HEWLETT PACKARD

Measurement/Computation

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS AND SYSTEMS

1980

HEWLETT PACKARD

AT HEWLETT-PACKARD

Our business is the practical application of high technologies. HP applies its scientific and engineering resources to two fundamental areas: Measurement and Computation. The company makes more than 4000 products with broad application in the fields of science, engineering, business, industry, medicine, and education.

HP has manufacturing divisions in more than 20 cities in the U.S. and eight cities overseas, and has 172 sales offices worldwide. Annual sales are approximately two billion dollars.

Aggressive Product Development

Traditionally, HP invests from eight to ten percent of its sales revenue in research and development. The largest share of these dollars support product development programs within HP's manufacturing divisions. This level of commitment enables the company to employ the latest technologies in developing innovative products that can be reliably produced, delivered, and supported on a continuing basis.

Many of the page numbers below refer to the beginning of a catalog section.

Customer Experience

Because HP products are functionally interrelated, the exchange of ideas throughout the company is continuous. A technological achievement in one product area often contributes to improved capabilities in other products and systems. Similarly, the wide range of customer needs improves HP's sensitivity and response. HP considers customer comments and suggestions essential to its continuing efforts to improve product quality and usefulness.

Worldwide Support

All HP products come with complete documentation, including instructions for their most effective and efficient operation. Wherever they are sold, worldwide, HP products are supported by customer training programs, by system analyst and customer engineer assistance where required, and by a worldwide network of parts and repair centers for maintenance and service. To locate the HP office nearest you, please see the listing on pages 709–712.

Contents overleaf

Printed in U.S.A.

CONTENTS

PRODUCT SECTIONS:

HP-IB Identifies products having the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) capability. HP-IB is our implementation of the IEEE Standard 488 and the identical ANSI Standard MC1.1, "Digital interface for programmable instrumentation."
For the complete story, see pages 21–35.

NEW Identifies newly introduced products or capabilities. New products are also indicated by boldface listings in the Model Number Index.

® A registered trademark of the Bunker Ramo Corporaton

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

New product listings are printed in bold face type

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

New product listings are printed in bold face type

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

New product listings are printed in bold face type

9000

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

New product listings are printed in bold face type

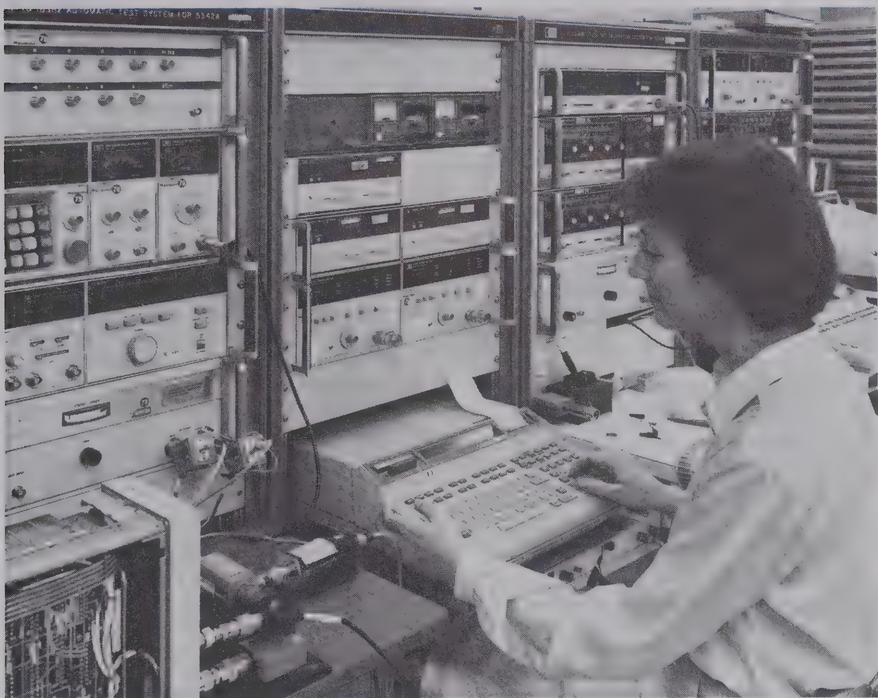
MODEL NUMBER INDEX

New product listings are printed in bold face type

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

New product listings are printed in bold face type

- An easy-to-use, high performance concept that links instruments, desktop computers, minicomputers, and peripheral devices into automated measurement systems
- Very broad selection of HP-IB compatible instruments and accessory devices
- Wide choice of computers for the reduction, analysis, storage and management of measurement systems and resulting data
- Useful over wide range of problems from simple to very complex—add capabilities as your system requirements grow



There are many applications where the measurement power of interactive instruments can be further enhanced by coupling them to desktop or minicomputer. Operating in a remote mode can provide more exact, error-corrected results as compared with conventional manual operation techniques.

Presently, three major parameters combine to reduce significantly the engineering development costs of configuring measurement systems:

1) The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus, also known as "HP-IB";
2) Distributed computing through the growing number of "smart" instruments with internal microprocessors;
3) The broad choice of computers, ranging from "friendly" easy-to-program desktop computers to more sophisticated computer systems capable of managing multi-station instrument clusters and complex data bases.

Relationship Between HP-IB and Other Interface Standards

Hewlett-Packard historically has been committed to the overall advancement of measurement technology, and has for some time been working on the problems of simplifying and standardizing means of instrumentation interfacing. An example of such an effort is the intimate involvement with the HP-IB from its conception at HP to its present status as a world instrumentation interface standard (IEEE 488–1978).

In mid-1972, Hewlett-Packard began to participate in various international standardization bodies. The U.S. Advisory Committee, composed of diverse interests represented by both users and manufacturers, first established initial goals—and then adopted the interface concept utilized by the HP Interface Bus as an appropriate starting point. A draft document was subsequently written and evaluated by members of the Committee, and then submitted as the U.S. Proposal to the IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) Working Group in the autumn of 1972. Since then, the interface definition has undergone a number of minor changes to accommodate various needs at the international level.

In September 1974, the parent technical committee IEC TC76, approved the main interface draft document for a formal ballot among the member nations of the IEC. Balloting took place in 1976, and IEC recommendation 625–1 was adopted. The IEC recommendation, using a different connector, is totally compatible with the present definition of the HP-IB.

Meanwhile, the IEEE Standards Board approved IEEE Standard 488-1975 "Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation", first published in 1975 and again published in 1978 with minor editorial changes as IEEE Standard 488-1978. The IEEE standard is also fully compatible with the HP-IB. In January 1976, the American National Standards Institute adopted the IEEE Standard and published it as ANSI Standard MC 1.1.

The standardized interface concept is now well accepted, and more than 500 products utilizing the HP-IB concepts articulated in IEEE 488 are today available from more than 150 different manufacturers. As additional instrumentation interface standards evolve from the HP-IB, we will clearly indicate the relationship of the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus to those standards—just as we have done with IEEE Standard 488, ANSI Standard MC 1.1 and IEC Publication 625.1.

Why The HP Interface Bus Name?

As the list of HP products available with the "new digital interface" grew, our customers sought a convenient way to identify tnose products having the interface capability. In response, in 1974 we adopted the name "Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus" or simply "HP-IB". We will continue to use the identifying name and this symbol:

HP-IB

Both will be used with appropriate HP products so that their interface capabilities may be readily identified.

The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus fully complies with IEEE Standard 488. As such, it incorporates the mechanical, electrical and functional specifications of the Standard. A fourth and vital element of any interface system is the operational aspect of a product at both the human-machine interface and machine-machine interface at the HP-IB port. HP-IB capability provides additional user benefits that are beyond the scope of IEEE Standard 488. Typical user conveniences such as underscored program codes on the front panel of the instruments for easy programming, convenient data output formats, designed-in "Learn Mode" capabilities, complete support documentation in the form of programming and interfacing guides, application notes and operation manuals illustrate the added benefits for users of products with HP-IB capability.

Single Source Systems Approach

The decision to use a "system" instead of conventional manual methods must be based on an engineering evaluation of benefits versus costs. Among the many benefits associated with a systems approach:

- More consistent results in repeated measurements—a system is not subject to operator fatigue.
- Greater throughput because systems are generally faster.
- More thorough testing because system speed allows more parameters to be measured in a shorter time.
- Results expressed in engineering or scientific units, since many systems controllers are capable of on-line data manipulation.

HEWLETT-PACKARD INTERFACE BUS

Versatile interconnect system for instruments and controllers HP-IB

- Greater accuracy because system errors can be measured automatically, stored and accounted for in the results.
- "Adaptive" data acquisition wherein a system can be programmed to branch to other measurements to help pinpoint when it senses an abnormal condition.
- Measurement results can be stored in computer memory or on hard copy.

It is our objective to facilitate the integration of instrumentation systems by providing users with instruments and computers designed for systems applications. Computers are designed with HP-IB options that allow easy hook-up to the bus and incorporate easy-to-use bus commands in their software. HP's policy when designing HP-IB compatible instruments is to eliminate interfacing ambiguities associated with controllers and instruments operating per the IEEE, ANSI and IEC standards by adopting consistent interface design guidelines.

Proper training on system components is very important for efficient utilization of any interface sytem. Therefore, we offer training at sales and service offices worldwide on HP desktop computers, computer systems and instruments as they relate to the HP-IB. (Refer to HP-IB Training, Page 26). In the area of HP-IB support documentation, we offer Operating and Service Manuals with programming information, Instrument/Controller Introductory Operating Guides, Quick Reference Guides and Application Notes. Technical assistance during system development is available from resident systems engineers specialized in desktop computers, computer systems and instruments at most local sales and service offices.

How The HP Interface Bus Operates

All active interface circuitry is contained within the various HP-IB devices, and the interconnecting cable (containing 16 signal lines) is entirely passive. The cable's role is limited to that of interconnecting all devices in parallel, whereby any one device may transfer data to one or more other participating devices.

Every participating device (instrument, controller, accessory module) must be able to perform at least one of the roles of TALKER, LISTENER or CONTROLLER. A TALKER can transmit data to other devices via the bus, and a LISTENER can receive data from other devices via the bus. Some devices can perform both roles (e.g., a programmable instrument can LISTEN to receive its control instructions and TALK to send its measurement).

A CONTROLLER manages the operation of the bus system primarily by designating which devices are to send and receive data, and it may also command specific actions within other devices.

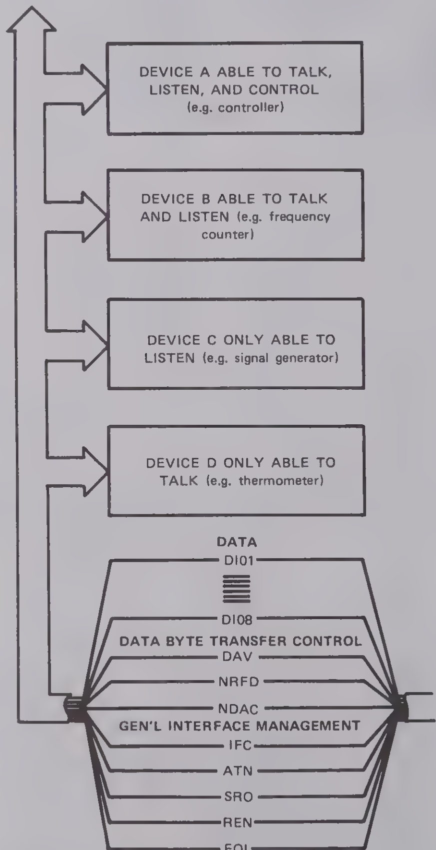
A minimum HP-IB system configuration consists of one TALKER and LISTENER, without a CONTROLLER. In this configuration, data transfer is limited to direct transfer between one device manually set to "talk only" and one or more devices manually set to "listen only" (e.g., a measuring instrument talking to a printer, for semi-automatic data logging).

The full flexibility and power of the HP-IB become more apparent, however, when one device which can serve as CONTROLLER/TALKER/LISTENER (e.g., calculator or computer) is interconnected with other devices which may be either TALKERS or LISTENERS, or both (e.g., frequency synthesizers, counters, power meters, relay actuators, displays, printers, etc.), depending on the application. An HP-IB *controller* participates in the measurement by being programmed to schedule measurement tasks, set up individual devices so that they can perform these tasks, monitor the progress of the measurement as it proceeds, and interpret the results of the measurement. HP offers controllers which can be programmed in higher level languages such as BASIC, FORTRAN and HPL.

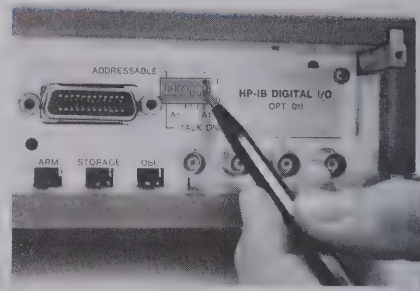
HP-IB Connections and Structure

The HP-IB has a party line structure where all devices on the bus are connected in parallel. The 16 signal lines within the passive interconnecting HP-IB cable are grouped into three clusters according to their function as follows:

1) Data Bus (8 signal lines)
2) Data Byte Transfer Control Bus (3 signal lines)
3) General Interface Management Bus (5 signal lines)



Interface connections and bus structure.



Rear panel switches are set so instrument will either be addressable by controller in a multi-device system, or will simply "talk only" to another device such as a printer.

The DATA BUS consists of eight signal lines which carry data in bit parallel, byte serial format across the interface. These signal lines carry addresses, program data, measurement data, universal commands and status bytes to and from devices interconnected in a system. Identification of the type of data present on the DIO signal lines is indicated by the ATN (attention) signal. When the ATN signal is true (asserted) either addresses or universal commands are present on the data bus and all connected devices are required to monitor the DIO lines. When the ATN message is false, then device dependent data (e.g., programming data) is carried between devices previously addresses to talk and listen.

Transfer of each byte on the Data Bus is accomplished via a set of three signal lines: DAV (data valid), NRFD (not ready for data), and NDAC (not data accepted). These signals operate in an interlocked handshake mode. Two signal lines, NRFD and NDAC, are each connected in a logical AND (wired OR) to all devices connected to the interface. The DAV signal is sent by the talker and received by potential listeners whereas the NRFD and NDAC signals are sent by potential listeners and received by the talker.

The General Interface Management Lines manage the bus to effect an orderly flow of messages. The IFC (interface clear) message places the interface sytem in a known quiescent state. SRQ (service request) is used by a device to indicate the need for attention or service and to request an interruption of the current sequence of events. REN (remote enable) is used to select between two alternate sources of device program data. EOI (end or identify) is used to indicate the end of a multiple byte transfer sequence or, in conjunction with ATN, to execute a polling sequence.

It is not possible in this limited space to go into detail on each signal line's role. But you should note that every HP-IB device need not be able to respond to all the lines. As a practical and cost-effective matter, each HP-IB device will usually be designed to respond only to those lines that are pertinent to its typical function on the bus. (Details appear in each device's operation manual).

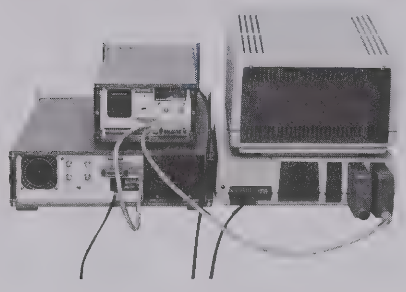
Products For "Do-It-Yourself" Unbundled HP-IB Systems

Hewlett-Packard has an extremely broad range of HP-IB instruments and controller capabilities, as indicated on the table below—capabilities you can use to solve a wide variety of measurement problems via HP-IB tailored system solutions.

Each bench instrument is, by itself, an exceptional performer in terms of providing signals, making measurements, or recording results. Each has the additional capability

Individual Hewlett-Packard Products Available With HP-IB Capability

Products related to	Model	Product name/characteristics	See page
Stimulus	3320B Option 007	Frequency Synthesizer: 0.01 Hz to 13 MHz	360
	3325A	Synthesizer/Function generator/Sweeper: 1 μHz to 22 MHz	352 & 358
	3330B	Automatic Synthesizer/Sweeper: 0.1 Hz to 13 MHz	361
	3335A	Synthesizer/Level Generator: 200 Hz to 80 MHz	362
	3336A	Synthesizer/Level Generator: 10 Hz to 20.9 MHz	364 & 594
	4140A	PA Meter/DC Voltage Source	98
	5359A	Time Synthesizer: 1 ns accuracy	324
	6002A Option 001	DC Power Supply: 200 W autoranging	233
	6129C Option J99	Digital Voltage Sources: ± 50 Vdc at 5 A (requires 59301A Converter)	244
	6130C Option J99	Digital Voltage Source: ±50 Vdc at 1A (requires 59301A Converter)	244
	6131C Option J99	Digital Voltage Source: ±100 Vdc at 0.5 A (requires 59301A Converter)	244
	6140A Option J99	Digital Current Source: ±100 mA at 100 Vdc (requires 59301A Converter)	244
	6940B	Multiprogrammer (requires 59500A interface)	658
	6942A	Multiprogrammer	662
	8016A Option 001	Word Generator: 9 x 32 bit	340
	8018A Option 001	Serial Data Generator: 50 MHz, 2048-bit memory	338
	8160A	Programmable Pulse Generator: 20 ns to 999 ms period	322
	8165A	Programmable Signal Source: 0.001 Hz to 50 MHz	321 & 356
	8170A	Logic Pattern Generator: 8 x 1024/16 x 512 bit	336
	8620C Option 011	Sweep Oscillator: 10 MHz to 22 GHz	402
	8660A Option 005	Synthesized Signal Generator: 10 kHz to 2.6 GHz	374
	8660C Option 005	Synthesized Signal Generator: 10 kHz to 2.6 GHz	374
	8662A	Synthesized Signal Generator: 10 kHz to 1280 GHz	372
	8671A	Microwave Frequency Synthesizer: 2 to 6.2 GHz	380
	8672A	Synthesized Signal Generator: 2 to 18 GHz	378
Display	1350S	Graphics Display System	27 & 214
	5150A Option 001	Alphanumeric Thermal Printer: 20 Columns	274
	9871A Option 001	Character-Impact Printer: 132 columns	619
	7225B	Graphic Plotter: ISO A4 and 8½ X 11 inch chart size	652
	7245A	Thermal Plotter/Printer: Vector graphics, matrix printing	654
	9872B, 9872S	Graphics Plotter: multicolor (4 colors) programmable	651
	59304A	Numeric Display: 12 LED characters, decimal point	30
		Display also via Desktop Computers and Computer Systems	
Switching Scanning Translation or Timing	2240A	Measurement and Control Subsystem	626
	3495A	Scanner: to 80 channels, low thermal; (up to 40 relay channels)	78
	3754A	25 MHz Access Switch (requires 3755A switch controller)	586
	3756A	90 MHz Switch (requires 3755A)	586
	3757A	8.5 MHz Access Switch (requires 3755A)	586
	3777A	Telecommunications Channel Selector: up to 30 channels; dc to 110 kHz	556
	6940B	Multiprogrammer (requires 59500A interface)	658
	6942A	Multiprogrammer	662
	9412A	Modular Switch (requires 9411A switch controller)	577
	9413A	VHF Switch (requires 9411A)	577
	9414A	Matrix Switch (requires 9411A)	577
	11713A	Attenuator/Switch Driver (controls coax switches and step attenuators)	430
	12050A	Fiber Optic HP-IB Link	32
	37201A	HP-IB Extender	33
	59301A	ASCII-to-Parallel Converter: string to 16 characters	29
	59303A	Digital-to-Analog Converter	29
	59306A	Relay Actuator: for programmable switches, attenuators	29
	59307A	VHF Switch: two 50 Ohm, bidirectional, dc to 500 MHz	29
	59308A	Timing Generator	29
	59309A	Digital Clock: month, day, hour, minute, second	29
	59313A	Analog-to-Digital Converter	29
	59403A	HP-IB/Common Carrier Interface: RS232C or CCITT V24	32
	59501A	Power Supply Programmer: isolated D-to-A converter ± 10 V dc at 10 mA	232
Control and Computation	9815A/S	Desktop Computer (uses 98135A Interface)	34 & 615
	9825A/S	Desktop Computer (uses 98034A Interface)	34 & 615
	9835A/B	Desktop Computer (uses 98034A Interface)	34 & 616
	9845B/T	Desktop Computer System 45 (uses 98034A Interface)	35 & 617
	HP1000 M-series	Computers (2105A, 2108M & 2112M; use 59310B Interface)	622
	HP1000 E-series	Computers (2109E & 2113E; use 59310B Interface)	624
	HP 1000 F-series	High-performance computers (2111F and 2117F use 59310B Interface)	624
Interface Cabling	10631A	HP-IB Interconnection Cable: 1 m (3.3 ft)	28
	10631B	HP-IB Interconnection Cable: 2 m (6.6 ft)	28
	10631C	HP-IB Interconnection Cable: 4 m (13.2 ft)	28
	10631D	HP-IB Interconnection Cable: 0.5 m (1.6 ft)	28
HP-IB Extension	12050A	Fiber Optic HP-IB Link	32
	37201A	HP-IB Extender	33
	59403A	HP-IB Common Carrier Interface	32
Design and Servicing	59401A	Bus System Analyzer	28



Rear view of 3-device HP-IB Bench System

which allows its use in HP-IB instrumentation systems — either in "do-it-yourself" systems configured and assembled by users themselves, or in some of the standard systems which are designed, preassembled and supported by HP. While the HP-IB Interface is optional in many instruments, it is increasingly becoming "standard" in some of the newer products.

Most principal functions on the instruments are HP-IB programmable. New instruments incorporate conveniences for the programmer such as underscored program codes on front panels to enable quick reference programming and complete HP-IB documentation to facilitate integration into a system.

Just as with electronic instruments, HP controllers for use with HP-IB are all proven performers. Regardless of the need for reducing, analyzing, storing or managing measurement systems data, HP has a controller that's right for your application.

Individual Hewlett-Packard Products Available with HP-IB Capability (cont.)

Products related to:	Model	Product name/characteristics	See Page
Measurement	436A Option 022	Power Meter: –70 dBm to +44 dBm, to 18 Ghz	420
	1602A Option 001	Logic State Analyzer: 64 x 16 bit memory	136
	1610A/B Option 003	Logic State Analyzer: 64 x 32 bit memory	137
	1615A Option 001	Logic Analyzer: 256 x 24 bit memory	134
	1640A Option 001	Serial Data Analyzer: 2048 bit memory	147
	2240A	Measurement & Control Subsystem	629
	2804A Option 010	Quartz Thermometer: 0.05°C accuracy	651
	3437A	System Digital Voltmeter: high speed, 3½ digits	56
	3438A	Digital Voltmeter: low-cost, 3½ digits	58
	3455A	Digital Voltmeter: 5½ or 6½ digits, auto calibration	66
	3490A Option 030	Digital Voltmeter: 5 digits, self test	70
	3582A	2-channel Real Time (FFT) Spectrum Analyzer: 20 mHz to 25.6 kHz	518
	3585A	Swept Spectrum Analyzer: 20 Hz to 40 MHz, 3 Hz BW, 0.5% amplitude accuracy	488
	3586A/B/C	Selective Level Meter: 50 Hz to 32.5 MHz	492, 592
	3745A	25 MHz Selective Level Measuring Set: CCITT FDM systems	584
	3745B	25 MHz Selective Level Measuring Set: Bell FDM systems	584
	3747A	90 MHz Selective Level Measuring Set: CCITT FDM systems	584
	3747B	90 MHz Selective Level Measuring Set: Bell FDM systems	584
	3771A Option 005	Data Line Analyzer: CCITT measurement standards	566
	3771B Option 005	Data Line Analyzer: Bell measurement standards	566
	3779A	Primary Multiplex Analyzer: CEPT 2 Mb/s PCM systems	552
	3779B	Primary Multiplex Analyzer: Bell 1.5 Mb/s PCM systems	552
	4191A	RF Impedance Analyzer	100
	4262A Option 101	Automatic LCR Meter	86
	4270A Option 101	Automatic Capacitance Bridge	85
	4271B Option 101	1 MHz Digital LCR Meter	90
	4272A Option 101	1 MHz Preset C Meter	92
	4274A Option 101	Multifrequency LCR Meter: 10 Steps, 100 Hz to 100 KHz	94
	4274A Option 102	Multifrequency LCR Meter: as above, but with isolation	94
	4275A Option 101	Multifrequency LCR Meter: 10 steps, 10 kHz to 10 MHz	95
	4275A Option 102	Multifrequency LCR Meter: as above, but with isolation	95
	4282A Option 101	Digital High Capacitance Meter	96
	4943A Option 010	Transmission Impairment Measurement System (TIMS)	582
	4944A Option 010	Transmission Impairment Measurement System (TIMS)	582
	5312A	HP-IB interface (Talker) for 5300B Counter System	312
	5328A Option 011	Universal Counter: to 512 MHz, 10 ns time interval	298
	5340A Option 011	Automatic Microwave Counter: 10 Hz to 18 GHz	316
	5341A Option 011	Automatic Microwave Counter: high speed, to 4.5 GHz	316
	5342A Option 011	Automatic Microwave Counter: 10 Hz to 18 GHz	314
	5345A Option 011,012	General Purpose Plug-In Counter	289
	5353A	Channel C Plug-in for 5345A	291
	5354A	4 GHz Frequency Converter for 5345A	291
	5355A	Automatic Frequency Converter	295
	5363A/B	Time Interval Probes	318
	5370A	Time Interval Counter: ±20 ps single-shot resolution	294
	5420A	Digital Signal Analyzer (requires 10920A cards)	522
	5501A Option 251	Laser Transducer: for accurate positioning measurements	649
	8501A	Storage Normalizer for 8505A RF network analyzer	463
	8503A & 8503B	S-Parameter Test Set: 50 or 75 Ohm, for 8505A	464
	8505A	RF Network Analyzer: 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz	460
	8566A	Spectrum Analyzer: 100 Hz to 22 GHz	499
	8568A	Spectrum Analyzer: 100 Hz to 1.5 GHz	496
	8901A	Modulation Analyzer: 150 kHz to 1,3 GHz	536
		Also see models 2240A, 6940B, and 6942A.	*626, 658, 662*
Storage	3964A Option 007	Instrumentation Tape Recorder: 4 channel	270
	3968A Option 007	Instrumentation Tape Recorder: 8 channel	270
		Storage also via Desktop Computers and Computer Systems	*602-608*

Standard Bundled HP-IB Measurement Systems

Many application requirements can be satisfied with a standard HP-IB measurement system — already preassembled, tested, and documented by Hewlett-Packard. Preconfigured systems save you design and setup time, and HP guarantees overall specified system performance. Installation and service contracts are available from your local HP Sales and Service Office.

Standard HP-IB Measurement Systems

Application	Model	Controller	System name/characteristic	See Page
Data Logging and Acquisition	3052A	9825/35/45	Automatic Data Acquisition: fast and precise low-level measurements, powerful computation.	76
	5391A	9825	Frequency and Time Data Acquisition Systems: over 50,000 four-digit frequency and time interval measurements per second	296
	9875A	9825/35/45	Tape Cartridge Unit	30, 619
Network Analysis	3040A	9825	Network Analyzer: complete amplitude and phase characterization, 50 Hz to 13 MHz. Group delay optional.	453
	3042A	9825	Automatic Network analyzer: same as 3040A, and includes the faster 9825A as computing controller.	454
	8409A	9825	Automatic Microwave Network Analyzer: measures transmission and reflection parameters, 110 MHz to 18 GHz.	478
	8507B	9825	Automatic RF Network Analyzer: measures complex impedance, transfer functions, group delay; 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz.	466
Spectrum Analysis	3044A	9825	Spectrum Analyzer: precise amplitude and frequency measurements, 10 Hz to 13 MHz.	535
	3045A	9825	Automatic Spectrum Analyzer: same as 3044A, and includes the faster 9825A as computing controller.	536
	8581A	9825	Automatic Spectrum Analyzer: covers 100 Hz to 1.5 GHz; exceptional frequency tuning accuracy and resolution.	502
	8582A	9825	Automatic Spectrum Analyzer: covers 100 Hz to 22 GHz; exceptional frequency tuning accuracy and resolution.	502
Frequency Stability Analysis	5390A	9825	Frequency Stability Analyzer: short and long-term characterization of precision frequency sources, 500 kHz to 18 GHz.	546
Transceiver Testing	8950B	9825	Automatic Transceiver Test System: for AM and FM transceivers, 2 to 1000 MHz, transmitters to 100 W.	548
Circuit Testing	DTS-70	1000	Digital Test System: fast, accurate fault location on loaded printed circuit boards.	110
	3060A	9825	Analog and Digital Test System: Fast, accurate fault location on loaded printed circuit boards	112
Digital IC Testing	5046A	9825	Digital IC Test System: Reduces production costs through the isolation of faulty components prior to printed circuit board loading.	104
FDM Network Surveillance	37013A	1000	Frequency Division Multiplex Network Surveillance System: remote capability based on HP 1000 Computer	590
	37014A	9835	Frequency Division Multiplex Network Surveillance System: remote capability based on 9835A Desktop Computer	590

HP-IB Training and Support Available from Hewlett-Packard

Hewlett-Packard has field sales people trained in electronic instruments, desktop computers and computer systems to assist users configure HP-IB measurement systems. Also available for technical consultation are computing controller systems engineers and HP-IB instrumentation specialists.

Listed below are training courses on HP-IB computing controllers and instruments available on a regular basis.

Computer Systems

Course Name	Duration
• Introduction to HP1000 Minicomputers	4 days
• Disc-Based RTE System Course	10 days
• Memory-Based RTE System Course	10 days
• HP-IB in a Minicomputer Environment	4 days

Desktop Computer Systems

Course Name	Duration
• HP Basic Programming	4 days
• 9825A Operation and Programming	4 days
• 9835A Operation and Programming	5 days
• 9845B Operating and Programming	5 days
• 9835A Assembly Level Programming	5 days

Electronic Instruments

Course Name	Duration
• HP-IB Seminar	2 days

Service and Warranty Considerations

Hewlett-Packard has dedicated Measurement System Service people who perform on-site maintenance on both customer configured systems as well as HP configured systems, irrespective of whether an HP desktop or minicomputer is used. Service contract coverage is available to meet your specific measurement system service needs and can be tailored to include extended warranty, calibration and extended hours of coverage. Contact your local sales and service office for further information on HP-IB service contract information.

Every HP-IB device and HP configured system carries a standard Hewlett-Packard warranty appropriate to that product. The warranty period for each product will be provided on request at the time of sale and is specified in documentation supplied with the product. HP takes responsibility for standard HP-IB systems performing as specified. However, software or interfacing which has not been provided by Hewlett-Packard as part of a standard system delivered by HP is not covered by this warranty.

In all cases, overall operational responsibility for those HP-IB *systems assembled by a customer* from individual HP-IB devices shall rest with the customer.

HP-IB Specifications Summary

Interconnect Devices:
Up to 15 maximum on one contiguous bus.

Interconnection Path:
Star or linear bus network; total transmission path length 2 metres times number of devices or 20 metres, whichever is less (See HP-IB Extension Capabilities for extending operating distance.)

Message Transfer Scheme:
Byte-serial, bit-parallel asynchronous data transfer using locked 3-wire handshake technique.

Data Rate:
One megabyte per second maximum over limited distance; 250-500 kilobytes per second typical over full transmission path (actual data rate depends on individual device characteristics).

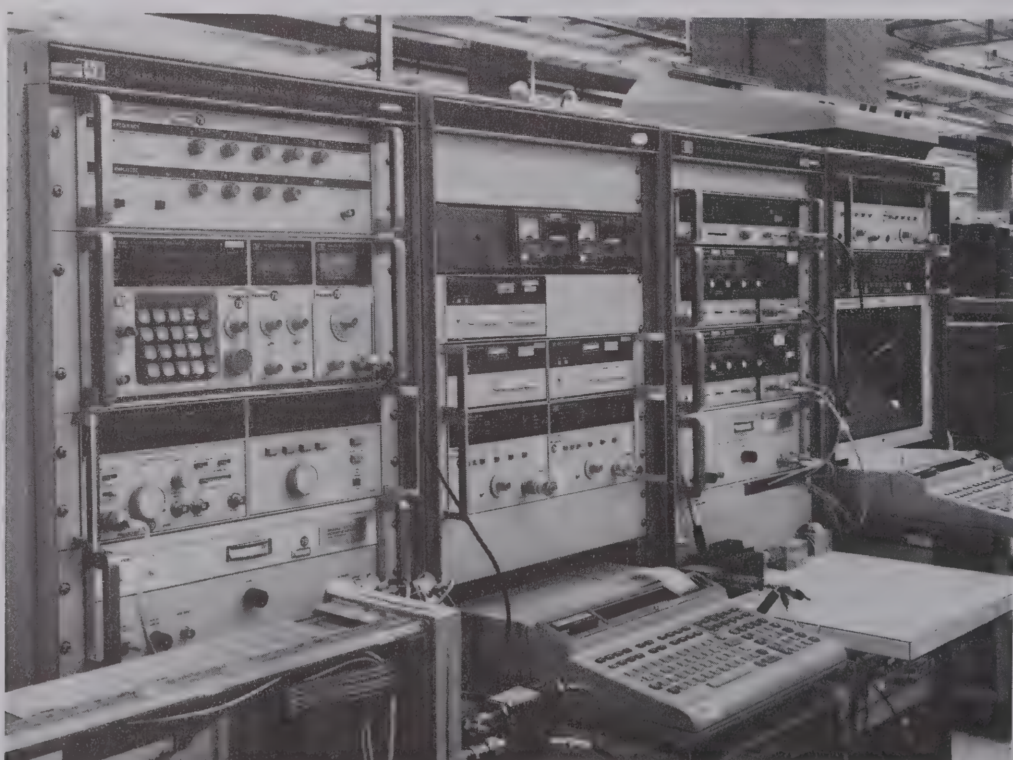
Address Capability:
Primary addresses, 31 TALK and 31 LISTEN; secondary (2-byte) addresses, 961 TALK and 961 LISTEN. Maximum of 1 TALKER and up to 14 LISTENERS at a time.

Control Shift:
In systems with more than one controller, only one can be active at a time. A currently active controller can pass control to another, but only designated system controller can assume control over others.

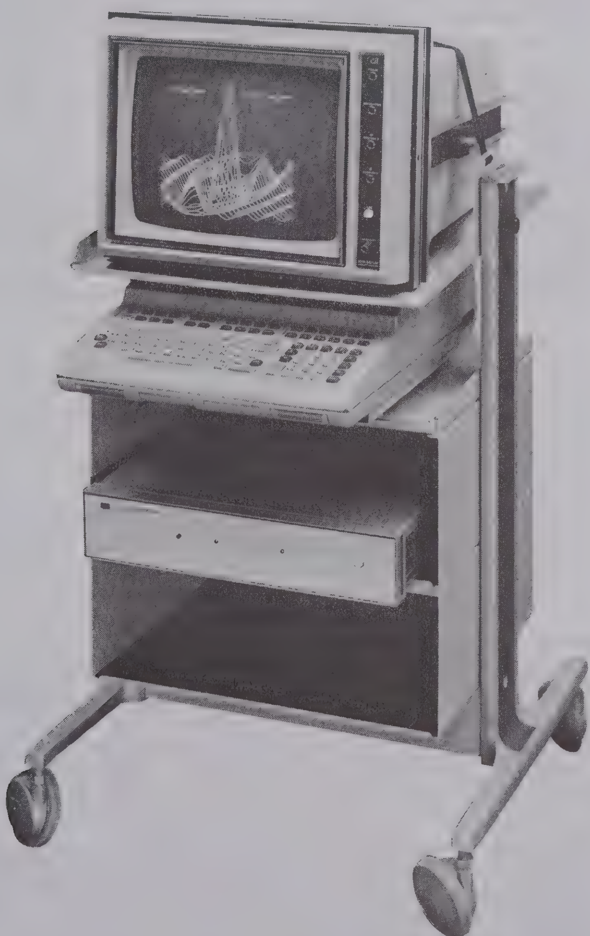
Interface Circuits:
Driver and receiver circuits are TTL-compatible.

Connector Lock Screw Compatibility

HP-IB products delivered now and in recent years are equipped with connectors having ISO *metric-threaded* lock screws, and stud mounts. (Very early HP-IB products have non-metric parts, but are readily distinguished from the metric by color: metric threaded parts are black and stamped with the letter "M" whereas non-metric parts have a shiny nickel finish). HP-IB Metric Conversion Kit (P/N 5060-0138) is available to convert these early instruments.



The 1350S Display System includes a 1311 X-Y Display, a 1350A Graphics Translator, an interconnecting cable, and a binder for instruction manuals.



A complete, mobile softcopy graphics test station can be assembled using HP's Model 1008A C01 Testmobile with the options required to fit your application. With the configuration shown, HP small screen displays or the 1311 Large Screen Display may be used, and a slide-out tray is provided for the 9825A Computing Controller.

1350S Display System

- High speed CRT display for HP-IB systems
- Operates with 9825A or 9835A
- System 1000 graphics accessory
- Remote display using RS-232C (Option 001)

Model 1350S is a high resolution display system that generates bright, sharp vectors and alphanumerics at high writing speeds. The system includes a graphics translator with the high speed HP-IB (IEEE 488-1975) interface that accepts digital data from desktop computers and minicomputers or microprocessor controlled systems. Data is stored in a digital memory which continually refreshes the display, without placing a load on the controller or computers.

High Speed Graphics

The digital memory of the 1350S can be addressed in random fashion. Thus, any number of vectors or characters can be entered without erasing or rewriting all 2048 memory locations. For example, one curve on a graph can be updated while other picture elements remain unchanged. Random-access memory also increases the speed at which the graphics portion of a system can be operated. The 1350S is ideally suited for real time applications.

Versatile Operation

Up to 32 files are available for storing text, graticules, or other segments of the picture. A file can be repetitively flashed to alert an operator to abnormal system operation such as an out-of-tolerance measurement. File Management capability allows the 1350S to display different information on up to three additional CRT's.

Binary Tape Option

A 10184A Binary Tape option simplifies programming the 1350S when it is used with the 9825A Desktop Computer. It uses most of the same program commands as the 9872A or 9862A plotters. Additional commands are provided to blank and view individual files as well as flash segments of the picture. The 10184A binary program resides in 9825A memory, occupying 3806 bytes.

RS-232C Interface Option

An RS-232C interface option (001) can be substituted for the standard HP-IB interface. Option 001 is a teletypewriter interface (standard EIA RS-232C/CCITTV-24).

Option 001 operates in an asynchronous, receive only mode. It provides a system clock at standard baud rates from 110 to 9600 that can be used to clock the teletypewriter interface in the controller or computer.

NOTES

For complete description and specifications, request technical data sheets for the 1350S Display System, the 1311 Display, and the 1350A Graphics Translator. An HP-IB cable is not supplied with the 1350S, and must be ordered separately.

System Options	Price
001: RS-232C interface instead of standard HP-IB	$100
010: tilt stand for 1311 only	add $200
184: 10184 binary tape	add $100
510: 1310A 19 in. X-Y display instead of 1311	add $300
517: 1317A 17 in. X-Y display (rack mounting configuration) instead of 1311	add $250
521: 1321A 21 in. X-Y display instead of 1311	add $900
604: P-4 phosphor display, without graticule	add $30
908: rack mounting parts for 1311 and 1350A	add $75

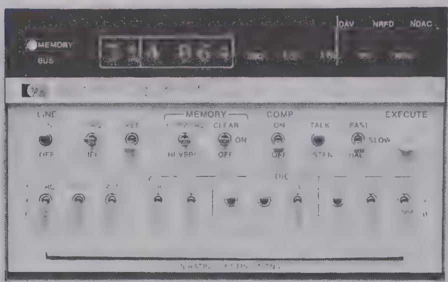
Ordering Information

1350S Display System	$7500
1008A Option C01 Testmobile	$550

Versatile interconnect system for instruments and controllers

HP-IB

Bus system analyzer, cables & accessory modules



59401A

10631A/B/C/D

59401A Bus System Analyzer

The HP-IB (IEEE 488) concept has greatly simplified many of those things which have in the past made instrument interfacing a burdensome task. Even so, software errors can occur if the system designer does not completely understand the bus system or the capabilities of the instruments and other devices being interfaced. Hardware problems can occur if the instruments/devices are not functioning properly, or if they are not completely compatible with the bus standard.

The 59401 Bus System Analyzer is especially useful in design and service work. It simplifies and speeds up the diagnosis of software and hardware problems by allowing the user to see the status of all bus lines, including the actual characters on the bus data lines. Because the 59401A can also drive all bus lines, it can completely exercise another Talker, Listener or Controller—which is especially useful in verifying compatibility of new or user-designed products with the HP-IB.

There are several choices of analyzer operating speed. It may be operated at one character at a time (useful for software debugging), at 2 characters per second, or at regular bus speed. It may also be operated at a variable rate as determined by the external clock input.

The analyzer's 32 character memory can be used to store bus characters in the Listen mode, or to output characters to the bus in the Talk mode. When the analyzer is in the Compare mode, a stream of bus traffic may be stopped on a pre-selected character—and at that time, a trigger pulse is available, which is very useful when analyzing transient or timing problems related to the bus.

59401A Specifications

Display: monitors all bus lines. Represents data lines, any memory location, or DIO front panel switch settings; in octal code and ASCII character.

Listen mode: stores up to 32 characters of bus traffic in memory for real time and repetitive testing. In compare mode, halts bus traffic when a selected character is present, and user can display any one of the previous 31 characters stored in memory.

Timing: accept <750 ns; ready <750 ns.

Talk mode: bus lines can be driven directly from front panel switches; memory can be loaded from front panel switches for driving bus with a 32 character sequence.

Timing: (1) data changed >500 ns before DAV pulled low; (2) ATN driven low >1 μs before DAV pulled low; (3) DAV driven high <700 ns after NDAC is false; (4) DAV driven low <700 ns after NRFD is false, if conditions 1 and 2 are met.

Operating speeds: one character at a time, 2 characters per second, regular bus speed, or variable rate determined by external clock input; in either Listen or Talk mode.

External clock input: 1 standard power TTL gate input; ≤10 MHz repetition rate.

Compare output: provides 1 standard power TTL gate output (LOW TRUE) sync pulse when bus character is same as front panel switches.

HP-IB load: 1 bus load (capable of driving 14 other bus devices).

General

Temperature ranges: operating, 0 to 50°C; storage, −40 to +75°C.
Humidity: 95% relative, 0 to 40°C.
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220 or 240 V +5%, −10%; 48 to 66 Hz; ≤42 VA.
Size: 145.5 H, 205.1 W, 495.3 mm D (5.730" x 8.075" x 19.500")
Weight: net, 5.64 kg (12.44 lb).

Options and Accessories	Price
5061-0089 front handle kit	$15
10631B 2 m (6.6 ft) bus cable, furnished	N/C
59401A Bus System Analyzer	**$2800**

HP-IB Interconnection Cables

Cables for interconnecting HP-IB devices are available in four different lengths. The connector block at both ends of each HP-IB cable (photo above) has a plug on one side and a matching receptacle on the other, so that several cables may be conveniently connected in parallel, thus simplifying system interconnection. Lock screws provide for secure mounting of each connector block to an HP-IB instrument, or to another cable connector block.

SPECIAL NOTE: HP-IB cables are not *included with individual HP-IB devices, and must be ordered separately (exception: HP-IB computing controller interfaces include cable with connector).*

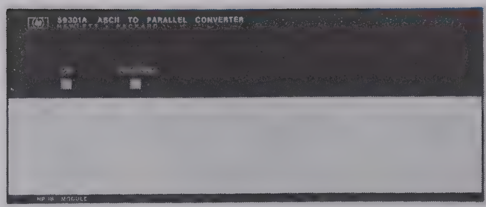
Ordering Information	Price
10631A HP-IB Cable, 1 m (3.3 ft)	$60
10631B HP-IB Cable, 2 m (6.6 ft)	$65
10631C HP-IB Cable, 4 m (13.2 ft)	$75
10631D HP-IB Cable, 0.5 m (1.6 ft)	$60

HP-IB Accessory Modules

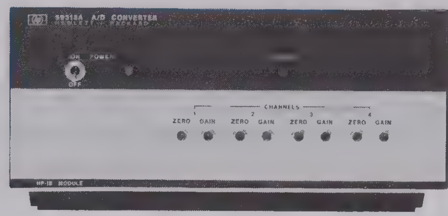
Modules in the HP 59300, 59400 and 59500-series are ideal building blocks for use with instruments to extend measurement capabilities. Modules listed here can be interconnected via the HP-IB to HP measuring instruments, signal sources and recording devices capable of operating directly on the HP-IB. In addition, these modules frequently serve as useful ways to interconnect with devices which are not themselves capable of direct HP-IB operation.

Instrument requirements differ. Some only output or accept data on the HP-IB. Others can be remotely programmed by ASCII characters sent along the HP-IB. These modules can work with instruments on any of these levels with or without a controller. Each module having controls can be operated stand-alone from its front panel, or it can be placed in automatic operation under program control.

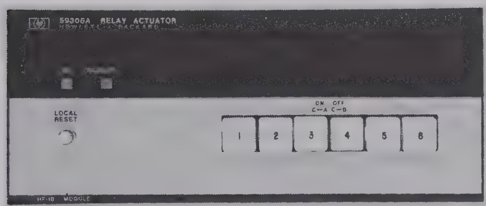
Module provision for stand-alone, local operation also has important system benefits. The operator can set up and check out the system under manual control, avoiding otherwise complex and time consuming error tracing. Each module has status indicator lights that make it easy to monitor operation.



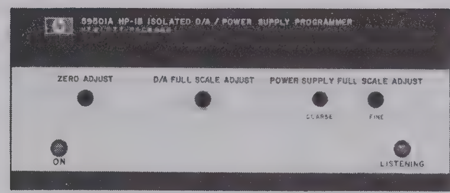
59301A



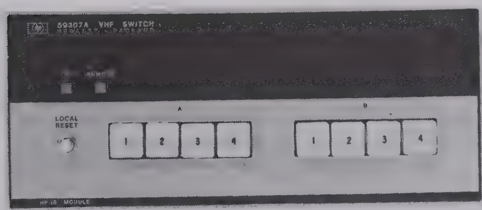
59313A



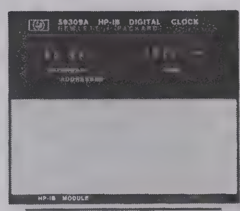
59306A



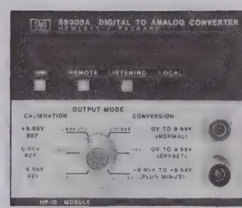
59501A



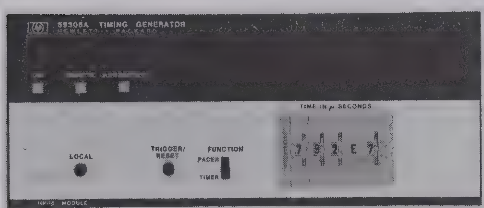
59307A



59309A



59303A



59308A

59301A ASCII-to-parallel Converter
Accepts byte-serial ASCII characters from the HP-IB and converts them to parallel output. A string of up to 16 characters terminated by linefeed is converted to 1-2-4-8 BCD and placed on the output lines; the ASCII linefeed character causes a print command (strobe) to be output by the 59301A.

With the 59301A, instruments with the HP-IB interface can be operated with HP 5050B/5055A Printers (requires two output cables, HP 562-16C, not furnished). Or, the 59301A can be used with HP 6129C thru 6131C and 6140A (Option J99) digitally-controlled power supplies for HP-IB programmable voltage and current. The 59301A can additionally be used to control other functions using its hexadecimal format.

59303A Digital-to-analog Converter
Accepts an ASCII string and converts any three consecutive digits to a dc voltage accurate to 0.1% in 30 μs. Fully programmable via the HP-IB or operates stand-alone from the front panel. Offers three output modes for conversion: normal, offset, or plus-minus (9.99 volts to −9.99 volts) to make it convenient for operating strip chart recorders.

A primary application for the HP 59303A is to present on a logging device the data points being taken during a measurement, such as with the HP 5345A Counter. No controller is required for operation. Compatible logging devices include strip chart recorders, X-Y plotters, and displays.

59306A Relay Actuator
Has six Form-C relays that provide for control of external devices either manually from front panel pushbuttons or remotely from the HP-IB. Relay contacts are specified to switch 24 V dc or 115 V ac @ 0.5 A. Use the 59306A with HP 8761A/B SPDT switches for HP-IB programmable microwave switching dc-18 GHz; use it with HP 8494 thru 8496G/H attenuators for HP-IB programmable attenuation dc-18 GHz (external power supply required).

59307A Dual VHF Switch
This module offers a pair of single throw 4-pole switches (dc to 500 MHz, 50 ohm) optimized for fast risetime (1 ns) pulse waveforms. Switches are independent and bidirectional, and can be operated either from front panel pushbuttons or remotely from the HP-IB.

59308A Timing Generator
Has two modes of operation—a pacing function which provides output at a specified rate, and a timing function which provides a delay with respect to a trigger for a specified period of time. Timed intervals can be selected by thumbwheel switches on the front panel, or can be programmed remotely from the HP-IB. Times from 1 μs to more than a day are available. Trigger inputs are available via HP-IB commands and rear panel connector. Timing outputs are available for both TTL and ECL levels, with switch selection of a squarewave or pulse output positive or negative-going edge. Output pulses are 500 ns $\pm$ 100 ns wide, and rise time is $<$50 ns.

HEWLETT-PACKARD INTERFACE BUS

Versatile interconnect system for instruments and controllers

HP-IB Modules

59309A Digital Clock

Displays month, day, hour, minute and seconds, and upon command will output time via the interface bus. Time can be set into the clock by local control, or by remote commands received from the HP-IB. The clock accepts a small internal battery which can provide more than a day's standby during short power interruptions. Alternately, an external source such as the K10-59992 can sustain the clock for up to one year.

59313A Analog-to-Digital Converter

This medium-speed 4-channel unit can accept a full scale input of ±10 V dc on each channel, individually selectable in four ranges. It also has a program-controlled reverse channel for driving small signal lamps, relays, or TTL circuits. An HP-IB controller can command this unit to perform a single conversion, or initiate a series of internally-paced conversions at one of six selectable rates (up to 200/s on one channel; up to 50/s on each of four channels). Sampling can also be initiated externally by TTL transition or contact closure to ground.

59501A Power Supply Programmer (Isolated DAC)

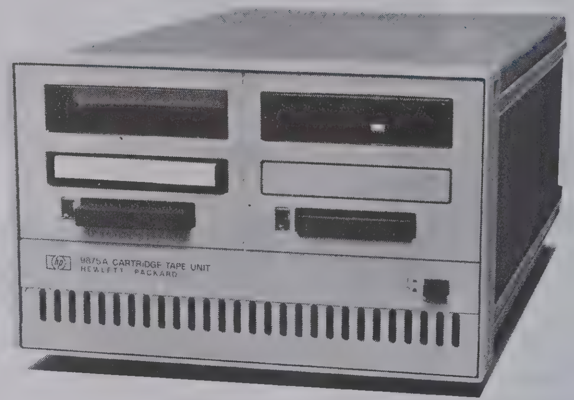
This single-channel digital-to-analog converter can control a wide range of power supplies (output voltage, or current), as well as other analog programmable devices. It may also be used as a low level signal source, depending on the speed of the controller. It has two output ranges (0−1 and 0−10V dc in unipolar mode; −1 to +1 and −10 to +10 V dc in bipolar mode), as well as photo-isolators which electrically separate HP-IB control and data lines from power supply circuitry by up to 600 V dc. (Additional details on page 232.)

9875A Cartridge Tape Unit

Provides a standard for data interchange among HP Series 9800 Desktop Computers via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus and also provides remote data acquisition capabilities. Any desktop computer in the series can store data on the 9875 tape unit, which can then read the data into any other desktop computer in the series. The tape unit stores data in HP's Standard Interchange Format.

An internal microprocessor enables the 9875 to become a stand-alone data logger in a simple HP-IB system. In the LISTEN-only mode the 9875 will automatically record data on the bus from another HP-IB device without a controller. When it's in the TALK-only mode, the 9875 will automatically output directly to another HP-IB device without a controller. Using a built-in programmable time interval (1 second to 18 hours) allows automatic delays between successive inputs or outputs.

The 9875 is rack mountable and is available as either a single or double tape drive unit. Each cartridge has 225k byte capacity.

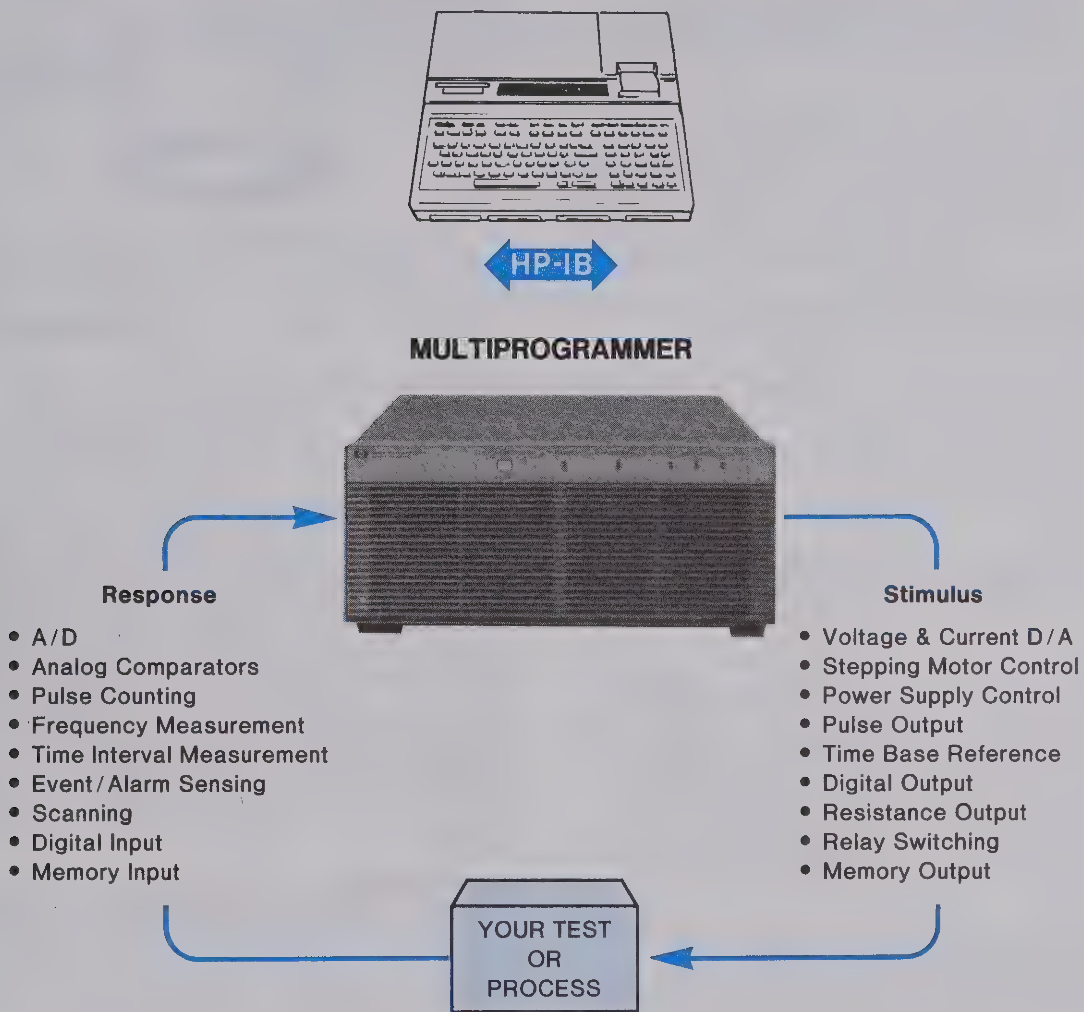


9875A Cartridge Tape Unit

Model	Description	Dimensions—max. height[1] x width x depth mm (inches)	Net Weight kg (lb)	Shipping Weight kg (lb)	Price
59301A	ASCII-to-parallel Converter	101.6 x 212.9 x 294.6 (4 x 8.38 x 11.6)	1.70 (3.78)	2.32 (5.16)	$ 575
59303A	Digital-to-analog Converter	101.6 x 105.9 x 294.6 (4 x 4.17 x 11.6)	2.61 (5.80)	3.17 (7.04)	$ 950
59306A	Relay Actuator	101.6 x 212.9 x 294.6 (4 x 8.38 x 11.6)	2.64 (5.87)	3.23 (7.18)	$ 700
59307A	VHF Switch	101.6 x 212.9 x 294.6 (4 x 8.38 x 11.6)	2.64 (5.87)	3.23 (7.18)	$ 750
59308A	Timing Generator	101.6 x 212.9 x 294.6 (4 x 8.38 x 11.6)	2.10 (4.67)	3.83 (8.51)	$1150
59309A	HP-IB Digital Clock	101.6 x 105.9 x 294.6 (4 x 4.17 x 11.6)	1.70 (3.78)	2.84 (6.31)	$1025
59313A	Analog-to-digital Converter	101.6 x 212.9 x 345.4 (4 x 8.38 x 13.6)	5.45 (12.0)	6.36 (14.0)	$1500
59401A	Bus System Analyzer	145.5 x 205.1 x 495.3 (5.73 x 8.08 x 19.5)	5.64 (12.44)	9.1 (20)	$2800
59403A	HP-IB/Common Carrier Interface	101.6 x 212.9 x 430.0 (4 x 8.38 x 16.9)	4.50 (10.0)	6.10 (13.5)	$1575
59501A	Power Supply Programmer	101.6 x 212.9 x 194.6 (4 x 8.38 x 11.6)	2.61 (5.80)	3.17 (7.04)	$ 550

[1]Height above includes feet, with feet removed height is 88.1 mm (3.47").

With a Multiprogrammer Your HP Desktop or Minicomputer Becomes a Reliable Easy-to-use Automatic Test or Control System



Benefit from the Multiprogrammer Functional Card System

You can quickly design and implement a control system using the HP-IB and one of the HP Multiprogrammers. Choose from the wide selection of functional plug-in cards and assemble them into a Multiprogrammer mainframe to economically interface your analog and digital input/output signals. The Multiprogrammer provides the interface between your HP-IB controller and the physical world. Thousands of Multiprogrammers are in everyday use as the nucleus of user defined and assembled systems for production testing and control, data acquisition, process monitoring, laboratory experiment control, life testing, quality control, and component evaluation.

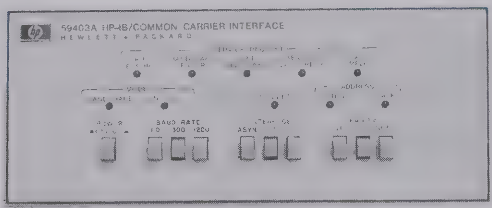
Start building your system with one of the HP Multiprogrammers combined via the HP-IB with a computing controller. To help you, HP offers a variety of proven design aids. These include the *Multiprogrammer Technical Brochures* complete with capabilities, typical system layouts, specifications, and more; . . . A *User's Guide* that gives you sample programs, test routines, and I/O interface data for all 38 Multiprogrammer plug-in cards . . . There is also a *Utility Cartridge* with a recorded program ready to use in the HP 9825A, 9835A and 9845A computing controllers, to aid in writing your own application . . . and a *System Throughput Analysis* that allows you to accurately determine the measurement and control speed you can expect before you build your system.

Refer to pages 658 and 662 for more details on the HP 6940B and 6942A Multiprogrammers and how they are used with the HP-IB.

HEWLETT-PACKARD INTERFACE BUS

Versatile interconnect system for instruments and controllers

HP-IB Over Longer Distances



59403A

The distance between HP-IB devices may be extended by up to 1000 metres, using two 59403A's; even further with modems.

The total transmission path length for the HP-IB is specified as 20 metres. To extend this, HP has developed these techniques:

Product	59403A Common Carrier Interface	37201A HP-IB Extender	12050A Fiber Optic Link
Application	Gen Purpose Inter-Intra Facility	Gen Purpose Inter/Intra Facility	Fast Intra Facility
Transmission medium	Dual Twisted Pair or Modem Link	Dual Twisted Pair or Modem Link	Dual Fiber Optic Cable
Operating range	Twisted Pair: 1000 metres Modem Link: Unlimited	Twisted Pair 1000 metres Modem Link: Unlimited	100 metres
Modem data rates	Asynchronous: 110/300/1200 bits/s	Asynchronous: 150/300/600/1200 bits/s Synchronous: Up to 19,200 bits/s	—
Hardwired speed	1760 Bytes/s	775 Bytes/s	20,000 Bytes/s
Error Checking	Parity Only No Retransmission	Block Check With Auto Retransmission	Checksum Byte with Auto Retransmission
Electrical Noise Isolation	—	Balanced Coupling on Hardwired Links	Optical
Programming Transparency	No	Yes, except Parallel Poll and Pass Control	Yes, except Parallel Poll and Pass Control

59403A HP-IB/Common Carrier Interface

Provides a way to extend the separation of component parts in an HP-IB system by more than the 20 metre maximum transmission path length specified in various interface standards, and it is especially useful for production or remote site applications. Distances up to 1000 metres are possible by using two 59403A modules (one at each location) interconnected by a dedicated and shielded two-twisted-pair cable. And even longer distances can be achieved by using a telephone line (with appropriate modems) instead of the dedicated cable.

Each 59403A module converts HP-IB data and control lines to a serial bit stream of digital information for transmission over the dedicated or telephone lines, and vice versa in the reverse direction. In both cases, operation is full duplex, so that (for example) one HP-IB device at a remote location can request service from the controller at the same time the controller is sending data to another HP-IB device at the remote location.

The recommended dedicated cable is available from HP as Part Number 8120-1197 (Belden type 8723). The 59403A is designed to operate with 110, 300, and 1200 baud asynchronous or synchronous full duplex modems which are EIA RS 232C or CCITT V.24 compatible. In the U.S., Bell 103A modems with "soft carrier turn-off" are recommended for the direct dial (DDD) network. (Check your local telephone authorities regarding data communication regulations.)

59403A HP-IB/Common Carrier Interface — $1579

NEW

12050A 12050A

39200 series Fiber Optic Cable

HP 12050A Fiber Optic HP-IB Link With 39200 Series Cable

- Extends HP-IB Length Up to 100 Metres Via Fiber Optic Cable
- 20 KBytes/s Data Rate
- Excellent Electromagnetic Noise Immunity
- Electrical Isolation Between Distant Sites
- Built-in Self Test and Error Correction

A single point-to-point Fiber Optic HP-IB Link consists of two HP 12050A Fiber Optic HP-IB Link units, one at the local controller site and the other at the remote instrumentation site. The 12050A units are connected using a single length of 39200 Series Fiber Optic Duplex Cable or two Simplex Cables. Data transfer rate is up to 20 KBytes/s regardless of cable length. If a remote device requests service, the service request (SRQ) will be asserted at the local end of the Link typically within 100 μs of its occurrence. Thus for many HP-IB applications, no system performance degradation will be observed when extending the bus length with the Fiber Optic HP-IB link. HP-IB devices communicate programmatically via the 12050A units just as they would in local operation. Since information is transmitted using light pulses rather than electrical signals, it is impossible for large electromagnetic fields to interfere with data being sent over the Fiber Optic Cable.

Specifications

HP 12050A Fiber Optic HP-IB Link

Power Requirements: 86 to 127 V ac; 172 to 254 V ac. 48 to 66 Hz. 15 W.
Operating Temperature/Humidity: 0 to 55°C. 10 to 95% RH; non-condensing at 40°C
Size: 9 H x 21 W x 44 cm D (3.5" x 8.4" x 17.4")
Weight: 2.75 kg (6 lb. 1 oz.)

39200 Series Fiber Optic Cables

Operating temperature: 0 to 70°C.
Storage temperature: − 40 to 85°C.
Relative Humidity: 95% at 70°C.
Max. tensile force on Cable: 60 kg (132 lbs.).
Max. tensile force on Connector/Cable: 5 kg (11 lbs.).
Min bend radius: 7 mm (0.3 in.)
Flexing: 50000 cycles (180° bending at minimum bend radius).
Crush load: 20 kg (44 lbs.)

Ordering Information

39200 Series Fiber Optic Cables

Length	Simplex (2 req'd/system)	Duplex (1 req'd/system)
10 m	39201A	39201B
25 m	39202A	29302B
50 m	39203A	39203B
75 m	39204A	39204B
100 m	39205A	39205B

12050A Fiber Optic HP-IB Link — $1950 ea
(Two required per system)

HEWLETT-PACKARD INTERFACE BUS

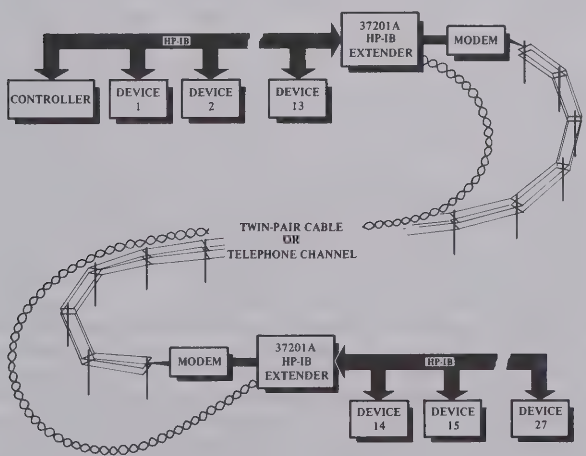
Versatile interconnect system for instruments and controllers

Model 37201A

- Transparent extension of HP-IB systems
- Operation over twin-pair cable or modems
- Automatic error detection and correction
- High immunity to electrical interference
- Multi-point (multi-drop) capability
- Auto-dialler interface

HP-IB

The 37201A HP-IB Extender overcomes the limited range available with direct HP-IB cable interconnections. Each 37201A converts parallel data from the interface bus into a serial bit stream, suitable for transmission to a remote site, and reconverts incoming serial data to bit-parallel HP-IB format. An HP-IB system can therefore be split into two or more discrete parts separated by HP-IB Extenders and a serial data link. A range of 1000 metres is obtainable if twin-pair cable is used for the transmission path, and virtually unlimited range is available if a modem link is used. Communication between Extenders is full duplex, allowing information to flow in both directions simultaneously.



Point-to-point connection using twin twisted pair cable or full duplex modem link.

A pair of HP-IB Extenders provides a transparent interface between local and remote HP-IB devices. Program control of the 37201A is seldom necessary. Consequently, HP-IB Extenders can be added to an HP-IB system usually without any modification of software and without writing special routines to control the Extenders.

Integrity of HP-IB data and control signals is assured by an automatic error-checking protocol, which retransmits any data corrupted in transmission.

Twin-Pair Cable Operation

Twin twisted-pair cable provides a simple inexpensive transmission medium for distances up to 1000 metres. The serial data rate is nominally 20 kbit/s. Suitable cable is available as an accessory (HP Part Number 8120–1187). Transformer coupling within the 37201A gives a high degree of immunity from the effects of common mode signals. This, combined with the automatic error correction capability, makes the 37201A suitable for use in an electrically hostile environment.

Modem Link Operation

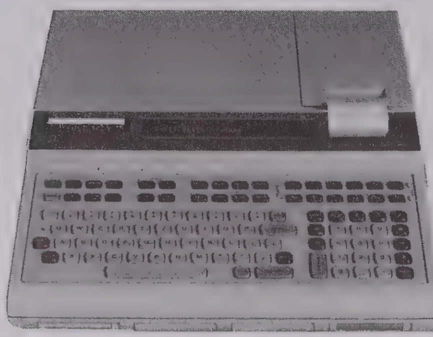
The 37201A is designed to operate with a wide range of synchronous and asynchronous modems over private lines, leased lines, or the public switched (dial-up) telephone network. The data interface is compatible with EIA RS-232C and CCITT V.24 and V.28 standards. Asynchronous data rates provided are: 150, 300, 600, and 1200 bit/s. For synchronous modems, operation at any bit rate up to 19.2 kbit/s is possible. Besides operating in point-to-point mode, the 37201A can be used with modems in a multi-point (multi-drop) leased line configuration involving up to 31 remote sites. When operating over the public switched telephone network, connections may be dialled manually. Alternatively, an external auto-dialler may be used to make connections under program control. The 37201A has an RS-366/V.25 interface to permit operation with an auto-dialler.

The error checking/correcting communications protocol used in the 37201A protects against errors introduced by poor quality data circuits. It even provides immunity to major interruptions in the data link, such as dropouts, line breaks and modem sync loss, and recovers automatically without loss of data.

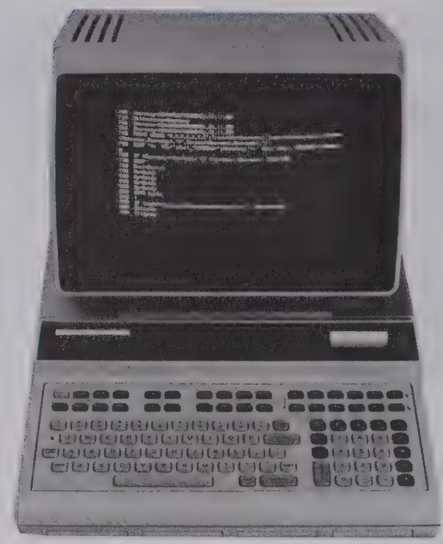
The 37201A is in general compliance with each of the following standards and supports their major capabilities:
- IEEE Standard 488-1978
- ANSI Standard MC1.1
- IEC Standard 625-1

37201A HP-IB Extender	**$1840**

HP 9815 Desktop Computer (HP 98135A Interface)



HP 9825 Desktop Computer (HP 98034A Interface)



System 35 Desktop Computer (HP 98034A Interface)

A separate controller is not required for simple HP-IB configurations (e.g. data logging). However, the full flexibility and potential of the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus are more obvious when used with HP Controllers.

Role of a Controller

In addition to managing the flow of information over the bus, the controller in an operating measurement system actively participates by scheduling measurement tasks, by setting up individual devices so they can perform the tasks, by monitoring the progress of the measurement as it proceeds, and by interpreting the results of the measurement.

HP controllers serve another important function by providing access to a large number of display, input/output and data storage peripherals. These include plotters, line printers, floppy discs, tape cassettes, etc. Additionally, HP controllers can perform the job of interfacing with other instrument subsystems or computer systems using serial communication links—thereby gaining access to common data bases, sharing results, etc.

Finally, a controller can provide the tools for program development. These will normally include an editor that can be used in generating source programs, debug aids that can be used in analyzing and modifying program flow, and a means of storing and recalling programs and/or results.

Wide choice of HP Controllers

Hewlett-Packard has a continuum of HP-IB (IEEE 488) controllers from which to select. If your interfaced-system application is of the "lab bench" variety (as in engineering design or metrology), you may prefer to use one of the desktop keyboard units such as the 9815A, 9825, System 35 or System 45. On the other hand, if your application calls for complex or high volume production testing at multiple locations, simultaneously, and in several programming languages, your choice will probably be one of the solutions offered by the HP 1000 Computer.

HP-IB interfaces for each controller are described below. For more comprehensive details on the controllers please consult pages 615–617.

98135A HP-IB Interface for 9815

HP's most economical controller using HP-IB is the 9815 desktop unit, for handling the less complex tasks associated with small systems. If you are familiar with HP's hand-held personal calculators, you'll feel at home with the 9815's Reverse Polish Notation (RPN) language. The keyboard has a 10-key numeric pad, 15 special function keys, program language and control keys, editing keys, and 28 scientific function keys. The 9815 has a 16-character numeric display, a thermal printer, and a high-speed bidirectional magnetic tape data cartridge system.

For HP-IB applications, the 9815 can accept one *HP 98135A Interface,* which allows the 9815 to communicate with up to 14 HP-IB instruments or peripheral devices. If your application requires an interrupt capability, please see other HP controllers, since interrupt is not available with the 9815/98135A.

98034A HP-IB Interface for 9825 or System 35 or 45

The 9825 Desktop Controller is an extremely flexible performer. It uses HPL, a high level, formula-oriented programming language which offers power and efficiency for handling equations, data manipulation, and input/output operations. HPL provides for subroutine nesting and flags, and allows 26 simple variables and 26 multidimensional array variables, limited only by the size of the 9825 memory. Plug-in option ROMs provide added power and flexibility for instrumentation control and data collection.

Significant capabilities of the 9825 include two-level priority interrupt (for controlling several instruments or peripherals requiring attention at unpredictable rates or times), live keyboard, direct memory access, multi-dimensional arrays, automatic memory record and load, and an extended range of internal computation. The 9825 offers up to 32 K bytes of memory. The computer includes a built-in 32-character alphanumeric display, a 16-character printer (upper/lower case), and a high-performance data cartridge system. Three I/O slots provide plug-in capability for standard desktop controller interfaces.

The Series 9800 System 35 (Models 9835A and B) is a powerful, integrated desktop computer ideal for many scientific and engineering applications involving computation, data acquisition or both. It offers large memory (64 K to 256 K bytes), built-in tape cartridge drive (217 K bytes) optional thermal printer (16-character) and an impressive range of interfacing capabilities including buffered I/O, Direct Memory Access (DMA), fast read/write, 15 levels of priority

System 45 Desktop Computer (HP 98034A interface)

HP 1000 Computer System (HP 59310B interface)

interrupt and built-in I/O drivers. System 35A has a 12-inch CRT (24 lines x 80 characters), and System 35B has a lower-cost 32-character single line display. Both can be programmed in HP's powerful, enhanced BASIC and in assembly language. Assembly-level programming can offer speed increases of two to 100 times to experienced programmers in specialized applications.

System 35's enhanced BASIC has many of the powerful features of FORTRAN while remaining easy to learn and use. ANSI BASIC programs as well as HP enhanced BASIC programs written for System 45 will run on System 35. With unified mass storage commands and unified graphics commands, the same programs work regardless of which mass storage device or plotter is used.

The Series 9800 System 45 is an integrated desktop computer for such applications as mathematical modeling, design analysis, production test control, text processing and linear programming. It provides fifteen levels of programmable priority interrupt and it includes a CRT display, an optional 80-character thermal line printer, enhanced BASIC language, and a unified mass storage system with two tape cartridge drives.

In the alpha mode, the CRT lists programs for viewing and editing, or displays data, keyboard inputs, user prompts and system messages. In the graphics mode, the CRT displays plots within a 560 x 455 dot matrix and allows dot-for-dot duplication of the graphic data in hardcopy form using the optional high-speed thermal printer.

System 45's language uses the same set of commands to address any selected storage medium, such as the HP 9885 Flexible Disc Drive, the HP 7900 Series large fixed disc drives, and the built-in 217 K byte tape cartridges.

The *HP 98034A Interface* is required for operating the 9825, System 35 or System 45 in HP-IB applications. A 9825 equipped with a General I/O ROM can handle fundamental HP-IB input/output operations. With an Extended I/O ROM, the 9825 is capable of complete HP-IB control. All these operations are available on the 9835A/B with just the General I/O ROM. Up to three interfaces can be plugged directly into the System 35's I/O slots and as many as 14 interfaces (with up to 14 devices on each) can be connected to System 35 using 9878A I/O expanders. System 45 has complete HP-IB capability with the Opt. 312 I/O ROM. Up to four interfaces can be plugged directly into System 45's I/O slots and as many as 12 interfaces (with up to 14 devices on each) can be connected using 9878A I/O expanders.

59310B HP-IB Interface for HP 1000

The HP 1000 computer system is especially well suited for broad measurement and data management requirements such as those found in quality assurance, production testing, etc. This is because the HP 1000 (combining an E-series or F- series computer and Real Time Executive Software) is capable of concurrently controlling multiple clusters of HP-IB test and measuring equipment which may be organized into separate physical or functional groupings, each of which may have up to 14 HP-IB devices per cluster. The HP 1000 also: (1) makes it possible to develop new programs while existing programs are actively controlling and communicating with the bus-interfaced devices; (2) can be programmed in HP Real Time BASIC, FORTRAN, and HP Assembly language; and (3) can be linked to distributed computer networks to achieve centralized test record maintenance, yield analysis, and work order scheduling and tracing.

Each separate bus cluster (of up to 14 HP-IB devices) connected to the HP 1000 requires one *59310B Interface.* The 59310B is supported by a driver, utility software and a manual supporting operation in HP's memory-based RTE-M and disc RTE-II and RTE-IV Real Time Executive systems. A diagnostic routine for quickly confirming correct operation is included with the interface, and each interface has a 4-metre cable terminated in an HP-IB connector with metric fasteners. Compatibilities between various HP computer systems, computers, and operating systems are indicated below. The E-series and F-series Computers include the HP 2170A, 2171A, 2172A, 2174A/B, 2175A/B, 2176A/B, and 2177A/B. Note that the 59310B interface may also be used with HP 2100A/S computers.

	HP 1000	HP 2105A	HP 2176A/B 2177A/B	HP 2100A/S
RTE-M:	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
RTE-II:	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
RTE-IV:	Yes	No	Yes	No

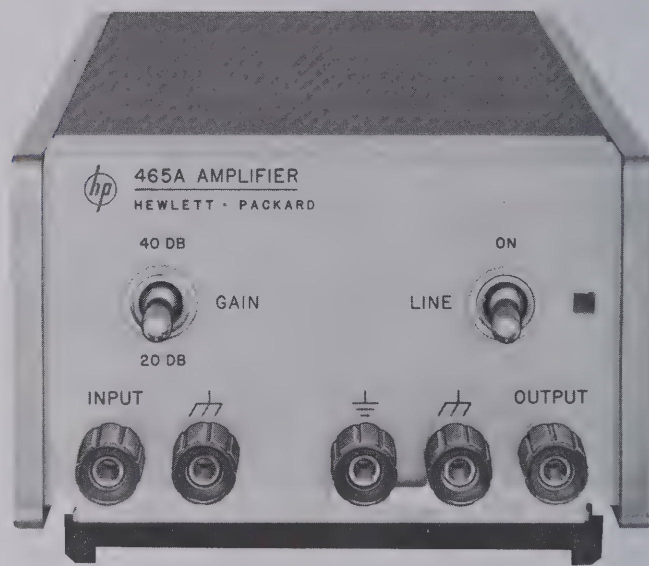
HP-IB Interface Ordering Information

	Price
59310B: Interface, RTE-II/IV for HP 1000	$600
98034A: Interface for 9825A, 9835A/B or System 45	$400
98135A: Interface for 9815A	$600

General purpose amplifiers

Models 461A & 465A

461A



465A

461A Description

This general purpose amplifier can be used as a preamplifier to raise the level of a signal or as a buffer.

The solid-state HP amplifier Model 461A provides stable 20 and 40 dB gain over a wide frequency range with fast rise time.

461A Specifications

Frequency response: ±1 dB, 1 kHz to 150 MHz when operating into a 50 Ω resistive load (500 kHz reference).
Gain at 500 kHz: 40 dB ±0.5 dB or 20 dB ±1.0 dB, selected by front panel switch (inverting).
Input impedance: nominal 50 Ω.
Maximum input: 1 V rms or 2 V p-p pulse.
Maximum dc input: ±2 V.
Maximum output: 0.5 V rms into 50 Ω resistive load.
Equivalent wide-band input noise level: <40 μV in 40 dB position when loaded with 50 Ω.
Distortion: <5% at maximum output and rated load.
Overload recovery: <1 μs for 10 times overload.
Size: 76 mm H x 130 mm W x 279 mm D (3″ x 5⅛″ x 11″).
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb). Shipping, 2.7 kg (6 lb).

461A Amplifier **$510**

465A Description

HP's 465A amplifier provides 20 dB or 40 dB gain (×10 or ×100) with flat frequency response from 5 Hz to 1 MHz with floating inputs.

465A Specifications

Voltage gain: 20 dB (×10) or 40 dB (×100), open circuit.
Gain accuracy: ±0.1 dB, (±1%) at 1 kHz.
Frequency response: ±0.1 dB, 100 Hz to 50 kHz; <2 dB down at 5 Hz and 1 MHz.
Output: >10 V rms open circuit; >5 V rms into 50 Ω (0.5 W).
Distortion: <1%, 10 Hz to 100 kHz; <2%, 5 Hz to 10 Hz and 100 kHz to 1 MHz.
Input impedance: 10 MΩ shunted by <20 pF.
Output impedance: 50 Ω.
Noise: <25 μV rms referred to input (with 1 MΩ source resistance).
Size: 76 mm H x 130 mm W x 279 mm D (3″ x 5⅛″ x 11″).
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb). Shipping, 3.2 kg (7 lb).

465A Amplifier **$410**

- Wide Band
- Flat Response
- Low Noise

8447D

The HP 8447 series of general purpose amplifiers combines high reliability and convenience.

High Performance

The performance of these amplifiers qualifies them for a number of uses: to improve the sensitivity of counters, spectrum analyzers, RF voltmeters, EMI meters, power meters and other devices without distortion or degradation of amplitude accuracy; to increase the maximum power available from a signal generator or sweeper.

Broadband Frequency Coverage

The 8447 series offers an amplifier for nearly every application in the 100 kHz to 1.3 GHz frequency range. The wide bandwidths are compatible with other wideband instruments and accommodate wideband spectra.

Options

A variety of options are available: a 75Ω impedance model (Option 002) for applications such as television/FM broadcasting and CATV; Option 001 and Option 011 dual channel versions with BNC and Type N connectors respectively for operation with dual channel systems such as oscilloscopes or network analyzers (or the channels may be cascaded for increased gain); Type N connectors rather than the standard BNC connectors (Option 010).

General

Weight: net, 1.56 kg (3 pounds, 7 ounces). Shipping, 2.30 kg (5 lb, 1 oz).
Size: 85.8 H x 130 W x 216 mm D (3⅜″ x 5⅛″ x 8½″).
Power requirements: 110 or 230 V ac ± 10%, 48-440 Hz, 15 watts.

Ordering Information	Price
8447A Preamp	$700
8447C Power Amp	$625
8447D Preamp	$765
8447E Power Amp	$815
8447F Preamp-Power Amp	$1365

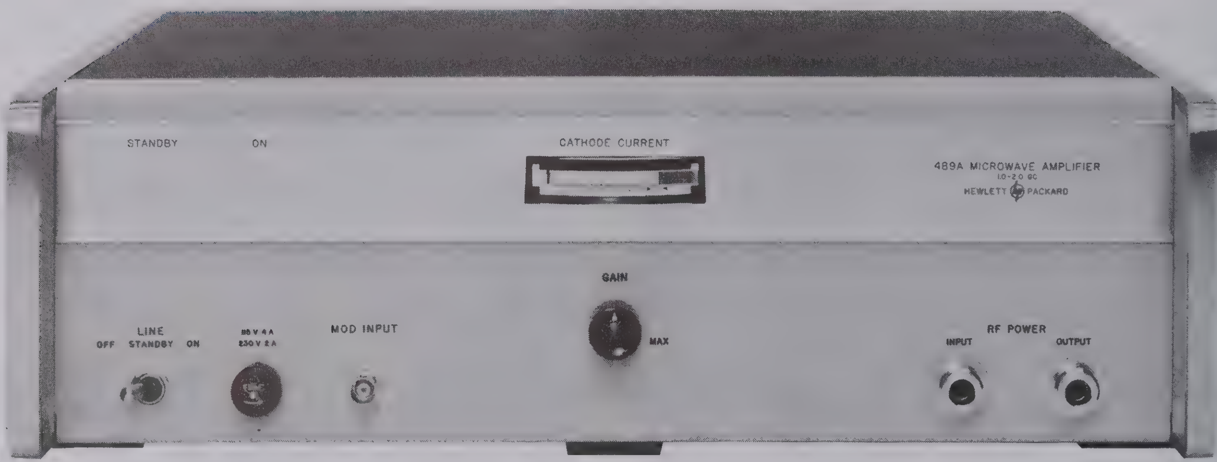
Specifications

	8447A Preamp	8447C Power Amp	8447D Preamp	8447E Power Amp	8447F Preamp-Power Amp
Frequency Range	0.1–400 MHz	30–300 MHz	100 kHz–1.3 GHz	100 kHz–1.3 GHz	100 kHz–1.3 GHz
Typical 3 dB Bandwidth	50 kHz–700 MHz	10–400 MHz	50 kHz–1.4 GHz	50 kHz–1.4 GHz	50 kHz–1.4 GHz
Gain (Mean)	20 dB ±0.5 dB at 10 MHz	30 dB ±1 dB	26 dB ±1.5 dB (20°C–30°C)	22 dB ± 1.5 dB (20°C–30°C)	←8447D AND 8447E COMBINED IN A SINGLE PACKAGE→
Gain Flatness Across Full Frequency Range	±0.5 dB	±1 dB	±1.5 dB	±1.5 dB	
Noise Figure	<5 dB	<11 dB	<8.5 dB	<11 dB typical	
Output Power for 1 dB Gain Compression	>+6 dBm	>+17 dBm	>+7 dBm typical	>+15 dBm	
Harmonic Distortion	−32 dB for 0 dBm output	−35 dB for +10 dBm output	−30 dB for 0 dBm output (typical)	−30 dB for +10 dBm output	
Typical Output for <−60 dB Harmonic Distortion	−25 dBm	−15 dBm	−30 dBm	−20 dBm	
VSWR	<1.7	<2.0	<2.0 input <2.2 output 1–1300 MHz	<2.2 1–1300 MHz	
Impedance	50Ω	50Ω	50Ω	50Ω	
Reverse Isolation	>30 dB	>35 dB	>40 dB	>40 dB	
Maximum DC Voltage Input	±10 V	±10 V	±10 V	±10 V	
Options Available	001	002	001, 010, 011	010	010
Option Prices	add $415	add $10	add $515, 35, $570	add $35	add $70

AMPLIFIERS

Microwave power amplifiers

Models 489A, 491C, 493A & 495A



489A

Microwave TWT Amplifiers

Amplification of frequencies from 1 to 12.4 GHz is accomplished in four ranges by the Hewlett-Packard medium-power, microwave amplifiers. Each delivers at least 1 watt for a 1-milliwatt input—a gain of at least 30 dB.

All four TWT amplifiers have provision for amplitude modulation, and since the internal modulation amplifier is dc-coupled, remote programming and power leveling are possible. Sensitivity is high for large output power changes from relatively small modulation signals, obviating the need for an external modulation amplifier.

The dc amplifier has a gain of 20 dB and exhibits a passband from dc to 500 kHz when the modulation index is in the neighborhood of 1 dB, as might be encountered in RF leveling. When the modulating levels are high, in the region of 20 volts, the passband will be a minimum of 100 kHz: a 20-volt change at the MOD INPUT produces a minimum of 20 dB on/off ratio.

Cathode current in the TWT is monitored by a front panel meter and can be conveniently controlled by the GAIN adjustment for rated power output, or for reducing tube current to extend tube life when full output power is not required. The helix, collector, and anode current can be measured at an easily accessible test point board. Combined with the 8620 or 8690 Sweep Oscillator they make an excellent high power swept source.

Advantages

DC coupled modulation circuitry allows power leveling and remote programming.

Periodic-permanent-magnet focusing means fewer alignment problems.

Applications

Antenna efficiency and pattern measurements.

Extends attenuation measuring systems capability by at least 30 dB.

RFI susceptibility tests.

489A-495A Specifications

Output power: 1 watt for an input of ≤1 mW.
Gain: 30 dB at rated output.
Input/output: impedance, 50Ω; connectors, type N female.
Noise figure: ≤30 dB.
Amplitude modulation:
Sensitivity: modulation input of >−20 V peak reduces RF output by ≤20 dB from dc to 50 kHz.
Frequency response: dc to 500 kHz (3 dB).
Pulse response: <1 μs rise and fall times.
Size: 140 H × 426 W × 467 mm, (5½" x 16¾" x 18⅜").
Weight: net, 14.9 kg (33 lb). Shipping, 18.0 kg (40 lb).

	489A	491C	493A	495A
Frequency range (GHz)	1-2	2-4	4-8	7-12.4
Gain variation with freq. at rated output:	≤6 dB	≤6 dB	≤6 dB	≤6 dB
small signal: across any 10% of band	≤5 dB	≤5 dB	≤5 dB	≤5 dB for 300 MHz
across full band	≤10 dB	≤10 dB	≤10 dB	≤10 dB

Ordering Information

	Price
489A 1 to 2 GHz TWT Amplifier	$3850
491C 2 to 4 GHz TWT Amplifier	$3850
493A 4 to 8 GHz TWT Amplifier	$4200
495A 7 to 12.4 GHz TWT Amplifier	$4200
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit (for all models)	add $10

Analog Voltmeter Considerations

Accuracy—Before we can discuss meter accuracy, we must have a familiarity with the various meter scales available. Many instruments have meter scales marked in both volts and decibel (dB) units. It should be noted that dB and voltage are complements of each other. That is, if a voltage scale is made linear, the dB scale on the same meter face will be logarithmic or nonlinear. Likewise, if the dB scale is made linear, the voltage scale becomes nonlinear. The term "linear-log scale" is applied to an instrument that has a linear dB scale and, therefore, a nonlinear voltage scale. Several different types of meter faces are illustrated in Figure 1.

Analog meters usually have nonlinearities and/or offsets present in the attenuators and amplifiers. The meter movement itself can have nonlinearities/even with individually calibrated meter scales. Nonlinearities cause percent of reading errors, and offsets cause percent of full scale errors.

Looking at instrument specification sheets, accuracy specifications are usually expressed in one of three ways: 1. percent of the full-scale value, 2. percent of the reading, 3. (percent of reading + percent of full-scale). The first is probably the most commonly used accuracy specification. The second (percent of reading) is more commonly applied to meters having a logarithmic scale. The last method has been used more recently to obtain a tighter accuracy specification on a linear-scale instrument.

Hewlett-Packard uses the two-part accuracy specification to take advantage of the upper-scale accuracy and yet maintain a reasonable specification for the lower portion of the scale.

Selecting an Analog Voltmeter

1. For measurements involving dc applications, select the instrument with the broadest capability meeting your requirements. 2. For ac measurements involving sine waves with only modest amounts of distortion (<10%), the average-responding voltmeter can perform over a bandwidth extending to several megahertz. 3. For high-frequency measurements (>10 MHz), the peak-responding voltmeter with the diode-probe input is the most economical choice. Peak-responding circuits are acceptable if inaccuracies caused by distortion in the input waveform can be tolerated. 4. For measurements where it is important to determine the effective power of waveforms that depart from a true sinusoidal form, the true rms-responding voltmeter is the appropriate choice.

For applications requiring monitoring signals with large excursions and in applications requiring log values to be plotted on a graphic recorder, the HP 7562A and HP 7563A log voltmeters provide a large dynamic range (110 dB) and displays the input on a single meter range while providing an output voltage that is the log of the input.

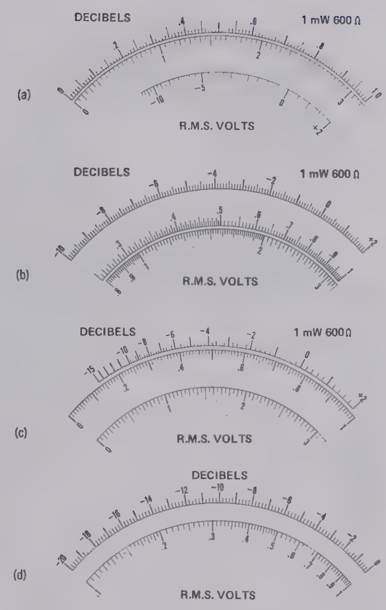


Figure 1. Four different types of meter scales available. (a) Linear 0–3 V and 0–10 V scales plus a dB scale. (b) Linear dB scale plus non-linear (logarithmic) voltage scales. (c) dB scale placed on larger arc for greater resolution. (d) Linear −20 to 0 dB scale useful for acoustical and communications applications.

Analog Voltmeter Selection Chart

Model	DC VOLTMETERS	Voltage Range	Frequency Range; Accuracy at FS*	Page
419A	DC NULL VOLTMETER	±3 μV to ±1 kV end scale 0.1 μV resolution (18 ranges)	dc ±(2% + 0.1 μV)	40
Model	**AC VOLTMETERS**	**Voltage Range**	**Frequency Range; Typical Accuracy**	**Page**
403B	RECHARGEABLE BATTERY AC VOLTMETER	1 mV to 300V (12 ranges)	5 Hz to 2MHz; ±2% to ±5%	44
400F 400 FL	FAST-RESPONSE AC VOLTMETER 100 kHz low-pass filter ac amplifier	100 μV to 300 V; −90 dB to +52 dB	20 Hz to 4 MHz; ±1% to ±4%	45
400GL	HIGH ACCURACY dB VOLTMETER 20 dB log scale (0 dB = 1 V)	−100 dB to +60 dB (8 ranges)	20 Hz to 4 MHz; ±0.2 dB to 0.4 dB	45
400E 400 EL	HIGH ACCURACY AC VOLTMETER has dc output (±0.5%) for driving recorder	1 mV to 300 V; −70 dB to +52 dB	10 Hz to 10 MHz ±1% ±5%	45
3400A	RMS VOLTMETER provides rms readings of complex signals. Has dc output for driving DVM's or recorders	1 mV to 300 V (12 ranges)	10 Hz to 10 MHz ±1% to ±5%	45
3406A	SAMPLING RF VOLTMETER provides true rms measurements when used with 3400A. Many accessories	1 mV to 3 V (8 ranges)	10 kHz to >1.2 GHz ±3% to ±13%	46
Model	**MULTI-FUNCTION METERS**	**Voltage Range (Accuracy)**	**Resistance Range (Accuracy)**	**Page**
427A	BATTERY-OPERATED MULTI-FUNCTION METER has 10 mΩ dc input impedance and 10MΩ/20 pF ac input impedance	DC: ±100 mV to1000 V (±2%) 9 ranges AC: 10 mV to 300 V 10 Hz to 1 MHz (±2%) 10 ranges	10Ω to 10 MΩ mid-scale ±5%; from 0.3 to 3 on the meter scale (7 ranges)	42
410C	VERSATILE VOLTMETER has 100 MΩ dc input impedance and 10 MΩ/1.5 pF ac impedance	DC: ±15 mV to ±1500 V (±2%) 11 ranges AC: 0.5 V to 300 V 20 Hz to >700 MHz (±3% at 400 Hz) 7 ranges	10Ω to 10 MΩ (center scale) 0 to midscale: ±5% or ±2% of midscale (whichever is greater) 7 ranges current: DC: ±1.5 μA to ±150 mA (±3%)	43
Model	**CURRENT METERS**	**Current Range**	**Frequency Range**	**Page**
428B	DC MILLIAMMETER with clip-on probe eliminates direct connection	1 mA to 10 A FS (9 ranges)	dc to 400 Hz	40
Model	**LOG VOLTMETER**	**Voltage Range**	**Accuracy; Frequency Response**	**Page**
7562A	LOGARITHMIC VOLTMETER/CONVERTER true RMS responding	80 dB (2 ranges);1 mV to 10 V or 10 mV to 100 V	0.5 Hz to 100 kHz ±0.5 dB to −3, +1 dB dc = ±0.25 dB	48
7563A	LOGARITHMIC VOLTMETER/AMPLIFIER	110 dB (1 range);316 μV to 100 V dc	dc = ±0.25 dBto ±1.5 dB	48

*For exact accuracy refer to page designated.

ANALOG VOLTMETERS

DC null volt-ammeter

Model 419A

Description

Eighteen voltage ranges with 0.1 μV resolution on the lowest range. Accuracy of this rechargeable battery-operated instrument is ±2% of end scale ±0.1 μV on all ranges. Noise is less than 0.3 μV p-p, and drift is less than 0.5 μV/day.

An internal nulling voltage allows input voltages up to 300 mV to be nulled giving an infinite input impedance. Input impedance above 300 mV range is 100 megohms.

Seven pushbuttons allow rapid function selection. This dc null voltmeter operates from an ac line or from internal rechargeable batteries. During operation from ac line, batteries are trickle-charged. A fast-charge pushbutton is provided to increase the charging rate, recharging batteries in approximately 16 hours. Battery voltage may be checked with the battery-test pushbutton. The zero pushbutton allows compensation for any internal offsets before measurement. When this pushbutton is depressed, the positive leg of the voltmeter is disconnected from the positive input terminal.

When the voltmeter pushbutton is depressed, HP 419A functions as a zero-center scale 3 μV to 1000 V dc voltmeter.

When the AM pushbutton is depressed, HP 419A functions as a zero-center scale 30 pA to 30 nA ammeter.

Specifications

DC Null Voltmeter

Ranges: ±3 μV to ±1000 V dc in 18 zero-center ranges.
Accuracy: ±(2% of range +0.1 μV).
Zero control range: >±15 μV.
Zero drift: <0.5 μV/day after 30 min warm-up.
Zero temperature coefficient: <0.05 μV/°C.
Response time: 3 s to within 95% of final reading on 3 μV range; 1 s to within 95% of final reading on 10 μV to 1000 V ranges.
Noise: <0.3 μV p-p, input shorted. Noise amplitude approximates Gaussian distribution. RMS value (standard deviation) is <0.075 μV, p-p noise value is <0.3 μV 95% of the time.

Input Characteristics

At null: infinite resistance on 3 μ V through 300 mV ranges in set null mode. Negative input terminal can be floated to ±500 V dc from power line ground.
Off null

Voltage range	Input resistance
3 μV - 3mV	100 kΩ
10 mV - 30 mV	1 MΩ
100 mV - 300 mV	10 MΩ
1 V - 1000 V	100 MΩ

Negative input terminal can be floated up to ±500 V dc from power-line ground.
AC normal mode rejection: ac voltages 50 Hz and above and 80 dB greater than end scale affect reading <2%. Peak ac voltage not to exceed maximum overload voltage.

DC Ammeter

Ranges: ±30 pA to ±30 nA in 7 zero-center ranges.
Accuracy: ±(3% of range + 1 pA).
Zero control range: >±150 pA.
Zero drift: <5 pA/day after 30 min warm-up.
Zero temperature coefficient: <0.5 pA/°C.
Noise: <3 pA p-p, input shorted.
Input resistance: 100 kΩ on all ranges.

Amplifier

Gain: 110 dB on 3 μV range, decreases 10 dB per range.
Output: 0 to ±1 V at 1 mA maximum for end-scale reading. Output level adjustable for convenience when used with recorders.
Output resistance: depends on setting of output level control. <35Ω when output control is set to maximum.
Noise: 0.01 Hz to 5 Hz: same as voltmeter (referred to input). >5 Hz: <10 mV rms (referred to output).

General

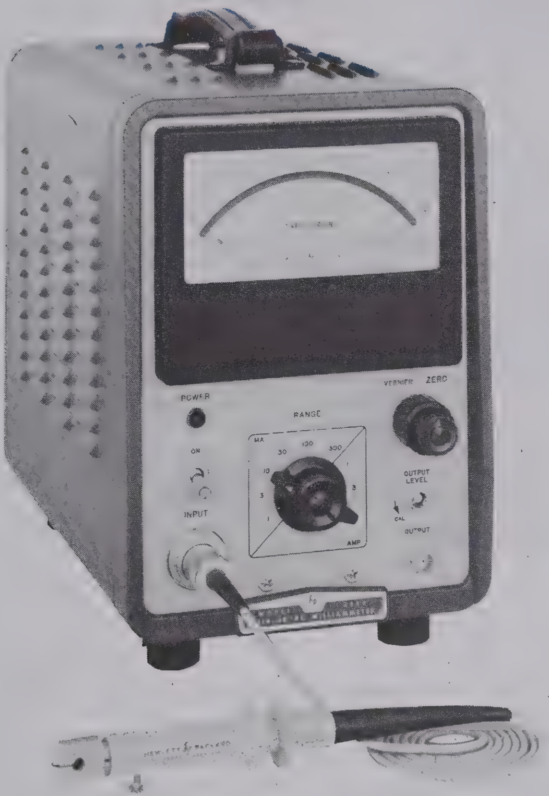
Overload protection: the following voltages can be applied without damage to instrument.
1 V to 1000 V range: 1200 V dc.
10 mV to 300 mV range: 500 V dc.
3 μV to 300 mV range: 50 V dc.
Operating temperature: instrument will operate within specifications from 0°C to 50°C.
Operating humidity: <70% R.H.
Storage temperature: −20°C to +50°C.
Power: 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, 2 VA max. or 4 internal rechargeable batteries (furnished). 30-hr operation per recharge. Operation from ac line permissible during recharge.
Size: 156 mm H (without removable feet), 197 mm W, 203 mm D (6⅛" x 7¾" x 8").
Weight: net, 3.7 kg (8.3 lb). Shipping, 5.4 kg (12 lb).

419A DC Null Volt-Ammeter **$1175**

1 mA to 10 A clip-on dc milliammeter

Model 428B

- No circuit interruption
- No circuit loading



Description

Direct current from 1 milliampere to 10 amperes full scale can be measured without interrupting your measured circuit or producing loading errors. With the HP Model 428B Clip-on Milliammeter, cutting wires for insertion of current meters and calculating current from voltage and resistance readings are eliminated. All that is required for fast, accurate readings is to clip around the wire and select the proper current range.

The 428B measures current by utilizing a clip-on transducer that converts the magnetic field around the conductor to an ac voltage proportional to dc current. This voltage is detected and displayed as direct current on the 428B's meter. Since there is no direct contact with the circuit being measured, complete dc isolation is assured.

The meter responds to dc current only and is therefore not susceptible to common mode currents. However, low frequency currents up to 400 Hz can be measured by connecting an oscilloscope or voltmeter to the convenient front panel output; or this output can be used to drive a strip chart recorder for permanent long term records.

For even greater sensitivity, several loops of the measured conductor can be put through the probe, increasing sensitivity by the same factor as the number of turns used.

Specifications

DC current range: 1 mA to 10 A full scale, nine ranges.
Accuracy: ±3% of full scale ±0.15 mA, from 0°C to 55°C (when instrument is calibrated to probe).
Probe inductance: $<0.5\ \mu$H.
Probe inducted voltage: <15 mV p (worst case at 20 kHz and harmonics).
Output: variable linear output level with switch position for calibrated 1 V into open circuit (corresponds to full scale deflection). 1.5 V max. into open circuit in uncalibrated position. 0.73 ±.01 V into 1 kΩ in calibrated position.
Noise: 1 mA range, <15 mV rms across 1 kΩ; 3 mA range, <5 mV rms across 1 kΩ; 10 mA through 10 A ranges, <2 mV rms across 1 kΩ.
Frequency range: dc to 400 Hz (3 dB point).
AC rejection: signals above 5 Hz with p value <full scale affect meter accuracy <2% (except at 40 kHz carrier frequency and its harmonics). On the 10 A range, ac p value is limited to 4 A.
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 60 Hz, approx. 75 V A max.
Operating temperature range: −20°C to +55°C.
Storage temperature: −40°C to +65°C.
Probe insulation: 300 V maximum.
Probe tip size: approximately ½″ by $^{21}/_{32}$″ aperture diameter $^{5}/_{32}$″.
Size: cabinet: 292 mm H x 191 mm W x 368 mm D (11½″ x 7½″ x 14½″).
Weight: net, 8.6 kg (19 lb). Shipping, 10.9 kg (24 lb).

Accessories Available

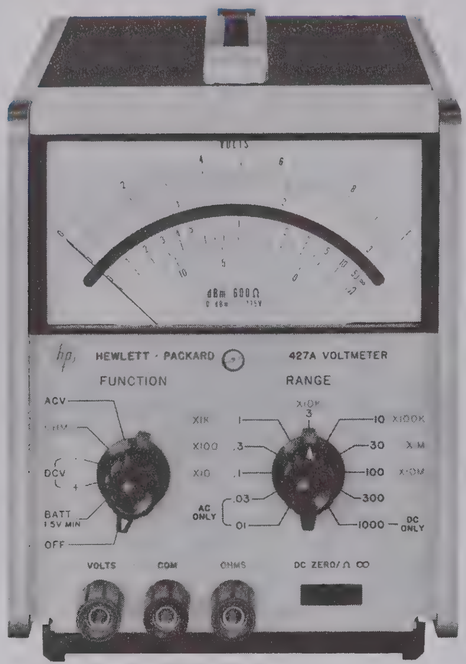
3529A Magnetometer Probe: this probe measures magnetic field strength and direction. The component of magnetic field sensed is parallel to the cylindrical axis of the probe. Applications include the testing of magnetic materials for air shipment.
Range: 1 mG to 10 G full scale, nine ranges. 1 mG = 1 mA conversion factor.
Accuracy: ±3% of full scale (0°C to +55°C) after calibration.
Frequency range: DC to 80 Hz (3 dB point).
Weight: net 0.45 kg (1lb). Shipping 0.91 kg (2 lb).

Ordering Information	Price
3529 A Magnetometer Probe	$119
428B Analog Milliammeter (cabinet)	**$1150**

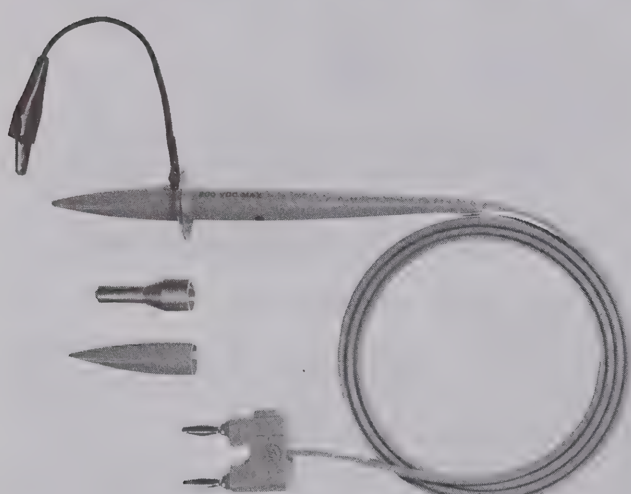
ANALOG VOLTMETERS

Low-cost multi-function meter

Model 427A



427A



11096B

Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 427A is a portable, versatile, low cost multi-function meter which is valuable in any laboratory, production line, service department, or in the field. It is capable of measuring dc voltages from 100 mV to 1 kV full scale; ac voltage from 10 mV to 300 V full scale at frequencies up to 1 MHz (>500 MHz with the 11096B High Frequency Probe); and resistance from 10Ω to 10 MΩ center scale.

The 427A will operate continuously for more than 300 hours on its internal 22.5 V dry cell battery. AC line and battery operation is available with option 001.

Specifications

DC Voltmeter

Ranges: ±100 mV to ±1000V in 9 ranges in 10 dB steps.
Accuracy: ±2% of range.
Input resistance: 10 MΩ.
AC normal mode rejection (ACNMR): ACNMR is the ratio of the normal mode signal to the resultant error in readout. 50 Hz and above: >80 dB.
Overload protection: 1200 V dc.

AC Voltmeter

Ranges: 10 mV to 300 V in 10 ranges in 10 dB steps.
Frequency range: 10 Hz to 1 MHz.
Response: responds to average value, calibrated in rms.
Accuracy:

Frequency	Range	
	0.01 V to 30 V	100 V to 300 V
10 Hz to 100 kHz	2% of range	2% of range
100 kHz to 1 MHz		

Input impedance: 10 mV to 1 V range, 10 MΩ shunted by <40 pF; 3 V to 300 V range, 10 MΩ shunted by <20 pF.
Overload protection: 300 V rms momentarily, 1 V range and below; 425 V rms max above 1 V range.

Ohmmeter

Ranges: 10Ω to 10 MΩ center scale in 7 decade ranges.
Accuracy: ± 5% of reading (from 0.3 to 3 on scale)
Source current (ohms terminal positive)

Range	Open circuit Voltage	Short circuit Current
X 10	0.1 V	10 mA
X 100	0.1 V	1 mA
X 1 k	1 V	1 mA
X 10 k	1 V	100 μA
X 100 K	1 V	10 μA
X 1 M	1 V	1 μA
X 10 M	1 V	0.1 μA

General

Input: may be floated up to ±500 V dc above chassis ground. Ohms input open in any function except ohms. Volts input open when instrument is off.
Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C.
Power: >300 hr operation per battery.
HP 427A. 22.5 V dry cell battery, Eveready No. 763 or RCA VS102. HP 427A Option 001: battery operation or ac line operation, selectable on rear panel. 115 V or 230 V ±20%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, 2 VA max.
Size: (standard ⅓ module): 159 mm H (without removable feet), 130 mm W, 203 mm D (6¼″ x 5⅛″ x 8″).
Weight: net, 2.4 kg (5.3 lb). Shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb).

Accessories Available

HP 11096B High Frequency AC Probe extends range to >500 MHz. With the 11096B, you can measure 0.25 to 30 V rms signals out to 500 MHz with better than ±1 dB accuracy. Usable relative measurements can be made up to 1 GHz (3 dB point at 700 MHz). The 11096B is a peak-responding detector calibrated to produce a dc output proportional to the rms value of a sine wave input. Input impedance is 4 MΩ shunted by 2 pF.

Options and Accessories

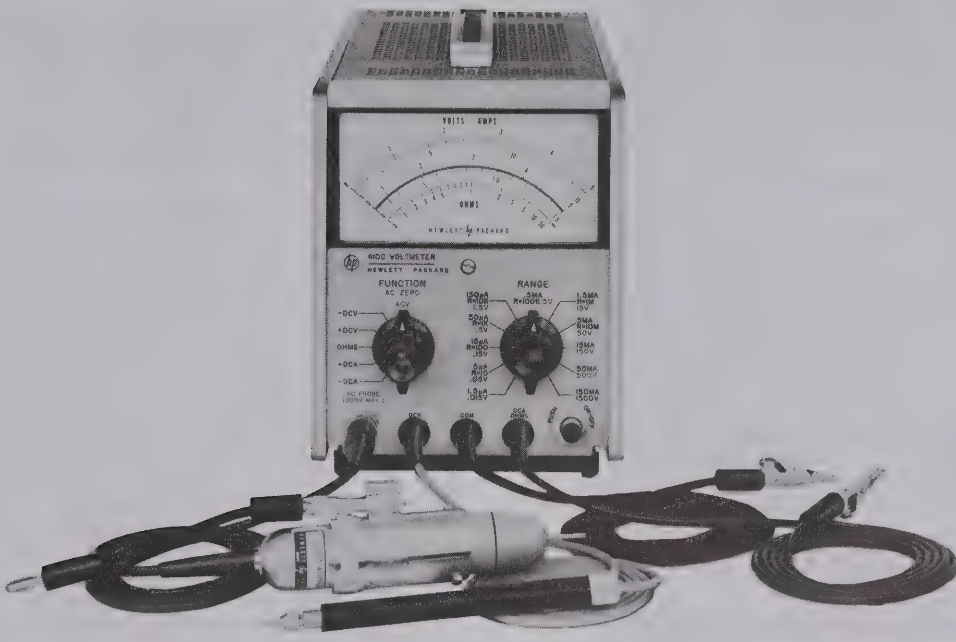
Options and Accessories	Price
11075A High Impact Case. A rugged case for carrying, storing and operating the 427A	$145
11096B High Frequency AC probe	$90
11001A 45″ test lead, dual banana plug to male BNC	$17
11002A 60″ test lead, dual banana plug to alligator clips	$15
11003A 60″ test lead, dual banana plug to pencil probe and alligator clip.	$12
10111A BNC female to dual banana adapter	$17
11067A Test lead kit	$5

Ordering Information

427A Multi-function Meter (includes batteries)	$625
427A Option 001 AC power supply & battery	add $30

General purpose multi-function voltmeter

Model 410C



410C with 11036A

Description

HP's Model 410C is a versatile general purpose instrument for use anywhere electrical measurements are made. This instrument measures dc voltages from 15 mV to 1500 V, dc from 1.5 μA to 150 mA full scale, and resistance from 0.2Ω to 500 MΩ. With a standard plug-in probe, ac voltages at 20 Hz to 700 MHz from 50 mV to 300 V and comparative indications to 3 GHz are attainable.

Specifications

DC Voltmeter

Voltage ranges: ±15 mV to ±1500 V full scale in 15, 50 sequence (11 ranges).
Accuracy: ±2% of full scale on any range.
Input resistance: 100 MΩ ±1% on 500 mV range and above, 10 MΩ ±3% on 150 mV range and below.

AC Voltmeter

Voltage ranges: 0.5 V to 300 V full scale in 0.5, 1.5, 5 sequence (7 ranges)
Frequency range: 20 Hz to 700 MHz.
Accuracy: ±3% of full scale at 400 Hz for sinusoidal voltages from 0.5 V–300 V rms. The ac probe responds to the positive peak-above-average value of the applied signal. The meter is calibrated in rms.
Frequency response: ±2% from 100 Hz to 50 MHz (400 Hz ref.); 0 to −4% from 50 MHz to 100 MHz; ±10% from 20 Hz to 100 Hz and ±1.5 dB from 100 MHz to 700 MHz.
Input impedance: input capacitance 1.5 pF, input resistance >10 MΩ at low frequencies. At high frequencies, impedance drops off due to dielectric loss.
Safety: the probe body is grounded to chassis at all times for safety. All ac measurements are referenced to chassis ground.

DC Ammeter

Current ranges: ±1.5 μA to ±150 mA full scale in 1.5, 5 sequence (11 ranges).
Accuracy: ±3% of full scale on any range.
Input resistance: decreasing from 9 kΩ on 1.5 μA range to approximately 0.3Ω on the 150 mA range.
Special current ranges: ±1.5, ±5 and ±15 nA may be measured on the 15, 50 and 150 mV ranges using the dc voltmeter probe, with ±5% accuracy and 10 MΩ input resistance.

Ohmmeter

Resistance range: resistance from 10Ω to 10 MΩ center scale (7 ranges).
Accuracy: zero to midscale: ±5% of reading or ±2% of midscale, whichever is greater; ±7% from midscale to scale value of 2; ±8% from scale value of 2 to 3; ±9% from scale value of 3 to 5; ±10% from scale value of 5 to 10.

Amplifier

Voltage gain: 100 maximum.
AC rejection: 3 dB at 0.5 Hz; approximately 66 dB at 50 Hz and higher frequencies for signals <1600 V p or 30 times full scale, whichever is smaller.
Isolation: impedance between common and chassis is >10 MΩ in parallel with 0.1 μF. Common may be floated up to 400 V dc above chassis for dc and resistance measurements.
Output: proportional to meter indications; 1.5 V dc at full scale, maximum current, 1 mA.
Output impedance: <3Ω at DC.
Noise: <0.5% of full scale/on any range (p-p).
DC drift: <0.5% of full scale/yr at constant temperature. <0.02% of full scale/°C.
Overload recovery: recovers from 100:1 overload in <3 s.

General

Maximum input: (see overload recovery). DC: 100 V on 15, 50 and 150 mV ranges, 500 V on 0.5 to 15 V ranges, 1600 V on higher ranges. AC: 100 times full scale or 450 V p whichever is less.
Power: 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, 13 VA (20 VA with 11036A ac probe).
Size: 165 mm H (without removable feet), x 130.2 mm W x 280 mm D (6½" x 5⅛" x 11") behind panel.
Weight: net, 4 kg (8 lb). Shipping, 5.44 kg (12 lb).
Accessories furnished: detachable power cord, 11036A AC probe.
Accessories available: see pages 33.14-33.17

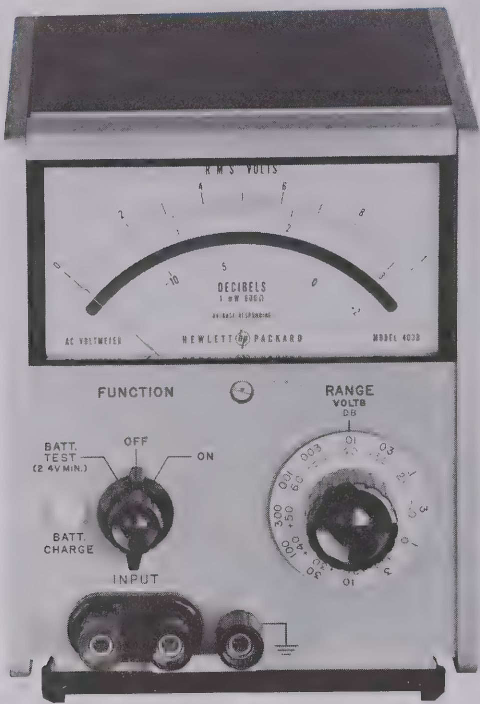
Ordering Information

	Price
410C with HP 11036A Detachable AC probe	$1175
410C Option 002 (less ac probe)	less $44

ANALOG VOLTMETERS

5 Hz to 2 MHz AC solid-state voltmeters

Model 403B



Description

The Hewlett-Packard 403B AC Voltmeter is a versatile, general purpose instrument for laboratory and production work, yet is ideal for use in the field since it is solid-state, battery operated, and portable.

It measures from 100 microvolts to 300 volts, covering 5 Hz to 2 MHz. It operates from internal batteries and thus may be completely isolated from the power line and external grounds, permitting accurate measurements at power line frequency and its harmonics without concern for beat effects. Isolation from external ground also permits use where ground loops are troublesome. Turnover effect and waveform errors are minimized because the meter responds to the average value of the input signal.

The 403B operates from an AC line as well as from the internal battery pack, and batteries recharge during AC operation. Battery charge may be easily checked with a front-panel switch to assure reliable measurements. Normally, about 60 hours of AC operation recharges the batteries; but an internal adjustment is provided which nearly doubles the charging rate. The Model 403B can be used while its batteries charge. A sturdy taut-band meter eliminates friction and provides greater precision and repeatability.

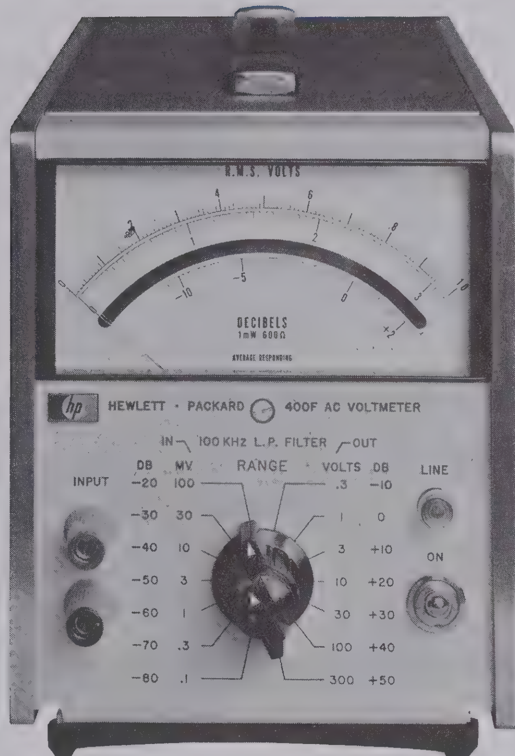
For improved resolution in dB measurements, the 403B Option 001 is available. This version spreads out the dB scale by making it the top scale of the meter.

Specifications

HP Model	403B	403B Option 001
Range	0.001 to 300 V rms full scale, 12 ranges, in a 1, 3, 10 sequence. −60 dB to +50 dB in 12 ranges with 10 dB steps.	
Meter	Responds to average value of input waveform, calibrated in the rms value of a sine wave.	
Frequency Range	5 Hz to 2 MHz	5 Hz to 2 MHz
Accuracy	Within ±2% of full scale from 10 Hz to 1 MHz; within ±5% of full scale from 5 to 10 Hz and from 1 to 2 MHz, except ±10% from 1 to 2 MHz on the 300 V range (0 to 50°C).*	Within ±0.20 dB of full scale from 10 Hz to 1 MHz; within ±0.4 dB of full scale from 5 to 10 Hz and from 1 to 2 MHz, except ±0.8 dB from 1 to 2 MHz on the 300 V range (0 to 50°C).*
Input Impedance	2 MΩ; shunted by <60 pF, 0.001 to 0.03 V ranges; <30 pF, 0.1 to 300 V ranges.	same as 403B
Maximum Input	Fuse protected (signal ground can be ±500 V DC from chassis).	same as 403B
Power	4 rechargeable batteries, 40 hr. operation per recharge, up to 500 recharging cycles; self-contained recharging circuit functions during operation from AC line.	same as 403B
Size	159 mm H (without removable feet) x 130 mm W x 203 mm D (6¼" x 5⅛" x 8").	same as 403B
Weight	net, 2.9 kg (6½ lb). Shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb).	same as 403B
Price	$560	add $30

*Use 10001A 10:1 Divider and 10111A Adapter to retain ±5% (±0.4 dB) accuracy while measuring up to 425 V rms from 1 to 2 MHz.

400GL



400F

Specifications

	400E/EL*	400F/FL*	400 GL
Voltage range	1 mV to 300 V F.S. 12 ranges	100 μV to 300 V F.S. 14 ranges	−80 dB to +60 dB F. S. 8 ranges
Frequency range	10 Hz–10 MHz	20 Hz–4MHz	20 Hz–4 MHz
Input impedance	10 MΩ on all ranges <25 pF to <12 pF depending on ranges	10 MΩ on all ranges <30 pF to <15 pF depending on ranges	10 MΩ on all ranges <30 pF to <15 pF depending on ranges
Accuracy*	±(% reading + % range) **3 mV–300 V ranges** 10 Hz–40 Hz; ±(2.5 + 2.5) 40 Hz–2 MHz; ±(1 + 0) 2 MHz–4 MHz; ±(1.5 + 1.5) **4 MHz–10 MHz** 3 mV range: ±(2.5 + 2.5) 10 mV–3V range: ±(3.0 + 2.0) for 4 MHz to 6 MHz ±(3.75 + 3.75) for 6 MHz to 10 MHz 10 V–30 V: ±(3.5 +3.5) **1 mV range** 10 Hz–40 Hz; ±(2.5 + 2.5) 40 Hz–500 kHz; ±(1 + 0) 500 kHz–4 MHz: ±(2.5 + 2.5)	(% reading + % range) **300 μV–300 V ranges** 20 Hz–40 Hz; ±(2 + 2) 40 Hz–100 Hz; ±(1 + 1) 100 Hz–1 MHz; ±(½ + ½) 1 MHz–2 MHz; ±(1 + 1) 2 MHz–4 MHz; ±(2 + 2) **100 μV range** 30 Hz–60 Hz; ±(2 + 2) 60 Hz–100 kHz: ±(1 + 1) 100 kHz–500 kHz; ±(1 +(+0,−7)	**+60 dB range** 20 Hz–40 kHz; ±0.4 dB 40 kHz–100 kHz; ±0.2 dB **−60 dB thru + 40 dB ranges** 20 Hz–40 Hz; ±0.4 dB 40 Hz–500 kHz: ±0.2 dB 500 kHz–2 MHz; ±0.4 dB 2 MHz–4 MHz; +0.2, -0.8 dB **−80 dB range** 30 Hz–60 Hz: ±0.4 dB 60 Hz–100 kHz; ±0.2 dB 100 kHz–500 kHz; + 0.2, −0.8 dB
Recovery	<2 s for 80 dB overload		
Overload	**500 V rms ac, 300 V dc		**1200 V rms max. input; 1000 V dc max. input
Calibration	Scale −10 to +2 dB between ranges, 100 divisions on 0 to 1 scale. The dB scale reads −10 to +2 dB; 10 dB between ranges.		Linear dB scale, 100 divisions from −20 to 0 dB. Long voltage scale 0 dB = 1V.
Weight	Net, 2.7 kg (6 lb). Shipping, 4.1 kg (9 lb)		
Size	159 mm H (without removable feet) x 130 mm W x 279 mm D (6¼" x 5⅛" x 11")		
Power	AC: 115 or 230 V +10%, 48 to 440 Hz, 6 VA max. DC: External batteries: + and − voltages between 35 V and 55 V		
Price:	400E, $575; 400 EL $590	400F, $570; 400 FL, $575	400 GL, $600

* NOTE: 400 EL same as 400E, and 400FL same as 400F, except for calibration. Linear dB scale −10 dB to +2 dB, 10 dB between ranges. Log voltage scales 0.3 to 1 and 0.8 to 3, 120 divisions from −10 dB +2 dB. 400 FL accuracy is % of reading in dB only.

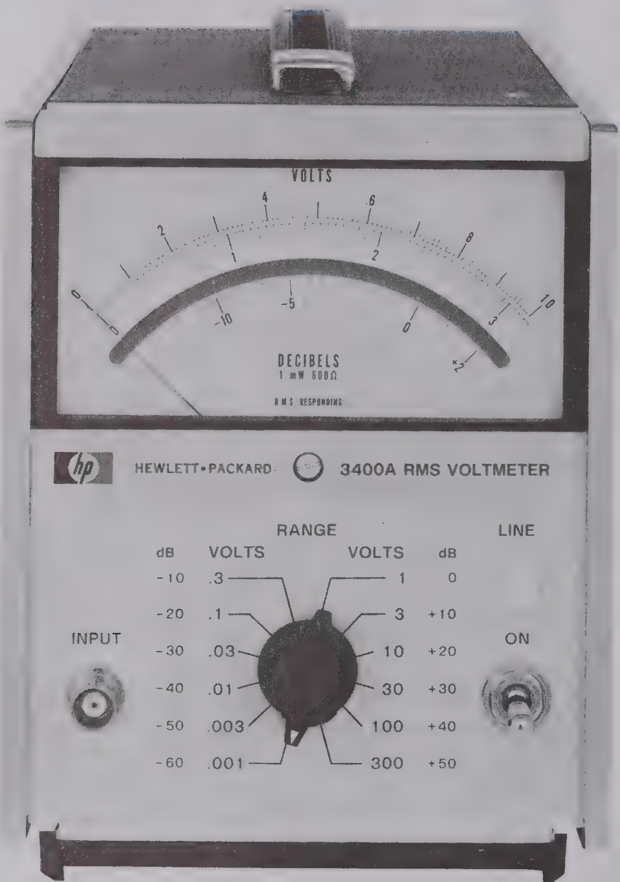
** AC overload voltage decreases with increasing frequency

ANALOG VOLTMETERS

10 Hz to 10 MHz true RMS voltmeter

Model 3400A

- 10 MHz bandwidth
- High crest factor for accurate pulse measurements
- Stable, linear DC output
- 1 mV full-scale sensitivity
- 10 MΩ input impedance
- Taut-band individually calibrated meter



Description

The Hewlett-Packard Model 3400A is a true root-mean-square (rms) voltmeter, providing a meter indication proportional to the dc heating power of the input waveform.

Six-decade frequency coverage makes the 3400A extremely flexible for all audio and most RF measurements and permits the measurement of broadband noise and fast-rise pulses.

Pulses or other non-sinusoids with crest factors (ratio of peak to rms) up to 10:1 can be measured full scale. Crest factor is inversely proportional to meter deflection, permitting up to 100: 1 crest factor at 10% of full scale.

Permanent plots of measured data and higher resolution measurements can be obtained by connecting an X-Y plotter, strip chart recorder or digital voltmeter to the convenient rear-panel dc output. The dc output provides a linear 0 to 1 volt drive proportional to meter deflection.

RMS Current

True rms current measurements can be made conveniently by using the HP Model 456A Current Probe with the Mode 3400A. See page 33.17.

Specifications

Voltage range: 1 mV to 300 V full scale, 12 ranges.
DB range: −72 to +52 dBm (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600Ω).
Frequency range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz.
Response: responds to rms value (heating value) of the input signal for all waveforms.
Meter accuracy: % of full scale (20°C to 30°C)*

10Hz	50Hz	1MHz	2MHz	3MHz	10MHz
±5%	±1%	±2%	±3%	±5%	

AC-to-DC converter accuracy: % of full scale (20°C to 30°C)*

10Hz	50Hz	1MHz	2MHz	3MHz	10MHz
±5%	±0.75%	±2%	±3%	±5%	

* TC: ±0.1% from 0°C to 20°C and 30°C to 55°C.

Crest factor: (ratio of peak to rms amplitude of input signal): 10 to 1 at full scale (except where limited by maximum input) inversely proportional to meter deflection (e.g., 20 to 1 at half-scale, 100 to 1 at tenth scale).
Maximum continuous input voltage: 500 V ac peak at 1 kHz on all ranges; 600 V dc on all ranges.
Input impedance: from 0.001 V to 0.3 V range: 10 MΩ shunted by <50 pF. From 1.0 V to 300 V range: 10 MΩ shunted by <20 pF. AC coupled input.
Response time: for a step function, <5 s to final value.
AC overload: 30 dB above full scale or 800 V p, whichever is less, on each range.
Output: negative 1 V dc into open circuit at full-scale deflection, proportional to meter deflection from 10–100% of full scale. 1 mA maximum; nominal source impedance is 1000Ω. Output noise <1 mV rms.
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 48 to 66 Hz, 15 VA max.
Size: 159 H (without removable feet) x 130 W x 279 mm D (6¼" x 5⅛" x 11"); ⅓ module.
Weight: net, 3.3 kg (7¼ lb). Shipping, 4.5 kg (10 lb).
Accessories furnished: 10110A Adapter, BNC to dual banana jack.

Accessories Available	Price
11001A Cable, 45 in. long, male BNC to dual banana plug	$17
11170A Cable, 12 in., male BNC connectors	$17
11170B Cable, 24 in., male BNC connectors	$17
11170C Cable, 48 in., male BNC connectors	$20
11002A Test lead, dual banana plug to alligator clips	$12
11003A Test Leads, dual banana plug to probe and alligator clip	$12
11076A Carrying Case	$135

Ordering Information

3400A Opt 001 spreads out the dB scale by making it the top scale of the meter. — add $30

Rear terminals in parallel with front panel terminals and linear log scale uppermost on the meter face are available on special order.

3400A RMS Voltmeter — **$985**

Description

High frequency voltages can be measured easily with HP's 3406A Sampling Voltmeter. Employing sampling techniques, the HP 3406A has extremely wide bandwidth (10kHz to 1.2 GHz) with high input impedance. Signals as small as 50 μV can be resolved. Full scale sensitivity from 1 mV to 3 V is selected in eight 10 dB steps and may be read directly from −62 dBm to +23 dBm. Accessory probe tips convert the HP 3406A for voltage measurements in applications such as receivers, amplifiers and coaxial transmission lines.

Measurement can be retained on the 3406A meter by depressing a pushbutton located on the pen-type probe. This is useful when measurements are made in awkward positions where the operator cannot observe the meter indication and probe placement at the same time.

Specifications

Voltage range: 1 mV to 3 V full scale in 8 ranges; decibels from −50 to +20 dBm (0 dBm = 1 mW into 50Ω); average-responding instrument calibrated to rms value of sine wave.
Frequency range: 10 kHz to 1.2 GHz; useful sensitivity from 1 kHz to beyond 2 GHz.
Full-scale accuracy (%) with appropriate accessory (after probe is properly calibrated)

10 kHz	20 kHz	25 kHz	100 kHz	100 MHz	700 MHz	1 GHz	1.2 GHz
±13	±8	±5	±3	±5	±8	±13	

Input impedance: input capacity and resistance will depend upon accessory tip used. 100,000Ω shunted by <2.1 pF at 100 kHz with bare probe; <10 pF with 11072A isolator tip supplied.

Sample Hold Output

Provides ac signal whose unclamped portion has statistics that are narrowly distributed about the statistics of the input, inverted in sign (operating into >200 kΩ load with <1000 pF). Output is 0.316 V at f.s. on any range.
Noise: <175 μV rms referred to input.
Accuracy (after calibration): 0.01 V range and above: same as full scale accuracy of instrument. 0.001 V to 0.003 V range: value of input signal can be computed by taking into account the residual noise of the instrument. Jitter: meter indicates within ±2% pk of reading 95% of time (as measured with HP 3400A True RMS Voltmeter).
RMS crest factor: 0.001 V to 0.3 V, 20 dB; 1 V, 13 dB; 3 V, 3 dB.

Meter

Meter scales: linear voltage, 0 to 1 and 0 to 3; decibel, −12 to +3. Individually calibrated taut-band meter.
Response time: Indicates within specified accuracy in <3 s.
Jitter: ±1% peak (of reading).

General

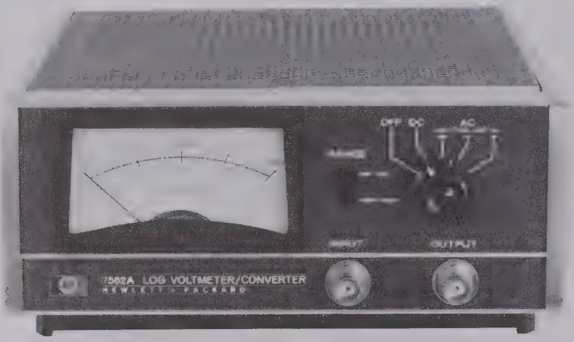
DC recorder output: adjustable from 0 to 1.2 mA into 1000 ohms at full scale, proportional to meter deflection.
Overload recovery time: meter indicates within specified accuracy in <5°s (30 V p-p max.).
Maximum input: ±100 V dc, 30 V p-p.
RFI: conducted and radiated leakage limits are below those specified in MIL-6181D and MIL-1-16910C except for pulses emitted from probe. Spectral intensity of these pulses is nominally 50 nV/$\sqrt{}$ Hz; spectrum, extends beyond 2 GHz.
Temperature range: Instrument, 0°C to +55°C; probe, +10°C to +40°C.
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 66 Hz, 25 VA max.
Size: 159 mm H (without removable feet), x 197 mm W x 279 mm D (6.25″ x 7.75″ x 11″); ½ module.
Weight: net, 5.4 kg (12 lb). Shipping, 6.8 kg (15 lb).
Accessories: refer to data sheet.

3406A RF Voltmeter **$1750**

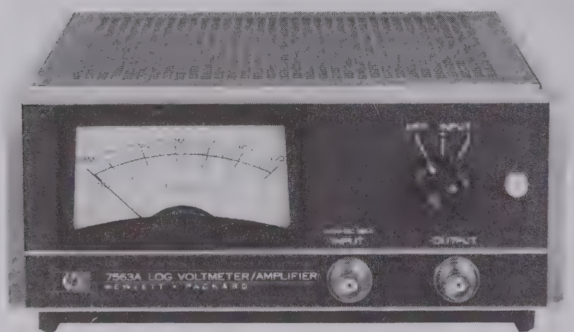
ANALOG VOLTMETERS

Single channel analog voltmeters

Models 7562A and 7563A



7562A



7563A

Description

The Model 7562A is a wide range (80 dB), single channel logarithmic voltmeter/converter designed to produce dc output voltages in a logarithmic relationship to dc input voltages or the true RMS value of an ac input voltage. It contains a true RMS detector which is not dependent on pure sinusoidal signals to achieve measurement accuracy. A self-contained meter calibrated in volts and dB results in an accurate voltmeter. A constant amplitude oscilloscope output makes the converter compatible with a variety of oscilloscope readout and phase meter applications.

The Model 7563A Logarithmic Voltmeter/Amplifier is a low cost, single channel, dc logarithmic amplifier with a very high dynamic range (110 dB) designed to produce a logarithmic-related dc output voltage for a very wide range of dc input voltages. A single input range of 316 μV to 100 V is coupled with an input polarity switch for ease and versatility of operation. A high input impedance (100 kΩ) and a low output impedance (less than 5Ω) allows the 7563A to be used in systems or on the bench. A front panel meter calibrated in dB and mV provides instantaneous visual indication of operating levels. Applications include log scaling of recorder axes, pulse height analyzers, scope displays, and almost any circumstances where log compression of dc voltage ranges is required. Dual or single mounting capability is afforded by a field installable rack mounting adapter, utilizing minimum rack space.

7562A Specifications

Performance specifications

AC and DC Modes

Input

Dynamic range: 80 dB.

Voltage range: 1 mV to 10 V or 10 mV to 100 V selectable by front panel switch. Accepts either ac or positive signals.

Output

Voltage: 0 to 800 mV dc corresponding to 10 mV/dB.

Output impedance: 100 ohms.

DC Mode

Accuracy: $\pm$0.25 dB at 25°C.
Input impedance: 100 kΩ, shunted by less than 100 pF; single ended.
Temperature coefficient: $\pm$0.02 dB/°C maximum.
Zero stability: $\pm$0.25 dB.

AC Mode

Input impedance: 1 MΩ, shunted by less than 100 pF; single ended.
Accuracy and frequency response: (at 25°C).

Range Setting	0.5 Hz	2	5	20	50	200 Hz	50 kHz (<10 V)	100kHz (>10 V)
0.5 Hz	±1 dB	±0.5 dB					±1 dB	+1 −3 dB
5 Hz			±1 dB	±0.5 dB			±1 dB	+1 −3 dB
50 Hz					±1 dB	±0.5 dB	±1 dB	+1 −3 dB

Temperature coefficient: $\pm$0.04 dB/°C maximum.
Slewing speed:

Range setting	Minimum slewing speed
0.5 Hz	1 dB/s
5 Hz	10 dB/s
50 Hz	60 dB/s

Oscilloscope output: approx. 0.5 V rms regardless of input.
Crest factor: 5:1 unless limited by max, input voltage.
Maximum peak input voltage: $\pm$25 V on 1 mV to 10 V range; $\pm$250 V on 10 mV to 100 range.

General Specifications

Operating temperature: 10°C to 40°C.
Warm-up time: 20 minutes nominal.
Connectors: front and rear input and output BNC connectors.
Power requirements: 115/230 Vac, 50 to 400 Hz, 40 VA.
Size: 88 mm H x 197 mm W x 292 mm D ($3\frac{7}{16}$" x $7\frac{3}{4}$" x $11\frac{1}{2}$").
Weight: net, 3.6 kg (8 lb). Shipping 5.4 (12 lb).

7563A Specifications

Performance Specifications

Input

Dynamic range: 110 dB.
Voltage range: 316 μV to 100 V. Accepts either positive or negative signals, selectable by front panel switch.

Output

Voltage: 0 to 1.1 V dc corresponding to 10 mV/dB. Rear terminals; adjustable to 1 to 10 mV/dB.
Output impedance: less than 5Ω front panel, 300Ω rear.
Meter accuracy: reading accurate to $\pm$1.5 dB, referred to output.
Input impedance: 100 kΩ, shunted by less than 100 pF, single ended.
Accuracy: (at 25°C).

316 µV – 1 mV	1 mV – 10 V	10 V – 31.6 V	31.6 V – 100 V
±0.5 dB	±0.25 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.5 dB

Temperature coefficient: $\pm$0.02 dB/°C maximum and $\pm$3 μV/°C referred to input.
Zero stability: $\pm$0.25 dB at constant temperature.
Rise Time

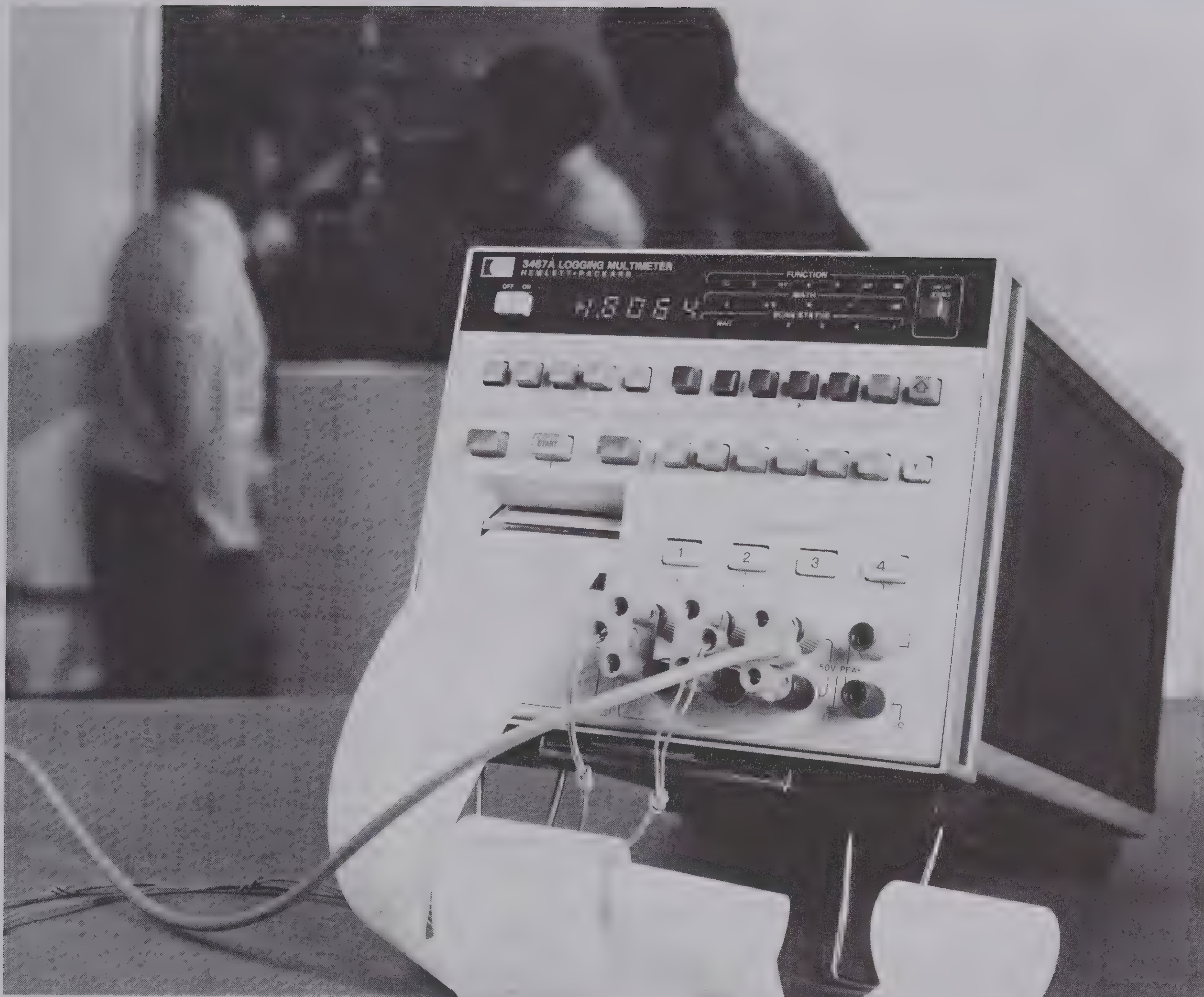
Maximum Rise Time	
Signal Level	**1 mV–10 V Range**
316 µV–1 mV	2000 µs
1 mV–10 mV	400 µs
10 mV–100 mV	40 µs
100 mV–1 V	4 µs
1 V–100 V	2 µs

General Specifications

Operating temperature: 10°C to 40°C.
Warm-up time: 20 minutes nominal.
Connectors: front and rear input and output BNC connectors.
Power requirements: 115/230 V ac, 50 to 400 Hz, 40 VA.
Size: 88.1 mm H x 197 mm W x 292 mm D ($3\frac{7}{16}$" x $7\frac{3}{4}$" x $11\frac{1}{2}$").
Weight: net, 3.6 kg (8 lb). Shipping, 5.4 kg (12 lb).

Ordering Information

	Price
7562A Logarithmic Voltmeter/Converter	$1925
7563A Logarithmic Voltmeter/Amplifier	$1500



Digital voltmeters (DVM's) offer many advantages over other types of voltmeters. Among the advantages of DVM's are greater speed, increased accuracy and resolution, reduction of operator errors and the ability to make automatic measurements.

Digital voltmeters display measurement results as discrete numerals rather than as a pointer deflection on a continuous scale. Human error and tedium are reduced by direct numerical readout, and operator training is minimized by automatic polarity and range-changing features of some DVM's.

Digital voltmeters are available to measure AC and DC voltages, current and resistance. Appropriate transducers can be used to measure other parameters such as strain or temperature. A popular use of DVM's is in automatic measurement systems. A system can be as simple as connecting the DVM digital output to a digital printer or as powerful as a calculator or computer controlled system that provides automatic data reduction and unattended operation.

A New Generation of DVM's

Now a greater range of capability than ever before is available in a new generation of digital voltmeters. The technology of integrated circuits and microprocessors has resulted in new solutions ranging from portable units where the reading is conveniently near the point of measurement to powerful new systems voltmeters which can measure at thousands of readings per second.

In order to meet today's expanding measurement needs, HP's new generation of DVM's have incorporated new technologies. A tantalum nitride on sapphire process has enhanced the performance of the entire DVM product line. Digital voltmeters require a precision attenuator to scale the input voltage. Now a single chip replaces the attenuator which used up to 20 precision wirewound resistors. The benefits are: lower cost, improved reliability, excellent stability, and better than 25 ppm/°C tracking.

To meet the expanding needs of our system users, HP has developed three new voltmeters: the 3437A, 3438A, and 3455A. The heart of these voltmeters is a high-speed microprocessor tailored especially to system instrument requirements. An example of the resulting capability is automatic calibration that compensates for temperature changes and aging. Other benefits are self-test, self-diagnosis, and internal math capability which allows direct display in engineering units.

HP's newest concept in digital voltmeters, the 3467A, provides a total measurement station in one compact instrument. A large number of different measurements can be made either manually or unattended with this new 3467A Logging Multimeter. It uniquely combines a high performance 4½ digit DMM with a four-channel scanner, printer with timer/pacer, built-in thermistor linearization, and internal math functions. You can now make direct measurement of temperature changes about ambient, frequency response of amplifiers in dB, attenuator flatness, or turns ratios of transformers, to mention but a few applications.

Temperature

In many cases, it is important to measure the temperature rise of a device with respect to ambient temperature. Typically, this involves time dependent measurements at more than one location. The 3467A Logging Multimeter, with its temperature readout in °C or °F and the built-in math functions, can measure and display and print temperature changes directly.

DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
General information (cont.)

Typically, this involves time dependent measurements at more than one location. The 3467A Logging Multimeter with its temperature readout in °C or °F and the built-in math functions, can measure and display and print temperature changes directly.

Diode Test

The diode test function is an extra capability adding convenience to testing of components. Using the 1 mA constant current source within the 3466A or 3467A, the diode forward voltage drop is displayed on the voltmeter.

Sample-and-Hold

The DVM's mentioned so far are designed to measure DC volts, AC volts, resistance, etc., but not the instantaneous value of a changing voltage. Sample-and-hold expands a DMV's usefulness by freezing a changing input voltage, then measuring it with little degradation in resolution or accuracy. With appropriate triggering, the HP 3437A could make peak measurements, digitize a wave shape, or check linearity of a ramp.

Abuse testing

DVM's are often subjected to accidental abuse. To assure survival, our instruments are designed to a new and tougher set of standards. For example, static discharge can be fatal to some integrated circuits so HP tests their designs by discharging >10KV to any exposed metal. Input circuits should be accident proof. HP DVM designs are tested by applying 240 V RMS to all input terminals and all combinations of input conditions. Some units are routinely exposed to rough use in field service applications requiring design and test to shock levels of 100 G's.

HP-IB

Hewlett-Packard offers three voltmeters which have HP-IB data interface: the 3437A, 3438A, and the 3455A. This versatile interconnect system allows communication with a growing number of instruments, calculators, and computers. Historically the high cost of interfacing related to the lack of interface standardization. Interfacing methods proliferated as each engineer designed custom links between instrumentation devices—resulting in different codes, formats, levels, and timing factors. Today there is a new interface concept tailored to general purpose instrumentation. It is commonly referred to as the IEEE 488 Bus, Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB).

Serviceability

Hewlett-Packard's historic design efforts have been towards serviceability. So, it is not surprising that the new generation of DVM's has some unique service features. A self-test has been incorporated in the 3455A and 3467A to verify basic functional operation of the DVM at your convenience. Also, since microprocessor and digital circuits are more difficult to troubleshoot, HP has designed Signature Analysis in the 3437A, 3438A, 3455A, and 3467A. With the HP 5004A Signature Analyzer, the built-in diagnostic routines of these DVM's can help troubleshoot digital circuits to component level.

Noise Rejection

Source and type of noise are important in determining the type of noise rejection needed. There are two types of noise which may affect accuracy and sensitivity of a DVM: normal mode and common mode.

Normal mode noise enters the DVM with the signal and is super-imposed on it. Filtering is the simplest way to cut down on noise but it slows measurement speed. Integration "calculates" noise out of the measurement by looking at the input signal over a period of time equal to the period of expected noise. Filtering is advantageous for rejecting broadband noise, while integration is better for rejecting line related noise. Figure 1 shows typical noise rejection for filtering and integrating methods.

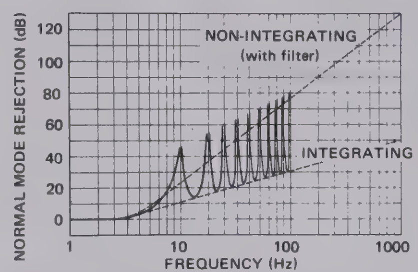


Figure 1. Normal mode noise rejection for two DVM.s, one using filtering and the other using integration.

Common mode noise appears between the DVM's input terminals and ground. It is usually caused by grounding differences between the DVM and the device being measured.

Errors caused by common mode noise may be reduced by a passive technique called "guarding." Guarding shunts the noise-to-ground away from input terminals. By proper connection of the guard (Figure 2), a remarkable improvement can be seen in a DVM's ability to reject common mode noise.

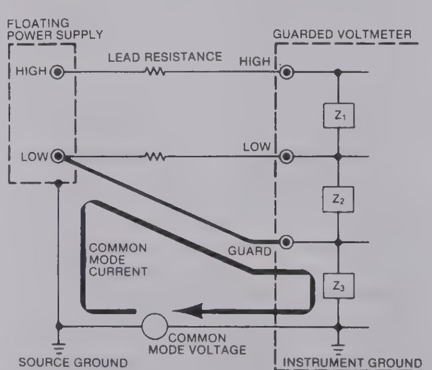


Figure 2. Best CMR connection—guard connected to low at source. No common mode current goes through R_b.

"Effective" common mode rejection is the specification that usually appears in data sheets. Effective refers to the final reading. Effective CMR is the combined result of "pure" CMR due to guarding plus normal mode rejection by the instrument.

Specifications

The final selection process involves looking at DVM data sheets from various manufacturers. Selection can be difficult due to the lack of standardization of specifications in the industry. Fortunately, most specifications are easy to understand.

You should first define what is to be measured. Once the immediate measurement problem has been defined, possible future uses for the instrument should be noted. Out of this definition should come some general idea of what levels of resolution and sensitivity are needed. It is also helpful to note what functions are needed. The reason is that there are too many DVM's on the market to compare all of them. DVM's are generally classified according to multifunction capability and the number of digits. For example, if a multifunction 4½-digit DVM is needed, this may narrow the choice considerably, thus reducing the number of data sheets to be examined.

Number of Digits and Overranging

There may be some confusion about the most fundamental of all DVM characteristics: the number of digits. The number of digits a DVM has equals the number of "9's" it is able to display. This indicates the number of *full* digits. Why the confusion? Most DVM's are able to overrange and this adds a digit. The overrange digit, however, is *not* a full digit.

Let's take an example. A display of "1999" really has only three full digits plus a "1" used for overranging. This overrange digit allows the user to read beyond the normal full scale without loss of accuracy or sensitivity. Overranging is an important specification since it extends a DVM's usefulness. For example, suppose a signal changes from 9.99 V to 10.01 V. A 3-digit DVM without overranging can measure up to "9.99 V" and would have to up-range to measure the "10.0 V." Note that the 0.01 V is lost in the process. With overranging, the same 3½-digit DVM could measure "10.01 V" without loss of sensitivity nor need to up-range.

Overrange is expressed in percentage. A reading of "1999" would equal a 3½-digit DVM with 100% overranging. A reading of "1199" equals 20% overranging. A 5½-digit DVM with 20% overranging has the same resolution as a 4½-digit DVM with 100% overranging under certain conditions. For example, if both instruments are used to measure 1.5 V, both will read "1.5000." The 1 V range of the 5½-digit DVM cannot be used because it cannot read beyond "1.19999." Of course, the 5½-digit DVM has a decade more resolution below its 20% overrange point. The point is that not only does the number of digits determine resolution but also overrange percentage.

Sensitivity and Resolution

These are two voltmeter parameters that are often confused. They are related but define different capabilities. Resolution is a pure number (i.e., it is a ratio and has no units). Resolution of a DVM is the

ratio of the maximum number of counts that can be displayed to the least number of counts. For example, a 5½-digit DVM with 20% overranging can display 120,000 counts. Its resolution is then 120,000 to 1. Generally, overranging is ignored and the full scale resolution of a 5½-digit DVM is 100,000 to 1, or 0.001%.

Sensitivity is the ability of a DVM to respond to small voltage changes. For example, a 5½-digit DVM with a 100 mV full scale range has a 1 μV sensitivity. The least significant digit is 1 μV.

If you like to think in more mathematical terms, the sensitivity of a DVM is the lowest full scale range multiplied by the full scale resolution of the DVM. In the examples given here, the resolution is 0.001% and the lowest full scale range is 100 mV. Therefore, the sensitivity is 0.001% x 100 mV = 1 μV.

Accuracy

Accuracy is the exactness to which a voltage can be determined relative to the Legal Volt maintained by the U.S. National Bureau of Standards. Note the word "relative." In order to specify accuracy, the DVM manufacturer must maintain calibration standards traceable back to the Legal Volt. Any errors involved in traceability are added to the accuracy specification.

An equal burden is put on the user. Purchasing a DVM without the equipment or knowledge to calibrate it may not be wise unless the user plans to employ an outside calibration lab. For DVM's with high accuracy, the calibration equipment can be quite expensive and may enter into the purchase decision.

To be meaningful, accuracy must be stated along with the conditions under which it will hold. These conditions should include time, temperature, line variations and relative humidity. These conditions should be realistic relative to the DVM's intended application. For example, most manufacturers specify a temperature range of 23°C ±5°C which covers the majority of environments. Other DVM's are specified for ±1°C which is fine in a lab but hardly suitable for on-site testing or production use.

Time indicates calibration cycle. DVM's are specified to hold their accuracy for 90 days, 6 months and 1 year. Many times, several accuracy specifications are included for various times.

Accuracy is expressed as a percent of reading plus a percent of range (or full scale). The percent of range may alternately be expressed as ±X digits or ±X counts. Two identical accuracy specifications are shown below:

4½-DIGIT DVM
± (0.01% of reading + 0.01% range)
or
±0.01% of reading ±1 count

Accuracy of a typical 4½-digit DVM with 50% overrange is shown in Figure 3.

The accuracy of a DVM may be considerably less than the resolution. For example, a 4½-digit DVM has a resolution of ±0.05% to 0.08% is sufficient. If the DVM has good linearity, short term stability, and low noise, it is well suited to most applications. In short, if the DVM can make repeatable measurements, its absolute accuracy need not match its resolution.

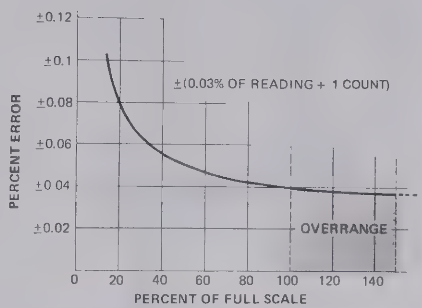


Figure 3.

Short Term Stability

Unlike accuracy, short term stability is *not* relative to the Legal Volt although it is specified under similar conditions. Short term stability is usually specified for 24 hours and for ±1°C instead of ±5°C. Accuracy and short term stability are contrasted in figure 4.

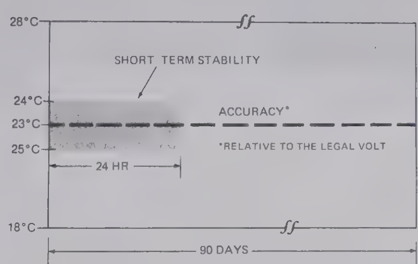


Figure 4.

Short term stability tells the user how good the DVM is for relative measurements. It also indicates the effective sensitivity of the DVM. This specification is used when a known standard voltage is measured, then an unknown is measured. Short term stability indicates how accurately this comparison can be made or how good the DVM is as a transfer standard.

Temperature Coefficient

Temperature coefficient (TC) is the amount of change in accuracy per degree change in temperature outside the temperature band given in the accuracy specification. Errors calculated using the temperature coefficient are additive to the basic accuracy specification. In order to make this calculation, the user must know over what temperature range the instrument was designed to operate.

If, for example, the DVM's accuracy is specified for 23°C ±5°C and the user wishes to know what the accuracy is at 40°C, then the TC is multiplied by 12°C and added to the accuracy as shown below:

± (0.0004% of reading + 0.0003% of range/°C x 12°C =
± (0.0048% of reading + 0.0036% of range) TC at 40°C ± (0.008% of reading + 0.002% of range)
ACCURACY = ± (0.0128% of reading + 0.0056% of range)
ACCURACY at 40°C

This example is illustrated graphically in figure 5 for all temperatures.

Accuracy: ± (0.008% of Reading + 0.002% of Range
Temp. coefficient: ± (0.0004% of Reading + 0.0003% of Range)/°C
Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C

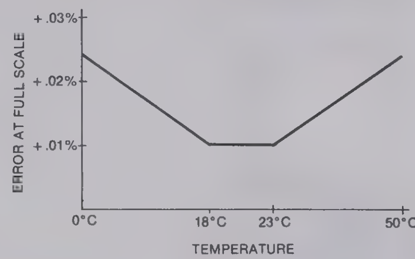


Figure 5.

Speed

There are two things you should know about the speed of a DVM: (1) how long it takes to respond to a change in the input signal and, (2) how many readings per second can be made both internally and externally.

The time for a DVM to respond is usually specified for the worst case which is a full scale step input. Included in response time is the time required to digitize the signal. As shown in the upper part of figure 6, response time is composed of settling time of the input amplifier or converter plus the digitizing time or reading period.

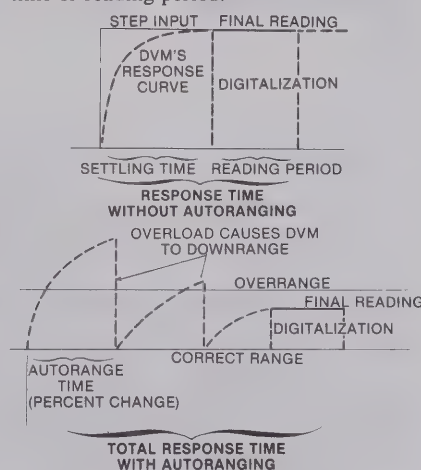


Figure 6.

Settling time may not be given on a data sheet since the user really wants to know how long it takes to get the final reading.

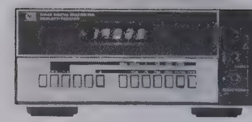
The reading period is a measure of how long it takes the DVM to digitize the signal. The reading period is defined as the time elapsed from when the DVM is given a trigger to the time a valid reading comes back.

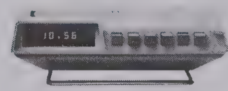
Elements that increase the response time of a DVM include filtering, a longer gate length for integrating DVM and autoranging. An increase in the gate length increases the reading period since it is part of the digitization of the input signal. Increases in filtering adds to the settling time but does not affect digitization. Autorange is specified as time per range change and, as shown in the lower part of figure 6, can greatly increase overall response time.

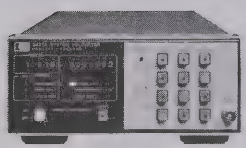
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
General Information (cont.)

DVM SELECTION GUIDE

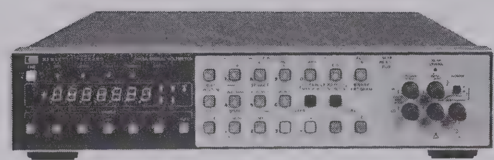

3435A

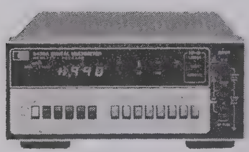

3465A/B

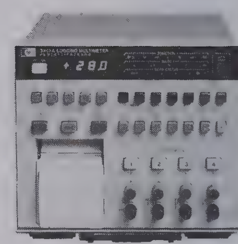

3476A/B


3437A

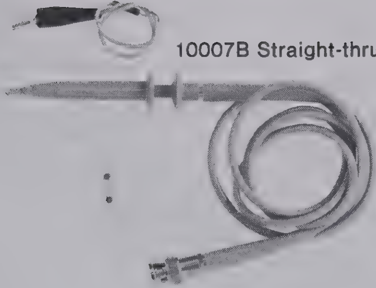

3466A


3455A

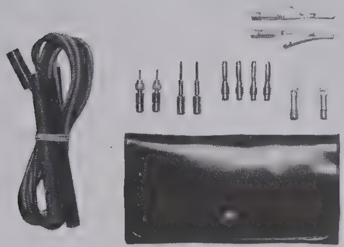

3438A


3467A

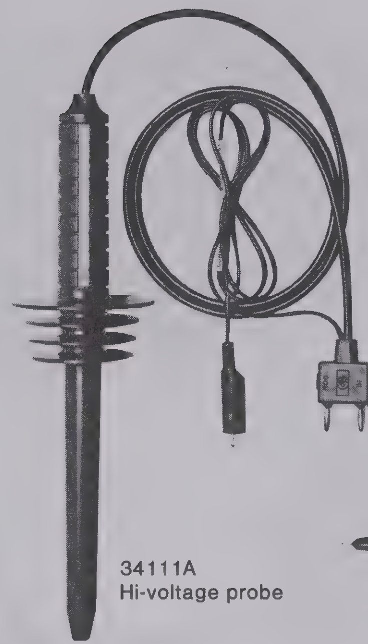
		BENCH DVM'S					SYSTEM DVM'S		
	DVM'S	3476A/B • 3½ Digit	3435A • 3½ Digit	3465A/B • 4½ Digit	3466A • 4½ Digit	3467A • 4½ Digit	3438A • 3½ Digit	3437A • 3½ Digit	3455A • 5½/6½ Digit
	FEATURES	• Low Cost • Autorange	• Accuracy • 10 Milli Ω	• 1 μV Sensitivity • Bench/Field	• Autorange • True RMS • 1μV Sensitivity	• Temperature • Printer/Timer • 4 Channels • Math	• HP-IB • Low Cost	• High Speed • HP-IB	• High Performance • Auto Cal
DC VOLTS	MAX INPUT	1000V	1200V	1000V	1200V	350V	1200V	20V	1000V
	MAX RDGS/SEC	3	4.7	2.5	4.7	4.5	4.7	5700	24
	RANGES	100mV TO 1000V	100mV TO 1200V	10mV TO 1000V	10mV TO 1200V	20mV TO 350V	200mV TO 1200V	100mV TO 10V	100mV TO 1000V
	SENSITIVITY	100μV	100μV	1μV	1μV	1μV	100μV	100μV	1μV
	BASIC ACCURACY	±0.3% RDG. ±1 DIGIT	±0.1% RDG. ±1 DIGIT	±0.02% RDG. ±1 DIGIT	±0.03% RDG. ±1 DIGIT	±0.03% RDG. ±1 DIGIT	±0.1% RDG. ±1 DIGIT	±0.03% RDG. ±2 DIGITS	±.002% RDG. ±1 DIGIT
AC VOLTS	BANDWIDTH	10kHz	100kHz	20kHz	100kHz TRUE RMS	100kHz TRUE RMS	100kHz		1 MHz TRUE RMS
RESISTANCE	RANGES	1kΩ TO 10MΩ	10Ω TO 10MΩ	100Ω TO 10MΩ	10Ω TO 10MΩ	200Ω TO 20MΩ	10Ω TO 10MΩ		100Ω TO 10MΩ
	SENSITIVITY	1Ω	10 milli Ω	10 milli Ω	1 milli Ω	10 milli Ω	10 milli Ω		1 milli Ω
	OPEN CKT. VOLT	<4V	<5V	<5V	<5V	<5V	<5V		<5V
CURRENT	AC	YES	YES	YES	YES TRUE RMS		YES		
	DC	YES	YES	YES	YES		YES		
GENERAL	RANGING	AUTO/HOLD	AUTO/MANUAL	MANUAL	AUTO/MANUAL	AUTO/HOLD	AUTO/MANUAL	MANUAL	AUTO/MANUAL
	OVERRANGE	10%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%
	OTHER	BATTERY POWER-3476B	BATTERY POWER OPT 002	BATTERY POWER 3465B	BATTERY POWER TRMS EITHER AC OR DC DIODE TEST	TOTAL MEASUREMENT STATION	FIVE FUNCTION HP-IB	HP-IB INTERNAL TIMER SAMPLE-HOLD	HP-IB GUARDED 4 TERMINAL Ω MATH
	PAGE	54	56	64	66	68	62	60	70
	PRICE	$225—$275	$335—$400	$450—$550	$575—$650	$2200	$875	$2300	$3300—$3500



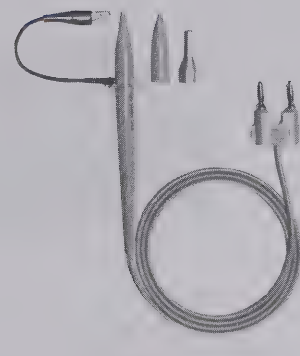
10007B Straight-thru probe



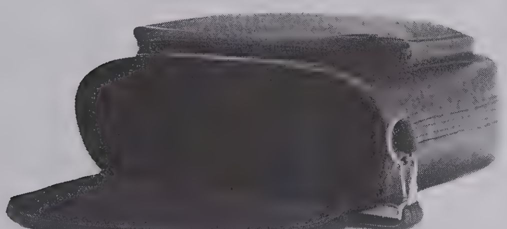
11067A Test lead kit



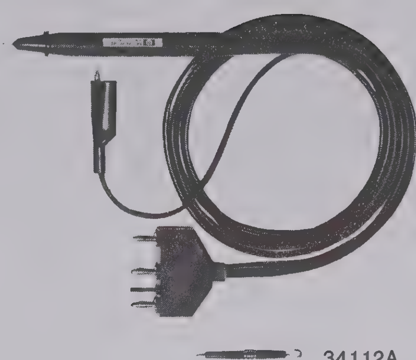
34111A
Hi-voltage probe



11096B
High frequency probe



34110A Soft vinyl carrying case



34112A
Touch-hold probe

10007B, 10008B Probe

The 10007B and 10008B are straight-thru BNC probes with a retractable hook tip and 20 cm (8 in.) ground lead with alligator tip.

	Peak Voltage	Shunt Capacitance	Length
10007B	600 V	40 pF	1.1 m (3.5 ft.)
10008B	600 V	60 pF	1.8 m (6 ft.)

11067A Test Lead Kit

Includes two leads with many interchangeable tips to accommodate various applications.

11068A

Soft carrying case for 3476A and B DMM. Has shoulder strap and zippered opening for instrument and accessory pouch.

11096B High Frequency Probe

Converts dc voltmeter with 10 MΩ input to high-frequency ac voltmeter. Works with any dc voltmeter with 10 MΩ input impedance.

11096B Specifications

Voltage range: 0.25 to 30 V rms.

Transfer accuracy (when used with 10 MΩ ± 10% dc voltmeter)

	100 kHz – 100 MHz	100 MHz – 500 MHz
+10°C to +30°C	±0.5 dB	±1.2 dB

Down 3 dB at 10 kHz and 700 MHz.

Response: peak responding. Calibrated to read rms value of sine wave.

Input impedance: 4 MΩ shunted by 2 pF.

Maximum input: 30 V rms ac; 200 V dc.

Cable length: 4′ long (1219 mm).

Accessories furnished: High-Frequency Adapter; Straight tip; Hook Tip; Ground Lead.

Accessories available: HP 10218A BNC Adapter; HP 10219A Type 874 Adapter; HP 11063A 50Ω Tee.

34110A

Carrying case for ½ rack size instruments. Inside dimensions of 25.4 cm x 22.9 cm x 10.2 cm or 10″ deep x 9″ wide x 4″ thick. Zipper flip top lid and zippered accessory pouch. Has shoulder carrying strap.

34111A DC Hi-Voltage Probe

1000:1 divider will accept up to 40 kV. Input Z = $10^9 \Omega$. Divider accuracy meets specifications when connected to 10 MΩ input resistance instrument.

Division ratio accuracy:

0–20 kV, 30–40 kV: <4%

20–30 kV: <2%

Divider has interchangeable hook and pointed tip.

34112A Touch-Hold Probe

Allows user to hold DMM display by depressing button on probe body. Both AC and DC voltage up to 1200 V max. DC or AC RMS may be measured and held. Usable on the 3435A, 3438A, 3465A/B, and 3466A.

Ordering Information

	Price
10007B Probe	$40
10008B Probe	$40
11067A Test Lead Kit	$5
11068A Soft Carrying Case for 3476A and B DMM	$20
11096B High Frequency Probe	$90
34110A Carrying Case for ½ Rack Size Instruments	$25
34111A DC Hi-Voltage Probe	$75
34112A Touch-Hold Probe	$40

Low-cost autoranging 3½ digit DMM
Model 3476A/B

Description

If you measure current, voltage or resistance, you can use the 3476A/B to make these measurements faster and with fewer reading errors. This versatile instrument incorporates autorange to let you concentrate on your measurement, not the range or range multiplier. With autorange, readings always have the same multiplier: voltage always in volts, current in amps, and resistance in kilohms. In addition to autorange the 3476A/B has auto-zero and auto-polarity. Auto-zero eliminates the need to zero the instrument prior to a test, and auto-polarity lets you measure both positive and negative voltages without the inconvenience of reversing test leads.

The 3476A/B saves you time by combining the five most common measurements in one instrument. It measures AC voltage, DC voltage, AC current, DC current and resistance. In addition to these five basic measurements, the 3476A/B has additional features to save you time and effort. For example, there are two units to choose from. The lower cost 3476A operates on AC for your bench measurements. The 3476B will operate on either AC or nickel-cadmium batteries. Under battery operation you can break ground loops resulting in quieter readings or make measurements in remote locations. The 3476B will give you eight hours of continuous service before a recharge is required. Keep it plugged in and it will charge overnight and be ready for your next trip.

Convenience

An instrument designed to make your most common measurements should be convenient to use. The 3476A/B was designed to be convenient. An example is the replacement of the input protection fuses. Replacement is easy—no disassembly or re-calibration is necessary—simply slide back the input terminal cover plate to expose the defective fuse. Convenience means attention to design detail. A multiposition bail allows convenient positioning. There is even a vertical detent for viewing from above. Another convenient detail is the shape of the case. Small instruments with pushbuttons have trouble staying put when the buttons are pressed. The 3476A/B solves this problem with a finger grip ridge allowing one-handed operation.

3476A/B specifications

DC Voltmeter

Ranges:	Maximum display:
0.1100V	±0.1098 V
1.100 V	±1.098V
11.00 V	±10.98 V
110.0 V	±109.8 V
1100 V	±1000 V

Maximum input: 1000 V (DC + Peak AC).
Accuracy: (20°C to 30°C)*

Range	Accuracy
0.1100 V	±(0.3% of reading + 2 digits)
1.100 V 11.00 V	±(0.3% of reading + 1 digit)
110.0 V 1100 V	±(0.4% of reading + 1 digit)

*90 day cal. cycle. Add (0.2% of reading) for one year cal. cycle.

Common mode rejection: (1 kΩ unbalance) >100 dB @ 50 Hz, 60 Hz.
Input resistance: 10 MΩ ±5%.
Input protection: <1100 V peak.
Temperature coefficient: ±(0.05% of reading +0.2 digit)/°C.

AC Voltmeter

Ranges:	Maximum Display:
0.1100 V	0.1098 V
1.100 V	1.098 V
11.00 V	10.98 V
110.0 V	109.8 V
1100 V	700 V

Maximum input: 700 V rms.
Accuracy: converter is average responding calibrated in rms (20°C to 30°C)*

Ranges**	45 Hz to 2 kHz	2 kHz to 5 kHz	5 kHz to 10 kHz
1.100 V to 1100 V	±(1.5% of reading + 4 digits)	±(3% of reading + 6 digits)	±(8% of reading + 10 digits)
0.1100 V	±(2% of reading + 6 digits)	±(5% of reading + 6 digits)	±(18% of reading + 10 digits)

*90 day cal. cycle. Add (0.2% of reading + 1 digit) for one year cal. cycle
**Ranges usable from 3% of range to full scale.

Common mode rejection: (1 kΩ unbalance)> 80 dB @ 50 Hz, 60 Hz.
Input resistance: 10 MΩ ±5%.
Input capacitance: <30 pf.
Input protection: <1100 V peak.
Temperature coefficient. ±(0.05% of reading +0.5 digit)/C°.

DC Ammeter

Ranges:	0.110 A	**Max. display:**	±0.109 A
	1.100 A		±1.098 A

Accuracy: (20°C to 30°C) ±(0.8% of reading +2 digits).*
Impedance: 1–1.5 ohm constant.
Current protected: 1.5 A fuse.
Temperature coefficient: ±(0.05% of reading +0.2 digit)/°C.

*90 day cal. cycle. Add (0.2% of reading) for one year cal. cycle.

AC Ammeter

Ranges:	0.110 A	**Max. display:**	0.109 A
	1.100 A		1.098 A

Accuracy: (20°C to 30°C)*

Ranges**	45 Hz to 2 kHz	2 kHz to 5 kHz
1.100 A	±(2% of reading +4 digits)	±(3.5% of reading +6 digits)
0.110 A	±(2.5% of reading +6 digits)	±(5.5% of reading +6 digits)

*90 day cal. cycle. Add (0.2% of reading + 1 digit) for one year cal. cycle.
**Ranges usable from 3% of range to full range

Impedance: 1–1.5 ohm constant.
Current protected: 1.5 A fuse.
Temperature coefficient: ±(0.05% of reading +0.5 digit)/°C.

Ohmmeter

Ranges:	1.100 kΩ	**Max. display:**	1.098 kΩ
	11.00 kΩ		10.98 kΩ
	110.0 kΩ		109.8 kΩ
	1100 kΩ		1098 kΩ
	11000 kΩ		10980 kΩ

Accuracy: (20°C to 30°C)*

Ranges	Accuracy
110.0 kΩ, 1100 kΩ	±(0.3% of reading + 1 digit)
11000 kΩ, 1.100 kΩ 11 kΩ	±(0.5% of reading + 1 digit)

*90 day cal. cycle. Add (0.2% of reading) for one year cal. cycle.

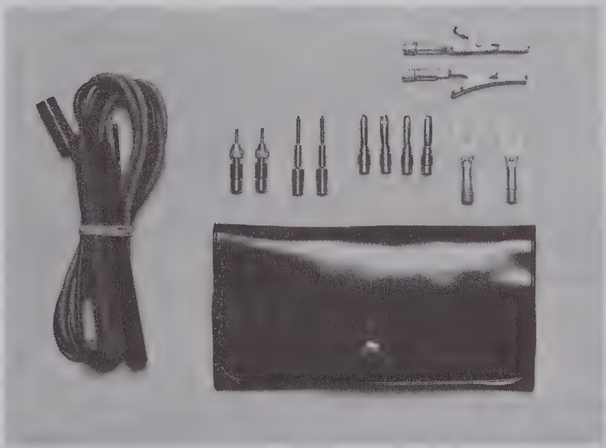
Open circuit voltage: <4 V.
Input voltage protection: <30 V rms continuous, fuse protected from 30 V to 250 V rms.
Temperature coefficient: ±(0.05% of reading + 0.2 digit)/°C.

General

Ranging: Automatic, Range Hold.
Common to ground. <500 V (peak).
Sample rate: ≈3/second.
Overload indication: horizontal bars.
Operating environmental conditions
Temperature range: 0°C to 40°C.
Humidity: <95% RH.
Power: 3476A AC line, 3476B AC line and batteries, <6 VA
Standard, 104–127 V ac; 54–66 Hz
Option 001, 86–106 V ac; 54–66 Hz
Option 002, 86–106 V ac; 48–54 Hz
Option 003, 190–230 V ac; 48–54 Hz
Option 004, 208–250 V ac; 48–54 Hz.
Note: No charge for options 001 through 004. Power options may be changed in field by re-arranging jumpers. See manual for details.

Batteries: 4 rechargeable Nickel Cadmium Sub C size. Typical continuous operating time using fully charged batteries: 8 hours at 25°C. Typical battery charging time: 14 hours at 25°C with instrument turned off. Trickle charge with instrument on.
Weight: 3476A — net, 0.77 kg (1 lb 11 oz); shipping, 1.68 kg (3 lb 11 oz.) 3476B — net, 0.97 kg (2 lb 2 oz); shipping, 1.88 kg (4 lb 2 oz).
Size: 3476A/B: 58 mm H x 168 mm W x 206 mm D (2.3" x 6.6" x 8.1").

11068 A



11067 A

Accessories	Price
11096B RF probe 10 kHz to 700 MHz (with adaptors)	$90
11067A Test Lead Kit	$5
11068A Soft Carrying Case	$20
34111A High Voltage Probe 40Kvdc	$75

Ordering Information

Opt 005 3476A/B, Test Lead Kit, and Soft Carrying Case	add $25
3476A Digital Voltmeter (includes pair of test leads)	$225
3476B Digital Voltmeter (includes pair of test leads)	$275

DIGITAL VOLTMETERS

3½ Digit, high accuracy DMM

Model 3435A

Description

The 3435A is a 3½ digit multimeter providing five functions of ACV, DCV, ACI, DCI and Ω. It is available with rechargeable batteries or AC line power only. The 34112A Touch-Hold probe provides "eyes-on" probing of AC and DC voltages by holding the 3435A display using a button on the probe. The 3435A case is rugged with a detent position carrying handle which is used also as a tilt stand.

Specifications

DC Voltmeter

Ranges:	Maximum display:
200 mV	±199.9 mV
2 V	±1.999 V
20 V	±19.99 V
200 V	±199.9 V
1200 V	±1199 V

Maximum input: 1200 V (DC + Peak AC).
Ranging: automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 100 μV on 200 mV range.
Polarity: automatically sensed and displayed.
Accuracy: 1 year, 15 to 30°C.

Range	Specifications
200 mV	±(0.1% of reading + 2 digits)
2 V to 1200 V	±(0.1% of reading + 1 digit).

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C) ±(0.015% of reading + 0.1 digit)/°C.
Input resistance: 10 MΩ ±1%.
Input type: floating, 500 V maximum com. to ground.
Normal mode rejection: >40 dB at 50 Hz/60 Hz ±0.1 %.
Response time: <0.7 second to within 1 digit of final value on one range. Add 1 second for each range change.
Effective common mode rejection: (1 kΩ unbalance) >120 dB at 50/60 Hz ±0.1%.

DC Current

Ranges:	Maximum display:
200 μA	±199.9 μA
2 mA	±1.999 mA
20 mA	±19.99 mA
200 mA	±199.9 mA
2000 mA	±1999 mA

Maximum input: current: 2 amp (fuse protected). Voltage: 250 V.
Ranging: manual only.
Sensitivity: 100 nA on 200 μA range.
Polarity: automatically sensed and displayed.
Accuracy: 1 year, 15 to 30°C.

Range	Specifications
200 μA to 200 mA	±(0.3% of reading + 2 digits)
2000 mA	±(0.6% of reading + 2 digits)

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C) ±(0.028% of reading +0.1 digit)/°C.
Voltage burden

Range	Maximum Burden at Full Scale
200 μA to 20 mA	<220 mV
200 mA	<240 mV
2000 mA	<400 mV

Response time: <0.7 second on any range to within 1 digit of final value.

AC Voltmeter

AC converter: avg. responding rms calibrated.

Ranges:	Maximum display:
200 mV	199.9 mV
2 V	1.999 V
20 V	19.99 V
200 V	199.9 V
1200 V	1199 V

Maximum input: 1700 V (DC + Peak AC), 10^7 volt-Hz max.
Ranging: automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 100 μV on 200 mV range.
Accuracy: (with display of $\geq$20 digits) 1 year, 15 to 30°C.

Range	Specification
30 Hz–50 Hz	±(1.5% of reading +3 digits)
50 Hz–20 kHz	±(0.3% of reading +3 digits)
20 kHz–100 kHz	±(1.5% of reading +10 digits)

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C) ±(0.04% of reading +0.2 digit)/°C.
Input impedance: resistance: 5 MΩ. Shunt capacitance: <50 pF.
Response time: <1.6 seconds to within 3 digits of final value on one range. Add 1.2 seconds for each range change.
Input type: floating, 500 V maximum com. to ground.

AC Current

Ranges:	Maximum display:
200 μA	199.9 μA
2 mA	1.999 mA
20 mA	19.99 mA
200 mA	199.9 mA
2000 mA	1999 mA

Maximum input: current: 2 amp (fuse protected). Voltage: 250 V.
Ranging: manual only.
Sensitivity: 100 nA on 200 μA range.
Accuracy: (with display of $\geq$20 digits)—1 year, 15 to 30°C.

Current Range	30 Hz – 50 Hz	50 Hz – 10 kHz
2000 mA	±(2% of reading +5 digits)	±(1.2% of reading +5 digits)
200 mA To 200 μA	±(1.7% of reading +5 digits)	±(0.9% of reading +5 digits)

Frequency of Input Signal

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C) ±(0.05% of reading +0.2 digit)/°C
Voltage burden

Range	Maximum Burden at Full Scale
200 μA to 20 mA	<220 mV rms
200 mA range	<240 mV rms
2000 mA range	<400 mV rms

Response time: <1.6 seconds on any range to within 3 digits of final value.
Input type: floating, 500 V maximum com. to ground.

Ohmmeter

Ranges:	Maximum display:
20Ω	19.99Ω
200Ω	199.9Ω
2 kΩ	1.999 kΩ
20 kΩ	19.99 kΩ
200 kΩ	199.9 kΩ
2000 kΩ	1999 kΩ
20 MΩ	19.99 MΩ

Input protection: 250 V rms.
Ranging: automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 10 milliohm on 20Ω range.
Accuracy: 1 year, 15 to 30°C.

Range	Specifications
20Ω	±(0.5% of reading +12 digits)
200Ω–2000 kΩ	±(0.2% of reading + 2 digits)
20 MΩ	±(0.8% of reading + 2 digits)

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C)

Range	Specifications
20Ω–2000 kΩ	±(0.04% of reading +0.2 digit)/°C
20 MΩ	±(0.18% of reading +0.2 digit)/°C

Configuration: 2 wire.
Open circuit voltage: <5 V.
Current through unknown

Range	20Ω	200Ω	2 kΩ	20 kΩ	200 kΩ	2000 kΩ	20 MΩ
Current	5 mA	5 mA	500 μA	50 μA	5 μA	500 nA	50 nA

Response time: <0.8 second to within 1 digit. Add 0.8 second for each range change.

General

Calibration: data sheet specifications guaranteed for 1 year.
Display: 7 segment red 0.3 inch high LED's. Function and range annunciation.
Reading rate: 2.4 – 4.7/s depending on input level.
A-D conversion: dual slope.
Integration time: 100 ms.
Ranging: automatic or manual on ACV, DCV and ohms. Manual only on AC & DC current.
Storage temperature: AC line power only, −40 to +75°C; with batteries, −40 to +65°C.
Operating temperature: 0 to 55°C.
Humidity: 95% RH, +15 to +40°C.
Power: AC line: 48-440 Hz; 86-250 V (see Ordering Information). Battery: rechargeable lead-acid 10 hours minimum continuous operation with full charge. Recharge time: 16 hours operating, 12 hours nonoperating. Batteries and charger available separately; consult operating manual. Total instrument power dissipated: AC only; 3 watts; with charger; 8 watts.

Size:

3435A	3435A Option 002
23.81 cm (9$\frac{3}{8}$") wide	20.96 cm (8$\frac{1}{4}$") wide
9.84 cm (3$\frac{7}{8}$") high	8.57 cm (3$\frac{3}{8}$") high
27.62 cm (10$\frac{7}{8}$") long	26.67 cm (10$\frac{1}{2}$") long

Weights: 3435A 2.41 kg (5 lb 5 oz)
3435A Opt. 001 1.84 kg (4 lb 1 oz)
3435A Opt. 002 1.81 kg (4 lb)

Accessories Furnished: 2 test probes

Accessories	Price
11000A Test leads, dual banana both ends.	$17
11002A Test leads, dual banana to dual alligator.	$15
11003A Test leads, dual banana to probe and alligator.	$12
11096B RF Probe, 10 kHz to 700 MHz.	$90
34110A Soft vinyl carrying/operating case.	$25
34111A High-voltage probe 40 kV DC.	$75
34112A Touch-Hold Probe.	$40
11067A Test lead kit.	$5
5061-0072 ½ Module rack mount kit. (Available on Opt 002 only).	$35

Ordering Information

3435A streamlined portable case with handle, AC line power. Batteries and charger included.	$400
3435A Opt. 001, streamlined portable case, AC line power only.	less $65
3435A Opt. 002, Rack and Stack case, AC line power only. (Rack mount kit not included.)	less $35
All orders must include one of the power options: 86–106 V Opt. 100; 190–233 V Opt. 210; 104–127 V Opt. 115; 208–250 V Opt. 230.	N/C

DIGITAL VOLTMETERS

True RMS voltmeter

Model 3403C

- DC and 2 Hz to 100 MHz
- 3½ digit

Description

The Model 3403C is usable from dc to 100 MHz. True rms is especially valuable for measurements of noise, multiplexed signals, modulated waves and signals with high harmonic content.

dB Display

The dB display option provides readings directly in dB, a major convenience to ac users. The dB reference to which the measurement is made is conveniently adjustable from the front panel to provide referenced dB measurements, or to provide a convenient means to offset the reading by as much as 13 dB for unreferenced measurements.

Specifications

Ranges

Full range display: 10.00 mV (ac only); 100.0 mV; 1.000 V; 10.00 V; 100.0 V; 1000 V.

Overrange: >90% on all ranges except as limited by max input voltage.

Ranging information: front panel annunciators indicate overrange (approximately 190% of full range), or underrange (approximately 17% of full range) conditions.

Performance

AC frequency range

Slow response: 2 Hz to 100 MHz.

Fast response: 25 Hz to 100 MHz.

Response time

Fast response: 1 s.

Slow response: 10 s.

Instrument reads final reading ±0.1% of input change in stated response time.

Display rate

Fast response: 4 readings per s.

Slow response: 2 readings per s.

READING ACCURACY = ±(% OF RANGE + % OF READING)**

RANGE	% OF RANGE (VOLTS) DC	DC + AC	AC	% OF READING (VOLTS) DC	2 Hz–25 Hz	25 Hz–100 KHz	100 KHz–1 MHz	1 MHz–10 MHz	10 MHz–20M	20M–50M	50M–100 MHz
1000V	.3	.3	.3	.2	.4*	.2					
100V	.2	.2	.2	.2	.4*	.2	1				
10V	.2	.2	.2	.2	.4*	.2	.5	1			
1V	.2	.2	.2	.2	.4*	.2	.5	1	2	5	10
100mV	.6	.6	.2 / .4	.2	.4*	.2	.5	2	2	5	10
10mV			.2 / .4			.3	1.2	3 (to 2M)			

CAUTION: frequencies and ranges in this area may result in invalid readings without ranging indication.

* DC + AC function and slow response time only

** % of reading specification is representative of typical flatness.

Functions

DC: responds to dc component of input signal.
AC: responds to true rms value of ac coupled input signal.
AC+ DC: responds to true rms value of dc and ac input signal; reading is $\sqrt{(dc)^2 + (ac\ rms)^2}$

Temperature coefficient: $\pm$(0.1 x reading accuracy*/°C) outside the 25°C $\pm$5°C temperature range.
*Data from accuracy charts.

Accuracy: 90 days (25°C + 5°C, <95% RH, 17% of range to 190% of range).

Input characteristics

Input impedance: (<10 MHz):
1 V to 1000 V range: 10 MΩ ± 10% shunted by 24 pF ± 10%.
10 mV and 100 mV range: 20 MΩ ± 10% shunted by 20 pF ±10%.

10 MHz to 100 MHz: the following table gives maximum loading due to input shunt impedance across a terminated source.

System impedance	Frequency	
(source and load)	10 MHz	100 MHz
50Ω	1%	10%
75Ω	2%	20%

Crest factor

2 Hz to 25 Hz	2:1 at full range input.
>25 Hz	10:1 at full range input.

Maximum input voltage

High to low: 1000 V rms, 1500 peak or 10^8 V-Hz on any range. Maximum dc voltage in ac mode: 500 V dc.
Low to chassis: ±500 V dc, when floated with special banana to BNC adapter.

Options:

Autoranging (3403C option 001)
Automatic ranging: upranges at approximately 190% of full range; downranges at approximately 17% of full range.
Autorange time: fast response: 1 s per range change. Slow response: 10 s per range change.

Remote control + digital output + autoranging (3403C option 003): Provides remote control of all front panel functions, ranges, digital output and autoranging.

dB display (3403C option 006)
Measurement range: 108 dB (−48 dBV to +60 dBV).
Calibrated dB reference: 0 dB= 1.000 V; reference level may be set for 0 dBm (600Ω) by adjusting front panel dB calibration adjustment.
Variable dB reference: reference level may be shifted downward from calibrated position >13 dB.

dB recorder output: output voltage: 200 mV for 20 dB. Output resistance: 1 kΩ ±500 Ω.
Accuracy: 90 days (25°C +5°C, <95% RH).

READING ACCURACY = ±(dB + ±dB)**

RANGE	dB AC	dB DC+AC	dB DC	2 Hz–25 Hz	25 Hz–100 KHz	100 KHz–1 MHz	1 MHz–10 MHz	10 MHz–20M	20M–50M	50M–100 MHz
1000V	.15	.15	.02	.04*	.02					
100V	.15	.15	.02	.04*	.02	.1				
10V	.15	.15	.02	.04*	.02	.05	.1			
1V	.15	.15	.02	.04*	.02	.05	.1	.2	.5	1
100mV	.15	.15	.02	.04*	.02	.05	.2	.2	.5	1
10mV	.15				.03	.12	.3 (to 2 M)			

CAUTION: frequencies and ranges in this area may result in invalid readings without ranging indication.

* DC + AC function and slow response time only

** specification is representative of typical flatness.

General

Operating conditions
Temperature range: 0°C to 50°C.
Humidity: <95% RH.

Recorder output
Output voltage: 1 V dc open circuit for full range input.
Output resistance: 1 kΩ ± 10%.

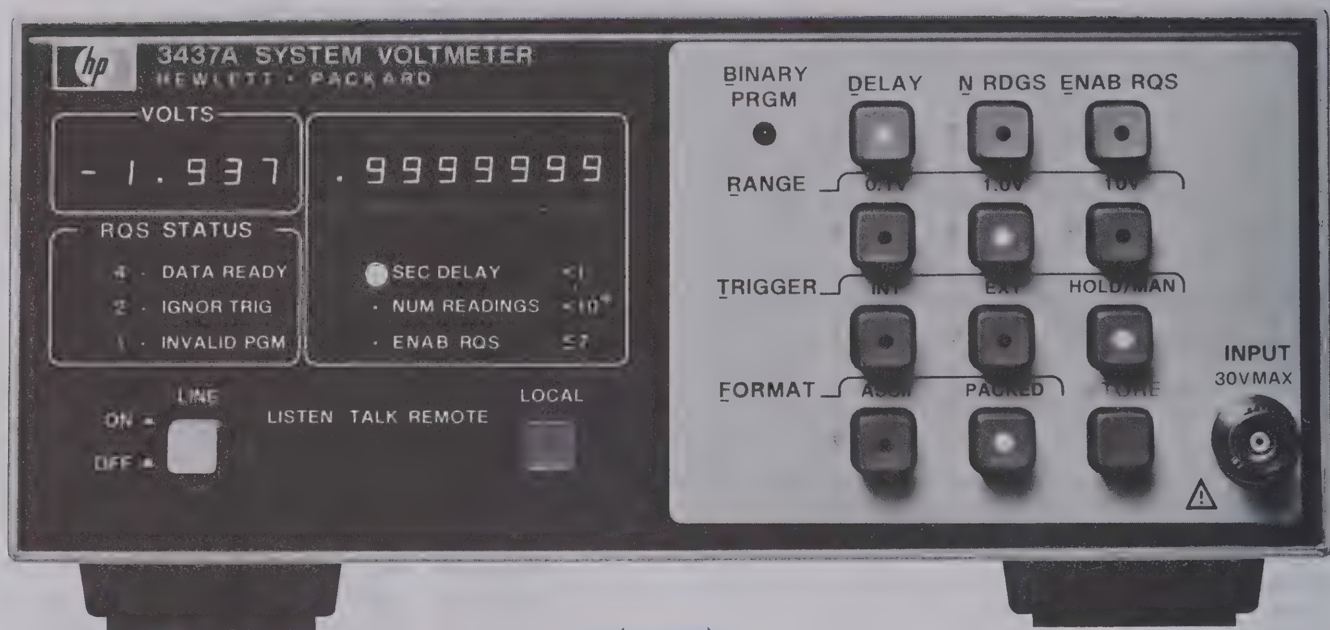
Power: 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, 35 VA max. (including all options).
Input terminals: BNC front panel connector standard for low to high terminals: rear panel connector available by internally reversing position of ac converter module.
Weight: including all options: net, 5 kg (11 lb). Shipping, including all options: Net, 7.2 kg (16 lb).
Size: 127 mm H x 234.9 mm W x 196.8 mm D (5″ x 9¼″ x 7¾″).
Accessories furnished: floating adapter-banana to BNC.

3403C True RMS Voltmeter	**$2975**
Opt 001 autoranging	add $170
***Opt 003** remote control + digital output + autoranging	add $370
***Opt 006** dB display	add $330

*Options 003 and 006 are available only as factory installed options.

High speed 3½ digit system voltmeter

Model 3437A



HP-IB

Description

The Hewlett-Packard 3437A System Voltmeter has been designed to be used in systems. It is a 3½ digit high speed dc voltmeter with sample and hold. The standard unit measures DC volts, provides trigger delay, burst reading capability and Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB).

There are three DC floating input ranges: 0.1V, 1.0V and 10.0V full scale with a maximum display of "1999." Sample and Hold allows the 3437A to be an instantaneous reading voltmeter. The trigger delay can be set from 0.1μs to 1.0 second and the number of readings can be set from 0 to 9999 readings.

Typical Operation

Example: set Delay to 1 ms and Number of Readings is set to 1000. The 3437A will now take 1000 readings spaced 1 ms apart upon receiving one trigger.

Data Output

All front panel switches are programmable from the HP-IB. Two data output formats are available: (1) ASCII output (Serial ASCII characters) and (2) Packed output (two 8-bit bytes on the HP-IB to send the complete reading).

High Speed

The Packed output mode allows more data to be stored in the calculator or computer as well as increasing the maximum reading rate from 3000 readings/second to greater than 5000 readings/second.

Systems Capability

The user may select the mode for which the voltmeter requests service from the controller. Request Service can be programmed manually or automatically to request service for: (1) Data Ready, (2) Trigger Ignore, or (3) Invalid Program. Any combination of these three can be selected.

Applications

Waveform analysis—The 3437A can be used to analyze a wide variety of waveforms. The delay and burst reading capability allows frequency, positive or negative peak values, RMS value and harmonic distortion to be measured. The accuracy of these measurements is comparable to more traditional measurement techniques.

Transient signal analysis—The 3437A is capable of measuring transient signals because of the wide bandwidth input (>1 MHz), high measuring speed and sample-and-hold.

Fast AC measurements—Sinusoidal signals of known frequency can be measured in less than one cycle of the signal. Very low frequency measurements can be made more quickly than with conventional techniques.

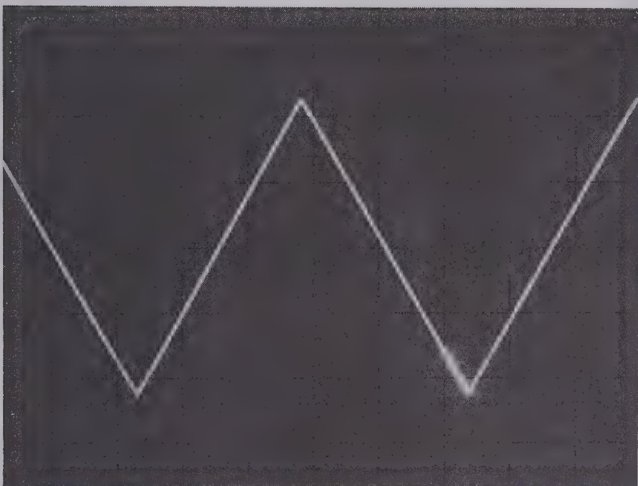


Figure 1 shows a signal to be measured by both an oscilloscope and the 3437A. The oscilloscope delayed sweep is used to intensify the point of interest. The delayed gate output is used to trigger the 3437A at the same point in time as indicated on the oscilloscope display. The voltage at the point of interest is now known to the accuracy of the 3437A.

High speed scanning: multiple input measurement applications can be satisfied with the 3437A and the HP 3495A Scanner. Reading rates of up to 1000 channels/second can be attained.

Bench measurements: in addition to systems applications, the 3437A can be used to improve oscilloscope amplitude and measurement accuracy.

Data-Sheeted Systems

The 3437A is part of the 3052A Data Acquisition System. (Refer to page 76). The 3052A includes the 3437A, 3455A 5½/6½ digit DVM, 3495A Scanner and 9825A Controller. The combination of the 3437A and 3455A voltmeters provides systems versatility such as high speed, system timing and high sensitivity measurements. The delay generator in the 3437A is used to provide timing triggers for the 3455A DVM. The 3455A provides 1 μV sensitivity and high speed DC measurements with greater than 60 dB normal mode noise rejection.

Specifications

DC Volts

Ranges	Max. Display	Overload Reading
10 V	±19.98	±99.99
1 V	±1.998	±9.999
0.1V	±.1998	±.9999

Ranging: Manual or Remote.

Performance

Static accuracy (90 days, 23°C ±5°C)
10 V range: ±(0.05% of reading +1.6 counts.)
1 V range: ±(0.03% of reading +1.6 counts.)
0.1 V range: ±(0.06% of reading +1.8 counts.)
Static accuracy (1 year, 23°C +5°C)
10 V range: ±(0.05% of reading +2 counts.)
1 V range: ±(0.03% of reading +2 counts.)
0.1 V range: ±(0.06% of reading +2.2 counts.)
Static accuracy temperature coefficient (0°C–50°C): ±(0.002% reading +0.05 counts) /°C.

Input Characteristics

10 V range: R = 1 MΩ ±20%; C<75 pF.
1 V range: R > 10^8Ω; C <75 pF.
0.1 V range: R > 10^8Ω; C <75 pF.
Maximum input voltage high to low on all ranges: <±30 V peak.
Maximum voltage low to chassis: ±42 V peak.
Number of Readings (N Readings): 0 to 9,999.
Readings are not internally stored.
For N = 0 the 3437 operates in delay mode only.
Maximum reading rate (Remote, N Rdgs. >1, and a zero delay listener*)
ASCII: 3600 Readings/s.
Packed: 5700 Readings/s.
Actual Reading Rate is given by

ASCII: $\frac{3600 \text{ (listen rate)}}{3600 + \text{listen rate}}$

Listen rate is maximum speed (minimum delay) that listener can accept 7 data bytes.

PACKED: $\frac{5700 \text{ (listen rate)}}{5700 + \text{listen rate}}$

Listen rate is maximum speed (minimum delay) that listener can accept 2 data bytes.

Delay

N Rdgs. = 0 or 1
DELAY (setting): 0 to 0.999 999 9 sec. in 0.1 μs steps.
N Rdgs. >1 (Remote and a zero delay listener)
ASCII: 0.0002778 s ≤ DELAY ≤ 0.9999999 s.
PACKED: 0.0001754 s ≤ DELAY ≤ 0.9999999 s.
Minimum delay is a function of listener delay related by:
ASCII: 277.8 μs + listener delay.
PACKED: 175.4 μs + listener delay.
Accuracy (EXT. TRIG to DELAY OUT, 0°C to 50°C)
Delay offset: 100 ns ±25 ns (with <150 pF cable capacitance)
Delay accuracy: ±0.008% DELAY Setting + Delay offset.
Delay repeatability (jitter) for N Rdgs = 0 or 1
DELAY of 0 or 0.1 μs: 2 ns
DELAY of 0.2 μs to 50 ms: 10 ns + 0.0002% DELAY setting.
DELAY of >50 ms: ±110 ns.
Input bandwidth (3 dB)
10 V range: 1.0 MHz.
1 V range: 1.1 MHz.
0.1 V range: 40 kHz.

Settling Time:

10 V range: 10 V Range with 10 V step input:
Reading settles to within 30 mV of final value in 7.5 μs or to within 200 mV of final value in 700 ns.
1 V range: 1 V Range with 1 V step input:
Reading settles to within 3 mV of final value in 1.5 μs or to within 20 mV of final value in 700 ns.
0.1 V range: 0.1 V Range with .1 V step input
Reading settles to within 200 μV of final value in 25 μs.

General

Operating temperature: 0 to 55°C.
Storage temperature: −40°C to 75°C.
Humidity range: <95% R.H., 0°C to 40°C.
Power: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, 240 V +5%, −10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz line operation, <42 VA with all options.
Size: 88.9 mm H x 212.7 mm W x 527.1 mm D (3½" x 8⅜" x 20¾").
Weight: net, 5.6 kg (12 lb 4 oz). Shipping, 7.6 kg (16 lb 12 oz).

3437A System Voltmeter **$2300**

HP-IB 5 Function DMM

Model 3438A

Description

The 3438A is an autoranging 3½ digit Multimeter with 5 functions of ACV, DCV, ACI, DCI, and Ω. It interfaces to the HP-IB providing both addressable and talk-only modes.

The addressable mode allows triggering either from the Calculating Controller (remote) or internally (local). Function and range are selected manually on the front panel with autoranging of volts and ohms.

Specifications

DC Voltmeter

Ranges:	Maximum display:
200 mV	±199.9 mV
2 V	±1.999 V
20 V	±19.99 V
200 V	±199.9V
1200 V	±1199 V

Maximum input: 1200 V (DC + peak AC).
Ranging: Automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 100μV on 200 mV range.
Polarity: Automatically sensed and displayed.
Accuracy: (1 year, 15 to 30°C)

Range	Specifications
200 mV	±(0.1% of reading + 2 digits)
2 V to 1200 V	±(0.1% of reading + 1 digit)

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C) ± (.015% reading + 0.1 digit)/°C.
Input resistance: 10 meg Ω±1%.
Input Type: floating, 500 V maximum com. to ground.
Normal Mode Rejection: >40 dB at 50 Hz and 60 Hz ± 0.1%
Response time: <0.7 seconds to within 1 digit of final value on one range. Add 1 second for each range change.

Effective common mode rejection: (1 kΩ unbalance) > 120 dB at 50/60 Hz ±0.1%.

DC Current

Ranges:	Maximum display:
200 μA	±199.9 μA
2 mA	±1.999 mA
20 mA	±19.99 mA
200 mA	±199.9 mA
2000 mA	±1999 mA

Maximum input: current: 2 amp (fuse protected); voltage: 250 V
Ranging: manual only.
Sensitivity: 100 nA on 200 μA range.
Polarity: automatically sensed and displayed.
Accuracy: (1 year, 15 to 30°C)

Range	Specifications
200 μA to 200 mA	±(0.3% of reading + 2 digits)
2000 mA	±(0.6% of reading + 2 digits)

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C) ±(.028% of reading + 0.1 digits)/°C.
Voltage burden:

Range	Maximum Burden at Full Scale
200 μA to 20 mA	< 220 mV
200 mA	< 240 mV
2000 mA	<400 mV

Response time: <0.7 seconds on any range to within 1 digit of final value.

AC Voltmeter

AC Converter: (average responding RMS calibrated)

Ranges:	Maximum Display:
200 mV	199.9 mV
2 V	1.999 V
20 V	19.99 V
200 V	199.9 V
1200 V	1199 V

Maximum input: 1700 V (DC + Peak AC), 10^7 Volt-Hz max.
Ranging: Automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 100 μV on 200 mV range.
Accuracy (with display of ≥20 digits) 1 year, 15 to 30°C

Frequency	Specifications
30 Hz-50 Hz	±(1.5% of reading + 3 digits)
50 Hz-20 kHz	±(0.3% of reading + 3 digits)
20 kHz-100 kHz	±(1.5% of reading + 10 digits)

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C) ±(0.04% of reading +0.2 digit)/°C.
Input impedance: resistance: 5 meg Ω ±5%; shunt capacitance: <100 pf.
Response time: <1.6 seconds to within 3 digits of final value on one range. Add 1.2 seconds for each range change.
Input type: floating, 500 V maximum com. to ground.

AC Current

Ranges:	Maximum display:
200 μA	199.9 μA
2 mA	1.999 mA
20 mA	19.99 mA
200 mA	199.9 mA
2000 mA	1999 mA

Maximum input: current: 2 amp (fuse protected) voltage: 250 V.
Ranging: Manual only.
Sensitivity: 100 nA on 200 μA range.
Accuracy (With display of ≥20 digits) 1 year, 15 to 30°C

Current Range	30 Hz – 50 Hz	50 Hz – 10 kHz
2000 mA	±(2% of reading +5 digits)	±(1.2% of reading +5 digits)
200 mA to 200 μA	±(1.7% of reading +5 digits)	±(0.9% of reading +5 digits)

Frequency of Input Signal

Temperature coefficient: (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C) ±(0.05% of reading +0.2 digits)/°C.
Voltage burden

Range	Maximum Burden at Full Scale
200 μA to 20 mA	<220 mV RMS
200 mA range	<240 mV RMS
2000 mA range	<400 mV RMS

Response time: 1.6 seconds on any range to within 3 digits of final value.

Input type: floating, 500 V maximum com. to ground.

Ohmmeter

Ranges:	Maximum display
20 Ω	19.99 Ω
200 Ω	199.9 Ω
2 kΩ	1.999 kΩ
20 kΩ	19.99 kΩ
200 kΩ	199.9 kΩ
2000 kΩ	1999 kΩ
20 MΩ	19.99 MΩ

Input protection: 250 V RMS.
Ranging: automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 10 milliohm on 20Ω range.
Accuracy (1 year, 15 to 30°C)

Range	Specifications
20 Ω	±(0.5% of reading + 12 digits)
200 Ω to 2 MΩ	±(0.2% of reading + 2 digits)
20 MΩ	±(0.8% of reading + 2 digits)

Temperature coefficient (0 to 15°C and 30 to 55°C)

Range	Specifications
20 Ω–2 MΩ	±(0.04% of reading + 0.2 digits)/°C
20 MΩ	±(.18% of reading + 0.2 digits)/°C

Configuration: 2 wire.
Open circuit voltage: <5 V.
Current through unknown

Range	20Ω	200Ω	2 kΩ	20 kΩ	200 kΩ	2 MΩ	20 MΩ
Current	5 mA	5 mA	500 μA	50 μA	5 μA	500 nA	50 nA

Response time: <0.8 seconds to within 1 digit. Add 0.8 seconds for each range change.

HP-IB

Data output format:
±X.XXX E±X, Fn CR LF (13 byte, fixed)

DISPLAY EXPONENT FUNCTION

Function Code: DCV, 1; ACV, 2; DCI, 3; ACI, 4; Ω,5
Overload Indication: ±1.XXX E + 9
Talk Modes (Selected by internal switch)
Addressed to talk
Local: continuously sampling input; outputs on Bus when addressed to talk.
Remote: samples input only on command from controller.
Talk only (used without controller)
Input: switch selectable, front or rear.
Reading rate: is function of input level and ranging (2.5 to 4.7/sec. if in proper range).
With Range change
ACV, ACI: add 1.2 seconds for each range change. After arrival on proper range, the first six readings are always discarded. The seventh reading is output on Bus. Allow 1.6 seconds additional for first reading on Bus.
DCV, DCI, kΩ: Add 1 second for each range change. After arrival on proper range, the first reading is always discarded. Allow 310 ms additional for first reading on Bus.

General

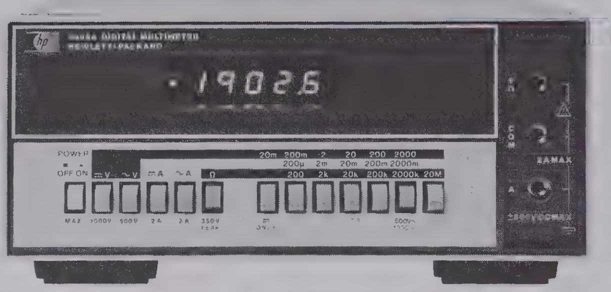
Calibration: data sheet specifications guaranteed for 1 year.
Display: 7 segment red 0.3 inch high LED's. Function, range, HP-IB status and annunciation.
Reading rate: 2.4–4.7/sec. depending on input level.
A-D Conversion: dual slope.
Integration time: 100 msec.
Ranging: automatic or manual on ACV, DCV, and ohms. Manual only on AC & DC current.
Storage temperature: −40 to +75°C.
Operating temperature: (0 to 55)°C.
Humidity: 95% RH at +40°C.
Power: 48-440 Hz, 12 watts; 86-106 V Opt 100; 104-127 V Opt 115; 190-233 V Opt 210; 208-250 V Opt 230.
Size: 85.7 mm H x 209.6 mm W x 282.2 mm D (3⅜" x 8¼" x 11½").
Weight: 2.8 kg (6 lb 5 oz).

Ordering Information	Price
11000A Test leads, dual banana both ends	$17
11002A Test leads, dual banana to dual alligator	$15
11003A Test leads, dual banana to probe and alligator	$12
11096B RF Probe 10 kHz to 700 MHz	$90
34110A Soft vinyl carrying/operating case	$25
34111A High-voltage Probe 40 kV DC	$75
34112A Touch-Hold Probe	$40
11067A Test lead kit	$5
5061-0072 ½ module rackmount kit	$35
10631A HP-IB Cable 1 m (39.4")	$60
10631B HP-IB Cable 2 m (78.7")	$65
10631C HP-IB Cable 4 m (157.5")	$75
10631D HP-IB Cable ½ m (19.7")	$60
3438A Digital Multimeter	**$875**
Opt 100, 115, 210, or 230 (specify one)	N/C

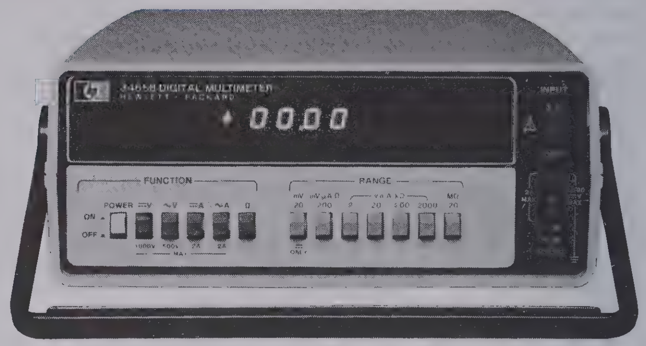
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS

1 μV Sensitivity, 4½-digit, 5-function multimeter

Models 3465A/B Digital Multimeters



3465A



3465B

Description

The 3465A and B are 4½ digit multimeters providing five functions of ACV, DCV, ACI, DCI and Ω. They feature both portability and bench applications by offering a choice of line and battery power options. The 3465A is offered in the half-module rack and stack case. The 3465B is offered in the rugged streamlined synthetic case with a carrying handle. Both units accept the 34112A touch-hold probe for "eyes-on" measurements of AC and DC voltage.

Specifications

DC Voltmeter

Ranges:	Maximum display:
20.000 mV	±19.999
200.00 mV	±199.99
2.0000 V	±1.9999
20.000 V	±19.999
200.00 V	±199.99
1000.0 V	±1000.0

Maximum input: 1000 VDC and peak AC.
Sensitivity: 1 microvolt on lowest range.
Polarity: automatically sensed and displayed.
Accuracy: (1 year, 23°C ±5°C)

Range	Specifications
20 mV	±(0.03 of reading + 2 digits)
200 mV thru 200 V	±(0.02% of reading + 1 digit)
1000 V	±(0.025% of reading + 1 digit)

Temperature coefficient: (0°C to 50°C) ±0.003% of reading/°C.
Input resistance:

Range	Specifications
20 mV thru 2 V	$\geq 10^{10}\Omega$
20V thru 1000 V	10 MΩ ± 1%

Normal mode rejection: >60 dB at 50/60 Hz ±0.1%.
Effective common mode rejection: (1 kΩ unbalanced) AC: >120 dB at 50/60 Hz ±0.1%.

DC Current

Ranges:	Maximum display:
200.00 μA	±199.99
2.0000 mA	±1.9999
20.000 mA	±19.999
200.00 mA	±19.999
200.00 mA	±199.99
2000.0 mA	±1999.9

Maximum input: 2A from <250 V source (fuse protected).
Sensitivity: 10 nA on lowest range.
Polarity: automatically sensed and displayed.
Accuracy: (1 year, 23°C ±5°C)

Range	Specifications
200 μA, 2 mA	±(0.07% of reading + 1 digit)
20 mA	±(0.11% of reading + 1 digit)
200 mA, 2000 mA	±(0.6% of reading + 1 digit)

Temperature coefficient: (0°C to 50°C)

Range	Specifications
200 μA	±0.006% of reading/°C
2 mA, 20 mA	±0.004% of reading/°C
200 mA 2000 mA	±0.01% of reading/°C

Voltage burden
2000mA range: <700 mV at full scale.
All other ranges: <250 mV at full scale.

Ohmmeter

Ranges:	Maximum Display:
200.00 Ω	19.999
2.0000 kΩ	1.9999
20.000 kΩ	19.999
200.00 kΩ	199.99
2000.0 kΩ	1999.9
20.000 MΩ	19.999

Protection: 350 V (DC + peak AC); 250 V rms.
Sensitivity: 10 milliohm on lowest range.
Accuracy: (1 year, 23°C ± 5°C)

Range	Specifications
200Ω	±(0.02 of reading + 2 digits)
2 kΩ thru 2 MΩ	±(0.02% of reading + 1 digit)
20 MΩ	±(0.1% of reading + 1 digit)

Temperature coefficient: (0°C to 50°C)

Range	Specifications
200Ω thru 2 MΩ	±0.0015% of reading/°C
20 MΩ	±0.004% of reading/°C

Configuration: 2 wire.

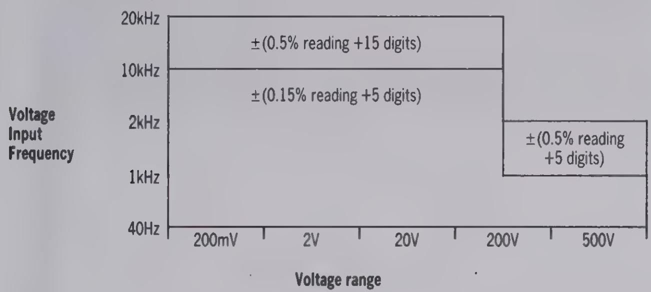
Open circuit voltage: <5 V max.
Current through unknown

Range	1
200Ω	1 mA
2 kΩ	1 mA
20 kΩ	10 μA
200 kΩ	10 μA
2000 kΩ	1 μA
20 MΩ	0.1 μA

AC Voltmeter

Ranges: 200.00 mV **Maximum Display:** 199.99
2.0000 V 1.9999
20.000 V 19.999
200.00 V 199.99
500 V 500.00

Maximum input: full scale to 10 kHz decreasing linearly to 50% of full scale at 20 kHz; except on 500 V range, 2 kHz.
Overload protection: 600 V DC max.
500 V AC rms
800 V peak.
Sensitivity: 10 μV on lowest range.
Accuracy: converter is average responding calibrated to rms (1 year, + 23°C ±5°C)

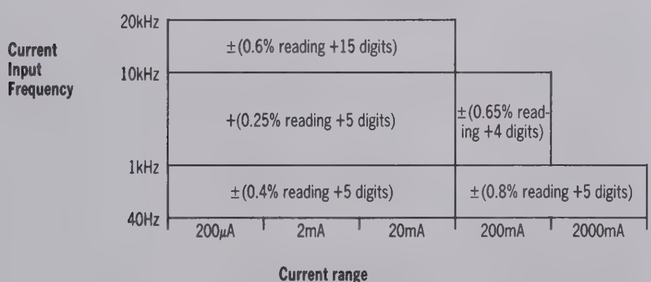


Temperature coefficient: (0°C to 50°C) ± (0.005% of reading + 0.2 digit)°C.
Input impedance: resistance: 1 MΩ, <100 pF shunt.

AC Current

Ranges: 200.00 μA **Maximum Display:** 199.99
2.0000 mA 1.9999
20.000 mA 19.999
200.00 mA 199.99
2000.0 mA 1999.9

Maximum input: 2 A from < 250 V source (fuse protected). Full scale to 10 kHz decreasing linearly to 50% of full scale at 20 kHz on lowest 4 ranges; 1 kHz max on 2000 mA range.
Sensitivity: 10 nA on lowest range.
Accuracy: (1 year, + 23°C ± 5°C)



Temperature coefficient: (0°C to 50°C): ±0.01% of reading /°C.
Voltage burden:
200 mA range: <700 mV FS.
All other ranges: <250 mV FS.

General

Integration time: 100 ms.
Reading rate: 2½ readings per second.
Display: light-emitting diodes.

Overload indication: display blanks, except for overrange "1" and decimal point.
Humidity range: 95% RH at 40°C.
Operating temperature: 0°C to +55°C. (Nickel Cadmium Batteries 0°C to +40°C).
Storage temperature: −40°C to +75°C. (Nickel Cadmium Batteries −40°C to +40°C).
Size:
3465A 85.7 mm H × 209.6 mm W × 266.7 mm D (3⅜" × 8¼" × 10½")
3465B 98.4 mm H × 238.1 mm W × 276.2 mm D (3⅞" × 9⅜" × 10⅞")
Weights: net, 2 kg (4.5 lbs). Shipping, 4.5 kg (10 lbs).

Accessories:	Price
34112A Touch-hold Probe	$40.00
34111A High Voltage Probe The 34111A, 100 to 1 DC High Voltage Divider Probe, lets you measure up to 40,000 volts.	$75.00
11096B RF Probe The 11096B RF Probe detects AC voltage up to 700 MHz.	$90.00
11067A Test Lead Kit	$5.00
11000A Test Leads, dual banana both ends	$17.00
11002A Test Leads, dual banana to dual alligator	$15.00
11003A Test Leads, dual banana to probe and alligator	$12.00
34110A Soft Vinyl Carrying/operating case	$25.00
For 3465A only:	
5061-0072 Rack Mount Kit	$35.00
82001A Nickel Cadmium battery pack (2 required)	ea. $10.00
82002A Battery Eliminator (hand-held calculator charger)	$20.00
1420-0024 Type "D" Alkaline cell in U.S.A. equal to U-2 in Europe (4 required)	ea. $2.70
For 3465B only	
82033A: Nickel Cadmium battery pack (1 required)	$18.00

Options:

Standard 3465A DVM — $550.00
Includes test leads, AC line power, batteries, and battery charger.
AC line: 87-127 V; 48-440 Hz or 176-250 V; 48-440 Hz (switch selectable)
Batteries: 2 rechargeable Nickel Cadmium packs (model 82001A) 6 hours continuous operation.
Opt 001: AC line power only. Batteries not included; battery charger is provided. AC line: 87-127 V; 48-440 Hz or 176-250 V; 48-440 Hz (switch selectable) — less $20.00
Opt 002: 4 type D Alkaline dry cells (U-2 cells in Europe). These non-rechargeable batteries provide 60 hours continuous use at 23°C. Includes receptacle to use 82002A battery eliminator which provides power from AC line (82002A not included). — less $100.00

Standard 3465B DMM — $525.00

Includes test leads, AC line power, batteries, and battery charger.
AC line: One of the following no-charge power options must be specified for the 3465A:
Opt 100: 86-106 V AC; 48-440 Hz — N/C
Opt 115: 104-127 V AC; 48-440 Hz — N/C
Opt 210: 190-230 V AC; 48-440 Hz — N/C
Opt 230: 208-250 V AC; 48-440 Hz — N/C
Batteries: One rechargeable Nickel Cadmium battery pack (model 82033A) provides 6 hours continuous operation. Recharge time is 8 hours with instrument off. Trickle charge with instrument on.

Ordering Information (including test leads)

3465A DMM with 2 82001A's, AC line, batteries & charger	$550.00
3465B DMM with battery, AC line, and charger	$525.00

4½ digit autoranging DMM

Model 3466A

- 1 μV dc sensitivity
- 1 milliohm sensitivity
- True-Rms (DC + AC)
- Diode Test

Description

The 3466A is a 4½ digit Multimeter with autoranging volts and ohms. Functional capability includes ACV, DCV, (AC + DC) V, ACI, DCI, (AC + DC) I, Ω, and diode test. AC measurements are true-rms with selectable AC or DC coupling. Available with rechargeable batteries or AC power only, it has 1 μV DC and 1 mΩ sensitivity with zero adjustment on lowest ranges to compensate for external offsets.

Input resistance: 10 meg Ω ± 0.5% all ranges.
Normal mode rejection: ≥ 60 dB @ 50/60 Hz ± 0.1%.
Effective common mode rejection (1 KΩ unbalance): ≥ 120 dB @ 50/60 Hz ± 0.1%; ≥ 140 dB @ DC
Input type: floating, 500 V maximum common to ground.

Specifications

DC Voltmeter

Voltage Range	Maximum Display
20 mV	± 19.999 mV
200 mV	± 199.99 mV
2 V	± 1.9999 V
20 V	± 19.999 V
200 V	± 199.99 V
1200 V	± 1199.9 V

Maximum input: ± 1200 V maximum DC and peak AC.
Ranging: automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 1 μV on 20 mV range.
Accuracy: (1 yr., 18 to 28°C assuming rear panel zero adjustment on lowest two ranges)

Range	Specification ± (% of reading + # digits)
20 mV	(.05 + 3)
200 mV	(.04 + 2)
2 V → 200 V	(.03 + 1)
1200 V	(.035 + 1)

DC Current

Current Range	Maximum Display
200 μA	± 199.99 μA
2 mA	± 1.9999 mA
20 mA	± 19.999 mA
200 mA	± 199.99 mA
2000 mA	± 1999.9 mA

Maximum input: 2 amp from < 250 V source (fuse protected).
Ranging: manual only.
Sensitivity: 10 nA on 200 μA range.
Accuracy (1 yr., 18 to 28°C):

Range	Specification ± (% reading + # digits)
200 μA through 20 mA	(.07 + 2)
200 mA	(0.15 + 2)
2000 mA	(0.5 + 2)

Input type: floating 500 V maximum Common to ground.

AC Voltmeter

AC Converter: True-rms Responding True-rms Calibrated

Range	Maximum Display
200 m V	199.99 mV
2 V	1.9999 V
20 V	19.999 V
200 V	199.99 V
1200 V	1199.9 V

Maximum input: (AC + DC): ± 1200 V DC; ±1700 V (DC + Peak AC), 10^7 V • Hz, AC: ±600 V DC; 1700 V (Peak AC + DC), 10^7 V • Hz.
Ranging: automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 10 μV on 200 mV range.
Crest factor: 4:1 at Full Scale.
Accuracy (with display of ≥10% of range): 1 yr., 18 to 28°C sinusoid waveform.
AC TRMS: (20 Hz to 100 kHz)

Frequency Range	Specification ±(% of reading + # digits)
20 Hz to 30 Hz	(2 + 50)
30 Hz to 50 Hz	(1 + 30)
50 Hz to 10 kHz	(0.3 + 20)
10 kHz to 20 kHz	(1 + 40)
20 kHz to 100 kHz	(2 + 150)

DC + AC TRMS: DC + (20 Hz to 100 kHz).
(Accuracy applies after 10 minute warmup)

DC + Frequency Range	Specification ± (% of reading + # digits)
DC, 20 Hz to 50 kHz	(1 + 80)
50 kHz to 100 kHz	(2 + 200)

Input impedance: resistance 2 MΩ, ±1.5%.
Shunt capacitance <75 pF.
Input type: Floating, 500 V Maximum common to ground.

AC Current

Current Range	Maximum Display
200 μA	199.99 μA
2 mA	1.9999 mA
20 mA	19.999 mA
200 mA	199.99 mA
2000 mA	1999.9 mA

Detector: true RMS.
Crest factor: 4:1 at Full Scale
Maximum input: 2 Amp RMS from <250 V source (fuse protected).
Ranging: manual only.
Sensitivity: 10 nA on 200 μA range.
Accuracy: (with display ≥ 10% of range) 1 yr., 18°C to 28°C, sinusoid waveform.
AC TRMS: 20 Hz to 10 kHz.

Range	Frequency	Specification ±(% of reading + # digits)
200 μA–200 mA	20 Hz–30 Hz	2 + 50
	30 Hz–10 kHz	0.9 + 35
2000 mA	20 Hz–30 Hz	2 + 50
	30 Hz–10 kHz	1.2 + 20

(DC + AC) TRMS: DC + (20 Hz to 10 kHz).
(Accuracy applies after 10 minute warmup)

All ranges: 20 Hz to 10 kHz, ±(1.5% of reading + 80 digits).
Input type: floating, 500 V maximum common to ground.

Ohms

Range	Maximum Display
20 Ω	19.999 Ω
200 Ω	199.99 Ω
2 kΩ	1.9999 kΩ
20 kΩ	19.999 kΩ
200 kΩ	199.99 kΩ
2000 kΩ	1999.9 kΩ
20 MΩ	19.999 MΩ

Accuracy: 1 yr., 18 to 28°C (assuming use of front panel zero on lowest two ranges).

Range	Specification ±(% of reading + # digits)
20 Ω–200 Ω	.08 + 2
2 kΩ–200 kΩ	.03 + 1
2000 kΩ	.04 + 1
20 MΩ	.15 + 1

Input protection: 250 V RMS or 350 V (DC + peak AC).
Ranging: automatic or manual.
Sensitivity: 1 milliohm on 20 ohm range.
Configuration: 2 wire.
Zero adjustment: range of 700 mΩ. Use on 20Ω, and 200Ω ranges.
Open circuit voltage: <5 V maximum.
Current through unknown:

Range:	20Ω,	200Ω,	2 kΩ,	20 kΩ,	200 kΩ,	2000 kΩ,	20 MΩ
Current:	5 mA,	5 mA,	1 mA,	100 μA	10 μA	1 μA	100 nA

Diode Test

Function: ⊣◀⊢ (kΩ).
Range: ⊣◀⊢ (2kΩ).
Current source: 1 mA ±1.5%.
Diode voltage drop displayed in volts: 1.9999 volts maximum.
Open circuit voltage: <5 volts maximum.
Overload protection: 350 V (DC + peak AC).

General

Display: 7 segments red 0.3 in high LED. Function and range annunciated.
Reading rate: 2.4 to 4.7/sec. depending on input level.
Remote trigger: shorting COM to A stops sampling in Volts functions.
Storage temperature: AC only, −55°C to +75°C; with batteries, −55°C to +65°C.
Operating temperature: (0 to 55)°C.
Humidity: 95% RH at +40°C.
Power: AC line; 48–440 Hz; 86–250 V.
Battery: rechargeable lead-acid 8 hours maximum continuous operation with full charge. Recharge time: 16 hours operating, 12 hours non-operating. Batteries and charger available separately, consult operating manual. Total power dissipated: AC only, 4 watts; with charger, 9 watts.
Size: 3466A: 98.4 mm H x 238.1 mm W x 276.2 mm D (3⅞″ x 9⅜″ x 10⅞″). 3466A Opt. 002: 81 mm H x 215 mm W x 279 mm D (3⅛″ x 8⅜″ x 10⅞″)
Weight: 3466A: 2.9 kg (6 lb 5 oz).
3466A Opt 001: 2 kg (4 lb 7 oz).
3466A Opt. 002: 2.6 kg (5 lb. 11 oz).

Ordering Information

Configuration: 3466A streamlined portable case with handle, AC line power, batteries and charger included; 3466A Opt 001, eliminate battery and charger, AC line power only. Opt 002 Rack and Stack case, AC line power only (rack mount kit not included). All orders must include one of these line power options: Opt 100, 86–106 V; Opt 115, 104–127 V; Opt 210, 190–233 V; Opt 230, 208–250 V.

Options

Opt 001	less $75
Opt 002	less 35
Opt 100, 115, 210, 230	N/C
3466A Digital Multimeter	**$650**

4½ digit logging multimeter

Model 3467A

- DC voltmeter, true-rms voltmeter, ohmmeter
- Digital thermometer
- Four channel scanner
- Math functions
- Printer & timer
- Diode test

3467A

Description

Hewlett-Packard's 3467A Logging DMM is a total measurement station, doing jobs that used to require several instruments. The HP 3467A combines a high performance 4½ digit DMM, four channel scanner, digital thermometer, math functions, and printer with timer in a single instrument. It simplifies setups and measurements and gives you a record of data in the units you need (°C, dB, etc.) . . . unattended or manually.

The 3467A can be used to measure DC volts, resistance, true-rms AC volts, or temperature. Temperature can be measured simultaneously with voltage or resistance to allow convenient analysis of temperature dependent parameters. Using thermistors, the temperature measurements can be made directly in °C or °F. Other built-in math functions can be performed on the first three channels with respect to a measured input on the fourth channel or a manually entered constant.

Specifications

DC Voltmeter

Range	Maximum Reading
20mV	±19.999mV
200mV	±199.99mV
2V	±1.9999V
20V	±19.999V
200V	±199.99V
350V	±349.9V

Maximum input: ±350 V from any terminal to ground and between any two terminals
Ranging: Automatic or Hold/Step
Sensitivity: 1 μV on 20 mV range
Polarity: Automatically sensed and displayed
Zero adjustment: Front panel pushbutton compensated for up to ±2 mV offset for each channel
Accuracy: 6 months, 18°C to 28°C (Assuming 30 minute warmup and use of zero adjustment):

Range	±(% of Reading + Number of Counts)
20mV	0.05 + 10
200mV	0.04 + 2
2V – 200V, 350V	0.03 + 1

Temperature coefficient: (0° to 18°C, 28° to 50°C): ±(.003% of reading + 0.15 counts)/°C

Input resistance: 10 MΩ ±5% on all ranges

Normal mode rejection: > 60 dB at 50/60 Hz ±0.1%

Effective common mode rejection (1 KΩ unbalance): >120 dB at 50/60 Hz ±0.1%

Single channel response time (no print): < 0.7 seconds to within 1 count of final value on one range. Add 0.8 seconds for each range change.

Ohmmeter

Range	Maximum Reading	Current Through Unknown
200Ω	199.99Ω	5 mA
2KΩ	1.9999Ω	1 mA
20KΩ	19.999KΩ	100 μA
200KΩ	199.99KΩ	10 μA
2MΩ	1.9999MΩ	1 μA
20MΩ	19.999MΩ	100 nA

Input Protection: 250 V RMS or 350 V (DC + peak AC)
Ranging: Automatic or Hold/Step
Sensitivity: 10 mΩ on 200Ω range
Configuration: 2 wire with front panel pushbutton zero adjustment. Lead resistance of up to 20Ω can be nulled out for each channel
Accuracy: 6 months, 18°C to 28°C (Assuming use of zero adjustment on 200Ω range):

Range	±(% of Reading + Number of Counts)
200Ω	0.08 + 10
2KΩ	0.03 + 3
20KΩ–200KΩ	0.03 + 1
2MΩ	0.04 + 1
20MΩ	0.15 + 1

Temperature coefficient: (0°C to 18°C, 28°C to 50°C)

Range	
200Ω	±(0.002% of reading + 1 count)/°C
2KΩ-2MΩ	±(0.002% of reading + 0.1 count)/°C
20MΩ	±(0.01% of reading + 0.1 count)/°C

Open circuit voltage: <5V
Single channel response time (no print): <1.1 seconds to within 1 count of final value on one range. Add 0.8 seconds for each range change.

Diode test

Function: (kΩ) ➔|◄
Range: 2KΩ
Current source: 1mA ±4%
Diode voltage drop displayed in volts: 1.9999 volts maximum measurable voltage

AC Voltmeter

AC converter: True RMS Responding and calibrated in true RMS; AC coupled

Range	Maximum Reading
200mV	199.99mV
2V	1.9999V
20V	19.999V
200V	199.99V
250V	249.9V

Maximum input: ±350V (DC + peak AC), 10^7 V•Hz from any terminal to ground and between any two terminals
Ranging: Automatic or Hold/Step
Sensitivity: 10 μV on 200 mV range
Crest factor: 4:1 at full scale
Accuracy: Accuracy applies with readings of ≥9% of full scale (≥1800 counts on 250 V range): 6 months, 18°C to 28°C; sinusoid waveform

Frequency	±(% of Reading + Number of Counts)
45 Hz-100 Hz	1 + 40
100 Hz -10 kHz	0.2 + 40
10 kHz-20 kHz	1 + 40
20 kHz-100 kHz	2 + 200

Temperature coefficient: (0°C to 18°C, 28°C to 50°C)

Frequency	
45 Hz-100 Hz	±(0.05% of reading + 2 counts)/°C
100 Hz-10 kHz	±(0.03% of reading + 2 counts)/°C
10 kHz-20 kHz	±(0.05% of reading + 2 counts)/°C
20 kHz-100 kHz	±(0.05% of reading + 15 counts)/°C

Input impedance: 2MΩ ± 5% in parallel with <100 pF
Single channel response time (no print): <2 seconds to within 4 counts of final value on one range. Add 1.2 seconds for each range change.

Temperature Measurement

Technique: Temperature measurements using thermistors can be made directly in °C or °F, selectable by an internal switch.
Thermistor linearization is included for the following thermistors: YSI 44007, OMEGA UUA 35J3, FENWAL UUA 35J1 or equivalent. (One thermistor is furnished with each 3467A).
Accuracy: The accuracy specification includes ohmmeter accuracy, thermistor curve fit accuracy, and thermistor self-heating:

−80°C to + 80°C: ±0.3°C
+80°C to +110°C: ±0.5°C
+110°C to +150°C: ±1.3°C

Four-Channel Scanner

Type: One 2-pole low thermal dry reed relay per channel.
Inputs: Floating inputs. Any combination of four channels may be selected to measure one of these functions: DC volts, true-rms AC volts, resistance or temperature. Measurements of temperature on channels 1 and 2, and either DC volts, AC volts, or resistance on channels 3 and 4 can also be made.
Channel-to-Channel Isolation:

Source Impedance	Up to 1 kHz	Up to 100 kHz
600 Ω	>100 dB	>60 dB
10 KΩ	> 80 dB	>40 dB

Printer and Timer

Type: Thermal Printer
Print modes: Manual: Initiates a printout of selected input channels; Automatic: Scans, measures and prints selected input channels at preset time intervals
Time Interval*: 1, 3, 6, 10, 18, 30, 60, or 180 seconds/minutes interval selectable via front panel pushbuttons
Timer: Internal 24-hour crystal controlled interval timer. Timer starts at 00:00:00 (HH:MM:SS). A time offset can be manually entered to synchronize the timer with the time of day.
Timer accuracy: Within 1 minute in 24 hours
Power failure protection: Should a momentary power failure occur (up to 5 seconds), the 3467A will retain the math constant, elapsed time, zero offsets, and ranges.

*Time intervals ≤10 seconds may be shorter than the actual time required to completely measure and print the selected channels.

General

Reading rate: Depends on input signal level. 2 to 4½ readings/second.
Operating temperature: 0°C to +50°C
Storage temperature: −40°C to +55°C without thermal paper
Thermal paper storage temperature: −40°C to +30°C
Humidity: 95% R.H., +15°C to +40°C without thermal paper
60% R.H., +15°C to +30°C with thermal paper
Power: 100/120/220/240 +5%, −10%
48 to 440 Hz line operation, <25 VA
Size: 190.5mm H × 212.9mm W × 304.8mm D (7½″ × 8 ⅜″ × 12″)
Weight: Net: 4.77 kg (10.5 lbs.); **Shipping:** 5.44 kg (12 lbs.)

Accessories	Price
5061-2003 Carrying Handle Kit (44416A is also required with this accessory)	$25
44416A Rear Panel Support and Cord Wrap Kit	$25
44414A Four Thermistor Pack	$20
82045A Six Rolls of Thermal Paper	$6

3467A Logging Multimeter (includes 1 roll of thermal paper and a thermistor) **$2200**

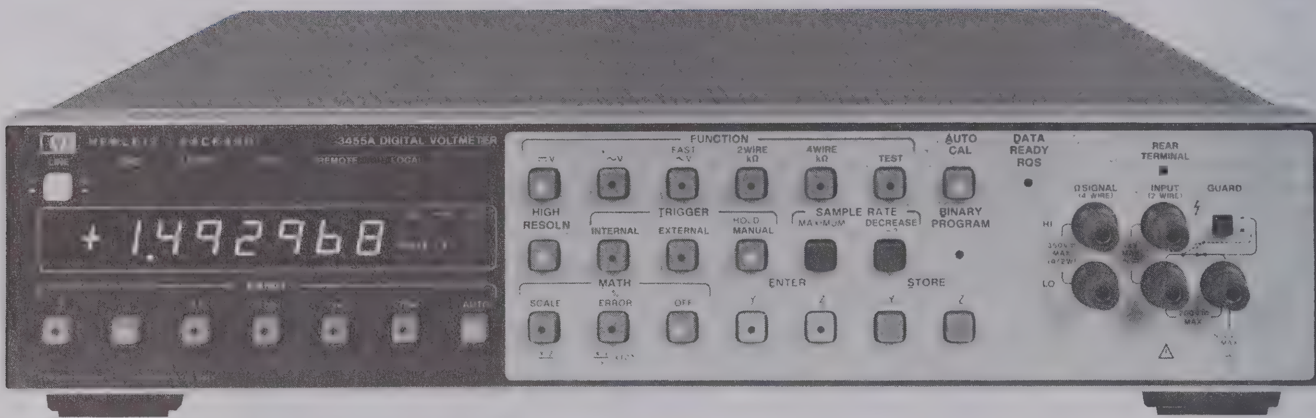
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS

5½/6½-digit DVM with Auto Cal

Model 3455A

- AutoCal
- Self test
- Bench/system

- AC/DC/OHMS
- High speed
- Removable reference



3455A

HP-IB

Description

Hewlett-Packard's 3455A Digital Voltmeter is a microprocessor controlled 5½- or 6½-digit integrating voltmeter for bench or systems applications. The standard instrument measures DC volts, AC volts, and resistance. HP-IB I/O for systems applications is also standard.

Measuring Speed

The 3455A is fully guarded and has greater than 60 dB normal mode noise rejection at reading rates of up to 24 readings per second on all DC ranges. Ohms reading rates are up to 12 readings/second and an AC fast mode gives reading rates of up to 13 readings/second at frequencies above 300 Hz. (Readings/seconds given for 60 Hz operation and high resolution off.)

Performance

DC measurements can be made with up to 1μV sensitivity. Ohms measurements are made with either a 2-wire and 4-wire mode. The High Resolution (6½-digit) mode gives DC and Ohms measurements with greater than 1 part per million resolution. AC voltage measurements can be made from 30 Hz to 250 kHz with the optional average responding converter.

True rms

The standard true rms converter gives AC measurements from 30 Hz to 1 MHz. Complex signals with crest factors of up to 7:1 at full scale can be measured.

Math

The math functions provide the user with unique computational capability. The Scale mode ($\frac{X-Y}{Z}$) allows the user to offset,take ratios, or scale readings to give readouts in physical units. The % Error mode ($\frac{X-Y}{Y}$ x 100%) converts readings into percentage change from Y which is entered as a reference. For the math functions X is the present reading. Y and Z are previously entered readings or numbers entered from the front panel or by remote program.

Auto Cal

The auto cal feature gives the user accurate DC volts and ohms measurements and simplifies calibration of these functions. The DC and ohms operating circuits are checked against internal references and any errors are corrected digitally. All dc and ohms adjustments are in a removable reference assembly.

Serviceability

The self-test feature is used to aid in troubleshooting as well as verifying operation of the 3455A. Test verifies proper operation of the DC measuring circuits by comparing their parameters against predetermined limits. If a problem is found, the display is used to assist in finding the problem area by indicating which parameter is in error. Detailed troubleshooting can then be used to quickly isolate the problem.

Routine maintenance and calibration has been simplified with the removable reference assembly. Calibration of DC and ohms functions can be done by replacing the reference assembly with a recently calibrated one. Extra reference assemblies are available as HP accessory number 11177A. A spare assembly is ideal for one or more 3455A's. Calibrate DC and ohms in a 3455A without removing it from the bench or system. Just return the extra reference assembly to the cal lab or HP for calibration and have it back in time to calibrate the 3455A next time.

HP Technology

HP has developed an instrument oriented microprocessor to provide the high performance of the 3455A. The microprocessor has a parallel architecture to give the high speed necessary to control the measurement processes of a bench/systems voltmeter. Two microprocessors are used: one for control of the measurement and the second for interface to the HP-IB and computation of the math functions.

The HP-developed fineline tantalum nitride resistor technology used in several HP digital voltmeters is also used in the 3455A. This technology provides accurate temperature tracking resistors that result in excellent long term DC accuracy.

Data-sheet Systems

The 3455A is included as part of the 3052A standard system. The 3052A is fully integrated, tested, verified and specified as a system and comes with complete systems software and documentation. This system provides complete solutions to many of your measurement problems.

Specifications

DC Voltage

Ranges		Maximum Display	
0.1	—	±0.149999 V	—
1	1	±1.49999 V	±1.499999 V
10	10	±14.9999 V	±14.99999 V
100	100	±149.999 V	±149.9999 V
1000	1000	±1000.00 V	±1000.000 V

Performance

(High Resolution Off)
Accuracy ± (% of reading + counts)

24 hrs: 23°C ± 1°C		
Range	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
0.1 V	0.004 + 4	—
1 V	0.003 + 1	0.003 + 4
10 V	0.002 + 1	0.002 + 3
100 & 1000 V	0.004 + 1	0.004 + 3
90 days: 23°C ± 5°C		
Range	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
0.1 V	0.007 + 4	—
1 V	0.006 + 1	0.006 + 4
10 V	0.005 + 1	0.005 + 3
100 & 1000 V	0.007 + 1	0.007 + 3
6 months: 23°C ± 5°C		
Range	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
0.1 V	0.010 + 5	—
1 V	0.009 + 1	0.009 + 5
10 V	0.008 + 1	0.008 + 3
100 & 1000 V	0.010 + 1	0.010 + 3
1 year: 23°C ± 5°C		
Range	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
0.1 V	0.015 + 6	—
1 V	0.014 + 1	0.014 + 6
10 V	0.013 + 1	0.013 + 3
100 & 1000 V	0.015 + 1	0.015 + 3

Input characteristics

Input resistance: 0.1 V through 10 V range: $>10^{10}$ ohms. 100 V and 1000 V range: 10 megohm ±0.1% with Auto Cal. "off."
Maximum input voltage
High to low input terminals: ±1000 V peak.
Guard to chassis: ±500 V peak.
Guard to low terminal: ±200 V peak.
Normal mode rejection (NMR): NMR is the ratio of the peak normal-mode voltage to the peak error voltage in the reading.
NMR at 50 or 60 Hz ±0.1%: >60 dB.
Effective common mode rejection (ECMR): ECMR is the ratio of the peak common-mode voltage to the resultant peak error voltage in the reading.
ECMR with 1 kΩ unbalance in low lead at
DC: >140 dB.
50 Hz or 60 Hz ±0.1%: >160 db.
Maximum reading rate

	60 Hz Gate Length		50 Hz Gate Length	
	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
Local	5 rdg/s	3 rdg/s	3.5 rdg/s	2.5 rdg/s
Remote	24 rdg/s	6 rdg/s	22 rdg/s	5 rdg/s

AC Voltage (rms converter)

(High Resolution On or Off)

Ranges:	**Maximum Display:**
1.00000 V	1.49999 V
10.0000 V	14.9999 V
100.000 V	149.999 V
1000.00 V	1000.00 V

Range selection: Manual, Automatic or Remote.
Function selection: ACV or Fast ACV.

Input characteristics

Input impedance
Front terminals: 2 MΩ ±1% shunted by less than 100 pf.
Rear terminals: 2 MΩ ±1% shunted by less than 75 pf.
Maximum input voltage
High to low terminals: ±1414 volts peak.
Subject to a 10^7 volts—Hz limitation.
Guard to chassis: ±500 V peak.
Guard to low terminal: ±200 V peak.
Maximum reading rate

	60 Hz Gate Length		50 Hz Gate Length	
	ACV	FAST ACV	ACV	FAST ACV
Local	1.3 rdg/s	4.5 rdg/s	1.1 rdg/s	3.5 rdg/s
Remote	1.3 rdg/s	13 rdg/s	1.1 rdg/s	12 rdg/s

Response time

ACV and FAST ACV
First reading to <0.1% of step size when triggered coincident with step change when on correct range (for AC signals with no DC component).

Performance (rms converter)

Accuracy: ± [% of reading + counts][1] (AC Coupled)[2]

Frequency		24 hours 23°C±1°C	90 days 23°C±5°C	6 months 23°C±5°C	1 year 23°C±5°C
Fast AVC	AVC				
300 Hz to 20 kHz	30 Hz to 20 kHz	0.04 + 40	0.05 + 50	0.06 + 60	0.07 + 70
20 kHz to 100 kHz	20 kHz to 100 kHz	0.40 + 80	0.50 + 100	0.60 + 130	0.70 + 160
100 kHz to 250 kHz	100 kHz to 250 kHz	1.80 + 200	2.00 + 250	2.10 + 300	2.20 + 350
250 Hz to 500 Hz	250 Hz to 500 Hz	4.0 + 400	5.0 + 500	5.1 + 600	5.3 + 700
500 kHz to 1 MHz	500 kHz to 1 MHz	5.0 + 2600	6.0 + 3100	6.3 + 3500	6.6 + 3900

[1]Guard must be connected to low. Specifications are only for input levels above 1% of range. For AC coupled inputs <1% of full scale: add 20 counts to above accuracy table, except for AC coupled inputs above 50 kHz and <5% of full scale: add 170 counts to above accuracy table. See footnote 2 for AC/DC coupled inputs.
[2]For any AC/DC coupled input: add (0.05% of reading + 20 counts) to above accuracy table, except for an AC/DC coupled input above 50 kHz and <5% of full scale: add 170 counts to above accuracy table.
[3]Frequencies of greater than 100 kHz are specified for the 1 V and 10 V ranges only.
[4]Accuracy is not specified if the volt-hz product exceeds 10^7. For inputs > 500 V, multiply the above tabled accuracy by $\frac{1500 + \mathrm{Vin}}{1000}$.

AC voltage (average converter) Opt 001

(High Resolution On or Off)

Ranges:	**Maximum Display:**
1 V	1.49999 V
10 V	14.9999 V
100 V	149.999 V
1000 V	1000.00 V

Range selection: Manual, Automatic or Remote.
Function selection: ACV or Fast ACV.

Input characteristics

Front Terminals: 2 MΩ ±1% shunted by less than 100 pf.
Rear Terminals: 2 MΩ ±1% shunted by less than 75 pf.
Maximum input voltage
High to low terminals: ±1414 volts peak.
Subject to a 10^7 volts—Hz limitation.
Guard to chassis: ±500 V peak.
Guard to low terminal: ±200 V peak.
Maximum reading rate

	60 Hz Gate Length		50 Hz Gate Length	
	ACV	FAST ACV	ACV	FAST ACV
Local	1.3 rdg/s	4.5 rdg/s	1.1 rdg/s	3.5 rdg/s
Remote	1.3 rdg/s	13 rdg/s	1.1 rdg/s	12 rdg/s

DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
5½/6½-digit DVM with AutoCal
Model 3455A (cont.)

Performance (average converter)
Accuracy: ± [% of reading + counts][1]

Frequency		24 hours 23°C±1°C	90 days 23°C±5°C	6 months 23°C±5°C	1 year 23°C±5°C
Fast ACV	ACV				
300 Hz to 500 Hz	30 Hz to 50 Hz	0.47 + 70	0.50 + 70	0.50 + 70	0.50 + 70
500 Hz to 1 kHz	50 Hz to 100 Hz	0.32 + 50	0.35 + 50	0.40 + 60	0.40 + 70
1 kHz to 100 kHz	100 Hz to 100 kHz	0.09 + 25	0.10 + 25	0.1 + 30	0.12 + 35
100 kHz to 250 kHz	100 kHz to 250 kHz	0.70 + 60	0.75 + 60	0.75 + 70	0.75 + 80

[1]Guard must be connected to Low.
[2]Frequencies greater than 100 kHz specified on 1 and 10 V ranges only.
[3]Accuracy is not specified if the volt-Hz product exceeds 10^7.

Ohms

Ranges		Maximum Display	
High Resolution Off	High Resolution On	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
0.100000 kΩ	—	0.149999 kΩ	—
1.00000 kΩ	1.000000 kΩ	1.49999 kΩ	1.499999 kΩ
10.0000 kΩ	10.00000 kΩ	14.9999 kΩ	14.99999 kΩ
100.000 kΩ	100.0000 kΩ	149.999 kΩ	149.9999 kΩ
1000.00 kΩ	1000.000 kΩ	1499.99 kΩ	1499.999 kΩ
10000.0 kΩ	10000.00 kΩ	14999.9 kΩ	14999.99 kΩ

Range selection: Manual, Automatic, or Remote.

Performance
Function selection: 2-wire kΩ or 4-wire kΩ.

Accuracy ± (% of reading + counts) 4-wire kΩ

Range	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
24 hours: 23°C ± 1°C		
Range	[1]High Resolution Off	[2]High Resolution On
0.1 kΩ	0.003 + 4	—
1 kΩ	0.003 + 1	0.0025 + 4
10 kΩ	0.005 + 2	0.0045 + 4
100 kΩ	0.002 + 2	0.0020 + 5
1000 kΩ	0.012 + 5	0.0120 + 4
10,000 kΩ	0.10 + 5	0.1000 + 4
90 days: 23°C ± 5°C		
Range	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
0.1 kΩ	0.005 + 5	—
1 kΩ	0.005 + 1	0.0035 + 5
10 kΩ	0.007 + 2	0.0060 + 5
100 kΩ	0.004 + 2	0.0035 + 6
1000 kΩ	0.014 + 5	0.0135 + 5
10,000 kΩ	0.100 + 5	0.1000 + 5
6 months: 23 °C ± 5°C		
Range	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
0.1 kΩ	0.005 + 6	—
1 kΩ	0.005 + 1	0.0040 + 6
10 kΩ	0.007 + 2	0.0065 + 6
100 kΩ	0.004 + 3	0.0040 + 7
1000 kΩ	0.014 + 5	0.0140 + 6
10,000 kΩ	0.100 + 5	0.1000 + 6
1 year: 23°C ± 5°C		
Range	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
0.1 kΩ	0.006 + 7	—
1 kΩ	0.006 + 2	0.0045 + 7
10 kΩ	0.008 + 3	0.0070 + 7
100 kΩ	0.005 + 4	0.0045 + 8
1000 kΩ	0.015 + 6	0.0145 + 7
10,000 kΩ	0.100 + 6	0.1000 + 7

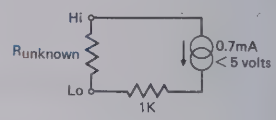
[1]High Resolution Off: 1 count = 0.001% of Range
[2]High Resolution On: 1 count = 0.001% of Range
2-wire kΩ: all accuracy specifications are the same as 4-wire kΩ except add 0.0004 kΩ to all readings.

Input Characteristics
Maximum voltage generated across unknown: <5 volts for open circuit; <4.7 volts for valid reading.
Signal source driving unknown (nominal): 0.1 kΩ, 1 kΩ & 10 kΩ ranges.

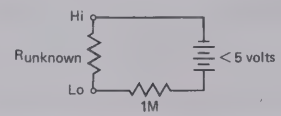
Overload Protection
Non-destruction: ±350 V peak.

Equivalent Ohmmeter Circuits:

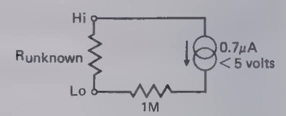
0.1kΩ, 1kΩ & 10kΩ ranges



100kΩ



1000kΩ & 10,000kΩ ranges



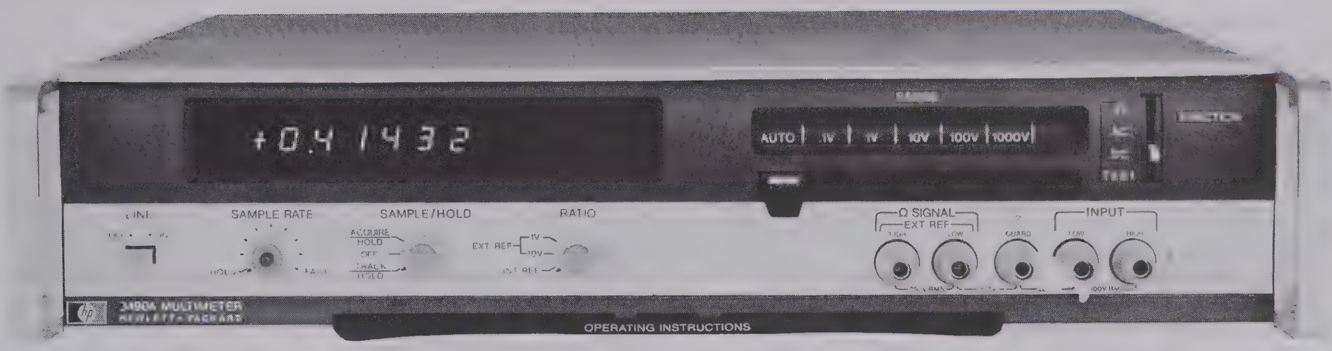
Maximum reading rate

	60 Hz Gate Length		50 HZ Gate Length	
	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On	High Resolution Off	High Resolution On
Local	4.5 rdg/s	2 rdg/s	4 rdg/s	1.8 rdg/s
Remote	12rdg/s	3 rdg/s	11 rdg/s	2.5 rdg/s

Math
Scale ($\frac{X-Z}{Y}$): X is present reading. Y and Z are previously entered readings, or numbers entered from the front panel or by external program.
Maximum number (entered or displayed): ±199,999.9.
Accuracy: ±(Accuracy of X reading ±1 digit of displayed answer). This assumes no "Y" or "Z" error.
%Error ($\frac{X-Z}{Y}$ x 100%): X is present reading. Y is a previously entered reading, or number entered from the front panel or by external program.
Maximum number (entered or displayed): ±199,999.9.
Accuracy: ±(Accuracy of X reading ±1 digit of displayed answer). This assumes no "Y" error.
How to enter numbers in "Y" or "Z"
From a current displayed reading: press STORE "Y" or "Z".
From front panel: Press ENTER "Y" or "Z". The front panel is now set for numerical entry. These numbers are in blue next to the keys. Enter number and press STORE "Y" or "Z".
By remote program: send program codes for equivalent front panel operations.

General
Power: 100 V, 120 V, 240 V +5% −10%, 48 Hz to 400 Hz line operation; <60 VA with all options.
Size: 88.9 H x 425.5 W x 527.1 mm D (3½" x 16¾" x 20¾").
Weight: net, 9.38 kg (20 lb 11 oz). Shipping, 11.79 kg (26 lb).

Options	Price
001: Average converter	less $200
3455A Digital Voltmeter	**$3500**



Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 3490A Multimeter is a five-digit integrating digital voltmeter. The basic instrument measures dc voltages, ac voltages, and resistances. Additional measurement capability is achieved by the addition of low cost options.

HP's 3490A uses a dual slope integrating technique and is fully guarded, providing excellent noise immunity at five readings per second on all dc ranges. Ranging is automatic over all ranges on all functions. DC measurements can be made with 1μV resolution on the 100 mV range. AC voltage measurements can be made from 20 Hz to 250 kHz in four ranges. The 1 V range provides 10μV of ac voltage resolution. Resistance measurements are made with the 4-wire conversion technique, eliminating errors caused by test lead resistances. Six ranges, including the 100Ω range, are provided in the ohms functions.

Self-Test

At the flip of a switch, Hewlett-Packard's 3490A Digital Multimeter sequences itself through 10 tests that check timing signals and autoranging circuits, validate the performance of most logic-circuit IC's and check the six-digit LED display. These tests, and six others provided by six additional front-panel switches, cut calibration costs and ensure the DMM is ready to make accurate measurements.

DC Functions

The standard 3490A includes five ranges of dc measurement capability from 100 mV to 1000 V. Measurements are made from the front panel at precise five readings/s, and at slower rates, using digitally controlled sampled rate selector. High input resistance, $>10^{10}\Omega$ on 100 mV, 1 V, and 10 V range, assures accurate measurement of high impedance sources.

AC Functions

Four ranges of ac measurements are provided. The average ac value is accurately detected, and the rms value is displayed with five digits of resolution. Full autoranging, wide frequency response, and 20% overranging are designed-in features to permit easy operation.

Ohms

Six ohms ranges are standard, and all ranges provide true four-wire ohms measurement capability. Maximum current through the unknown is approximately 1 mA. Over-voltage protection for ohms sensing terminals insures maximum protection against inadvertent application of a high voltage to ohms terminals. Over-voltage protection is provided to 250 V and fuse protection to 1000 V.

Serviceability

HP's 3490A has been "designed for serviceability." Inside, the 3490's low parts density provides easy access for servicing. Test points and jumpers are keyed to detailed diagnostics.

Additional diagnositic and service aids are:

Service Video Tape	11128A
IC Reference Boards for use with the HP 10529A Logic Comparator	11126A
Spare Parts Set	11127A

Specifications

DC Voltage Ranges

Full range display: ±.100000 V, ±1.00000 V, ±10.0000 V, ±100.000 V, ±1000.00 V.
Overrange: 20% on all ranges except 1000 V range.
Range selection: manual, automatic, or remote (optional).

DC Voltage Performance

Accuracy ±(% of reading + % of range)

		0.1 V Range	1 V to 1000 V Range
		% rdg. % rng.	%rdg. %rng.
24 hrs	(23°C ± 1°C)	±(0.005 + 0.001)	±(0.004 + 0.001)
30 days	(23°C ± 5°C)	±(0.01 + 0.005)	±(0.008 + 0.002)
90 days	(23°C ± 5°C)	±(0.01 + 0.005)	±(0.01 + 0.002)
6 months	(23°C ± 5°C)	±(0.013 + 0.005)	±(0.013 + 0.002)
1 year	(23°C ± 5°C)	±(0.015 + 0.005)	±(0.015 + 0.002)

Notes:
1. On the 1000 V range, add 0.04 ppm/volt to the % of reading specification.
2. Thermal EMF's generated external to the DVM may be compensated to achieve the % of range accuracy specified by utilizing the rear panel zero adjust provided in the 3490A.

DC voltage input characteristics: fully guarded with 140 dB ECMR at dc and 60 Hz ±0.1% with 1 kΩ imbalance between guard and low.
Maximum input voltage
0.1 V to 1000 V ranges: ±1500 V peak.
Guard to chassis: ±500 V peak.
Guard to low: ±200 V peak.
Input resistance
0.1 V to 10 V ranges: $>2 \times 10^{10}\Omega$. (<70% R.H.).
100 V and 1000 V ranges: 10 MΩ ±0.15%.
Maximum reading rate: 5 readings/s.
Normal mode rejection ratio: 50 Hz ±0.1%; 60 Hz ±0.1%; >50 dB.

AC Voltage Ranges

Full range display: 1.00000 V, 10.0000 V, 100.000 V, 1000.00 V.
Overrange: 20% on all ranges except 1000 V range.
Range selection: manual, automatic, or remote (optional).

Five-digit digital multimeter with self-test

Model 3490A (cont).

AC Voltage Performance

Accuracy ± (% of reading + % of range)

		20 Hz–50 Hz	50 Hz–100 kHz	100 kHz–250 kHz
24 hrs	(23°C ±1°C)	±(0.32 + 0.05)	±(0.09 + 0.025)	±(0.7 + 0.06)
30 days	(23°C ±5°C)	±(0.35 + 0.05)	±(0.1 + 0.025)	±(0.75 + 0.06)
90 days	(23°C ±5°C)	±(0.35 + 0.05)	±(0.1 + 0.025)	±(0.75 + 0.06)
6 months	(23°C ±5°C)	±(0.40 + 0.06)	±(0.1 + 0.03)	±(0.75 + 0.07)
1 year	(23°C ±5°C)	±(0.45 + 0.07)	±(0.12 + 0.035)	±(0.75 + 0.08)

Notes:
1. Guard must be connected to low.
2. On the 1000 V range, add 0.01 ppm/(volt-kHz).
3. Frequencies >100 kHz specified on 1 V and 10 V ranges only.
4. Specifications are for input levels above 1/100th of full scale.

AC Voltage Input Impedance

Without rear terminals: 2 MΩ ± 1% shunted by < 65 pF.
With rear terminals: 2 MΩ ±1% shunted by <90% pF.
AC voltage maximum reading rate: 1 reading/s.
AC voltage response time: <1 s to within rated accuracy for a step input applied coincident with encoder trigger.
AC maximum input voltage: 1000 V rms; ±1500 V peak.

Ohms Ranges

Full range display: .100000 kΩ, 1.00000 kΩ, 10.0000 kΩ, 100.000 kΩ, 1000.00 kΩ, 10000.0 kΩ.
Overrange: 20% on all ranges.
Range selection: manual, automatic, or remote (optional).

Remote Control, Option 022

The remote control option uses a low true logic (BCD type) code. Required voltage levels for input signal and output signal levels are listed below.

BCD and Remote Terminals

	High Level	Low Level
DVM Inputs	+3.9 V ±1.5 V, 100μA max	+0.3 ±0.3 V, 2 mA max
DVM Outputs	+3.9 V ±1.5 V, 400 μA max	+0.3 V ±0.3V, 15 mA max

Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C.
Warm-up time: one hour warm-up required to meet all specifications on the 0.1 V range and the 0.1 kΩ range. Thirty minutes warm-up required to meet all other specifications.
Humidity range: <95% R.H., 0°C to 40°C.

Ohms Performance

Accuracy: ±(% of reading + % of range)
Note: Thermal EMF's generated external to the DVM may be compensated to achieve the % of range accuracy specified by utilizing the rear panel zero adjust provided in HP's 3490A.

		0.1kΩ	1 kΩ–100 kΩ	1000 kΩ	10,000 kΩ
		% rdg. % rng.	% rdg. % rng.	% rdg. % rng.	% rdg. % rng.
24 hrs	(23°C±1°C)	±(0.006 + 0.001)	±(0.005 + 0.001)	±(0.007 + 0.001)	±(0.025 + 0.001)
30 days	(23°C±5°C)	±(0.012 + 0.005)	±(0.010 + 0.002)	±(0.012 + 0.002)	±(0.035 + 0.002)
90 days	(23°C±5°C)	±(0.012 + 0.005)	±(0.012 + 0.002)	±(0.015 + 0.002)	±(0.035 + 0.002)
6 months	(23°C±5°C)	±(0.015 + 0.005)	±(0.015 + 0.002)	±(0.020 + 0.002)	±(0.040 + 0.002)
1 year	(23°C±5°C)	±(0.018 + 0.005)	±(0.018 + 0.002)	±(0.025 + 0.002)	±(0.050 + 0.002)

Ohms Terminal Characteristics

Maximum voltage generated across unknown: 20 V for overload; 13 V for valid reading.
Ohms current thru unknown
0.1 kΩ to 10 kΩ range: 1 mA.
100 kΩ to 1000 kΩ range: 10μA.
10,000 kΩ range: 1 μA.
Ohms overload protection
Nondestructive: 250 V rms.
Fuse destructive: ±1000 V peak.
Ohms maximum reading rate
0.1 kΩ to 100 kΩ range: 5 reading/s.
1000 kΩ range: 4 reading/s.
10,000 kΩ range: 2 reading/s.

General

Data Output (BCD), Option 021

Data output is 1-2-4-8 TTL output which is compatible with HP 5050B, and 5055A Digital Recorders. Either high true or low true logic code can be selected with an internal switch.
Storage temperature: −40°C to +75°C.

Power: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, 240 V +5%, −10%, 48 Hz to 400 Hz line operation ≤60 VA with all options.
Size: 85.7 mm H x 425.4 mm W x 466.7 mm D (3⅜″ x 16¾″ x 18⅜″).
Weight: net, 9.38 kg (20.7 lb). Shipping, 11.79 kg (26 lb).

Options	Price
020: BCD/remote expand, includes rear terminals in parallel	$325
021: BCD*—full parallel, 1-2-4-8 code	$315
022: Remote*—full parallel, 1-2-4-8 code	$275
030: HP-IB remote control and data output. For cables see page 26.	$1100
040: Sample-and-hold*	$570
045: Sample-and-hold (without Opt 020 or 030)	$700
050 or 060: 50 Hz or 60 Hz operation	N/C
080: Three-wire ratio	$245
908: Rack mounting kit	$14

3490A Digital Multimeter (includes ac, dc, & ohms) **$2700**
Opt 050: Noise Rejection for 50 Hz N/C
Opt 060: Noise Rejection for 60 Hz N/C

*These options require BCD/Remote Expand Option 020 or HP-IB Opt 030.
Note: Rack mounting requires support in rear of instrument.

Introduction

Hewlett-Packard offers many opportunities to incorporate automatic data acquisition and control. With a growing number of products incorporating microprocessors and the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB), instruments are more capable and easier to implement in a system. The controller capabilities of automatic systems continue to increase with new minicomputers and desktop computers.

Many measurements that were made manually are now being automated. For example, performance testing of devices is a procedure that can easily be automated. Besides making measurements, most automatic data acquisition involves some control. More products are becoming available that can control a variety of processes. With a large selection of measurement, control, and computer capabilities, how could you decide?

One approach to making data acquisition and control choices is to first categorize the applications. Then, select instruments and computers to best satisfy the needs.

Data acquisition and control needs can be organized into three major types of automated measurements. These are: *Test, Measurement*, and *Control*.

Test

The approach to automation described as *TEST* represents a situation where a product or device is being checked for completeness and compared to its design standards. The variables to be measured and the requirements for accuracy and precision are well known. As an example of the *TEST* philosophy, consider battery testing. A definite set of variables are measured (output voltage, voltage under load, output current, charge capacity, etc.). Specified values and allowable tolerances for all these parameters are very well known. Since the test model is known, a 3½ digit (instead of a 5½ digit) measurement of voltage, could be sufficient. A 5½ digit measurement does not necessarily make a better test. Another consideration is test time. The more batteries that can be tested to specifications in a given amount of time the more productive the system is. The resultant system for a test approach is often a permanent installation with software that is configured to be insensitive to changes in operators.

Measurement

A *Measurement* approach to automation includes applications that evaluate or research something. Unlike the *TEST* approach, the model is not necessarily known. In fact, the quantities to be measured may not be understood. In a research application, the data acquisition system developed should be as accurate, flexible, and general purpose as possible. For example, scientists who would research optimum watering methods for food crops might consider the *MEASUREMENT* philosophy. A number of researchers believe that a plant's leaf temperature rises slightly as the plant develops a critical need for water. By using this temperature rise as an indicator, farmers could automatically water crops as plants need water. Besides characterizing the relationships of leaf temperatures vs. water need, researchers need to evaluate the effectiveness of various water schemes.

Since a *Measurement* application involves considerable learning — precision, stability, and accuracy are very important considerations. For example, precise temperature measurements over long distances might be required. If the temperature changes are very small, the system must have very little drift and uncertainty. HP's 3455A Digital Voltmeter in the 3052A system can provide these precise and stable measurements. If different cause and effect relationships are to be studied, the data acquisition system should be easy to reconfigure. The computer should be available and easy to program in a high level language, like HPL or BASIC. The system should also have the ability to control external devices with a scanner/multiplexer.

Control

A *Control* type of application is similar to a *TEST* application in that the model or process is well understood. A system would make a series of events take place and make measurements that are necessary to guarantee the desired sequence of events. For example, consider the sequence of events in a bottling operation. First, the control system fills each bottle with the same amount of liquid, while making sure that the bottle is in place before the liquid is turned on. The amount of liquid needs to be as exact as possible without sacrificing the throughput speed. It may be more important to ship more full bottles to consumers than to spend the time measuring each bottle precisely. Next, the system could count bottles, package every six bottles, count these 6-packs, and package 6-packs in cases. If a problem should develop in the sequence of events, such as a bottle sticking on a conveyor, the system must sound an alarm and stop the process. Also, the system could be capable of keeping data on the process and periodically reporting to a central data base.

Once a control-oriented system is installed and operating, the user has little need to interact. The computer is rarely programmed by the operator so it doesn't necessarily have to be easy to use as in the *MEASUREMENT* application. But, this computer should be fast and capable of simultaneous operations.

Summary

Although systems in all three application groups each contain measuring instruments, computational devices and devices to control process or measurements, the approach taken in each case is different. Also, the equipment used in each application has different characteristics. The researcher making leaf temperature measurements would use a high resolution digital voltmeter, like the 3455A, and would consider 9 readings per second very fast. The battery manufacturer could use a 12-bit A to D converter and he would be concerned about achieving a 30 microsecond digitizing time. To determine the amount of liquid in each bottle, the bottler may use a simple balance mechanism that could trigger a switch when the bottle is full.

Since measurement conditions change, the researcher needs a computer that is easy to use and a system that is easy to reconfigure. In contrast, the battery manufacturer and the bottler need a computer that completes the test or the bottling operation as fast as possible and they may want the computer hidden from the operators.

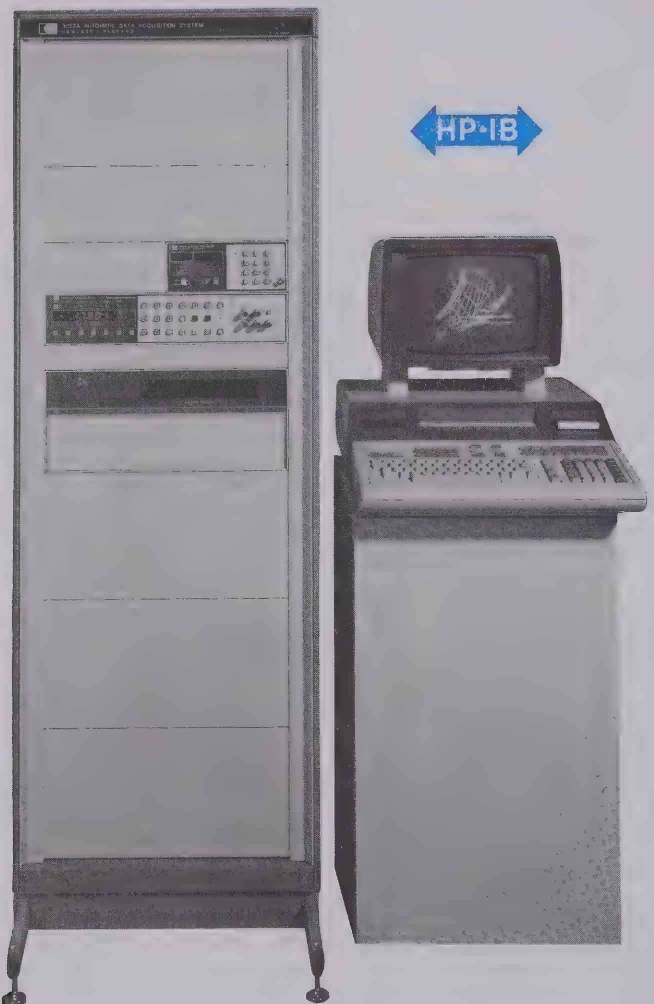
Hewlett-Packard offers a wide selection of measurement and computational products. The products mentioned below can be used for all three applications—*Test, Measurement*, or *Control*. Consult with your HP field engineer for the best solution for your data acquisition application.

HP Model	Primary Application	Refer to Page
3052A	Measurement	76-79
6940A 6942A	Test	658-665
2240A	Control	626

Automatic data acquisition system

Model 3052A

- Improve productivity in research and manufacturing
- Increase throughput and lower the cost in Q.A. testing
- Conserve plant energy through electric load monitoring/control
- Monitor pilot and production processes
- Perform on-line data analysis and processing
- Measure DC, AC, and Ohms



3052A with 9845T

Description

The 3052A Automatic Data Acquisition System combines speed, precision and repeatability in low level measurements with full computation and analysis capabilities. This system provides a highly capable, yet economical solution to process control development, transducer measurements, production testing, and signal analysis applications. Powerful system software for instrument driver routines, data analysis and presentation programs, instrument verification routines and application programs are provided with the standard system.

System Configuration

The 3052A consists of the following:

3455A High Accuracy/High Resolution DVM
3437A High Speed Sampling DVM
3495A Scanner (See 3495A Multiplexer/Scanner for details)
98034A HP-IB Card
98035A Real Time Clock
29402B 56″ Equipment Rack
System Documentation and Software
One of 4 system controllers must be ordered as Option 400, 500, 600 or 800.

Measurement and Control

DC measurement rates up to 19 channels/second are possible with 1 μV resolution on the 100 mV range. This sensitivity and dynamic range are required, for example, in thermocouple measurements with a 0.5°C or better resolution.

Excellent noise rejection and very low thermal uncertainty make the 3052A particularly suited for accurate, repeatable, low-level measurements even in the presence of noise. The $>$120 dB effective common-mode rejection of the 3455A/3495A effectively cancels out unwanted offsets or superimposed noise signals.

AC measurements can be made up to 1 MHz with the standard AC True RMS converter or up to 250 kHz with the optional average converter. A programmable Fast AC mode provides an AC measurement rate of up to 10 channels/second for inputs above 300 Hz.

Repetitive waveforms up to 1 MHz or low frequency transients (below 1 kHz) can be digitized by the 3437A High Speed Sampling DVM. With this DVM and 9845T Desktop Computer, more than 4500 readings/second on a single high speed channel can be stored for further analysis.

By multiplexing the 3437A input with the scanner, up to 1000 channels/second can be measured with 100 μV resolution and 3 ½ digits. Use of the 20 Channel Low Thermal Relay Assemblies or the 19 Channel Reference Assemblies with Thermocouple Compensation are required to attain this speed. The sample-and-hold measuring technique of the 3437A makes it more suited for high quality inputs with minimum noise and common mode signals.

Resistance measurements can be made with either an easy-to-connect 2-wire technique or the more accurate 4-wire method. Multiplexed high resistance measurements up to 15 megohms can be made with the full accuracy of the 3455A.

The system can assume an active role in application processes by performing control, alarm, and multiple switching functions with the relay actuator cards in the 3495A. Each of these cards provides ten double-pole single-throw contact closures for connection to external devices.

The 98035A Real Time Clock standard with the 3052A has an accuracy of 30 ppm (.003%) and provides the following capability:

- Real time information - calendar and time of day
- Interrupts at a specified time, after a time delay and at periodic intervals
- Counters incremented every millisecond to time events
- An integral NI CAD battery that allows the clock to maintain the real time for up to two months when it is not in use
- An optional external trigger cable which can be used to output pulses to external devices

Power and Performance in Desktop Computers

Offering four system controllers provide you with choices of languages, displays, memory options and printouts (see the chart below). These choices provide the flexibility, simplicity and ease for resolving simple or complex applications. All four system controllers offer easy interaction to greatly simplify your tasks of writing and editing programs. And during system programming or operation, interaction with the operator is greatly enhanced with the immediate feedback from the controllers. When the system is on line, you will notice the efficiency and effectiveness which each calculator provides in controlling instruments, performing data manipulation, controlling input/output operations and storing data. This is possible because of the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB).

The HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE Std. 488-1975 and ANSI Standard MC1.1) not only allows simple interfacing with the system voltmeters and scanner, but other HP-IB compatible instrumentation may easily be added to the system for stimulus-response testing applications. Plus a large variety of system controller peripherals are readily available as your requirements change. Producing finished test reports, completely documenting problem solutions or other desired system outputs are handled by such devices as HP's plotters, printers, or floppy disks.

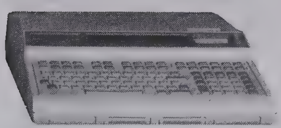
System Software

Usually application software is expensive and time consuming to develop. Programming the 3052A, however, is greatly simplified. When using the supplied software, you can have the system fully operational in a short time. The easy-to-use programming languages of the controllers, the supplied and well-documented instrument control routines, and the data analysis programs allow you to conveniently and rapidly develop your own software. Examples of the data analysis routines would be transient analysis, harmonic distortion and thermocouple linearization.

The various subroutine packages are arranged in order by the user to suit his particular application. An "auto-loader" routine configures the subroutines automatically into a single program and stores the program on tape for use at any time. Thus, the major emphasis of the software is to enable fast system start-up and easy operation.

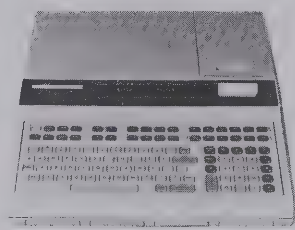
The 3052A System is fully integrated, tested, verified and specified as a system with complete software and documentation supplied. Once you receive this system, you will note that installation and verification, as well as detailed operating instructions and application programs, are explained in step-by-step instructions.

For more information, contact your local HP Field Engineer or nearest HP Sales Office.



9825S
Option 400

9835A
Option 500



9835B
Option 600

9845T
Option 800

Standard System Controller Options (Standard Features With Each Controller)

FEATURE	9825S	9835A	9835B	9845T
Language	HPL	BASIC	BASIC	BASIC
Display	32 Character Alpha-Numeric	CRT w/Printing and Character Plotting	32 Character Alpha-Numeric	CRT w/Printing and Full Graphics
Printout	16 Character Thermal Strip Printer	16 Character Thermal Strip Printer	16 Character Thermal Strip Printer	80 Character Thermal Line Printer
Memory (Std.)*	23K	49K	56K	62K, 187K
Additional Memory Options	Contact local HP Field Engineer	115K 180K 246K	122K 187K 253K	Contact local HP Field Engineer 318K, 449K
Standard ROMS	98210A String-Advanced Programming 98216A 9872A Plotter-General I/O - Extended I/O	98332A I/O	98332A I/O	98411A Graphics 98412A I/O
Tape Cartridge Storage	250K bytes	217K bytes	217K bytes	217K bytes**

*Memory given as user read write memory in 8-bit bytes. **9845T has dual tape cartridge drives, therefore, total storage on tape is 434K bytes.

Scanner and Mainframe — Price

102: Ten Channel Low Thermal Assembly — $625
104: Twenty Channel Low Thermal Assembly — $700
106: Nine Channel Reference Assembly with Thermocouple Compensation — $700
108: Nineteen Channel Reference Assembly with Thermocouple Compensation — $800
110: Ten Channel Relay Actuator Assembly — $400
120: Additional 3495A Scanner with High Speed Control Board and 10631A HP-IB Cable — $1,710

System Controllers

400: 9825S System Controller with 24K bytes total RWM (23K bytes user RWM) 98210A String-Advanced Programming ROM; 98216A 9872A Plotter-General I/O-Extended I/O ROM — $7,700
500: 9835A System Controller with 65K total bytes RWM (49K bytes user RWM); CRT, 98332A I/O ROM,16 Character ASCII Thermal Printer — $11,150
600 : 9835B System Controller with 65K total bytes RWM (56K bytes user RWM); 98332A I/O ROM, 16 Character ASCII Thermal Printer; 32 Character LED Display — $9,950 $9,950
800: 9845T System Controller with 187K total RWM; CRT; Graphics Package, 2nd Tape Cartridge Drive, 98412A I/O ROM — $23,250
910: Extra set of Standard System Documentation (Does not include special option documentation) — $350

Ordering Information

(Select one system controller from option blocks 400, 500, 600, or 800. Select scanner relay assemblies and additional 3495A Scanner Mainframes from options 102 through 120; each scanner mainframe requires at least one relay assembly and will hold up to four assemblies.) Contact local H-P field engineer.

3052A Automatic Data Acquisition System — from $10,700

DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS

Multiplexer Scanner

Model 3495A

- Low level switching
- Multichannel closure
- Switched guard
- Relay actuation

3495A

HP-IB

Description

General

The 3495A Scanner switches analog input signals to an appropriate measuring device (voltmeter). It can also control external devices with relay actuator closures. Ideal for many data logging and data acquisition applications, the scanner can be used for sequential or random scanning. Any Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) compatible controller can be used to operate the Scanner. Any combination of four relay assemblies (discussed below) can be used per scanner mainframe. More than four assemblies requires additional scanner mainframes.

Five optional relay assemblies are available with the scanner, four low thermal assemblies and one actuator assembly.

OPTION 001

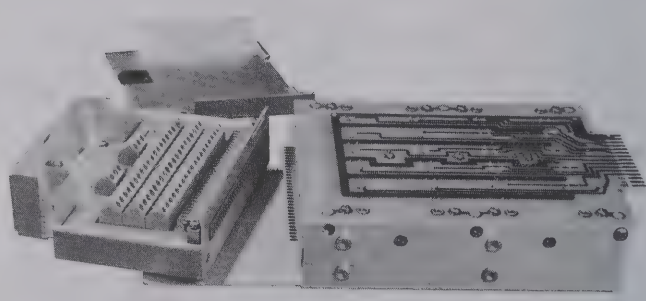
Low thermal relay assemblies

Applications: low level dc measurements; dc volts and resistance scanning.

Transducer sensing: thermocouples, thermistors, strain gauges, pH meters.

1. Ten Channel Low Thermal Relay Assembly (Opt. 001): This assembly provides ten 3-wire input channels for switching voltages up to 230V peak. A separate guard relay for each channel minimizes the effects of common mode voltage on low level measurements. A break-before-make feature ensures that only one channel at a time is closed, which prevents connecting two inputs simultaneously.

Maximum contact ratings: Voltage: 200V peak; Current: 200 mA (non-inductive); Maximum input voltage: 230V peak: Thermal Offset: $<2\mu$V differential EMF; Isolation: $>10^{10}\Omega$; Switching Time: 10 ms max.



OPTION 004

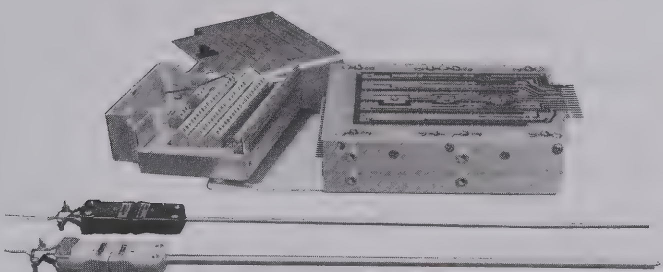
2. Twenty Channel Low Thermal Relay Assembly (Opt. 004): Designed for switching voltages below 42V peak, this assembly contains twenty 3-pole input channels. Very low thermal offset voltages are maintained in the assembly for low level switching. When used in conjunction with the High Speed Controller Board (Opt. 100) and the 3437A System Voltmeter, switching speeds of up to 1000 channels/s with 100μV resolution can be obtained.

Maximum contact ratings: Voltage: 42V peak; Current: 40mA (non-inductive); Maximum input voltage: 42V peak; Thermal Offset: $<1\ \mu$V differential EMF; Isolation: $>10^{7}\Omega$; Switching Time: 1 ms max.

Option 003

3. Nine Channel Reference Assembly with Thermocouple Compensation (Opt. 003): an isothermal block, which replaces the standard terminal connector, acts as a reference junction for up to nine thermocouples. The remaining channel measures the temperature of the reference junction with a built-in thermistor. This temperature information is used for automatic reference junction compensation. When used in conjunction with Option 100 and the 3437A SVM, switching speeds of up to 1000 channels/s with 100 μV resolution can be achieved.

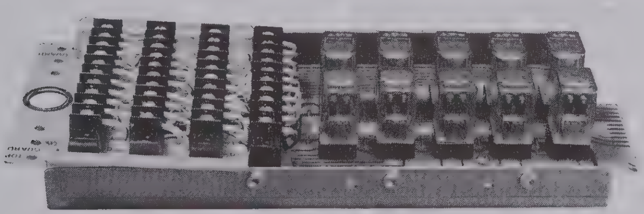
Maximum contact ratings: Voltage: 42V peak; Current: 200mA (non-inductive); Maximum input voltage: 42V peak; Thermal offset: $<2\mu$V differential EMF; Isolation: $>10^7\Omega$; Switching Time: 10 ms max.



Option 005

4. Nineteen Channel Reference Assembly with Thermocouple Compensation (Opt. 005): similar in operation to Option 003 except there are nineteen low thermal channels instead of nine channels.

Maximum contact ratings: Voltage: 42V peak; Current: 40 mA (non-inductive): Maximum input voltage: 42V peak; Thermal offset $<1\mu$V differential EMF; Isolation: $>10^7\Omega$; Switching time: 10 ms max.



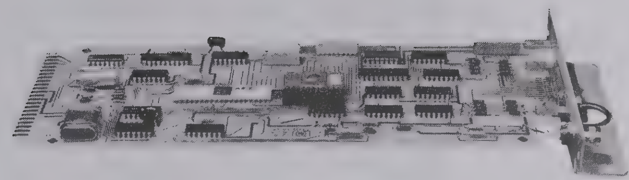
Option 002

Relay Actuator Assembly

Applications: process control, actuate visual or audio indicators, control high current relays, up to 8 × 10 Matrix switching.

Ten Channel Relay Actuator Assembly: This relay actuator assembly provides ten independently programmable 2-wire closures for controlling high current relays, distributing low current dc or ac voltages, or external control function. Each two-pole relay can switch currents up to 2 A rms. Any combination of channels on this assembly may be closed or opened simultaneously.

Maximum contact ratings: voltage: 100V rms; Current: 2 A rms; Maximum input voltage: 230V peak; Thermal offset: $<30\ \mu$V differential EMF; Switching time: 40 ms max. (Caution: For use in circuits fused at 2 amperes or less and less than 200 VA).



Option 100

High Speed Control Board (Opt. 100): Replacing the standard control board with the High Speed Control Board adds high speed capability to the 3495A Scanner. When Opt. 004 or Opt. 005 low thermal assemblies are used in conjunction with an external triggering device, such as a 3437A System Voltmeter, speeds of up to 1000 channels/s with 100 μV resolution can be obtained. The High Speed Control Board is compatible with other relay assemblies, but no speed improvements are achieved.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to +55°C
Humidity range: 95% R.H., 0°C to +40°C
Power: 100/120/220/240 +5%, −10%
48 to 66 Hz line operation, <100VA
Size: 190.5 mm H x 428.6 mm W x 520.7 mm D (7½″ x 16⅞″ x 20½″).
Weight: Depends on options. Net: 18 kg (39.6 lbs.) maximum with four relay assemblies. Shipping: 22 kg (48.4 lbs.) maximum.

Options, accessories and field installation kits

Order one or more optional relay assemblies to obtain desired number of channels. Up to a total of four assemblies may be used in any combination in each scanner mainframe.

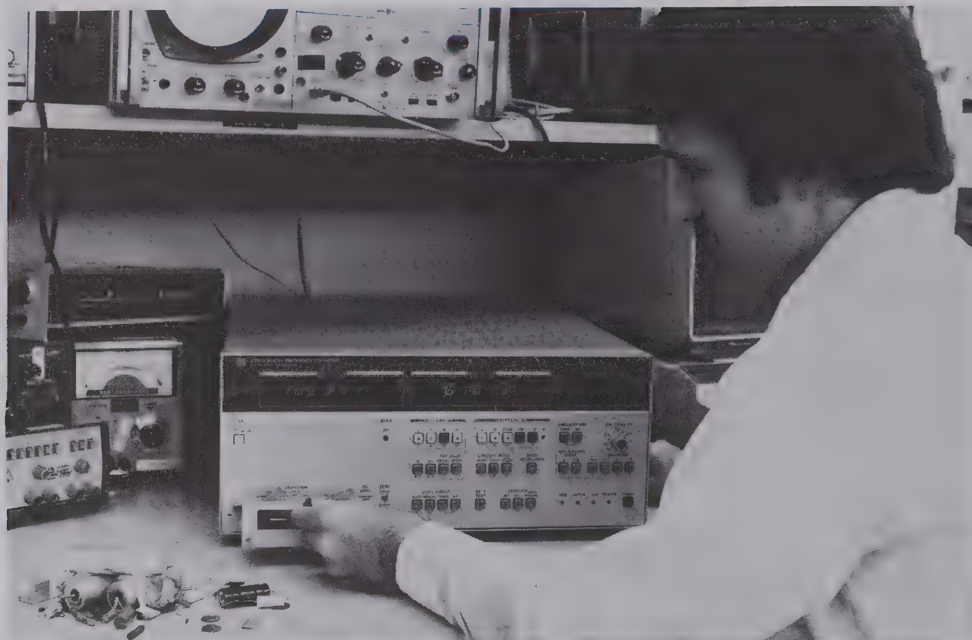
Option	Price
001: Ten Channel Low Thermal Relay Assembly	+$625
002: Ten Channel Relay Actuator Assembly	+$425
003: Nine Channel Reference Assembly With Thermocouple Compensation	+$700
004: Twenty Channel Low Thermal Relay Assembly	+$700
005: Nineteen Channel Reference Assembly With Thermocouple Compensation	+$800
100: High Speed Control Board	+$250
Field installation kits	
44401A Ten Channel Low Thermal Relay Assembly	+$625
44402A Ten Channel Relay Actuator Assembly	+$425
44403A Nine Channel Reference Assembly With Thermocouple Compensation	+$700
44404A Twenty Channel Low Thermal Relay Assembly	+$700
44405A Nineteen Channel Reference Assembly With Thermocouple Compensation	+$800
44413A High Speed Control Board	+$350
In addition, options 001 or 004 can be field modified to include thermocouple compensation by ordering the appropriate terminal connectors.	
Additional terminal connectors for:	
Ten Channel Low Thermal Relay Assembly 03495-64101	+$ 65
Ten Channel Relay Actuator Assembly 03495-64104	+$ 95
Nine Channel Thermocouple Reference Assembly 03495-64103	+$165
Twenty Channel Low Thermal Relay Assembly 03495A-64114	+$ 95
Nineteen Channel Thermocouple Reference Assembly 03495-64115	+$195

3495A Scanner **$1400**

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

General information

C, R, L, D, Q, Z, θ and IC's



Instrument	Frequency (DC, 1 Hz, 1 kHz, 1 MHz, 1 GHz)	Q or $\frac{1}{D}$ (10^0, 10^3)	C in farads, L in henries or R in ohms (10^{-15}, 10^{-12}, 10^{-9}, 10^{-6}, 10^{-3}, 10^0, 10^3)	Basic Accuracy (0.1%, 1%, 10%)	Page
Universal Bridge 4260A			C, L, R, 10^7		85
Digital LCR Meter 4261A			C, L, R, 10^7		86
Digital LCR Meter 4262A			C, L, R, 10^7		88
Universal Bridge 4265B		10^{-3}	C, L, R, 10^6		85
1 MHz LCR Meter 4271B			C, L, R		90
1 MHz Preset C Meter 4272A			C		91
1 kHz Preset C Meter 4273A			C		91
Multi-frequency LCR Meter 4274A			C, R, 10^7, L, 10^7, Z		92
Multi-frequency LCR Meter 4275A			C, R, 10^7, L, 10^7, Z		94
Digital High Capacitance Meter 4282A			C, I		96
Milliohm Meter 4328A			R		83
High Resistance Meter 4329A			10^6, 10^{16}, R, I		84
LCR Meter 4332A			C, R, L, 10^6		82
Q Meter 4342A			C, L		97
RF Impedance Analyzer 4191A		10^{-3}	C, 10^5, R, Z, L		100
pA Meter/DC Voltage Source 4140A*			C, I, V		98
Vector/Z/Meter 4800A			10^7, C, Z, L		102
RF Vector/Z/Meter 4815A			10^5, Z		102
Digital IC Tester 5045A	Functional and DC Parameter measurements on TTL, CMOS, ECL, HTL, and DTL logic families.				100-103

*I in amperes, V in volts; (V is test voltage).

Impedance |Z|, Θ, C, R, L, D & Q

Hewlett Packard's family of component measurement instruments covers the impedance range from less than one milliohm to greater than 10^{16} ohms. Instruments range from the traditional manual null measurement technique to the completely automatic, microprocessor controlled, systems oriented type.

The basic characteristics of each instrument are summarized in the selection guide on the preceding page. This guide is convenient for selecting the most suitable instrument for a particular application or for considering trade-offs of key characteristics.

Impedance Considerations

Impedance measuring instruments can be categorized, according to the technique used, into the bridge, voltage/current and Q methods. In the bridge technique, circuit conditioning required to achieve a balance or null condition is detected and processed to indicate the measured value. The voltage/current method essentially uses Ohm's Law in that a constant voltage or current is applied to the unknown and the converse current or voltage is indicative of the unknown value. The Q method utilizes unique characteristics of the series resonant circuit to determine Q, and indirectly L, C and R.

Traditionally, the bridge has been the most accurate measurement technique. It required operator skill to manually null the bridge and determine the value of the unknown. Today's technology yields automatic, digital readout bridges with accuracy exceeding the less sophisticated manual bridges.

The manual HP 4265B Universal Bridge is a traditional laboratory oriented bridge with excellent accuracy at low cost.

The semi-automatic HP 4260A Universal Bridge required only one adjustment without a tedious balancing operation, yielding speed and convenience at nominal cost.

Several fully automatic digital bridges are available from Hewlett-Packard, each with special features. The HP 4271B 1 MHz LCR Meter uses a state-of-the-art four terminal pair arrangement to eliminate the mutual inductance of the test leads—a principle consideration at 1 MHz. The HP 4272A 1 MHz Preset C Meter has an internal comparator for automatic sorting. The HP 4282A Digital High Capacitance Meter uses the automatic bridge technique to measure C values in excess of 1 Farad.

In the past, the voltage/current technique utilized analog meter readouts for speed and convenience, but offered less accuracy than the bridge method. With recent advances in technology, this is no longer the case. The new fully automatic digital instruments using the voltage/current method offer accuracy exceeding all but the most sophisticated manual bridges.

The first of these instruments introduced by Hewlett-Packard was the 4261A. It offers fully automatic L, C, R and D measurements at two test frequencies with excellent accuracy. The HP 4262A is the first of a new generation of microprocessor-based instruments, featuring three test frequencies and automatic self-test capability.

New Generation Component Measurements

Many of these measurements have been either not practical, very difficult, or very costly to make with earlier instruments that were designed to make measurements only under relatively limited test conditions. However, Hewlett-Packard now offers a new generation of instruments to change the measuring concept of evaluating electronic components, devices and circuits—that is, "testing and evaluating under actual working conditions."

The addition of the HP 4274A and 4275A will allow the user to test components under actual operating conditions. Both instruments feature variable test signal levels, ten spot frequencies, self test capability, digital offset to compensate for test leads and fixtures, and vector/phase angle measurements.

One of the newest additions is the HP 4191A Impedance Analyzer covering the UHF/VHF and video band frequency range. The 4191A is the first instrument that permits reliable measurements for all impedance parameters (|Z|,|Y|, Θ, R, X, G, B, L, C, D, and Q), reflection coefficient (|Γ|, Θ, Γx, and Γy) and their deviations (Δ or Δ%). This is accomplished over a wide frequency range (from 1 MHz through 1,000 MHz) with high frequency resolution (100 Hz optional) and with frequency and dc bias sweep.

Semiconductor Measurements

The 4140A pA Meter/DC Voltage Source is the latest addition to the new generation of component measuring instruments for doing basic DC characteristics measurements such as leakage current, current-voltage characteristics, quasi-static C-V measurements and those others especially required by the semiconductor industry for new device development and for improvement of production yields.

The 4140A is also usable for making measurements on electric components and equipment such as for measuring leakage current or insulation resistance to improve product reliability.

Generally, in low current measurements, there have been many problems—noise, drift, measuring speed and accuracy which have been preventing reliable results.

The 4140A consists of a very stable picoampere meter with a synchronized, dual programmable DC voltage supply—V_A and V_B (V_A includes staircase capability and ramp voltage generation). The instrument is designed to solve the measurement problems described above and specifically to facilitate making them more easily.

Integration into HP-IB System

Adding the HP-IB option to a component measuring instrument enables the instrument to be incorporated into an HP-IB system. This permits high speed measurement of many components along with arithmetic processing of the data and allows a remarkable efficiency increase to be realized in the production line testing of discrete components, in quality assurance tests, or in laboratory evaluations.

Figure 1 is the block diagram of a semiconductor device characteristic measurement system using the 4275A Opt. 101. This calculator controlled system graphically shows the relationships between either bias voltage (measured with digital multimeter) and capacitance (measured with the 4275A), or between impurity concentration and depletion layer width, on a graphic plotter. Bias is automatically applied to the device and its capacitance is measured as directed by the calculator.

Summary

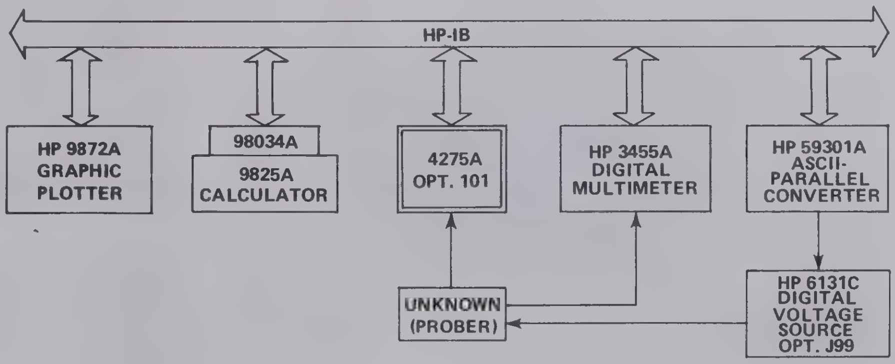
To assist in the selection of an impedance meter suitable for your needs, the following guidelines may be used:

(1) Choose an instrument which measures the device under test (DUT) under the identical conditions (frequency, signal level, bias, . . .) as its intended use.

(2) Consider the environmental parameters (lead resistance and inductance, stray capacitance, temperature variations, . . .) that will affect your measurement and choose a measurement technique that will tend to counteract them.

(3) Then select the instrument with the broadest measurement capability within accuracy and cost constraints.

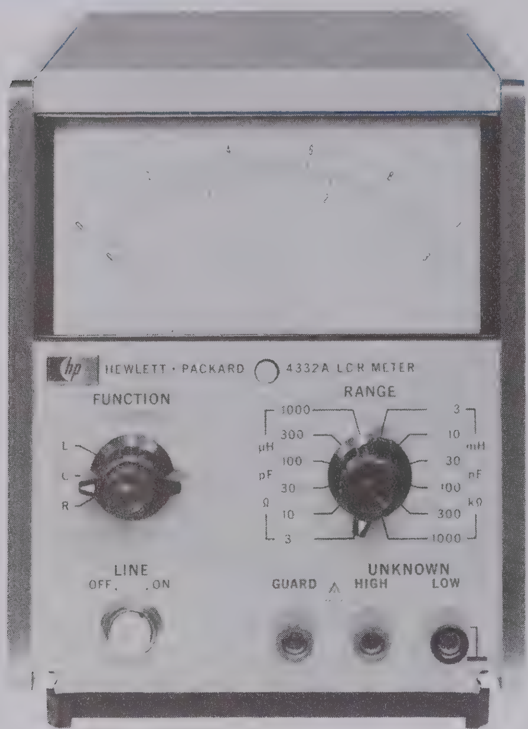
Hewlett-Packard's impedance measuring instruments have been used in numerous diverse applications. If you have an unusual application or need assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard sales office for information.



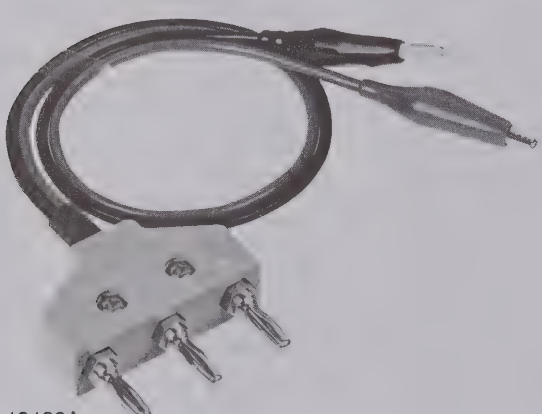
LCR Meter

Model 4332A

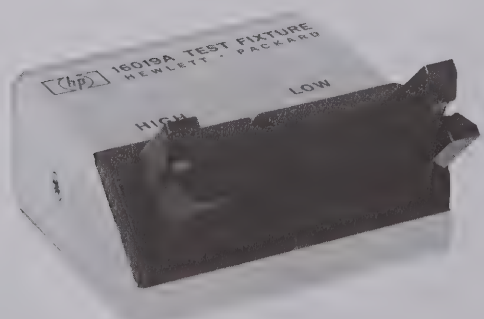
- Touch and read operation
- Wide range
- Low test voltage
- Guarded measurement



4332A



16138A



16019A

Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 4332A LCR Meter measures inductance, capacitance, and resistance with speed and accuracy. The instrument provides direct-readings of L, C, and R with linear meter scales. The 4332A is extremely useful for measurements of both linear and non-linear components such as semiconductor capacitor values and inductance of coils with ferrite core.

Specifications

Inductance Measurement

Measurement equivalent circuit: series.
Range: 3 μH to 1 H full scale, 12 ranges.
Measuring frequency:
  3 μH to 1000 μH ranges: 100 kHz ±5%.
  3 mH to 1000 mH ranges: 1 kHz ±5%.
Voltage across sample: <1.5 mV rms.
Accuracy (at 25°C): ±[1% reading +(1.5 +3/Q)% of full scale + 0.03 μH].

Capacitance Measurement

Measurement equivalent circuit: parallel.
Range: 3 pF to 1 μF full scale, 12 ranges.
Measuring frequency:
  3 pF to 1000 pF ranges: 100 kHz ±5%.
  3 nF to 1000 nF ranges: 1 kHz ±5%.
Voltage across sample: approximately 70 mV rms.
Accuracy (at 25°C): ±[1% reading + (1.5 + 3/Q)% of full scale + 0.03 pF].

Resistance Measurement

Range: 3Ω to 1 MΩ full scale, 12 ranges.
Measuring frequency: 1 kHz ±5%.
Voltage across sample: <1 m V rms.
Accuracy (at 25°C)
  3Ω to 30 kΩ ranges: ±(0.5% reading +2% full scale +0.03Ω).
  100 kΩ to 1000 kΩ ranges: ±(1% reading + 2% full scale).
Analog outputs: 1.0 V dc full scale, independent of range in use. Also 1.0 V or 0.3 V dc full scale, corresponding to the range in use.
Output impedance: approximately 500Ω.
Accuracy: better than meter reading accuracy by 0.5% full scale.
Overrange: 110% of full scale.

General

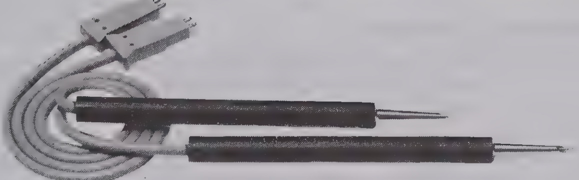
Response time: typically 0.25 s for analog outputs. Typically 1.0 s for meter.
Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C.
Temperature coefficient: ±0.05% of full scale/°C (0°C to 50°C).
DC bias: 100 V dc maximum can be applied from external source.
Power: 115 V/230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 66 Hz, 8VA.
Size: 130 mm H x 155 mm W x 279 mm D (5 1/8" x 6 3/32" x 11").
Weight: net, 3.5 kg (7 lb 11 oz).
Accessories furnished: 16138A Test Leads, Power Cord 8120-1348.

Accessories available: 16019A Test Fixture

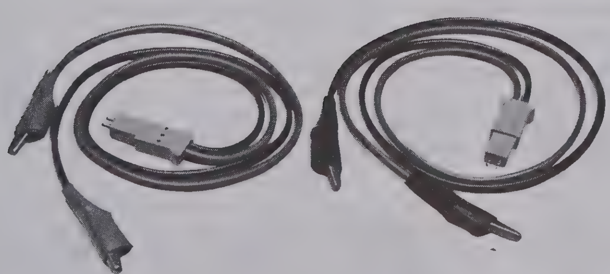
4332A LCR Meter	**$1595**
Opt 910: extra manual	$9.00

- 20 $\mu\Omega$ resolution on 1 mΩ range
- Four terminal measurement
- Low test voltage

4328 (with 16005A Probes included)



16006A Probe (2 each included)



16007A/B Test leads (1 each included)

Description

HP's 4328A Milliohmmeter is a portable instrument for measurement of low resistances. It uses a Kelvin Bridge method to obtain its high sensitivity but has incorporated both the current and voltage drives into one probe, so that only two probes are needed in actual measurement.

The range of the 4328A extends from one milliohm to 100 ohms full scale. Maximum sensitivity is 20 micro-ohms, making it ideal for measuring contact resistance of switches, relays, and connectors.

A unique phase discriminator in the meter circuit permits accurate resistive measurements on samples with a series reactance up to twice full scale resistance.

The milliohmmeter is internally driven by a one kilohertz signal. With an ac drive signal, dc bias up to 150 volts can be superimposed without affecting accuracy of measurement. Hence, HP's 4328A can make dynamic resistance measurements on forward-biased diodes.

Maximum voltage across any sample with proper range selection is less than 200 microvolts peak. In case of incorrect range setting, a maximum voltage of 20 millivolts peak will never be exceeded, so that explosive devices such as fuses and squibs can be safely checked.

The basic 4328A is line operated. With Opt 001, it can be operated from four rechargeable batteries for 15 continuous hours. A recorder output provides an output proportional to meter deflection.

Specifications

Range: 0.001 to 100 ohms full scale in a 1, 3 sequence.
Accuracy: ±2% of full scale. No additional error is caused by series reactance of samples up to two times full scale.
Measuring frequency: 1000 Hz ±100 Hz.
Voltage across sample: 200 μV peak at full scale.
Maximum voltage across sample: 20 mV peak in any case.
Superimposed dc: 150 V dc maximum may be superimposed on samples from an external source.
Recorder output: 0.1 V dc output at full scale meter deflection, output resistance approx. 1kΩ.

Range (ohms)	Applied Current (mA)	Maximum Dissipation in Samples (μW)
0.001	150	23
0.003	50	8
0.01	15	2.3
0.03	5	0.8
0.1	1.5	0.23
0.3	0.5	0.08
1	0.15	0.023
3	0.05	0.008
10	0.015	0.0023
30	0.005	0.0008
100	0.0015	0.00023

General

Power requirements: 115/230 V switch selectable ±10%, 50 to 60 Hz, 1.5 VA.
Weight: 3.2 kg (7 lb).
Size: 155 mm H x 130 mm W x 279 mm D (6$\frac{3}{32}$" x 5$\frac{1}{8}$" x 11").
Accessories furnished: Model 16005A Probe, 16006A Probe and 16007A/B Test Leads. 16143A Probe Cable. Detachable Power Cord.

Ordering Information	Price
4328A Milliohmmeter	$1405
Opt 001: Rechargeable battery operation	$90
Opt 910: extra manual	$12.50

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

High Resistance Meter

Model 4329A

- Wide range: 500 kΩ to 2 x 10^{16}Ω
- Selectable test voltages: 10 V to 1000 V

Description

The HP 4329A is a solid-state insulation resistance meter designed for easy, accurate and direct readings of the very high resistance values typically found in synthetic resins, porcelain, insulating oils and similar materials. It is also useful for measurements in electrical components like capacitors, transformers, switches and cables. Seven fully regulated dc test voltages (between 10 and 1000 V) are provided as test sources.

Selected scales are identified by illuminated indicators on the meter face. Selected resistance or current multiplying factors are also illuminated for rapid, error-free measurement. Three resistance scales and one current scale are provided. The HP 4329A is instantly convertible from ungrounded-to-grounded-sample operation via a simple relocation of the front panel ground strap from "guard" to "+" position. The instrument cabinet itself is always at ground potential. Test voltage shorts or sample breakdown currents will not damage instrument circuitry.

The HP 4329A also has a current measurement capability. Minute currents as low as 0.05 pA can be readily measured. The standard instrument package includes HP 16117A Low Noise Test Leads; these are used in most types of measurement.

4329A Specifications

Resistance Measurement

Range: 500 kΩ to 2 x 10^{16}Ω.

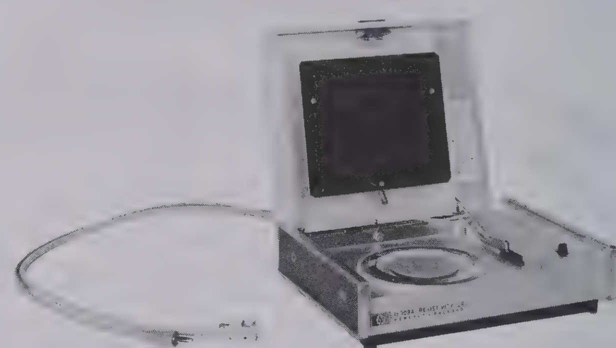
Accuracy: total accuracy is determined by test voltage and range used. At low resistance end of each scale, accuracy is ±3%, near center scale ±5%, and near the specified upper limit on the meter scale (see table below), accuracy is ±10%. Accuracy is not specified above these limits. On all voltage ranges, if multiplier is set to Rmax., an additional ±3% is included.

Current Measurement

Range: 5 x 10^{-14} to 2 x 10^{-5} A in 8 ranges.
Meter scale: 0 to 20 in 40 linear divisions.
Input resistance: 10^4 to 10^{11}Ω ±1%, depending on range.
Accuracy: ±5% of full scale deflection (there can be an additional ±3% error at the top decade).

General

Recorder output: 0 to 100 mV dc, proportional to meter deflection; 1kΩ output resistance.
Power: 115/230 V ±10%, 50-60 Hz, approximately 3 VA.
Size: 166 mm H, 198 mm W, 224 mm D ($6\frac{1}{2}$" x $7\frac{25}{32}$" x $8\frac{25}{32}$").
Weight: 3.5 kg (7.7 lb).
Accessory furnished: HP 16117A Low Noise Test Leads.
Accessory available: Model 16008A Resistivity Cell.



16008A Description

The HP 16008A can safely, rapidly and conveniently measure the volume and surface resistivity of sheet insulation materials. Conversion from volume to surface resistivity measurement requires operation of one switch only; no lead interchange or disconnection is necessary. Designed for use with the HP 4329A Resistance Meter (other voltage supplies and picoammeters may be used), the complete system allows direct measurement of volume resistivity up to approximately 4 x 10^{18}Ω c-m (on samples 0.1 cm thick)—and surface resistivity up to approximately 4 x 10^{17}Ω. Test voltages up to 1000 V may be used.

16008A Specifications

Inner electrode: 50 mm diam.
Guard electrode: 70 mm diam.
Auxiliary electrode: 100 mm x 120 mm.
Maximum sample size: 125 mm x 125 mm x 7 mm.
Maximum test voltage: 1000 V dc.
Size: 49 mm H, 198 mm W, 152 mm D (2" x $7\frac{13}{16}$" x $6\frac{1}{8}$").
Weight: 1.8 kg (4 lb).

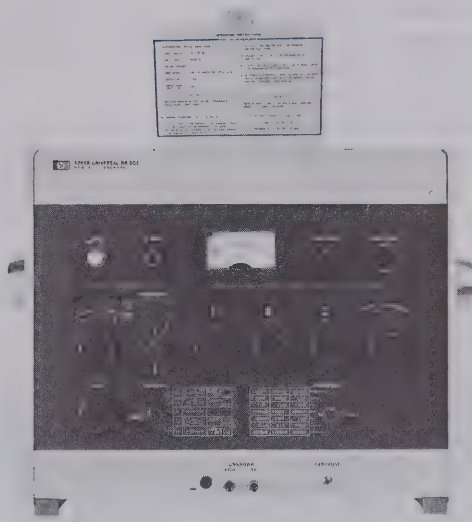
Ordering Information

	Price
16008A Resistivity cell	$660
4329A High resistance meter	$1910
Opt 910: extra manual	add $12.50

Test voltage	10 V	25 V	50 V	100 V	250 V	500 V	1000 V
Available resistance readings	5 x 10^5 Ω to 2 x 10^{14} Ω	1.25 x 10^6 Ω to 5 x 10^{14} Ω	2.5 x 10^6 Ω to 1 x 10^{15} Ω	5 x 10^6 Ω to 2 x 10^{15} Ω	1.25 x 10^7 Ω to 5 x 10^{15} Ω	2.5 x 10^7 Ω to 1 x 10^{16} Ω	5 x 10^7 Ω to 2 x 10^{16} Ω
Meter scale	.5 to 20	.125 to 5	.25 to 10	.5 to 20	.125 to 5	.25 to 10	.5 to 20
Upper limit	5	1.25	2.5	5	1.25	2.5	5

*Accuracy of test voltage is $<\pm3\%$

4260A



4265B

4260A Description

Measurements of C, R, L, D and Q are easily made with Hewlett-Packard's Model 4260A Universal Semi-Automatic Impedance Bridge.

Nulling is easily accomplished with a unique auto-balance circuit. Illuminated pointers (<CRL>) automatically indicate whether a null is up- or down-scale. Both range and CRL controls can be set watching these pointers.

Components may be biased by connecting a battery to rear terminals. An external oscillator and detector can be used for measurements in the 20 Hz–20 kHz range.

4265B Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 4265B Universal Bridge provides an economical way to make precision measurements of L, C, or R and D or Q. Components can be measured in ranges of 0.1 μH to 1111 H in inductance, 0.1 pF to 1111 μF in capacitance and 0.1 mΩ to 1.111 MΩ in resistance with a basic measurement accuracy of 0.2% of reading for L, C, and R.

Measurement frequency range is 50 Hz to 10 kHz with an external oscillator, and 1 kHz with internal oscillator.

Specifications

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Model</th><th colspan="6">4260A</th><th colspan="2">4265B</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">Full scale ranges</td><td>C</td><td colspan="6">1000 pF to 1000 μF, 7 ranges</td><td colspan="2">1000.0 pF to 1000.0 μF, 7 ranges</td></tr>
<tr><td>L</td><td colspan="6">1000 μH to 1000 H, 7 ranges</td><td colspan="2">1000.0 μH to 1000.0 H, 7 ranges</td></tr>
<tr><td>R</td><td colspan="6">10 Ω to 10 MΩ, 7 ranges</td><td colspan="2">1000.0 mΩ to 1.0000 MΩ, 7 ranges</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3"></td><td rowspan="3">Range</td><td>C</td><td colspan="2">1 pF to 1 nF</td><td colspan="2">1 nF to 100 μF</td><td colspan="2">100 μF to 1000 μF</td><td>all ranges except →</td><td>1000.0 μF range only</td></tr>
<tr><td>L</td><td colspan="2">1 μH to 1 mH</td><td colspan="2">1 mH to 100 H</td><td colspan="2">100 H to 1000 H</td><td>all ranges except →</td><td>1000.0 μH range only</td></tr>
<tr><td>R</td><td colspan="2">10 mΩ to 10 Ω</td><td colspan="2">10 Ω to 1 MΩ</td><td colspan="2">1 MΩ to 10 MΩ</td><td>all ranges except →</td><td>1000.0 mΩ range only</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Accuracy (% of reading)</td><td colspan="2">±(2% + 1 digit)</td><td colspan="2">±(1% + 1 digit)</td><td colspan="2">±(2% + 1 digit)</td><td>±(0.2% of reading + 0.01% of F.S.)</td><td>±(0.4% of reading + 0.01% of F.S.)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">D</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Range</td><td colspan="3">LOW D (series C)</td><td colspan="3">HIGH D (parallel C)</td><td>series C</td><td>parallel C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0.001 to 0.12</td><td colspan="3">0.05 to 20</td><td>0.001 to 1</td><td>0.1 to 1000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Accuracy</td><td colspan="3">$\pm\frac{2}{\sqrt{\text{D of reading}}}\%$</td><td colspan="3">$+(10\text{ D of reading} + 4)\%$ $-(10\sqrt{\text{D of reading}} + 2)\%$</td><td>±(5% of reading + 2 minor divisions)</td><td>±(5% of rdg + 2 minor divisions) for 1/D</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Q</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Range</td><td colspan="3">LOW Q (series L)</td><td colspan="3">HIGH Q (parallel L)</td><td>series L</td><td>parallel L</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0.05 to 20</td><td colspan="3">8 to 1000</td><td>0.001 to 10</td><td>1 to 1000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Accuracy</td><td colspan="3">$+(10/\text{Q of reading} + 4)\%$ $-(10/\sqrt{\text{Q of reading}} + 2)\%$</td><td colspan="3">$\pm 2\sqrt{\text{Q of reading}}\,\%$</td><td>±(5% of reading + 2 minor divisions)</td><td>±(5% of rdg + 2 minor divisions) for 1/Q</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Oscillator</td><td colspan="6">internal: 1 kHz ±2%, 100 mV rms ± 20%
external: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ≤2 V rms.</td><td colspan="2">internal: 1 kHz ±15 Hz, ≤0.4 V rms
external: 50 Hz to 10 kHz or dc for R-measurement; ≤4 V rms</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">DC bias</td><td colspan="6">Voltage ≤6 V, current ≤10 mA</td><td colspan="2">Voltage ≤250 V, current ≤10 mA</td></tr>
</table>

General (4260A)

Power: 115 or 230 volts ±10%, 50–60 Hz, approx. 7 VA.
Size: 166 mm H x 198 mm W x 279 mm D ($6\frac{17}{32}$" x $7\frac{25}{32}$" x 11").
Weight: Net, 5 kg (11 lb). Shipping, 6.8 kg (15 lb).

Options	Price
Opt 910: Extra Manual	add $9
4260A Universal Bridge	**$1560**

General (4265B)

Power: 100/120/200/240 V ±10%; 48 to 440 Hz, 5 VA.
Size: 376 mm H x 393 mm W x 115 mm D ($14\frac{13}{16}$" x $15\frac{31}{64}$" x $4\frac{17}{32}$").
Weight: Net, 5.5 kg (12.1 lb). Shipping, 7.1 kg (15.7 lb).

Ordering Information	Price
16029A Test Fixture	$140
Opt 910: Extra Manual	add $9
4265B Universal Bridge	$1505

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

Digital LCR Meter

Model 4261A

- Fully automatic—autoranging
- Wide range C = 0.1 pF to 19 mF, L = 0.1 μH to 1900 H, R = 1 mΩ to 19 MΩ
- Low cost with high performance
- Versatile accessories/options
- High reliability

Description

The Model 4261A Digital LCR Meter is a new, fully automatic instrument that satisfies many of today's user requirements in the LCR measurement field.

The 4261A features high speed, accurate measurements. The devices under test need only be connected and the function L, C, or R selected. The instrument automatically displays the desired parameter. Tedious balancing operations typically used in conventional manual bridges are completely eliminated. Measurement circuit mode (series or parallel) is also automatically selected.

Complementing its wide LCR measurement range, HP's 4261A has other features such as high accuracy (basically 0.2% of reading), high speed measurement (typically 4 per second), 120 Hz or 1 kHz measurement frequencies, 1 V or 50 mV test signal levels, internal bias sources and parallel or series equivalent circuit modes.

Measurements are taken using the five-terminal method, which easily converts to four, three or two terminals to meet most LCR measurement applications. For example, the four-terminal input could be used to measure the capacitance of an electrolytic capacitor, the inductance of transformer or the internal resistance of a dry cell. The three-terminal input is appropriate for semiconductor junction capacitance or cable capacitance measurements. To fit these needs, three kinds of optional test leads and fixtures are available. The 4261A can easily measure parameters of pulse transformers, filter coils and electrolytes in addition to ordinary LCR components.

Expanded use features of this highly reliable instrument include optionally available digital output and remote control which enable a wide range of applications from the research laboratory to the production line.

Specifications

Parameter measured: C-D (Capacitance & Dissipation Factor), L-D (Inductance & Dissipation Factor), and R (Resistance).
Display: 3½ digits, max. display 1900.
Circuit mode: Auto, Parallel and Series.
Measuring circuit: 5-terminal method.
Range mode: Auto or Range Hold.
Measurement frequencies: 120 Hz ±3% and 1 kHz ±3%.
Trigger: Internal, Manual or External.
Measurement ranges, measurement accuracies & test signal levels: see tables on next page for C-D, L-D, and R measurements. Accuracy applies over a temperature range of 23°C ±5°C (at 0°C to 55°C, error doubles).

DC Bias

Internal source: 1.5 V, 2.2 V, 6 V (selectable on front panel).
Accuracy: ±5%.
External source: provision for external DC bias voltage of +30 V maximum at binding posts on rear panel.

General

Measuring time: typical for approx. 1000 counts on fixed range for low loss measurements. Specific data follows:
1 kHz: C/L 220-260 ms, R 120-160 ms.
120 Hz: C/L 900 ms, R 700 ms.
When auto range is selected, a range selection time of 180 ms at 1 kHz and a range step time 670 ms at 120 Hz is added to the above typical times.
Reading rate: internal trigger—approx. 30 ms between end of measurement and start of next cycle; External trigger—measurement cycle is initiated by remote trigger input.
Data format: + 1-2-4-8 BCD, TTL logic level, "1" (high level).
Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C.
Humidity: to 95% RH at 40°C.
Voltage requirements: 100/120/220/240 V ±10%, 48 to 66 Hz.
Power consumption: ≤25 VA with any option.
Altitude: 15,240 m (50,000 ft.).
Size: 132.6 H x 213 W x 422 mm D (5¼" x 8⅜" x 16⅝").
Weight: approx. 7.5 kg (16.5 lb).

R Measurement

RANGE	120 Hz or 1 kHz	1000 mΩ	10.00Ω	100.0Ω	1000Ω	10.00 kΩ	100.0 kΩ	1000 kΩ	10.00 MΩ
Test Signal Level Note 1					1 V				
		70 mA	10 mA	1 mA	100 μA	10 μA			
	AUTO	Same as Mode				Same as Mode			
R Accuracy Note 2					0.3% + 2 counts				
		0.2% + 2 counts							
	AUTO	Same as Mode				Same as Mode			

1. Typical data, varies with number of counts.
2. ±(% of reading + counts).

C-D Measurement

RANGE										
RANGE	C	120 Hz 1 kHz	1000 pF 100.0 pF	10.00 nF 1000 pF	100.0 nF 10.00 nF	1000 nF 100.0 nF	10.00 µF 1000 nF	100.0 µF 10.00 µF	1000 µF 100.0 µF	10.00 mF 1000 µF
	D		0.001 to 1.900, common to all C ranges.							
Test Signal Level Note 1			1 V or 50 mV							
						10 µA	100 µA	1 mA	10 mA	70 mA
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode			
C Accuracy Note 2			0.2% + 1 count + 0.2 pF					(Test signal level; 1 V)		
			0.5%+ 3 counts	0.3% + 2 counts				(Test signal level; 50 mV)		
						0.3% + 2 counts			0.5% + 2 counts	1% + 2 counts‡
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode			
D Accuracy Note 2			0.2% + (2 + 200/Cx) counts					(Test signal level; 1 V)		
				0.3% + (2 + 1000/CX) counts				(Test signal level; 50 mV)		
						0.3% + (2 + Cx/500) counts				1% + (5 + Cx/500) counts
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode			

1. Typical data, varies with value of D and number of counts.
2. ±(% of reading + counts + α). Cx is capacitance readout in counts.
‡ (5% + 2 counts) at 1 kHz.

L-D Measurement

RANGE	L	120 Hz 1 kHz	1000 µH 100.0 µH	10.00 mH 1000 µH	100.0 mH 10.00 mH	1000 mH 100.0 mH	10.00 H 1000 mH	100.0 H 10.00 H	1000 H 100.0 H
	D		0.001 to 1.900, common to all L ranges.						
Test Signal Level Note 1						1 V			
			70 mA	10 mA	1 mA	100 µA	10 µA		
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode		
L Accuracy Note 2						0.3% + 2 counts		1% + 2 counts	
			0.2% + 2 counts + 0.2 µH						
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode		
D Accuracy Note 2						0.3% + (3 + Lx/500) counts		1% + (3 + Lx/500) counts	
			0.2% + (3 + 200/Lx) counts						
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode		

1. Typical data, varies with value of D and number of counts.
2. ±(% of reading + counts + α). Lx is inductance readout in counts.

Accessories Available

16061A: Test Fixture (direct coupled type), 5-terminal
16062A: Test Leads with alligator clips, 4-terminal (for low impedance measurements)
16063A: Test Leads with alligator clips, 3-terminal (for high impedance measurements)

Options Available

Opt 001: BCD Output of C/L/R and D (simultaneous)
Opt 002: BCD Output of C/D, L/D and R (alternately)
Opt 003: BCD Remote Control (except for DC bias function)

Ordering Information

	Price
16061A Test Fixture	$140
16062A Test Leads	$70
16063A Test Leads	$70
Opt 001: BCD Output (Simultaneous)	add $185
Opt 002: BCD Output (Alternately)	add $160
Opt 003: BCD Remote Control	add $80

4261A Digital LCR Meter **$2330**

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT
Digital LCR Meter
Model 4262A

- Automatic balancing, ranging & circuit mode selection
- Test frequencies of 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz and 10 kHz
- HP-IB, BCD and Comparator options available
- Microprocessor control features self test and deviation measurement capabilities

HP-IB

The HP 4262A is a 3½ digit microprocessor based Digital LCR Meter that meets today's requirements for component measurements in the lab, on the production line, and in the QA inspection area. The 4262A features fully automatic operation over a wide range of measurements. Simply select the function and loss parameters, one of three test frequencies, and insert the device to be measured. The instrument does the rest—automatically selecting the proper measurement range and equivalent circuit mode.

In addition to automatic measurements and wide range, the 4262A features high accuracy (typically 0.2% of reading), 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz measurement frequencies, 1 V test signal level (1 V or 50 mV in Cp mode), three internal DC bias levels (plus external) and series and parallel equivalent circuit modes. The microprocessor control allows other features such as an automatic self test capability and deviation measurements. These features make the 4262A capable of meeting the measurement needs of the diversified electronics industry by measuring such things as the parameters of semiconductors, pulse transformers, filter coils, electrolytic and film capacitors, or determining the internal resistance of a dry cell.

The arrangement of the front panel keyboard switches insure maximum operating convenience and error-free operation. When the instrument is turned on, the microprocessor automatically selects capacitance, dissipation factor, 1 kHz test signal, autorange, auto circuit mode selection, internal trigger and normal test voltage mode of operation. Individually LED lighted keys allow the user to easily determine the selected functions at a glance.

Several options are available for the user that needs systems capability. A BCD output of LCR and DQ data is available for use with a printer or calculator. If both data output and remote control are required, HP-IB compatibility is available. A comparator option (for both LCR and DQ data) is also available.

Specifications

Accuracy: All accuracies apply over a temperature range of 23°C ± 5°C (at 0°C to 55°C, error doubles)

C-D and C-Q Measurement

Range	C	120 (100) Hz 1 kHz 10 kHz	1000 pF 100.0 pF 10.00 pF	10.00 nF 1000 pF 100.0 pF	100.0 nF 10.00 nF 1000 pF	1000 nF 100.0 nF 10.00 nF	10.00 µF 1000 nF 100.0 nF	100.0 µF 10.00 µF 1000 nF	1000 µF 100.0 µF 10.00 µF	10.00 mF 1000 µF 100.0 µF
	D		.001–19.9 (2 Ranges)							
	Q	*1	.050–1000 (4 Ranges)							
Test Signal Level *2	-[‖]-		1 V or 50 mV							
	-‖-ww-					10 µA	100 µA	1 mA	10 mA	40 mA
	AUTO		Same as -[‖]- Mode				Same as -‖-ww- Mode			
C Accuracy *3	-[‖]-		0.2% + 1 count					(Test signal level: 1 V)		
			0.5% + 3 Counts	0.3% + 2 counts				(Test signal level: 50 mV)		
	-‖-ww-		At 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz			0.3% + 2 counts			0.5% + 2 counts	1% + 2 counts *4
			At 10 kHz						1% + 2 counts	5% + 2 counts
	AUTO		Same as -[‖]- Mode				Same as -‖-ww- Mode			
D (1/Q) Accuracy *3	-[‖]-		0.2% + (2+ 200/Cx) counts					At 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz (Test signal level: 1 V)		
			0.5% + (2 + 200/Cx) counts					At 10 kHz		
				0.3% + (2 + 1000/Cx) counts				At 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz (Test signal level: 50 mV)		
				1.0% + (2 + 1000/Cx) counts				At 10 kHz		
	-‖-ww-		At 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz			0.3% + (2 + Cx/500) counts				1% + (5+ Cx/500) counts
			At 10 kHz			0.5% + (2 + Cx/500) counts			1% + (5+ Cx/500) counts	5% + (5+ Cx/500) counts
	AUTO		Same as -[‖]- Mode				Same as -‖-ww- Mode			

*1. Calculated from D value as a reciprocal number.
*2. Typical data, varies with value of D and number of counts.
*3. ± (% of reading + counts) Cx is capacitance readout in counts. Accuracies in this table apply when D < 1.999.
*4. 5% + 2 counts at 1 kHz.

L-D and L-Q Measurement

Range	C	120 (100) Hz 1 kHz 10 kHz	1000 μH 100.0 μH 10.00 μH	10.00 mH 1000 μH 100.0 μH	100.0 mH 10.00 mH 1000 μH	1000 mH 100.0 mH 10.00 mH	10.00 H 1000 mH 100.0 mH	100.0 H 10.00 H 1000 mH	1000 H 100.0 H 10.00 H
	D		.001-19.9 (2 Ranges)						
	Q	*1	.050-1000 (4 Ranges)						
Test Signal Level *2						1 V			
			40 mA	10 mA	1 mA	100 μA	10 μA		
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode		
L Accuracy *3			At 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz			0.3% + 2 counts		1% + 2 counts	
			At 10 kHz					1% + 2 counts	5% + 2 counts
			0.2% + 2 counts					At 120 (100) Hz. 1 kHz	
			0.3% + 2 counts	0.2% + 2 counts				At 10 kHz	
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode		
D (1/Q) Accuracy *3			At 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz			0.3% + (3 + Lx/500) counts		1% + (3 + Lx/500) counts	
			At 10 kHz			0.5% + (3 + Lx/500) counts		1% + (3 + Lx/500) counts	5% + (5+ Lx/500) counts
			0.2% + (3 + 200/Lx) counts					At 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz	
			0.5% + (3 + 200/Lx) counts					At 10 kHz	
	AUTO		Same as Mode				Same as Mode		

*1 Calculated from D value as a reciprocal number
*2 Typical data varies with value of D and number of counts
*3± (% of reading + counts) Lx is inductance readout in counts. Accuracies in this table apply when D <1.999.

R/ESR** Measurement

Range	120 (100) Hz 1 kHz 10 kHz	1000 mΩ	10.00 Ω	100.0 Ω	1000 Ω	10.00 kΩ	100.0 kΩ	1000 kΩ	10.00 MΩ
Test Signal Level *1					1 V				
		40 mA	10 mA	1 mA	100 μA	10 μA			
	AUTO	Same as Mode				Same as Mode			
Accuracy *2					0.3% + 2 counts *3				
		0.2% + 1 counts							
	AUTO	Same as Mode				Same as Mode			

*1 Typical data, varies with number of counts
*2 ± (% of reading + counts)
*3 ± (5% + 2 counts) on 10.00 MΩ range at 10 kHz test frequency.
** The measurement range for ESR is from 1 mΩ to 19 kΩ (typical). These values vary depending on the series capacitance or inductance value of the device under test.

Parameters measured: C-D or C-Q (1/D), L-D or L-Q (1/D), R (ESR).
Display: dual 3½ digit, maximum display of 1999. For D value greater than 10, maximum D display is 199.
Measurement terminals: 5-terminal configuration.
Measurement circuit modes: auto, parallel and series.
Test frequencies: 120 (100) Hz, 1 kHz and 10 kHz ± 3 %.
Range mode: LCR—Auto and manual (up-down), D/Q Auto and manual (step).
Trigger: internal, external or manual.
Deviation measurement: when the ΔLCR switch is depressed, the measurement value is stored in memory as a reference value. At the same time, the range is set to "Manual" and the display is offset to zero. Deviation is displayed as the difference between a stored value and subsequent measurement data. Deviation is in counts from −999 to 1999.
Offset adjustments: front panel adjustments to compensate for stray capacitance and residual inductance of the test fixtures.
C: 0 to 10 pF. **L:** 0 to 1 μH.
Self test indicators: when the SELF TEST function is selected, the results of the test are displayed in the LCR and DQ window. Results are indicated by PASS, FAIL 1, FAIL 2 or FAIL 3.
DC bias: internal: 1.5 V, 2.2 V and 6 V (selectable on front panel). Accuracy ±5%; external: Provision for external DC bias (0 to +40V).

General

Measurement time (typical) for a 1000 count measurement on a low loss component on a fixed range;
1 kHz, 10 kHz: C/L 220-260 ms, R 120–160 ms
120 (100) Hz: C/L 900 ms, R 700 ms
When autorange is selected, the following times per range step must be added to the above time:
1 kHz, 10 kHz: 45 ms/180 ms per range step
120 (100) Hz: 150 ms/670 ms per range step
When the uncal lamp is lit, the faster ranging time is selected.
Reading rate: INT (Internal Trigger) approximately 30 ms between the end of a measurement cycle and the start of the next cycle. EXT (External Trigger) measurement cycle is initiated by a remote trigger input.
Operating temperature and humidity: 0°C to 55°C; to 40°C at 95% RH.
Power requirements: 100/120/220 VAC ±10%, 240 Vac +5% −10%; 48–66 Hz.
Power consumption: ≤55 VA with any option.
Size: 147 mm H x 426 mm W x 345 mm D (5¾" x 16¾" x 13¾").
Weight: Approximately 8 kg (17.5 lbs).
Accessories available: 16061A: test fixture, direct coupled, 5-terminal; 16062A: test leads with alligator clips, 4-terminal (for low impedance measurements); 16063A: test leads with alligator clips, 3-terminal (for high impedance measurements).
Options available: Opt 001: BCD data output of LCR and DQ data. Opt 004: Digital comparator for LCR and DQ data. Comparison output (HIGH, IN, LOW): visual, relay contact closure and TTL level. Not compatible with Opt 101. Opt 101: HP-IB Data Output and Remote Control. Not compatible with Opt 001 and 004.

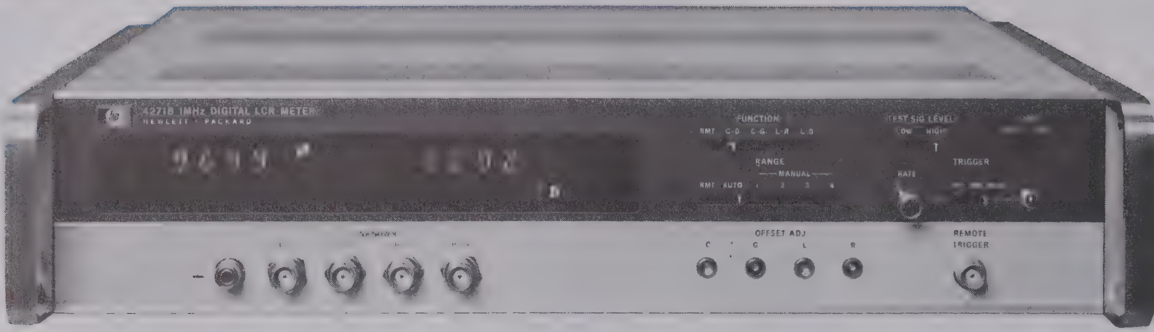
Options and Accessories	Price
001: BCD Output	$340
004: Digital Comparator	$810
010: 100 Hz Test Frequency	nc
101: HP-IB Interface	$545
908: Rack Flange Kit	$10
910: Extra Manual	$15
16061A Test Fixture	$140
16062A Test Cables	$70
16063A Test Cables	$70
4262A Digital LCR Meter	**$3035**

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

1 MHz Digital LCR Meter

Model 4271B

HP-IB



Description

The HP 4271B 1 MHz LCR Meter meets the requirements of the lab, manufacturing and where automatic high speed and accuracy measurements are essential. The four-pair measurement technique has the advantage of reducing errors due to residual inductance, stray capacitance, and electromagnetic coupling of leads. Offset adjustments are provided to cancel the residuals of the test fixtures.

Typical applications include microcircuit measurements, C-V characteristics of semiconductor devices and passive component tests.

Specifications

Full scale ranges and Accuracy: (When conductance reading is less than 100 counts and resistance reading is less than 1000 counts.) Accuracy listed in the following table applies over a temperature range of 23°C ±5°C.

Capacitance and conductance/dissipation factor: using parallel equivalent circuit.

Range	Test Sig Level	Capacitance: (Overrange 90%)		Conductance: (Overrange 90%)		Dissipation Factor*: (Overrange 60%)	
		Full Scale Display	Accuracy**	Full Scale Display	Accuracy**	Full Scale Display	Accuracy**
1	HIGH	10.000 pF	0.1 + 7	100.00 μS	0.2 + (7 + Nc/1000)	1.0000	1.0 + (10 + 20000/Nc)
	LOW		0.2 + 8		0.3 + (7 + 2 Nc/1000)		1.0 + (15 + 30000/Nc)
2	HIGH	100.00 pF	0.1 + 3	1000.0 μS	0.2 + (3 + 2 Nc/1000)	1.0000	1.0 + (10 + 10000/Nc)
	LOW		0.2 + 4		0.3 + (3 + 2 Nc/1000)		1.0 + (15 + 20000/Nc)
3	HIGH	1000.0 pF	0.1 + 3	10.000 mS	1.2 + (2 + 2 Nc/1000)	1.0000	10 + (10 + 10000/Nc)
	LOW		0.2 + 3		1.2 + (2 + 2 Nc/1000)		1.0 + (15 + 20000/Nc)
4***	LOW	10.000 nF	0.4 + 3	100.00 mS	1.2 + (2 + 2 Nc/1000)	1.0000	1.0 + (15 + 30000/Nc)

Inductance and resistance/dissipation factor: using series equivalent circuit.

Range	Test Sig Level	Inductance: (Overrange 90%)		Resistance: (Overrange 90%)		Dissipation Factor*: (Overrange 90%)	
		Full Scale Display	Accuracy**	Full Scale Display	Accuracy**	Full Scale Display	Accuracy**
1***	LOW	1000.0 nH	1.0 + 15	10.000 Ω	1.2 + (8 + 2 N_L/1000)	1.0000	1.0 + (20 + 30000/N_L)
2	HIGH	10.000 μH	0.6 + 4	100.00 Ω	1.2 + (2 + 2 N_L/1000)	1.0000	1.0 + (15 + 10000/N_L)
	LOW		0.6 + 6		1.2 + (2 + 2 N_L/1000)		1.0 + (20 + 20000/N_L)
3	HIGH	100.00 μH	0.2 + 4	1000.0 Ω	0.3 + (2 + 2N_L/1000)	1.0000	1.0 + (15 + 10000/N_L)
	LOW		0.3 + 6		0.5 + (2 + 2N_L/1000)		1.0 + (20 + 20000/N_L)
4	HIGH	1000.0 μH	0.2 + 4	10.000 kΩ	0.3 + (2 + 2 N_L/1000)	1.0000	1.0 + (15 + 20000/N_L)
	LOW		0.3 + 6		0.5 + (2 + 2N_L/1000)		1.0 + (20 + 30000/N_L)

*When reading of L or C is more than 1500 counts.
** ±(% of reading + counts), Nc and N_L are capacitance and inductance readouts in count.
***Test Level is low on range 4 for C and range 1 for L measurements.

Test frequency: 1 MHz + 0.01%

Test signal level:

RANGE	C measurement		L measurement	
	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW
1	0.5 V rms ±10%	20 mV rms ±10%	2 mA rms ±20%	2 mA rms ±20%
2			5 mA rms ±10%	200 μA rms ±10%
3			500 μA rms ±10%	20 μA rms ± 10%
4	20 mV rms ±20%	20 mV rms ±20%	50 μA rms ±10%	2 μA rms ±10%

Display: dual 4½ digit LED displays.
Ranging: automatic and manual. Remote control with Opt 101.
Measurement terminals: four-terminal pair construction.
Offset adjustment ranges: capacitance ≤1 pF, conductance ≤1 μS, inductance ≤100 nH, resistance ≤ 100 mΩ.

DC bias (optional)

Internal source: available; Opt 001, 00.0 V to 39.9 V, 0.1 V steps.
External source: ± 200 V max to BNC connector.

General

Measuring Speed
Fixed range: 100 ms to 250 ms for C–G and L–R measurement. 160 ms to 400 ms for C–D and L–D measurements.
Autorange: 100 ms/range step added to above values.

Power: 100/120/220 V ±10%, 240 V + 5% − 10%, 48–66 Hz, 80 VA max.
Size: 88 mm H x 425 mm W x 496 mm D (3 15/32" x 16¾" x 19 9/16").
Weight: 10 kg (22 lb).
Accessory furnished: 16038A Test Fixture for radial and axial lead components.

Ordering Information*

	Price
16021A Calibration Test Fixture (GR900 connector)	$690
16022A General Purpose Test Fixture	$575
16023A DC Bias Voltage Controller (used with Opt 001)	$600
16032A Test Leads (BNC)	$245
16033A Test Leads with miniature coaxial connectors	$275
16034A Test Fixture for chip capacitor measurement	$500
16039A Test Fixture with "D" offset.	$360
Opt 001: DC Bias supply; 0.0 V to 39.9 V	add $330
Opt 002: C/L BCD output; may be used with Opt 003 for simultaneous outputs +8421 Code	add $165
Opt 003: G/R/D BCD output. +8421 Code (see Opt 002)	add $165
Opt 004: Parameter Serial BCD output	add $300
Opt 010: 4271B Less Test Fixture 16038A	less $155
Opt 101: HP-IB Data Output and Remote Control	add $945
4271B 1 MHz Digital LCR Meter	**$6485**

*HP-IB cable not supplied. See page 28.

- Simultaneous go/no go check on production line
- High speed measurements

4272A
1 MHz
PRESET
C METER

4273A
1 kHz
PRESET
C METER

Description

Hewlett-Packard's 4272A and 4273A are Preset C Meters which measure capacitance at 1 MHz and at 1 kHz, respectively, and which, combined with a 5 digit "in-house" comparator, provide GO/NO GO information for high speed measurements up to 8 per second (4272A) or 6 per second (4273A) with high reliability and accuracy. A basic accuracy of 0.1% is achieved by the four-terminal-pair method and an offset adjustment to reduce measurement error due to test fixture configuration. This provides high efficiency for production line testing or incoming inspection.

The 4272A measures capacitance from 10 pF full scale (0.001 pF resolution) to 1000 pF full scale (maximum display 1900 pF), and the 4273A measures capacitance from 100.0 pF full scale (0.01 pF resolution) to 10 μF full scale.

With their comparator capabilities, the instruments can be set to high and low limits with the built-in thumbwheel switches. Limit indications include panel lamp display, relay contact and TTL outputs for HI, IN and LO comparisons. TTL outputs are provided on the rear panel connector for use with an automatic sorter and BCD output of measurement data is also provided. For higher sorting speeds, a high speed version Opt HO1 is available.

Specifications

Model		4272A			4273A
Parameter measured		Capacitance—equivalent parallel circuit by four terminal pair method			
Test signal frequency & level		1 MHz; 1 Vrms			1 kHz; 1 Vrms and 300 mVrms
Range & accuracy	Range	10.000 pF	100.00 pF	1000.0 pF	100.00 pF - 10.000 μF
	Digit & overrange	4 digit, overrange 90%			4 digit, overrange 20%
	Accuracy*	0.1 + 7	0.1 + 3	0.1 + 2	0.1 + 3
	Conditions	23°C ± 5°C at D < 0.1, * ±(% of reading + counts)			
Comparator function		Compares measured value with HI and LO LIMIT settings and provides HI, IN and LO comparison outputs.			
HI and LOW LIMIT setting ranges		00000 - 19999 at each limit switch			00000 - 11999 at each limit switch
Comparison output		Lamp, relay contacts and TTL outputs			
Digital output		BCD 1-2-4-8 data parallel (option)			BCD 1-2-4-8 data parallel (furnished)
Remote programming		TTL and contact closure			
Measuring time		<120 ms, (high speed option; <50 ms 4 digit display, 0.2% accuracy)			<150 ms, (high speed option; <75 ms 3 digit display, 0.2% accuracy)
General	Power	100/120/220/240 V ± 10% 48–66Hz ≤ 60 VA			100/120/220/240 V ± 10% 48–66 Hz ≤ 25 VA
	Size	88 mm H × 426 mm W × 467 mm D ($3\frac{15}{32}$" × $16\frac{3}{4}$" × $19\frac{9}{16}$")			147 mm H × 426 mm W × 349 mm D ($5\frac{3}{4}$" × $16\frac{3}{4}$" × $13\frac{3}{4}$")
	Weight	Approximately 10 kg (22 lbs)			Approximately 8 kg (17.5 lbs)

Options Available

002: BCD and Decision Outputs — add $105
006: BCD Remote Control — add $155
HO3: High Speed Version (4 Digit Display, < 50 ms)
4272A 1 MHz Preset C Meter — $5635

Options Available (4273A)*

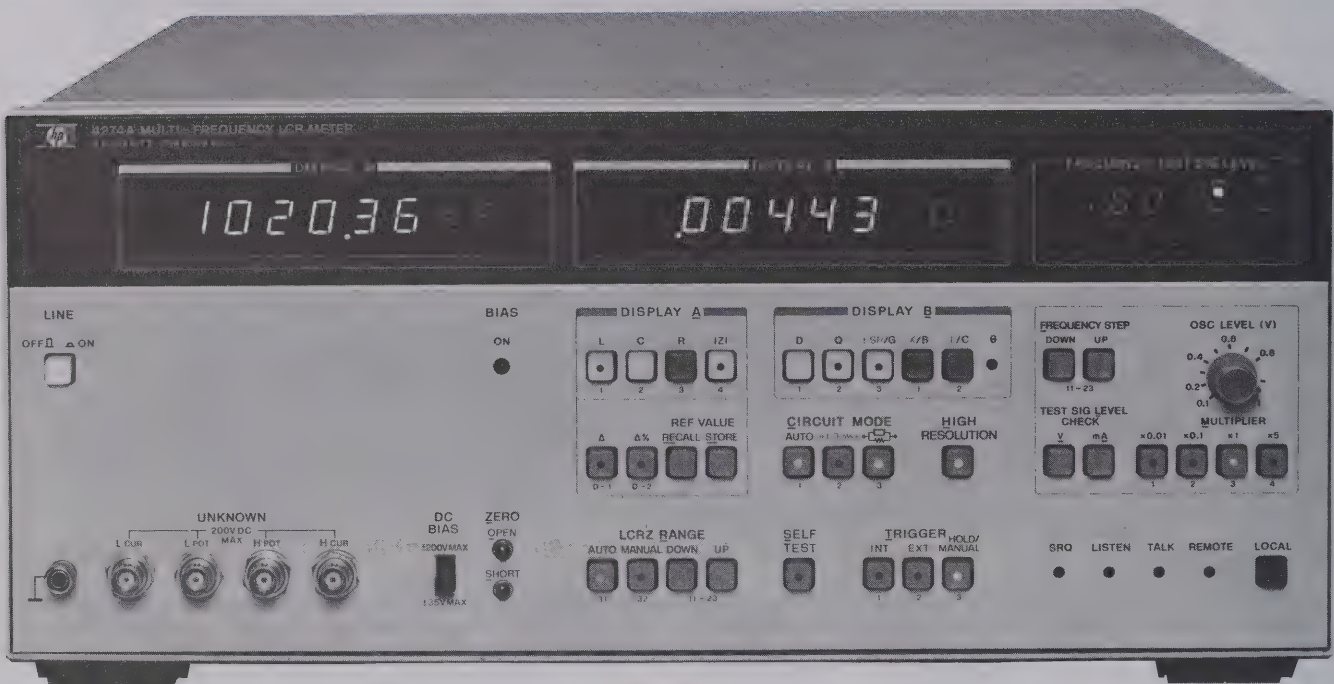
Opt 006: BCD Remote Control — $70
Opt HO1: Hi Speed Version (3 digit display, < 75 ms) — add $195
4273A 1 kHz Preset C Meter — $3420

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

Multi-Frequency LCR Meters

Models 4274A & 4275A

- Test frequencies – 100 Hz to 100 kHz
- Test signal level – 1 mV to 5 Vrms
- High Resolution – 5½ digit: D=0.00001
- Measure L/C – D/Q/ESR/G; |Z| – Θ, R-X/B/L/C; ΔLCRZ, Δ%
- 0.1% basic accuracy



4274A

HP-IB

Description

The 4247A and 4275A Multi-frequency LCR Meters are the most recent additions to Hewlett-Packard's new generation of microprocessor-based impedance measuring instrumentation. Both instruments offer a new measuring concept for the evaluation of LCR components, complex components, electronic circuits "tested under actual working conditions", and semiconductor materials. A measurement under conditions similar to the intended use contributes to the improvements in quality and reliability of electronic components, devices and circuits.

Multi-Frequency Capability

To insure the high reliability in circuits and devices, it is most important that they be tested and evaluated at test signals similar to those of actual operating conditions.

The 4274A covers the wide frequency range of 100 Hz to 100 kHz in 11 spot frequencies and the 4275A has 10 spot frequencies from 10 kHz to 10 MHz, in 1-2-4 step sequence with 1-3-5 as an option. This feature produces the frequency characteristics of components or devices. In addition, two optional special frequencies (for example: 455 kHz and 10.7 MHz) are available within the frequency range of each instrument. This wide frequency range selection offers evaluation of circuit design with a continuously variable test signal over the range of 1 mV to 5 Vrms (to 1 Vrm for the 4275A), and with internal dc bias optionally available with 1 mV maximum resolution. The test voltage or current values can be monitored on the 3-digit display for accurately setting the actual conditions under which the device-under-test will operate.

Multi-Parameter Measurements

The 4274A and 4275A measure equivalent series resistance (ESR), impedance (|Z|), phase angle (Θ), reactance (X), susceptance (B), and conductance (G), in addition to the conventional L,C,R,D and Q parameters in certain combinations with a dual 5½ digit display, and an HP-IB option for systems integration.

This wide selection of 11 parameters provides for more accurate evaluation of electronic materials or components with high measurement speed for most needed combined parameters; for example, the C-G measurement of semiconductors, an R-X measurement in circuit design, or the C-ESR or |Z|-Θ measurement of tantalum capacitors.

In addition, a deviation measurement capability (Δ,Δ%) for the L.C.R. and |Z| functions displays the difference between the actual value and a stored reference, either as a difference value or in percent. Deviation applications include, for example, a temperature dependence measurement of devices in environmental tests.

Reliable Measurements With 5½ Digit Resolution

The 4274A and 4275A measure only the value of the component and/or device under test, with 5½ resolution and 0.1% basic accuracy by reducing the possibility of errors due to self or mutual inductance, stray capacitance and/or residual inductance in the test leads or test fixture used. This measurement is obtained by a state-of-the-art four terminal pair configuration and a built-in automatic ZERO-offset capability to compensate for these errors.

- Test frequencies - 10 kHz to 10 MHz
- Test signal level - 1 mV to 1 Vrms
- 0.1% basic accuracy
- High Resolution - 5½ digit; D=0.00001
- Measure L/C - D/Q/ESR/G; IZI - Θ, R-X/B/L/C; ΔLCRZ, Δ%

4275A

HP-IB

The fast measurement speed, high resolution, and high accuracy can make major contributions for the component manufacturer and user who is concerned about reducing his costs, improving quality, and throughput efficiency. In these areas, the 4274A and the 4275A are ideal for D-measurements of film capacitors or insulation material (with the high resolution of 0.00001), the C-G measurements of semiconductors (with maximum resolutions of 0.001 pF, 0.1 nS, respectively), and for the low impedance measurement of aluminum electrolytic capacitors (with a maximum resolution of 0.001 mΩ).

Automatic Semiconductor and Component Measurements With HP-IB

Integrating the 4274A and the 4275A into a system with the HP-IB option is an excellent method for improving efficiency and cost savings both in the laboratory and on the production line. These automatic measurement systems are assembled by connecting the HP-IB cables between the instruments to be utilized for a specific task.

A system built around the 4274A and/or 4275A allows the user to obtain useful data for many diverse applications. For example, the evaluation of semiconductors based on the frequency dependence of its C-V characteristics that requires a wide range and fast measurement speeds is easily accomplished with these instruments. The four-terminal pair input configuration and the automatic zero offset capability insures that the measured data is accurate, even in a systems environment.

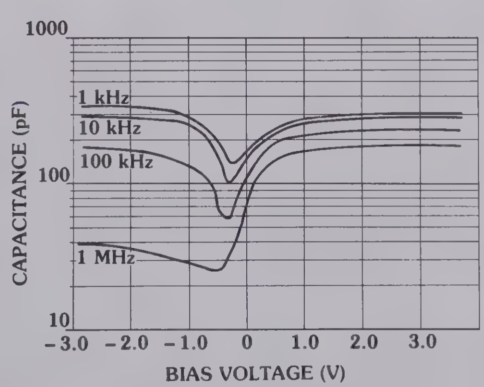
Sample Applications

Semiconductor measurements

The evaluation of a semiconductor can be done with a C-V or G-V measurement with the multi-spot frequencies featured in the 4274A and 4275A, (with C resolution of 0.001 pF and G resolution of 0.1 nS), their two programmable bias sources (maximum resolution 1 mV) and their continuously variable test signal levels (from 1 mVrms).

Of significant use is the evaluation of the doping process and the measurement of the characteristics of MOS or bipolar semiconductor materials which employ a C or G measurement with varying dc bias voltage.

A sample plot of a semiconductor measurement is shown in the figure below. Such measurements at high speed can offer high reliability and high throughput efficiency in the semiconductor manufacturing processes.



COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

Multi-Frequency LCR Meters

Models 4274A & 4275A (cont.)

Common specifications (4274A & 4275A)

Parameters measured:

L: inductance C: capacitance R: resistance Z: impedance D: dissipation factor	Q: =1/D ESR: equivalent series resistance G: conductance X: reactance B: susceptance	θ: phase angle Δ: deviation for L, C, R, Z, Δ%: % of deviation Test frequency Test signal level (voltage or current)

Parameter combinations:

Display A	Display B	
L	D / Q / ESR	D / Q / G
C	D / Q / ESR	D / Q / G
R	X / L	B / C
|Z|	θ	

Measurement frequencies, test signal levels, and full scale range:

Displays: Dual 5½-digit and single 3-digit; maximum display 199999 (full scale and overrange in high resolution mode), and 4½-digit: maximum display 19999 in normal mode. (Number of digits depends on measurement frequency, test level, and range).

Circuit modes: Series equivalent circuit and parallel equivalent circuit. Automatic selection available in AUTO mode.

Deviation measurement: Difference between recallable stored reference and displayed is deviation value (count or percent).

Display range: −199999 to +199999 counts in AUTO range. −19999 to +199999 counts in MANUAL range (the sample should be measurable at the selected range). % Display range: −199.99% to +199.99%

Ranging: AUTO or MANUAL (UP/DOWN)

Trigger: Internal, External or Manual.

Measurement terminals: Four-terminal pair with guard.

Auto zero adjustment: Automatic normalization of the readout offset due to residuals of the test fixture by pushbutton operation.

Normalization range: C < 20 pF, L < 2000 nH, R < 0.5Ω, G < 5 μS.

Self test: Automatic operational verification check indicates pass or fail condition.

MODEL		4274A	4275A
Measurement frequencies		100Hz–100kHz, 11 spots (100Hz, 120Hz, 200Hz, 400Hz, 1kHz, 2kHz, 4kHz, 10kHz, 20kHz, 40kHz, 100kHz; ±0.01%)	10kHz–10MHz, 10 spots (10kHz, 20kHz, 40kHz, 100kHz, 200kHz, 400kHz, 1MHz, 2MHz, 4MHz, 10MHz; ±0.01%)
Test signal levels		4-ranges (1 mVrms–5 Vrms) continuously variable	3-ranges (1 mVrms–1 Vrms) continuously variable
Full scale range	L	100.00nH – 1000.0H	100.00nH – 10.00H
	C	1.0000pF – 1.00F	1.0000pF – 100.00μF
	R, |Z|, ESR, & X	100.00mΩ – 10.000MΩ	1.0000Ω – 10.000MΩ
	D	0.00001 – 9.9999	0.00001 – 9.9999
	Q (1/D)	0.01 – 9900	0.01 – 9900
	G & B	1.0000μS – 100.00S	1.0000μS – 10.00S
	θ	0 – ±180°	0 – ±180°

Accuracy (4274A only): Typical C–D, L–D, R–X and |Z|–θ measurement accuracy values are given below.

Range: full scale range, accuracy: % of reading + counts (D: accuracy: % of reading + absolute D value + count)

FREQUENCY RANGE	C–D/Q	L–D/Q	R–X	|Z|–θ
	D-range: 0.00001–9.9999 Q-range: 0.01–9900 (=1/D) (C & D accuracies apply only when C: full scale and D: ≤ 0.1)	D-range: 0.00001–9.9999 Q-range: 0.01–9900 (=1/D) (L & D accuracies apply only when L: full scale and D: ≤ 0.1)	(R accuracies apply only when R: full scale) (X accuracies apply only when R: 1/10 of full scale and X: full scale)	θ-range: −180° – +180.00° (|Z| & θ accuracies apply only when |Z|: full scale)
100Hz 120Hz	C: 1000pF–1000mF, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0008 + 1	L: 100μH–10kH, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0013 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
200Hz	C: 1000pF–1000mF, 0.1% + 2 D: 0.32% + 0.0007 + 1	L: 100μH–10kH, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.32% + 0.0012 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
400Hz	C: 100pF–100mF, 0.14% + 1 D: 0.34% + 0.0013 + 1	L: 100μH–10kH, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.31% + 0.0011 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
1kHz	C: 100pF–100mF, 0.1% + 3 D; 0.33% + 0.0008 + 1	L: 10μH–1000H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0013 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
2kHz	C: 100pF–100mF, 0.1% + 2 D: 0.32% + 0.0007 + 1	L: 10μH–1000H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.32% + 0.0012 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
4kHz	C: 10pF–10mF, 0.14% + 1 D: 0.34% + 0.0013 + 1	L: 10μH–1000H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.31% + 0.0011 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
10kHz	C: 10pF–10mF, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0008 + 1	L: 1μH–100H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0013 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
20kHz	C: 10pF–10mF, 0.1% + 2 D: 0.32% + 0.0007 + 1	L: 1μH–100H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.32% + 0.0012 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
40kHz	C: 1pF–1000μF, 0.14% + 1 D: 0.34% + 0.0013 + 1	L: 1μH–100H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.31% + 0.0011 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°
100kHz	C: 1pF–1000μF, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0008 + 1	L: 100nH–10H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0013 + 1	R: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 100mΩ–10MΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ±0.1°

(Conditions: Warm-up time ≥ 30 minutes, environment temperature: 23°C ± 5°C) Refer to technical data sheet for accuracy details.

Accuracy (4725A only): Typical C-D, L-D, R-X and $|Z|$-Θ measurement accuracy values are given below.

Range: full scale range, accuracy: % of reading + counts (D accuracy: % of reading + absolute D value + count)

Frequency Range	C – D/Q	L – D/Q	R – X	$\|Z\|-\theta$
	D-range: 0.00001 – 9.9999 Q-range: 0.01-9900 (= 1/D) (C & D accuracies apply only when C: full scale and D: ≤0.1)	D-range: 0.00001 – 9.9999 Q-range: 0.01 = 9900 (= 1/D) (L & D accuracies apply only when L: full scale and D: ≤0.1)	(R accuracies apply only when R: full scale) (X accuracies apply only when R: 1/10 of full scale and X: full scale)	θ-range: −180.00° – +180.00° (Z & θ accuracies apply only when Z: full scale)
10 kHz	C: 10 pF – 100 μF, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.008 + 1	L: 10 μH – 100H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0013 + 1	R: 1000 mΩ – 10 MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 1000 mΩ – 10 MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 1000 MΩ – 10 mΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ± 0.1°
20 kHz	C: 10 pF – 100 μF, 0.1% + 2 D: 0.32% + 0.0007 + 1	L: 10 μH – 100 H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.32% + 0.0012 + 1	R: 1000 mΩ – 10 MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 1000 mΩ – 10 MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 1000 MΩ – 10 mΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ± 0.1°
40 kHz	C: 1 pF – 10 μF, 0.14% + 1 D: 0.34% + 0.0009 + 1	L: 10 μH – 100 H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.31% + 0.0011 + 1	R: 1000 mΩ – 10 MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 1000 mΩ – 10 MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 1000 MΩ – 10 mΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ± 0.1°
100 kHz	C: 1 pF – 10 μF, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0008 + 1	L: 1 μH – 10 H, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0013 + 1	R: 1000 mΩ – 10 MΩ, 0.1% + 3 X: 1000 mΩ – 10 MΩ, 0.1% + 13	|Z|: 1000 MΩ – 10 mΩ, 0.1% + 3 θ: ± 0.1°
200 kHz	C: 10 pF – 10 μF, 0.1% + 2 D: 0.32% + 0.0007 + 1	L: 1 μH – 1000 mH, 0.2% + 3 D: 0.53% + 0.0023 + 1	R: 1000 mΩ – 1 MΩ, 0.2% + 3 X: 1000 mΩ – 1 MΩ, 0.2% + 13	|Z|: 1000 MΩ – 1 mΩ, 0.2% + 3 θ: ± 0.1°
400 kHz	C: 1 pF – 1000 nF, 0.14% + 1 D: 0.34% + 0.0009 + 1	L: 1 μH – 1000 mH, 0.2% + 3 D: 0.51% + 0.0021 + 1	R: 1000 mΩ – 1 MΩ, 0.2% + 3 X: 1000 mΩ – 1 MΩ, 0.2% + 13	|Z|: 1000 MΩ – 1 mΩ, 0.2% + 3 θ: ± 0.1°
1 MHz	C: 1 pF – 1000 nF, 0.1% + 3 D: 0.33% + 0.0008 + 1	L: 100 nH – 100 mH, 0.2% + 3 D: 0.55% + 0.0025 + 1	R: 1000 mΩ – 1 MΩ, 0.2% + 3 X: 1000 mΩ – 1 MΩ, 0.2% + 13	|Z|: 1000 MΩ – 1 mΩ, 0.2% + 3 θ: ± 0.1°
2 MHz	C: 10 pF – 100 nF, 0.3% + 3 D: 0.55% + 0.0025 + 1	L: 1 μH – 10 mH, 0.5% + 5 D: 1.0% + 0.0033 + 1	R: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 0.5% + 5 X: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 0.5% + 15	|Z|: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 0.5% + 5 θ: ± 0.2°
4 MHz	C: 1 pF – 10 nF, 1% + 20 + 0.002 pF D: 3.3% + 0.01 + 1	L: 1 μH – 10 mH, 1% + 5 D: 2.0% + 0.0063 + 1	R: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 2% + 7 X: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 2% + 105	|Z|: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 2% + 7 θ: ± 0.8°
10 MHz	C: 1 pf – 10 nF, 2% + 20 + 0.002 pF D: 4% + 0.011 + 1	L: 100 nH – 1 mH, 2% + 7 D: 3.1% + 0.002 + 1	R: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 2% + 7 X: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 2% + 105	|Z|: 10 Ω – 100 kΩ, 2% + 7 θ: ± 0.8°

(Conditions: Warm-up time ≥ 30 minutes, environment temperature: 23°C ± 5°C) Refer to technical data sheet for accuracy details.

General

DC bias: Bias mode is selected by switch on rear panel.

Internal bias:

Opt 001: 0 – ±35 V internal dc bias

Range	Steps	Accuracy
± (.000 - .999) V ± (1.00 - 9.99) ± (10.0 - 35.0)	1 mV 10 mV 0.1 V	± (0.5% of reading + 1 mV) ± (0.5% of reading + 2 mV) ± (0.5% of reading + 20 mV)

Control: 16023B DC Bias Controller or remote control with HP-IB (opt 101)

Opt 002: 0 – ±99.9 V internal dc bias (for C ≤ 0.1μF)

Range: ± (00.0 – 99.9) V, 0.1 V steps

Accuracy: ± (2% of reading + 40 mV)

Control: Same as Opt 001

External dc bias: ±200 V maximum.

Bias monitor: Rear panel BNC connector monitors internal or external input bias.

Test signal level monitor:

Model	Range		Accuracy
	Voltage	Current	
4274A	0.001 V – 5.00 Vrms	0.001 mA – 100 mArms	± (3% of reading + 1 count)
4275A	0.001 V – 1.00 Vrms	0.001 mA – 10.0 mArms	± (3% of reading + 1 count) at < 1 MHz ± (10% of reading + 2 counts) at ≥ 1 MHz

Measurement time: (typical) 140-180 ms (>1 kHz); 140-210 ms ≤1 kHz (Measurement time depends on range, sample value and offset adjustment value).

Z – Θ measurement time: 170-210 ms >1 kHz; 170-240 ms ≤1 kHz.

High resolution mode: Approximately 8 times the normal measurement time.

Auto ranging time: 100 ms - 300 ms per range change.

Options

Opt 001: 0 - ±35 V internal dc bias, max resolution: 1 mV steps.

Opt 002: 0 - ±99.9 V internal dc bias, resolution: 100 mV steps.

Opt 003: Memory Back-up for storing front panel key settings, reference data for deviation measurement and offset value of text fixture/cables. Contents of memory recallable upon command.

Opt 004: Frequency steps in 1-3-5 sequence.

Opt 101: HP-IB data output and remote control.

Special options: One or two arbitrary test frequencies in each instrument available.

Selectable option frequency range:

4274A: 100 Hz to 100 kHz ±0.1%

4275A: 10 kHz to 10.7 MHz ±0.1%

Option number assignment: For special two-digit frequencies

Frequency	Option number
100 Hz – 990 Hz 1.00 kHz – 9.90 kHz 10.0 kHz – 99.0 kHz 100 kHz – 990 kHz 1.00 MHz – 9.90MHz	P__ Q__ R__ S__ T__

__: indicates two significant digits of specified frequency. Example: Opt.R19 is 19 kHz

For three digit frequencies, the following options are available:

Option number	Frequency	Option number	Frequency
F01	15.7 kHz	F14	25.2 kHz
F02	32.8 kHz	F15	79.6 kHz
F03	455 kHz	F16	252 kHz
F04	3.58 MHz	F17	796 kHz
F05	4.19 MHz	F18	2.52 MHz
F06	10.7 MHz	F19	7.96 MHz

Frequencies other than those listed above are also available.

Accessories available*

16047A: Direct coupled test fixture. Furnished accessory with the 4274A and 4275A, with contacts for axial lead, radial lead, and short radial lead components.

16047B: Text Fixture with safe guard

16048A: Test Leads with alligator clips

16034B: Test Fixture for chip components

16023B: DC Bias Controller, for control of dc bias Opt 001 or 002 Internal Bias Supply when HP-IB option is not installed. Control range 0 - ±99.9 V by setting thumbwheel switch.

16380A: Standard Air Capacitor Set; includes 1 pF, 10 pF, 100 pF and 1000 pF standard capacitors usable to 10 MHz. Accuracy is 0.1%.

Ordering Information

	Price
4274A 100 Hz - 100 kHz Multi-Frequency LCR Meter	$7930
4275A 10 kHz - 10 MHz Multi-Frequency LCR Meter	$8720

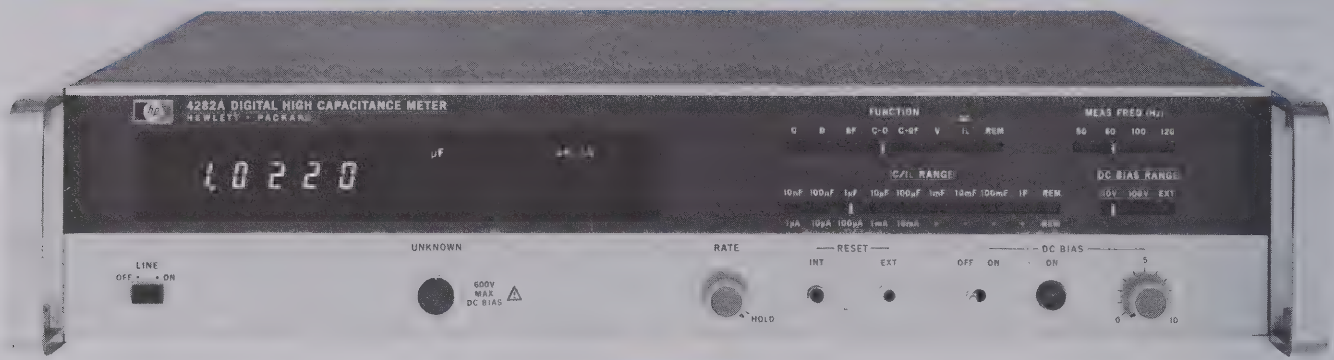
*HP-IB cable not supplied. See page 28.

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

Digital high capacitance meter

Model 4282A

- Wide range—10nF to 1 F full scale
- Dissipation factor or ohm-farad measurements
- Internal bias supply
- Digital and analog outputs for recording



HP-IB

Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 4282A Digital High Capacitance Meter can make precision measurements on high value tantalum or aluminum electrolytic capacitors. Applications include both capacitor design measurements and production testing—either in incoming or outgoing inspection.

Two unique features of the HP 4282A are: alternating mode alternately displays either capacitance and dissipation factor, (C-D), or capacitance and the product of ohms and farads, (C-ΩF) and the capability to double as a three-digit DVM.

The standard model has four measuring frequencies: 50, 60, 100, 120 Hz. These represent power line frequencies and their second harmonics. Most large value capacitors are used as filters in power supplies and are operated at these frequencies.

Specifications

Measuring functions: C (capacitance), D (dissipation factor), ΩF (*ohm-farad) and V (dc bias voltage or external voltage). Selectable by function switch.
Alternative measuring functions: C-D (capacitance and dissipation factor are alternately displayed) and C-ΩF (capacitance and ohm-farad are alternately displayed).
Measuring circuit: series equivalent circuit using four-terminal method.
Measuring frequencies: 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 100 Hz, and 120 Hz (50 Hz and 60 Hz synchronized by line frequency).
***ohm-farad:** the product of the capacitance and equivalent series resistance of the capacitor.
Accuracy: (+23°C ±5°C after half hour warm up): ±(% of reading) + % of full scale).

Function		C (capacitance)		D (dissipation factor)		ΩF (ohm-farad)	
Ranges Overranging: 18%		10.000 nF to 1.0000 F, four full digits, 9 ranges in decade steps, manual selection.		1.000 to 10.00, three full digits, 2 ranges, auto selection.		1.000 ΩmF to 10.00 ΩmF three full digits, 2 ranges, auto selection.	
C Range	Measuring voltages	% of reading	% of full scale	% of reading	% of full scale	% of reading	% of full scale
10 nF	<1 Vrms	1.0 + 0.9 • Drdg	0.2	1.5 + 0.5 • Drdg	0.2 • Cfs/Crdg + 0.3	1.0 + 0.5 • ΩFrdg	0.2 • Cfs/Crdg + 0.3
100 nF		0.5 + 0.5 • Drdg	0.1	1.5 + 0.2 • Drdg	0.2 • Cfs/Crdg + 0.3	1.0 + 0.2 • ΩFrdg	0.2 • Cfs/Crdg + 0.3
1 μF to 1 mF		0.4 + 0.5 • Drdg	0.05				
10 mF		1.0 + 0.5 • Drdg	0.05	1.5 + 0.2 • Drdg	0.2 • Cfs/Crdg + 0.5	1.0 + 0.2 • ΩFrdg	0.2 • Cfs/Crdg + 0.5
100 mF	<0.1 Vrms	1.5 + 0.5 • Drdg	0.5	1.5 + 0.2 • Drdg	0.2 • Cfs/Crdg + 3	1.0 + 0.2 • ΩFrdg	0.2 • Cfs/Crdg + 3
1F	<10 mVrms	2.5 + 0.5 • Drdg	1.0				

Drdg: reading of dissipation factor. **ΩFrdg:** reading of ohm-farad. **Crdg:** reading of capacitance. **Cfs:** full-scale of C range setting.

DC voltage measurement accuracy
10 V range: ±(0.05% of reading + 0.1% of full-scale).
100 V and 1 kV ranges: ±(0.2% of reading + 0.1% of full-scale).
Leakage current measurement (I_L) (Opt 001)
Range: 1.000 μA to 10.00 mA, 5 ranges, three full digits.
Overranging: 18%.
Accuracy: 1 μA range: ±(2% of reading + 2% of full-scale).
10 μA to 10 mA ranges: ±(2% of reading + 0.3% of full-scale).
Bias voltages: internal source: 0 to 10 V, 0 to 100 V, 2 ranges, continuously variable.
External source: usable up to 600 V dc.

General

DC bias voltage: 0 to 10 V, continuously adjustable.
Balancing time: normally one second (when measuring on C ranges of 10 nF through 10 mF, capacitance value near full-scale, dissipation factor less than one and without dc bias).
Digital output: BCD + 1-2-4-8, data parallel.
Analog output: DC output of 1 V full-scale.
Power requirements: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V or 240 V ±10%, 50 Hz or 60 Hz, approx 70 VA.
Size: 88 mm H x 425 mm W x 467 mm D (3½" x 16¾" x 18⅓").
Weight: net, 8.8 kg (19.5 lb). Shipping, 12.9 kg (28.5 lb).

Accessories Furnished

16035A test leads: four alligator clips.
16036A test leads: two alligator-jaw clips.

Accessories Available

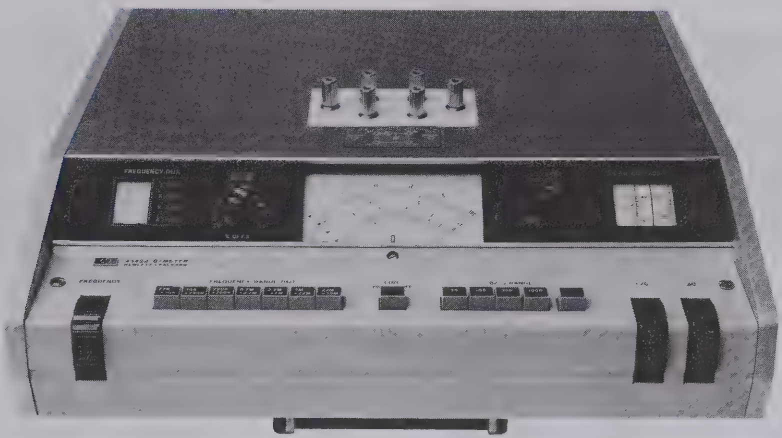
Accessory	Price
16037A: Test Fixture	$295
16413A: HP-IB Interface Kit	$3020

Options

Option	Price
001: Leakage current measurement	add $410
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
910: Extra Manual	add $35

4282A Digital High Capacitance Meter **$4780**

- Frequency range: 22 kHz to 70 MHz
- Q range: 5 to 1000



Description

The direct-reading expanded scale of the 4342A permits measurement of Q from 5 to 1000 and readings of very small changes in Q resulting from variation in test parameters. The 4342A is solid state with the elimination of specially matched, fragile thermocouple components.

The 4342A will measure dissipation factor and dielectric constant of insulating materials. The Q meter can measure coefficient of coupling, mutual inductance, and frequency response of transformers. RF resistance, reactance, and Q of resistors and capacitors can also be determined.

Push button operation of frequency range and Q/ΔQ range selection provides straightforward measurement. Automatic indication of meter scales, frequency dials and frequency multipliers are featured, adding to simplicity and reading speed.

Specifications

RF Characteristics

RF range: 22 kHz to 70 MHz in 7 bands: 22 to 70 kHz, 70 to 220 kHz, 220 to 700 kHz, 700 to 2200 kHz, 2.2 to 7 MHz, 7 to 22 MHz, 22 to 70 MHz.
4342A Opt 001: 10 kHz to 32 MHz in 7 bands: 10 to 32 kHz, 32 to 100 kHz, 100 to 320 kHz, 320 to 1000 kHz, 1 to 3.2 MHz, 3.2 to 10 MHz, 10 to 32 MHz.
RF accuracy: ±1.5% from 22 kHz to 22 MHz; ±2% from 22 MHz to 70 MHz; ±1% at "L" point on frequency dial.
4342A Opt 001: ±1.5% from 10 kHz to 10 MHz; ±2% from 10 MHz to 32 MHz; ±1% at "L" point on frequency dial.
RF increments: approximately 1% resolution.

Q Measurement Characteristics

Q range: 5 to 1000 in 4 ranges: 5 to 30, 20 to 100, 50 to 300, 200 to 1000.
Q accuracy: % of indicated value: (at 25°C)

	4342A & 4342A Opt. 001	4342A
Q \ Freq.	22 kHz–30MHz	30 MHz–70 MHz
5—300	±7	±10
300—600	±10	±15
600—1000	±15	±20

Q increments: upper scale: 1 from 20 to 100; lower scale: 0.5 from 5 to 30.
ΔQ range: 0 to 100 in 4 ranges: 0 to 3, 0 to 10, 0 to 30, 0 to 100.
ΔQ accuracy: ±10% of full scale.
ΔQ increments: upper scale: 0.1 from 0 to 10; lower scale: 0.05 from 0 to 3.

Inductance Measurement Characteristics

L range: 0.09 μH to 1.2 H, direct reading at 7 specific frequencies.
L accuracy: ±3% after substitution of residuals (approx. 10 nH).

Resonating Capacitor Characteristics

Capacitor range: main dial: 25 to 470 pF; vernier dial −5 to +5pF.
Capacitor accuracy: main dial: ±1% or 1 pF, whichever is greater; vernier dial ±0.1 pF.
Capacitor increments: main dial: 1 pF from 25 to 30 pF; 2 pF from 30 to 200 pF; 5 pF from 200 to 470 pF; vernier dial: 0.1 pF.

General

Rear panel outputs
Frequency monitor: 170 mV rms min. into 50Ω.
Q analog output: 0 to 1 V ±50 mV dc after 15 minutes warmup, proportional to meter deflection. Output impedance approximately 1 kΩ.
Over limit signal output: contact closure at the rear panel. Relay contact capacity 0.5 A/15 VA.
Over limit display time: selectable, 1 s or continuously on, after limit exceeded.
Temperature range: 0°C to 50°C.
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50−400 Hz, 25 VA max.
Size: 129 mm H x 425 mm W x 414 mm D ($5\frac{1}{16}$" x $16\frac{3}{4}$" x $16\frac{5}{16}$")
Weight: net, 14 kg (31 lb). Shipping, 18.45 kg (41 lb).
Accessories available:
HP 16014A: Series Loss Test Adaptor is designed for measuring low-value inductors and resistors and high-value capacitors.
HP 16462A: Auxiliary Capacitor is designed to extend the Q and L measurement capability of the 4342A Q Meter. It is especially useful for measuring small inductors at low frequencies.
HP 16470A Reference Inductors: A range or 20 inductors (any of which can be supplied separately) which can be used with the 4342A Q Meter when measuring the RF characteristics of capacitors, resistors, or insulating materials.
HP 16470B Stable Inductors: A set of 4 inductors (any of which are separately available) which can be used to compensate indicated Q values and/or instrumental variation in the maintenance of the 4342A Q Meter. They are useable over a range of 800 kHz to 50 MHz with excellent long-term temperature stability.

Options and Accessories	Price
Opt 001: Frequency Range	$240
Opt 910: Extra Manual	$17.50
16014A Series Loss Test Adaptor	$80
16462A Auxiliary Capacitor	$385
16470A Reference Inductors, set of 20	$1050
16470B Stable Inductors, set of 4	$730
16470C Complete set of 24 Inductors (16470A + 16470B)	$1780

4342A Q Meter **$3385**

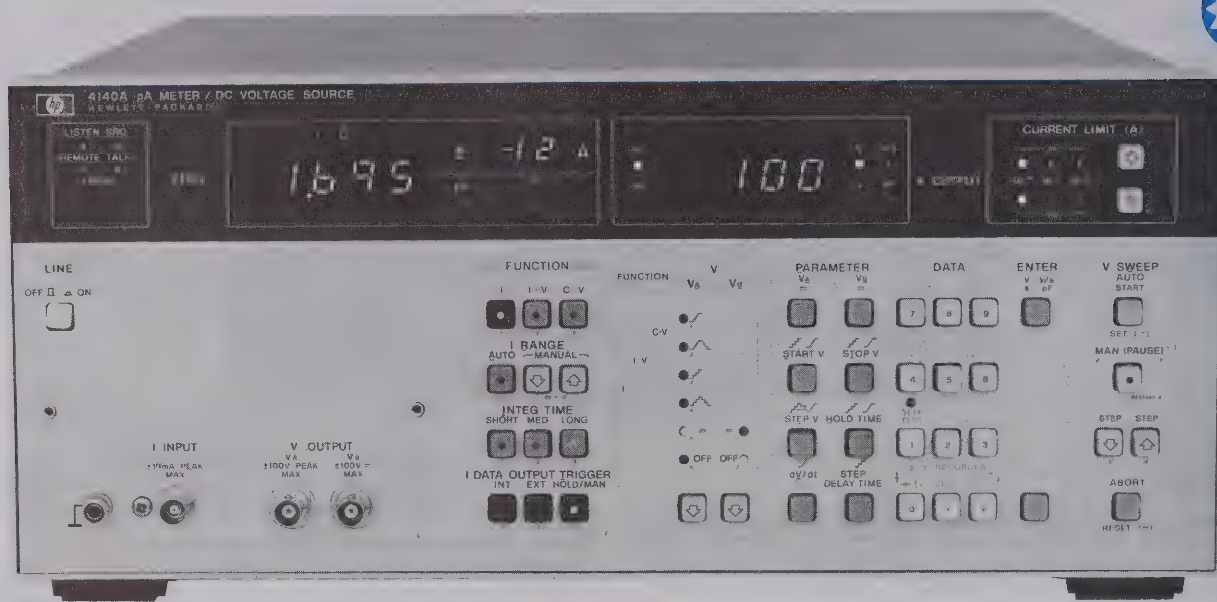
COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

pA Meter/DC Voltage Source

Model 4140A

- 3 basic semiconductor measurements: I, I-V and Quasi-Static C-V measurements
- Two programmable voltage sources
- Basic accuracy: 0.5%
- High resolution: 1.000 x 10^{-12}

NEW



HP-IB

4140A

Description

The 4140A pA Meter/DC Voltage Source is another in Hewlett-Packard's new generation of Component Measurement instrumentation. It consists of an extremely stable picoampere meter and two programmable dc voltage sources, one of which operates as a ramp and staircase generator as well as a dc source. These features make the 4140A ideal for making dc characteristic measurements such as leakage current, current-voltage characteristics and quasi-static C-V measurements required by the semiconductor industry for new product development and for improving production yields. It is equally useful in measurements of electronic components and materials to determine leakage currents or insulation resistances.

The 4140A can contribute to the development, production and quality control of semiconductor devices and to the improvement in the reliability of electronic components and equipment.

Stable pA Measurements

Stable picoampere measurements can be made with the 4140A with a maximum resolution of 10^{-15}A. This is made possible by a new measurement technique in conjuction with an offset current capability, low noise test leads, and an electrostatic and light shielded test fixture. These features provide both stable and fast picoampere measurements.

This measurement technique is very useful in making small leakage current measurements and determining dc parameters of semiconductor devices or measuring the insulation resistance and leakage current for dielectric absorption measurements necessary in the analysis of capacitors or insulation materials.

Synchronized I-V Measurements

The 4140A makes automatic, synchronized current-voltage measurements that have required a large instrumentation system in the past.

The two voltage sources in the 4140A operate over a range of −100 V to +100 V with a maximum resolution of 10 mV. One operates only as a stable dc source while the other generates a staircase voltage, a precise ramp or a stable dc level.

By adding precise, programmable timing capability, we can now make fast, accurate I-V and C-V measurements. Device stabilization times, (time between the applied voltage and the subsequent current measurement) can now be programmed from the front panel of the 4140A or via the HP-IB bus.

Quasi-static C-V Measurements

Automatic quasi-static C-V measurements are easily accomplished by the ramp voltage capability of the 4140A. This measurement is highly significant in evaluating basic semiconductor characteristics.

The 4140A operates over a capacitance range of 0.1 pF to 1900 pF with a dc voltage ramp rate of 1 mV/s to 1 V/s in 1 mV/s increments. Capacitance, which is calculated from the measured current divided by the ramp rate, can also be provided as a percent of the capacitance of the oxide film (Cox) over a range of 0.0 to 199.9%. By providing the output voltage at each capacitance measurement point, we have the dc (quasi-static) C-V characteristics of the device under test.

HP-IB Capability

Interfacing the 4140A to an HP-IB system improves measurement efficiency and takes advantage of its high speed (approx 2.5 ms) measurement rate. Such a system will minimize measurement time of dc parameters of semiconductors and the insulation resistance and leakage current of electric components and materials. This allows rapid feedback to production for fast evaluation of a new device in the development stage.

Specifications

Measurement functions: I, I-V and C-V

Voltage sources: two separate sources (V_A and V_B)

V_A: ±100 V programmable source/function generator

V_B: ±100 V programmable DC voltage source

Measurement Function/Source Selection:

Function	V_A	V_B
I	⎓ (DC)	
I-V		⎓ (DC)
C-V		

Voltage sweep: auto or manual (pause)
Current measurements:
Displays: current, 3½ digits with 2 digit annunciator. Voltage, 3½ digits.
Measurement range: ±1.000 x 10^{-12}A to 1.000 x 10^{-2}A full scale in 11 ranges.
Overrange capability: 90% on all ranges.
Range selection: auto and manual

Measurement accuracy/Integration time:

Range	Accuracy*	Integration Time** (ms)		
	± (% of rdg. + counts)	Short	Medium	Long
10^{-2} – 10^{-9}	0.5 + 2	20	80	320
10^{-10}	2 + 2			
10^{-11}	5 + 3	80	320	1280
10^{-12}	5 + 8	160	640	2560

* Accuracy for long integration time. 23°C ± 5°C. humidity ≤ 70%. For short and medium integration time, see reference data section.
** Integration times specified at 50 Hz. For 60 Hz operation, multiple time by ⅚.

Zero offset: cancels leakage current of test leads or test fixtures.
Offset range: 0 to ±100 x 10^{-15}A.
Trigger (Output I Data): INT, EXT and HOLD/MAN
Input terminal: triaxial
Capacitance-voltage (C-V) measurement
Measurement ranges: 0.0 pF – 100.0 pF and 100.0 pF – 1000 pF F.S. in two ranges; 90% overrange
Ranging: auto
%C: capacitance change of device under test is displayed as a percent of the set value of the oxide capacitance (Cox = 100%)
%C range: 0.0% – 199.9%
Cox setting ranges (2 ranges): 0.0 pF – 189.9 pF and 190 pF – 1900 pF
Capacitance calculation accuracy: accuracy is dependent on accuracy of both the current measurement and ramp voltage.
Zero offset: cancels stray capacitances of test fixtures and test leads.
Offset range: 0 to 100 pF
High speed I data output: available with HP-IB option (Opt 101) only. Outputs current measurement data at 2.5 ms intervals (max rate).

DC voltage sources
Output modes, V_A:
V_B:

Function	V_A	V_B
I	(DC)	
I-V		(DC)
C-V		

Voltage ranges (V_A and V_B): 0 to ±10.00 V and 0 to ±100.0 V in 2 ranges, auto range only.
Maximum current: 10 mA, both sources.
Voltage sweep: auto and man (Pause), up/down step in manual (Pause) mode. Sweep abort standard
Operating parameter setting ranges:
- **Start voltage and stop voltage:** 0 – ±10.00 V, 0.01 V steps; 0 – ±100.0 V, 0.1 V steps
- **Step voltage:** 0 – ±10.00 V, 0.01 V steps; 0 – ±100.0 V, 0.1 V steps
- **Hold time:** 0 – 199.9 seconds in 0.1s increments; 0 – 1999 seconds in 1.0s increments
- **Step delay time:** 0 – 10.00 seconds in 0.01s increments; 0 – 100.0 seconds in 0.1s increments
- **Ramp rate** (dV/dt): 0.001 V/s – 1.000 V/s in 0.001 V/s increments

Accuracy (at 23°C ±5°C):
- **Output voltage:** ±10 V, ±(0.07% + 11 mV); ±100 V, ±(0.09% + 110 mV)
- **Ramp rate:** typically 0.5%, 0 – ±10 V; <5 %, >10 V.
- **Current limit:** 100 μA, 1 mA and 10 mA, ±10% (V_A and V_B)
- **Output terminals:** BNC; L-GND

Reference Data

Current Measurement

Current measurement accuracy*

Range	Integration Time	
	Short	Medium
10^{-2} – 10^{-9}	0.5 + 4	0.5 + 3
10^{-10}	2 + 4	2 + 3
10^{-11}	5 + 8	5 + 4
10^{-12}	5 + 13	5 + 10

* ± (% of rdg. + counts), 23°C

Current ranging times: 10^{-2}A to 10^{-9}A ranges: ≤30 ms/range
10^{-10}A to 10^{-12} ranges: ≤1 s/range
Warm-up time: ≥1 hour
Common mode rejection ratio: ≥120 dB (≤2 counts)

General Information

Operating temperature: 0°C to 40°C
Relative humidity: ≤70° at 40°C
Power: 100, 120, 220, V ±10%, 240 V +5% – 10%; 48-66 Hz, 135 VA max with any option
Size: 426 mm W x 177 mm H x 498 mm D (16.5″ x 7″ x 19.6″)
Weight: 14.2 kg (31.2 lbs.)
Accessory furnished: 16053A Test Leads

Option 001: Analog Output I, C and V_A

Accuracy: ±(0.5% + 20 mV)
Low pass filter: 3 position: OFF, 0.22 s ±20% and 1s ±20% applied to both V_A and I/C data outputs
Pen lift output: TTL low level (≤0.8V) during sweep period in I-V and C-V functions
Recorder output scaling: pushbutton scaling of lower left and upper right limits of X-Y recorder

Option 101 (HP-IB Interface)

Remote controlled functions: measurement function, current range, integration time, I data output trigger, voltage sweep controls, current limit, V_A and V_B voltages, zero (offset), self test and parameter settings (voltages, sweep/hold/delay times)
Data output:

Measured data (I, C and V_A),	Set value of Cox
Voltage setting (V_A and V_B),	Front panel key status
Parameter settings	

Available Accessories

16053A test leads: furnished. Consists of one triaxial cable, two each BNC-BNC cables and one connection plate with mating female panel-mount connectors. Cables are one meter in length. The 16053A is useful for connecting to probe or user designed test fixtures.
16054A connection selector: provides a simple method to select appropriate connection of low lead for the pA meter section. Use in conjuction with the 16053A.
16055A test fixture: for general device measurements. Provides electrostatic and light shielding for stable pA measurements. Consists of test fixture, two connection plates (one for clip leads and one for T-05 10 pin sockets) to allow easy connection to devices under test. Also furnished is a kit containing one each 8, 10, and 12 pin socket, 10 each clip leads, and 10 each connection leads for T0-5 sockets.
16056A current divider (10:1): for use only on the 10 mA range to extend the measurement capability to 100 mA.

Ordering Information

	Price
Accessories	
16053A Test Leads	$320
16054A Connection Selector	$275
16055A Test Fixture	$1250
16056A Current Divider (10:1)	$140
Options	
Opt 001 Analog Output	add $325
Opt 101 HP-IB Interface*	add $220
Opt 907 Front Handle Kit (P/N 5061-0090)	add $40
Opt 908 Rack Flange Kit (P/N 5061-0078)	add $30
Opt 909 Rack & Handle Kit (P/N 5061-0084)	add $55
Opt 910 Extra Manual	add $45
4140A pA Meter/DC Voltage Source	**$7360**

*HP-IB cables not supplied; see page 28.

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

RF Impedance Analyzer

Model 4191A

- 1-1000 MHz variable test frequency with sweep capability
- Direct reading of $|Z| - \Theta$, $|Y| - \Theta$, $|\Gamma| - \Theta$;
  L • C – R • G • D • Q
  R – X, G – B, $\Gamma x - \Gamma y$
- High resolution—4½ digit max
- Wide measuring range—1 mΩ – 100 kΩ ($|Z|$)
- Versatile easy-to-use test fixtures

4191A

Description

The HP Model 4191A RF Impedance Analyzer measures 14 parameters with a maximum resolution of 4½ digits. The internal synthesizer provides variable frequencies from 1 MHz through 1000 MHz covering the UHF, VHF and video bands with automatic sweep capability. An internal dc bias supply with auto sweep function covers the voltage range of ±40 V in 10 mV steps.

The 4191A permits reliable measurements over a wide measuring range. Its outstanding repeatability, frequency response and accuracy are made possible by unique error correction capability and specially designed test fixtures. These features allow the 4191A to be used in evaluation of electronic materials, components and circuitry.

The internal synthesizer provides a maximum resolution of 100 Hz (Opt 002) with an accuracy of 3 ppm, allowing small changes in the resonant frequency of the device under test to be easily detected. The swept frequency capability aids in the analysis of frequency characteristics of the device.

Two complete front panel settings (parameter selection and the sweep control) can be stored in a non-volatile memory and recalled at any time with a single key operation. This, together with the standard HP-IB interface, makes the 4191A extremely efficient either as a stand-alone or systems instrument.

These unique features permit very wide applications in: (1) semiconductor testing such as surface state evaluation at high frequencies (C-V/G-V and conductance (G/ω-ω) characteristics), and the input/output impedance evaluation of diodes and transistors, (2) resonator, filter, and magnetic and dielectric materials testing, (3) evaluation of LCR components such as high frequency chip and leaded components, and (4) testing of communications related components such as cables, connectors, etc.

Specifications

Parameter measured: $|Z| - \Theta$, $|Y| - \Theta$, $|\Gamma| - \Theta$
R–X, G–B, $\Gamma x - \Gamma y$
L–R • G • D • Q, C–R • G • D • Q

Display: 4½ digit, max display 19999 counts

Deviation measurement (deviation from stored reference):
Δ: −19999 to +19999 counts
Δ%: −1999.9 to +1999.9%

Measuring signal (23 ± 5°C):
Frequency range: 1 MHz to 1000 MHz
Frequency step: Standard: 100 kHz, 1-500 MHz
200 kHz, 500-1000 MHz
Opt 002: 100 Hz, 1-500 MHz
200 Hz, 500-1000 MHz
Frequency accuracy: ±3 ppm
Signal level (into 50Ω): −20 ±3 dBm
Frequency control: spot and swept

Measuring mode:
Spot measurement: at specific frequency (or dc bias)
Swept measurement: manual or automatic sweep from start to stop frequency (or dc bias) at step frequency (or dc bias) rate in linear or logarithmic form.

Auto calibration:
Automatic error compensation referenced to connected terminations (0 Ω, 50 Ω, 0 S)
Calibration frequency: 51 frequencies between start and stop frequencies.

Electrical length compensation: automatic compensation for electrical length of test fixtures.

Compensating range: 0 to 99.99 cm.

DC Bias:

Internal DC bias

Voltage range: −40 to +40 V, 10 mV step
Setting accuracy: 0.1% of setting +10 mV
Bias control: spot and swept

External DC bias

Voltage range: −40 to +40 V
Max allowable current: 100 mA

Key Status Memory: 2 sets of measuring conditions can be stored and recalled at any time. These conditions are kept in storage even when LINE is turned off.
Ranging: Auto/Range hold
Trigger: Internal, External or Manual
Self-Test: Automatic internal program test
HP-IB Data output and remote control: Standard

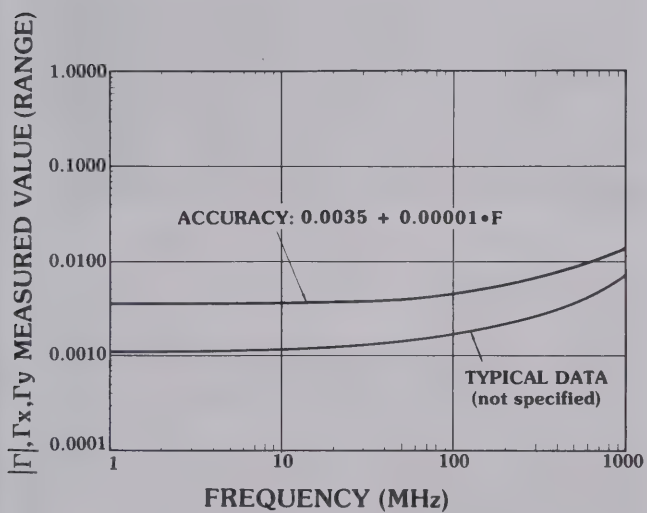
Measuring Range, Resolution and Accuracy:

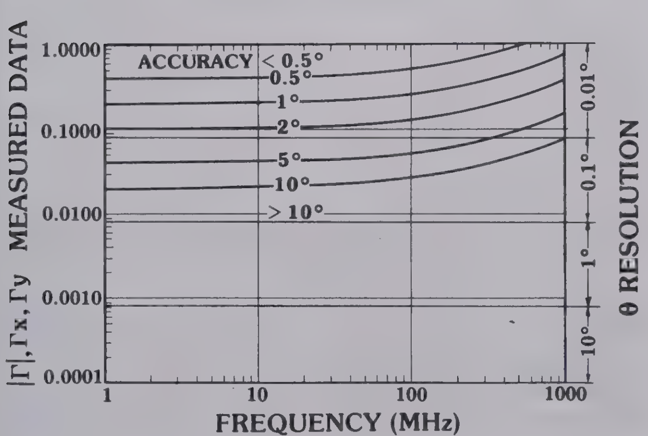
Specified at APC-7 UNKNOWN connector for reflect coefficient measurement at measuring frequency and ambient temperature (0 – 55°C) where calibration is performed after the warm-up time of 40 minutes. Refer to General Information for temperature coefficient and typical measuring range/resolution and accuracies of other measuring parameters (see data sheet for detailed specifications).

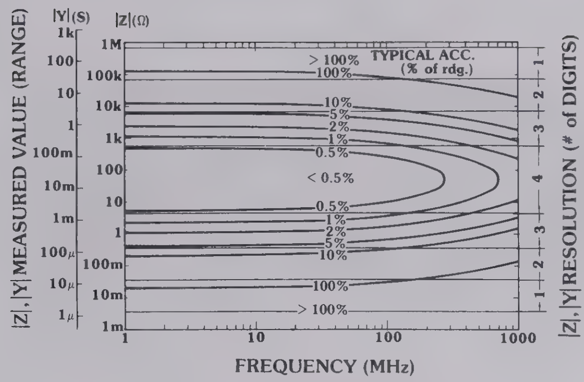
$|\Gamma| - \Theta/\Gamma x - \Gamma y$ Measurement

Measuring range:

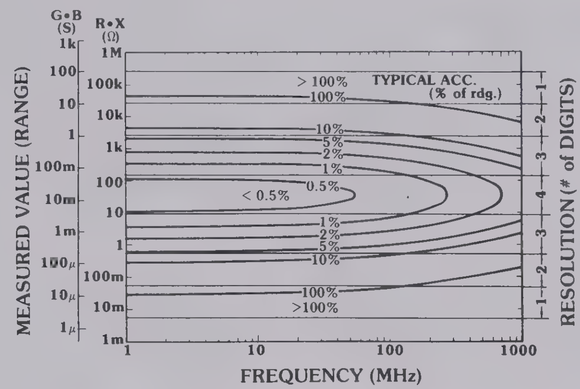
$|\Gamma|$, **Γx, Γy:** 0.0001 to 1.0000
Θ: 0° to ±180.00° (0 to $\pm\pi$ rad.)
$|\Gamma|$, **Γx, Γy resolution:** 0.0001
$|\Gamma|$, **Γx, Γy Accuracy (see graph below):**



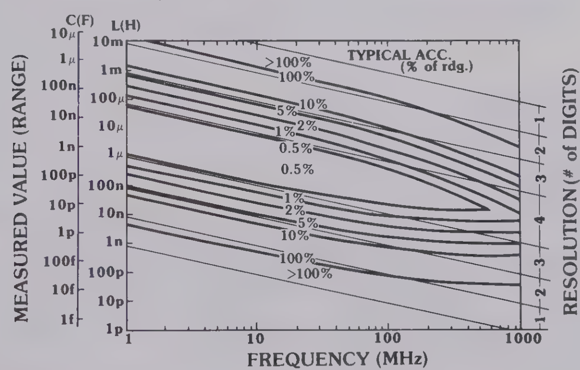




Typical range/resolution/accuracy for $|Z|$ and $|Y|$ (D = 1)



Typical range/resolution/accuracy for R-X/G-B (D = 1)



Typical range/resolution/accuracy for L/C (D = 0.01)

General

Temperature coefficient for $|\Gamma|$, Γx, and Γy: 0.0001/°C (23 ± 5°C)
Measuring time: 800 ms or 250 ms (high speed mode)
Frequency switching time: ≤ 200 ms
Temperature: 0 - 55°C, < 95% RH
Power: 100, 120, 220 V ± 10%, 240 V + 10% − 5%, 48 − 66 Hz, 150 VA max.
Size: 425.5 mm (W) × 230 (H) × 574 (D) mm (16.75″ x 9″ x 22.6″)
Weight: Approx. 24 Kg. (52.8 lbs.)

Accessories Furnished: accessory case (with reference terminations included).

Accessories Available	Price
16091A Coaxial Fixture Set	$460
16092A Spring Clip Fixture	$450
16093A Binding Post Fixture	$165
16093B Binding Post Fixture	$170

Options

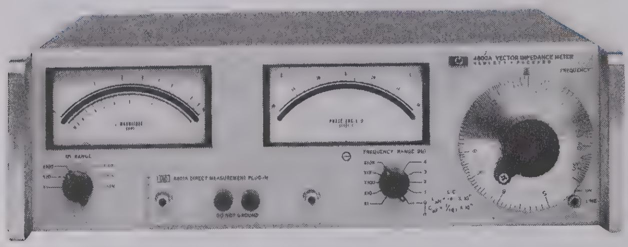
002: 100 Hz/200 Hz resolution synthesizer	$1,650
004: Recorder Outputs	$445

4191A RF Impedance Analyzer **$14,260**

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

Vector impedance meters

Models 4800A, 4815A



4800A

4815A

Model 4800A

HP's 4800A measures the vector impedance of components, complex networks, and other two-terminal devices. Besides measuring vector impedance, the 4800A measures component values. At frequencies that are decade multiples of ½π, as marked on the frequency dial, L and 1/C are read directly if the phase is approximately ±90°, respectively. R is equal to the impedance magnitude at frequencies where the phase is approximately 0°. The vector impedance meter also yields Q and inductor values by using either fo/Δ, Rp/wL or the wL/Rs technique.

The unit is equipped with analog outputs for three parameters: impedance magnitude, impedance phase, and frequency. The rear panel provision for an external oscillator input makes possible swept frequency characterization of "unknown." The impedance meter can be swept over any decade range of frequency and impedance within the range of the instrument.

Specifications

Frequency Characteristics

Range: 5 Hz to 500 kHz in five bands: 5 to 50 Hz, 50 to 500 Hz, 0.5 to 5 kHz, 5 to 50 kHz, 50 to 500 kHz
Accuracy: ±2%, 50 Hz to 500 kHz; ±4%, 5 to 50 Hz; ±1% at 15.92 on frequency dial from 159.2 Hz to 159.2 kHz; ±2% at 15.92 Hz.
Impedance measurement characteristics: 1 ohm to 10 megohms in seven decade ranges from X1 to X10M. Accuracy is ±5% of reading.
Phase angle measurement characteristics: 0° to ± 90° in 5° increments. Accuracy is ±6°.
Direct capacitance measurement capabilities: 0.1 pF to 10,000 uF direct reading at decade multiples of 15.92 Hz. Accuracy ±7% of reading for D less than 0.1 at 159.2 Hz to 159.2 kHz, ±8% of reading for D less than 0.1 at 15.92 Hz.
Direct inductance measurement capabilities: 1 uH to 100,000 H direct reading at decade multiples of 15.92 Hz. Accuracy is ±7% of reading for Q greater than 10 from 159.2 Hz to 159.2 kHz: ±8% of reading for Q greater than 10 at 15.92 Hz.
Measuring terminal characteristics: both terminals above ground, ground terminals provided for shielding convenience; binding posts space ¾″ at centers.
Waveshape: sinusoidal.
External oscillator requirements: 0.9 V ±20% into 20 kΩ

Recorder Outputs

Frequency: level: 0 to V nom.; source impedance: 0 to 1 kΩ nom.; proportional to frequency dial rotation.
Impedance: level: 0 to 1 V nom.; source impedance: 1 kΩ nom.
Phase angle: level: 0 ±0.9 V nom,; source impedance: 1 kΩ nom.
Accessories furnished: 13525A Calibration Resistor, 00610A Terminal Shield, Vector Impedance Calculator.
Size: 426 mm W x 133 mm H x 467 mm D (16¾″ x 5¼″ x 18⅜″).
Weight: net, 10.8 kg (24 lb); shipping, 13.5 kg (30 lb).
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 48 to 440 Hz, 29.7 VA.

Model 4815A

The RF Vector Impedance Meter offers these significant advantages:

- Direct reading of impedance and phase
- Convenient probe for in-circuit measurements
- Self calibration check provides measurement confidence
- Analog outputs for data recording
- Low-level test signal minimizes circuit disturbance

The HP 4815A RF Vector Impedance Meter provides all of the convenience of "probe and read" measurements. In use, the probe is connected directly into the circuit to be evaluated, frequency is selected, and complex impedance is read. This type measurement allows a straightforward adaptation to various jigs and fixtures for special measurements. Where only component values are to be determined, a quick-mount adapter is provided to allow rapid measurements. For critical component applications, the unit to be evaluated may be mounted directly in its working circuit and its value determined in its actual environment, at the frequency of interest.

Specifications

Frequency

Range: 500 kHz to 108 MHz in five bands: 500 kHz to 1.5 MHz, 1.5 to 4.5 MHz, 4.5 to 14 MHz, 14 to 35 MHz, 35 to 108 MHz.
Accuracy: ±2% of reading; ±1% of reading at 1.592 and 15.92 MHz.
RF monitor output: 150 mV minimum into 50 ohms.

Impedance Magnitude Measurement

Range: 1 ohm to 100 kΩ; full-scale ranges: 10, 30, 100, 300, 1 K, 3 K, 10 K, 30 K, 100 kΩ.
Accuracy: ±4% of full scale ± (f/30 MHz + Z/25 kΩ)% of reading, where f = frequency in MHz and Z is in ohms.
Calibration: linear meter scale with increments 2% of full scale.

Phase Angle Measurement

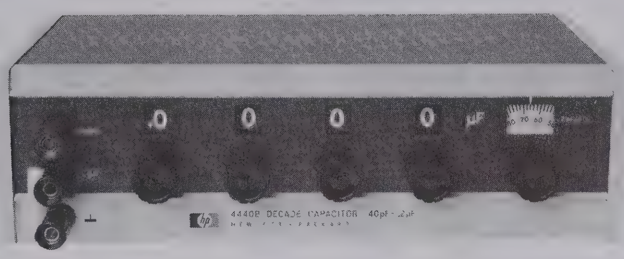
Range: 0 to 360° in two ranges: 0 ±90°, 180° ±90°.
Accuracy: ±(3 + f/30 MHz + Z/50 kΩ) degrees where f = frequency in MHz and Z is in ohms.
Calibration: increments of 2°.
Adjustments: screwdriver adj. for Magnitude and Phase Zero.

Recorder Outputs

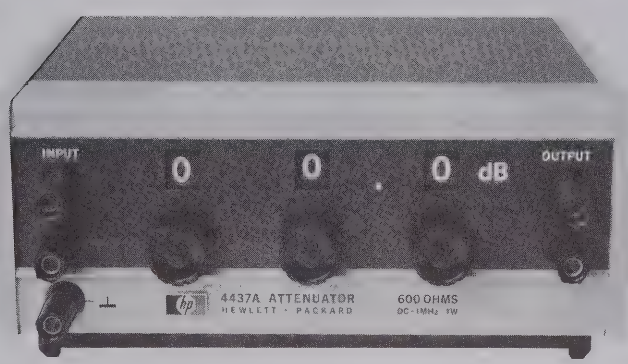
Frequency: 0 to 1 V from 0 to 1 kΩ source, proportional to setting.
Impedance magnitude: 0 to 1 volt from 1 kΩ source.
Phase angle: 0 ±0.9 volt from 1 kΩ source.
Size: 426 mm W, 185 mm H, 476 mm D (16¾″ x 7¼″ x 18¾″).
Weight: 17.6 kg (net 39 lb), shipping 24.8 kg (55 lb).
Power: 105 to 125 V or 210 to 250 V, 50 to 400 Hz, 50 W.
Accessories furnished:
00600A Probe Socket Accessory Kit: contains BNC Type "N" adapter. Probe Socket, 00601A Component Mounting Adapter, 2 probe center pins, probe ground assembly.

Options	Price
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10

Model Number and Name	
4815A RF vector impedance meter	$4500
4800A Vector impedance meter	$2700



4440B



4437A

4440B Description

The Hewlett-Packard 4440B Decade Capacitor is a high accuracy instrument providing usable capacitances from 40 pF to 1.2 μF. Its 0.25% accuracy makes it an ideal aid for circuit design or as a working standard.

The use of silvered-mica capacitors in all four decades provides higher accuracy, lower dissipation factor and good temperature coefficient. An air capacitor vernier provides 100 pF (from 40 pF to 140 pF) with resolution of 1 pF. Capacitors are housed in a double shield in such a way that increased capacitance from two terminals to three terminals is held to 1 pF.

4440B Specifications

Capacitance: 40 pF to 1.2 μF in steps of 100 pF with a 40 pF to 140 pF variable air capacitor providing continuous adjustment to better than 2 pF between steps.
Direct reading accuracy: $\pm$(0.25% +3 pF) at 1 kHz for three-terminal connection.
Resonant frequency: typical values of the resonant frequency are 450 kHz at 1 μF, 4 MHz at 0.01 μF and 40 MHz at 100 pF
Dissipation factor: for C $>$1040 pF, 0.001 MAX at 1 kHz.
for C $<$ 1040 pF, 0.005 MAX at 1 kHz.
Temperature coefficient: $< +70$ ppm/°C.
Insulation resistance: 5 GΩ minimum, after 5 minutes at 500 V dc.
Maximum voltage: 500 V peak.
Weight: net 2.5 kg (5½ lb); shipping 3.6 kg (8 lb).
Size: 76 mm H x 264 mm W x 152 mm D (3″ x 11″ x 6″).

4436A/4437A Description

The Hewlett-Packard Models 4436A/4437A Attenuators provide accurate steps of attenuation with 0.1 dB resolution for power-level measurements, communication system tests, and gain or loss measurements on filters, amplifiers, and similar equipment.

4436A Specifications

Maximum attenuation: 119.9 dB.
Attenuation increments: 0.1 dB.
Input/output impedance: 600Ω, balanced.
Frequency range: dc to 1.0 MHz, useable to 1.5 MHz; dc to 1.5 MHz (0 to 110 dB); dc to 1 MHz (0 to 119.9 dB).
Accuracy:

Attenuation	100 kHz	1 MHz	1.5MHz*
0 to 60 dB	±0.1 dB	±0.2 dB	±0.2 dB
60 to 90 dB	±0.1 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.3 dB
90 to 110 dB	±0.2 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB
110 to 119.9 dB	±0.3 dB	±1.0 dB	

*Typical value

Maximum input power: +30 dBm (24.5 V max).

4437A Specifications

The Model 4437A is a 600 ohms unbalanced type, and its specifications are identical to the 4436A.
DC isolation: signal ground may be $\pm$300 V dc from external chassis.
Size: 76 mm H x 198 mm W x 177 mm D (3″ x 7¾″ x 6⅜″).
Weight: net, 1.7 kg (3⅘ lb). Shipping, 2.9 kg (6½ lbs).

350D Description

Two attenuator sections make up the Hewlett-Packard 350D Attenuator. One section is a 100 dB attenuator, adjustable in 10 dB steps. The other is a 10 dB attenuator, adjustable in 1 dB step.

350D Specifications

Attenuation: 0 to 110 dB, 1 dB and 10 dB steps.
Power capacity: 600Ω unbalanced; 5 W (55 V dc or rms) max, continuous duty.
DC isolation: signal ground may be $\pm$500 V dc from chassis.

Accuracy

10 dB section

0 dB 10 dB

dc to 100 kHz	<±0.125 dB/at any step
to 1 MHz	<±0.25 dB/at any step

100 dB section

0 dB 70 dB 100 dB

dc to 100 kHz	<±0.25 dB	<±0.5 dB/at any step
100 kHz to 1 MHz	<±0.5 dB	<±0.75 dB/at any step.

Size: standard HP ⅓ module (system I) 159 mm H x 130 mm W x 203 mm D (6¼″ x 5⅛″ x 8″).
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb). Shipping, 2.7 kg (6 lb).

Ordering Information

	Price
4440B Decade Capacitor	$810
4436A Attenuator	$1165
4437A Attenuator	$785
350D Attenuator	$300

COMPONENT MEASUREMENT

Digital IC Tester

Models 5045A, 5046A

- Tests CMOS, ECL, TTL, DTL
- Printed record of IC failures
- Magnetic card programmable
- Tests IC's to 16 pins–24 pins optional

5045A Digital IC Tester

The HP Model 5045A is a processor controlled, microprogrammed digital IC Tester. Well suited for high volume incoming inspection as well as engineering evaluation and failure analysis, it's simple enough to be used by an unskilled operator yet it includes capabilities usually found only in large, computer-based test systems. To test a device, all that's required is a preprogrammed magnetic card. Insert the card into the front panel slot, and the tester is ready to provide complete DC parametric and functional verification of one of the many devices listed in our comprehensive program catalog.

To provide a permanent record of individual IC failures as the test is being made, the quiet HP thermal printer has been included in the 5045A to record detailed failure information for every bad IC. Your operator just keeps on testing–the record is automatically kept and can be reviewed later or returned with the bad IC's to the manufacturer.

Tests All These Families

ECL, CMOS, TTL, HTL, DTL

The universal pin electronics in the 5045A let each pin act as power supply, input, output, or open circuit. This provides the great flexibility and capability needed to test circuits all the way from basic gates to arithmetic logic units, and ROM's. Devices with power supply voltages up to 15 volts or both positive and negative voltages up to 7.5 volts may be tested. As your testing requirements expand to new devices, your 5045A can be easily and inexpensively updated by adding new program cards. The nominal cost of these cards means that you don't have to be satisfied with testing a small fraction of your circuit types. You can keep your program library complete – and still stay within your budget.

DC Parametric and Functional Tests

The 5045A thoroughly tests devices both functionally and parametrically to ensure that those expensive failures don't get loaded into your PC boards. Functional tests check the ability of the device to correctly operate according to its truth table as the appropriate input stimulus is applied. DC parametric tests check the voltages and currents on device inputs and outputs under various conditions specified by the manufacturer. These tests eliminate almost all defective devices and avoid the expense of finding and replacing bad circuits once they have been soldered into PC boards and perhaps become part of a complex system.

Unique Test Technique

To provide the accuracy of direct comparison testing without expensive performance or reference boards, the 5045A uses a unique IC simulation technique. The correct functional operation of the device under test is simulated and this simulation is used as a reference. As both the device under test and simulator are driven with the same inputs, their outputs are compared on a step-by-step basis. If a failure occurs, the 5045A can indicate exactly where it happened by printed message or can stop on the failure so the fault can be investigated in more detail.

Economical ROM Testing

To test the many different truth tables which may be programmed in ROM's of the same generic type, it is not necessary to buy a card for each one. A single card containing stimulus information for the generic ROM type is loaded into the 5045A and the unique truth table of a known good ROM is "memorized" by the 5045A. The complete program is then recorded on a blank card for future use. Duplicates of any card may be made from the original by programming the 5045A, pressing "write", and then inserting a blank card.

Automatic IC Handlers

The 5045A was designed to work with automatic IC handlers needed for high volume testing. The special circuits which generate the fast rise and fall times for testing digital circuits are in a removable test deck which can be placed within inches of the IC being tested. Problems caused by long cables between handler and tester—ringing, oscillation, slow rise/fall times—are eliminated.

HP in cooperation with major automatic handler manufacturers, has designed custom interface kits for popular handlers. So, interfacing the 5045A and a handler requires nothing more than plugging the two together.

Printer Gives Permanent Copy of Test Results

A built-in thermal printer provides useful test information: a) it tells whether a program is loaded correctly and what program it is, b) it records the number of failed and passed IC's, and c) it provides failure analysis information for each failed IC.

In its failure analysis modes, the printer can provide very detailed information; a special voltage/current printout, for example. This makes the printer a digital multimeter PLUS!

Self Test Feature

In an incoming inspection or production environment it is important to know your equipment is operating as it should. The tester has self-test cards to automatically exercise all major circuitry (the drivers and receivers for all pins, the central processor, the memory, and associated circuits). This way, you know every day that the tester is functioning correctly and that none of those bad IC's are getting into your production run, and cutting into your company's profits. Also included are diagnostic cards.

Ordering the Pre-programmed Magnetic Cards

The 5045A is programmed by pre-recorded magnetic cards available from HP. These cards, covering most common device types, are listed in our IC PROGRAM CATALOG. This catalog contains a wide variety of logic families and includes the majority of common device types. When additional programs are needed after the original purchase, they may be ordered through your local HP sales office or by mail with a prepaid coupon.

Each IC program ordered comes complete with both PASS/FAIL and DIAGNOSTIC test cards and includes duplicates of each. The PASS/FAIL test is used for the majority of testing since it is complete and fast (typical test time for MSI sequential devices is 300 ms). The DIAGNOSTIC test provides extra information by supplementing the PASS/FAIL card. Data sheets containing test descriptions and all parameters are included for both PASS/FAIL and DIAGNOSTIC cards.

Condensed Specifications

Test Set-up Method

Test conditions including parametric information, input stimuli and output data contained on magnetic card; program verified when loaded.

Test Structure

Functional test: truth table verified by comparing device under test to software-generated IC simulator (or, stored truth table for some circuits).
Parametric test: DC parameters tested to IC device manufacturers data sheet specs, except where limited by 5045A capabilities. Test limits indicated on sheet sent with each program card.
Continuity test: verifies pin contact by checking current flow in or out of active pins; test failure shown by front panel indicator.

Test Pattern Generation

Test patterns derived using algorithmic techniques or from stored truth tables; tests individually tailored to each IC.

Universal Pin Drivers

Same circuit drives or monitors each pin whether an input, output, power supply, clock or open. Voltages and currents individually programmable for each pin. No external test fixtures required.
Voltage applied to the device under test (Supply Voltage, Input Voltage, and Output Voltage)

Range (15 Volts)	Accuracy
$-7.5\ V \le to < -1.875\ V$ $-1.875\ V \le to \le +1.875\ V$ $+1.875\ V < to \le +7.5\ V$	$\pm 25\ mV$ $\pm 15\ mV$ $\pm 25\ mV$

Current applied to the device under test (Supply Current, Input Current, and Output Current)

Range	Accuracy*
$-200\ mA \le to < -2.5\ mA$ $-2.5\ mA \le to \le 2.5\ mA$ $2.5\ mA < to \le 200\ mA$	$\pm 0.4\ mA$ or $\pm 6\%$ $\pm 10\ \mu A$ or $\pm 6\%$ $\pm 0.4\ mA$ or $\pm 6\%$

*whichever is greater

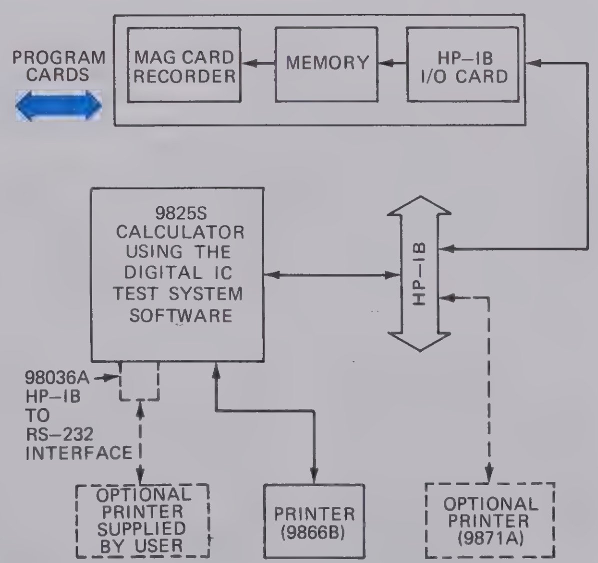
Slew rate: 30 ns/volt.
Rear panel outputs
Automatic handler interface: 14 pin Amphenol connector provides +5 V @<100 mA, "End of Test", "Pass", "Fail", and "Fail Continuity" signals, accepts "Start Test". All signals are negative true TTL levels.

General

Power: 100/120/200/240 V (+5%, −10%), 48-66 Hz, 240 VA.
Size: 19 H x 42.5 W x 58 cm D (7.5″ x 16.7″ x 22.8″).
Shipping weight: 27.7 kg (61 lb.)
Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C.
Relative humidity: 80%.

Prices
See page 107.

5046A Digital IC Test System



5046A Digital IC Test System Functional Block Diagram

- Modify existing device programs
- Generate one-of-a-kind device programs
- Change test parameters quickly, simply
- In-house programming–on your own schedule

Description

The HP 5046A Digital IC Test System gives you capability previously available only at the factory: the ability to write or change IC test programs to meet your special needs. Also, the 5046A consists of the same equipment used at the factory to generate all of the standard device programs listed in our IC Program Catalog.

Built around the 5045A IC Tester, 9825S Desktop Computer and 9866B Printer, the system allows you to program proprietary devices, change parameters, write your own special programs, or modify existing device programs to meet special testing needs. This helps you to keep information about proprietary devices confidential, it saves time by allowing in-house programming capability, and it allows you to evaluate devices, all by use of an HP-IB based, fully programmable system.

In incoming QA inspection departments, quality control is a key concern. New IC's need to be tested to assure conformance to design requirements–bad or marginal IC's can generate great costs if installed in production equipment, and sometimes IC specifications can change overnight.

The 5046A provides flexibility in these areas because device programs can be changed quickly and simply by a few keystrokes. The user simply loads in the device program, using either a magnetic card or a tape cassette, lists the program, keys in the changes and generates a new program.

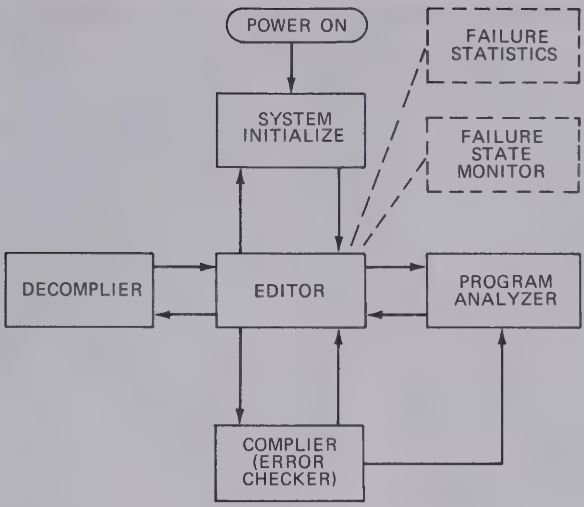
The 5046A system is a complete system consisting of hardware and software—it is fully integrated, specified, documented and tested as a system prior to shipment. For easy on-site installation and verification, full hardware and software manuals are provided. The operating and programming manual, for example, is written to three different levels, each progessively deeper, to enable easy start-up and operation, quick comprehension of the operating system and its hardware, and complete self-instruction on the system software.

Each system requires a printer for operation; the 5046A includes a Model 9866B Thermal Printer as standard equipment, and the Model 9871A Impact Printer is also available as an option (Opt 001). Other RS-232 compatible printers, supplied by the user, can be interfaced to the system in lieu of the 9866B by ordering the HP-IB to RS-232 interface (opt 002).

Software

The 5046A system software is stored on one standard 9825S tape cassette. The programs are accessible using the special function keys on the desktop computer. The software package consists of the following programs:

The **Editor** provides the capability to:
1. Enter IC test programs from the 9825S keyboard.
2. Read in source program from the 9825S cartridges.
3. Modify source programs.
4. Store source programs on 9825S cartridges.
5. Provide on-line editing.
6. Print-out listing of source programs.



5046A Digital IC Test System Software Organization

The **Compiler** provides the capability to:
1. Do syntax checking on source program statement.
2. Convert the source program into an object (machine code) program.
3. Output the object program to the 5045A IC Tester.

The **Decompiler** provides the capability to:
1. Read an object program from the 5045A IC Tester.
2. Generate the corresponding source program.

The **Program Analyzer** is used for error checking and debugging source program. It interrogates the 5045A processor as it is run through a completed test program, then prints the following:
1. Listing of actual test sequence.
2. Programmed test parameters for each pin in each test.
3. The "1" and "0" logic state for each pin in each test.

The **Failure Statistics** program provides the following:
1. Printout of failure by pin for each specific test failed.
2. Summary of failure and failure percentage for each test in the program.

The **Failure State Monitor** program interacts with the 5045A while an IC is being tested. When a failure is encountered, it displays the state in which the IC failed.

The Operating and Programming Manual provides detailed information and modular program examples that enable the user to quickly and easily learn the 5046A programming language (it isn't necessary to learn the 9825S HPL language in order to generate IC test programs).

To generate an original IC test program, the user need only understand the IC technology of the device under test (DUT) and be able to design simple logic circuits using Boolean techniques.

The manual provides step-by-step instruction for programming. In addition, individual chapters in the manual cover the HP test philosophy and testing techniques used with the TTL, ECL, CMOS and DTL technologies.

Ordering Information

	Price
5045A Digital IC Tester: standard 16-pin version; includes self-check and diagnostic cards, 16 and 24 pin dummy IC's and socket adapter.	$10,250
5046A Digital IC Tester System: basic system includes 5045A IC Tester, 9825S Desk Top computer, 98034A HP-IB Interface and Model 9866B, Option 025 Thermal Printer, 98226A Cradle for 9866B, Programming Manual and 40 blank magnetic program cards.	$24,700

Options and Accessories, 5045A/5046A

	Price
Opt 024: expands 5045A capability to 24 pins	$2,000
Opt 025: Flat-Pack adapter for 14, 16 and 24 pin IC	$225
05045-90003: Card Holder, One Each	$0.70
05045-90027: Card Holder 50 ea of 05045-90003	$33
5952-7546: Program Catalog	N/C
9164-0071: blank magnetic PASS/FAIL program card	$2
9164-0072: blank magnetic DIAGNOSTIC program card	$2
9281-0401: 250 foot roll of thermal printer paper for 5045A (minimum order, six rolls)	$2.70 ea.
9270-0488: 250 foot roll of thermal printer paper for 9866B (minimum order, six rolls)	$11.50 ea.
10845A: preprogrammed magnetic card for any device listed in the *Program Catalog* (HP Publication Number 5952-7546)	1–9 $40 ea. 10–500 $35 ea.
10846A: book containing ten coupons, each redeemable for one IC program listed in the *IC Program Catalog* (HP Publication Number 5952-7546). Coupons are mailed to factory, programs sent by return mail. Coupons expire after two years	$350
10847A Service Kit: allows fault isolation and rapid repair of the 5045A through board replacement thereby reducing downtime. The kit includes: all CPU boards, two pin-drivers, card reader and interface, printer interface and solenoid, front panel control, diagnostic program card kit and accessories, and carrying case.	$3,500

Service agreements for the 5045A and 5046A as well as HP's rebuilt board exchange program are available. Contact your nearest HP office for details.

Automatic Handler Options, 5045A/5046A

Opt 004‡: interface package for IPT Model 806 automatic IC handler	$1,100
Opt 005‡: interface package for Sym-Tek model 7191ND automatic IC handler and other related models	
Opt 006‡: interface package for Daymarc 952/3 automatic IC handler	$1,100
Opt 007‡: interface package for Micro Component Technology Model 2604/8 automatic IC handler	$1,100
Opt 008‡: interface package for Delta Model 8040 ambient naked DIP handler	$1,100
Opt 009‡: interface package for Contrel Model H310 automatic IC handler	$1,100
Opt 010‡: interface package for PAE Model 3033LP naked DIP handler	$1,100
Opt 013‡: interface package for TRIGON Model T2000 multi-size Ambient Test Handler	$1,100

‡: All interface packages include a test head extender cable, an interface board unique to the particular handler, and a cable to supply control signals to the handler.

Options and Accessories, 5045A Only

	Price
10844A: programming interface retrofit kit; contains all necessary parts, cables, interface board, and instructions to modify the 5045A for use in the 5046A Digital IC Test System. Programming manual and 40 blank magnetic program cards included.	$2,475

Options and Accessories, 5046A Only

Opt 001: Substitute Model 9871 impact printer for 9866B and 98226A	−$275
Opt 002: Substitute 98036 HP-IB to RS-232 interface for 9866B and 98226A	−$3,275
Opt 125#: Delete Model 9825 desk top computer, 98034A, 98210A, and 98213A	−$8,100
Opt 145#: Delete Model 5045A IC Tester from system	−$10,250
Opt 166*: Delete Model 9866B, Option 025, and 98226A cradle from system	−$3,875

Only one of these options can be on any one order.
*The 5046A system should have a 9866A/B or 9871 (Opt 001) printer, or 98036 (Opt 002) HP-IB to RS-232 interface.

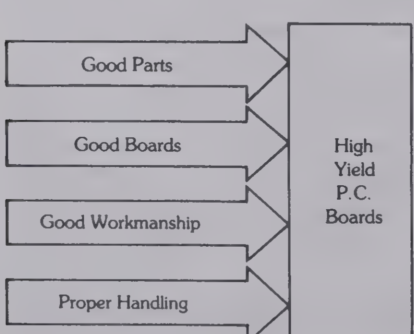
CIRCUIT TEST SYSTEMS

Production Testing of Electronic Printed Circuit Board Assemblies

Is automatic testing a panacea? With today's PC volume and complexity, it's not so much a panacea as it is a necessity. But to implement a test solution requires a thorough understanding of the available test systems and your production environment.

When to Test?

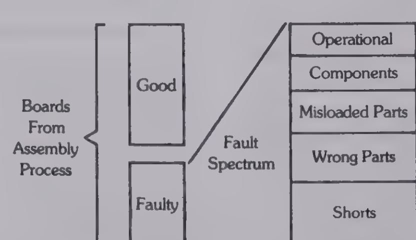
That's as important as how. The cost of fault identification increases dramatically with each production step. Thus, you want to catch faults as early in the production process as possible, but it doesn't necessarily follow that extensive incoming parts inspection is the answer. Your real goal is high turn-on rates in final test. That demands high-yield PC boards. And as the diagram below shows, several factors other than good parts go into high-yield PC boards.



A new set of problems must be dealt with at the board assembly level and cannot be eliminated by 100% incoming inspection. Some of these typical problems are handling breakage, misloaded parts, incorrect parts loaded, soldering problems, PC board problems such as shorted traces, and heat damage to the parts as they are being assembled. It is mainly this factor that determines the amount of cost and manpower that should be devoted to incoming parts inspection.

The objective of these activities is to maximize the probability of system turn-on. Good parts and PC test reduce the problem level at final product test.

A PC board assembly process will produce anywhere from 20% to 80% good boards. A typical number is 60%. Of the faulty boards, a fault spectrum might look like this:



With a good board yield of 60% and no PC board testing, even a simple product with five boards would overload final test. Nine out of ten units would fail. This makes board level a good place for thorough testing. For this is the first opportunity to locate faults across the entire fault spectrum. But which tester is for you?

Choosing a Circuit Board Tester

There are no simple answers to selecting an automatic circuit test system. But, from our experience, we know that these are some of the factors involved: Production yield, test yield, fault spectrum, PC volume, board type, and anticipated new products.

Will the system test for the spectrum of faults that you will encounter? Will it generate component level diagnostic information? Will it test present and future board types and do it fast? Is it easy to expand and adapt to changing requirements?

What are the true costs? How much time and effort is involved in programming, debugging, fixturing and training? And will you get prompt, competent service if you need it?

Over Two Million Boards Worth of Experience

HP's new Automatic Circuit Test Systems are the result of our extensive in-house experience with automatic circuit testing.

In fact, we were spending such large sums on dedicated equipment and manual test stations that back in 1970 we developed an automatic circuit test system called Optest I. This system, along with its more recent companion, Optest II, is still in operation today.

Optest I and Optest II are now testing over 100,000 printed circuit boards annually. Our new circuit test system is, in reality, a third-generation product, which originated from over eight years' experience in actual in-use operation. Today, HP is using 75 of these new automatic test systems within our own plants.

Balanced Testing

One hundred percent testing at all stages in the production process is expensive and inefficient. A balanced test strategy must be tailored to individual problems and requirements.

Thoughtful consideration of testing requirements will improve product yield and at the same time reduce costs. Other benefits are a smoother production line and lower test and troubleshooting times.

HP's electronic manufacturing experience has led to the development of two major automatic board test products, the HP 3060A and the DTS-70. Each system approaches the problem of PCB testing differently, focusing upon the different types of boards being manufactured. The HP 3060A is a combined in-circuit and functional analog/digital board test system, and the DTS-70 is a simulator based digital board test system.

The Case for In-Circuit Plus Functional Testing

The marketplace has many potential test solutions. You can choose from simple shorts testers to completely automated systems. From testers that measure components in-circuit to functional test systems that verify dynamic performance of complete circuits.

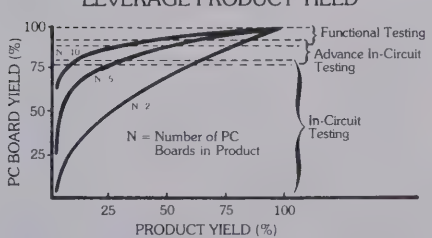
HP's new 3060A Board Test System is an advanced system that combines the latest in-circuit technology with functional testing. It includes a comprehensive software package for fast program development. It is a proven package, which combines ease of use with flexibility to handle tough test problems.

Leverage Product Yield

In-circuit testing is a powerful test approach. But today's complex products require more than in-circuit testing. Higher and higher PC board yields are required to maintain an acceptable product yield in final testing.

The addition of advanced in-circuit test techniques, adds that extra increment to your PC board yield as shown below.

LEVERAGE PRODUCT YIELD



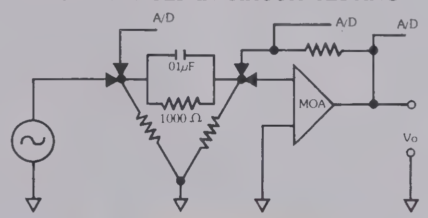
For example, in a five PC board product, increasing the PC board yield from 75% to 98% will leverage product yield from 23% to 90%. This can result in substantial savings, since the cost of fault detection increases dramatically with each production step.

What Is Advanced In-Circuit Testing?

In-circuit testers contact each PC board node through a bed-of-nails fixture. The system switches from component to component and "inspects" for value, placement, etc. Today, the wide diversity of component values, tolerances, components, and interconnections, means that conventional in-circuit techniques often leave some parameters untested.

The 3060A utilizes advanced techniques that allow component isolation in commonly found but difficult circuit configurations. For example, a .01 μF capacitor can be measured to an accuracy of 4% even when it is shunted by a 1000 Ohm resistor. The key to this measurement is a phase synchronous detector. This is a valuable tool for measuring components and circuits with significant real and reactive characteristics.

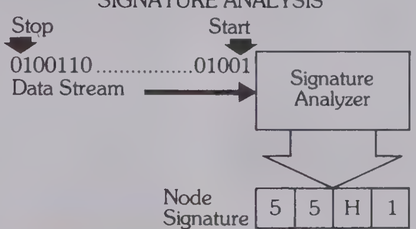
HP's ADVANCED IN-CIRCUIT TESTING



Functional Testing Makes the Difference

The standard HP 3060A also has a useful set of analog and digital testing tools. It incorporates board level stimulus/response testing in order that components such as operational amplifiers, DAC's and optoelectric devices can be tested. This functional testing permits circuit parameters, such as frequency and period, to be measured and circuit adjustments made. The 3060A's functional testing capability extends to digital pattern, analog and combined circuits. For example, the 3060A, can be used to test a D/A converter by applying digital patterns and then monitoring the analog output voltage.

SIGNATURE ANALYSIS



At-Speed Testing of Microprocessor Boards

The big news in PC board testing is the microprocessor. Conventional digital testers do not have the massive data storage required to test microprocessors. But the HP 3060A uses an HP-developed technique called Signature Analysis to test these microprocessor boards at operating speed. The 3060A collects length bit streams at circuit nodes and converts them to short, four-character hexadecimal signatures. Under test, the bit stream signature at each circuit node is compared to the expected value, making it easy to locate nodes with faulty signatures. This data compression technique makes microprocessor-board testing manageable. HP's signature analysis technique is the right solution to testing microprocessor boards.

Digital Test Effectiveness

Some boards, such as large complex logic boards, will benefit from the use of HP's DTS-70 Digital PC Board Test System. This simulator-based tester tells you how effective your test programs are and identifies the portion of the circuit not completely tested. This is important feed-back permitting better program development. A useful tool in R&D, the DTS-70 can model your designs and help you produce better products. Your test engineer will appreciate its ability to model feedback loops, find open traces and identify intermittent faults.

Just as important, the DTS-70's power and flexibility comes from its controller, the HP 1000 Computer System. Using a Real-Time Executive operating system, you can simultaneously test PC boards and develop new programs. As your testing needs expand, two more test stations and several programming terminals can be added without the expense of additional computer power. The operating system is compatible with data-base management software to keep track of your test data and help you better manage your production. The DTS-70 will easily fit into your long range computer network plans providing distributed processing and communication to your data processing center.

	3060A	DTS-70
In-Circuit	X	
Bed-of-Nails	X	
Edge Connector		X
Functional Analog	X	X
Functional Digital	X	X
Signature Analysis	X	
Board Simulator		X
HP-IB	X	X
Controller	HP 9825A	System 1000

The Bottom Line

Can automated PC board test equipment save you money? Again, there are no simple answers. But it has saved us money and chances are it will save you money, too, if any of these conditions exist in your plant: high PC volume, complex boards, production testing backlog, low turn-on rates of complete systems, high in-process inventory costs and high warranty costs.

Your production operation is unique, but we can help you characterize it by comparing the cost of testing, or not testing, at each level to arrive at your best test resource allocation. Let us help you answer these key test questions.

CIRCUIT TEST SYSTEMS
DIGITAL PC BOARD TEST SYSTEM
Model DTS-70

- High Speed, High Volume Digital Testing
- Isolate Faults Quickly and Easily
- Eliminate Production Bottlenecks

HP-IB

Description

The DTS-70 Digital Printed Circuit Board Test System can solve your digital board testing needs. The DTS-70 can test your boards and isolate faulty components in seconds. Typical tests take only a few seconds and isolation of the failed component typically takes less than a minute. All this testing is performed to a known level of test effectiveness. The TESTAID board simulation software, provided with the system, enables you to model and test the largest and most complex of your digital printed circuit boards and to determine the overall effectiveness of your testing process, a benefit not possible on hardware comparison testers. The FASTRACE fault isolation software guides your test operator to probe for the faulty component quickly and easily, all but eliminating costly manual troubleshooting.

The DTS-70 System is a complete system consisting of the 9571A Test Station, the HP System 1000 computer and a complete software package. The 9571A Test Station comes complete with digital test unit, programmable power for your board under test, and fault isolation probe. The test station is expandable to do added analog testing that may be required. The field proven HP System 1000 includes the 21MX Series E computer and 7906A disc. The HP System 1000 provides both testing and software test generation expandability through the Real Time Executive operating system. The TESTAID simulator software and FASTRACE fault isolation software provide powerful test generation capability and advanced fault isolation which even enables you to isolate intermittent faults.

The DTS-70 is a test system with the capability, expandability, and reliability you expect from HP.

No More Production Down-Time to Develop Test Programs

The multi-terminal capability of the DTS-70 allows you to generate test programs without shutting down testing on your production line. No longer do you have to choose between production shut downs and spending tens of thousands of dollars for off-line test generation capability. All you need is a relatively inexpensive terminal. Need more programming capability to keep up with new boards? Add up to six terminals to the DTS-70 for use as programming stations.

Model Your Designs in R & D

Catch costly design and testability problems before they become designed-in problems. The DTS-70 TESTAID simulator software models the behavior of your designs, points out testing trouble spots, and predicts race and hazard conditions to your designers. Simulation at the design stage can prevent marginal designs and designed-in problems from reaching your end-users, preventing high warranty costs or costly on-site repairs.

High Speed, High Volume Digital Testing

Test complex boards in only seconds compared to the minutes or even hours necessary for manual test and fault isolation. The DTS-70 is capable of testing tens of thousands of PC assemblies a month for high through-put requirements.

Isolate Faults Quickly and Easily

Troubleshooting and isolation of faulty components is done automatically. The computer instructs your test operator to isolate the fault in seconds using the guided probe. Avoid time-consuming manual fault diagnosis and reduce the need for highly skilled technicians.

Eliminate Production Bottlenecks

The DTS-70 can test those complex boards that are so hard to troubleshoot at your final product test station and which hold up your shipments. The DTS-70 is capable of testing complex boards with over 200 MSI components.

How Effective Is Your Test?

Only a simulator-based tester such as the DTS-70 can tell you how effective your tests are. Testing of complex digital assemblies is difficult and ordinarily does not provide this kind of feedback to the test programmer. As a result, the test programmer does not know when to stop test development. The DTS-70 not only tells you how effective your test is, but also which nodes on the board need further attention. This has improved test quality over manual test generation methods by factors of two or more.

Worldwide Service

The DTS-70 Digital Test System is designed and manufactured by Hewlett-Packard and is backed up by HP worldwide support. HP recognizes that in a high volume production environment, each hour of operation affects a large portion of your profit dollars. When you take delivery of a DTS-70 system, the following support is available to you, worldwide, to keep your system working for you.

Installation

Installation services will be provided with each purchase of a DTS-70 Test System. These services consist of site preparation data in advance of system delivery and installation when your system arrives.

Warranty

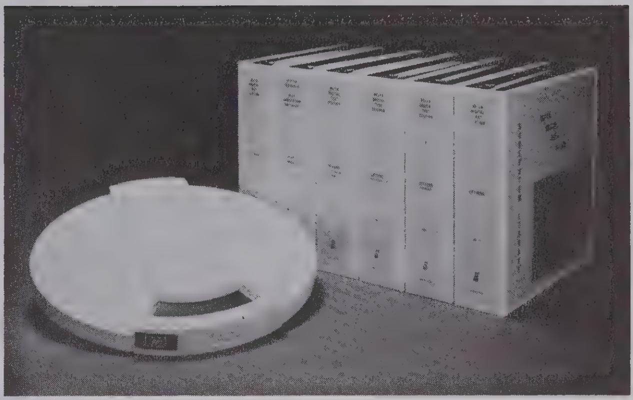
A complete warranty program covers the complete DTS-70 system for 90 days beyond the system installation date. This warranty provides complete repair service during the warranty period.

Customer Assistance Agreements

For system support beyond the warranty period, Customer Assistance Agreements are offered for hardware support and software support. You may select these services together or you may tailor a service program to match your individual needs. With the exception of extremely remote areas, these support programs are available throughout HP's worldwide service organization.

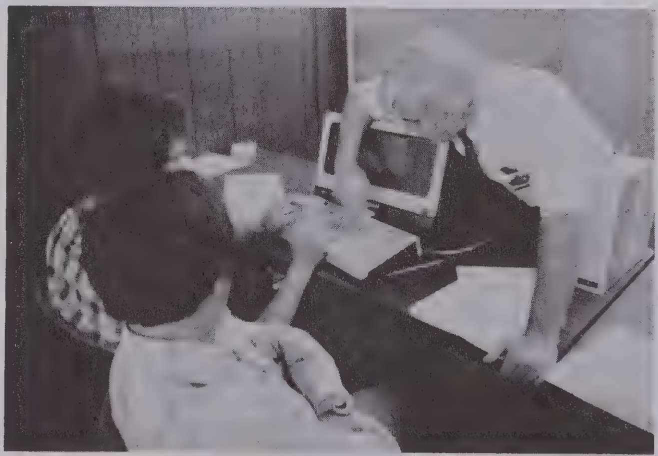
Documentation

Every DTS-70 System is delivered with a complete set of operating and service documentation. The documentation set includes system level manuals, instrument level manuals, software manuals and quick reference guides.



Training

A digital test programming course is included for customer personnel responsible for developing test programs. This 10-day course teaches system operation, FASTRACE fault isolation and emphasizes use of TESTAID to generate digital test programs. Two enrollments are provided with the purchase of a DTS-70 system.



Field Support Package

For those DTS-70 users who choose to do their own servicing, HP offers special field support packages in the form of service kits that contain replacements assemblies. These service kits are designed to allow a user to support his DTS-70 system. For more information on these field support packages, contact your local HP field engineer.

Ordering Information	Price
DTS-70	Complete System Starts At $90,000
(Depends Upon Test Configuration)	

CIRCUIT TEST SYSTEMS

In-circuit/functional test system

Model 3060A

- Increase PCB yields
- Advanced in-circuit testing
- Board level analog/digital functional testing
- Reduce production costs

3060A

HP-IB

Description

A new automatic printed circuit board testing system permits greater fault coverage for in-circuit testing as well as a wide range of analog and digital function testing tools to maximize yields. This system, called the HP 3060A Board Test System, incorporates state-of-the-art measurement processing and interfacing technology combined with years of internal experience in board testing.

The 3060A has the ability to perform both advanced in-circuit component tests and board level functional stimulus/response tests. This new dimension in testing efficiency allows the testing of Printed Circuit Boards (PCB's) to a higher level of confidence all in a single operation. Not only is the board handling minimized, but the added expense of two test systems is eliminated. The 3060A not only promises broad functional testing, but delivers a complete test capability as standard equipment. For example, the 3060A can perform functional tests on a digital-to-analog converter using both analog and digital functions.

Combining board level functional testing with in-circuit tests can significantly increase yields. For example, a 15% increase in board yield from 80% to 95% through the addition of functional testing increases system yield by 100% for a five board system. This leverage is even greater for more complex systems.

Testing Power

Components and component configurations, which were previously not testable, can be tested with HP's 3060A. The addition of extended guarding, phase-synchronous detection, and accuracy enhancement make this level of testing possible.

Functional testing is accomplished on the same fixture used to perform in-circuit component measurements. Increased productivity results since boards are only handled once for all tests. The 3060A offers a wide range of functional testing capability, both analog and digital. Signals up to 1 MHz can be multiplexed through the scanner to and from the board under test. Flexibility in analog testing allows the use of sources and detectors which are standard on the HP 3060A, or instruments can be easily added for special test requirements. A "bed-of-nails" interface provides direct hardware connection to each node of the board under test. This approach not only provides the necessary visibility for component measurements in-circuit, but simplifies digital testing as well. The response of the circuit to digital stimulus is available at these nodes. The need for a manually guided probe is eliminated.

Board Test Sequence.

The HP 3060A follows a logical testing sequence which places a minimum stress on the board and minimizes testing time. Since the majority of PCB problems may be detected by shorts testing and in-circuit testing, these tests are performed first. By terminating the test sequence when shorts or faulty components are located, redundant functional testing is avoided. In addition, potentially catastrophic failures, caused by applying power to a defective PCB, are avoided. Finally, programmable power supplies are turned on for functional testing of both analog and digital circuits. This sequence gives maximum confidence that the PCB is working properly while minimizing test time and reducing the risk of PCB damage.

3060A BOARD TESTING

Shorts Testing

Shorts testing depends on the bed-of-nails fixture for access to all circuit nodes on the board. This approach allows direct testing for

manufacturing defects such as solder splashes and open traces. Since these can be a significant portion of all faults and can be identified very quickly, the 3060A shorts tests are very valuable. Software to generate shorts tests is greatly simplified by two specialized programming instructions supplied with the 3060A. During the programming phase, a table of shorts and opens is generated from a known good board with the "shorts table" command and stored on flexible disk memory. To run a shorts test in production it is only necessary to load the shorts table from the disk and execute the "shorts" command. The shorts testing algorithm is optimized to make the test with a minimum required number of measurements. Discrepancies between the board under test and the shorts table are automatically listed.

In-Circuit Testing

In-circuit testing verifies that discrete components, such as diodes and resistors, are correctly loaded on the PCB and are functioning within specified tolerances. Bed-of-nails fixturing provides access to each circuit node and the system sequencially tests each part for placement, valve tolerance and in the case of transistors, for beta. Accurate in-circuit tests are not practical without isolating each part from the effects of parallel paths. This component isolation is called guarding. The 3060A not only uses the simple guarding found in other systems, but offers advanced in-circuit techniques, such as extended guarding and accuracy enhancement. Extended guarding removes the effects of lead length and relay contact resistance and accuracy enhancement removes the effects of scanner thermal offsets. These advanced measurement techniques mean a greater range of components can be tested to a better accuracy. This means higher board yields.

Analog Functional Test

After shorts and in-circuit testing are completed, a board level functional test adds confidence that it will work when installed in the finished product. The 3060A simulates the environment of the finished product by applying power and the necessary stimulus response tests. This active testing finds problems missed by in-circuit and shorts testing and allows the tuning or adjustment of complete circuits.

Digital Functional Test

The 3060A has two separate digital test capabilities: Static pattern testing and dynamic Signature Analysis. Static pattern testing is ideally suited for testing combined digital and analog circuits such as A to D and D to A converters. Signature Analysis (SA) adds the capability of testing LSI circuits including microprocessor based boards at full operating speeds (up to 10 MHz). In addition, a portable HP 5004A Signature Analyzer can be used to troubleshoot these same boards when the finished product requires field service.

Signature Analysis

SA is a method of toggling a board's key nodes using a special test program stored in the board's ROM or RAM. The program stimulates these nodes and the 3060A looks for correct activity in the form of correct "Signatures." "Signatures" are the last four hexadecimal digits of a large number for a given time interval. A fault can be traced to a specific device by checking the signature from point to point and comparing each with the correct signature stored in memory. This process resembles troubleshooting by checking a series of voltages on a schematic with a DVM.

Real and Imaginary

Phase-synchronous detection adds a new capability to in-circuit testing. It is now possible to separate parallel reactances via measurement. The detector measures the real and reactive portions of the current through the unknown. The impedance contributions of the resistive and reactive elements in parallel are separated, allowing both components to be measured accurately in-circuit.

Many errors are created by components in parallel with the component under test and may be removed through guarding and phase-synchronous detection. These unique capabilities provide the test programmer with the tools to test a broad spectrum of circuit configurations.

Extended Guarding and Accuracy Enhancement

All relays and scanner configurations have some contact resistance and thermal offsets. New capability available with the 3060A removes these effects—extended guarding and accuracy enhancement. Extended guarding provides the option of remote sending; i.e., accurate measurements of voltage directly at the unknown. This has the effect of removing the contributions of lead resistance from the measurement.

The scanner thermal design minimizes thermal EMF's caused by temperature differences. In addition, any remaining offset is compensated for in the measurement. This accuracy enhancement, made automatically, stores in memory measurement Op-Amp offsets for use in enhancing the accuracy of in-circuit component measurements.

Fast Programming

HP's 3060A reduces overall production test costs and programming time through a powerful, high level software called Board Test Language (BTL). As a further aid, the 3060A offers an In-Circuit Program Generator (IPG). IPG automatically generates the in-circuit portion of the program, prints out the finished program in BTL, and generates a fixturing map.

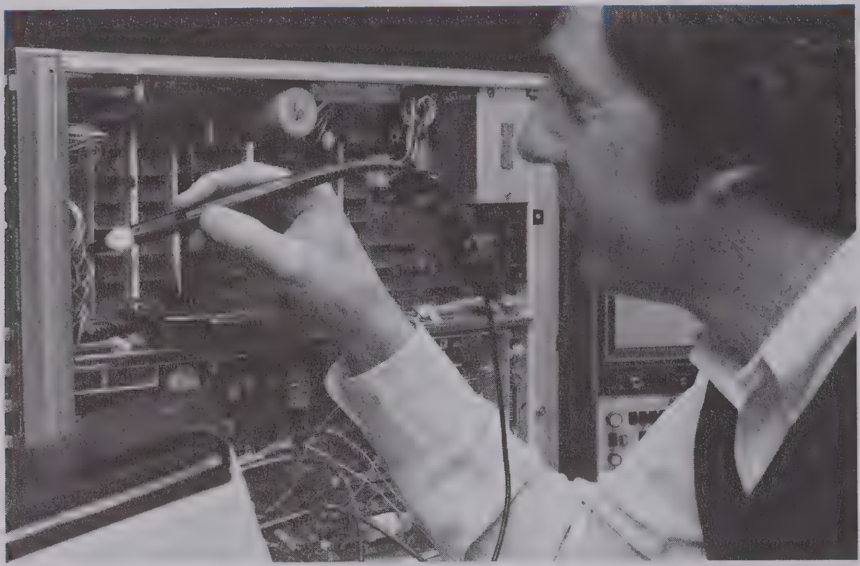
HP's 3060A uses the HP 9825A Desktop Computer for system programming and control. The 9825A provides easy programming with minimal training through its High Level Programming Language (HPL).

HPL is a highly versatile, easy to use language. Its programming statements consist of combinations of several common languages optimized for power and efficiency in controlling instruments, performing data manipulation, controlling input/output operations, and storing information. A set of over 40 high level PC board testing program statements (BTL) specifically designed for efficient 3060A application program writing, complements the power of HPL.

Support

The 3060A Board Test System is backed up by HP's worldwide network of sales and service centers including board test specialists. In addition, a complete range of support services and materials are available to you such as: on site turn-on, complete warranty program, extensive operating/service documentation and factory training.

3060A Board Test System **$78,000**
Standard system including 384 analog pins, 32 digital driver pins, and 32 digital receiver pins



Signature Analysis

Designing for Serviceability

Today's microprocessor-based products are complex, high-density systems which can be just as difficult to troubleshoot and repair in the field as large computer systems. In order to reduce product service and support costs, manufacturers are including such service-oriented features as test points, self check modes, circuit partitioning and thorough service documentation. Now a new measurement technique, Signature Analysis, enables digital designers to develop products which are field serviceable to the component level. Incremental design and production costs for including SA are negligible, and result in significant service support cost savings.

Signature Analyzer

The new Model 5004A Signature Analyzer is an economical tool for field troubleshooting of complex logic circuits. It detects and displays digital signatures unique to the bit streams present at data nodes of a circuit under test. By comparing these actual signatures to the correct ones, a service technician can isolate a faulty component and replace it. The technique is especially useful in checking microprocessor-based products and high-speed state machines, where data streams are long and complex and where there are no conventional means of component-level troubleshooting.

By designing the digital portion of a product with the 5004A in mind, you can set up a service support program for component-level field repair, without having to invest in board exchange or in special-purpose test equipment.

Signature Analysis is also attractive for production line troubleshooting. The 5004A can detect speed-related failures in assembled systems, which may not have been caught by subassembly testers.

Economics of Field Service

To meet the service requirements of digital products, most support programs have relied on board exchange. This approach minimizes down time, yields economies of scale through centralized board repair, and enables field service personnel to repair a wide range of products, with minimum training.

As the number and complexity of digital products increases, however, the economic burden of board exchange becomes apparent:

- Inventory carrying costs for boards in various stages of float increase with the number of products installed.
- Administrative and handling costs are high, especially for products approaching obsolescence.
- Overseas support bogs down with long transit times, high duties, and import delays.
- System-related, "soft" failures are difficult to detect on individual boards, and some faulty boards are reintroduced into the exchange loop.

Signature Analysis can reduce these repair costs on microprocessor-based products by enabling field repair to the component level, and by testing fully assembled products, without board removal. The results are:

- Decreased cost of ownership for end users (parts, downtime, training, etc.)
- Reduced warranty and support costs for manufacturers.
- Increased confidence in field repair results.

Experience shows that incremental development costs for designing Signature Analysis into a product run about 1%. Incremental hardware costs are largely offset by decreases in other material, since there is no longer a need to divide the hardware into replaceable modules. The 5004A and HP Application Note Series 222, *A Designer's Guide to Signature Analysis,* can help you take advantage of the technique.

The IC Troubleshooters

General

The IC Troubleshooters have become the "digital screwdrivers" of today's laboratories, production lines, service facilities and electronic classrooms. They are low-cost, hand-held "instruments-on-a-chip", and have proven very effective in the functional testing and troubleshooting of digital circuits. HP Application Note 163-1, *Techniques of Digital Troubleshooting,* can help put the IC Troubleshooters to work for you.

Logic comparator: the Model 10529A Logic Comparator utilizes comparison techniques to identify faulty nodes in a digital circuit. It tests an IC dynamically, in-circuit, by comparing output responses to those of a known-good IC which is plugged into the Comparator. Having located bad nodes, use other IC Troubleshooters to isolate the defective component causing the fault.

Logic probes: detect logic levels at any circuit point and display them via a light at the probe tip. A logic high is indicated by a bright light. A logic low extinguishes the light. A bad level causes a dim light. Pulse activity is shown by a 10 Hz flasing light.

Logic clips: are multi-pin state indicators which clip directly onto ICs. The logic state of each pin is displayed by an individual LED, enabling the user to check the device's truth table.

Logic pulser: pulse stimulation is essential in checking digital logic circuits. Logic pulsers inject digital pulses between gates, without requiring unsoldering of components. They automatically drive low nodes high, or high nodes low, with substantial override current.

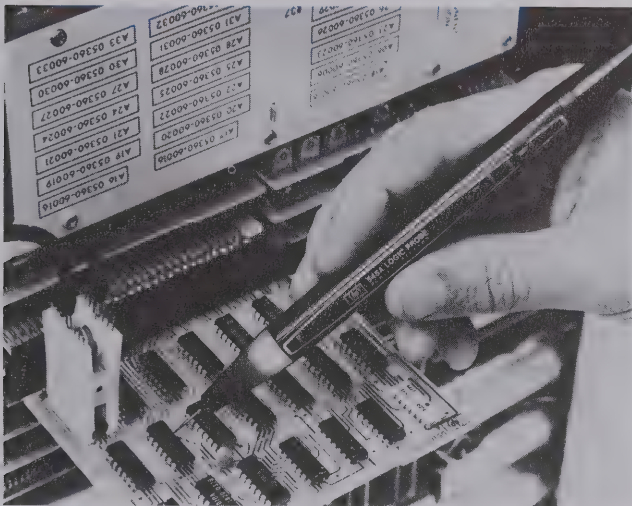
Current tracer: often a bad node is identified, but the specific device causing the fault can only be isolated by cutting traces, or replacing circuit elements. The 547A Current Tracer eliminates just such "shotgun" techniques by showing exactly where digital current pulses are flowing in the circuit. Use of current tracing techniques solves the most vexing troubleshooting problems: stuck data buses, solder-bridges, stuck nodes containing many circuit elements, and the wired-AND gate.

Stimulus-response testing: the Pulser/Probe or Pulser/Clip combination helps the user to identify the faulty circuits causing a system malfunction. These instruments permit signal injection and readout between gates.

Troubleshooting kits: a variety of kits is available, combining IC Troubleshooters for stimulus-response testing. Each kit includes a carrying case, and offers a price saving over the individual instruments.

Education: HP's 5035T Logic Lab and 5036A Microprocessor Lab meet the need for thorough training in digital electronics. Both models are comprehensive hardware, software and hands-on troubleshooting courses. The 5035T deals with digital electronics and logic and the 5036A with microprocessor systems. Both are ideal for either self-study or use in industrial training, and include extensive use of HP's IC Troubleshooters.

- Dynamic multi-family logic indicators
- Pulse stretching for narrow pulses
- Bad level/open circuit detection
- One lamp, finger-tip display
- Pulse memory capability
- Overload protected



Logic Probes

Logic Probes greatly simplify tracing logic levels and pulses in IC circuits to find nodes stuck HIGH or LOW, intermittent pulse activity, and normal pulse activity. That's because they instantly show whether the node probed is high, low, bad level, open circuited, or pulsing.

Logic probes require a simple connection to the circuit under test's power supply, and they're ready to use. The strain-relieved power cord, and line-voltage protected tip insure long life and durability. High input impedance protects against circuit loading, not just in the HIGH state, but for logic LOWs as well.

545A TTL/CMOS Logic Probe

The HP Model 545A Logic Probe contains all the features built into other HP probes, plus switch-selectable, multi-family operation and built-in pulse memory. Employing the same straightforward one-lamp display as our other probes, the 545A operates from 3 to 18 volts in CMOS applications or from 4.5 to 15 V dc supplies in the TTL mode while maintaining standard TTL thresholds.

The probe's independent, built-in pulse memory and LED display help you capture hard to see, intermittent pulses. Just connect the probe tip to a circuit point, reset the memory, and wait for the probe to catch those hard to find glitches. The memory captures and retains a pulse until reset.

The hand-held 545A is light, rugged, overload protected, and very fast: 80 MHz in TTL, 40 MHz in CMOS. It also employs handy power supply connectors that enable you to easily hook up to supply voltage almost anywhere in the unit under test.

545A Specifications

Input current: ≤15 μA (source or sink).
Input capacitance: ≤15 pF.
Logic thresholds
***TTL:** Logic one 2.0 + 0.4, −0.2 V dc. Logic zero 0.8 + 0.2, −0.4 V dc.
CMOS: 3−10 V dc supply
Logic one: 0.7 x V_{supply} ±0.5 V dc.
Logic zero: 0.3 x V_{supply} ±0.5 V dc.
CMOS: ≥10−18 V dc supply.
Logic ONE: 0.7 x V_{supply} ±1.0 V dc.
Logic ZERO: 0.3 x V_{supply} ±1.0 V dc.
Input minimum pulse width: 10 ns using ground lead (typically 20 ns without ground lead).
Input maximum pulse repetition frequency:
TTL, 80 MHz. CMOS, 40 MHz.
Input overload protection: ±120 V continuous (dc to 1 KHz); ±250 for 15 seconds (dc to 1 kHz).
Pulse memory: indicates first entry into valid logic level: also indicates return to initial valid level from bad level for pulse ≥1 μs wide.
Power requirements
TTL: 4.5 to 15 V dc*.
CMOS: 3 to 18 V dc.
Maximum current: 70 mA.
Overload protection: ±25 V dc for one minute.
Accessory included: Ground Clip (HP Part No. 00545-60105).

*+5± 10% V dc power supply; usable to +15 V dc with slightly increased logic low threshold.

10525T Logic Probe

The Model 10525T Logic Probe provides TTL/DTL trouble-shooting at low cost. Ideally suited to 5 volt logic applications, the 10525T has high input impedance, overload protection, and 50 MHz data rate capability.

10525T Specifications

Input impedance: >25 kΩ in both the high and low state (<1 low power TTL load).
Logic one threshold: 2.0 V +0.4, −0.2 V.
Logic zero threshold: 0.8 V +0.2 V, −0.4 V
Input minimum pulse width: 10 ns.
Input maximum pulse repetition frequency: >50 MHz.
Input overload protection: ±70 volts continuous, ±200 volts intermittent, 120 V ac for 30 seconds, 240 V ac for 10 seconds.
Power requirements: 5 V ±10% at 60 mA, internal overload protection for voltages from +7 to −15 volts. Includes power lead reversal protection.
Accessories included: BNC to alligator clips; ground clip.

ECL Logic Probe

The HP Model 10525E Logic Probe extends time-proven, cost-saving logic probe troubleshooting techniques to high-speed ECL logic.

Operation of the ECL probe is analogous to that of the 10525T except the 10525E's high speed circuitry stretches single shot phenomena so that single pulses as narrow as 5 nanoseconds may be observed.

The 10525E may be powered directly from any −5.2 volt source and its high input impedance minimizes circuit loading.

10525E Specifications

Input impedance: 12 kΩ in both the high and low state.
Logic one threshold: −1.1 V ±0.1 V.
Logic zero threshold: −1.5 V ±0.1 V.
Input minimum pulse width: 5 ns.
Input maximum pulse repetition frequency: 50 MHz (typically 100 MHz at 50% duty cycle).
Input overload protection: ±70 volts continuous, 200 volts intermittent, 120 V ac for 30 seconds.
Power requirements: −5.2 V ±10% at 80 mA; supply overload protection for voltages from −7 to +400 volts.
Accessories included: BNC to alligator clips, ground clip.

Accessories Available	Price
00545-60104 Tip Kit for 545A Probe	$30
10525-60012 Tip Kit for 10525T Probe, 10526T Pulser	$40
10525-60015 Pulse Memory for 10525T Probe	$80

Ordering Information

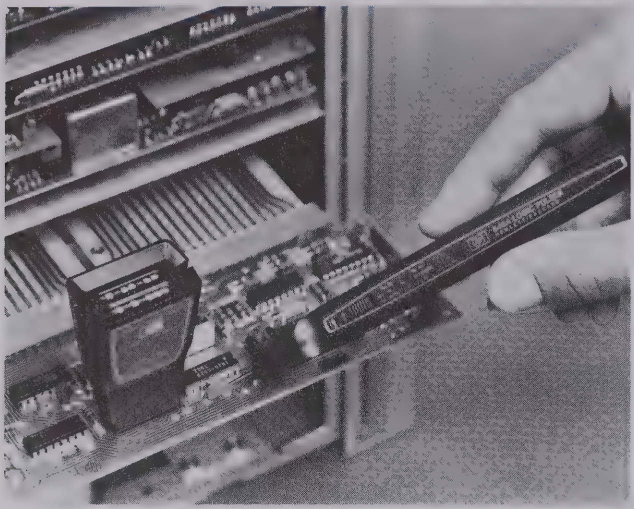
545A Logic Probe	$125
10525T Logic Probe	$90
10525E Logic Probe	$150

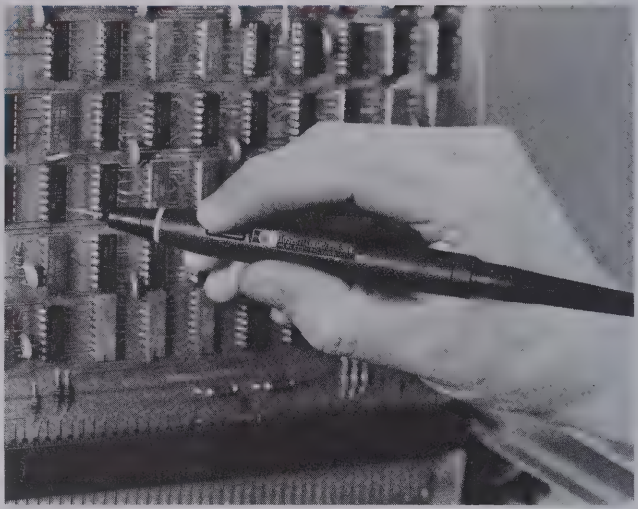
DIGITAL CIRCUIT TESTERS

Logic pulsers

Models 546A & 10526T

- In-circuit stimulation without unsoldering
- Greatly simplifies digital troubleshooting
- High current, low duty cycle output
- Automatic pulse width
- Automatic pulse amplitude
- Automatic pulse polarity





Logic Pulser

The Logic Pulser solves the problem of how to pulse ICs in digital circuits for designers and troubleshooters. Merely touch the Pulser to the circuit under test, press the pulse button and all circuits connected to the node (outputs as well as inputs) are briefly driven to their opposite state. No unsoldering of IC outputs is required. Pulse injection is automatic so the user need not concern himself whether the test node is in the high or low state; high nodes are pulsed low and low nodes, high, each time the button is pressed.

The Pulser is essentially a pulse generator with high output current capability packed in a convenient, easy-to-use probe. Ability to source or sink up to 0.65 Amperes insures sufficient current to override IC outputs in either the high or low state. Output pulse width is limited so the amount of energy delivered to the device under test is never excessive. Additionally, the Pulser output is three-state so that the circuit under test is unaffected until the Pulser is activated.

Combining in-circuit pulse injection with the unique detection capabilities of Logic Probes, Logic Clips, and the 547A Current Tracer helps to focus new power on solving the problems of fault isolation. Pulser/Probe, Pulser/Clip, and Pulser/Tracer combinations enable the digital designer or troubleshooter to hold complete stimulus-response capability at his finger tips.

Gate operation is tested using the Pulser to drive the input while the probe monitors transmitted pulses at the output. When pulses are not received, place the Pulser and Probe on the same pin to detect if the failure is due to a short to ground or V_{cc}.

Testing sequential circuits is the domain of the Logic Clip and Logic Pulser. The Clip simultaneously monitors all output states while the Pulser applies clock and reset pulses to the device. Improper operation, if present is immediately obvious since the IC will not go through its prescribed truth table.

Finally, when Pulsers are used with the 547A Current Tracer, the Pulser acts as a current pulse source to find the exact location of faulty gates on a node, solder bridges, or stuck devices on bus structures.

546A Logic Pulser

Automatic polarity pulse output, pulse width, and amplitude make for easy multi-family operation when you use the 546A Logic Pulser. But, the real surprise comes when you code in one of its six ROM-programmable output patterns (single pulses; pulse streams of either 1, 10, or 100 Hz; or bursts of 10 or 100 pulses). This feature allows you to continually pulse a circuit when necessary, or it also provides an easy means to put an exact number of pulses into counters and shift registers. Used with our multi-family IC Troubleshooters, the 546A acts as both a voltage and current source in digital troubleshooting applications.

546A Specifications

Output

			Typical Output Voltage	
Family	Output Current	Pulse Width	HIGH	LOW
TTL/DTL	≤650 mA	≥0.5 μs	≥3 V dc	≤0.8 V dc
CMOS	≤100 mA	≥5.0 μs	V(supply) −1 V dc	≤0.5 V dc

Power supply requirements: TTL; 4.5 to 5.5 V dc at 35 mA, CMOS; 3 to 18 V dc at 35 mA, protected to 25 V dc.

10526T Logic pulser

The economical 10526T provides dependable single-shot operation in TTL/DTL applications. Just press the pulse button, and the pulser delivers a single powerful pulse of the correct pulse width, polarity and amplitude.

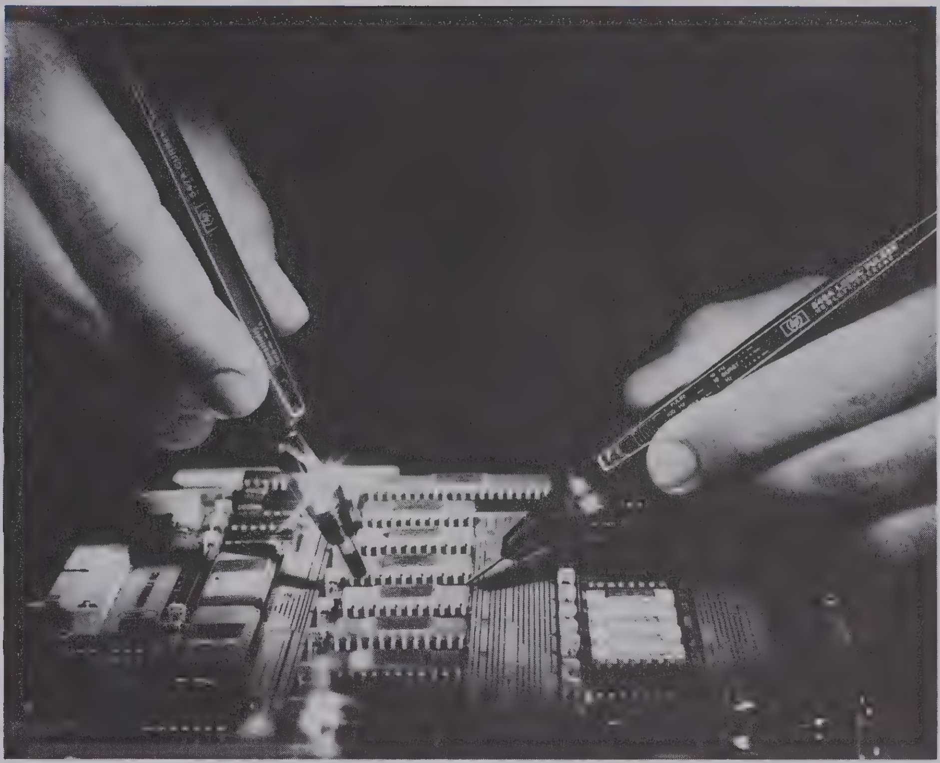
10526T Specifications

Output high pulse voltage: >2 V at 0.65 A (1 A typical at V ps = 5V, 25°C).
Output low pulse voltage: <0.8 V at 0.65 A (1 A typical at V ps = 5 V, 25°C).
Output impedance, active state: <2 ohms.
Output impedance, off state: >1 Megohm.
Pulse width: 0.3 μs nominal.
Input overload protection: ±50 volts continuous.
Power supply input protection: ±7 volts (includes power lead reversal protection).
Power requirements: 5V ±10% at 25 mA.
Accessories included: BNC to alligator clips, ground clip.

Accessories Available	Price
00545-60104: Tip Kit for 546A Pulser	$30
10525-60012: Tip Kit for 10526T Pulser	$40
10526-60002: Multi-Pin Stimulus Kit	$25

Ordering Information	
546A Logic Pulser	$175
10526T Logic Pulser	$115

- Troubleshoots three-state busses
- Solves the "Wired-AND" problem
- Displays in-circuit digital current flow
- Pinpoints supply-to-ground shorts
- All family: 1 mA to 1A
- Finger-tip indicator



The 547A Current Tracer precisely locates low-impedance faults in digital circuits by locating current sources or sinks. On a shorted node, all points are stuck in one state by the short. Many similar troubleshooting problems such as shorted wired-AND/OR configurations, result in wasted time and excessive costs: several ICs have to be removed before finding the bad one, and in the process the circuit board may be damaged. Now, the 547A exactly pinpoints the one faulty point on a node, even on multilayer boards. In addition, the Tracer locates hairline solder bridges that manage to pass unnoticed until a circuit is operated for the first time.

Constructed as a hand-held probe, the Tracer is a sophisticated instrument designed to troubleshoot circuits carrying fast rise-time current pulses. The Tracer senses the magnetic field generated by these signals in the circuit (or, provided by a Logic Pulser), and displays transitions, single pulses, and pulse trains using a simple one-light indicator. Because it is not voltage sensitive, the Tracer operates on all logic families having current pulses exceeding 1 mA, and repetition rates less than 10 MHz, including CMOS, where even lightly loaded outputs can have up to 2 to 3 mA of instantaneous charging current.

Prior to introduction of the 547A, logic state indicators were limited to displaying voltage information. A node was HIGH, LOW, open, or pulsing. When a node is stuck, however, it may be trying to change state but isn't able to cross threshold levels. Use of the Current Tracer adds the final bit of information necessary to pinpoint just such logic faults on bad nodes. For example, on a bad node the Tracer can verify that the driver is functioning and also show where the problem is by tracing current flow to the source or sink causing the node to be stuck.

To use the Tracer, simply align the dot on its tip at a reference point, usually the output of a node driver. Set the sensitivity control to indicate the presence of AC current activity. Then, trace the circuit to see where current is flowing. As you probe from point to point or follow traces, the lamp will change intensity, and when you find the fault the Tracer will indicate the same brightness found at the reference point.

547A Specifications

Input

Sensitivity: 1 mA to 1 A.

Frequency response: light indicates single-step current transitions; single pulses $\geq$50 ns in width; pulse trains to 10 MHz (typically 20 MHz for current pulses $\geq$10 mA).

Risetime: light indicates current transitions with risetime $\leq$200 ns at 1 mA.

Power supply requirements

Voltage: 4.5 to 18 V dc.

Input current: $\leq$75 mA.

Maximum ripple : $\pm$500 mV above 5 V dc.

Overvoltage protection: $\pm$25 Vdc for one minute.

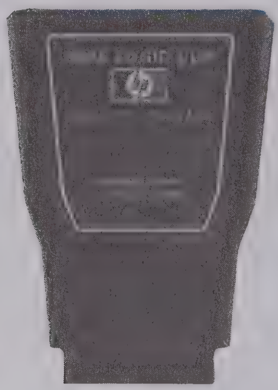
547A Digital Current Tracer **$350**

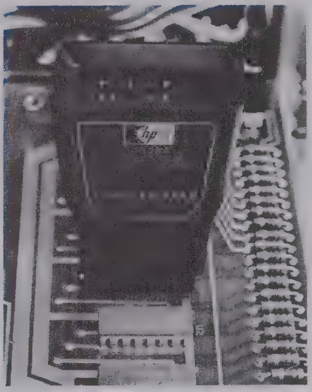
DIGITAL CIRCUIT TESTERS

Logic clips

Models 548A & 10528A

- Displays IC logic states at a glance
- Self-powered, self-contained
- Sees up to 16 pins at a glance
- Easily verifies device truth table





Logic Clips

The Logic Clip is an extremely handy service and design tool which clips onto dual-in-line-package (DIP) ICs, instantly displaying the states of up to 16 pins. Each of the clip's 16 LEDs independently follows level changes at its associated pin. Lit diodes are logic High, extinguished diodes are Low.

The Logic Clip's real value is in its ease of use. It has no controls to set, needs no power connections, and requires practically no explanation as to how it is used. The clip has its own gating logic for locating ground and V_{cc} pins and its buffered inputs reduce circuit loading.

The Logic Clip is much easier to use than either an oscilloscope or a voltmeter when you are interested in whether a circuit is in the high or low state, rather than its actual voltage. The Clip, in effect, is 16 binary voltmeters, and the user does not have to shift his eyes away from his circuit to make the readings.

The intuitive relationship of the input to the output—lighted diodes corresponding to high logic states—greatly simplifies the troubleshooting procedure. The user is free to concentrate his attention on his circuits, rather than on measurement techniques. Also, timing relationships become especially apparent when clock rates can be slowed to about 1 pulse per second.

When used in conjunction with the Logic Pulser, the Logic Clip offers unparalleled analysis capability for troubleshooting sequential circuits. The Clip attaches to the IC to be tested: the Pulser is then used to inject pulses between gates allowing it to supply signals to the IC under test absolutely independent of gates connected to the IC. All outputs may then be observed simultaneously on the Logic Clip. Deviations from expected results are immediately apparent as the Pulser steps the IC through its truth table.

548 Multi-family Logic Clip

Fully automatic, protected to 30 V dc, and employing bright individual LEDs in its display, the 548A brings multi-family operation to the HP line of IC Troubleshooters. The Clip can be externally powered, if desired, using a simple power connector.

548A Specifications

Input threshold: ($\geq$0.4 x Supply Voltage) = Logic High.
Input impedance: 1 CMOS load per input.
Input protection: 30 V dc for 1 minute.
Supply voltage: 4-18 V dc across any two pins.
Auxiliary supply input: 4.5 to 18 V dc applied via connector. Supply must be $\geq$1.5 V dc more positive than any pin of IC under test.
Supply current: <50 mA.

10528A Logic Clip

Protection to +7 V dc, automatic operation, and low circuit loading in TTL/DTL applications helps make the 10528A a valuable replacement for more expensive test equipment like scopes and voltmeters. The clip is, in effect, like 16 binary voltmeters, allowing the user to look at the circuit rather than having to shift his attention toward test equipment.

10528A Specifications

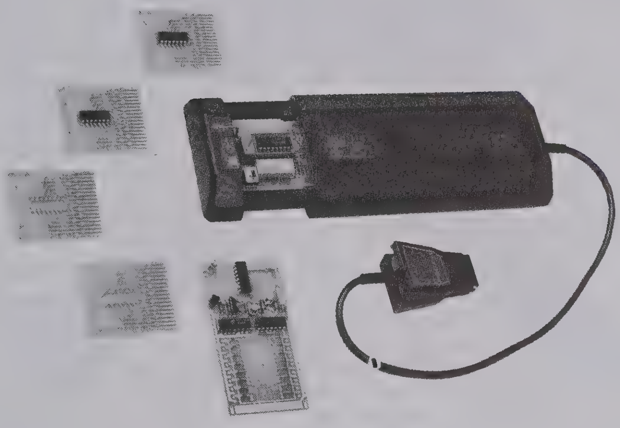
Input threshold: 1.4 ±0.6 V; TTL or DTL compatible (except gates with expander inputs).
Input impedance: one TTL load (−1.2 mA typical) per input.
Input protection: voltages <−1 V or >7 V must be current limited to 10 mA.
Supply voltage: 5 V ±10% across any two or more inputs.
Maximum current consumption: 120 mA.

Ordering Information	Price
548A Logic Clip	$135
10528A Logic Clip	$100

Logic comparator

Model 10529A

- Finds faulty nodes
- Dramatically cuts troubleshooting time
- Performs in-circuit IC testing with no unsoldering
- Easy-to-use comparison technique
- Versatile "socket board" included for seldom-tested IC's



The Model 10529A Logic Comparator checks the operation of dozens of ICs in less than a minute per IC. The Comparator clips onto powered TTL or DTL ICs and detects functional failures by comparing the in-circuit test IC with a known good reference IC inserted in the Comparator. Any logic state difference between the test IC and reference IC is identified to the specific pin(s) on 14- or 16-pin dual in-line packages on the Comparator's display. A lighted LED corresponds to a logic difference. The Logic Comparator can save considerable time in locating a faulty IC. There are no controls to be set and no power connections.

The procedure is very simple. First the IC to be tested is identified. An IC of the same type is placed in the Comparator's IC socket, or a reference board with an IC of the same type is inserted in the Comparator. The Comparator is clipped onto the test IC, and an immediate indication is given if the test IC operates differently from the reference IC. Even very brief dynamic errors are detected, stretched, and displayed.

The 10529A operates by connecting the test and reference IC inputs in parallel; thus the reference IC is exercised by input signals identical to those of the test IC. The outputs of the two IC's are compared; any differences in outputs are detected, and LEDs corresponding to the particular pin are lit on the Comparator's display. Intermittent errors as short as 300 nanoseconds (using the socket board) are detected, and the error indication on the Comparator's display is stretched for a visual indication. A failure on an input pin, such as an internal short, will appear as a failure on the IC driving the failed IC; thus a failure indication actually pinpoints a malfunctioning node.

Programming for the specific IC is easily accomplished by two different methods. First, the socket board included with the Comparator is inserted in the Comparator drawer. Outputs of the particular IC to be tested are selected via 16 miniature switches which tell the Comparator which pins of the reference IC are inputs and which are outputs. The reference IC is then inserted into the socket and locked into place. An IC may be set up in seconds. Alternatively, if specific IC types are to be tested repeatedly, the reference IC may be soldered into one of the 10 reference boards provided with the Comparator. The reference board is programmed by opening the connections between the tests and reference ICs outputs and solder-bridging V_{cc} and ground.

When troubleshooting you want to know that the tester is operating properly. A test board is supplied with the Logic Comparator for this purpose. When inserted in the comparator the test board exercises all of the circuitry, test leads, and display elements to verify proper operation.

The Logic Comparator's ease of use and small size make it an invaluable addition to the troubleshooter's test gear either in the field or in the factory. With TTL and DTL failures that are functionally related, the Comparator can find bad nodes many times faster than conventional signal tracing techniques. At its low price, the Logic Comparator can pay for itself in days.

10541A: twenty additional blank reference boards; identical to the 10 boards provided with the Logic Comparator, they allow additional ICs to be programmed for Comparator testing.

10541B: twenty preprogrammed reference boards; 20 of the most common TTL ICs already programmed and ready for use with the Logic Comparator. The 10541B includes the following ICs: 7400 Quad 2-input NAND; 7402 Quad 2-input NOR; 7404 Hex inverter; 7408 Quad 2-input AND; 7410 Triple 3-input NAND; 7420 Dual 4-input NAND; 7430 8-input NAND; 7440 Dual 4-input NAND buffer; 7451 Dual 2-wide, 2-input AND-OR-INVERT; 7454 4-wide, 2-input AND-OR-INVERT; 7473 Dual J-K master-slave flip-flop; 7474 Dual D flip-flop; 7475 Quad bistable D latch; 7476 Dual J-K flip-flop with preset and clear; 7483 4-bit binary full adder; 7486 Quad 2-input exclusive-OR; 7490 Decade counter; 7493 4-bit binary counter; 74121 Monostable multivibrator; 9601 Monostable multivibrator, retriggerable.

10529A Specifications

Input threshold: 1.4 V nominal (1.8 V nominal with socket board), TTL or DTL compatible.

Test IC loading: outputs driving Test IC inputs are loaded by 5 low-power TTL loads plus input of Reference IC. Test IC outputs are loaded by 2 low-power TTL loads.

Input protection: voltages <-1 V or >7 V must be current limited to 10 mA.

Supply voltage: 5 V $\pm 10\%$, at 300 mA.

Supply protection: supply voltage must be limited to 7 V.

Maximum current consumption: 300 mA.

Sensitivity

Error sensitivity: 200 ns with reference board or 300 ns with socket board. Errors greater than this are detected and stretched to at least 0.1 seconds.

Delayed variation immunity: 50 ns. Errors shorter than this value are considered spurious and ignored.

Frequency range: maximum operational frequency varies with duty cycle. An error existing for a full clock cycle will be detected if the cycle rate is less than 3 MHz.

Accessories included: 1 test board; 10 blank reference boards; 1 programmable socket board; 1 carrying case.

Accessories Available	Price
10541A: Twenty Blank Reference Boards for the Logic Comparator	$95
10541B: Twenty Pre-programmed Boards for the Logic Comparator	$195
10529A Logic Comparator	**$525**

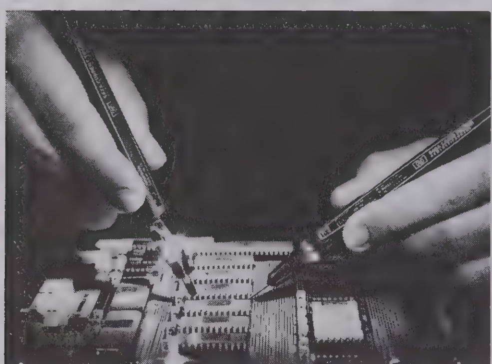
DIGITAL CIRCUIT TESTERS

Logic Troubleshooting Kits

Models 5011T, 5015T, 5021A, 5022A, 5023A & 5024A

- Complete multi-family kits
- Stimulus-Response capability
- In-circuit fault finding
- In-circuit analysis
- Dynamic and static testing
- Multi-pin testing

10529A



547A/546A

545A/546A

548A/546A

Used individually, each of HP's IC Troubleshooters provide their own unique and important troubleshooting function. Together they become invaluable stimulus-response testing partners that help pinpoint faults and ensure fast non-destructive repair of digital circuits.

To help you take advantage of the usefulness of the IC Troubleshooters, HP has packaged them into kits which offer both ordering convenience, and cost savings. Also, handy applications information is available, such as AN-163-1, "Techniques of Digital Troubleshooting", to help users derive maximum benefit from these instruments.

The table below shows a series of typical node and gate faults and the combination of tools used to troubleshoot the circuit. As with all sophisticated measuring instruments, operator skill and circuit knowledge are key factors once the various clues, or "bits" of information are obtained using the IC Troubleshooters.

To accomplish troubleshooting at the node and gate level, both stimulus (Pulser) and response (Probe, Tracer, Clip and Comparator) instruments are needed. Moreover, instruments with both voltage and current troubleshooting capability help isolate electrical faults where the precise physical location is hard to identify.

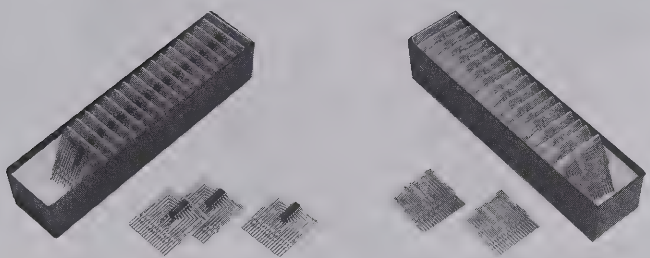
The 547A Current Tracer, the latest and most sophisticated of these troubleshooters, lets you "see" current flow on nodes and buses that otherwise appear stuck at one voltage level. Used with the 546A Pulser, stimulus-response testing is now also possible in the current domain.

FAULT	STIMULUS	RESPONSE	TEST METHOD
Shorted Node[1]	Pulser[2]	Current Tracer	• Pulse shorted node • Follow current pulses to short
Stuck Data Bus	Pulser[2]	Current Tracer	• Pulse bus line(s) • Trace current to device holding the bus in a stuck condition
Signal Line Short to Vcc or Ground	Pulser	Probe, Current Tracer	• Pulse and probe test point simultaneously • Short to Vcc or Ground cannot be overridden by pulsing • Pulse test point, and follow current pulses to the short
Supply to Ground Short	Pulser	Current Tracer	• Remove power from circuit under test • Disconnect electrolytic bypass capacitors • Pulse across Vcc and ground using accessory connectors provided • Trace current to fault
Internally Open IC	Pulser[2]	Probe	• Pulse device input(s) • Probe output for response
Solder Bridge	Pulser[2]	Current Tracer	• Pulse suspect line(s) • Trace current pulses to the fault • Light goes out when solder bridge passed
Sequential Logic Fault in Counter or Shift Register	Pulser	Clip	• Circuit clock de-activated • Use Pulser to enter desired number of pulses • Place Clip on counter or shift register and verify device truth table

1. A node is an interconnection between two or more IC's.
2. Use the Pulser to provide stimulus or use normal circuit signals, whichever is most convenient.

5011T

5022A



10541B 10541A

10526-60002 10525-60012

IC Troubleshooter Kits Selection Guide

	545A TTL/CMOS Probe	546A TTL/CMOS Pulser	547A TTL/CMOS Current Tracer	548A TTL/CMOS Clip	10525T TTL Probe	10526T TTL Pulser	10528A TTL Clip	10529A TTL Comparator
5011T Kit					X	X	X	X
5015T Kit					X	X	X	
5021A Kit	X	X		X				
5022A Kit	X	X	X	X				
5023A Kit	X	X	X	X				X
5024A Kit	X	X	X					

Ordering Information — Price

5021A TTL/CMOS Troubleshooting Kit — $ 435
Includes:
545A Logic Probe
546A Logic Pulser
548A Logic Clip
Size: 64 H x 146 W x 298 mm D (2.5″ x 5.75″ x 11.75″).
Weight: net, 0.6 kg (13 oz). Shipping, 0.72 kg (16 oz).

5022A TTL/CMOS Troubleshooting Kit — $ 735
Includes:
545A Logic Probe
546A Logic Pulser
547A Current Tracer
548A Logic Clip
Size: 64 H x 146 W x 298 mm D (2.5″ x 5.75″ x 11.75″).
Weight: net, 0.43 kg (15 oz). Shipping 0.51 kg (1 lb 2 oz).

5023A TTL/CMOS Troubleshooting Kit — $1235
Includes:
545A Logic Probe
546A Logic Pulser
547A Current Tracer
548A Logic Clip
10529A Logic Comparator
Size: 225 H x 200 W x 337 mm D (8.875″ x 7.875″ x 13.25″).
Weight: net, 1.64 kg (3 lb 10 oz). Shipping, 2.12 kg (4 lb 12 oz).

5024A TTL/CMOS Troubleshooting Kit — $625
Includes:
545A Logic Probe
546A Logic Pulser
547A Current Tracer
Size: 64 H x 146 W x 298 mm D (2.5″ x 5.75″ x 11.75″).
Weight: net, 0.54 kg (12 oz). Shipping, 0.43 kg (15 oz).

5011T TTL Troubleshooting Kit — $760
Includes:
10525T Logic Probe
10526T Logic Pulser
10528A Logic Clip
10529A Logic Comparator
Size: 82.6 H x 203 W x 311.2 mm D (3.25″ x 8″ x 12.25″).
Weight: net, 1.36 kg (3 lb). Shipping, 2.27 kg (5 lb).

5015T TTL Troubleshooting Kit — $285
Includes:
Model 10525T Logic Probe
Model 10526T Logic Pulser
Model 10528A Logic Clip
Size: 64 H x 133 W x 286 mm D (2.5″ x 5.25″ x 11.25″).
Weight: net, 0.63 kg (1 lb 6 oz). Shipping, 0.74 kg (1 lb 10 oz).

Accessories Available — Price
00545-60104: Tip Kit for 545A Probe, and 546A Pulser — $30
10525-60012: Tip Kit for 10525T Probe, 10526T Pulser — $40
10525-60015: Pulse Memory for 10525T Probe — $80
10526-60002: Multi-pin Stimulus Kit for Logic Pulsers — $25
10529-60006: External Reference Kit for 10529A Comparator — $125
10541A: Twenty blank reference boards for 10529A Comparator — $95
10541B: Twenty pre-programmed reference boards for 10529A Comparator — $195

DIGITAL CIRCUIT TESTERS

Signature Analyzer, a μP service solution

Model 5004A

- Field troubleshoot microprocessor-based products to the component level
- Improve the confidence level of field service
- Reduce warranty and service support costs
- Reduce the end-user's cost of ownership

5004A

The Product

The HP 5004A Signature Analyzer is a tool for field troubleshooting of complex logic circuits. It recognizes and displays unique digital signatures associated with data nodes in a circuit under test. By comparing these actual signatures to the correct ones, a service technician can back-trace to a faulty node. The technique is especially useful in checking operation of microprocessor-based products and high-speed state machines, where data streams are long and complex and where there are no conventional means to troubleshoot to the component level.

By designing or retrofitting the digital portion of a product with the Signature Analyzer in mind, a manufacturer can provide field troubleshooting procedures for component level repair, without having to invest in a board exchange program, or in expensive special-purpose equipment.

Signature Analysis is also attractive for production line troubleshooting. The 5004A can detect speed-related failures in assembled systems, which may not have been caught by subassembly testers.

The Technique

HP's patented Signature Analysis technique enables the 5004A to display a compressed, four-digit "fingerprint" of the data stream present at a node. This signature is generated from a linear feedback shift register in the 5004A, and is unique for a specific good node. Any fault associated with a device on that node will force a change in the data stream and, therefore, result in an erroneous signature.

The 5004A utilizes a 16-bit shift register, with maximal-length feedback taps. The data stream being measured is summed, modulo 2, with the register feedback. The resulting probability of detecting an erroneous data stream is 99.998%. More importantly, the probability of detecting a single-bit error in a data stream is 100%. Signature Analysis detects time-related faults, such as mid-cycle displaced bits, which are not detectable by traditional transition and ones counting techniques.

The 5004A does not require programming, since the test stimulus is stored in the product under test. Gating and clock signals are also derived from the product under test.

The Application

For a product which has been designed and documented for Signature Analysis, troubleshooting typically consists of:

- Switching the product to be tested into a test mode of operation.
- Attaching the 5004A's START, STOP, CLOCK, and GND leads to the test points of the product to be tested (no board or component removal required).
- Probing circuit nodes and observing the signatures displayed on the 5004A.
- Comparing them to correct signatures preprinted on a schematic or troubleshooting procedure in the service manual of the product under test.
- Isolating a faulty node by observing an erroneous signature.
- Tracing signatures back through gates and memory elements, until an element with correct inputs and faulty outputs is isolated.
- Replacing only the faulty component.

These steps can be performed quickly on-site, at a field service facility, or on a production line.

Designing for Signature Analysis

Use of the 5004A Signature Analyzer requires that some test features be designed or retrofitted into the product to be tested.

First, a short repetitive test stimulus should be stored in the product's ROM. The routine simulates circuit nodes, generating signatures detectable by the 5004A. It needs only to force a state change on each node, and does not have to create meaningful data. This stimulus can be merged with the product's self-check program, and enabled by a switch or jumper.

Second, data feedback paths should be opened, during part of the troubleshooting procedure, by switches, connectors, or disabling software. This prevents a fault from feeding back around, perturbing all data nodes.

Third, gating signals (START, STOP, CLOCK) should be brought out to test points for Signature Analyzer hookup.

HP Application Note 222, A Designer's Guide to Signature Analysis, provides examples and advice on designing products to be serviced by the 5004A.

Operational Features

The active DATA PROBE is also a TTL Logic Probe, similar to the HP 545A, indicating high, low, bad-level, and pulsing states, for additional troubleshooting information.

The gating inputs (START, STOP, and CLOCK) are brought out to an active pod, for fast response and low circuit loading.

Front-panel controls allow selection of either rising or falling edges of start, stop, and clock waveforms.

The GATE light indicates proper start/stop gating operation.

The UNSTABLE SIGNATURE light indicates a difference between successive signatures, alerting the user to intermittent faults, which may not be observed from the display.

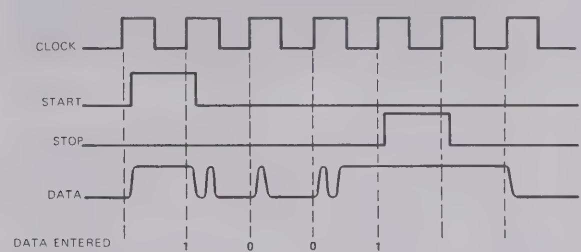
The HOLD/RESET controls allow observation of signatures associated with one-shot operations, such as power-on routines.

The front-panel SELF-TEST feature allows go/no-go checkout of the entire Signature Analyzer, including probe, pod, and cables, increasing confidence in on-site service.

5004A Specifications

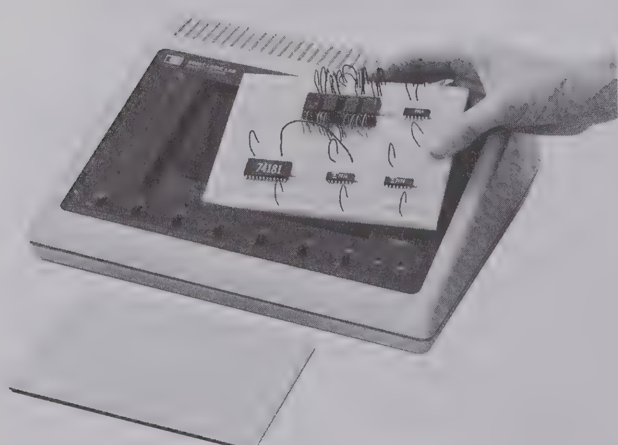
Display
Signature: four-digit hexadecimal.
Characters: 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,C,F,H,P,U.
GATE, UNSTABLE SIGNATURE indicators:
Panel lights
Stretching: 100 ms.
Probe-tip indicator: light indicates high, low, bad-level and pulsing states.
Minimum pulse width: 10 ns.
Stretching: 50 ms.
Probability of classifying correct data stream as correct: 100%.
Probability of classifying faulty data stream as faulty: 99.998%.
Minimum gate length: 1 clock cycle.
Minimum timing between gates (from last STOP to next START): 1 clock cycle.
Data Probe
Input impedance: 50 kΩ to 1.4 V, nominal. Shunted by 7 pF, nominal.
Threshold
Logic one: 2.0 V +0.1 −0.4
Logic zero: 0.8V +0.4 −0
Setup Time: 15 ns, with 0.2 V over-drive. (Data to be valid at least 15 ns before selected clock edge).
Hold Time: 0 ns (Data to be held until occurrence of selected clock edge).

MEASUREMENT GATING EXAMPLE, POSITIVE-EDGE START, STOP, AND CLOCK



Gating Input Lines
START, STOP, CLOCK inputs
Input impedance: 50 Ω to 1.4 V, nominal. Shunted by 7 pF, nominal.
Threshold: 1.4 V ±0.6 (0.1 V hysteresis, typical).
START, STOP Inputs
Setup time: 25 ns. (START, STOP to be valid at least 25 ns before selected clock edge).
CLOCK Input
Maximum clock frequency: 10 MHz
Minimum clock time in high or low state: 50 ns.
Overload protection (all inputs): ±150 V continuous. ±250 V intermittent. 250 V ac for 1 minute.
Operating Environment
Temperature: 0°C−55°C.
Humidity: 95% RH at 40°C.
Altitude: 4,600 m.
Power Requirements: 15 VA max. See Options below for power line voltage and frequency.
Weight: net, 2.5 kg (5.5 lb.) Shipping 5 kg (11 lb.)
Size: 90 H x 215 W x 300 mm D (3.50″ x 5.50″ x 12″). Dimensions exclude bale, probe and pouch.

5004A Signature Analyzer — **$990**
Opt 910. Extra manual — add $10
Orders must specify one of these power line options.
Opt 100. 100 V ac line, +5%, −10%, 48–440 Hz
Opt 120: 120 V ac line, +5%, −10%, 48–440 Hz
Opt 220: 220 V ac line, +5%, −10%, 48–66 Hz
Opt 240: 240 V ac line, +5%, −10%, 48–66 Hz



5035T Complete Logic Lab

Learn logic . . . the practical way. HP's Model 5035T Logic Lab combines theory and lab so you'll learn digital logic quickly, enjoyably, and memorably. Start by building simple circuits and work up to complete numerical readout clocks. Adopted by schools, industrial firms and individuals who want to keep up with the changing world of electronics, and enjoy doing it.

5035T Logic Lab Ordering Information

Includes
5035A Mainframe with removable breadboard (see below)
"Practical Digital Electronics"—An Introductory Course
- Complete textbook
- 26 Experiment Workbook

TTL/DTL Test Instruments
- 10525T Logic Probe
- 10526T Logic Pulser
- 10528A Logic Clip

Wire and Component Kit
- 32 TTL, MSI, LSI ICs
- 285 Pre-stripped Wires
- 4 Large LED numerical displays
- IC Remover

Accessories Available	Price
1258-0121: Additional Breadboard Assembly	$62.50
10656A: Set of 10 "Practical Digital Electronics" An Introductory Course—Texts and Lab Workbooks	$150
10657A: Additional Component and Wire Kit	$150
5035T Logic Lab	**$800**

5035A Logic Lab Mainframe

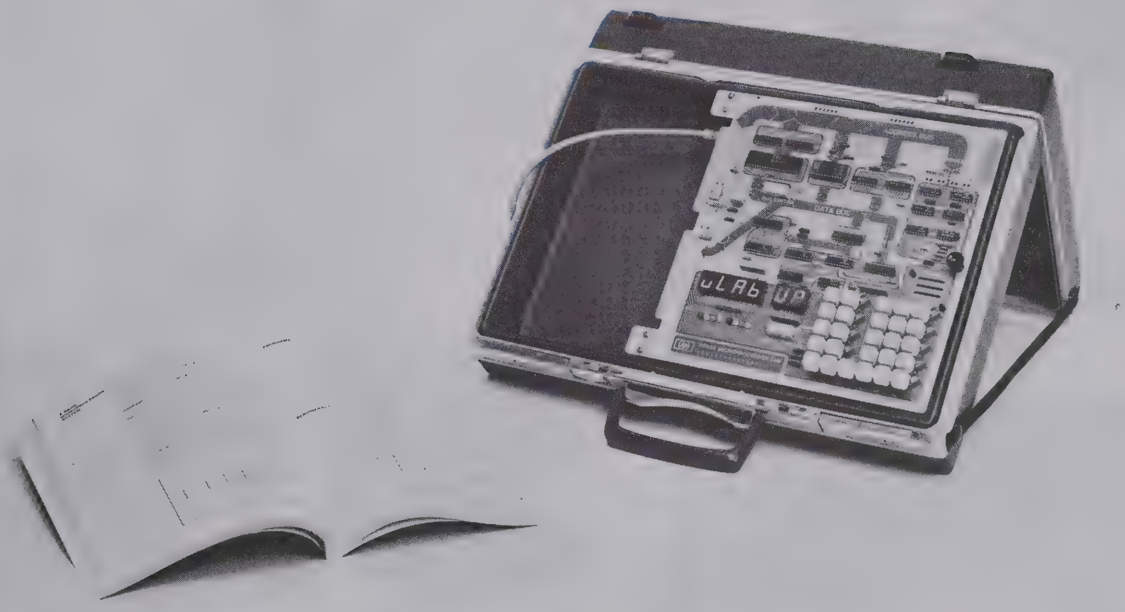
The 5035A Logic Lab Mainframe brings convenience and flexibility to breadboarding by allowing solderless connection of new circuit ideas. Fully self-contained, the mainframe has a 5-volt 1-amp power supply, two clocks, four LED indicators, six data switches, two 5-volt BNC connectors, and a handy removable breadboard. To use it, just connect up circuits using standard 24-gauge wire, then power up either one or several breadboards to quickly and easily verify new circuits ideas before incurring expensive PC board layout and rework charges.

5035A Mainframe Ordering Information

Power supply: 5 volts ±5%, over 0-1 Amp range; 10 mV rms ripple maximum. Continuous short circuit protection.
Data switches: 6 bounceless slide switches for TTL high/low outputs.
LED indicators: 4 high/low indicators.
Clocks: 2 independent; 1 Hz and 100 kHz.
Breadboard assembly (HP part number 1258-0121): removable.
Interconnections: all power supply, data switch, LED indicator, and component contact points may be interconnected by standard 24-gauge hook-up wire.
Power requirements: 100/120/220/240 V ac +5, −10% 50 or 60 Hz line frequency; 30 watts max; 0°C–55°C.
Size: mainframe, 311 H x 89 W x 267 mm D (3½" x 12¼" x 10½"). Breadboard assembly: 165 H x 114 W x 13 mm D (6½" x 4½" x ½").
Weight: net, 5.9 kg (13 lb). Shipping, 6.9 kg (15.13 lb).

Accessories Available	Price
1258-0121: Additional breadboard assembly	$62.50
1540-0258: Heavy duty, padded vinyl carrying case	$15
05035-60006: Wire interconnect kit (258 prestripped, assorted length and color, 24 gauge hook-up wires)	$15
5035A Logic Lab	**$450**

- Covers hardware, software and troubleshooting in one course.
- A practical, hands-on course for the general technical community.



Staying Current with Technology

The microprocessor represents an extension of electronics technology into areas previously dominated by mechanical devices, older electronic or electrical means, or even hydraulics. This means more versatile, less expensive electronic tools are rapidly replacing older less efficient equipment. However, repair of microprocessor-based systems by engineers, scientists and technicians trained on older equipment is a problem area ignored until now.

The microprocessor presents a repair problem due to its complexity, and because it is used in so many diverse products. Repair of these microprocessor products is currently a challenge to manufacturers. Little imagination is required to anticipate field repair problems with great quantities of microprocessor-based products like the following:

- Traffic Controller
- Typesetter
- POS Terminal
- Tire Balancer
- Photo Finisher
- Test Instruments
- Pipeline Control System
- Medical Instrumentation
- Telephone Exchange
- Taxi Meter
- Oceanographic Telemeter
- Elevator Control System

There are great numbers of scientists and engineers who can contribute to solving this problem by learning about both the hardware and software in microprocessor systems, and there is a virtual army of technicians who need to learn to troubleshoot them. The 5036A Microprocessor Lab provides both the hardware and software basics and vital troubleshooting information needed to solve the microprocessor puzzle.

To help fully understand how to repair faulty microcomputer systems, a user should understand both software and hardware. The 5036A course book, *Practical Microprocessors*, covers both areas in detail in separate chapters containing summaries, hands-on experiments and quizzes. Once these chapters are completed, the course builds up to a series of troubleshooting experiments employing recommended accessory troubleshooting instruments that challenge the user and reinforce major microprocessor operating concepts.

In addition to microcomputer basics, the book contains information on the use of oscilloscopes, signature analyzers, logic analyzers, logic probes and many other topics.

A practical hands-on course, *Practical Microprocessors,* removes the mystery from this exciting area and helps the user become current in a subject bound to be required knowledge in most engineering, scientific and technical disciplines for years to come.

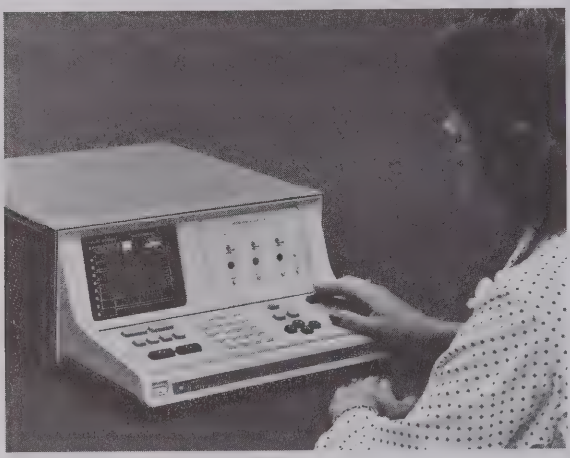
5036A Major Features

- Multi-colored block diagram PC board graphics illustrate system organization to enhance learning.
- Multiple-experiment troubleshooting chapter highlights IC Troubleshooters such as 545A Probe, 546A Pulser, 547A Current Tracer and 5004A Signature Analyzer.
- Plug-in jumpers create real hardware faults that allow realistic troubleshooting practice.
- Complete resident software.
  - Easy program entry and modification.
  - Program debugging aids.
  - Interesting demonstration programs.
  - Built-in signature analysis and self-test routines.
  - 1K-Byte of user program space.
- Large, easy-to-read displays.
- Dual 5-Volt power supplies, plus edge connectors for expandability.
- Software-controlled speaker.
- LED monitors on all data, address, status and output lines.

Ordering Information	Price
5036A Microprocessor Lab and Power Supply mounted in briefcase, plus *Practical Microprocessors* text and lab book.	$800

Recommended Accessories for Troubleshooting Experiments:

5024A Logic Troubleshooting Kit; includes 545A Probe, 546A Pulser, 547A Current Tracer and vinyl case.	$625
5004A Signature Analyzer	$990



Introduction

Increasing in numbers and complexity, digital systems in business and industry have generated a concurrent need for analytical instruments dedicated to the design, service, and production of these systems. Measurement problems in the data domain place demands on analysis tools which cannot be met by the traditional electronic analysis instruments. From a simple algorithmic state machine to a complex processor-based system, any digital system is a combination of hardware circuits which respond to software and firmware instructions. Solutions to complex problems become straightforward and comparatively easy when the proper digital analysis instruments are used.

Hewlett-Packard is the pace-setter in logic analyzers, and offers a variety of instruments for logic state and logic timing analysis. These analyzers provide real-time transparent monitoring and extensive triggering capability to investigate program execution in even the most elusive regions of system activity. Building on a strong history in data domain analysis, Hewlett-Packard has added the 64000 Logic Development System for the design, development, and modification of microprocessor-based systems. HP 64000 is a multistation, hard-disc based system for performing software tasks, emulation, and logic analysis in digital design.

Defining the analysis needs for your applications is the first step in determining what analysis tools you should use. Logic analyzers and the Logic Development System have many functions in common, but for some phases of the development cycle for digital systems, the unique features of each tool dictates that one be chosen over the other. When the primary task is creating, debugging, and integrating software in a new or modified system, the HP 64000 System is the answer. For troubleshooting and servicing a system, a logic analyzer is the tool you need. When a logic analyzer is selected, you must make a further distinction: do you require timing analysis, state analysis, or both? A wide selection of HP logic analyzers allows you to choose the best instrument for your application requirements.

Logic Development System

Model 64000 Logic Development System is the complete development system for microprocessor-based designs. The modular architecture with up to six development stations can be configured to meet the objectives of your design lab. A hard-disc memory makes possible the very sophisticated operating software. Directed Syntax and soft keys reduce training time for operators to a bare minimum, and customized assemblers and compilers for the most popular microprocessors speed software design. The feature set of the 64000 system is specifically tailored to meet the needs and objectives of the design lab. All the conventional software tasks (e.g., editing, assembling, compiling) are available, as well as logic analysis functions. Microprocessor emulation has a 200 ns memory speed for virtual real-time checkout of target systems. Open-ended and flexible, the 64000 Logic Development System keeps pace with the ever changing nature of microprocessor-based design technology.

Timing Analyzer

The timing analyzer samples all data channels simultaneously on an internal reference clock. The recorded data indicates whether the input lines are high or low relative to a defined threshold voltage at the active clock

transition. Data from all channels are subsequently displayed on a CRT with any changes appearing as ideal transitions. The timing resolution is determined by the sampling clock period.

The timing analyzer's strength is in functional timing measurements. For example, the timing analyzer is ideal for displaying sequences on control buses, I/O data transfers, or examining handshakes on HP-IB (IEEE-488) interface buses. It is the presentation of the sequence in which the lines toggle that is the timing analyzer's strength, not the precision resolution of these transitions. For example, a microprocessor based real time controller may have intricate timing sequences, however, since clock frequencies of only a few megahertz are present, a 20 MHz timing analyzer with 50 ns resolution is adequate to show timing relationships needed to troubleshoot the controller. Sampling rates of five times the data rate usually provide more than adequate resolution for functional displays.

An essential feature of a timing analyzer is the ability to capture and display glitches, i.e., narrow spikes that occur within a sample period. Some timing analyzers use latch circuits that stretch a glitch and give it the appearance of a minimum width pulse. These analyzers will miss the glitch on a signal transition. The Hewlett-Packard 1615A, however, has special circuits that capture any glitch and display it distinctively.

The greatest asset of a timing analyzer is triggering capability. If data recognition (or nonrecognition) is sufficiently definitive, it often provides answers directly, eliminating the need for large memories and high sampling rates. There are several ways to trigger logic timing analyzers.

Synchronously, with an ANDed condition on the inputs of highs, lows, and "don't cares" at the instant of sampling. This technique has limitations, i.e., the timing analyzer may trigger on a transient state, or, when the sample period is increased, may miss the trigger word entirely.

Asynchronously, with any Boolean expression of one or more ORed terms existing for a minimum selectable time. Note that asynchronous triggering is independent of the sample rate.

On a glitch, with a glitch on a given channel, between successive samples, and simultaneously with any allowed Boolean expression. For analyzers with latched glitch detection, triggering on a glitch combined with a specified high or low condition on the same channel is not possible.

Externally, with an additional nondisplayed input that permits triggering from either an edge or level, depending on the instrument.

Delayed, with triggering hold-off until a digital delay is counted down or a specific time interval passes.

Armed, with a two-condition sequential trigger in which any of the outlined triggering methods are possible once the arming signal is received.

Not all triggering methods are available on one logic timing analyzer. However, the more precisely the instrument can window in on a problem, the less dependent it is on large memories or high sample rates.

State Analyzer

A state analyzer uses a clock or strobe from the system under test to synchronously sample system data. It monitors the word (state) parameters and the word (state) sequence of the system under test. These states must be interpreted by the analyzer exactly as they are interpreted by the system under test. I.e., a state analyzer should require no hold time, no period during which the data must remain stable after the strobe edge. If the analyzer hold time is positive, the state clocked into the analyzer becomes ambiguous, with three possibilities (figure 2). The state recorded may be the present state, the next state, or a transitional state.

A typical application for a state analyzer is to troubleshoot a microprocessor system. For the most common microprocessors this consists of monitoring a 16-bit address field, an 8-bit data bus, plus some control and I/O activity. The state analyzer must be multinodal to monitor this much data. For an easily interpreted presentation, the state analyzer condenses the data into an appropriately coded display such as hexadecimal, or it may even perform inverse assembly to reconstruct the microprocessor mnemonics. To allow for different data formats, an analyzer should offer flexible formatting so data can be grouped in a format that fits the application.

A special case of a state analyzer that is not multinodal is that required for analysis of a communications network. Here the interface is typically an RS-232C serial link. In this case it is desirable to not only passively monitor but to also simulate any of the system components. Again, the instrument should have formatting that is flexible enough to handle common encoding (e.g., ASCII, EBCDIC, etc.). It should also be able to operate properly within common communications protocols.

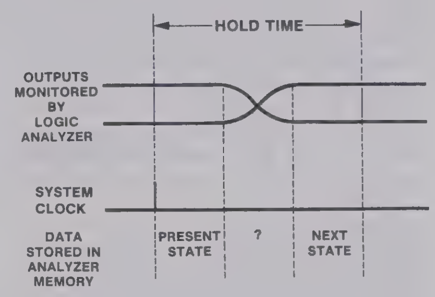


Figure 2. The data captured by a synchronous analyzer may be ambiguous, if the hold time is positive.

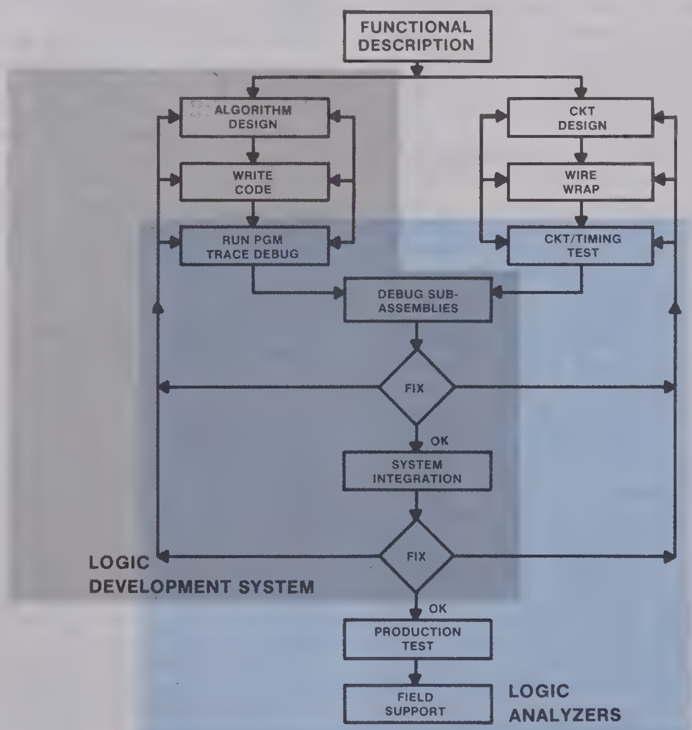


Figure 1. In the typical development cycle for digital systems, the Logic Development System is the proper tool for earlier design phases of creating and debugging software, while logic analyzers contribute sophisticated analysis capability to all phases of the development cycle.

LOGIC ANALYZERS

Real time analysis of digital systems

Selective tracing

Because of the quantity of data present in a typical digital system, it is essential that any monitoring instrument window on the desired activity, select the desired portions of the activity, and display only the activity of interest. To achieve this, state analyzers should contain extensive qualification and triggering capabilities.

Selective tracing records only the desired system activity in memory. Without selective tracing, no practical memory is deep enough to solve all possible state analysis problems. Data may be selectively traced in two ways. With clock qualification, data will be strobed into the analyzer only if additional inputs (qualifiers) are true at the clock edge. In a processor system the qualifiers may be valid memory address line, read/write, etc. This type of qualification is essential to deciphering data on a multiplexed bus. The second method to qualify recorded data is to program the analyzer to trace only specified states. A state analyzer ideally should be able to do both.

A "trace triggers" state analyzer mode records only data that meets trigger specifications. Trace selectivity is controlled by varying the trigger specifications. Varying the selectivity allows monitoring activity at specific memory location(s), which is often more significant than what occurs at each strobe signal. In most problems, a prior analysis will show that only a small fraction of the data transactions need be monitored.

In the selective trace mode a state analyzer's time and count events capability may also be used to resolve a functional problem. The number of low order states occurring between successive high order states (trigger or trace words) is often a clue to an anomaly. By actually depicting path length, a state count highlights problems.

To window the trace to the desired activity within complex state sequences calls for sophisticated triggering techniques. In many instances it will be a sequence of states, not just a single state, that must be satisfied in order to meet the trigger conditions. For example, the state analyzer may be required to trace at a specified state only when this state is reached via an infrequently traveled path or sequence of events. The state analyzer must ignore entry via other paths. A second example is nested loops where it is required to trace the n^{th} pass of the J loop on the m^{th} pass of the K loop etc.

Pictorial displays

Pictorial displays provide a quick, global view of system activity. A map is a dot matrix, and each dot corresponds to a word with the most significant portion plotted vertically, the least significant portion plotted horizontally. The graph plots state magnitude as a function of sequence. In either case, each system activity generates a unique display, and after some familiarization, operators can quickly recognize atypical patterns, improper discontinuities, or other digressions from proper program execution.

Menu Control of Logic Analyzers

As logic analyzers offer more and more features, it soon became obvious that the conventional key-per-function approach to front panel design would result in a cluttered, unwieldy keyboard. Consequently, most HP logic analyzers use a "menu" approach. The appropriate specification menu is called up with a keystroke, and the parameters are set by the operator using the interactive display, movable cursor, and a field select key or direct keyboard entries.

Preprocessing System Signals

Frequently it is convenient, and sometimes necessary, to preprocess the signals from the target system. Preprocessing signals will allow serial-to-parallel conversion, latching data from multiplexed buses, generating ORed clocks from multiclock systems, changing analysis modes, and a defined, prewired connection scheme. Special circuits can be built to extend the feature set of a logic analyzer by adding parameters to the trace definitions (e.g., trace only read data) or by adapting the input signals from the target system to suit the capabilities of logic analyzer (e.g., creating a single master clock for strobing data from a multiplexed system into an analyzer with a single clock). This can be done most easily with a general purpose interface, Model 10277, which can be connected to a logic analyzer and dedicated interfaces. Model 10277 contains interchangeable interconnection boards with prewired integrated circuits, or space for user-designed circuits. Dedicated preprocessors are available for standard bus configurations of popular minicomputers.

Selecting the Proper Digital Analysis Instruments

Your applications determine what analytical tools are best for you. For teams whose sole function is the design of new software, the first tool to consider is Model 64000 Logic Development System. This state-of-the-art system will make your design teams more effective, efficient, and productive. Logic analyzers supplement the Logic Development System in the design lab, and follow the development cycle of digital systems into production, maintenance, and service. There is no universal logic analyzer which is the final answer for all analysis problems in the data domain, but there usually is a "best" logic analyzer for a particular application. Selecting the best logic analyzer is done by matching the features you need to the features available in particular logic analyzers. If the feature set you require is already well defined, selection of a logic analyzer can be done directly with the selection chart on page 131 (figure 6). If the feature set is not known, the overall measurement problem should be reviewed. The measurement environment and system architecture determine what problem sets are likely to be encountered. When these are defined, the required measurements are apparent, and selecting the right logic analyzer is a simple matter of matching feature sets to measurement needs.

Measurement environment

The measurement environment may be broken into three major areas: design, production, and service. Of these, design normally requires the most sophisticated type of logic analysis. The algorithmic process depicted in figure 1 represents the design cycle for a typical digital system. This may be a microprocessor or a minicomputer-based system, or even a ROM-based controller with no CPU, but with a simple automatic sequencer.

Software and hardware development are distinctly different tasks whose measurement environments also differ, within the design area. And, since the two disciplines must ultimately be integrated, the measurement environment changes again when software and hardware are combined.

The software team is concerned with the generation of code, so is interested in detecting algorithmic errors and execution efficiency, while the hardware team is interested in circuit problems such as race conditions, glitches, and coupling errors. On integrating the software and hardware, interaction problems are of interest. At this stage I/O and interrupts operate in real time, therefore timing, protocol, and even stack problems may manifest themselves for the first time. Different interpretations of the design definition also need to be resolved at this point.

The design group needs very sophisticated instruments to accomplish its tasks. In production, rapid functional tests performed by personnel with a limited technical background dictates a programmable logic analyzer with well designed probing for the production environment. The service environment is like the production environment, but, there is less emphasis on speed, with portability becoming an important criteria for on-site service.

System architecture

Figures 3 and 4 are generalized digital system block diagrams. Knowing the architecture of the system helps to determine some basic features that are needed in an analyzer to trace activity on the system buses.

The address and data buses are typically synchronous parallel. In order to trace address and, therefore, program activity flow, at least 16 inputs are required for most systems. To correlate the address flow to the states on the data bus, another 8 to 16 channels are needed. Additional inputs are also needed if qualification is to be used. If an error condition is recognized in the state flow, it may be desirable to trigger an oscilloscope for a time domain presentation of the problem. A logic analyzer with its trigger output may be used to synchronize the oscilloscope display with the problem state sequence.

A summary of features that should be available on any logic state analyzer in order to perform simple tracing on a bus includes:

1. 16 or more input channels
2. Internal storage
   a. Negative time
   b. Digital delay
3. Clock (display) and trigger qualifiers
4. Pattern trigger
5. Proper setup and hold specifications on both trigger and data
   a. Setup time minimum
   b. Hold time of zero

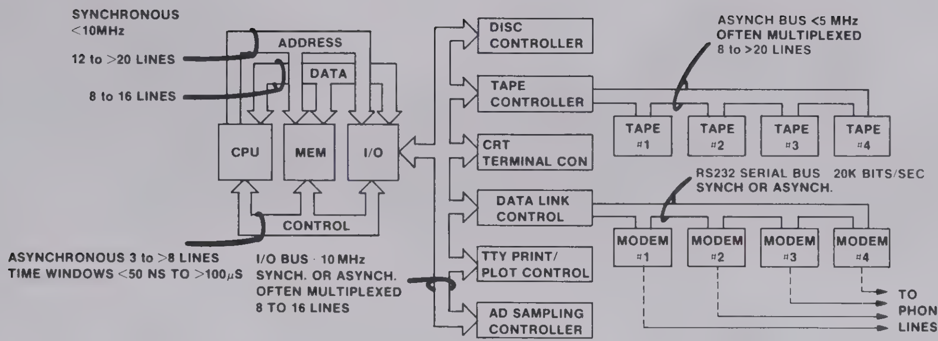


Figure 3. Logic analyzers isolate problems in system activity by monitoring activity across the system buses.

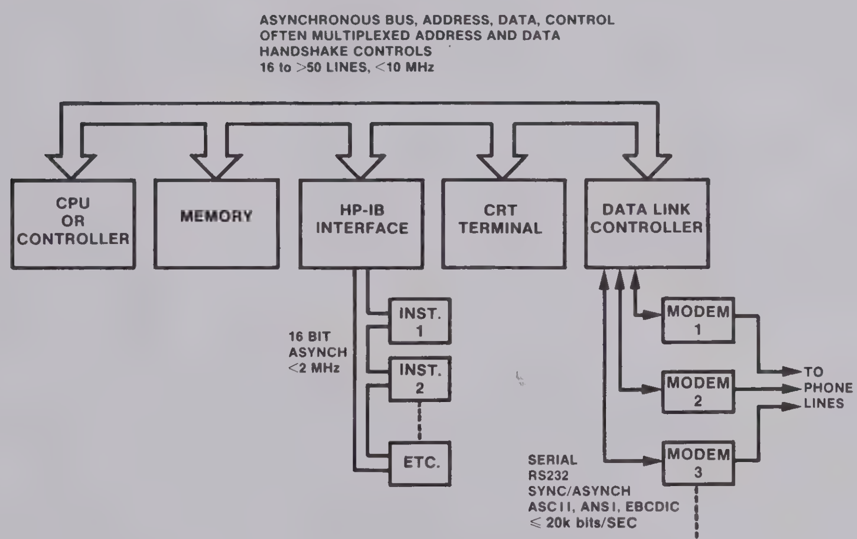


Figure 4. An alternative architecture may use a single bus, which has the same problems found in a multibus architecture and may be more complex to monitor due to additional channels and multiplexing.

6. Probing to provide easy access to buses
   a. Miniature connectors
   b. Square pin connectors
   c. Quick disconnect
   d. Special purpose interfaces
7. Pattern trigger output
8. Functional display.

Status changes in the control lines may occur asynchronously to the program flow. These lines may need to be monitored asynchronously in order to measure timing relationships. However, this type of information is not very meaningful unless it can be related to state or address flow on another bus. A combination logic timing and logic state analyzer with cross-triggering capabilities meets this requirement.

The I/O buses of a digital system may exhibit many different formats depending on the type of peripheral devices that are present. Serial communication is common, both synchronous and asynchronous. The HP-IB (IEEE 488) interface has additional requirements because the data is transmitted in parallel, and there are three handshake lines that change state asynchronously. Here, as in the previous cases, the data on I/O lines may be monitored with simple tracing techniques but becomes much more meaningful and useful when correlated to data or program flow on one of the other buses.

A summary of the logic timing analyzer features necessary to monitor control and I/O buses is listed:

1. 8 channels
2. Internal storage
   a. Negative time
   b. Time and state delay
3. Asynchronous trigger with time duration filter
4. Glitch triggering
5. Probing to provide easy access to buses
   a. Miniature
   b. Special purpose interfaces

A combination analyzer requires the features of both state and timing analyzers and includes cross-triggering (i.e., state triggers time, time triggers state) and cross-arming.

Relating features to measurements

At this point, the following should have been identified:

1. The working environment
2. The system architecture
3. Types of problems encountered
4. The measurements required to solve the problems
5. The basic features needed to trace activity on buses

BUS MEASUREMENT	TYPE OF ANALYSIS	MEASUREMENT	PATTERN TRIG - SYNCH	SEQ TRIG	RANGE TRIG	TRIG OCCUR	GLITCH TRIG	CLOCK OR DISP QUAL	TRACE COMPARE	ASYNCH CLK	MAP	GRAPH	STATE COUNT	INTERNAL TIMEBASE	SER TO PAR	GLITCH DET	ASYNCH PATTERN TRIG	NOT TRIGGER
SINGLE BUS	STATE (SYNCH)	TRACE ADDRESS	*	D	D	D		D	D		D	D	D					
		PROGRAM OVERVIEW	D		D	D		*			D	D	D					
		TRACE ON FORBIDDEN MEMORY SPACE	*		*						D							D
		TRACE OF NTH PASS THROUGH A LOOP	*	D		*		D					D					
		TRACE ON SEQ OF EVENTS (PROGRAM PATH)	*	*		*		D	D			D	D	D				
		COMPARE TRACE WITH REFERENCE	*						*		D	D						
		TRACE SERIAL I/O	*	D	D	D		D	D			D	D		*			D
		COUNT EVENTS	*	D				D					*					
		EXECUTE TIME OF LOOP OR SUBROUTINE	*	D		D								*				
	TIME (ASYNCH)	TIME INTERVALS								*							*	D
		GLITCH LOCATE					*			*						*	*	D
		TRACE ON STATUS CHANGE								D						D	D	*
		TIME HANDSHAKE								D				D		D	*	D

D-DESIRED FEATURES
*-REQUIRED FEATURES

BUS MEASUREMENT	TYPE OF ANALYSIS	MEASUREMENT	PATTERN TRIG	SEQ TRIG	RANGE TRIG	TRIG OCCUR	GLITCH TRIG	SELECTIVE TRACE	TRACE COMPARE	DUAL OR COMPLEX CLK	ASYNCH CLK	MAP	GRAPH	STATE COUNT	INTERNAL TIME BASE	SER TO PAR	GLITCH DET	ASYNCH TRIG	MNEMONIC FORMAT	ARMING
MULTI BUS	STATE (SYNCH)	TRACE ADDRESS AND DATA	*	D	D	D		D	D	*		D	D	D	D				D	D
		TRACE I/O & DATA	*	D	D	D		D	D	*				D	D	D				D
		TRACE ADDR AND CONTROL BUS	*	D		D				*				D	D					D
		PROGRAM TRACE	*	D	D	D		D		[illegible]		D	D	D	D				*	D
		TRACE I/O AND ADDRESS	*	D	D	D		D	D	[illegible]	D	D	D	D	D	D			D	D
		TRACE SELECTED MEMORY LOCATION	*	D	D	D		*	D			D	D	D	D					D
		TRACE ADDR AND SERIAL I/O	*	D		D		D	D	*				D		*				D
		CORRELATE SYNC SERIAL I/O TO ADDRESS	*	D		D		D	D	*				D	D	*				D
		EXECUTE TIME OF LOOP OR SUBROUTINE	*	D		D									*					
	TIME (ASYNCH)	TRACE ADDR AND HANDSHAKE	*	D		D	D		D	*	*		D	D	D		*	D		D
		TRACE CONTROL AND ADDR.	*			D	D		D	*	*				D		*	D		D
		RELATE GLITCH TO ADDR.	*			D	*			[illegible]	*						*	*		D
		RELATE GLITCH TO I/O.	*			D	*			*	*					D	*	*		D

D-DESIRED FEATURES
*-REQUIRED FEATURES

Figure 5. Charts show features required to make single bus and multibus measurements.

The purpose of the charts in figure 5 is to relate the measurements that have been identified to the features available on HP logic analyzers. The measurements fall into two major categories, single bus, and multibus, and may require state or time analysis, or both. The chart can be used to identify needed measurements and relate them to features. A list of required features and desired features may be made and used to select the proper logic analyzer from the logic analyzer selection chart (figure 6).

Selecting the analyzer

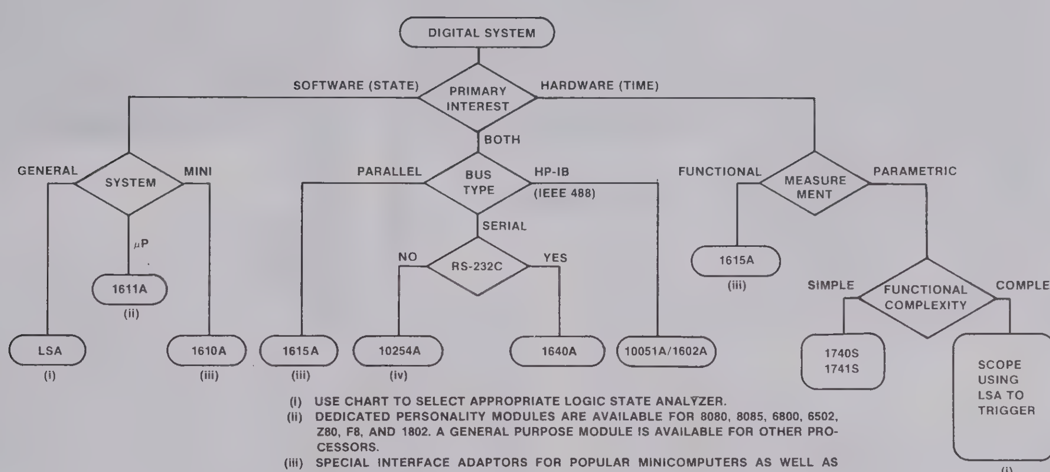
The selection chart begins with a flow chart with three possible branches.

1. **Software:** if the required types of measurements emphasize program tracing , loop analysis, and subroutine analysis, follow the software (SW) branch. The next question asked is if the requirements are general in nature or involve a specific microprocessor. If the requirements are general in nature, the selection chart will point to the analyzer with the needed features. If a particular microprocessor is being used, the 1611A feature set may be preferred.

2. **Hardware:** if the measurements are primarily concerned with such measurements as locating glitches, clock phasing, and time intervals between events on control lines, follow the hardware (HW) branch. If the features that asynchronous analysis can provide, such as glitch triggering, negative time display, and more than four channels are needed, the 1615A may be the preferred analyzer. In some cases the measurements of interest may involve time interval measurements where the time resolution required is greater than that provided by current asynchronous techniques. Also, the two state vertical resolution may not provide enough information about the signal in question. In these situations, a real time window into the circuit as well as state tracing is needed. Using the two techniques allows correlation of the state information on a system bus to activity monitored in real time in another part of the system, and for comparatively simple program tracing, an HP logic analyzer/oscilloscope "Gold-button" system may provide the solution. If the state tracing requirements are complex, a selection may be made from any logic analyzer on the chart, all of which have *pattern trigger out* for driving an oscilloscope for detailed electrical analysis.

3. **Software and hardware:** If both software and hardware analysis is needed, the center branch leads to the 1615A as the probable solution, especially for the hardware analysis. Checking the 1615A features on the chart will determine if this is the analyzer needed to solve the hardware and software problems expected.

For a reply card and listing of application notes that explain how logic analyzers can solve measurement problems, write to Hewlett-Packard Co., 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, California 94303, Attention: Inquiries Manager, and request publication number 5953-2702D.



(i) USE CHART TO SELECT APPROPRIATE LOGIC STATE ANALYZER.
(ii) DEDICATED PERSONALITY MODULES ARE AVAILABLE FOR 8080, 8085, 6800, 6502, Z80, F8, AND 1802. A GENERAL PURPOSE MODULE IS AVAILABLE FOR OTHER PROCESSORS.
(iii) SPECIAL INTERFACE ADAPTORS FOR POPULAR MINICOMPUTERS AS WELL AS GENERAL PURPOSE ADAPTORS ARE AVAILABLE TO ACT AS PREPROCESSORS FOR LOGIC ANALYZERS.
(iv) 10254A SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL CONVERTER FOR USE WITH 1600A/1607A

	1602A	1607A	1600A	1600S	1611A	1615A	1610A	1610B
DATA INPUTS	16	16	16	32	32	24	32	32
INT STOR	64	16	16	16	64	256	64	64
THRESHOLD	TTL	TTL VAR	TTL VAR	TTL VAR	TTL VAR	TTL VAR	TTL VAR	TTL VAR
QUAL	2	2	2	4	8	6	32	32
SEQ TRIGS	-	-	-	1	1	1	7	7
MAX SYNC CLK (MHz)	10	20	20	20	N/A	20	10	10
DISPLAY FORMAT	1*	B	B	B	*1 MNE	1* TIME	*1	*1
COMPARE	-	-	STOP ≠	STOP ≠	-	-	STOP ≠	STOP =/≠
DUAL CLK				X				3 CLK
MAP			X	X				
GRAPH							X	X
TRIG OCCUR	X				X	X	X	X
TRACE ONLY	*2	*2	*2	*2		*2	X	X
TRACE TRIG	X				X	X		
RANGE TRIG					X			
SEQ RESTART							X	X
SIMUL SYNC/ASYNC						X		
GLITCH TRIG						X		
GLITCH DET						X		
STATE COUNT					X		X	X
TIME INT					X	X	X	X
SERIAL		*3	*3	*3				
HP-IB	X					X	X	X
MNEMONIC					X			
STIMULUS					*4			

*1 HEX, OCTAL, BINARY, DECIMAL
*2 DISPLAY OR CLOCK QUALIFIER
*3 WITH 10154A ACCESSORY
*4 HALT, SINGLE STEP

Figure 6. Logic analyzer selection flow diagram.

LOGIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Development system for microprocessor-based systems

Model 64000

64000 Logic Development System

Introduction

- Supports wide range of microprocessors
- Multistation capability
- Exceptionally friendly user interface
- Integral universal PROM programmer
- Real time emulation and logic analysis
- Tape cartridge for file transfer and file backup
- Multitasking
- HP-IB interface for several disc and printer options

Model 64000 Logic Development System is a Multistation disc-based operating system that combines all the hardware and software aids necessary for the development of microprocessor-based products. The 64000 system supports the most commonly used microprocessors available today. A minimum system consists of one Model 64100A development station, one Model 7906M disc drive (providing 19.6 megabytes of storage), and one Model 2631A printer. Models 7906M and 2631A may be replaced by other compatible units as desired.

The Logic Development System can be expanded, both in emulation memory capacity and number of development stations. A maximum system consists of six development stations that share one or two discs and a printer. Each mainframe can have a full complement of optional memory, emulation, and analysis options with a PROM programmer and tape cassette drive as well.

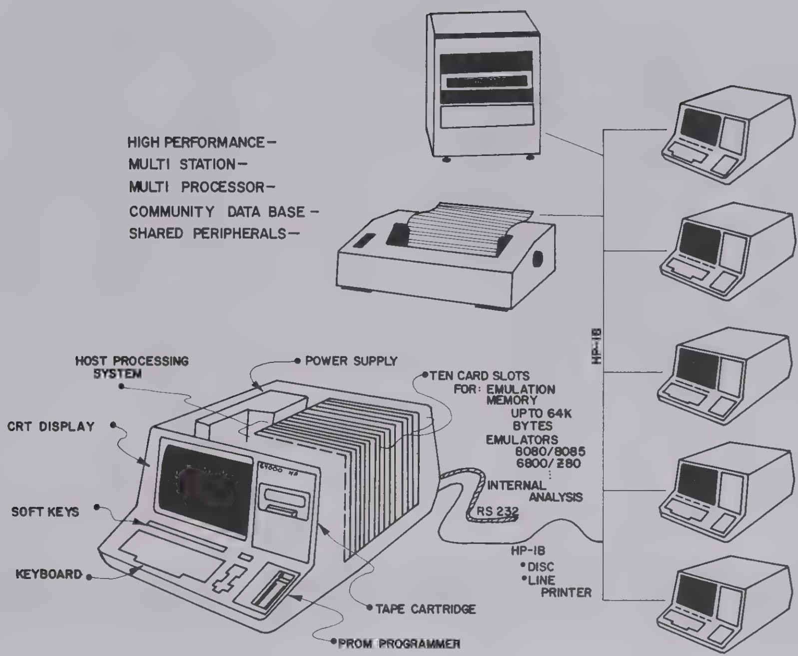
Standard software includes a display-optimized editor that takes full advantage of cursor controls, soft keys and Directed Syntax, an "intelligent" file manager, and a linker to link the relocatable code generated by the relocating macroassembler and compiler. Real-time emulation and logic analysis provide a means of exercising and debugging the target system hardware and software.

Development Station

Model 64100A development station is the fundamental element of the Logic Development System. It provides the interface between the user and the powerful operating system. A single mainframe consists of:

- host processor with 16 k bytes of ROM and 64 k bytes of RAM and display control
- modular power supply
- console with an integral 12″ CRT
- full ASCII keyboard plus cursor control field
- eight "soft" keys that are labeled by the software
- optional cartridge tape drive
- card cage capable of accepting up to ten optional cards
- optional PROM programmer
- RS-232-C (V24) interface in addition to the standard system interface bus.

The operating system introduces a new level of user friendliness. Directed Syntax is implemented with eight soft keys to provide precise information about the available functions and the parameters to be entered next. As an example, pressing the Edit soft key followed by a carriage return assigns new functions, such as insert, delete, revise, etc., to all soft keys. Editing by character is then accomplished easily with cursor control and direct overtype or insert/delete soft keys. The table-driven relocating macroassembler accommodates new assemblers quickly and reliably. The linker relocates assembly outputs and links global variables, even in an absolute module. Command files can be created to reduce complex repetitive operations to a simple call. A cassette interface provides a means for loading software onto the disc or for backing up critical software.



HARD DISC BASED

Multistation Operation

Long term requirements for microprocessor-based development program often dictate more than a single Logic Development System station. Even small design teams, with just one hardware engineer and one software engineer, are faced with time conflicts which result in decreased efficiency. Architecture of the 64000 expands to include up to six development stations, all sharing a single disc and printer via system bus interface. Any one or more of the stations can have a full complement of options. This gives larger design teams all of the appropriate equipment for simultaneous development of software and hardware by simply varying the set of options. For example, the software designer ordinarily uses the basic station with the addition of the emulation function, while the hardware engineer is more likely to add the logic analysis and PROM programming functions.

Emulation

Emulation, a well established method for exercising and debugging the target system, should be done under real-time conditions. The HP 64000 system accomplishes transparent real-time emulation, even at full clock speed of the target system. HP 64000 Logic Development System architecture provides both the host processor and the target processor with separate buses, eliminating bus contention problems.

Emulation memory features 200 ns access time which ensures that the target processor does not slow down the program execution by inserting wait states. With the 64000 system, the level of emulation can be matched to the various hardware design stages. You can run a program when no hardware exists at all, when only part of the hardware is available (such as an I/O port), or when all the hardware is installed but the target system still must be debugged. The optional emulation system cards, as well as the optional memory cards, mount in the easily accessed card cage of the 64100A mainframe.

Logic Analysis

Logic analysis complements emulation, as it represents the transparent response-measuring element of the HP 64000 system for debugging software and hardware. The logic analysis circuit is compact, contained on one card which plugs into the 64100A card cage. It is dedicated to the emulation bus and captures address, data, and control information on a real-time basis. Tracepoints can be set on any combination of address, data, control lines, or labels. For convenience in analysis, the captured data can be displayed in the mnemonics of the target processor. Emulation and logic analysis can be used interactively for enhanced measurement capabilities. Signal outputs are provided to trigger an oscilloscope or other instruments for detailed electrical analysis.

PROM Programming

The PROM programming system is an interaction of hardware and software which provides simple and efficient programming of most of the PROMs in use today. The system is implemented with one universal control card installed in the option card cage, and one of the eight PROM personality modules that mount in the 64100A front panel. Once the desired personality module has been installed, the host system recognizes the identity of the PROM and automatically provides the required functions for proper programming.

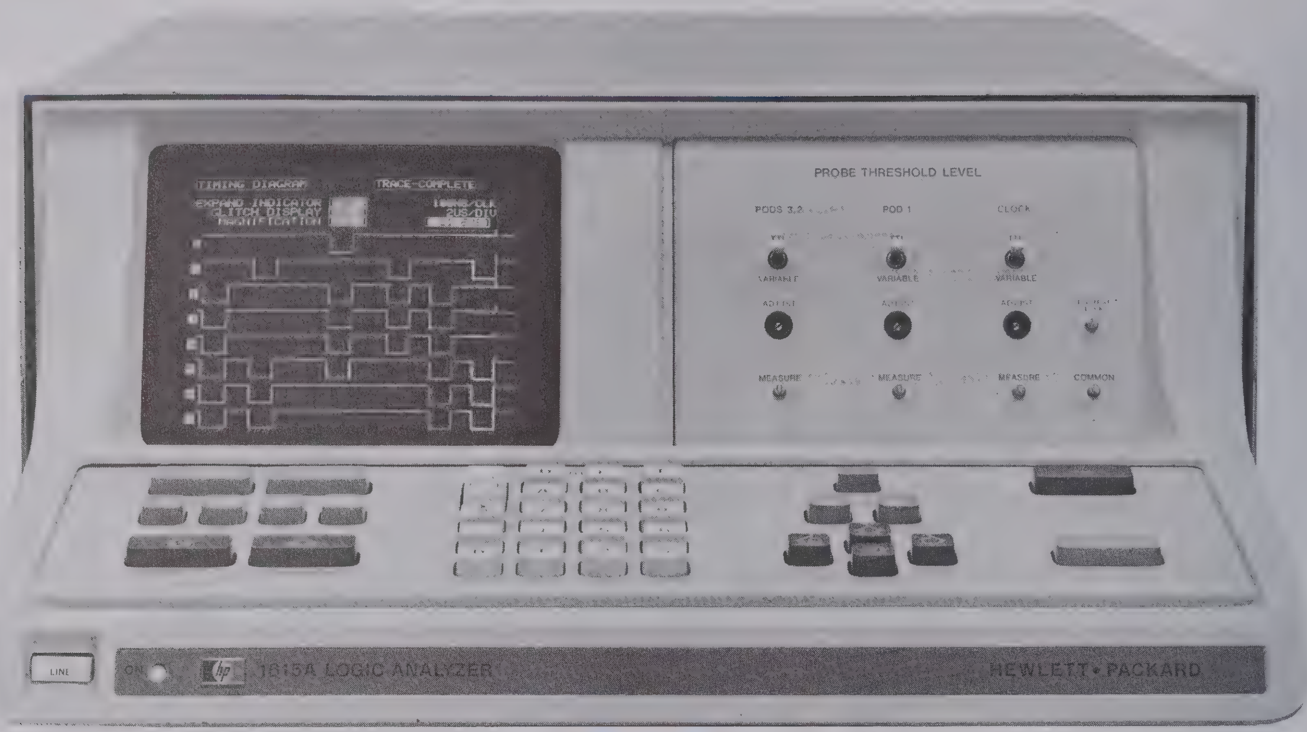
A self-test module is contained in the 2716 personality module. Each of the other personality module options is shipped with a 2716 module to provide this performance verification.

Interface Capability

The system bus provides the interface for up to six stations (Model 64100A) with the disc and line printer. The maximum distance for the interconnection is 20 metres. An RS-232-C (V24) current loop interface provides asynchronous serial communication between the Model 64100A and other serial devices, including TTY communications for tape and punch operations. These interfaces can be used to download existing software code from another system, as a means of transmitting ROM masters, and to create or read a paper tape.

Ordering Information	Price
64001S Logic Development Systemfor configuration.	$24 875 to $127 000
Opt 006: 7906M Disc Drive	$15 875
Opt 031: 2631A Printer	$3 835
Opt 040: Cartridge Tape Drive	$1 600
Opt 153: 16k byte Emulation Memory	$2 300
Opt 202: 8080 Emulation System	$2 500
Opt 300: Logic Analyzer	$1 400
Opt 502: PROM Programmer, 2716	$700
64100A Development Station	$7 900

LOGIC ANALYZERS
Simultaneous time, state & glitch information
Model 1615A



HP-IB

1615A

1615A Description

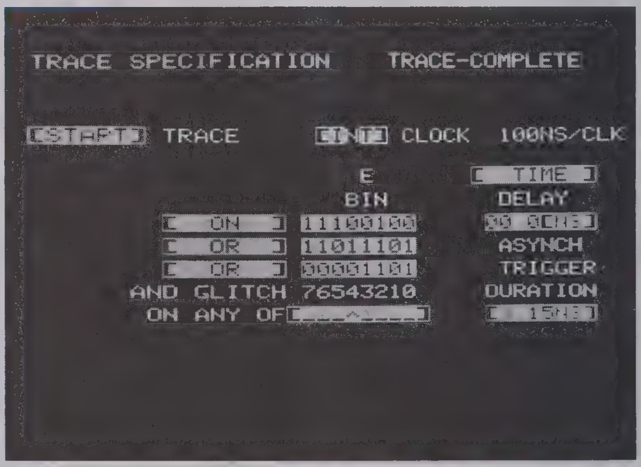
Hewlett-Packard's Model 1615A Logic Analyzer is two instruments in one, a timing analyzer and a state analyzer, for design and troubleshooting of digital systems. With Model 1615A, you can make timing measurements, state measurements, or both simultaneously. Using simple keyboard entries, the 1615A can be configured as an 8-bit timing analyzer, a combined 8-bit timing and 16-bit state analyzer, or 24-bit state analyzer, each with a memory 256 words deep. Powerful triggering capability, synchronous and asynchronous data capture modes, six clock qualifiers, and sophisticated delay functions assure that the timing and data information you need is collected.

The menu system simplifies measurement setups and eliminates the need for a complex, crowded keyboard. Mode of operation, state, time, or dual, is set with the Format Specification menu, and the test parameters are set with the Trace Specification menu. Each menu is an interactive display and parameters are either selected from a defined set or entered directly from the keyboard.

Asynchronous Measurements

The 1615A makes asynchronous measurements in the time mode of operation, the 8-bit mode. This mode is selected on the Format Specification menu, and clock source, clock slope, labels, logic polarity, and numerical base are also defined on the same menu. Then the Trace Specification menu is used to enter trace parameters. The trace point (trigger) may be placed at the beginning or end of the trace list, so you can view activity either preceding or following the point you specify. Either an external or internal clock may be selected. Up to three ORed trigger states can be entered, or using ON NOT as a trigger condition, any condition other than the one named will act as a trace point. NOT triggering is convenient for monitoring a status word for change, or, with a "don't care" trigger state in end mode, and an external clock, a system crash results in capture of the 256 events preceding the crash. A time or clock delay can be added to trigger conditions.

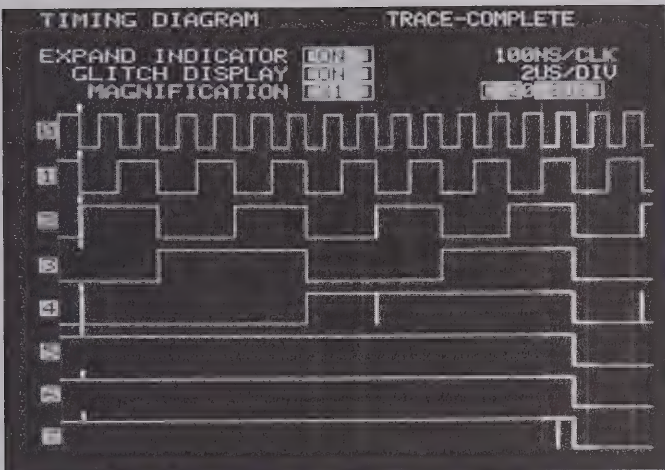
The 8-bit mode is truly asynchronous in pattern recognition. The pattern duration may be set from 15 to 2000 ns, and when a specified pattern exists for the duration selected, it will be registered by the analyzer even if it was not true when the clock occurred. This feature always produces positive triggering, even with narrow patterns or



The Trace Specifications menu shows the label assigned to the timing lines (E) and the numerical base in which to enter data. This Trace Specification causes the 1615A to use a 100 ns internal clock and begin data collection when any one of the three ORed 8-bit patterns occurs AND a glitch appears on channel 4.

very slow clocks. Glitches are treated as separate parameters, stored in a separate memory, and displayed uniquely, even when they occur at data transitions. Glitches can be added to trigger conditions.

Tracing in the 8-bit mode produces an eight-line timing diagram. Short, vertical bars between the timing lines indicate the location of the trace point. A few quick keystrokes arrange the channels in any order you wish and channels not needed can be turned off. Glitches are recognized by the 1615A any time multiple transitions across threshold occur more than 5 ns apart between sampling pulses. When the glitch display is turned on, glitches are shown as bright vertical bars or as brightened edges if they occur at a data transition. Any part of the display may be selected to be magnified by a factor of ten for a better display resolution. The expand indicator serves a dual purpose as it is also used to display readout of the time between any two selected points of the display.



The 1615A displays timing information for up to eight lines and glitches which are displayed as vertical bars or brightened edges when they occur at a transition. A trigger point is indicated by a short vertical bar on each timing line, and is shown at the far left of this display. In addition, the sampling clock period and time per division are displayed.

Simultaneous Timing and State Measurements

Model 1615A captures asynchronous and synchronous activity simultaneously. Consequently, timing information can be traced relative to the occurrence of a specific state, or state flow can be monitored relative to a specific timing condition. Now you can monitor those critical "ripple through" paths and relate activity directly to program execution, or watch activity on both sides of an asynchronous I/O port. The 1615A dual mode of operation is the 16-bit and 8-bit mode, selected on the Format menu. Four interactive modes are offered on the Trace Specifications menu: 8-Bit Triggers/Arms 16-Bit and 16-Bit Triggers/Arms 8-Bit.

Timing Analyzer Registers Synchronous Data Collection

To observe state flow related to a timing event, either 8-Bit Triggers 16-Bit mode or 8-Bit Arms 16-Bit mode may be used. In trigger mode, the 1615A collects synchronous data as soon as the asynchronous trigger condition is met. Now you can observe state flow directly related to time events, such as activity on a data bus when an interrupt or glitch occurs. If you choose the arms mode, the 1615A will first find the asynchronous trigger, and only then search for specified point in the data flow. In this way you can view program activity, e.g., an output routine, only after a particular timing event occurs, such as a service request.

State Analyzer Registers Asynchronous Data Collection

Frequently it is necessary to check timing conditions preceding or following a specific point in program execution. In these situations, the 16-bit state analyzer portion of the 1615A sets conditions for displaying a timing diagram, using either the 16-Bit Triggers 8-Bit mode or 16-Bit Arms 8-Bit mode. A typical application is viewing activity on status or data lines to an input port shortly before reading data at that port. This is accomplished simply by monitoring state flow until the address of that port appears; then in End trace, 16-Bit Triggers 8-Bit, the display would be a timing diagram of activity on the control lines for the period just prior to addressing the port.

Synchronous Measurements

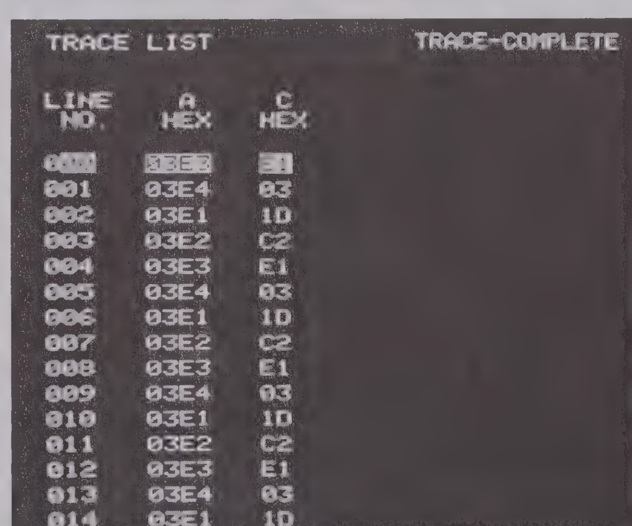
The quickest way to find faults in a state machine is monitoring program execution, because any malfunction in the machine is reflected by a corresponding deviation in program sequence. Model 1615A is a powerful state analyzer in the 24-bit mode of operation. The 24 lines may be grouped by up to three labels, and each label group is then treated as a separate variable. Logic polarity and numerical base (hexadecimal, decimal, octal, or binary) is assigned to each label set. The 24-bit trigger may be placed at the beginning or end of the 256-word trace list; any bits not required for the trigger word may be set to X for "don't care." Six clock qualifiers may be used and are set to 1, 0, or X from the keyboard in one or two ORed fields. Delays to 999 999 may be entered for number of states or number of trigger occurrences. The display is either a sequential list of monitored states or only trigger words. Fifteen lines are visible on the display at any time, and the left column is the location of each line in the analyzer's memory. Other portions of the trace list are viewed by using the roll keys or entering the memory location number. The trigger word is shown in inverse video.

HP-IB Interface Bus for Measurement Systems Applications (Opt 001)

Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) is HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975. An HP-IB configuration is available for Model 1615A on initial order as Option 001, or can be installed at a later date with Model 10069A HP-IB Interface Field Kit. With HP-IB, the 1615A can be configured for automatic functional testing of digital systems. Combined with a controller, such as HP Model 9825A, data captured by the logic analyzer can be transferred to the controller for automatic analysis. Hard copy of menus, data lists and timing diagrams can be produced by a variety of HP-IB compatible printers and plotters. In the laboratory, the speed and ease with which data is accumulated, summarized, and documented in hard copy lets you spend more time on analysis and design and less time in data collection. In production, automated testing reduces time and cost for making extensive tests on systems and subassemblies. Test programs with built-in operator instructions decrease testing costs even further by cutting training costs and providing uniform test procedures.

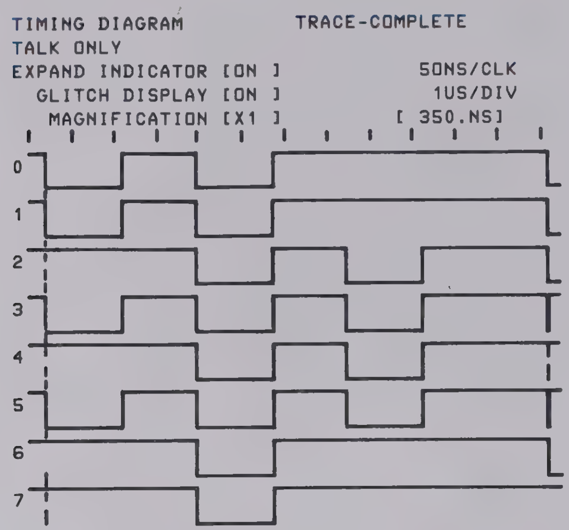
The primary advantage of computer control is the execution of complex, time-consuming measurement routines with minimal operator involvement. Trace parameters can be set and the data can be read, stored and compared. Branching decisions can be programmed which are based on the data collected by the 1615A. Data can be translated from assembler code to mnemonic code, or used for statistical computations. Operator prompts and computational results can be displayed on the 1615A CRT. Documentation can be collected directly with hard copy from a printer or plotter.

Many measurements not possible with stand-alone instruments become practical with the HP-IB interface. In the laboratory, a controller operated system can present statistical results graphically, as with a bar graph or cumulative curve of the number of calls to a subroutine or interrupt hits. Continuous monitoring routines can compare data acquired by the 1615A to stored data and then branch to restart a sequence or to collect other data. For better maintenance, particular control lines or subroutines can be monitored automatically and signals output when marginal operating conditions indicate a need for service (e.g., service a tape drive as a function of rewrite activity or parity check errors). In production, automated measurements are made more consistently and can be performed more quickly for better quality control and greater throughput.



A trace list of synchronous activity in the 24-bit mode of operation can be grouped under any of four labels, with a separate numerical base for each label group. In this trace two labels are used, both in hexadecimal base, and only addresses of the form $03EX_{16}$ are captured for display.

Model 1615A (cont.)




```
TRACE SPECIFICATION    TRACE-COMPLETE
TALK ONLY
         [8 BIT TRIGGERS 16 BIT]

[ END ] TRACE

CLOCK QUALIFIER  XXXXXX
----------------------------------------
[START] TRACE      [INT] CLOCK   50NS/CLK
                     E         [  TIME ]
                    BIN          DELAY
        [  ON  ] X1XXXXXX      00.0[NS]
        [  OFF ]                ASYNCH
        [  OFF ]                TRIGGER
      AND GLITCH 76543210      DURATION
       ON ANY OF[___^^_^_]     [> 15NS]
```

Model 1615A Option 001, the HP-IB option, can be used to link the 1615A to a printer or plotter, and in a Talk Only mode, the analyzer will output hard copy of menus, state trace lists, or timing diagrams without using a controller.

Probes

Input data are sensed through 24 high impedance probes at rates to 20 MHz. The data probes are in three 8-bit pods for easier connection to the system under test. The fourth pod contains the clock probe, six qualifiers, and an external trigger. Threshold level is set on the front panel for TTL level, or adjusted in a range from −10V to +10V. It is possible to set one threshold for 16 data lines, a second threshold for the other eight data lines, and a third threshold for the clock pod, allowing you to make simultaneous measurements on systems comprised of several logic families, ECL, TTL, MOS, etc.

The front section of each probe may be disconnected from its pod, permitting individual leads to be wired into connectors for particular systems. Additional probe lead kits, probe tips, and interface kits are available to simplify set up and connection. Refer to the Logic Analyzer Accessories, page 155.

Trigger Outputs

Once you have delineated a problem area with the 1615A Logic Analyzer you may want to use other measurement instruments for further investigation, e.g., an oscilloscope for more detailed timing analysis. The logic analyzer's state trigger output is stable with respect to the system clock, and provides a reliable reference point for triggering other instruments. The timing trigger output is based on the pattern recognition trigger at the probe, and can be used in the same manner as a state trigger point. A trace point output is also available to generate interrupt signals or "clock stopper" circuits in other parts of the system under test.

Self Test

Self-test capability confirms the proper operation of the 1615A. During turn-on, a self-test to check ROM/RAM is performed automatically and a message on the analyzer display indicates completion of this test. Keyboard, data acquisition and two data stream analysis self-tests can be initiated from the keyboard if desired.

1615A Specifications

Clock, Qualifier, and Data Inputs

Repetition rate: to 20 MHz.
Input RC: 100 kΩ shunted by ≤5 pF at probe body.
Input threshold: TTL, fixed, ≈ +1.4 V; variable ±10 Vdc.
Maximum input: −40 V to +40 V.
Dynamic range: −15 V to +15 V.
Minimum input
- **Swing:** 0.6 V
- **Clock pulse width:** 20 ns at threshold level.
- **Setup time:** time data must be present prior to clock transition, 20 ns.
- **Hold time:** time data must be present after clock transition, zero.

Synchronous Operation

Trigger delay: to 999 999 clocks.
Trigger occurrence: to 999 999.

Asynchronous Operation

Sample rate: 2 Hz to 20 MHz.
Data skew: 9 ns max.
Minimum detectable glitch: 5 ns with 30% peak overdrive or 250 mV, whichever is greater.
Glitch trigger: on any selected channel(s), if a glitch is captured, the glitch is ANDed with the asynchronous pattern trigger.
External trigger pulse width: 5 ns min with 30% peak overdrive or 250 mV, whichever is greater.
Pattern trigger: any 8-bit pattern. Trigger duration required is selectable 15, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000, or 2000 ns ±15 ns or 15%, whichever is greater.
Delay time: to 1 048 575 x sample period.

Trigger Outputs (Rear Panel)

16/24 Bit trigger output
- **Level:** high, ≥2 V into 50Ω; low, ≤0.4 V into 50Ω.
- **Pulse duration:** ≈25 ns.
- **Delay from input clock:** ≈85 ns.

16/24 Bit trace point output
- **Level:** high, ≥2 V into 50Ω; low, ≤0.4 V into 50Ω.
- **Pulse duration:** starts at beginning of trace and ends at trigger point (pattern trigger plus delay).
- **Delay from input clock:** ≈85 ns.

8 Bit pattern output
- **Level:** high ≥2 V into 50Ω; low ≤0.4 V into 50Ω.
- **Pulse duration:** pattern duration minus asynchronous trigger duration width.
- **Delay from pattern at probe:** ≈75 ns plus synchronous trigger duration width.

General

Memory depth: 256 data transactions (in timing display mode, 249 samples are displayed).
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 Vac; −10% to +5%; 48 to 66 Hz; 230 VA max.
Size: 189 H x 426 W x 664 cm D (7 7/16" x 16 3/4" x 26 1/8").
Operating environment
- **Temperature:** 0°C to +55°C.
- **Humidity:** up to 95% relative humidity at +40°C.
- **Altitude:** to 4600 m (15 000 ft).
- **Vibration:** vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.3 mm (0.015 in.) excursions, 10 to 55 Hz.

Weight: net, 19.1 kg (42 lb); shipping, 23.6 kg (52 lb).
Accessories supplied: three 8-bit Model 10248C data probes and one Model 10248C clock probe with probe leads and tips (three probes for data and one probe for clock, qualifiers, and external trigger), one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord, and one Operating and Service Manual.

Ordering Information	Price
1615A Logic Analyzer	**$6800**
Opt 001: HP-IB Interface	add $400
Opt 910: extra Operating and Service manual	add $9

1610A

1610A and 1610B Description

Hewlett-Packard Models 1610A and 1610B Logic State Analyzers offer general purpose measurements in microprocessor-based systems, minicomputers, or virtually any digital circuits. Model 1610B includes the feature set of Model 1610A, and other features, most notably the addition of multiple clocks and clock qualifiers for direct monitoring of multiplexed data flows. The 1610 performs synchronous real-time traces at speeds to 10 MHz with an extensive triggering capability on as many as seven sequential words, each as wide as 32 bits. A simple, functionally organized keyboard together with the interactive display are combined in the menu concept, allowing you to focus your analysis work, capturing only pertinent data.

Measurements of system activity are displayed on the analyzer's CRT screen in selectable hexadecimal, octal, binary, or decimal codes. Setup for a measurement is aided with the Format and Trace specification menus which indicate the test parameters you are to enter. Data is strobed into Model 1610A with the selected edge of the analyzer clock, while Model 1610B uses a combination of edges and qualifiers of three clocks. The events and activity that are captured and displayed from the system are gathered at clock transitions after the 1610 locates the specified trace position and then captures 64 words of data. The displayed trace may be a simple breakpoint with the trace position at the beginning, end, or center of the captured data; or, in a state sequence where one to seven words must be found in a specified order before data is captured. This state sequence permits you to directly locate sections of branched, looped, or nested loops of state flow. A selective trace of from one to seven words may be OR specified which allows only the words of interest to be captured and eliminates data that is not necessary for your measurement.

A count measurement capability allows you to perform a time or state count on all 64 traced states in either absolute or relative modes. With the count measurement you can determine how much time a program spends in loops, servicing interrupts, as well as the time between program steps. This measurement is performed simultaneously with the trace and all 64 words traced are assigned a count record which is displayed as positive or negative time in relation to the location of the trace position (absolute mode), or in relation to the previously acquired state (relative mode).

One complete measurement, including Format and Trace Specifications, may be internally stored to be recalled at a later time or for use in a trace compare mode. When a trace compare mode is called, the display presents an exclusive OR tabular listing of the differences between the current and stored measurements. The trace compare mode may be also used to direct the Analyzer to continuously rerun a measurement until the current and stored measurements are equal, or not equal, and the 1610 automatically halts and retains the current measurement.

The 1610 includes a Trace Graph to provide a display of data magnitude versus time sequence for all 64 words in memory. Each dot representing a word is given a vertical displacement corresponding to its magnitude and is positioned horizontally in the order of its occurrence. The result is a graph that offers a quick overview of program operation.

For increased confidence of the instrument's operation, there are self-tests for the keyboard, ROM/RAM, display, a trace test which includes all probe pods, an interrupt test, and a printer test.

Hard copy of both the Format and Trace specifications as well as the Trace List and Trace Compare can be obtained by adding a Hewlett-Packard printer (Model 9866A or 9866B). Rear panel printer outputs are included in the 1610 for direct interfacing.

With Option 003 or a field installation kit, both models can be used with any of the family of HP-IB instruments. HP-IB is Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975 interface bus. With the HP-IB capability, a controller such as HP Model 9825A Desktop Computer can be added for automated analysis, data reduction, and test procedures.

Data Entry

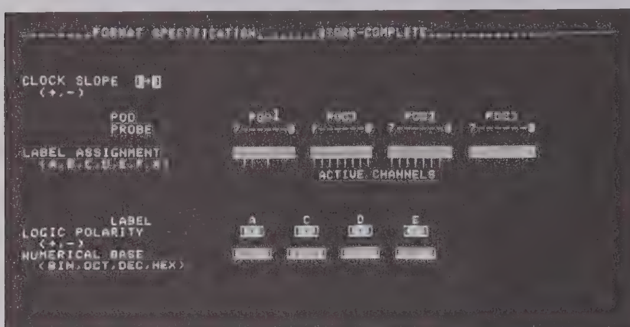
Entries are made in inverse video fields with the entry location indicated by a blinking cursor. Entry fields (enclosed with brackets) are multiple choice with the desired test parameter selected by using the Field Select key (e.g. positive or negative edge of clock transition).

Models 1610A and 1610B (cont.)

Trace specifications are entered through the keyboard directly in octal, hexadecimal, binary, or decimal notation which permits working in a familiar format without worrying about base conversions.

Menu

The displays which are called up by keyboard commands are referred to as menus because they include the selections for setting up test parameters and labeling of test results. These menus include Format Specification, Trace Specification, Trace List, Trace Compare, and Trace Graph.

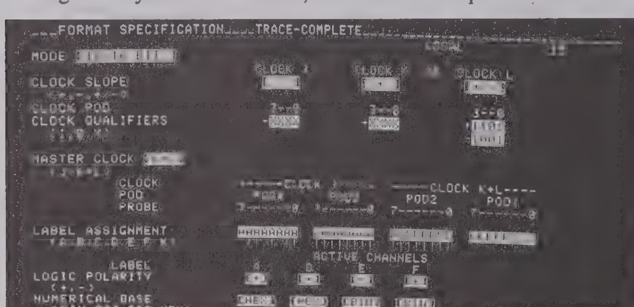


Format specification menu of Model 1610A lets you define which group of bits will act as a unit by assigning labels which may be separately defined as to numerical base and polarity. The allowed selections are defined on-screen to minimize front panel controls.

Format Specification

The formatting capabilities allow you to separate the 32 input data channels into the desired test parameters. This allows those data bits which act as a unit to be assigned to one of six labels (e.g. 16 bits of address bus assigned as "A" and 8 bits of data bus assigned as "D"). This labeling capability then permits all trace specifications to be assigned as a unit rather than on individual lines. Each assigned label may be independently defined in positive or negative logic as well as different bases of binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal. Another feature of this menu is that active channels are shown as exclamation marks (!) for a quick overview of system activity.

Model 1610B offers multiphased, qualified clocking. The three clocks can be set in three modes: 32-bit, 16-16 bit or 16-8-8 bit. In the 32-bit mode, all data present on the four data pods are clocked into the logic analyzer simultaneously on all selected active edges of the ORed combination of clocks J, K, and L. For each clock there are four choices for the active edge: positive edge (+), negative edge (−), both edges (+/−), or off. For each clock used, there are up to four qualifier minterms. A minterm bit may be set to 1, 0, or X (don't care). In the 16-16 bit mode, data from pods 4 and 3 are strobed into the logic analyzer with clock J, and data from pods 2 and 1 are

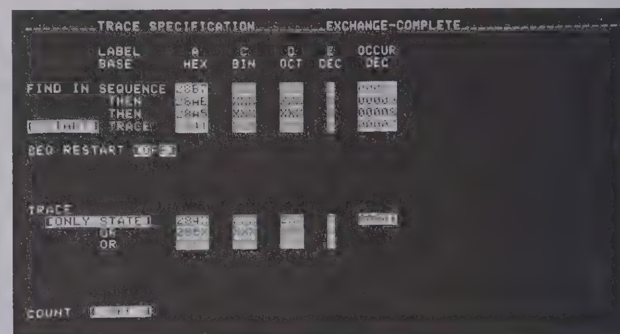


Model 1610B offers up to three clocks, used independently or in ORed combinations. For active clocks, either or both edges can be used to strobe data into holding registers on the current list, and each clock can be qualified with up to four minterms.

strobed in with the ORed combination of clocks K and L. The master clock, J or K+L, is set on the menu, and is the last to occur in the sequence of events monitored. Data from the other clock(s) are put in a holding register and transferred to the trace list with the edge of the master clock. In the 16-8-8 bit mode, all three clocks are used independently with data on pods 4 and 3 strobed in by clock J, data from pod 2 strobed in by clock K, and data on pod 1 strobed in by clock L.

Trace Specification

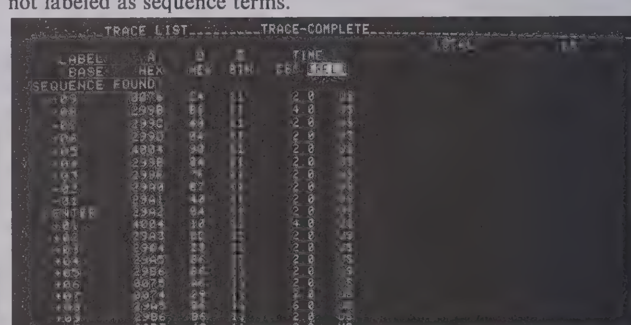
After the Format Specifications have been defined, the Trace Specification menu is called up and the measurement parameters are entered. The Trace measurement may be defined as a single word or may be in a sequence of from one to seven words which must be found in the specified order. The ability to select a sequence of words allows



Typical trace specification for defining a test sequence that will capture a nested loop as well as only selected states in the loop.

you to locate sections of branched, looped, or nested loops during machine operation. To further qualify the sequence, each word in a sequence may be specified to occur from 1 to 65 536 times so you can capture the nth pass of a loop beginning at a given word.

A Sequence Protect function is included with Model 1610B. When Sequence Protect function is ON, data acquisition is accomplished in the same manner as with Model 1610A. No data but the sequence terms are stored until after the last sequence term is found. When the Sequence Protect function is OFF, data is stored immediately after the beginning of the trace and is displayed relative to the trace point position. Rather than listing the sequence terms, the display shows only SEQUENCE FOUND. When the trace is centered or placed in end trace mode, the sequence terms which are a part of the trace are not labeled as sequence terms.

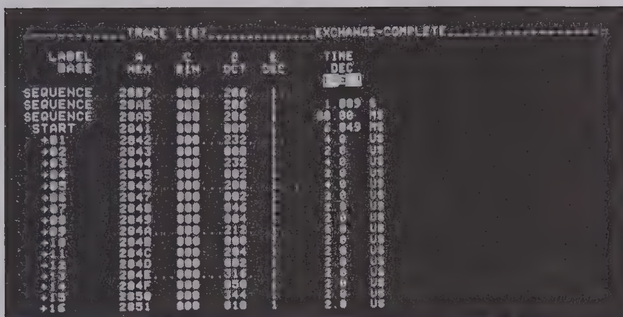


When the Sequence Protect function of Model 1610B is off, the logic analyzer begins data storage immediately at the beginning of the trace. Rather than showing the sequence words separately, the remarks SEQUENCE FOUND is displayed. Sequence terms are not labeled.

Trace List

When the Trace key is pressed, the 1610 searches for the word sequence defined in the Trace Specification. As the data is captured it is displayed on the CRT along with a line number and alphabetically formatted into the assigned labels and in their numerical base. The display contains 20 words, and Roll keys permit you to view the entire 64 word listing. To make it easier to locate the Trace position, which may be selected to start, be in the center, or end a trace, Start is spelled out on the display. Any count information is also presented adjacent to each word.

The count measurement may be specified to be either Time or State (word) count for all 64 words in memory and may be in either absolute mode or relative mode. The absolute mode gives you the time or count between the trace position and a selected word, while the relative mode presents the time or count between each consecutively acquired state. This allows you to directly determine the time spent in loops, interrupts, or program time between steps.



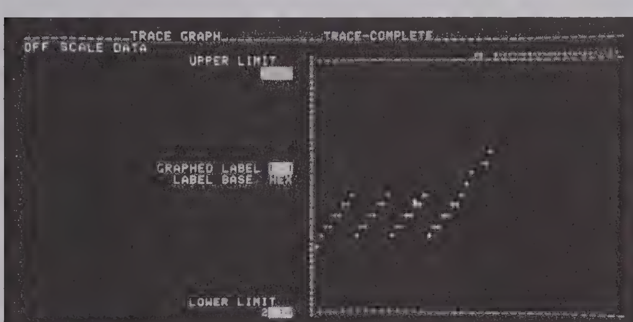
Trace list displays the label and numerical bases, as well as the sequence requirements and resulting state flow. This example also shows time in the relative mode which is the elapsed real time between each state and the previously acquired state.

Model 1610B offers two additional features for ease of operation. Pressing the Default key after rolling the display returns the listing to the initial trace point. A memory retrieval function has been added and is entered by holding down the Stop key for two or three seconds. This is useful when a clock has failed or trigger conditions were not met. The trace is aborted and up to 63 states of the most recent transaction in memory are displayed with a remark, either HISTORY AT STOP or NO HISTORY AVAILABLE.

Trace Graph

Trace Graph is a presentation of data magnitude versus time sequence which provides a display of all 64 words in memory. This graph allows you to see at a glance in which part of a program the machine under test is operating. Each word is displaced vertically according to its magnitude and positioned horizontally in order of its occurrence. The data to be graphed is selected by label with its base displayed on screen.

The trace graph mode is the same for both models with the exception that the graph display of Model 1610B indicates whether the graph is generated from current trace or a stored trace.



A trace graph may be selected to give you a view of all 64 states in the analyzer's memory. Each dot's vertical position is determined by its numerical value and its horizontal position is determined by its time sequence of occurrence.

Trace Compare

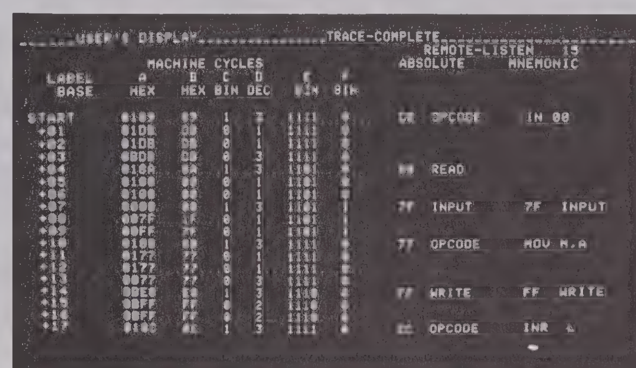
One complete trace measurement including format and specification may be stored internally which allows comparison between a current and stored measurement. The current and stored measurement may also be interchanged which allows you to quickly review the stored measurement as well as its specifications.

Trace Compare presents an exclusive OR tabular listing of the differences between the current and stored measurements. The listing is formatted and rolled as a trace list with identical bits displayed as zeros and different bits displayed as nonzeros. For example, in the octal base, 03 is equivalent to a binary 000 011 which means that the least significant bits are different in the two measurements. A compared Trace mode is also available which directs the 1610 to continuously rerun a measurement until the current and stored measurements are either equal or not equal which makes it much easier to capture intermittent problems.

HP-IB Interface

HP-IB Interface may be added initially with Model 1610A or 1610B as Option 003 or installed later with a field kit. With the HP-IB interface, you can combine the 1610 with any instrument that is HP-IB compatible, such as printers, plotters, external memories, and computing controllers.

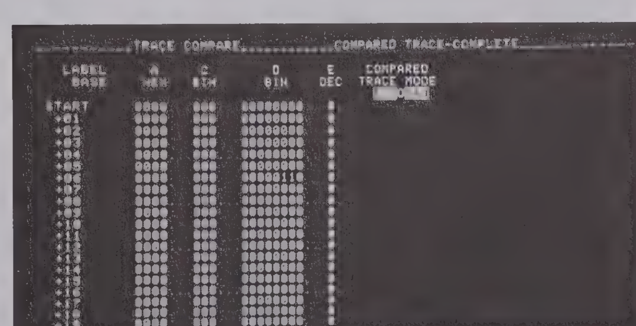
The most common configuration is the addition of a computing controller, such as 9825A Desktop Computer, and a printer and/or plotter for automatic operating modes. In the laboratory, data can be accumulated, summarized, and documented quickly. Statistical computations can be completed automatically, with results displayed on the logic analyzer and hard copy. Making your analyzer "programmable" drastically reduces time and cost of making production tests by reducing, and sometimes eliminating, the need for constant surveillance by highly skilled operators. Testing becomes standardized, and operator prompts can be built-in, simplifying training and decreasing the number of operator errors. Babysitting (continuous, long-term monitoring) can be done unattended, with branching instructions and resetting done by the controller. Maintenance of a digital system is streamlined and focused on prevention rather than repair by using the analyzer/controller combination to flag marginal operation in subunits of software and hardware.



When the HP-IB Interface is used with a controller, data collected by the analyzer and user-defined menus are transferred to the controller. In this example, the controller performs the inverse assembly and displays absolute and mnemonic codes on the 1610.

Probes

Input data is sensed through 32 high impedance probes at rates to 10 MHz. Data probes are separated into four 8-bit pods for easier connection to a system, with a fifth probe pod for connecting to a clock source. To make it easier for connecting to different systems, the front section of each probe may be disconnected from its pod. This allows the individual probe leads for each probe pod to be wired to connectors for specific systems. Additional probe lead kits as well as probe tips are available separately as accessories.



The trace compare mode offers an exclusive OR comparison of stored versus active data. In this example, the 1610 stopped data acquisition when the active data was not equal to the stored data at state +06.

Models 1610A and 1610B (cont.)

Trigger Outputs

Once a fault is found, another type of analysis instrument, usually an oscilloscope, is often required to pinpoint the problem. The analyzer's Trigger Output is stable with respect to the system clock so an oscilloscope can be used for critical timing measurements. The Measurement Enable output is useful for gating clocks or interrupting the device under test or for added "clock stopper" circuits in other parts of the system.

1610A and 1610B Specifications

Clock and Data Inputs

Repetition rate: to 10 MHz.
Input RC: 100 kΩ shunted by approx 5 pF at probe body.
Input bias current: $\leq$20 μA.
Input threshold: TTL, fixed at $\approx$ +1.5 V; variable, $\pm$10 Vdc.
Max input: −15 V to +15 V.
Min input
Swing: 0.5 V.
Clock pulse width: 20 ns at threshold level.
Edge-to-edge timing: (1610B) master active edge to master active edge, 100 ns; master active edge to next slave active edge, 20 ns; slave active edge to slave active edge, zero.
Data setup time: time data must be present prior to clock transition, 20 ns.
Hold time: time data must be present after clock transition, zero.

Trigger and Meas Enable Outputs

Trigger output (rear panel): a 50 ns $\pm$10 ns positive TTL level trigger pulse is generated each time the trace position is recognized. If the trace position includes a word sequence, the pulse occurs when the last word is found. Trigger outputs continue until a new specification is traced or the Stop key is pressed. Pulse rep-rate is 0 to 10 MHz depending on input data rates. In continuous or compared trace modes, the internal display process blanks out pulses for 100 μs at rep-rates of <20 Hz.
Measurement enable output (rear panel): (1610A, serial number prefix 1812 or below) the positive TTL level measurement enable output goes high and remains high when the 1610A is looking for a trace position and goes low when a trace position is recognized or if the Stop key is pressed. In continuous or compared trace modes the transitions repeat each time the 1610A makes a new measurement. (1610A, serial number prefix 1822 or above and 1610B) two BNC rear panel outputs for TTL-level measurement enable. One BNC outputs a signal which goes high and remains high when the analyzer is looking for a trace position and goes low when a trace position is recognized or Stop key is pressed. Other BNC goes low and remains low when the analyzer is looking for a trace position and goes high when a trace position is recognized or Stop key is pressed.
Delay from input clock: $\leq$150 ns.

General

Memory depth: 64 data transactions; 20 transactions are displayed on screen, roll keys permit viewing all 64 data transactions.
Time interval: resolution, 100 ns; accuracy, 0.01%. Maximum time, 429.4 seconds.
Events count: 0 to $2^{32}-1$ events.
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 Vac; −10% to +5%; 48 to 63 Hz; 260 VA max.
Rear panel BNC output: 5 V, 100 mA output for logic probe or other accessories.
Size: 230 H x 425 W x 752 mm D ($9\frac{1}{16}$" x $16\frac{3}{4}$" x $29\frac{5}{8}$").
Operating environment
Temperature: 0°C to +55°C (+32°F to +132°F).
Humidity: up to 95% relative humidity at +40°C (+104°F)
Altitude: to 4600 m (15 000 ft).
Vibration: vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.25 mm (0.010 in.) excursions for 1610A and 0.38 mm (0.015 in.) excursions for 1610B, 10 to 55 Hz.
Weight: (1610A) net, 26.5 kg (58.5 lb) shipping, 32.2 kg (71 lb). (1610B) net, 23.8 kg (52.5 lb); shipping, 29.4 kg (65 lb).
Accessories supplied: four 10248C data probes and one 10247A clock probe for 1610A; five 10248C data probes for 1610B; one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord, one Operating manual, and one Service manual.

Ordering Information

	Price
1610A Logic State Analyzer	$11000
1610B Logic State Analyzer	$12500
Opt 001: adds 9866A Thermal Printer	add $3145
Opt 002: adds 9866B Thermal Printer	add $3350
Opt 003: (1610A) HP-IB Interface (factory installed)	add $800
Opt 003: (1610B) HP-IB Interface (factory installed)	add $700
10494A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1610A Serial Number Prefix 1812A and below	$1200
10495A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1610A Serial Number Prefix 1822A and above	$900
10496A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1610B	$800
10499A Field Retrofit Kit to upgrade 1610A (Serial Number Prefix 1940A and above) to 1610B	$1800

Logically arranged Logic State Analyzer keyboard, divided into functional blocks, and an interactive display, allow entry of complex measurements with a minimum of controls.

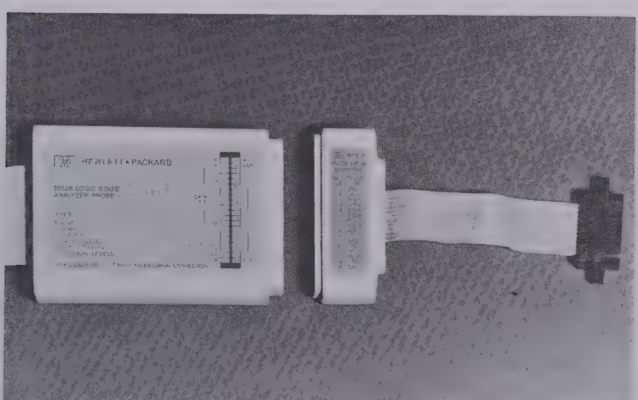
1602A

HP-IB

1602A Description

Hewlett-Packard's easy-to-use low-cost Model 1602A keyboard controlled Logic State Analyzer is for use in the design and troubleshooting of digital systems. The 16-bit wide and 64-word deep memory operates at clock speeds to 10 MHz allowing the instrument to capture virtually any 64-word sequence in a system. The data may be registered with versatile pattern recognition trigger and digital delay. Measurements of system activity are displayed on the Analyzer's LED readout in hexadecimal, octal, or binary format, which eliminates the need for base conversions by the operator. Keyboard entry of the desired trigger is in the same base as selected for the display.

A Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus option (HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488) allows you to make automated functional tests of digital systems. This means more consistent and repeatable measurements as well as more thorough testing because the test speed of the automated system allows more measurements in a shorter time in both production and service environments.



Ease of Use

The 1602's keyboard with its key-per-function layout is basically self-teaching. Entry of triggering and display conditions is a series of self-explanatory keystrokes with all entries displayed as they are entered enabling you to check their accuracy every step of the way.

Data Probe

The simplicity of the Analyzer starts with the probe which is a single pod containing all 16 data lines, clock, qualifier, and ground. At the front of the pod is a standard edge connector which allows you to quickly move the test connection from an address bus to the data bus, control lines, or I/O structures. You need only incorporate a few simple mating printed circuit board connectors in your system.

Tracing Data Flow

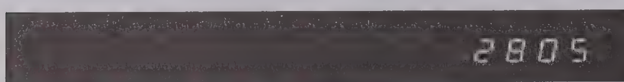
Capturing data flow is also easy and only requires a logical sequence of key strokes. The first item to define is the Logic Polarity of your system by pressing the Logic Polarity key. The panel LED's indicate your selection, positive for high true and negative for low true. Next select the clock edge on which you want to gather data which is also indicated by panel LED's.

Now select the display format that you want to use for the test. If you are running tests on an address or data bus, you would most likely select either hexadecimal or octal display format. However, if the test is on an I/O bus with numerical data, decimal may be preferred. For activity on control lines, binary is a meaningful base. In all cases the display indicates the selected format with a base (b) notation on the right. Many times all of the input lines are not used and if you want to blank the more significant bits, just press the Word Width key and enter the number of bits to be displayed from 2 to 16.

Model 1602A (cont.)

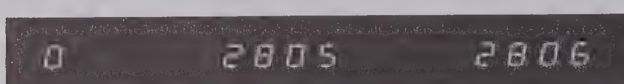
The desired data window is entered from the Trace Specification section of the keyboard. If you want to view data after the desired trigger point, press Trigger Plus Delay Starts Trace which directs the 1602A to start collecting data as soon as the Trace Specification is satisfied. If you are more interested in data preceding the trigger point, select Trigger Plus Delay Ends Trace. For either mode, Start or End, an LED indicates the selected mode.

To define a trigger point, press the Trigger = key and enter the desired trigger point, e.g. 2805, in the same format previously selected for the display. The trigger word is displayed for verification.



To enter a delay that will position the start or stop of data collection a specific number of clock pulses from the trigger word, press the Delay = key and enter the number of desired clock pulses. The delay count is entered and displayed in decimal format. Delays of up to 65 535 clock pulses after the trigger point may be entered and used to either start or end data collection.

The trace specification is now complete and the 1602A is ready to capture data. Pressing the Trace key instructs the Analyzer to start looking for the trigger word. Once the trigger word is recognized, the Analyzer captures and stores 64 words in memory as defined by the preset trace specifications.



Two words are normally displayed in the viewing window. The number at the far left (0 in this example) is the memory location of the word 2805_{16}. The word on the far right is in the next higher location of the Analyzer's memory.

The data in the Analyzer's memory may be viewed on the display using the four keys in the display block. The Prior Word and Next Word keys permit you to view the memory contents one word at a time, or if you hold a key, the memory contents will sequence rapidly through the display. The Word Number = key allows you to quickly address any memory location and the At Trigger Word key automatically restores the display to the trigger point.

Measurement Flexibility

This Analyzer, with all its operating simplicity, has the power required to capture more than basic data lists. For example, to determine if a data line is stuck in one state, a Trace Continuous mode permits the suspected line to be monitored for activity. The mode is entered by pressing TRACE followed by C and may be used with any number base.

To capture data on the n^{th} pass of a loop, a Delay By Events mode is available. Delay By Events is entered by pressing in sequence Delay =, E, and then entering in decimal format the desired number of events to 65 535. The display then shows that the Analyzer is set to Delay By Events with an E, and also the selected number of events, 352. When Trace is pressed the 1602A will count the selected number of Events (trigger points) before capturing data.

For viewing consecutive occurrences at specific points, such as data being sent to a peripheral, a Trace Events Mode is provided. This mode is entered by pressing Trace followed by E which directs the 1602A to capture only the data that is described by the current trace specification trigger word plus delay.

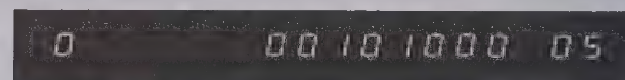
When additional qualification is needed for data collection, such as restricting the data to only reads, writes, or outputs, the rear panel trigger and clock qualifiers are available. These inputs are compatible with the HP Model 10250A TTL trigger probe allowing expansion to four qualifier inputs.

Once a functional fault is located in execution of the program, another form of analysis instrument, usually an oscilloscope, is frequently desired to pinpoint the problem. The Analyzer's trigger output is stable with the system clock which allows an oscilloscope to be used for critical timing measurements.

A Trace Point Output is available for generating interrupt signals or for added "clock stopper" circuits in other parts of the system under test. The rear panel outputs can also be used to cascade 1602A's or other analyzers.

And, for those occasions where the data being gathered are mixtures of information from buses and control lines, a mixed mode of binary and either hex, decimal, or octal bases can be easily entered with a few keystrokes. Pressing Word Width = 16 and Hex 8 gives the display shown.

The resulting trace then displays the captured data in the format most convenient for analysis.



The Analyzer also interacts with message codes which assist the operator in gathering and sorting data. The definitions of these message codes are included inside the storage compartment top cover for easy reference.

For increased confidence of the Analyzer's operation, it performs a self-test during turn-on and indicates the results on the display. In addition, there is a multilevel diagnostic software which allows the Analyzer to identify virtually any internal fault.

Automatic Testing

In addition to stand-alone operation the Analyzer can be configured for use with the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (IEE 488) family of interactive instruments. An optional HP-IB interface is available which when combined with a computing controller and suitable stimulus allows the data captured by the programmable 1602A to be transferred to the controller for analysis, providing fast, easily repeatable checkout and troubleshooting in production and service environments. Now, the engineer who designs a system can establish proper vs improper operating characteristics and provide an automatic test sequence which will functionally check the system. By developing the tests in an HP-IB configuration, he can print out a complete data record for each test, greatly simplifying documentation of test procedures.

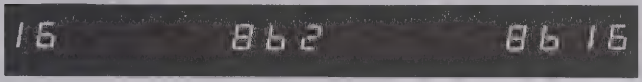
The greatest benefit of automated testing is that each instrument is tested identically; a QA inspector can functionally test the system with the same parameters used in final test. System failures that occur during testing can be readily defined and documented, and since they are stored in an automated test routine, the failure test conditions can be duplicated at will. Libraries of faults can be rapidly generated using these automated test procedures, with each fault documented and stored in a data cartridge file for use in automated debugging in production or field service.

Programming

A learn mode feature provides an easy way for a designer to program the Analyzer with an HP Model 9825A Computing Controller without using the formal HPL language. A few special function keys are all that is needed for most test programs, and the procedure for using them is also easy. Just make the measurement once manually using the 1602A and then press LEARN on the Computing Controller. The system will then become conversational and ask for the test number, number of words of 1602A memory to be compared, desired measurement time limit, and which test to go to if the present test passes or fails. The Computing Controller then automatically reads the Analyzer's keyboard and memory and transfers this data to its cassette. The first test of the "test procedure" is now completed and documented. A complete test procedure can be rapidly generated and documented by using this method. To use the test procedure, simply connect to the system or device under test and press the special function "Run" key on the Computing Controller. Your "Automated" test system then sets up the first test in the procedure, compares the data collected to the reference data stored on the cassette, and automatically branches (based on the data comparison) to either a new test or a comment. This means that all your devices can be functionally tested in minutes, automatically, with identical procedures eliminating variations due to differences between operators.

Debugging HP-IB (IEEE 488) Systems

Hewlett-Packard's Models 10050A and 10051A HP-IB Adapter and Test Probe offer a convenient method of Monitoring HP-IB (IEEE 488) lines with a 1602A Logic State Analyzer. These accessories connect directly to the interface bus, do not interfere with normal system operation, and are capable of monitoring activity at full operating speeds. The 1602A's mixed display mode allows decoding of bus information to match the bus format of eight data, and eight control and handshake lines. With a few keystrokes, the display may be configured with eight lines in binary and the remaining eight in either hexadecimal, octal, or decimal format.



HP-IB Adapter

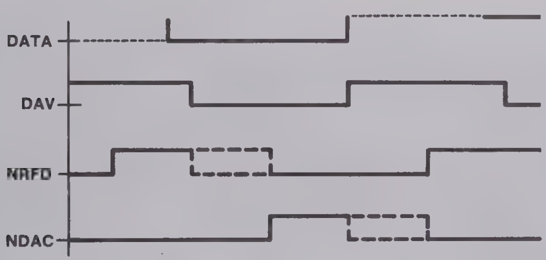
For basic monitoring of an HP-IB system, the Model 10050A Adapter is quickly connected to the 1602A probe and HP-IB piggy-back connector. There are no time consuming problems of connecting individual probe leads to an HP-IB connector.

HP-IB Test Probe

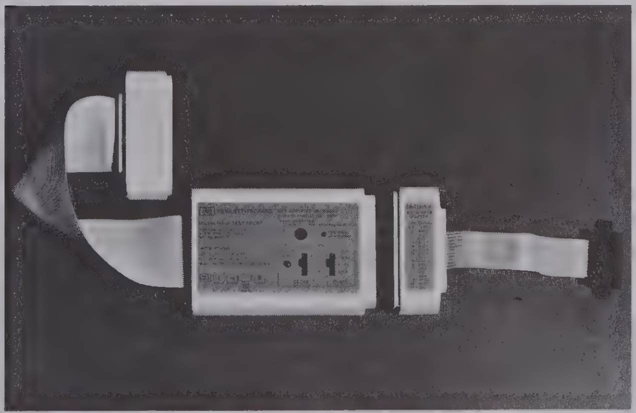
More complete tests of an HP-IB system can be performed using Model 10051A Test Probe in conjunction with the 10050A Adapter. Connection to the system under test is accomplished by plugging in the test probe, adapter, and connecting to the HP-IB connector.

With the 10051A, you automatically check for protocol violations on three handshake wires. If any of the six legal states occur out of sequence or one of the two illegal states is accessed, the LED on the probe flashes to indicate a possible problem and also supplies a pulse for triggering the 1602A or external instrumentation so that a problem can be quickly located. The timing diagram shows the normal sequence on the three handshake lines.

SEQUENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE THREE WIRE TRANSFER



A Clock Qualifier switch allows selection of Commands, Data, or Both to control the type of bus activity that is loaded into the 1602A's memory. A Clock Source switch allows you to strobe data into the 1602A on the positive edge of NDAC, negative edge of DAV, completion of a parallel poll, or with a manual pushbutton. By selecting Parallel Poll as a clock the 1602A monitors DIO lines to check device status when a parallel poll is conducted. If there are no handshake operations being conducted, the Manual pushbutton allows you to clock the current bus state into the 1602A.



1602A Specifications

Probe Inputs

Repetition rates: to 10 MHz.
Input load: one low power Schottky gate (<400 μA source).
Input threshold: TTL, fixed at ≈1.5 V.
Max input: <+5.5 V.
Min input
Level: >−0.5 V.
Swing: from ≤+0.4 V (low) to ≥+2.4 V (high).
Clock pulse width: ≥25 ns at threshold.
Data setup time: time data must be present prior to a clock transition, 35 ns at threshold.
Hold time: time data must be present after a clock transition, zero.

Trigger and Clock Qualifier Inputs (Rear Panel)

Input load: 8 mA max source.
Max input: <+5.5 V.
Min input
Level: >−0.5 V.
Swing: from ≤+0.4 V (low) to ≥+2.5 V (high).
Setup time: time data must be present prior to a clock transition, 40 ns with 10250A probe, 10 ns without probe.
Hold time: time data must be present after a clock transition, 15 ns with 10250A probe, 30 ns without probe.

Trigger and Trace Point Outputs

High: ≥2 V into 50Ω.
Low: ≤0.4 V into 50Ω.
Pulse duration (width)
Trigger: high for ≈ one clock period.
Trace point: sets low when Trace key is pressed, returns high when the Trace Specification is met.
Delay from input clock: <150 ns.

General

Power: 100, 120, 220, and 240 Vac; −10% +5%; 48 to 66 Hz; 50 VA max.
Size: 107 H x 275 W x 421 mm D (4 7/32" x 10 13/16" x 16 9/16").
Operating environment
Temperature: 0°C to +55°C (+32°F to +132°F).
Humidity: up to 95% relative humidity at +40°C (+104°F).
Altitude: to 4600 m (15 000 ft).
Vibration: vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.38 mm (0.015 in.) excursions, 10 to 55 Hz.
Weight: net, 4.5 kg (10 lb); shipping, 5.9 kg (13 lb).
Accessories supplied: one external probe pod, one connector with individual clock, ground, and data probe leads with tips, three display labels (HP P/N 01602-94302), one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord, one Operating and Service Manual.
Probe interface: the probe interface is a standard, two row, edge connector which may be easily added to instruments during development, providing easily accessed test points for production and field service requirements.

Options

001: HP-IB Interface

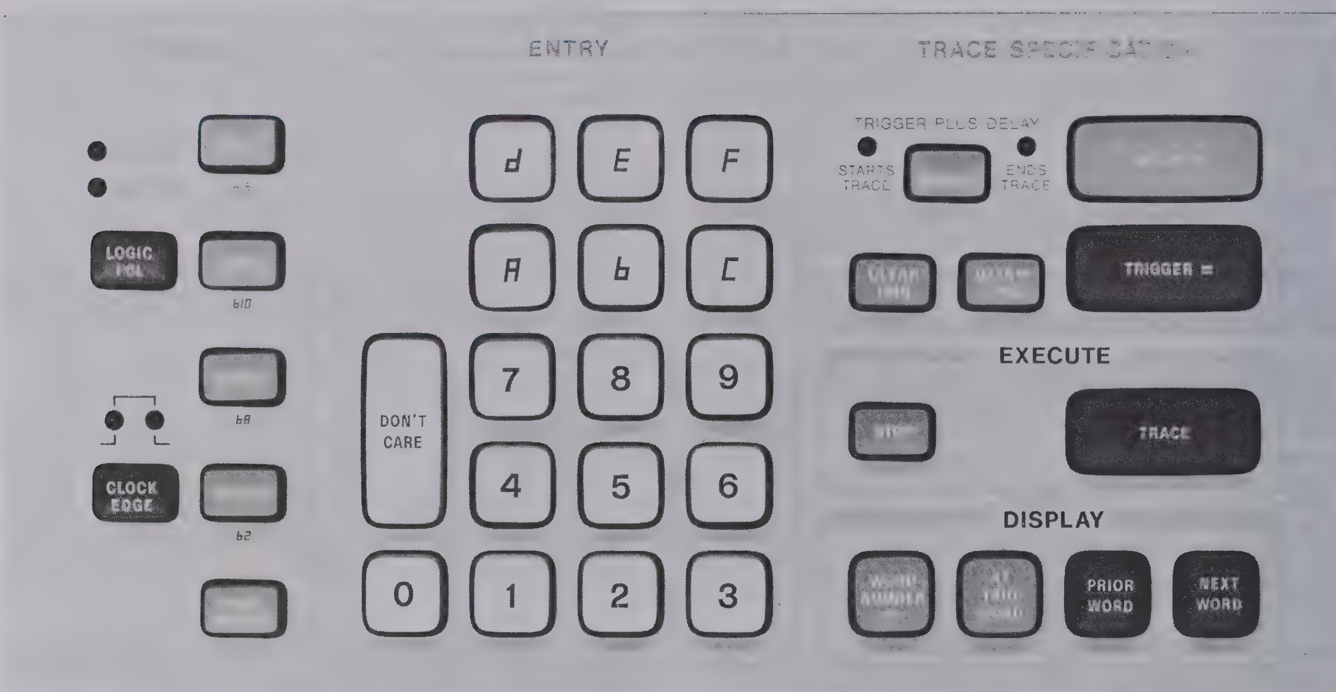
Operating instruction labels are available in five additional languages. On initial order of a 1602A, one special language label may be ordered as an option. Additional labels must be ordered by part number.

400: French (HP P/N 7120-6467)
401: Spanish (HP P/N 7120-6468)
402: Italian (HP P/N 7120-6469)
403: German (HP P/N 7120-6960)
404: Japanese (HP P/N 7120-6697)

Accessories

10250A TTL trigger probe: Model 10250A Trigger Probe offers a convenient method of expanding the qualification capabilities of the 1602A. With the 10250A connected to the 1602A rear panel Trigger or Clock Qualifier inputs, you have an additional four bits of qualification. The four inputs may be switched to HI, LO, or OFF (don't care) for selection of the desired qualification pattern. Power for the trigger probe is obtained from the circuit under test.

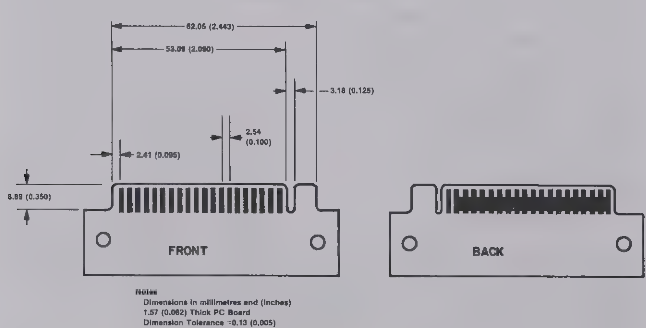
Model 1602A (cont.)



The keyboard of the Model 1602A Logic State Analyzer is easy to use with its key-per-function layout. Entry of triggering and display conditions is a series of self-explanatory keystrokes with entries displayed as they are entered, for a quick check of input accuracy.

Probe Interfacing
01602-68701: connector with leads (without slip-on probe tips).
01602-68702: connector kit (without leads).
10230-68702: package of ten slip-on probe tips.

The probe interface is a standard two row, edge connector which may be easily added to instruments during development, for easily accessed test points in production and field service requirements.



HP-IB Controllers and Accessories

The following computing controller and accessories combined with a 1602A Option 001 provide a complete HP-IB Test System.

Model 9825A Computing Controller: Opt 002 with a 23 000 byte memory is recommended for maximum flexibility. Accessories required are Model 98210A String and Advanced Program ROM, Model 98213A General and Extended I/O ROM, and a Model 98034A HP-IB Interface Card.

Software: the Model 10060A Automatic Logic State Analysis Application Program for the 9825A controller is available and virtually eliminates the need to learn controller or HP-IB language.

10050A/10051A Specifications

Specifications apply with the 10050A/10051A connected to the 1602A.

Adapter, 10050A: when used as passive connection to the 1602A, loads each HP-IB signal line with one Schottky TTL gate (<400 μA source) except DAV which is loaded with two low power Schottky TTL gates (<800 μA source).

Test probe, 10051A

Input Load: one low power Schottky TTL gate (<400 μA source) on each HP-IB signal line.

Input threshold: TTL fixed at ≈ 1.5 V except DAV, NRFD, NDAC, ATN, EOI which are buffered with low power Schottky TTL hysteresis gates (positive going threshold ≈ 1.7 V, negative going threshold ≈ 0.9 V).

Max input: < ±5.5 V.

Min input: > −0.5 V.

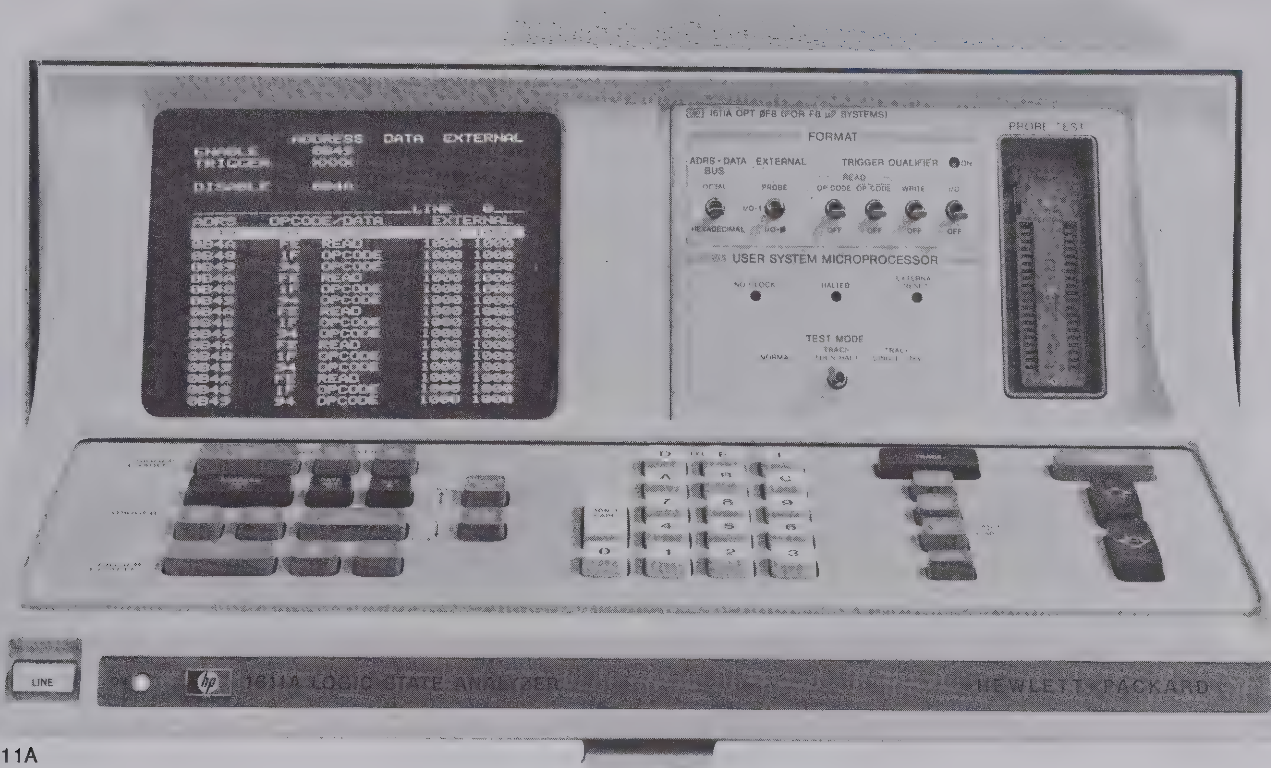
Differential signal delay: signals on the ATN and EOI lines are delayed approx 30 ns more than DIO 1-8, SRQ, IFC, REN which are applied to the 1602A data inputs without buffering.

Setup time: data must be present 35 ns prior to a clock transition.

Hold time: data must remain stable 50 ns after a clock transition.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
1602A Logic State Analyzer	$1800
Opt 001: HP-IB Interface	add $300
10250A TTL Trigger Probe	$125
10050A HP-IB Adapter	$35
10051A HP-IB Test Probe (includes 10050A)	$185
10060A Automatic Logic State Analysis Applications Program for 9825A	$58
01602-68701 Connector with leads (without slip-on probe tips)	$65
01602-68702 Connector Kit (without leads)	$25
10230-68702 Slip-on probe tips (10)	$22.50



1611A

1611A Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 1611A Logic State Analyzer quickly locates those elusive software and hardware problems in microprocessor systems. This stand-alone logic state analyzer saves time in design and troubleshooting for earlier operation, shorter down time for maintenance, and lower development and production costs. There are now eight personality modules available for the 1611A; seven of the personality modules can perform a complete inverse assembly of code from buses of seven major processor families, while the eighth personality module is a general purpose module. Programs are debugged on operating hardware with real-time viewing of the system's actual operation for analysis. Extensive triggering capability allows you to capture 64 pertinent transactions on data and address buses as well as external lines. Model 1611A is passive to the system under test, adding small capacitance and drawing only a small amont of current. Data entry may be hexadecimal or octal base, with binary base for control lines.

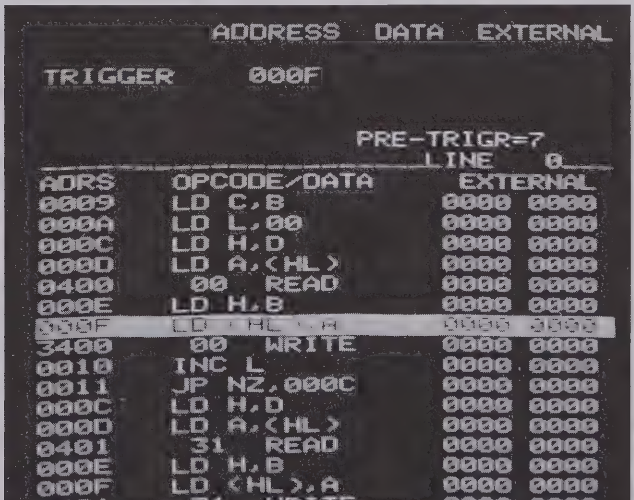
The keyboard is divided into four functional areas, data registration, entry, execute, and display. Specific events in program execution can be pinpointed with the ability to trigger on address, data, external signals, or any combination of the three. A direct readout of elapsed time or number of events between specified states, as well as minimum and maximum times or counts, can be obtained. Selective triggering is further refined by range triggering, selective store, sequential triggering and trace triggers. In effect, you "edit" the data, collecting only the transactions needed for analysis. Model 1611A performs a self-test during turn-on and displays the results.

Dedicated Personality Modules

The seven dedicated personality modules reduce setup time as input parameters are already matched to proper trigger levels and clock slopes of the microprocessor. Connection to the system is quick and easy with a "clothespin" clip, or the 40-pin connectors for address and data and eight auxiliary leads with individual miniature probes for related control lines. You can view microprocessor transactions in mnemonic language or absolute code on the 32-bit wide display. Halting or single-stepping the microprocessor is possible with any of the dedicated personality modules.

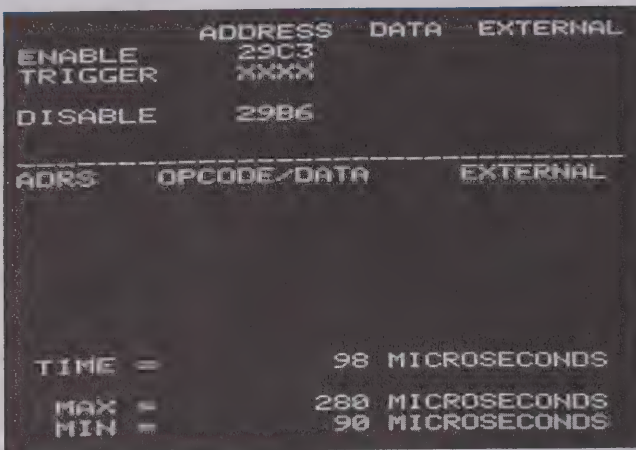
General Purpose Personality Module

Using the general purpose personality module makes the 1611A a conventional logic state analyzer for microprocessors. All but the device-specific capabilities of the dedicated modules are retained, and you can monitor virtually any microprocessor which has accessible test points. With a display up to 36 bits wide you can observe activity on several buses simultaneously on 8-bit or 16-bit microprocessors. Seven clocks allow multiplexed information to be latched into the 1611A at the appropriate time for display. The listing is displayed in absolute code in hexadecimal or octal for address and data buses, and in same base or binary for the external and auxiliary lines. Connection to the system under test is universal, with two pods, individual leads, and miniature probes for all inputs.

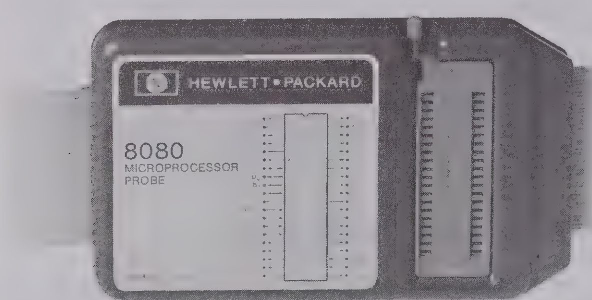


Inverse assembly of the data on the data buses is possible with the seven dedicated personality modules. This mnemonic display is in the familiar assembler format for easy interpretation.

Model 1611A (cont.)



The time interval mode and the ability to select enable and disable trigger conditions allows direct measurements of execution time in loops, subroutines, and responses to interrupts. The 1611A can record the time for one measurement or provide the minimum and maximum values along with the last measurement from repeated measurements.



Connection with dedicated personality probes is with a 40-pin dual in-line package clip or the microprocessor may be relocated to the probe body and the probe connected to the system with a 40-pin connector.

Configuration

The flexibility and convenience of Model 1611A are a function of the eight personality modules. On initial order, the 1611A is fitted with the module of your choice. Subsequently, to change the configuration, a new personality module can be installed on site in about 15 minutes. Each module consists of two or three printed circuit boards, an insert for the front panel, and the accompanying microprocessor probe. Dedicated personality modules are available for seven microprocessor types: 6800, 8080, F8, Z80, 6502, 1802, and 8085. The general purpose personality module features flexibility, and can be used to troubleshoot most microprocessors manufactured now or in the foreseeable future.

Option 001 (General Purpose Personality Module)

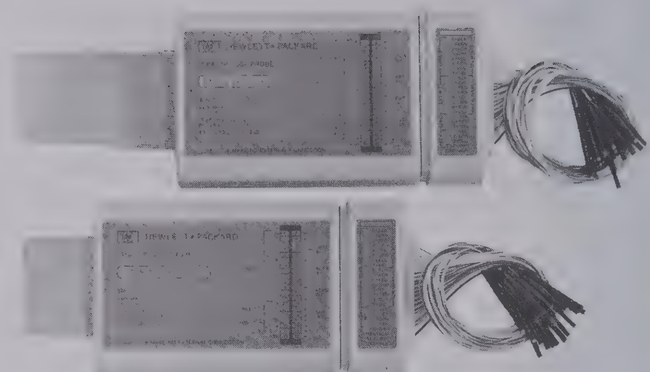
Note: Model 10264A personality module may be ordered separately for installation in a 1611A to provide Option 001 capability.

Inputs

Input current: 200 μA, logic 0 (low); $\approx$20 μA logic 1 (high).
Threshold: 2 V min, logic 1 (high); 0.7 V max, logic 0 (low). All inputs have hysteresis.
Input capacitance: $\approx$ 20 pf.

Clock

Clock rate: dc to 2.8 MHz max (2.2 MHz max if installed in a 1611A with serial number prefix of 1723A or below). Min pulse width is 30 ns. No clock should occur until at least 100 ns after the master clock. The NO CLOCK indicator lights if the period between clocks exceeds 4 ms.



External probes used with the general purpose personality module can obtain signals from up to 36 test points, whether the lines are dedicated or multiplexed.

Setup and Hold Times

Setup time: 80 ns relative to specified clock edge.
Hold time: zero.

Option A68 (6800 Microprocessors)

Note: Model 10257B personality module may be ordered separately for installation in a 1611A to provide Opt A68 capability.

Microprocessor Compatibility

Motorola: 6800, 68A00, 68B00,6802.
AMI: 6800.
Note: The 1611A Opt A68 is compatible with any microprocessor that meets specifications of the Motorola 6800.

Clock and Data Inputs

Clock rate: 70 kHz to 2.0 MHz; (70 kHz to 1.66 MHz with 10257B installed in 1611A with serial number prefix below 1723A).
Input loading
- **A_0-A_{15}, R/W, VMA:** $\approx$ 1 MΩ shunted by $\approx$ 40 pF, including capacitance of 30.4 cm (12″) cable; $\approx$ 30 pF with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
- **D_0-D_7, BA:** 20 μA max with V_{in} = 2.7 V; −0.2 mA max with V_{in} =0.4 V.
- **$\overline{\text{HALT}}$:** 120 μA max with V_{in} =2.7 V; −0.2 mA max with V_{in} = 0.4 V.
- **Φ2:** 0.2 mA max with V_{in} = 5 V; −0.4 mA max with V_{in} = 0.4 V.

Threshold: 2.4 V to 5.5 V, logic 1 (high); −0.8 V to 0.8 V, logic 0 (low).
Halt output: TTL open-collector compatible output capable of sinking at least 8 mA when active.

Option A80 (8080 Microprocessors)

Note: Model 10258B personality module may be ordered separately for installation in a 1611A to provide Opt A80 capability.

Microprocessor Compatibility

Intel: 8080, 8080A, 8080A-1, 8080A-2.
AMD: 9080A, 9080A-1, 9080A-2, 9080A-4.
NEC. μPD8080, μPD8080A-E.
TI: TMS8080, TMS8080A.
National: INS8080A.
Note: The 1611A Opt A80 is compatible with any microprocessor that meets specifications of the Intel 8080A.

Clock (Φ2 only)
Repetition rate: 300 kHz to 4 MHz.
Width: 75 ns min for either high or low state.
Input resistance: ≈ 12 kΩ.
Input capacitance: ≈ 25 pF, includes capacitance of 30.5 cm (12″) cable, ≈ 15 pF with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
Threshold: 9 to 13 V, logic 1 (high); −1 to 0.8 V, logic 0 (low).

Data, Address, Wait, Ready, HLDA, INTE, SYNC
Input resistance: ≈ 1 MΩ.
Input capacitance: ≈ 25 pF, includes capacitance of 30.5 cm (12″) cable, ≈ 15 pF with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
Threshold: 3 V to 6 V, logic 1 (high); −1 to 0.8 V, logic 0 (low).
Ready output: TTL open-collector compatible output capable of sinking at least 8 mA when active.

Option 0F8 (F8 Microprocessors)
Note: Model 10259A personality module may be ordered separately for installation in a 1611A to provide Option 0F8 capability.

Microprocessor Compatibility
Fairchild: F8 (3850).
Mostek: F8 (3850).
Note: The 1611A Opt 0F8 is compatible with any microprocessor that meets specifications of the Fairchild F8.

Clock and Write
Clock rate: 100 kHz to 2 MHz.
Width: 180 ns min for either high or low state.
Input current: ≈ 50 μA, logic 0 (low) and logic 1 (high).
Input capacitance: ≈ 25 pF, includes capacitance of 30.4 cm (12″) cable; ≈ 15 pF with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
Threshold: 2.4 V to 5.5 V, logic 1 (high); −0.8 to 0.8 V, logic 0 (low).
Write period: either 4 or 6 times the clock period.
Write pulse width: max = clock period, min = clock period −100 ns.

ROMC
Input current: ≈ 22 μA, logic 0 (low); ≈ 40 μA, logic 1 (high).
Input capacitance: ≈ 25 pF, includes capacitance of 30.4 cm (12″) cable; ≈ 15 pF with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
Threshold: 2 V min, logic 1 (high); 0.7 V max, logic 0 (low).

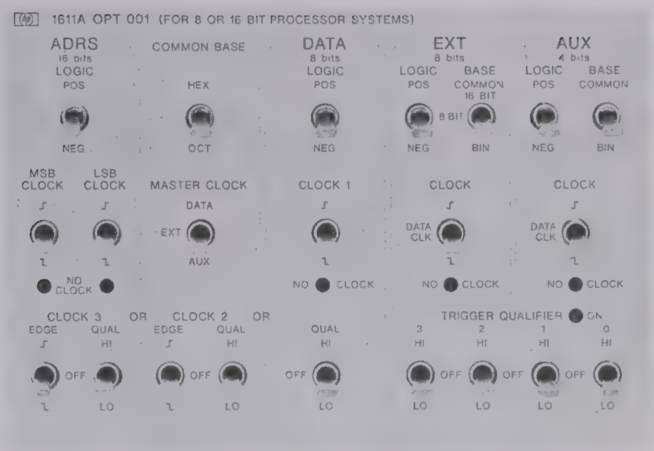
Data, $\overline{\text{I/O0}}$, $\overline{\text{I/O1}}$, $\overline{\text{EXT RES}}$
Input current: ≈ 200 μA, logic 0 (low); ≈ 20 μA, logic 1 (high).
Input capacitance: ≈ 25 pF, includes capacitance of 30.4 cm (12″) cable; ≈ 15 pF with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
Threshold: 2 V min, logic 1 (high); 0.7 V max, logic 0 (low).

Halting
The F8 CPU must be placed in the 1611A Probe socket to halt or single-step the F8 microprocessor.

Option Z80 (Z80 Microprocessors)
Note: Model 10260A personality module may be ordered separately for installation in a 1611A to provide Option Z80 capability.

Microprocessor Compatibility
Zilog: Z80, Z80A.
Mostek: 3880 (Z80), 3880N-4 (Z80A).
Note: The 1611A Opt Z80 is compatible with any microprocessor that meets specifications of the Zilog Z80.

Clock, Data, Address, and Control Inputs
Clock rate: 500 kHz to 4 MHz.
Input current: ≈ 200 μA, logic 0 (low); ≈ 20 μA, logic 1 (high).
Input capacitance: ≈ 25 pF, includes capacitance of 30.4 cm (12″) cable; ≈ 15 pF with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
Threshold: 2 V min, logic 1 (high); 0.7 V max, logic 0 (low).
Wait output: TTL open-collector compatible output capable of sinking at least 8 mA when active.



Opt 001

Option A65 (6502 Microprocessors)
Note: Model 10261A personality module may be ordered separately for installation in a 1611A to provide Option A65 capability.

Microprocessor Compatibility
MOS Technology: MCS6502, MCS6502A.
Rockwell: R6502, R6502A, R6512, R6512A.
Synertek: SY6502.
Note: The 1611A Opt A65 is compatible with any microprocessor that meets specifications of the MOS Technology MCS6502.

Clock and Data Inputs
Clock rate: 70 kHz to 2 MHz.
Input loading
A0-A15, R/W, Sync: ≈ 1 MΩ shunted by ≈ 40 pF, including capacitance of 30.4 cm (12″) connecting cable, ≈ 30 pF with 2.6 cm (3″) cable.
D0 - D7: 20 μA max with V_{in} = 2.7 V; −0.2 mA max with V_{in} = 0.4 V.
Rdy: 120 μA max with V_{in} = 2.7 V; −0.2 mA max with V_{in} = −0.4 V.
Φ2: 0.2 mA max with V_{in} = 5 V; −0.4 mA max with V_{in} = 0.4 V.
Threshold: 2.4 to 5.5 V, logic 1 (high); −0.8 V to 0.8 V logic 0 (low).
RDY output: TTL compatible open collector output capable of sinking at least 8 mA when active.

Option A18 (1802 Microprocessors)
Note: Model 10262A personality module may be ordered separately for installation in a 1611A to provide Option A18 capability.

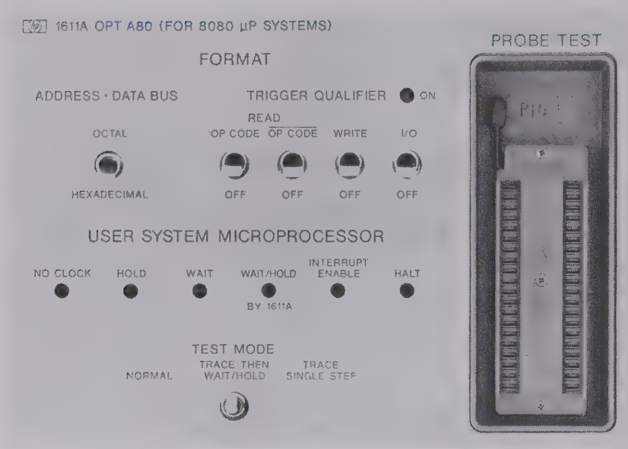
Microprocessor Compatibility
RCA®: CDP1802D, CDP1802CD. Example of RCA acceptable operating conditions at +25°C with a shunt capacitance of 50 pF are:

V_{cc}	V_{dd}	CLOCK SPEED
5	5	2 MHz
5	10	4 MHz
10	10	5 MHz

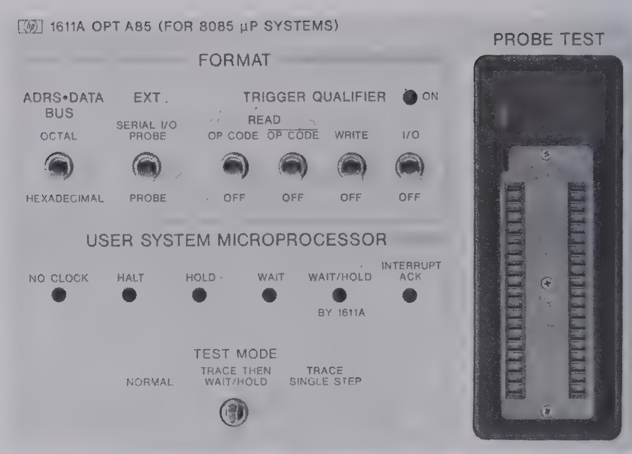
Note: The 1611A Opt A18 is compatible with any microprocessor that is functionally identical to the RCA 1802. Microprocessor operating conditions (clock rate, supply voltages and signal timing) must be compatible with the 10262A setup and hold specifications.
®Registered Trade Mark RCA Corp.

Clock and Data Inputs
Input loading, MA 0—MA 7, Bus 0—Bus 7, TPA, TPB, $\overline{\text{XTAL}}$, SC0, SC1, $\overline{\text{MRD}}$, $\overline{\text{MWR}}$, N0, N1, N2, $\overline{\text{WAIT}}$, $\overline{\text{CLEAR}}$: ≈ 32 kΩ shunted by ≈ 25 pF including the capacitance of a 30.5 cm (12″) cable or ≈ 15 pF with a 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
Threshold: automatically adjusted internally to ≈ $V_{DD}/2$.
Wait output: series current limit. Open collector output series with current limited to 10 mA.

Model 1611A (cont.)



Opt A80



Opt A85

Waiting: with the Test Mode Switch in TRACE THEN WAIT or TRACE SINGLE STEP with the CPU in the 1611A probe socket, the 1611A will cause the CPU to wait. If the CPU is not in the probe socket, waiting cannot be guaranteed.

Option A85 (8085 Microprocessors)

Note: Model 10263A personality module may be ordered separately for installation in a 1611A to provide Option A85 capability.

Microprocessor Compatibility

Intel: 8085, 8085A, 8085A-2.
AMD: AM9085.
Siemens: 8085.
NEC: µPD8085.
Note: The 1611A Opt A85 is compatible with any microprocessor that meets specifications of the Intel 8085.

Clock, Data, Address, Status, and Control Inputs

Clock rate: 300 kHz to 5 MHz.
Threshold: 2 V to 5.5 V. logic 1 (high); −0.5 V to 0.8 V logic 0 (low).
Input current
Clock and Control: ≈ 50 µA max with V_{in} =2.7 V; −0.4 mA max with V_{in} = 0.5 V.
Data, Address, and Status: ≈ 20 µA max with V_{in} = 2.7 V; −0.2 mA max with V_{in} = 0.4V.
Input capacitance: ≈ 25 pF including capacitance of 30.5 cm (12″) cable; ≈ 15 pF with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
Ready output: TTL compatible open-collector output capable of sinking at least 8 mA when active.

1611A Specifications

General

External probe inputs
Current: ≈ 50 µA logic 0 or logic 1
Capacitance: ≈ 25 pF at probe tip.
Threshold: 2.4 V to 5.5 V logic 1 (high); −0.8 to 0.8 V logic 0 (low).
Hold time: zero, relative to appropriate strobe edge.
Outputs
Low: < 0.4 V into 50Ω.
High: > 2.0 V into 50Ω (nominally 3.9 V into an open circuit).
Trigger: duration ≈ 75 ns in RZ format; delay ≈ 350 to 400 ns after the appropriate strobe edge during the cycle that defines a valid trigger.
Trace Point (⌠): provides a positive edge ≈ 350 to 400 ns after the appropriate strobe edge during the cycle that defines the specific valid trigger to be displayed on the 1611A. If the 1611A Delay is set so that the trigger word is not displayed, Trace Point output occurs for the cycle that defines the valid word immediately preceeding the first displayed word.
Trace Point (⌐): complement of Trace Point (⌠).
Memory depth: 64 data transactions; 16 transactions are displayed at one time, roll keys permit viewing of all 64 transactions.
Time interval: accuracy, 0.1% ±1 µs. Max time, $(2^{24}-1)$ µs (16.7 s).
Events count: $2^{24}-1$ events (16.7 million) max.
Logic probe output power: 5 V dc at 0.1 A max.
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 V ac; −10% +5%; 48 to 440 Hz; 120 VA max.
Size: 189 H x 426 W x 572 mm D (7 7/16″ x 16 3/4″ x 22 1/2″).
Operating environment: temperature, 0°C to +55°C (+32°F to 132°F); humidity, to 95% relative humidity at +40°C (+104°F); altitude to 4600 m (15 000 ft); vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.38 mm (0.015 in.) excursions, 10 to 55 Hz.
Weight: net, 15 kg (33 lb); shipping, 19.5 kg (43 lb).

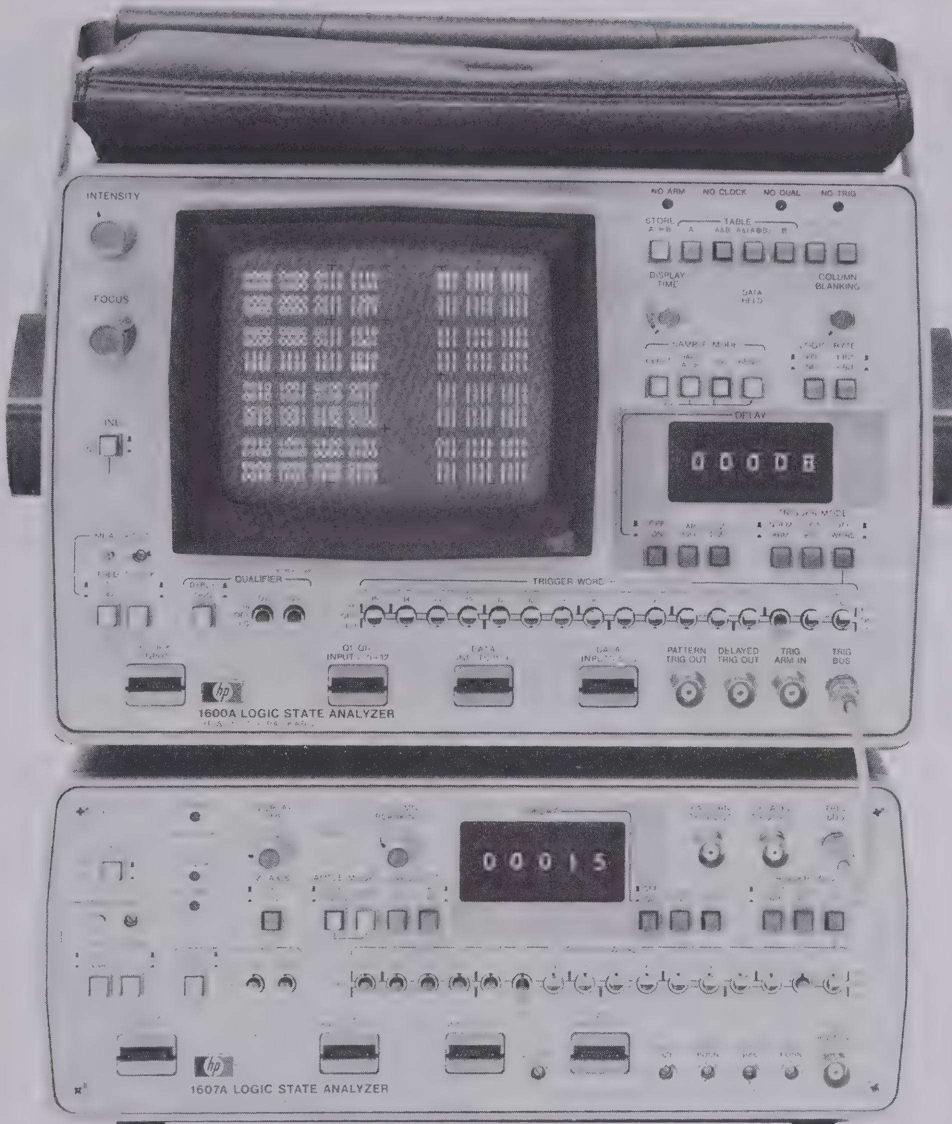
Accessories Supplied

With 1611A: external 8-bit probe; one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord; and one Operating and Service Manual.
With Dedicated Module: one 40-pin clip with 30.5 cm (12″) cable; one 40-pin male socket with 30.5 cm (12″) cable; and one 40-pin male socket with 7.6 cm (3″) cable.
With General Purpose Module: two universal probes with individual leads, and miniature probe tips for each input.

Ordering Information	Price
1611A Opt 001 Logic State Analyzer, General Purpose	$6000
1611A Opt A68 Logic State Analyzer for 6800 µP	$5200
1611A Opt A80 Logic State Analyzer for 8080 µP	$5200
1611A Opt 0F8 Logic State Analyzer for F8 µP	$5200
1611A Opt Z80 Logic State Analyzer for Z80 µP	$5200
1611A Opt A65 Logic State Analyzer for 6502 µP	$5200
1611A Opt A18 Logic State Analyzer for 1802 µP	$5200
1611A Opt A85 Logic State Analyzer for 8085 µP	$5200
Opt 910: extra set of product manuals	add $9

Personality Modules for Field Installation

10257B for 6800 µP	$1250
10258B for 8080 µP	$1250
10259A for F8 µP	$1250
10260A for Z80 µP	$1250
10261A for 6502 µP	$1250
10262A for 1802 µP	$1250
10263A for 8085 µP	$1250
10264A General Purpose	$2000



1600S

1600S Description

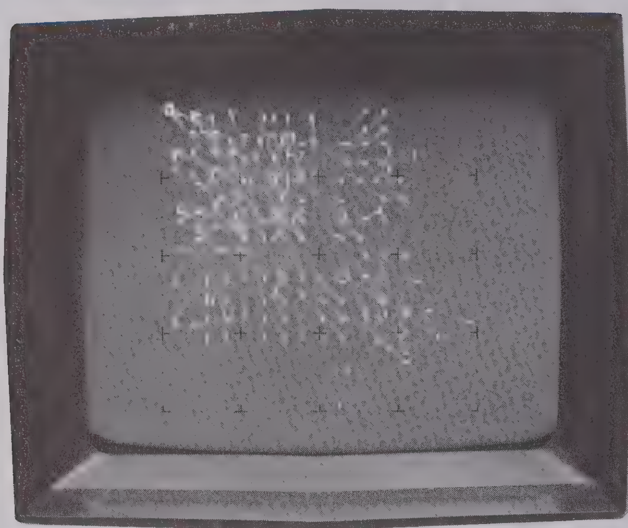
The 1600S Logic State Analyzer is a versatile, general purpose data domain instrument for use in design and troubleshooting of minicomputer and microprocessor based systems as well as other digital systems. Parallel data is captured at clock speeds to 20 MHz and presented in an easy-to-read one's and zero's display format for fast functional analysis of digital data flow. The ability to capture and display words up to 32-bits wide lets you observe, in real time, microcodes or addresses with resulting data, saving time in system design and development, hardware troubleshooting, software evaluation, and service and maintenance. Convenient and flexible functional analysis is provided by features such as sequential triggering, dual clock, separately configured data tables, display qualification, exclusive OR comparison of Tables A and B, dynamic mapping, and halt when A is not equal to B.

The 1600S consists of a 1600A Logic State Analyzer, a 1607A Logic State Analyzer, a 10236A Trigger Bus Cable, and a 10237A Data Cable. The Trigger Bus Cable logically AND's the trigger registers of both the 1600A and 1607A for a trigger word up to 36 bits wide (four qualifiers not displayed). The Data Cable connects the 1600A Table B memory to the 1607A to enable the display of words up to 32 bits wide, to display two 16-bit data sequences at the same time—such as addresses and instructions, to display 32 consecutive 16-bit words, or for dual clock application. When the full system capabilities are not needed, the 1600A or 1607A may be used separately. The 1600A by itself is a complete logic state analyzer with 16-bit triggering plus two qualifiers, and a 32-bit wide table display as well as dynamic mapping. The 1607A needs only the proper oscilloscope or X-Y display for another complete analyzer, also with 16-bit triggering plus two qualifiers. Both the 1600A and 1607A have a pattern trigger output to trigger an oscilloscope for electrical analysis.

Display Modes

The Map display provides a dynamic overview of a system's operation—a pattern of dots interconnected with vectors that are unique for each area of program implementation. Each dot represents a specific word; its location indicates binary magnitude and its brightness indicates relative frequency of occurrence. The vectors between each dot allow you to observe the sequence of data transactions. The vector gets brighter as it moves toward a new point to show the direction of data flow. With the map you can identify program loops, improper data flow, as well as lost portions of a program. You can also map single-shot events such as those in turn-on sequences.

In the Table display mode you can display up to sixteen 32-bit words which allow you to view address and resultant data flow at the same time. You can look at events leading up to, surrounding, or following the trigger word; and delay up to 99 999 clock cycles beyond



The map display offers an overall view of machine operation, with each dot representing one input word. The real time display allows you to identify program loops, improper data flow, as well as lost portions of a program.

In the Exclusive OR mode, A & (A ⊕ B), A memory data is displayed on the left while the table on the right displays logic differences between A and B memories. This provides very fast "at-a-glance" comparisons.

the trigger point to view events anywhere in a program. Two 16-bit by 16-bit table displays, A and B, can be used separately or in various combinations to satisfy a wide variety of applications.

An Exclusive OR mode, A & (A ⊕ B), makes comparison of Table A and Table B data easy by displaying any differences as intensified one's on Table B. This display mode allows you to quickly compare active data to known stored data, or to compare data from two active systems simultaneously. Comparison data for Table B can be entered from an HP Model 10253A Card Reader. Model 10253A plugs directly into the 1600A Logic State Analyzer and provides a convenient method for performing repetitive tests for incoming inspection, production testing, or any situation requiring frequent comparisons to predetermined data sets.

Another useful mode is the halt when A does not equal B mode (A ≠ B), which automatically halts and stores the data in the A memory when it does not equal the data in the B memory. Used in conjunction with the A & (A ⊕ B) mode, this mode frees you from the tedious waiting and watching for intermittent malfunctions.

Display Qualification and Triggering

The 1600S has a total of four qualifier channels which allow only selected data to be captured, greatly expanding the effectiveness of the memory since irrelevant or extraneous data is not strobed into memory. The 1607A pattern trigger output (PTO) can be used as a qualifier input to the 1600A for analysis of multiplexed buses.

You can define two events which must occur in sequence to trigger a data acquisition cycle. The trigger output of the 1607A can be used to arm the 1600A on a selected event, enabling it to look for the second event. Sequential triggering is useful for analyzing branch operations.

Both the 1607A and the 1600A may be operated in the Start Display or End Display modes. In Start Display, the Analyzer triggers on a unique word established by the trigger word switches and displays that trigger word and the fifteen following words as they are clocked in. This is a valuable mode for paging through a system while following an algorithm to trace data flow. End Display triggering captures events leading up to and including the trigger word, providing a "negative time" display. This is extremely helpful for troubleshooting, since you can trigger on an unallowed state or a fault and see where the machine malfunctioned rather than the end results of the error. In addition, delay may be combined with the End Display trigger to capture both positive and negative time data, allowing you to see events before and after the trigger event and reduce analysis time.

When the data you want to see does not immediately follow the desired trigger word, delay can be used to position the sixteen word "window" an exact number of clock pulses from the trigger word. The 1600A and the 1607A each permit selection of up to 99 999 clock cycles of delay.

The 1600A and 1607A have trigger outputs that extend troubleshooting capabilities in digital curcuit analysis by windowing oscilloscopes to the proper digital point in time for electrical analysis of circuit operation.

Dual Clock

The 1600A and 1607A may be clocked at different rates which permits you to examine simultaneously up to 16 bits on both sides of an I/O port even though state flow is from two different sources running at different speeds. You can also easily relate bus activity to events occurring elsewhere at different clock rates, such as system peripherals. Dual clock capability can be particularly useful in determining design incompatibilities between hardware and software in microcomputer-controlled systems.

Serial Data Analysis

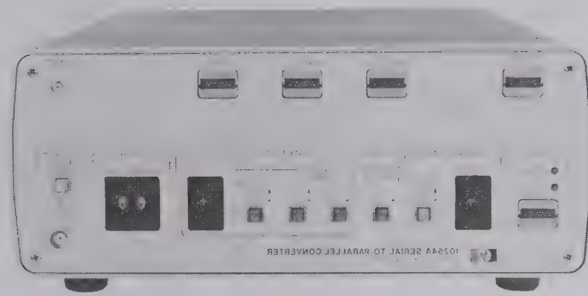
Model 10254A Serial-to-parallel Converter extends the analytical capabilities of the 1600S to include monitoring serially transmitted data. Data is collected serially at rates to 10 MHz into bidirectional registers and transmitted in parallel to the 1600S by bytes up to 16 bits wide. Sync mode may be a Pattern sync, initiating data collection with the pattern triggers of the analyzer, or Edge sync, using the appropriate edge of the clock for the system under test. You can use the Converter with either Model 1600A or Model 1607A and a display, or two Converters for a display of serial data 32 bits wide. Operating parameters are matched to those of the 1600S, including a zero hold time and adjustable threshold levels. With the 1600S and 10254A in combination, you can observe data transfers at I/O ports, and monitor communication networks, serial processors, and digital filters.

Versatile Miniature Probes

The 1600S acquires data through six, 6-channel high impedance probes. Two separate clock probes allow connection to the desired strobe source. The miniature probe tips are small enough to connect to adjacent pins or can be slipped off the probe wire for direct connection to 0.6 mm (0.025 in.) square pins, IC test clips, Model 10024A IC clip, and wire wrap pins.

Individual probes are connected to each data or clock pod through a quick disconnect ganging-bar which permits hardwired or semipermanent connections to system nodes that do not need to be disturbed when the Logic State Analyzer and its probe pods are removed.

10253A Card Reader



10254A

1600S Specifications

Clock and Data Inputs

Repetition rate: 0 to 20 MHz.
Input RC: 40 kΩ ± 3 kΩ shunted by ≤14 pF (at the probe tip).
Input bias current: ≤30 μA.
Input threshold: TTL, fixed at ≈ +1.5 V; variable ±10 Vdc.
Max input: level, −15 to +15 Vdc; swing, 15 V peak from threshold.
Min input: swing, 0.5 V +5% of p-p threshold voltage; clock pulse width, 20 ns at threshold; data pulse width, 25 ns at threshold; data setup time, 20 ns; hold time, zero.

Pattern and Delayed Trigger Outputs

High: ≥2 V into 50Ω (line driver interface).
Low: <0.4 V into 50Ω (line driver interface).
Pulse duration
Delayed trigger: ≈ 25 ns (RZ format) at 1 V level.
Pattern trigger: ≈ 25 ns in RZ format at 1 V level, delay zero or off. With delay on and not zero, pattern trigger output starts on receipt of a pattern trigger signal and ends when delay ends.

Trigger Arm Input

Impedance: 50Ω.
Level: low state, 0 V to <0.4 V; high state, 2 V to <5 V.
Pulse width: 15 ns min at 1.5 V level.
Arming conditions: if the arming pulse positive edge occurs <45 ns after a clock, triggering occurs on the same clock cycle that it is armed. If the arming pulse positive edge occurs >75 ns after a clock, triggering occurs on the next clock cycle.

1607A X-, Y- and Z-axes Outputs

X-axis: <0.6 V to >6 V p-p, ±8 V max into ≥100 kΩ
Y-axis: <0.6 V to >6 V p-p, ±8 V max into ≥100 kΩ.
Z-axis: 0 to 10 V p-p into ≥1 kΩ.
Display interface requirements: the 1607A interfaces with oscilloscope or display with the following input parameters (Not recommended for storage oscilloscopes or displays other than HP Model 1741 Opt 001 Storage Oscilloscope).
X and Y inputs: 0.1 to 1 V/div deflection factors; dc coupled input; and >500 kHz bandwidth.
Z-axis input: dc coupled with positive blanking; full blanking must occur with 10 V input at 10 mA.

General

Display rate: variable from <200 ms to >5 s (1600A), <50 ms to >5 s (1607A).
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 Vac; −10%, +5%; 48 to 440 Hz; 120 VA max.
Logic probe power: rear panel BNC connector, +5V, 100 mA.
Size
1600A: 197 H x 335 W x 540 mm L with handle (7$\frac{3}{4}$″ x 13$\frac{3}{16}$″ x 21$\frac{1}{4}$″); 460 mm (18$\frac{1}{8}$″) L without handle.
1607A: 121 H x 284 W x 460 mm D (4$\frac{3}{4}$″ x 11 $\frac{3}{16}$″ x 18 $\frac{1}{8}$″).
Operating environment: temperature, 0 to +55°C (+32°F to +130°F); humidity to 95% relative humidity at +40°C (+104°F); altitude to 4600 m (15 000 ft); vibrated in three planes for 15 minutes each with 0.254 mm (0.010 in.) excursion, 10 to 55 Hz.
Weight
1600S: net, 19.1 kg (42 lb); shipping, 22.7 kg (50 lb).
1600A: net, 12.7 kg (28 lb); shipping, 15.9 kg (35 lb).
1607A: net, 6.4 kg (14 lb); shipping, 8.2 kg (18 lb).

Accessories supplied
1600S: six 10231C data probes, two 10230C clock probes, one 10236A Trigger Bus Cable, one 10237A Data Cable, two 2.3. m (7.5 ft) power cords, one accessory case for each analyzer, one 1600A and one 1607A Operating and Service Manual.
1600A or 1607A: three 10231C data probes, one 10230C clock probe, one accessory case, one Operating and Service Manual.

10253A Specifications

Cards: printed cards in format required for 1600A Logic State Analyzer Table B memory; 187 mm (7⅜″) long.
Power: supplied by 1600A.
Weight: net, 1 kg (2.1 lb); shipping, 1.8 kg (4 lb).
Operating environment: same as 1600A except: temperature, +10°C to +40°C (+50°F to +104°F); humidity, to 80% relative humidity at +40°C (+104°F).
Accessories supplied: one drum card, HP P/N 10253-90001; one exerciser card, HP P/N 10253-90002; 100 data cards, HP P/N 9320-3324; one interface box mounting bracket, HP P/N 01120-64701; and one Operating Note.

10254A Specifications

Probe Inputs

Rep rate: ≤10 MHz in Edge Sync, ≤7MHz in Pattern Sync.
Input RC: 40 kΩ ± 3kΩ shunted by ≤14 pF (at the probe tip).
Input threshold: TTL, fixed at 1.5 Vdc; variable ± 10 Vdc selected at the logic state analyzer.
Max Input: level, ±15 Vdc; swing, 15 V peak from threshold.
Min Input: pulse width, 40 ns min at threshold; setup time, 50 ns min; hold time, zero.

Operating Modes

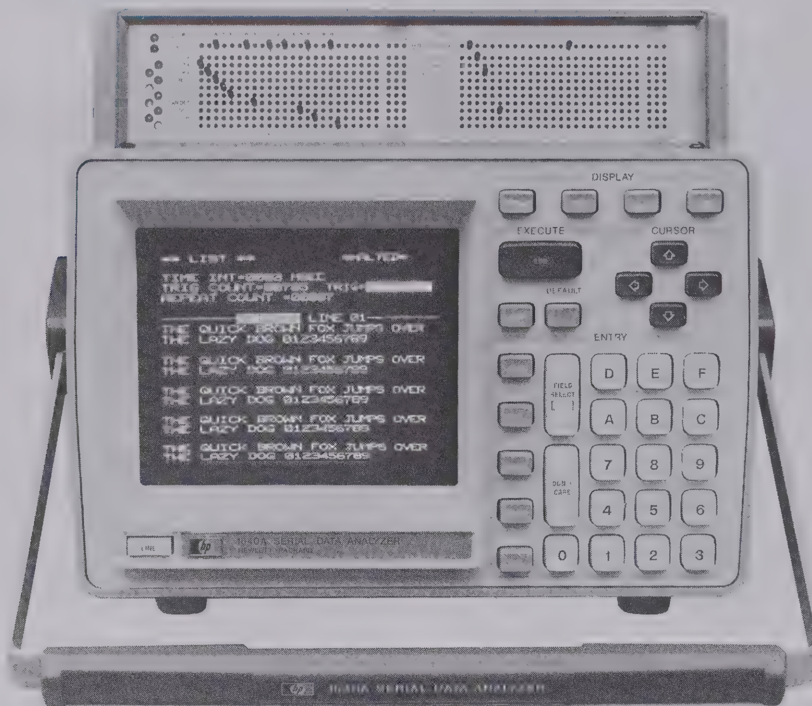
Display format
Bits/byte: 1 to 16 bits (a byte is one line on the display).
First bit, left/right: displays most significant bit left or right.
Data sync
Pattern: sync on selected unique pattern in the serial data stream.
Edge: sync on input signal on selected edge.
Bytes/sync: select from 1 to 16 bytes of data following each sync.
Delay: 1 to 99 clock pulses after sync signal before data acquisition begins.
Sync search: Initiate pushbutton or a positive-going input pulse starts a new search cycle.

General

Weight: net, 3.2 kg (7 lb.). Shipping, 5 kg (11 lb).
Power: supplied by the 1600A or 1607A.
Size: 12.1 H × 28.4 W × 41.4 cm D (4¾ × 11$\frac{3}{16}$″ × 16 $\frac{5}{16}$″).
Accessories supplied: one Model 10236A Trigger Bus Cable, four interface cables (HP P/N 10254-61601), and one Operating Note.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
1600S 32-channel Logic State Analyzer, includes a 1600A and 1607A	$7100
Opt 910: extra set of manuals	add $35
1600A 16-channel Logic State Analyzer	$4200
Opt 910: extra Operating and Service Manual	add $18
1607A 16-channel Logic State Analyzer	$2900
Opt 910: extra Operating and Service Manual	add $17
10253A Card Reader	$800
10254A Serial-to-parallel Converter	$1275



1640A

HP-IB

1640A Description

Model 1640A Serial Data Analyzer offers an efficient method for locating faulty system components in computer networks or, in general, anywhere RS-232C (V24) serial interfaces are used. The network may be small, consisting of a minicomputer or microprocessor and a few terminals, or a complex, centralized CPU-based communications network, either of which require rapid problem location to minimize system downtime. The 1640A can also be used during system design for debugging software, during systems integration, and for preventive maintenance.

As a serial data analyzer, the 1640A monitors RS-232C (V24) status information and records serial data in its 2048 character memory. This passive monitoring capability makes it possible to locate network problems without interrupting communication links other than during initial connection.

In an active mode, the 1640A can simulate a network component and interact with the network by generating specific messages. This allows the 1640A to be connected to a terminal and exercise it as if it were a computer or it can replace a terminal and, when addressed, reply to the computer.

Easy-To-Use

Operating simplicity is achieved using menus which present listings of the possible measurement parameters on the CRT. Menu keys across the top of the keyboard are FORMAT, MODE (either Monitor or Simulate), TX ENTRY, and LIST. Each menu presents a display of the parameters and various selections adjacent to each parameter. In most cases, selections are already defined and the operator simply uses (1) the cursor keys to position the cursor to the desired parameter and (2) the Field Select key until the desired selection is displayed in the inverse video field.

Format, Mode, and TX Entry menus can be automatically set up with an optional PROM (10291A) which is installed in the HP-IB board (Option 001). Up to 10 different instrument setups can be specified (two per PROM) by setting rear panel switches and pressing the "Load" pushbutton.

One of the distinguishing characteristics of the 1640A is that it is completely preprogrammed, yet versatile because of the comprehensive set of variables which are menu-entered. If additional capability is desired, the 1640A's feature set can be extended with the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB, HP's implementation of IEEE-488-1975).

Computer Network Troubleshooting

The 1640A is much more than a line monitor which observes serial data; it is also an analyzer capable of identifying and locating network problems. Most of these fall into one of three categories: (1) software related problems, usually in protocol sequences; (2) errors in the data; or (3) interface problems—particularly in the RS-232C (V24) timing relationships. There are three different internal trigger modes and an external trigger mode to help identify these problems.

With the 1640's powerful trigger capability and a basic set of preprogrammed run modes, common network problems can be quickly located, even by semiskilled personnel, keeping failure costs minimal.

Trigger sources: (1) Protocol errors can be detected with character sequence triggering where up to eight characters in sequence on either the transmit or receive data leads can be specified as the trigger event. (2) Errors in the data, either parity or optional LRC/CRC, can be used as a trigger source. (3) Time interval violations, particularly at the RS-232C (V24) interface, can be detected and used as a trigger. In addition to these three internal trigger sources, the 1640A can be triggered externally from RS-232C handshake ON conditions, or from another source such as a Computer Halt flag output.

Serial Data Analysis

Most network problems can be diagnosed while passively monitoring the RS-232C (V24) interface. The 1640A's Monitor MODE menu allows selection of Trigger Source and Suppression conditions, as well as one of three preprogrammed RUN modes: Count Triggers, Trigger Starts Display, and Trigger Ends Display. In the Count Triggers mode, data is continuously acquired until the analyzer is manually stopped. The last 2048 characters are retained in memory. In the Trigger Starts Display mode, data collection starts when the trigger event occurs. One complete record of 2048 characters is made and the measurement automatically stops. In the Trigger Ends Display mode, data is continuously acquired until the trigger event occurs, then an additional 64 characters are acquired and the measurement automatically stops. This allows you to see data sequences leading up to the trigger, and the network's attempt to recover after the trigger. After any of the three RUN modes are completed, the 1640A displays the results of the most recent time interval measurement and the number of trigger occurrences which took place during the run.

Network Component Simulation

Because some network problems cannot be located without interactive testing, the 1640A can simulate both Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) and Data Communications Equipment (DCE) at the RS-232C (V24) interface. Simulation allows loop-back testing so that the precise location of a problem can be found after it is isolated to a particular link. Also, system components can be checked at the site to determine if they are operating properly. A simple matrix setup establishes the proper hardware interface, and the TX ENTRY and Simulate MODE menus provide the software interface.

The TX ENTRY menu allows up to 1024 characters to be sent in up to eleven separate blocks. Transmit data can be entered through the keyboard, a "copy" or "learn" feature, or remote entry.

Messages can be composed directly from the 1640A's hexadecimal keyboard with the characters displayed in any code set during composition. A cursor shows the position of the next character to be entered. Only information bits have to be entered because parity or optional CRC characters are automatically added during transmission. Edit keys allow the composer to insert or delete characters during any phase of the composition.

Protocol sequences are often too long and complicated for convenient manual entry. If the 1640A's monitor mode is used to record the actual network protocol, its "Copy Transmit Monitor" or "Copy Receive Monitor" feature will automatically transfer appropriate data to the transmit message buffer. After transfer, the message can be edited, broken into blocks, syncs added, address changed, idles deleted, etc., through the keyboard.

Messages may be entered remotely using a teletype through the current loop interface (HP Model 10284A) or with the optional HP-IB interface (IEEE-488-1975) and a controller such as an HP Model 9825A Computing Controller.

PROMs (10291A) containing user-definable "canned" messages can be installed on the HP-IB board and automatically loaded into the TX ENTRY buffer with a rear panel pushbutton. This allows fast and error-free message entry without an accompanying Computing Controller—a feature especially useful in field service applications.

The 1640A's Simulate Mode menu allows selection of HDX/FDX operation, the choice of Transmit First or Receive First, the Reply condition and five different preprogrammed RUN (execute) modes. In addition, you can specify any of the three internal trigger sources and a suppression condition if desired.

Preprogrammed run modes: Single and Count Trigger mode directs the 1640A to send an entire message once. After a total of 2048 TX and RX characters has been captured the run stops automatically. The Repeat and Count Triggers mode causes the message to be sent each time the reply condition occurs. The run must be manually halted. The Repeat and End on Trigger mode causes the message to be sent after each occurrence of the reply condition until the specified trigger condition occurs. This allows repetitive testing with a permanent display of the data at a suspected fault. Branch and Halt mode transmits the first of three message blocks repetitively until a reply is received. Then Block 2 or Block 3 is sent, based on the response. Branch and Repeat mode functions in the same manner except that the three block sequence is repeated after transmission of Block 2 or Block 3. At the end of any test, the number of trigger events, number of transmit message repetitions, and results of the last time interval measurement are displayed.

Programmable Operation

The 1640A solves most network problems in a passive sense, or when necessary, as an interactive simulator. For more complex network interaction the HP-IB option, along with a suitable controller, adds such capabilities as remote control, sophisticated programming, mass storage, data manipulation, and hard copy.

1640A Specifications

Note: Specifications describe the instrument's warranted performance. Supplemental Characteristics provide extra information for instrument use by giving nonwarranted operating parameters.

Inputs

Impedance: >30 kΩ on all interface connections except ground.
Connector: mates with RS-232C (V24) interfaces.

Format

Framing: 5, 6, 7, or 8 information bits with or without a parity bit.
Data codes: ASCII, Hex, or EBCDIC. Other optional code sets in addition to or in lieu of EBCDIC are available.

Data modes

Asynchronous: 1 or 2 stop bits in addition to information and parity bits.

Synchronous: 1 or 2 user-entered synchronizing characters. Sync search may be initiated on a user-entered character immediately followed by a user-entered number of idle characters from 0 to 99. Idle is defined as a steady mark (logic 1's) in all bit positions.

Speed

External Clock (Synchronous):

CHARACTER SIZE INCLUDING PARITY (bits)	NORMAL OPERATION Bits Per Second		HIGH SPEED MODE* Bits Per Second	
	HDX	FDX	HDX	FDX
9	19200	9600	19200	9600
8	14400	7200	19200	9600
7	14400	7200	19200	9600
6	9600	6400	14400	7200
5	9600	4800	9600	7200

*Memory data is not displayed while a run is in progress. High speed switch located on rear of Patch Panel Matrix.

Internal Clock (Asychronous): 50, 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300, 400, 600, 900, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, and 9600 bps. Also, any external X1 clock to a maximum of 9600 bps may be used for asynchronous operation.

Note: asychronous operation follows the same speed vs character specification as synchronous operation.

ERROR CHECK: odd, even, or no parity; optional (003) BCC generation and checking based on LRC-8, CRC-16, or CRC-CCITT from a user-entered beginning to a user-entered ending character. Optional (002) SDLC frame check sum (FCS) generation and error checking for SDLC frames.

Triggering (Trap) Modes

Character sequence: up to 8 sequential characters including NOT and DON'T CARE may be used as a trigger and may be specified on either the send or receive data lead.

Note: DON'T CARE is the set of all possible bit patterns of any given character framing length. The NOT character is the set of all characters except the one specified. For example, NOT C ($\overline{C}$) is set of all non-C (A, B, D, etc.).

Time interval: time intervals between two RS-232C events may be used as a trigger. Max or min times to 6553 ms with 1 ms resolution may be specified.

Error: data errors, as defined in the FORMAT menu under ERROR CHECK, may be used as a trigger.

External: trigger supplied from user hardware or RS-232C ON conditions (>+3 V).

General

Memory: 2048 characters of monitor buffer and 1024 characters of transmit message buffer.

Display: 10 cm by 13 cm CRT which displays up to 480 characters. All characters in memory can be viewed via the ↑↓ Cursor keys.

1640A Supplemental Characteristics

Patch panel matrix: permits the 1640A to be configured to a variety of system interface formats depending on the application. The 1640A has 9 inputs which allow the following RS-232C (V24) pin assignments: TX (transmit data) −2, RX (receive data) −3, RTS (request to send) −4, CTS (clear to send) −5, DSR (data set ready) −6, CAR DET (carrier detect) −8, SCT (serial clock transmitter) −15 or −24, SCR (serial clock receiver) −17, and DTR (data terminal ready) −20. For modem simulation applications, the matrix would be reconfigured. Mylar overlays are provided with prepared pin configurations for common applications to facilitate matrix setup. An auxiliary, tristate LED may be used to monitor any pin 2 through 25. The matrix also provides access to the time interval counter, external trigger input, trigger output, clock output, and buffered power supplies (±12 V, ground).

Model 1640A (cont.)

Test results: after data acquisition any of the run modes (monitor and simulate) is stopped, the following test results are displayed:
1. Last time interval measured, or time interval trigger event, between user-definable start and stop events on the patch panel matrix.
2. Number of trigger events counted during the run.
3. Number of messages transmitted by the 1640A (simulate only).
Default: returns the displayed menu to its wakeup condition.
Display hold: pressing and holding the FIELD SELECT key while the 1640A is collecting data causes the display to "freeze". Data is still collected, but the display will not be updated until the key is released. Full memory contents are displayed when the run is halted.
Suppression: allows capturing only information of interest for efficient use of memory, easier data analysis. Synchronizing characters, idles (all logic one's), nulls (all logic zero's), or everything but trigger and next n characters (with n from 0 to 99) may be suppressed.

Monitor Mode

Run (execute) modes

Count Triggers: continuously monitors and records data and counts trigger occurrences; record stopped manually.
Trigger Starts Display: trigger starts a single record of 2048 characters (any combination of transmit and receive data).
Trigger Ends Display: trigger stops a continuous record. Built-in delay of 64 characters captures 64 characters after trigger event.

Simulate Mode

The 1640A can simulate a CPU, terminal, or modem (digital side).
Output: $\geq$3 V into 3 kΩ load. Output rows on the patch panel matrix are TX (Transmit Data), RTS (Request To Send), and DTR (Data Terminal Ready).
Interface control signaling: automatic with additional control available through the matrix.
State: ON is $> +3$ V; OFF is < -3 V. Nominal values of driven leads are ± 8 V to ± 12 V.
HDX: Request To Send is on only during transmission. Data Terminal Ready is always on.
FDX: Data Terminal Ready is always on; Request To Send is programmable via the matrix, either always on or on only during transmission. Idle condition between transmissions is a steady mark (asynchronous) or the user-entered sync character (synchronous).
Reply on: similar to, but separate from, trigger. A Reply On sequence of from 1 to 8 characters, including DON'T CARE and NOT characters, immediately followed by an internally generated time delay from 0 to 6553 ms may be entered which enables a message block to be sent only when these two events occur.

Run (Execute) Modes

Single and Count Triggers: a message block is transmitted after each occurrence of the REPLY ON condition until all message blocks have been sent once. The RUN automatically stops when a total of 2048 characters (including the transmitted message) have been recorded in the monitor buffer.
Repeat and Count Triggers: a message block is transmitted after each occurrence of the REPLY ON condition until all message blocks have been sent. The process repeats until manually stopped with the last 2048 characters retained in memory.
Repeat and End on Trigger: a message block is transmitted after each occurrence of the REPLY ON condition until all message blocks have been sent. The process repeats and automatically stops when the trigger event occurs with the last 2048 characters prior to the trigger event retained in memory.
Branch and Halt: a three-block message is loaded in the TX ENTRY memory. Block 1 is transmitted. If no reply is received on the RX lead in the time allotted in the REPLY ON timefield, Block 1 is retransmitted. When a reply is received, Block 2 is transmitted if the response satisfies the REPLY ON character sequences; otherwise Block 3 is transmitted. Then the 1640A halts automatically.
Branch and Repeat: same as Branch and Halt mode, except that the sequence is repeated until the 1640A is halted manually.

Transmit Modes

Transmit First: the first message block is sent by pressing RUN. Succeeding blocks are sent following each occurrence of the REPLY ON condition.
Receive First: a message block is sent after each occurrence of the REPLY ON condition.

Transmit message entry: a total of 1024 characters including block delimiter continue symbols (|>) and the end symbol (⊢), may be entered. The transmit memory may be loaded through the Hex keyboard, by transferring contents of monitor memory to the transmit memory with a single keystroke, or, with Option 001 (HP-IB), through a remote ASCII keyboard or user-definable PROMs (10291A).

Message Editing Keys

CONTINUE: Places a |> symbol in the message as a block delimiter. Up to 10 continue symbols may be entered. The continue symbol is recognized only by the 1640A and is not sent as part of data.
END: places a ⊢ symbol as a message terminator. Additional messages may be added after end symbol as user instructions but will not be transmitted. The end symbol is not sent as part of data.
INSERT: inserts a space for an additional character at the point indicated by a moveable cursor by automatically shifting all following characters one cell to the right.
DELETE: deletes character immediately above a moveable cursor. All following characters are automatically shifted one space left.

General

Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 Vac; −10% to +5%; 48 to 440 Hz; 150 VA max.
Size: 251 H x 335 W x 546 mm D with handle (9⅞" x 13³⁄₁₆" x 21½"); 445 mm D without handle (17½").
Operating environment: temperature, 0°C to +55°C; humidity, to 95% relative humidity at +40°C; altitude, to 4600 m (15 000 ft); vibration, vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.3 mm (0.015 in.) excursions, 10 to 55 Hz.
Weight: net 11.4 kg (25 lb); shipping, 15.9 kg (35 lb).
Accessories supplied: one 3 m (10 ft) RS-232C interface cable; Model 10289A Mylar overlay kit, shorting pins and Mylar punch; front panel cover; one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord; one operator's guide; and one service manual.

Options and Accessories	Price
001: HP-IB Interface	add $475
002: SDLC (Synchronous Data Link Control)/HDLC (High Level Data Link Control) Interface	add $200
003: LRC, CRC-16, and CRC-CCITT Check/Generation	add $150
NOTE: Options 002 and 003 reside in the same location and cannot be installed simultaneously.	
10281A HP-IB Interface: field installable kit to provide Option 001 capability	$475
10282A SDLC/HDLC Interface: field installable kit to provide Option 002 capability	$200
10283A LRC, CRC-16, and CRC-CCITT Check Generation: field install kit provides Opt 003 capability	$150
NOTE: Models 10282A and 10283A reside in the same location and cannot be installed simultaneously	
10284A Current Loop Interface: provides 20/60 mA interface to most common teletype units	$300
10286A SDLC - NRZ1 Interface	$300
10287A MIL-STD-188C Interface	$300
10289A Mylar Overlay Kit: consists of 3 prepunched matrix overlays for common applications and 20 blank overlays for user-definable tests	$40
10290A Special Code Set ROM: special PROM's for displaying data in other codes such as BCD, TRANSCODE etc., in lieu of (or, on special order, in addition to) the standard code set	$35
10291A User-Definable Menu PROM: special PROM's that allow up to 2 different user-definable tests for fast reconfiguring of the 1640's menus. The 1640A must have the HP-IB Option. Up to 5 PROMs (10 tests) may be installed	$95
10292A Firmware Package for 9825A: application programs allow tests to be performed without learning 1640A Opt 001 (HP-IB) device dependent commands and 9825A controller instructions	$150

1640A Serial Data Analyzer **$5800**

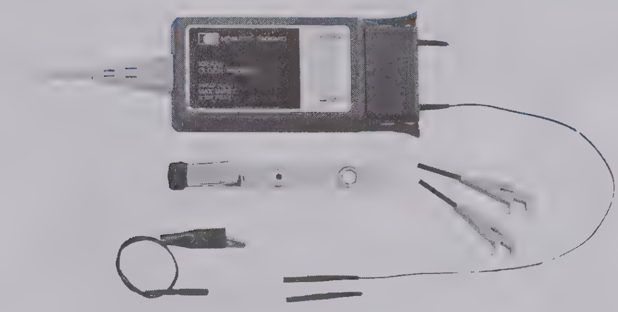
Hewlett-Packard offers a large line of accessories to give you optimal flexibility in integrating the logic analyzers into your digital design and troubleshooting applications.

Logic Analyzer Probes

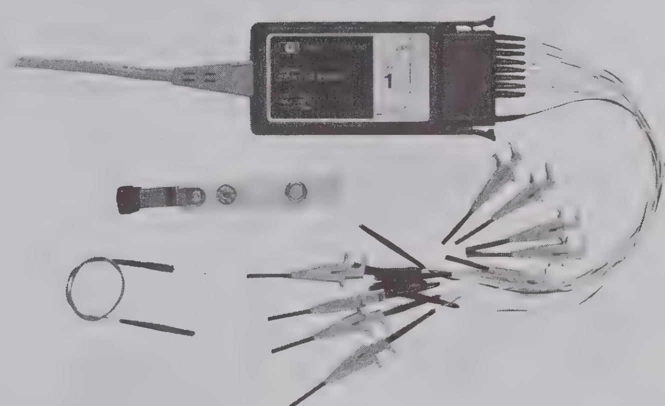
Most of the probes in this section are supplied with the appropriate logic analyzers. Be sure to check the list of accessories supplied with the logic analyzers you have or will have purchased. The descriptions of these probes are included for your convenience in selecting replacement parts.

Probe Model Number	Logic Analyzer											
	1600S	1600A	1607A	1601A*	1602A	1610A	1610B	1611A	1615A	1620A*	1640A	10254A Converter
10231C Data Probe	6	3	3	2						3		1
10230C Clock Probe	2	1	1	1						1		
10248A Data Probe						4						
10247A Clock Probe						1						
10248B/C Data Probe							5		3			
10248B Option 001 Clock Probe									1			
10250A (TTL) Trigger Probe					1							

*No longer in production



10247A



10248C

Models 10231C Data Probe and 10230C Clock Probe

These probes are generally used with Model 1600S Logic Analyzer system, which is comprised of Models 1600A and 1607A Logic Analyzers. Each analyzer requires three data probes and one clock probe. These probes are also used with Model 10254A Serial-to-parallel Converter, Model 1620A Pattern Analyzer, and Model 1601A Logic Analyzer. Individual probes are connected to each data or clock pod through a quick-disconnect ganging bar for flexibility in connecting to a system.

Models 10248C Data Probe and 10247A Clock Probe

Models 10248C Data Probe and 10247A Clock Probe are used with Models 1610A/B and 1615A Logic Analyzers. Each data probe is an 8-bit probe, and the Opt 001 clock probe connects to a clock source, six qualifiers, and an external trigger.

Probe Clip Set (HP P/N 5061-3611)

For convenience in using Model 10248 probes, the Probe Clip Set (HP P/N 5061-3611) permits you to stack the probes without damage. This set is provided on initial order with Models 1610A and 1615A Logic Analyzers. The set includes four holders for probes.

Model 1611A Microprocessor Probes

Use the following chart to order replacement microprocessor probes for the various personality modules for Model 1611A Logic State Analyzer; remember that the appropriate microprocessor probe is provided on initial order of personality modules, whether the modules are ordered as options or separate modules.

Micro-Processor Family	1611A Option Number	Personality Modules: Model No.	Module Model Price	Probe Part No.	Probe Price
MOTOROLA 6800	A68	10257B	$1250	01611-62106	$340
INTEL 8080A	A80	10258B	$1250	01611-62107	$340
FAIRCHILD F8	0F8	10259A	$1250	01611-62104	$335
ZILOG Z80	Z80	10260A	$1250	01611-62105	$360
ROCKWELL 6502	A65	10261A	$1250	01611-62108	$335
RCA 1802	A18	10262A	$1250	01611-62109	$335
INTEL 8085	A85	10263A	$1250	01611-62112	$335
GENERAL PURPOSE	001	10264A	$2000		

Trigger Probes

Eight-bit External Probe

The 8-bit external probe (HP P/N 01611-62101) permits connections in a system external to the microprocessor bus for tracing related events or for additional trigger qualifications on Model 1611A Logic Analyzer.

Resistance: 1 MΩ.
Capacitance: 25 pF at probe tip.
Threshold: +2.4 V to +5.5 V, logic 1 (high); −0.8 V to +0.8 V at logic 0 (low).
Setup time: 250 ns prior to falling edge of appropriate strobe.
Hold time: zero (after falling edge of strobe).
Accessories supplied: one ganging bar, eight data leads, one ground lead, and nine probe tips.

Miniature Probes

The Hewlett-Packard series of miniature probes give you easy access to test points in densely populated digital circuits. The basic probe, a small (2.4 mm diameter, 25 mm long) cylinder with a needle-like tip, provides access to test points while reducing the possibility of shorting to adjacent leads. This series of probes consists of 10:1 high impedance divider probes, 1:1 probes for instruments with high impedance inputs, and 1:1 probes for 50 ohm inputs.

For a more complete description of the miniature easy IC probes and accessories, refer to page 188, Oscilloscope Probes and Other Accessories.

Ordering Information

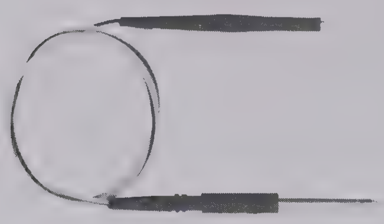
	Price
10230C Clock Probe	$175
10231C Data Probe	$250
10247A Clock Probe	$175
10248C Data Probe	$395
01611-62101 8-bit External Probe	$185
5061-3611 Probe Clip Kit	$6

LOGIC ANALYZER ACCESSORIES

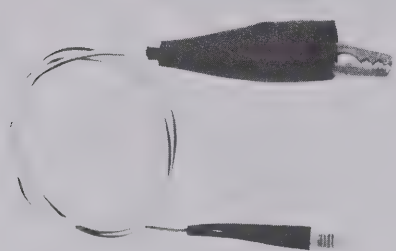
Probe Leads and Probe Lead Kits

Probe leads are provided with every logic analyzer probe. For replacement or special applications, available leads are listed in the next three tables. The last table lists the quick disconnect probe lead kits which are available.

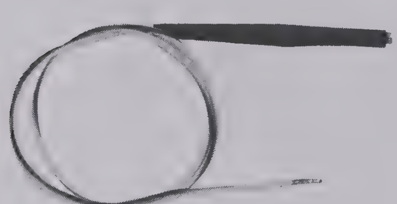
Quick Disconnect Probe Pod Leads



Threaded Probe Pod Leads



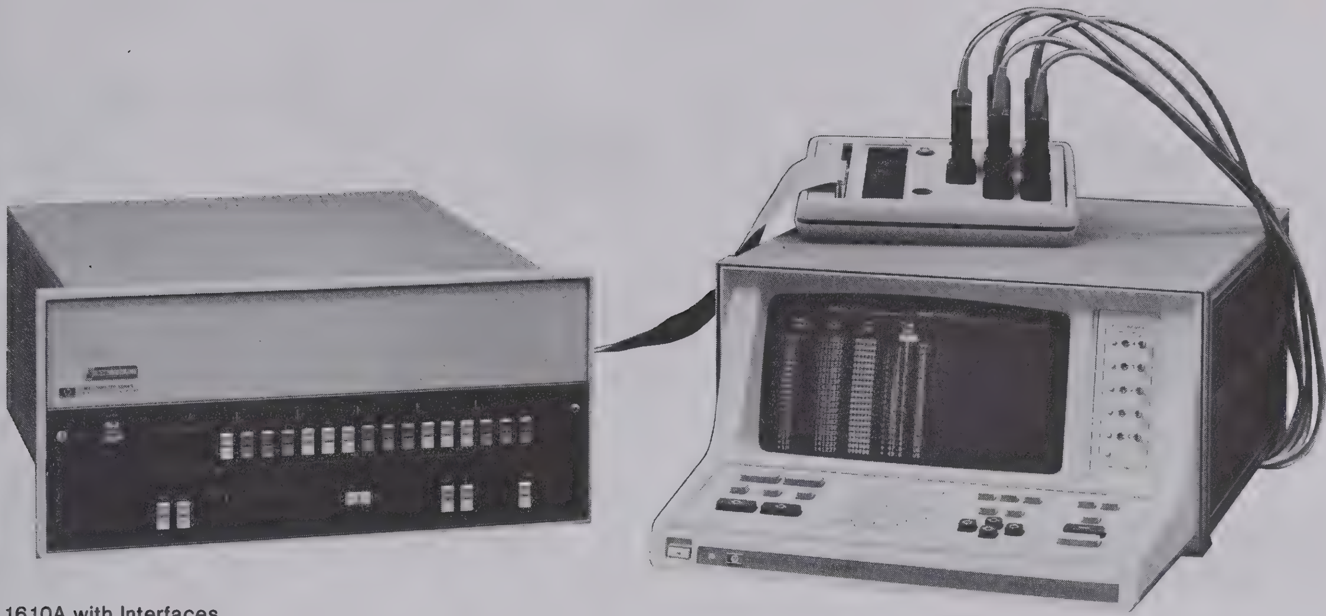
"Single-ended" Probe Pod Leads (Prepared for soldering)



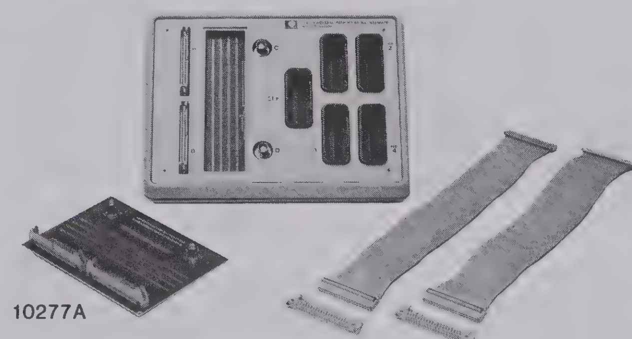
PART NUMBER	LEAD END	LENGTH mm (in.)	COLOR	PRICE
5061-1215	PIN	305 (12)	BLACK	$3.50
5061-1251	PIN	152 (6)	BLACK	7.00
10231-61624	PIN	610 (24)	BLACK	5.00
10231-61625	ALLIGATOR	305 (12)	BLACK	3.50
5061-1227	PIN	305 (12)	RED	3.50
5061-1216	PIN	305 (12)	YELLOW	3.50
5061-1217	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/BLACK	3.50
5061-1218	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/BROWN	3.50
5061-1219	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/RED	3.50
5061-1220	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/ORANGE	3.50
5061-1221	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/YELLOW	3.50
5061-1222	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/GREEN	3.50
5061-1223	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/BLUE	3.50
5061-1224	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/VIOLET	3.50
PART NUMBER	LEAD END	LENGTH mm (in.)	COLOR	PRICE
10231-61606	PIN	305 (12)	BLACK	$3.50
10231-61611	ALLIGATOR	305 (12)	BLACK	3.50
10231-61602	PIN	305 (12)	RED	3.50
10231-61605	PIN	305 (12)	YELLOW	3.50
10231-61604	PIN	305 (12)	GREEN	3.50
10231-61608	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/BLACK	3.50
10231-61612	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/BROWN	3.50
10231-61613	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/RED	3.50
10231-61614	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/ORANGE	3.50
10231-61615	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/YELLOW	3.50
10231-61616	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/GREEN	3.50
PART NUMBER	LEAD END	LENGTH mm (in.)	COLOR	PRICE
5061-1231	PIN	305 (12)	BLACK	$3.50
5061-1232	PIN	305 (12)	YELLOW	3.50
5061-1233	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/BLACK	3.50
5061-1234	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/BROWN	3.50
5061-1235	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/RED	3.50
5061-1236	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/ORANGE	3.50
5061-1237	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/YELLOW	3.50
5061-1238	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/GREEN	3.50
5061-1239	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/BLUE	3.50
5061-1240	PIN	305 (12)	WHITE/VIOLET	3.50
5061-1241	PIN	305 (12)	GRAY/BLACK	3.50
5061-1242	PIN	305 (12)	GRAY/BROWN	3.50
5061-1243	PIN	305 (12)	GRAY/RED	3.50
5061-1244	PIN	305 (12)	GRAY/ORANGE	3.50
5061-1245	PIN	305 (12)	GRAY/YELLOW	3.50
5061-1246	PIN	305 (12)	GRAY/GREEN	3.50
5061-1247	PIN	305 (12)	GRAY/BLUE	3.50
5061-1248	PIN	305 (12)	GRAY/VIOLET	3.50

NUMBER OF KITS REQUIRED BY LOGIC ANALYZER MODELS										
	ANALYZER MODEL NUMBER									KIT PRICE
	1600A	1607A	1601A*	1602A	1610A/B	1611A	1615A	1620A*	10254A	
Quick Disconnect Kits 10230-68703 Clock	1	1	1					1		$10
10231-68703 Data	3	3	2			1		3	1	$30
10247-68701 Clock					1					$10
10248-69501 Data					4		3			$37.50
10248-69501 Clock							1			$37.50
Threaded Probe Leads 10230-68701 Clock	1	1	1					1		$10
Threaded Probe Leads 10231-68702 Data	3	3	2					3	1	$30
Kit of 10 Miniature Probe Tips 10230-68702	3	3	2	2	4	1	4	3	1	$22.50
(Order single tips as HP P/N 10230-62101).										$ 2.50

*No longer in production.



1610A with Interfaces



10277A

Interfaces

Models 10277A/B/C General Purpose Probe Interface

For convenience in connecting your logic analyzer to digital systems, Model 10277A/B/C has dedicated sockets for quick-disconnect analyzer probe pods and two 40-pin connectors for connection to the digital system, and space for active circuits to preprocess signals. These interfaces can be set up on the removable interconnection board with wire-wrapping circuits, and allows you to change analysis modes quickly. This allows serial-to-parallel conversion, latching data from multiplexed buses, generating ORed clocks from multi-clock systems, or enables differential receivers to accept signals from line drivers.

10277A/B/C Interface Specifications

Input connectors: two 40-pin connectors to interface with a system. Two BNC connectors on the removable interconnection board allow external signals or power to user-constructed circuits on the board.
Output connectors: four data connectors for HP Logic Analyzers with Model 10248 or 10231C data probes. One clock connector for use with Model 10247, 10248 Opt 001 or 10230C clock probes.
General
Weight: net, 0.75 kg (1.7 lb); shipping, 2 kg (4.4 lb).
Accessories supplied: two removable interconnection wire-wrap boards (HP P/N 10277-66501), two 36 cm (14 in.) ribbon cables with 40-pin female connectors on each end (HP P/N 10277-61601), and two 40-pin male connectors (HP P/N 1251-3004).

Minicomputer Interfaces

Interfaces are available for specific minicomputers, as listed in the chart. With the minicomputer interfaces, connecting the minicomputers and logic analyzer is quicker and easier. The inputs are buffered, allowing transparent monitoring of address and data buses. Switches on each interface permit qualification of the signals monitored by selecting only particular operations or activities, such as only reads or only writes. Model 10277A/B/C is recommended for use with the interfaces for even simpler connections and additional flexibility in preprocessing signals for analysis.

Minicomputer/Logic Analyzers Interfaces

Interface Model	Computer	Net Weight kg(lb)	Shipping Weight kg(lb)
10275A	PDP-11 (Digital Corp)	0.28(0.6)	0.6(1.3)
10276A	LSI-11 (Digital Corp)	0.2(0.4)	0.32(0.7)
10278A	HP 1000 Series	0.8(1.8)	1.4(3)
10279A	NOVA 3 (Data General)	0.23(0.5)	0.45(1)
10280A	microNOVA (Data General)	0.23(0.5)	0.45(1)
52126A	Intel MULTIBUS	0.23(0.5)	0.45(1)

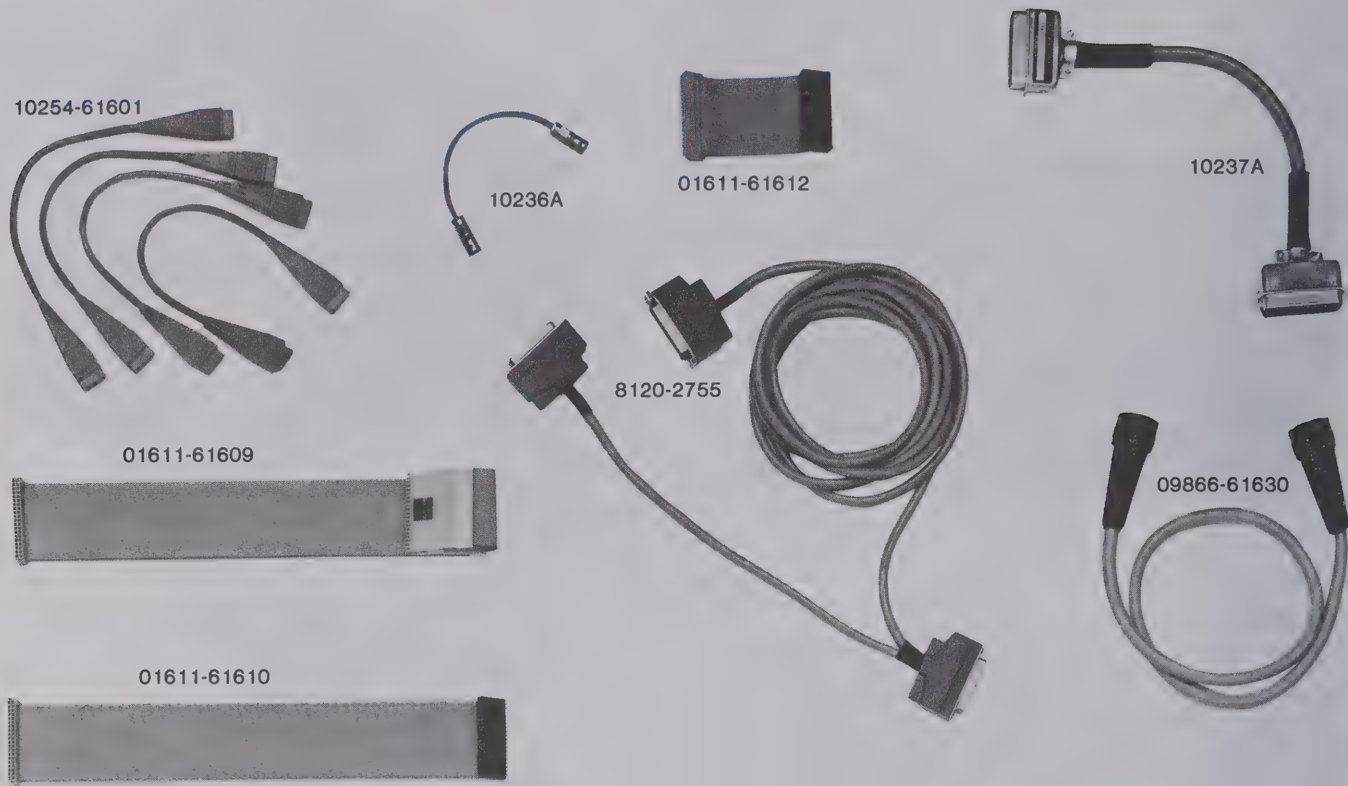
HP-IB Interface Kits

For Models 1602A and 1615A Logic Analyzers and Model 1640A Serial Data Analyzer, selection of Option 001 on initial order provides an HP-IB Interface (Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE-488 Standard Interface Bus). For Model 1610A/B Logic Analyzer, Option 003 is the HP-IB Interface option. Should you wish to add HP-IB interface capabilities to your analyzer at a later date, field installable kits are available.

Ordering Information

	Price
10059A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1602A	$300
10069A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1615A	$400
01275A PDP-11 UNIBUS Interface	$300
10276A LSI-11 Q-Bus Interface	$375
10277A Interface for 1610A/B	$400
10277B Interface for 1615A	$400
Opt 001 (10277A/B only) replaces one wire-wrap board (HP P/N 10277-66501) with a prewired board for connection to Minicomputer Interfaces; replaces 35.5 cm (14 in.) cable (HP P/N 10277-61601) with a 91.5 cm (3 ft) cable (HP P/N 10277-61602)	N/C
10277C Interface for 1600A or 1607A	$400
10278A HP 1000 Series Interface	$650
10279A NOVA 3 Interface	Quote
10280A microNOVA Interface	Quote
10281A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1640A	$475
10494A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1610A with Serial Number Prefix 1812A and below	$1200
10495A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1610A with Serial Number Prefix 1822A and above	$900
10496A HP-IB Interface Kit for 1610B	$800
52126A Intel MULTIBUS Interface	$300
10277-66501 Wire-wrap Board with Connectors (two supplied with Model 10277A GP Probe Interface)	$100

LOGIC ANALYZER ACCESSORIES



Cables

The following cables are supplied with the respective instruments and options on initial order. They are included for convenience in ordering replacement parts.

Models 10236A Trigger Bus Cable and 10237A Data Cable

These cables connect the 1600A and 1607A Logic Analyzers to double the 16-bit word capacity to 32-bit word width. Model 10236A Trigger Bus cable also provides the connection of Model 10254A Serial-to-parallel Converter to the 1600A or 1607A Analyzers. The appropriate number of cables are supplied with the 1600S and 10254A.

Models 1600S Logic Analyzer/ 10254A Serial-to-parallel Converter Interconnecting Cable (HP P/N 10254-61601)

These interconnecting cables transmit the clock and data output of the 10254A Serial-to-parallel Converter to 1600A or 1607A Logic Analyzer. Four cables are needed and are supplied with Model 10254A.

Models 1610A/B Logic Analyzers and 9866A/B Printer Cable

A cable is available to connect the 1610A/B Logic Analyzer to either Model 9866A or 9866B Thermal Printer. This cable, HP P/N 09866-61630, is provided with Options 001 or 002 for the 1610A/B. The two end connectors can be ordered alone, vendor Burndy, P/N BTO 6B ( ) 14-19PAA143.

Model 1611A Logic Analyzer Cables

Three test cables are supplied with Model 1611A Logic Analyzer, and provide the connections between the Analyzer's microprocessor probe and the microprocessor under test. Any of these three cables can be used to connect the microprocessor to the 1611A input.

Model 1640A Serial Data Analyzer RS-232C (V24) Interface Cable

A 3 m (10 ft) RS-232C (V24) cable is supplied with Model 1640A Serial Data Analyzer. To replace this cable, order HP P/N 01640-61604.

Connectors

Model 1602A Analyzer Probe Connectors

Several kits and units are available to make more convenient connectors for Model 1602A Logic Analyzer. HP P/N 01602-68701 is an assembly of quick disconnect pod with a printed circuit board and 30.5 cm (12 in.) leads; no slip-on probe tips are included. HP P/N 01602-68702 includes the quick disconnect plastic pod halves and a printed circuit board, but no leads are included. An unloaded printed circuit board, HP P/N 01602-26506, is available for use with the quick disconnect plastic pods. This probe/system interface is a standard two row, edge connector which is easily added to your instrument during development.

Model 1640A Connectors

If you wish to custom wire your 1640A Serial Data Analyzer in your system, a male cannon connector (HP P/N 1251-0063) and a female cannon connector (HP P/N 1251-0064) are available and are recommended for RS-232C (V24). An RS-232C (V24) T-connector cable (HP P/N 8120-2755) is also available.

Ordering Information	Price
10236A Trigger Bus Cable	$20
10237A Data Cable	$60
1251-0063 Cannon Connector, Male	$11.50
1251-0064 Cannon Connector, Female	$13.50
8120-2755 T-Connector Cable	$36
01602-68701 Probe Connector with Leads	$65
01602-68702 Quick Disconnect Kit	$25
01602-26506 Unloaded PC Board	$4
01611-61609 30.5 cm (12 in.) Test Cable with a 40-pin female connector and 40-pin clip	$80
01611-61610 30.5 cm (12 in.) Test Cable with a 40-pin female connector and 40-pin plug	$30
01611-61612 10.2 cm (4 in.) Test Cable with a 40-pin female connector and a 40-pin plug	$29
01640-61604 RS-232C (V24) Interface Cable	$175
09866-61630 Printer Cable	$180
10254-61601 Cable, each	$75

Probe/System Connector Kit

The Hewlett-Packard probe/system connector kit (HP P/N 5061-1263) includes five plastic connector bodies (HP P/N 01610-87601) and fifty connector pins (HP P/N 01610-06101). By incorporating these connectors into your system during initial design, you have easy access to signals necessary for testing with an HP Logic Analyzer. Alternatively, these connectors can be installed on an interface board which can then be connected to a system with a ribbon cable and connector.

Connectors can be mounted on an exterior surface of an internal circuit board with only a portion of the body extending through an external panel. Two notches in the connector body mate with the feet of the Analyzer probes to assure proper alignment.

If you want to solder wires directly to probe connector pins, order hollow pins, HP P/N 1251-4305. When soldering pins to the printed circuit board, a dummy fixture or other probe should be used to keep the pins parallel. A dummy probe can be fabricated using a pod cover (HP P/N 5040-8125), four screws (HP P/N 0624-0306), and the pod housing for a logic probe. For probe models 10230C,10231C, and 10247A use pod housing HP P/N 5040-8010; for probe models 10248A/B, 10248B Opt 001, and HP P/N 01611-62101 use pod housing HP P/N 5040-8011.

Special Connectors

For Models 10230 Clock and 10231 Data Probes, input connectors are available which have a printed circuit board and edge connectors rather than 30.5 cm (12 in.) leads. Contact your HP Field Engineer for these special applications.

HP P/N 1200-0623 is a 40-pin, zero insertion force socket for use in a circuit board for damage-free insertion and removal of microprocessors and 40-pin DIPs. HP P/N 1200-0682 is a socket for Model 1611A Logic Analyzer microprocessor probe cable, and prevents header breakage. This socket also protects the pins for any 40-pin DIP that is removed or replaced frequently.

Accessories and Testmobiles

Testmobiles

Four styles of testmobiles can be used with your logic analyzer: Models 1006A, 1007A, 1008A, and 1117B. The compatibility chart is included to aid in the selection of a testmobile. A variety of options are available for add-on drawers and shelves. Refer to page 199.

INSTRUMENT	MODEL 1006A	MODEL 1007A	MODEL 1008A	MODEL 1117B
1600S	X	X	X	X
1600A	X	X	X	X
1602A	X	X	X	X
1607A	X	X	X	X
1610A/B			X	X
1611A			X	X
1615A			X	X
1640A	X	X	X	X
10254A*	X	X	X	X

*The 10254A in combination with the 1600S cannot be used on Model1006A, and requires an added shelf on Model 1007A.

Adapter Plate

An adapter plate, HP P/N 5061-1213, can be used to fasten Model 1740 and 1720 Series Oscilloscopes to the Model 1607A Logic Analyzer, the 1600A Logic Analyzer to the 1607A Logic Analyzer, or either of these two analyzers to Model 10254A Serial-to-Parallel Converter. This part consists of an aluminum plate and a strap for the top unit.

Rack Mount Slides and Adapter

Hardware is available to install some logic analyzers in standard 483 mm (19 in.) racks. Model 10491B Rack Mount Adapter can be used with Model 1600A Logic Analyzer. Fixed slides (HP P/N 1490-0714) and pivot slides (HP P/N 1490-0719) can be used in conjunction with this rack adapter. Model 1640A can be placed in a standard rack with Model 10299A Rack Mount Adapter.

Pouches

Transit Cases

Transit cases are available for some of the logic analyzers. A standard transit case (HP P/N 9211-2459) can be used for Model 1600A Logic Analyzer, and it is also suitable for the 1700 Series Oscilloscopes. For Model 1602A Logic Analyzer, use Model 10058A Transit Case. The transit case for Model 9866A/B Printer is HP P/N 9211-0839. To add wheels to these cases, order Field Kit HP P/N 1490-0913.

For all other analyzers, have your Field Engineer contact the HP Corporate Parts Center where a specialist is available to advise the best solution for transporting your analyzer.

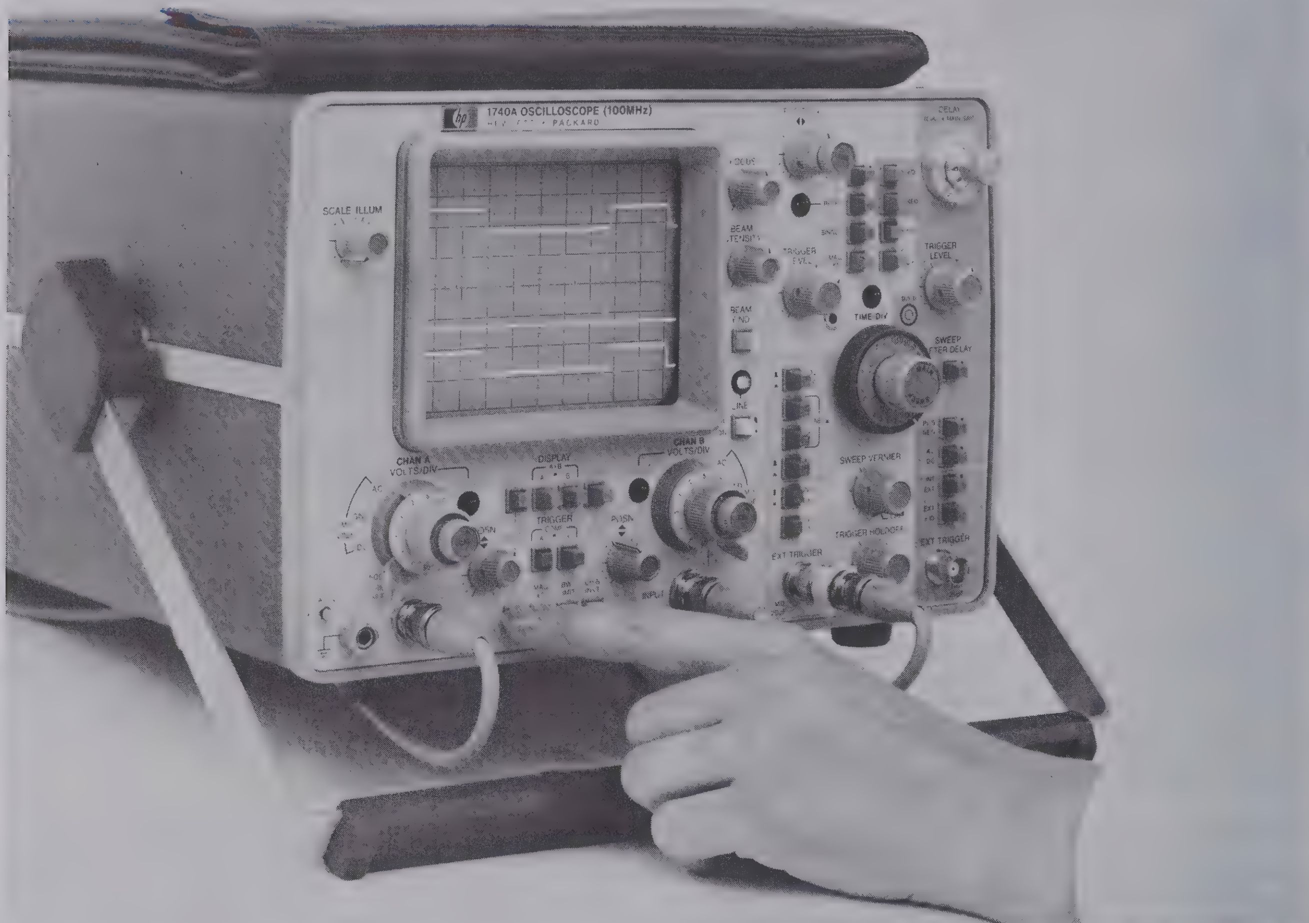
Pouches

Three pouches are available for use with logic analyzers: HP P/N 1540-0325 is a large pouch which will hold all of the accessories for Model 1610A, 1611A, or 1615A Logic Analyzer. HP P/N 1540-0320 is a small pouch for the 10230/10248 probes. HP P/N 1540-0440 is a medium pouch for Model 1611A Logic Analyzer probe.

Keyboard Covers

A hard, protective keyboard cover (HP P/N 5040-0588) is available to fit the keyboards of Models 1611A and 1615A Logic Analyzers.

Ordering Information	Price
1006A Testmobile	$175
1007A Testmobile	$245
1008A Testmobile	$340
1117B Testmobile	$500
10058A Transit Case (1602A)	$50
10299A Rack Mount Adapter	$225
10491B Rack Mount Adapter	$135
0624-0306 Screw, each	$0.05
1200-0623 40-Pin Socket	$18
1200-0682 Socket for 1611A	$10
1251-4305 Hollow Connector Pin, each	$0.15
1490-0714 Fixed Slides	$90
1490-0719 Pivot Slides	$135
1490-0913 Field Kit, Wheels	$130
1540-0320 Small Pouch	$4.70
1540-0325 Large Pouch	$22.50
1540-0440 Medium Pouch	$8.50
5040-0588 Keyboard Cover	$27
5040-8010 Pod Housing	$2.20
5040-8011 Pod Housing	$2.20
5040-8125 Pod Cover	$1.80
5061-1213 Adapter Plate	$24
5061-1263 Probe System Connector Kit	$20
9211-2459 Transit Case (1600A)	$460
9211-0389 Transit Case (9866A/B)	$270
01610-87601 Connector Body	$3.20
01610-06101 Connector Pin, each	$0.15



The oscilloscope—the most general purpose and basic tool of the electronic industry—has evolved into a very accurate and versatile measurement tool. With the rapid growth, in the past few years, of technology in integrated circuits, the measuring capabilities have increased tremendously. New capabilities include the Hewlett-Packard developed delta time measurements, the crystal referenced time base of the 1743A, and the faster-writing expansion storage CRT of the 1744A. In general, the most versatile test instrument has become even more accurate and more flexible.

Hewlett-Packard pioneered many of the measurement capabilities that are now taken for granted in oscilloscopes. A few of these are internal graticule CRT, beam finder, expansion mesh CRT, trigger holdoff, mixed sweep, and rugged variable persistence storage.

Selecting an Oscilloscope

When selecting an oscilloscope you will need to match your present and future measurement needs with the oscilloscope feature set. Price is always a consideration and incremental cost must be weighed against incremental measurement capability. In many cases ease-of-use should be considered along with measurement accuracy and the overall feature set. Some of the major feature decisions include:

- Bandwidth
- Number of channels
- Rack or cabinet configuration
- Portability
- Plug-in versatility
- Vertical and horizontal accuracy
- Ease-of-use
- Price
- Time interval capability
- Variable persistence storage
- Various combinations of the above.

Hewlett-Packard manufactures several oscilloscope families. Each family optimizes a different combination of the considerations previously listed. Refer to the Oscilloscope Selection Chart on page 163 for feature sets and page references.

The 180 System for Versatility

The 180 series of oscilloscopes provides up to 100 MHz real-time bandwidth in seven different mainframes. Plug-ins for measurement versatility include:

- General purpose dual channel verticals, 50 MHz—100 MHz
- General purpose time base systems
- Four channel verticals (50 MHz—100 MHz)
- Spectrum Analysis to 1.5 GHz
- Swept frequency analysis to 18 GHz

In addition, the 180 family is available in cabinet or rack mount (5¼ in.) versions with 8 x 10 cm CRT display or in a large screen cabinet version with a 16.5 cm diagonal CRT (8 x 10 div, 1.29 cm/div).

The 180 family also provides variable persistence storage mainframes for bright flicker-free viewing of low duty cycle waveforms and for capture of single-shot transients and glitches in digital systems.

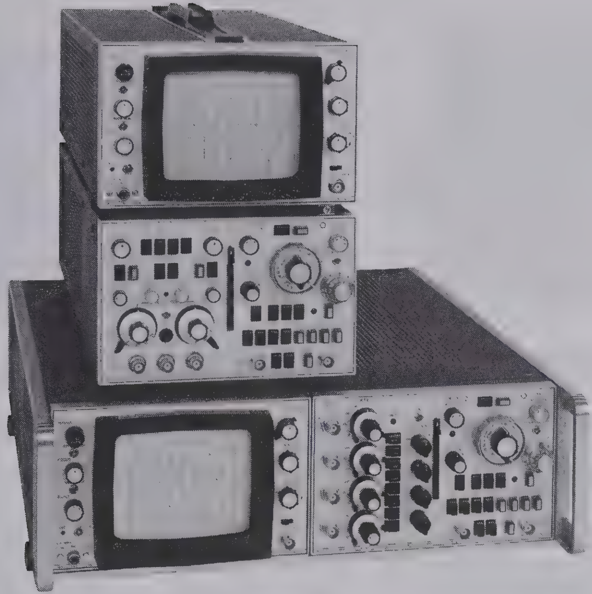
The plug-in system, 5¼ in. rack or cabinet configuration, plus variable persistence storage versions, permits the 180 system to be configured to satisfy a broad range of measurement needs for R & D, production, and general bench applications.

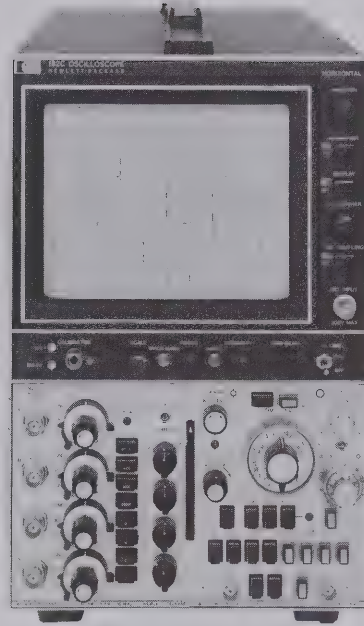
The 1700 Family for General Purpose Applications

The 1700 family of oscilloscopes provides a wide selection of dedicated instruments. It is further divided into the 1740 series (dc to 100 MHz), and the 1715 and 1720 series which are dc to 200 MHz and dc to 275 MHz respectively.

The 1740 series

The 1740 100 MHz series offers both general purpose and specialized versions. The series consists of the 1740A (HP Journal, December 1975) for general purpose work;





Representative plug-in oscilloscopes from Hewlett-Packard's 180 series.

the 1742A and 1743A (HP Journal, December 1977) for applications requiring easier, more consistent and more accurate time interval measurements; and the 1741A (HP Journal, September 1976) and 1744A for applications where variable persistence storage is required.

All of the 1740 series are dual channel 100 MHz oscilloscopes with a third channel trigger view. The trigger-view channel allows simultaneous display of the timing relationships between the trigger signal and the two vertical channels. The series has 5 mV/div deflection factors and a times 5 vertical magnifier that increases sensitivity to 1 mV on both channels to 40 MHz* without the need to cascade channels. Also featured are a main and delayed sweep time base with a 5 ns/div maximum sweep speed, and vertical inputs that provide a switchable input impedance of 1 MΩ or 50Ω for convenience and optimum matching of oscilloscope input to source impedance.

*The 1741A and 1744A have 30 MHz bandwidth in this mode.

Variable persistence storage in the 1740 family

The 1741A and 1744A provide all of the oscilloscope features of the 1740A with the addition of a variable persistence storage CRT. Automatic storage modes add to the measurement capabilities and greatly increase operating ease. For general purpose work with digital circuits the 1741A provides an excellent solution. Its 100 cm/μs writing speed permits easy viewing of low repetition rate signals and with its light integrating capability can display transitions as fast as 3.5 ns over the full screen height after only 20 occurrences of the sweep. The 100 cm/μs writing speed of the 1741A also permits single-shot capture of 5 MHz events with full screen amplitude. Proportionately higher frequency transients may be captured and displayed at lesser amplitudes. An auto-camera option and a triggered A vs. B option add even more flexibility to the general purpose 1741A.

The 1744A variable persistence storage oscilloscope offers a writing speed of 1800 cm/μs which permits the 1744A to capture and display single-shot events from dc to 100 MHz and display them over a 6 × 8 division quality area.

The Hewlett-Packard developed system of expansion storage used in the 1744A has a writing speed consistent with the 100 MHz oscilloscope bandwidth while providing sharp trace quality. This technology provides a larger display area of the stored 100 MHz transients than any other 100 MHz storage oscilloscope available today. State-of-the-art features and performance make the 1744A ideal for todays digital design and troubleshooting applications.

Delta time means ease-of-use and accuracy

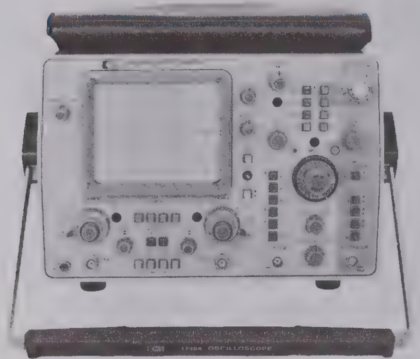
Many of the 1700 series oscilloscopes provide time interval measurement capability known as DELTA TIME (ΔT). This capability is presently provided on the 1742A, 1743A, 1715A, 1722B, and 1725A. The demand for precise and consistent time interval measurements has expanded with the growth of digital systems. System timing is an all important consideration in the design, manufacture, and troubleshooting of digital circuits. The Hewlett-Packard DELTA TIME system uses a two marker method with the markers defining the start and stop events. The interval contained by the two markers can be read directly on an LED display. This technique eliminates the error prone procedures required when using conventional delayed sweep where careful readings of a 10-turn helidial must be taken for both the START and STOP events, and the difference multiplied by the MAIN TIME base setting. These steps are eliminated using the Hewlett-Packard introduced DELTA TIME system. In addition to speed and ease-of-use, the DELTA TIME system is more accurate since it eliminates the mechanical non-linearities of a 10-turn potentiometer. The DELTA TIME system also permits the operator to view two events which are separated in time on alternate sweeps with the high resolution of the delayed sweep. This allows the operator to measure pulse width and period jitter, or compare events separated in time, with higher resolution and accuracy than is possible without DELTA TIME.

Precision timing

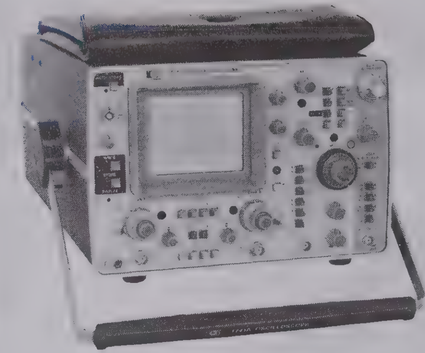
Oscilloscopes which rely on a Miller Integrator ramp for their timing reference can approach accuracies of ±1% using delayed sweep methods. The 1743A has a crystal referenced time base with timing accuracy of ±0.002% of reading ±1 count. It has a built in 5-digit LED readout for time interval with resolution up to 100 ps. The 1743A has the two marker delta time system and in addition offers unprecedented time interval accuracy. Sweep speeds can be continuously calibrated so that the CRT graticule lines can be calibrated to your system's units. Triggered delta time measurements mean that the time interval readout automatically tracks changes in the input signal without operator intervention; and delay goes all the way to zero to allow the delayed sweep precision to be used on low duty cycle and non periodic events. The 1743A also provides a precise on-screen indication of the trigger level at which the start and stop events are being measured without any hysteresis error.

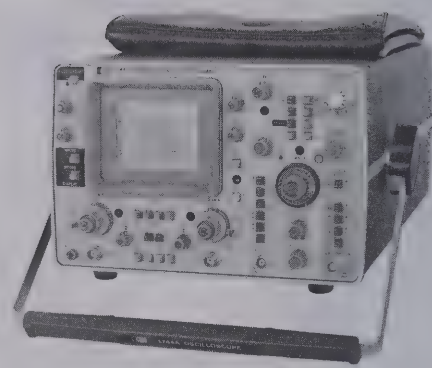
The high frequency 1700 series

Hewlett-Packard offers three high speed delta time oscilloscopes that are ideal for use in the design, manufacturing, and testing of

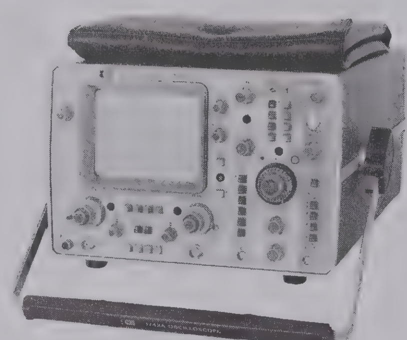


1740A, 100 MHz general purpose.



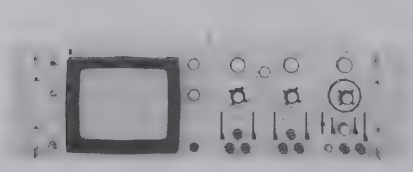


1741A and 1744A, 100 MHz for measurements requiring variable persistence storage and transient capture.



1743A and 1742A, 100 MHz delta time measurements.

1222A, 15 MHz for industrial and educational use.



1205B, a 500 kHz "workhorse" of industry.

high speed computers and peripherals, with fast interface logic, high speed digital communications, and high frequency RF and analog applications.

The 275 MHz Model 1722B ("A" version described in HP Journal, December, 1974) with its microprocessor and LED display provides a measurement set which provides ease-of-use and increased accuracy on both the voltage and time axes.

The 1722B incorporates the two marker Delta Time System. In addition, a Δ V system is provided to make voltage measurements between any two points on a displayed waveform. The 1722B also has a vertical mode which scales measurements in percentages so that measurements such as percent overshoot can be easily made. Another vertical mode on the 1722B allows dc voltages to be measured through the oscilloscope probe. The microprocessor can provide the reciprocal of delta time readings for a direct frequency readout. The vertical and horizontal measurement capabilities of the 1722B make it a remarkably versatile test instrument which economizes on bench space while providing a high quality 275 MHz laboratory oscilloscope with a greatly expanded measurement set.

Models 1725A and 1715A offer 275 MHz and 200 MHz bandwidths respectively and both have the delta time system advantages. These oscilloscopes are available with an optional built-in DMM for direct readout of time interval and the DMM measurement set. The 1725A and 1715A have a selectable input impedance on both vertical channels (1 MΩ, 11 pF or 50Ω). The 11 pF shunt capacitance of these units is the lowest input capacitance presently available on a high impedance input oscilloscope. The specified bandwidth of the 1725A in the high impedance input mode is also the highest presently available.

Low Frequency

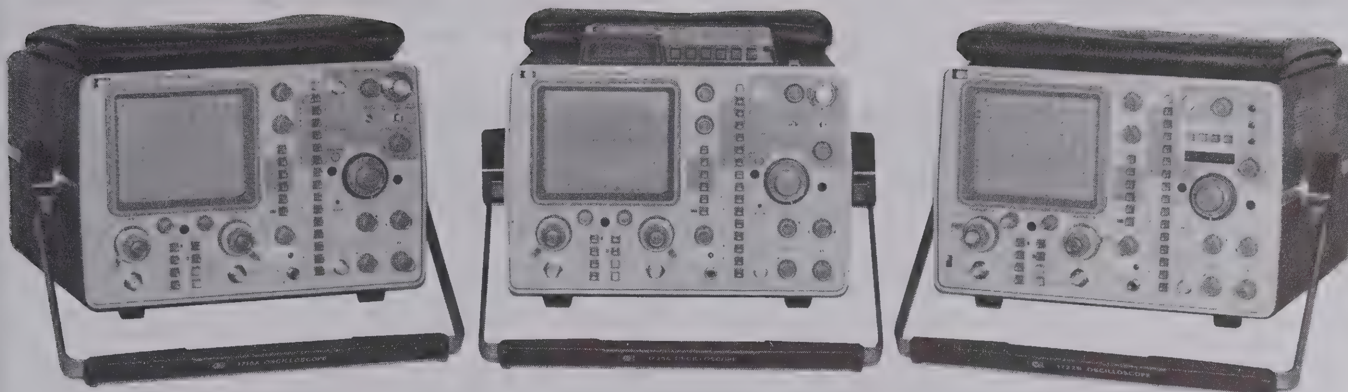
500 kHz

Low frequency oscilloscopes which have 500 kHz bandwidth are used in education, medicine, system monitors, engineering, production, and in some cases field service. These could be classified as the "workhorses" of the electronics industry since they are most commonly found in system applications. The 1200 series oscilloscopes easily fill these requirements with their 100 μV and 5 mV sensitivity, differential inputs, solid-state and lightweight construction, and reliable and stable operation. Also available are storage and variable persistence models which eliminate annoying flicker from low rep rate signals and retain single-shot traces that are common in biomedical or electromechanical applications.

15 MHz

In the dc to 15 MHz range the 1220A and 1222A dual channel oscilloscopes are designed for industrial and educational applications, and production line testing. Logical front panel layout, large 8 × 10 division internal graticule, and automatic triggering reduce familiarization time and assure maximum efficiency in production and student environments. The 1220A and 1222A have a TV Sync for triggering on video frames.

Model 1222A has all of the features of the 1220A plus a delay line that allows viewing of the leading edge of the sweep trigger signal. Applications include design and



1715A (200 MHz), 1725A and 1722B (275 MHz) provide convenient high frequency measurements and 1% delta time accuracy.

checkout of logic systems such as calculators and appliance controllers.

Additional Measurement Features

Time and state displays

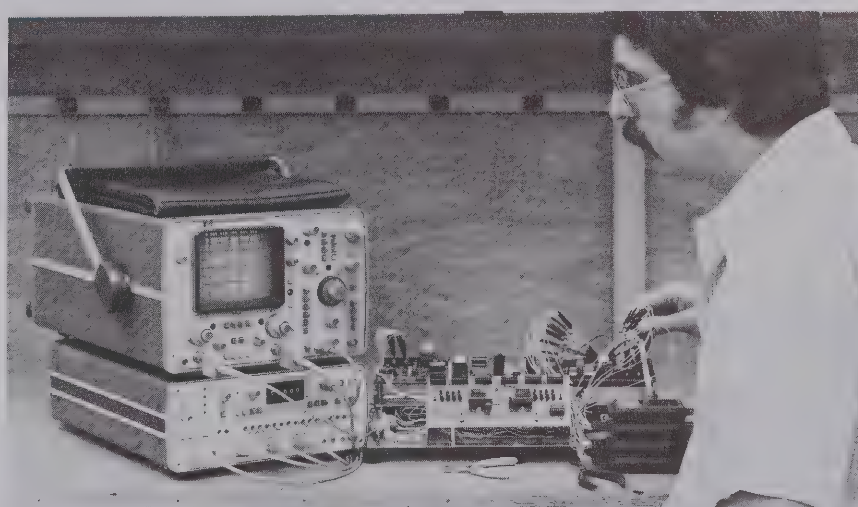
The Hewlett-Packard 1700 series option 101 permits one-button switching between time domain waveforms and data domain state displays. The State display is obtained from the 1607A, a 16-channel logic analyzer with pattern trigger recognition, digital delay, variable threshold selection, data qualifier lines, and pretrigger display. The outputs of the 1607A are displayed on the 1700 series oscilloscope via rear panel inputs. The front panel inputs of the oscilloscope remain free for waveform inputs. The 1607A triggers the oscilloscope when a specified word occurs and by switching from the State display to the waveform display it is possible to vector the oscilloscope with its high resolution directly to the vicinity of errors located on the State display.

DMM option for delta time oscilloscopes

Hewlett-Packard models 1742A, 1715A and 1725A have Delta Time as a standard feature. The DMM option provides a 3½ digit DMM built into the top cover of the oscilloscope with an internal connection which allows the DMM to read out time intervals on its display. The DMM can be used for time interval readouts or as a DMM with separate inputs for measuring ac and dc volts and amps, and ohms. A delta time oscilloscope with the optional DMM provides a multi-measurement test station, yet offers easy portability.

Oscilloscope Accessories

Cameras and adapters, testmobiles, active and passive probes, and adapters to meet most any need are available to help you get the most out of your oscilloscope investment. See page 188.



Option 101 to 1740A offers one button switching between Logic State Analysis and volts vs. time measurements.

Oscilloscope Selection Chart

Characteristics	1700 Series 1715A	1722B	1725A	1740A	1741A	1742A	1743A	1744A	180** Series	1220 Series 1220A	1222A	1200 Series 1200B	1201B	1205B
Bandwidth	200 MHz	275 MHz	275 MHz	100 MHz	100 MHz	100 MHz	100 MHz	100 MHz	50 MHz, 100 MHz	15 MHz	15 MHz	500 kHz	500 kHz	500 kHz
Deflection Factors/Div.	5 mV to 5 V	10 mV to 5 V	10 mV to 5 V	1 mV* to 20 V	1 mV* to 20 V	1 mV* to 20 V	1 mV* to 20 V	1 mV* to 20 V	500 μV Min.	2 mV to 10 V	2 mV to 10 V	0.1 mV to 20 V	0.1 mV to 20 V	5 mV to 20 V
Sweep Speeds/Div.	1 ns to 0.5 s	1 ns to 0.5 s	1 ns to 0.5 s	5 ns to 2 s	5 ns to 2 s	5 ns to 2 s	5 ns to 2 s	5 ns to 2 s	5 ns to 1 s	10 ns to 0.5 s	10 ns to 0.5 s	0.1 μs to 5 s	0.1 μs to 5 s	0.1 μs to 5 s
Channels	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2,4	2	2	2	2	2
Δ Time Measurements	•	•	•			•	•							
Variable Persistence Storage					•			•	•				•	
3rd Channel Trigger View				•	•	•	•	•						
TV Sync				Optional	Optional					•	•			
Differential Inputs									•			•	•	
Optional Logic State Switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
LED Readout/DMM	Optional	•	Optional			Optional	•							
Page	**171**	**171**	**171**	**164**	**164**	**164**	**164**	**164**	**175**	**186**	**186**	**184**	**184**	**184**

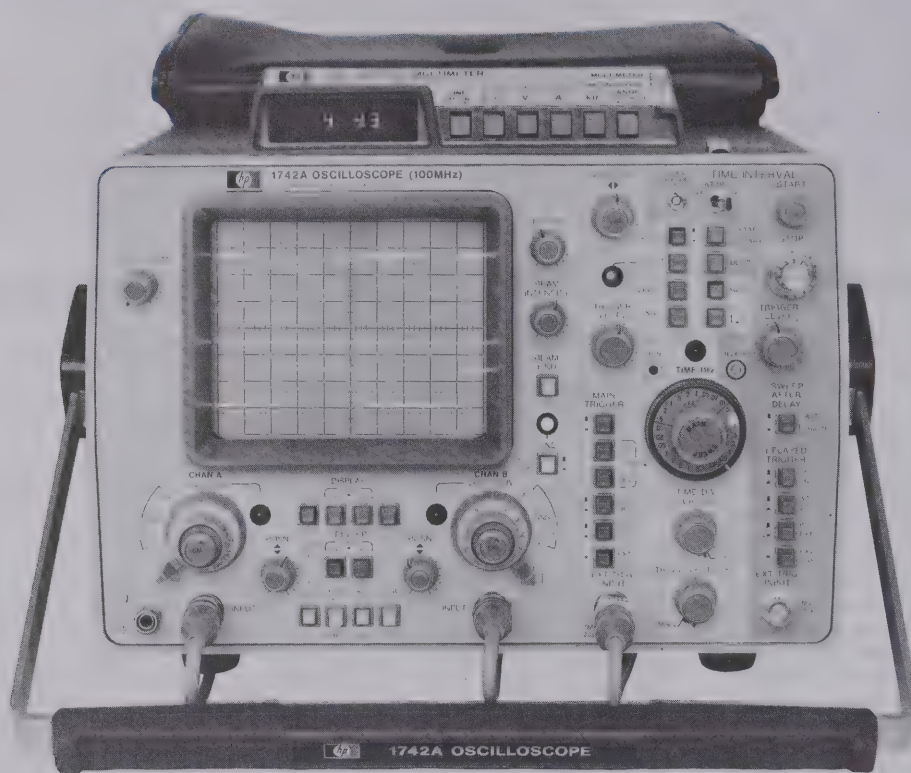
*With X5 vertical magnification at reduced bandwidth.
**Detailed selection chart for 180 Series oscilloscopes on page 176.

OSCILLOSCOPES

100 MHz crystal delta time, storage

Models 1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A & 1744A

- Delta time measurements
- Optional built-in DMM for increased accuracy, flexibility
- Dual channel, 5 mV/div to 100 MHz
- 3rd Channel trigger view and selectable input impedance



1742A

1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A, 1744A Description

Hewlett-Packard's 1740 series of 100 MHz, dual-channel oscilloscopes offer the high performance necessary to meet the demanding requirements of both laboratory and field applications. These oscilloscopes have the performance and features to make accurate measurements with ease. The front panel includes a large, high-resolution CRT with color-coded controls which reduce operator learning time and make repetitious measurements easier. Several features that add to the versatility of these 100 MHz portable oscilloscopes include a third channel trigger view for viewing the external signal with both vertical channels; a X5 vertical magnifier for 1 mV/div deflection factors on both channels; selectable input impedance (1 MΩ/50Ω) for general purpose probing and precise rise time measurements; and a Logic State Display option (except for the 1744A) for convenient switching between logic state and electrical analysis.

8 X 10 cm Display

1740A, 1742A, 1743A Conventional CRT

The CRT has a crisp, bright trace over the fully specified 8 x 10 cm display area. An accelerating potential of 15 kV makes the display compatible with the 5 ns/cm sweep speeds for easier viewing of low rep rate, fast transition time signals. The small spot size of the lab quality CRT along with the no parallax internal graticule makes critical and difficult timing measurements easier to perform. An internal floodgun uniformly illuminates the CRT phosphor for high quality trace photos with a sharp well defined internal graticule.

3rd Channel Trigger View

In many measurements, especially in digital applications, it is desirable to externally trigger the main sweep using a signal synchronous with the displayed waveforms. The third channel trigger view offers several measurement conveniences in dual channel timing applications.

– The external trigger signal can be displayed without the need to physically connect it to one of the vertical input channels.

– Trigger threshold can be viewed for either an internal or external trigger source. Trigger threshold is the center horizontal graticule line and the trigger point is selected by positioning the trigger waveform vertically using the Sweep Trigger Level control.

– With the trigger view mode, the shape of the trigger waveform can be viewed to verify that the correct signal is used as the trigger source. Trigger view also allows you to verify that the trigger threshold is not set to portions of a waveform containing irregularities and reflections.

– With trigger view, three channels of information are displayed so that timing analysis can be accomplished. The trigger channel is displayed with a specified delay of $\leq$3.5 ns $\pm$1 ns relative to the two vertical channels.

Stable Flexible Triggering

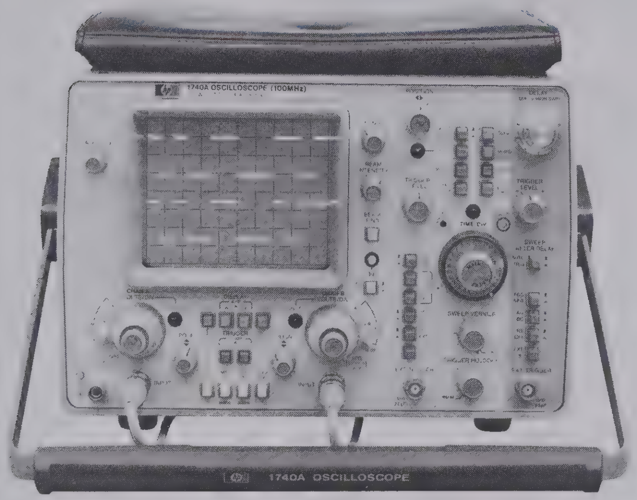
Stable internal triggering to greater than 100 MHz requires only 1 cm of vertical deflection. The internal trigger sync take-off is immediately after the attenuator which maintains a stable display regardless of changes in position, vernier, or polarity controls. The desired trigger signal conditioning for your measurement application is quickly achieved with easy-to-use push-button controls. In the external trigger mode, signals of only 100 mV trigger the oscilloscope to 100 MHz (only 50 mV to 50 MHz).

Vertical Amplifiers

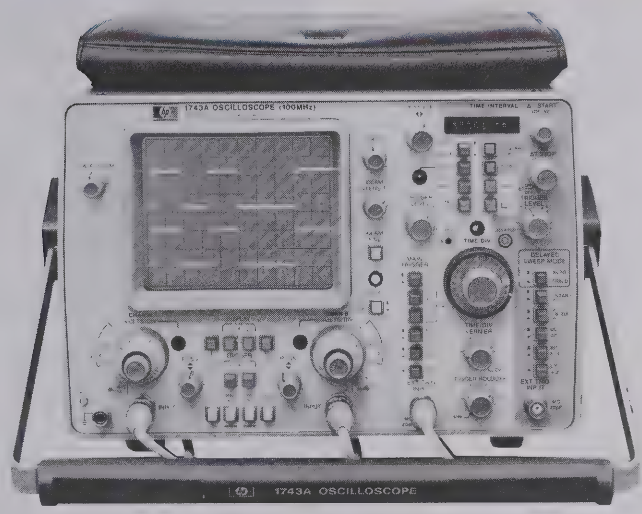
To meet many measurement requirements, vertical deflection factors from 5 mV/div to 20 V/div are provided with 3% accuracy. For low level, dual channel measurements, a times five vertical magnifier provides 1 mV/div and 2 mV/div capability which allows you to analyze both input and output signals such as those on tape and disc heads or power supply ripple and its influence on other waveforms.

- Dual channel, 5 mV/div to 100 MHz
- Selectable input impedance
- 3rd Channel trigger view

- Precise delta time measurements with crystal timing reference
- Dual channel, 5 mV/div to 100 MHz
- 3rd Channel trigger view and selectable input impedance



1740A



1743A

Selectable Input Impedance

For maximum measurement flexibility, switchable 50Ω and 1 MΩ inputs are provided. The internal 50Ω input with low reflections is useful for measurements requiring a 50Ω termination for accurate pulse reproduction.

Serviceability

Innovations in circuit design along with custom integrated hybrid circuits reduce calibration time because of a minimum of adjustments. Wire harnesses and interconnection cables between boards are reduced with an interface board which connects the main boards together. This interface board helps to reduce service time and reassembly errors normally encountered with instruments containing many cables. These oscilloscopes, with the exception of the high writing speed 1744A, do not require a fan or ventilating holes for convection cooling which reduces the amount of dust and dirt that can accumulate internally.

General Purpose 1740A

The Model 1740A contains all of the standard 1740 series features described, such as third channel trigger view, flexible triggering, 1 mV/div deflection factor in the X 5 mode, large 8 X 10 cm CRT, and selectable input impedance. The versatility of this 100 MHz oscilloscope simplifies both real-time and data domain measurements.

Delta Time Measurements

1742A Time Interval Measurements

Model 1742A provides two methods for making time interval measurements. One is the familiar single marker delayed sweep using the helidial delay control for differential time relationship measurements or for convenient expansion of selected areas of waveforms. The second method is the Hewlett-Packard developed system of dual intensified markers, known as delta time, which greatly simplifies time interval measurements while improving the accuracy and resolution. In delta time mode, Start and Stop markers are alternately displayed on the Main Intensified sweep and the time interval between the markers are read directly on the optional DMM or on the calibrated ten turn dial, or available as a rear panel scaled voltage output compatible with most DVM's. When the delayed sweep mode is selected, the region of the intensified markers is expanded and alternately displayed with the increased resolution of the faster delayed sweep. Now, when the waveforms are overlapped, the maximum precision of delta time interval measurement is obtained. The delta time measurement system with Option 034 improves the percent of full scale error by a factor of two over the single marker delayed sweep method.

1743A Crystal Accurate Timing

The 1743A incorporates a second generation delta time system based on a 100 MHz crystal timing reference rather than the traditional analog ramp reference. This internal crystal reference offers additional measurement capability and increased accuracy. The time between the two intensified marks is displayed on a five digit LED readout with an accuracy of 0.002% plus or minus one count. For main sweep speeds of five microseconds or less, the one count corresponds to plus or minus 100 ps.

First pulse measurements: The 1743A, by using a crystal reference, allows you to measure time intervals relative to the leading edge of the first pulse in the main sweep display. The first pulse measurement capability makes high resolution measurements possible on asynchronous pulses that are common in digital system interfaces.

Triggered measurements: The triggered delay mode of the 1743A offers a major improvement in measurement ease, as well as increased capability. Simply select the proper trigger level and slopes for the Start and Stop markers and the 1743A will perform the measurement with minimum operator involvement. The oscilloscope will track changes in the signal, making this mode well suited for production test applications.

There is no need to operate the 1743A in the delayed sweep mode when the triggered delta time mode is used. This mode expands the measurement window to that of the main sweep.

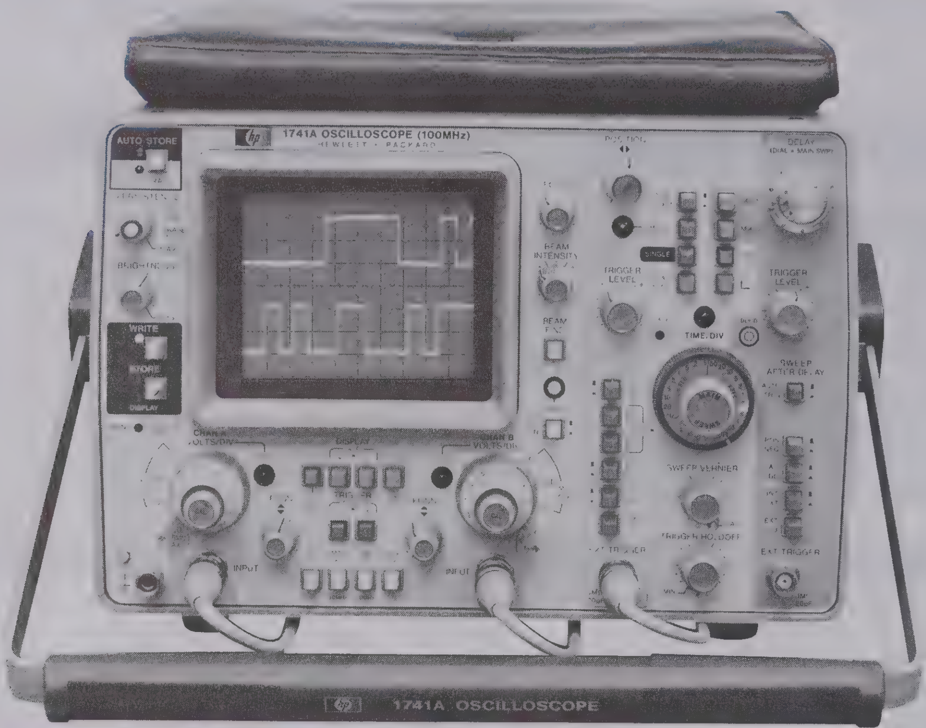
Sweep vernier: Crystal timing now allows you to use the sweep vernier out of its detent position to calibrate the CRT divisions for various measurements without uncalibrating the LED time readout. For example, you can set up the graticule lines to represent clock periods and then make two channel measurements of other signals related to the pre-calibrated "clock" signal.

The sweep vernier also increases the display resolution by up to three times. With the vernier in detent, the resolution of a full screen display is a maximum of one part in 50 000 and with the vernier full ccw, full screen resolution is a maximum of one part in 150 000.

This increased resolution is obtained by using a faster main sweep speed. For example, by switching from a 1 μs/div range to a 0.5 μs/div range the last digit of the five digit display becomes hundreds of picoseconds instead of nanoseconds. The same display of the 1 μs/div sweep can now be obtained on the 0.5 μs/div sweep by adjusting the sweep vernier.

Models 1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A & 1744A (cont.)

- Variable persistence storage, auto-store, auto-erase, 100 cm/μs writing speed; auto-intensity circuit
- Dual channel, 5 mV/div to 100 MHz
- 3rd Channel trigger view and selectable input impedance



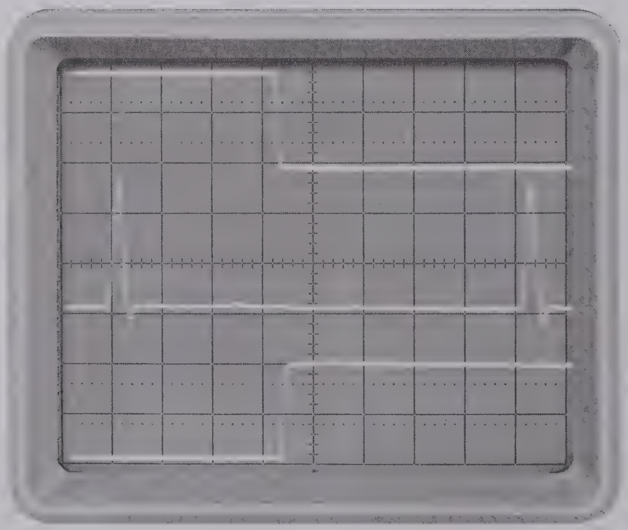
1741A

1741A, 1744A, Variable Persistence Storage

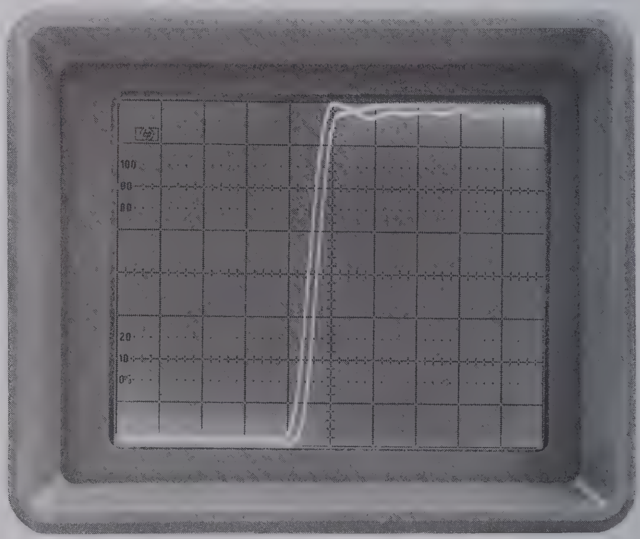
The Hewlett-Packard variable persistence CRT extends the oscilloscope's usefulness into areas beyond the capabilities of conventional CRT technology. The 1741A and 1744A provide well-defined, easily viewed traces in applications that otherwise require a camera or produce annoying flicker. Applications that require sweep speeds slower than 2 ms/div produce a flickering display on a conventional CRT and as the sweep speed is reduced further the display decays to a moving dot. The variable persistence CRT solves these problems by allowing adjustment of the persistence control to obtain an easily viewed display.

Low repetition rate signals at fast sweep speeds produce very low light output from conventional CRT's, requiring use of a viewing hood or CRT photography to obtain a viewable display. In these applications the variable persistence CRT becomes a light amplifier by integrating several sweeps to produce bright sharp traces.

The variable persistence storage oscilloscope allows convenient analysis of single-shot events without use of a camera. The 100 cm/μs writing rate of the 1741A is comparable with that of ASA 3000 film. The 1800 cm/μs writing rate of the 1744A is higher than can be obtained with ASA 10 000 film without special techniques such as post fogging.

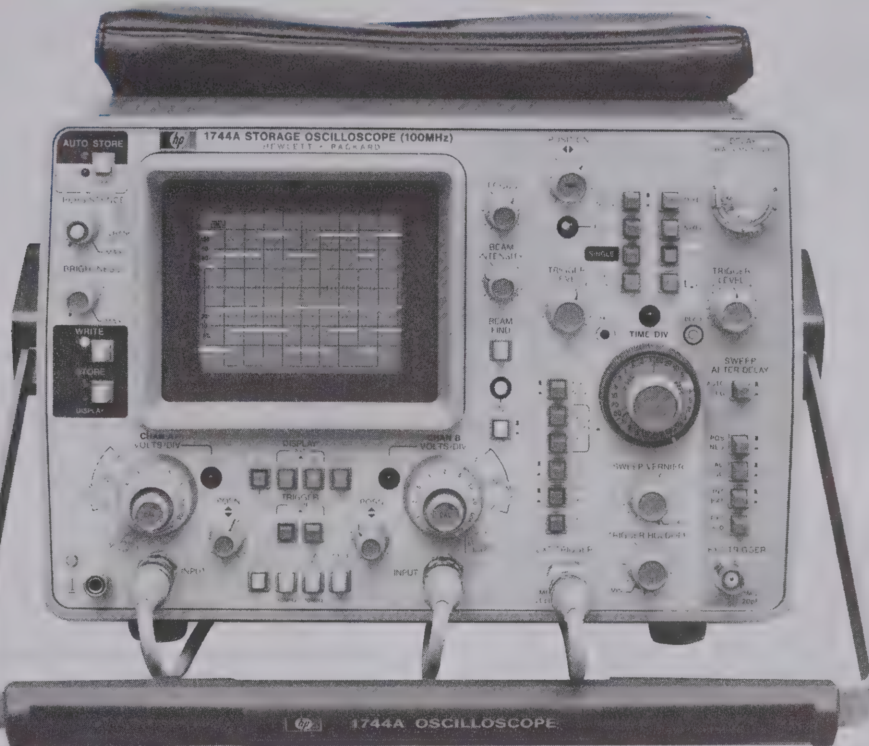


Third channel trigger view of external trigger signal adds measurement convenience. Center screen trigger threshold allows you to see which portion of the signal is triggering the display. Specified delay of $\leq$3.5 ns between external trigger input and either vertical channel offers valid timing meaurements.



Exceptionally fine trace in the variable persistance mode permits high resolution timing measurements as shown with this dual trace, alternate sweep display at a sweep speed of 5 ns/div.

- Variable persistance storage with auto-store, auto-erase; auto-intensity circuit
- Expansion storage CRT for 1800 cm/μs writing speed
- Dual channel, 5 mV/div to 100 MHz
- 3rd Channel trigger view and selectable input impedance



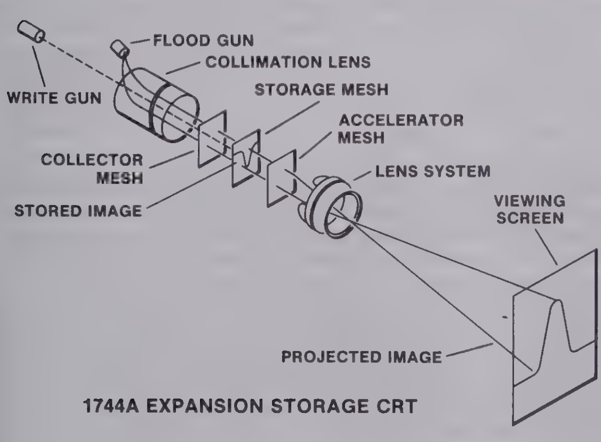
1744A

The cathode-ray tube technology used in both the 1741A and 1744A results in full variable persistence performance in all storage operating modes. Neither of these CRT's requires reduced scan display modes or unusually long erase cycle times. With minimum erase cycle time, these oscilloscopes are not "blind" to transients that might be present in the system under test.

Model 1741A's CRT has a writing rate greater than 100 cm/μs and a highly burn resistant storage surface which results in an oscilloscope that is ideally suited to the majority of applications.

For the ultimate in writing rate performance, the 1744A provides a writing rate of 1800 cm/μs. This writing rate allows capture of a 100 MHz sine wave with an amplitude of 8 divisions. Any signal within the bandwidth of the 1744A's 100 MHz vertical amplifier system can be captured and displayed in one sweep.

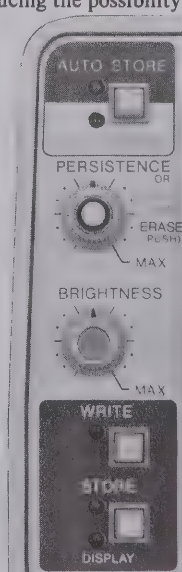
Capture of transients at the full bandwidth of the 1744A vertical deflection system is achieved with a new CRT technology called Expansion Storage. The waveform to be captured is written on a storage mesh positioned close to the deflection plates. The storage mesh is about the size of a postage stamp and is capable of storing very sharp waveform images. A flood gun electron cloud projects the image through a lens system onto the CRT phosphor for viewing. This combination of a small storage surface and an expansion lens system provides a storage CRT capable of capturing transients at or beyond the slew rate of the 100 MHz deflection systems.



1744A EXPANSION STORAGE CRT

1741A, 1744A Operation

A new automatic intensity circuit simplifies operation of these oscilloscopes. A bloom-free trace is displayed over a wide range of beam intensity and sweep speed settings, greatly reducing the possibility of accidental storage surface burns. The brightness control allows the display to be adjusted for optimum contrast at various writing speeds and scan rates.



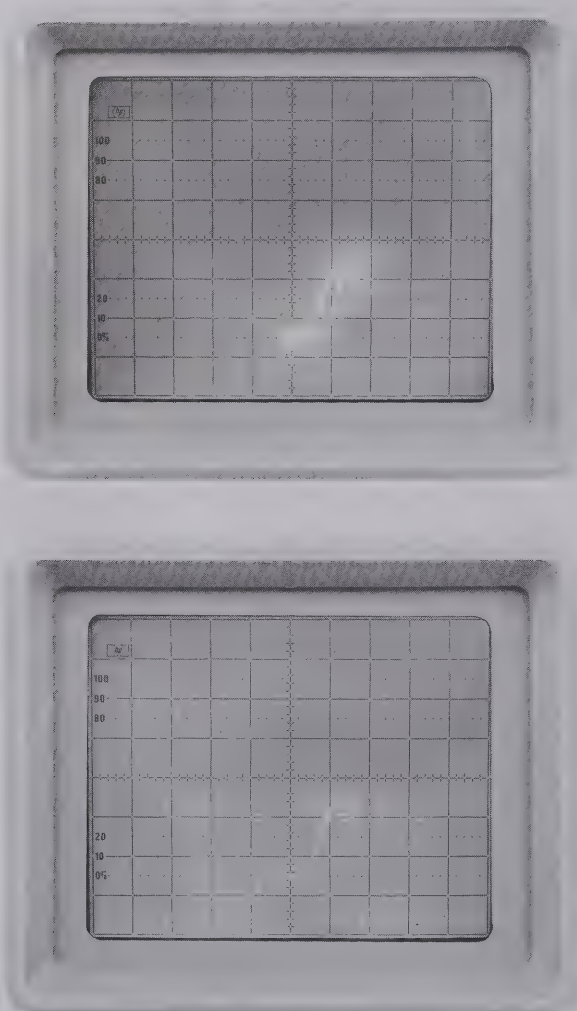
The storage control mode LED indicators provide positive indication of the oscilloscope's operational condition. Two automatic operating modes further simplify operation of these oscilloscopes.

The auto-erase mode provides a series of individual "snapshots" of a waveform automatically, freeing the operator to simply probe a circuit at desired points and observe the display. The auto-erase mode also provides a convenient method of setting the focus and intensity for single-shot events. If you are displaying traces on two or more channels, the 1741A or 1744A will wait for the required number of sweeps to be displayed before automatically erasing the display.

For maximum convenience in single-shot applications, an auto-store mode, which operates in single-shot mode, makes it easy to capture random events. To prevent the possibility of recording the wrong event, the 1741A and 1744A automatically switch from Write mode to Store mode at the end of the sweep. This is shown by the mode indicators. To view the signal, a press of the Store/Display pushbutton displays the trace. For convenience, a push of the Erase pushbutton erases the CRT and resets the time base.

Models 1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A & 1744A (Cont.)

Long term monitoring of circuits to capture random events is simplified with the 1741A Auto-camera Option 003. You can set up the oscilloscope/camera, leave them unattended, and automatically capture single-shot events.



1741A Triggered A vs B Option 002. The display of signals (top trace) in main sweep, A vs B mode shows total signal parameters. With delayed sweep A vs B, the display can be qualified (lower trace) to show only changing parameters which eliminates the bright dots caused by stationary values and confusion caused by unnecessary information.

1741A Auto-camera Option

Model 1741A Auto-camera Option 003 produces automatic photographic records of a stored display. This mode is particularly valuable for applications which require the long term monitoring of circuits. Setup involves simply mounting a Model 197B Camera on the 1741A and selecting the auto-store mode. When the trigger signal is received, the oscilloscope switches automatically to store mode. Camera control circuits then command a display of the stored trace, and the camera shutter is actuated. After the first exposure of the waveform, the 1741A executes an erase cycle, and the camera takes a second exposure to superimpose the graticule on the photograph. The combination of a 1741A and 197B can save hours of "baby-sitting" time. For example, the 1741A can be set up to monitor a signal node over a long weekend to see if plant start-up power transients are the cause of a problem.

1741A Optional Parametric Measurements

A new dimension of measurement capability is added to the 1741A with Option 002, Triggered A vs B mode. This option allows you to generate many non-time related displays commonly found in engineering problems, such as the familiar Lissajous pattern. Other common non-time related displays include transducer linearization and power transistor safe-area testing.

Phase corrected display

Modern, high bandwidth oscilloscopes incorporate a delay line in the vertical axis to permit viewing of the leading edge of internally triggered signals. This delay line introduces a significant phase error in A vs B plots for signals above 20 kHz. Option 002, Triggered A vs B, adds a variable delay line in the horizontal axis which eliminates phase error and enables the 1741A to produce matched phase response up to the 5 MHz bandwidth of the horizontal deflection system. Additionally, linear phase errors due to differential delay in the probing system can be corrected. With this option, the 1741A produces phase corrected displays, even when using probes with unequal propagation delays, across the full horizontal system bandwidth.

Display windows

Main and delayed sweeps are useful tools to window a waveform of interest in normal oscilloscope modes. Usually this facility is lost when the oscilloscope operates in A vs B mode because the CRT beam is always "on," which results in a confusing display. In this mode, the display is not qualified and all cycles of the system under test are shown. Periods of inactivity produce a bright dot that can mask the information display.

Model 1741A Option 002 overcomes these problems by allowing the main and delayed sweeps to window the A vs B display. The A vs B display mode button becomes a display format control. In the "out" position, the display is the normal time-related oscilloscope display. When A vs B is selected, the plot of A channel input is displayed as a function of B channel input. However, the display is qualified by the main and/or delayed sweeps. The normal main and delayed sweep modes are active in the A vs B mode, with the A vs B mode "on" for the length of the selected sweep. This allows you to use the main sweep to window several cycles of an event, and then select the delayed sweep A vs B mode to examine each cycle. Bright spots can be eliminated by using the delayed sweep to remove periods of inactivity from the display. The 1741A Option 002 can switch from normal time-related displays to a parametric phase corrected display at the push of a button.

Logic State Display Option

As digital circuits are used more extensively, and become more complex, there is a corresponding growth in the need for troubleshooting and debugging tools in digital systems. The "Gold Button," Option 101, combines the real time data analysis of a Model 1607A Logic Analyzer with the measurement sets of the 1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A, 1715A, 1722B, or 1725A Oscilloscopes. The 1607A pattern trigger output allows you to window the oscilloscope volts vs time display to a point in program execution determined by a 16-bit parallel trigger point. Option 101 for the 1740 series oscilloscopes removes the A vs B mode and replaces it with a state display pushbutton and associated control circuits.

1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A, 1744A
Specifications

Vertical Display Modes
Channel A; channel B; A and B displayed alternately on successive sweeps (ALT); A and B displayed by switching between channels at ≈250 kHz rate with blanking during switching (CHOP); A plus B (Algebraic addition); and trigger view.

Vertical Amplifiers (2)
Bandwidth and Rise Time at all deflection factors from 0°C to +55°C.
Bandwidth: 3 dB down from 8 div reference signal; 3 dB down from 6 div reference signal for 1741A, 1744A.
DC-coupled: dc to 100 MHz in both 50Ω and 1 MΩ input modes.
AC-coupled: ≈10 Hz to 100 MHz.
Bandwidth limit: limits upper bandwidth to ≈20 MHz.
Rise Time: ≤3.5 ns measured from 10% to 90% points of a 6 div (5 div, 1744A) input step.
Deflection factor
Ranges: 5 mV div to 20 V/div (12 calibrated positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence, attenuator accuracy ±3%.
Vernier: extends deflection factor to ≥50 V/div.
Polarity: channel B may be inverted.
Input coupling: selectable AC or DC, 50Ω (dc), or ground.
Input RC (selectable): AC or DC, 1 MΩ ±2% shunted by ≈20pF; 50Ω, 50Ω ±3%, SWR ≤1.4 at 100 MHz.
Maximum input: AC or DC, 250 V (dc + peak ac) or 500 V p-p at ≤1 kHz; 50Ω, 5 V rms.
A + B operation
Amplifier: bandwidth and deflection factors are unchanged; channel B may be inverted for A-B operation.
Differential (A-B) common mode: CMR is at least 20 dB from dc to MHz. Common mode signal amplitude equivalent to 8 div (6 div, 1744A) with one vernier adjusted for optimum rejection.

Vertical Magnification (X5)
Bandwidth: 3 dB down from 8 div (6 div, 1744A) reference signal.
DC-coupled: dc to ≈40 MHz; dc to ≈30 MHz for 1741A, 1744A.
AC-coupled: ≈10 Hz to 40 MHz; ≈10 Hz to 30 MHz for 1741A, 1744A.
Rise time: ≤9 ns, ≤12 ns for 1741A, 1744A (measured from 10% to 90% points of 8 div, 5 div 1744A, input step).
Deflection factor: increases sensitivity of 5 and 10 mV settings by a factor of 5 with max sensitivity of 1 mV on channels A and B.

Trigger Source
Selectable from channel A, channel B, composite, or line frequency.

Trigger View
Displays internal or external trigger signal. In Alternate or Chop mode, channel A, channel B, and the trigger signals are displayed. In channel A or B mode, trigger view overrides that channel. Internal trigger signal amplitude approximates vertical signal amplitude. Ext trigger signal deflection factor is 100 mV/div or 1 V/div in EXT ÷ 10. Triggering point is approx center screen. With identically timed signals to a vertical input and the EXT trigger input, trigger signal delay is ≤3.5 ns.

Horizontal Display Modes
Main, Δtime with channel A or B start (1742A, 1743A), main intensified, mixed (except 1743A), delayed, mag X 10, and A vs. B.

Main and Delayed Time Bases
Ranges
Main: 50 ns/div to 2 s/div (24 ranges) in 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Delayed: 50 ns/div to 20 ms/div (18 ranges) in 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Accuracy

Sweep Time/Div	*Accuracy X1	X10	Temp Range
50 ns to 20 ms	±3% ±2% ±3%	±4% ±3% ±4%	0°C to +15°C +15°C to +35°C +35°C to +55°C

*Add 1% for 50 ms to 2 s ranges

Main sweep vernier: extends slowest sweep to at least 5/s div.
Magnifier (X10): extends fastest sweep to 5 ns/div.

Calibrated Sweep Delay (except 1743A)
Delay time range: 0.5 to 10 X Main Time/Div settings of 100 ns to 2 s (min delay 150 ns).

Differential time measurement accuracy
(Using one intensified marker and helidial control)

Main Time Base Setting	Accuracy* (+15°C to +35°C)
100 ns/div to 20 ms/div 50 ms/div to 2 s/div	±(0.5% of reading +0.1% of fs) ±(1% of reading +0.1% of fs)

*Add 1% for temperature from 0°C to +15°C and +35°C to +55°C.

Delay jitter: <0.002% (1 part in 50 000) of max delay in each step from +15°C to +35°C; <0.005% (1 part in 20 000) from 0°C to +15°C and +35°C to +50°C.

Differential Time Measurement Accuracy (1742A)
(Using Δtime dual intensified markers)

Main Time Base Setting	Accuracy* (+15°C to +35°C) Opt 034/035	External DVM	Helidial
100 ns** to 20 ms/div	±(0.5% of reading ±0.5% of fs)	±(0.5% of reading +0.05% of fs)	±(0.5% of reading +0.1% of fs)
50 ms to 2 s/div	±(1% of reading ±0.1% of fs)	±(1% of reading +0.1% of fs)	±(1% of reading +0.1% of fs)

*On 100 ns/div range, specification applies after first cm of main sweep.
**Add 1% for temperatures from 0°C to +15°C and +35°C to +55°C.

Time Interval (ΔTime) 1742A
Function: measures time interval between two events on channel A (A display); two events on channel B (B display); or two events starting from an event on either channel A or B and ending with an event on either channel A or B (alt display).
Time interval output voltage: varies from 50 V to 100 mV full scale. Full scale output voltage can be determined by multiplying the number on the Time/Div dial by 10 V (e.g. 0.05 s, 0.05 ms, or 0.05 μs per div gives 0.5 V output full-scale).
Stability (0°C to +55°C): short-term 0.005%. Temperature, ±0.03%/°C deviation from calibration temperature range.

Crystal Referenced ΔTime (1743A)
Delay time range: 0 to 10 X Main Time/Div settings of 100 ns to 2 s.
Differential time measurement accuracy
Accuracy: ±0.002% of reading ±1 count from +15°C to +35°C; +0.005% of reading ±1 count from 0°C to +15°C and +35°C to +55°C.
Time resolution of ±1 count

Sweep Ranges/div	±1 Count	Averages
0.1 μs, 0.2 μs, 0.5 μs	±100 ps	10 000
1 μs, 2 μs, 5 μs	±1 ns	1 000
10 μs, 20 μs, 50 μs	±10 ns	100
0.1 ms, 0.2 ms, 0.5 ms	±100 ns	direct

Readout: 5 digit LED plus exponent.
Crystal Aging: 0.0005% per year.
Delay jitter: same as other 1740 series oscilloscopes.

Triggering
Main sweep
Normal: sweep is triggered by internal or external signal.
Automatic: baseline displayed in absence of input signal. Above 40 Hz, triggering is same as normal.
Single: sweep occurs once with same triggering as Normal. Reset arms sweep and lights indicator. (1741A, 1744A) Single sweep is also initiated with Erase, sweep is armed after the erase cycle.
Internal: dc to 25 MHz on signals ≥0.3 div vertical deflection, increasing to 1 div vertical deflection at 100 MHz in all display modes (required signal level is increased by 2 when in Chop mode and by 5 when X5 vertical magnifier is used).
External: dc to 50 MHz on signals of 50 mV p-p or more, increasing to 100 mV p-p at 100 MHz (required signal level is increased by 2 when in Chop mode).
Delayed sweep (sweep after delay)
Auto: delayed sweep starts at end of delay period.
Trig: delayed sweep armed and triggerable at end of delay period.
Internal: same as Main Sweep except 1743A is dc to 25 MHz on signals causing 1 div or more vertical deflection, increasing to 2 div of vertical deflection at 100 MHz.
External: same as Main sweep except 1743A is dc to 50 MHz on signals 100 mV p-p increasing to 200 mV p-p at 100 MHz.

Models 1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A, & 1744A (cont.)

External input RC: ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈20 pF; max external input, 250 V (dc + peak ac) or 500 V p-p at ≤1 kHz.
Level and slope: internal, at any point on positive or negative slope of displayed waveform; external, continuously variable from +1 V to −1 V on either slope of trigger signal, +10 V to −10 V in ÷ 10.
Coupling: AC, DC, LF REJ, OR HF REJ.
Trigger holdoff (main sweep): increases sweep holdoff, all ranges.

Calibrated Mixed Time Base (except 1743A)

Dual time base in which the main time base drives the first portion of sweep and the delayed time base completes the sweep at the faster delayed sweep. Also operates in single sweep mode. Accuracy, add 2% to main time base accuracy.

A vs. B Operation

Bandwidth: channel A (Y-axis), same as channel A; channel B (X-axis), dc to 5 MHz.
Deflection factor: 5 mV/div to 20 V/div (12 cal positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; phase difference between channels, <3°, dc to 100 kHz (75 kHz, 1743A).

Cathode-ray Tube and Controls (1740A, 1742A, 1743A)

Type: 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT, post accelerator, ≈15 kV accelerating potential, aluminized P31 phosphor.
Graticule: 8 x 10 div (1 div = 1 cm) internal non-parallax graticule, 0.2 subdivision markings on major horizontal and vertical axes and markings for transition time measurements. Internal floodgun graticule illumination.
Beam finder: returns trace to CRT screen.
Z-axis input (intensity modulation): +4 V, ≥50 ns width pulse blanks trace of any intensity, usable to ≤10 MHz for normal intensity. Input R, 1 kΩ ±10%. Max input ±20 V (dc + peak ac).
Rear panel controls: astigmatism and trace align.

Cathode-ray Tube and Controls (1741A)

Type: 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT, post accelerator, ≈7.5 kV accelerating potential, aluminized P31 phosphor.
Graticule: 8 x 10 div (1 div = 0.85 cm) internal, non-parallax graticule, 0.2 subdivision markings on major horizontal and vertical axes, with markings for transition time measurements. Graticule illumination is achieved with Persistence control set to min.
Beam finder: returns trace to CRT screen.
Z-axis input (intensity modulation): same as 1740A.
Operating modes: write, store, display, auto-store, auto-erase, and conventional (rear panel control).
Persistence: variable, ≈100 ms to 1 min; conventional, natural persistence of P31 phosphor (≈40 μs).
Storage writing speed: ≥100 cm/μs (118 div/μs) over center 7 x 9 div (with viewing hood).
Storage time: display mode, at least 10 s at 22°C; store mode, at least 30 s at 22°C.
Brightness: ≈170 cd/m² (50 fl) increasing to ≈340 cd/m² (100 fl) depending on brightness control setting.
Erase time: ≈300 ms.
Rear panel controls: astigmatism, trace align, conventional pushbutton, and view time.

Cathode-ray Tube and Controls (1744A)

Type: 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT, post accelerator, ≈10 kV accelerating potential, aluminized P31 phosphor.
Graticule: 8 x 10 div (1 div = 0.72 cm) internal graticule, 0.2 subdivision markings on major horizontal and vertical axes, with markings for transition time measurements. Graticule illumination is achieved with Persistence control set to min.
Beam finder, Z-axis input (intensity modulation): See 1741A.
Operating modes: write, store, display, auto-store, and auto-erase.
Storage writing speed: ≥1800 cm/μs over center 6 x 8 div (with viewing hood).
Storage time: store mode, at least 30 s; view mode, at least 10 s; wait time, at least 60 s, at 22°C.
Persistence: variable (100 ms min).
Erase time: ≈300 ms.
Rear panel controls: astigmatism and trace align.

General

Rear Panel outputs: main and delayed gates, 0.8 V to ≥+2.5 V capable of supplying ≈5 mA.

Amplitude Calibrator (0°C to +55°C)

Output voltage	1 V p-p into ≥1 MΩ 0.1 V p-p into 50Ω	±1%
Rise time	0.1 μs	
Frequency	≈1.4 kHz	

Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 V ac ±10%; 48 to 440 Hz; 100 VA max.
Weight: (1740, 1742) net, 13 kg (28.6 lb); shipping 15.7 kg (34.6 lb). (1741, 1743, 1744) net 13.8 kg (30.5 lb); shipping 17.7 kg (39 lb).
Operating environment: temperature 0°C to +55°C; humidity to 95% relative humidity at +40°C; altitude, to 4600 m(15 000 ft); vibration, vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.254 mm (0.010 in.) excursion, 10 to 55 Hz.
Size: (1740A) 197 H x 335 W x 597 mm D(7¾" x 13³⁄₁₆" x 23½") with handle, 492 mm D(19⅜") without; (1741A) 616 mm D (24¼") with handle, 552 mm D(21¾") without; (1742A) 570 mm D(22⁷⁄₁₆") with handle, 502 mm D(19¾") without; (1743A) 613 mm D(24⅛") with handle, 549 mm D(21⅝") without; (1744A) 635 mm D(25") with handle; 511 mm D (20⅛") without.
Accessories furnished: one blue light filter HP P/N 01740-02701, one front panel cover, one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord, one vinyl accessory storage pouch, one Operators Guide and one Service Manual, two Model 10041A 10:1 divider probes ≈2 m (6.6 ft) long. The 1741A and 1744A also include one Model 10173A RFI filter and contrast screen, and one Model 10140A viewing hood.

Options and Accessories

	Price
001: fixed power cord (U.S. only).	add $15
002 (1741A): Triggered A vs B Mode; phase shift ≤1°, dc to 5 mHz; internal triggering on channel B.	add $150
003: Auto Camera	add $75
005 (1740A and 1741A): TV sync	add $215
034 (1742A): built-in DMM (60 Hz operation)	add $325
035 (1742A): built-in DMM (50 Hz operation)	add $325
091: two 3 m(9.8 ft) 10042A 10:1 probes in lieu of 10041A probes	N/C
096: two 1.8 m(6 ft) 10006D 10:1 probes in lieu of 10041A probes.	N/C
101 (except 1744A): state display—single switch interface for use with 1607A Logic State Analyzer.	add $150
112: includes 1112A Inverter Power Supply, a portable power source for 1700 series oscilloscopes.	add $900
910: extra set of product manuals.	
1740A Opt 910	add $11
1741A, 1742A, or 1743A Opt 910	add $12
Time interval multimeter kit (1742A): HP P/N 01742-69501 adapts standard 1742A to an Option 034/035, built-in LED readout, delta time oscilloscope. Kit includes a multimeter, top oscilloscope cover, vinyl storage pouch, and mounting hardware.	$375
Opt 101 Field Instl Kit: converts std 1740 series oscilloscopes (except 1744A) to Opt 101. Order HP P/N 01740-69501 for 1740A, 1742A, 1743A; order HP P/N 01741-69501 for 1741A.	$200

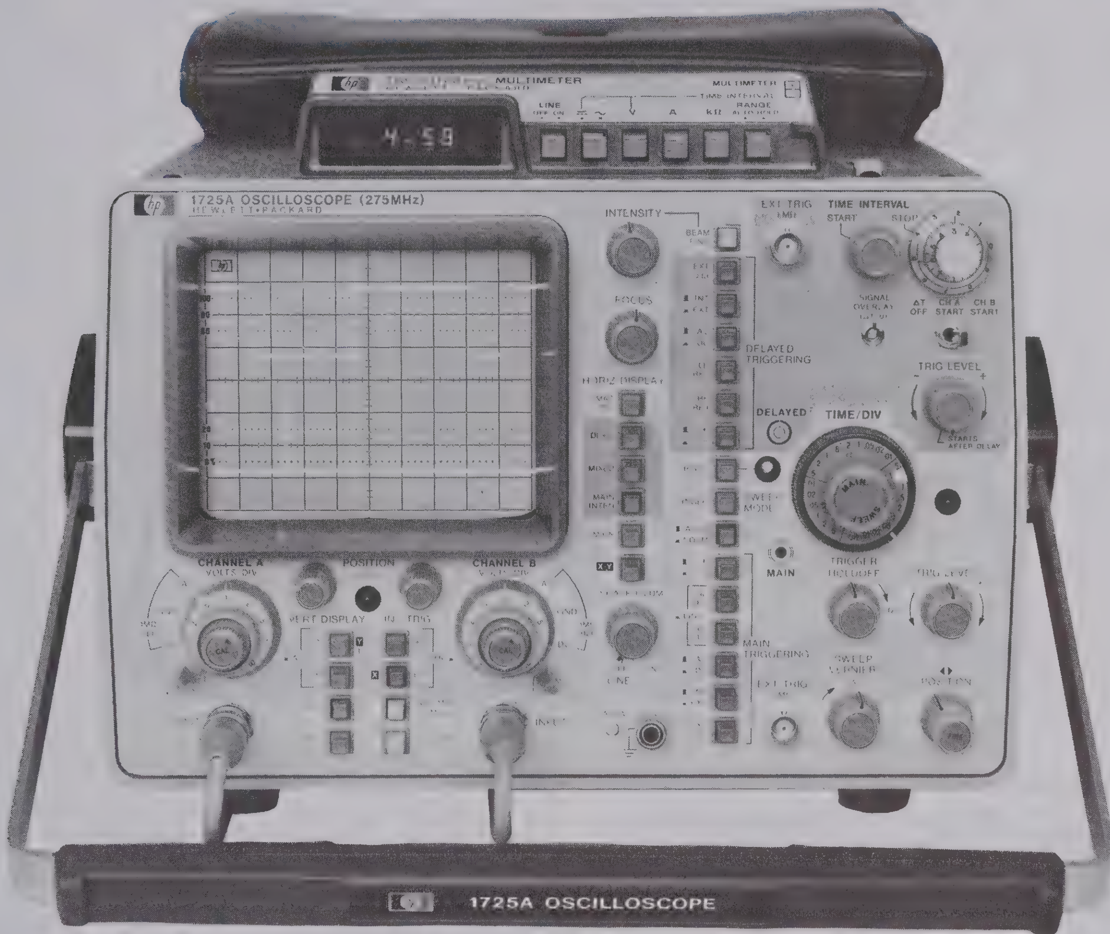
Logic State Analysis Equipment Required for Option 101

1607A: 16-Bit Logic State Analyzer including three data probes and one clock probe.	$2900
Four 10121A: 20 cm (8") cables. Three for X, Y, and Z and one for pattern trigger connections.	$15 ea.
Adapter plate and strap: (HP P/N 5061-1213) for mounting the oscilloscope on top of the 1607A.	$24
1740S: includes 1740A Opt 101, Model 1607A Logic State Analyzer, four 10121A 20 cm (8") BNC interconnecting cables with adapter plate and strap (HP P/N 5061-1213) for combining into a single package.	$5500

Ordering Information

1740A 100 MHz Oscilloscope	$2375
1741A 100 MHz Storage Oscilloscope	$4250
1742A 100 MHz ΔTime Oscilloscope	$2650
1743A 100 MHz ΔTime Oscilloscope	$3300
1744A 100 MHz Storage Oscilloscope	$5250

- 200 MHz (1715A) and 275 MHz (1725A) bandwidths
- Delta time and delayed sweep
- Optional DMM
- Easy-to-use color-coded controls



1725A, Opt 034 (Front panel configuration of the 1715A is essentially the same as the 1725A.)

1715A, 1725A Description

Hewlett-Packard's Models 1725A, 275 MHz, and 1715A, 200 MHz oscilloscopes offer delta time measurements with an optional DMM for direct delta time readout and current, voltage, or resistance measurements. The large 8 × 10 cm display provides easy viewing of dual trace signals on which timing measurements can be made conveniently and accurately using the Hewlett-Packard developed delta time technique. For easier percentage measurements, reference lines of 0% and 100% amplitude are 5 divisions apart and markings for 10% and 90% and 20% and 80% are also provided for easier transition time measurements. Vertical deflection factors of 10 mV/div to 5 V/div over the full bandwidth (5 mV/div to 150 MHz in the 1715A) and a selectable 50 ohm or 1 megohm input offer the high performance required for both laboratory and field applications.

Delta Time Measurements

These oscilloscopes offer two methods for making timing measurements; one is the familiar single marker delayed sweep, using the calibrated delay control to accurately measure time relationships; the second is a system of dual intensified markers which significantly improves accuracy while conveniently reducing the time necessary to make a measurement. The latter, better known as the Delta Time measurement method, incorporates a system of two intensified markers which are two delayed sweeps displayed alternately.

The Delta Time measurement technique is to select the Main Intensified mode and position the first marker at t_1 with the Time Interval Start control and position the second marker at t_2 with the Time Interval Stop control. The difference between the two selected points is then read directly on the optional DMM or on the calibrated delay time control, or is available as a rear panel scaled voltage output compatible with most DVM's. Units of seconds, milliseconds, or microseconds are read on the Main Time/Div control.

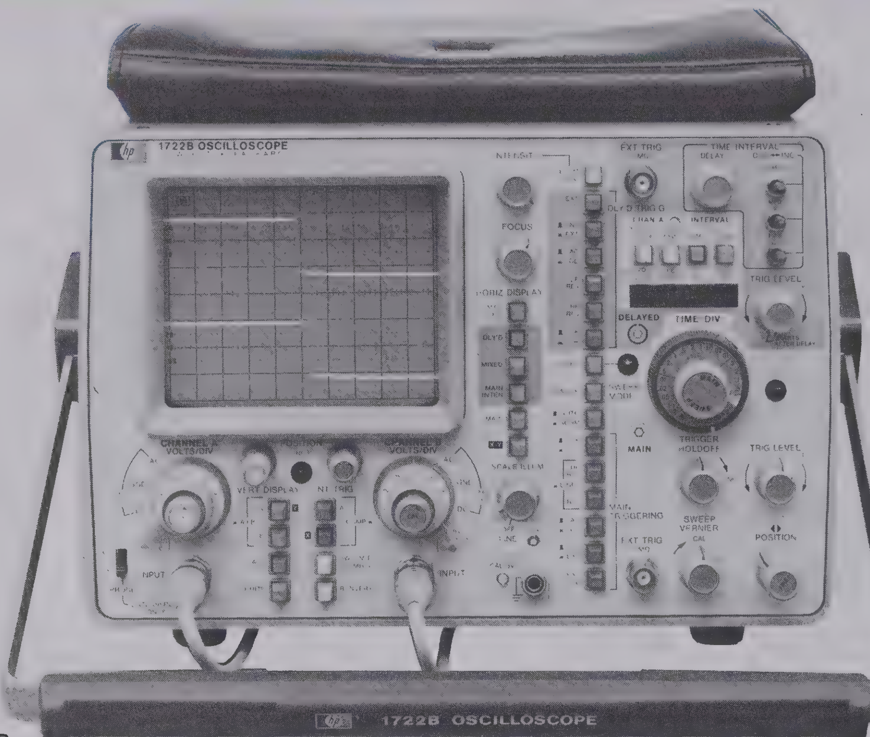
For increased precision, Delayed Sweep mode is selected where the two intensified portions are displayed alternately. Maximum accuracy is achieved by superimposing the start and stop points using the Time Interval Stop control. Even without an external voltmeter and using only the Time Interval Stop control, this optical nulling technique reduces the chance of error in time interval measurements.

The Delta Time technique makes timing measurements such as transition times, propagation delay, clock phasing, and other high speed digital timing measurements faster and with more repeatability than was previously possible with standard delayed sweep oscilloscopes. Time interval measurements can be made between two events on channel A, two events on channel B, or between two events on alternate channels.

For added convenience, the Delta Time capability can be selected with the time interval start marker on channel A or channel B.

Models 1715A, 1725A & 1722B (cont.)

- 275 MHz bandwidth
- Microprocessor calculated delta time measurements
- Direct LED readout with 20 ps resolution



1722B

1722B Description

Model 1722B is a 275 MHz bandwidth, 1 ns/div sweep speed, dual channel oscilloscope with a built-in microprocessor and five function LED display for precise real time measurements. In addition to the conventional volts versus time CRT display, the microprocessor gives you direct readout of delta time, frequency, dc voltage, instantaneous waveform voltage, and percent amplitude. The 1722B's outstanding repeatability and 20 ps resolution make it ideally suited for making clock phasing measurements in large computer timing applications.

Delta Time Measurements

Delta time measurement, developed by Hewlett-Packard, is used in the Time Interval mode for making accurate time interval measurements including transition time, pulse duration (width), period, and propagation delay. Time interval measurements can be made between two events on Channel A, two events on Channel B, or between an event beginning on Channel A and ending on Channel B.

The delta time measurement technique is to select Main Intensified mode and set the first intensified marker to t_1. The second intensified marker is positioned by using the DEC↔ INC controls (coarse, medium, or fine) which causes the microprocessor to develop the voltage to position the second marker. While developing the voltage (t_2-t_1) to separate the two markers, the microprocessor drives and updates the 3 ½ digit LED display. Time interval measurements are automatically scaled for the proper sweep speed and displayed in units of seconds (exponent 0), milliseconds (exponent −3); microseconds (exponent −6); or nanoseconds (exponent −9).

Additional precision is obtained by switching to the Delayed Sweep mode where the two intensified markers are expanded and displayed alternately. Maximum accuracy is quickly obtained by overlapping the two expanded sweeps using the DEC↔ INC controls. Superimposing the start and stop points of the measured time interval provides a more accurate digital readout by nulling any amplifier or CRT nonlinearities. Separate portions of a sweep can be magnified and examined simultaneously, enabling you to view two events separated in time while maintaining their relative time relationship.

The microprocessor not only keeps track of the distance between the two markers but automatically expands the measurement resolution by a factor of 10 whenever the two markers are within 1 div of each other. The microprocessor also interrogates the function switches to help prevent inaccurate measurements.

1/Time (Frequency) Measurements

The 1722B gives an automatic 3 or 4 digit display of the reciprocal of time, eliminating the need for calculations when setting up clock frequencies and measuring the frequency or repetition rate of a waveform.

DC voltage measurements

The Input (dc volts) mode provides a direct digital display of the average value of a waveform at the input to channel A. The built-in DVM measurement is made using a successive approximation algorithm controlled by the microprocessor which allows you to establish a reference level with respect to any voltage and enables differential dc measurements.

Instantaneous Voltage Measurements

In the Position mode you can measure the voltage at any point on a waveform in channel A without the need to count divisions from a base line and multiply by the attenuator setting. The measurement mode is useful for measuring peak voltages, crossover, and threshold points in logic circuits, or any time you need to know a precise voltage at a particular point on a waveform.

Percentage Measurements

Percentage measurements are made in the Position mode with the channel A vernier out of the Cal position to establish 5 div separation between the 0% and 100% points. By positioning the desired 0% point on a convenient graticule line, zeroing the LED display, and then positioning the waveform to the 100% point, percent amplitude of any point on the waveform with respect to the 100% point is measured by positioning that point at the reference graticule and reading the LED display. Relative amplitude measurements such as pulse overshoot, ringing, preshoot, and percent amplitude modulation on an rf carrier are easily measured using this measurement mode.

1715A, 1722B, 1725A Specifications

Vertical Display Modes

Channel A; channel B; A and B displayed alternately on successive sweeps (ALT); A and B displayed by switching between channels at ≈ 1 MHz rate with blanking during switching (CHOP); A plus B (algebraic addition); X-Y (A vs. B).

Vertical Amplifiers (2)

Bandwidth: (3 dB down from 6 div reference signal).
DC-coupled: (1722B, 1725A) dc to 275 MHz, (1715A) dc to 200 MHz 10 mV/div to 5 V/div (to 150 MHz at 5 mV/div, 1715A), in both 50 Ω and high Z input modes.
AC-coupled: lower limit ≈ 10 Hz.
Bandwidth limit: limits upper bandwidth to ≈ 20 MHz.
Rise time: (1722B, 1725A) <1.3 ns; (1715A) <1.75 ns 10 mV/div to 5 V/div, <2.3 ns at 5 mV/div.
Deflection factor
Ranges: 10 mV/div to 5 V/div (9 calibrated positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence, ± 2% attenuator accuracy (5 mV/div in 1715A).
Vernier: extends max deflection factor to ≥ 12.5 V/div.
Polarity: channel B may be inverted.
Input coupling: selectable, AC or DC, 50Ω (dc) or ground.
Input RC (selectable): AC and DC, 1 MΩ ± 2% shunted by ≈11 pF; 50Ω, 50Ω ± 2%; SWR (1722B, 1725A) ≤1.3 on 10, 20, and 50 mV ranges, <1.15 on all other ranges; SWR (1715A) ≤1.3 on 5, 10, 20, and 50 mV ranges and <1.15 on all other ranges.
Max input: AC and DC, ±250 V (dc + peak ac) at ≤1 kHz; 50Ω, 5 V rms.
A+B operation
Amplifier: bandwidth and deflection factors are unchanged; channel B may be inverted for A–B operation.
Differential (A−B) Common Mode: CMR is ≥40 dB from dc to 5 MHz decreasing to 26 dB at 50 MHz. Common mode signal amplitude equivalent to 12 cm with one vernier adjusted for optimum rejection.

Trigger Source

Selectable from channel A, channel B, Composite, or line frequency.

Channel A Input–dc Volts (1722B)

Display: 3½ digits (LED's).
Display units: 0 exponent, volts; −3 exponent, milivolts.
X1 range: 95 mV to 47 V full scale vertical deflection (10 mV/div to 5 V/div).
X10 range: 0.95 V to 470 V full scale vertical deflection (100 mV/div to 50 V/div with X10 probe).
Accuracy: ± 0.5% reading ± 0.5% full scale (f.s. = 10 cm), +20°C to +30°C.
Stability: temperature coefficient, <± 0.02%/°C.
Input impedance: X1 range, 1 MΩ shunted by ≈11 pF; X 10 range (with X 10 probe) 10 MΩ shunted by ≈10 pF.
Sample rate: ≈2/s, response time ≤1 s.
Reference set: meter may be zeroed permitting dc voltage measurements with respect to any voltage within selected range. Drift may be eliminated by the REF SET control.
Overrange: flashing display indicates overrange condition.

Channel A Position – Volts (1722B)

(Channel A vernier in CAL detent.) With the following exceptions, specifications are the same as Channel A input – dc Volts.
Measurement: dc substitution method using channel A position control to determine voltage of any point on displayed waveform using any graticule line as reference.
Bandwidth: dc to 275 MHz (≤3 dB down from 6 div ref signal).
Dynamic range: ± 6 cm from ground referenced to center screen.
Reference set: meter may be zeroed, permits instantaneous voltage measurements with respect to any voltage within selected range.
Accuracy: ± 1% reading ± 0.5% of full scale (10X the volts/div range) measured at dc.

Channel A Position – % (1722B)

(Channel A vernier out of CAL detent.)
Measurement: dc substitution method using channel A position control to determine percent of any waveform point with respect to user defined 0 and 100% points.
Range: 0 to ±140% (set with vernier so that 100% equals 5 div).
Accuracy: ±1%.
Zero reference: meter may be zeroed to permit percent measurements with respect to any waveform point.

Vertical Output (Rear Panel)

Amplitude: one div of vertical deflection produces ≈100 mV output, dc to 50 MHz in 1722B, 1725A, dc to 25 MHz in 1715A.
Cascaded deflection factor: 1 mV/div with both vert channels set to 10 mV/div. Bandwidth, dc to 5 MHz (with bandwidth limit). Source resistance, ≈100Ω; selection, trig source set to A selects channel A output, to B selects channel B output.

Horizontal Display Modes

Main, main intensified, delayed, mixed, X−Y, and mag X10. In main intensified, mixed, and delayed modes, 1715A and 1725A have selectable channel A or B start time interval measurements.

Main Time Base

Sweep
Ranges: 10 ns/div to 0.5 s/div (24 ranges) 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Accuracy

Main Sweep Time/Div	Accuracy (0°C to +55°C)	
	X1	X10
10 ns to 50 ns	±3%	±5%
100 ns to 20 ms	±2%	±3%
50 ms to 0.5s	±3%	±3%

Vernier: extends slowest sweep to at least 1.25 s/div.
Magnifier: extends fastest sweep to 1 ns/div.
Sweep mode
Normal: sweep is triggered by internal or external signal.
Automatic: baseline displayed in absence of input signal. Triggering is same as normal above 40 Hz.
Single: in Normal, sweep occurs once with same triggering as normal, reset arms sweep and lights indicators; in Auto, sweep occurs once each time Reset is pressed.
Triggering
Internal: dc to 50 MHz on signals causing ≥0.5 div vertical deflection, increasing to 1 div of vert deflection at 300 MHz (200 MHz, 1715A) in all display modes. Line frequency triggering selectable.
External: dc to 100 MHz on signals ≥50 mV p-p increasing to 100 mV p-p at 300 MHz (200 MHz, 1715A). Max input, ± 250 V (dc + peak ac) at 1 kHz. External input RC ≈ 1 MΩ shunted by ≈ 15 pF.
Trigger level and slope
Internal: at any point on the vertical waveform displayed.
External: continuously variable from +1.0 V to −1.0 V (+10 V to −10 V in ÷ 10 mode).
Coupling: AC, DC, LF REJ, or HF REJ.
Trigger holdoff: variable, to >1 sweep from 10 ns/div to 50 ms/div.

Main Intensified

Delta time intensifies two parts of main time base to be expanded to full screen in delayed time base mode.

Delayed Sweep (1715A, 1725A): intensifies that part of main time base to be expanded to full screen in delayed time base mode.

Delayed Time Base

Sweep
Ranges: 10 ns/div to 20 ms/div (20 ranges) in 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Accuracy: same as main time base.
Triggering
Internal: same as main time base except there is no Line Frequency triggering.
Starts after delay: delayed sweep automatically starts at end of delay period.
Trigger: with delayed trigger level control out of detent (starts after delay) delayed sweep is triggerable at end of delay period.
Delay time range: 0.5 to 10X Main Time/Div settings of 20 ns to 0.5 s (min delay 50 ns).
External triggering, external input RC, max external input, trigger level and slope, and coupling are same as main time base.

Models 1715A, 1725A & 1722B (cont.)

Differential time measurement accuracy (1715A, 1725A)

Main Time Base Setting	Accuracy (+15°C to +35°C)
50 ns/div to 20 ms/div	±(0.5% of reading +0.1% of full scale)
20 ns/div	±(1% of reading +0.2% of full scale)
50 ms/div to 0.5 s/div	±3%

Delay jitter: <0.005% of max delay in each step.
Stability (0°C to +55°C): short term 0.005%. Temperature, ±0.03%/°C deviation from calibration temperature range.

Time Interval (Δ Time Mode—1715A, 1725A)

Function: measures time interval between two events on channel A (A display), on channel B (B display), or starting from an event on either A or B and ending with an event on either A or B (alt display).
Time interval output voltage: from 50 V to 100 mV full scale.
Accuracy: measurement accuracy is the Time Interval Accuracy plus the external DVM accuracy.

Main Time Base Setting	Accuracy (+20°C to +30°C)
100 ns/div to 20 ms/div	±0.5% of reading ±0.05% of fs
50 ns/div	±0.5% of reading ±0.1% of fs
20 ns/div*	±0.5% of reading ±0.2% of fs
50 ms/div to 0.5 s/div	±3%

*Starting after 60 ns of sweep

Stability (0°C to +55°C): short term 0.005%. Temperature, ±0.03%/°C deviation from calibration temperature range.

Time Interval Measurements (1722B)

Time interval delay: continuously variable from 10 ns to 5 s.
Delay jitter: refer to Time Interval Measurements, Stability.
Time interval measurement (time)
Function: measures time interval between two events on channel A (A display), on channel B (B display), or between two events starting from an event on A and ending with an event on channel B (alt display).
Display units: 0 (s), −3 (ms), −6 (μs), or −9 (ns).
Time interval accuracy

Main Time Base Setting	Accuracy (+20°C to +30°C)
100 ns/div to 20 ms/div	±0.5% of measurement ±0.02% of full scale (for measurements <1 cm). For measurements >1 cm, ±0.5% of measurement ±0.05% of full scale.
50 ns/div*	±0.5% of measurement ±0.6% of full scale.
20 ns/div*	±0.5% of measurement ±0.15% of full scale.
50 ms/div to 0.5 s/div.	±3%

*Starting after 60 ns of sweep.

Resolution: intervals <1 cm, >0.01% of full scale; intervals >1 cm, 0.1% of full scale; max display resolution, 20 ps.
Stability (0 to +55°C): short term, <0.01%. Temperature, ±0.03%/°C deviation from calibration temperature range.
Reciprocal of time interval measurement (1/time)
Display units: 0 (Hz); 3 (kHz); 6 (MHz).
Accuracy, resolution, stability: same as time interval measurements.

Mixed Time Base

Dual time base in which the main time base drives the first portion of sweep and the delayed time base completes the sweep at the faster delayed sweep. Also operates in single sweep mode.

X-Y Operation

Bandwidth
Y-axis (channel A): same as channel A.
X-axis (channel B): dc to >1 MHz.
Deflection factor: 5 mV/div to 5 V/div, 10 cal positions (10 mV/div to 5 V/div, 9 cal positions, 1722B and 1725A) in 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Phase difference between channels: <3°, dc to 1 MHz (3 MHz, 1722B).

Cathode-ray Tube and Controls

Type: post accelerator, ≈ 20.5 kV, aluminized P31 phosphor.
Graticule: 8 x 10 div internal graticule, 0.2 subdiv markings on major horiz and vert axes, 1 div = 1 cm. Internal floodgun illum.
Beam finder: returns trace to CRT screen.
Intensity modulation (Z-axis): +8 V, ≥50 ns width pulse blanks trace of any intensity, usable to 20 MHz for normal intensities. Input R, 1 kΩ ± 10%. Max input, ±10 V (dc + peak ac).
Auto-focus: maintains beam focus with variations of intensity.
Intensity limit: limits beam current to decrease possibility of CRT damage. Circuit response time ensures full writing speed for viewing low duty cycle, fast transition time pulses.

General

Rear panel outputs: main and delayed gates, −0.7 V to +1.3 V capable of supplying ≈ 3 mA; and vertical output.
Calibrator: type, 1 kHz ± 15% (±10%, 1722B) square wave; 3 V p-p ± 1%, <0.1 μs transition time.
Power: 100, 120, 220, and 240 Vac, −10% + 5%; 48 to 440 Hz; 110 VA max.
Weight
1715A, 1725A: net, 12.9 kg (28.5 lb); shipping, 17.9 kg (39.5 lb).
1722B: net 13.6 kg (30 lb); shipping, 19.5 kg (43 lb).
Operating environment: temp, 0°C to +55°C; humidity, to 95% rel humidity at +40°C; altitude, to 4600 m (15 000 ft); vibration, in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.254 mm excursion, 10 to 55 Hz.
Size: 197 H x 335 W x 570 mm D with handle; 1715A, 1725A, 502 mm D without handle, 1722B, 510 mm (7¾″ x 13 3/16″ x 22 7/16″; 18⅞″, 20 1/16″).
Accessories furnished: one blue light filter; one panel cover; two 10017A 10:1 divider probes with 1722B, 1725A; two 10018A 10:1 divider probes with 1715A; one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord; one vinyl storage pouch; one Operating and Service Manual.

Options and Accessories

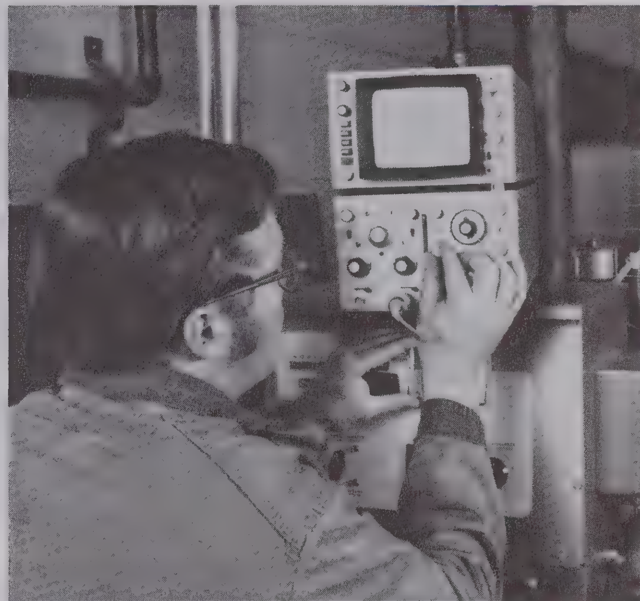
Options and Accessories	Price
001: U.S. fixed line cord	add $15
003: probe power supply with two rear panel jacks for use with HP active probes. Provides power to operate two 1120A, or 1124A active probes.	add $50
034 (1715A, 1725A): built-in DMM (60 Hz)	add $325
035 (1715A, 1725A): built-in DMM (50 Hz)	add $325
091 (1722B, 1725A): two 2 m (6.6 ft) 10018A, 10:1 probes substituted for two 10017A miniature probes	N/C
091 (1715A): two 1 m (3.3 ft) 10017A, 10:1 probes substituted for two 10018A miniature probes	N/C
092: two 1.8 m (6 ft) 10016B, 10:1 probes substituted for two miniature probes	N/C
101: state display-single switch interface for operation with 1607A Logic State Analyzer	add $150
112: includes 1112A Inverter Power Supply, a portable power source for 1700 series oscilloscopes	add $900
910: additional set of manuals	add $12
Time interval multimeter kit: (HP P/N 01715-69501) adapts a standard Model 1715A or 1725A to an Opt 034/035, built-in, LED readout, delta time oscilloscope. The kit includes a multimeter, a new top oscilloscope cover, a vinyl storage pouch, and mounting hardware.	$375

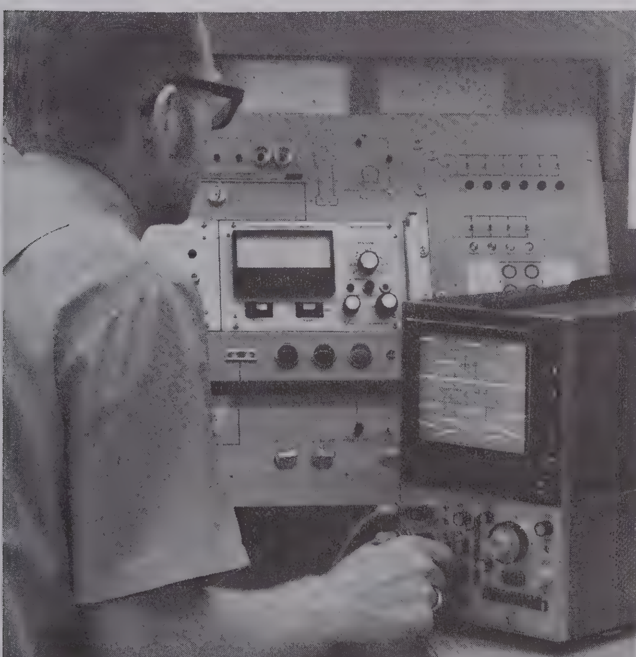
Logic State Analysis Equip Required for Opt 101

1607A: 16-bit Logic State Analyzer including three data probes and one clock probe	$2900
10121A: 20 cm (8″) cable for trigger connection	$15 ea
11170A: 3, 60 cm (24″) cables for X, Y, Z connection	$17
5061-1213: Adapter plate and strap for mounting the oscilloscope on top of the 1607A	$24

Ordering Information

1715A	200 MHz Oscilloscope	$3300
1725A	275 MHz Oscilloscope	$3650
1722B	275 MHz Oscilloscope with Microprocessor	$5050





Models 180C, 180D, and 182C mainframes have bright, easy-to-see displays for maximum resolution and measurement accuracy. Models 180C and 180D each have a CRT display with a full 8 x 10 cm internal graticule and a writing speed of 1500 cm/μs. For multi-trace viewing and easy-to-see displays the 182C CRT display has a large 8 x 10 division (one division equals 1.29 cm) internal graticule.

Variable persistence storage

Variable persistence storage mainframes give you the widest selection of general purpose and high speed storage applications. Advances in processing and target material have resulted in a very rugged storage surface as well as extremely high writing speeds. This storage surface is so burn resistant that special operating procedures are not required, extending the versatility of storage measurements to general purpose applications.

Storage writing speeds of 100 cm/μs and 400 cm/μs are available in the 184A and 184A Option 005 respectively, which allows you to capture those elusive transients. With these fast writing speeds you can easily make pulse timing adjustments, locate noise pulses and missing bits from low duty-cycle digital signals. Low duty-cycle pulse trains from disc, tape, or drum peripheral units can also be viewed through repetitive sweeps by using variable persistence to build up the intensity of dim traces.

For medium speed storage and variable persistence applications, Models 181A/AR mainframes are available. Variable persistence mode, in both models, allows you to adjust display retention time to match the speed of slowly changing signals for maximum viewing ease. This allows direct viewing of complete waveforms without clutter in electromechanical, biomedical, chemical, geological, oceanographical, and many other areas with slowly changing signals. The light amplification capability of the 181A/AR permits easy viewing of low rep rate, fast pulses.

Introduction

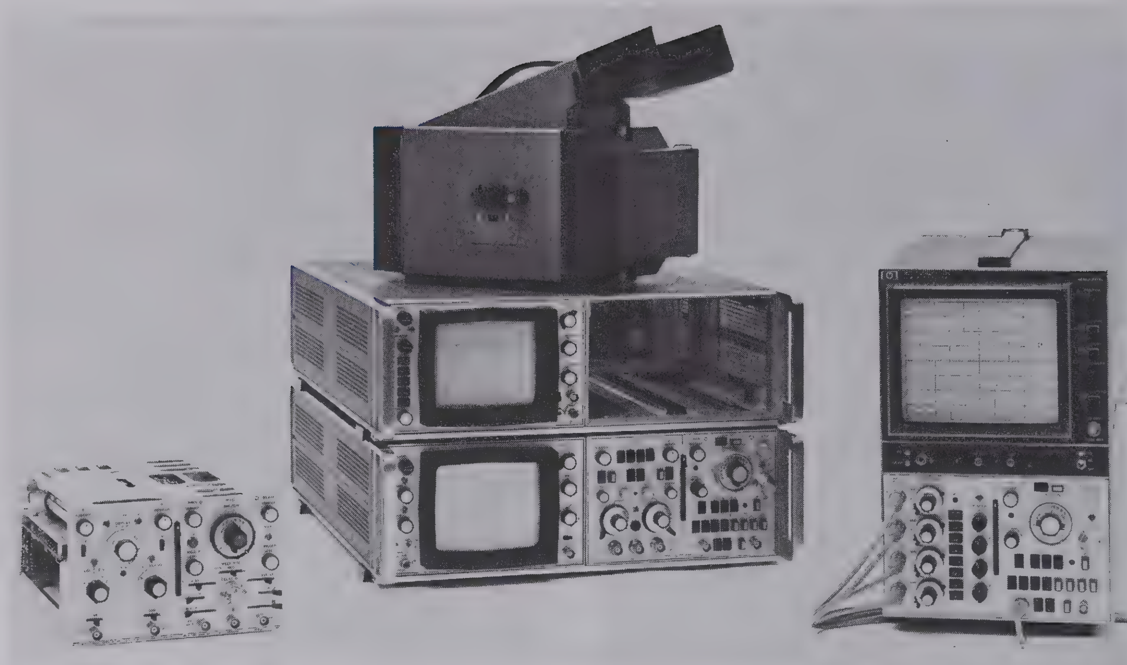
The 180 plug-in oscilloscope combines high performance, plug-in versatility, and operating ease to give you a flexible operating system with laboratory quality throughout. Whether you require four channel measurements to 100 MHz, Spectrum Analysis, or precision Swept Frequency testing, each of these and more are available in a compact package with a large CRT display.

The focal point for performance is the mainframe with a high quality CRT for accurate measurements. Four mainframes, including one with a large screen, and a selection of plug-ins allow you to configure an oscilloscope for your particular application. You can meet your present measurement needs, selecting only those plug-ins to meet present requirements at minimum cost, yet keep the full capability of the mainframe for future requirements.

Real time measurements

A selection of high performance, vertical real time plug-ins assures the right plug-in for most measurement applications. Real time, dual channel plug-ins are available in 50 MHz and 100 MHz bandwidths with a 5 mV/div minimum deflection factor. Additional measurement capability is provided by four channel 100 MHz, and 50 MHz plug-ins.

A selection of time base plug-ins gives you a choice of single or main and delayed sweeps with magnified sweep speeds to 5 ns/div in 180 mainframes. Models 1820C and 1825A have triggering capabilities to 150 MHz and the 1821A triggers in excess of 50 MHz. Models 1821A and 1825A have calibrated delayed and mixed sweeps for accurate timing measurements and detailed examination of selected portions of waveforms.



180 System Selection Charts

Mainframes

Model No.	Description	Page
180C/D	High speed, 8 x 10 cm internal graticule (180D rack style)	177
181A/AR	5 cm/μs storage writing speed/variable persistence (181AR rack style)	178
182C	Large screen, 8 x 10 div internal graticle (10.3 x 12.9 cm)	177
184A	100 cm/μs storage writing speed/variable persistence	178
184A Opt 005	400 cm/μs storage writing speed/variable persistence	178

Vertical Plug-ins

Model No.	1801A	1804A	1805A	1809A
Bandwidth MHZ	50	50	100	100
Min. deflection factor/div	5 mV (500 μV Opt 001 cascaded)	20 mV	5 mV	10 mV
Channels	2 (Opt 001.1 cascaded)	4	2 (1 cascaded)	4
Input RC	1 MΩ/25 pF	1 MΩ/25 pF	1 MΩ/13 pF or 50Ω	1 MΩ/12 pF or 50Ω
Differential	yes	no	yes	yes
A±B	yes	no	yes	yes
Page	179	180	179	180

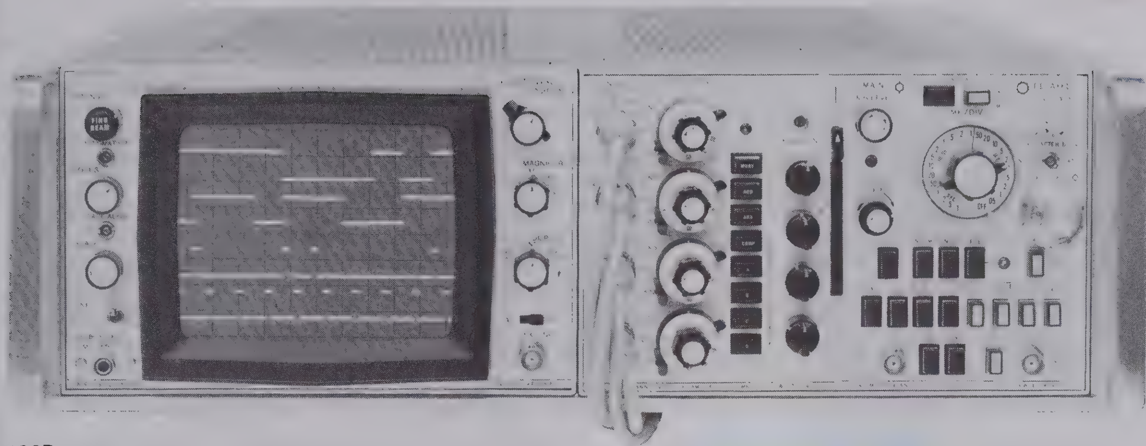
Time Base Plug-ins

Model No.	1820C	[2]1821A	1825A
Ext Trig Freq (MHz)	150	100	150
Int Trig Freq.	Determined by Vert. Amp. Plug-in.		
Sweep Speeds/div[1]	5 ns 1 s	10 ns 1 s	5 ns 1 s
Delayed and Mixed Sweep	No	Yes	Yes
Page	181	181	182

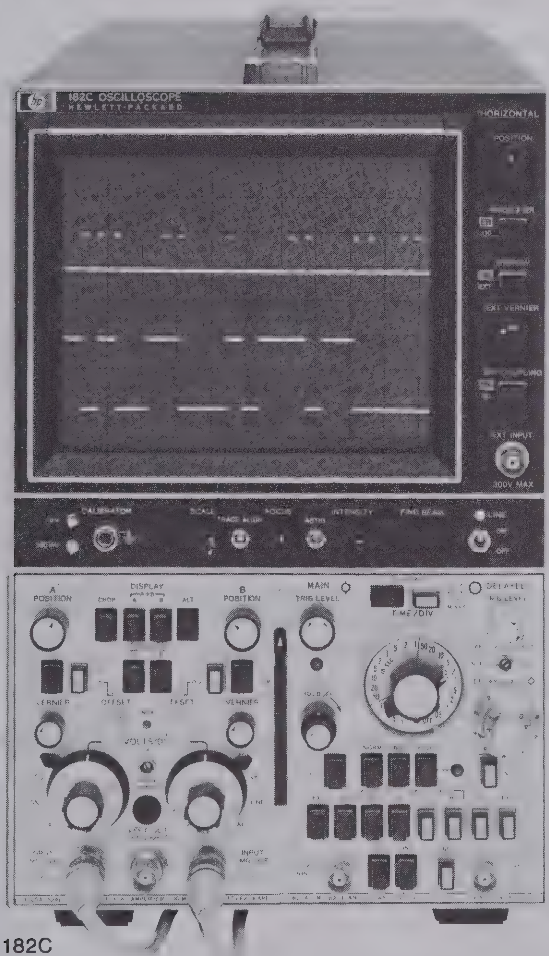
Frequency-Domain Plug-ins[3]

[4]8557A	[4]8558B	[4]8559A	[4,5]8755B
Spectrum Analyzer plug-in 0.01–350 MHz. Measurements from −117 dBm to +20 dBm	Spectrum Analyzer plug-in 0.1–1500 MHz. Measurements from −117 dBm to +30 dBm	Spectrum Analyzer plug-in 0.01–21 GHz. Measurements from −111 dBm to +30 dBm	Swept Amplitude Analyzer plug-in, measures insertion gain/loss and return loss from 10 MHz to 18 GHz.
Pages 183, 506	Pages 183, 508	Pages 183, 510	Page 442

NOTES
1. Includes X10 mainframe magnification.
2. For vertical plug-ins up to 50 MHz.
3. Refer to page numbers at the bottom of each column for additional information, including recommended 180 system mainframes.
4. Double width plug-ins.
5. Requires remote modulator and detectors.



180D



182C

180 C/D, 182C Specifications

Cathode-ray Tube and Controls

Type: post accelerator, 15 kV (180 C/D), 21 kV (182C); aluminized P31 phosphor.
Graticule: 8 x 10 div internal graticule, 0.2 div subdivisions on major axes; (180 C/D) 1 div=1 cm, (182C) 1 div=1.29 cm. Scale control illuminates CRT phosphor for viewing with hood or taking photos.
Beam finder: returns trace to CRT screen.
Intensity modulation (external input): input, $\approx +2$ V, ≥ 50 ns pulse width blanks trace of normal intensity; input R$\approx$50 kΩ; Max input, ± 20 V (dc + peak ac).

Horizontal Amplifier

External input
Bandwidth: dc-coupled, dc to 5 MHz; ac-coupled, 5 Hz to 5 MHz.
Deflection factor: 1 V/div, X1; 0.2 V/div, X5 (180C/D); 0.1 V/div, X10; accuracy, $\pm 5\%$.
Dynamic range: ± 20 V.
Max Input: (180C/D) 600 V dc (ac-coupled input); (182 C) ± 300 V (dc + peak ac).
Input RC: $\approx$ 1 MΩ shunted by $\approx$ 30 pF.
Sweep magnifier: X10, X5 (180 C/D); accuracy, $\pm 5\%$ (with 3% accuracy time base).
Calibrator: $\approx$ 1 kHz square wave, $<3\mu s$ rise time; 250 mV p-p and 10 V p-p into 1 MΩ, +1%.

Outputs

Four rear panel emitter follower outputs for main and delayed gates, main and delayed sweeps, or vertical and horizontal outputs when used with TDR/Sampling plug-ins. Max current available, ± 3 mA. Will drive impedances ≥ 1000 ohms without distortion.

General

Operating environment: temperature, 0 to 55°C (+32°F to +130°F); humidity, to 95% relative humidity at 40°C (104°F); altitude, to 4600 m (15 000 ft); vibration, vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.254 mm (0.010 in.) excursion, 10 to 55 Hz.
Size
180C (cabinet): 289 H x 200 W x 540 mm D behind panel ($11\frac{3}{8}$" x $7\frac{7}{8}$" x $21\frac{1}{4}$").
180D (rack): 133 H x 425 W x 543 mm D overall ($5\frac{7}{32}$" x $16\frac{3}{4}$" x $21\frac{3}{8}$"); 493 mm ($19\frac{3}{8}$") D behind rack mount tabs.
182C (cabinet): 338.1 H x 201.6 W x 498.5 mm D overall ($13\frac{15}{16}$" x $7\frac{15}{16}$" x $19\frac{5}{8}$").
Weight (without plug-ins)
180C (cabinet): net, 10.4 kg (23 lb); shipping, 15.4 kg (34 lb).
180D (rack): net, 11.8 kg (26 lb); shipping, 17.2 kg (38 lb).
182C (cabinet): net, 12.2 kg (27 lb); shipping, 15.4 kg (34 lb).
Power: 115 or 230 V, $\pm 10\%$, 48 to 440 Hz; normally <110 watts with plug-ins at normal line. Max mainframe power, 200 VA.
Accessories supplied
180C/D: 2.3 m ($7\frac{1}{2}$ ft) power cord, blue plastic light filter (HP P/N 5060-0548), one Operating and Service Manual. A rack mount kit (HP P/N 5060-0552) and 2 clip-on probe holders (HP P/N 5040-0464) are supplied with the 180D rack model.
182C: 2.3 m ($7\frac{1}{2}$ ft) power cord, blue plastic light filter (HP P/N 5060-0547), one Operating and Service Manual.

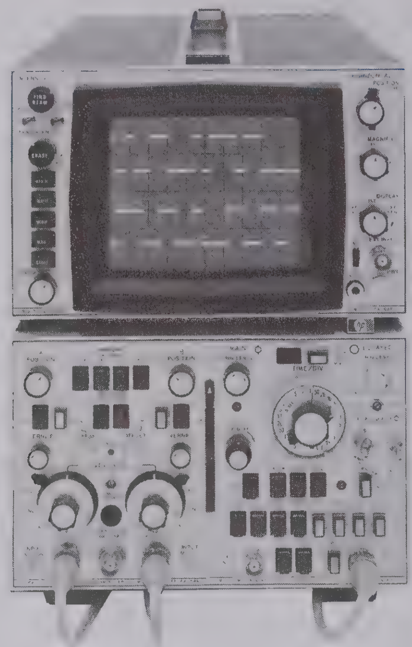
Ordering Information

	Price
180C Cabinet Style Mainframe	$1800
Opt 010: deletes rear panel outputs for main and delayed gates and main and delayed sweeps.	less $100
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $8
180D Rack Style Mainframe	$2000
Opt 010: (see 180C Option 010)	less $100
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $8
182C Cabinet Style Mainframe	$2000
Opt 010: (see 180C Opt 010)	less $100
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $9

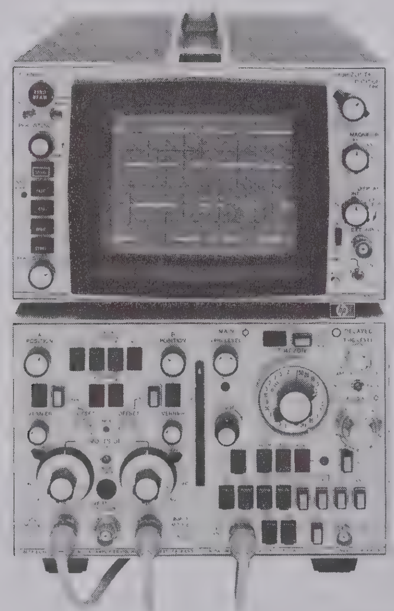
OSCILLOSCOPES

180 Mainframes: storage

Models 181A/AR & 184A



181A



184A

181A/AR, 184A Specifications

Cathode-ray Tube and Controls

Type: post-accelerator storage tube, 8.5 kV (181A/AR); aluminized P31 phosphor.
Graticule: 8 x 10 div internal graticule, 0.2 div subdivisions on major axes; 1 div = 0.95 cm. (184A) 8 x 10 div internal graticule superimposed in center of normal scope graticule (for fast writing speed mode); 1 div = 0.475 cm.
Beam finder: returns trace to CRT screen.
Intensity modulation (external input)
Input: ≈ +2V, ≥50 ns pulse width blanks normal intensity trace. Input R ≈5 kΩ. Max input, ±20 V (dc + peak ac).

Persistence, Storage, 181A/AR

Persistence: normal, ≈40 μs; variable, <0.2 to >1 min.
Storage writing speed: write mode, >20 cm/ms; max write mode, >5 cm/μs.
Brightness: >342.6 cd/m² (100 fl).
Storage time: from Write to Store, trace may be stored at reduced intensity for >1 hr; to View, traces may be viewed at normal intensity for >1 min. From max Write to Store, traces may be stored at reduced intensity for >5 min.; to View, traces may be viewed at normal intensity for >15 s.
Erase: manual, pushbutton erasure takes ≈300 ms.

Persistence, Storage, 184A

Writing modes: conventional (non-storage), standard, and fast (variable persistence and storage). Pressing STORE and either STD or FAST provides max persistence with floodguns off for a ready-to-write state. CRT will remain primed for the storage time of >10 min. in STD/STORE and >30 s in FAST/STORE.
Persistence: conventional, ≈40 μs; variable, <50 ms to >1 min.
Storage writing speed

Model No.	Standard*	Fast**
184A	>0.2 cm/μs	>100 cm/μs
184A Opt 005	>0.2 cm/μs	>400 cm/μs

*Adjustable writing speeds to ≈10 cm/μs are available with rear panel controls.
**Calibrated 3.8 X 4.75 cm reduced scan area.

Brightness: standard, 342.6 cd/m² (100 fl); fast, >173.3 cd/m² (50 fl).
Storage time
Standard writing speed: variable from >1 min. at normal intensity to >10 min. at reduced brightness.
Fast writing speed: at 22°C variable from >10 s (8s for Opt 005) at normal intensity to >30 s at reduced brightness.
Erase: manual, pushbutton erasure takes ≈ 300 ms.

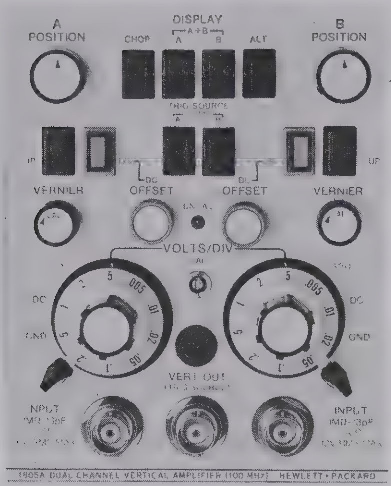
Horizontal Amplifier

External input
Bandwidth: dc-coupled, dc to 5 MHz, ac-coupled, ≈5 Hz to 5 MHz.
Deflection factor: 1 V/div in X1; 0.2 V/div in X5; 0.1 V/div in X10.
Dynamic range: ±20 V.
Max input: 600 V dc (ac-coupled input).
Input RC: ≈ 1 MΩ shunted by ≈30 pF.
Sweep magnifier: X5, X10; accuracy, ±5% (with 3% time base).

General

Outputs
Four rear panel emitter follower outputs for main and delayed gates, main and delayed sweeps, or vertical and horizontal outputs when used with TDR/Sampling plug-ins. Max current available, ±3 mA. Will drive impedances ≥1000Ω without distortion.
Calibrator: ≈1 kHz square wave, 3 μs rise time; 10 V p-p into ≥1 MΩ; accuracy, ±1%.
Operating environment: same as 180 C/D.
Dimensions
181A, 184A (cabinet): 289 H x 200 W x 540 mm D behind panel (11⅜" x 7⅞" x 21¼").
181AR (rack): 133 H x 425 W x 543 mm D overall (5⁷⁄₃₂" x 16¾" x 21⅜"); 493 mm (19⅜") D behind rack mount tabs.
Weight (without plug-ins)
181A, 184A (cabinet): net, 10.9 kg (24 lb); shipping, 15.4 kg (34 lb).
181AR (rack): net, 11.8 kg (26 lb); shipping, 17.2 kg (38 lb).
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 48 to 440 Hz; 115 watts at normal line with plug-ins; max mainframe power, 225 VA.
Accessories supplied: 2.3 m (7½ ft) power cord, Model 10178A mesh contrast filter, blue plastic light filter (HP P/N 5060-0548) and 2 clip-on probe holders (HP P/N 5040-0464) are supplied with the 181AR rack model.

Ordering Information	Price
181A Storage Mainframe, Cabinet Style	$3000
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $8
181AR Storage Mainframe, Rack Style	$3200
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $8
184A Storage Mainframe, Cabinet Style	$3500
Opt 005: Fast Storage CRT	add $500
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $11



1805A

1801A

1805A, 1801A Specifications

Modes of Operation

Channel A; Channel B; A and B displayed alternately on successive sweeps (ALT); A and B displayed by switching between channels at approx 400 kHz rate (CHOP) with blanking during switching; A plus B (algebraic addition).

Each Channel (2)

Bandwidth: (measured with or without 10014A probe (1805A), 10004D probe (1801A), 3 dB down from 8 div ref signal from a terminated 50Ω source.)

DC-coupled: (1805A) dc to 100 MHz, (1801A) dc to 500 kHz.

AC-coupled: (1805A) ≈10 Hz to 100 MHz, (1801A) ≈8 Hz to 50 MHz.

Rise time: (1805A) <3.5 ns (measured with or without 10014A probes, 10% to 90% points of 6 div input step from a terminated 50Ω source); (1801A) <7 ns (measured with or without 10004D probe, 10% to 90% points of 8 div input step from a terminated 50Ω source).

Deflection factor

Ranges: (1805A) 5 mV/div to 5 V/div (10 cal positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; ±2% attenuator accuracy. (1801A) 5 mV/div to 20 V/div (12 positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; ±3% attenuator accuracy.

Vernier: extends max deflection factor ≥12.5 V/div (1805A), ≥50 V/div (1801A).

Polarity: + up or − up selectable.

Input coupling: (1805A) AC, DC, 50Ω (dc), or ground; (1801A) AC, DC, or ground.

Input RC: (1805A) AC and DC, 1 MΩ ±1% shunted by ≈13 pF; 50Ω, 50Ω ±2%; SWR <1.2 at 100 MHz on all ranges. (1801A) ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈25 pF.

Max input: (1805A) AC and DC, ±300 V (dc + peak ac) at 1 kHz; ±150 V (dc + peak ac) on 5 mV/div range at ≤1 kHz; 50Ω, 10 V rms, DC-coupled. (1801A) DC-coupled ±350 V (dc + peak ac) at ≤10 kHz; ±150 V (dc + peak ac) on 5 mV/div range at ≤1 kHz; AC-coupled, ±600 V dc.

Dynamic range (1805A): 6 div at 100 MHz to 16 div at ≤15 MHz.

Positioning range (1805A): 16 div.

A + B operation: amplifier bandwidth and deflection factors unchanged; either channel may be inverted for ±A ±B operation. Differential input (A–B) common mode, (1805A) CMR ≥ 40 dB dc to 1 MHz for common mode signals ≤16 div, ≥20 dB at 50 MHz for signals ≤6 div; (1801A) CMR ≥40 dB at 5 mV/div and ≥20 dB on other ranges, dc to 1 MHz, for common mode signals ≤24 div.

Offset (1805A): ±200 div of offset.

Triggering (1805A)

Source: selectable from channel A, channel B, or a composite (Comp) signal from A and B in any display mode. Composite is A and B signals switched for Alt and Chop modes and added for A and B mode. Vernier and position controls do not affect A, B, or composite trigger signals. A and B signals are independent of polarity selection.

Frequency

Time Base Plug-in	Trigger Frequency*	Required Vertical Deflection
1820C, 1825A	dc–50 MHz	½ div
	dc–100 MHz	1 div
1821A	dc–50 MHz	1 div

*all display modes except Chop, dc to 100 kHz in Chop.

Triggering (1801A)

Source: for channel A or B, on signal displayed; Chop selectable from A or B; Alt selectable from A, B, or Comp (A and B switched).

Frequency: dc to >500 kHz on signals causing ≥0.5 div vert deflection in all display modes except Chop which is dc to 100 kHz.

Vertical Signal Output (1805A)

Bandwidth: >50 MHz into 50Ω.

Amplitude: >50 mV for each div of display into 50Ω with useable amplitudes up to 500 mV p-p.

Source impedance: ≈50 ohms.

General

Operating environment: same as 180 C/D mainframes.

Weight

1805A: net 2.3 kg (5 lb); shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb).

1801A: net 1.8 kg (4 lb); shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb).

Accessories supplied: (1805A) two 10014A 10:1 divider probes ≈1.1 m (3½ ft), one Operating and Service Manual. (1801A) two 10004D, 10:1 divider probes, ≈1.1 m (3½ ft), one Operating and Service Manual.

Recommended probes: (1805A) full performance maintained by 10014A, 10016B passive probes, 10017A, 10018A miniature passive probes, 10026A, 10027A miniature 50 Ω probes, 10020A resistive divider probe kit, and the 1120A active probe; (1801A) full performance maintained by 10004D, 10005D, and 10006D passive probes and 10041A, 10042A miniature passive probes.

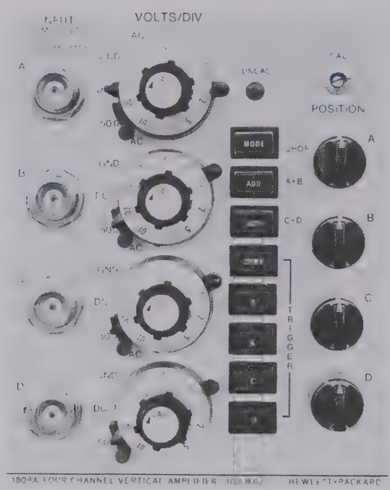
Ordering Information

	Price
1805A 100 MHz Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier	$1750
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $6
1801A 50 MHz Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier	$1250
Opt 001: channel B output and X5 magnifier	add $155
Opt 090: 1.8 m (6 ft) 10006D probes in lieu of 10004D	N/C
Opt 091: 3 m (10 ft) 10005D probes in lieu of 10004D	N/C
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $6

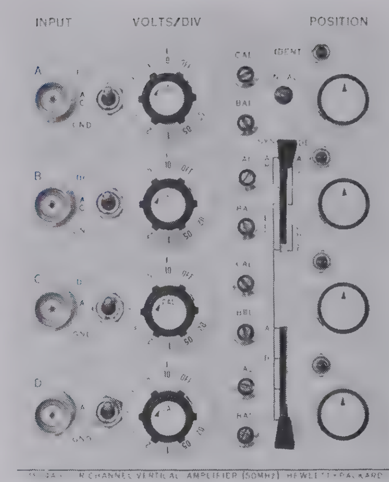
OSCILLOSCOPES

180 Verticals: 4 channel, 100 MHz and 50 MHz

Models 1809A & 1804A



1809A



1804A

1809A Specifications

Modes of Operation

Channels A, B, C, or D or any combination displayed alternately on successive sweeps (ALT) or chopped (CHOP) with blanking during switching; either A and B or C and D may be algebraically added (±A ±B) or (±C ±D). Approx chop rate for two channels displayed is 1 MHz, 3 channels is 667 kHz, 4 channels is 500 kHz.

Each Channel (4)

Bandwidth (measured with or without 10014A probe, 3 dB down from a terminated 50Ω source.)
DC-coupled: dc to 100 MHz.
AC-coupled: ≈10 Hz to 100 MHz.
Rise time: <3.5 ns. Measured with or without 10014A probe, 10% to 90% of 6 div input step from a terminated 50Ω source.
Deflection factor
Ranges: from 0.01 V/div to 5 V/div (9 cal positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence. Attenuator accuracy, ±2%.
Vernier: extends max deflection factor to ≥12.5 V/div.
Input coupling: ac, dc, 50Ω (dc), or ground.
Input RC (selectable): AC or DC, 1 MΩ, ±1% shunted by ≈12 pF; 50Ω, 50Ω ±2%. SWR, 1.3 at 100 MHz on all ranges.
Max input: AC and DC, ±300 V (dc + peak ac) at ≤1 kHz, ±150 V (dc + peak ac) on 10 mV/div range at ≤1 kHz; 50Ω, 10 V rms (dc-coupled input).
Polarity: any channel may be inverted (±A, ±B, ±C, ±D).

Algebraic Addition (A + B), (C + D)

Amplifier: bandwidth and deflection factors are unchanged, any channel may be inverted for (±A ±B) or (±C ±D) operation.
Differential input (A − B) or (C − D) common mode: CMR is ≥20 dB from dc to 80 MHz on all ranges.

Triggering

Source: selectable from channel A, B, C, D, or composite (on displayed signals) in all display modes.
Frequency

Time Base Plug-in	Trigger Frequency*	Required Vertical Deflection
1820C, 1825A	dc—50 MHz	½ div
	dc—100 MHz	1 div
1821A	dc—50 MHz	1 div

*All display modes except Chop, dc to 100 kHz in Chop.

General

Operating environment: same as 180C/D mainframes.
Weight: net, 3.2 kg (7 lb); shipping, 4.5 kg (10 lb).
Accessories supplied: one Operating and Service Manual.

Recommended Probes

Models 10014A, 10016B, 10017A, and 10018A will maintain 1809A bandwidth and rise time in the high impedance (ac or dc) mode. Models 10020A, 10026A, and 10027A will maintain bandwidth and rise time in the 50Ω input mode.

1804A Specifications

Modes of Operation

Channels A, B, C, or D or any combination displayed alternately on successive sweeps (ALT) or chopped (CHOP) with blanking during switching. Approx chop rate for two channels displayed is 500 kHz, 3 channels is 333 kHz, and 4 channels is 250 kHz.

Each Channel (4)

Bandwidth (measured with or without 10004D probe, 3 dB down from 8 div ref signal from a terminated 50Ω source.)
DC-coupled: dc to 50 MHz.
AC-coupled: ≈10 Hz to 50 MHz.
Rise time: <7 ns (measured with or without 10004D probe, 10% to 90% of 8 div input step from a terminated 50Ω source).
Deflection factor
Ranges: 0.02 V/div to 10 V/div (9 cal positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence, attenuator accuracy, ±3%.
Vernier: extends max deflection factor to ≥25 V/div.
Input coupling: AC, DC, and Ground.
Input RC: ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈25 pF.
Max input: DC-coupled, ±350 V (dc + peak ac), ±150 V (dc + peak ac) on 20 mV/div at 10 kHz or less; AC-coupled, ±400 V dc.
Trace identification: pushbutton displaces respective trace ≈0.5 div.

Triggering

Source: selectable on signal from any channel in Chop or Alt mode, or successively from displayed signal on each channel in Alt mode.
Frequency: dc to 50 MHz on signals causing ≥0.5 div vert deflection in all display modes except Chop, dc to 200 kHz in Chop.

General

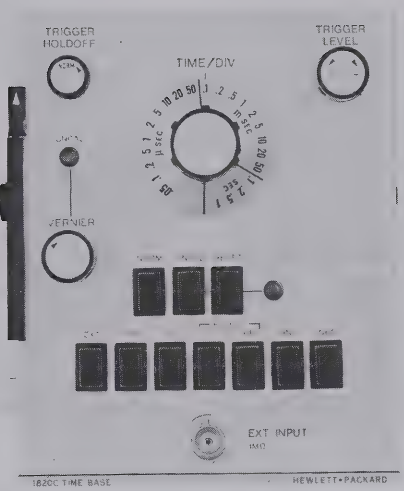
Operating environment: same as 180C/D mainframes.
Weight: net, 2.3 kg (5 lb); shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb).
Accessories supplied: one Operating and Service Manual.

Recommended Probes

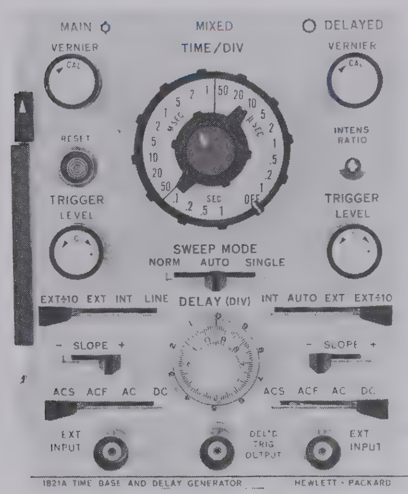
10004D, 10005D, 10006D passive probes and, 10040A, 10041A, 10042A miniature passive probes, maintain full performance of 1804A.

Ordering Information

	Price
1809A 100 MHz 4 Channel Amplifier	$2700
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $9
1804A 50 MHz 4 Channel Amplifier	$1850
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $7



1820C



1821A

1820C Specifications

Time Base

Sweep

Ranges: 0.05 µs/div to 1 s/div (23 positions) in 1,2,5 sequence; ±3% accuracy with vernier in CAL position.
Vernier: extends slowest sweep to at least 2.5 s/div.
Magnifier: (mainframe) expands fastest sweep to 5 ns/div.

Sweep mode

Normal: triggered by an int, ext, or power line signal.
Automatic: baseline displayed in absence of trigger signal. Triggering is same as Normal except low frequency limit is 40 Hz.
Single: in Normal, sweep occurs once with the same triggering as Normal (reset pushbutton arms sweep and lights indicator); in Auto, sweep occurs once each time reset is pressed.

Triggering

Internal: refer to vertical plug-in specifications.
External: dc to 50 MHz on signals 50 mV p-p or more increasing to 100 mV at 100 MHz and 150 mV at 150 MHz.
Line: power line frequency signal.

Level

Internal: at any point on the vertical waveform displayed.
External: continuously variable from +2V to −2V on either slope of trigger signal, from +20V to −20V in ÷ 10 setting.

Slope: pushbutton selection of + or − slope of trigger signal.
Coupling: AC, DC, HF Reject or LF Reject.
Trigger holdoff: time between sweeps continuously variable, exceeding one full sweep on all ranges.

General

Operating environment: same as 180C/D mainframe.
Weight: net, 1.4 kg (3 lb); shipping, 3.2 kg (7 lb).

1821A Specifications

Main Time Base

Sweep

Ranges: from 0.1 µs/div to 1 s/div (22 positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; ±3% accuracy with vernier in CAL position.
Vernier: extends slowest sweep to at least 2.5 s/div.
Magnifier: (mainframe) expands fastest sweep to 10 ns/div (main or delayed).

Sweep mode

Normal: triggered by an int, ext, or power line signal.
Automatic: baseline displayed in absence of input signal. Triggering same as normal except low frequency limit is 40 Hz for internal or external modes.
Single: sweep occurs once with same triggering as normal; reset pushbutton with indicator light.

Trace Intensification

In Main sweep mode, intensifies that part of Main time base to be expanded to full screen on Delayed time base. Rotating Delayed time base sweep switch from Off position activates intensified mode. Front panel screwdriver adjustment sets relative intensity of brightened segment.

Delayed Time Base

Delayed time base sweeps after a time delay set by Main time base and Delay controls.

Sweep

Ranges: from 0.1 µs/div to 50 ms/div (18 positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; ±3% accuracy with Vernier in CAL position.
Vernier: continuously variable between all ranges; extends slowest sweep to at least 125 ms/div.

Triggering

(Main and Delayed time base)
Internal: refer to vertical plug-in specifications.
External: dc to 50 MHz on signals 0.5 V p-p or more, increasing to 100 MHz on signals 1 V p-p or more.
Line: power line frequency signal (main only).
Level and slope: internal, at any point on the vertical waveform displayed; external, continuously variable from +3 V to −3 V on either slope of the sync signal, from +30 V to −30 V in ÷ 10.
Automatic (delayed only): triggered at end of set time delay.
Coupling: AC, DC, ACF (ac-fast), or ACS (ac-slow).

Delay (before start of Delayed sweep)

Time: continuously variable from 0.1 µs to 10 s.
Accuracy: ±1% of differential delay ±2 minor divisions of delay dial. Time jitter is 0.005% of max delay of each step.
Trigger output: (at end of Delay time) ≈1.5 V with <50 ns rise time from 1000Ω source resistance.

Mixed Time Base

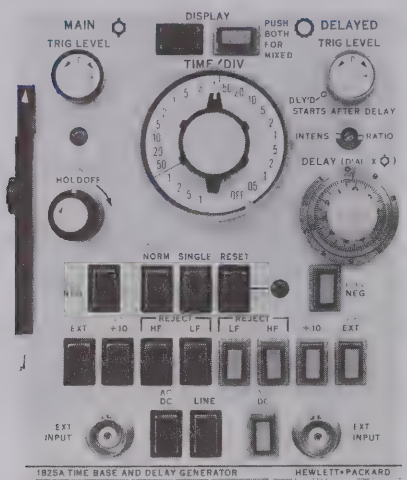
Dual time base in which Main time base drives first portion of sweep and delayed time base completes sweep at up to 1000 times faster. Also operates in single sweep mode.

General

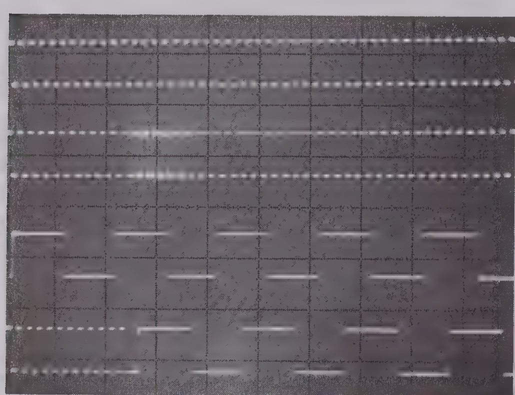
Operating environment: same as 180 C/D mainframes
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb); shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb)

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
1821A Time Base and Delay Generator	$1300
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $6
1820C Time Base	$660
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $6



1825A



Multiple exposure shows four modes of operation for 1825A, with time relationship maintained in all modes.

1825A Description

Model 1825A time base and delay generator provides sweep speeds ranging from 0.05 μs/div to 1 s/div in 23 positions. Delay times are continuously variable from 50 ns to 10 s and are accurate to 0.75% with extremely low jitter of 1 part in 50 000. Also, a calibrated mixed sweep mode is provided. A mainframe X10 magnifier increases sweep-speed capability to 5 ns/div with 5% accuracy.

One knob control makes triggering easy in main, delayed, and mixed modes. Stable, accurate time displays are provided in main, delayed, and mixed modes with the highly sensitive 50 mV external trigger capability at 50 MHz which increases to only 150 mV at 150 MHz. Trigger synchronization is maintained when switching between main, delayed, and mixed modes, further simplifying use.

Front panel controls are logically arranged for quick familiarization and easy use. Pushbuttons eliminate front panel clutter and reduce the possibility of errors. Easy-to-operate pushbuttons establish main, delayed, and mixed modes of operation.

Trigger level controls on main and delayed sweeps allow selection of the triggering point on the desired portion of the signal for almost every measurement application. Also, the ÷10 function provides a wide dynamic range of triggering in both external and internal modes of operation.

External trigger sensitivity of 50 mV on both main and delayed sweeps allows a 10:1 divider probe to be used to reduce circuit loading at trigger pick-off points and reduces the possibility of circuit malfunction caused by the measuring instrument.

1825A Specifications

Main Time Base

Sweep

Ranges: 0.05 μs/div to 1 s/div (23 positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; ±3% accuracy with vernier in CAL position.
Vernier: extends slowest sweep to at least 2.5 s/div.
Magnifier: (on mainframe) expands fastest sweep to 5 ns/div, accuracy ±5% (main or delayed).

Sweep mode

Normal: sweep is triggered by an internal, external, or power line signal.
Automatic: baseline displayed in absence of trigger signal. Triggering is same as normal except low frequency limit is 40 Hz.
Single: in Normal, sweep occurs once with same triggering as Normal (reset pushbutton arms sweep and lights indicator); in Auto, sweep occurs once each time reset pushbutton is pressed.

Trace Intensification

In Main sweep mode, intensifies that part of main time base to be expanded to full screen in delayed time base mode. Rotating time base switch from OFF position activates intensified mode.

Delayed Time Base

Delayed time base sweeps after a time delay set by Main time base and Delay controls. Delayed time base is triggered on first trigger pulse after set delay or automatically triggers after set delay when delayed level control is in detent position.
Sweep Ranges: 0.05 μs/div to 20 ms/div (18 positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; ±3% accuracy.

Triggering

(Main and Delayed time base)
Internal: refer to vertical amplifier plug-in specifications.
External: dc to 50 MHz on signals 50 mV p-p or more increasing to 100 mV p-p at 100 MHz and 150 mV p-p at 150 MHz.
Line: power line frequency signal (Main only).
Level
Internal: at any point on the vertical waveform displayed.
External: continuously variable from +2 V to −2 V on either slope of trigger signal, from +20 V to −20V in ÷10 setting.
Slope: pushbutton selects either positive or negative slope of trigger signal.
Coupling: AC, DC, HF Reject, or LF Reject. AC, attenuates signals below ≈20 Hz; LF reject, attenuates signals below ≈15 kHz; HF reject, attenuates signals above 15 kHz.
Trigger holdoff: time between sweeps continuously variable, exceeding one full sweep on all ranges (Main only).
Delay (before start of delayed sweep)
Time: continuously variable from 50 ns to 10 s.
Accuracy: ±0.75% of differential delay ±2 minor divisions of delay dial.
Time jitter: ±0.002% of max delay on each range.

Calibrated Mixed Sweep

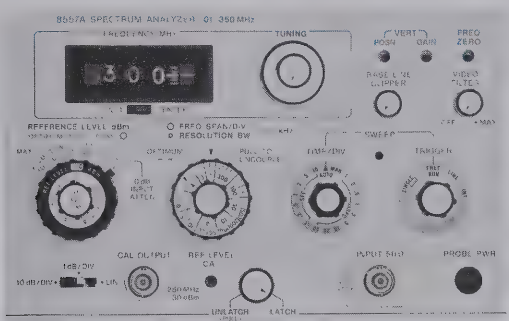
Combines Main and Delayed Sweeps into one display. Sweep is started by the Main time base and is completed by the faster Delayed time base.

General

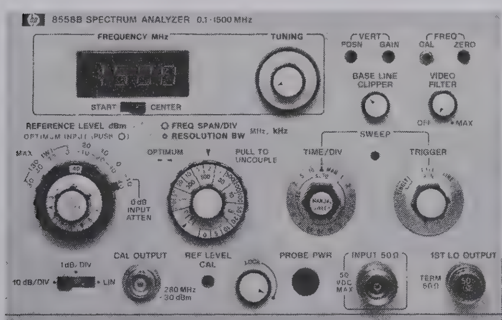
Operating environment: same as 180C/D mainframes.
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb); shipping 2.7 kg (6 lb).
Accessories supplied: one Operating and Service Manual.

Ordering Information	Price
1825A Time Base and Delay Generator	**$1160**
Opt 910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add$8

- Economic spectrum analysis 0.01 MHz to 21 GHz
- Simple, 3 knob operation
- Direct signal power display in dBm
- Resolution bandwidths from 1 kHz to 3 MHz
- Optional 75Ω input impedance for 8557A and 8558B
- Companion tracking generator (for 8558B only)

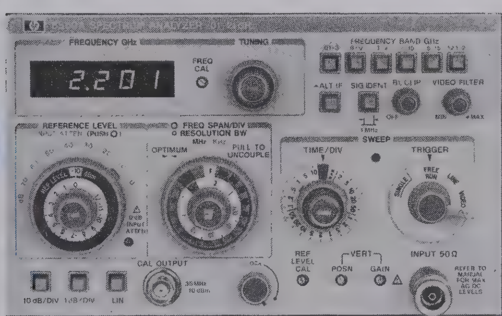


8557A



8558B

NEW



8559A

8557A, 8558B and 8559A Spectrum Analyzers

These Spectrum Analyzers plug into any 180 series oscilloscope mainframe to provide low cost 0.01 to 350 MHz, 0.1 to 1500 MHz or 0.01 to 21 GHz performance with high amplitude and frequency accuracy, and they're easy to use.

Simple Three Knob Operation

For most measurements only three controls are required; one for amplitude calibration and two for frequency calibration. The center or start frequency of the display is shown on a digital readout, and the analyzer automatically selects the resolution bandwidth and proper scan time to provide calibrated measurements with any desired frequency scan.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

Signal levels can be read directly from the CRT display in dBm (or dBmV for option 002 for the 8557A and 8558B) without the use of external standards or calculations. The signal level represented by the top CRT graticule line is always indicated by the reference level control, and scale factors of 10 dB/div, 1 dB/div, and linear can be selected.

Optional 75 Ohm Input Impedance (8557A and 8558B)

Two options are available which allow measurements in 75 ohm systems: Option 001 has 75 ohm impedance and retains the dBm power calibration; Option 002 has 75 ohm impedance with the amplitude calibrated in dBmV for measurements in systems such as CATV.

Companion Tracking Generator

The 8444A Option H59 Tracking Generator provides a calibrated RF signal matching exactly the 8558B analyzer tuned frequency. This makes swept frequency tests, such as insertion loss and return loss measurement, possible over 0.5 to 1500 MHz frequency range. The 8444A Option H59 is specified on page 508.

8557A, 8558B and 8559A Specifications

Frequency Specifications

Frequency display span: (on a 10-division CRT horizontal axis): 8557A: full span, 0.01–350 MHz; 12 calibrated spans from 20 MHz/div to 5 kHz/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence; 8558B: 14 calibrated spans from 100 MHz/div to 5 kHz/div; 8559A: full band span; 20 calibrated spans from 10 kHz to 200 MHz/div. In 0 kHz/div all of the analyzers become fixed-tuned receivers.

Digital frequency readout: indicates center frequency or start frequency of the frequency display scan.

Stability:

Residual FM: 8557A and 8558B: 1 kHz p-p ≤0.1 sec. 8559A: <2 kHz p-p in 0.1 sec.

Noise sidebands: >75 dBc (8557A), >65 dBc (8558B), >70 dBc (8559A), 50 kHz or more away from carrier with a 1 kHz resolution bandwidth and full video filter.

Resolution

Bandwidth ranges: 3 dB resolution bandwidths of 1 kHz to 3 MHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence.

Resolution bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB resolution bandwidth ratio <15:1.

Video filter: post-detection filter used to average displayed noise.

Amplitude Specifications

Absolute amplitude calibration range

Log calibration range: from −117 dBm to +20 dBm (8557A), +30 dBm (8558B, 8559A) in 10 dB steps. Reference level vernier, 0 to −12 dB continuously.

Log display ranges: 10 dB/div on a 70 dB display, and 1 dB/div on an 8 dB display.

Dynamic range

Average noise level: <−107 dBm, −101 dBm (8559A to 3 GHz), with 10 kHz resolution bandwidth (0 dB input attenuation).

Spurious responses: for input signal level ≤ Optimum Input Level setting, all image and out-of-band mixing responses, harmonic and intermodulation distortion products are more than 70 dB below input signal level, 1 MHz to 350 MHz (8557A), 5 MHz to 1500 MHz (8558B); 60 dB below, 20 kHz to 1 MHz (8557A), 100 kHz to 5 MHz (8558B). 8559A: harmonic and intermodulation distortion >70dB below a −40dBm input signal (0 dB input atten).

Residual responses: (no signal present at input): <−100 dBm with 0 dB input attenuation, <−97 dBm for 8559A.

Calibrator

Amplitude: −30 dBm ±1.0 dB, −10 dBm ± 0.3 dB (8559A).

Frequency: 250 MHz (8557A), 280 MHz (8558B) ±50 kHz, 35 MHz ± 200 kHz (8559A), crystal controlled.

Input Specifications

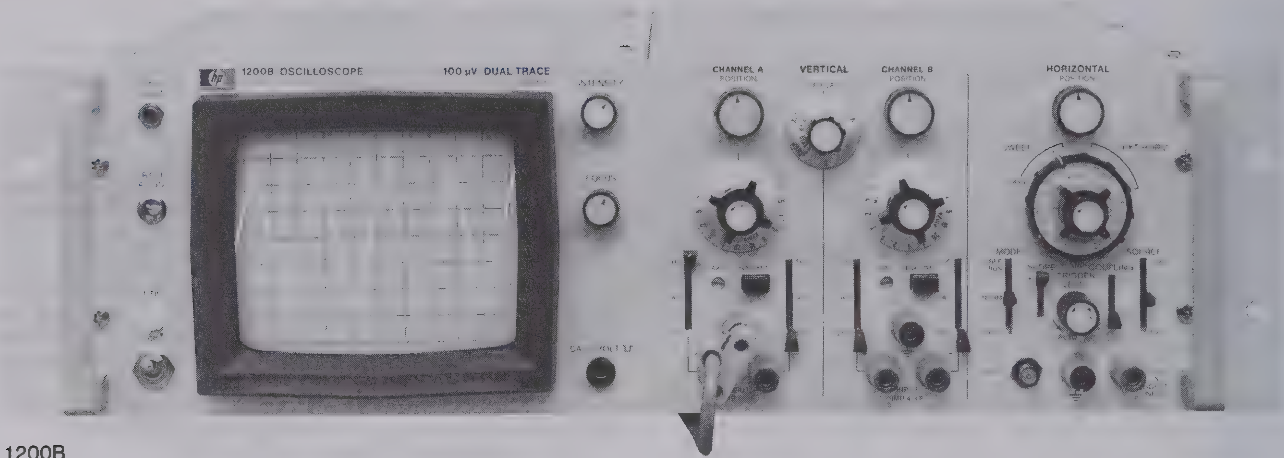
Input impedance: 50Ω nominal.

Typical reflection coefficient <0.27 (1.74 SWR) 8557A, <0.20 (1.5 SWR) 8558B, <0.13 (1.3 SWR) 8559A, for all Optimum Input Level settings except −40 dBm (0 dB Input Attenuation).

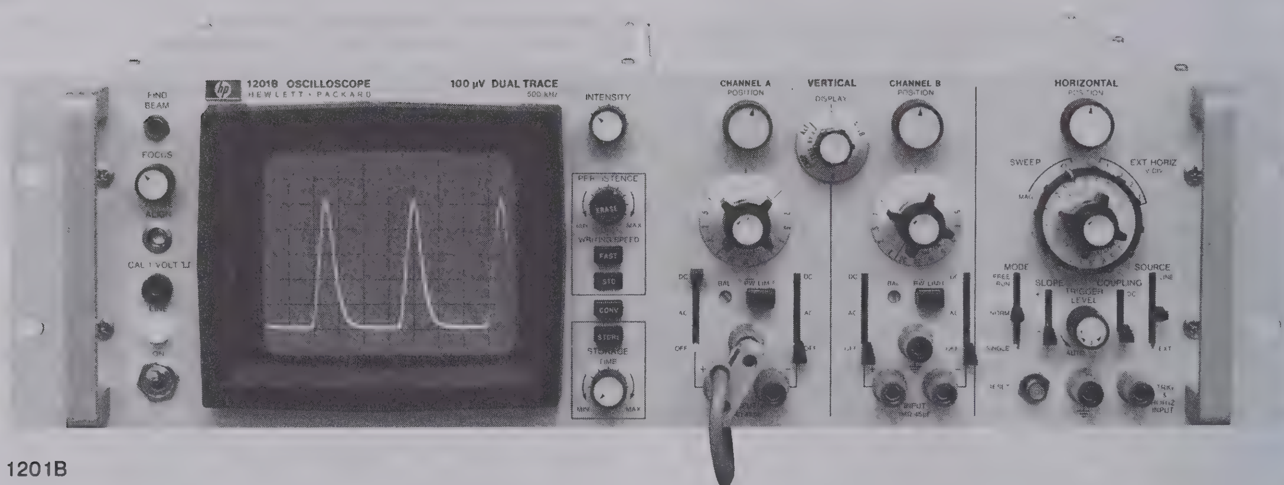
Input connector: BNC female (8557A), type N female (8558B, 8559A).

Input attenuator: 50 dB range (8557A), 70 dB range (8558B, 8559A).

For Further Information See Pages 506, 508 & 510.



1200B



1201B

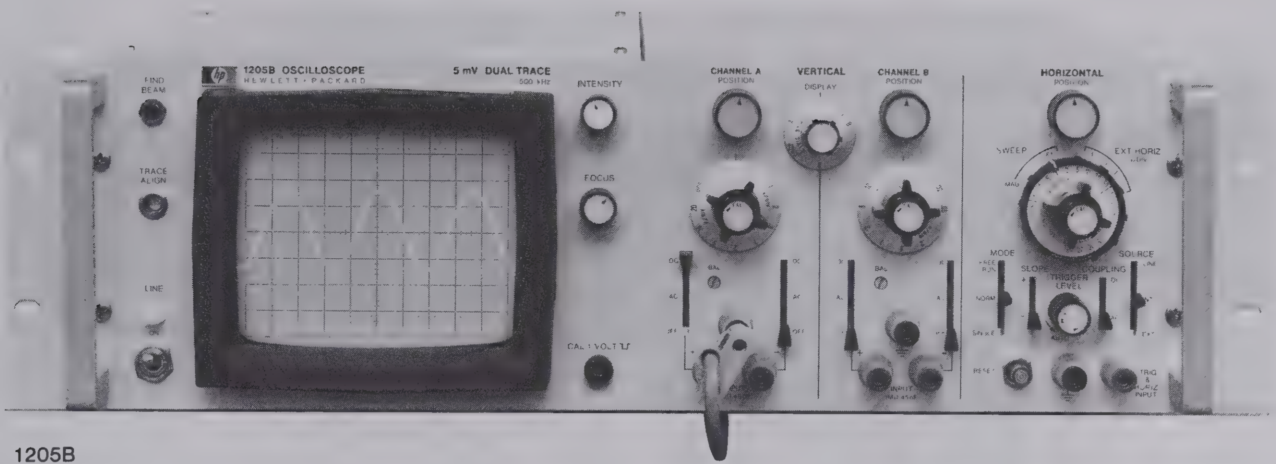
1200B, 1201B, 1205B Specifications

Vertical Amplifiers

Modes of operation: channel A; channel B; channels A and B (either Chop or Alternate triggered by channel A), Chop frequency is ≈100 kHz; channel A vs B (A-vertical, B-horizontal).
Bandwidth: dc-coupled, dc to 500 kHz; ac-coupled, 2 Hz to 500 kHz. A bandwidth limit switch (1200 and 1201) selects upper bandwidth to ≈50 kHz or 500 kHz.
Rise time: 0.7 µs max.
Deflection factor
Ranges (1200 and 1201): from 0.1 mV/div to 20 V/div (17 positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Ranges (1205): from 5 mV/div to 20 V/div (12 positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Attenuator accuracy: ±3% with vernier in Cal.
Vernier: extends max deflection factor to at least 50 V/div.
Noise (1200 and 1201): <20 µV measured tangentially at full bandwidth.
Input: differential or single-ended on all ranges.
Common mode
Frequency: dc to 10 kHz.
Rejection ratio
1200 and 1201: 100 dB (100 000 to 1) with dc-coupled input on 0.1 mV/div range, decreasing by <20 dB per decade of deflection factor to at least 40 dB on the 0.2 V/div range; CMR is at least 30 dB on 0.5 V/div to 20 V/div ranges. Max signal is ±10 V (dc + peak ac) on 0.1 mV/div to 0.2 V/div ranges; ±400 V (dc + peak ac) on all other ranges.
1205: 50 dB with dc-coupled input on 5 mV/div to 0.2 V/div ranges; CMR ≥30 dB on the 0.5 V/div to 20 V/div ranges. Max signal is ±3 V (dc + peak ac) on 5 mV/div to 0.2 V/div ranges; ±300 V (dc + peak ac) on all other ranges.
Input coupling: selectable AC, DC, or OFF for + and − inputs.
Input RC: ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈45 pF.
Max input: ±400 V (dc + peak ac).
Internal trigger source: on channel A signal for A, Chop, and Alternate displays, on channel B signal for B display.
Isolation: >80 dB between channels at 500 kHz, with shielded input connectors.
Phase shift: A vs B mode, <1° to 100 kHz with verniers in Cal.

Time Base

Sweep
Ranges: from 1 µs/div to 5 s/div (21 positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; ±3% accuracy with vernier in Cal.
Vernier: extends slowest sweep to at least 12.5 s/div.
Magnifier: direct reading X10 magnifier expands fastest sweep to 100 ns/div with ±5% accuracy.
Automatic triggering
Baseline is displayed in absence of an input signal.
Internal: 50 Hz to above 500 kHz on most signals causing 0.5 div or more vertical deflection. Triggering on line frequency also selectable.
External: 50 Hz to above 1 MHz on most signals ≥0.2 V p-p.
Trigger slope: positive or negative slope on internal, external or line trigger signals.



1205B

Amplitude selection triggering

Internal: dc to above 500 kHz on signals causing 0.5 div or more vertical deflection.

External: dc to 1 MHz on signals ≥0.2 V p-p. Input impedance ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈20 pF.

Trigger level and slope: internal, at any point on vertical waveform displayed; or continuously variable from +100 V to −100 V on either slope of the external trigger signal.

Trigger coupling: dc or ac for external, line, or internal triggering. Lower ac cutoff is 2 Hz for external; 5 Hz for internal.

Single sweep: selectable by front panel switch. Reset switch with armed indicator light.

Free run: selectable by front panel switch.

Max input: ±350 V (dc + peack ac).

Horizontal Amplifier

Bandwidth: dc-coupled, dc to 300 kHz; ac-coupled, 2 Hz to 300 kHz.

Deflection factor: ranges, 0.1 V/div, 0.2 V/div, 0.5 V/div, and 1 V/div. Vernier, extends max deflection to at least 2.5 V/div.

Max input: ±350 V (dc + peak ac).

Input RC: ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈20 pF.

Input: single-ended on all ranges.

Cathode-ray Tube and Controls

Beam finder: returns trace to CRT screen.

Intensity modulation: +2 V signal blanks trace of normal intensity, +8V signal blanks any intensity trace. DC-coupled rear panel input; amplifier rise time, ≈200 ns; input R ≈5 kΩ.

Standard CRT, 1200, 1205

Type: mono-accelerator, ≈3000 V accelerating potential, P-31 phosphor standard.

Graticule: 8 x 10 div internal graticule, 0.2 subdivision markings on horizontal and vertical major axes; 1 div = 1 cm.

Variable Persistence/Storage CRT, 1201

Type: post-accelerator, variable persistence storage tube; ≈10.5 kV accelerating potential; aluminized P-31 phosphor.

Graticule: 8 x 10 div internal graticule, 0.2 subdivision markings on major axes; 1 div = 0.95 cm.

Persistence storage characteristics

(Referenced to a centered 7 x 9 div area in STD mode and to a centered 6 x 8 div area in FAST mode.)

Persistence: conventional, ≈40 μs; variable, continuously variable from 0.2 s to >1 min. in STD mode; and from 0.2 s to 15 s in FAST mode.

Storage writing Speed: STD, 20 div/ms; FAST, 0.5 div/μs.

Brightness: 343 cd/m^2 (100 fl) in write mode.

Storage time: STD writing speed variable from ≈1 min. to >2 hr. FAST writing speed, variable from ≈115 s to >15 min.

Erase: pushbutton erasure takes ≈1.2 s. Write gun is blanked and sweep is reset until erasure is completed.

General

Calibrator: 1 V ±1.5% line frequency square wave.

Size: 133 H × 483 W × 466 mm D overall; 423 mm D behind front panel (5$^7/_{32}$″ × 19″ × 18$^5/_{16}$″; 16$^5/_{16}$″).

Power: 115/230 V ±10%, 48 to 440 Hz, 150 VA max.

Weight

1200B, 1205B: net, 10.2 kg (22½ lb); shipping, 15.9 kg (35 lb).

1201B: net, 12.5 kg (27½ lb); shipping, 18.2 kg (40 lb).

Vertical output signals specifications (Opt 015)

Output: 0.3 V/div ±10%, 0 V offset unaffected by position setting.

Bandwidth: dc to 500 kHz.

Dynamic range: ±3.5 V.

Max slewing rate: 12 V/μs with 300 pF load.

Min load RC: 10 kΩ shunted by ≈300 pF.

Source impedance: ≈300 Ω.

Options	Price
006: rear input terminals wired in parallel with front panel vertical and horizontal input terminals. Vertical input shunt capacitance is increased to ≈100 pF. Horizontal input shunt capacitance is increased to ≈75 pF.	add $60
009: storage model only, remote erase through rear panel banana jack, shorting to ground provides erasure (not compatible with Opt 006).	add $25
015: vertical channel signal outputs through rear panel connectors.	add $125
910: additional Operating and Service Manual	
1200B	add $12
1201B	add $12
1205B	add $13

Ordering Information

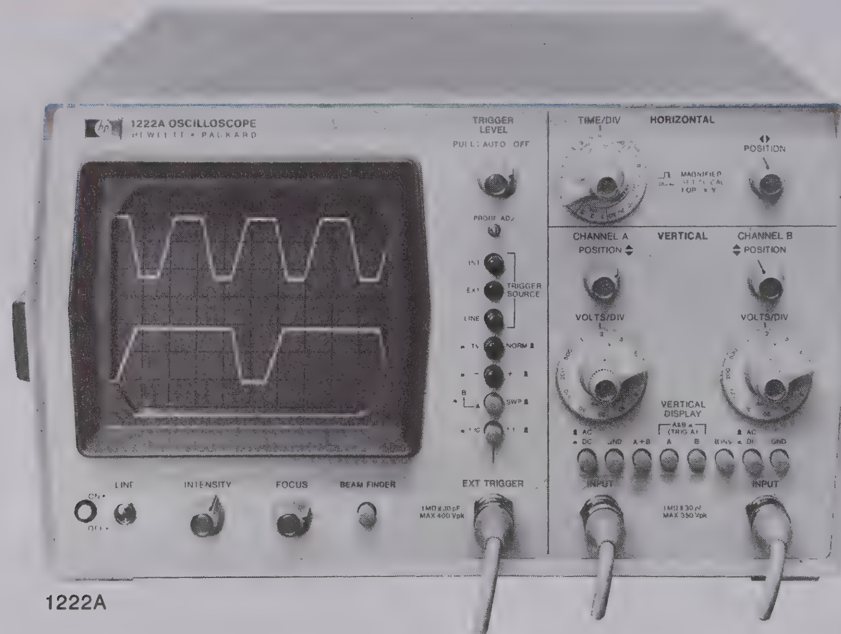
1200B Dual Channel, 100 μV Oscilloscope	$1725
1201B Dual Channel, 100 μV Storage Oscilloscope	$2700
1205B Dual Channel, 5 mV Oscilloscope	$1625

OSCILLOSCOPES

15 MHz dual channel, general purpose

Models 1220A & 1222A

- X-Y Operation
- TV Sync
- Auto or Normal trigger selection
- A ± B Operation (1222A)
- Delay line (1222A)



1222A

1220A, 1222A Description

Hewlett-Packard Models 1220A and 1222A dual channel 15 MHz oscilloscopes are high quality instruments with the performance necessary for a wide variety of applications. Features include a large 8 x 10 cm internal graticule for no-parallax measurements, 3% vertical attenuator accuracy, 4% horizontal accuracy, calibrated sweep times from 0.5 s/div to 0.1 μs/div, dc coupling, automatic triggering, a sweep magnifier to expand the display up to ten times for detailed analysis, a pushbutton beam finder, X-Y display capability and TV Sync separator.

The ability to measure and compare input and output signals makes these oscilloscopes an excellent choice for basic electronic laboratories, service, production, and educational purposes. Both Models 1220A and 1222A provide selection of automatic or normal triggering. Model 1222A includes a delay line that allows viewing of the leading edge of the pulse that triggered a sweep. Measurements in the design and checkout of logic systems such as calculators and appliance controllers are easily made with the 1222A.

Easy Operation

The human engineered front panel with functionally grouped controls and color-coded pushbuttons makes measurements easier and faster. Inputs are protected to 350 V, reducing chances of accidental electrical damage. Automatic triggering assures that a base-line is present even in the absence of a signal or if the trigger level control is set beyond the range of the trigger signal. And, although the oscilloscopes operate in either a chopped or alternate mode, with automatic triggering the operator need not concern himself with making a choice since the Time/Div switch automatically selects the best display mode.

The basic stability of the solid-state circuits and components used throughout is such that internal adjustments have been reduced to a minimum. This decreases calibration requirements and provides real savings over the oscilloscope's lifetime. Recalibration, when necessary is simple and straightforward.

Triggering

Even though the instruments are easy to operate, these oscilloscopes have the flexibility for multi-purpose use. The operator can select the source of sweep trigger (internal, external, ac line, TV) and he can select the trigger slope, adding to the oscilloscope's versatility by allowing triggering on either the positive or negative going transitions of the signal. Further flexibility is added by the ability to preset the signal amplitude required to trigger the sweep, assuring that perturbations below the desired amplitude will not trigger the oscilloscope.

With automatically triggered sweep, displays are stable because the observed signal itself determines when a sweep should start. Automatic triggering produces a free running trace in the absence of a signal for fast setup. It locks onto any input signal of the proper polarity and amplitude.

CRT

The internal 8 x 10 cm CRT graticule eliminates parallax errors that occur when the graticule is external to the CRT. The 3% vertical accuracy combined with the no-parallax graticule enables the oscilloscope to be used as a voltmeter as well as for waveform display. CRT beam intensity can be modulated through a rear panel Z-axis input.

X-Y Inputs

Phase shift measurements through the vertical amplifiers in the 1222A permit maximum measurement flexibility with the wide selection of deflection factors. In the 1220A, external signals can be applied to the horizontal deflection amplifiers. This X-Y capability permits X-Y plots for Lissajous figures with a phase shift of less than 3° to 100 kHz.

TV Sync

The built-in TV sync separator assures stable, automatic triggering on frame or line for convenient TV troubleshooting. With the instrument's times-ten magnifier, signals can be pulled out easily. The calibrated time base makes it easy to identify timing problems in vertical or horizontal TV circuits. The external horizontal input allows vector presentations of color CRT drive signals. Dual channels make it easy to set color demodulator circuits.

Rugged Lightweight Design

These oscilloscopes are, except for the CRT, entirely of solid-state design, resulting in low power consumption. The consequent low heat has made possible a rugged, lightweight cabinet with a vinyl-clad aluminum cover that is resistant to shock and moisture. A convenient side-panel handle and stabilizing feet on the opposite side make handling easy. This allows these oscilloscopes to be used in areas where ruggedness is a necessity. These areas include production lines, numerically controlled machinery, process control equipment, automotive, aircraft and marine electronics, and communications.

1220A

Optional Accessories

General purpose probing is provided with the Model 10013A 10:1 divider probe with an input impedance of 10 megohms shunted by only 13 pF. It extends input range to 100 V/div and multiplies input impedance without degrading frequency response. An optional front panel cover, Model 10117A, is available for protection during transportation and to provide storage space for probes and other accessories. With a rack mount kit, Model 10119A, the oscilloscopes can be mounted in only 22.2 cm (8¾ in.) of vertical space. Model 10116A light shield is available for viewing in brightly lighted areas.

1220A, 1222A Specifications

Modes of Operation

Channel A; channel B; channel B inverted (1222A); channel A ± B (1222A); channels A and B displayed alternately on successive sweeps (Alt); triggering by A channel; channels A and B displayed by switching between channels at approx 200 kHz rate with blanking during switching (Chop). Automatic selection of alternate or chop mode–chop, at speeds from 0.5 s/div to 1 ms/div, alternate, 0.5 ms/div to 0.1 μs/div.

Vertical Amplifiers (2)

Bandwidth (3 dB down from 50 kHz, 6 div reference signal from a terminated 50Ω source.)
DC-coupled: dc to 15 MHz.
AC-coupled: lower limit is ≈2 Hz.
Rise time: ≈23 ns (measured from 10% to 90% points of 6 div input step from a terminated 50Ω source).
Deflection factor
Ranges: from 2 mV/div to 10 V/div (12 calibrated positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence. ±3% Accuracy with vernier in cal position on 20 mV/div to 10 mV/div ranges, ±5% on 2 mV/div, 5 mV/div, and 10 mV/div ranges.
Vernier: extends max deflection factor to at least 25 V/div.
Polarity (1222A): Channel B may be inverted.
Signal delay (1222A): input signals are delayed sufficiently to view leading edge of input signal without advanced external trigger.
Input RC: AC or DC, ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈30 pF.
Input coupling: AC, DC, or GND.
Maximum input: ±350 V (dc + peak ac).
A + B operation (1222A): bandwidth and deflection factors are unchanged; channel B may be inverted for A − B operation.
Differential (A − B) common mode (1222A): CMR is at least 30 dB from dc to 1 MHz.

Time Base

Sweep Ranges: from 0.1 μs/div to 0.5 s/div (21 ranges) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; ±4% accuracy over full scale with Magnifier/Expander in calibrated position.
Sweep trigger mode: sweep is triggered by internal or external signal. Bright baseline displayed in absence of input signal except with 1222A in Normal triggering mode.

Triggering

Internal: ≈2 Hz to 15 MHz on signals with ≥1 div vertical deflection.
External: ≈2 Hz to 15 MHz on signals of 0.1 V p-p or more.
External input RC: ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈30 pF.
Line: triggers on line frequency.
TV sync: separator for + or − video, requires 1 div of video signal to trigger, automatic frame (0.5 s/div to 100 μs/div) and line select (50 μs/div to 0.1 μs/div). Usable also as a low pass filter.
Level and Slope
Internal: at any point on the positive or negative slope of the displayed waveform.
External: continuously variable from +0.5 V to −0.5 V on either slope of the trigger waveform; ÷10 extends trigger range to +5 V to −5 V.

Calibrated X-Y Operation (1222A)

Operation is via channel A (X-axis) and channel B (Y-axis).
Bandwidth: X-axis dc to 1 MHz, otherwise see Vertical Amplifiers Bandwidth specifications.
Accuracy: see Vertical Amplifiers Deflection Factor specifications. X-Y phase shift <3° at 100 kHz.

Cathode-ray Tube and Controls

Type: mono-accelerator, ≈2 kV accelerating potential, P31 phosphor.
Graticule: 8 x 10 cm internal graticule; 0.2 cm subdivisions on major horizontal and vertical axes.
Beam finder: returns trace to CRT screen.
Intensity modulation: +5 V (TTL compatible) 2 Hz to 1 MHz blanks trace of any intensity. Input R ≈ 1 kΩ. Max input, 7 V rms, ac-coupled.

External Horizontal Input (1220A)

Bandwidth: dc to 1 MHz.
Coupling: dc

EXPANDER	X MODE ATTENUATOR	DEFLECTION FACTOR
Cal.	1:1	1 V/div
Cal.	1:10	10 V/div
cw	1:1	100 mV/div

Continuous adjustment between ranges by Expander.

Input RC: ≈1 MΩ shunted by ≈30 pF.
X-Y Phase shift: <3° at 100 kHz.

General

Probe adjust: ≈0.5 V p-p, 1 kHz square wave for adjusting probe compensation.
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 V, ±10%, 60 VA max.
Weight
1220A: net, 7.3 kg (16 lb); shipping 10 kg (22 lb).
1222A: net, 7.3 kg (16 lb); shipping 10 kg (22 lb).
Size: 181 H x 311.2 W x 412.8 mm D (7⅛″ x 12¼″ x 16¼″).
Accessories furnished: one blue light filter, one power cord, one fuse for 100 V, 120 V, 220 V or 240 V operation, and one Operating and Service Manual.

Environment

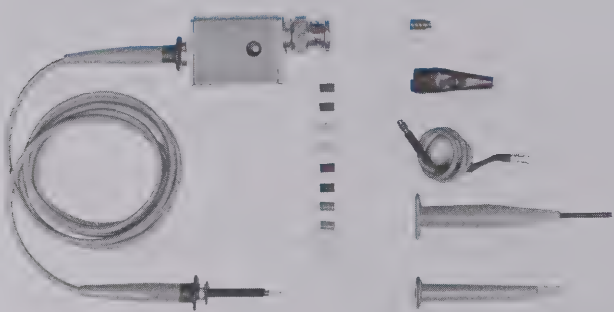
Operating temperature: 0°C to +45°C (+32°F to 113°F).
Non-operating temperature: −40°C to +75°C (−40°F to +167°F).
Relative humidity: to 95% at +40°C (+104°F).
Altitude: to 4600 m (15 000 ft).
Vibration: vibrated in three planes for 15 minutes each with 0.254 mm (0.01 in.) excursion, 10 to 55 Hz.

Accessories Available

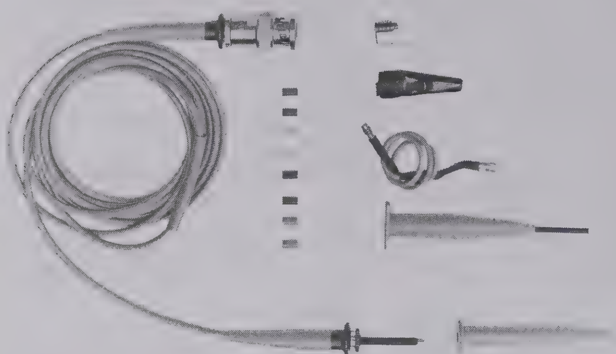
	Price
10116A: Light Shield.	$13
10117A: Front Panel Cover	$28
10119A: Rack Mount Kit	$80
Note: Probes are not supplied	
10013A: 10:1 Divider Probe recommended	$45

Ordering Information

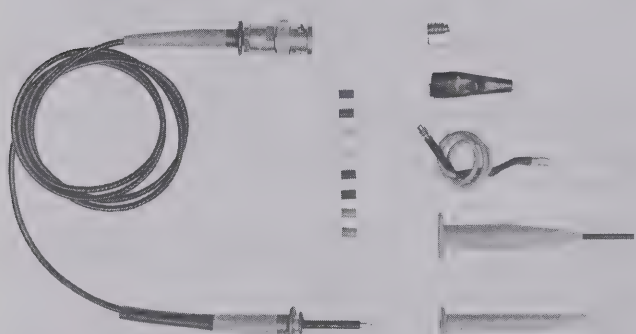
1220A Dual Channel Oscilloscope	$795
Opt 910: extra Operating and Service Manual	add $7
1222A Dual Channel Oscilloscope	$895
Opt 910: extra Operating and Service Manual	add $7



10017A, 10018A, 10040A, 10041A, 10042A



10021A, 10022A



10026A, 10027A

Miniature Oscilloscope Probes

Small, Lightweight

Hewlett-Packard's series of miniature, oscilloscope probes easily access test points in densely populated circuits. These small, lightweight probes, which fit in the hand much like a pencil, simplify previously difficult measurements. The basic probe is a small (2.4 mm diameter, 25 mm long) cylinder with a needle-like tip which is used with a variety of interfacing/insulating accessories to meet a variety of testing situations. The narrow body provides easier access to test points in congested areas without worrying about accidental shorts to adjacent leads.

Conventional Probing

An insulating sleeve added to the basic probe provides a miniature version of the traditional oscilloscope probe. In this configuration, the probe looks and handles like a small-scale version of the traditional oscilloscope probe except that the forward barrel insulator is retractable which makes the traditional slip-on insulators for protection against shorts unnecessary. With the barrel insulator retracted, the ground spring configures the probe with a very short ground lead for high-frequency point-to-point probing.

With the barrel insulator in the forward position, the probe is used with the 20 cm flexible ground lead for probing where this type of grounding allows adequate response fidelity. The probe tip makes positive metallic contact to narrow conductors and penetrates commonly-used protective coatings while the extended insulating sleeve prevents shorts to closely-spaced adjacent leads.

With the barrel insulator retracted and using the flexible ground lead, the probe may be used with the slip-on hook tip (figure 1) for attaching to various component leads. For monitoring signals on dual in-line packages, a slip-on IC probe tip adapter allows connection to closely spaced leads without shorting (figure 2).

DIP Probing

By removing the probe's insulating sleeve and using the accessory clip (10024A), you can monitor points on 14- and 16-pin DIP's with improved pulse fidelity (figure 3) and without worrying about shorting adjacent pins.

In this application, the clip is installed on the DIP, a circuit interface pin is inserted into the appropriate position, and one or more probes are inserted to contact the desired package leads. The circuit interface pin contacts reference planes in the clip to provide a ground reference for any probe inserted in the clip. This grounding arrangement is extremely effective; high-speed pulse fidelity achieves a level previously associated only with probe-to-BNC adapters or high frequency, point-to-point probing. In addition, the clip makes it extremely easy to monitor two channel signals while using a third probe to provide an external trigger signal.

*OSCILLOSCOPE/MINIATURE PROBE COMPATIBILITY AND PROBE CHARACTERISTICS								
HP Oscilloscope/ Plug-in Model No. and Bandwidth	Probe Model No.	Approx Overall Length in Metres (ft)	Division Ratio	Input R	Shunt Capacitance	Compensates Oscilloscope Input	Max DC Volts	Price
1725A/275 MHz 1722B/275 MHz	**10017A**	1 m (3.3)	10:1	1 MΩ	8 pF	9 to 14 pF	300	$90
1715A/200 MHz 1809A/100 MHz 1805A/100 MHz	**10018A**	2 m (6.6)	10:1	1 MΩ	10 pF	9 to 14 pF	300	$90
1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A, 1744A/ 100 MHz	**10040A**	1 m (3.3)	10:1	1 MΩ	9 pF	20 to 30 pF	300	$90
	10041A	2 m (6.6)	10:1	1 MΩ	12 pF	20 to 26 pF	300	$90
	10042A	3 m (9.8)	10:1	1 MΩ	15 pF	20 to 24 pF	300	$90
All Scopes with high Z inputs (may reduce bandwidth)	**10021A**	1 m (3.3)	1:1		36 pF		300	$55
	10022A	2 m (6.6)	1:1		62 pF		300	$55
All Scopes with 50 Ω inputs and with a 50 Ω source impedance	**10026A**	1 m (3.3)	1:1	50 Ω			2 Amps	$50
	10027A	2 m (6.6)	1:1	50 Ω			2 Amps	$50

Accessories supplied with each probe: one retractable hook tip, one IC probe tip adapter, one alligator clip, one 20 cm (8") ground lead, eight color-coded indicator sleeves, one grounding spring, and one Operating Note.

*These miniature probes may be used with other oscilloscopes and test instruments with the proper input capacitance with no noticeable bandwidth degradation. However, due to variations of input characteristics, the probes may require recalibration for optimum performance.

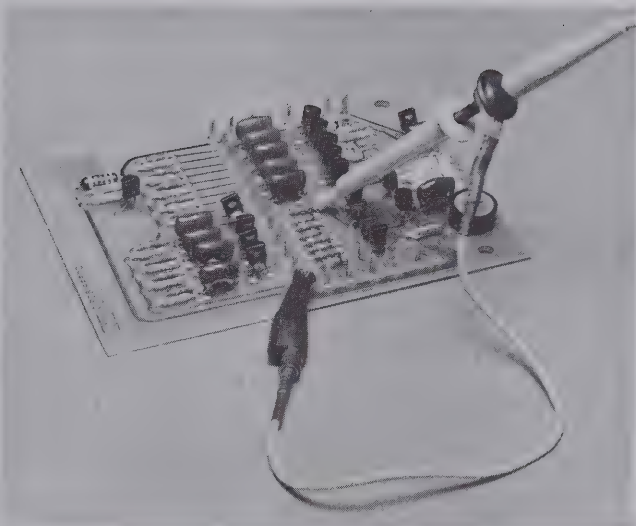


Figure 1. With the slip-on hook tip and flexible ground lead in place, the miniature probe can be used like a conventional probe for attachment to test points or component leads.

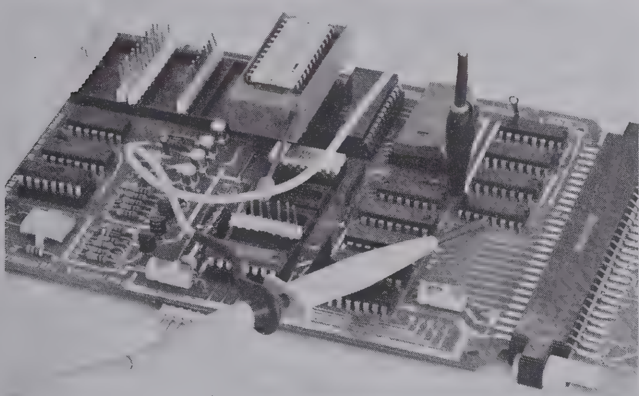


Figure 2. The slip-on IC probe tip adapter provides convenient connection to closely spaced leads on DIP's without shorting.

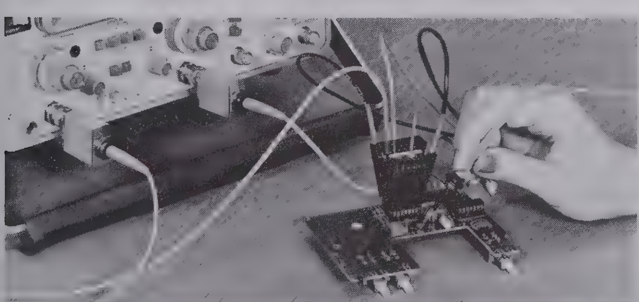


Figure 3. Miniature probes with insulating sleeves removed are held in place on an IC lead by the optional IC clip. The circuit interface pin in the right hand corner of the clip can be inserted at any lead position to ground reference planes that contact the barrel of the probe(s). Rise times as short as 1.3 ns are preserved by this arrangement. The hand held probe's insulating tip has been retracted to allow the spring ground tip to establish a ground-reference point at the end of the barrel for measurements of high speed signals.

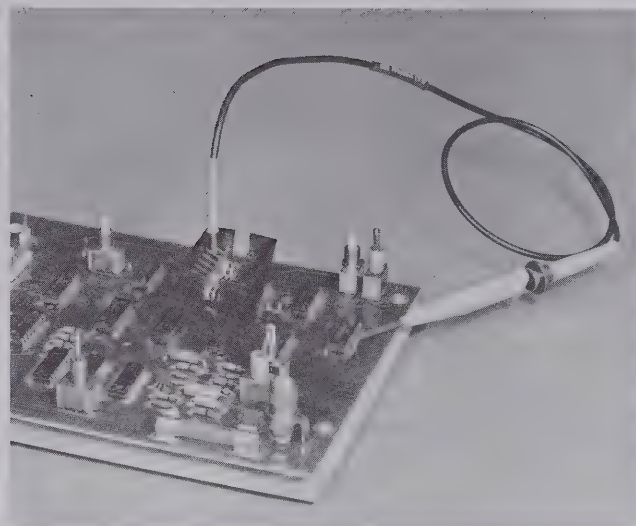


Figure 4. The 10028A Jumper Cable with the supplied slip-on IC probe tip adapter provides easy patching of signals from other IC's into the 10024A IC Test Clip.

Figure 5. The 10019A cable assembly has many uses such as applying power to a DIP through the 10024A or interfacing wire wrap pins with a pulse generator.

The circuit interface pins for the 10024A have a section of insulation which allows them to be inverted from the grounding position for using other types of probes to couple signals into or out of an IC. When the circuit interface pins are used in this position they are isolated from the ground bus in the IC clip.

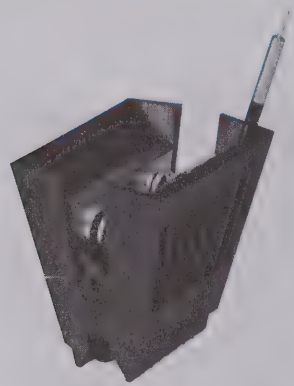
The tips of the circuit interface pins are compatible with slip-on probes such as those used with HP Logic Analyzers and 0.64 mm (0.025 in.) back plane adapters.

Stimulus-Response Testing

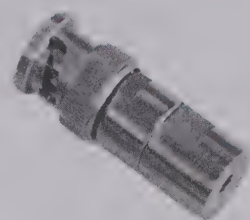
The 10024A can be expanded to a stimulus-response test system with the use of 1:1 miniprobes and some accessories. The 10019A cable assembly can be used for applying power to a circuit under test with the 10026A or 10027A 50 ohm 1:1 probe used to insert signals. And, completing the system, the 10028A Jumper Cable allows signals from other IC's to be patched into the 10024A (figure 4).

0.64 mm (0.025 in.) Square Pin or Wire Wrap Pins

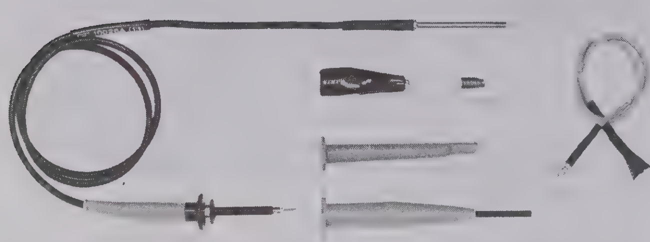
HP miniature probes are ideal for applications where the signals are available on 0.64 mm (0.025 in.) square pins or wire wrap pins. Their small size and light weight reduce the possibility of damage to these fragile pins. For coaxial measurement, slip-on coaxial cable adapter HP P/N 10017-67603 provides a coaxial interface between the pins and a standard probe; or with the addition of adapter 10017-67604, between the pins and a miniature-probe. The 10019A cable assembly provides a convenient interface between these pins and other instruments, e.g., counters, DMM's, or power supplies (figure 5).



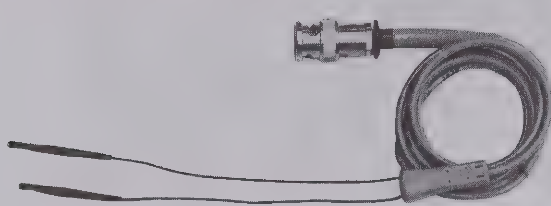
10024A IC Test Clip



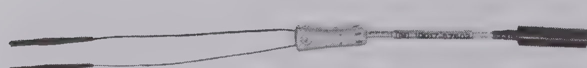
BNC to Probe Adapter
1250-1454



10028A Jumper Cable is supplied with a slip-on IC probe tip adapter for easy access to IC leads.



10019A Cable Assembly



10017-67603 Coaxial Adapter Cable

10017-67604 Mini to Standard Probe Adapter

Miniature Probe Accessories

10024A IC Test Clip

Model 10024A IC Test Clip provides easy probing of dual in-line packages and includes four insulated circuit interface pins. Additional circuit interface pins are available (see Ordering Information) in packages of twelve pins. Each pin has a tip on each end so that probes such as those on HP Logic Analyzers can be connected for fast, functional checks of circuit operation.

10036B and 10037B Probe Tip Kits

Models 10036B and 10037B probe tip kits increase probing versatility with an assortment of 6/32 screw-on tips. Slip-on to 6/32 adapters are included for compatibility with the miniature probes.

10028A Jumper Cable

Model 10028A 50 ohm 610 mm (24 in.) miniature probe/jumper cable is designed primarily for bypassing suspected faulty circuits in densely populated IC circuits. The basic tip on either end of the cable inserts directly into a 10024A IC Test Clip, allowing easy temporary connections between IC's without the danger of shorting between pins. The cable can also be used as a 50 ohm 1:1 probe to insert signals from an external source or as an input source to an external measuring device. For the latter uses, Probe Tip to BNC Adapter (HP P/N 1250-1454) is available.

10019A BNC to Square Pin Cable Assembly

Model 10019A cable assembly is designed for connecting test equipment to 0.64 mm–0.76 mm (0.025 in.–0.030 in.) square pin signal nodes or to integrated circuits through the 10024A IC Test Clip. This adaptable cable assembly is primarily used as:

a. A signal pick-off device for applying circuit signals to the input of test equipment such as oscilloscopes, voltmeters, etc. An application is the checking of voltages on computer back plane pins.

b. A signal insertion cable for inserting signals into suspected faulty circuits from power supplies, pulse generators, etc. Used in conjunction with Model 10024A IC Test Clip, signals are easily inserted into the proper IC leads.

For applications requiring greater separation between the circuit nodes and the instrumentation, the 10019A may be extended by using a BNC to BNC adapter (HP P/N 1250-0080) and a 50 ohm test cable such as the 122 cm (48 in.) Model 11170C. And when the test equipment hookup requires a dual banana plug, BNC to Dual Banana Plug Adapter (HP P/N 1251-2277) is available.

10017-67603 Coaxial Adapter Cable

HP P/N 10017-67603 is a 230 mm (9 in.) 50 ohm slip-on adapter cable for miniature and standard HP probes that provides a coaxial interface to 0.64 mm (0.025 in.) square pin circuit nodes. The cable is ideal for probing computer back planes as well as wire wrap terminals. HP P/N 10017-67604 mini to standard probe adapter allows the cable to slip directly onto the HP Easy IC Miniature Probe tip with the insulating barrel removed.

10017-67604 Mini to Standard Probe Adapter

HP P/N 10017-67604 allows standard size slip-on probe tip accessories to be used with HP miniature probes. With the retractable insulating barrel removed from the miniature probe and replaced with the 10017-67604 adapter, the probe slides directly into the standard size probe tip accessories.

Digital Trigger Probes

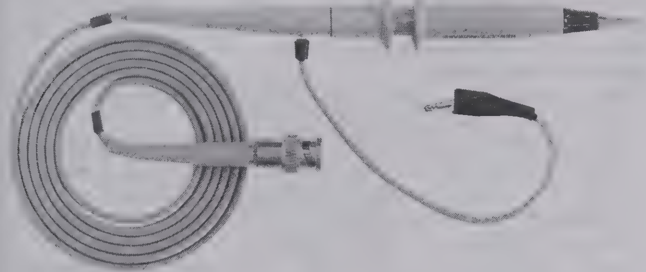
Model 10250A (TTL) 4 bit Trigger Probe is a useful service, production, and design troubleshooting tool that offers digital pattern triggering to enhance the use of oscilloscopes, logic analyzers, and other test equipment.

The compact Model 1230A 8-bit Logic Trigger unit generates a trigger output pulse (TTL compatible) from parallel digital pattern recognition with digital delay capability for oscilloscopes or other externally triggered test equipment.

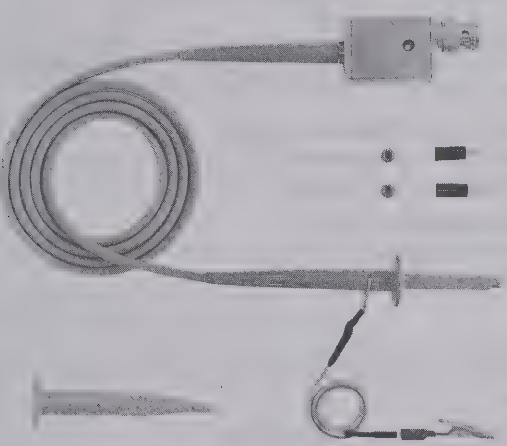
Ordering Information	Price
10024A IC Test Clip for easy probing of dual in-line packages; includes 4 insulated circuit interface pins	$15
10024-69501 Interface Pin Kit for 10024A; includes 12 interface pins	$19
1250-1454 BNC to probe adapter permits the miniature probes to be connected to BNC connectors to maintain fast pulse response.	$8.25
10036B Probe Tip Kit	$45
10037B Probe Tip Kit	$50
10028A Jumper Cable	$50
10019A Cable Assembly	$30
10017-67603 Coaxial Adapter Cable	$20
10017-67604 Mini to Standard Probe Adapter	$5
10250A Trigger Probe (TTL)	$125
1230A Logic Trigger	$495

Standard probes

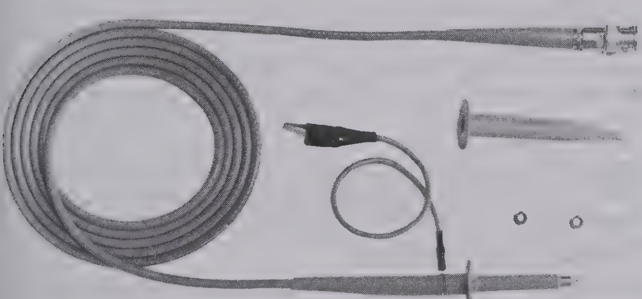
For measurements in standard circuits where miniature probes are not a requirement, Hewlett-Packard offers a wide selection of standard size probes.



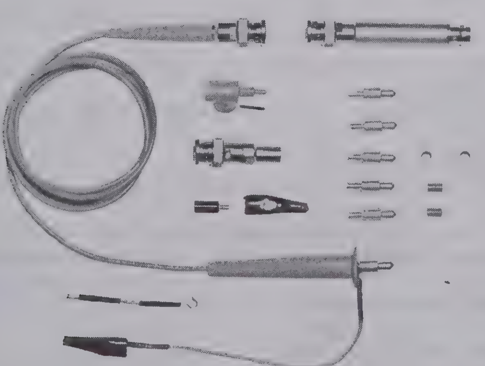
10001-10003A



10004D-10006D, 10014A, 10016B



10007B, 10008B



10020A

Standard Probe/Instrument Compatibility

Scope/ Plug-in	1200 Series	1220 Series	1715A 1725A	1722B	1740A thru 1744A	1801A thru 1804A	1805A	1809A
Probe								
10001A	X	X			L	L		
10001B	X	X			L	L		
10002A	X	X			L	L		
10002B	X	X			L	L		
10003A	X	X			L	L		
10004D		X			X	X		
10005D		X			L	X		
10006D		X			X	X		
10007B	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L
10008B	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
10013A	X	X				L		
10014A			X	X			X	X
10016B			X	X			X	X
10020A			X	X	X		X	X
1120A			X	X	X		X	X
1124A			L	L	L		L	L

Notes:
X Indicates that probe will maintain the bandwidth of the instrument.
L Indicates that probe may limit the bandwidth of the instrument.

Standard Divider Probe Characteristics

Model No.	Division Ratio	Resistance (M Ω)	Shunt Capacitance (pF)	Compensates Scope Input C (pF)	Max DC Volts	Overall Length m (ft)	Price
10001A	10:1	10	10	15–55	600	1.5 (5)	$80
10001B	10:1	10	20	15–45	600	3 (10)	$90
10002A	50:1	9	2.5	15–55	1000	1.5 (5)	$95
10002B	50:1	9	5	15–55	1000	3 (10)	$95
10003A	10:1	10	10	15–55	600	1.3 (4)	$80
10004D	10:1	10	10	20–30	500	1.1 (3.5)	$65
10005D	10:1	10	17	20–30	500	3 (10)	$70
10006D	10:1	10	14	20–30	500	1.8 (6)	$65
10007B	1:1	—	40	—	600	1.1 (3.5)	$45
10008B	1:1	—	60	—	600	1.8 (6)	$45
10013A	10:1	10	13	24–45	500	1.8 (6)	$45
10014A	10:1	10	10	9–13	500	1.1 (3.5)	$70
10016B	10:1	10	14	9–13	500	1.8 (6)	$80

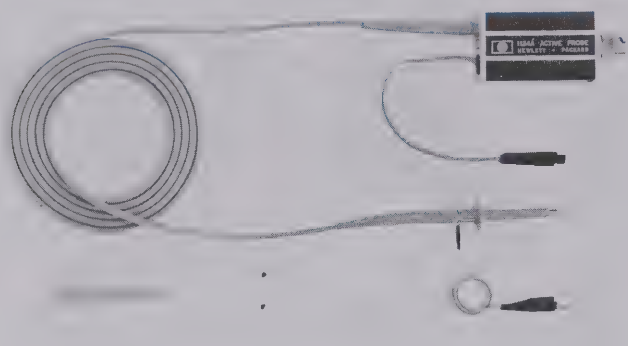
10020A Resistive Dividers

Division Ratio	Input R* (ohms)	Division Accuracy	Max V** (rms)	Input C (pF)
1:1	50	—	6	—
5:1	250	±3%	9	<0.7
10:1	500	±3%	12	<0.7
20:1	1000	±3%	15	<0.7
50:1	2500	±3%	25	<0.7
100:1	5000	±3%	35	<0.7

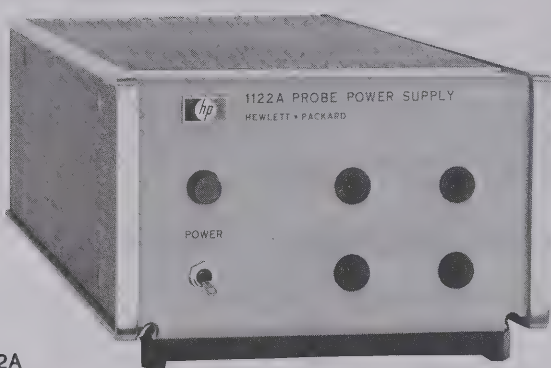
*When terminated in 50 ohms.
**Limited by power dissipation of resistive element.

Probe length (overall): ≈ 1.2 m (4 ft).
Weight: net, 0.45 kg (1 lb); shipping, 1.4 kg (3 lb).
Accessories supplied: blocking capacitor, BNC adapter tip, 6-32 adapter tip, alligator tip, probe handle, cable assy's 5.1 cm (2 in.) & 15.2 cm (6 in.) ground, spanner tip, insulating caps, colored sleeves.

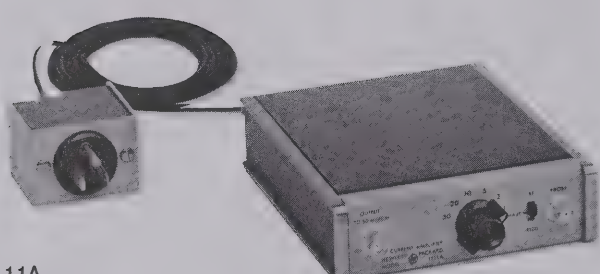
10020A Resistive Divider Probe Kit **$210**



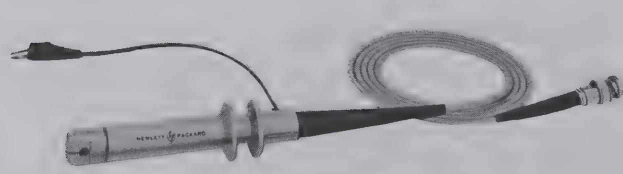
1124A



1122A



1111A



1110A

1124A 100 MHz Active Probe

Model 1124A Active Divider Probe provides high voltage, general purpose probing capabilities for instruments having 50 ohm inputs without selectable high impedance inputs. This 10 megohm 10 pF probe allows direct measurements of 100 volts, in the 100:1 division ratio mode, from dc to 100 MHz. In the 10:1 division ratio mode, input voltage range is ±10 volts. Power is supplied by instruments with probe power jacks or the 1122A probe power supply.

1124A Specifications

(Measured when connected to a 50Ω load.)
Bandwidth: (measured from a terminated 50Ω source) dc-coupled, dc to 100 MHz; ac-coupled, 2 Hz to 100 MHz.
Pulse response: (measured from a terminated 50Ω source) transition time, <3.5 ns; perturbations, 5% p-p. Measured with pulse transition time of >2.5 ns.
Attenuation ratio: 10:1 ±5%; 100:1 ±5%.
Dynamic range: X10, ±10 V; X100, ±100 V.
Input RC: 10 MΩ shunted by ≈ 10 pF.
Maximum safe input
DC-coupled: X10, ±300 V (dc + peak ac) ≤100 MHz; X100, ±500 V (dc + peak ac) ≤100 MHz.
AC-coupled: X10, ±300 V (dc + peak ac) ≤100 MHz. DC component must not exceed ±200 V; X100, ±500 V (dc + peak ac) ≤100 MHz. DC component must not exceed ±200 V.
Accessories supplied: one 20.3 cm (8 in.) ground lead, one retractable hook tip, and two probe tip insulating caps.
Power: supplied by instruments with probe power jacks or Model 1122A probe power supply.
Weight: net, 0.2 kg (5 oz.); shipping, 0.91 kg (2 lb).
Length: ≈ 1.5 m (5 ft) overall.
Available accessory: 10131B 91.4 cm (36 in.) extender cable (refer to 1122A Probe Power Supply). Required for use with 1700 oscilloscopes with probe power option.

1122A Probe Power Supply

Model 1122A is a regulated power supply that provides all power requirements for simultaneous operation of up to four active probes.

1122A Specifications

Probe driving capability: up to four HP active probes.
Power output: −12.6 V and +15 V, ±3%.
Power input: 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48 to 440 Hz, 40 W (with four probes).
Weight: net, 2.7 kg (6 lb); shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb).
Accessories supplied: four Model 10131B 91.4 cm (36 in.) extender cables.

1111A AC Current Amplifier

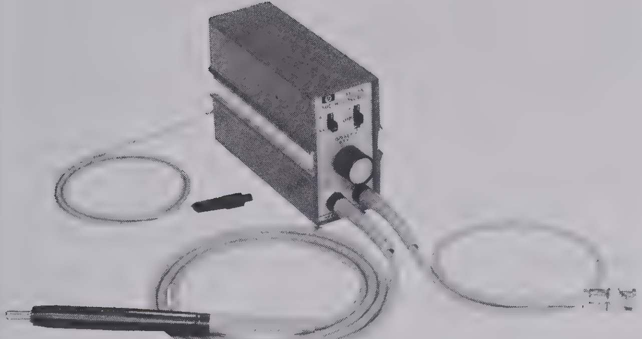
Deflection factor: (with a 50 mV/div oscilloscope deflection factor) in X1, 1 mA/div to 50 mA/div; in X100, 100 mA/div to 5 A/div; 1, 2, 5 sequence in X1 or X100.
Accuracy: in X1, ±3%; in X100, ±4%.
Rise time: 18 ns.
Noise: <100 μA p-p, referenced to input signal.
Maximum ac current: above 700 Hz, 50 A p-p; below 700 Hz, decreases at 1.4 A/20 Hz.
Output impedance: 50 Ω.
Size: 38.1 H × 130.2 W × 152.4 mm D (1½″ × 5⅛″ × 6″).
Weight: net, ≈ 0.9 kg (2 lb); shipping, 1.4 kg (3 lb).
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 440 Hz, 1.5 watts.

1110A Current Probe

Sensitivity: without 100Ω termination, 1 mV/mA; with 100Ω termination, 0.5 mV/mA.
Accuracy: ±3%.
Bandwidth
Lower −3 dB point: without 100Ω termination, ≈ 1700 Hz; with 100 Ω termination, ≈ 850 Hz.
Upper −3 dB point: with 4 pF capacitive load, ≈ 45 MHz; with 30 pF capacitive load ≈ 35 MHz.
Rise time: with 4 pF capacitive load, ≈ 7 ns; with 30 pF capacitive load, ≈ 9 ns.
Insertion impedance: ≈ 0.01Ω shunted by 1 μH; capacitance to ground <3 pF.
Maximum dc current: 0.5 A.
Maximum ac current: 15 A p-p above 4 kHz; decreasing below 4 kHz at 3.8 A/kHz rate.
Weight: net, 0.5 kg (1 lb); shipping, 0.9 kg (2 lb).
Dimensions: probe aperture, 3.9 mm (5/32″) diameter; overall length, 1.5 m (5 ft).

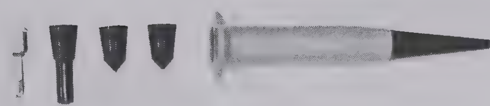
Ordering information

	Price
1122A Probe Power Supply	$550
1124A 100 MHz Active Probe	$200
1111A Current Amplifier	$600
1110A Current Probe	$275

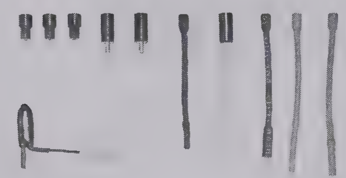


1120A

10034A



10035A



10036B

1120A 500 MHz Active Probe

For probing high source impedancaes at high frequencies, the Model 1120A 1:1 active probe provides a probe tip impedance of 100 kΩ shunted by approx 3 pF at 100 MHz. When used with the 10:1 or 100:1 divider tips, the shunt capacitance is <1 pF at 100 MHz. The 50 ohm output provides the optimum impedance match and measurement accuracy for oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, counters, and network analyzers with 50 ohm inputs. Power is supplied by instruments with probe power jacks or the 1122A probe power supply. A probe power output jack on the 1120A permits a second active probe to be powered by instruments with only a single probe power jack.

1120A Specifications

(Measured with output connected to a 50Ω load.)
Bandwidth: (measured from a terminated 50Ω source) dc-coupled, dc to >500 MHz; ac-coupled, <1.5 kHz to >500 MHz.
Pulse response: (measured from a terminated 50Ω source) transition time, <0.75 ns; perturbations, <±6% measured with 1 GHz sampler.
Dynamic range: ±0.5 V with ±5 V dc offset.
Noise: ≈ 2.5 mV (measured tangentially).
Input RC: 100 kΩ, shunt capacitance ≈ 3 pF at 100 MHz; with 10:1 or 100:1 dividers, shunt capacitance is <1 pF at 100 MHz.
Maximum input: ±80 V.
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb); shipping, 3.2 kg (7 lb).
Power: supplied by oscilloscopes with probe power jacks or a Model 1122A probe power supply.
Length: 1.2 m (4 ft) overall; with Option 001, 1.8 m (6 ft).

Accessories Furnished

Model 10241A 10:1 divider: increases input R to ≈ 1 MΩ shunted by <1 pF at 100 MHz.
Model 10243A 100:1 divider: increases input R to ≈ 1 MΩ shunted by <1 pF at 100 MHz.
Model 10242A bandwidth limiter: reduces bandwidth to ≈ 27 MHz shunted by ≈ 6 pF and reduces gain <2%.
Also included: slip-on hook tip, 6.4 cm (2.5 in.) ground lead, spare probe tips, a slip-on BNC probe adapter, and a probe divider adjustment tool (PN 5020-0570).

Ordering Information	Price
1120A 500 MHz Active Probe	$750
1120A Opt 001, 1.8 m (6 ft) length	add $35

10034A Ground Lead Kit

Model 10034A probe adapter kit consists of an assortment of 6-32 screw-on tips, and two ground lead cables which allow many methods of connecting the ground leads in a circuit. A 6-32 to slip-on adapter allows these tips to be used on 10004D-10006D, 10007B, 10008B, 10013A, 10014A, 10016B, and 1124A probes. The kit consists of one 15.2 cm (6 in.) and one 30.5 cm (12 in.) ground lead, one hook tip, one alligator tip, one pin tip, one tip for 0.6 mm (0.025 in.) square pins, one banana tip, and one slip-on to 6-32 adapter.

10035A Probe Tip Kit

The tips in this kit are designed to be used with probes that accept a No. 6-32 screw-on tip which include: Models 10001A/B, 10002A/B, and 10003A. A slip on to 6-32 adapter allows these tips to be used with other probes with pin tips. The adapter is supplied with 10004D through 10006D, 10014A, 10016B, 10020A Probes, and 10034A Ground Lead Kit. Model 10035A Probe Tip Kit contains a pincer jaw, banana tip, pin tip, and spring tip.

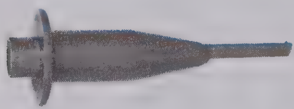
10036B Probe Tip Kit

The tips in this kit extend the usefulness of standard probes that accept slip-on tips, and the Easy IC Miniature Probes. Included in the kit are two slip-on to 6-32 adapters and three bushing adapters that provide the flexibility to use the supplied tips with both types of probes. The adapters also allow use of other 6-32 probe tips with the probes. Model 10036B includes an assortment of tips for the following: 2.0 mm (0.08 in.) jack; 0.6 mm (0.025 in.) and 1.14 (0.045 in.) square pin; 1.0 mm-1.6 mm (0.040-0.062 in.) dia pin.

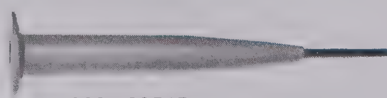
10037B Probe Tip Kit

Model 10037B Probe Tip Kit contains six 0.64 mm (0.025 in.) square female (white) tips for standard probes that accept slip-on tips, and the Easy IC Miniature Probes. Also included are six bushings that adapt HP miniature probes to the supplied tips.

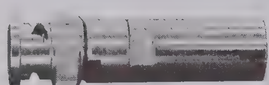
Ordering Information	Price
10034A Ground Lead Kit	$32
10035A Probe Tip Kit	$15
10036B Probe Tip Kit	$45
10037B Probe Tip Kit	$50



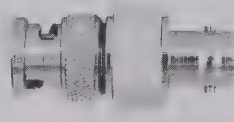
10229A



10004-69515



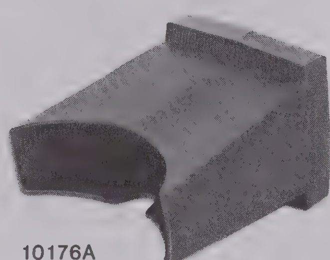
10011B



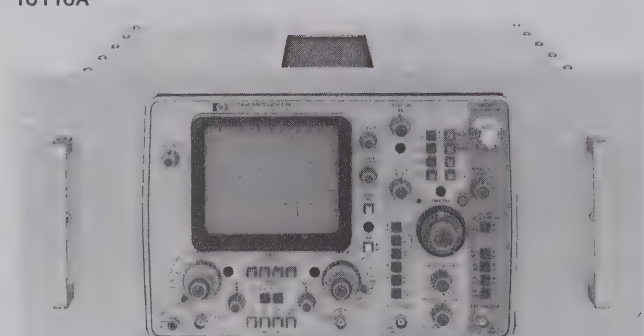
10100C

10100B

10116A



10176A



10491B

Probe Accessories

Terminations

10100C: 50 Ω ±1% BNC male to BNC female feedthrough termination.

10100B: 100 Ω ±2 Ω BNC male to BNC female feedthrough termination.

Standard Probe Tip Adapters

10011B slip-on to BNC probe tip adapter: for probes 10004D-10006D, 10007B, 10008B, 10013A, 10014A, 10016B, and 1124A.

10029A hook tip adapter: retractable pincer tip provides firm connection to circuit nodes. Supplied with 1120A probe. Recommended accessory for 10020A Resistive Divider Kit.

HP P/N 10004-69515 IC probe tip adapter: retractable pincers provide convenient connection to dual in-line packages for probes 10004D-10006D, 10007B, 10008B, 10013A, 10014A, 10016B, and 1124A. Supplied with 10004D, 10005D, 10006D, 10014A, and 10016B.

Servicing and Viewing Accessories

Plug-in Extender

Model 10407B: 180 system extender (metal frame extends both plug-ins). Allows calibration while a unit is operating.

Viewing Hoods

10116A: collapsible light shield for 1220 series oscilloscopes.
10140A: collapsible viewing hood for 1700 series oscilloscopes.
10176A: viewing hood for 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT bezels.

Light Filters

10173A: RFI filter and contrast screen for 1700 series oscilloscopes.
10178A: metal mesh contrast screen for 181, 184 oscilloscopes.
Amber plastic filter: HP P/N 5020-0530, for 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT (180 style).
Smoke gray plastic filter: HP P/N 5020-0567, for 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT (180 style).
Blue plastic filter: HP P/N 5060-0548, for 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT (180 style).
Blue light filter: HP P/N 01740-02701 for 1700 series oscilloscopes.

Rack Mount Slides and Adapters

1700 series oscilloscopes, 1600A Logic State Analyzer

10491B rack mount adapter: adapts 1700 series oscilloscopes and 1600A Logic State Analyzer to standard 483 mm (19″) rack; 222 mm (8¾″) high, 540 mm (21¼″) deep. Requires fixed slides (HP P/N 1490-0714) or pivoted slides (HP P/N 1490-0719) for slide mounting.

180 and 181 rack style oscilloscopes

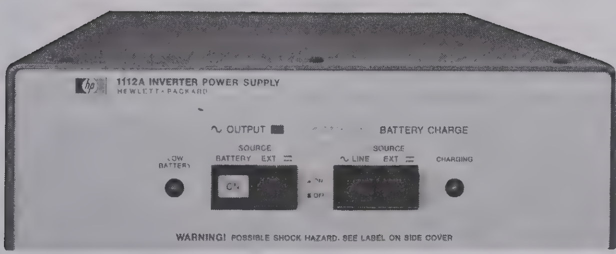
A slide adapter is required to secure an oscilloscope to the slides.
Fixed slides: HP P/N 1490-0714, 55.9 cm (22″).
Pivot slides: HP P/N 1490-0719, 55.9 cm (22″).
Slide adapter: HP P/N 1490-0768 (required for all slides).

Front Panel Covers

10166A: provides front panel protection for 180A, 181A, 184A oscilloscopes.
HP P/N 5040-0516: provides front panel protection for 1700 series oscilloscopes, 1600A Logic State Analyzer.

Ordering Information

	Price
10229A Retractable Hook Tip Adapter	$10
10004-69515 IC Probe Tip Adapter	$6
10011B BNC Probe Tip Adapter	$12
10100C 50 Ω Feedthrough Termination	$25
10100B 100 Ω (±2 Ω) Feedthrough Termination	$35
10407B Plug-in Extender	$225
10116A Light Shield for 1220 series oscilloscopes	$13
10140A Viewing Hood for 1700 series (8 x 10 div. CRT)	$20
10166A Front Panel Cover for 180A, 181A, 184A oscilloscopes	$150
10176A Viewing Hood for 12.7 cm (5 in.) rect. CRT	$20
10173A RFI Filter and Contrast Screen for 1700 series oscilloscopes (8 x 10 div. CRT)	$20
10178A Metal Mesh Contrast Screen for 181, 184 oscilloscopes	$20
5020-0530 Amber Plastic Filter for 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT	$10
5020-0567 Smoke Gray Plastic Filter for 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT.	$17
5060-0548 Blue Plastic Filter for 12.7 cm (5 in.) rectangular CRT	$6.75
01740-02701 Blue Light Filter for 1700 series oscilloscopes (8 x 10 div. CRT)	$5
10491B Rack Adapter for 1700 series oscilloscopes, 1600A Logic State Analyzer	$135
1490-0714 Fixed Slides for 180, 181 rack style oscilloscopes and 10491B	$90
1490-0719 Pivoted Slides for 180, 181 rack style oscilloscopes and 10491B	$135
1490-0768 Slide Adapter, required for securing slides to 180, 181 rack style oscilloscopes	$175
5040-0516 Front Panel Cover for 1700 series oscilloscopes, 1600A Logic State Analyzer	$8.75



1112A

1112A Inverter Power Supply

Model 1112A Inverter Power Supply provides a portable power source for HP 1700 series oscilloscopes. The regulated 400 Hz, 120 V or 240 V power output can be derived from either an internal nickel cadmium battery pack or from an external 11.5 V to 50 V dc source.

No modifications are required to 1700 series oscilloscopes when using the 1112A; simply set the power supply line voltage to match your normal line voltage and you are ready to make measurements. A mounting bracket kit is supplied so that the 1112A can be mounted on the top or bottom of the oscilloscope for a unified package. With a fully charged internal battery pack, the 1112A is capable of operating a Model 1740A oscilloscope for approximately two hours. Operating time is dependent on battery condition (full or partial charge) and the oscilloscope power requirements which vary with operating modes. For example, oscilloscope power requirements increase when using a high intensity trace, delayed sweep, and/or the verniers which turn on the Uncal indicators.

The inverter allows the full measurement capabilities of your oscilloscope to be used in areas where adequate line power is not available.

Note: The Model 1112A Inverter Power Supply is *not* intended for use in floating (non-grounded) measurements. Hewlett-Packard 1700 series oscilloscopes are constructed with their chassis common to the low side of the BNC input terminals. Therefore, if the oscilloscope chassis is not grounded and the probe ground lead is connected to a potential other than ground, a serious shock hazard could be present.

Grounding

When operating the Inverter on its internal battery pack or from an external dc source (with its ac line disconnected), inverter/oscilloscope combination grounding is provided by the 2.1 m (7 ft) ground lead supplied with each inverter. When the inverter ac power cord is connected to an approved three-contact electrical outlet, both the oscilloscope and inverter chassis are automatically grounded.

Battery Operation

The inverter can be powered from either an external dc source, such as a marine battery* or from its supplied internal battery pack. When operating from the internal battery pack, excessive discharging is prevented by a built-in protection circuit which flashes a front panel LED for about 10 minutes when the battery power is low and then disables the inverter output. Charging of the internal battery can be accomplished from either an ac or dc source. When using an ac charging source, line power is also applied to the inverter output which allows oscilloscope operation while the battery is charging. Temperature sensors inside the battery pack prevent cell damage during a charging cycle. These sensors also prevent battery damage if the charging source remains connected beyond the full charging time.

*Automobile batteries, when used as a stand-along power source, will not provide satisfactory life due to their poor recovery from deep discharge.

Output Power

The 400 Hz Inverter output waveform is a complex wave shape with the same ratio of peak to rms values of sine waves (1:0.707) that matches the oscilloscope input requirements. The use of a complex waveform output, rather than a square wave output with a peak to rms value of 1:1, assures that there is no additional stress in your oscilloscope's power supply circuits and CRT filament when using the 1112A as a power source.

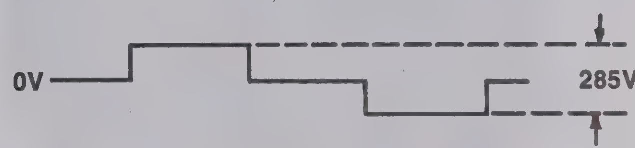
1112A Specifications

Output

Voltage: 120 or 240 V ac, peak-to-peak output is fixed at 285 V; rms value changes with load; minimum usable load, 20 W.

Load	120 V Range		240 V Range	
	400 Hz	60 Hz*	400 Hz	60 Hz*
65 W	≥ 96 V rms	≥99 V rms	≥192 V rms	≥198 V rms
20 W	≤126 V rms	≤126 V rms	≤250 V rms	≤250 V rms

*With Option 060



Waveform: duty cycle is 50% for loads of 40 W, increasing to 65 as the load decreases to 20 W.

Frequency: 400 Hz ± 10% (Opt 060, 60Hz ± 0.5Hz).

Max power: 65 W nominal, compatible with line voltage and 60 to 70 VA load requirements of HP 1700 series oscilloscopes.

Operating time: ≈140 watt hours with a fully charged battery pack at 25°C.

Input power

External dc source: 11.5 V to 50 V (Opt 060, 12V to 50V), at least 90 watts.

External ac source: 100 V to 120 V or 220 V to 240 V, +5%, −10%; 48 to 66 Hz; 250 VA max.

AC feedthrough operation: output voltage and frequency is the same as the input; output power, 120 VA max.

Battery charging

AC input: full charge in 14 hrs at +25°C with 120 V rms input (80% in 8 hrs).

DC input: full charge in 24 hrs at +25°C with 18 watts input.

General

Size: 92 H x 273 W x 403 mm D (3⅝" x 10¾" x 15⅞").

Weight: net, 9.1 kg (20 lb) with battery pack, 4.5 kg (10 lb) without battery pack; shipping, 10. kg (22 lb) with battery pack, 5.4 kg (12 lb) without battery pack.

Oscilloscope compatibility: HP Models 1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 1743A, 1744A, 1715A, 1725A, 1722B. For compatibility with other instruments call your Hewlett-Packard Field Engineer.

Operating environment: temperature, 0 to +55°C (+32°F to +130°F), non-operating −40°C to +55°C (−40°F to +130°F); humidity, to 95% relative humidity at +40°C (+104°F); altitude, to 4600 m (15 000 ft); vibration, vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.38 mm (0.015 in.) excursion, 10 to 55 Hz.

Accessories supplied: one Model 10421A battery pack, one mounting bracket kit, one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord, one 2.1 m (7 ft) grounding cable, and one operating and service manual.

1112A Accessories

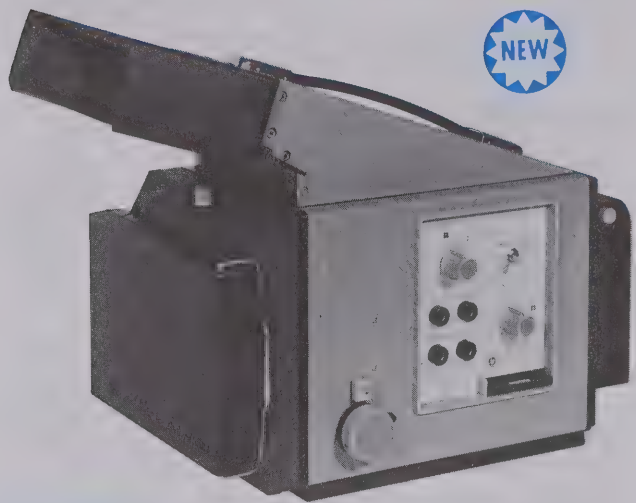
10421A Battery pack: the battery pack consists of 30 size "D" nickel cadmium cells and includes temperature sensors to reduce the possibility of cell damage during charging (supplied with 1112A).

Weight: net, 4.4 kg (10¾ lb); shipping, 5.3 kg (11¾ lb).

01112-61605 Grounding cable: grounds inverter and oscilloscope chassis (supplied with 1112A).

01112-69501 Mounting bracket kit: for mounting the 1112A on top or bottom of 1700 series oscilloscopes (supplied with 1112A).

Ordering Information	Price
1112A Inverter power supply (400 Hz)	$900
Opt 001: without battery pack	less $275
Opt 002: without mounting bracket kit	less $15
Opt 060: 60 Hz output frequency, internal battery operation reduced to 120 watt hours	add $25
10421A Battery pack	$300
01112-61605 Grounding cable	$8.50
01112-69501 Mounting bracket kit	$60



Introduction
Model 197B is a versatile, general purpose instrument for cathode-ray tube photographic recording. The standard camera includes the 10376A Adapter which directly fits HP 1700 Series Oscilloscopes with 8 x 10 div CRTs. 197B Option 002 replaces the standard adapter with the 10378A which directly fits most HP oscilloscopes with 127 mm (5 in.) round or rectangular CRT's (e.g., 180C/D, 181A/AR). Option 006 replaces the standard adapter with the 10375A which directly fits many HP and Tektronix small screen cathode-ray tube displays. With all adapters, the camera features lift-off mounting and swing-away hinging. Interchangeable film backs enable capture of CRT display information on a complete spectrum of Polaroid® or conventional sheet, pack, or roll film.

All controls are located outside of the camera for easy reading and fast adjustment during setup. The camera is hinged to swing away from the CRT display by pressing a single latch release button. A low angle viewing port provides a direct view of the display through a flexible facemask while the camera is in the photographic position.

A combination split-image focusing plate and image reduction ratio scale is included with the 197B and is stored in a convenient pocket underneath the camera. The reduction ratio scale provides 1:1, 1:0.9, and 1:0.7 reference settings for displays with one centimetre graticule spacing. Corner marks on the focusing plate allow you to accurately identify the usable film area. The optional Graflok® back is equipped with a ground glass focusing plate and a snap-out viewing hood.

Another feature is the shutter-open light. By continually indicating whether the shutter is open or closed the indicator helps you avoid actions which might ruin a photograph.

Performance Features
Model 197B camera incorporates an electronically controlled shutter with all solid state circuits for reliable operation. There are eight exposure times from 1/30 to 4 seconds. Time (T) and bulb (B) control settings are also provided.

Remote shutter and shutter synchronization features are included so that the 197B camera can be incorporated into an automatic photographic recording system, such as the 1741A Oscilloscope Auto-Camera Option. In the remote shutter mode, the 197B shutter is opened by a contact closure or a TTL logic "0" level of at least 12 milliseconds duration. When multiple exposure operation is used, shutter operation can be initiated once every ten seconds.

The 197B camera lens opening is continuously adjustable from f/1.9 to f/16. The 75 mm, high transmission lens provides high resolution, low distortion photographs for a wide range of CRT display images.

Ultraviolet Illumination
The standard 197B camera is equipped with both a UV light source and a UV lens filter to provide graticule illumination. Ultraviolet light excites the CRT phosphor causing it to fluoresce at the phosphor's characteristic wavelength. The UV filter blocks the ultraviolet light causing the film to record only the display fluorescence. The UV illumination performs a function similar to the flood-gun graticule illumination feature available on most HP oscilloscopes.

®Registered Trademark of Polaroid, Inc.
®Registered Trademark of Graflex, Inc.

Applications
In the laboratory, the 197B couples with an oscilloscope or a signal analyzer to permanently capture experimental data for later reference or comparison. When investigating single shot or low repetition rate phenomena, the 197B camera and a conventional oscilloscope can be used in applications which would otherwise require a storage oscilloscope.

In production environments, the 197B camera provides a cost effective method of documenting product operating parameters for statistical analysis by production and quality engineers.

The 197B camera is performance-matched to the critical photographic recording requirements in ultrasonic, thermographic, X-ray, and computerized axial scanner applications. The basic design features of the 197B camera have been field-proven in thousands of applications worldwide.

The 197B camera is safety engineered for medical and dental applications. Option 007 provides a hospital grade power cord and a label stating that the instrument meets the requirements of UL 544 for medical and dental equipment.

197B Characteristics
Reduction ratio: continuously adjustable from 1:1 to 1:0.7. Reference scale provided on focus plate.
Lens: 75 mm, f/1.9 high transmission lens; aperture, f/1.9 to f/16.
Shutter speeds: 1/30, 1/15, 1/8, 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2, 4 seconds, Time and Bulb; shutter has a sync contact closure output for triggering external equipment and an input jack for remote operation.
Camera back: 83 mm x 108 mm (3¼" x 4¼") Polaroid pack back (another back is available, see Options); backs may be interchanged without refocusing.
Mounting: lift on/off mounting with positive lock, swing-away hinging to left. Standard 10376A adapter mounts directly on HP 1700 Series oscilloscopes with 8 x 10 div CRTs. Adapters are available to fit other instruments and displays; see Instrument/Camera Adapter Compatibility Table, page 198. To order the 197B with alternative adapters, see 197B Options, or Camera Accessories.
Viewing: low-angle, direct viewing through a flexible facemask.
Shutter open indicator: illuminated whenever shutter is open.
Ultraviolet illumination: light source and lens filter provide graticule illumination and photographic speed enhancement. Controlled by on/off toggle switch.
Focus: adjustable focusing with lock; split image focusing plate provided.
Size: 267 H x 194 W x 356 mm D (10½" x 7⅝" x 14").
Weight: net, 4.5 kg (10 lb); shipping, 7.3 kg (16 lb).
Power: switch selectable 115 Vac ±10% or 230 Vac ±10%, 48 to 66 Hz*, 10 VA max.

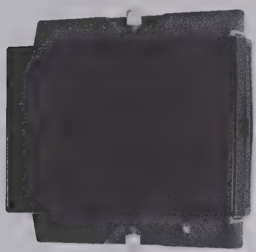
*The camera will operate from 48 to 440 Hz, but does not meet the ac line to chassis leakage requirements of UL 544 (medical and dental) listing above 66 Hz.

Accessories furnished: comb. split image focusing plate and reduction ratio scale, 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cord, and instruction manual.

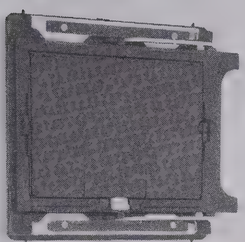
197B Options	Price
001: deletes ultraviolet illumination feature	less $50
002: replaces the standard 197B adapter with the 10378A adapter to directly fit most HP oscilloscopes with 127 mm (5 in.) round or rectangular CRT's	add $55
003: Graflok back in place of pack back	add $200
006: replaces the standard 197B adapter with the 10375A adapter to directly fit HP small screen CRT displays and some Tektronix Inc. instruments.	N/C
007: meets UL listing requirements for medical and dental electronic equipment	add $10
197B Camera	**$1100**
Opt 910: additional manual	add $6

Film Backs for 197B Camera

Model 197B has the Polaroid Film Back as standard equipment. The Graflok Back may be ordered initially in place of the Polaroid pack film back as Option 003.



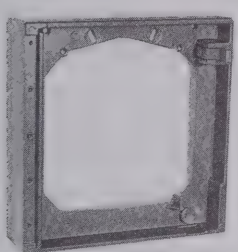
10353A Pack Film Back: uses Polaroid Land Film, 83 mm x 108 mm (3¼″ x 4¼″), with eight exposures.



10352B Graflok Back: requires a film holder. For Polaroid Type 52 102 mm x 127 mm (4″ x 5″) Land film use Polaroid 545 Land film holder. Standard cut film holders are available from Graflex Inc., 210 Brant Road, Lake Park, Florida 33403.

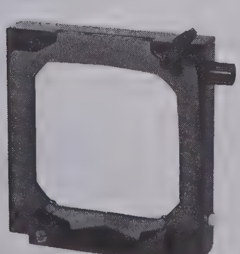
Camera Adapters for 197B, 197A, and 195A

The following HP adapters permit the 197B, 197A, and 195A cameras to be mounted on a wide variety of instruments. Refer to the Instrument/Camera Adapter Compatibility Table, page 198, to cross-reference these adapter/camera/instrument combinations.



10375A: supplied with 197B Option 006. Provides direct mounting of 197B, 197A, 195A cameras to most HP small screen displays, Tektronix 600, 5100, & 7000 series oscilloscopes.

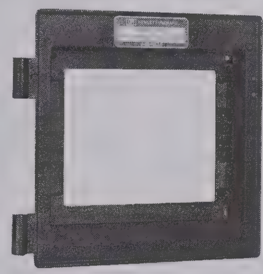
10376A: supplied with standard 197B Camera. Provides direct mounting of 197B, 197A, 195A cameras to HP 1700 series oscilloscopes with 8 x 10 div CRTs.



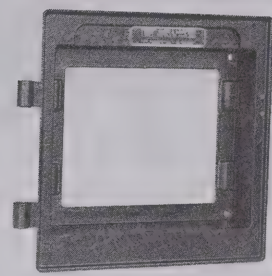
10378A: supplied with 197B Option 002. Provides direct mounting of 197B, 197A, 195A cameras to HP 127 mm (5″) rectangular CRT (180C style) & HP 127 mm (5″) round CRT.

Additional Camera Adapters (also see pg 198)

The following HP adapters provide mounting of HP, Tektronix, and Dumont cameras to HP as well as Tektronix and Dumont oscilloscopes. Refer to the Instrument/Camera Adapter Compatibility Table, Page 198, to cross-reference these adapter/camera/instrument combinations.

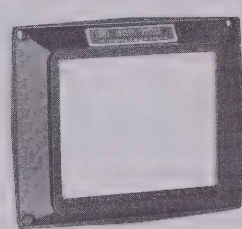


10361A: adapts Tektronix C12 camera to HP 127 mm (5″) rectangular CRT (180C style bezels).

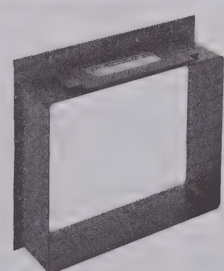


10362A: adapts Tektronix C27 and C50* cameras to HP 127 mm (5″) rectangular CRT (180C style bezels); C50, C51, C52, C53 require Tektronix battery pack.

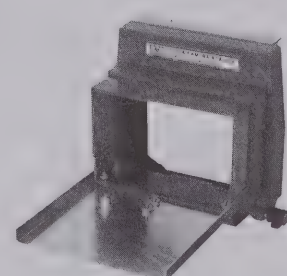
*C50 cameras without a flange on the lower front casting.



10363A: adapts Tektronix C30A, C31, C32, or C40 cameras to HP 127 mm (5″) rectangular CRT (180C style bezels).



10367A: adapts 197B Option 002, 197A, and 195A to HP 182 oscilloscope.



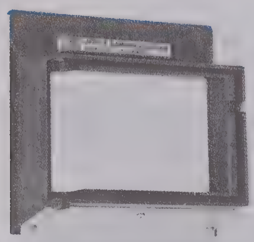
10369A: adapts 123A camera to HP 127 mm (5″) rectangular CRT (180C style) & HP 127 mm (5″) round CRT.

Ordering Information

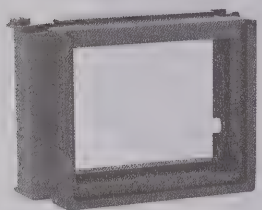
Ordering Information	Price
10353B Pack Film Back	$60
10352B Graflok Back	$250
10375A Camera Adapter	$110
10376A Camera Adapter	$100
10378A Camera Adapter	$120
10361A Camera Adapter	$40
10362A Camera Adapter	$45
10363A Camera Adapter	$60
10367A Camera Adapter	$60
10369A Camera Adapter	$110

OSCILLOSCOPES

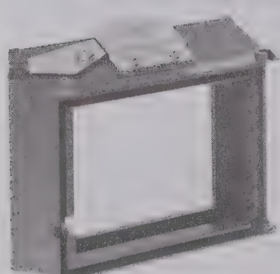
Camera accessories (cont.)



10370A: adapts 123A camera to HP 182 large screen CRT.

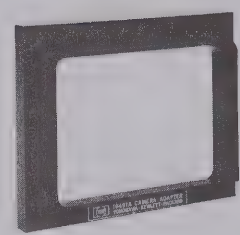


10371A: adapts 123A camera to Tektronix 422/453/454/485 oscilloscopes.



10372A: adapts 123A camera to Tektronix 455/464/465/466/475.

10377A: adapts Tektronix C30A, C31, C32, or C40 cameras to HP 1700 series oscilloscopes with 8×10 div CRTs.



16491A: adapts 123A camera to 1700 series oscilloscopes with 8×10 div CRTs.

Carrying Case

10358B: constructed of fiberglass and aluminum with padding for protection during transit. The carrying case will accommodate the 195A, 197A, 197B, & 198A cameras.

Ordering Information	Price
10370A Camera Adapter	$43
10371A Camera Adapter	$48
10372A Camera Adapter	$120
10377A Camera Adapter	$115
16491A Camera Adapter	$130
10358B Carrying Case	$250

Instrument/Camera Adapter Compatibility Table[1]

OSCILLOSCOPE	CAMERA													
HEWLETT-PACKARD	HEWLETT-PACKARD						TEKTRONIX INC.				DUMONT			
	123A	[3]195A	[3]196A/B	[3]197A	197B	[3]198A	C12	C27	C30A/31/32/40	C50 Series	450A-1	453A-1	450A-7B	321A
5-in. Round CRT	10369A	Direct	Direct	Direct	[7]10378A	Direct					Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
5-in. Rectangular CRT[6]	10369A	Direct	[3]10360A	Direct	[7]10378A	Direct	[2]10361A	[2]10362A	10363A	[2,5]10362A	[3]10360A	[3]10360A	[3]10360A	[3]10360A
182	10370A	10367A		10367A	[7]10378A & 10367A									
1332A/1333A/1335A 1336A/1340A		10375A		10375A	[8]10375A		4	4	4	Direct				
1700 Series (6 X 10 div CRT's)	Direct								[3]10106A					
1700 Series (8 X 10 div CRT's)	16491A	10376A		10376A	Direct				10377A					
TEKTRONIX INC														
5-in. Round 549	10369A & [3]10355A	[3]10355A	[3]10355A	[3]10355A		[3]10355A								
5-in. Rect. & 560 Series		[3]10356A		[3]10356A		[3]10356A								
529 Series	10369A & [3]10356A	[3]10356A		[3]10356A		[3]10356A								
455,464,465,466,475	10372A													
422,453,454,485	10371A													
600,5100 & 7000 series		10375A		10375A	[8]10375A									
DUMONT														
5-in. Round CRT	10369A & [3]10355A	[3]10355A	Direct	[3]10355A		[3]10355A								

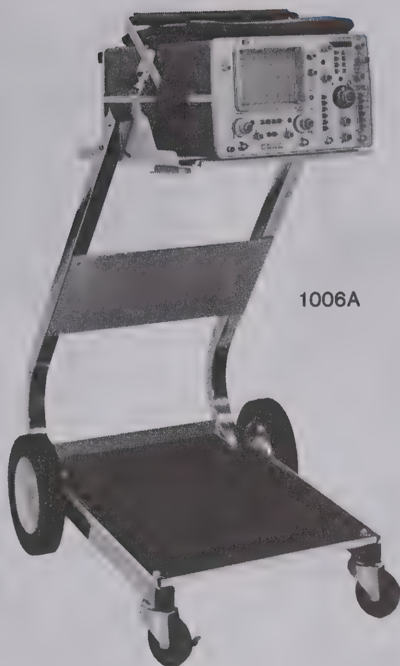
Notes

1. This chart only includes HP adapter and camera compatibility, for other combinations, contact your Field Engineer.
2. The 10361A and 10362A adapter hinge mounts interfere with the Find Beam pushbutton on some 180 mainframes.
3. Models 195A, 196A/B, 197A, 198A cameras and 10106A, 10355A, 10356A, 10360A camera adapters are no longer in production.
4. Tektronix Inc. cameras with adapters for 7000 series scopes can be used with HP 1332A, 1333A, 1335A & 1336A Displays.
5. Tektronix C50, C51, C52, C53 require Tektronix battery pack.
6. 5 in. rectangular CRT's with 180C type bezels, e.g. 1600A.
7. 197B Option 002 includes the 10378A adapter.
8. 197B Option 006 includes the 10375A adapter.

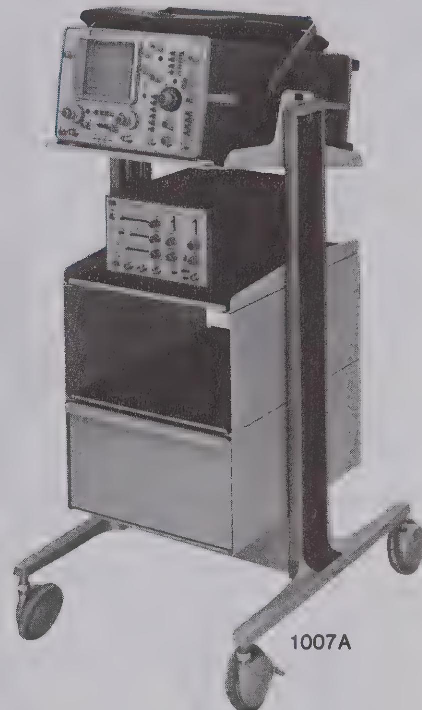
Testmobiles: save bench space, easily moved

Models 1006A, 1007A, 1008A & 1117B

1008A



1006A



1007A

Introduction

Hewlett-Packard Testmobiles offer convenient portability for your oscilloscopes or instrumentation systems. The top tray on these testmobiles may be tilted to position your instrument for easy operation. The selection of testmobiles range from a basic model designed to hold a single oscilloscope or other instrument, such as the 1006A, to a testmobile that can be adapted to provide a complete mobile test system, such as the 1008A or 1117B. Refer to the testmobile/instrument compatibility chart for assistance in selecting the testmobile that will best fit your requirements.

Testmobile/instrument compatibility*

Testmobile Model Number	Instrument
1006A 1007A	All Hewlett-Packard 180, 1200, 1220, and 1700 Series cabinet style oscilloscopes, or other instruments that meet the height and weight requirements.
1008A	All Hewlett-Packard instruments that are configured to be mounted in a standard 48.3 cm (19 in.) rack and meet the testmobile height and weight requirements.
1117B	All instruments listed above.

*Refer to page 159 for Logic Analyzer/Testmobile compatibility.

1006A

1006A Description

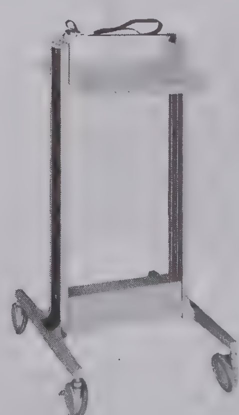
This is a sturdy general purpose testmobile for cabinet style oscilloscopes and other instruments (see compatibility chart). The tilt tray adjusts ±30° in 10° increments. A base tray and an accessory rack add space for other instruments and accessories; and a convenient bracket holds three HP probes. Large rear wheels allow easy movement and locking front casters hold the testmobile in position. A five outlet power strip accessory is available for mounting under the tilt tray or beneath the accessory rack.

1007A, 1008A Description

These versatile testmobiles provide a sturdy, lightweight, stable platform for your oscilloscope or instrumentation system (see compatibility chart). Large angled wheels with a wide track move quietly and smoothly over most surfaces. The top trays are table-top height and can be tilted to a convenient viewing angle between 30° above and 30° below the horizontal position with a total of seven detent positions in 10° increments. The caps on each side rail are designed to conveniently hold three probes to reduce the possibility of damaging probes not in use.

1007A, 1008A Options

Many options are available so that the 1007A or 1008A can be easily tailored to your specific requirements. Refer to the option photographs with description to select the testmobile best suited to your requirements. Options apply to either the 1007A or 1008A. Option 008, U.S. only five outlet power strip option, is also available for convenient instrument operation.



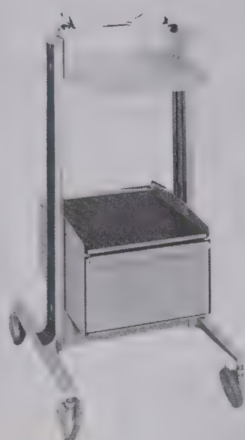
Basic Testmobile

Opt 001: Storage Shelf
Load limit: 18 kg (40 lb).

Testmobiles: save bench space, easily moved

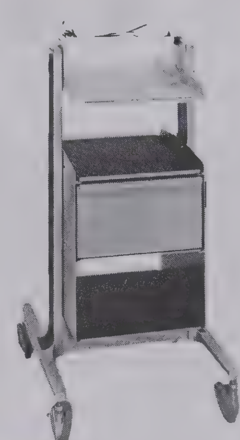
Models 1006A, 1007A, 1008A & 1117B (cont.)

Opt 002: storage shelf and lower cabinet; load limit 18 kg (40 lb) ea.

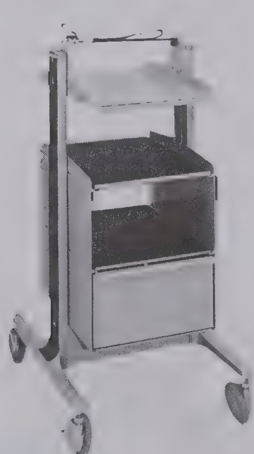


Opt 003: 15 cm (6 in.) lockable drawer with shelf on top; load limit ll kg (25 lb) in drawer and 18 kg (40 lb) on shelf.

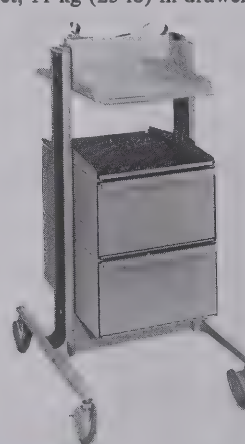
Opt 004: two storage cabinets with shelf on top; combined load limit, cabinets and shelf, 45 kg (100 lb).



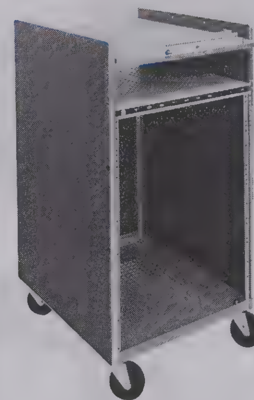
Opt 005: storage cabinet and drawer in upper position with shelf on top; load limit 18 kg (40 lb) ea on shelf and in cabinet, 11 kg (25 lb) in drawer.



Opt 006: storage cabinet with shelf on top and drawer in lower position; load limit 18 (40 lb) ea on shelf and in cabinet, 11 kg (25 lb) in drawer.



Opt 007: two lockable drawers with shelf on top; load limit 18 kg (40 lb) on shelf, ll kg (25 lb) ea drawer.



1117B

1117B Description

Model 1117B provides a mobile test station for cabinet and rack model instruments, with tilt tray angles from −15° to +30° in 7½° increments for easy viewing. In addition, other instruments can be mounted in the standard EIA racks of the lower compartment. Rack mounting height is 62.2 cm (24½ in.), depth is 58.4 cm (23 in.), and power distribution is provided with a built-in four outlet power strip. Optional accessory drawers 7.6 cm (3 in.) and 20.3 cm (8 in.) deep are available to provide convenient storage space. The drawers may be installed in many vertical positions of the lower compartment, allowing room for other rack mounted equipment.

Specifications

(see Testmobile data sheet for complete specifications)

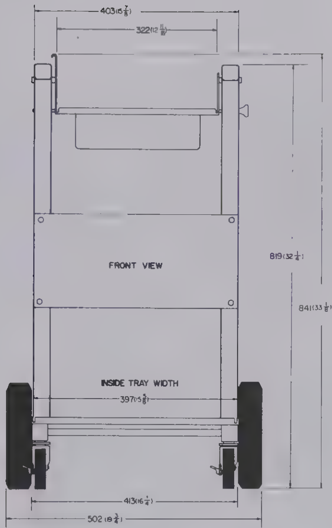
		1006A	1007A	1008A	1117B
Height		841mm (33⅛")	930mm (36½")	930mm (36½")	1003mm (39½")
Overall width		502mm (19¾")	584mm (23")	759mm (29⅞")	511mm (20⅛")
Width of tray		322mm (12 11/16")	321mm (12⅝")	473mm (18⅝")	
Tilt tray angle		±30°	±30°	±30°	−15° to +30°
Weight	net	11.8 kg (26 lb)	11 kg (25 lb)	13 kg (28 lb)	41.3 kg (91 1b)
	shipping	14.5 kg (32 lb)	19 kg (41 lb)	22 kg (48 lb)	49.4 kg (109 lb)
Max load on tilt tray		23 kg (50 lb)	34 kg (75 lb)	45 kg (100 lb)	45 kg (100 lb)
Max load below tilt tray		23 kg (50 lb)	see Option descriptions	see Option descriptions	56.7 kg (125 lb)

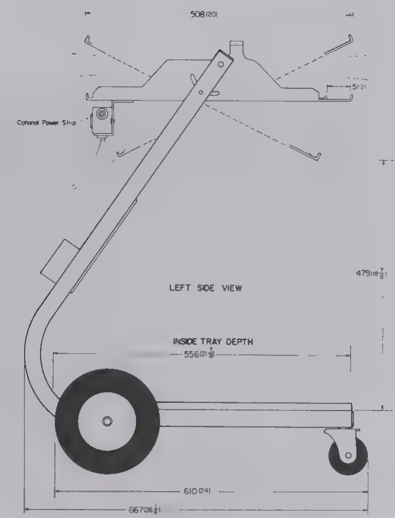
Optional Accessories

	Price
10475A 7.6 cm (3") drawer for 1117B testmobile **Weight:** net, 4.1 kg (9 lb); shipping, 5.9 kg (13 lb).	$90
10476A: 20.3 cm (8") drawer for 1117B testmobile **Weight:** net, 5.4 kg (11 lb); shipping, 8.2 kg (18 lb).	$120
01008-61201 Probe Pod Holder holds three small Logic Analyzer probe pods such as 10230 and 10248	$13
01008-61202 Probe Pod Holder holds one small and one large Logic Analyzer probe for 1611A	$13.50
01008-68701 Rack Mount Kit for 1008A, 13.3 cm (5¼") high for mounting under the tilt tray	$57.50
01008-68702 Rack Mount Kit for 1008A, 19 cm (7½") high for mounting under the tilt tray	$55
01007-60008 Power Strip kit adds Opt 008 power strip to all versions of 1006A, 1007A, 1008A testmobiles	$57.50

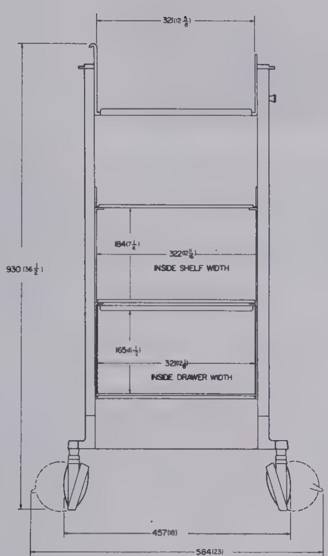
Ordering Information

1006A Testmobile		$175
Opt 008 Power Strip		add $30
1007A, 1008A Testmobiles	(1007A)	(1008A)
(see 1007A, 1008A Options for option descriptions)	$300	$340
Opt 001: storage shelf	add $30	add $40
Opt 002: storage shelf, lower cabinet	add $90	add $115
Opt 003: storage shelf, locking drawer	add $150	add $190
Opt 004: two storage cabinets, shelf	add $145	add $180
Opt 005: upper drawer, lower storage	add $205	add $260
Opt 006: lower drawer, upper storage	add $205	add $260
Opt 007: two locking drawers	add $260	add $330
Opt 008: power strip (5 outlet)	add $30	add $30
1117B Testmobile (includes power strip)		$500

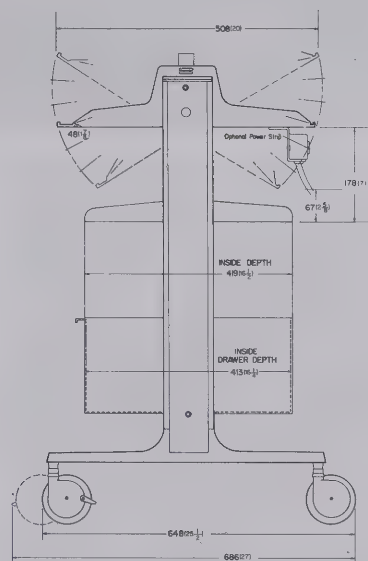




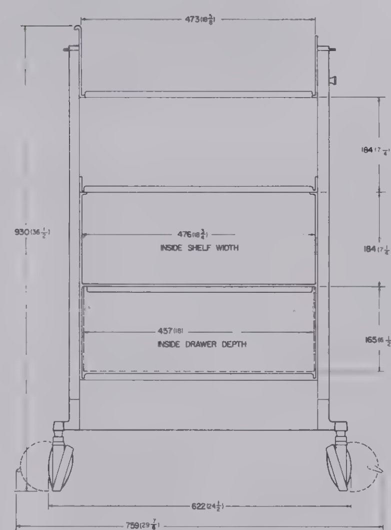
1006A



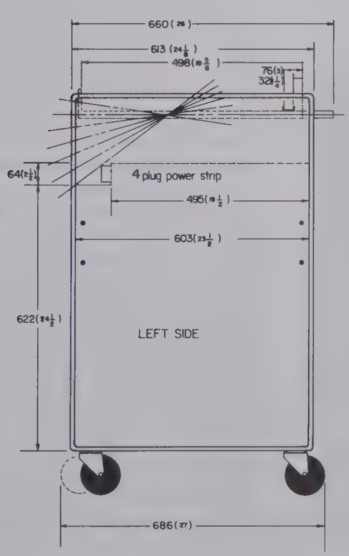
1007A

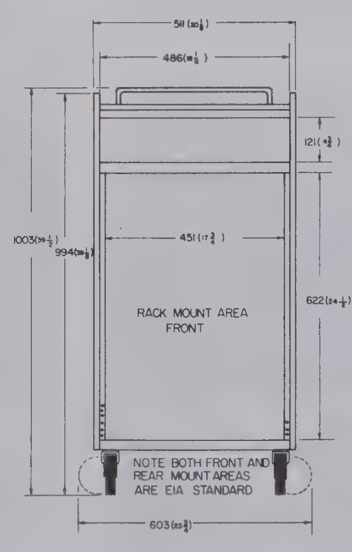


1007A / 1008A



1008A





1117B

CATHODE-RAY TUBE DISPLAYS

Imaging, instrumentation & computer graphics applications

1300 Series

Introduction

Selecting an X-Y display is no longer a simple choice between an electrostatic or an electromagnetic cathode-ray tube (CRT). The trend to microcomputer and minicomputer control of instruments and systems is generating needs to display more complex pictures. Reduced memory costs are making it possible to design a greater variety of digital displays using either electrostatic or electromagnetic CRTs.

Consequently, the choice of a CRT display can involve both a complex set of picture needs and a separate set of requirements for interfacing the display. Picture needs include writing speed, data density, brightness, resolution, and CRT size. For example, a spectrum analyzer display needs high writing speed, has low data density, medium brightness, high resolution, and typically uses a 7 in. CRT. A terminal for a computer may require medium to high data density, low writing speed, high brightness, low resolution, and a 12 in. CRT.

Interface needs include the type of digital interface, amount of memory, data rate, local data entry provision, picture manipulation, pan control, and hard copy provisions. The designer of a measurement instrument may satisfy all of his interface requirements either within his instrument or through the front panel. The display would only have to satisfy the picture needs. Conversely, the graphic display or terminal for a computer controlled measurement system would have to meet digital interface and memory criteria as well as other needs for a keyboard, light pen, digitizer, etc.

Electrostatic CRT

The heart of HP X-Y displays is an electrostatic CRT. Also included are X- and Y-axes deflection amplifiers, a Z-axis (video) amplifier, and both high and low voltage power supplies. HP small screen displays are available with or without cabinets. In addition, several rack and bench type cabinet configurations are available, giving your designer a high degree of flexibility in incorporating HP displays into your instrument or system.

The primary attributes of the electrostatic CRT are high writing speed and low power requirements. The deflection plates are voltage driven whereas electromagnetic CRTs are current driven, through a yoke and tuned circuit in raster-scan displays. Vector writing speeds of electrostatic CRT displays are typically ten times faster than high-performance electromagnetic CRT displays.

Power requirements become a significant consideration with large screen displays. All HP large screen displays meet environmental specifications without a fan. The maximum power of any HP display is 110 watts. This can be a benefit in reducing system cooling requirements.

HP Technology

Recent advances in technology have expanded the range of applications for which electrostatic CRTs provide the optimum solution for picture drawing needs. Most of these advances have occurred in small screen (5 to 7 in. diagonal) CRTs.

- High resolution
- Increased brightness
- Beam–penetration color
- Improved light-output uniformity

The first three listed improvements in HP CRTs provide viable design alternatives to electromagnetic CRTs. The high resolution HP display offers picture drawing performance similar to an electromagnetic display, at a lower cost. Similarly, the tri-color beam penetration display has a significant price advantage over comparable electromagnetic displays. It provides faster writing speed as an added benefit.

Increased brightness is a very significant breakthrough in electrostatic CRTs. It virtually eliminates the primary argument for using electromagnetic CRTs instead of electrostatic. With comparable brightness, the instrument designer is free to focus on other picture and access criteria.

HP electrostatic CRT displays offer several benefits in applications where raster scan picture drawing is required. In real time medical ultrasound systems the scan rate may be varied to match transducer determined scanning frequencies. This presents no problem with an electrostatic display. Conversely, the tuned circuit of an electromagnetic display has a limited frequency range for raster operation.

In some instruments or systems it is desirable to rotate the picture 90 degrees, to change its size or aspect ratio, or to offset a series of reduced size images for multiple image presentations. These operations are easy to perform with electrostatic CRT displays.

Good light output uniformity is an extremely important performance attribute for medical diagnostic applications. For a given Z-axis drive voltage, the intensity of the dot or picture element should be the same anywhere in the viewing area. HP Models 1333A and 1336S represent a significant improvement in light output uniformity over previous displays.

Digital Interfaces

Since all HP X-Y displays have analog X-Y-Z inputs, the Model 1350A Graphics Translator was developed to provide a digital interface to computers and controllers. The standard model has an HP-IB interface, digital memory that can store up to 2048 vectors or characters, and an internal refresh controller. The Model 1350A has analog X-Y-Z

and TTL blanking outputs for versatile data presentations on one or more displays.

The combination of digital memory and display (Model 1350S) provides high writing speed and 1000 x 1000 addressable picture resolution. It is an ideal display system for minicomputers which are used in real-time measurement systems, radar and sonar systems, fire control training and simulation systems, and medical or physiological research systems.

The 1350S digital memory provides the added benefit of fast picture updating. It is possible to change a segment of the picture without rewriting the entire picture. While this reduces computer data transfer time, the greatest benefit is that the operator does not have to wait to see changes in the picture.

An optional RS-232C interface is available so that the 1350S can operate as a remote display for a computer. The RS-232C option also provides a convenient method of using the 1350S with microprocessor-controlled systems. Standard baud rates up to 9600 can be selected. A second mode of operation permits use of the 1350S clock to drive the computer RS-232C interface board at rates up to 57 000 baud.

The Model 1350S Display System is the combination of a Model 1350A Graphics Translator and a Model 1311A X-Y Display (14 in. CRT). Three other large screen X-Y displays are options to the system: Models 1310A (19 in. CRT), 1317A (17 in. CRT), and 1321A (21 in. CRT).

Information Displays

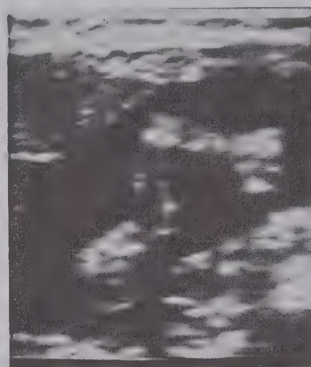
The types of pictures produced for information displays fall in two major categories: continuous-tone imaging, and line drawing. Continuous-tone imaging is best exemplified by television pictures. Line drawings may be bar charts, instrument displays, or pictures from computer-aided drafting or design systems.

Imaging Applications

HP CRT displays have been used to present continuous-tone images both for direct viewing and photographic recording for many years. One of the first applications was to produce high-speed, random dot images from gamma cameras used in nuclear medicine. HP's advanced technology now makes it possible to manufacture CRTs with highly uniform light output. This is essential in assuring the diagnostic accuracy of gamma camera pictures.

Many imaging pictures are produced in a raster scan format, for which electromagnetic CRTs might be assumed to be the logical choice. An example are those produced by medical ultrasound diagnostic systems. However, the performance of real-time imaging systems can be enhanced by electrostatic CRT displays. One primary benefit is that the display can be operated at variable raster frequencies as dictated by system parameters. Displays using electromagnetic CRTs which are driven through a tuned-circuit and deflection yoke are limited to a narrow range of raster scan rates.

Model 1332A, 1333A, 1335A and 1336S displays are widely used in imaging systems. More detailed information is provided on the following pages to help you decide which display is best suited to your imaging system.



Continuous-tone image of a human fetus produced by a real-time medical ultrasound diagnostic system using an HP 1332A display. (Photo courtesy of Advanced Diagnostic Research, Inc.)

Measurement Instruments

Most measurement instruments that produce line drawing pictures operate in real-time. Because of the need for high writing speed they usually include an electrostatic CRT display. The HP Model 1340A was designed specifically to meet the needs of measurement instrument designers. The modular package makes the 1340A physically easy to incorporate into an instrument or system. Integrated circuit amplifiers provide flexibility when electrically integrating the 1340A with an instrument. DC voltage levels control X and Y amplifier gain and position as well as intensity. Either controls supplied with the 1340A or circuits in your instrument can be used to control the display. CRT performance meets the picture drawing needs of both analog and digitally controlled instruments.

Computer Graphics

Large screen displays are used in measurement systems where the operator is more than an "arms-length" from the picture. Again, the benefits of HP displays—picture writing speed and quality—are essential in real-time measurement systems.

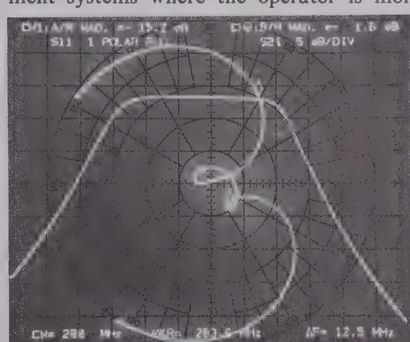
The capability of the 1350S to update a portion of the picture without redrawing the entire display is extremely useful in measurement systems.

Radar and sonar system designers can benefit from the speed and versatility of HP graphics display systems. Most of these systems display continually changing pictures which the operator uses to make tactical decisions. He cannot afford to wait a significant length of time for pictures to be updated; the 1350A can draw complex pictures in less than 80 milliseconds. Again, selective update of the picture is valuable in reducing the time required to service the display system. For radar and sonar systems HP digital display systems represent an excellent price-performance comparison with high resolution electromagnetic CRT display systems.

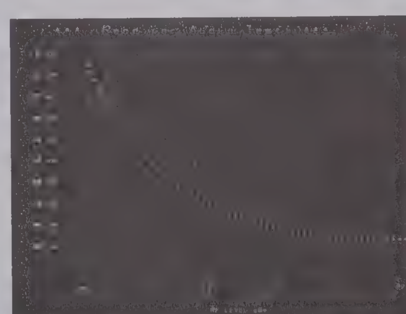
Analytical chemistry systems need large screen, high resolution pictures to display various spectra. The 1350S 1000 x 1000 addressable resolution is a good match to most analytical instrument specifications. Its memory versatility enables the system operator to store several spectra and quickly display various sequences of data for comparative analysis. All this can be done at ambient light levels because of the brightness of the 1350S Display System.

Some medical research and data acquisition system applications require simultaneous display of several traces. It is possible to continuously update 1350S displays (1311A, 1310A, 1317A, and 1321A) to simulate a multiple-trace chart recorder. In this application, the high data transfer rate from the minicomputer to the 1350S Display System is a benefit.

Simulation systems usually operate in a real-time mode and require fast picture wiring speeds. The 1350S is being used in several simulation systems because it can display changes in the picture at rates faster than operator response times. Other benefits for simulation systems are the capability to operate multiple displays and to use a variety of CRT sizes.



Both polar impedance and amplitude response of a filter are plotted on a network analyzer. Models 1332A, 1335A, and 1340A can be used in many types of measurement instruments.



The 1350A may be used to generate displays for a computer-controlled test system. File capability of the 1350A allows rapid changing of waveforms without erasing and rewriting the entire display.

CATHODE-RAY TUBE DISPLAYS

Performance specifications

1300 Series

CATHODE-RAY TUBE	1332A	1333A	1335A		1336S	1340A
			Conventional	Storage		
Viewing Area	≈9.6 x 11.9 cm (3.8 x 4.7 in.)	≈8 x 10 cm (3.1 x 3.9 in.)	≈7.1 x 9 cm (2.8 x 3.6 in.)		≈8 x 10 cm (3.2 x 3.9 in.)	≈9.6 x 11.9 cm (3.8 x 4.7 in.)
Quality Area	≈8.4 x 10.8 cm (3.3 x 4.3 in.)	≈8 x 10 cm (3.1 x 3.9 in.)	≈7.1 x 8.9 cm (2.8 x 3.5 in.)		≈6.4 x 8 cm (2.5 x 3.2 in.)	≈9.6 x 11.9 cm (3.8 x 4.7 in.)
Graticule	8 x 10 div 1 div = 1.2 cm	Opt, 8 x 10 div 1 div = 1 cm	8 x 10 div 1 div = 0.89 cm		None	8 x 10 div 1 div = 1.2 cm
Spot Size (within quality area)	≤0.30 mm	≤0.20 mm	≤0.25 mm	See "Resolution"	See "Resolution"	≤0.46 mm
Resolution	31.5 lines/cm (80 lines/in.)	49 lines/cm (124 lines/in.)	39 lines/cm (99 lines/in.)	20 lines/cm (51 lines/in.)	140 lines/cm (356 lines/in.) (center screen); 80 lines/cm (203 lines/in.) (quality area)	≈22 lines/cm (55 lines/in.)
Light Output (at 0.25 cm/μs, 60 Hz refresh, unless otherwise noted)	170 cd/m² (50 fl)	34 cd/m² (10 fl)	68 cd/m² (20 fl)	680 cd/m² (200 fl)	2 μW/cm² steradian (4 x 4 cm raster)	Not Specified
Light Output Uniformity	Not Specified	≤16% overall ≤6%/cm	Not Specified	Not Specified	≤16% overall ≤6%/cm	Not Specified
Light Output Stability	<10%/hr	<10%/hr	<10%/hr	Not Specified	<5%/hr	Not Specified
Writing Speed (Storage)	N/A	N/A	N/A	≥50 cm/ms	N/A	N/A
Dot Writing Time (Storage)	N/A	N/A	N/A	≤1 μs	N/A	N/A
Storage Time	N/A	N/A	N/A	<1 minute (Write Mode)	N/A	N/A
X & Y AXIS AMPLIFIERS	**1332A**	**1333A**	**1335A**		**1336S**	**1340A**
Deflection Factor Range	80–200 mV/div	80–200 mV/cm	80–200 mV/div		100–200 mV/cm 0.5–2.0 V/cm	80–200 mV/div, 0.4–1.0 V/div
Settling Time	≤300 ns	≤300 ns	≤300 ns		≤500 ns	≤300 ns
Linear Writing Speed	>25 cm/μs (10 in./μs)	>25 cm/μs (10 in./μs)	>25 cm/μs (10 in./μs)		Not Specified	>25 cm/μs (10 in./μs)
Linearity	≤3%	≤3%	≤3%		≤3%	≤5%
Dynamic Range	Up to ½ screen diameter off screen in any direction.					
Drift	≤1 mm in 24 hours.					
Z-AXIS AMPLIFIER	**1332A**	**1333A**	**1335A**		**1336S**	**1340A**
Blanking Range (Internal Adjust.)	1 V–2.5 V p-p	1 V–2.5 V p-p	1 V–2.5 V p-p		1 V–2.5 V p-p, 5 V–25 V p-p	1 V–2 V p-p
Rise Time	≤25 ns	≤25 ns	≤25 ns		≤25 ns	≤25 ns
X, Y, Z INPUTS	Single-ended BNC	Single-ended BNC	Single-ended BNC		Differential, Separate BNC's	Single-ended BNC
Input RC	≈1 MΩ, ≤60 pF (50 Ω Optional)	≈1 MΩ, ≤60 pF (50 Ω Optional)	≈1 MΩ, ≤60 pF (50 Ω Optional)		≥10 kΩ, <70 pF (50 Ω selectable)	≥1 MΩ, <40 pF (50 Ω selectable)
Maximum Input	±50 V	±50 V	±50 V		±50 V	±50 V
Line Power at 60 Hz, 120 VRMS	≈24 W	≈40 W	≈35 W		≈100 W	≈30 W
UL Medical & Dental Listing	Optional	Optional	Optional		Standard	Optional
UL Medical & Dental Component Recog.	Standard	Standard	Standard		N/A	Optional

Note: These are condensed specifications; refer to applicable data sheet for complete specifications, including options and accessories.

Common Specifications

Operating environment

Temperature: 0°C to +55°C (+32°F to +131°F), operating; −40°C to +70°C (−40°F to +158°F), non-operating.

Humidity: to 95% RH at +40°C (+104°F).

Altitude: to 4600 m (15 000 ft), operating; to 6300 m (20 669 ft), non-operating.

Shock: 30 g peak, ½ sine wave, 11 ms duration.

Vibration: 15 min. in each plane at 0.38 (0.015 in.) mm p-p excursion, 5–55 Hz, 1 min./octave, 10 min. at each resonant frequency (except 1332A, 1333A, 1335A: 15 min. in each plane, 0.25 mm (0.010 in.) p-p excursion, 10–55 Hz).

Primary line voltage: 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac, +5%, −10% (1333A, 1336S: +5%, −20%).

Ordering Information

	Price
1332A Small Screen Display	$1700
1333A Small Screen Display	$1900
1335A Small Screen Display	$2300
1336A Display Module	$3800
1336P Power Supply Module	$900
1336S Display System (includes 1336A, 1336P)	$4700
1340A Display Module (with control panel)	$1100

OEM and quantity discounts available.

CATHODE-RAY TUBE	1338A (Color)	1304A	1310A	1311A	1317A	1321A
Viewing Area	≈9.6 x 11.9 cm (3.8 x 4.7 in.)	≈20 x 25 cm (7.9 x 9.8 in.)	≈28 x 38 cm (11 x 15 in.)	≈22 x 28 cm (8.5 x 11 in.)	≈26 x 34 cm 10.2 x 13.5 in.)	≈30.5 x 35 cm (12 x 14 in.)
Quality Area	≈8 x 10 cm (3.2 x 3.9)	≈20 x 25 cm (7.9 x 9.8 in.)	≈27.9 x 27.9 cm (11 x 11 in.)	≈21.6 x 21.6 cm (8.5 x 8.5 in.)	≈25.4 x 25.4 cm (10 x 10 in.)	≈30.5 x 30.5 cm (12 x 12 in.)
Spot Size (within quality area)	≤0.36 mm (0.014 in.)	≤0.5 mm (0.02 in.)	≤0.51 mm (0.02 in.)	≤0.38 mm (0.015 in.)	≤0.51 mm (0.02 in.)	≤0.51 mm (0.02 in.)
Resolution	28 lines/cm (70 lines/in.)	20 lines/cm (50 lines/in.)	19.7 lines/cm (50 lines/in.)	26.3 lines/cm (66.7 lines/in.)	19.7 lines/cm (50 lines/in.)	19.7 lines/cm (50 lines/in.)
Light Output (at 0.25 cm/μs, 60 Hz refresh)	Color Dependent	19.2 cd/m^2 (5.6 fl)	82.4 cd/m^2 (24 fl)	82.4 cd/m^2 (24 fl)	82.4 cd/m^2 (24 fl)	82.4 cd/m^2 (24 fl)

X & Y-AXES AMPLIFIERS	1338A	1304A	1310A	1311A	1317A	1321A
Deflection Factor Range	Internally Adjustable, ≈0.9 V to 2.5 V for full deflection	80-120 mV/div, 1 div = 20 mm (0.8 in.)	(Vertical) 35. 80-60.9 mV/cm, 90-153 mV/in. (Horizontal) 26.2-45.9 mV/cm, 67-117 mV/in.	(Vertical) 46.3-81 mV/cm, 118-207 mV/in. (Horizontal) 35.8-60.9 mV/cm, 90-153 mV/in.	39-69 mV/cm, 100-175 mV/in.	33-58 mV/cm, 83-147 mV/in.
Settling Time	(Large and small step) ≤300 ns	(Large and small step) ≤300 ns	(Large step) ≤500 ns (Small step) ≤200 ns	(Large step) ≤500 ns (Small step) ≤200 ns	(Large step) ≤1 μs (Small step) ≤200 ns	(Large step) ≤500 ns (Small step) ≤200 ns
Linear Writing Speed	≥25 cm/μs (≥10 in./μs)	≥25 cm/μs (≥10 in./μs)	≥25 cm/μs (≥10 in./μs)	≥25 cm/μs (≥10 in./μs)	≥25 cm/μs (≥10 in./μs)	≥25 cm/μs (≥10 in./μs)
Repeatability error	Not Specified	<0.15%	<0.15%	<0.15%	<0.15%	<0.15%
Linearity	≤2%	≤3%	≤1%	≤1%	≤3%	≤1%
Dynamic Range	Up to ½ screen diameter offscreen in any direction					
Drift	≤2.5 mm in 24 hours					

Z-AXIS AMPLIFIER	1338A	1304A	1310A	1311A	1317A	1321A
Blanking Range	Internally adjustable from 1 V to 2.5 V p-p.					
Rise Time	≤30 ns	≤25 ns	≤ 20 ns	≤ 20 ns	≤ 20 ns	≤ 20 ns
X, Y, Z INPUTS	Differential, separate BNC's	Differential, separate BNC's	Single-ended BNC	Single-ended BNC	Single-ended BNC	Single-ended BNC
Input RC	≈100 Ω, ≈70 pF or 50 Ω	≥100 kΩ, ≤65 pF (50 Ω selectable)	(X, Y inputs) ≈10 kΩ, ≈40 pF (Z input) ≈10 KΩ, ≈60 pF	(X, Y inputs) ≈10 kΩ, ≈40 pF (Z input) ≈10 kΩ, ≈60 pF	(X, Y inputs) ≈10 kΩ, ≈40 pF (Z input) ≈10 kΩ, ≈60 pF	(X, Y inputs) ≈10 kΩ, ≈40 pF (Z input) ≈10 kΩ, ≈60 pF
Maximum Input	(High Z) ±50 V (50 Ω) ±2.5 V	(High Z) ±50 V (50 Ω) ±2.5 V	(High Z) ±50 V (50 Ω) ±5 V	(High Z) ±50 V (50 Ω) ±5 V	(High Z) ±50 V (50 Ω) ±5 V	(High Z) ±50 V (50 Ω) ±5 V
TTL Blanking Input (rear panel BNC)	Standard	Optional	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Primary Line Voltage	100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac +5%, −10%	100, 120, 220 or 240 Vac +5%, −20%	115 Vac ±10% or 230 Vac ±10%	115 Vac ±10% or 230 Vac ±10%	100, 120, 220 or 240 Vac +5%. −10%	100, 120, 220 or 240 Vac +5%, −10%
Maximum Power	≈100 W	≈85 W	≈100 W	≈100 W	≈100 W	≈110 W
UL Medical and Dental Listing	Not Available	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

Note: These are condensed specifications; refer to applicable data sheet for complete specifications, including options and accessories.

Common Specifications

Operating environment

Temperature: 0°C to 55°C (+32°F to +131°F), operating; −40°C to +70°C (−40°F to +158°F), non-operating.
Humidity: to 95% RH at +40°C (+104°F).
Altitude: to 4600 m (15 000 ft), operating; to 7600 m (25 000 ft), non-operating (15 300 m, 50 197 ft for 1304A).
Vibration: 15 min. in each plane, 0.25 mm (0.010 in.) p-p excursions (0.38 mm, 0.015 in. for 1304A, 1338A), 5 to 55 Hz; 1 min./octave, 10 min. at each resonant frequency.

Ordering Information

	Price
1304A 32 cm (13 in.) Display	$2750
1310A 48 cm (19 in.) Display	$4200
1311A 36 cm (14 in.) Display	$3900
1317A 43 cm (17 in.) Display	$4100
1321A 53 cm (21 in.) Display	$4750
1338A Tri-color Display	$4750

CATHODE-RAY TUBE DISPLAYS

Imaging

Models 1332A, 1333A, 1335A & 1336S

Introduction

Models 1332A, 1333A, 1335A, and 1336S can best be classified as continuous tone imaging displays. The other major classification used in this discussion is line drawing displays which are exemplified by HP large screen displays. A definition of both types of applications will help you in deciding whether a continuous tone display will best meet your requirements.

Continuous Tone, Line Drawing Defined

A continuous tone image has all of the space in the X-Y plane utilized with shades ranging from black to white (see figure 1). This is in contrast to line drawing displays in which portions of the picture contribute no meaning, i.e., are unused space (see figure 2). Line drawing displays transmit information by the orientation and relationship of the lines with respect to one another.

A continuous tone image is also continuous in the third dimension, the Z-axis, which is usually used to represent some parameter in the physical world which is translated to brightness (or gray shades) in the image. The parameter can be radar return, or reflectivity of the tissues of the body in ultrasound—any parameter that has some varying magnitude distributed in space. Continuous tone implies that the brightness can be varied continuously from zero to maximum, in contrast to a binary or bistable display which contains only black or white.

Vector vs. Raster

Either type of image, continuous tone or line drawing, can be generated using either a raster technique or a vector technique. However, it is easier to draw continuous tone images with a raster that scans the entire screen. On the other hand, line drawings are better suited to the vector technique. Just those lines that are needed can be drawn without sweeping the beam over the entire screen. Of course, continuous tone images can be drawn in random fashion also.

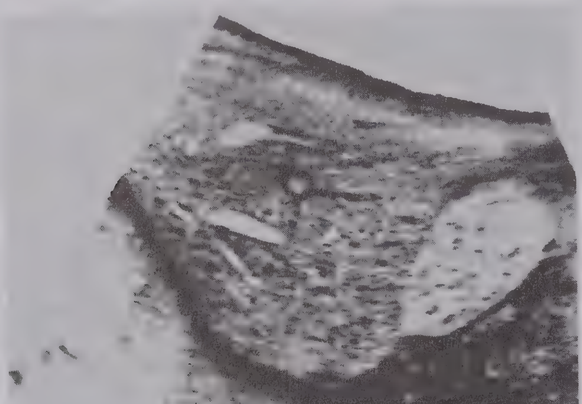


Figure 1. Ultrasonically generated view of a human liver and kidney is representative of continuous-tone images (photo courtesy of Rohé Scientific).

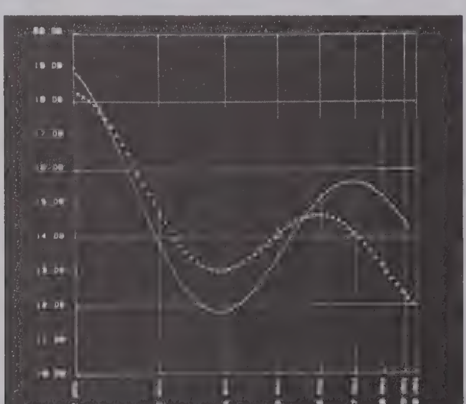


Figure 2. A line-drawing presentation of an electronic test system output.

Applications, General

Many display applications clearly dictate whether a continuous tone or a line drawing technique should be used. Continuous tone images contain many orders of magnitude more data than line drawings. Computerized Axial Tomography (CAT), nuclear medicine, ultrasound, or weather radar images can only be continuous tone. Computer graphic drawings of a part, on the other hand, are obviously line drawings.

Displays Suited to Continuous Tone vs. Line Drawing

All HP displays can be used to generate continuous tone images or line drawings. The displays designed to be most compatible with continuous tone imaging are the 1332A, 1333A, 1335A, and 1336A. However, the 1340A can be and is used for continuous tone images. HP large screen displays are not recommended for viewing continuous tone images in room light because spreading the beam power over their relatively large screen area reduces brightness.

Parameters Optimized for Continuous Tone

Some of the parameters that are optimized for continuous tone displays are deflection defocussing, drive defocussing, Z-axis stability, and light output uniformity. Deflection defocussing is important in a continuous tone image because a variation in spot size from center screen to the screen edge is much more obvious than in a line drawing. This spot defocussing is significantly reduced in HP continuous tone imaging displays by electronic correction circuits and/or CRT design parameters.

Drive defocussing is also important, i.e., how well the electron beam maintains sharp focus as the Z-axis level changes. Drive defocussing can become critical in continuous tone applications since the full range of Z-axis brightness levels are used.

Stability in the Z-axis is important because if the window of brightness/information shifts up or down, you can lose information. Z-axis stability is designed into HP's continuous tone imaging displays with fully differential, fully power-matched Z-axis amplifiers for minimum drift.

Light output uniformity is a critical parameter in film recordings of continuous tone images that are used for diagnostic purposes. This is because light or dark areas introduced by the phosphor may be interpreted as a true representation of the input data and cause incorrect diagnosis.

Viewing vs. Photography

When selecting a continuous tone imaging display, one of the first questions to ask is "Am I going to look at the screen or photograph it?" In viewing, you need more brightness; in photography parameters such as stability and resolution become more important. For viewing at refresh rates down to 15–20 Hz, the 1332A is the best choice, producing a bright, sharply defined image that can be viewed in normal ambient light. For a very slow refresh rate, e.g., nuclear medicine or M-mode ultrasound, the 1335A variable persistence display retains an image on the screen long enough for the eye to comprehend it. In the storage mode the 1335A has a limited number of gray shades because of the storage mesh transfer function (see figure 3). When the display is for photographing only, either the 1333A or 1336S can be used, depending on the resolution requirements.

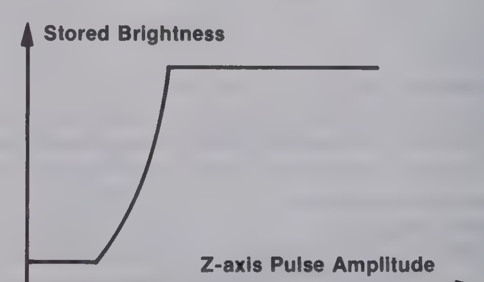


Figure 3. Composite storage electron gun and mesh transfer characteristics of the 1335A.

Resolution

Resolution of the display should be matched as closely as possible to the system resolution. If the display has a much higher resolution than the system, a raster image will have an obvious, distracting line structure which might interfere with comprehension. Ideally the raster line spacing should equal 50% of the beam width (50% of spot size). If the display and system cannot be matched exactly, you should select the display with a higher resolution, and defocus until the resolution of the display matches the resolution of your image. The display resolution should be as close to system resolution as possible for several reasons. When the display resolution is higher than system resolution and the spot is defocussed, brightness decreases. Another reason for not using a display with higher resolution than necessary is that you don't have to be as critical in reducing system noise.

Resolution and Brightness Requirements for Photography

When selecting a display with the proper resolution for photography, it is important to relate it to film and print size. For Polaroid® 7.4 x 9.4 cm film, the 1333A Display is the logical choice. For film that is to be enlarged to a 20 x 25 cm photograph, the higher resolution of the 1336S is needed. For film size in between, e.g., 12.7 x 17.8 cm, either display can be used, the choice depending on the system resolution desired.

The 1333A display resolution matches ultrasound applications, which use mostly Polaroid film. It is also best suited for single images in nuclear medicine on small size film for up to 12.7 x 17.8 cm photographs. For larger photographs and multiple image nuclear medicine photos on larger film formats, the 1336S should be used.

In photography, brightness isn't as critical as in viewing, but there must be sufficient light to expose the film. For raster formats where the entire screen area is illuminated, the 1333A easily exposes Polaroid film, or X-ray film, or most of the currently popular films for CRT recording with one full raster frame at normal refresh rates. If four standard TV raster type images are to be photographed for a 20 x 25 cm final print size, it may be necessary to refresh each raster more than once to obtain sufficient light from the 1336S to expose the film. Alternately, the raster writing rate may be reduced to obtain an increase in beam current density.

Phosphor Selection

The choice of phosphor is also heavily influenced by whether you are going to view the picture or photograph it. For viewing, you need to consider the refresh rate of the image and choose a phosphor whose persistence matches the refresh rate to eliminate flicker (refer to Phosphor Selection Guide, page 210).

Orange phosphors, such as P7, P28, and P33 tire the eye easily—a problem for radar operators who must look at a screen for long periods. A green phosphor is more pleasing to the eye and doesn't create as much eye fatigue. The choice of phosphor, providing that you can choose any color that you want, is almost entirely dictated by the refresh rate of the picture. P31 green phosphor is probably the best overall choice down to 50 Hz. P4 phosphor allows viewing without objectionable flicker down to 30 to 40 Hz. Below these refresh rates, a longer persistence phosphor such as P39 with a green emission, or P7 with a combined yellow and blue emission, is needed. For even lower refresh rates, you can select a variable persistence display such as the 1335A, however, there may be some smearing.

Smearing

There is a trade off in persistence just as there is in resolution. The phosphor persistence should be such that the image doesn't flicker. You need enough persistence to retain light from one frame to the next. However, if there is movement within the image such as heart valve motion in ultrasound, you must be careful that the persistence isn't long enough to cause smearing of the image. Refer to the persistence curves in HP Application Note 115 and compare the persistence times with the speed of the moving portions of your image. P31 is the first choice for imaging requirements with refresh rates of 50 Hz or above. It is the brightest phosphor, i.e., has the greatest energy conversion efficiency. Its peak emission wavelength corresponds to the eye's peak spectral response for maximum coupling efficiency between the eye and the phosphor. Also, P31 is the most burn resistant phosphor known, and is commonly available. In real time ultrasound systems with refresh rates from 20 to 40 Hz, P4 phosphor is a good choice with its longer persistence and black and white appearance. For M-mode ultrasound, P39 phosphor is recommended. There is no phosphor with long enough persistence to be useful for direct viewing in nuclear medicine. In this case the 1335A variable persistence display is required.

Contrast Filters

Contrast filters can be very helpful for obtaining greater picture contrast. The choice of a filter depends on the phosphor used and room lighting conditions and selection is difficult without trying different filters under actual operating conditions. In general, with P31 the blue filter provides a more pleasing color and gives good contrast enhancement. With P4, the neutral gray filter retains the white color. With P7, an amber filter is generally used since it matches the yellow emission from the phosphor for the greatest contrast enhancement, and filters out the annoying blue flash from the short-persistence blue component of P7.

For photography, a clear implosion shield should be used. A contrast filter provides no contrast enhancement since ambient light does not reach the film. All filters block ultraviolet light, so it may be necessary to remove the filter while photographing the display if a UV-sensitive film and UV-emitting phosphor such as P11 or P16 is used. A filter must be in place whenever the user is exposed to the CRT, for implosion protection.

Gamma

Gamma is also an important factor in continuous tone imaging requirements. It's not only important to get the maximum range of brightness from minimum to maximum, but the distribution of levels in between is also important.

Gamma is simply the transfer function that defines the relationship between the physical variable and the corresponding brightness in the image. It is not the magnitude or absolute slope of the function, but the shape of the function (see figure 4).

For visual observation gamma should typically be approximately exponential, usually with a gamma (or base) of about 2.2. For photographic recording with X-ray and other negative film, gamma should typically be approximately linear.

In general, for direct viewing you would use a display that does not have the gamma correction option. For photographic recording, you generally want to have the gamma correction option. For Polaroid recording you may want to design in some special compensating networks in the system that will give a non-linear gain characteristic to compensate for the non-linear response curve of Polaroid (see published Polaroid Gamma Curves) in order to realize the maximum gray shades.

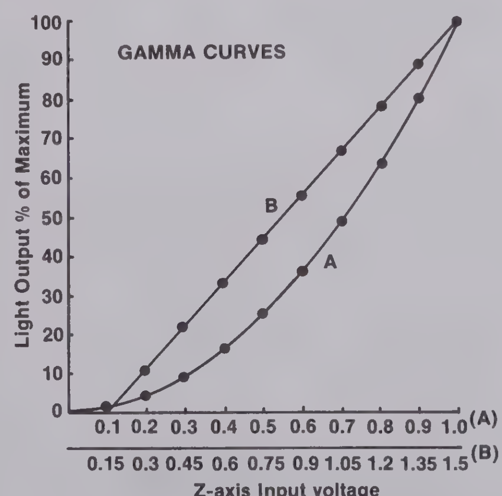
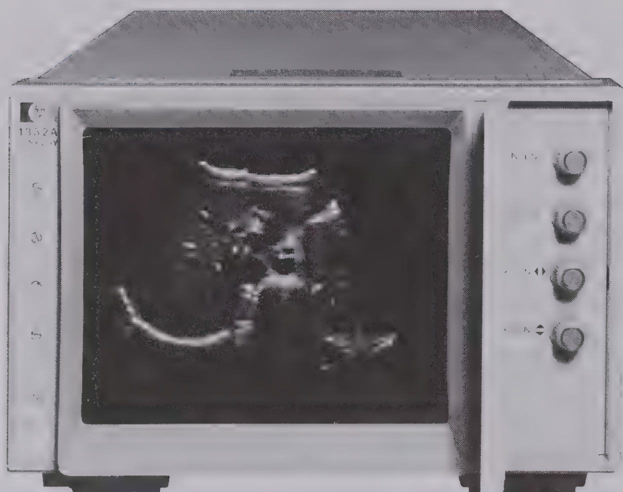
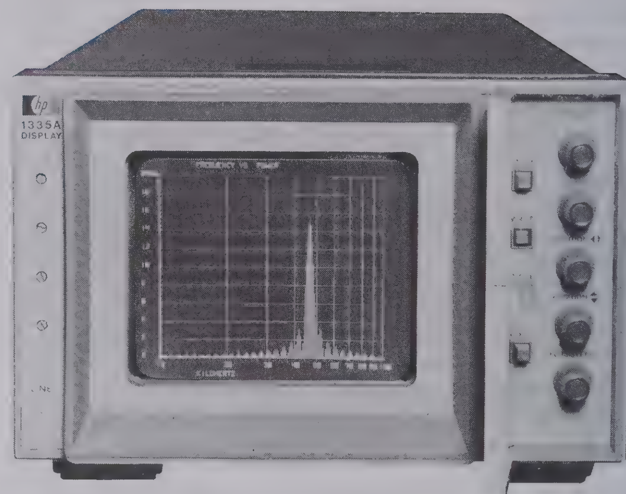


Figure 4. Typical CRT light output vs. Z-axis input voltage without Gamma correction (curve A), with Gamma correction (curve B).

®Registered Trademark of Polaroid, Inc.



1332A



1335A

1332A, 1333A, 1335A, and 1336S Description

Models 1332A, 1333A, 1335A, and 1336S are high-quality cathode-ray tube displays designed to satisfy a wide range of OEM medical and electronic instrument display needs. The major differences between these displays are their CRT's.

Model 1332A has a large 9.6 × 11.9 cm display area with the resolution and picture quality required for medical diagnosis systems plus a bright display for differentiating between many gray shades, or for viewing in brightly lighted areas. Option 530 provides even greater brightness with up to 500 cd/m^2 line brightness.

Model 1333A has a high resolution CRT with an 8 × 10 cm viewing area specifically optimized for photographic applications such as gamma camera systems. The 1333A's combination of high resolution, excellent uniformity, and speed permits crisp easy-to-read, diagnostic-quality photographs to be obtained from state-of-the-art nuclear, ultrasonic, thermographic, and X-ray scanning systems.

Model 1335A's high resolution 8 × 10 cm storage display offers medical and instrumentation OEM users a variable persistance, storage, and non-storage CRT display with excellent performance. Outstanding picture quality and amplifier performance combine to make the 1335A a significant advancement in storage displays.

Model 1336S consists of an 8 × 10 cm display module (1336A) and a separate power supply module (1336P) for mounting flexibility. With up to 140 lines/cm resolution the 1336S is ideal for all high resolution imaging requirements.

The 1332A, 1333A, and 1335A have post deflection accelerator CRT's to assure a bright, crisp trace. The 1336S display uses a mono-accelerator CRT design to achieve 140 lines/cm resolution at center screen with low power consumption. An opaque aluminum layer behind the phosphor (except in model 1336S, which is non-aluminized) enhances trace brightness.

Regulated, low power write gun and flood gun filaments assure a constant light output under varying line voltage conditions. More importantly, the low power filament operation significantly extends CRT life and eliminates grid and other stray emissions common to older, less efficient designs.

Models 1332A, 1333A, 1335A (Opt 330), and 1336S are listed with Underwriters Laboratories in accordance with the UL 544 Medical Safety Standard which defines detailed patient protection requirements. Regular inspection of our production facility by UL assures you that this patient protection is built into the display that you purchase.

Models 1332A, 1333A, and 1335A are 13.3 cm (5¼ in.) high, half rack width, 49.5 cm (19½ in.) long packages that can be combined with identical empty modules to form an attractive full width horizontal or vertically stacked OEM instrument. The 1336A Display Module has the same dimensions and the 1336P Power Supply Module has the same height and width but is 33.5 cm (13 $^{3}/_{16}$ in.) deep. If the 1336A/P are to be mounted together, 1336P Option 018 may be ordered to provide the same cabinet depth as the 1336A, with locking hardware to form a standard EIA rack width unit.

Picture clarity

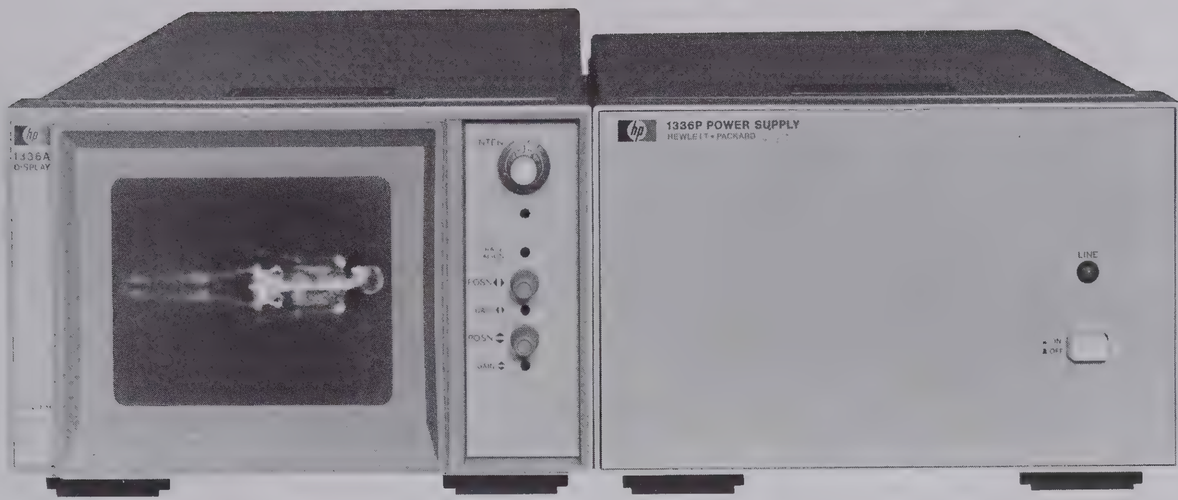
Model 1332A: spot size is only 0.305 mm (0.012 in.) diameter at high intensity levels and remains focused over the entire range of intensity levels. This resolution makes the 1332A well suited for applications requiring sharp focusing on multiple gray shades or varying writing speeds with frequent video drive level changes. Spot size is 0.3 mm over the entire quality area, making the display especially useful in applications where sharp focus is required. An example of this is where alphanumeric characters are mixed with traces, curves, or graphs.

The large 9.6 cm x 11.9 cm viewing area and bright display make the 1332A ideal for the OEM with both visual and some photographic requirements. Display brightness lets you view the display in high ambient light conditions while maintaining resolution and gray shades for photographic work. Whenever uniform photographic recording of the display becomes critical, the 1333A or 1336S should be used.

Model 1333A: is specifically designed for photographic recording where display uniformity and high image quality are essential. Spot size is a crisp 0.20 mm (0.008 in.) diameter everywhere on its 8 x 10 cm display, which allows resolution of 193 354 picture elements. The spot remains round and sharply focused in all areas of the screen and at varying intensity levels, eliminating the need to readjust focus or astigmatism controls. No compromises are needed for optimizing overall image sharpness in applications where all areas of the screen contain critical information and the Z-axis drive level varies widely. For displays that do not require the entire screen, sharply focused alphanumeric messages such as patient identification or operator instructions can be inserted along the extreme edges and corners for maximum use of the display area.

Light output uniformity is fully specified, both overall and for small increments, which assures you that the information content of the display is an accurate representation of the input signals. Additionally, light output drift is specified, including all effects of the Z-axis amplifier, high voltage supply, and CRT. A regulated dc CRT filament voltage is also used to assure constant light output independent of line voltage fluctuations. The regulated dc filament voltage also reduces the possibility of interference patterns resulting from correlation between input signal frequencies and the high voltage oscillator or power line frequencies.

Model 1335A: The CRT can be operated in non-storage, storage, or variable persistence modes. In the non-storage mode (called CONVENTIONAL), the CRT operates similar to a mono-accelerator conventional CRT with an exceptionally small spot that focuses uniformly over the entire quality area. Resolution is approximately 40 lines per cm (100 lines per in.). In addition, spot size is relatively independent of intensity settings or Z-axis input signals, eliminating the need to refocus at each intensity setting. This characteristic enhances



1336S

the CRT image in applications requiring the CRT to focus on a wide range of intensity levels. Applications include those where markers intensify areas of interest, where characters or vectors are written, and anywhere that the writing speed or drive levels of the beam vary. The light output remains extremely stable because of regulated CRT filament voltages and an exceptionally stable Z-axis amplifier.

The same excellent CRT performance is maintained in the Variable Persistence operating mode. Persistence is continuously adjustable with a front panel control, from approximately 0.20s to full storage. This mode allows you to eliminate flicker on some presentations by increasing the persistence to match the refresh rate. The variable persistence mode is selected by pressing the WRITE pushbutton.

The storage CRT is preset to store dots having a Z-axis width of 1 μs or greater for up to 30 minutes. The storage mode offers the greatest contrast because the background is completely dark. An internal adjustment allows an increase of writing speed to capture faster signals with reduced storage time and trace-to-background contrast. Another adjustment may be used to enhance either the storage time of the trace or the stored brightness of the stored images. Stored resolution is over 20 lines per cm (50 lines per in.) and stored traces retain sharp details.

Model 1336S: with 140 lines/cm resolution at center screen this display is ideal for all high-resolution imaging requirements such as multi-imaging gamma cameras, scanning electron microscopes, and scanning auger microprobes. A mono-accelerator CRT with an accelerating potential of approximately 5 kV produces an intense, 0.07 mm (0.0028 in.) diameter spot at center screen. HP contributions in electron gun and circuit design make it possible to provide this high resolution with only 100 watts power consumption.

The CRT is designed to prevent spurious light from reaching photographic film during long time exposures. Light output uniformity is tested to assure that the information content of the displayed image is an accurate representation of the input signals.

Programmability (1335A)

The Model 1335A offers users great flexibility in selecting ERASE, STORE, WRITE, CONVENTIONAL, and VARIABLE PERSISTENCE modes. These modes can be selected with the manual front panel controls, remote program inputs, or a combination of both.

In manual operation, the front panel controls select the operational mode. In program mode, a single program line inhibits the manual controls and prevents operator intervention. Additional control lines can be used to selectively enable the front panel ERASE and VARIABLE PERSISTENCE controls during remote operation to provide interactive capability. Provisions have been made so that certain programmable functions can be hard wired to operate through the front panel controls during remote operation.

Electronics

Models 1332A, 1333A, and 1335A

The X and Y amplifiers have 70 ns rise time (bandwidth is 5 MHz) and the Z-axis blanking amplifier has a 25 ns rise time. When faster X and Y amplifier response is required, Model 1332A has an Option available to obtain 25 ns rise times. All amplifiers are fully differential and operate at exceptionally low power levels for stable, drift-free performance over wide ranges of operating temperatures.

The time required to make any size movement on the CRT, including the response time for the amplifiers to settle within one spot diameter of final position, is less than 300 ns. This means that many thousands of vectors and characters can be written on the display without flicker or annoying distortions.

Model 1336S (1336A and 1336P)

The 1336A's deflection amplifiers settle to within one spot diameter in <500 ns after receiving an input step command. All amplifiers are fully differential and operate at low power levels for stable operation and minimum warm-up time. Dynamic focus circuits automatically correct for spot position to assure optimum resolution over the entire CRT face. A regulated dc CRT filament supply assures a stable light output.

Interfacing flexibility is provided by internal switches which allow selection of X, Y, and Z amplifier input characteristics. An optional TTL blanking input unconditionally overrides any analog Z-axis input and the intensity control, and can be used to provide CRT protection in the event of CRT failure.

Options and accessories

A wide range of options is available for tailoring the display to specific requirements; refer to data sheets for complete listing. Accessories available include rack mounting kits, OEM half module frames and rack slides, a light shield (Model 10183A), and BNC shorting caps for use with certain options. For convenient system interconnection, Model 10488A 3.6 m (12 ft) Display Cable is available as an accessory. Model 197B Option 006 camera is adapted for direct recording of 1332A, 1333A, 1335A, and 1336S displays. Refer to individual display data sheets for complete description of accessories.

Ordering information

	Price
1332A Small Screen Display	$1700
1333A Small Screen Display	$1900
1335A Small Screen Display	$2300
1336A Display Module	$3800
1336P Power Supply Module	$900
1336S Display System (includes 1336A, 1336P)	$4700
10183A Light Shield for 1332A, 1333A, 1335A, 1340A,1338A	$15

OEM and quantity discounts available.

CATHODE-RAY TUBE DISPLAYS

Phosphor selection guide

Film Type	Phosphor		
	P31	P11	P4
Kodak®			
NMB (formerly SO-179)	Recommended	Usable	Usable
NMC (formerly SO-241)	Recommended	Usable	Usable
X-OMAT G	Not Usable	Recommended	Not Recommended
X-OMAT L	Not Usable	Recommended	Not Recommended
X-OMAT M	Not Usable	Recommended	Not Recommended
CFA	Recommended	Usable	Usable
PF	Recommended	Usable	Usable
PFC	Recommended	Usable	Usable
Shellburst 2476	Not Recommended	Recommended	Not Recommended
Du Pont® MRF 31, MRF 32	Recommended	Usable	Usable
Polaroid®			
611	Recommended	Usable	Usable
811	Recommended	Usable	Usable
084	Recommended	Usable	Usable
667	Recommended	Usable	Usable

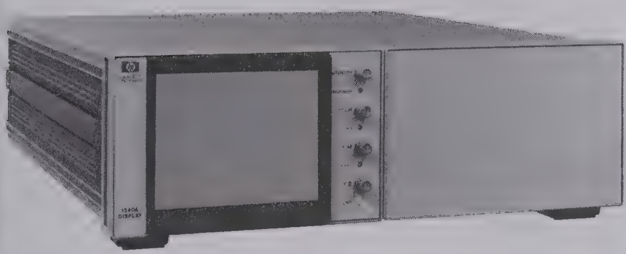
Note: Cameras with a UV light, e.g., 197B, work well with P31, P11, and P7 phosphors, not as well with P4, and do not work with P39.
®Registered Trademark of Eastman Kodak Company.
®Registered Trademark of E. I. Du Pont De Nemours.

Application	Recommended Model(s)	Recommended Phosphor	Recommended Contrast Filter
Medical Diagnostic Ultrasound			
Real-time Linear Array	1332A	P4	Neutral Gray
Real-time Phased Array	1332A	P31	Blue
M-Mode	1332A	P39	Blue
A-Mode	1340A	P31	Blue
Nuclear Medicine			
Single-image Photographic Recording	1333A	See Film/ Phosphor table	Clear
Multiformat Photographic Recording	1336S	" "	Clear
Patient Positioning	1335A	P31	Blue
Scanning Auger Microprobe, Scanning Electron Microscope	1336S	P11 or P31	Clear

Note: Filters and implosion shields are made of a polycarbonate material which does not transmit UV light. For photographing with UV sensitive film and UV emitting phosphors such as P11 or P16, the implosion shield or filter should be removed. Provision must be made to insure that the camera is locked in place and provides adequate implosion protection to the display operator.

Phosphor	P31	P4	P39	P11	P7
Color					
Flourescence	Green	Blue	Green	Blue-Violet	Blue-Violet
Phosphorescence (decay)	Green	Yellow	Green	Blue-Violet	Yellow-Orange
Efficiency (relative to P31)	100%	50%	50%	100% (note 1)	40%
Flicker Frequency	50 Hz	30 Hz	20 Hz	N/A (note 2)	10 Hz
Smear Velocity	*	10″/s	0.1″/s	*	0.01″/s
Burn Resistance	Highest	Good	Good	Poor	Poor
Recommended Contrast Filter	Neutral Gray or Blue	Neutral Gray	Neutral Gray or Blue	None (note 2)	Amber

* Persistence is short enough that no smearing is visible in rapidly changing pictures.
Note 1: P11 efficiency is given relative to radiometric measurement; all others are as measured photometrically.
Note 2: P11 is not recommended for direct viewing applications. Its primary use is in photography.



1340A Option 316 assembled in a 10380A OEM cabinet

All HP small-screen displays—the 1332A, 1333A, 1335A, 1336S, and 1340A— use the HP System II cabinet and frame structure, which affords the OEM an extremely flexible choice of attractive, rugged, electrically and thermally optimized building blocks with which to assemble a complete instrument or system around the display. The standard versions illustrated, Model 10380A Horizontal OEM Package and Model 10386A Vertical OEM Package, provide approximately 660 cubic inches of useable space for your circuitry, with combining covers to provide a unitized appearance. Power dissipation in added circuits should be limited to 50 watts. All necessary combining hardware, frame castings, trim, etc., are included. Rack mounting kits, slide mounting kits, and handles are available for the Model 10380A Horizontal OEM Package. Detailed drawings are available on request to aid in mechanical design and documentation. Special configurations can be quoted on request. The display and OEM packages shown can be painted in any desired color or silk-screened with customer-specified logos or other artwork.

Note: Model 1340A display requires Option 316 for use with the 10380A or 10386A. Refer to page 213 for description of Option 316 in addition to Options 315 (1340A display module with half-rack width cabinet) and 317 (1340A display module with full rack width cabinet).

OEM Cabinets and Accessories — Price

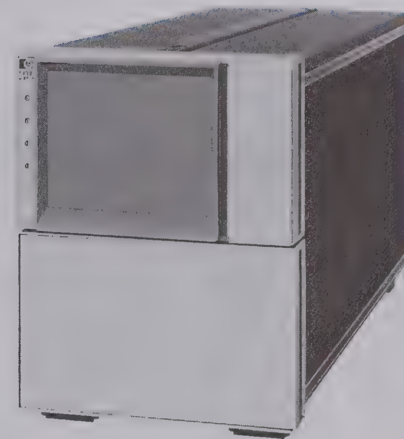
For complete listing of display options, see individual data sheets.

10380A OEM Horizontal Frame — $200
Model 10380A Frame Kit provides an empty 13.4 cm (5¼ in.) high half-module frame for mounting on the left or right of a display. The kit includes locking hardware for side-by-side mounting; combining covers (covers supplied with Option 315 or 330 are not required with this kit); side covers with strap handles for both sides; and blank panels for the empty module.

10382A Bench Hardware Kit for 10380A — $30
Model 10382A Bench Hardware Kit provides hardware for finishing the 10380A for bench use. The kit includes plastic trim for the front handles, plastic feet, tilt stands, and front rack handles.

Rack Mounting for OEM Frame or Two Displays
Rack mounting the Model 10380A OEM frame requires either a Rack Flange Kit HP P/N 5061-0077 or a Rack Flange and Front Handle Combination Kit HP P/N 5061-0083. To rack mount two displays, a Cabinet Lock-together Kit HP P/N 5061-0094 is required in addition to one of the rack flange kits. Two displays may also be combined and rack mounted.

Cabinet lock-together kit P/N 5061-0094: the Cabinet Lock-together Kit joins equal length instruments and contains enough hardware and screws for joining instruments in several configurations. The kit includes enough horizontal links (12 front, 6 rear) to form three side-by-side joints and enough vertical links (4 front, 4 rear) to form two over-under joints. — $20



1332A Display with the 10386A vertical OEM cabinet

Rack flange kit P/N 5061-0077: the Rack Flange Kit provides rack mounting for the Model 10380A OEM Horizontal Frame or two side-by-side displays. The kit includes two flush rack ears without handles that fit on each side of the 13.3 cm (5¼ in.) high front panel frame and attaching hardware. — $25

Rack flange, front handle combination kit P/N 5061-0083: the Rack Flange and Front Handle Combination Kit provides rack mounting for the Model 10380A OEM Horizontal Frame or two side-by-side displays. The kit includes two rack flanges and front handle combinations that fit on each side of the 13.3 cm (5¼ in.) high front panel frame and attaching hardware. — $45

Rack Mounting Adapter Kit P/N 5061-0057 — $30
The Rack Mounting Adapter Kit allows mounting one display in a standard 48.3 cm (19 in.) EIA rack when not using the Model 10380A OEM Horizontal Frame. This kit includes a 13.3 cm (5¼ in.) high half rack adapter plate with an integral rack ear, one rack flange for the display, and attaching hardware.

10386A OEM Vertical Frame — $200
Model 10386A Frame Kit provides an empty half-module for mounting above or below a display. The kit includes locking hardware for mounting above or below the display; top and bottom covers (covers supplied with Option 315, 330, 332, or 333, are not required with this kit); combining side covers; blank panels for the empty module; and cabinet trim.

Rack Slide Kits
When mounting two displays on slides, they must be fastened together using the cabinet lock-together kit HP P/N 5061-0094 and one rack flange kit HP P/N 5061-0077 or, one rack flange/front handle combination kit HP P/N 5061-0083. With either slide kit, bracket kit HP P/N 1494-0023 is required for mounting in racks other than HP racks.

Non-pivoting slide kit P/N 1494-0017: includes two slides and accessory hardware for attaching to a Model 10380A or two displays — $45

Pivoting slide kit P/N 1494-0026: includes two pivoting slides and accessory hardware for attaching to a Model 10380A or two displays. — $95

Slide adapter bracket kit P/N 1494-0023: includes brackets for mounting either pivoting or non-pivoting slides in non-HP rack system enclosures. — $28

197B Option 006 Camera — $1100
For HP small screen displays (see page 196)

CATHODE-RAY TUBE DISPLAYS

Instrumentation display module

Model 1340A

1340A

1340 Description

Model 1340A modular 15.3 cm display offers flexibility, convenience, and cost-effectiveness for OEM system designers with a basic display module that is rugged and easy to integrate into an instrument or system console.

Functional controls for intensity, focus, X and Y position, X and Y gain, and trace alignment can be located to suit design criteria. The standard display module includes a control panel that can be located to the right of the module or in a remote position. An option is available which omits the control panel so that you can use your own controls. Since the control functions are dc inputs to the integrated-circuit amplifiers, you can provide them from an appropriate part of your system.

Electronics

Integrated circuits contain most of the X, Y and Z amplifier components, improving reliability as well as reducing cost. X and Y attenuators, input impedance, polarity, and bandwidth limiting are internally switch selectable. This provides flexibility to designers and inventory convenience when you use the 1340A in more than one instrument or system.

A dc supply option deletes the power transformer, rectifiers, and power line cable, allowing power to be supplied from your own instrument or system. Two voltages are required: regulated +20 Vdc and regulated −15 Vdc.

Mechanical Construction

The 1340A module is a unitized structure, which is independently rugged without a cabinet. The display integrates easily into almost any instrument or system console design. If you wish to simplify the cabinet design for your system, there are several OEM cabinets for the 1340A (see page 213). These are attractively styled and accommodate circuitry for a variety of instrument applications.

Serviceability

Ease of service is designed into the 1340A, beginning with the mechanical construction which provides easy accessibility and continuing with an electrical design that incorporates IC's which reduce the number of components that can fail.

The power supply and amplifier boards are easily removed, giving you several service options: remove the entire module for service off-site, substitute pc boards and repair removed boards at a central location, or on-site component level repair. Your HP Field Engineer can arrange a service support plan to meet your needs.

Applications

The price-performance ratio of the 1340A makes it ideal for almost every instrumentation system. Resolution, viewing area, and brightness are suitable for spectrum, network, vibration, transient, pulse height, and digital logic analyzers. The CRT writes a clear, crisp trace.

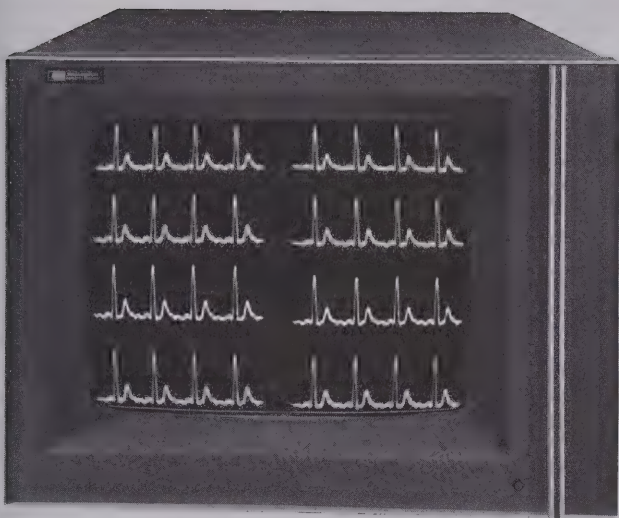
The 1340A can be used in a number of non-destructive test systems or instruments. The dc gain adjustment is helpful in remotely programming changes of the parameters being displayed. This capability is particularly useful in programmed test systems where operator interaction is impossible or undesirable.

The 1340A is adaptable to geophysical measurement systems, particularly the dc power option. This option simplifies integration into a system and reduces weight, a benefit with portable equipment or other systems that require minimum size and weight.

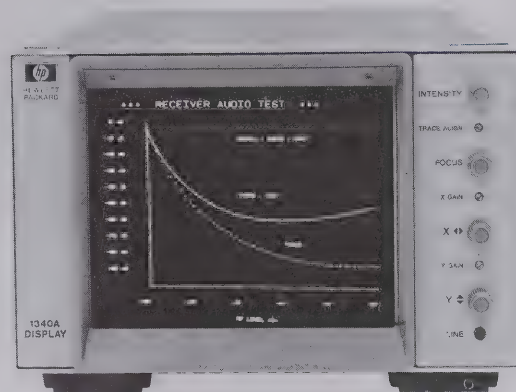
The 1340A may also be used as a basic display for communication system analyzers, chemical and scientific analysis systems, and some medical diagnostic systems. And it provides an economical operator interface in special production test systems. With the optional full rack module cabinets you have space to mount your own test system circuitry.

Ordering Information

	Price
For a complete listing of options, refer to the 1340A data sheet.	
1340A Display Module (with control panel)	$1100
Opt 001: display module without control panel	less $25
Opt 002: display module and control panel without internal power supply (requires +20 Vdc regulated ±5% including ripple, 1.5 A; and −15 Vdc regulated ±5% including ripple, 0.25 A; each supply floating with its own ground return.)	less $25



1304A



1340A Option 315 includes half rack width cabinet

Models 1304A and 1340A provide the electrical performance and picture quality required for most measurement instruments. In addition, the cabinet designs provide convenience in the mechanical integration of the displays into a variety of instrument or system configurations. Both units are well suited for engineers or scientists who need good display performance at a reasonable cost.

1304A Description

The 1304A is a moderately-priced, large screen display that has high writing speed and fast settling time. Both X and Y amplifiers have full differential input. In addition, there are internal switches that enable the user to select one, five, or ten volt full scale input at either 50Ω or 100Ω impedance. This makes the 1304A well suited for general purpose use or as a component in production test systems.

A wide variety of measurement systems and analytical instruments often require an auxiliary display. The 1304A provides an excellent price-performance ratio in these applications. If optimum picture resolution is desired, the Model 1311A with the same 14-inch CRT size as the 1304A is recommended.

High writing speed means that the 1304A can be used in system applications where electromagnetic CRT displays are too slow. An example of this is multiple-bed patient monitoring systems, where four to eight heart rates are shown on the CRT.

1340A Description

High writing speed and input voltage range selection are also available in the Model 1340A. A variety of cabinet configurations offer benefits to engineers and scientists who either want to add a display to an instrument or who are designing an instrument around the display. Option 315, shown above, makes the 1340A a free standing display for use with instruments such as logic analyzers, network analyzers, vibration analyzers, swept receivers, or other instrument analyzers or systems that do not have a built-in display.

Other cabinet options allow room for the instrument designer to package his circuits and power supply with the display in one unit. These are valuable whether you are building a research tool or production quantities of a product. The relatively short length (approx. 17 in.) of the 1340A appeals to designers of systems for airborne operations and other applications where space is at a premium.

1340A Accessories: Model 10380A Cabinet and Frame Kit provides an empty 13.4 cm (5¼″) high half-rack module for mounting beside the 1340A. The kit includes the half-rack module, connecting hardware for the 1340A, and full rack width top and bottom covers. Model 10386A Cabinet and Frame Kit provides the same features for mounting an empty module above or below the 1340A.

Options — Price

For a complete listing of options, refer to the 1304A or 1340A data sheets.

Digital input (1304A)

216: TTL blanking level. High state (+2.5 to +5 V) blanks any Z-axis analog input signal. Low state (0.0 V to 0.8 V) returns blanking to analog Z-axis input. Input through rear panel BNC connector. — add $50

217: same as 216, except polarity reversed — add $50

218: 4-bit binary input allows binary selection of 16 levels of gray shades, TTL levels. Settling time ≤300 ns. Levels linear within ± 20%. Includes 25 pin program connector mounted to rear panel. When Option 218 is ordered with Option 216 or 217, TTL blanking input is provided through both a BNC connector and the 25 pin remote connector. — add $100

Cabinets (1340A)

315: Display module with HP System II 133 mm (5¼ in.) high, half-rack width cabinet, 381 mm (15 in.) long and with control panel (Model 1340A is supplied without cabinet and with control panel.) — add $100

316: Display Module with rear bracket for mounting in 10380A (side-by-side cabinet) or 10386A (vertically stacked cabinet) with 457 mm (18 in.) side struts. Front casting, rear casting, two 457 mm (18 in.) struts, no covers, rear cover panel. — add $50

317: Display module with HP system II 133 mm (5¼ in.) high, full-rack width cabinet with 381 mm (15 in.) long struts, 488 mm (17⅝ in.) overall length. Painted blank front panel and rear filler panel included. — add $150

Ordering Information

1304A Large Screen Display	$2750
1340A Dispaly Module (with control panel)	$1100
10380A Cabinet and Frame Kit (side by side) for 1340A	$200
10386A Cabinet and Frame Kit (vertically stacked) for 1340A	$200

CATHODE-RAY TUBE DISPLAYS

Graphics display systems with digital interfaces

Model 1350S

- Computer/Calculator Compatible Digital Interfaces
- Fast Display Updating
- High Resolution Graphics

The 1350S Display System includes a 1311A X-Y Display (with option 057, Z-axis control of brightness), a 1350A Graphics Translator, an interconnecting cable, and a binder for instruction manuals.

Model 1350S Display System provides a high resolution, real-time, cost-effective solution for generating bright line vectors and alphanumeric characters. This system includes a high quality HP electrostatic CRT display (with gain controlled Z-axis) and the 1350A Graphics Translator.

The 1350A Graphics Translator accepts digital instructions and data from a computer or calculator and stores it in digital memory. Contents of memory are then used to generate X, Y, and Z analog voltages capable of driving a display. Continuous refreshing of the display by the 1350A removes the load on the controller or computer.

The 1350A provides bright, high-resolution graphics in minicomputer or desk-top computer systems on either large or small screen CRT displays. The Graphics Translator can address and selectively display 1000 x 1000 points on a CRT display. This can be a mix of text and vector presentations.

The Graphics Translator has a significant advantage in system applications with its ability to drive up to four CRT displays, each with different information. Presenting different information to multiple displays is accomplished with 32 independent files.

The 32 files also provide selective erase to change some or all of the data on any display without altering the information on all the displays. For added operating flexibility, the 32 files are selectable in size, separately addressable and eraseable, and can be directed to flash information to highlight areas of interest on any display.

Each digital word in the 1350A can be a vector coordinate or an upper or lower case ASCII character. A character ROM generates each ASCII character, using only one word of RAM, making more words of RAM available for other display information. Each character can be programmed to be displayed in four different sizes with two degrees of rotation (0 and 90°).

RS-232C Optional Interface

The 1350A has been designed with an extremely flexible interface structure. As a result, a specific type of interface is implemented as a simple plug-in circuit card or module. Presently, the 1350A has HP-IB as the standard interface or RS-232C as an optional replacement.

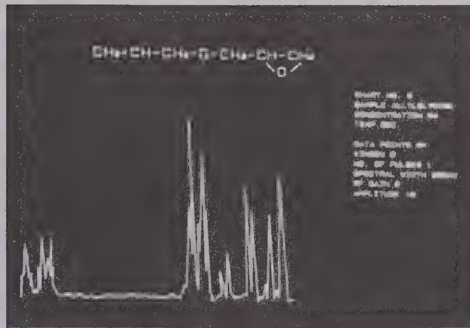
Features of the 1350A RS-232C option are:
- Software compatibility with most teletypewriter system handlers,
- Increased transmission distances,
- Selectable clock rates from 110 to 9600 baud,
- Special high speed transmission rate of 57k baud,
- On board clocking circuits for internal and/or external timing, and
- Support of busy status.

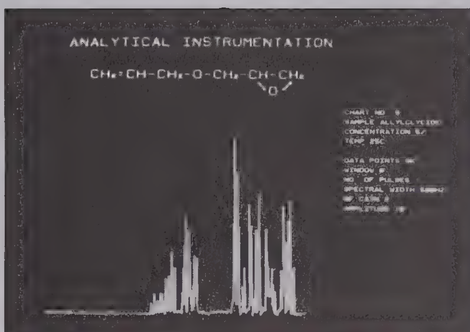
Applications

The 1350S is ideally suited for minicomputer and calculator applications which require high speed and/or high resolution displays. Typical applications are:
- Radar
- Sonar
- Fire Control
- Integrated Circuit Layout
- Instrumentation Displays
- Production Testing and Calibration
- Process Control
- Flight Instrument Simulation
- Space Vehicle Simulation
- Structural Design
- Computer Aided Design
- Interactive Graphics
- Signal Analysis
- Analytical Chemistry Scans
- Spectrum Analysis

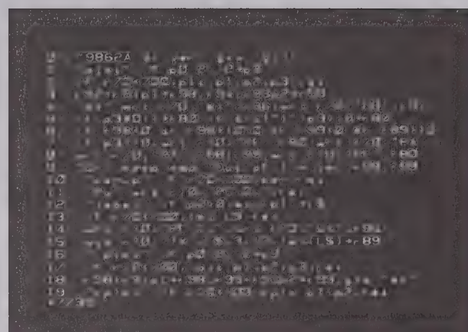
Options and Accessories	Price
001: RS-232C interface instead of standard HP-IB	add $100
010: Tilt stand for 1311A only	add $200
604: P-4 phosphor display, without graticule	add $30
908: Rack mounting parts for 1311A and 1350A	add $75
510*: 1310A, 19 in. X-Y display instead of 1311A	add $300
517*: 1317A, 17 in X-Y display (rack mounting configuration) instead of 1311A	add $250
521*: 1321A, 21 in. X-Y display instead of 1311A	add $900
1350S Display System	**$7500**

*Includes display option 057 (Z-axis gain control of brightness).


Selective Magnification



Scaled Display


Program Listing

Different information on different displays

This analytical instrumentation application demonstrates the capability of the 1350A to present different information on different displays simultaneously. The complete waveform is stored in one 1350A file, a portion of the complete waveform is magnified and stored in a second file, and the program list is stored in a third file. In displaying this information note that common data as well as different data can be presented on different displays. It is possible to display four completely different or mixed presentations on four displays. In addition, these four displays can each have several slave displays in the 50 ohm environment.

Program listing

Fast program listing for editing programs is a useful application of the graphics translator. In a fraction of the time required to obtain a program list on a printer, the program list is presented on the 1350A/Display system and the program line to be changed determined. This approach saves time and reduces printer paper usage.

With the 9825A computing controller, a simple program can be written on a single special function key to provide 40 lines of program and page 40 lines at a time to the 1350A/Display system.

1350A Specifications

Input interface: HP-IB listener only that conforms to IEEE 488-1975. Data acceptance rate is 2 μs per character.
X, Y analog output: +0.2 Vdc to +1.2 Vdc into 50Ω, X, Y analog vectors between addressable points. Positive up and to the right.
Z analog output: 0 to 1 V unblanked, −1 V blanked, into 50Ω.
Refresh rate: dependent on total length of vectors displayed.
Addressable resolution: 1000 x 1000 points.

Memory

2048 Vectors or characters.
32 Addressable files: can be erased, blanked or flashed. Files may be of any length that does not exceed memory size.
Addressable write pointer: allows new data to be written from that address forward.

Character generators

8 X 12 Resolution stroke characters. Modified full ASCII set (compatible with HP 9825A keyboard).
4 Programmable sizes: 1X, 2X, 4X, 8X. Character strokes are stored in plug-in ROM's. 80 Characters per line and 51 lines (not to exceed memory size) at 1X character size.
2 Programmable orientations: 0° and 90°.

General

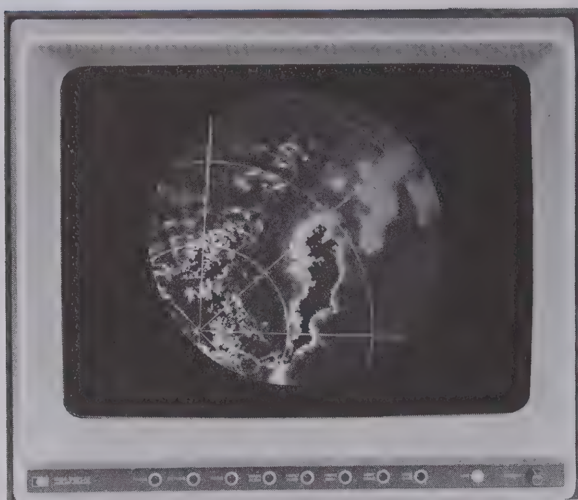
Auxiliary outputs: 4 TTL auxiliary outputs are available for presenting information from different memory files to different displays.
Output connectors: three rear panel BNC's for X, Y, and Z axes with shields grounded. Four rear panel BNC auxiliary outputs for TTL blanking of displays.
Front panel
Indicator lights: power interrupt, listen data, listen program, power on.
On/off switch
Operating environment
Temperature: (operating) 0°C to +55°C (+32°F to +130°F); (non-operating) −40°C to +70°C (−40°F to +158°F).
Humidity: to 95% relative humidity at 40°C (+104°F).
Altitude: (operating) to 4600 m (15 000 ft); (non-operating) to 7600 m (25 000 ft).
Shock: 30 g level with 11 ms duration and 1/2 sine wave shape.
Vibration: vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.25 mm (0.010″) excursion, 10 to 55 Hz.
Power: selectable 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac, +5%, −10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, max power 100 VA (≈100 W). Average power dissipation at 60 Hz and 120 V without any options is approx 74 W.
Size: 98 H x 426 W x 511 mmD (3.8″ x 16.8″ x 20.1″).
Weight: net, 9.5 kg (21 lb); shipping, 11.8 kg (26 lb).
Accessories supplied: one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) line cord (90° IEC to NEMA 5-15P, 3-conductor for use in Canada, Mexico, Japan, and U.S.), one Operating Guide.

Options and accessories	Price
001: RS-232C interface with selectable baud rates in lieu of HP-IB interface.	$100
10184A Binary Tape Cartridge for the 9825A desktop computer. The tape allows the user to program in 9862A or 9872A commands for use with the 1350A.	$150
1008A C01 Testmobile	$550
1350A Graphics Translator	**$3450**

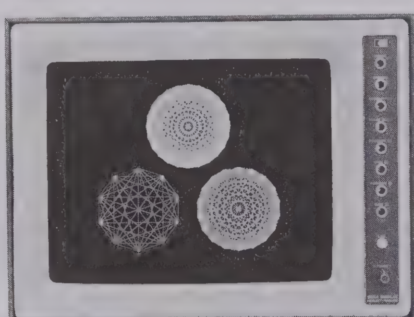
Computer graphics

Models 1310A, 1311A, 1317A & 1321A

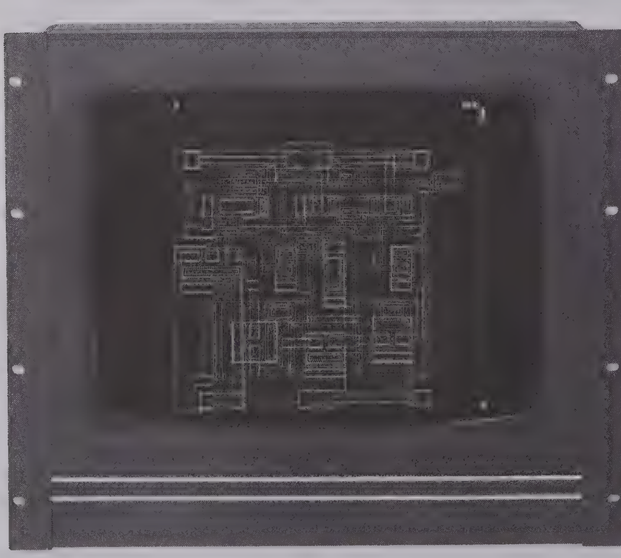
- Fast writing speed
- Bright, high-contrast screen
- Computer peripheral softcopy



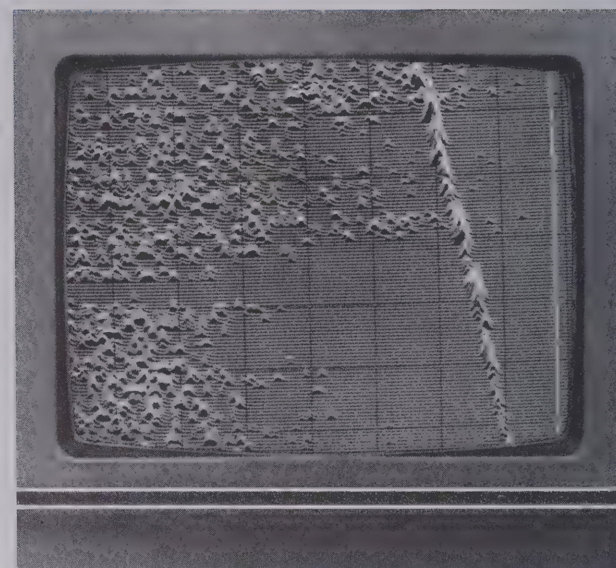
The yokeless electrostatic deflection system used in the 1310A and other HP large screen displays results in low power consumption and increased reliability, important factors in remote locations such as this round-the-clock weather radar. (Radar photo courtesy of Bendix Avionics, Inc.)



The brightness and spot size of the 1311A provide high resolution computer graphics.



Application shows 1317A Large Screen Display being used in IC layout development.



1321A large screen display is ideal for high density information such as this waterfall display, showing machine vibration frequency and amplitude versus time. (Photo courtesy of Spectral Dynamics, Inc.)

1310A, 1311A, 1317A, 1321A
Description

Hewlett-Packard's Models 1310A, 1311A, 1317A, and 1321A Large Screen Displays offer the high writing speed and fast settling time needed in high density information systems such as computer graphics, analytical research, and radar. The advanced electrostatic deflection systems used in these displays provide writing speeds of 25 cm/μs (10 in./μs), and large and small step settling times of 1 μs or less. The yokeless electrostatic deflection also simplifies operation, eliminates geometric correction circuits and unnecessary delay lines, and reduces power requirements and weight. High CRT accelerating potentials of 27 or 28.5 kV assure bright, easy-to-read displays, and a small spot size gives a crisp, clear image over the large quality area.

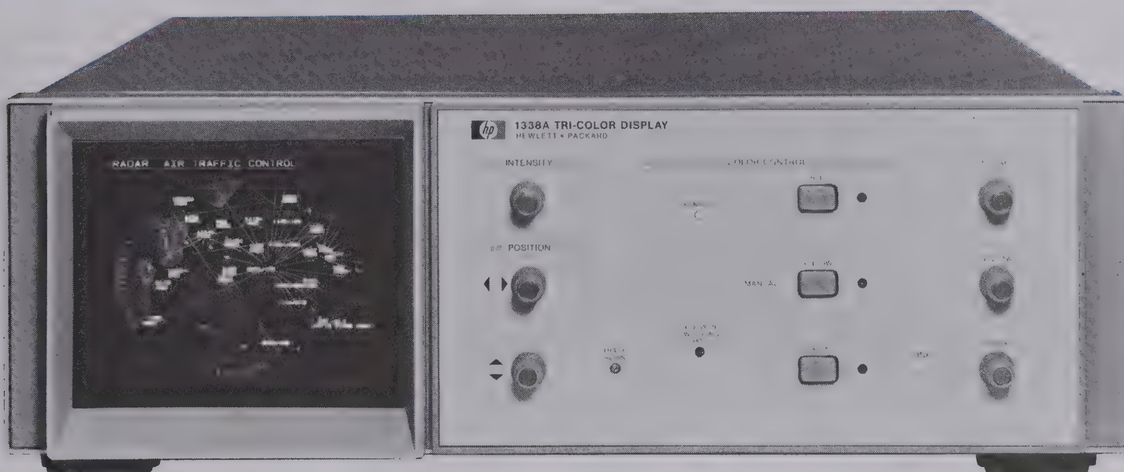
The 1310A, 1311A, 1317A, and 1321A are electrically almost identical but offer a wide variety of display sizes and configurations to fit almost any high-speed, large screen OEM display requirements.

The 1321A has the highest overall resolution (screen area divided by spot size) of any HP CRT display, making it the choice for computer graphics or other applications where maximum information density is the main consideration. The 1317A is ideal for standard 48.3 cm (19 in.) rack-mount applications requiring the largest possible screen area in the minimum vertical rack space. For table-top applications such as remote graphics, Models 1310A and 1311A offer an attractive modern styled stand-alone package. Both of these displays may be ordered without top and bottom protective covers (Opt 001) and mounted in standard 48.3 cm (19 in.) racks or in your own customer designed enclosures. Reliability of these displays, an important criterion for OEM system components, is enhanced with solid-state electronics, low component count, low power consumption, and improved CRT design.

Ordering Information	Price
For information on options and accessories, refer to the Large Screen Displays data sheet.	
1310A 48 cm (19 in.) Display	$4200
1311A 36 cm (14 in.) Display	$3900
1317A Large Screen Display	$4100
1321A Large Screen Display	$4750

OEM discounts available

- Beam penetration color
- High speed, random scan color displays



1338A

Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 1338A Tri-Color Disply uses a beam penetration phosphor screen for high resolution color generation and an electrostatic deflection electron gun for high writing speed. Red, green, and yellow hues are generated by switching the CRT post accelerator voltage which changes the energy with which the electron beam strikes the phosphor. The beam penetration phosphor technique offers higher resolution than is possible when using a shadow mask method of color presentation because discrete red, green, and yellow color dots can be produced anywhere on the screen.

The electrostatic deflection CRT provides fast settling time, low power consumption, and reliability. Bandwidth of the X and Y amplifiers is greater than 3 MHz and the Z-axis amplifier rise time is less than 30 nanoseconds. Operating power is only 100 watts, which contributes to longer CRT life, reduced warm-up time, and stable operation.

Beam penetration displays simplify interpretation of data in high density presentations. When a large number of vectors and characters are displayed, different categories of information can be separated by color, to speed analysis and reduce errors. These visual cues are important where rapid decision-making is necessary. For example, out of limit conditions can be displayed in red to warn the operator of a problem.

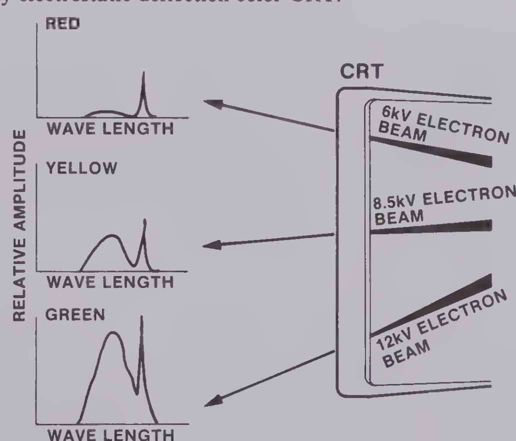
In Analytical Instrumentation Systems, color clearly shows subtle differences between similar waveforms. In Data Acquisition Systems, color can be used to differentiate data types and out of limit conditions. Some other applications requiring color differentiation and high writing speed include flight simulation, fire control systems used for navigation, and electronic countermeasure receiver systems.

Model 1338A is a complete "stand alone" XYZ display with analog inputs and TTL color switching inputs. To interface it to your system, only color switching, vector busy, and color valid signals need be provided through a rear panel connector. The Tri-color Display interfaces with the Model 1350A Graphics Translator which is a convenient method of connecting to a system with either an HP-IB or an RS-232C interface.

Beam Penetration

The beam penetration technique generates color by exciting different components of a phosphor screen as a function of beam velocity. The technology is called "beam penetration" because of early screen fabrications which had two phosphor layers on the CRT face. With this two layer phosphor technique, color changes as the beam penetrates further into the phosphor with an increase in post accelerator voltage.

Model 1338A employs the latest advancements of beam penetration by using a homogeneous mix of two component phosphors. With this technique, only one layer of phosphor is deposited. The green phosphor, unlike the red, has a non-emitting outer coating which the electron beam must penetrate before causing the phosphor to emit green light. Thus color remains a function of acceleration voltage. At low voltage, 6 kV, only the red uncoated phosphor is excited (see Color Spectrum illustration). At higher voltages, 8.5 kV and 12 kV, the green phosphor is excited to produce yellow and green, respectively. This beam penetration screen technology, coupled with a high beam-current electrostatic electron gun, makes the 1338A the first completely electrostatic deflection color CRT.



Color Spectrum of 1338A Beam Penetration Phosphor

To achieve color changes, a precision solid-state high voltage switch changes the post accelerator voltage in as little as 100 microseconds. To place the switching parameters in perspective, consider the time required to refresh three colors at a 60 Hz rate with the same amount of information in each color. Since there are three colors, the switch must run at three times the refresh rate for each color, or 180 Hz. This requires 180 switches per second which is 18 milliseconds of switching time per second, or 1.8% of the writing time is used switching the post accelerator voltage. This fast switching allows 98.2% of the time for writing data on screen which is enough to display 2 k vectors, using the 1350A Graphics Translator. In addition, the high voltage switch controls the post accelerator voltage levels for repeatable colors.

Ordering Information	Price
1338A Tri-color Display	$4750
Opt 001 includes 10493A 3 m interconnecting cable in lieu of 10492A 1 m cable	N/C

Introduction
Hewlett-Packard power supplies are available in many types, sizes, and ratings. There are laboratory supplies used in circuit development, modular supplies to power systems, high-power supplies for industrial processes, and many special purpose supplies ranging from constant-current sources to bipolar power supply amplifiers.

The True Value of a Power Supply
The best power supply for the job must first satisfy all the physical criteria: voltage and current ratings, performance specifications, size, and features. But equally important are the less tangible aspects that affect the real cost of ownership. Such factors as the experience and expertise of the manufacturer's engineering staff should be considered. Are his designs conservative—does he use quality components, does he have established QA procedures?

If you have a problem or need application assistance, are the manufacturers' reps accessible, responsive, and knowledgeable? Are spare parts and service available on a worldwide scale?

These factors do not show up on a spec sheet, but are closely related to a company's capability and responsibility towards its customers. When you purchase a power supply from Hewlett-Packard, you receive guaranteed product performance plus the intangibles that add up to long-term value—and it usually costs no more.

Regulation Techniques
HP power supplies are designed using one of four proven stabilization techniques: series, switching, SCR, and SCR preregulator/series regulator.

Series Regulation: this technique uses a feedback loop to control the voltage drop across a series-pass transistor located between the rectified dc input and the output terminals of the power supply. The feedback network senses changes in the output voltage and develops an error signal which adjusts the drop across the series transistor such that it maintains the output terminal voltage at the desired level. Good regulation (0.001% to 0.05%), low ripple and noise (50 μV to 1 mV), and fast transient response (<50 μs) characterize this type of regulator.

With all its attributes of excellent performance and circuit simplicity, the series regulator has one drawback; it is relatively inefficient (typically 30 to 40%). Heat sinks are employed to dissipate the heat generated by the series transistors and this necessarily increases the size and weight of the supply.

All linear OEM modular and low power lab supplies use this technique.

Autoranging series regulation: this technique uses a pair of triac switches with appropriate control logic to automatically select different transformer secondary taps depending on the output voltage and current demand placed on the supply, and the AC input voltage and frequency. Several voltage-current combinations can thereby be supplied from the input rectifier to the following series regulator. This extends the range of voltage (or current) output available within the power rating of the supply beyond that obtained from a simple series regulator. Model 6002A uses this technique.

Switching regulation: this technique regulates the output voltage by essentially switching a series transistor on and off at a rapid rate (about 20 kHz) and delivering this "chopped" current to an output filter. A feedback network senses changes in the output and feeds back a correction signal which adjusts the transistors on-off duty cycle to maintain a constant output voltage. Since a transistor dissipates very little power when it's fully on or off, the regulator has excellent efficiency (typically 65-80%).

Besides low power dissipation, another advantage of this technique is that the high pulse repetition rates make possible the use of transformers, inductors, and filter capacitors that are much smaller than those required for operation at power line frequencies.

Stabilization performance of the switching regulator is somewhat lower than the series regulator (typically 0.2% regulation; 20 mV rms, 40 mV p-p ripple and noise) but well suited for the majority of OEM system applications.

SCR regulation: In many high power applications, the tight regulation and low ripple and noise characteristics of the series regulator can be beneficially traded for economy, efficiency, and compact size. This is where the SCR regulator is most valuable. Typical performance specifications for SCR supplies are 0.05 to 1% regulation, 50 mV rms, 500 mV p-p ripple and noise, 50-200 ms transient response, and 70% efficiency. Regulation is accomplished by sensing both the AC input and DC output of the supply and generating a firing pulse for SCR's located in two legs of a bridge rectifier. If the output voltage tries to decrease, the control circuit generates the firing pulse earlier in the input half cycle. More voltage is then passed through the SCR to the output filter to raise the output voltage to the correct level.

SCR Pre-regulator/Series Regulator: this technique incorporates the best of both worlds, and is used in most medium to high power, high performance power supplies. In these supplies, the SCR pre-regulator changes the rectifier output in coordination with the output voltage of the supply so that only a small voltage drop is maintained across the series pass transistor. This reduces the power dissipation in the series elements and greatly improves the efficiency (up to 70%). Typical performance specifications are similar to series regulated supplies except for slower transient response.

Selecting Power Supplies
By model number: if you know the model number, you can find the power supply description page from the numerical index in the front of this catalog.

By voltage rating: the condensed listing on the following two pages lists power supples in order of output voltage rating. The referenced catalog page covers detailed specifications.

Specification Definitions

Ambient temperature: the temperature of the air immediately surrounding the power supply.
Auto-parallel operation: a master-slave connection of the outputs of two or more supplies used for obtaining a current output greater than can be obtained from one supply.
Auto-series operation: a master-slave connection of the outputs of two or more supplies used for obtaining a voltage greater than can be obtained from one supply.
Auto-tracking operation: a master-slave connection of two or more supplies each of which has one of its output terminals in common with one of the output terminals of all of the other supplies.
Complementary tracking: a master-slave interconnection of two supplies in which the voltage of the slave is equal to or proportional to that of the master and of opposite polarity with respect to a common point.
Compliance voltage: the output voltage of a power supply operating in the constant-current mode.
Constant-current (CC) power supply: a power supply that stabilizes output current with respect to changes in influence quantities. Thus, for a change in load resistance, the output current remains constant while the output voltage changes by whatever amount necessary to accomplish this.
Constant-voltage (CV) power supply: a power supply that stabilizes output voltage with respect to changes in influence quantities. Thus, for a change in load resistance, the output voltage remains constant while the output current changes by whatever amount necessary to accomplish this.
Constant-voltage/constant-current (CV/CC) power supply: a power supply that operates as a constant voltage power supply or a constant-current power supply depending on load conditions. It acts as a constant-voltage source for comparatively large values of load resistance and as a constant-current source for comparatively small values of load resistance.
Constant-voltage/current-limiting (CV/CL) power supply: a power supply similar to a constant-voltage/constant current supply except that at comparatively small values of load resistance, its output current is limited instead of being stabilized.
Crowbar: see overvoltage protection.
Current limiting: the action of limiting the output current of a constant-voltage supply to some predetermined maximum value (fixed or adjustable) and automatically restoring the output voltage to its normal value when the overload or short circuit is removed. There are three types of current limiting: 1) by constant-voltage/constant-current crossover, 2) by decreasing the output voltage as the current increases, 3) by decreasing both voltage and current as the load resistance decreases (referred to as foldback or cutback current limiting).
Drift: the maximum change of an output voltage or current during an 8-hour period following a 30-minute warmup, with all influence and control quantities maintained constant during the warm-up time and the period of drift measurement. Drift includes both periodic and random deviations over the bandwidth from zero frequency (dc) to a specified upper frequency limit (usually 20 Hz).
Load effect: formerly known as load regulation, load effect is the change in the steady-state value of the stabilized output voltage or current resulting from a full-load change in the load current of a constant-voltage supply or the load voltage of a constant-current supply, with all other influence quantities maintained constant.
Load effect transient recovery time: the time interval between a specified step change in the load current of a constant-voltage supply (usually a full-load or 5-amp change, whichever is smaller) or in the load voltage of a constant-current supply and the instant when the stabilized output quantity returns to and stays within the specified transient recovery band.
Master-slave operation: a method of interconnecting two or more supplies such that one of them (the master) serves to control the others (the slaves). The outputs of the slave supplies always remain equal to or proportional to the output of the master. The outputs of the master supply and of one or more slaves may be connected in series, in parallel, or with just their negative or positive output terminals in common. (See also complementary tracking.)
Nominal value: the value that exists "in name only," not the actual value. For example, in the case of a power supply with a calibrated output control, the nominal value is the value indicated by the control setting. For a supply with a fixed output, the nominal output is the output indicated on the nameplate. The nominal value of a 120-volt ± 10% line voltage is 120 volts.
Output impedance: the complex ratio of a sinusoidal voltage and sinusoidal current at the output terminals, the one being caused by the other and being of external origin.
Overcurrent protection: protection of the power supply and/or connected equipment against excessive output current.
Overtemperature protection: protection of the power supply or parts of it against temperatures exceeding specified values.
Overvoltage protection: protection of the power supply and/or connected equipment against excessive output voltage. Overvoltage protection is usually by means of a crowbar protection circuit, which rapidly places a low resistance shunt across the supply's output terminals to reduce output voltage to a low value if a predetermined voltage is exceeded. A supply equipped with an overvoltage crowbar must also be protected by a means of limiting or interrupting output current.
PARD (acronym for periodic and random deviation): the term PARD replaces the former term ripple and noise. PARD is the periodic and random deviation of a dc output voltage or current from its average value, over a specified bandwidth (20 Hz to 20 MHz; except Models 6515A-6525A: 1 Hz to 20 MHz) and with all influence and control quantities maintained constant).
Programming speed: the maximum time required for the programmed output voltage or current to change from a specified initial value (usually zero or maximum output) to a value within a specified tolerance band of a specified newly programmed value (for most models 99.9% or 0.1% of maximum output, respectively; 99% and 1% for the 6104A-6116A, 6177C-6186C, and 6427B-6483C) following the onset of a step change in the programming input signal.
Remote control: also referred to as remote programming, remote control is the setting of the power supply voltage, current, or other function by means of an external control quantity such as a variable resistance, voltage, or current, or a digital signal.
Remote sensing: remote sensing, or remote error sensing, is a means by which a power supply monitors the stabilized voltage directly at the load using extra sensing leads. The resulting circuit action compensates for voltage drops in the load leads (up to a specified limit).
Resolution: the smallest change in output voltage or current that can be obtained using the front panel controls.
Reverse voltage protection: protection of the power supply against reverse voltage applied at the output terminals.
Slave operation: see master-slave operation.
Source effect: formerly known as line regulation, source effect is the change in the steady-state value of the stabilized output voltage on current resulting fom any change in the source voltage within its specified range, with all other influence quantities maintained constant. Source effect may be measured at any output voltage and current within rating.
Temperature effect coefficient: the maximum steady-state change in a power supply's output voltage or current per degree Celsius following a change in the ambient temperature within specified limits, with all other influence quantities maintained constant.
Voltage limiting: the action of limiting the output voltage of a constant-current supply to some predetermined maximum value (fixed or adjustable) and automatically restoring the output current to its normal value when the load conditions are restored to normal. There are two types of voltage limiting: 1) by constant-voltage/constant-current crossover, 2) by decreasing the output current as the voltage increases.
Warm-up time: the time interval after switching on a power supply until it complies with all performance specifications.

POWER SUPPLIES
Condensed Listing

DC Volts	DC Amps (Max)	Type	Model	Page
4–5.5	8	Low Cost Lab	6384A†	222
0 ±5 & ±20 Dual Range	1	BPSA*	6825A†	239
0 ±5 & ±50 Dual Range	1	BPSA*	6826A†	239
5 ±0.50	2	Modular	62005A†	242
5 ±0.50	8	Modular	62005E†	242
5 ±0.50	16	Modular	62005G†	242
5, & ±12 to 15, ±0.25 Triple	18 & 2A max	Modular	63315D†	242
4.75 to 5.25 +11.4 to +15.75 −11.4 to −15.75 Multi - output Microprocessor System	50 10 10	Modular	63312F†	242
5 ±0.25	22	DC-to-DC	61005C	242
5 ±0.25	22	Modular	63005C†	242
5 & 12 to 15, ±0.25 Triple	18 & 2A max 40 & 10A	DC-to-DC	61315D	242
5 ±0.25	60	Modular	62605L†	242
5 ±0.25	100	Modular	62605M†	242
0–6, 0 ±18 Triple	1 & 0.2	Low Cost Lab	6235A†	220
0–6, 0±20, Triple	2.5 & 0.5	Low Cost Lab	6236B†*	224
0–7.5	3	Low Cost Lab	6203B†♦	
0–7.5	5	Gen. Purpose	6281A†♦★	226
0–8	1000	High Pwr.	6464C†♦★	230
0–10	1	Low Cost Lab	6213A†	222
0–10	1	Low Cost Lab	6214A†	222
0–10	2	Prec. Volt	6113A†♦★	236
0–10	10	Gen. Purpose	6282A†♦★	226
0–10	50	Gen. Purpose	6259B†♦★	228
0–10	100	Gen. Purpose	6260B†♦★	228
0 ±10 & 0 ±10 Dual Range	0.5	BPSA*	6827A†	238
12 ±0.60	1.5	Modular	62012A	242
12 ±0.60	6	Modular	62012E†	242
12 ±0.60	12	Modular	62012G†	242
±12 ±0.60 Dual	1.4	Modular	62212A†	242
±12 to ±15 Dual	17.5,17.5	Modular	62615D	242
±12 to ±15 & 5 ±0.25 Triple	2 & 18A max	Modular	63315D†	242 242
+11.4 to +15.75 −11.4 to −15.75 4.75 to 5.25 Multi-output Microprocessor System	10 10 50	Modular	63312F†	242
±12 ±0.60 Dual	3.3	Modular	62212E†	242
±12 ±0.60 Dual	6	Modular	62212G†	242
0–15	200	High Pwr.	6453A†♦	230
15 ±0.75	1.25	Modular	62015A†	242

†Available on GSA Contract Number GS-OOS-04663.
♦May be used with the 59501A HP-IB Isolated D/A Converter/Power Supply Programmer.
★May be used with the 6940B Multiprogrammer when equipped with Option 040.
*BPSA = Bipolar Power Supply/Amplifier.

DC Volts	DC Amps (Max.)	Type	Model	Page
15 ±0.75	5	Modular	62015E†	242
15 ±0.75	10	Modular	62015G†	242
±15 ±0.75 Dual	1.25	Modular	62215A†	242
±15 & 5 ±0.25	2 & 18 max	Modular	63315D†	242
±15 ±0.75 Dual	3	Modular	62215E†	242
±15 ±0.75 Dual	5.2	Modular	62215G†	242
±15 to ±12 Dual	17.5,17.5	Modular	62615D	242
0–16 or 0–18	600 or 500	High Pwr.	6446C†*	224
0–18 & 0–±20 Dual Tracking	1 & 0.5	Low Cost Lab	6237B†	224
0±18, 0–6 Triple	0.2 & 1	Low Cost Lab	6235A†	224
0 ±20, 0–6 Triple	0.5 & 2.5	Low Cost Lab	6236B†	224
0 ±20, 0–18 Triple	0.5 & 1	Low Cost Lab	6237B†	224
0–20 & 0–40 Two Dual Range	0.6 & 0.3	Low Cost Lab	6205B†♦★	222
0–20	1	Prec. Volt.	6111A†♦★	236
0–20	1.5	Low Cost Lab	6201B†♦	222
0–20 & 0–40 Dual Range	1.5 & 0.75	Low Cost Lab	6200B†♦	222
0–20 & 20–40 Dual Range	2 & 1	Prec. Volt.	6114A†♦★	236
0–20	3	Gen. Purpose	6284A†♦★	236
0–20 & 0–20 Two Outputs	3 & 3	Gen. Purpose	6253A†♦★	226
0–20	10	Gen. Purpose	6263B†♦★	228
0–20	10	Gen. Purpose	6286A♦	226
0–20	15	High Pwr.	6427B†♦	230
0–20	20	Gen. Purpose	6264B†♦	228
0–20	45	High Pwr.	6428B†♦	230
0–20	50	Gen. Purpose	6261B†♦★	228
20–40 & 0–20 Dual Range	1 & 2	Prec. Volt.	6114A†♦★	236
0–24	3	Gen. Purpose	6224B†♦★	226
24 ±1.20	3.75	Modular	62024E†	242
24 ±1.20	7.5	Modular	62024G†	242
0 ±25 Dual Output	0.2 ea	Low Cost Lab	6234A†	222
0–25	0.4	Low Cost Lab	6215A†	222
0–25	0.4	Low Cost Lab	6216A†	222
0–25 & 0–50 Dual Range	1 & 0.5	Gen. Purpose	6220B†♦★	222
0–25 & 0–25 Two-Tracking	2	Gen. Purpose	6227B†♦★	234
28 ±1.40	0.7	Modular	62028A†	242
28 ±1.40	3.25	Modular	62028E†	242
28 ±1.40	6.5	Modular	62028G†	242
0–30 & 0–60 Dual Range	1 & 0.5	Low Cost Lab	6206B†♦	222
0–36	10	High Pwr.	6433B†♦	230
0–36	100	High Pwr.	6456B†♦	230
0–36	300	High Pwr.	6469C†♦★	230

†Available on GSA Contract Number GS-OOS-04663.
♦May be used with the 59501A HP-IB Isolated D/A Converter/Power Supply Programmer.
★May be used with the 6940B Multiprogrammer when equipped with Option 040.
*BPSA = Bipolar Power Supply/Amplifier.

DC Volts	DC Amps (Max.)	Type	Model	Page
0–40 & 0–20 Dual Range	0.3 & 0.6	Low Cost Lab	6205B†♦	223
0–40	0.5	Prec. Volt	6112A†♦★	236
0–40	0.75	Low Cost Lab	6202B†♦	222
0–40 & 0–20 Dual Range	0.75 & 1.5	Low Cost Lab	6200B†♦	222
0–40 & 0–40 Two Outputs	1.5 & 1.5	Gen. Purpose	6255A†♦	225
0–40	1.5	Gen. Purpose	6289A†♦★	225
0–40	3	Gen. Purpose	6265B†♦★	228
0–40	5	Gen. Purpose	6266B†♦★	228
0–40	5	Gen. Purpose	6291A†♦	226
0–40	10	Gen. Purpose	6267B†♦★	228
0–40	25	High Pwr.	6434B†♦	230
0–40	30	Gen. Purpose	6268B†♦★	228
0–40	50	Gen. Purpose	6269B♦★	228
48±2.40	0.45	Modular	62048A†	242
48±2.40	2	Modular	62048E†	242
48±2.40	4	Modular	62048G†	242
0–50	0.2	Low Cost Lab	6217A†	222
0–50	0.2	Low Cost	6218A†	222
0–50 (Compliance)	0–0.5	Prec. Cur.	6177C†♦	238
0–50 & 0–25	0.5 & 1	Gen. Purpose	6220B†♦★	225
0–50 & 50–100 Dual Range	0.8 & 0.4	Prec. Volt.	6115A†♦★	236
0–50 & 0–50 Two-Tracking	1	Gen. Purpose	6228B†♦★	234
0–50	1.5	Gen. Purpose	6226B†♦★	225
50–100 & 0–50 Dual Range	0.4 & 0.8	Prec. Volt.	6115A†♦★	225
0–50	10–4	HP-IB	6002A	233
0±50	5	Dig. Prog. Volt.	6129C†	244
0±50	1	Dig. Prog. Volt.	6130C†	244
0±50	1	BPSA*	6824A†♦	239
0–60 & 0–30 Dual Range	0.5 & 1	Low Cost Lab	6206B†♦	222
0–60	1	Gen. Purpose	6294A†♦★	225
0–60	3	Gen. Purpose	6296A†♦	225
0–60	3	Gen. Purpose	6271B†♦★	229
0–60	5	High Pwr.	6438B†♦	230
0–60	15	Gen. Purpose	6274B†♦★	228
0–60	15	High Pwr.	6439B†♦	230
0–64	50	High Pwr.	6459A†♦	230
0–64	150	High Pwr.	6472C†*	230
0–100 (Compliance)	±0.016	Dig. Prog. Cur.	6140A	244
0–100	0.1	Low Cost Lab	6211A†	222
0–100	0.1	Low Cost Lab	6212A†	222
0–100	0.2	Prec. Volt.	6116A†♦	236
0–100(Compliance)	0.25	Prec. Cur.	6181C†♦	238
0–100	0.75	Gen. Purpose	6299A†♦★	225
0±100	0.5	Dig. Prog. Volt.	6131C†	244
0–110	100	High Pwr.	6475C†♦	230
0–120	2.5	High Pwr.	6443B†♦	230
0–160	0.2	Low Cost Lab	6207B†♦	222
0–220	50	High Pwr.	6477C†♦	230

†Available on GSA Contract Number GS-000S-04663.
♦May be used with the 59501A HP-IB Isolated D/A Converter/Power Supply Programmer.
★May be used with the 6940B or 6942A Multiprogrammer when the power supply is equipped with Option 040.
*BPSA = Bipolar Power Supply/Amplifier.

DC Volts	DC Amps (Max.)	Type	Model	Page
0–300 (Compliance)	0.1	Prec. Cur.	6186C†♦	238
0–300	35	High Pwr.	6479C†♦	230
0–320	0.1	Low Cost Lab	6209B†♦	222
0–320	1.5	Gen. Purpose	895A†	225
0–440 or 0–500 or 0–600	25 or 20 or 15	High Pwr.	6483C†♦	230
1–600	1.5	High Pwr.	6448B†	230
0–1000	0.2	High Volt.	6521A†	235
0–1600	0.005	High Volt.	6515A†	235
0–2000	0.1	High Volt.	6522A†	235
0–3000	0.006	Prec. Volt.	6110A†	235
0–3000	0.006	High Volt.	6516A†	235
0–4000	0.05	High Volt.	6525A†	235

†Available on GSA Contract Number GS-00S-04663.
♦May be used with the 59501A HP-IB Isolated D/A Converter/Power Supply Programmer.
★May be used with the 6940B or 6942A Multiprogrammer when the power supply is equipped with Option 040.
*BPSA = Bipolar Power Supply/Amplifier.

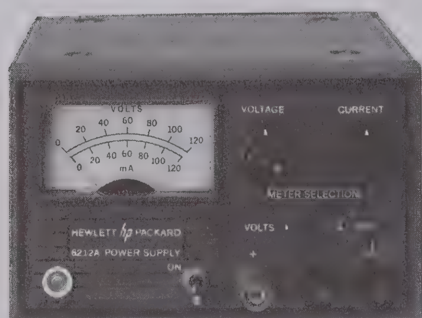
Power Supply Digital Programming Interfaces

Description	Model	Page
HP-IB Isolated D/A Converter/Power Supply Programmer: one channel, two programmable ranges. Provides HP-IB interface for programming either output voltage, or current (where current programming is available as described in specifications for individual power supply model) of power supplies designated with a ♦ symbol in the above condensed listing "model" column. interfacing details are covered in publication 5952-3990.	59501A	232
Multiprogrammer: a highly versatile I/O expander and converter that can control up to 240 power supplies from one HP-IB port or one 16-bit duplex I/O channel. It will control output voltage and current of power supplies designated with a ★ symbol in the above condensed listing "model" column when they are equipped with Option 040. Additional Multiprogrammer capabilities include digital I/O for monitoring crowbars, relays for output switching, A/D converters for measuring power supply output, timers for automatic power supply sequencing, etc.Ask your HP field engineer for the 60-page Multiprogrammer Data Sheet, publication number 5952-4025, for complete details.	6940B	658

POWER SUPPLIES
Low cost lab: Single output 10W–30W
Models 6200B-6218A and 6384A

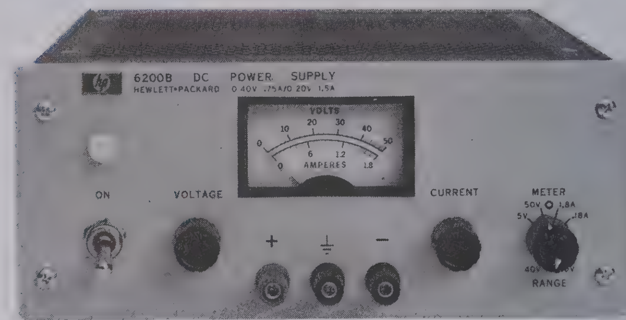
- 10 Watts output...Low ripple and noise
- Compact, Impact-resistant stackable case
- Short-circuit proof

6211A-6217A

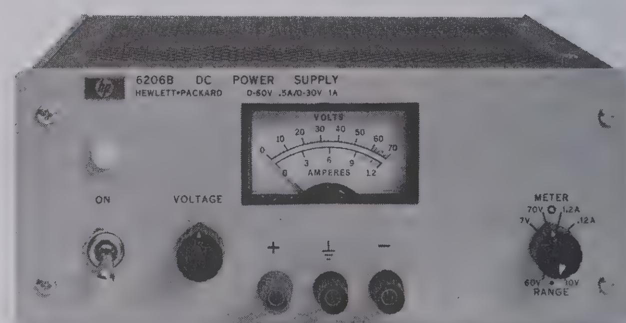


6212A-6218A

- 30 watts output
- Multi-function meter
- Remote sensing



6200B-6203B, 6207B, 6209B



6206B and 6384A

Description

These popular low-cost bench supplies are designed for general laboratory use and are equipped with front-panel mounted voltage controls, a combination volt/ammeter, and output binding posts. Output voltage is continuously variable, via coarse and fine controls from 0V to 15% above the maximum rated output. A switch selects either output voltage or current for display on the panel meter.

Load connections are made via three binding posts. Either the + or the − post may be grounded through an adjacent GND terminal or the supply may be operated floating at up to 300 volts above ground.

The Constant Voltage/Constant Current Models have concentric coarse and fine current controls which allow setting the current-limit point to any value within the current rating. Using these controls the CV/CC supplies can also be operated as constant current sources with 500 μA load regulation. All CV/CC models can be connected in series or parallel.

The Constant Voltage/Current Limiting (CV/CL) Model supplies are short-circuit protected by a fixed current limiting circuit which is activated at approximately 120% of rated load current. The CV/CL models can be connected in series only.

The molded, impact-resistant case includes an interlocking feature for stacking several units vertically, thus minimizing bench space required for multiple supplies. Alternatively, up to three units can be mounted side by side in a 19″ rack using Rack Mounting Kit 14521A. These supplies measure 86H x 133W x 368mm D (3.40″ x 5.25″ x 8″) and weigh 2kg (4.4 lb).

Specifications

See page 225 for ratings, performance specifications and ordering information on SINGLE OUTPUT — 10 WATT power supplies.

Description
Models 6200–6209B

This series of low-cost bench supplies includes eight models covering an output voltage range from 0–7.5 V to 0–320 V. All models equipped with coarse and fine output voltage controls (except Models 6207B and 6209B, which have 10-turn voltage controls), volt/ampere meter, meter function/range switch, and front and rear output terminals. In addition, on the dual-range models (6200B and 6206B), an output range switch permits the selection of either a high or a low output voltage range.

The Constant-Voltage/Current-Limiting supplies are short-circuit protected by a fixed current limiting circuit which is activated at approximately 110% of rated load current. The current-limit point can be reduced by changing the value of a single internal resistor. For the Constant-Voltage/Constant-Current supplies, concentric coarse and fine current controls allow the current-limit point to be set to any value within the current rating. Using these controls the CV/CC supplies can also be operated as constant-current sources.

Units may be bench operated or rack mounted individually or in pairs using accessory rack mounting hardware.

Model 6384A

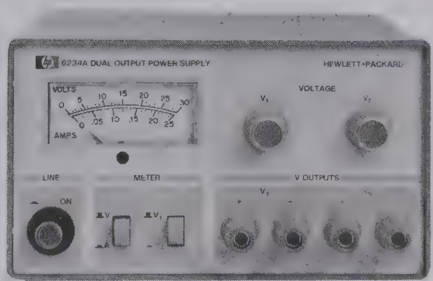
This low-cost bench supply is designed specifically for use with digital-logic integrated circuits. Its output ratings and superior performance, combined with the protection of built-in overvoltage crowbar and current limiting circuits, make it an excellent IC supply for both laboratory and systems use.

All models in this group of supplies measure 89H x 216W x 317mm D (3.50″ x 8.50″ x 12.50″) and weigh 4.5kg (10 lb).

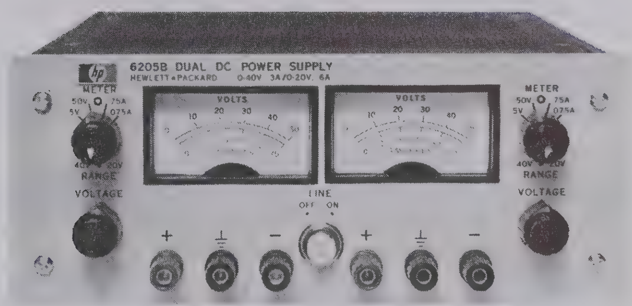
Specifications

See page 225 for ratings, performance specifications and ordering information on SINGLE OUTPUT — 30 WATT power supplies.

- 10 watts output, Model 6234A
- Short-circuit proof
- Independent voltage controls
- 24 watts output, Model 6205A
- Multi-function meter



6234A



6205B

Description

Model 6234A is a low-cost, dual-output bench power supply with two independently adjustable and isolated power sources in one compact unit. Both of the dc power sources are of the constant voltage/current limit type with each output voltage being adjustable continuously over a 0 to 25V range. The maximum current available per output is 0.2A and is limited automatically to prevent over-load.

The HP 6234A offers considerable flexibility to the user with output voltages that can be arranged to provide identical or different voltages in any polarity combination with respect to 0 or other common positive or negative voltage points. The outputs can also be connected in series to provide up to 50V at 0.2A. Both sources are fully isolated to permit either of the output terminals to be grounded.

With pushbutton switches, users can select either voltage or current for each output to be monitored on the unit's meter. Other features include two multiple-turn controls for precise voltage setting, regulation to 0.01% and ripple and noise of less than 200 microvolts rms.

With dimensions of only 93 mm high, 157 mm wide and 210 mm deep (3.64″ x 6.17″ x 8.25″), the HP 6234A supply takes up a minimum amount of bench space. Its weight is 2.3 kg (5 lbs.). The unit can be powered from a 115V or an optional 230V, 47-63Hz ac input, (Option 028).

Specifications

See page 225, under listing for DUAL OUTPUT - 10 WATT power supplies for detailed performance specifications and ordering information for model 6234A.

Description

Model 6205B

This low-cost bench supply is equipped with coarse and fine output voltage controls, volt/ampere meter, meter function/range switch, and front and rear output terminals. In addition, an output range switch permits the selection of either a high or a low output voltage range.

Model 6205B combines the versatility of a dual power supply with the flexibility of auto-parallel and auto-series operation to extend the output ratings of this supply to 20 V/1.2 A, 40 V/0.6 A, and 80 V/0.3 A. In addition, using the supply's auto-tracking capability, opposite polarity voltages (± 20 V, ± 40 V) can conveniently be obtained from this one supply.

This Constant-Voltage/Current-Limiting supply is short-circuit protected by a fixed current limiting circuit which is activated at approximately 110% of rated load current. The current-limit point can be reduced by changing the value of a single internal resistor. Units may be bench operated or rack mounted individually or in pairs using accessory rack mounting hardware.

Specifications

See page 225, under listing for DUAL OUTPUT-30 WATT power supplies, for detailed performance specifications and ordering information for model 6205B.

POWER SUPPLIES

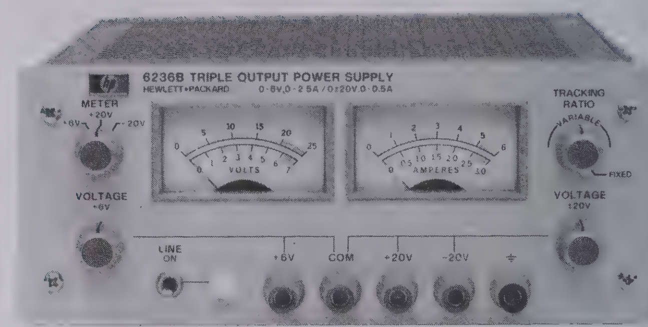
Low cost lab: triple outputs 10W-30W

Models 6235A, 6236B & 6237B

- 10 watts output
- 0 to 6 V & 0 to ± 18 V, Model 6235A

- Up to 30 watts output
- 0 to 6 V & 0 to ±20 V, Model 6236B
- 0 to 18 V & 0 to ±20 V, Model 6237B

6235A



6236B, 6237B

Description

6235A

This compact, low-cost, three-in-one power supply is a handy addition to the lab bench where single or multiple voltages are needed for designing and testing breadboards and prototypes. The Hewlett-Packard Model 6235A delivers three adjustable dc output voltages: 0 to +6 V at 1 A, 0 to +18 V at 0.2 A, and 0 to −18 V at 0.2 A. A single 0 to 36 volt output at 0.2 A can also be obtained by connecting across the +18 V and −18 V terminals.

The controls, meter, and binding posts are conveniently arranged on the front panel. One voltage control simultaneously adjusts the +18 V and −18 V outputs, which track one another and can be used to power operational amplifiers and other circuits requiring balanced positive and negative voltages. The supply's dual outputs have added versatility with an adjustable tracking ratio control (TRACK) that can set the negative output to a lower voltage than the positive output. Once the tracking ratio control has established a voltage ratio between the positive and negative outputs, the ratio remains constant as the +18 V voltage control is adjusted. A third control sets the 0 to +6 V output voltage.

The supply is a constant voltage/current limit type with each output voltage continuously adjustable over its range, while the maximum current available is automatically limited to prevent over loading. The power supply's outputs share a common terminal and are isolated from chassis ground so that any output terminal can be grounded if desired. Each output voltage or current can be quickly selected and monitored with the push-button meter switches.

Model 6235A measures 89 H x 157 W x 210 mm D (3.5″ x 6.17″ x 8.25″) and weighs 2.3 kg (5 lb).

Specifications

See next page for performance specifications and ordering information under TRIPLE OUTPUT—10 WATTS.

6236B and 6237B

Microprocessors, digital and linear integrated circuits, and displays used in lab development frequently require triple output power supplies for operating prototypes. The 6236B and 6237B are valued additions to the design bench due to their multiple output voltages, small size, ease of operation and application-related performance.

These compact constant-voltage/current-limiting supplies combine 0 to ± 20 V tracking outputs rated at 0.5 amps with a single output rated at 0 to +6 volts at up to 2.5 amps in the 6236B, and 0 to +18 volts at 1 amp in the 6237B.

Controls, meters, and binding posts are logically arranged on a neatly laid out front panel. One voltage control simultaneously adjusts the 20 V and −20 V outputs, which track within 1% to power operational amplifiers and circuits requiring balanced voltages. A tracking ratio control can disable the 1:1 tracking feature and set the negative output to a lower voltage than that of the positive output. Once the tracking ratio control has established a voltage ratio between the positive and negative outputs, the ratio remains constant as the ±20 V voltage control varies both outputs. Another voltage control sets the 0 to +6 V (6236B) or 0 to + 18 V (6237B) output.

All outputs are protected against overload and short-circuit damage by fixed current limiting circuits. For any overload condition, the +20 V and −20 V outputs in both models are limited to 0.55 amps and the +18 V output in the 6237B is limited to 1.1 amps. The overload protection circuit for the +6 V output in the 6236B has a current foldback characteristic that reduces the maximum available current from about 2.75 amps at a 6 V terminal voltage to 1 amp at zero volts (or short circuited). This foldback limiting characteristic maximizes the available current in the important 5 to 6-volt range while minimizing semiconductor dissipation during overloads.

Another protective feature safeguards sensitive load circuitry by preventing an output voltage overshoot when the supply is turned on or off.

Separate dual-range panel meters allow both the voltage and current of any output to be monitored simultaneously. A three-position switch selects the supply output and the proper meter ranges.

Both models measure only 89 H x 216 W x 319 mm D (3.5″ x 8.5″ x 12.5″) and weigh 4.3 kg (9.5 lb).

Specifications

See next page for performance specifications and ordering information under TRIPLE OUTPUT — UP TO 30 WATTS.

Specifications

RATINGS			PERFORMANCE						GENERAL	
DC Output										
Volts	Amps	Model	Load Effect	Source Effect	PARD rms/p-p	Control Mode and Resolution	Remote Control Coefficients	Power* 115 V ac ± 10%	Options*	Price
SINGLE OUTPUT—10 WATTS										
0–10	1	**6213A**	4 mV	4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CL	NA	48–440 Hz 0.3 A, 28 W	28	$155
0–10	0–1	**6214A**	4 mV	4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	**CV/CC**	NA	48–440 Hz 0.3 A, 28 W	28	$180
0–25	0.4	**6215A**	4 mV	4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CL	NA	48–440 Hz 0.3 A, 28 W	28	$155
0–25	0–0.4	**6216A**	4 mV	4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	**CV/CC**	NA	48–440 Hz 0.3 A, 28 W	28	$180
0–50	0.2	**6217A**	4 mV	4 mV	200 μV/ 1mV	CV/CL	NA	48–440 Hz 0.3 A, 28 W	28	$155
0–50	0–0.2	**6218A**	4 mV	4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	**CV/CC**	NA	48–440 Hz 0.3 A, 28 W	28	$180
0–100	0.1	**6211A**	8 mV	4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CL	NA	48–440 Hz 0.3 A, 28 W	28	$180
0–100	0–0.1	**6212A**	8 mV	4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	**CV/CC**	NA	48–440 Hz 0.3 A, 28 W	28	$200
SINGLE OUTPUT—UP TO 30 WATTS										
4.4–5.5	0–8	**6384A**	2 mV	2 mV	1 mV/5 mV	CV/CL 15 mV/NA	NA	48–63 Hz 1.4 A, 120 W	28	$395
0–7.5	0–3	**6203B**	5 mV	3 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CC 5 mV/2 mA	200Ω/V ±1% 500Ω/A ±10%	48–440 Hz 0.9 A, 70 W	9, 11, 15, 28	$310
0–20	0–1.5	**6201B**	0.01% +4 mV	0.01% +4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CC 5 mV/1 mA	200Ω/V ±1% 1 kΩ/A ±10%	48–440 Hz 0.8 A, 66 W	9, 11, 15, 28	$320
Dual range 0–20 or 0–40	0–1.5 0–0.75	**6200B**	0.01% + 4 mV	0.01% + 4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CC 10 mV/2 mA	200Ω/V ± 1% 0.5 kΩ/A ± 10% or 1 kΩ/A ± 10%	48–440 Hz 0.9 A, 70 W	9, 11, 15, 28	$320
Dual range 0–30 or 0–60	0–1 0–0.5	**6206B**	0.01% + 4 mV	0.01% +4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CL 10 mV/NA	300Ω/V ± 1% N/A	48–440 Hz 1 A, 66 W	9, 11, 15, 28	$315
0–40	0–0.75	**6202B**	0.01% + 4 mV	0.01% + 4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CC 10 mV/1 mA	200Ω/V ± 1% 1 kΩ/A ± 10%	48–440 Hz 0.8 A, 66 W	9, 11, 15, 28	$320
0–160	0.2	**6207B**	0.02% + 2 mV	0.02% + 2 mV	500 μV/40 mV	CV/CC 25 mV/500 μA	300Ω/V ± 1% 75 kΩ/A ± 10%	48–63 Hz 1 A, 60 W	9, 15, 28	$375
0–320	0–0.1	**6209B**	0.02% + 2 mV	0.02% + 2 mV	1 mV/40 mV	CV/CC 40 mV/200 μA	300Ω/V ± 1% 150 kΩ/A ± 10%	48–63 Hz 1 A, 60 W	9, 15, 28	$375
DUAL OUTPUT—10 WATTS										
Dual output 0–25 and 0–25	0.2 0.2	**6234A**	0.01% + 1 mV	0.01% + 1 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CL	NA	104–127 Vac 47–63 Hz 0.26A, 35 W	28	$195
DUAL OUTPUT—UP TO 30 WATTS										
Two dual ranges 0–20/0–40 and 0–20/0–40	0–0.6/0.3 0–0.6/0.3	**6205B**	0.01% + 4 mV	0.01% + 4 mV	200 μV/1 mV	CV/CL 10 mV/NA	200Ω/V ± 1% N/A	48–440 Hz 0.5 A, 50 W	9, 11, 15, 28 40	$425
TRIPLE OUTPUT—10 WATTS										
Triple output 0 to 6 and 0 to 18 and 0 to −18	0–1 0–0.2 0–0.2	**6235A**	8 mV 10 mV 10 mV	8 mV 15 mV 15 mV	1 mV/5 mV 1 mV/5 mV 1 mV/5 mV	CV/CL CV/CL CV/CL	NA NA NA	47–63 Hz 0.26 A, 35 W	28	$235
TRIPLE OUTPUT—UP TO 30 WATTS										
Triple output 0 to +6 and 0 to +20 and 0 to −20	1–2.5 0.5 0.5	**6236A**	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 2 mV	350 μV/1.5 mV	CV/CL 70 mV/NA	NA	104–127 Vac 47–63 Hz 1.2 A, 112 W	100:100 Vac 220:220 Vac 240:240 Vac	$380
Triple Output 0 to +18 and 0 to +20 and 0 to −20	1 0.5 0.5	**6237A**	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 2 mV	350 μV/1.5 mV	CV/CL 70 mV/NA	NA	104–127 Vac 47–63 Hz 1.2 A, 112 W	100:100 Vac 220:220 Vac 240:240 Vac	$380

*For 230 V ac ± 10% operation, order Opt 0.28. See page 240 for complete option descriptions.

POWER SUPPLIES

General purpose: 25–200 W output

Models 6220B–6299A

- Constant voltage/constant current operation
- Remote sensing and programming
- Auto-series, -parallel, & -tracking operation
- Front and rear output terminals
- Floating output—use as positive or negative source
- Bench or rack mounting

6281A, 6284A, 6289A,
6294A, 6299A

6282A, 6286A,
6291A, 6296A

Description

6281A–6299A

This series of medium-power Constant-Voltage/Constant-Current power supplies is available in two power ranges: 37–75 watts (packaged in 3½-inch high half-rack cases), and 100–200 watts (packaged in 5¼-inch high half-rack cases). All models except 6294A and 6299A have separate coarse and fine voltage and current controls that allow the voltage and current outputs to be varied from zero to the maximum rated values. The latter two models have ten-turn voltage controls. Crossover from constant-voltage to constant-current operation occurs automatically when the load current exceeds the value established by the current control settings. A four-position meter function switch selects either of two output voltage or output current ranges (X1, X0 .01) for display on the panel meter.

The 37–75 watt models are of the series-regulated type. They have excellent regulation and ripple characteristics and include a special output-capacitor discharge circuit for improved programming speed. The 100–200 watt models employ a series-regulator/SCR-preregulator configuration to achieve the high efficiency necessary for a convection-cooled package of this size. They also have excellent regulation, low ripple and noise, and moderate programming speeds.

6253A and 6255A

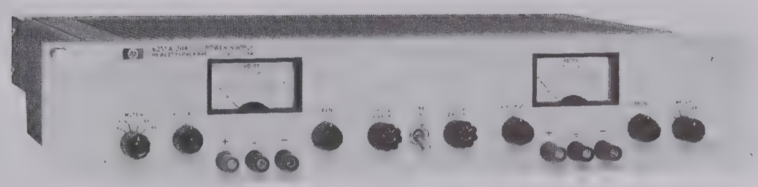
These versatile dual-output models each contain two identical, independently-adjustable 60-watt power supplies in a full-rack width case. The regulator, voltage and current control, and metering circuits of each section of the supply are electrically identical to those of the individual 37–75 watt models described above.

Specifications

RATINGS			PERFORMANCE							
DC Output			Load Effect		Source Effect		PARD (rms/p-p)		Drift (stability)	
Volts	Amps	Model	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current
0–7.5	0–5	**6281A**	5 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	4 mA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 12.5 mA
0–10	0–10	**6282A**	0.01% + 1 mV	0.05% + 1 mA	0.01% + 1 mV	0.05% + 1 mA	500 μV/25 mV	5 mA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 25 mA
0–20 0–20	0–3 0–3	**6253A***	0.01% + 4 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.02% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	2 mA rms	0.1 % + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 7.5 mA
0–20	0–3	**6284A**	0.01% + 4 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	2 mA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 7.5 mA
0–20	0–10	**6286A**	0.01% + 1 mV	0.05% + 1 mA	0.01% + 1 mV	0.05% + 1 mA	500 μV/25 mV	5 mA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 25 mA
0–24	0–3	**6224B**	0.01 + 4 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	200 μA/1 mA	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 7.5 mA
0–25 0–50	0–1 0–0.5	**6220B****	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/2 mV	200 μA/1mA	0.1% + 5 mV	0.1% + 5 mA
0–40 0–40	0–1.5 0–1.5	**6255A***	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	500 μA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 4 mA
0–40	0–1.5	**6289A**	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	500 μA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 4 mA
0–40	0–5	**6291A**	0.01% + 1 mV	0.05% + 1 mA	0.01% + 1 mV	0.5% + 1 mA	500 μV/25 mV	3 mA	0.1% + 2.5 mV	01.% + 12.5 mA
0–50	0–1.5	**6226B**	0.01% + 2 mV	0.1% + 250 μA	0.1% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	200 μA/1 mA	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 4 mA
0–60	0–1	**6294A**	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	500 μA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 2.5 mA
0–60	0–3	**6296A**	0.01% + 1 mV	0.5% + 1 mA	0.01% + 1 mV	0.05% + 1 mA	500 μV/25 mV	3 mA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 7.5 mA
0–100	0–0.75	**6299A**	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	200 μV/1 mV	500 μA rms	0.1% + 2.5 mV	0.1% + 2 mA

*Models 6253A and 6255A contain two identical, independently-adjustable power supplies.
**Model 6220B has a single, dual range output with ratings of 0–25 V at 0–1 A or 0–50 V at 0–0.5 A.

6220B, 6224B, 6226B



6253A, 6255A

By combining the versatility of a dual power supply with the flexibility of auto-series and auto-parallel operation, twice the maximum rated output voltage or current of each section can be obtained from the one supply. In addition, using the supply's auto-tracking capability, opposite-polarity voltages (±20 V for Model 6253A or ±40 V for Model 6255A) are possible.

6220B, 6224B, and 6226B

These Constant-Voltage/Constant-Current supplies are designed for general laboratory use. All have excellent regulation, low ripple and noise, and high speed programming characteristics. Large easy-to-read meter scales, 10-turn voltage and current controls, and front and rear output terminals enhance ease of operation. Model 6220B is a dual-range instrument with output ratings of 0–25 V at 0–1 A or 0–50 V at 0–0.5 A. It is the only model of the three employing convection cooling. Models 6224B and 6226B have single outputs of 0–24 V at 0–3 A and 0–50 V at 0–1.5 A, respectively.

Accessories and options

The accessories and options available for use with Models 6220B–6299A are listed on page 240

Specifications—General

Load effect transient recovery: time, 50 μs. Level, 15 mV.
Meter accuracy: 3% of full scale.
Power: standard input voltage is 115 V ac ±10%. Order option 028 for 230 V ac ±10% operation. Input power frequency, maximum input current, maximum power consumption are:
6220B, 48–440 Hz, 0.5 A, 44 W; 6224B, 48–63 Hz, 1.8 A, 164 W
6226B, 48–63 Hz, 1.8 A, 164 W; 6253A, 48–440 Hz, 2.6 A, 235 W
6255A, 48–440 Hz, 2.6 A, 235 W; 6281A, 48–440 Hz, 1.3 A, 118 W
6282A, 57–63 Hz, 3.5 A, 200 W; 6284A, 48–440 Hz, 1.5 A, 128 W
6286A, 57–63 Hz, 5.5 A, 320 W; 6289A, 48–440 Hz, 1.3 A, 110 W
6291A, 57–63 Hz, 5.5 A, 280 W; 6294A, 48–440 Hz, 1.3 A, 114 W
6296A, 57–63 Hz, 4.5 A, 250 W; 6299A, 48–440 Hz, 1.5 A, 135 W.
Size: 6220B, 6224B, & 6226B: 166 H x 130 W x 294 mm D ($6\frac{1}{2}''$ x $5\frac{1}{8}''$ x $11\frac{9}{16}''$). 6253A, 6255A: 87 H x 483 W x 403 mm D ($3\frac{7}{6}''$ x 19″ x $15\frac{7}{8}''$). 6281A, 6284A, 6289A, 6294A, 6299A: 87 H x 209 W x 398 mm D ($3\frac{7}{16}''$ x $8\frac{7}{32}''$ x $15\frac{5}{8}''$). 6282A, 6286A, 6291A, 6296A: 131 H x 210 W x 435 mm D ($\frac{5}{32}''$ x $8\frac{1}{4}''$ x $17\frac{1}{8}''$).
Temperature: operating, 0 to 55°C; storage, −40 to 75°C.

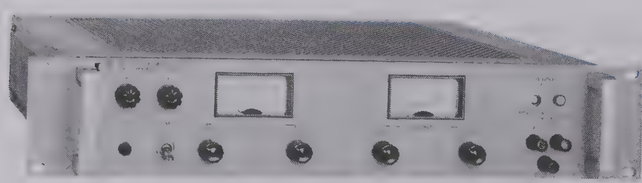
Specifications, continued

REMOTE CONTROL FEATURES								GENERAL					
Resistance Coefficient		Voltage Coefficient		Speed, UP*		Speed, DOWN*		Overvoltage		Weight			
Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	NL	FL	NL	FL	Range	Margin	Net	Shipping	Options▲	Price
200Ω/V ±1%	200Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	0.2 V/A ±10%	1 ms	2 ms	10 ms	6 ms	2.5–10 V	4% + 2 V	6.4 kg/14 lb	7.2 kb/16 lb	9, 11, 15, 28, 40	$425
200Ω/V ±1%	100Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	100 mV/A ±10%	70 ms	200 ms	9 s	40 ms	1–13 V	7% + 1 V	11.3 kg/25 lb	13.6 kg/30 lb	5, 9, 11, 15, 28, 40	$525
200Ω/V ±1%	500Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	0.33 V/A ±10%	30 ms	80 ms	400 ms	100 ms	2.5–23 V	4% + 2V	12.7 kg/28 lb	17.7 kg/39 lb	9, 10, 11, 15, 28, 40	$685
200Ω/V ±1%	500Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	0.33 V/A ±10%	30 ms	80 ms	400 ms	100 ms	2.5–23 V	4% + 2 V	6.4 kg/14 lb	7.2 kg/16 lb	9, 11, 15, 28, 40	$365
200Ω/V ±1%	100Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	100 mV/A ±10%	150 ms	150 ms	9 s	70 ms	2–22 V	7% + 1 V	10.8 kg/26 lb	13.1 kg/29 lb	5, 9, 11, 15, 28	$525
200Ω/V ±1%	500Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	0.33 V/A ±10%	4 ms	10 ms	50 ms	15 ms	NA	NA	7.3 kg/16 lb	9.5 kg/21 lb	15, 28, 40	$525
200Ω/V	1 k/A ±10% 2 k/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	1 V/A ±10% 2 V/A ±10%	12 ms 50 ms	30 ms 120 ms	200 ms 400 ms	30 ms 120 ms	NA	NA	5.9 kb/13 lb	6.8 kg/15 lb	15, 28, 40	$525
200Ω/V ±1%	500Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	0.66 V/A ±10%	15 ms	45 ms	200 ms	40 ms	2.5–44 V	4% + 2 V	12.7 kg/28 lb	17.7 kg/39 lb	9, 10, 11, 15, 28, 40	$685
200Ω/V ±1%	500Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	0.66 V/A ±10%	15 ms	45 ms	200 ms	40 ms	2.5–44 V	4% + 2 V	6.4 kg/14 lb	7.2 kg/16 lb	9, 11, 15, 28, 40	$365
200Ω/V ±1%	200Ω/A ±10%	1V/V ±1%	200 mV/A ±10%	275 ms	275 ms	13 s	275 ms	6–43 V	7% + 1V	11.3 kg/25 lb	12.7 kg/28 lb	5, 9, 11, 15, 28	$525
200Ω/V ±1%	500Ω/A ±10%	1V/V	1 V/A	20 ms	65 ms	200 ms	50 ms	NA	NA	7.3 kg/16 lb	8.2 kg/18 lb	15, 28, 40	$525
300Ω/V ±1%	1 kΩ/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	1 V/A ±10%	25 ms	80 ms	2 s	175 ms	5–65 V	4% + 2 V	5.9 kg/13 lb	6.8 kg/15 lb	9, 11, 15, 28, 40	$395
300Ω/V ±1%	500Ω/A ±10%	1V/V ±1%	333 mV/A ±10%	600 ms	600 ms	5 s	200 ms	9–66 V	7% + 1 V	11.3 kg/25 lb	12.7 kg/28 lb	5, 9, 11, 15, 28	$525
300Ω/V ±1%	1 kΩ/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	1.3 V/A ±10%	25 ms	200 ms	1.5 s	200 ms	20–106 V	4% + 2 V	5.9 kg/13 lb	6.8 kg/15 lb	11, 15, 28, 40	$395

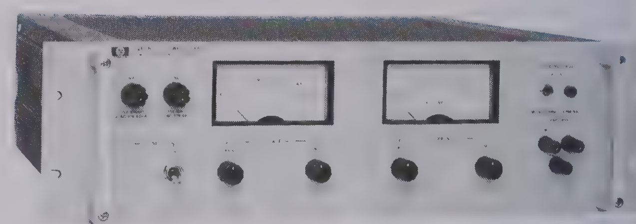
▲See page 240 for complete option and accessory descriptions.
*Up = increasing output voltage. NL = No output load current. FL = Full rated output load current.

POWER SUPPLIES
General purpose: 120–2000 W output
Models 6259B-6274B & 895A

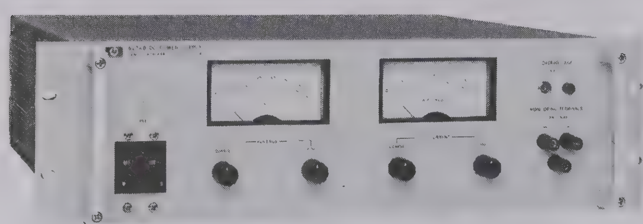
- Built-in overvoltage protection*
- Constant voltage/constant current operation
- Remote programming and sensing
- Remote sensing
- Auto-series, -parallel, and -tracking operation
- ≤50 µsec load transient recovery



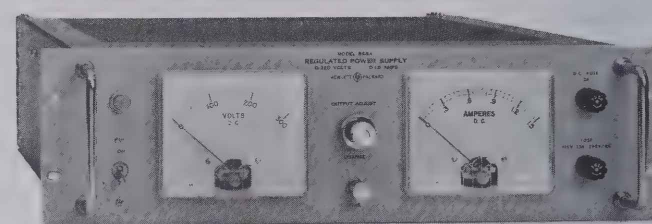
6263B, 6265B, 6266B, 6271B



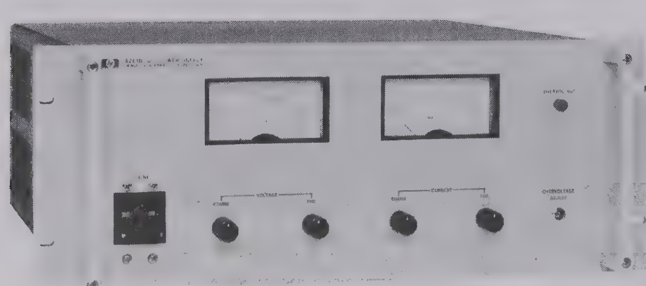
6264B, 6267B



6274B



895A



6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B

Models 6259B-6274B

The series of high-performance Constant Voltage/Constant Current supplies includes twelve models with output rating from 10 to 60 V. All models employ a transistor series-regulator/triac-preregulator circuit to achieve high efficiency, excellent regulation, low ripple and noise, and moderate programming speeds in a compact full-rack width package.

Separate coarse and fine voltage and current controls allow the voltage and current outputs to be varied from zero to the maximum rated value, Crossover form constant voltage to constant current operation occurs automatically when the load current exceeds the value established by the current control settings.

*These six features apply to models 6259B-6274B, but not to model 895A.

Specifications†

RATINGS			PERFORMANCE							
DC Output			Load Effect		Source Effect		PARD (rms/p-p)		Drift (stability)	
Volts	Amps	Model	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current
0–10	0-50	6259B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 1 mA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 1 mA	500 µV/5 mV	25 mA rms	0.03% + 2 mV	0.03% + 10 mA
0-10	0-100	6260B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 2 mA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 2 mA	500 µV/5 mV	50 mA rms	0.03% + 2 mV	0.03% + 20 mA
0-20	0-10	6263B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	200 µV/10 mV	3 mA rms	0.03% + 500 µV	0.03% + 6 mA
0-20	0-20	6264B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	0.01% + 200	0.02% + 500 µA	200 µV/10 mV	5 mA rms	0.03% + 500 µV	0.03% + 6 mA
0-20	0-50	6261B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 1 mA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 1 mA	500 µV/5 mV	25 mA rms	0.03% + 2 mV	0.03% + 10 mA
0-40	0-3	6265B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	200 µV/10mV	3 mA rms	0.03% + 500 µV	0.03% + 3 mA
0-40	0-5	6266B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	200 µV/10 mV	3 mA rms	0.03% + 500 µV	0.03% + 3 mA
0-40	0-10	6267B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	200 µV/10	3 mA rms	0.03% + 2mV	0.03% + 3 mA
0-40	0-30	6268B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 2 mA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 2 mA	1 mV/5 mV	20 mA rms	0.03% + 2 mV	0.03% + 5 mA
0-40	0-50	6269B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 2 mA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 2 mA	1 mV/5 mV	25 mA rms	0.03% + 2 mV	0.03% + 10 mA
0-60	0-3	6271B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	200 µV/10 mV	3 mA rms	0.03% + 500 µV	0.03% + 3 mA
0-60	0-15	6274B	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	0.01% + 200 µV	0.02% + 500 µA	200 µV/20 mV	5 mA rms	0.03% + 2 mV	0.03% + 5 mA
0-320	0-1.5	895A	0.007% or 20 mV	—	0.007% or 20 mV	—	1 mV rms	—	0.1% + 5 mV	—

†Refer to page 219 for complete specification definitions.

Additional features include built-in overvoltage crowbar protection; remote error sensing; and auto-series, auto-parallel, and auto-tracking operation. The crowbar trip point adjustment and associated overvoltage indicator are conveniently located on the front panel.

Auto-series, auto-parallel, and auto-tracking connections should ordinarily include no more than three supplies. If a specific application requires the use of more than three supplies in any of the three connections, consult your local HP Field Engineer for additional information.

All dc output, ac input, sensing, control, and programming connections are made to rear-panel terminals. Either the positive or negative output terminal may be grounded or the supplies may be operated floating at up to 300 volts above ground. Models 6263B, 6264B, 6265B, 6266B, 6267B, and 6271B are convection cooled. All other models in this series employ cooling fans.

Model 895A

Model 895A is a general purpose Constant-Voltage/Current-Limit supply. Output voltage is adjustable from 0-320 V via a front panel 10-turn potentiometer with concentric lock and a single-turn fine control. Separate voltage and current meters provide continuous indication of power supply outputs. High performance specifications include 0.007% line and load regulation and 1 mV rms ripple and noise. Remote sensing and programming are standard features.

Accessories and options

The accessories and options available for use with Models 6259B–6274B, 895A are listed on page 240.

Specifications—General

Load effect transient recovery: time—50 μs. Level—10 mV
Resolution: voltage control—less than 0.02%. Current control—less than 0.15%.
Temperature coefficient per °C: 0.01% of output plus 200 μV (895A—0.03% + 1.5 mV).
Temperature ratings: operating, 0 to 55°C; Storage, −40 to 75°C.

Remote control programming: these power supplies are capable of being programmed in constant voltage and constant current operation by using an external resistance or DC voltage with coefficients as shown in the table below.

Rear terminal wiring configurations for remote control operation are specified in the operation and service manual supplied with the power supply. For remote control programming procedures and timing considerations, contact your local HP field engineer.

Power: input voltage is 115V ac or 230 V ac ±10%, 57-63 Hz. For other input voltage and frequency options available, see option listing below and page 240. Standard input voltage, maximum input current, and maximum power are:
6259B, 230 V ac, 6 A, 850 W†;
6260B, 230 V ac, 12 A, 1600 W†; 6261B, 230 V ac, 12 A 1500 W†;
6263B, 115 V ac, 4.5 A, 350 W*; 6264B, 115 V ac, 8 A, 600 W†;
6265B, 115 V ac, 3 A, 180 W*; 6266B, 115 V ac, 4 A, 325 W*;
6267B, 115 V ac, 8 A, 550 W†; 6268B, 230V ac, 12 A, 1600 W†;
6269B, 230 V ac, 18 A, 2500 W†; 6271B, 115 V ac, 4 A, 300 W*;
6274B, 115 V ac, 15 A, 1200 W†; 895A, 115 V ac, 8.7 A, 585 W†.

*Three-wire, five-foot AC power cord included with power supply.
†Three-terminal barrier strip provided on power supply for AC power connections.

Size:
6263B, 6265B, 6266B, 6271B: 83.7 H x 483 W x 479.4 mm D (3.296″ x 19″ x 18.875″).
6264B, 6267B, 6274B: 127 H x 483 W x 479.4 mm D (5.00″ x 19″ x 18.875″).
6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B: 173 H x 483 W x 479.4 mm D; (6.812″ x 19″ x 18.875″).
895A: 128.6 H x 483 W x 463.6 mm D (5.062″ x 19″ x 18.25″).

Typical output impedance: approximated by a resistance in series with an inductance:
6259B, 50 $\mu\Omega$, 1 μH;
6260B, 20 $\mu\Omega$, 1 μH; 6261B, 100 $\mu\Omega$, 1 μH;
6263B, 500 $\mu\Omega$, 1 μH; 6264B, 200 $\mu\Omega$, 1 μH;
6265B, 2 mΩ, 1 μH; 6266B, 1 mΩ, 1 μH;
6267B, 500 $\mu\Omega$, 1 μH; 6268B, 200 $\mu\Omega$, 1μH;
6269B, 100 $\mu\Omega$, 1 μH; 6271B, 5 mΩ, 1 μH;
6274B, 1 mΩ, 1 μH; 895A, 40 mΩ, 16 μH.

Specifications, continued

REMOTE CONTROL FEATURES								GENERAL					
Resistance Coeff.		Voltage Coeff.		Speed Up*		Speed Down*		Overvoltage		Weight			
Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	NL	FL	NL	FL	Range	Margin	Net	Shipping	Options▲	Price
200 Ω/V ±1%	4 Ω/A ± 10%	1 V/V ±1%	10 mV/A ±10%	70 ms	70 ms	200 ms	100 ms	2–12 V	5% + 2V	31.3 kg/69 lb	35.3 kg/78 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 26, 27, 40	$1100
200 Ω/V ±1%	2 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	5 mV/A ±10%	70 ms	70 ms	200 ms	75 ms	2–12 V	5% + 2 V	43.9 kg/97 lb	48 kg/106 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 27, 40	$1250
200 Ω/V ±1%	100 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	50 mV/A ±10%	150 ms	150 ms	7 s	350 ms	2–23 V	5% + 1 V	15.4 kg/34 lb	18.6 kg/41 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 27, 28, 40	$685
200 Ω/V ±1%	10 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	25 mV/A ±10%	140 ms	140 ms	10 s	150 ms	2.5–23V	5% + 1 V	21.3 kg/47 lb	24.5 kg/54 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22. 27. 28. 40	$800
200 Ω/V ±1%	4 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	10 m V/A ±10%	150 ms	150 ms	250 ms	250 ms	2–23 V	5% + 2 V	35.3 kg/78 lb	39.4 kg/87 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 26, 27, 40	$1150
200 Ω/V ±1%	300 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	167 mV/A ±10%	275 ms	275 ms	12 s	1.5 s	2.5–45 V	5% + 1 V	15.4 kg/34 lb	18.6 kg/41 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 27, 28, 40	$625
200 Ω/V ±1%	200 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	100 mV/A ±10%	275 ms	275 ms	13 s	1.5 s	2.5–45 V	5% + 1 V	15.4 kg/34 lb	18.6 kg/41 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 27, 28, 40	$685
200 Ω/V ±1%	100 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	50 mV/A ±10%	275 ms	275 ms	13 s	750 ms	2.5–45 V	5% + 1 V	17.7 kg/39 lb	20.8 kg/46 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 27, 28, 40	$795
200 Ω/V ±1%	6 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	16.7 mV/A ±10%	300 ms	300 ms	1 s	650 ms	4–45 V	5% + 1 V	34.4 kg/76 lb	38.1 kg/84 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 26, 27, 40	$1125
200 Ω/V ±1%	4 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	10 mV/A ±10%	350 ms	350 ms	1 s	600 ms	4–45 V	5% + 1 V	40.3 kg/89 lb	44 kg/98 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 27, 40	$1200
300 Ω/V ±1%	300 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	167 mV/A ±10%	600 ms	600 ms	7 s	2 s	6–66 V	5% + 1 V	15.4 kg/34 lb	18.6 kg/41 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 27, 28, 40	$685
300 Ω/V ±1%	67 Ω/A ±10%	1 V/V ±1%	33.3 mV/A ±10%	600 ms	600 ms	40 s	800 ms	6–66 V	5% + 1 V	21.7 kg/48 lb	24.5 kg/54 lb	5, 9, 10, 15, 22, 27, 28, 40	$950
300 Ω/V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	NA	NA	22.6 kg/50 lb	29.4 kg/65 lb	—	$1050

*Up = increasing output voltage. NL = No output load current. FL = Full rated output load current
▲See page 240 for complete option and accessory descriptions.

POWER SUPPLIES

General purpose: 300—11,000 W output

Models 6427B—6483C

- Outstanding value—low cost/watt
- Up to 75% efficiency at full output
- Constant voltage/current operation

6427B—6483C

Description

This series of SCR-regulated power supplies is designed for high-power applications requiring a fixed or variable DC source with moderate regulation and ripple. For supplies with better regulation, faster response time, and lower ripple, see models 6256B—6274B and 895A, on page 228.

Operating Features

All supplies in this series are of the Constant-Voltage/Constant-Current type. Large easy-to-read panel meters continuously monitor output voltage current.

Input and output power, remote sensing, remote programming, and auto-series, -parallel, and -tracking connections are made to bus bars and terminal blocks on the rear panel.

Protective Features

In addition to the overload protection inherent in Constant voltage/Constant Current operation, there are many other built-in protective features included in these supplies. The features vary within the three model classifications as follows:

6427B—6448B: (1) Reverse voltage protection. (2) Fused AC input.

6453A, 6456B, 6459A: (1) AC line loss protection circuit monitors 3-phase input and cuts off SCR's and opens output bus if a phase drops out; operation resumes when AC input returns to normal. (2) 3-phase input circuit breaker. (3) Optional internal crowbar (Option 006) protects load from overvoltage condition.

6464C—6483C: (1) High-temperature protection thermostat opens input to power transformer and lights front panel indicator if supply overheats. (2) Prolonged overload protection circuit is actiiviated and lights front panel indicator if output current exceeds approximately 115% of maximum rating. (3) Optional internal crowbar (except on 6464C) protects load from overvoltage condition. (4) Turn-on circuit limits peak line current during start-up into low impedance loads. (5) Phase-balance circuit permits operation with line-to-line input voltage imbalance up to 8%. (6) Overcurrent and overvoltage circuits of master slave supplies used in auto-series, -parallel, or -tracking operation can be interlocked.

Auto-Series, -Parallel, -Tracking Operation

Supplies may be connected in auto-series, or auto-tracking. (Except 6448B and 6483C, which cannot be connected in auto-series.)

Up to three lower power models (6427B—6448B) may be connected in any of the above configurations. Higher-power model (6453A/6483C) interconnection should ordinarily include no more than two supplies.

Remote Sensing

Remote sensing permits regulation at the load connection, rather than at the output terminals of the power supply. In all cases, there are limits to the permissible load-lead voltage drops, as follows:

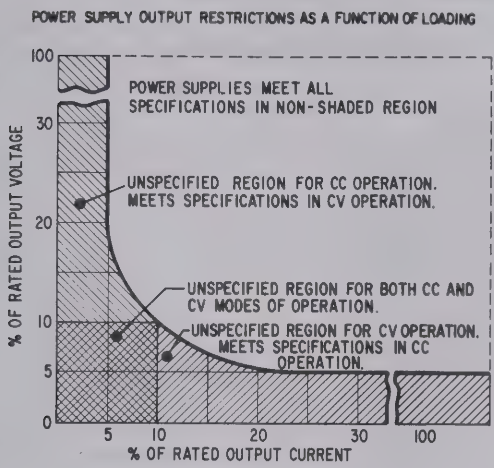
Models 6427B—6448B: 2 volts in negative output lead.
Models 6453A, 6456B, 6459A: 1 volt in negative output lead.
Models 6464C—6483C: 3 volts in negative output lead.

Specifications†

RATINGS			PERFORMANCE						
DC Output			Load Effect		Source Effect		PARD Δ rms/p-p	Temperature Coefficient	Drift
Volts§	Amps§	Model	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current			
0-8	0-1000	6464C	0.05% + 5 mV	0.1% + 1 A	0.05% + 5 mV	0.1% + 1A	80 mV/1V	0.03% + 100 μV	0.03% + 1 mV
0-15	0-200	6453A	0.2% + 10 mV††	1% or 2A††	0.2% + 10 mV††	1% or 2A††	150 mV rms	0.05% + 2 mV	0.25% + 10 mV
0-16 or 18	0-600 or 500*	6466C	0.05% + 5mV	0.1% + 0.6 A	0.05% + 5 mV	0.1% + 0.6 A	180 mV/1V	0.03% + 200 μV	0.2% + 1 mV
0-20	0-15	6427B	20 mV	150 mA	10 mV	150 mA	40 mV/400 mV	0.05% + 5 mV	0.15% + 15 mV
0-20	0-45	6428B	40 mV	450 mA	20 mV	450 mA	40 mV/500 mV	0.05% + 5 mV	0.15% + 15 mV
0-36	0-10	6433B	36 mV	100 mA	18 mV	100 mA	36 mV/400 mV	0.03% + 5 mV	0.1% + 15 mV
0-36	0-100	6456B	0.2% + 10 mV††	1 % or 1 A††	0.2% + 10 mV††	1% or 1 A††	180 mV rms	0.05% + 2 mV	0.25% + 10 mV
0-36	0-300	6469C	0.05% + 5 mV	0.1% + 0.3 A	0.05% + 5 mV	0.1% + 0.3A	180 mV/1 V	0.03% + 400 μV	0.15% + 1 mV
0-40	0-25	6434B	40 mV	200 mA	18 mV	200 mA	40 mV/500 mV	0.03% + 5 mV	0.1% + 20 mV
0-60	0-5	6438B	60 mV	50 mA	30 mV	50 mA	120 mV/400 mV	0.03% + 10 mV	0.1% + 30 mV
0-60	0-15	6439B	120 mV	150 mA	60 mV	150 mA	60 mV/500 mV	0.03% + 10 mV	0.1% + 30 mV
0-64	0-50	6459A	0.2% + 10 mV††	1% or 0.5 A††	0.2% + 10 mV††	1% or 0.5 A††	160 mV rms	0.05% + 2 mV	0.25% +10 mV
0-64	0-150	6472C	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 0.15 A	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 0.15 A	160 mV/2V	0.03% + 4 mV	0.15% + 16 mV
0-110	0-100	6475C	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 0.1 A	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 0.1 A	200 mV/2 V	0.03% + 5 mV	0.15% + 20 mV
0-120	0-2.5	6443B	120 mV	25 mA	60 mV	25 mA	240 mV/400 mV	0.03% + 20 mV	0.1% + 60 mV
0-220	0-50	6477C	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 50 mA	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 50 mA	330 mV/2 V	0.03% + 8 mV	0.15% + 35 mV
0-300	0-35	6479C	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 35 mA	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 35 mA	330 mV/3 V	0.03% + 11 mV	0.15% + 45 mV
0-440, 500 or 600	0-25, 20, 15*	6483C	0.05% + 100 mV	0.1% + 35 mA	0.5% + 100 mV	0.1% + 35 mA	600 mV/5 V	0.03% + 20 mV	0.15% + 80 mV
1-600	5 mA-1.5 A	6448B	1 V	40 mA	600 mV	15 mA	600 mV/2 V	0.03% + 100 mV	0.1% + 300 mV

†Refer to page 219 for complete specification definitions.
††Specified for combined line and load regulation.
Δ For operation with a 50 Hz input (possible only with Option 05), the rms ripple and transient response specifications are increased by 50%.
* The output current rating is given in the same order corresponding with the voltage rating.

§ Under light loading conditions, power supply may not meet all published specifications. The graph on the next page defines the permissible operating regions for CV and CC modes of operation.
For operation with a 50 Hz input (possible only with Option 05), output current is linearly derated from 100% at 40°C to 80% at 50°C.



Remote programming

The voltage and current outputs of the supplies can be programmed by a remote resistance, or, for most models, a remote voltage source. Programming speeds and coefficients are detailed in the specifications table.

AC power requirements

The AC power requirements vary with the three model classifications (see option listings). When powered from a 50 Hz source (possible with Option 005), the rms ripple and transient response specifications increase by 50%. The p-p ripple specification is unchanged by line frequency.

Size

Models 6427B, 6433B, 6438B and 6443B: 89 H x 483 W x 445 mm D (3½" x 19" x 17½").
Models 6428B, 6434B, 6439B, & 6448B: 133 H x 483 W x 426 mm D (5¼" x 19" x 16¾").
Models 6453A, 6456B, & 6459A: 356 H x 483 W x 464 mm D (14" x 19" x 18¼").
Models 6464C, 6466C, 6469C, 6472C, 6475C, 6477C, 6479C, & 6483C: 667 H x 426 W x 664 mm D (26¼" x 19" x 26⅛").

Options: see page 14.24 for complete options and accessory description. **Price**

AC, input power
6427B-6448B

Std: 115 V ac, ±10%, single phase, 57-63 Hz	N/C
027: 208 V ac, ±10%, single phase, 57-63 Hz	N/C
028: 230 V ac, ±10%, single phase, 57-63 Hz	N/C
005: realignment for 50 Hz operation	N/C

6453A, 6456B, 6459A: AC input connections are by means of a 4-conductor connector at rear of unit. A matching Hubbell No. 7413G plug (HP part number 1251-1570) is furnished.

001: 208 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 15.5 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	N/C
002: 230 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 14 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	N/C
031: 380 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 8.5 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	add $100
032: 400 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 8.0 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	add $100
003: 460 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 7 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	$100
005: realignment for 50 Hz operation	N/C

6464C-6483C: AC input connections are by means of enclosed 4-wire terminal block.

001: 208 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 55 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	N/C
002: 230 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 50 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	N/C
031: 380 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 30 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	add $250
032: 400 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 28.5 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	add $250
003: 460 V ac, ±10%, 3-phase, 25 A/phase, 57-63 Hz	add $250
005: realignment for 50 Hz operation	N/C
006: internal overvoltage protection crowbar	
6459A, 6477C, 6479C, 6483C	add $345
6453A, 6456B	add $395
6472C, 6475C	add $460
6469C	add $510
6466C	add $570
14545A: casters—set of four	$50

Specifications, continued

REMOTE CONTROL											GENERAL			
Resolution		Load Transient Recovery∆	Resistance Coefficient		Voltage Coefficient		Up		Down		Net Weight			
V	C		Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	NL	FL	NL	FL	Kg	lb	Options▲	Price
8 mv	1 A	100 ms, 500 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	1Ω/A ±2%	1 V/V ±1%	6.2 mV/A ±7%	1.6 s	0.6 s	6 s	0.1 s	235	518	1, 2, 3, 5, 23, 31, 32, 40	$5550
65 mV	1 A	50 ms, 150 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	1 Ω/A	0.4 V/V	30 mV/A	1 s	0.5 s	20 s	0.2 s	108	238	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 31, 32	$2450
18 mV	0.5 A	100 ms, 500 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	1.66Ω/A ±2%	1 V/V ±1%	10.3 mV/A ±7%	1.6 s	0.6 s	15 s	0.2 s	226	500	1,2,3,5,6,23,31,32,40	$4750
10 mV	7.5 mA	200 ms, 200 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	20Ω/A	1 V/V	NA	0.3 s	1.4 s	100 s	1.4 s	16.3	36	5, 10, 27, 28	$750
10 mV	22.5 mA	200 ms, 200 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	6Ω/A	1 V/V	NA	0.2 s	0.7 s	65 s	0.7 s	30.4	67	5, 10, 27, 28	$950
9 mV	5 mA	200 ms, 200 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	30Ω/A	1 V/V	NA	0.3 s	1.4 s	110 s	1.4 s	14.9	33	5, 10, 27, 28	$625
90 mV	0.5 A	50 ms, 300 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	2Ω/A	166 mV/V	60 mV/A	1 s	0.5 s	60 s	0.5 s	108	238	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 31, 32	$2275
36 mV	0.3 A	100 ms, 500 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	3.33Ω/A ±2%	1 V/V	20.6 mV/A ±7%	1.6 s	3 s	20 s	0.5 s	226	500	1,2,3,5,6,23,31,32,40	$4750
10 mV	12.5 mA	200 ms, 200 mV	200Ω/V ±2%	12Ω/A	1 V/V	NA	0.3 s	1.2 s	75 s	1.2 s	30.4	67	5, 10, 27, 28	$925
9 mV	2.5 mA	200 ms, 300 mV	300Ω/V ±2%	60Ω/A	1 V/V	NA	0.5 s	2.5 s	200 s	2.5 s	14	31	5, 10, 27, 28	$625
9 mV	7.5 mA	200 ms, 600 mV	300Ω/V ±2%	20Ω/A	1 V/V	NA	0.3 s	1.3 s	75 s	1.3 s	27.6	61	5, 10, 27, 28	$850
100 mV	0.25 A	50 ms, 600 mV	300Ω/V ±2%	4Ω/A	94 mV/V	120 mV/A	1 s	0.5 s	45 s	0.7 s	108	238	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 31, 32	$2275
64 mV	0.15 mA	100 ms, 750 mV	300Ω/V ±2%	6.7Ω/A ±2%	1 V/V ±3%	41.2 mV/A ±7%	1.4 s	2.5 s	55 s	0.7 s	226	500	1,2,3,5,6,23,31,32,40	$4600
22 mV	0.1 A	100 ms, 1 V	300Ω/V ±2%	10Ω/A ±2%	1 V/V ±3%	62 mV/A ±7%	1.5 s	2 s	80 s	0.7 s	226	500	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 23, 31, 32	$4600
30 mV	1.3 mA	200 ms, 600 mV	300Ω/A ±2%	120Ω/A	1 V/V	NA	0.5 s	2 s	210 s	2 s	14	31	5, 10, 27, 28	$625
44 mV	50 mA	100 ms, 2 V	300Ω/V ±2%	20Ω/V ±2%	1 V/V ±3%	124 mV/A ±7%	1.5 s	2 s	95 s	1 s	226	500	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 23, 31, 32	$4600
60 mV	35 mA	100 ms, 3 V	300Ω/V ±2%	28.6Ω/A ±2%	1 V/V ±3%	177 mV/A ±7%	1.5 s	2 s	75 s	1.6 s	226	500	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 23, 31, 32	$4600
60 mV	25 mA	100 ms, 5 V	300Ω/V ±2%	40Ω/A ±2%	1 V/V ±3%	0.25 V/A ±7%	1.5 s	2 s	120 s	2 s	226	500	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 23, 31, 32	$4750
60 mV	0.75 mA	200 ms, 3 V	300Ω/V ±2%	600Ω/A	1 V/V	NA	0.2 s	1 s	45 s	2 s	27.6	61	5, 10, 27, 28	$895

∆For operation with a 50 Hz input (possible only with Option 05), the rms ripple and transient response specifications are increased by 50%.
▲See page 240 for complete option and accessory descriptions.

General Purpose: HP-IB Programmer

Model 59501A

- HP-IB power supply control
- HP-IB-to-power-supply isolation
- Programmable range
- Programmable 10-volt DC output
- Unipolar/Bipolar operation
- Fast digital to analog conversion

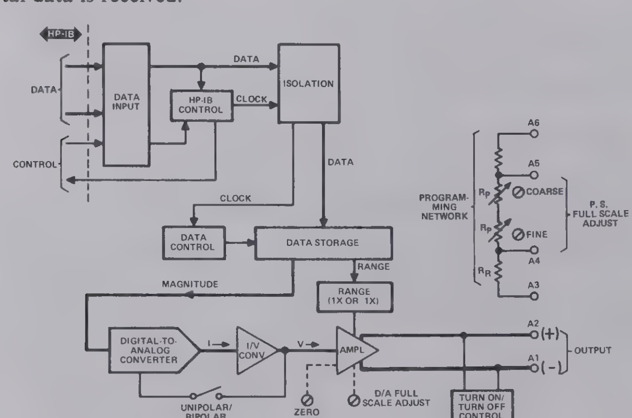
HP-IB

Description

The 59501A is an isolated digital-to-analog converter designed to provide a convenient interface between the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus and HP power supplies. With the 59501A, a wide range of DC voltages and currents becomes automatically controllable via the HP-IB. With proper wiring, the built-in isolation devices protect other instrumentation on the HP-IB from damage that could be caused by power supply outputs. In addition, an internal control circuit holds the output level near zero until programmed data is received. A programmable High/Low range control improves resolution by ten-to-one.

Power supply control is accomplished through the 59501A's programmable output voltage and programming network (see figure 1). By making the appropriate connections between the 59501A's rear terminals and the remote programming terminals on the supply, the output voltage (or current) of the supply can be programmed from zero to its full rated output. The 59501A front panel controls provide fast and easy calibration of power supply outputs. The Zero Adjust enables the user to correct for small offsets in power supply response to programmed inputs. The Power Supply Full Scale Adjust (part of programming network) enables the user to set the maximum output desired from the power supply when the 59501A is programmed to its maximum value. For example, this adjustment would normally be used to calibrate the maximum programmable output of a 320Vdc power supply to 320 volts. However, it could also be used to set the maximum to 200 volts.

In addition to its ability to program power supplies, the 59501A also can be used directly as a low level DC signal source. Unipolar and bipolar output modes are available with output voltages programmable from zero to 9.99 volts, or minus 10.0 to plus 9.98 volts. Output current up to 10 milliamps is available and is automatically limited to protect the 59501A and user equipment. The 59501A produces a full scale voltage change in approximately 250 μs from the time the digital data is received.



Specifications

Digital to Analog Converter

DC Output voltage: programmable in high or low ranges within the voltage limits shown below. Output mode is unipolar or bipolar and is selected by a rear panel switch.
 Unipolar: 0 to 9.99 V (low range, 0 to 9.999 V).
 Bipolar: −10 to +9.98 V, (low range, −1 to +0.998 V).
DC Output current: 10 mA maximum.
PARD (Ripple and Noise): 2 mV rms/10 mV p-p.
Resolution: unipolar, 10 mV (low range, 1 mV). Bipolar, 20 mV (low range, 2 mV).
Accuracy: specified at 23°C ±5°C.
 Unipolar: 0.1% +5 mV (low range, 0.1% +1 mV).
 Bipolar: 0.1% +10 mV (low range, 0.1% +2 mV).
Stability: change in output over 8 hour interval under constant line, load, and ambient following a 30 minute warm-up. Stability is included in accuracy specification measurements over the temperature range indicated.
 Unipolar: 0.04% + 0.5 mV (low range, 0.04% + .1 mV).
 Bipolar: 0.04% + 1 mV (low range, 0.04% + .2 mV)
Temperature Coefficient: unipolar, 0.01%/°C +0.5 mV/°C (low range, 0.1%/°C +0.1 mV/°C). Bipolar, 0.01%/°C +0.5 mV/°C (low range, 0.01%/°C +0.1 mV/°C).
Zero adjust: plus or minus 250 millivolts.
D/A Full scale adjust: plus or minus 5%.
Programming speed: the time required for output to go from zero to 99% of programmed output change is 250 μs (measured with resistive load connected to output terminals).

Power Supply Programming

Programming network specifications: in the following specifications, M represents the calibrated full scale value of the supply being programmed and P is the actual programmed output. The full scale value (M) can be any value within the supply's output range and is calibrated with the 59501A programmed to its maximum high range output.
Accuracy: specified at 23°C ±5°C.
 Unipolar: 0.05% M +0.25% P (low range, 0.01% M + 0.25% P).
 Bipolar: 0.1% M +0.25% P (low range, 0.02% M +0.25% P).
Isolation: 600 V dc between HP-IB data lines and output terminals.
Temperature Coefficient: 0.005% M/°C + 0.015% P/°C (low range, 0.01% M/°C +0.015% P/°C).
Programming resolution: 0.1% M (low range, 0.01% M).
Programming speed: D/A programming speed plus the programming speed of the power supply.

General

Temperature range: operation: 0 to 55°C, Storage: −40 to 75°C.
Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac (+6% −13%) 47-63 Hz, 10 VA (selectable on rear panel).
Size: 101.6 H x 212.9 W x 294.6 mm D (4″ x 8.38″ x 11.6″)
Weight: Net 1.36 kg (3 lb). Shipping 1.81 kg (4 lb).

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
59501A HP-IB Isolated D/A Power Supply Programmer	$550
10631A HP-IB cable 1 m (3.3 ft)	$ 60
10631B HP-IB cable 2 m (6.6 ft)	$ 65
10631C HP-IB cable 4 m (13.2 ft)	$ 75

- 200-watt autoranging dc output
- Constant-voltage/constant-current operation
- HP-IB programming option
- Built-in overvoltage protection crowbar
- CV/CC operating status indicators
- Remote analog programming and sensing

HP-IB

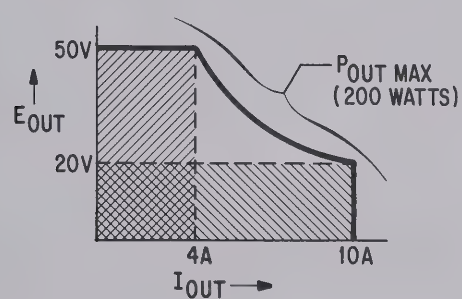
6002A

Description

The Model 6002A offers a new level of performance and usefulness in laboratory power supplies. It employs a unique regulation control concept that automatically yields a continuous span of voltage and current ratings within the basic 200-watt power rating boundary. This is beneficial in that more current is available at lower voltages, and higher voltages are available at a given current level than can be obtained from conventional 200-watt supplies.

Conventional 200-watt power supplies, rated for 50 volts or 20 volts can operate only within the shaded regions shown in Figure 1. The 6002A not only provides the outputs of the two conventional supplies, but also delivers the extra output capability shown between 20 and 50 volts.

Autoranging Output Characteristic



This "autoranging" capability of the 6002A provides the user with a single power supply that can cover a wide variety of applications in the lab or as a system component without his having to overspecify both the output voltage and current.

System features/remote control

Analog programming of output voltages and current can be accomplished through the use of remotely controlled resistance or voltage applied to rear panel terminals. Additional control terminals are provided for remote load voltage sensing, auto-series or parallel operation, and for remotely activating the crowbar circuit. A pulse output from the crowbar terminal indicates the overvoltage circuit has been self-activated. A voltage step change appearing on terminal indicates a changeover to or from constant-current operation.

HP-IB option

Digital programming via Opt 001 permits control of output voltage or current by the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB). Two programmable ranges allow better resolution below 10 volts or 2 amps. The selection of HP-IB control of either voltage or current is done by rear panel switches.

Specifications

DC output: voltage and current output can be adjusted over the ranges indicated by front panel contols, analog programming, or an optional HP-IB interface.

Voltage: 0–50 V. **Current:** 0–10 A.

Maximum 200 Watts output from 20 V to 50 V.

Load effect: constant-voltage, 0.01% +1 mV. Constant-current, 0.01% + 1 mA.

Source effect: CV, 0.01% +1 mV; CC, 0.01% + 1 mA.

PARD (ripple and noise): rms/p-p, 20 Hz to 20 MHz; CV, 1 mV/10 mV; CC, 5 mA rms.

Temperature coefficient: CV, 0.02% +200 μV/°C; CC 0.02% +5 mA/°C.

Drift: CV, 0.05% +1 mV/8 hrs; CC, 0.05% +5 mA/8 hrs.

Resolution: front panel controls; CV, 10 mV; CC, 10 mA.

Output impedance: approximately 0.5 mΩ in series with 1 μH.

Load transient recovery: 100 μs for output voltage to recover within 15 mV or nominal voltage setting following a load current change of 50% to 100% or 100% to 50% of full load current.

Remote control coefficients:

Resistance programming: CV, 1 kΩ/V ±7%. CC, 100Ω/A ±7%.

Voltage programming: CV 1 V/V ±20 mV. CC, 50 mV/A ±10%.

Response time: maximum time for output voltage to change between 0 to 99.9% or 100% to 0.1% of maximum rated output voltage. Up Programming: no load, 100 ms; full load, 100 ms. Down - Programming: no load, 400 ms: full load, 200 ms.

Overvoltage protection: trip voltage adjustable from 2.5 V to 60 V.

DC output isolation: 150 V dc.

Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V ac (−13%, +6%), 48-63 Hz.

Temperature rating: 0°C to 55°C operating, −40°C to +75°C storage. Supply is cooled by built-in fan.

Size: 180 H x 212 W x 422 mm D (6.97″ x 8.36″ x 16.6″).

Weight: net, 14.5 kg (32 lb). Shipping, 15.9 kg (35 lb).

HP-IB Option

Programmable ranges: high (0–50 V or 0–10 A), low (0–10 V or 0–2 A).

Programming speed: same as response time.

Accuracy: Hi range: CV, 0.2% +25 mV; CC, 0.2% +25 mA.
Lo range: CV, 0.2% + 10 mV; CC, 0.2% +25 mA.

Resolution: Hi range: CV, 50 mV; CC, 10 mA.
Lo range: CV, 10 mV; CC, 2 mA.

Isolation: 250 Volts dc from bus data lines to power supply.

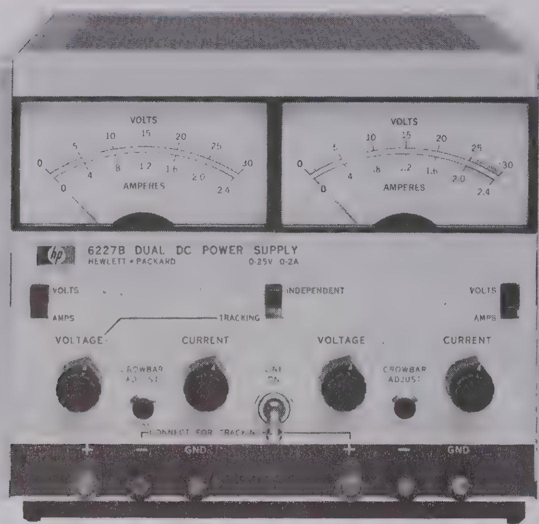
Options	Price
001: HP-IB Interface	add $425
6002A Autoranging DC Power Supply	$950

POWER SUPPLIES

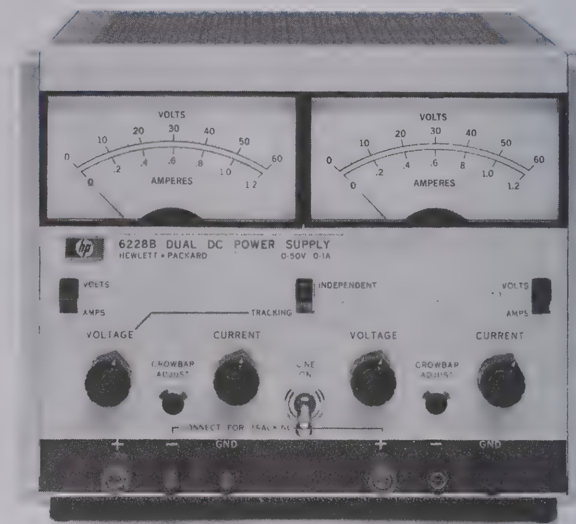
General Purpose: dual-tracking outputs

Models 6227B & 6228B

- Two 50-watt power supplies for independent or tracking operation
- Built-in overvoltage protection crowbars
- Auto-parallel and auto-series capability
- Constant-current in addition to constant-voltage outputs



6227B



6228B

Description

These versatile lab supplies each house two identical 50 W regulated power supplies. A convenient front panel switch selects either independent or tracking operation. In the track mode, the right supply tracks the left within 0.2% ±2 mV. The tracking mode is especially useful for powering operational amplifiers, push-pull stages, deflection systems, or any application where plus and minus voltages must track with insignificant error. The independent mode permits operation of the two supplies individually, in auto-parallel or in auto-series.

Each side of the dual supply can be operated as a constant-voltage or constant-current source, and each has its own crowbar for overvoltage protection. In the tracking mode, an overvoltage condition in either supply trips both crowbars. The power supply outputs are isolated up to 300 V from output to chassis or output to output.

Specifications

DC output: 6227B, 0-25 V @ 0-2 A; 6228B, 0-50 V @ 0-1 A.
AC input: 115 or 230 V ac ±10%, 48-63 Hz, 260 W. Selected by rear panel switch.
CV load effect (load regulation): for a load current change equal to the current rating of the supply; 0.01% + 1 mV.
CC load effect: for a load voltage change equal to the voltage rating of the supply; 0.01% + 250 μA.
Source effect (line regulation): for a change in line voltage between 104 and 127 V ac or 208 and 254 V ac at any output voltage and current within rating; CV, 1 mV; CC, 100 μA.
PARD (ripple and noise): at any line voltage and under any load condition within rating (20 Hz to 20 MHz); CV, 250 μV rms/4 mV p-p; CC, 250 μA rms/2 mA p-p.
Temperature coefficient: output change per degree Celsius change in ambient following 30-minute warm-up; CV, 0.02% + 200 μV; CC, 0.02% + 300 μA (6227B); 0.02% + 150 μA (6228B).
Drift (stability): total drift in output (dc to 20 Hz) over 8-hour interval under constant line, load, and ambient following 30-minute warm up; CV, 0.2% + 2 mV; CC, 0.2% + 3 mA (0.2% + 1.5 mA, 6228B).
Remote resistance programming: CV, 200Ω/V ±1%; CC, 500Ω/A ±10% (6227B), 1kΩ/A ±10% (6228B).
Programming speed (CV): up-programming: no load, 40 ms/50 ms; full load, 200 ms/350 ms. Down-programming: no load, 400 ms/1 s; full load, 75 ms/50 ms.
Output impedance (typical): approximated by a resistance in series with an inductance; 2 mΩ/2μH (6227B); 6 mΩ/6μH (6228B).
Resolution (fine control): voltage, 5 mV (6227B), 10 mV (6228B); current, 1 mA (6227B), 0.5 mA (6228B)
Internal overvoltage crowbars: during independent operation, each supply is protected by its own crowbar. In the tracking mode, an overvoltage in either supply results in firing both crowbars.
Trip voltage margin: the minimum trip voltage above the operating output voltage of the supply to prevent false crowbar tripping: 7% of the output voltage + 1.5 V.
Trip voltage range: 6227B, 5-28 V dc. 6228B, 5-55 V dc.
Tracking error: in tracking mode, the slave supply is matched within 0.2% ±2 mV of the master.
Transient recovery time: in constant voltage, the output will recover in 50 μs to within 10 mV of its nominal value for a resistive load change demanding an output current change equal to the current rating of the supply. The nominal output voltage is defined as the mean between the no load and full load voltages.
Temperature ratings
Operating: 0°C to 55° C.
Storage: −40°C to +75°C.
Cooling: natural convection.
Weight (net/shipping): 11/12.9 kg (24/28 lb).
Size: 155H x 197 W x 310 mm D (6⅛″ x 7¾″ x 12¼″).
Finish: mint gray panel with olive gray case.

Options

Options	Price
009: four ten-turn output voltage and current controls replace all four concentric coarse and fine voltage and current controls.	add $100
015: four 3-digit graduated turns-counting dials and 10-turn controls replace concentric coarse and fine voltage and current controls.	add $250
040: interfacing for Multiprogrammer operation. Prepares standard HP power supplies for resistance programming by the HP Multiprogrammer.	add $150

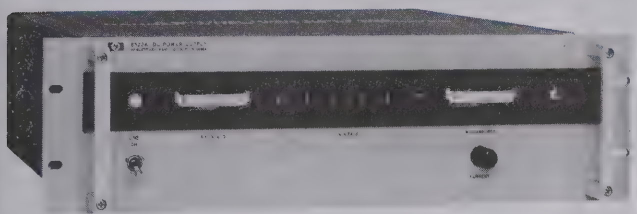
Accessories

5060-8762: rack kit for mounting one or two dual supplies	$65
5060-8760: filler panel to block unused half of rack when mounting only one dual supply	$17.50

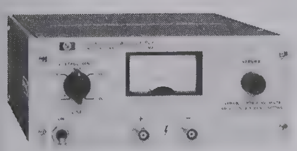
Ordering Information

6227B Dual Tracking Power Supply	$850
6228B Dual Tracking Power Supply	$850

- Short circuit proof
- Precise voltage control—four decade thumbwheel or switch-and vernier
- Convection cooling
- Floating output—can be used as a positive or negative source
- Front-panel meters
- Bench or rack mounting



6521A, 6522A, 6525A



6515A

6516A

Description

6521A, 6522A, 6525A

This series of high performance power supplies has broad application both in the laboratory and in the system. They have sufficient output current to power devices such as TWT's, klystrons, magnetrons, backward-wave oscillators, high-power gas lasers, electron-beam welding devices, etc. Output voltage is set easily and precisely by a three-decade thumbwheel switch plus a thumbwheel vernier providing 0.002% resolution. In constant - voltage operation, a single-turn current control allows the current-limit point to be set to any value within the current rating. In constant-current operation, the current control varies the output current while the voltage controls (thumbwheels) provide an adjustable voltage limit. The supplies are protected against reverse voltage that could be generated by an active load. Protection from reverse current requires pre-loading the supply with a dummy load to ensure that the supply outputs current through the entire operating cycle of the load. Either the positive or negative terminal may be grounded or the supply may be operated floating at up to 200 V above ground.

6515A and 6516A

These high-voltage power supplies are lower in cost and output power than the 6521A-6525A supplies. Their small size, low price, and short-circuit-proof operation make them excellent high-voltage laboratory supplies, or high-voltage systems supplies where current requirements are not more than 6 mA.

Model 6515A employes a sixteen-position rotary switch and a ten-turn vernier control to adjust the output voltage. The rotary switch selects output voltage increments fom 1 to 1500 V in 100-volt steps; the vernier control permits fine adjustment (100 mV resolution) over any 100-volt span. Model 6516A uses a three-decade thumbwheel switch plus a thumbwheel vernier for convenient and precise (1.0 V resolution) output voltage control.

Non-adjustable current-limit protection is provided on both models. On Model 6516A, the current-limit point is fixed at approximately 8 mA. On Model 6515A, the current limit value varies with the selected output voltage range as follows (voltage range/current limit): 0-300 V/7.5 mA, 400-700 V/65 mA, 800-1100 V/32 mA, 1200-1500 V/25 mA. Both supplies are protected against reverse voltage that could be generated by an active load. Pre-loading is necessary to protect the supplies from reverse current. Either the positive or negative terminal may be grounded or the supply may be operated floating at up to 1000 V above ground. Units are packaged in half-rack-width cases. They may be bench operated or mounted individually or in pairs using accessory rack-mounting kits.

Specifications

6521A, 6522A, 6525A

Accuracy: 1% of thumbwheel switch setting.
Temperature rating: operating 0 to 55°C; storage, −40 to +75°C.
Temperature coefficient, per °C: voltage, 0.012% of +1 mV. Current: 6521A, 0.2% + 0.2 mA; 6522A, 0.2% + 0.1 mA; 6525A, 0.2% + 0.05 mA.
Output impedance, typical: 0.1 ohm in series with 1 μH.
Load effect transient recovery: 50 μs to recover within 0.005% or 20 mV, whichever is greater.
Output modes: automatic cross-over constant-voltage/constant-current.
Meters: 2% of full scale accuracy. Scales: 6521A: 0–1 kV & 0–200 mA; 6522A: 0–2 kV & 0–100 mA; 6525A: 0–4 kV & 0–50 mA.
Power: 115 V ac ± 10%, 48–440 Hz, 4 A, 270 W (230 Vac available on special order).
Weight: net, 19 kg (42 lb). Shipping, 28.5 kg (63 lb).
Size: 133 H x 483 W x 457 mm D (525″ x 19″ x 18″).

6515A and 6516A

Accuracy: 6516A, 1% of thumbwheel switch setting.
Temperature rating: operating, .0 to 55°C; storage, −40 to +75°C.
Temperature coefficient, per °C: voltage, 0.02% +2 mV.
Load effect transient recovery: 100 μs to recover within 0.01% or 16 mV, whichever is greater.
Output modes: constant voltage with fixed currentl limit.
Meters: 2% of full scale accuracy. Scales: 6515A: 1.8 kV; 6516A: 3.5 kV.
Power: 6515A: 115 V ac ± 10%, 60 ±0.3 Hz, 016 A, 19 W. (230 Vac available on special order) 6516A: 115 V ac ±10%, 57-63 Hz, 1 A, 40 W.
Weight: 6515A: net, 4.1 kg (9 lb). Shipping, 5.0 kg (11 lb). 6516A: net, 7.7 kg (17 lb). Shipping, 9.5 kg (21 lb).
Size: 6515A, 89 H x 216 W x 299 mm D (3.50″ x 8.50″ x 11.75″). 6516A, 133 H x 216 W x 406 mm D (5.25″ x 8.50″ x 16″).

RATINGS			PERFORMANCE										GENERAL	
DC Output			Load Effect		Source Effect		PARD (rms/p-p)		Drift		Resolution		▲	
Volts	mA	Model	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	V	C	Options	Price
0–1000	0–200	**6521A**	0.005% or 20 mV	2% or 1 mA	0.005% or 20 mV*	1 mA	1 mV/500 mV	2 mA rms	0.036% + 3 mV	0.25% + 0.5 mA	20 mV	0.6 mA	—	$1350
0–1600	5	**6515A**	0.01% or 16 mV*	NA	0.01% or 16 mV*	NA	2mV/15 mV	NA	0.05% + 5 mV	NA	100 mV	NA	15, 19	$425
0–2000	0–100	**6522A**	0.005% or 20 mV*	2% or 1 mA*	0.005% or 20 mV*	1 mA	1mV/500 mV	1 mA rms	0.036% + 3 mV	0.25% + 0.25 mA	40 mV	0.3 mA	—	$1350
0–3000	6	**6516A**	0.01% or 16 mV*	NA	0.01% or 16 mV*	NA	1 mV/50 mV	NA	0.05% + 5 mV	NA	1 V	NA	19	$625
0–4000	0–50	**6525A**	0.005% or 20 mV*	2% or 1 mA*	0.005% or 20 mV	1 mA	1 mV/500 mV	500 μA rms	0.036% + 3 mV	0.25% + 0.12 mA	80 mV	0.15 mA	—	$1375

*whichever is larger.
▲See page 240 for complete option and accessory descriptions.

POWER SUPPLIES

Special purpose: precision source

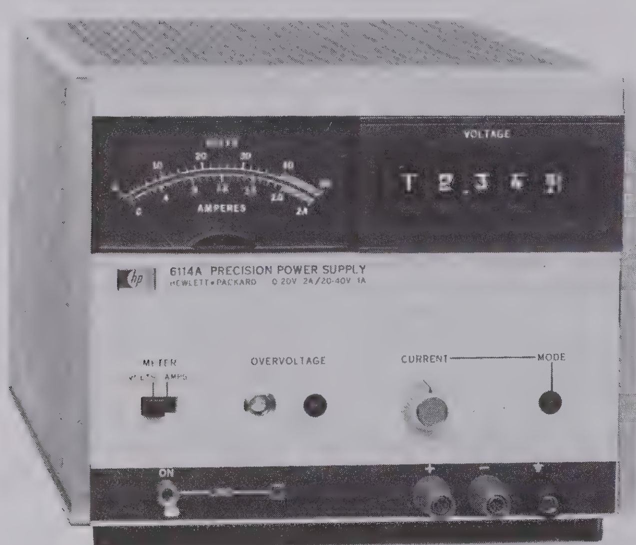
Models 6110A-6116A

- 0.025% output voltage accuracy
- 5-minute warm-up
- Built-in overvoltage crowbar

- Constant-voltage/current-operation
- Thumbwheel or ten-turn voltage controls
- 0.1% output voltage accuracy

6110A

6111A, 6112A, 6113A, 6116A



6114A, 6115A

Description

6114A, 6115A

These 40-watt precision power supplies are ideal for applications where an accurate, highly stable, and easy-to-use source of dc voltage is required. Both models feature automatic dual range operation. For example, Model 6114A can supply 0–20 V at 0–2 A, and 20–40 V at 0–1 A, without manual range switching. Automatic output current range crossover occurs when the supply is providing greater than one-half of the maximum rated output voltage.

Output Voltage Controls

Pushbutton voltage controls on Models 6114A and 6115A allow the output voltage to be set rapidly and accurately. The setting is displayed in large, easy-to-read numerals. A fifth digit, set via a thumbwheel on the switch assembly, provides output voltage resolution of 200 μV.

Specifications†

RATINGS			PERFORMANCE								
DC Output			Load Effect		Source Effect		PARD (rms/p-p)			Drift (Stability)	
Volts	Amps	Model	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Temperature coefficient	8-hour	90 day
0-10	0-2	6113A	0.001% + 100 μV	NA	0.001%	NA	40 μV/100 μV	NA	0.001% + 10 μV	0.01% + 100 μV	—
0-20	0-1	6111A	0.001% + 100 μV	NA	0.001%	NA	40 μV/100 μV	NA	0.001% + 10 μV	0.01% + 100 μV	—
0-20, 20-40	0-2, 0-1	6114A	0.0005% + 100 μV +100 μV	0.01% +500 μV	0.0005% +40 μV	0.005% +40 μA	40 μV/200 μV*	200 μA/1 mA	0.001% + 15 μV	0.0015% +15 μV	0.0075% +30 μV**
0-40	0-0.5	6112A	0.001% + 100 μV	NA	0.001%	NA	40 μV/100 μV	NA	0.001% + 10 μV	0.01% + 100 μV	—
0-50, 50-100	0-0.8 0-0.4	6115A	0.0005% + 50 μV	0.01% +500 μA	0.0005% +100 μA	0.005% +20 μA	40 μV/200 μV*	200 μA/1 mA	0.001% + 15 μV**	0.0015% +15 μV	0.0075% +30 μV
0-100	0-200 mA	6116A	0.001%+100 μV	NA	0.001%	NA	40 μV/100 μV	NA	0.001%+10 μV	0.01% + 100 μV	—
0-3000	0-6 mA	6110A	0.001%+100 μV	NA	0.001%	NA	2 mV/5 mV	NA	0.001%+50 μV	0.01%+500 μV	—

† Refer to page 219 for complete specification definitions and page 240 for option descriptions.
** Specified with final decade pot set to zero. If pot is set to value other than zero, pot wiper jump effect may cause drift of 0.0015% + 200 μV (90-day).

* 200 μV p-p noise is typical with a maximum 400 μV p-p spike of less than 1 μs duration occurring repetition rate of twice power line frequency under worst case conditions of high line, full output voltage. When operated at 400 Hz input, peak-to-peak ripple is less than 10 mV.

Output Current Controls

A front-panel control allows the output current to be set to any desired value within the maximum rating. Using this control, the supplies can be operated as constant-current sources with 0.01% current regulation. A light-emitting diode current mode indicator immediately lights either when the supply is operated in the gross current limit region, or when the output current level established by the setting of the front panel control is reached.

Remote Programming

These supplies can be remote programmed by means of an external voltage or resistance. When remote resistance programmed, put voltage accuracy is 0.01% plus the accuracy of the remote programming resistor, and output current accuracy is 0.25% plus the accuracy of the remote programming resistor.

For computer controlled applications, these supplies are designed to be digitally programmed with the HP Model 6940B Multiprogrammer or 6941B Multiprogrammer Extender. They can also be used with the 59501A HP-IB Isolated D/A Power Supply Programmer.

Overvoltage Protection

A circuit technique used in these supplies causes the output voltage to drop completely to zero once the overvoltage protection circuit has been triggered, rather than to only 1–3 V as is typical with other SCR crowbars. This same circuit technique also permits the trip threshold to be set as low as 0.5 V, thus providing load protection at very low output voltage levels.

6111A, 6112A, 6113A and 6116A

Although these 20-watt precision power supplies do not provide quite the level of performance and flexibility of Models 6114A and 6115A, they are lower in cost and are suitable for many precision power applications. Output voltage is adjusted by a five-decade thumbwheel voltage programmer for convenient and precise (100 μV resolution) adjustment of output voltage. A single-turn current control allows full-range adjustment of the current-limit point. Additional features include a volt/ampere meter and associated meter function switch. The four-position function switch selects either of two output voltage or output current ranges (XI, X0.1) for display on the panel meter.

The d-c output of these supplies is floating, allowing the supplies to be used as either positive or negative sources. Terminals for +OUT, −OUT, and GND are provided on both the front and rear of the supply. The rear terminal strip also includes terminals for remote resistance programming, remote sensing, and auto-series, auto-tracking operations.

Units are packaged in 5¼-inch high, half-rack cases which may be bench operated or rack mounted using accessory rack mounting hardware.

6110A

Model 6110A is designed for applications requiring a precise and stable source of high-voltage dc power. Output voltage is set easily and precisely by a five-digit thumbwheel programmer providing 2 mV resolution. A non-adjustable current-limit circuit protects the supply from all overload conditions regardless of degree or duration. Plus and minus output connectors (Type UG-931/U) are provided on the front panel. Mating connectors (Type UG-932/U) are supplied with each unit. Either the positive or the negative terminal may be grounded, or the supply may be operated floating at up to 1,000 volts above ground. Units are packaged in 5¼-inch high, half-rack cases which are suitable for bench or rack installation.

General Specifications—(See Table Also)

Temperature rating: all precision models; operating 0° to 50°C. Storage, −40° to +75°C.
DC output isolation: output terminals of precision models may be floated up to 300 V above ground. High voltage precision model 6110A may be floated to 1000 V.
Remote sensing: provided on all precision models except 6110A.
Power: 104–127 or 208–250 V ac selected by switch, 48–440 Hz, 150 VA maximum.
Size: 166 H x 197 W x 336 mm D (6½″ x 7¾″ x 13¼″).
Weight: net, 7.7 kg (17 lb). Shipping, 9.5 kg (21 lb).

6111A, 6112A, 6113A and 6116A

Power: 115 V ac ±10%, 43–63 Hz, 0.5 A, 52 W (for 230 V, order Optn. 028).
Size: 133 H X 216 W x 318 mm D (5¼″ x 8½″ x 12½″).
Weight: net, 5 kg (11 lb). Shipping, 6.8 kg (14 lb).

6110A

Power: 115 V ac ±10%, 57–63 Hz, 1 A, 50 W (for 230 V, 50 Hz, order Opt 019).
Size: 133 H x 216 W x 406 mm D (5¼″ x 8½″ x 16″).
Weight: net, 8.6 kg (19 lb). Shipping, 10.4 kg (23 lb).

Specifications, Continued

					REMOTE CONTROL								GENERAL		
					Resistance Coefficient		Voltage Coefficient		UP ♦		DOWN ♦				
Accuracy	Resolution	Output Z (Typical)	Load Transient Recovery	Output Mode	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	NL	FL	NL	FL	Overvoltage Protection	▲ Options	Price
0.1% + 1 mV	20 μV	0.2 mΩ +1 μH	NA	CV/CL	1 kΩ/V ±0.1%	NA	1 V/V ± 0.1%	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Opt 11, 3–13 V	11, 28,40	$595
0.1% + 1 mV	200 μV	0.5 mΩ +1 μH	NA	CV/CL	1 kΩ/V ±0.1%	NA	1 V/V ±0.1%	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Opt 11, 2.5–23	11, 28, 40	$575
0.025% + 1 mV	200 μV	0.05 mΩ +3 μH	<50 μs, 50 mV	CV/CC	2 kΩ/V ±0.01%	500 Ω/A ±0.25%	1V/V‡	0.5 V/A ±1%	1.75 s	1.75 s	350 ms	100 ms	STD, 0.5–45V	9,15	$895
0.1% + 1 mV	200 μV	2 mΩ +1 μH	NA	CV/CL	1 kΩ/V ±0.1%	NA	1 V/V ± 0.1%	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Opt 11, 2.5–44 V	11,28,40	$575
0.025% + 1 mV	200 μV	0.05 mΩ +3 μH	<50 μs, 50 mV	CV/CC	2 kΩ/V ±0.01%	1 kΩ/A ±0.25%	1 V/V‡	1 V/A ±1%	4.5 s	4.5 s	500 ms	175 ms	STD, 0.5–110 V	9, 15	$895
0.1% + 1mV	200 μV	10 mΩ +1 μH	NA	CV/CL	1 kΩ/V ±0.1%	NA	1 V/V ± 0.1%	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Opt 11, 20–106 V	11, 28	$595
0.1% +100 mV	20 mV	—	NA	CV/CL	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	19	$950

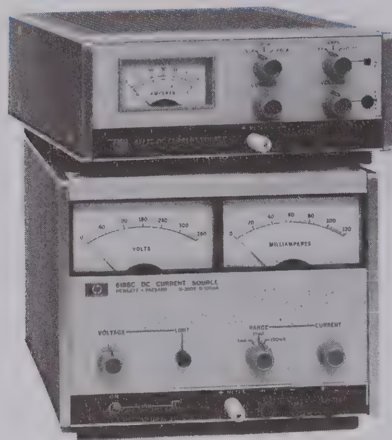
▲ See page 24 for complete option and accessory descriptions.
♦ UP = increasing output voltage. NL = No output load current. FL = Full rated output load current.
‡ Accuracy is equal to accuracy of remote programming device ±200 μV.

POWER SUPPLIES

Special purpose: constant current sources

Models 6177C, 6181C & 6186C

- Continuously variable voltage limit
- Output useful to micro-ampere region
- High output impedance—no output capacitor



6177C, 6181C

6186C

Description

These solid-state constant-current sources are ideal for semiconductor circuit development, component testing, and precision electroplating applications.

Their high-speed remote programming characteristics make these supplies useful in testing and sorting semiconductors, resistors, relays, meters, etc. The ability to superimpose ac modulation on the dc output permits the supplies to be used for measurement of dynamic or incremental impedance of circuit components.

Specifications

Load effect (load regulation): less than 25 ppm of output + 5 ppm of range switch setting for a load change which causes the output voltage to vary from zero to maximum.
Source effect (line regulation): less than 25 ppm of output + 5 ppm of range switch setting for a change in the line voltage from 104 to 127 V ac (or 127 to 104 V ac) at any output current and voltage within rating.
Load effect transient recovery: less than 800 μs for recovery to within 1% of nominal output current following a full load change in output voltage. (On 6186C, recovery time for 100 mA/10 mA/1 mA ranges is 1 ms/1.6 ms/4 ms, respectively.)
Temperature coefficient: output change per degree C is less than 75 ppm of output current +5 ppm of range switch setting.
Drift (stability): less than 100 ppm of output current +25 ppm of range switch setting. Stability is measured for eight hours after one hour warm-up under conditions of constant line, load, temperature, and output setting.
Resolution: 0.03% of range switch setting.
Temperature rating: operating 0, to 55°C, storage, −40 to +75°C.

Accessories — Price

Accessories	Price
5060–8764: rack adapter for rack mounting one or two 6177C or 6181C supplies	$65
5060–8762: rack adapter for rack mounting one or two 6186C supplies	$72.50
5060–8530: filler panel for Models 6177C, 6181C	$32.00
5060–8760: filler panel for Model 6186C	$19.50

Options

015: three-digit graduated turns-counting current control replaces front panel current knob	add $50
028: 230 V ac ±10%, single-phase input. Models 6177C and 6181C only	N/C

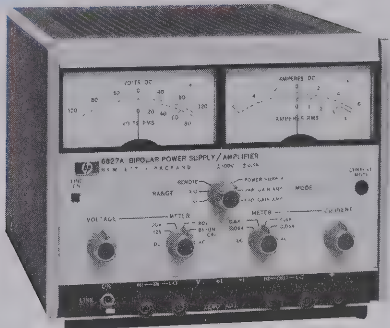
Ordering Information

6177C, 6181C Constant Current Source	$775
6186C Constant Current Source	$1150

Model			6177C	6181C	6186C
Output Current ††			0–500 mA	0–250 mA	0–100 mA
Voltage Compliance Δ			0–50 V dc	0–100 V dc	0–300 V dc
Output Ranges		A	0–5 mA	0–2.5 mA	0–1 mA
		B	0–50 mA	0–25 mA	0–10 mA
		C	0–500 mA	0–250 mA	0–100 mA
AC Input			115V ac ≠10%,48–63 Hz; 0.6 A, 55 W at 115 V ac For 230 V ac see Option 028	115 V ac ≠10%, 48–63 Hz; 0.6 A, 55 W at 115 V ac For 230 V ac see Option 028	115/230 V ac, 48–63 Hz; 0.9 A, 90 W at 115 V ac 115/230 V ac switch
Constant Current Remote Programming	Voltage Control (accuracy: 0.5% of output current +.04% of range)	Range A	200 mV/mA	1 V/mA	10 V/mA
		Range B	20 mV/mA	100 mV/mA	1 V/mA
		Range C	2 mV/mA	10 mV/mA	100 mV/mA
	Resistance Control 1% of output control +0.04% of range)	Range A	400 ohms/mA	2 kΩ/mA	10 kΩ/mA
		Range B	40 ohms/mA	200 ohms/mA	1 kΩ/mA
		Range C	4 ohms/mA	20 ohms/mA	100 kΩ/mA
Voltage Limit Remote Programming	Voltage Control (Accuracy: 20%)		1 V/V	1 V/V	1 V/V
	Resistance Control		870 ohms/V	435 ohms/V	820 ohms/V
	Accuracy		25%	25%	15%
Typical Output Impedance (R in parallel with C)*		Range A	R = 330 Meg, C = 500 pF	R = 1330 Meg, C = 10 pF	R = 10,000 Meg, C = 900 pF
		Range B	R = 33 Meg, C = 0.005 μF	R =133 Meg, C =100 pF	R =1,000 Meg, C = 700 pF
		Range C	R = 3.3 Meg, C = 0.05 μF	R = 13.3 Meg, C =1000 pF	R =100 Meg, C =1500 pF
PARD (Ripple and Noise): rms/p-p (dc to 20 MHz) with either output terminal grounded		Range A	1.6 μA rms/40 μA p-p	0.8 μA rms/20 μA p-p	0.2 μA rms/5 μA p-p
		Range B	16 μA rms/200 μA p-p	8 μA rms/100 μA p-p	2 μA rms/50 μA p-p
		Range C	160 μA rms/1 mA p-p	80 μA rms/500 μA p-p	20 μA rms/500 μA p-p
Programming Speed: from 0 to 99% of range switch setting with a resistive load **(Output Current Modulation)			6 ms	6 ms	10 ms
Dimensions:			7¾" (W) x 3 7/16" (H) x 12⅜" (D) 197 mm (W) x 88 mm (H) x 315 mm (D)	7¾" (W) x 3 7/16" (H) x 12⅜" (D) 197 mm (W) x 88 mm (H) x 315 mm (D)	7¾" (W) x 3 7/32" (H) x 12⅜" (D) 197 mm (W) x 158 mm (H) x 315 mm (D)
Weight: (Net/Shipping)			4.53 kg (10 lb)/5.9 kg (13 lb)	4.53 kg (10 lb/5.9 kg (13 lb)	5.9 kg (13 lb)/7.7 kg (17 lb)

* This network is a simplified representation of a complex network. The formula $Z = RX_c / \sqrt{R^2 + X_c^2}$ is used for frequencies up to 1 MHz by substituting the values given for R and C. Above 1 MHz, the output impedance is greater than the formula would indicate.
** Output current can be modulated 100% up to 50 Hz; percent modulation decreases linearly to 10% at 500 Hz.
†† For operation above 40°C the maximum output current must be reduced linearly to 80% of rating at 55°C (maximum temperature).
Δ Minimum voltage obtainable with voltage limit control is 0.5 V.

- High speed remote programming
- Overload protection
- Wide-band response



6825A-6827A

6824A

Description

The Power Supply/Amplifier is a general-purpose instrument useful in any laboratory engaged in research and development of electronic systems, circuitry, or components. The unit can be operated in one of two basic operating modes: power supply or amplifier. Terminals at the rear permit access to various internal control points to further expand the operational capabilities of the instrument. The resulting flexibility lends the Power Supply/Amplifier to an almost unlimited number of applications.

Models 6825A through 6827A

These models feature dual-range output and Constant-Voltage/Constant-Current operation. Output voltage and current as a dc supply, or gain as a power amplifier, are remotely controllable and are compatible with Hewlett-Packard Multiprogrammer Systems.

As a dc power supply, the unit can furnish a bipolar, Constant-Voltage or Constant-Current output. It can be remotely programmed with a resistance, voltage, or current and its high speed programming characteristics adapt it to a wide variety of laboratory and production testing applications. The supply can sink, as well as source, current permitting it to serve as a variable load device.

As a direct-coupled power amplifier, each unit offers a signal-to-noise ratio of approximately 80 dB at full output with low distortion and a frequency response up to 40 kHz in the fixed gain mode.

Model 6824A

Although this model does not provide quite the level of performance and flexibility of Models 6825A through 6827A, it is lower in cost and is suitable for many applications.

As a power supply, this unit offers Constant-Voltage/Current-Limiting operation, remote programming, and Auto-Series, Auto-Parallel operation.

As a power amplifier, the unit exhibits a high signal-to-noise ratio with a 20 dB gain from dc to 10 kHz. It is useful in servo systems, as a pulse or oscillator amplifier, for motor control, and a variety of other applications.

General Specifications

Temperature: operating, 0 to 55°C, storage, −40 to +75°C.
Power: 6824A, standard input voltage is 104–127 V ac, 48–63 Hz. Order Option 028 for 230 V ±10% operation. 6825A & 6826A, 6827A, switchable, 100, 120, 220, or 240 V ac, −13% +6%, 48–63 Hz, 150 W.
Size: 6824A, 131 H x 209 W x 303 mm D ($5\frac{5}{32}$" x $8\frac{7}{32}$" x $11\frac{15}{16}$"). 6825A, 6826A & 6827A, 155 H x 198 W x 316 mm D ($6\frac{3}{32}$" x $7\frac{25}{32}$" x $12\frac{7}{16}$").
Weight: 6824A, 7.7 kg (17 lb), 6825A, 6826A & 6827A, 8.2 kg (18 lb).

Power Supply Specifications

RATINGS			PERFORMANCE												
DC Output			LOAD EFFECT		Source Effect		Pard (rms/p-p)		Transient Recovery		Resolution		Output Z (Typical)	Options ▲	Price
Volts	Amps	Model	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Voltage	Current	Time	Level	Voltage	Current			
−5 V to +5 V/ −20 V to +20 V	0–2.0 A Both Ranges	6825A	0.01% + 1 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 2 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	10/30 mV	5/15mA	100 μs	20 mV	40 mV	6 mA	0.5 mΩ, 1.5 μH	9	$1025
−5 V to +5 V/ −50 V to +50 V	0–1.0 A Both Ranges	6826A	0.01% + 1 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% + 5 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	6/35 mV	0.8/5mA	100 μs	50 mV	100 mV	3 mA	1 mΩ, 1.5μH	9	$1025
−10 V to +10 V/ −100 V to +100 V	0–0.5 A Both Ranges	6827A	0.01% + 1 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	0.01% 10 mV	0.01% + 250 μA	10/50 mV	0.4/5mA	100 μs	100 mV	200 mV	1.5 mA	2 mΩ, 4 μH	9	$1045
−50 V to +50 V	0–1.0 A	6824A	0.02% + 5 mV	—	0.02% + 5 mV	—	10 mV rms	—	100 μs	0.02% + 5 mV	—	—	—	9, 28	$575

‡Refer to page 219 for complete specification definitions.
▲See page 240 for complete option and accessory descriptions.

Power Amplifier Specifications

RATINGS			PERFORMANCE									
Output			Voltage Gain		Frequency Response, +1, −3dB		Distortion at full output		Input Z	Programming Coefficients		
Volts	Amps	Model	Fixed	Variable	Fixed Gain	Variable Gain	100 Hz	10 kHz	(Typical)	Gain*	Voltage	Current
10 V p-p or 40 V p-p	2 A pk	6825A	1X 4X	0–2X 0–8X	dc −40 kHz	dc −15 kHz	0.1% THD	0.5%	10 kΩ	Rf/10.24 kΩ 4 Rf/10.24	1 V/V 4 V/V	2 A/V
10 V p-p or 100 Vp-p	1 A pk	6826A	1X 10X	0–2X 0–20X	dc −40 kHz	dc −15 kHz	0.1% THD	0.5%	10 kΩ	Rf/10.24 kΩ 10 Rf/10.24 kΩ	1 V/V 10 V/V	1 A/V
20 V p-p or 200 V p-p or	0.5A pk	6827A	2X 20X	0–4X 0–40X	dc −30 kHz	dc −15 kHz	0.1% THD	1%	10 kΩ	2 Rf/10.24 kΩ 20 Rf/10.24 kΩ	2 V/V 20 V/V	1 A/V
100 V p-p	1 A pk	6824A	—	0–10X	—	dc −10 kHz	0.1% THD	—	2 kΩ	—	1 V/V	—

*RF is the gain programming resistance.

POWER SUPPLIES

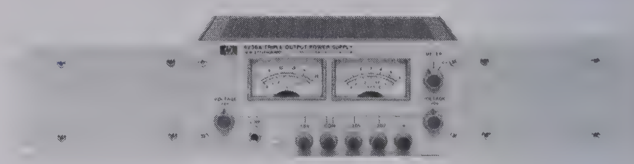
Options and accessories

For low cost lab, general, and special purpose models

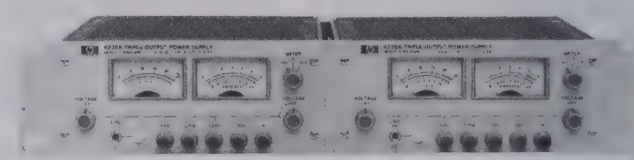
A wide range of options is available to modify standard models to meet the requirements of a particular application. Various low cost lab, general purpose and special purpose power supply description are found on pages 223 through 239. To determine which options are available for a particular power supply, refer to the appropriate product page. Always check the AC input voltage, current, and frequency requirements for the standard model and the AC power available in the area or country where the power supply will be used. If options are required, they must be specified with the order.

Options	**Price**
005: 50 Hz ac input: optimizes power supplies that require adjustment/modification for 50 Hz operation. Order only when listed as required in specifications for a particular model.	N/C
009: ten-turn output controls. Replaces single-turn output voltage and current controls (where applicable and available). 6114A, 6115A, 6206B-6209B, 6294A, 6299A and 6824A-6827A	$30
6200B-6203B, 6205B, 6259B-6291A, and 6296A	$60
6227B, 6228B, 6253A, and 6255A	$100
010: chassis slides. For access to rack mounted power supplies. 6263B-6267B	$85
6253A, 6255A, 6259B-6261B, 6268B, 6269B, & 6427B-6448B	$160
6453A, 6456B & 6459A	$250
011: internal overvoltage protection crowbar. Protects delicate loads against power supply failure or operator error. Dual output models have dual crowbars. Single output models, where available.	$70
Dual output models, 6205B, 6253A, & 6255A	$130
015: three-digit graduated turns-counting dial and ten-turn controls for output voltage and current (where applicable and available). Improves resettability of power supply output	
6177C, 6181C, 6186C, and 6515A	$75
6114A, 6115A, 6206B, & 6220B-6226B	$75
6207B, 6209B, 6294A & 6299A	$100
6200B-6203B, 6205B, 6259B-6291A, & 6296A	$125
6227B, 6228B, 6253A, & 6255A	$250
016: 115 V ac ±10% single phase input. Consists of replacing power transformer and circuit breaker, and reconnecting bias transformer, RFI choke and fans. For model 6260B only	$80
019: 230 V ac ±10%, 50 ±0.3 Hz, single phase input. Consists of replacing input transformer, line cord and fuse. Option 019 applies only to models 6110A, 6515A, & 6516A	$50
022: voltage and current programming adjust. Allows the V and I programming coefficients and zero output to be conveniently adjusted to 0.1% accuracy via access holes in the rear panel. Consists of four potentiometers and resistors located inside the rear panel. Option 022 applies only to models 6259B-6274B	$60
023: rack mounting attachments. Factory installed for mounting model 6464C-6483C in a standard 19″ rack.	$30
026: 115 V ac ±10%, single phase input. Consists of replacing the input circuit breaker and reconnecting the power transformer, bias transformer, RFI choke, and fans. Option 026 applies only to models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B	N/C
027: 208 V ac, ±10%, single phase input. Consists of reconnecting power transformer taps, and other components where necessary. Order only when listed in the specifications for a particular model	N/C
028: 230 V ac ±10%, single phase input. Consists of reconnecting power transformer taps, and other components where necessary. Order only when listed in the specifications for a particular model	N/C
040: multiprogrammer interface. Prepares standard HP power supplies for resistance programming by the 6940B Multiprogrammer or 6941B Multiprogrammer Extender. This option includes Option 022, special calibration, and protection check-out procedures (where required)	
6111A-6113A	$40
6205B, 6220B, 6224B, 6226B, 6256B-6274B, & 6281A-6299A	$75
6464C, 6466C, 6469C, & 6472C	$100
6227B,6228B,6253A & 6255A	$150
100: 87-106 V ac, 47-63 Hz, single phase input	N/C
220: 191-233 V ac, 47-63 Hz, single phase insput	N/C
240: 208-250 V ac, 47-63 Hz, single phase input	N/C

(Note: options 100, 220 and 240 are for models 6236B and 6237B only, and consist of setting an internal AC voltage selection switch and selecting appropriate line fuse.)

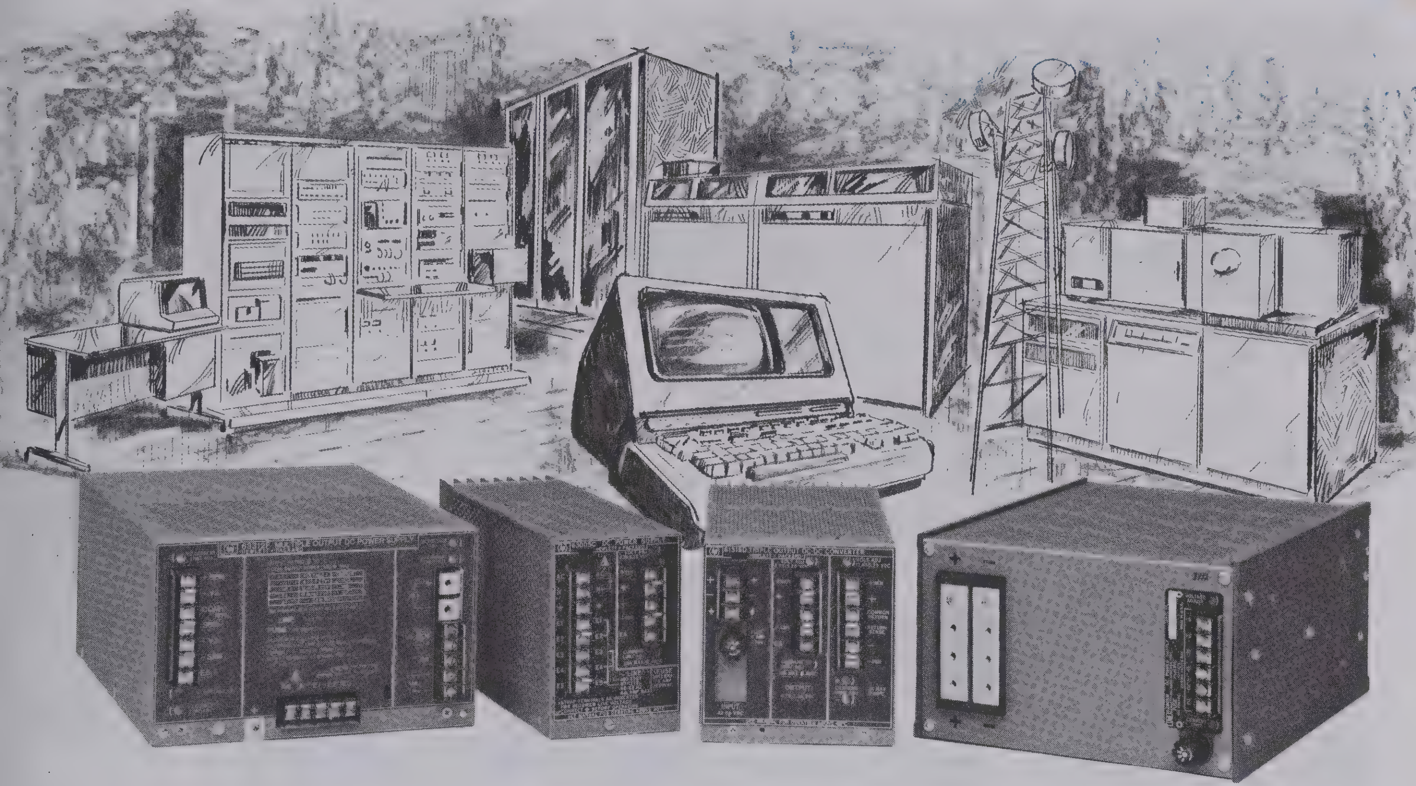


14513A Rack Kit for one 3½″ high supply
14515A Rack Kit for one 5¼″ high supply



14523A Rack Kit for two 3½″ high supplies
14525A Rack Kit for two 5¼″ high supplies

Accessories	
14513A: high rack kit for one supply	$30
14513A and 14523A rack kits apply to the following models: 6200-6209B, 6237B, 6281A, 6284A, 6289A, 6294A, 6299, 6515A	
14523A: 3½″ high rack kit for two supplies	$25
14515A: 5¼″ high rack kit for two supplies	$35
14525A: 5¼″ high rack kit for two supplies	$30
14515A and 14525A rack kits apply to the following models: 6110A-6113A, 6116A, 6282A, 6286A, 6291A, 6296A, 6516A, 6824A.	
14521A: rack kit for one, two or three supplies	$50
Includes two filler panels. 14521A rack kit applies to the following models: 6211A-6218A.	
5060-8762: adapter frame for rack mounting one or two ½ rack widths units or one, two or three ⅓ rack width units	$72.50
This frame applies to the following models: 6114A, 6115A, 6186C, 6220B, 6224B-6228B, 6825A, 6826A, 6827A.	
5060-8764: adapter frame for rack mounting one or two ½ rack width units.	$65
This frame applies to the following models: 6177C, 6181C.	
5060-8759: Blank Filler Panel	$18
This ⅓ rack width panel applies to the following models: 6220B, 6224B, 6226B.	
5060-8760: Blank Filler Panel	$19.50
This ½ rack width panel applies to the following models: 6114A, 6115A, 6186C, 6227B, 6228B, 6825A, 6826A, 6827A.	
5060-8530: Blank Filler Panel	$32
This ½ rack width panel applies to the following models: 6177C, 6181C.	
14545A: casters-set of four	$50
Snap-on casters for one 6464C-6483C power supply. (For rack mounting information on these supplies, see Opt 023.)	



Introduction

The selection of a power supply for today's system requires a critical and prudent evaluation. Sophisticated system electronics have placed more demands on the supply and, as always, the power supply is the very heart of your system. If it stops delivering power, your system will cease to operate.

Your evaluation should include not only the more obvious technical and cost considerations, but also a look at some of the less tangible factors that make up the total purchasing power of your OEM dollar.

Quality

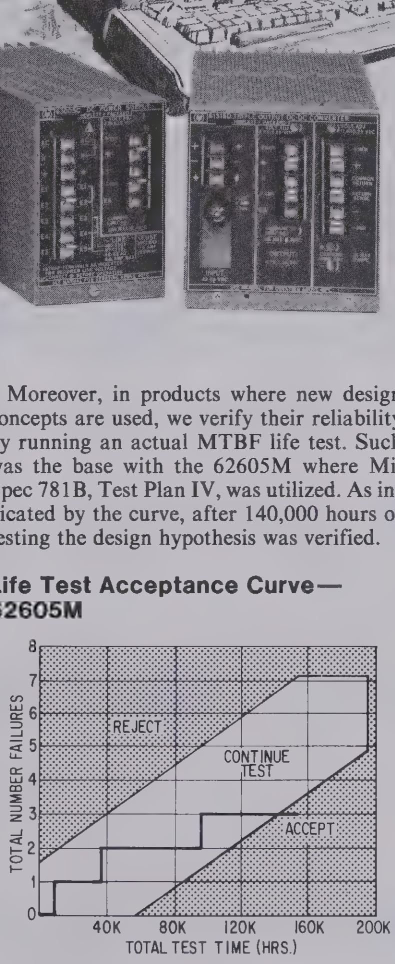
HP's OEM supplies are totally tested before they are introduced. Each product goes through a complete development cycle, consisting of: (a) Engineering Breadboarding; (b) Lab Prototyping; (c) Production Pilot Runs. At each phase the units are evaluated for safety, specification compliance, environmental performance, workmanship, and serviceability. In addition, all models undergo formal environmental testing at a certified facility before introduction.

MTBF

Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF) is a figure of merit that can be calculated and actually verified. It is a number that is often quoted but seldom understood. Frequently, the MTBF's of different manufacturers cannot be compared because they are calculated by different means. HP employs a comprehensive and conservative method of determing MTBF. A component data base is maintained to provide actual component failure statistics and the MTBF is adjusted downward, if necessary, to reflect the actual working environment that the components will be exposed to.

Moreover, in products where new design concepts are used, we verify their reliability by running an actual MTBF life test. Such was the base with the 62605M where Mil Spec 781B, Test Plan IV, was utilized. As indicated by the curve, after 140,000 hours of testing the design hypothesis was verified.

Life Test Acceptance Curve—62605M



Although this method is expensive and time consuming, it assures you of the HP quality that you have come to expect.

Safety

To assist you in complying with tightening safety regulations, all HP modular power supplies (including switching regulated) are designed to meet UL specs for U.S. applications. Considerations have also been given to international safety regulations. Only when the manufacturer can provide you with a UL yellow card number, can you be assured of UL compliance.

Service Suport

Hewlett-Packard's service support is another contributing factor in the lasting value of their products. HP is ready to respond to your service needs with an extensive chain of world-wide service and spare parts facilities. Staffed by competent technical personnel, these facilities can provide minimum turnaround time and are backed by the full resources of the manufacturing division. In addition, all units are shipped with a complete Operating and Service Manual.

Special Design Group

In some applications off-the-shelf power supplies may not meet your needs. In these instances, our Special Design Group can provide product modifications, assembled power systems, and applications assistance to help with your specific requirement.

Make or Buy

A crucial question in the make or buy decision is whether or not you have the technical and financial resources available to manufacture your own supplies.

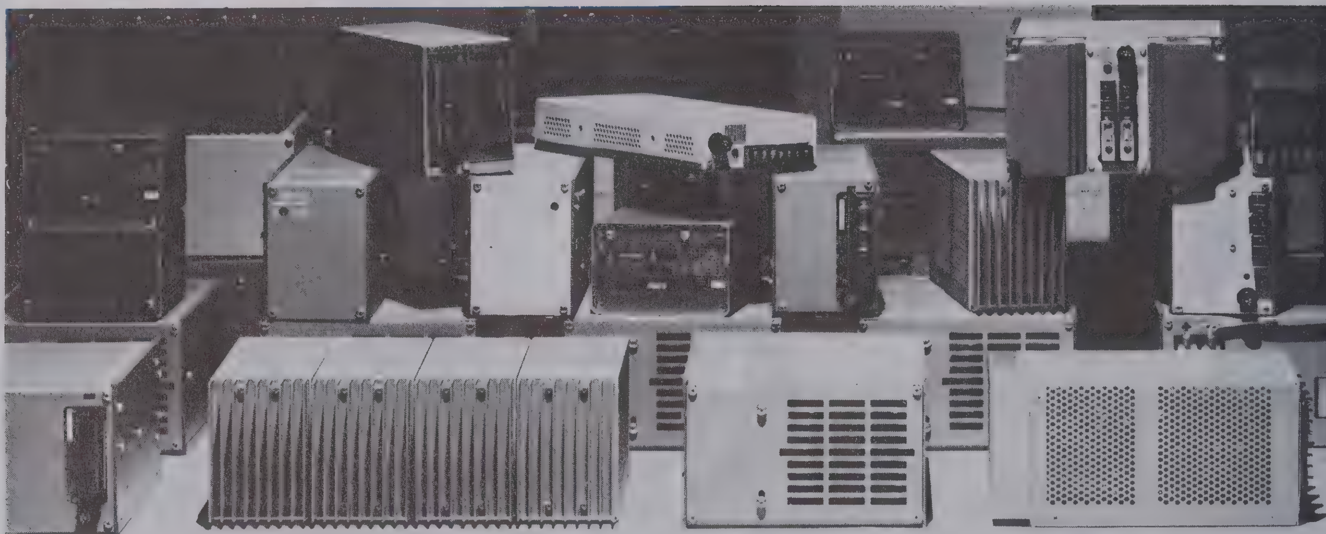
It is important not to underestimate the difficulty involved in a power suppply design. When evaluating your technical capabilities keep in mind that: (a) Modern power supplies are state of the art components; (b) Time will be required for electrical and mechanical definition as well as for design, lab and production prototypes and evaluation; and (c) Engineers will be diverted from other projects.

To assist you in the cost aspects of your evaluation, we have prepared application note 236-1. This note assists you in conducting a Return on Investment (ROI) analysis by revealing both the obvious and hidden costs incurred in the manufacture of your own power supplies. Contact your local HP sales office for a free copy.

POWER SUPPLIES

OEM Modular: The total solution concept.

Model series 61000-63000



EXAMPLE OF RATINGS AVAILABLE.

Contact your local HP Field Engineer for information on models to meet your specific requirements.

Single Output—UL yellow card E51529

	Linear Regulated			20 kHz Switching Regulated		
	A-Series	E-Series	G-Series	63000C-Series	L-Series	M-Series
5 V	62005A (2.0A)	62005E (8.0A)	62005G (16.0A)	63005C (22.0A)	62605L (60.0A)	62605M (100.0A)
12 V	62012A (1.5A)	62012E (6.0A)	62012G (12.0A)	(Note 2) (10.0A)	(Note 1) (30.0A)	(Note 1) (50.0A)
15 V	62015A (1.25A)	62015E (5.0A)	62015G (10.0A)	(Note 2) (8.0A)	(Note 1) (24.0A)	62615M (40.0A)
24 V	62024A (0.75A)	62024E (3.75A)	62024G (7.5A)	—	—	(Note 2) (24.0A)
28 V	62028A (0.7A)	62028E (3.25A)	62028G (6.5A)	—	—	(Note 2) (21.4A)
48 V	62048A (0.45A)	62048E (2.0A)	62048G (4.0A)	—	(Note 2) (7.5A)	(Note 2) (12.5A)
OEM Price*	$188	$236	$340	$340	$488	$580

Dual-Output—UL yellow card E51529

±12V	62212A (1.4A)	62212E (3.3A)	62212G (6.0A)	—	—	62615D (17.5A)
±15 V	62215A (1.25A)	62215E (3.0A)	62215G (5.2A)	— —	— —	62615D (17.5A)
OEM Price *	$228	$272	$400	—	—	$636

Multiple-Output—UL yellow card E51529

	20 kHz Switching Regulated Model 63315D	20kHz Switching Regulated Model 63312F
Output 1	4.75 to 5.25 V 18A (Note 3)	4.75 to 5.25 V 50A (Note 4)
Output 2	+11.4 to +15.75 V 2A (Note 3)	+11.4 to +15.75 V 10A (Note 4)
Output 3	−11.4 to −15.75 V 2A (Note 3)	−11.4 to −15.75 V 10A (Note 4)
Output 4	—	Up to 120 watts at customer specified voltage (Note 2 & 4)
OEM Prices*	$460	$660

DC-to-DC Converters

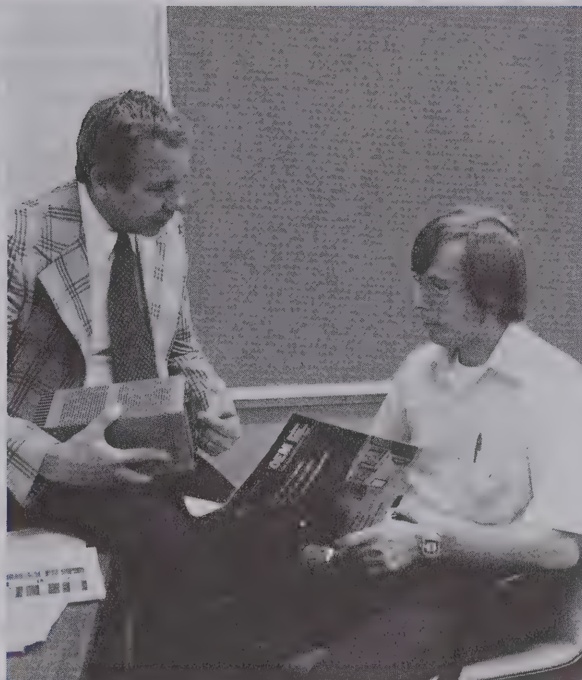
	Single Output	Triple Output
	Model 61005C	Model 61315D
Output Ratings	4.75 to 5.25 V at 22A	(Same as Model 63315D) Note 3
OEM Price*	$340	$440

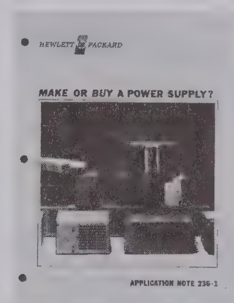
1: Special ratings on special order basis at no additional cost.
2: Special ratings on special order basis at additional cost.
3: The outputs of the Models 61315D and 63315D can be operated anywhere within their 18A, 2A, and 2A individual current ratings providing the total output power is within a 110-watt total output rating.
4: The outputs of Model 63312F may be operated anywhere within their 50A, 10A and 10A individual current ratings provided total power is under 550 watts for three output operation.

*Quantity and OEM discount are available. All prices on this page are for OEM 100 unit quantity.

HP's technical support

- Standard products
- Modified products
- Systems power requirements
- Power supply cooling
- Criteria for make-or-buy analysis

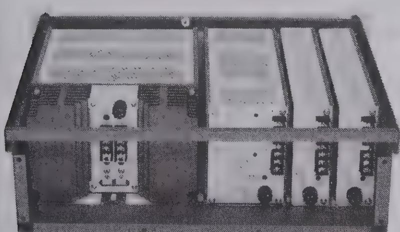




OEM Modular Power Supply Selection Guide and AN 236-1 are available from your Local HP Field Engineer.

Power Systems

- Custom designed systems are available assembled, tested and documented by Hewlett-Packard
- System component units for "do it yourself" power system solutions

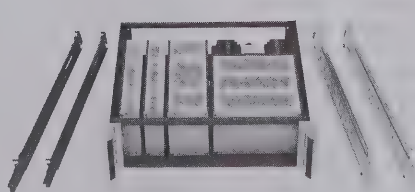


Custom Systems

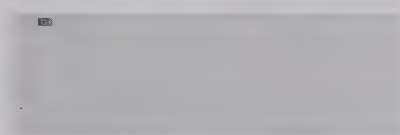
Custom power systems can be assembled by installing suitable combinations of single and dual-output linear supplies and switching regulated supplies in rack mounting trays. If desired, Hewlett-Packard will assemble, wire, and test complete power supply systems to customer specifications using these modular power supplies and rack mounting accessories. Meters, switches, input and output connectors, and other components will be installed to meet your specific needs. Consult your local Hewlett-Packard Field Engineer for price and delivery information.

Accessories for Power Systems

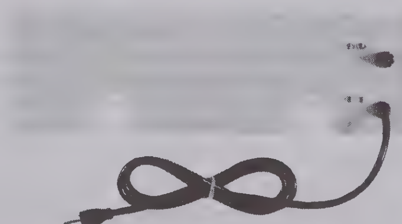
The Model 62410A Rack Mounting Tray can accommodate any combination of Series 62000 linear supplies, Series 6200 dual linear supplies, Series 62200 switching-regulated supplies totaling a full rack width or less. It can be installed in a 19-inch rack directly or on slides. Detachable handles are included. The 62411A Blank Front Panel has a 2.25-inch clearance when installed on the tray for meters, switches, test jacks. Model 62413A Cooling Unit delivers 45 CFM of cooling air while occupying only 1.75-inches of rack space. The 62414A Slide Kit has a 20-inch slide for use with standard 19-inch wide racks of 20-inch depth. (not for HP 29400A or -B cabinets.) Model 62415A AC Distribution Panel is a mounting tray rear panel with a 3-terminal barrier strip, line cord, and fuse holder already installed. The 62416A Cooling Unit is 5.25 inches high and delivers 150 CFM of rack cooling air. A 12692B Slide Kit has 22-inch slides for use with HP 29400A or -B cabinets.



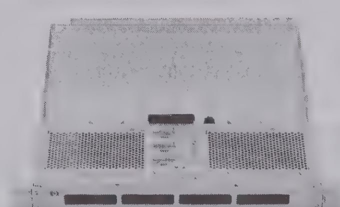
62414A 62410A 12692B



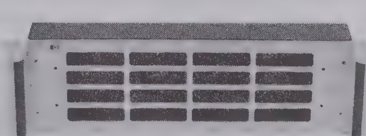
62411A



62415A



62413A



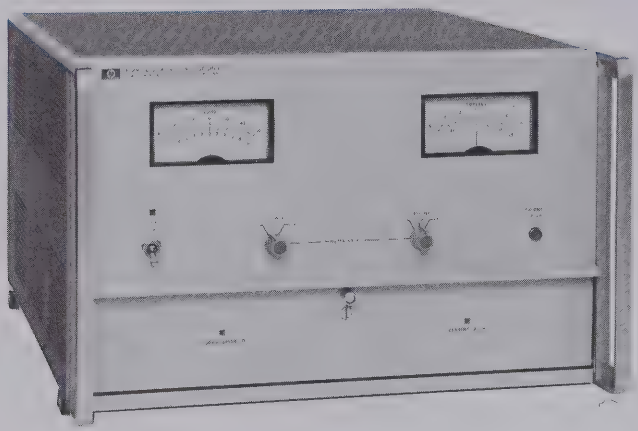
62416A

POWER SUPPLIES

Digitally controlled: binary or BCD

Models 6129C–6131C & 6140A

- Digitally programmable in binary or BCD
- HP-IB compatible option J99 & 59301A
- Fast, accurate, bipolar output
- Digital inputs isolated from analog output
- Internal storage of digital data
- Digitally programmable current latch (on DVS models)-or voltage limit (on DCS model)



6129C

Digital Voltage Sources

HP's family of digital voltage sources (DVS's) includes models 6129C, 6130C, and 6131C. All models are programmable in binary or 8421 BCD and have many system-oriented features that enhance their use in automatic testing and control environments. Among these features are: isolation between the digital input and analog output lines, digital storage of programmed inputs, programmable current latch, analog input, and current monitoring terminals.

Isolation

All digital lines of the DVS's are isolated from the analog output. This feature is essential in automatic test systems to avoid forming ground loops that could impair system operation and damage the computer and instruments.

Nearly all computer manufacturers ground the power supplies for the digital I/O logic to the mainframe of the computer, which is connected to the ac power line ground. If a DVS did not have isolation, one of its analog output terminals would be connected to the digital input common line.

Internal Storage

The DVS's internally store the computer's output magnitude (voltage setting), polarity, range, and output latch/limit digital inputs when the computer's gate command is received. When the DVS has finished processing the digital input, it notifies the computer by transmitting its flag. Since the DVS stores the digital data, the computer does not have to continually refresh the DVS; it is free to carry out other important tasks. The DVS maintains its programmed output indefinitely, changing the output only when the computer changes the digital input data and sends another gate command.

In addition to eliminating the need for redundant programming by the computer, internal storage also facilitates the control of multiple DVS's from a single computer I/O channel. The number of DVS's that can be controlled from a single I/O channel depends on the capabilities of the computer's I/O data bus drivers. Most computers can easily drive up to eight DVS's.

Programmable Current Latch

Overcurrent protection is provided by a current latch circuit which can be externally programmed to one of eight values between 2% and 100% (six values for the 6131C) of the unit's rated output current. When activated, the current latch circuit turns off the output power amplifier reducing the output current to less than 20 mA. The reaction time of the current latch circuit (time between the start of a current overload and turn off of the power amplifier) can be adjusted by adding an external capacitor at the rear terminals. The upper current limit is safeguarded by a separate fixed current limit circuit that prevents the output current from exceeding 110% of the current rating. The computer is continuously informed of possible current overload or current latch conditions by status outputs which are fed back to the programming source.

Analog Input

In automatic test systems, it is often desirable to inject an ac "wiggle" on top of a programmable dc devel to measure impedance at various voltage levels, to simulate worst case power supply conditions for a module under test, or measure component parameters such as dynamic gain or transconductance. Many automatic control systems require this feature to provide "dither" for the system. All DVS's provide an analog input to fulfill this need.

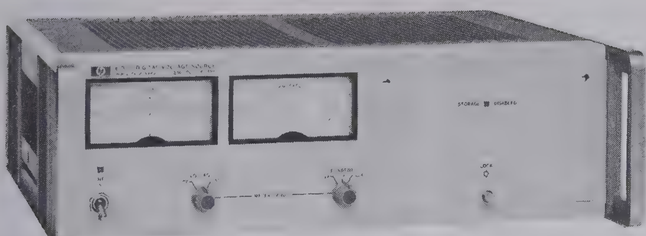
Current Monitoring Terminals

The output current of all DVS's can be measured without upsetting voltage accuracy by connecting a voltmeter across the current monitoring terminals on the rear barrier strip.

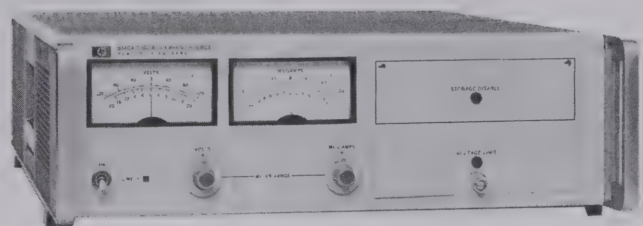
Digital Current Sources

The Digital Current Source, Model 6140A is ideally suited for system applications requiring a rapidly programmable, high-precision source of current.

The isolation, internal storage, and analog input features described for the DVS's also apply to the DCS's. In addition, the DCS's have programmable voltage limiting and voltage monitoring terminals.



6130C, 6131C



6140A

Common Specifications

AC power input

6129C: 115/230 V ac, 48–63 Hz; 6.4 A, 780 W @ 115 V ac; 115/230 V ac switch-selected.
6130C, 6131C: 115 V ac ±10%, 48–440 Hz; 1.2 A, 100 W.
6140A: 115/230 V ac, 48–63 Hz; 1.2 A, 100 W @ 115 V ac; 115/230 V ac switch selected.

Dimensions

6129C: 266.7 H x 425.5 W x 542.9 mm D (10½″ x 16¾″ x 21⅜″).
6130C, 6131C: 133.4 H x 425.5 W x 396.9 mm D (5¼″ x 16¾″ x 15⅝″).
6140A: 133.4 H x 425.5 W x 542.9 mm D (5¼″ x 16¾″ x 21⅜″).

Weight

6129C: net, 35 kg (78 lb). Shipping, 39 kg (85 lb).
6130C, 6131C: net, 15 kg (32 lb). Shipping, 18 kg (40 lb).
6140A: net, 17 kg (38 lb). Shipping, 20 kg (44 lb).

Cooling

6130C, 6131C: are convection cooled.
6129C, 6140A: are forced air cooled.

Programming time: less than 300 μsec for output to settle to within 0.1% of programmed change. Range change requires 2 ms.

	Binary Instruments Option J20 & 064		BCD Instruments Option J99 & 063	
	X1 Range	X10 Range	X1 Range	X10 Range
6129C				
Output	±16.384 V, 5 A	±50.00 V, 5 A	±9.999 V, 5 A	±50.00 V, 5 A
Accuracy	1.5 mV	15 mV	1.5 mV	15 mV
Resolution	0.5 mV	5 mV	1 mV	10 mV
6130C				
Output	±16.384 V, 1 A	±50.00 V, 1 A	±9.999 V, 1 A	±50.00 V, 1A
Accuracy	1 mV	10 mV	1 mV	10 mV
Resolution	0.5 mV	5 mV	1 mV	10 mV
6131C				
Output	±16.384 V, 0.5 A	±100.00 V, 0.5 A	±9.999 V, 0.5 A	±99.99 V, 0.5 A
Accuracy	1 mV	10 mV	1 mV	10 mV
Resolution	0.5 mV	5 mV	1 mV	10 mV
6140A				
Output	±16.384 mA, 100 V	±163.84 mA, 100 V	±9.999 mA, 100 V	±99.99 mA, 100 V
Accuracy	1 μA ±0.01%	10 μA, ±0.01%	10 μA, ±0.01%	10 μA, ±0.01%
Resolution	0.5 μA	5 μA	1 μA	10 μA

Accessories Furnished:
1251-0086 50-contact rear plug.
5060-7948 Plug-in extender board for DVS models.
5060-7948/5060-7982 Two plug-in extender boards for DCS.

Software for HP Computers

Drivers in the form of punched paper tape with accompanying operating manuals are available for Hewlett-Packard BCS, DOS, RTE, and BASIC software operating systems. Contact your HP Field Engineer for prices and ordering information.

AC Power Option — Price

028: transformer tap change for 230 V ac ±10%, single-phase input on 6130C and 6131C. — N/C

Standard Interface Options

J20: binary interface for 12661A I/O programmer card for Hewlett-Packard computers — N/C
J99: interfacing DCPS's with calculator-based test control systems. All DCPS's may be modified to be compatible with ASCII-to-Parallel Converter, Model 59301A in calculator-based systems. In addition to DCPS modification, two items are supplied as part of Option J99: (1) a 1.83 m cable to connect DCPS to Model 59301A; (2) J99 Interface Note, containing Installation Instructions, Software Listings, Operating Instructions, and Diagnostics. — $170
063: BCD interface for microcircuit logic levels — N/C
064: binary interface for microcircuit logic levels — N/C

Special Options

If none of the standard interface options meet your requirements, quotations for special options may be obtained from your Hewlett-Packard field engineer.

Accessories Available

14533B: Pocket programmer permits manual programming of all input functions by switch closure — $250
14534A: Pocket programmer extension cable (3 ft) — $125
14535A: HP computer interface kit includes 12661A computer I/O card, 14539A cable, verification software and BCS Driver. Up to eight DCPS's may be controlled from one 14535A — $1700
14539A: cable connects the first DCPS in a chain of up to eight instruments to the 12661A DVS programming card for Hewlett-Packard computers — $170
14536A: chaining cable connects an additional DCPS to the existing chain of DCPS's — $170

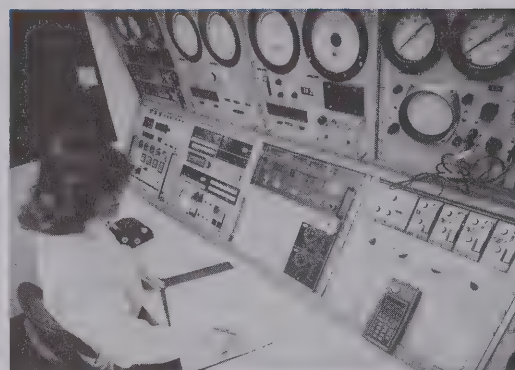
Ordering Information

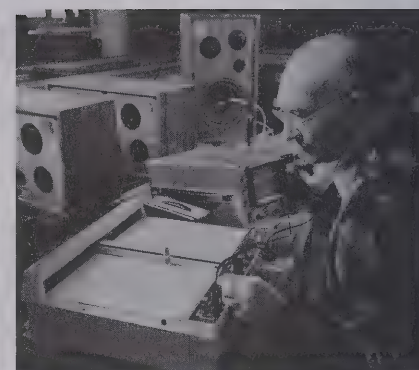
6129C: Digital Voltage Source — $4200
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit — add $15
6130C, 6131C: Digital Voltage Source — $1900
6140A: Digital Current Source — $4200

Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit — add $10

RECORDERS & PRINTERS

General recorder information





Introduction

Hewlett-Packard offers a wide selection of recorders that capture and display data accurately, quickly, and consistently. This recorder line provides a choice of performance features to meet a variety of applications including manufacturing, business, education, laboratory, and medical needs. Some of the criteria for selecting the proper recording device to satisfy present and future requirements are discussed below.

A major area of consideration for any precision instrument is reliability and serviceability. HP maintains the same high level of reliability for the entire recorder line, through rugged construction and extensive performance and environmental testing. Service is ensured by a responsive customer service program available through the worldwide network of HP sales and services offices.

Selecting an X-Y Recorder

X-Y recorders are designed to plot Cartesian coordinate graphs from DC electrical information. There are three basic decision areas to consider in selecting an X-Y recorder in addition to reliability: static performance, dynamic performance, and features.

Static performance: Static performance concerns a recorder's response to DC voltages and very low frequency input signals. It includes accuracy and resolution. Accuracy is the degree of distortion of the recorded signal. Accuracy and resolution of the trace are functions of the electronic and mechanical characteristics of the recorder and also of its dynamic performance. The type of input signal will determine the range of sensitivity (input voltage) required.

Dynamic performance: Dynamic performance is a function of two characteristics: slewing speed and acceleration. Slewing speed is defined as the maximum speed attainable by the pen along either the X or Y axis. Its main contribution is the ability to record high amplitude, low frequency signals. Acceleration is defined as the peak pen acceleration when the pen responds to a step input. Acceleration's main contribution is the ability to respond to low amplitude, high frequency signals. As an instrument's rated acceleration decreases, response is more and more limited by acceleration, and slewing speed becomes less significant. High dynamic performance is essential to the capture of rapid, transient signal inputs. The types, speed, frequency, and range of the input signals determine the dynamic performance characteristics.

Features: The importance of other features is determined by your application and the environment in which the recorder will be used. In some cases, there is a trade off. Unit size is one example. The larger the unit, the easier it is to scale for recognition and interpretation of the trace, but the more space is required to house the recorder. Selecting a 1 or 2-pen system depends on whether one or two independent variables are being recorded versus another variable. Use of a time base feature is determined by the need to record the variable or variables versus time. Other standard or optional features available on all HP X-Y recorders include electrostatic hold down, zero offset, and rack mounts.

Selecting a Strip Chart Recorder

Strip chart recorders produce permanent records of slowly varying analog signals versus time. Selection criteria should include chart speeds, input voltage spans and the writing system.

Chart speeds: Recording speeds vary with each recorder capable of performing at multiple, user-selected speeds. Fast speeds capture rapid, close signals and slow speeds are ideal for long term recording and paper economy. The range selected will vary, based on your requirements and data input volume.

Input voltage spans: As with recording speeds, the input voltage spans vary widely. Some units have switch-selectable settings, while other ranges are determined by plug-in signal conditioner modules. The signal levels for your applications will determine the recorder sensitivity required.

Writing systems: A thermal writing system, which seldom requires pens to be changed, is ideal for long term unattended operation; an ink writing system contains durable stainless steel or convenient disposable pens. Both systems provide a clean, distinct trace. All 2-pen models permit both channels to use the full resolution of the chart width simultaneously, as the pens can overlap on the same chart without interference.

Features: Convenient features standard on all models include chart tables that tilt at three angles, front-panel thumbwheels that advance chart paper, methods for storing completed charts, and user-oriented documentation. The series offers models with 1 and 2 pens, modular construction, battery operation, compact size, event marker options, and remote capability.

Selecting an Oscillographic Recorder

Direct writing oscillographs accurately record analog signals in excess of 100 Hz, whereas strip chart recorders are limited to about 1 Hz. Oscillographic recorders utilize a 40 to 50 mm channel width as opposed to the 125 or 250 mm channel width of the typical strip chart recorder. The selection of a specific oscillograph is dictated in large part by the number of channels and the type of writing system.

Number of channels: Generally available in 2, 4, or 8 channels, the number of channels you select on your oscillograph is influenced by the current and projected requirements. All channels provide precise time correlation relative to the other channels. As the number of channels increases, the cost per channel decreases.

Writing system: The writing system is a prime example of high durability, an area in which Hewlett-Packard oscillographs excel. Tungsten carbide ink-writing pen tips and ceramic thermal pen tips can last the life of the recorder. The pen structure is stainless steel to eliminate fatigue failures, including the types that are caused by sustained violent signals. The HP pen system design frees you from the problems of pen adjustment, pen lapping, and pen placement.

Features: Other features include a high pen resonance frequency, remote chart speed control, accessible preamplifier outputs, environmental specifications, and the same 5-pin shielded input connectors on all preamplifiers.

Strip Chart Recorders

Description Model	Application	Chart Size	Writing System	Number of pens	Input ranges	Chart speeds
Compact **680**	Ideal for general purpose recording.	12 cm (5 in)	Ink	1	10 spans 6 mV to 120 V (5 mV to 100 V)	8 speeds ⓐ 2.5, 5, 10, 20 cm/min; 2.5, 5, 10, 20 cm/hr
Portable **7155B**	Battery operable for field application. Convenient portable design.	12 cm	Disposable ink pen	1	16 spans 1.2 mV to 120 V	7 speeds ⓑ 30, 10, sec/cm; 30, 10, 5, 2.5, 1 min/cm
Plug in **7100B/7101B**	Select signal conditioner to meet recording needs. Versatility.	25 cm (10 in)	Ink	2/1	Determined by plug in	12 speeds ⓒ 2.5, 5, 15, 30 cm/hr; 1.25, 2.5, 5, 15, 30 cm/min; 1.25, 2.5, 5 cm/sec
High sensitivity **7100B/7101B 17505A**	Low level signal precision recording.	25 cm (10 in)	Ink	2/1	19 spans 0.1 mV through 100 V	12 speeds ⓒ
Wide range of chart speeds **7100B/7101B**	Broad variety of input signals.	25 cm (10 in)	Ink	2/1	Determined by plug in	12 speeds ⓒ
Linear temperature **7100B/7101B 17502A**	Specific temperature recording needs.	25 cm (10 in)	Ink	2/1	1 span determined by thermocouple range/type	12 speeds ⓒ
Thermal writing system **7132A/7133A Opt 054**	Long term unattended operation.	25 cm (10 in)	Disposable ink pen (thermal option)	2/1	11 spans 1 mV to 100 V	8 speeds ⓓ 2.5, 5, 10, 15 cm/min; 2.5, 5, 10, 15 cm/hr
Two pen **7100B**	Time $-Y_1-Y_2$ recording.	25 cm (10 in)	Ink	2	Determined by plug in	12 speeds ⓒ
7132A	Time $-Y_1-Y_2$ recording (remote 7132A input capability allows $X-Y_1-Y_2$ recording).		Disposable ink pen (thermal operation)	2	11 spans 1 mV to 100 V	8 speeds ⓓ
OEM **680**	Dedicated recording. Compact and versatile.	12 cm (5 in)	Ink	1	10 spans 6 mV to 120 V	8 speeds ⓐ
7155B	Portable for field application.	12 cm	Disposable ink pens	1	16 spans 1.2 mV to 120 V	7 speeds ⓑ
7130A/7131A	50 options available.	25 cm (10 in)	Disposable ink pens (thermal option)	2/1	11 available spans 1 mV to 100 V	Determined by option selected
7100B/7101B	Flexible and wide range.	25 cm (10 in)	Ink	2/1	Determined by plug in	12 speeds ⓒ
Plug ins **17500A**	Medium sensitivity				10 spans 5 mV to 100 V	
17501A	High sensitivity				16 spans 1 mV to 100 V	
17505A	Highest sensitivity				19 spans 0.1 mV to 100 V	
17502A	Linear temperature				1 span determined by thermocouple	

Note: The circled lower case letters, such as ⓑ, signify that a specification has been defined previously in that column. To find the parameter, simply look for the same circled letter embedded in a previous specification.

X-Y Recorders

Description model	Application	Chart size cm (inches)	Writing system (# of pens)	Input voltage range cm (inches)	Dynamic perform slew speed (accel.)	Time base
High sensitivity **7047A**	Recording of low level signals.	A3 or 28 x 42 cm (11 x 17″)	Disp. pens (1)	ⓔ .02, .05, .1, .5, 1, 5 mV/cm; .01, .05, .1, .5, 1, 5 V/cm	>76 cm/s (8G)	Standard
Medium response **7044A**	For most general laboratory.	A3 or 28 x 42 cm (11 x 17″)	Disp. pens (1)	ⓕ .25, .5, 2.5, 5, 25 mV/cm; .05, .25, .5, 2.5, 5 V/cm	>50 cm/s (2.5G)	Option
Fast Response **7045A**	Wide range of quick-changing signals.	A3 or 28 x 42 cm (11 x 17″)	Disp. pens (1)	ⓕ	>76 cm/s (8G)	Option
7046						Standard
7047A				ⓔ		
Plug in **7034A**	High speed for small quick input changes. Selection of signal conditioners to meet recording needs.	22 x 28 cm (8.5 x 11″)	Disp. pens (1)	Determined by plug in (max .25 mV/cm)	>76 cm/s (4G)	Plug in 17172A
7004B		28 x 42 cm (11 x 17″)				
Low cost **7015B**	Provide full capability where cost and space are a consideration.	A4 or 22 x 28 cm (8.5 x 11″)	Disp. pens (1)	.5, 50, 500 mV cm	>50 cm/s	Standard
7035B		22 x 28 cm (8.5 x 11″) only		.4, 4, 40, 400 mV/cm and 4 V/cm		Plug on 17108A (7035B only)
Two pen **7046A**	$X-Y_1-Y_2$ recording.	A3 or 28 x 42 cm (11 x 17″)	Disp. pens (2)	.25, .5, 2.5, 5, 25 mV/cm; .05, .25, .5, 2.5, 5 V/cm	>76 cm/s (8G)	Option
7004B/7034A	Combine with 17176 scanner & 17012B point plotter.	28 x 42 cm (11 x 17″)/ 22 x 28 cm (8.5 x 11.4″)		Determined by plug in (max .25 mV/cm)	>76 cm/s (4G)	Plug in 17172A
Point plotter **17012B/C 7004B**	Combined with null detector (17173A)	28 x 42 cm (11 x 17″)	Disp. pens (1)	Determined by plug in (max .25 mV/cm)	>76 cm/s (4G)	Plug in 17172A
7034A		22 x 28 cm (8.5 x 11″)				
OEM **7010B**	Dedicated, single-purpose recording. Low cost, medium response.	A4 or 22 x 28 cm (8.5 x 11″)	Disp. pens (1)	Specified by option (max 5 mV/cm)	>50 cm/s	Option
Med-7040A		A3 or 28 x 42 cm (11 x 17″)		Specified by option (max .2 mV/cm)	>50 cm/s (2.5G)	
High-7041A	Fast response.				>76 cm/s (8G)	
7046A	Two pen, fast response.		(2)	ⓕ	76 cm/s (8G)	

Oscillographic Recorders

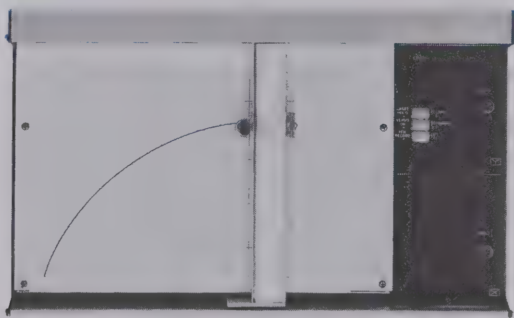
Model	No. of channels	Channel width	Writing method	Maximum sensitivity (determined by plug-in)	Frequency response Full scale	10% of full scale	Chart speeds
7402A	2	50 mm	Low pressure ink	50 μV full scale	40 Hz	140 Hz	1 mm/s to 125 mm/s
7404A	4	40 mm	Low pressure ink	50 μV full scale	50 Hz	150 Hz	5 mm/min to 200 mm/s
7414A	4	40 mm	Thermal	50 μV full scale	50 Hz	100 Hz	0.25 mm/s to 100 mm/s
7418A	8	40 mm	Thermal	50 μV full scale	50 Hz	100 Hz	0.5 mm/s to 200 mm/s

RECORDERS & PRINTERS

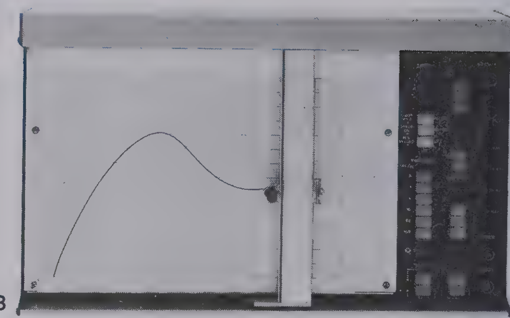
Low cost, flexible X-Y recorders

Models 7010B, 7015B

- Low price
- Full capability
- Low cost of ownership
- Choice of optional features



7010B



7015B

The 7010B and 7015B are low-cost, one-pen X-Y recorders allow charting on paper sizes up to ISO A4 or 216 x 280 mm (8½ x 11 in.). All paper sizes, up to the maximum, are held securely by the trouble-free electrostatic hold down. The units are mounted in sturdy cases made from single castings, assuring mechanical alignment and long life even in rugged environments. Designed specifically for the OEM market, the 7010B recorder features low cost, compact design, and a selection of options. The 7015B provides recording for a wide range of laboratory uses where there is a need for full capability at reasonable cost.

The 7010B for OEM applications, features electrical and mechanical flexibility by providing a choice of X and Y-axis sensitivities and X-axis sweep options. In addition, there are optional time base sweeps with remote TTL triggering, input filters, electric pen lift with TTL remote control, control panel, and carrying case.

The optional single sensitivities for either axis are 5 mV/cm (10 mV/in.) and 0.5 V/cm (1 V/in.); the sweep rates for the X axis are 5 s/cm (10 s/in.) and 0.5 s/cm (1 s/in.). The optional control panel provides power ON/OFF, servo standby, zero controls, and, if the option is ordered, electric pen lift control.

The 7015B is a low-cost recorder that offers a full complement of capabilities. The standard features include an internal time base with sweep selections from 5 seconds to 20 minutes. The time base provides automatic pen control and accepts remote triggering from sweep start and reset. Also included are matched input filters; remote pen lift; and TTL level remote control. The 7015B accepts both TTL level and low current (5 mA) contact closure for easy interface with external equipment.

7010B and 7015B Specifications

Performance Specifications

Input voltages:
7010B: Single range, 0.1 V/in. (metric Opt: 5 m V/cm)
7015B: Metric option: 0.5 mV/cm, 50 mV/cm, 500 mV/cm
English: 0.01 V/in., 0.1 V/in., 1 V/in. Vernier adjustable overlapping all ranges
Time base:
7015B: 0.5, 1, 5, 10, 50, 100 s/in. (Option 001, metric calibration is 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5, 10, 50 s/cm). Remote sweep start and reset via TTL level or contact closure.
Types of input:
7010B: Floating with inputs through rear connector on circuit board;
7015B: Floating with inputs through binding posts or rear connector on circuit board.
Input resistance: 1 MΩ constant
Normal mode rejection: 7015B: Greater than 50 dB at 50 and 60 HZ (40 dB/decade roll-off above 60 Hz)
Common mode rejection: 100 dB DC, 90 dB AC (decreases 20 dB/decade step in attenuation). Measured with 1 k unbalance in HI terminal on most sensitive range
Common mode voltage: 40 V DC and peak AC maximum (conforms to IEC 348)
Accuracy: ±0.3% of full scale at 25°C (includes linearity and resettability). For 7015B, add ±0.2% of deflection when not on most sensitive range. Temperature coefficient, ±0.2%/°C. Time base, 1.5% ±0.1%/°C
Resettability: Less than 0.2% of full scale
Overshoot: Less than 2% of full scale
Slewing speed: Greater than 50 cm/s (20 in./s)
Zero set: 7015B—Zero may be placed anywhere on writing area or electrically off-scale up to one full scale from zero index. Adjustment by 10-turn high resolution control
Environmental: Operating temperature 0°C to 55°C; relative humidity 95% RH to 40°C

General Specifications

Writing system: Fiber tipped disposable pen.
Writing area: 18 x 25 cm (7 x 10 in.)
Platen size: Holds up to ISO A4 (21 x 30 cm) and 8½ x 11 in.
Size: 267 H x 432 W x 135 mm D (10½ x 17 x 5 in.)
Electrostatic paper hold down: Grips ISO A4 chart size or smaller
Pen lift:
7010B: Manual (electric when TTL remote control is operational)
7015B: Electric (remote via TTL level or contact closure)
Power: Switch selectable for 100, 120, 220, 240 V AC +5 −10%; 47.5 to 440 Hz; 70 VA maximum
Weight: Net, 7.2 kg (16 lb). Shipping 10 kg (22 lb)

Options

7010B

Option no.	Description	Price
001:	Metric calibration	N/C
002:	Control panel	$95
003:	Electric pen lift	$85
004:	Deletes recorder case	N/C
005:	X axis single sensitivity 10 mV/in. (5 mV/cm)	N/C
006:	X axis single sensitivity 1 V/in. (0.5 V/cm)	N/C
007:	Y axis single sensitivity 10 mV/in. (5 mV/cm)	N/C
008:	Y axis single sensitivity 1 V/in. (0.5 V/cm)	N/C
009:	X axis sweep rate of 1 s/in. (0.5 s/cm)*	$110
010:	X axis sweep rate of 10 s/in. (5 s/cm)*	$110
011:	Carrying case (not for shipping)	$130
012:	Input filter (both axes)	$50
013:	Rear connector (37-pin subminiature "D")	$85

*Options 009 and 010 include electric pen lift

7015B

001	Metric calibration	N/C
004:	Carrying case (not for shipping)	$125
908:	Rack mount kit	$20
910:	Extra manual	$15

Ordering Information

	Price
7010B OEM X-Y recorder	$1200
7015B Lab X-Y recorder	$1475

OEM discounts available

- Precision recording
- Time base available
- Floating guarded inputs
- Designed for ease of use

7035B

The 7035B combines precision with low cost and general-use design to provide users with one X-Y recorder that serves most recording needs where high dynamic performance is not a requirement. Compact in design, the 7035B is well adapted to rack mounting with the addition of only two optional wing brackets. Other features are silent, trouble-free electrostatic paper hold down for paper sizes up to 216 x 280 mm (8½ x 11 in.); floating guarded inputs to help eliminate the common mode voltage effects that are troublesome when recording from low level sources; and disposable pens with self-contained ink supply to allow simple, one-step replacement of ink, tip, and color.

Input connectors on the 7035B accept both open wire and plug-type connectors. In addition, the recorder provides five calibrated ranges (0.4 mV/cm to 4 V/cm) for each axis; signal scaling for full-scale deflection, and high input impedance (1 megohm, except the first two ranges).

17108A Time Base Explained

The 17108A is a self-contained external time base that operates on either axis of the 7035B. By simply plugging in the 17108A, the 7035B is provided with five sweep speeds from 0.2 to 20 s/cm (0.5 to 50 s/in.). This module, powered by a single self-contained battery, is controlled by its own six-position range switch and three-position mode switch.

7035B Specifications

Performance Specifications

Input ranges: 0.4, 4, 40, 400 mV/cm and 4 V/cm (1, 10, 100 mV/in.; 1 and 10 V/in.). Continuous vernier between ranges

Types of inputs: Floated and guarded signal pair; rear input connector

Input resistance:

Range		Input resistance
0.4 mV/cm	(1 mV/in.)	Potentiometric (essentially, infinite at null)
Variable		11 kΩ
4 mV/cm	(10 mV/in.)	100 kΩ
Variable		100 kΩ
40 mV/cm	(100 mV/in.)	1 MΩ
Variable		1 MΩ
400 mV/cm	(1 V/in.)	1 MΩ
Variable		1 MΩ
4 V/cm	(10 V/in.)	1 MΩ
Variable		1 MΩ

Normal mode rejection: >30 dB at 60 Hz; 18 dB octave above 60 Hz

Maximum allowable source impedance: No restrictions except on fixed 0.4 mV/cm (1 mV/in.) range. Up to 20 kΩ source impedance will not alter recorder's performance

Accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale

Linearity: ±0.1% of full scale

Resettability: ±0.1% of full scale

Zero set: Zero may be set up to one full scale in any direction from zero index. Lockable zero controls

Slewing speed: 50 cm/s (20 in./s) nominal at 115 V

Common mode rejection: Conditions for the following data are line frequency with up to 1 kΩ between the positive input and guard connection point. Maximum DC common mode voltage is 500 V

Range		DC (CMR)	AC (CMR)
Metric	English		
0.4 mV/cm	1 mV/in.	130 dB	100 dB
4 mV/cm	10 mV/in.	110 dB	80 dB
40 mV/cm	100 mV/in.	90 dB	60 dB
400 mV/cm	1 V/in.	70 dB	40 dB
4 V/cm	10 V/in.	50 dB	20 dB

General Specifications

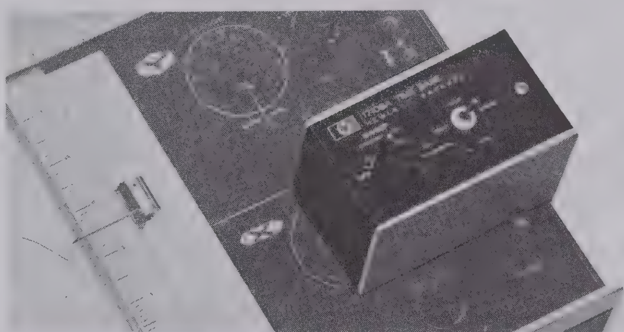
Electrostatic paper hold down: Grips 216 x 280 mm (8½ x 11 in.) charts or smaller. Special paper not required.

Pen lift: Electric pen lift capable of being remotely controlled

Size: 265 H x 445 W x 121 mm D (10$\frac{7}{16}$ x 17½ x 4¾ in.)

Weight: Net, 8 kg (18 lb.). Shipping, 10.9 kg (24 lb)

Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 60 Hz, approximately 45 VA



17108A

17108A Specifications

Sweep speeds: 0.2, 0.4, 2, 4, 20 s/cm (0.5, 1, 5, 10, 50 s/in.)

Accuracy: 5% of recorder full scale

Linearity: 0.5% of full scale (20°C to 30°C)

Output voltage: 0 to 1.5 V

Power: Replaceable mercury battery (100 hr)

Accessories and Supplies

See Recorder Accessories and Supplies on page 265.

7035B & 17108A Options

Option no.	Description	Price
001	Metric calibration	N/C
003	Retransmitting potentiometer on X axis 5 kΩ ±3%	$110
020	Modification for use with models 3580A and 3581A/C	$320
908	Rack mount kit	$20
910	Extra manual	$15
002	17108A Metric calibration	N/C

Ordering Information

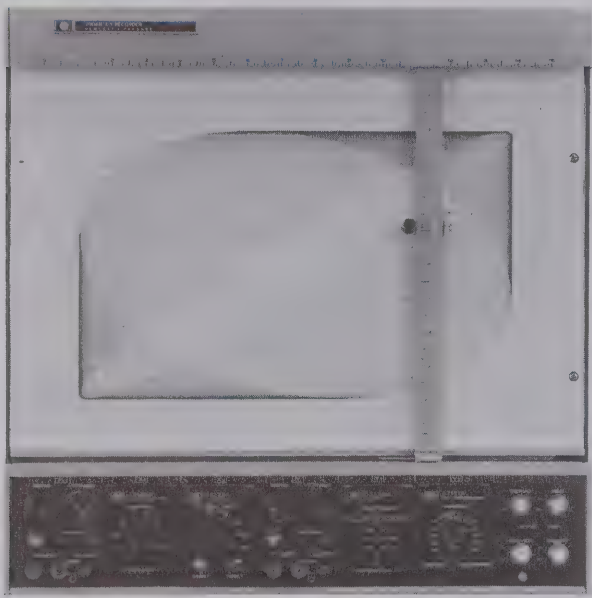
7035B General purpose X-Y recorder		$1675
17108A Time base plug-in		$360

RECORDERS & PRINTERS

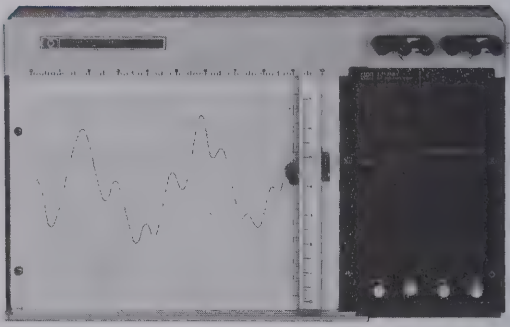
High performance X-Y recorders with plug-ins

Models 7034A and 7004B with 17170 series preamps

- High dynamic performance
- Plug-in flexibility
- Guarded inputs



7004B



17170A

17171A

17172A

The 7034A and 7004B X-Y recorders provide high dynamic performance, plus plug-in flexibility. Precision recordings of rapidly changing input signals are assured, because the recorders have excellent dynamic performance, high slewing speed (greater than 75 cm/s), and high peak acceleration (3800 cm/s²). With this high peak acceleration, the pen can follow quick, small input changes, accelerating to 76 cm/s in less than 50 ms.

Both the 7034A and 7004B can be user reconfigured for many different recording needs by simply plugging in different preamp modules. The variety of signal conditioner modules now available permits the user to reconfigure the recorder not only for a specific purpose, but also to reconfigure the recorder to one of these three basic types:

- Basic systems recorder — 50 mV/cm (100 mV/in.). Available with DC coupler (17170A).
- General-purpose recorder — High-sensitivity X-Y available with DC preamps (17171A). Can have X-T or Y-T, available with DC (17171A), plus timebase (17172A) preamps.
- Specialized recorder — Point plotting available with null detector (17173A), "two-pen" simulation available with scanner (17176A) and wideband available with AC/DC converter (17177A).

In addition, other features may be added with other modules.

The 7034A and 7004B have front and rear guard terminals available for signal inputs. This guarding helps eliminate the common mode voltage effects that are particularly troublesome when recording from low level sources, such as thermocouples and strain gauges. In addition, the recorders are equipped with a silent, trouble-free electrostatic hold down that secures all paper sizes up to 210 × 280 mm (8½ × 11 in.) on the 7034A and 280 × 432 mm (11 × 17 in.) on the 7004B. Disposable ink pens are designed to provide clean, crisp, and continuous traces; while their self-contained ink supplies and fiber tips eliminate ink handling and pen cleaning. Other features include a Record/Setup switch, single-locking rear connector, easily accessible slidewires, knob locks, five-way binding posts, locking feet, tilt stand, and optional rack mounting brackets.

7034A and 7004B Specifications

Performance Specifications

Plug ins: Accept 4 single-width, 2 per axis
Type of input: Floating and guarded signal pair. Available through front panel or rear connector.
Zero set: May be set ±1 fs from zero index
Zero check switches: Pushbutton in each axis allows verification of recorder's zero position without removal or shorting of input signal.
Mainframe accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale
Range vernier: Lockable, covers 2.5 times range setting
Slewing speed: More than 75 cm/s (30 in./s) independent of line voltage and frequency
Acceleration (peak): More than 3800 cm/s² (1500 in./s²)
Reference stability: Better than 0.003%/°C
Terminal based linearity: ±0.1% of full scale
Resettability: ±0.5% of full scale

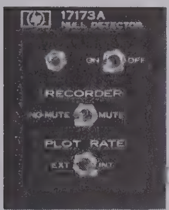
General Specifications

Electrostatic paper hold down: Grips charts up to size of platen
Pen lift: Local and remote control (contact closure or TTL)
Size: 445 H x 445 W x 121 mm D (17½ x 17½ x 4¾ in.)
7034A: 267 H x 445 W x 121 mm D (10½ x 17½ x 4¾ in.)
Weight:
7004B: Net 10.9 kg (24 lb). Shipping 14.5 kg (32 lb)
7034A: Net 7.7 kg (17 lb). Shipping 10.2 kg (23 lb)
Power: 115 or 230 V AC ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz, approximately 85 VA (dependent on plug in)

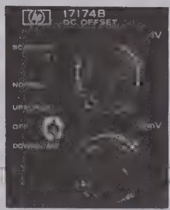
17170 Series Plug-ins Specifications

17170A DC Coupler
Input range: Single, fixed calib. range of 50 mV/cm (100 mV/in.)
Input resistance: 1 MΩ constant
Common mode rejection: 120 dB at DC & 70 dB at 50 Hz & above with 100Ω between low side & guard connect point with source impedance 10 kΩ or less

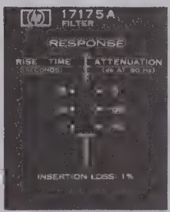
17171A DC Preamplifier
Input ranges: 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 25 mV/cm, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5 V/cm (0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 mV/in., 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 V/in.)
Input resistance: 1 MΩ
Common mode rejection: 120 dB at DC & 100 dB at 50 Hz & above with 100Ω between low side & guard connect point at 0.25 mV/cm (0.5 mV/in.). CMR on others decreases 20 dB/decade step in attenuation.
System accuracy: ±0.2% full scale



17173A

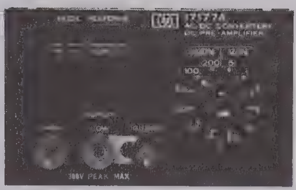


17174B



17175A

17176A



17177A

17178A

17172A Time Base

Sweep speeds: 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 25, 50 s/cm (0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 s/in.)

System accuracy: ±1% of fs on 6 fastest ranges; ±2.5% on remaining 2

17173A Null Detector

Plot rate: Up to 50 plots/s

Enable/disable: Required disable voltage +3 V min. to +20 V max. Required enable voltage −0 V DC or no connect. Other voltage combinations available on request

Muting: Local or remote

Plotting accuracy: ±0.25% of full scale

17174B DC Offset

Offset: <1 mV to approximately 1 V

Controls: 2 lockable, 10-T high resolution controls (<1 mV to approximately 10 mV & <1 mV to approximately 1 V). An offset polarity switch allows upscale or downscale zero offset.

Offset voltage stability: >0.005%/°C

17175A Filter

Input ranges: −5 to +45 V DC, 10 V AC max p-p

Maximum source impedance: 1 kΩ; higher impedance decreases filter response

Rejection: >55 dB at 50 Hz & higher (¼ s rise time) or >70 dB at 50 Hz & higher (1 s rise time). Front panel selection

17176A Scanner

Input: Front panel miniature binding posts isolated from ground (high & low only). Mainframe input: Utilizes existing input connectors

Attenuator: Fixed attenuator in decade steps from X1 to X0.001 Variable attenuator provides continuous coverage.

Input impedance: 100 kΩ

Accuracy: 0.2% of full scale

Scan rate: Adjustable from 0.1 to 4 s/scan

17177A AC/DC Converter DC Preamplifier

Input ranges: 2.5 mV/cm to 10 V/cm (5 cV/in. to 20 V/in.) in 1, 2, 5 steps

Minimum usable input (AC only): ±0.2% of full scale

Maximum allowable input: 300 V peak

Type of input: Floating & guarded sig. pair. No rear inputs.

Input impedance: 1 MΩ shunted by less than 40 pF

Maximum allowable source resistance: 10 kΩ

Common mode rejection: 80 dB at DC & 50 Hz & above with 100 Ω between low side & guard connect point & at 2.5 mV/cm (5 mV/in.). CMR on other ranges decreases 20 dB/decade step in attenuation.

Rise/fall time (AC only, 10-90%): Slow response (5 Hz to 100 kHz) 2.5 s max; fast response (50 Hz to 100 kHz) 0.5 s max

Calibration (AC only): Responds to average value of input waveform; calibrated in rms value of sinewave

Accuracy (% of fs): DC: ±0.5%; AC (fast response): ±0.25% from 150 Hz to 50 kHz, ±0.5% from 50 Hz to 150 Hz & 50 kHz to 100 kHz; AC (slow response): ±0.25% from 30 Hz to 50 kHz from 5 Hz to 30 Hz & 50 kHz to 100 kHz

Linearity (AC): Expressed as % of fs, measuring from 0.5% of fs.

5 Hz   50 Hz   50 kHz   100 kHz

±0.35%	±0.25%	±0.35%

Warmup time: 3 minutes nominal

Zero drift (referred to input): ±30 μV°C

Offset: Up to 1 fs of offset using recorder's zero

Size: Double width occupies both plug-in spaces in axis

17178A DC Attenuator

Input ranges: 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 10 V/cm (0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20 V/in.)

Input resistance: 1 MΩ

Common mode rejection: 120 dB at DC & 70 dB at 50 Hz & above with 100 Ω between low side & point where guard is connected (at 50 mV/cm or 100 mV/in.). Other ranges CMR decreases 20 dB/decade step in attenuation.

System accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale


17012B/C

17012B/C Point Plotter

The 7004B or 7034A, equipped with 17012B or 17012C respectively, point plot when used with appropriate plug-in. Plotting rate is 50 points per second. Power is supplied from recorder.

Accessories and Supplies

See Recorder Accessories and Supplies on page 265.

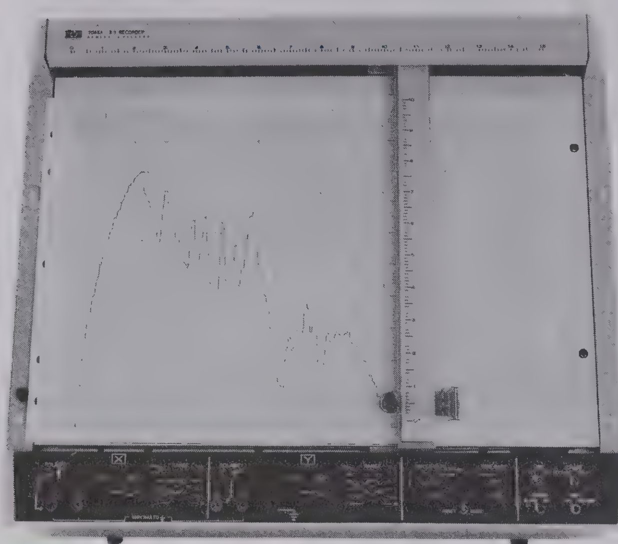
Options	Price
001: Metrically scaled & calibrated (7004B/7034A)	N/C
002: X-axis retrans. pot. 5 kΩ ±0.1% linearity (7004B)	$125
004: Power supply for 17005-04 increment chart advance (7004B)	$75
001: Metric scaling (17170A/17171A/17172A/17177A/17178A)	N/C
001: +3 to 20 V enable, 0 V disable (17173A)	$35
001: Symbol plotting capability (6) (17012B/C)	$70
002: −3 to −20 V disable, 0 V enable (17173A)	$35
003: −3 to −20 V enable, 0 V disable (17173A)	$35
908: Rack mount kit	$20
910: Extra manual	$15

Ordering Information	Price
7004B X-Y recorder	$2500
7034A X-Y recorder	$2400
17005A Chart advance	$2000
17170A DC coupler plug-in	$75
17171A DC amplifier plug-in	$465
17172A Time base plug-in	$350
17173A Null detector	$430
17174B DC offset plug-in	$225
17175A Filter plug-in	$195
17176A Scanner plug-in	$625
17177A AC/DC converter plug-in	$950
17178A DC attenuator plug-in	$250
17012B/C Point plotter	$225

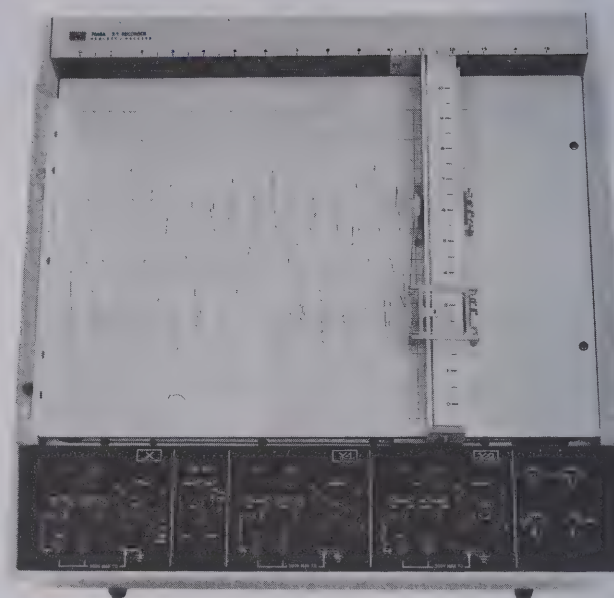
RECORDERS & PRINTERS

High dynamic performance X-Y recorders

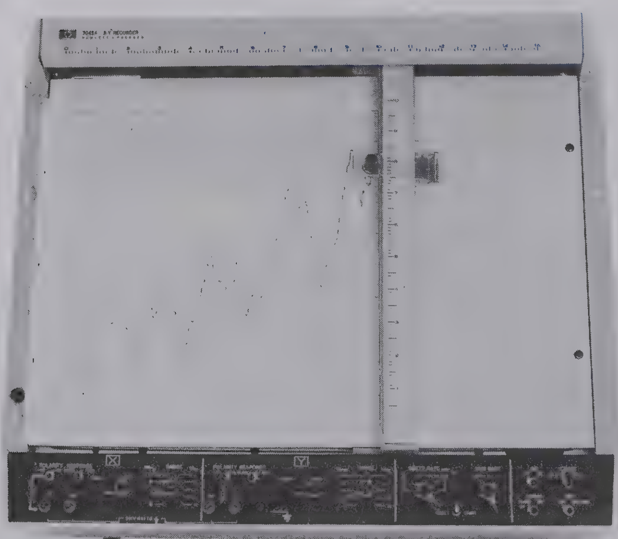
Models 7044A, 7045A, 7046A, 7047A



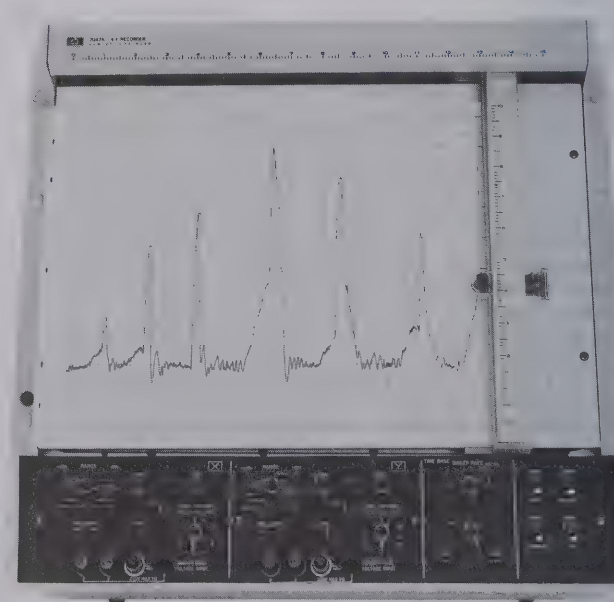
7044A
- Medium dynamic response
- Rugged design for long-lasting laboratory use



7046A
- Two-pen, high dynamic response
- Fast response to fast-changing signals



7045A
- High dynamic response
- Precise recording of fast-changing signals



7047A
- High dynamic response
- Highest sensitivity recording

The 7044A, 7045A, 7046A, and 7047A offer the prospective X-Y recorder user an excellent choice of instruments to fill specific and general needs. The 7044A is a one-pen recorder for general laboratory use; the 7045A provides very high slewing speeds and acceleration; the 7046A is a two-pen recorder that provides many of the 7045A performance features; the 7047A is the most sensitive high-performance recorder provided by Hewlett-Packard.

This group of HP X-Y recorders comes equipped with a trouble-free electrostatic paper hold down capable of securing paper sizes up to ISO A3 or 280 x 432 mm (11 x 17 in.). The units draw with easy-to-change disposable pens available in four colors (blue, green, red, and black) for the 7044A, 7045A, 7047A, and three colors (blue, red, and black) for the 7046A. In addition, each unit is designed with a plastic-coated wirewound balance potentiometer, and other modern circuitry and techniques that help reduce failure and minimize maintenance down time.

The 7044A Explained

The one-pen 7044A is a medium speed recorder designed to offer the features and performance required for most general-purpose measurements in the medium speed range. This cost-effective instrument provides front-panel polarity switches to reverse pen direction without having to reverse input leads, plus TTL remote control and rear connector to provide remote control of capabilities, such as pen lift, servo mute, electrostatic paper hold down, and event marking. A continuous duty aluminum frame DC servo motor reduces overheating and wear even if the pen is driven off scale for an indefinite period of time.

Other outstanding 7044A features include 10 calibrated scales of DC input ranges on each axis from 0.25 mV/cm to 5 v/cm (0.5 mV/in. to 10 V/in.). Arbitrary full-scale voltage ranges may be established with vernier control in conjunction with the calibrated DC ranges. Options include a time base, metric scaling, and an event marker.

The 7045A Explained

The one-pen 7045A recorder is designed for higher speed applications, offering greater slewing speed and acceleration in both X and Y axes. This high dynamic performance allows the 7045A to do precision charting of a wide range of fast changing input signals. The 7045A also provides front-panel polarity switches to reverse pen direction without having to reverse input leads; a response switch that allows the user to slow recorder response for easier set up; and continuous duty aluminum frame DC servo motors. These motors are designed to reduce overheating and pen wear if the pen is driven off scale for an indefinite period of time.

Other important 7045A features include 10 calibrated DC input ranges on each axis from 0.25 mV/cm to 5 V/cm (0.5 mV/in. to 10 V/in.) Between ranges, a 1, 5, 10 sequence is used. Arbitrary full scale voltage ranges may be established with the vernier control in conjunction with the calibrated DC ranges. Options include time base, metric scaling, and TTL remote control.

The 7046A Explained

The 7046A is a two-pen general-purpose recorder designed to ensure high quality recordings without sacrificing the ruggedness and dependability so important for a laboratory recorder. This two-pen instrument has high dynamic performance, offering Y axis acceleration that exceeds 6350 cm/s^2 (2500 $in.s^2$). With this fast acceleration, the 7046A can reproduce a wide range of fast changing input signals. In addition, both Y axes have virtually no overshoot, providing extremely accurate plotting of two variables against a third variable. Basically, the 7046A offers a dynamic performance similar to the 7045A, but with a two-pen advantage.

The 7046A provides front-panel polarity switches to reverse pen direction without having to reverse input leads; a response switch that allows the user to slow recorder response for easier set up; TTL remote control and rear connector to provide remote control of capabilities, such as pen lift, servo mute, electrostatic hold down, and the event marker. The unit is also equipped with continuous duty aluminum frame DC servo motors designed to reduce overheating and pen wear if the pen is driven off scale for an indefinite period of time.

Other major features include 10 calibrated DC input ranges on each axis from 0.25 mV/cm to 5 V/cm (0.5 mV/in. to 10 V/in.). Between ranges, a 1, 5, 10 sequence is used. Arbitrary full scale voltage ranges may be established with the vernier control in conjunction with the calibrated DC ranges. Options include time base, metric scaling, and an event marker.

The 7047A Explained

The one-pen 7047A is the most sensitive high-performance instrument in the Hewlett-Packard X-Y recorder line. The 7047A features the high dynamic response of the 7045A plus microvolt sensitivity in the range of 0.02 mV/cm to 5 V/cm (0.05 mV/in. to 10 V/in.) without any loss in ruggedness or reliability. This powerful recorder has a minimum slewing speed of 76 cm/s (30 ips); peak acceleration of 7620 cm/s^2 (3000 ips^2) in the Y axis. With this response, the 7047A can record an extremely wide range of fast changing input signals.

The 7047A provides front-panel polarity switches to reverse pen direction without having to reverse input leads; a response switch that allows the user to slow recorder response for easier set up; TTL remote control and rear connector to provide remote control of capabilities, such as pen lift, servo mute, electrostatic paper hold down, and the event marker. The preamplifiers for the X and Y axes are enclosed in two specially designed aluminum enclosures. These modules, which also contain the chopper DC amplifiers, are exceptionally simple to service as each module can be removed easily and, with the cable extender available in the standard accessory kit, can be operated outside of the mainframe.

Other superior features include 12 calibrated DC input ranges on each axis from 0.02 mV/cm to 5 V/cm (0.05 mV/in. to 10 V/in.). Except for the 0.02 mV/cm setting, a 1, 5, 10 sequence is used. Arbitrary full scale voltage ranges can be established with the vernier control in conjunction with the calibrated DC ranges. In addition, the 7047A offers a time base with six sweep speeds; a common mode drive circuit that eliminates the need to connect CMV source to CMV terminal, if CMV remains below 10 V; calibrated offset of 11 scales (1 through −10); a switchable input filter that provides 40 dB of normal mode rejection; and a motor design that reduces overheating and wear if the pen is driven off scale for an indefinite period of time. Options include metric scaling and an event marker.

High dynamic performance X-Y recorders

Models 7044A, 7045A, 7046A, 7047A (cont.)

7044A, 7045A, and 7047A Specifications

Performance Specifications

	7044A MEDIUM SPEED	7045A HIGH SPEED	7046A 2-PEN, HIGH SPEED	7047A HIGH SENSITIVITY, HIGH SPEED
Type of input	Front and rear input. Floating, guarded. Polarity reversal switch on front panel.			Front input only. Floating, guarded. Common mode driver circuit eliminates need to connect CMV to recorder, if CMV <10 V peak.
Input ranges	0.5, 1, 5, 10, 50 mV/in. 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5,10 V/in. (metric available in 0.25, 0.5, 2.5, 5, 25 mV/cm; 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 2.5, 5 V/cm). Continuous vernier between ranges.			0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5, 10 mV/in.; 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1.5, 10 V/in. (metric available in 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5 mV/cm; 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5 V/cm). Continuous vernier between ranges.
Input resistance	1 megohm constant on all ranges			
Source resistance	10 k ohm maximum on all ranges			10 k ohm max except 0.02 mV/cm, 0.05 mV/cm, and 0.1 mV/cm (0.05 mV/in. and 0.1 mV/in.) ranges are 2 k ohm max.
Accuracy	±0.2% of full scale (includes linearity and deadband) at 25°C. Temp coefficient ±0.01% per °C			
Range accuracy	±0.2% of full scale ±0.2% of deflection (includes linearity and deadband) at 25°C. Temp coefficient ±0.01% per °C.			
Deadband	0.1% of full scale			
Common mode rejection	110 dB and 90 dB AC (exceeds 130 dB DC and 110 dB AC under normal lab environmental conditions) with 1 k ohm between HI and LO terminals. CMV applied between ground and LO, and attenuator on most sensitive range. CMR decreases 20 dB per decade step in attenuation.			130 dB DC and 130 dB AC with 1 k ohm imbalance in HI or LO terminal (exceeds 150 dB under normal conditions). CMR decreases 20 dB per decade step in attenuation from most sensitive range.
Normal mode rejection	Internal filter not available			30 dB min at line frequency with FILTER IN. (50 dB typical at 60 Hz and 40 dB at 50 Hz.)

Dynamic Specifications

	7044A	7045A	7046A	7047A
Slewing speed	50 cm/s (20 in./s), min.	76 cm/s (30 in./s) minimum. 97 cm/s (38 in./s) typical under normal lab conditions.		
Acceleration peak–Y axis	2540 cm/s^2 (1000 in./s^2)	7620 cm/s^2 (3000 in./s^2)	6350 cm/s^2 (2500 in./s^2)	7620 cm/s^2 (3000 in./s^2)
–X axis	1270 cm/s^2 (500 in./s^2)	5080 cm/s^2 (2000 in./s^2)	3800 cm/s^2 (1500 in./s^2)	5080 cm/s^2 (2000 in./s^2)
Overshoot	2% of full scale maximum.	1% of full scale maximum.		

Offset Specifications

	7044A, 7045A, 7046A	7047A
Zero offset	Zero may be placed anywhere on the writing area or electrically off scale up to one full scale from zero index.	11 calibrated scales of zero offset in both axes. Switchable in steps of full scale from +1 to −10.
Offset accuracy at 25°C (applies to calibrated unit)	Not applicable	±0.1% of full scale times N where N = number of scales of offset.
Temperature coefficient	Not applicable	±0.004% of full scale times N per °C.

Time Base Specification

	7044A, 7045A, 7046A	7047A
Time base	Optional: 6 speeds; 0.25, 0.5, 2.5, 5, 25, 50 sec/cm (English is 0.5, 1, 5, 10, 50, 100 sec/in.) switchable to X or Y axis (7046A only to X axis).	Standard: 6 speeds; 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5, 10, 50 s/cm (English is 0.5, 1, 5, 10, 50, 100 s/in. switchable to X or Y axis.
Time base accuracy	1.0% at 25°C. Temp coefficient at ±0.1%/C°	

General Specifications

	7044A	7045A	7046A	7047A
Power	100, 120, 220, 240 Vac +5 −10%; 48 to 440 Hz; 135 VA	100, 120, 220, 240 Vac +5 −10%; 48 to 440 Hz; 175 VA	100, 120, 220, 240 Vac +5 −10%; 48 to 440 Hz; 175 VA	100, 120, 220, 240 Vac +5, −10%; 48 to 66 Hz; 180 VA
Pen lift	Electric (remote via TTL level)			
Writing area	25 x 38 cm (10 x 15 in.)			
Weight	Net 13.7 kg (30 lb)		Net 16 kg (35 lb)	Net 18.6 kg (41 lb)
Size	400 H x 483 W x 165 mm D (15¾ x 19 x 6½ in.)		441 H x 483 W x 173 mm D (17⅜ x 19 x 6 13/16 in.)	

7044A, 7045A, 7046A and 7047A Options

7044A, 7045A

Option No.	Description	Price
001:	Time Base	$255
002:	Event marker	$120
006:	Metric calibration	N/C

7046A

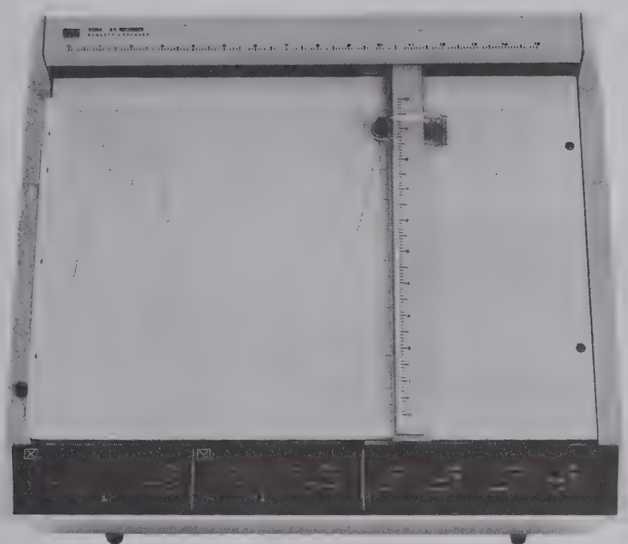
Option No.	Description	Price
001:	Time base	$255
002:	Event marker	$120
007:	Metric calibration	N/C

7047A

Option No.	Description	Price
001:	Metric calibration	N/C
002:	Event marker	$120

Ordering Information

	Price
7044A Medium speed recorder	$2200
7045A High speed recorder	$2550
7046A 2-pen, high speed recorder	$3700
7047A High sensitivity, high speed recorder	$3900



7041A Option 038

- Over 40 options available
- One-piece aluminum frame
- Rugged units at OEM discounts
- Choice of medium or high-speed recording

The 7040A and 7041A are designed specifically for OEM applications. The 7040A is a medium-speed recorder that can fill most OEM recording needs. The 7041A is a high-speed recorder with exceptionally fast acceleration that is particularly useful when the recording time is critical or high-speed signals are being collected. Both the 7040A and 7041A are true OEM X-Y recorders, providing HP quality, ruggedness, and an extremely wide range of options planned specifically for the OEM market.

The 7040A and 7041A are both mounted in one-piece cast aluminum frames that virtually eliminate the need for critical mechanical adjustments. In addition, the rigidity of these frames help shield the mechanical and electronic components of the recorders, providing efficient protective shells.

Other standard features include electrostatic paper hold down that provides silent, trouble-free operation, because there are no moving parts. With this hold down, users can chart on any size paper up to ISO A3 or 280 x 432 mm (11 x 17 in.). In addition, both recorders are equipped with quick change, disposable pens in a choice of colors.

The electronics include infinite resolution feedback potentiometers on both axes. Mounted close to the pen, these components ensure long-term stability of the linearity. Aluminum framed DC servo motors also control both axes. With these modules, the pen can be driven off scale for an indefinite period of time without causing damage. Another important electronics advantage is the incorporation of IC components and design technology that has reduced to 10 the number of hand-soldered connections.

There are over 40 options available to customize these recorders for a variety of OEM applications. For example, there is English or metric scaling; a choice of six calibrated X and Y axes; other ranges available on special order; a control panel that provides basic functions, such as zero set, servo, pen, and chart operation; a time base; plug-in X-axis event marker; TTL logic remote control; and a variety of input ranges. Many of these options can be installed quickly and easily or may be retrofitted in the field.

The result of having this wide selection of options is an instrument tailored to exacting needs at a cost-effective price; made possible because the units can contain only the features necessary to do the required recordings.

7040A & 7041A Specifications

Performance Specifications

Input ranges: Single range from 0.2 to 500 mV/cm (0.5 mV/in. to 1 V/in.), specified by option choice
Type of input: Floating, 200 V DC or peak AC max; internal polarity switch; inputs through rear barrier strip or optional connector
Input resistance: 1 MΩ constant
Common mode rejection: 100 dB DC; 80 dB at line frequency.
Slewing speed
7040A: 50 cm/s (20 in./s) min.
7041A: 76 cm/s (30 in./s) min.
Acceleration (peak)
7040A: Y axis 2540 cm/s^2 (1000 in./s^2); X axis 1270 cm/s^2 (500 in./s^2)
7041A: Y axis 7620 cm/s^2 (3000 in./s^2); X axis 5080 cm/s^2 (2000 in./s^2)
Accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale
Sweep: Optional, single range
Zero set: External control provided by user; front panel controls available as Option 038

General Specifications

Electrostatic paper hold down: Grips ISO A3 or 11 x 17 in. charts or smaller
Pen lift: Electric pen lift controlled remotely by contact closure; TTL logic level provided by Option 039
Size: 356 H x 483 W x 165 mm D (14 x 19 x 6½ in.); rack mounting structure integral with unit
Weight: Net, 13.2 kg (29 lb). Shipping, 16.8 kg (37 lb)
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 V AC +5 −10%, 47.5 to 440 Hz, 130 VA

Accessories and Supplies

See Recorder Accessories and Supplies on page 265

7040A and 7041A Options

Input range: Specify one range option for each axis; must be both English or both metric.

X	Y	Range	Price	X	Y	Range	Price
001	007	0.5 mV/in.	$110	013	019	0.2 mV/cm	$110
002	008	1 mV/in.	110	014	020	0.5 mV/cm	110
003	009	10 mV/in.	110	015	021	5 mV/cm	110
004	010	100 mV/in.	65	016	022	50 mV/cm	65
005	011	500 mV/in.	65	017	023	100 mV/cm	65
006	012	1 V/in.	65	018	024	500 mV/cm	65

Note: Other ranges available on special order.

Sweep range: Specified by option, X axis only; accuracy ±1% of full scale ±0.1%/°C max; TTL logic start and reset

X	Sweep	Price	X	Sweep	Price
025	1 s/in.	$165	030	0.5 s/cm	$165
026	5 s/in.	165	031	5 s/cm	165
027	10 s/in.	165	032	5 s/cm	165
028	50 s/in.	165	033	10 s/cm	165
029	100 s/in.	165	034	50 s/cm	165

Note: Other sweep ranges available on special order.

035: Event marker, upper margin of X axis — $110
038: Control panel for line, pen lift, chart, servo standby, zero, and zero check; adds 44 mm (1¾ in.) to height — $150
039: TTL logic remote control for pen lift and servo standby; also event marker if installed — $70
040: Rear connector for X, Y input signals and retransmitting potentiometers, time base controls, electrostatic paper hold down, servo standby, pen lift, event marker, and Option 039 control lines brought to a single locking connector — $100
041: Side trim panels and dust cover (356 mm or 14 in.) — $25
042: Side trim panels and dust cover (400 mm or 15¾ in.) for unit with Option 038 installed — $25
910: Extra manual — $15

Ordering Information

	Price
7040A Medium speed X-Y recorder	$1500
7041A High speed X-Y recorder	$1750

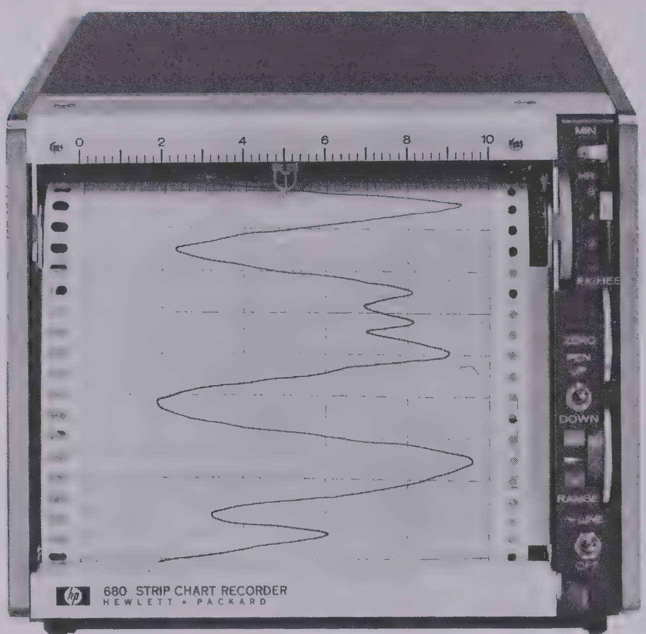
OEM discounts available on both models.

RECORDERS & PRINTERS

Low-cost strip chart recorder

Model 680

- Low-cost high quality recording
- User-selectable speeds and spans
- Metric or English recording
- Compact design



680

The compact 680 produces quality recordings on a 12 cm or 5 in. wide grid. The versatility of the 680 is demonstrated by the wide range of user-selectable speeds and spans, providing one small unit that fills many metric or English recording needs. Major areas of versatility include ten selectable voltage spans from 6 mV to 120 V (5 mV to 100 V for English recording) to magnify specific data; eight selectable speeds from 2.5 cm/hr to 20 cm/min (1 in./hr to 8 in./min for English recording) to use the most compatible speed with the data input rate; and two ink writing systems to provide a steel pen for maximum durability or optional disposable fiber and capillary tips to help prevent possible clogging, due to noisy data. The 680 also provides a remote electric pen lift, full-scale zero adjustment, and an optional input filter to eliminate the effects of signal noise. Primary uses of the 680 are as a monitor for instrumentation with DC outputs and for digital devices using digital-to-analog converters.

680 Specifications

Performance Specifications

Spans: Ten calibrated spans; Metric—6, 12, 60, 120, 600 mV; 1, 2, 6, 12, 60, 120 V (English—5, 10, 50, 100, 500 mV; 1, 5, 10, 50, 100 V)
Type of input: Input floating with respect to ground
Maximum DC common mode voltage: 500 V
Input resistance: 166 kΩ/V (200 kΩ/V, English) full scale, through 10 V span; 2 mΩ on all others. Constant 100 kΩ input resistance on all spans, Option H02
Common mode rejection: DC 100 dB on most sensitive range. Decreases 20 dB per decade step in attenuation
Accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale
Response time: Maximum, 0.5 s full scale
Resettability: 0.1% of full scale
Chart speed: Synchronous motor driver; metric—2.5, 5, 10, 20 cm/min; 2.5, 5, 10, 20 cm/hr (English—1, 2, 4, 8 in./min and in./hr). Option 008, gear ratio 16/1 instead of 60/1 speeds—1/16, 1/8, 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2, 4, 8 in./min
Zero set: Adjustable over full span

General Specifications

Writing mechanism: Ink
Pen lift: Electric, controlled by local switch or remote contact closure
Power: 115/230 V, 60 Hz, 22 VA
Weight: Net, 5 kg (11 lb); shipping 7.6 kg (17 lb)
Size: 165 H x 197 W x 219 mm D (6½ x 7¾ x 8⅝ in.)

Accessories and Supplies

See Recorder Accessories and Supplies on page 265.

680 Options

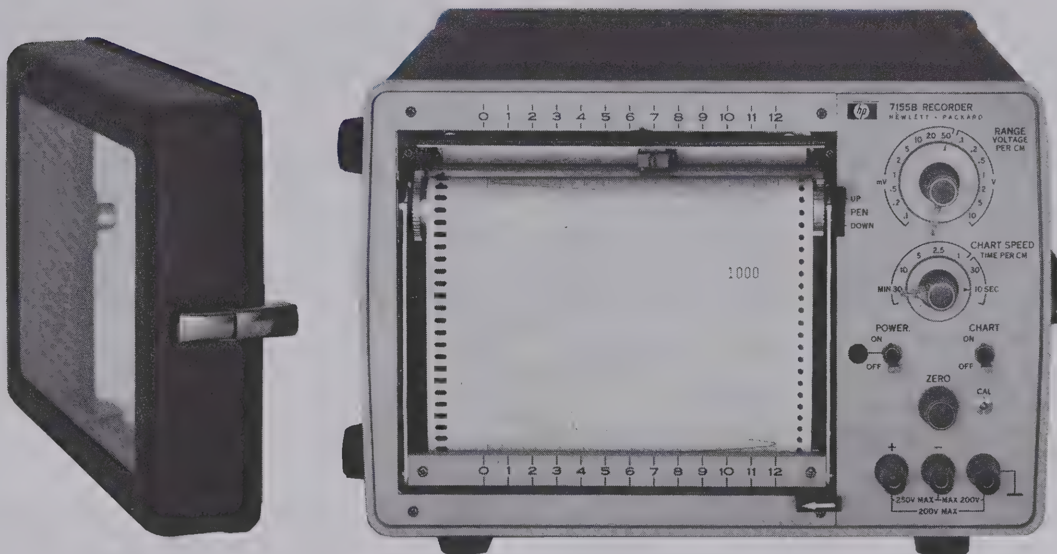
Option no.	Description	Price
001	With installed 5 kΩ, 0.1% linearity retransmitting potentiometer	$125
002	With ink event marker installed	$100
003	With installed high-low limit switches	$190
008	With 16/1 instead of 60/1 speed reducer	$70
009	With remote chart drive switch	$55
010	For 50 Hz operation	N/C
014	Glass door with lock	$195
018	Disposable pen tips	N/C
910	Extra manual	$15
H01	1.2 mV span added (H01-680 for metric Opt 026)	$90
	1 mV span added (H01-680)	$90
026	Metric calibration	N/C

Ordering Information

680	Strip chart recorder	$1500

OEM discounts available

- Portable recording
- Internal battery or line current operation
- Designed for rugged environments
- 16 calibrated voltage spans and 7 speeds



7155B

The 7155B metric strip chart recorder is designed to be portable, without any loss in precision. Weighing only 14 kg (30 lb) with the optional internal batteries, the 7155B will record up to nine hours (at 25°C) on a 12 cm grid. The unit can also be run on external AC or DC or, with the batteries recharging, on external AC in the broad temperature range of −28°C to +65°C.

In addition to portability, this rugged metric recorder provides 16 calibrated voltage spans, so users can select spans from 0.1 mV/cm through 10 V/cm in a 1, 2, 5 sequence or additional spans using the overlapping vernier; seven chart speeds from 30 min/cm to 10 s/cm to select the best chart speed for the input; easy access to internal electronics for simplified servicing; three chart magazine tilt angles; and a snap-on plexiglas front cover to protect the unit from dust, dirt, and unwanted knob changes. The writing system includes disposable press-in pen-and-ink modules in two colors and coated paper to minimize heavy inking from slow traces and noisy data.

Optional Power Provided

Several options are offered with the 7155B that extend its capabilities. These options include: Right-hand zero (Option 005) to provide pen deflection from right to left in order to record voltage; an event marker (Option 006) to note important events by marking the left edge of the paper; and an internal jellied electrolyte battery pack (Option 008) that operates up to nine hours at 25°C on a single charge. This battery pack can be recharged fully in approximately 14 hours.

7155B Specifications

Performance Specifications

Input range: 0.1 mV/cm through 10 V/cm in a 1, 2, 5 sequence with overlapping vernier (12 cm full scale)
Type of input: Single ended, floating
Input resistance: 1 megohm
Maximum allowable source resistance: 5 kΩ for rated response
Common mode rejection: 100 dB DC and 80 dB AC
Full scale response time: 0.6 sec to within rate accuracy
Overshoot: 1% of full scale maximum
Accuracy: ±0.4% of full scale (includes linearity and deadband) at 25°C. Temp coefficient ±0.1% per °C
Range accuracy: ±0.4% of full scale ±0.2% of deflection (includes linearity and deadband at 25°C). Temp coefficient ±0.01%/°C
Chart speeds: 30, 10, 5, 2.5, 1 min/cm; 30 and 10 s/cm
Chart speed accuracy: ±1%
Environmental (operating): −28°C to +65°C <95% relative humidity (40°C)

General Specifications

Writing mechanism: Disposable ink pens
Grid width: 12 cm
Chart length: 21 metres (70 ft)
Pen lift: Mechanical
Weight: Net 14 kg (30 lb) with battery option installed
Size: 197 H x 304 W x 416 mm D (7¾ x 12 x 16⅜ in.)
Power: External AC (48 to 440 Hz, 85 V to 130 V or 172 V to 260 V). External DC (10.5 to 34 V, 0.5 amp typical 0.9 amp maximum independent of voltage)

Accessories and Supplies

See Recorder Accessories and Supplies on page 265.

7155B Options

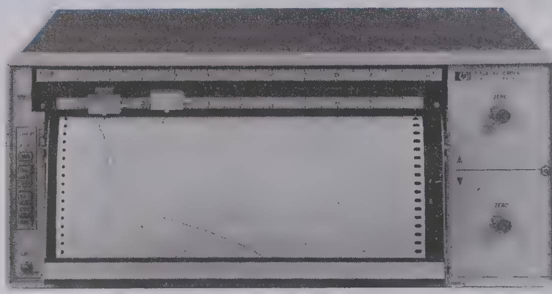
Option	Description	Price
005	Right hand zero	N/C
006	Event marker. Contact closure on rear panel causes approximately 0.06 cm (0.025 in.) deflection of event pen.	$195
008	Internal battery pack	$395
910	Extra manual	$15

Ordering Information

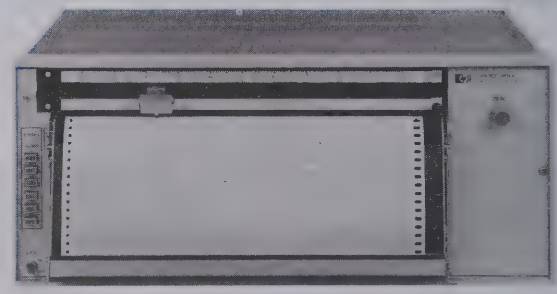
7155B	Portable Strip Chart Recorder	$2100

OEM discounts available

- Economical units for OEM use
- Disposable pens or thermal writing option



7130A



7131A

The two-pen 7130A and one-pen 7131A are 25 cm or 10-inch strip chart recorders designed primarily for the OEM market. Providing an unusually large range of voltage span and chart speed options, these units are designed with the ruggedness, compactness, and performance required by OEM users.

7130A and 7131A Specifications

Performance Specifications

Input ranges: Single span, 1 mV through 100 V (specified by option)
Type of input: Single ended, floating
Maximum allowable source resistance (Rs): 10 kΩ
Normal mode rejection (at line frequency): >40 dB
Common mode rejection: >120 dB at DC and >100 dB at line frequency
Response time: <1/2 s
Overshoot: <2% of full scale
Accuracy (including linearity and deadband): ±0.2% of full scale at 25°C
Deadband: ±0.1% of full scale
Chart speeds: Speed determined by option choice
Chart speed accuracy: ±0.08% plus line frequency accuracy
Zero set: Left hand, adjustable ±1 full scale
Environmental (operation): 0°C to 55°C, 95% RH (40°C)

General Specifications

Writing mechanism: Disposable ink pens (thermal writing optional)
Grid width: 25 cm or 10 in.
Chart length: 27 m or 90 ft
Pen lift: Manual (electric or independent optional)
Size: 178 H x 432 W x 340 mm D (7 x 17 x 13-3/8 in.)
Power: 7130A, 7131A: 115/230 V ±10%, 50 or 60 Hz, 120 VA
Weight: Net, 12.3 kg (27 lb). Shipping 17.4 kg (38 lb)

7130A, 7131A Options

Voltage spans: Option numbers are listed for each span in this way: Upper channel/lower channel. The price is for either channel.

Option no.	Span	Price	Option no.	Span	Price
001/501	1 mV	$230	008/508	1 V	$60
002/502	5 mV	$230	009/509	5 V	$60
003/503	10 mV	$175	010/510	10 V	$60
004/504	50 mV	$175	011/511	50 V	$60
005/505	100 mV	$175	012/512	100 V	$60

One span must be specified for each channel; the 100 option numbers being for the only channel of the 7131A.
Chart speed: specify one basic speed.

Option no.	Speed	Price	Option no.	Speed	Price
016	6 in./min	$30	022	15 cm/min	$30
017	4 in./min	$30	023	10 cm/min	$30
018	1 in./min	$30	024	5 cm/min	$30
019	½ in./min	$30	025	3 cm/min	$30
020	¼ in./min	$30	026	15 cm/hr	$30
021	1 in./hr	$30	027	3 cm/hr	$30

Speed reducer options	Price	Option no.	Price
028 60:1 speed reducer*	$65	**030** 4:1 Speed reducer*	$65
029 10:1 speed reducer	65	**031** 2:1 speed reducer*	65

*The slowest speed resulting from the addition of a speed reducer must not be less than 2.54 cm/hr (1 in./hr).

Multiple speed options		Price
046	4 speed: ¼, ½, 1, 2 in./min, plus external input	$195
049	4 speed: 0.625, 1.25, 2.5, 5 cm/min plus external input	$195

Options requiring optional power supply		
041	Option power supply	$90
045	8 chart speeds: 1, 2, 4, 6 in./min & in./hr plus external input	$230
048	8 chart speeds: 2.5, 5, 10, 15 cm/min & cm/hr plus external input	$230
032	Remote speed change*	$65
033	Remote chart on-off*	$65
036	Remote pen lift*	$65
037	Right hand event marker* (not compatible with Option 054)	$90
038	Right hand event marker thermal* (must order Option 054)	$170
537	Left hand event marker*	$90

*Actuated by contact closure to ground or TTL levels. Closed circuit current 1.5 mA (maximum), open circuit voltage +1.5 V (minimum).

Other options

Upper Channel	Lower Channel		Price
040	**540**	Retransmitting potentiometers	$90
044	**544**	Limit switches*	$170
007	**507**	Input filter (1 − 500 mV)	$120
	014	Right hand zero hard, scale 10 to 0	N/C
	015	Right hand zero soft, scale 10 to −0.5	N/C
	034	Independent mechanical pen lift (7130 only)	N/C
	042	Rack slides	$90
	054	Thermal writing: Model 7130A**	$310
		Model 7131A**	$230
	056	Rear control connector	$65
	050,060	50 Hz & 60 Hz operation	N/C
	908	Rack mounting brackets	$20
	910	Extra manual	$15

*Contact rating 1 A at 1.5 V, 0.5 A at 250 V non-inductive.
**Recommended for pen speeds below 5 in./s.

Analytical option combinations

The following options are for analytical applications and include 1 mV span each channel, right hand soft zero, front panel detector switch on the 7131A, and two chart speeds.

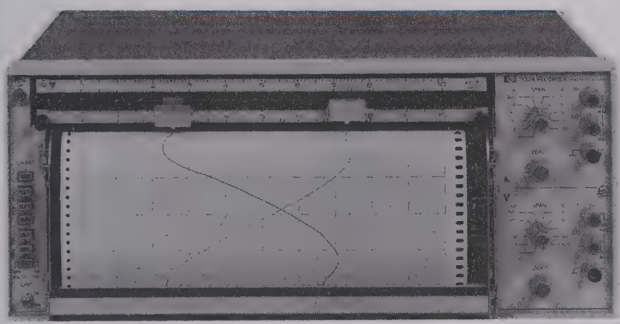
Option no.		7130	7131
090	2 speeds: ½ and ¼ in./min	$600	$400
091	2 speeds: 1 and ¼ in./min	$600	$400
092	4 speeds: 2, 1, ½, ¼ in./min	$750	$500

Ordering Information

	Price
7130A Two-pen recorder	$2100
7131A One-pen recorder	$1750

OEM discounts available.

- One-pen or two-pen recording
- Modular design
- Disposable pens or thermal writing
- User selectable voltage spans



7132A

7133A-Opt 054

The two-pen 7132A and one-pen 7133A are designed with a stepper motor chart drive for sophisticated metric or English recording. This drive allows the chart advance to be controlled by an external pulse input, as well as by front-panel pushbuttons. When controlled by an external pulse, the chart speed is changed by variation in the rate at which pulses are applied to the motor; allowing the chart advance to be synchronized to an external event. Both recorders are manufactured with a belt-driven modular servo system for quiet, reliable operation. This modular design also helps cut maintenance costs by reducing the time necessary for routine inspections and maintenance. In addition, both recorders ensure significantly longer pen life by reducing the amplifier gain automatically if the pen is driven off scale.

The power of the 7132A and 7133A is demonstrated by features, such as 11 selectable voltage ranges with spans from 1 mV to 100 V in 1, 5, and 10 steps, plus front-panel control for overlapping span adjustment; 8 pushbutton selectable chart speeds from 15 cm/min to 2.5 cm/hr (6 in./min through 1 in./hr), plus external impulse control; and two writing systems, disposable ink pens or optional thermal writing for long-term, slow-speed, unattended operation. Thermal tips are designed with temperature sensing elements to maintain proper tip temperature for consistent trace quality.

Optional Power Made Available

Both the 7132A and 7133A have options that fill a variety of recording needs, such as right-hand zero (Option 014) to deflect the pen from right to left for recording positive voltage; event markers (Options 037, 038, and 537) to mark the position of important events on the right or left margin; and thermal writing (Option 054).

7132A and 7133A Specifications

Performance Specifications

Input ranges: Eleven ranges from 1 mV to 100 V full scale in 1-5-10 sequence with overlapping vernier
Type of input: Single ended, floating
Input resistance: 1 megohm on all ranges
Maximum source resistance: 10 kΩ (to within rated response)
Normal mode rejection (at line frequency): Greater than 40 dB
Common mode rejection: Greater than 120 dB DC and 100 dB AC
Accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale (includes linearity and deadband) at 25°C. Temp coefficient ±0.01% per °C
Range accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale ±0.2% of deflection (includes linearity and deadband) at 25°C. Temp coefficient ±0.01% per °C
Deadband: 0.1% of full scale
Response time: Less than 0.5 second
Overshoot: Less than 2% of full scale
Chart speeds: 2.5, 5, 10, 15 cm/min, and cm/hr (1, 2, 4, 6 in./min, and in./hr)
Chart speed accuracy: ±0.08% plus line frequency accuracy
Zero set: Provides three full scales of offset
Environmental (operating): 0 to 55°C, less than 95% relative humidity (40°C)
Accessories and supplies: See Recorder Accessories and Supplies on page 265

General Specifications

Writing mechanism: Disposable ink pens (thermal writing optional)
Grid width: 25 cm (10 in.)
Chart length: 30 m (100 ft)
Pen lift: Solenoid operated with remote capabilities
Power: 115/230 V ±10%, 50 or 60 Hz, 120 VA
Size: 178 H x 432 W x 340 mm D (7 x 17 x 13⅜ in.)
Weight: Net, 12.3 kg (27 lb). Shipping, 17.4 kg (38 lb)

Options and accessories

Option	Description	Price
001	Metric calibration	N/C
014	Right hand zero (hard)	N/C
037	Right hand event marker (not compatible with Option 054)	$100
038	Thermal event marker (Option 154 required)	$180
050	50 Hz line power	N/C
054	Thermal writing. Model 7132A (recommended for pen speed below 5 in./sec)	$305
	Model 7133A	$230
060	60 Hz line power	N/C
537	7132A only. Left hand event marker (not available with thermal writing, Option 054)	$100
908	Rack mount brackets	$20
910	Extra manual	$15

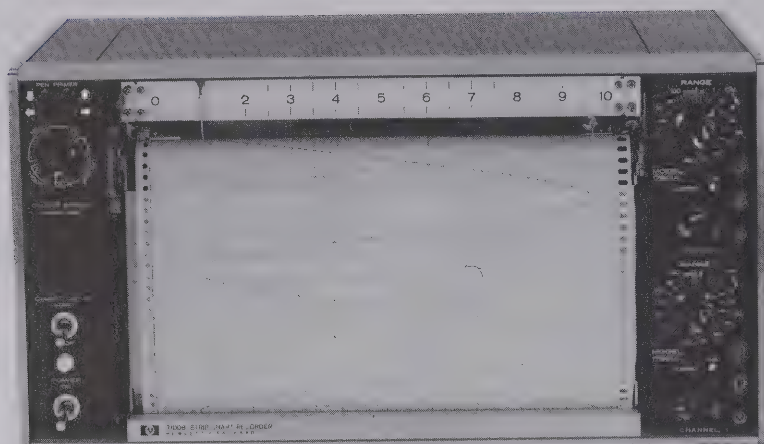
Ordering Information

Model	Description	Price
7132A	Two-pen laboratory recorder	$2650
7133A	One-pen laboratory recorder	$2100

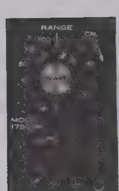
Strip chart recorders with plug-in spans

Models 7100B, 7101B with 17500A series preamps

- One and two-pen mainframes
- Broad chart speed range
- Plug-in versatility

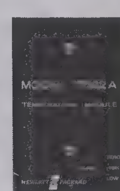


7100B

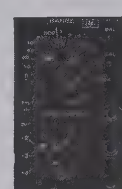


17500A

17501A



17502A



17505A

The two-pen 7100B and one-pen 7101B are powerful metric or English strip chart recorders with a very broad range of chart speeds and a 15 x 25 cm (6 x 10 in.) front-panel chart view area. Both units have designed-in versatility; each channel being reconfigurable with a simple user-switch of signal conditioner modules.

The 7100B and 7101B mainframes offer a selection of sophisticated features, including a selectable chart speed range, providing 12 speeds from 2.5 cm/hr to 5 cm/s (1 in./hr to 2 in./s) to record data at the most useful rate; two ink writing systems, stainless steel pen or optional disposable pen tips, giving a choice of stainless steel durability or replaceable tips for noisy data handling without tip clogging problems; and an automatic paper supply indicator, providing visual verification of the remaining paper supply.

The 7100B requires two signal conditioner modules; the 7101B requires one module. The selection of modules is based on the users need. Multispan modules, such as the 17500A, 17501A, and 17505A, provide high input resistance and continuously variable span control. The 17502A converts non-linear thermocouple output to a linear function, allowing the use of standard graph paper. With this module, remote junction compensation is not required.

7100B and 7101B Specifications

Performance Specifications

Response time: <0.5 s (50 Hz, <0.6 s)
Linearity (terminal based): ±0.1% full scale
Resettability: ±0.1% full scale
Chart speeds: 2.5, 5, 15, 30 cm/hr; 1.25, 2.5, 5, 15, 30 cm/min; 1.25, 2.5, 5 cm/s (1, 2, in./hr; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2 in./min; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2 in./s)
Chart speed accuracy: Synchronous with line frequency

General Specifications

Writing system: Servo actuated ink pen
Grid width: 25 cm or 10 in
Chart length: 36 m or 120 ft
Pen lift: Manual (remote optional)
Power: 115/230 V ±10%, 60 Hz (50 Hz optional). 7100B: 65 VA; 7101B: 42 VA
Weight: 7100B: Net, 11.8 kg (26 lb). Shipping 18.2 kg (40 lb). 7101B: Net, 10.9 kg (24 lb). Shipping, 17.3 kg (38 lb)
Size: Cabinet: 304 H x 445 W x 210 mm D (12 x 17½ x 8¼ in.); Rack: 222 H x 483 W x 210 mm D (8²²⁄₃₂ x 19 x 8¼ in.)

Plug-in Module Specifications

	Multi-span			Temperature
	17500A MEDIUM SENSITIVITY • 5 mV • ±1-scale zero suppression	17501A HIGH SENSITIVITY • 1 mV • 5-scale zero suppression	17505A VERY HIGH SENSITIVITY • 0.1 mV • 10-scale calibrated zero suppression (optional)	17502A TEMPERATURE • Special paper not required
Voltage spans	10 spans, 5 mV thru 100 V, 1, 5, 10 steps	16 spans, 1 mV thru 100 V, 1, 2, 5, 10 steps	19 spans, 0.1 mV thru 100 V 1, 2, 5, 10 steps	Matches thermocouple temperature. See option chart below
	Vernier provides continuous overlapping coverage			
Type of input	Floating (500 Vdc max) front & rear connections			Rear input only
Input resistance	1 M ohm at null except 100 k ohms in vernier below 100 mV	1 M ohm at null on all spans		Potentiometric
Maximum allowable source resistance	10 k ohms on four most sensitive spans	10 k ohms on six most sensitive spans	10 k ohms on nine most sensitive spans	
	Source resistance will not alter recorder's performance on other spans			—
Normal mode rejection	—	—	Switchable, 60 dB or 100 dB at 60 Hz	—
Common mode rejection	120 dB (DC) and 100 dB (60 Hz) four most sensitive spans	120 dB (DC) and 100 dB (60 Hz) three most sensitive spans	120 dB (DC) and 100 dB (60 Hz) most sensitive span	120 dB (DC) and 100 dB (60 Hz)
Response time (full scale)	See mainframe specifications		Filter OUT, 0.6 s; IN, 0.8 s	See mainframe specifications
Accuracy	±0.2% full scale		±0.25% full scale	±0.5% or ±1°C (whichever is greater). Refer to NBS CIR 561, dated 1965
Reference stability	Continuous Zener reference with temperature stability better than 0.005%/°C			—
Zero set (left hand)	±1 scale	5 scale zero suppression	+1 to −10 scales of calibrated offset in one scale steps. Accuracy ±0.25% per step	—
Zero stability	—	—	±1 μV after 1 hr warmup	—
Weight	Net, 2 lb (0.9 kg). Shipping, 5 lb (2.2 kg)			—

17502A Option Chart

°C	TC	Opt no.	°F	TC	Opt no.
−200 to +200	T	T15*	−300 to +100	T	T02
−190 to +10	T	T01*	−200 to +200	T	T04
−100 to 0	J	J42	−100 to +100	T	T50
−100 to +100	T	T03	−100 to +200	T	T21
−60 to +140	J	J14	−100 to +300	T	T11
−50 to +150	J	J15	−50 to +250	J	J43
−40 to +160	T	T12	−50 to +450	J	J09
0 to 100	J	J01	0 to 100	J	J25
0 to 200	J	J03	0 to 200	J	J02
0 to 300	J	J12	0 to 300	J	J20
0 to 400	T	T13	0 to 500	J	J04
0 to 500	K	K01	0 to 1000	K	K02
0 to 600	R	R08	0 to 1250	K	K41
0 to 1000	K	K03	0 to 1500	K	K19
0 to 1500	S	S05	0 to 2000	K	K53
			0 to 2500	K	K04

*Accuracy is ±1%

Legend:
J—iron/constantan
T—copper/constantan
K—chromel/alumel
R—platinum-13% rhodium/platinum
S—platinum-10% rhodium/platinum

7100B/7101B Options — Price

Opt 004 Retransmitting potentiometer, channel 1 — $110
Opt 016 Retransmitting potentiometer, channel 2 — $110
Opt 005 High-low limit switches, channel 1 — $115
Opt 017 High-low limit switches, channel 2 — $110
Opt 018 High-low limit switches, both channels — $220
Opt 012 Event marker, left side, ink — $75
Opt 014 Event marker, both sides, ink — $130
Opt 006 Remote pen lift — $110
Opt 007 Remote chart ON-OFF — $55
Opt 020 Right hand zero — N/C
Opt 010 50 Hz operation — N/C
Opt 011 Locking glass door — $210
Opt 024 Disposable pen tips — N/C
Opt 908 Rack mount — $20
Opt 910 Extra manual — $15
Opt 026 Metric calibration — N/C

17500A/17501A/17502A Options — Price

Opt 910 Extra manual — add $7

17505A Options — Price

Opt 003 50 Hz — N/C
Opt 910 Extra manual — $6

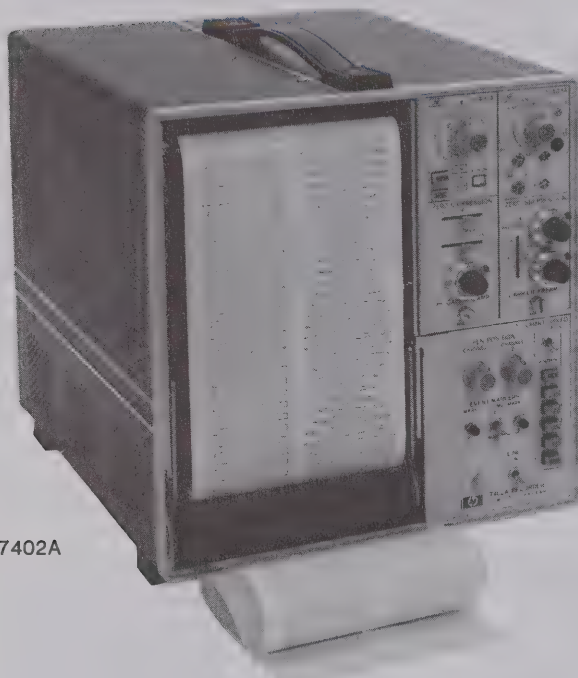
Ordering Information

7101B Strip Chart Recorder, single channel — $1820
7100B Strip Chart Recorder, dual channel — $2350
17500A Multiple Span Plug-in — $500
17501A Multiple Span Plug-in — $640
17502A Temperature Plug-in — $615
17505A High Sensitivity Plug-in — $775

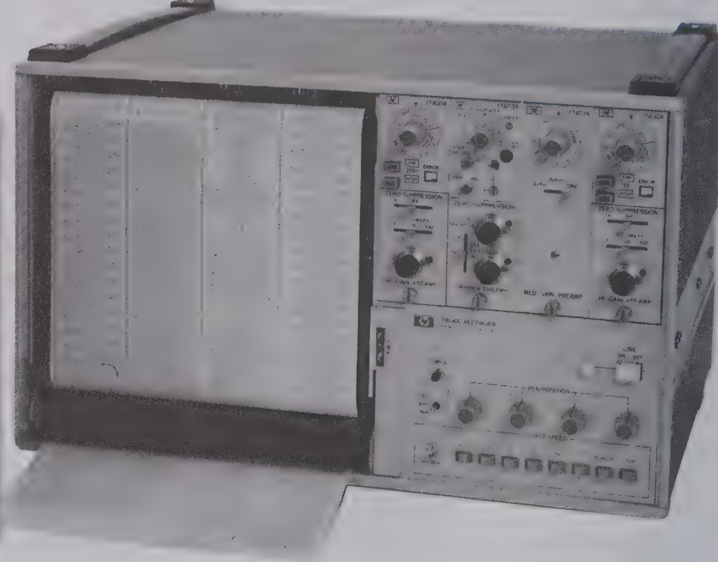
Oscillographic recorders with plug-in preamps

Models 7402A and 7404A with 17400A series preamps

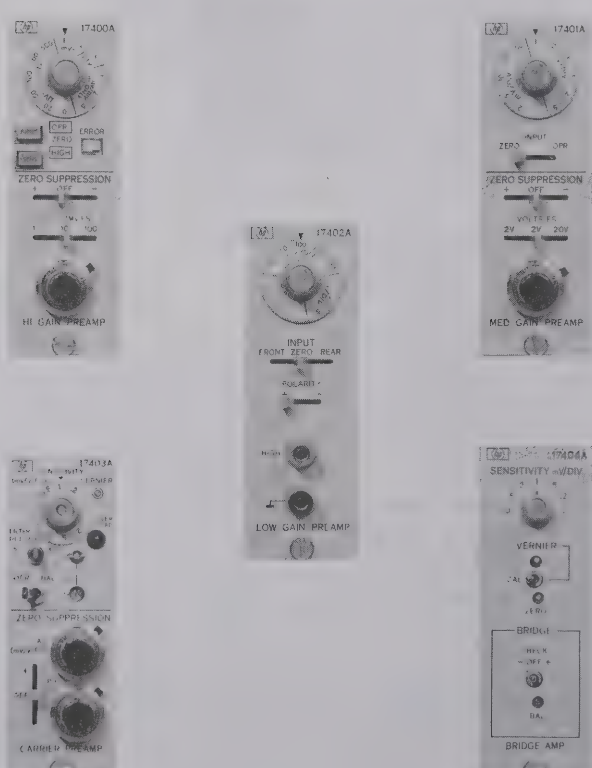
- Records from DC to 150 Hz
- Draws traces with instant dry ink
- Provides pens designed for long-life use
- Allows configuration flexibility with plug-in modules



7402A



7404A



17400A series preamps

The 2-channel 7402A and 4-channel 7404A are direct writing oscillographic recorders capable of recording signals from DC through 150 Hz. Additional flexibility is provided with a choice of plug-in signal conditioner modules that can be changed easily by the user to configure the units to meet a variety of specific requirements.

Long-life Pens Provided

Both recorders are equipped with pens designed to last for the life of the recorder. The pen body is made of stainless steel to eliminate failure from metal fatigue, even when subjected to sustained and violent signals. The pen tips are formed of tungsten carbide, a metal with extremely low wear characteristics. The combination of durable metals in this HP pen design provides a stability that frees the user from tip lapping, pen adjustment, or replacement.

The low pressure ink system produces a solid black trace that dries as it draws. The consistency of the trace, even at high chart speed, provides a smudge-proof, blot-proof permanent presentation of the charted data.

User Plug-in Modules Available

Either recorder can be reconfigured by the user with a simple change of plug-in signal conditioner module. The range of modules to change both voltage and transducer compatibility are:

17400A high gain preamplifier—Maximum sensitivity of 1 μV/div (50 μV span) and 21 calibrated ranges. Input is differential, floated, and guarded. Module also provides calibrated zero suppression.

17401A medium gain preamplifier—Maximum sensitivity of 1 mV/div (50 mV span) and 12 calibrated ranges. Input is differential and balanced to ground. Calibrated zero suppression is optional.

17402A low gain preamplifier: Maximum sensitivity of 20 mV/div (1 V span) and 8 calibrated ranges. Inputs are single ended from both the front and rear connectors.
17403A AC carrier preamplifier: Maximum input sensitivity of 0.1 mV/V/full scale. Accepts both inductive and resistive transducers, such as strain gauges, LVDTs, etc. Module supplies an excitation voltage of 5V at 2.4 kHz, 15 calibrated range steps, and calibrated zero suppression. When this Module is used, a 2.4 kHz carrier frequency oscillator (Option 011) must be ordered with the mainframe.
17404A DC bridge preamplifier: Maximum input sensitivity of 0.1 mV/div (5 mV span). Module also supplies an excitation voltage of 5 V DC. A user-installable printed circuit board is provided that has space for calibration and bridge completion resistors. Designed for use with resistive transducers, such as strain gauges, this Module can also be used as a DC preamplifier.

Other Mainframe Features Explained

All plug-in module outputs are available from the rear of the mainframe. The output voltage (0 to ±5 V) can be used as signal input to other monitoring/recording instruments. The rear panel also implements remote selection of chart speeds, including Stop, using a contact closure or TTL level change.

Both the 7402A and 7404A are designed and tested to operate in extremely adverse environments. This includes vibration (5–55 Hz, 0.01 in. peak-to-peak); operating temperatures (0–55°C); and humidity (95% at 40°C).

Both units also are designed with a single high resonant pen frequency, approximately 800 Hz, that is well above the range of the recorder. This capability ensures proper pen response at higher operating frequencies without unwanted perturbations.

7402A, 7404A Specifications

Analog channels:
7402A: 2 channels
7404A: 4 channels
Chart description: 84 m (275 ft) long with 50 div, full scale
7402A: 50 mm wide channels
7404A: 40 mm wide channels
Chart speed: Controlled by front panel, rear panel TTL or contact closure
7402A: 1, 5, 25, 125 mm/s
7404A: 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 200 mm/s and mm/min
Chart speed accuracy (25°C): ±0.5% plus power line frequency variation
Chart weave: ±0.25 mm maximum
Zero adjustment: ±30 div from grid center
Writing system: Black ink with rectilinear presentation; 55 cc throwaway ink cartridge
Operating environment:
0–55°C and up to 95% humidity maximum from 25–40°C for mm/s speeds and up to 80% humidity for mm/min speeds
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 Vac
7402A: +5% −10%, 60 Hz, 140 VA
7404A: ±10%, 60 Hz, 300 VA
Weight:
7402A: 18.2 kg (40 lb); shipping: 26.9 kg (59 lb)
7404A: 31.4 kg (69 lb); shipping: 43.2 kg (95 lb)
Size:
7402A: 284 H x 253 W x 384 mm D (11⅛ x 9⅞ x 15⅛ in.)
7404A: 290 H x 438 W x 384 mm D (11⅜ x 17¼ x 15⅛ in.)

17400A Series Specifications

17400A High Gain
Input ranges: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 μV/div and mV/div; 1, 2, 5 V/div continuous vernier between ranges
Input type: Differential, floated and guarded through rear connector
Common mode rejection: 150 dB DC and 140 dB at line frequency with 1 k ohm source imbalance; 90 dB DC and 80 dB at 60 Hz on 10 μV/div and above
Frequency response: 10 divisions deflection: 3 dB at 110 Hz on 10 μV/div range and above
Typical rise time: 7.5 ms (10 to 90% of full scale deflection)
Overshoot: Less than 2% of full scale
Accuracy: ±1% of full scale; includes linearity (calibrated range, 25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C)
Range accuracy: ±1% of full scale; ±0.2% of reading (25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C). Linearity is included
Zero suppression: 1, 10, 100 V on 10 mV/div range and above; other ranges 1, 10, 100 mV. Continuous calibrated 10-turn vernier between suppression steps
Zero suppression accuracy: ±0.5% of setting or of full scale, whichever is greater

17401A Medium Gain
Input ranges: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 mV/div; 1, 2, 5 V/div. Continuous 10-turn vernier between ranges
Input type: Balanced to ground. Inputs through rear connector
Input resistance: 1 M ohm
Common mode rejection: Greater than 50 dB to line frequency. 100 ohm source imbalance
Frequency response (10 divisions deflection):
7402A: 3 dB at 140 Hz
7404A: 3 dB at 150 Hz
Typical rise time: 7.5 ms (10 to 90% of full scale deflection)
Overshoot: Less than 2% of full scale
Accuracy: ±1% of full scale; includes linearity (calibrated range, 25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C)
Range accuracy: ±1% of full scale; ±0.2% of reading (25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C). Linearity is included
Zero suppression:
Optional: 0.2, 2, 20 V. Continuous calibrated 10-turn vernier between ranges
Zero suppression accuracy: ±0.5% of setting or of full scale, whichever is greater.

17402A Low Gain
Input ranges: 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 mV/div; 1, 2, 5 V/div. Continuous 10-turn vernier between ranges
Input type: Single ended. Inputs through front or rear connector
Input resistance: 1 M ohm minimum
Frequency response: (10 divisions deflection):
7402A: 3 dB at 140 Hz

Oscillographic recorders with plug-in preamps

Models 7402A and 7404A with 17400A series preamps (cont)

7404A: 3 dB at 150 Hz
Typical rise time: 7 ms (10 to 90% of full scale deflection)
Overshoot: Less than 2% of full scale
Accuracy: ±1% of full scale (calibrated range, 25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C). Linearity is included
Range accuracy: ±0.2% of reading. Linearity is included (25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C)

17403A Carrier
Input ranges: 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 mV/V/full scale. Continuous vernier between ranges. Sensitivities shown above also divisible by 100
Input type: Differential, floating
Common mode rejection: 120 dB DC to line frequency with 1 k ohm source imbalance
Frequency response (10 division deflection):
7402A: 3 dB at 140 Hz
7404A: 3 dB at 150 Hz
Typical rise time (10 to 90% of full scale deflection): 7.5 ms with preamp filter switch to 50 or 200; 1 s with switch to AVG
Overshoot: Less than 2% of full scale
Accuracy: ±0.6% of full scale (calibrated range, 25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C)
Range accuracy: ±0.2% of reading (25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C). Linearity is included
Zero suppression: 10-turn controls from 1 to 100% of full scale
Zero suppression accuracy: ±0.5% of setting or of full scale, whichever is greater
Drift (zero line referenced to input): ±0.2 μV/V/week, including excitation drift
Balance control (R balance): ±5 mV/V. temp coefficient ±1.8 μV/V/°C
Quadrature rejection: 40 dB at 2.4 Hz. Quadrature tolerance: 2.1
Transducer excitation:
Full bridge: 5.0 V rms ±5%, 2.4 kHz ±3%
Half bridge: one-half full bridge
Excitation load resistance: 100 ohms minimum; unlimited short circuit duration

17404A Bridge
Input range: 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 mV/div. Overlapping vernier between ranges
Input type: Differential, floating, and guarded
Maximum allowable input (continuous): 17 V DC or peak AC
Input resistance: 100 k minimum
Common mode rejection: 100 dB DC and 80 dB at line frequency with 1 k source imbalance
Frequency response (10-division deflection):
7402A: 3 dB at 140 Hz
7404A: 3 dB at 150 Hz
Typical rise time: 7 ms (10 to 90% of full scale deflection)
Overshoot: Less than 2% of full scale
Accuracy: ±1.0% of full scale (calibrated range, 25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C). Excludes excitation supply errors
Range accuracy: ±1.0% of full scale, excluding excitation supply errors (25°C, temp coefficient 0.06%/°C). Linearity is included
Drift (zero line referenced to input): ±0.2% μV/V/week, including excitation drift
Source resistance: 1 k ohm maximum
Transducer excitation: 5 V DC ±1.0%
Excitation load resistance: 50 ohms minimum; unlimited short circuit duration

Accessories and Supplies
See Recorder Accessories and Supplies on page 265.

7402A & 7404A Options

Option no.	Description	Price
7402A		
001	Event marker, left hand	$110
003	Event marker, left hand & event marker/timer, right hand for 1 s intervals	$210
004	50 Hz power line operation	N/C
005	Paper take up, external	$160
008	Event marker/timer, right hand, for minutes & seconds. Not compatible with Options 001 or 003	$180
009	60:1 speed reducer	$225
010	Hard cover. Not compatible with Options 005 or 908	$50
011	2.4 kHz oscillator for 17403A	$50
016	White paint	$100
017	UL 544 listing & white paint	$375
018	UL 544 listing and standard paint	$325
908	Rack mounting adapter	$130
7404A		
004	50 Hz power line operation	N/C
005	Paper take up, external	$350
010	Hard cover. Not compatible with Options 005, 012 or 908	$75
011	2.4 kHz oscillator for use with 17403A	$50
012	Rack mount adapter for 1064A	$135
013	Channel 2 event marker	$65
014	Channel 3 event marker	$65
015	Channel 4 event marker	$65
016	White paint	$100
908	Rack mount adapter	$160

Ordering Information

	Price
Specify Option 016 for no charge white paint on preamps	
7402A Mainframe (less preamps)	$3000
7404A Mainframe (less preamps)	$5500
17400A High-gain preamplifier	$860
17401A Medium-gain preamplifier	$310
Option 001: (zero suppression) for 17401A	add $150
17402A Low-gain preamplifier	$210
17403A AC carrier preamplifier	$800
17404A DC bridge preamplifier	$675

Hewlett-Packard's accessories and supplies are selected with the same attention to quality and performance as the instruments for which they are designed. Paper, pen, and ink quality all contribute to the process of achieving vivid colors, clean crisp lines, and a permanent, accurate output record.

These supplies are those most frequently used in recording applications. A complete list of available supplies may be obtained from your local HP sales and service office.

Recording paper

All recording paper listed is ink writing paper, unless otherwise noted.

Recording Paper

RECORDER MODEL NUMBER		ENGLISH			METRIC		
		DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
680		Standard grid	9270-1012	$3.50	Standard grid	9270-1025	$4.50
		Standard grid, Gemkote®	9280-0162	8.00	Standard grid, Gemkote®	9280-0268	8.00
		8½ × 11 in. (100 sheets per box)			216 × 280 mm (100 sheets per box)		
		Standard grid			Standard grid		
		heavy paper	9270-1006	5.50	heavy paper	9270-1023	6.00
	7010B	lightweight paper	9270-1007	5.50	lightweight paper	9270-1027	6.00
	7015B	Logarithmic			Gemkote® paper	9280-0272	11.50
	7034A	3 cycle × 4 cycle	9280-0172	11.50			
	7035B	Special papers					
		Smith chart	9280-0137	10.00			
7004B		expanded Smith chart	9280-0147	10.00			
7040A		wave analyzer	9280-0161	10.00			
7041A		7035B with Option 20	9280-0404	10.00			
7044A		11 × 17 in. (100 sheets per box)			280 × 420 mm (100 sheets per box)		
7045A		Blank	9280-0180	9.00	Blank	9280-0180	9.00
7046A		Standard grid			Standard grid		
7047A		heavy paper	9270-1004	8.00	heavy paper	9270-1024	9.00
		lightweight paper	9270-1005	8.00	lightweight paper	9270-1042	9.00
		Gemkote® paper	9280-0269	12.50			
		Semilogarithmic					
		linear × 2 cycle	9280-0159	10.50			
		linear × 3 cycle	9280-0160	10.00			
		3 cycle × linear	9280-0168	11.50			
		2 cycle × linear	9280-0169	10.50			
		Logarithmic					
		2 cycle × 3 cycle	9280-0167	10.50			
		3 cycle × 2 cycle	9280-1065	10.00			
		3 cycle × 4 cycle	9280-0171	10.50			
7100B		Standard grid	9270-1010	5.50	Standard grid	9270-1037	6.00
7101B		Standard grid, Gemkote®	9280-0163	15.00	Standard grid, Gemkote®	9280-0267	15.00
		Standard grid	9280-0264	6.00	Standard grid	9280-0265	6.00
		Standard grid, Gemkote®	9280-0444	7.50	Standard grid, Gemkote®	9280-0445	7.50
7130A		Soft right hand zero	9280-0266	8.50	Soft right hand zero	9280-0300	10.50
7131A		Soft RH zero, Gemkote®	9280-0446	8.50	Soft RH zero, Gemkote®	9280-0447	8.50
7132A							
7133A		Thermal paper			Thermal paper		
		standard grid	9280-0288	9.50	standard grid	9280-0289	9.50
		soft right hand zero	9280-0290	12.75			
7155B		Standard grid, Gemkote®	9280-0277	7.00	Standard grid, Gemkote®	9280-0278	7.00
		Standard grid			Standard grid		
		multiframe, roll	9280-0121	11.00	multiframe, roll	9280-0122	12.00
17005A		multiframe, z-fold	9280-0126	18.50	multiframe, z-fold	9280-0125	15.40
		continuous, roll	9270-1017	9.00	continuous, roll	9270-1083	6.50
		continuous, z-fold	9280-0123	16.50	continuous, z-fold	9280-0124	16.50
7402A		Two 50 mm channels	9280-0258	10.50			
		100 mm single channel	9280-0176	12.00			
7404A		Four 50-division channels	9280-0293	18.00	All recorders are shipped with sufficient supplies to initiate operation.		
		Two 100-division channels	9280-0294	18.00			
7414A		Four 50-division channels	9270-0878	33.75			
7418A		Eight 50-division channels					
		Permapaper®	9270-0946	67.00			
		chemical thermal	9270-0563	56.00			

Writing Systems

RECORDER MODEL NUMBER	SIGNAL PEN SYSTEM			EVENT MARKER SYSTEM		
	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
680	Disposable capillary tips (1)	5080-3655	$4.00	Disposable capillary tips (1)	5080-3655	$ 4.00
	Disposable fiber tips (1)	5080-3654	4.00	3 cc replaceable cartridges	A	
	3 cc replaceable cartridges	A				
7004B 7034A	Disposable pens	B				
7010B 7015B 7035B	Disposable pens	B				
	Universal pen holder assembly	07010-60034	2.25			
7040A	All models except 7046A:			Event marker installation kit:		
7041A	disposable pens	B		models 7040A, 7041A	07040-60911	120.00
7044A	Model 7046A only:			models 7044A, 7045A, 7047A	07044-60001	137.00
7045A	disposable pens (2)			model 7046A	07046-60012	92.00
7046A	red	5060-6662	6.00	All models:		
7047A	blue	5060-6664	6.00	disposable capillary tips (1)	5080-3655	4.00
	black	5060-6668	6.00	.77 cc replaceable cartridges	C	
7100B	Upper pen disposable tips: (1)					
	capillary	5080-3655	4.00			
	fiber	5080-3654	4.00			
	Lower pen disposable tips: (1)					
	capillary	07100-82360	5.50			
	fiber	07100-82350	5.50			
	3 cc replaceable cartridges	A				
7101B	Disposable capillary tips (1)	07100-82360	5.50			
	Disposable fiber tips (1)	07100-82350	5.50			
	3 cc replaceable cartridges	A				
7130A	All models:			Disposable capillary tips (3)	07130-65300	3.50
7131A	disposable pens (2)			5 cc replaceable cartridges (4)		
7132A	red	07130-62510	5.50	red	5060-6506	2.50
7133A	blue	07130-62500	5.50	blue	5060-6506	2.50
				black	07130-60002	2.50
7155B	Disposable pens (2)			Disposable pens (2)		
	red	07155-60014	7.00	red	07155-60015	7.00
	blue	07155-60016	7.00	blue	07155-60017	7.00
7402A 7404A	55 cc cartridge, blue-black	07402-60066	30.00	Ink solvent	07402-60040	1.00

	A			B			C		
	Description	Part Number	Price	Description	Part Number	Price	Description	Part Number	Price
Notes	3 cc replaceable ink cartridge			Disposable pens (5)			.77 cc replaceable ink cartridge		
(1) Box of 5	red	1530-1024	$1.00	red	5081-1190	$5.50	red	1530-1026	$1.00
(2) Package of 3	blue	1530-1034	$1.00	blue	5081-1191	5.50	blue	1530-1028	1.00
(3) Box of 10	green	1530-1025	1.00	green	5081-1192	5.50	green	1530-1027	1.00
(4) Package of 2	black	1530-0705	1.00	black	5081-1193	5.50	black	1530-0981	1.00
(5) Package of 5	purple	1530-0984	1.00				purple	1530-0982	1.00

Maintenance Supplies

Recorder Model Number	Description	Part Number	Price
7040A, 7041A, 7044A, 7045A, 7046A, 7047A, 7130A, 7131A, 7132A, 7133A, 7155B	Slidewire cleaner	5080-3605	$4.50
680, 7004B, 7010B, 7015B, 7034A, 7035B 7100B, 7101B	Slidewire cleaner Slidewire lubricant	5080-3605 5080-3635	4.50 2.50

Instrumentation Tape Supplies

For Model Numbers 3964A, 3968A DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
¼ in. magnetic tape	9162-0066	$17.00
Magnetic head cleaner	8500-1251	4.70
Empty tape reel	1490-0894	4.40

Starter Kits

Starter kits contain a selection of writing supplies for a limited period of operation.

Recorder Model Number	English Scaled			Metric Scaled		
		Part Number	Price		Part Number	Price
680		17046A	$33.00		17047A	$38.00
7010B, 7015B, 7034A, 7035B		17024A	42.00		17025A	46.00
7004B, 7040A, 7041A, 7044A, 7045A, 7047A		17026A	52.00		17027A	58.00
7046A		17028A	48.00		17054A	54.00
7100B, 7101B		17029A	43.00		17030A	46.00
7130A, 7131A, 7132A, 7133A		17036A	54.00		17037A	54.00
	thermal	17038A	47.00	thermal	17039A	47.00
	RH soft zero	17040A	54.00			
7155B					17051A	59.00

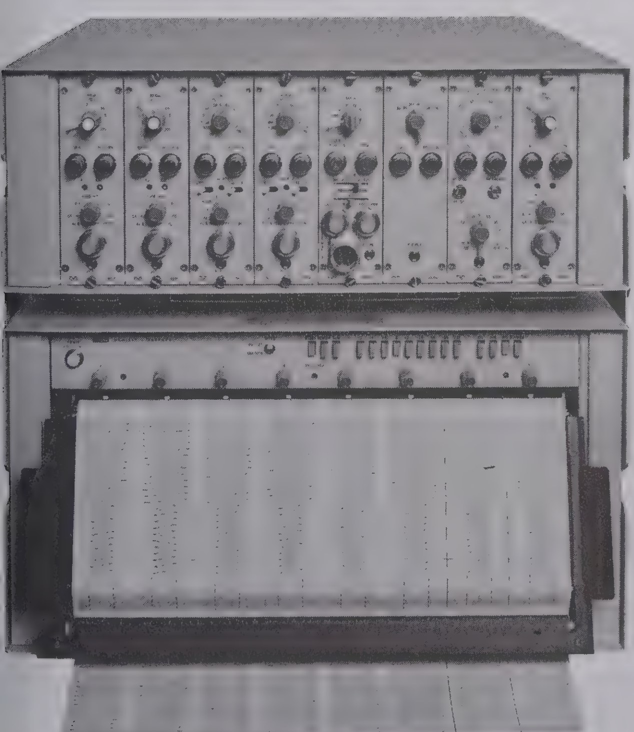
7402A	two 50 mm channels	17052A	$52.00
7404A	four 50-division channels	17053A	54.00

Two, four and eight-channel oscillographic recorders

Models 7414A, 7418A & 8800 series signal conditioners

- Versatile configurations
- Thermal writing

7414A



7418A

The Hewlett-Packard Models 7414A 4-channel, and 7418A 6- and 8-channel Oscillographic Recorders provide permanent reproducible records of multichannel, real-time, low frequency data. They can be contained in a single benchtop package, a mobile cart, or in an upright cabinet. The unit selected, depending upon channel needs, represents a unique combination of reliability, high performance, and flexibility. A complement of the 8800 Series Plug-In Signal Conditioners results in a system capable of meeting many measurement requirements.

Thermal writing tips in Models 7414A and 7418A, featuring long stylus life and rectilinear presentations, are provided. A 500-sheet, Z-fold chart paper pack loads easily, allows for convenient data review, and storage capability. Two event markers are supplied. One is activated by either a one-second or one-minute front panel timer button, the other by the event button. Both markers can be activated remotely.

7414A, 7418A, 8800 Series Plug-in Specifications

7414A General Specifications

Chart speeds: 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, 2.5, 10, 25, 50, 100 mm/s. Speed regulation ±1%. Paper weave less than 0.5 mm. Speed selected via front panel pushbuttons.
Limiting: electrical limiting keeps stylus within a range of 1.5 mm beyond edge of channel.
Markers: event—local or remote control (monopolar), located on right side, between channels 3 and 4. Timed—1 min or 1 s interval (monopolar), located on left side, between channels 1 and 2.
Chart paper: four 40 mm wide channels each with 50 div; time lines every 1 mm; heat sensitivity Z-fold Permapaper® with green grid lines available in packs of 500 sheets, each 30 cm (12″).
Paper loading: no threading required.
Remote operation: rear panel connector provides for chart drive and event marker.
Power: 115/230 V ac ±10%, 60 Hz, 350 VA (includes plug-ins) 50 Hz optional.
Size: 266.7 H × 482.6 W × 577.9 mm D (10½″ x 19″ x 22¾″). Projection: 76.2 mm (3″) from rack front.
Weight: net, 50.5 kg (112 lb). Shipping, 59.5 kg (132 lb).

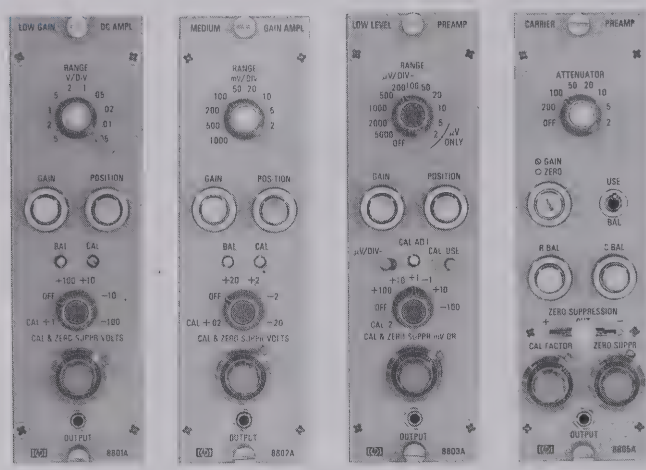
7418A General Specifications

Chart speeds: 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 200 mm/s. Speed regulation ±1%. Paper weave less than 0.5 mm. Speed selected via front panel pushbuttons.
Chart Paper: Eight 40 mm wide channels each with 50 divisions; time lines every 1 mm. Heat sensitive Chemical Thermal Paper standard for all system recorders except option 050. Permapaper® for Option 050 recorders only. Chemical Thermal Paper available in packs of 400 sheets, each 30.1 cm (12″) long x 40.2 cm (15.8″) wide (part number 9270-0563). Permapaper available in packs of 500 sheets, each 30.1 cm (12″) long x 40.2 cm (15.8″) wide (part number 9270-0920).
Remote operation: rear panel connector provides for chart drive and event marker, optional extra markers. Remote connector supplies −20 V.
Power: 115/230 V ac ±10%, 60 Hz. Recorder only 575 VA; system plug-ins 695 VA.
Size: rack: 266.7 H x 482.6 W x 577.9 mm D (10½″ x 19″ x 22¾″). Projection: 76.2 mm (3″) from front of rack.
Weight: 50 kg (110 lb) including driver amplifiers.

RECORDERS & PRINTERS

Two, four and eight-channel oscillographic recorders

Models 7414A, 7418A & 8800 series signal conditioners (cont.)



8801A 8802A 8803A 8805A

8801A With 7414A and 7418A

Input ranges: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000 mV/div; accuracy ±1%.
Max calibrated sensitivity and max fs input: 5mV/div (gain 20) 250V.
Input circuit & input frequency range: resist. 500 kΩ ±1% each side bal to gnd; parallel with approx. 100 pF
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%,4% overshoot): 5 ms.
Calibration (referred to input): 100 mV, ±1%, internal.
Output frequency response (-0.5 dB at 50 div): 50 Hz.
Zero suppression: ±10 and ±100 V for single-ended or diff. signals. 10-T pot sets precise values of zero suppression voltages; ±50 V max suppress on 5, 10, 20 mV/div ranges; max error of suppression ±0.5% of suppression range, and 1% of indicated suppression.
Output noise, max (less trace width): 0.2 div, p-p.
Zero drift, 20° to 40°C, 103 to 127 V (less trace width): temp—1.25 div/10°C, 0.5 div/hr, constant ambient. Line voltage—0.15 div.
Common mode rejection and tolerance: 48 dB min, dc to 150 Hz; ±50 V max on other ranges for <1% change in differential sensitivity.
Output linearity (less trace width): 0.25 div, after calibration for zero error to center scale +20 div.

8802A With 7414A and 7418A

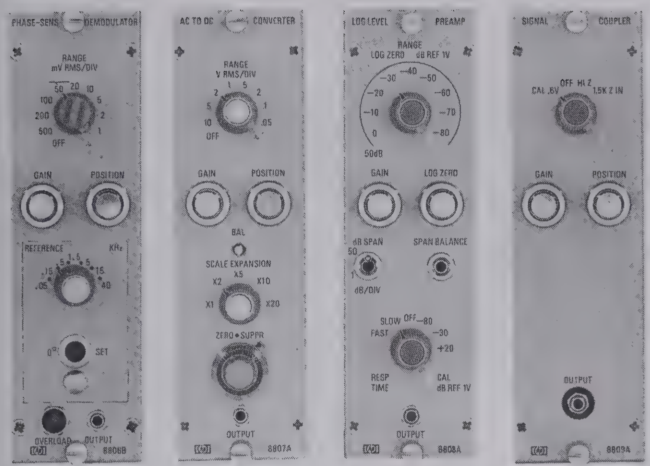
Input ranges: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000 mV/div; accuracy ±1%.
Maximum calibrated sensitivity and max fs input: 1 mV/div (gain 100) 50 V.
Input circuit and input frequency range: resist 180 kΩ ±1%, each side bal to gnd, parallel with approx 100 pF.
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%,4% overshoot): 5 ms.
Calibration (referred to input): 20 mV, ±1%, internal.
Output frequency response (-0.5 dB at 50 div): 50 Hz.
Zero suppression: ±2V and 20 V for single-ended or differential signals; 10-T pot sets precise values of zero suppression voltages; ±12.5 max suppression on 1, 2, 5 mV/div ranges; max error of suppression ±0.5% of suppression range and 1% of indicated suppression.
Output noise, max (less trace width): 0.2 div, p-p.
Zero drift, 20° to 40° C, 103 to 127 V (less trace width): same as 8801A.
Common mode rejection and tolerance: 48 dB min dc to 60 Hz, 1000 mV/div range; 48 dB min. dc to 150 Hz other ranges ± 12.5 V on 1, 2, 5 mV/div ranges; ±125 V on 10, 20, 50 mV/div ranges; ±500 V max other ranges for less than 1% change in differential sensitivity.
Output linearity (less trace width): same as 8801A.

8803A With 7414A and 7418A.

Input ranges: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000 μV/div; 10, 20, 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000 mV/div; accuracy ±1% on 5000 μV/div to 20μV/div ranges, ±2% on 10 uV/div to 1 μV/div; accuracy of x 1000 attenuator ±1%.
Maximum calibrated sensitivity and max fs input 1μV/div (gain 100,000) 250 V.
Input circuit and input frequency range: 1 MΩ min on μV range, independent of gain; 5 MΩ on mV range; floating and guarded.
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%,4% overshoot): 5 ms.6% overshoot.
Calibration (referred to input): 200 μV ±1% internal on μV/div range; 200 mV ±% internal on mV/div range.
Output frequency response (-0.5 dB at 50 div): 50 Hz.
Zero suppression: μV ranges ±1, ±10, ±100 mV; mV ranges ±1, ±10, ±100 V, 10-T pot sets precise values of zero suppression voltages; accuracy ±1% suppression range.
Output noise, max (less trace width): 1.5 mm p-p at 1μV/div; 0.1 div, p-p min gain.
Zero drift, 20% to 40%, 103 to 127 V (less trace width): temp—μV range 1 ΩV/10° referred to input, ±0.26 div/10° C for 0 output & ±0.65 div/10°C for fs output. mV range, 1 m V/10°C referred to input, ±0.26 div/10°C for 0 output. Line voltage 0-0.07 div; fs 0.35 div.
Common mode rejection and tolerance: μV range, max source unbal of 1 kΩ; 160 dB min at dc, 120 dB min at 60 Hz; mV range, max source unbal of 500 kΩ; 100 dB min at dc, 60 dB min at 60 Hz dc. 300 V pk; 60 Hz. 1 μV/div, 10 V rms; 2 μV/div, 20 V rms; 5μV/div, 50 V rms; 10 μV/div and 10 mV/div, 100 V rms; 20 μV to 5000 μV/div and 20 mV to 5000 mV/div, 200 V rms.
Output linearity (less trace width): 1 mV range 0.35 div, others 0.25 div after calibrating for zero error at center scale and +20 div.

8805A/B With 7414A and 7418A

Input ranges: X1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200; accuracy ±2%.
Maximum calibrated sensitivity and max fs input: 10μV rms/div (gain 10,000 rms ac to dc); 100 mV rms.
Input circuit and input frequency range: input impedance—8805A approx 10 kΩ; 8805B 1 MΩ±10%; single-ended. Min load resistance across excitation 100Ω. Max impedance in series with input (transducer output impedance) 5 kΩ. Excitation—floating source 5 V rms nominal at 2400 Hz ±2%. Internal full bridge—half bridge switch grounds C.T. of excitation for use with half bridge transducer.
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%, 4% overshoot): 5.6 ms.
Calibration (referred to input): 2% ±0.02% of transducer fs output. Adjust by Cal Factor control; accuracy ±55 μV/V out of 10mV/V. 8805B switchable Cal voltage to 2%, 10%, 50%, or 100% ±1% of fs.
Output frequency response (-0.5 dB at 50 div): 50 Hz.
Zero suppression: 0-100% of transducer full load rating, for transducers having Cal Factor up to 10 m V/V at full load, 10-T pot with calibration dial; accuracy—1 dial div ±0.5% of suppress range. Zero Supp Polarity switch, Separate R Bal control allows bucking of in-phase unbal to ±3 mV/V regardless of Cal Factor.
Output noise, max (less trace width): approx. 0.2 div, p-p.
Zero drift, 20% to 40%, 103 to 127 V (less trace width): temp—0.45 div/10°C; Line voltage—0.25 div.
Common mode rejection and tolerance: quadrature rejection and tolerance: >40dB. Tolerance error: <±2% fs when quadrature voltage equal to twice in-phase signal required for center to edge deflection on chart. C Balance control permits bucking of transducer's quad unbalance of up to ± 5 mV/V.
Output linearity (less trace width): 0.4 div after calibrating for zero error at center scale and +20 div.



8806B 8807A 8808A 8809A

8806B With 7414A and 7418A

Input ranges: sig input—0.5, 1, 2.5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 mV/div; ±1%, 50 Hz to 10 kHz; ±2%, 10 kHz; ±3%, 20 kHz to 40 kHz. Reference voltage—3 to 20 rms, 20 to 133 V rms.
Maximum calibrated sensitivity and max fs input: 0.5 mV rms/div (gain 200 rms ac to dc) 25 V rms.
Input circuit and input frequency range: signal input:—transformer isolated, floating point and guarded; resistance approx 1 MΩ. Reference input: differential, transformer coupled; resistance approx 500 kΩ each side to ground, may be used single ended. 50 Hz to 40 kHz in 6 bauds with variable frequency plug-in; 60 Hz, 400 Hz and 5 kHz fixed frequency phase shifter plug-in; special order phase shifter plug-ins 50 Hz to 40 kHz.
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%, 4% overshoot): 5 ms (5 kHz ref).
Calibration (referred to input): 1 V rms internal at carrier reference frequency; ±1% 50 Hz to 10 kHz; ±2% 10 kHz to 20 kHz; ±3% 20 kHz to 40 kHz.
Zero suppression: none. Phase shifter plug-ins allow control of reference phase over 360°. Fixed frequency: 0° to 90° dial; 2° graduations; any of 4 quadrants by panel switches; dial accuracy within ± 3°. Variable frequency: adjust thru 360°.
Output noise, max (less trace width): 7μV x sq root of frequency response, referred to input.
Zero drift, 20° to 40°C, 103 to 127 V (less trace width): temp: 0.5 div/10°C; Line voltage: 0.25 div.
Common mode rejection and tolerance: CM: >40 dB up to 10 kHZ 500 V rms, max. Quadrature tolerance: equal to amplitude of a fs, in-phase signal.
Output linearity (less trace width): 0.4 div after calibrating for zero error at center scale and +20 div.

8807A With 7414A and 7418A

Input ranges: 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 V rms/div, ±2% (midband). Scale expansion: Xl, 2, 5, 10, 20, ±2%.
Maximum calibrated sensitivity and max fs input: 1 mV rms/div (gain 100 rms ac to dc). 20 mV rms/div with X1 scale expansion 500 V rms.
Input circuit and input frequency range: approx 1 MΩ resistive in parallel with 10 pF and stray cable capacitance; floating and guarded. Standard model: 330 Hz to 100 kHz; Opt 001: 50 Hz to 100 kHz.
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%, 4% overshoot): 11.2 ms. Opt 001: 70 ms, approx 10% overshoot.
Calibration (referred to input): 1 V internal ±1%; approx 500 Hz.
Output frequency response (-0.5 dB at 50 div): 54 Hz (3 dB at 10 div). Opt 001—9Hz.
Zero suppression: up to 100% of fs on any range can be suppressed; 10-T pot with calibrating dial. Scale expansion: 5,10, 20, or 50% of fs can be expanded to cover full chart.
Output noise, max (less trace width): baseline offset/noise: 2 mV rms referred to input +0.025 div × scale expansion
Zero drift, 20° to 40°C, 103 to 127 V (less trace width): temp 0.03 div/10°C × scale expansion +0.35 div/10°C; at constant ambient 0.005 div/hr × scale expansion. Line voltage 0.005 div × scale expansion +0.1 div.
Common mode rejection and tolerance: 60 dB min at 60 Hz; 40 dB min at 400 Hz with up to 10 K source unbalance; ±500 V pk.
Output linearity (less trace width): 0.55 div +0.05 div × scale expansion, 330 Hz to 5 kHz; Opt 001: 60 Hz to 5kHz, after calibration for zero error at lower and upper ends of printed coordinates.

8808A With 7414A and 7418A

Input ranges: 50 dB span: bottom scale −80, −70, −60, −50, −40, −20, −10, and 0 dB below 1 V (i.e. 100μV, 320 μV, 1, 3.2, 10, 32, 100, 320 mV and 1V). 100 dB span bottom scale -80, −70, −60, and -50 dB below 1 V.
Maximum calibrated sensitivity and max fs input: 100 μV rms sine wave corresponds to bottom scale output, -80 dB below 1 V 320 V rms.
Input circuit and input frequency range: single ended, resistance 1 MΩ min. 5 Hz to 100 kHz for <3dB down from the midband level on "Slow" response range; 500 Hz to 100 kHz on "Fast" response range.
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%, 4% overshoot): fast: 20.5 rms (875 dB/s) Slow:2 s (9 dB/s).
Calibration (referred to input): internal from oscillator at approx 500 Hz. -80, -30, and ±20 dBV = dB ref. to 1 V (100 μV, 32mV and 10 V) -80 +20 dBV internally adjustable: -30 dBV accuracy ± 0.25 dB (at 115 V line at 25°C).
Output noise, max (less trace width): 50 dB range: 0.8 div, p-p, 100 dB range: 0.4 div, p-p (max noise at bottom of recording chart).
Output linearity (less trace width): departure from log characteristics 50 dB: 1.25 div, 100 dB: 1 div, after calibrating for zero error at lower and upper ends of printed coordinates.

8809A With 7414B and 7418A

Input ranges: continuously adjustable from 20 to 50 mV/div.
Max calibrated sensitivity and max fs input: 30 mV/div (gain 3.33). 0 to +2.5 V or 0 to -2.5 V.
Input circuit and input frequency range: switch selected: 1500Ω ±2% or 100 kΩ min, incremental; single ended.
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%, 4% overshoot): 5 ms.
Calibration (referred to input): 600 mV ±2%, internal.
Output frequency response (-0.5 dB at 50 div): 50 Hz.
Output noise, max (Less trace width): 0.1 div, p-p.
Zero drift, 20° to 40°C, 103 to 127 V (less trace width): temp: 0.4 div/10°C at 30 mV sensitivity. Line voltage: 0.3 div.
Common mode rejection and tolerance: 50,000: 1 at dc.
Output linearity (less trace width): 0.4 div after calibrating for zero error at center scale and +20 div.

8820A With 7418A

Sensitivity: 0.05 V/div (Amplifier Gain 2).
Maximum fs input: 250 V (edge to edge).
Input ranges (attenuation): 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 V/div. Attenuator accuracy ±2%.
Input circuit: single ended, 1MΩ min.
Frequency response: dc to <0.5 dB down at 50 Hz (50 div p-p); dc to <3 dB down at 100 Hz (10 div p-p).
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%, 4% overshoot): <6 ms.
Output linearity (less trace width): linear within ± 0.25 div after setting mechanical zero of stylus to within ±1 div of chart center and calibrating for zero error at center scale and ±20 div.
Drift, 20° -40°, 115 V ±10%, 60 Hz (less trace width): temp: <0.55%/10°C: Line voltage: < ±0.2 div.
Calibration: 1 V ±% calibration voltage for all channels.
Temp rating: operating: 0°C to +55°C; storage: -40°C to 75°C.

8821A With 7418A

Sensitivity: 0.001 V/div (Amplifier Gain 100).
Maximum fs input: 250 V (edge to edge).
Input ranges (attenuation): 0.001, 0.002, 0.005, 0.010, 0.020, 0.050, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 V/div. Attenuator accuracy (dc) ½% on 0.001 to 0.050 V/div ranges; 1% on 0.1 to 5 v/div ranges.

RECORDERS & PRINTERS

Two, four and eight-channel oscillographic recorders

Models 7414A, 7418A & 8800 series signal conditioners (cont)

8821A

Input circuit: balanced, floating and guarded, 9 MΩ constant for all gain settings (0.001 to 0.050 V/div); 4.5 mΩ each side to ground (0.1 to 5 V/div).
Common mode rejection: 100 dB at 60 Hz, 0.001 V/div sensitivity, 1 kΩ source unbalance decreases to 66 dB at 0.05 V/div, 66 dB at 60 Hz, 0.01 to 5 V/div sensitivity. 1 kΩ source unbalance.
Common mode tolerance: ±20 V on 0.001 to 0.05 V/div ranges (6 most sensitive); ±250 V on 0.1 to 5 V/div ranges (6 least sensitive).
Frequency response: dc to <0.5 dB down at 50 Hz (50 div, p-p). dc to <3 dB down at 200 Hz (10 div p-p).
Rise time (10 div, 10-90%, 4% overshoot): <6 ms.
Output linearity (less trace width): same as 8820A.
Drift, 20° to 40°C, 115 V ±10%. 60 Hz (less trace width): same as 8820A.
Calibration: +0.02 V ±1% on 6 most sensitive ranges. Simulates +2 V ±2% at input on 6 least sensitive ranges.
Temperature rating: same as 8820A.

7414A Options	Price
001: Rack mount (include slides, mounting hardware; delete case)	N/C
008: 50 Hz operation	N/C
012: 1 channel decrease; extreme RH channel deleted, blank panel instal; not compatible with Opt 015	less $225
015: Extra Event Marker, installed between channel 2 and 3; not compatible with Opt 012	add $100
025: 50 Hz speed reduction, 60:1 (Opt 008 required)	add $320
026: 60 Hz speed reduction, 60:1	add $320
054: Installed in mobile cart. Includes paper takeup drawer	add $575

7418A Options	
001: 6 channel Hot-Tip Therm Recorder only* (includes takeup tray) (*For plug-in preamps, Opt 030 Power Supply required; for Bank Amps, select 1 of options 031, 032)	less $620
002: Rack mount kit	add $205
003: Bench top configuration	add $500
004: 63-in. Cabinet (includes 7-in. paper take-up drawer)	add $1850
006: 28-in. Portable cart (includes Opt 002)	add $950
008: 50 Hz operation	N/C
009: 230 V ac operation	N/C
014: Extra Event Marker between Channels 4 & 5	add $90
015: Extra Event Marker between Channels 5 & 6	add $90
025: 50 Hz speed reduction 60:1 (Opt 008 required)	add $310
026: 60 Hz speed reduction 60:1	add $310
030: 8848A plug-in preamp power supply (required for operation of 8800 Preamps)	add $1970
031: 8820A 8-channel bank amp	add $3300
032: 8821A 8-channel bank amp	add $4200
035: Rack Mount Kit for HP Corporate cabinet(29400 series)	add $290
050: Recorder equipped for Permapaper operation only	N/C

8801A, 8802A, & 8809A Options	
001: Bench top unit with power supply & portable case	add $760

8803A Options	
001: Bench top unit with power supply & portable case	add $760

8805A Options	
001: Bench top unit with power supply & portable case	add $760
002: Harmonic filter kit (required when 267, 268, 270, or 1280B/C transducers are used)	add $30

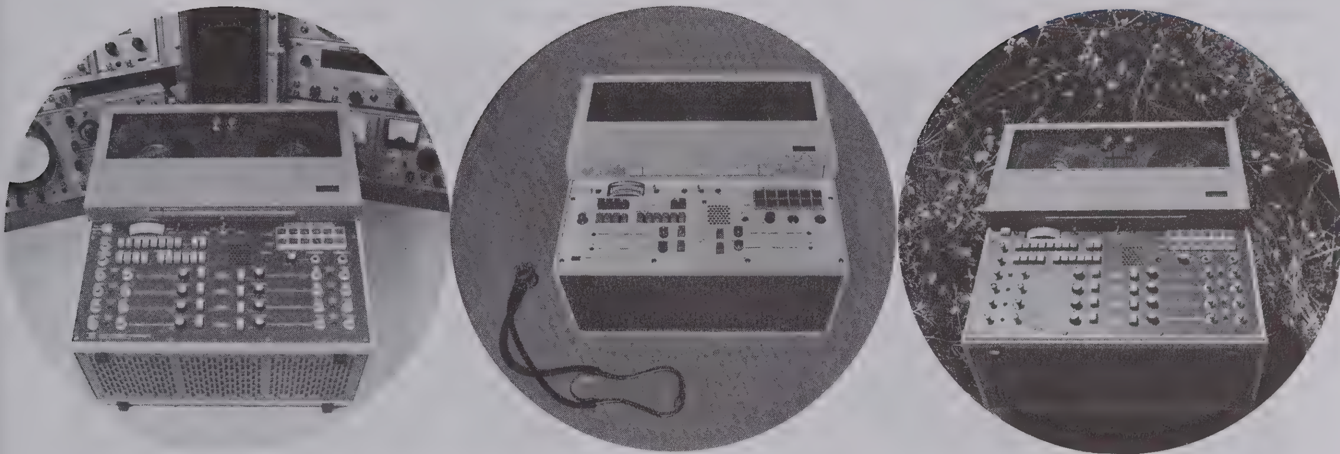
8805B Options	
001: Bench top unit with power supply and portable case	add $760
002: delete Harmonic Filter	less $25

8806B Options	
001: Bench top unit with power supply & portable case	add $760
002: Variable frequency phase shifter plug-in, 50 Hz to 40 kHz	add $260
003: Phase shifter plug-in, 60 Hz	add $205
004: Phase shifter plug-in, 400 Hz	add $165
005: Phase shifter plug-in, 5 kHz	add $165

8807A Options	
001: 50 Hz to 100 kHz signal filter	N/C
002: Dc plug-in	N/C
003: Bench top unit with power supply & portable case	add $760

8808A Options	
001: Bench top unit with power supply & portable case	add $760

Ordering Information	
7414A 4-channel oscillographic recorder	$6200
7418A 6 to 8-channel oscillographic recorder	$8000
8801A Low gain preamplifier	$510
8802A Medium gain preamplifier	$560
8803A High gain preamplifier	$1120
8805A Carrier preamplifier	$950
8805B Carrier preamplifier with Harmonic Filter	$1050
8806B Phase sensitive demodulator preamplifier	$1000
8807A Ac/dc converter preamplifier	$1150
8808A Logarithmic preamplifier	$1100
8809A Signal coupler preamplifier	$300
8820A Low gain bank preamplifier	$3370
8821A Medium gain bank amplifier	$4200



Introduction

Instrumentation tape recorders (ITRs) are used to record, store, and reproduce test data for many and varied applications. The main reasons for using ITRs are economical and accurate data recording and long-term data storage. ITR recording provides non-destruct reproduce, so data can be reproduced repeatedly without degrading the quality and time-base contraction or expansion. Data is contracted by using faster tape speeds to reproduce slow-speed data or expanded by doing the reverse to produce, for example, lower frequency data for use on a chart recorder.

ITRs are available with different capabilities. For instance, ITRs with ½-inch or 1-inch tape are often configured to record and reproduce frequencies in excess of 1 MHz; while the smaller ¼-inch tape ITRs manufactured by Hewlett-Packard are designed specifically for applications under 64 kHz. In this range, the 4 or 8-channel ¼-inch HP ITRs offer users both lower initial cost and lower cost of operation. The user recording with ¼-inch tape, rather than ½-inch, can save over 50% on tape costs; a saving that continues for the life of the recorder.

ITR Electronics Explained

The capability of an ITR is controlled primarily by the choice of electronics, the major portion of which relates to record/reproduce and the control of tape speed.

Record/Reproduce

Direct record/reproduce electronics accept frequencies above 100 Hz (approximate) and record the amplitude of the input signal on the tape as a proportional magnetic flux intensity. Because Direct electronics require a "linear" relationship, changing types of tape generally necessitates the re-equalization of each Direct channel. Direct electronics also require that each recorded tape be degaussed (erased) fully before being reused.

FM record/reproduce electronics accept very low frequencies, including DC. In FM, the amplitude of the input signal is recorded as a frequency deviation from a "center" frequency; the maximum input amplitude being recorded as a 40% deviation. Because amplitude is converted to a frequency, FM tends to be insensitive to tape drop outs; but sensitive to speed irregularities, such as flutter. With FM, tape types can be changed without re-equalizing and, as FM records to saturation, tape can be reused without degaussing with only a small (10 to 15 dB) loss in signal-to-noise ratio.

Generally, FM and Direct have a common segment of the frequency range in which either type of electronics can function. On Hewlett-Packard's ITRs this range is approximately 100 Hz to 5 kHz. The advantages of using Direct electronics in this range are high frequency response at slow tape speeds and a general insensitivity to flutter. The advantages of FM are DC response and a general insensitivity to tape drop outs.

The tape speed is usually controlled by a phase-lock servo system in one of two ways. The more common method uses the servo system to control the rotational speed of the tape capstan, employing a tachometer mounted on the capstan's shaft to monitor the speed. With this method, tape speed control is limited to approximately ±0.2%, because of capstan irregularities, tape slippage, and tape stretching. The less common, but more precise, method uses a frequency reference placed on one track during record as the speed reference for the phase-lock servo during reproduce. Tape servo generates a reproduce speed that is virtually identical to the record speed.

Tach-servo and tape-servo systems are switch selectable on Hewlett-Packard's ITRs.

Characteristics Explained

Flutter: Short-term tape speed variation. Produces time base perturbations in Direct electronics and noise in FM.

Flutter compensation: Method, in FM, of reducing noise caused by flutter. Compensation requires one data channel to record zero input signal. In reproduce, output noise on this channel is subtracted electronically from all other FM channels.

Flutter compensation and tape servo: Normally requires one dedicated FM and one dedicated Direct channel. With Hewlett-Packard ITRs the tape speed reference frequency and FM center frequency are the same, allowing flutter compensation to be combined with tape servo on a single FM channel. This capability saves an extra channel for recording data.

Signal-to-noise ratio: The ratio of maximum to minimum recordable amplitude expressed as a voltage ratio in dB. Basically, it represents the usable dynamic range.

Tape degaussing: A fully degaussed (erased) tape is essential to obtain the signal-to-noise ratio specification. Most ITRs do not contain "erase heads", because of the need to generate a sufficiently large field to fully degauss the tape. For this reason, tape is usually degaussed by external bulk degaussers. Direct electronics require degaussing before reusing a tape; FM electronics need not be degaussed if a 10 to 15 dB decrease in the signal-to-noise ratio is acceptable.

Time base error: Applies only to tape servo operation. Indicates the time difference between events in record and reproduce, assuming continuous phase-lock operation. This figure represents a short-term specification, because drop outs, etc., may cause momentary loss of phase lock.

Tape selection: It is recommended that instrumentation tape (such as 3M 888) always be used. Use of other types of tape may adversely affect head wear, signal-to-noise ratio, etc.

RECORDERS AND PRINTERS

Instrumentation tape recorders and degausser

Models 3964A, 3968A, and 13064A

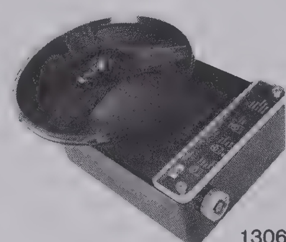
- Continuing savings by recording on ¼-inch tape
- Choice of 4 or 8-channel recorders
- Selection of FM or Direct electronics
- Six tape speeds, including $^{15}/_{32}$ ips
- Remote control (TTL or optional HP-IB)
- Switch selection of tach or tape servo

3964A

3968A

HP-IB

HP-IB



13064A

The 4-channel 3964A and 8-channel 3968A are quality instrumentation tape recorders (ITRs) that provide cost-saving operation by using ¼-inch tape for a wide variety of recordings. Medical versions of the 3964A and 3968A (Options 009 and 010) are available. These versions include a UL 544 medical listing; making them useful in hospitals, medical offices, and research facilities.

The 13064A bulk tape degausser erases a complete roll of tape cleanly in seconds. A thoroughly clean tape is necessary to obtain maximum signal-to-noise ratio.

Both the 3964A and the 3968A are precision-built ITRs with features that cut costs; enhance the usefulness of the units; and simplify recording tasks in laboratory, medical, production, and field use. These features include:

Cost-saving ¼-inch tape: Provides continuing savings for the life of the recorder. By using ¼-inch tape, rather than ½-inch tape, users can save over 50% on tape costs.

AC/DC calibrator: Provides an internal voltage source that simplifies the set up of input and output levels for each data channel. Six voltages, AC or ±DC, can be pushbutton selected, applied, and monitored to check out each channel. In addition, there is an external connector to allow the use of scopes or other monitoring devices.

Tach or tape servo control: Allows tape speed to be controlled by switch selection of tachometer (tach) servo or tape servo. Tach servo controls the capstan rotation speed; tape servo controls the tape speed by directly monitoring a frequency recorded on the tape. For minimum timing error between record and reproduce, tape servo is used. For less precise applications and to maximize the number of data channels, tach servo is used.

Flutter compensation: Improves the signal-to-noise ratio in FM by up to 12 dB in a vibrating environment. When switched on, flutter-generated noise introduced during record and reproduce is subtracted from all FM data channels during reproduce to improve performance. One FM channel is used for flutter compensation; this same channel can also be used for tape servo control, saving a data channel for recording when both flutter compensation and tape servo are required.

Voice capability: Provides voice annotation capability on the 4th channel of the 3964A or the 8th channel of the 3968A, using the press-to-talk microphone. The voice channel accepts data only, voice only, or data with a voice interrupt. Microphone, speaker, and headphone jack are provided with either recorder.

FM electronics-to-electronics (e-e) mode: Transfers the input signal automatically to output, bypassing the record/reproduce heads. This occurs when tape is below record/reproduce speed or in Fast Forward, Rewind, or Stop mode. E-E allows the unit to be set and calibrated without using tape.

3964A & 3968A Specifications

Transport specifications

Tape width: ¼ inch (6.3 mm)

Reel size: Standard 7-inch (18 cm) plastic reel, totally enclosed by reel cover

Heads:

3964A: One 4-track record and one 4-track reproduce

3968A: One 8-track record and one 8-track reproduce

Tape Speed* (ips)	15	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$^{15}/_{16}$	$^{15}/_{32}$
Flutter (% p-p)	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.50	0.70	1.5
Time base error (μs) (tape servo)	±4	±5	±7.5	±15	±25	±50
Start time (seconds) (typical)	3	1.5	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5
Stop time (seconds) (typical)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

*Accuracy with tach servo is ±0.2%.

Tape motion controls: Pushbutton selectable Forward Record, Reverse Record, Forward Play, Reverse Play, Fast Forward, Fast Rewind, and Stop
EOT sensing: Tape drive stops automatically at the end of tape (EOT)
Reel revolution counter: 4-digit counter with pushbutton reset

FM Record/Reproduce Specifications[1]

Tape Speed	Passband[2] (Hz)	Signal-to-Noise[3] Ratio 3964A	3968A
15	DC-5000	48	46
7½	DC-2500	48	46
3¾	DC-1250	48	46
1⅞	DC-625	46	46
15/16	DC-312	44	44
15/32	DC-156	40	40

1. Based on use of 3M-888 tape or equivalent.
2. Frequency response over passband is ±1.0 dB referenced to 10% of upper band edge frequency.
3. Signal measured with carrier deviation ±40% of upper passband without flutter compensation. Output filters of reproduce amplifiers selected for constant amplitude response. May also be selected for linear phase (transient) response.

Flutter compensation: Can improve signal-to-noise by up to 4 dB under static conditions and as much as 12 dB under conditions of vibration. Selected by rear panel switch.
Distortion: Total harmonic distortion < 1.2% @ 15 to 1⅞ ips, < 2% @ 15/16 to 15/32 ips.
Linearity: ±1.0% of peak-to-peak output for best straight line through zero at ±40% deviation.
DC drift: ±0.1% (max) of full scale output per °C.
Input level: 1 V to 30 V (peak-to-peak); continuously adjustable.
Input impedance: 100 kΩ nominal, shunted by < 100 pF single-ended.
Output level: 1 to 5 V (peak-to-peak); continuously adjustable.
Load impedance: Minimum load impedance 600 ohms.

Direct Record/Reproduce Specifications[1]

Tape Speed (ips)	Passband (±3 dB)[2] 3964A	3968A	S/N Ratio (dB)[3] 3964A	3968A
15	70–64000 Hz	500–64000 Hz	38	36
7½	50–32000 Hz	250–32000 Hz	38	36
3¾	50–16000 Hz	100–16000 Hz	38	36
1⅞	50–8000 Hz	100–8000 Hz	38	36
15/16	50–4000 Hz	100–4000 Hz	38	35
15/32	50–2010 Hz	100–2000 Hz	37	35

1. Based on the use of 3M-888 tape or equivalent
2. Reference to 10% of upper band edge
3. Referenced to a 500 Hz sine wave with a maximum of 1% third harmonic distortion when reproduced at 3¾ ips

Input level: 1 V to 30 V (p–p); continuously adjustable
Input impedance: 100 kΩ nominal, single-ended
Output level: 0.5 to 5 V (p–p); continuously adjustable
Load impedance: Minimum load impedance 600 ohms
Calibrator: Internal signal source, peak AC and ±DC levels of 0, 1.0, 1.414, 2.5, 5.0, and 10.0 volts ±2%
Meter modes: Peak AC or DC, input or output

General Specifications

Size:
3964A: 400 H x 427 W x 256 mm D (15.7 x 16.8 x 10.1 in.)
3968A: 445 H x 427 W x 256 mm D (17.5 x 16.8 x 10.1 in.)
Weight: 3964A: 29.5 kg (65 lb). 3968A: 31.3 kg (69 lb)
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V, +5%, −10%, 48–440 Hz; 110 W average (except Opt 009, 010, 48–66 Hz)
Temperature: storage, −40°C to 75°C; operating, 0°C to 55°C; tape limit, 10°C to 40°C
Altitude: Storage, 15240 m (50000 ft); operating, 4500 m (15000 ft)
Humidity: The system, excluding tape limitations, will operate from 10% to 95% RH (25°C to 40°C), non-condensing
Shock: 30 g maximum (11 ms) non-operating
Mounting: Supplied with rack mounting kit for standard 19-inch equipment racks

13064A Tape Degausser Specifications

Tape size: ¼-inch (6.33 mm) tape on reels up to 10½ inch (266 mm) in diameter
Erasure: 60 dB minimum
Duty Cycle: one minute ON—three minutes OFF
Size: 67 H x 133 W x 171 mm D (2.6 x 5.25 x 6.75 in.)
Weight: approximately 4.3 kg (9½ lb)
Power requirements: 115 V AC ±10%, 50–60 Hz (Opt 001). 230 V AC ±10%, 50–60 Hz (Opt 002)

3964A, 3968A Options

Option no.	Description	Price
	Record/reproduce channels. Option provides one data card. Specify one option for each channel:	
001	Standard FM data card	$360.00
030	Medical FM data card (must order Option 009 or 010)	$360.00
	Direct record/reproduce data cards. Option provides one data card. Specify one option for each channel:	
002	Standard data card	$330.00
031	Medical data card (must order Option 009 or 010)	$330.00
003	Rear panel with BNC input/output connectors for each channel. Rear connector in parallel with front connectors	$80.00
004	Locking knobs (screwdriver adjustable)	$35.00
005	Metric speed annotation on pushbuttons	N/C
007	HP-IB remote control of tape speeds and operational modes	$350.00
	Medical or dental version with UL 544 listing. Option provides only rear BNC connectors. Not compatible with options 001 or 002.	
009	Medical version with white paint	$375.00
010	Medical version with standard paint	$325.00
024	Loop adapter (accommodates 5 to 30-ft loop)	$550.00
	Rack slides. Provide 90 degree instrument rotation:	
026	Slides to 19 in. racks	$100.00
027	Slides for HP cabinets	$140.00
041	IRIG servo reference frequency. Reference changed from 27 kHz to 25 kHz (15 ips)	$150.00
070	Overlap. For two units. Provides automatic play/record commands for 2nd recorder when 1st unit tape is low	$225.00
910	Extra copy of manual	$30.00

Ordering Information

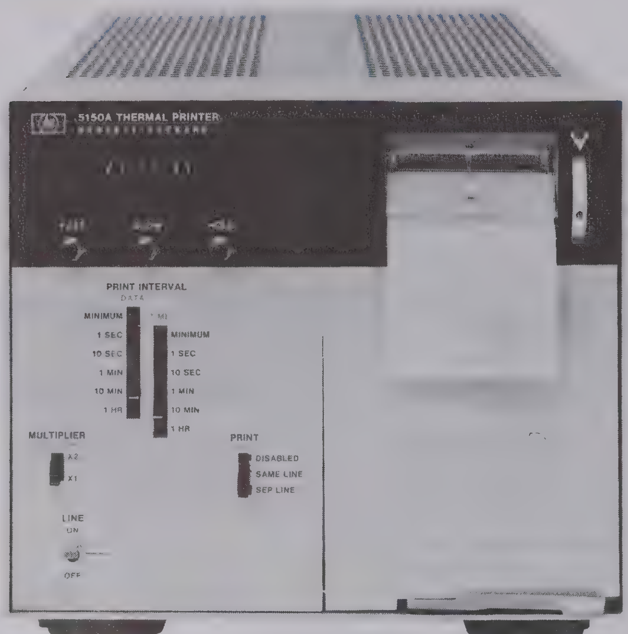
	Price
3964A 4-channel instrumentation tape recorder	$5600.00
3968A 8-channel instrumentation tape recorder	$7250.00
13064A Tape degausser (specify Option 001 for 115 V AC or 002 for 230 V AC)	$125.00
13107A Transit case for 3964A	$265.00
13106A Transit case for 3968A	$265.00

RECORDERS & PRINTERS

Alphanumeric, 20 column thermal printer

Model 5150A

- Silent operation
- Optional scanner and clock
- Alphanumeric



HP-IB 5150A Opt 004

General

The 5150A Thermal Printer is a versatile instrumentation printer designed to accept and record up to 20 columns of data from most HP digital instruments. Because it uses a thermal printing technique, it is extraordinarily quiet while in operation. Two input interfaces are available (one must be specified with the order) to allow data input from the HP Interface Bus (use Option 001) or from BCD-coded sources (use Option 002). Other options which add to the flexibility of this printer are the Option 003 Scanner, which can sequentially address and interrogate up to 13 instruments on the HP-IB, and the Option 004 Clock, which can be used with either the HP-IB or BCD Interfaces.

Opt 001 HP-IB Interface

With Option 001 installed, the printer can accept up to 20 ASCII characters per line via the HP-IB. Inputs are interpreted according to the 64 member upper-case ASCII character set. With this interface, the printer can also serve as an "addressable listener" in a controller-based HP-IB system. HP-IB cable not supplied.

Opt 002 BCD Interface

With Option 002 installed, the printer will accept 10 columns of TTL-level BCD data. Two Options 002's may be installed for 20-column print-out from one or two sources. The standard 16-member character set consists of 0 through 9, +, −, V, A, R, and [blank]. Special characters set which draw from the 64-character upper-case ASCII set may also be specified.

Opt 003 Scanner

With both Options 001 and 003 installed, the printers can log data from up to 13 instruments on the HP-IB. Operation is asynchronous; that is, the printer will address the lowest address instrument, wait for data, print, then go to the next instrument.

Opt 004 Clock

Used with either the HP-IB Interface or BCD Interface, this option gives the printer two additional capabilities: it can control the elapsed time between successive data printouts, and it can print the time of day immediately following each data printout. When used with the Option 003 Scanner, the clock controls the elapsed time between the initiation of successive scans.

Specifications

Character printer: 5 x 7 dot matrix.
Printing rate: 3 lines per second.
Line spacing: approximately 2.5 lines per cm. (6 lines per inch).
Paper advance mechanism: direct drive, stepping motor.
Paper: thermal sensitive, in rolls (one roll supplied).
Operating environment: 0°C to 50°C temperature; 95% relative humidity.
Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 volts, 48 to 440 Hz (50 or 60 Hz only for Opt 004), 100 VA.
Dimensions: half-rack module, 178 mm H x 216 mm W x 356 mm D (7″ x 8½″ x 14¼″).
Weight: approx. 7 kg (16 lb) (5150A +1 option).

HP-IB Interface (Opt 001)

Columns: 20.
Printed character set: 64 ASCII characters (columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 of ANSI X3.4-1968, except "↑" in column 5, row 14).
Input Logic Levels: TTL (low <0.4 V, high >2.5 V).
Data format: byte-serial with storage, compatible with HP-IB.
Inhibit (output): holds NRFD line of HP Interface Bus low following receipt of either CR or LF (selectable) until print is completed. This interval is approx. 250 ms minimum, or the duration of Option 004 Clock data print interval with clock in Hold mode.

BCD Interface (Opt 002)

Columns: 10 (20 columns with two Options 002's installed).
Character set: 0 through 9, +, −, V, A, R, and [blank].
Input logic levels: TTL (low <0.4 V, high >2.5 V).
Data format: parallel BCD (8421); switch selects + or − true logic.
Print command: pos. or neg. TTL transition; 2 kΩ input impedance.
Inhibit (output): + or −, same levels as above; remains at true level until print is completed (approx. 250 ms minimum) or during Option 004 Clock data print interval with clock in Hold mode.

Scanner (Opt 003)

Instruments scanned: 1 to 13.
Cycle time of scan: limited by the slowest of (a) response of instruments scanned, (b) 3 samples per second, or (c) Data Print Interval setting on Option 004 Clock.
Compatibility: HP Interface Bus (utilizes ASCII code).
Identifier: labels data line of each instrument with letters A-M.
Protect feature: bypasses non-responding instrument after 3 sec.

Clock (Opt 004)

Data print interval: selectable by front panel switches: minimum, 1 s, 2 s, 10 s, 20 s, 1 min, 2 min, 10 min, 20 min, 1 hr. 2 hrs. Print interval will be that of input device if it is slower than the selected interval.
Time print interval: selectable by front panel switch, same intervals as above (intervals shorter than data interval prevented).
Time print format: selectable by front panel switch: disabled, same as data, or separate line from data.
Display: six-digit, seven-segment LED display of hours, minutes, seconds (00:00:00 to 23:59:59:); settable via front panel switches.
Time base: line frequency (50 or 60 Hz, selectable by jumper).

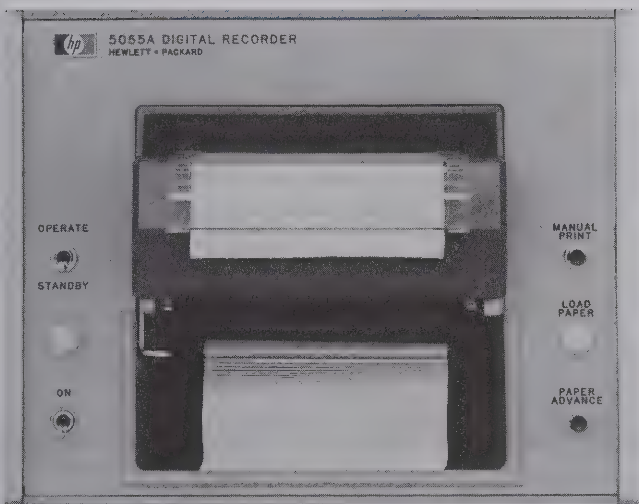
Operating Supplies/Accessories	Price
9281-0401 Roll of paper, 76 metres (box of six min. order)	$2.70
10533A BCD Interface Cable for 5300A	$225
10631A Interface Bus Cable, 1 metre	$60
10631B Interface Bus Cable, 2 metres	$65
10631C Interface Bus Cable, 4 metres	$75
10631D Interface Bus Cable, .5 metre	$60

Options

001: HP-IB Interface	add$250
002: BCD Interface	add $125
003: Scanner	add $250
004: Clock	add $350
005: BCD Interface Cable (562A-16C)	add $85
910: Extra manual	add $22.50

5150A Thermal Printer **$950**

- 10 lines/sec.
- 10 columns of data
- 4-line ±8421 BCD
- TTL logic levels
- Ink or pressure sensitive printing



5055A

Description

General

The Hewlett-Packard Model 5055A Digital Recorder provides a high-performance economical method of making a permanent record of digital data. It prints up to 10 columns of data from 4-line BCD data sources at rates up to 10 lines/sec. Printing is asynchronous; i.e. the print cycle starts the instant the external print command is received and requires only 100 ms under any condition. The 203mm (8″) cabinet width allows for either bench use or side-by-side rack mounting, using the HP Adapter Frame, 5060-0797. The codes offered are ±8421, selectable by a rear panel switch. Each column has an individual print wheel with 16 characters—10 numeric and 6 non-numeric. Special wheels can be ordered at minimal cost. The 5055A is supplied ready to print 10 columns of data and accepts TTL compatible integrated circuit logic levels. Leading zeros are suppressed when the printer is used with HP instruments which have blanking.

Reliability

Reliability is enhanced by design simplicity; i.e. there are an unusually small number of moving parts in the printer. The printer mechanism, manufactured by Hewlett-Packard, is a modified vesion of a mechanism whose reliability and serviceability has been demonstrated in other HP printers for many years.

Ink or Pressure Sensitive Printing

The 5055A prints in ink on regular paper or on pressure sensitive paper. For ink printing, the mechanism includes a continuously rotating ink roller—inherently more reliable than a start-stop ribbon mechanism. Paper loading is easy from the front, and when the paper runs out an alarm lamp lights and recording stops automatically. An output signal is provided for inhibiting the data source.

Versatile

Each column has an individual print wheel which can be changed independently of the other 9 wheels if a different character set is desired. This can apply to as many columns as desired. Special print wheels can be factory installed or may be field installed at a later date. Both can be done at a nominal cost.

Specifications

Printing

Accuracy: identical to input device used.
Print cycle time: 100 ms.
Printing rate: 10 lines/sec maximum, asynchronous.
Line spacing: fixed, 1.6 to 2 lines per cm (4 to 5 lines per inch).
Printing: ink roller or pressure sensitive paper. Pressure sensitive paper is recommended for operation under extreme temperature.
Print wheels: 16 positions, numerals 0 to 9, +, −, V, A, Ω, *; special wheels available.
Column capacity: supplied complete for 10-column operation.

Electrical

Data input: parallel entry, BCD ±8421 (selected by rear panel switch).
Blanking: Hewlett-Packard counters with blanking will give insignificant zero suppression when blanked digits output is (1111). May be defeated with rear panel switch.
Logic levels: high state $\geq$+2.4 V, +5 V maximum (open input line results in high state); low state $\leq$+0.4 V (1.6 mA max., low), 0 V minimum.
Print command: line 1-low to high transition causes print (nominal 1kΩ input impedance). Line 2-high to low transition causes print (nominal 400Ω input impedance). Voltage levels are same as logic levels above, and a minimum pulse width of 0.5 μs is required.
Inhibit voltage: (+) inhibit = transition from ($\geq$0,$\leq$0.4 V) to ($\geq$2.4 V, $\leq$5.0 V) upon receipt of print command. Remains at high state until paper advance occurs, approximately 85 ms (<5 mA in low state). (−) inhibit = inverse of (+) inhibit.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to +50°C with pressure sensitive paper, +10°C to +40°C with ink roller.
Input connector: Amphenol 57-40500-375, HP Part No. 1251-0087, 50-pin female. Mating input cable connector: Amphenol 57-30500-375, HP Part No. 1251-0086, 50-pin male.
Front panel controls: power switch, power on indicator light, manual print pushbutton, manual paper advance pushbutton, out-of-paper light, standby/operate switch. (Paper loaded from front.)
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 60 or 50 Hz (two-speed motor pulley incorporated), approx. 25 W idle, 55 W at 10 lines/sec.
Dimensions: cabinet: 154 mm H x 203 mm W x 406 mm D (6 3/32″ x 8″ x 16″).
Weight: net, 10 kg approx. (18½ lb). Shipping, 8.9 kg (22 lb).

Operating Supplies/Accessories	Price
9260-0071 Ink roller (black)	$32
9281-0386 Standard paper 76 metre (250′) pad	$3.40
9281-0387 Pressure sensitive paper 93 metre (305′)pad	$5.50
10533A Interface Cable for 5300A	$225

Options

001: 50 Hz operation	N/C
002: 562-16C input cable interconnects with 3450B, 3480C/D, 5326A/B/C, and 8443A	add $85
910: Extra product manual	add $13.50

5055A Digital Recorder — $2300

Supplied with ink roller (9260-0071), one pad standard paper (9281-0386) and one pad pressure sensitive paper (9281-0387). Each pad provides two loadings of recorder.

FREQUENCY & TIME STANDARDS

General information

Hewlett-Packard offers frequency standards and clocks which provide accurate frequency, time interval and timekeeping capabilities. Further, Hewlett-Packard standards provide means for comparing these quantities against national standards such as the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) and the U.S. Naval Observatory. Units of frequency or time cannot be kept in a vault for ready reference. They must be generated for each use, hence be regularly compared against recognized primary standards.

Frequency standard and clock systems manufactured by Hewlett-Packard are used for control and calibration at observatories, national centers for measurement standards, physical research laboratories, missile and satellite tracking stations, communication systems, radio navigation systems, manufacturing plants and radio monitoring and transmitting stations.

Types of Frequency Standards

At the present time, three types of frequency standards are in common use. These are:

1. The cesium atomic beam controlled oscillator.
2. The rubidium gas cell controlled oscillator, and
3. The quartz crystal oscillator.

Hewlett-Packard is the only manufacturer of all three types of frequency standards. Of these three standards, the first is a primary frequency standard and the last two are secondary frequency standards. The distinction between a primary standard and a secondary standard is that the primary standard does not require any other reference for calibration; whereas the secondary standard requires calibrations both during manufacturing and at intervals during use depending on the accuracy desired.

Cesium Beam Frequency Standard

Cesium beam standards are in use wherever the goal is a very high accuracy primary frequency standard. In fact, the NBS frequency standard itself is of the cesium beam type. The cesium beam standard is an atomic resonance device which provides access to one of nature's invariant frequencies in accord with the principles of quantum mechanics. The cesium standard is a true primary standard and requires no other reference for calibration.

The HP Model 5061A and the newer 5062C are portable cesium beam standards proved capable of realizing the cesium transition frequency approaching levels of accuracy and long term stability achieved by large-scale laboratory models. Recent beam tube improvements have made the short-term stability comparable to that of the rubidium frequency standard. With this improved performance cesium standards now have the capability of rapid measurement to high precision along with the excellent long term stability necessary for timekeeping.

TABLE 1 Comparison of Frequency Standards

Standard	Principal construction feature	Principal advantage
Cesium Atomic Beam Resonator Controlled Oscillator.	Beam of free Cesium atoms, spatially state selected, is subjected to a microwave signal at resonance frequency.	High intrinsic reproducibility and long-term stability. Designated as primary standard for definition of time interval.
Rubidium Gas Cell Resonator Controlled Oscillator.	Gas buffered resonance cell with optically pumped state selection.	Compact and light weight. High degree of short-term stability.
Quartz Crystal Oscillator.	Piezoelectrically active quartz crystal with electronic stabilization.	Very compact, light and rugged. Inexpensive.

Rubidium Frequency Standard

Rubidium frequency standards feature a high order of both short-term and long-term frequency stability. These are both important in certain fields such as deep-space communications, satellite ranging, and doppler radar.

Rubidium standards are similar to cesium beam standards in that an atomic resonant element prevents drift of a quartz oscillator through a frequency lock loop. Yet the rubidium gas cell is dependent upon gas mixture and gas pressure in the cell. It must be calibrated and then it is subject to a small degree of drift. The drift is typically 100 times less than the best quartz crystal standard.

Quartz Crystal Oscillators

Quartz oscillators are used in virtually every frequency control application including atomic standards. The excellent short-term stability and spectral purity of the quartz oscillators used in Hewlett-Packard atomic standards contribute to the high quality of the output signal of these standards. For less demanding applications where some long-term drift can be tolerated, quartz oscillators are used as independent frequency sources. The quartz oscillator designs have improved over the years to provide a relatively low cost, small-size source of frequency.

However, an inherent characteristic of crystal oscillators is that their resonent frequency changes with time. After an initial aging period of a few days to a month, the rate-of-change of frequency, or aging rate, is almost constant. Over a long period the accumulated drift could amount to a serious error, and periodic frequency checks are needed to maintain an accurate quartz crystal frequency standard.

Stability

Stability is specified in two ways. Long term stability refers to slow changes in the average frequency with time due to secular changes in the resonator and is usually expressed as a ratio, $\Delta f/f$ for a given period of time. For quartz oscillators this is often termed "aging rate" and specified in "parts per day." Rubidium standards being more stable are specified in "parts per month." On the other hand, cesium beam standards are primary units with no systematic drift. Therefore, the frequency of these primary standards is guaranteed to a specified accuracy.

Short-term stability refers to changes in frequency over a time sufficiently short so that change in frequency due to long term effects is negligible.

Since short-term stability is a very broad term, it may refer to a number of different measurement methods and types of instability. In order to be clear when testing or specifying frequency standards, there are two classes of variations and two classes of measurement methods to be considered. The two classes of frequency variation are random, and non-random (or systematic, periodic, discrete, secular). The two classes of measurement are time domain (example: two sample deviation) and frequency domain (example: spectral density). Each of these measurement methods responds to both random and non-random variations.

Time Domain

The subcommittee on Frequency Stability of the Technical Committee on Frequency and Time of the IEEE Group on Instrumentation and Measurement* has established a standard method of measuring frequency stability in the time domain as the rms of the differences between adjacent pairs of frequency measurements, normalized, called the two-sample-deviation (also square root of Allan variance). Figure 1 is a comparison of the two-sample-deviation of various frequency standards.

Frequency Domain

In a frequency domain measurement, the spectrum of phase or frequency variations can be plotted, hence the term, spectral purity.

*Barnes et al, (May 1971) IEEE Trans. on Inst. & Meas. Vol. 1M-20, 10

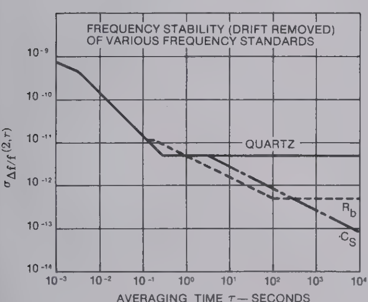


Figure 1. Time Domain stability of various standards.

Spectral purity is the degree to which a signal is coherent, or, expressed in another way, a single frequency with a minimum of sideband noise power. It is very desirable to have high spectral purity in a standard signal. This is especially imporant in applications where the standard frequency is multiplied to very high or microwave frequencies (so that the frequency spectrum of the multiplied signal will be reasonably narrow).

The signal and its frequency spectrum are analogous to a frequency modulated wave where the total power is constant. If the frequency multiplying device is broadband, the ratio of the total sideband power to the signal power increases as the square of the multiplying factor. With frequency multiplication the signal-to-noise ratio will be degraded 6 dB per octave and 20 dB per decade.

Frequency Domain measurements respond to both random and non-random variations, but in many cases, the effects are more readily separated and identified. For example, clearly separate measurements can be made of white noise combined with discrete spectral components ("bright lines").

The recommended specifications for the frequency domain are S_y and S_ϕ. The widely used $\mathscr{L}$ or single-sideband phase-noise-to-signal-ratio is, for low modulation index, one half of S_ϕ (or $\mathscr{L}$ (f)$\sim S_\phi$ (f) -3 dB).

Hewlett-Packard oscillators are designed to give high spectral purity. Figure 2 shows the performance of the HP 5061A, Opt. 004 Cesium Beam Atomic Frequency Standard.

Frequency Standards and Clocks

Frequency standards and clocks have no fundamental differences—they are based upon dual aspects of the same phenomenon. Time and frequency are intangible quantities which can be measured only with respect to some physical quantity. The basic unit of time, the second, is defined as the duration of 9,192,631,770 periods of transition within the cesium atom. Conversely an unknown frequency is determined by counting the number of cycles over the period of a second. The Master Clock at the U.S. Naval Observatory, one of the world's most accurate clocks, is made of an ensemble of more than a dozen Hewlett-Packard cesium beam frequency standards. The USNO directly controls the distribution of precise time and time interval (frequency) from Naval radio stations, Loran-C (operated by U.S. Coast Guard), Omega and Satellite Navigation Systems. Hewlett-Packard portable cesium standards, "flying clocks," are used to periodically check the synchronization between these stations and the Master Clock.

Hewlett-Packard cesium beam standards are widely used to drive precision clocks because of the extremely good long-term stability and reliability of this primary standard. If a quartz oscillator or other secondary standard is used, it must be evaluated for rate of drift and be corrected periodically.

Time Scale

The time interval of the atomic time scale is the International Second, defined in October 1967 by the Thirteenth General Conference of Weight and Measures. Since January 1972 the frequency offset between UTC and Atomic Time has been zero and the UTC time scale is kept in synchronism with the rotation of the earth to within ±0.9 second by step-time adjustments of exactly 1 second, when needed.

The U.S. National Bureau of Standards (NBS) and USNO provide the official basis for Standard Time for the United States. The UTC signal is broadcast from the NBS stations WWV and WWVB and by several other stations throughout the world. (See Hewlett-Packard Application Note 52-1, Fundamentals of Time and Frequency Standards, for a list of stations broadcasting time signals).

Standby Power Supplies

Minimum down-time, important for any system, is vital to a time standard. Its worth depends directly on continuity of operation. Noninterrupted operation is also important to ultra-precise quartz oscillators.

Hewlett-Packard standby power supplies ensure continued operation despite line interruptions, and operate over a range of ac line voltage to supply regulated dc to operate frequency standards and frequency dividers and clocks. The batteries in the supplies assume the full load immediately when ac power fails.

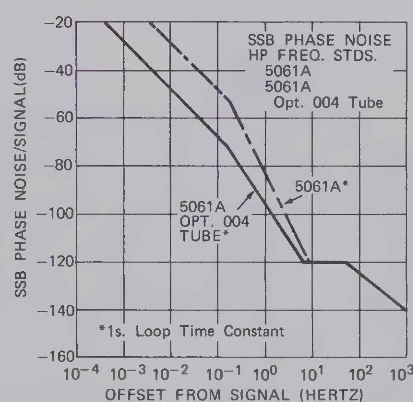


Figure 2. 5061A Phase Noise

Hewlett-Packard Time and Frequency Standard

The Hewlett-Packard House Standard at the Santa Clara Division consists of an ensemble of four Hewlett-Packard Cesium Beam Standards each with the Option 004 High Performance Tube.

The standard is compared to the U.S. Naval Observatory Master Clock in Washington, D.C. by means of Loran C and TV Line 10 measurements through the USASTRATCOM satellite system. It is also compared with the U.S. National Bureau of Standards Frequency Standard (NBS FS) at Boulder, Colorado by means of Loran-C through the Naval Observatory. The frequency uncertainty of the standard is within a few parts in 10^{13} with respect to the standards maintained by the NBS and the USNO.

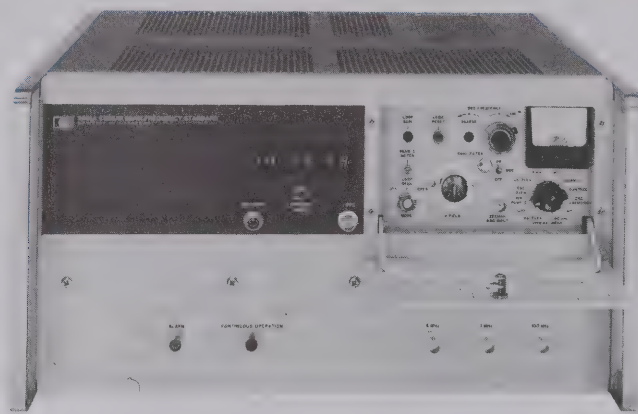
Time is maintained relative to the Naval Observatory and the National Bureau of Standards master clocks to an accuracy of better than ±2.5 microseconds. This accuracy is verified with flying clock trips from the Naval Observatory to both Hewlett-Packard Santa Clara Division and Hewlett-Packard Geneva. Both locations have been designated U.S. Naval Observatory Time Reference Stations.

Atomic frequency standards

Models 5061A, 5062C, 5065A

5061A
- Primary standard, $\pm 1 \times 10^{-11}$ accuracy
- Proven reliability
- World-wide usage

5061A, Opt 004
- Accuracy $\pm 7 \times 10^{-12}$
- Settability $\pm 1 \times 10^{-13}$
- Short term 5×10^{-12} (1 sec avg)



5061A

Introduction

Hewlett-Packard Atomic Frequency Standards have become the world-wide standards for frequency and time keeping since the introduction of the 5060A Cesium Standards in 1964. With the introduction of the 5062C, the user now has a choice of four different frequency standards to satisfy a wide variety of applications:

1) 5061A Cesium Beam Frequency Standard. This standard with an accuracy of $\pm 1 \times 10^{-11}$ was introduced in 1967 to replace the 5060A. The high accuracy and excellent reliability of these units have gained world-wide acceptance of HP frequency standards.

2) 5061A with Option 004 High Performance Cesium Beam Tube. With the unique design features in this improved Cesium Beam Tube, the 5061A accuracy is $\pm 7 \times 10^{-12}$ and short term stability is improved by a factor of 10.

3) 5062C Cesium Beam Frequency Reference. This unit with its small cesium beam tube is designed for on-line system applications where a rugged primary standard is required

4) 5065A Rubidum Frequency Standard. This instrument features excellent long and short term stability performance at approximately one-half the cost of a cesium standard.

The units are described in detail on the following pages and the specifications are combined in a table to facilitate the comparison and selection of the best unit to suit the user's application.

Principles of Operation

The basic block diagram of both cesium and rubidium standards is the same (see Figure 1). The output of the 5 MHz crystal oscillator

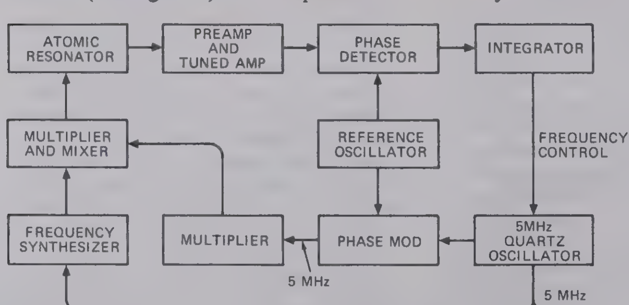


Figure 1. Block diagram of atomic frequency standards.

is multiplied and synthesized to the atomic resonance frequency (6834+ MHz for rubidium and 9192+ MHz for cesium). The signal is frequency modulated to sweep through the atomic resonance frequency causing the beam intensity in the cesium tube or transmitted light through the rubidium cell to vary. The output signal is amplified and through a phase detector controls the frequency of a low noise 5 MHz quartz crystal oscillator. The oscillator provides the 5 MHz output. Dividers produce 1 MHz and 100 kHz outputs.

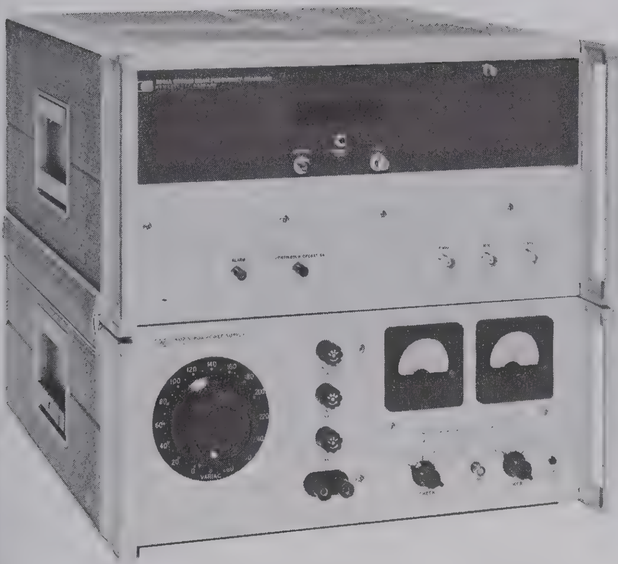
The invariant resonance frequency of the cesium atoms passing through the microwave cavity maintain the output frequency of the cesium standard constant to extremely high accuracy. The accuracy is in part a function of the microwave cavity length and is highest in the 5061A with the long cavity of the high performance beam tube.

In the rubidium standard a buffer gas is required to reduce collisions between the rubidium atoms in the gas cell and the resonant frequency varies slightly with the pressure of the buffer gas. As a result, the rubidium standard has to be calibrated and the frequency drifts slowly with time because of small changes in gas pressure and other effects within the rubidium cell and lamp. Offsetting this disadvantage are: 1) high signal-to-noise ratio of the rubidium cell output which results in excellent short term stability and; 2) a lower cost standard because of the simpler rubidium cell and associated electronics.

Each of the instruments has front panel controls, a circuit check switch and meter for monitoring performance. These and other controls are protected by a panel door. Front panel lights indicate any interruption of continuous operation and that the crystal oscillator is locked to the atomic resonance.

Applications: starting with their initial usage as reference standards in national laboratories the applications of HP atomic standards have expanded to include use in operational systems such as the Loran C and Omega navigation transmitters, satellite tracking and guidance stations, very long base line interferometers, navigation receivers based on direct distance measurement (Loran Rho-Rho), geophysical survey positioning systems and communications systems. Precise timing for frequency control is required for some secure communications systems and to improve efficiency of PCM and spread spectrum systems.

Cesium standard accuracy: the cesium beam standard is a primary frequency standard. A cesium beam tube carefully constructed along with the required supporting electronics will, when independently aligned, put out the correct frequency within very narrow limits. The frequency spread of the output for over 250 independently aligned 5061A standards with the standard beam tube is shown in Figure 2. It can be seen from this data that the frequency perturbations in the standard beam tube are so small that all the units are within $\pm 5 \times 10^{-12}$ of each other and of NBS frequency. The one sigma standard deviation is 1×10^{-12} between units. This performance is intrinsic to the 5061A and is achieved without calibration. The absolute accuracy, intrinsic reproducibility and absence of any perceptible long-term drift or aging are important advantages of cesium standards and assure that the output frequency of a cesium standard is always within the specific accuracy.



E21-5061A

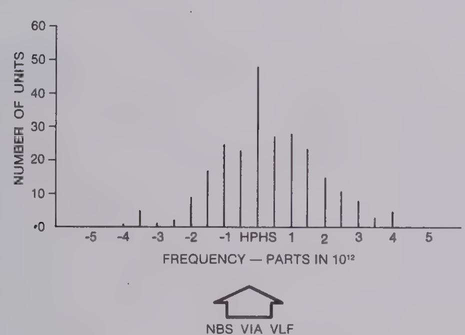


Figure 2. Frequency of independently aligned 5061A Cesium Beam Standards with standard beam tube.

5061A Cesium Beam Standard

The first Hewlett-Packard Cesium Beam Standard, the 5060A, was introduced in 1964. This was followed in 1967 with the improved 5061A and in 1973 with the high performance beam tube option for the 5061A. Since this time the accuracy and reliability of Hewlett-Packard cesium beam standards has been demonstrated and these standards have become the world-wide standard for frequency and time keeping. The 5061A has provision for an optional digital divider and reliable, easy-to-read LED clock (Option 001) and for a battery with ½ hour standby power capacity with automatic charging (Option 002).

Reliability and Warranty: over 60 million operation hours have proven the performance and reliability of Hewlett-Packard cesium beam standards in various world-wide applications. The units have provided dependable microsecond accuracy in aircraft, ship and fixed environments.

A three-year warranty on the 5061A standard cesium beam tube is provided as a result of proven field reliability over an extended period. This warranty includes replacement of the cesium beam tube if it should fail within the warranty period. Typically, beam tube life has been in excess of four years.

5061A with Opt 004, High Performance Cesium Beam Tube

The Hewlett-Packard Model 5061A primary frequency standard with the Option 004 Cesium Beam Tube offers increased stability and accuracy in the instrument which has become the worldwide standard of frequency and time keeping since its introduction in 1967. Improvements in magnetic shielding, ruggedization and environmental performance permit improved performance and expansion of navigation and communication systems that have been made practical by the 5061A.

The design concept of the high performance beam tube includes unique HP designed dual beam optics with higher beam intensity to accomplish better short term stability and greater immunity to effects of shock and vibration. A 50 percent increase in resonance cavity length without change in the overall beam tube size contributes to better accuracy and settability because of the high Q of the narrower resonant line width. This tube retains the unique cesium standard feature of virtually no long term instability or aging.

The intrinsic accuracy is improved to $\pm 7 \times 10^{-12}$ which provides an excellent reference standard without need of calibration. If desired, as in many timekeeping applications, two or more units may be calibrated to determine the difference in rate or may be adjusted to the same frequency. With the improved settability specifications of 1×10^{-13} small changes in frequency are accomplished rapidly and accurately. A provision for degaussing the tube without adversely affecting the instrument operation allows removal of any residual magnetic field in the tube. This is important in achieving the settability performance.

The short term stability specification is improved by a factor of ten with this tube. The 5×10^{-12} (1 sec avg.) performance compares very favorably with that of rubidium type standards which are noted for their excellent short term stability. An important advantage from the better short term stability is the capability to make measurements to 1 sigma precision of 1×10^{-12} in about one minute compared to the two hours required previously. The 5061A with the Option 004 High Performance Tube has the same high reliability as the 5061A with the standard tube. The new high performance tube is warranted for one year, but is designed to have the same long life as the standard tube.

10638 Degausser

The Model 10638A Degausser is designed for use with the Option 004 High Performance Beam Tube to achieve settability of $\pm 1 \times 10^{-13}$ and reproducibility of $\pm 3 \times 10^{-12}$. The degausser removes residual magnetic fields in the beam tube which slowly decay and cause a small frequency change. The degausser should be used when initially setting up the 5061A with Option 004 or after the instrument has been moved or adjusted.

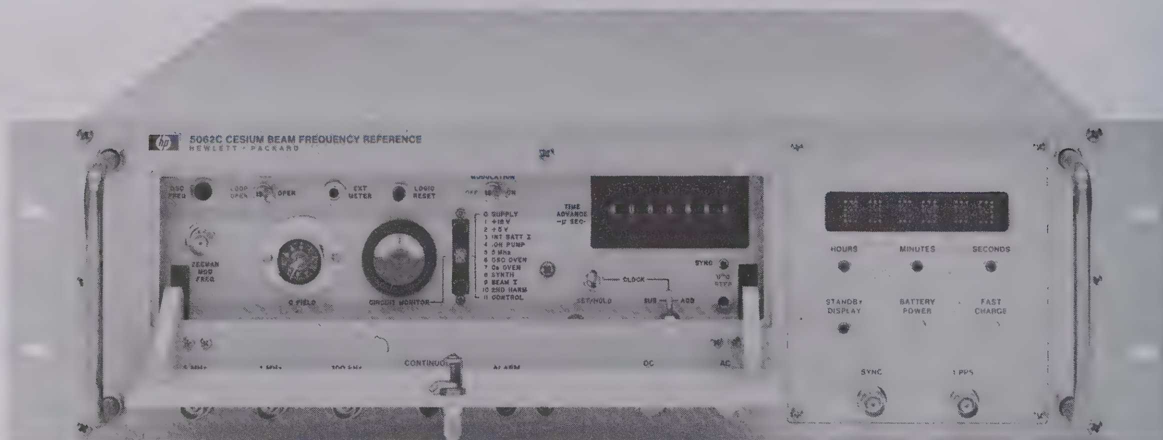
E21-5061A Flying Clock

The E21-5061A consists of a 5061A Cesium Beam Standard with Option 001 LED Clock and K02-5060A Power Supply joined together to make one portable unit. The power supply, which can be operated from 6 or 12 V dc, 24 to 30 V dc, or 115/230 V ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz, will provide approximately 7 hours standby power (from sealed nickel-cadmium batteries) for the 5061A Cesium Beam Standard.

This wide range of operating power capabilities enable the E21-5061A to operate on local power in virtually any country in the world. Operation is approved aboard commercial aircraft. The seven hours standby capability make it possible to travel where there is no power available and, of course, allow the E21-5061A to conveniently be transported between power sources and operated in almost any air or surface vehicle as a "flying clock" (see Hewlett-Packard Journal, August 1966 and December 1967).

The Option 004 tube, because of the improved shielding, offers a significant increase in accuracy under the varying earth's magnetic field conditions experienced by flying clocks and is a desirable addition to the E21-5061A. In addition, the better short term stability permits more accurate and rapid comparison of standards. The Option 002 Battery may also be added to increase standby capability.

- Primary frequency/time reference
- Fast warm-up
- Rugged, reliable



5062C

5062C Cesium Beam Frequency Reference

The Model 5062C Cesium Beam Frequency Reference is a rugged and compact precision oscillator designed for use in surface and airborne systems such as shipboard navigation systems and air transport communication systems. It combines the precision of a laboratory primary standard with the rugged, compact features required for on-line system operations in the extreme environments sometimes encountered in ships and aircraft.

Features important for system operation are the expanded operating temperature range (−28°C to +65°C), 20 minute warm-up, frequency accuracy of within ±3 parts in 10^{11} (including temperature and magnetic field effects) with negligible long-term drift and no need for calibration.

The basic design of the Model 5062C is patterned after that of the Hewlett-Packard Model 5060A and the 5061A Cesium Beam Clocks, but this rugged unit is 25% smaller in size. Yet, space is provided for an optional clock and standby batteries. Other features such as special output frequencies or a time code generator may be added. The key to the smaller size is a small, rugged cesium beam tube. This tube, approximately six inches long and four inches diameter, includes all the features of the sixteen inch tube used in the HP 5061A to insure high accuracy and stability plus long life. In addition, multiple cesium beams assure accuracy under the shock, vibration and acceleration encountered in operating systems.

Compact electronics compliment the small beam tube in accomplishing the 5062C design. Plug-in keyed printed circuit cards assure ease of maintenance. Particular attention has been given to both the electronics and mechanical design to the temperature, shock and vibration encountered in system applications. The resulting rugged design assures stable operation under extreme environmental conditions. The 5062C meets many of the requirements of MIL-E-16400 specification for ship and shore equipment. These include the wide operating temperature range, the 400 pound hammer blow specified by MIL-S-901 and the Type I shipboard vibration of MIL-STD-167-1 (4—50 Hz).

With minor circuit additions the rugged, commercial, design of the 5062C meets the operating requirements of military specification MIL-F-28811 (EC). The nomenclature, 0-1695/U has been assigned to this version of the instrument which is identified as the 5062C, Option 010. The added features are described below.

Reliability: the unit incorporates conservatively designed circuits to insure reliability. Similar designs in the 5061A Cesium Beam Standard have demonstrated mean time between failures (MTBF) in excess of 40,000 hours in laboratory environments.

Ease of maintenance was included along with reliability and ruggedness as design goals of the 5062C. The front panel circuit monitoring switch and meter permit checks for proper operation and monitoring of critical functions. In the event of a malfunction, troubleshooting is simplified by well marked test points on the circuit cards and mother boards. Board extenders permit access to individual boards while operating. The circuit boards are keyed to assure that they are properly located. The few board adjustments are readily accessible when the instrument covers are removed. The 5062C is supplied with pivot slides for easy access when the unit is rack mounted. All these features simplify troubleshooting and minimize mean time to repair (MTTR) in the event of failure.

Options: the 5062C is designed to include clock and battery options and space is available to add other features required to meet systems requirements. Special output frequencies, time code generators, and additional buffered outputs may be added. The following standard options are available.

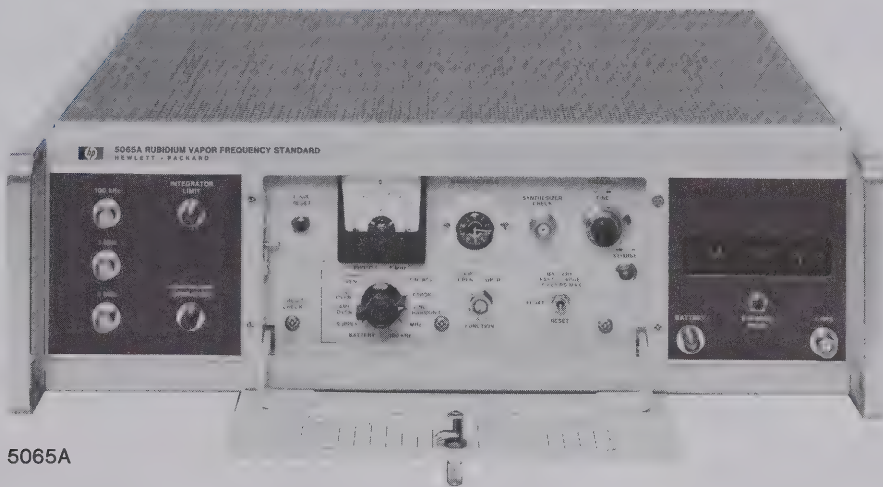
Option 001 Digital Clock: this option adds a front panel LED display of hour, minutes and seconds. A digital divider generates one pulse-per-second from 5 MHz. This master pulse may be synchronized to a reference pulse. The digital clock and the clock 1 PPS are adjustable in phase with respect to the master pulse in 0.1 microsecond steps.

Option 002 Standby Battery: the sealed gelled-electrolyte battery provides a minimum of one hour standby at 25°C after full charge. The battery is automatically recharged after use. When external power fails, the standby battery assures continuous output without interruption.

Option 003 Digital Clock and Standby Battery: this option combines Option 001 and 002.

Option 010 Time-code Generator: this option includes the Option 001 Digital Clock and Option 002 Standby Battery along with other special features required to meet the operating requirements of the 0-1695/U Frequency Standard, Cesium Beam in accordance with Military Specification MIL-F-28811(EC). These include a time code generator, four one-pulse-per-minute outputs, additional 5 MHz outputs, added RFI shielding and special rear panel and mating connectors. The rugged design of the 5062C meets the environmental requirements of the military specification.

- Compact, low-price atomic standard
- Long term drift rate $<1 \times 10^{-11}$/mo
- Short term stability $<5 \times 10^{-13}$ (100 sec avg)



5065A

5065A Rubidium Frequency Standard

The HP Model 5065A is an atomic-type secondary frequency standard which uses a rubidium vapor resonance cell as the stabilizing element. As a result, it has long term stability of better than 1×10^{-11} per month which exceeds that of high quality quartz oscillator frequency standards by 50 to 100 times. Furthermore, it has excellent short term stability. These features contribute to its desirability as a coherent signal source, as a master oscillator for radio and radar systems where special requirements for stability and/or narrow bandwidth must be met, as a precision time keeper where the better performance of a cesium beam primary standard is not required, and as a house frequency standard for improved accuracy with fewer NBS calibrations compared to that required with quartz standards.

Front panel controls and circuit check meter of the 5065A are protected by a panel door. The magnetic field control provides fine frequency adjustment with which the frequency can be set to a precision of better than 2×10^{-12} without reference to a chart. The 5 MHz low noise quartz oscillator is phase locked to the atomic frequency and provides the standard 5 MHz, 1 MHz, and 100 kHz outputs. The circuit check meter with selector switch monitors key voltages and currents for routine maintenance readings, calibration procedures, and fault finding.

The 5065A is designed for assured operation—to give the user confidence that the standard output signals are correct and locked to the atomic frequency. Logic within the unit maintains power to a "continuous" operation light on the front panel. If operation is interrupted, even momentarily, for any reason the light goes out and stays out until manually reset. An integrator limit light warns when the frequency correcting servo loop is approaching the limit of its dynamic range.

The HP Model 5065A is contained in a small sized package and is lightweight in comparison to a cesium beam standard. Additionally the rubidium resonance cell is much more frequency stable than quartz oscillators while subjected to shock and vibration, EMC, humidity, and magnetic field effects.

Reliability and warranty: the most significant module in the HP 5065A in terms of performance is the Rubidium Vapor Frequency Reference (RVFR). This temperature controlled, magnetically shielded unit includes the Rb gas cell and a photo sensitive detector designed for maximum possible reliability. Field experience, including several million hours of operation, have demonstrated this reliability and the module is now warranted for a period of three years. This increased warranty protects the owner in the event of random failure.

The Option 001 Digital Clock has an easy to read LED time-of-day display. The olive black upper panel provides a dark background around the readout for excellent contrast and readability. Initial clock setting is accomplished by means of pushbuttons easily accessible by removing the top cover. The LED display offers high reliability, freedom from errors due to mechanical shock, and performance over the full environmental range of the 5065A. A sync button on the digital divider permits automatic synchronization of this 1 PPS pulse to an external pulse. The clock 1 PPS is adjustable in decade steps from 1 μs to 1 s, with respect to the synchronized reference, with 6 thumbwheel switches. A screwdriver adjustment allows fine continuous adjustment over a range of 1 μsec.

To conserve battery power, the display is not illuminated when ac power is not available. A STANDBY READ pushbutton below the display is used for readout when operating on the internal battery or external dc.

The Option 002 Standby Battery provides the 5065A with a minimum of 10 minutes standby power at 25°C. Switchover from line to battery is automatic so there is no interruption of operation if ac line power should fail. A front panel ac interruption light warns when ac power has failed or has been disconnected. Fast or float charging rates may be selected when ac power is available.

The Option 003 combines the Option 001 Clock and Option 002 Battery and should be specified if both Options 001 and 002 are required.

E21-5065A Portable Time Standard

E21-5065A Portable Time Standard is a complete system for precision timekeeping and for transporting time from one location to another. It consists of the 5065A Rubidium Standard with digital clock and divider (Option 001) and the K02-5060A Power Supply with 6 or more hours standby capability. The component units are held together by side bars, and the interconnecting cables are protected by a back cover.

Specifications

Instrument:	5061A Option 004	5061A	5062C	5065A
Type of Standard:	Cesium	Cesium	Cesium	Rubidium
Accuracy: maintained in magnetic field to 2 gauss and over temperature range of:	$\pm 7 \times 10^{-12}$ 0 to 50°C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-11}$ 0 to 50°C	$\pm 3 \times 10^{-11}$ −28°C to +65°C	
Stability:				
Long Term:	$\pm 3 \times 10^{-12}$[1]	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-12}$[1]	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-11}$[1]	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-11}$/month
Short Term 5 MHz[2]: Averaging time: 0.01 sec	1.5×10^{-10}	1.5×10^{-10}	4×10^{-10}	1.5×10^{-10}
1 sec	5×10^{-12}	5.6×10^{-11}	7×10^{-11}	5×10^{-12}
10 sec	2.7×10^{-12}	2.5×10^{-11}	2.2×10^{-11}	1.6×10^{-12}
100 sec	8.5×10^{-13}	8×10^{-12}	7×10^{-12}	5×10^{-13}
SSB Phase Noise Signal (1 Hz BW) Offset from signal: Hz: 10^{-3}	−28 dB	−8 dB	−6 dB	−25 dB
10^{-2}	−48 dB	−28 dB	−26 dB	−52 dB
10^{-1}	−68 dB	−48 dB	−46 dB	−72 dB
0	−96 dB	−82 dB	−74 dB	−93 dB
10^{1}	−120 dB	−120 dB	−114 dB	−120 dB
10^{2}	−125 dB	−125 dB	−134 dB	−126 dB
10^{3}	−140 dB	−140 dB	−144 dB	−140 dB
Reproducibility	$\pm 3 \times 10^{-12}$[3]	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-12}$	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-11}$	
Settability (frequency):	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-13}$[3]	$\pm 7 \times 10^{-13}$	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-12}$	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-12}$
DC Magnetic Field Stability:	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-13}$ 2 Gauss Field	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-12}$ 2 Gauss Field	$<2 \times 10^{-12}$ 2 Gauss Field	$<5 \times 10^{-12}$ 1 Gauss Field
Warm-up:	At 25°C 30 Min.	At 25°C 45 Min.	At −28°C 20 Min.	At 25°C 1×10^{-10} 1 hr. 5×10^{-11} 4 hrs.
Sinusoidal Outputs: **Output Voltage**	5 MHz, 1 MHz, 100 kHz, Front & Rear BNC 1 V into 50 ohms			
Harmonic Distortion: (below rated output)	>40 dB	>40 dB	>40 dB	>40 dB
Non-Harmonic related output: (below rated output)	>80 dB	>80 dB	>80 dB	>80 dB
Under vibration or AC Mag Field:	>60 dB	>60 dB	>60 dB	>60 dB
Signal-to-Phase Noise Ratio in 30 kHz noise BW (1 and 5 MHz):	>87 dB	>87 dB	>87 dB	>87 dB
Environmental				
Temperature, operating with Option 001, 002 or 010[4] **Freq. change from 25°C:**	0 to 50°C $<5 \times 10^{-12}$	0 to 50°C $<5 \times 10^{-12}$	−28 to +65°C $<2 \times 10^{-11}$	0 to 50°C $<4 \times 10^{-11}$
Temperature, non-operating without options:	−40°C to 75°C	−40°C to 75°C	−62°C to 75°C	−40°C to 75°C
with Option 001:	−40°C to 75°C	−40°C to 75°C	−40°C to 75°C	−40°C to 75°C
with Option 002 or 010[4]	−40°C to 50°C	−40°C to 50°C	−40°C to 60°C	−40°C to 50°C
Humidity, operating: 95% up to	40°C	40°C	50°C	40°C
Altitude, operating: **Max. frequency change:**	40,000 Ft. 2×10^{-12}	40,000 Ft. 2×10^{-12}	50,000 Ft. 5×10^{-12}	40,000 Ft. 2×10^{-11}

NOTES:

(1) For life of beam tube.

(2) Short-term stability for the 5061A with both standard and high performance tubes is given for the normal loop time constant. For improved short-term stability in controlled environments the long time constant may be used.

(3) With 10638 Degausser.

(4) 5062C only.

Instrument	5061A Opt 004	5061A	5062C	5065A
AC Magnetic Field: 50, 60 and 400 Hz ±10%	$<2 \times 10^{-12}$ for 2 Gauss peak	$<2 \times 10^{-12}$ for 2 Gauss peak	$<2 \times 10^{-12}$ for 2 Gauss peak	$<5 \times 10^{-12}$ for 1 Gauss peak
Vibration:	MIL-STD-167-1	MIL-STD-167-1	MIL-STD-167-1	MIL-STD-167-1
with isolators:	MIL-T-21200	MIL-T-21200		
Shock:	MIL-E-5400, Class 1 (30G)			
	1-MIL-T-21200, C.1		MIL-E-16400	MIL-T-21200, C.1
EMC:	MIL-STD-461, Notice 3, Class A			
General				
Power: AC:	50, 60 or 400 Hz ±10%, 115/230 V ±10%			
	43 W	43 W	48 W	49 W
DC:	22 to 30 V	22 to 30 V	22 to 30 V	23 to 30 V
	27 W	27 W	33 W	35 W
Option 001: Add (AC/DC)	10/7.5 W	10/7.5 W	12/7.5 W	10/7.5 W
002: Add (AC/DC)	22/4.5 W	22/4.5 W	25/3W	6/0 W
010: Add (AC/DC)			62/15 W	
Dimensions (H x W x D): mm:	221 x 425 x 416	221 x 425 x 416	133 x 482 x 533	133 x 425 x 416
inches:	8¾ x 16¾ x 16⅜	8¾ x 16¾ x 16⅜	5¼ x 19 x 21	5¼ x 16¾ x 16⅜
Weight: (lb/kg)	70/31.8	67/30.5	50/22.7	34/15.4
Option 001: Add (lb/kg)	2/0.9	2/0.9	5/2.3	2/0.9
002: Add (lb/kg)	5/2.3	5/2.3	15/6.8	3.5/1.6
Option 001, Clock				
1 PPS Outputs: Master:			Rear BNC	
Clock:	Front & Rear BNC	Front & Rear BNC	Front & Rear BNC	Front & Rear BNC
Amplitude:	10 V peak into 50Ω load			
Width:	20 μs min	20 μs min	20 μs min ±5%	20 μs min
Rise Time:	<50 ns	<50 ns	<20 ns	<50 ns
Fall Time:	<2 μs	<2 μs	<1 μs	<2 μs
Jitter, pulse-to-pulse:	<5 ns, rms	<5 ns, rms	<5 ns, rms	<5 ns, rms
Synchronization:	Automatic, 10 ±1 μs delay	Automatic, 10 ±1 μs delay	Auto., to within ±500 ns	Auto., 10 ±1 μs delay
Clock pulse adjustment range:	1 μs to 1 s	1 μs to 1 s	0.1 μs to 1 s	1 μs to 1 s
Clock display:	Solid State Digital			
Option 002, Standby Power Supply Capacity at 25°C with Option 001 Clock:	30 Minutes	30 Minutes	One Hour	10 Minutes
Recharge, Fast/Float:	Automatic, fast charge			Switch

Ordering information

	Price
5061A Cesium Beam Frequency Standard	$22500
Opt 001: Clock	add $2125
Opt 002: Standby Power Supply	add $1100
Opt 003: Clock and Standby Power Supply	add $3225
Opt 004: High Performance Beam Tube	add $3500
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $15
E21-5061A Flying Clock	Add $5050

Consists of: 5061A with Opt 001 (not included in E21 price) and K02-5060A Standby Power Supply.
Weight: 64 kg (141 lb).
Size: 425 H x 405 W x546 mm D ($16\frac{3}{4}$″ x $15\frac{15}{16}$″ x $21\frac{1}{2}$″) (includes handles).

10638A Degausser	$950

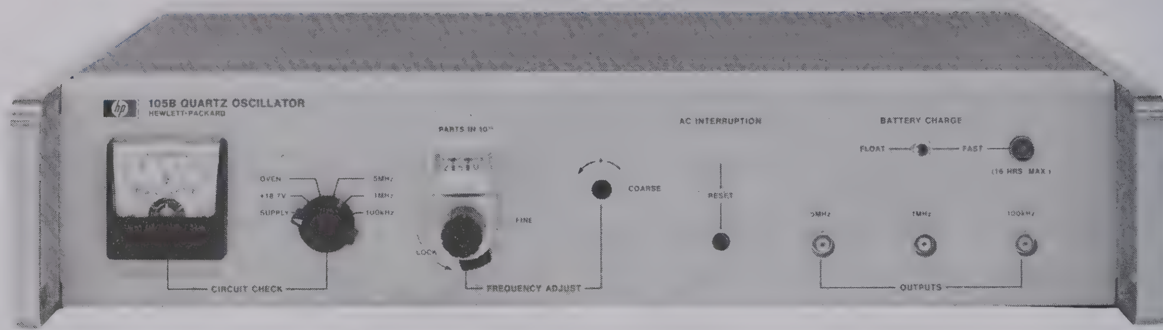
Weight: 1.2 kg (3 lb).
Size: 130 H x 77 W x 279 mm D ($5\frac{1}{8}$″ x $3\frac{1}{32}$″ x 11″).

5062C Cesium Beam Frequency Reference	$21500
Opt 001: Clock	add $2150
Opt 002: Standby Power Supply	add $1025
Opt 003: Clock and Standby Power Supply	add $3175
Opt 010: Clock, Battery, Time-Code Generator	add $6250
5065A Rubidium Frequency Standard	$10500
Opt 001: Clock	add $2125
Opt 002: Standby Power Supply	add $550
Opt 003: Clock and Standby Power Supply	add $2675
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
E21-5065A Portable Time Standard	add $4725

Consists of: 5065A with Opt 001 (not included in E21 price) and K02-5060A Standby Power Supply.
Weight: 50 kg (110 lb).
Size: 425 H x 405 W x 546 mm D ($16\frac{3}{4}$″ x $15\frac{15}{16}$″ x $21\frac{1}{2}$″) (includes handles).

FREQUENCY & TIME STANDARDS
Quartz frequency standards
Models 105A/B

- High spectral purity
- Well-buffered outputs
- Aging $<5 \times 10^{-10}$ per day



105B

Models 105A and B Quartz Oscillators provide state-of-the-art performance in precision frequency and time systems because of their excellent long and short term stability characteristics, spectrally pure outputs, unexcelled reliability, and ability to operate under a wide range of environmental conditions. They fill a need for a small and economical yet highly stable precision quartz oscillator for frequency and time standards. Both models can be operated from the ac line; the 105B has a built-in 8-hour standby battery for uninterrupted operation should line power fail. Both have 5 MHz, 1 MHz and 100 kHz buffered sinusoidal outputs with excellent short term stability (5 parts in 10^{12} rms for 1 s averaging time) and aging rate (<5 parts in 10^{10} per day).

The 105A/B features rapid warm-up. Typically, the oscillator will be within 1 part in 10^{9} of the previous frequency in 30 minutes after an "off" period of 24 hours. The basis of these oscillators is an extremely stable 5 MHz, 5th overtone quartz crystal developed by Hewlett-Packard. New technologies in the crystal mounting and packaging have resulted in a cleaner crystal which in turn has a lower aging rate. The crystal, oscillator and AGC circuit are all enclosed in a proportional oven which reduces the temperature effects on these components and circuits.

Particular care was taken to provide a spectrally pure 5 MHz output which, when multiplied high into the microwave region, provides signals with spectra only a few cycles wide. Spectra less than 1 Hz wide can be obtained in X-band (8.2 to 12.4 GHz). The stability and purity of the 5 MHz output make it suitable for doppler measurements, microwave spectroscopy, and similar applications where the reference frequency must be multiplied by a large factor.

Specifications

Outputs: 5 MHz, 1 MHz, 100 kHz; 1 V rms into 50 Ω front and rear connectors.

Clock output: 1 MHz or 100 kHz; 0.5 V rms into 1 kΩ, rear connector. Normally supplied wired for 1 MHz output.

Frequency stability

Aging rate: $<5 \times 10^{-10}$ per 24 hours.

Short-term stability: for 5 MHz output only.

τ(sec)	$\sigma \Delta f/f(2,\tau)$
10^{-2}	1.5×10^{-10}
10^{-1}	1.5×10^{-11}
10^{0}	1×10^{-11}

Temperature: $<2.5 \times 10^{-9}$ total change 0°C to 50°C.

Load: $\pm 2 \times 10^{-11}$ open to short circuit, 50Ω R, L or C load change.

Supply voltage: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-11}$ for 22–30 V dc from 26 V dc reference and for 115/230 V ±10%.

Warm-up (at 25°C): to within 1×10^{-7} of previous frequency in 15 min., 1×10^{-8} in 20 min., 1×10^{-9} in 30 min.

Distortion (5 MHz, 1 MHz, 100 kHz) below rated output

Harmonic: >40 dB.

Non-harmonic: >80 dB.

Signal-to-noise ratio: for 1 and 5 MHz, >90 dB in a 30 kHz noise BW (5 MHz output filter BW is approximately 100 Hz).

Frequency adjustments

Fine: 5×10^{-8} range with digital dial reading parts in 10^{10}.

Coarse: 1×10^{-6} front panel screwdriver control.

Phase locking: external +5 V to −5 V allows $>2 \times 10^{-8}$ frequency control for locking to external source.

Environmental

Temperature, operating: 0°C to +50°C.

Temperature, storage: −40°C to +75°C (+50° for 105B).

Altitude: 15.24 km (50 000 ft.).

Shock: MIL-STD-167 and MIL-T-21200 (30 Gs).

Vibration: MIL-STD-167 and MIL-T-21200.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC): MIL-I-6181D.

Standby supply capacity: model 105B only, 8 hours at 25°C ambient temperatures.

Power requirements: 115/230 V ±10%, 50–400 Hz at 17 W (70 W warm-up) for 105A. For 105B add 1 W for float charge and 12 W for fast charge. 22–30 V dc at 6.4 W (10.3 W warm-up).

Size: 88 H x 425 W x 286 mm D ($3\frac{15}{32}$" x $16\frac{3}{4}$" x $11\frac{1}{4}$").

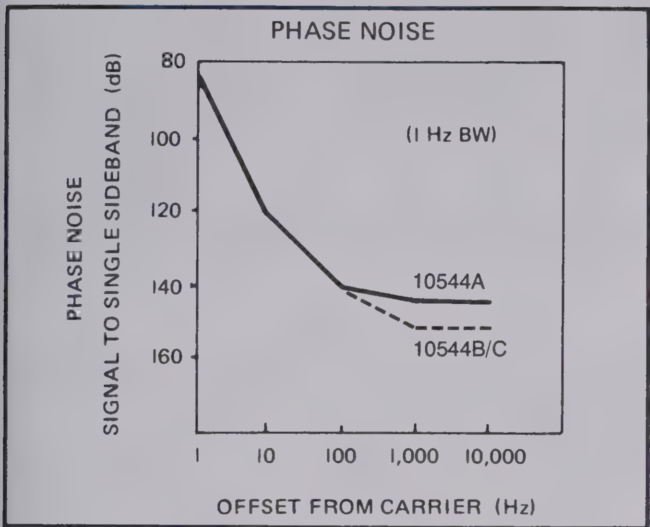
Weight: 105A—net, 8 kg (16 lb). Shipping, 10.5 kg (23 lb). 105B—net, 11 kg (24 lb). Shipping, 14 kg (31 lb).

Options	Price
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
910: Extra manual	add $10.50

Ordering Information

105A Quartz Oscillators	$3250
105B Quartz Oscillators	$3750

- Excellent spectral purity
- Low power
- Fast warm-up
- High reliability
- Rugged
- Compact



Description

The 10544 Quartz Crystal Oscillators were developed by Hewlett-Packard to meet the needs for compact, high stability oscillators in test equipment and systems. Their excellent short-term stability and high spectral purity are especially desirable in applications where multiplication and synthesis are used to generate microwave frequencies. Rugged construction and high quality components assure high reliability and optimum performance. With the extremely low aging rate of these oscillators, significant cost savings can be realized at the end user by reducing the frequency of calibration needed to stay within FCC accuracy requirements.

The crystal for the oscillator is supported in a new rugged mounting in a cold-welded, high bake-out enclosure. The housing around the crystal enclosure is massive with high thermal conductivity which contributes both to rapid warmup and excellent temperature stability. The oscillator, AGC amplifier and oven control circuits are all inside a thermally insulated oven. Rigid plastic foam with extremely low thermal conductivity is used to provide thermal insulation and firm mechanical support for the oven enclosure.

The 10544A has low power consumption because of the use of a switching regulator in the oven controller circuits. The 10544B/C uses a dc oven controller which requires a little bit more power but results in better phase noise and short-term stability specifications. The 10544C has provisions for shock mounting and uses SMB snap-on rf connectors for the 10 MHz output and for the EFC input, versus PC-board connectors in the A and B versions. Other differences are listed in the specification section.

The 10544 oscillators are ideally suited for use in communication and navigation systems, synthesizers, time-code generators, counters and spectrum anlyzers. The 10 MHz output frequency is a convenient starting point since it is easily divided or multiplied.

A screwdriver adjustment through the top of the oven enclosure permits frequency adjustment over a range of 2×10^{-6} (20 Hz), yet the control is sensitive enough to allow adjustment to better than 1×10^{-9} (0.01 Hz). Frequency can also be controlled electronically over a 1 Hz range with an externally applied voltage.

Specifications

	10544A	10544B/C
Output:	10 MHz	10 MHz.
	1.0 ± 0.2 V rms	0.6 ± 0.1 V rms
Impedance:	1000 Ω	50 Ω

Aging rate (after 24-hour warmup): $<5 \times 10^{-10}$/day.
Short term stability:

Averaging time(s)	10544A	10544B/C
10^{-4}	5×10^{-8}	1×10^{-8}
10^{-3}	5×10^{-9}	1×10^{-9}
10^{-2}	5×10^{-10}	1×10^{-10}
10^{-1}	5×10^{-11}	1×10^{-11}
10^{0}	1×10^{-11}	1×10^{-11}
10^{1}	1×10^{-11}	1×10^{-11}
10^{2}	2×10^{-11}	2×10^{-11}

Temperature: $<7 \times 10^{-9}$ (0 to 71°C)
Load: $<5 \times 10^{-10}$ (±25% load change) $<5 \times 10^{-9}$ (±10% load change)

Warmup: Within 5×10^{-9} of final value 20 min. after turn on.
Frequency adjustment
Coarse: $>2 \times 10^{-6}$ (20 Hz)
Fine (EFC): $>1 \times 10^{-7}$
Harmonic distortion: >25 dB from rated output
Non-harmonic distortion: >80 dB >100 dB
SSB phase noise ratio (1 Hz bw)

	10544A	10544B/C
For offsets of 1 Hz:	83 dB	85 dB
10 Hz:	120 dB	120 dB
100 Hz:	140 dB	140 dB
1000 Hz:	145 dB	150 dB
10000 Hz:	145 dB	150 dB
Power:	3W	4.5W

Case size: 72 H x 52 W x 62 mm D (2.8″ x 2″ x 2.4″).
Weight: 0.31 kg (11 oz.).

Price

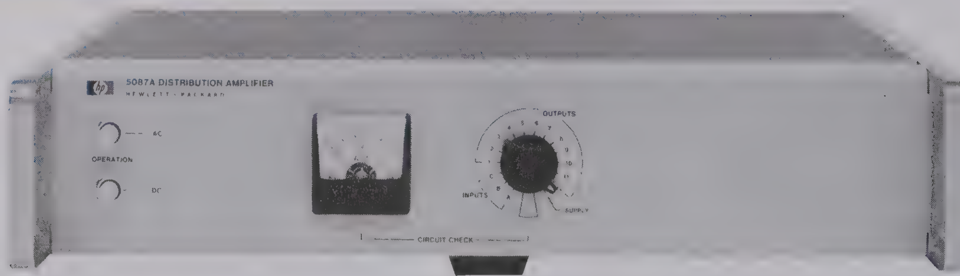
Quantity	10544A	10544B	10544C
1 to 4:	$650	$725	$800
5 to 9:	624	696	768
10 to 25:	598	667	736
25 to 49:	546	609	672

FREQUENCY & TIME STANDARDS

Distribution amplifier

Model 5087A

- Versatile with 3 input and 12 output channels
- Low noise, high stability, and isolation



The Hewlett-Packard Model 5087A Distribution Amplifier provides the isolation and flexibility required for distribution of the output of high quality frequency standards. Low distortion and excellent isolation make it ideal for providing multiple outputs from atomic or crystal frequency standards. The 3 input channels will accept 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 1 MHz or 100 kHz in any combination. The number of outputs for each channel is selectable up to a total of 12 outputs. The output levels are individually adjustable from 0 to 3 V rms. All input and output levels are monitored on a front panel meter.

The Distribution Amplifier features plug-in modular construction, short circuit isolation, exceptional phase stability, low noise and cross-talk, and uninterrupted switchover to standby dc in event of ac power failure.

The shielding around each input and output plug-in amplifier assures minimum noise and crosstalk. The tuned output amplifiers provide clean signals and high channel-to-channel isolation.

The instrument is designed for maximum versatility and can be supplied to meet a wide variety of special requirements. The standard configuration of input and output amplifiers is shown in Figure 1.

Several other commonly used configurations are also available and special combinations of the various input and output modules can be supplied. Input and output amplifiers can be added or the configuration easily changed at any time.

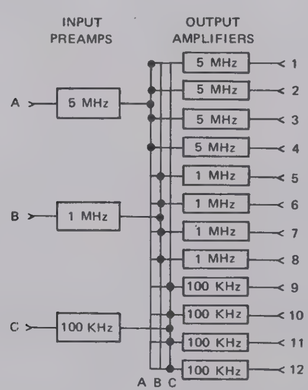


Figure 1. 5087A Distribution Amplifier with Option 031, Standard Configuration input and output amplifiers.

Specifications

Inputs: (up to three, rear panel BNC).

Frequencies: 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 1 MHz or 100 kHz.
Level: 0.3 to 3.0 V rms, 50 ohms.

Outputs: (up to 12 rear panel BNC).

Frequencies: 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 1 MHz or 100 kHz.
Level: 0–3 V into 50 ohms (screwdriver adjustment).
Harmonic distortion: >40 dB below rated output.
Non-harmonic distortion: >80 dB below rated output

Isolation

Load (open or short on any other channel)
Amplitude change: 0.1 percent.
Phase change: <0.1 ns at 5 or 10 MHz.
<0.5 ns at 1 MHz.
<5.0 ns at 100 kHz.
Injected signal: 1 V signal up to 50 MHz applied to any output except 10 MHz, will be down more than 60 dB in all other outputs; 10 MHz output channel will be down more than 50 dB.
SSB phase noise (5 MHz): >145 dB below signal in 1 Hz BW for frequencies > 1 kHz from carrier.
Short term stability degradation (5 MHz): < 1×10^{-12} in 10 kHz band. (1 s average).

Environmental

Temperature: MIL-E-16400, Class 4.
Operating: 0–50°C; storage: −62° to +75°C.
Stability:
Amplitude: ±0.5 dB, 0° to 50°C.
Phase: <0.1 ns/°C., 5 and 10 MHz.
EMC: MIL-STD-461A.
Humidity: 95% at 40°C.
Vibration: MIL-STD-167.
Altitude: up to 30,000 ft.
Shock: MIL-T-21200, Class 1 and MIL-E-5400 (30 Gs).

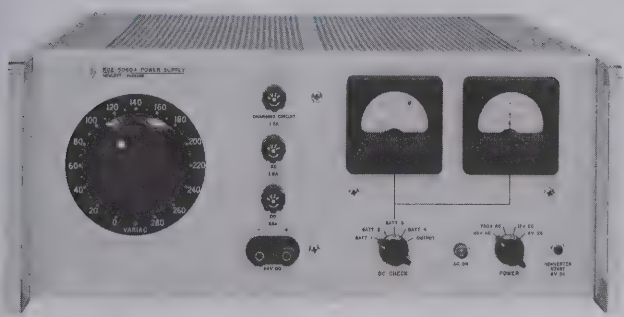
General

Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 48 to 440 Hz, 20 VA, max, or 22–30 V dc, 500 milliamperes, max.
Dimensions: 88 mm H x 425 mm W x 286 mm D ($3\frac{15}{32}$" x $16\frac{3}{4}$" x $11\frac{1}{4}$").
Weight: typical, Opt 031–Net 7 kg (15 lb).

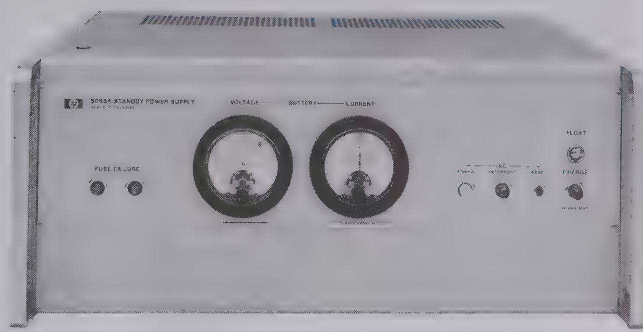
Options	Price
Normal configurations (input and output amplifiers)	add $1160
031: 5, 1 and 0.1 MHz inputs and 4 outputs at each frequency	
032: Single 5 MHz input and 12 outputs	add $1110
033: Single 10 MHz input and 12 outputs	add $1110
034: Single 5 MHz input, 4 each outputs at 5, 1 and 0.1 MHz	add $1270
Special configurations	
Input preamplifiers (up to 3 total)	
004: Input Preamplifier (0.1 to 10 MHz)	add $35
005: 5 to 1 MHz Input Divider	add $95
006: 1 to 0.1 MHz Input Divider	add $95
011: 5 to 10 MHz Input Doubler	add $95
013: 10 to 5 MHz Input Divider	add $95
014: 10 to 1 MHz Input Divider	add $95
Output amplifiers (up to 12 total)	
001: 5 MHz Output Amplifier	add $95
002: 1 MHz Output Amplifier	add $95
003: 0.1 MHz Output Amplifier	add $95
012: 10 MHz Output Amplifier	add $95
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
5087A: Distribution Amplifier Mainframe	**$1100**

- 12 Amp-hr capacity
- Sealed nickel-cadmium cells
- Used in "flying clocks"

- 18 Amp-hr capacity
- Vented nickel-cadmium cells



K02-5060A



5085A

The HP Models 5085A and K02-5060A Standby Power Supplies furnish dc power to keep frequency or time standard systems operating during extended interruptions of ac line power. For applications where it is essential to maintain continuous operation and avoid loss of precise time, the use of a standby power supply is an absolute necessity. These units are designed for use with the Hewlett-Packard Cesium Beam Standards, Rubidium Vapor Standards, Quartz Oscillators and other equipment which will operate from 22 to 30 V dc. No switching is used in transferring power from line to battery operation and back again thus assuring uninterrupted operation.

HP K02-5060A

The K-02-5060A is a very versatile unit which was designed specifically as a portable power supply for the 5061A and 5065A "Flying Clocks" where it is necessary to operate from a wide range of power sources along with the standby capability to maintain continuous operation where no external power is available. A special inverter permits operation from a 6 or 12 V dc car battery in addition to the 115/230 V ac and 24-30 V dc capability. The 12 ampere-hour standby batteries are the sealed, nickel-cadmium type and thus spill-proof. Mounting hardware is available to attach the K02-5060A to either the 5061A or 5065A Standards to make a portable standard, the E21-5061A or E21-5065A.

HP5085

The HP 5085A is intended for installation where 115 or 230 V ac is available. Vented nickel-cadmium batteries with an 18 ampere-hour guaranteed capacity (derated from 25) are used. They provide about 10 hours of standby power for the 5061A Cesium Standard or 5065A Rubidium Standard (at average ambient temperature of 25°C).

Front panel lights indicate mode of operation, report fuse failure, and ac interrupt. A float-charge switch permits rapid recharge after an ac power failure.

K02-5060A Specifications

Input and Output Voltages

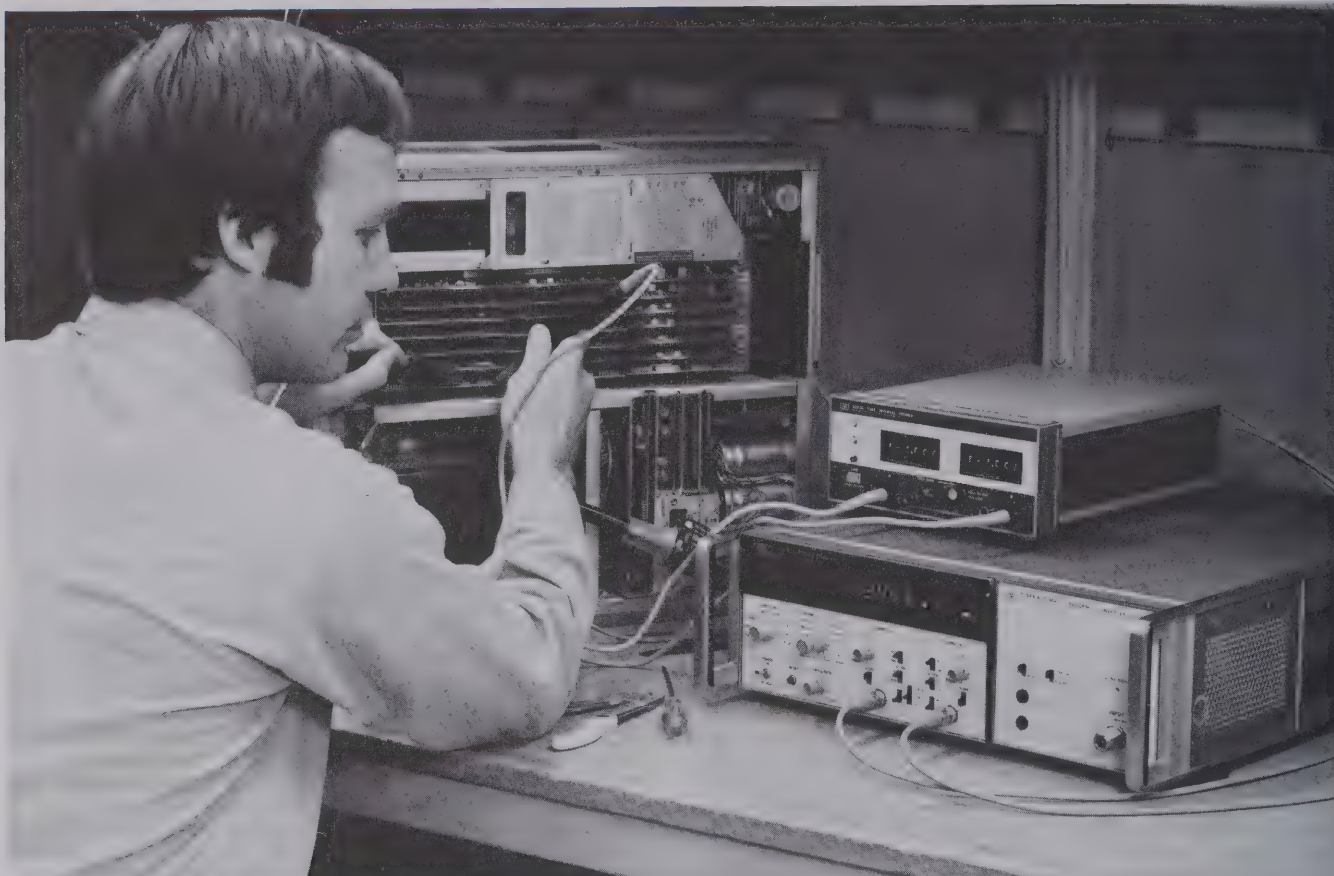
Input	Output
6 or 12 V dc	0-230 V, 60 Hz nominal
115 or 230 V ac, 50-400 Hz	0-230 V ac
24-30 V dc	24-30 V dc

Standby battery, 26 ±4 V dc available at all times.
AC and both dc inputs may be connected simultaneously.
Output current: 0.5A ac, 2 A dc.
Standby capacity: 12 ampere-hour at 25°C, 7 hours standby when used in E21-5061A, 6 hours in E21-5065A.
Recharging: 1.6 hours recharging time required for each ampere hour of discharge.
Alarm indicator: external power failure.
Panel meters: voltmeter, ammeter indicating voltage and current of 4 internal batteries and load.
Battery: four paralleled rechargeable battery packs each containing 20 sealed nickel-cadmium cells. Packs may be removed individually without interfering with power supply operation.
Temperature
Operating: 0 to 50°C.
Storage: −40 to 60°C
Size: 177 mm H × 425 mm W × 416 mm D ($6\frac{31}{32}''$ × $16\frac{3}{4}''$ × $16\frac{3}{8}''$).
Weight: net, 30.5 kg (67 lb).

5085A Specifications

Output voltage: 24 ±2 V dc at rated current.
Output current: 2 amperes (2.5 A for 30 min.).
Standby capacity: (at 25°C) 18 amp-hrs. after 48 hours charge.
Alarm indicators: panel lamps indicate: (1) FUSE FAILURE, (2) AC POWER, (3) AC INTERRUPT, (4) CHARGE.
Remote alarm provisions: SPDT relay contacts provided at rear terminals for operating remote alarm from separate power system.
Panel meters: battery voltage and charge/discharge current.
Power requirements: 115 or 230 ± 10% V ac; 50 to 400 Hz (2.0 A max. at 115 V line).
Battery (supplied): vented nickel-cadmium 25 ampere-hour capacity derated to 18 ampere-hours. Periodic maintenance required.
Additional (external) battery provision: rear connector.
Temperature
Operating: 0 to 50°C.
Storage: −40 to 75°C.
Size: 177 mm H × 425 mm W × 416 mm D ($6\frac{31}{32}''$ × $16\frac{3}{4}''$ × $16\frac{3}{8}''$).
Weight: net, 34.1 kg (75 lb). Shipping. 45.9 kg (101 lb) including battery. Option 001 (no batteries) is 22.8 kg (50 lb) less.

Ordering Information	Price
5085A (complete with batteries)	$3000
Opt 001: without batteries	less $640
K02-5060A	$4400



Introduction

The digital electronic frequency counter has come a long way since the first versions appeared over two decades ago. Once the luxury of large meterology labs and some crystal manufacturers, the frequency counter is now common-place in laboratories, on production lines, as a service tool and in automatic instrumentation systems. Moreover, counters have become increasingly more versatile and more powerful in the measurements they perform, thereby finding much wider applications. When Hewlett-Packard introduced the 524A in 1952 it was considered a milestone; the counter could measure frequencies up to 10 MHz, or the time between two electrical events to a resolution of 100 ns. Twenty-seven years later, HP's product lines feature counters that can measure the frequency of a 40 mV signal at 26.5 GHz completely automatically, or can resolve time to 20 ps, the same time it takes light to travel about 6 mm.

Basic Counter Measurements

The basic measurements which counters are capable of performing are described in this section.

Frequency

This fundamental measurement is performed by totalizing the number of input cycles or events for a precisely known period of time. The total count that results is proportional to the unknown frequency, and logic circuits internal to the counter position the decimal point such that the display directly indicates the input frequency. The time reference is usually derived from a precision quartz oscillator internal to the counter.

Using this basic technique allows measurements to 500 MHz to be made. Several methods are available, however, to extend this frequency range to 26.5 GHz and more. These are described in more detail below.

Period

This inverse of frequency capability is sometimes offered to provide the user with high resolution, low frequency measurements. In digital systems a period measurement represents the average bit to bit time of the input signal.

Totalize

The measurement is similar to frequency except that the user now controls the time over which the measurement takes place. With digital systems becoming more prevalent, this fundamental measurement assumes considerable importance. The HP 5345A, with its ability to totalize at a 500 megabit rate, represents the state of the art at this time.

Ratio

The ratio between two input frequencies is a measurement that is also offered by some counters. The major application for ratio is measurement of harmonically related signals.

Scaling

Some counters offer the capability of providing a digital output signal whose frequency is a scaled or divided version of the input frequency.

Time Interval

The measurement of the time between two events or the time between two points on a common event, commonly referred to as time interval, is of major importance and is used in a wide variety of applications.

The ± 20 pS single shot resolution of the 5370A represents today's state of the art. This unit utilizes a new concept of phase locked vernier interpolation which eliminates quantization errors. HP also pioneered the concept of time interval averaging, whereby for repetitive inputs substantial improvement in resolution over the single shot measurement can be obtained.

Time interval averaging is offered in six HP counters (5370A, 5345A, 5335A, 5328A, 5315A/B and 5308A). Also available for precision time interval measurements is the 5363B Time Interval Probes box usable with any time interval counter. The 5363B has a wide dynamic range as well as a built in calibration feature and digitally set trigger voltages to eliminate the major uncertainties associated with TI measurements. The 5363B is fully programmable via the HP Interface Bus for systems applications.

All manner of time interval measurements are discussed in detail in Application Note AN 200-3 "Precision Time Interval Measurements Using an Electronic Counter" available on request from any Hewlett-Packard sales office.

Application Note 200: Fundamentals of the Electronic Counters

This forty-four page application note describes in detail the measurements mentioned above. In addition, the key considerations in making frequency and time measurements, plus the major characteristics required of a counter for certain applications are also described. For those readers who require more than the brief resumé above, this application note is available on request at any Hewlett-Packard sales office.

The contents of AN 200 are as follows:

Introduction
Fundamentals of the Conventional Counters
- Functions
- Input Considerations
- Time Base Oscillator Considerations
- Main Gate Requirements
- Sources of Measurement Error

Reciprocal Counters
Time Interval Measurement
- Input Considerations
- Trigger Level
- Increasing Accuracy and Resolution
- Use of Time Interval Probes

Automatic Microwave Frequency Counters
- Down-Conversion Techniques
- Comparison of Performance of the Down-Conversion Techniques

The Major Types of Electronic Counters

While counters can potentially offer all the measurement capabilities described above, they essentially fall into three classes: frequency counters; universal counters; and microwave counters. These are described below.

Frequency counters

These counters offer the basic capability of frequency measurement and in addition sometimes provide some or all of the other measurements described above except time interval. HP has a wide range of counters that fall into this class including: a) the 5380 low cost bench series, a family of three counters featuring 80 MHz—7 digit, 225 MHz—8 digit and 520 MHz—9 digit instruments; b) the 5300 portable, battery operated snap-on series with the 5303B snap-on covering 525 MHz and the 5305B 1300 MHz counter.

Table 1. Frequency Counters Summary

Model No.	Frequency Range	Number of Digits	Time Base	Other Functions*
5300/5301A	10 MHz	6	3×10^{-7}	T
5381A	80 MHz	7	3×10^{-7}	
5382A	225 MHz	8	3×10^{-7}	
5383A	520 MHz	9	3×10^{-7}	
5300/5303B	525 MHz	8	3×10^{-7}	
5300/5305B	1300 MHz	8	3×10^{-7}	
5341; Opt. 003	1500 MHz	10	1×10^{-7}	
5341A	4500 MHz	10	1×10^{-7}	
5340A	23000 MHz	8	3×10^{-7}	
5342A	24000 MHz	11	1×10^{-7}	A, Fo, Ao
5343A	26500 MHz	11	1×10^{-7}	Fo

*See legend next page

Table 2. Universal Counter Summary

Model No.	Frequency Range	Time Interval Resolution: Single Shot	Time Interval Resolution: Averaging	Time Base	Other Functions*
5300A/5304A	10 MHz	100 ns	—	3×10^{-7} per Month	MPA, T, R
5300/5302A	50 MHz	100 ns	—	3×10^{-7} per Month	P, MPA, T, R
5300A/5308A	75 MHz	100 ns	100 ps	3×10^{-7} per Month	P, MPA, T, R
5314A	100 MHz	100 ns	—	3×10^{-7} per Month	P, MPA, T, R
5315A/B	†100 MHz	100 ns	10 ps	3×10^{-7} per Month	P, MPA, T, R, E
5328A	†100 MHz	100 ns or 10 ns	10 ps	3×10^{-7} per Month	P, MPA, T, R, E, V**
5370A	100 MHz	±20 ps	1 ps	3×10^{-7} per Month	P, MPA, E
5335A	†200 MHz	2 ns	100 ps	3×10^{-7} per Month	P, MPA, T, R, E, Fo, V**
5345A	500 MHz	2 ns	2 ps	5×10^{-10} per Day	P, MPA, T, R

*See legend next page
**Optional function
†Higher frequency optional

Universal counters

These instruments provide time interval capability in addition to the other measurements provided by the frequency counter.

The 5314A is a perfect example of such an instrument featuring 100 MHz frequency, 100 ns time interval plus period, ratio and totalize. The 5315A/B provides all these functions plus time interval delay, time interval average and reciprocal frequency measurements. The 5300 family of snap-on modules starts with the frequency, period, time interval, ratio, and totalize capabilities of the 5302A. The 5304 adds time interval delay to this. Another member of the same family, the 5308A offers time interval averaging, totalizing (with electronic start and stop) and frequency to 75 MHz. The 5328A (100 MHz) and 5328A Opt 031 (1300 MHz) are high performance rack mount instruments programmable (Opt 011) via the HP Interface Bus. Time interval averaging gives resolution to 10 ps on repetitive signals and Opt 040 also has 10 ns one shot resolution. The new 5335A takes the basic capabilities of the 5328A and expands on them by adding automatic triggering, reciprocal frequency, pulse width, rise and fall time, slew rate, duty cycle, phase, and inverse time interval measurements. Also included are math capabilities such as offset, normalize, scale, and statistics. The 5345A offers a 500 MHz bandwidth, with totalizing, ratio and period capability to this speed (500 MHz), plus 2 ns single shot time interval and 2 ps time interval averaging. This extremely powerful instrument features plug-in flexibility (see page 291), and a reciprocal frequency measurement mode (see next page).

Finally, the 5370A offers the ultimate in time interval measurement resolution with 20 ps single shot and 1 ps time interval averaging!

Microwave counters

These instruments provide high accuracy frequency measurements into the microwave spectrum. The 5342A harmonic heterodyne microwave counter automatically measures frequencies to 24 GHz under microprocessor control, and features 1 Hz resolution and wideband FM tolerance. The keyboard controls allow the user to program his own frequency offsets. The amplitude option will simultaneously display input frequency and input level for readily monitoring microwave devices and equipment. The 5343A extends this automatic frequency measurement to 26.5 GHz and increases the sensitivity. The 5354A is a 4 GHz heterodyne converter that plugs into the 5345A mainframe and provides extremely high resolution automatic measurements for CW and pulsed RF down to pulse widths of 20 ns. The 5355A is an automatic frequency converter plug-in for the 5345A mainframe. Together with the 5356A 18 GHz converter head or the 5356B 26.5 GHz converter head this plug-in provides a "complete microwave counter solution" for pulsed RF or CW microwave applications. Microprocessor control and a front panel keyboard provide user selectable offsets, diagnostic routines, automatic calibration and other user conveniences for the first time.

The 5340A automatic transfer oscillator counter can measure frequencies from 10 Hz to 23 GHz via a single input at up to −35 dBm sensitivity. The 5341A automatic heterodyne counter provides CW microwave coverage to 4.5 GHz with switchable filters for fast acquisition time.

Application note 200-1 covers the fundamentals of microwave frequency counters and compares the various techniques. Application Note 291-1 discusses the use of the 5355/56 in a number of pulsed and CW microwave frequency measurement applications.

Table 3. Microwave Counter Summary

Model No.	Frequency Range	Technique	Time Base	Sensitivity	Number of Digits
5354A*	4 GHz	Auto Heterodyne	5×10^{-10} per Day	−10 dBm	11
5355A*	26.5 GHz	Auto Harm Heterodyne	5×10^{-10} per Day	−20 dBm	11
5341A	4.5 GHz	Auto Heterodyne	1×10^{-7} per Month	−20 dBm	10
5254C/5255A**	to 18 GHz	Manual Heterodyne	3×10^{-9} per Day	−13 dBm	8
5257A**	18 GHz	Manual Transfer Osc.	3×10^{-9} per Day	−7 dBm	8
5340A	23 GHz	Auto Transfer Osc.	3×10^{-7} per Month	−35 dBm	8
5342A	24 GHz	Auto Harm Heterodyne	1×10^{-7} per Month	−25 dBm	11
5343A	26.5 GHz	Auto Harm Heterodyne	1×10^{-7} per Month	−33 dBm	11

*Plug-in to 5645A Counter
**Plug-in to 5245 Series or 5343 Counter with adapter

Reciprocal Counting Technique

The extremely powerful reciprocal counting technique is employed in several counters available from Hewlett-Packard. The distinction between this and the conventional technique is that the latter provides 1 Hz resolution in one second, whereas the resolution of the reciprocal technique is proportional to the frequency of the internal counted clock. The five instruments available are summarized in Table 4 below. Note that the 5345A is a plug-in instrument and hence the high mainframe resolving power offered applies to any of the compatible plug-ins. It has pulsed RF measurement capability via an external gate mode. In addition the 5345A includes a unique frequency averaging mode that allows high resolution measurements on repetitive pulses even if pulse width is 50 nsecs. The 5370A extends the reciprocal technique by means of phase locked vernier interpolation to give the ultimate in resolution. Frequency measurements to better than 10 digits may be made in 1 sec.

HP Interface Bus

The more recently introduced counters (and other HP digital instruments) have a digital input/output structure which is compatible with the interface bus which is Hewlett-Packard's implementation of the IEEE Digital Interface Standard 488-1975. HP Desktop Calculators in the 9825/30 Series and Minicomputers in the HP 2100/21MX Series are also compatible with the interface bus, making it possible to expand the capabilities of the individual instruments even into areas of real time data reduction and control. Interfacing is available for interconnecting up to 14 compatible devices on one I/O slot. The HP 59310B Computer Interface serves for minicomputers and the HP 98034A or 59405A HP-IB Calculator Interface interconnects up to 14 devices using one I/O slot and one ROM. At this time, compatible instruments are the 5345A, 5370A, 5340A, 5341A, 5342A, 5343A, 5335A, 5328A, and 5312A (for 5300B system).

Table 4. Reciprocal Frequency Counters

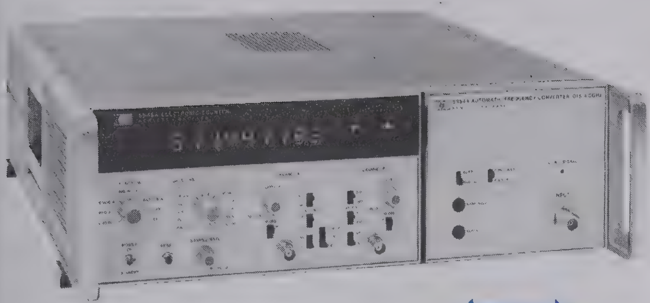
Model No.	Frequency Range	Measurement Resolution	Number of Digits	Time Base	Sensitivity
5300A/5307A	2 MHz	3×10^{-5}	6	3×10^{-7} per Month	10 mV rms
5315A/B	100 MHz	1×10^{-7}	8	3×10^{-7} per Month	10 mV rms
5370A	100 MHz	1×10^{-10}	16	3×10^{-7} per Month	20 mV rms
5335A	200 MHz	2×10^{-9}	12	3×10^{-7} per Month	25 mV rms
5345A	500 MHz	2×10^{-9}	11	5×10^{-10} per Day	20 mV rms

Table 5. Counter Selection Guide

Classification	Description	Frequency	Functions*	Time Base	Price	Page
5381A, 5382A & 5383A Low Cost	Traditional HP quality and reliability at low prices.	To 520 MHz	F	3×10^{-6}/Mo. Optional 1×10^{-7}/Mo.	From $295	320
5314A Low Cost Universal Portable	Traditional HP quality and reliability at low price	100 MHz	F, P, MPA, TI, T, R	3×10^{-7}/mo. Optional 1×10^{-7}/mo.	From $375	307
5315A/B Economic Reciprocal Portable	A high performance micro-processor controlled universal counter with sub nanosecond time interval averaging capability and optional high frequency coverage. 5315B offers rack/stack package and improved RFI.	To 1000 MHz	F, P, MPA, TI TI AVG, T, R, E	3×10^{-7}/mo. Optional 1×10^{-7}/mo.	From $800	308
5300 Series Economic Portable	Select from 8 plug-ons to meet present needs. Move up in functions or frequency range when needed. Battery pack, D to A converter and HP Interface Bus output module extend versatility.	To 1300 MHz	F, P, MPA, TI TI AVG, T, R V, E	3×10^{-7}/Mo. Optional 1×10^{-7}/Mo.	From $685	302
5328A Universal Counter	A high performance universal counter with sub nanosecond time interval averaging capability that can include high frequency measurement, DVM or HP Interface Bus options.	To 1300 MHz	F, P, MPA, TI TI AVG, T, R, V, E	3×10^{-7}/Mo. Optional 1.5×10^{-8}/Mo.	From $1300	310
5335A Universal Counter	A new high performance Universal counter with auto trigger, pulse characterization, phase measurements, math, statistics, and HP-IB standard. Higher frequency & DVM optional.	To 1300 MHz	F, P, MPA, TI, TI AVG T, R V, E, Fo	3×10^{-7} per Mo. Optional 1.5×10^{-8} per Mo.	From $2950	314
5245 Series General Purpose Plug-in Counters	A mainframe and 6 plug-ins provide unmatched versatility. Plug-ins provide up to 18 GHz frequency and 100 nsec time interval capabilities.	To 18 GHz	F, P, MPA, TI T, R	1×10^{-7}/Mo. ($<3 \times 10^{-9}$/Day)	From $5000	300
5345 Series High Performance Plug-in Counters	A series of high performance mainframe and plug-ins, providing 500 MHz direct count, 2 nsec time interval, and up to 26.5 GHz automatic pulsed RF measurements.	To 26.5 GHz	F, P, MPA, TI, TI AVG, T, R E	1.5×10^{-8}/Mo. ($<5 \times 10^{-10}$/Day)	From $4500	291
5340, 5341, 5342A, 5343A Automatic Counters	Broad band, high sensitivity, microwave frequency measurements 10 Hz–1.5 GHz; 10 Hz–4.5 GHz and 10 Hz–24 GHz; 10 Hz–26.5 GHz.	To 26.5 GHz	F, Fo, A, Ao	Optional to 1.5×10^{-8}/Mo. ($<5 \times 10^{-10}$/Day)	From $4500	316
5370A	Highest resolution frequency measurements and time interval measurements to ±20 ps resolution	100 MHz	F, P, MPA, TI, TI AVG	3×10^{-7}/Mo. Optional 1.5×10^{-8}/mo.	$6500	298

***Legend for Functions**

F	= Frequency	A	= Amplitude	V	= Voltage
P	= Period	TI AVG	= Time Interval Average	E	= Electronically Controlled Totalize
MPA	= Multiple Period Average	T	= Totalize	Fo	= Frequency Offsets
TI	= Time Interval	R	= Ratio	Ao	= Amplitude Offsets



- 500 MHz Direct Counting
- 20 mV Sensitivity DC to 500 MHz
- 2 ns Single Shot T.I. Resolution
- Averaging to 2 ps resolution
- Pulsed RF and Microwave Measurements
- Programmable for systems applications via HP-IB

The 5345A Electronic Counter represents the most advanced general purpose instrument in the Hewlett-Packard Counter Product line. Utilizing state of the art monolithic bipolar integrated circuit technology especially designed and manufactured at Hewlett-Packard, this instrument provides unsurpassed power, versatility and flexibility in frequency and time measurements.

Major Mainframe Features

Frequency: direct from DC to 500 MHz—Reciprocal technique provides high measurement resolution.
Time interval: resolution of 2 ns single shot.
Averaging: new modulated clock technique gives true averages under all conditions. T.I. resolution extended to 2 ps. Frequency averaging improves RF pulse measurements similarly.
Totalize: to 500 megabit rate on both A and B inputs. A ± B functions also available.
Ratio: from DC to 500 MHz on both inputs.
Fully programmable: provides great flexibility when used with calculators and computers.
Plug-in versatility: two plug-ins presently available (see page 292) with an on-going R&D program to extend this number. In addition the 10590A plug-in adapter allows most existing 5245 plug-ins to be used.

Signal Input Circuits

Signal conditioning: fully optimized front end includes switchable

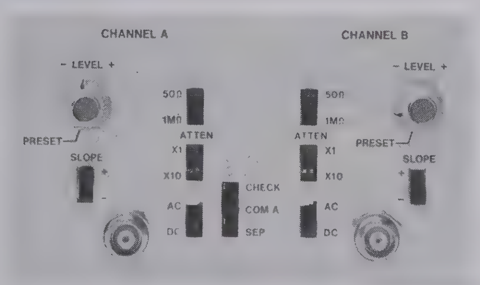


Figure 1. Input Switches

50Ω/1 MΩ input impedances, DC/AC coupling, and slope selection that assures triggering on any waveform.
Sensitivity, dynamic range: highly sensitive wideband amplifiers

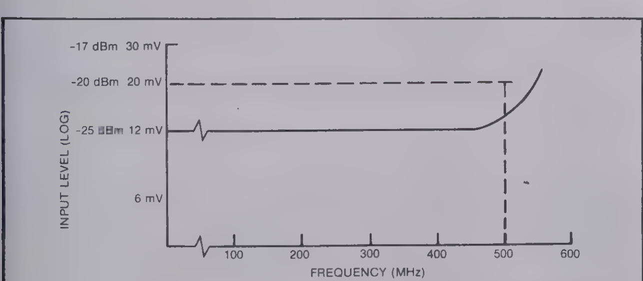


Figure 2. Typical Amplifier Sensitivity

assure measurements on even the lowest level sinusoidal and digital signals. The inputs also feature an extremely wide linear dynamic range of −2 to +5 V DC that greatly increases measurement versatility, especially on digital input signals.

Frequency Measurements

Reciprocal capability: one of the advantages of measuring period

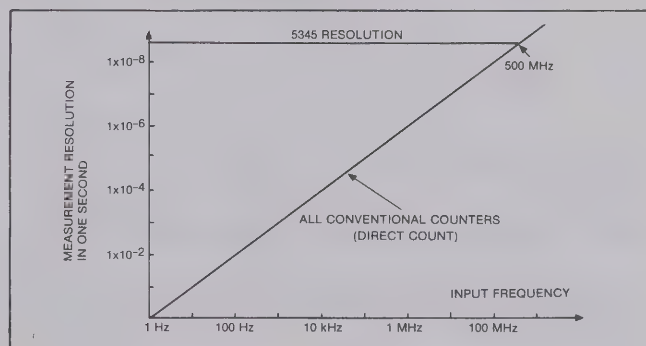


Figure 3. Measurement Resolution

and computing the frequency is that measurement resolution is independent of input frequency and at the maximum to which the instrument is capable of resolving. Thus for example, a 1 MHz input can be resolved to 2×10^{-9} (=0.002 Hz) in one second, whereas the conventional counter provides 1 Hz resolution, some 500 times less.

Measurement speed

Mode of Operation	Readings per Second
Normal Operation (Max sample rate)	10
Externally armed	500
Externally gated	500
Computer dump	9,000

The extremely high resolution obtained in one second can be traded for measurement speed. For example of 100 μs gate time provides a resolution of 2×10^{-5} yet the measurement can now be made 5000 times a second, thus making the 5345A an invaluable tool in high speed data acquisition systems.
Ext. gated capability: via the rear panel gate control input; this capability allows the operator to determine at what point in real time and for how long the measurement is to be made. This capability essentially replaces the front panel "sample rate" and "gate time" controls.

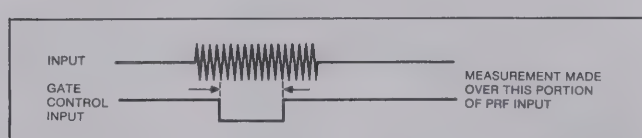


Figure 4. External Gate Control

The major application is in the measurement of pulsed RF signals.

Frequency averaging: the minimum pulse width for which the input frequency can be measured is 20 ns. The single shot measurement resolution is 2×10^{-9} divided by the GATE TIME. This resolution can be improved up to 1000 times by a unique mode of operation known as frequency averaging that is built into the mainframe. The only requirement for this mode is that the signal is repetitive.

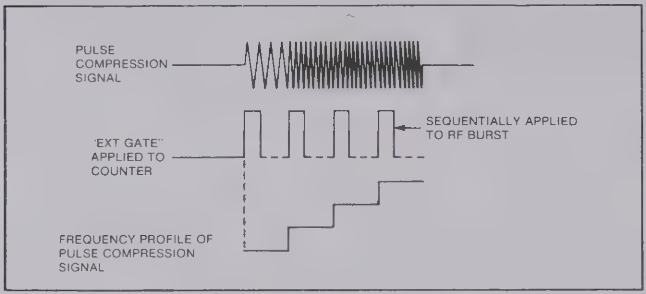


Figure 5. Frequency Averaging to Increase Resolution

In addition to greatly enhancing narrow pulse measurement capability, the frequency averaging mode also allows higher resolution on pulse profile measurements.

Time Interval

Precision measurement: the single shot time interval measurement resolution of the 5345A is 2 ns, which is the time it takes light to travel approximately 2 Ft—the 5345A is an extremely high resolving time measuring device.

Trigger level: quantitative high speed time interval measurements are provided by the 5345A since the user can simply determine where triggering occurs even on complex waveforms. The method of determination involves measuring the DC levels at which triggering occurs. These DC levels are available at rear panel BNC's.

The ability to determine trigger level, together with high sensitivity and wide dynamic range of the inputs greatly enhances the versatility and power of the 5345A in time interval measurements.

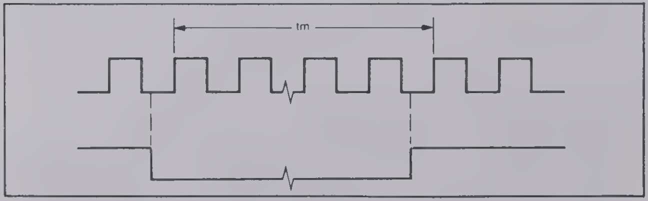


Figure 6. Using EXT GATE to Measure Tm

Ext. gate capability: external gating adds even more versatility to the time interval measurements of the 5345A, as measurements such as that shown in figure (6) indicate.

Time interval averaging: for repetitive inputs a successive number of measurements may be automatically averaged by the 5345A, obtaining up to 1000 times improvement in resolution (2 ps). This averaging mode may be used irrespective of whether the instrument is in the conventional or ext. gate mode of operation.

Totalize

High speed: the 5345A has the ability to totalize to a 500 megabit rate through either or both A and B inputs. Coupled with the high sensitivity and full signal conditioning of both channels, this capability enables measurements to be made on most modern digital systems.

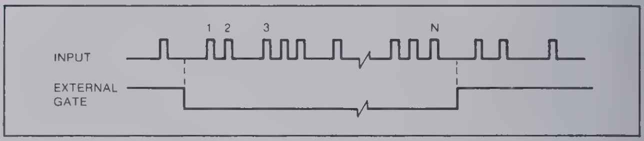


Figure 7. Selecting a Portion of a Pulse Train

Ext. gate capability: using the external gated mode allows the user to select only the desired portion of the input pulse train for measurement.

A ± B Modes

The A—B mode is used for comparison tests between high speed reference and test signals applied to the two mainframe inputs.

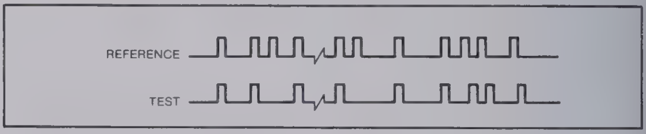


Figure 8. Comparison Measurements

Any difference between the total number of events accumulated in each channel is indicated by the 5345A display after the measurement is completed.

The primary application for the A + B mode is in the measurement of NRZ signals. By setting the "A" trigger slope to "+" and the B slope to "−" allows all transitions and hence bits of the NRZ signal to be counted. Thus 1 gigabit NRZ waveforms can be measured.

This mode of operation does not introduce any limitations—maximum input rate is 500 megabits on either channel and external gating may be used.

Ratio

This measurement represents the ratio of the number of events occuring through channel B divided by the number occuring through channel A. The major features are: a) that the measurement or comparison (similar to the A ± B totalize modes); and, b) the frequency or bit rate of either channel can vary from DC to 500 MHz. These features allow this measurement to be extremely useful in digital systems and synthesizer check out.

Digital I/O

Option 011 provides complete digital input-output capability (except slope and level control) to the 5345A. Digital output is a bit parallel, byte serial ASCII coded format and the I/O structure conforms to the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) standard. This option is particularly recommended for a bench top calculator controlled environment.

Option 012 is similar to Option 011, but includes programmable control of slope and level. Option 012 is recommended for a computer controlled environment.

The model 59310B Interface Kit provides a complete operational package for use with the HP 2100 Series Computers. Similarly, other interface kits allow the user to interface the 5345A Option 011 or 012 and other HP-IB compatible devices to the 9820, 9825 and 9830 Series HP Desktop Computers.

5345A Condensed Specifications

Frequency/Period Measurements

Range: 0.00005 Hz to 500 MHz.

Accuracy: $\dfrac{\pm 2 \times 10^{-9}}{\text{gate time}}$ ± trigger error* ± time base error.

Gate time: 1000 seconds to 100 nanoseconds in decade steps; <50 ns in MIN position.

Time Interval/Time Interval Average

Range: 10 nsec to 20,000 sec.
Minimum dead time: 10 nsec.
Trigger pulse width: 1 nsec minimum width input at minimum voltage input.
Accuracy
Time interval: ± trigger error** ± 2 ns ± time base error.
Time interval averaging:

$$\pm \frac{\text{trigger error}^{**} \pm 2\ \text{nsec}}{\sqrt{\text{intervals averaged}}} \pm 0.7\ \text{nsec} \pm \text{time base accuracy}$$

Not affected by harmonics of clock frequency.

Resolution:
Time interval: 2 nsec.
Time interval average:

$$\pm \frac{2\ \text{nsec}}{\sqrt{\text{intervals averaged}}} \pm 2\ \text{picoseconds.}$$

Ratio B/A

Range: both channels accept dc to 500 MHz.
Accuracy: ± L.S.D. ± trigger error*.

Start/stop

Range: both inputs dc to 500 MHz.
Modes: A, A ± B determined by rear panel switch.

Scaling

Range: dc to 500 MHz.
Scaling factor: selectable by GATE TIME setting. Scaling factor equals GATE TIME setting/10^{-9} seconds.
Input: input signal through channel A.
Output: output frequency equals input frequency divided by scaling factor. Rear panel BNC supplies 80% duty cycle TTL compatible pulses.

Input Channels A and B

Range: 0 to 500 MHz dc coupled 50Ω and 1 MΩ; 4 MHz to 500 MHz ac coupled, 50Ω; 200 Hz to 500 MHz ac coupled, 1 MΩ.
Impedance: selectable, 1 MΩ shunted by less than 30 pF or 50Ω (nominal).
Sensitivity: X1, 20 mV rms sine wave and 60 mV peak-to-peak pulse. X10, 250 mV rms sine wave and 750 mV peak-to-peak pulse.
Dynamic range: 50Ω & 1 MΩ: 20 mV to 250 mV rms sine wave (X1); 250 mV to 2.0 V rms (X10).
Trigger level: adjustable over ±1.3 V dc.
Output: rear panel BNC connectors bring out CHAN A TRIG LEVEL and CHAN B TRIG LEVEL for convenient DVM monitoring. Accurate to ±15 mV.

Common Input

In this mode the signal is applied to channel A.
Range: ac coupled 50Ω, 4 MHz to 400 MHz; ac coupled 1 MΩ, 300 Hz to 400 MHz.
Impedance: 50Ω remains 50Ω; 1 MΩ becomes 500 kΩ shunted by <60 pF.
Sensitivity: 50Ω: 40 mV rms; 1 MΩ: No change.
Dynamic range: 50Ω: 40 mV to 500 mV rms (X1); 500 mV to 4 V rms (X10); 1 MΩ: No change.

*Trigger error for sinewaves of 40 dB signal-to-noise amplitude ratio is <[±0.3% of one period ÷ number of periods averaged]. If peak noise amplitude is greater than 10 millivolts, additional miscounting may occur (this situation can arise when measuring high-level outputs of broadband synthesized signal sources).

**For any wave shape, trigger error is less than

$$\pm \frac{0.0025}{\text{Signal Slope in V}/\mu\text{s}}\ \mu\text{s}$$

General

Display: 11 digit LED display and sign. Annunciator displays ksec to nsec, k to n, μHz to GHz. Decimal point is positioned with DISPLAY POSITION control or positioned after the first, second or third most significant digit if DISPLAY POSITION is in AUTO. Leading zeros are suppressed.
Overflow: asterisk is illuminated when display is overflowed.
Sample rate: continuously variable from <0.1 sec to >5 sec with front panel control. In HOLD positon the last reading is maintained until the counter is reset.
External arm input: counter can be armed by a −1.0 V signal applied to the rear panel 50Ω input.
External gate input: same conditions as for EXT ARM.
Gate output: >1 volt into 50Ω.

Time Base

Standard high stability time base: crystal frequency, 10 MHz (10544A).
Stability
Aging rate: <5 x 10^{-10} per day.
Short term: <1 x 10^{-11} for 1 sec average.
Temperature: <7 x 10^{-9}, 0°C to 55°C.
Opt 001: crystal frequency, 10 MHz.
Stability:
Aging rate: <3 x 10^{-7} per month.
Short term: <2 x 10^{-9} rms for 1 sec.
Temperature: <2 x 10^{-6}, 25°C to 35°C.
<5 x 10^{-6}, 0°C to 55°C.
Line voltage: <1 x 10^{-8}, ±10% from nominal.
Self test: a 100 MHz signal is internally applied.
External frequency standard input: input voltage >1.0 V rms into 1 kΩ required from source of 1, 2, 2.5, 5 or 10 MHz ±5 x 10^{-8} (±5 x 10^{-6} for opt. 001). Input can be sine or square wave.
Frequency Standard Output: >1 V rms into 50Ω at 10.0 MHz sine wave.
Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C.
Power requirements: 100/120/220/240 V rms +5% −10% 48 to 66 Hz, maximum power 250 VA.
Weight: 17 kg (37 lb).
Size: 132.6 H x 425 W x 495 mmD (5 7/32" x 16 3/4" x 19 1/2").

Options and Accessories

Options and Accessories	Price
001: Room Temperature Time Base	less $350
010: Digital output only. HP Interface Bus format, talk only. Useful with 59301A ASCII-to-Parallel Converter and 5050B or 5055A Digital Printers	add $250
011: Digital Input/Output same as Opt 010, Compatible with HP Interface Bus and allows 5345A to be remotely programmed. (Does not include cable)	add $800
012: Digital I/O similar to Opt 011. Includes slope and level control. (Does not include cable. See page 28)	$1450
908: Rack flange kit	add $10
K13-59992A: includes state machine tester as an aid for trouble-shooting the arithmetic processor	$2340
10595A Board extender kit: useful for troubleshooting plug-in boards while in operation	$575
10590A Plug-in adapter: adapts 5245 series plug-ins to 5345 (see next page)	$700
K15-59992A Standby power unit: plug-in to maintain oscillator operation for prolonged periods without line voltage	$1200

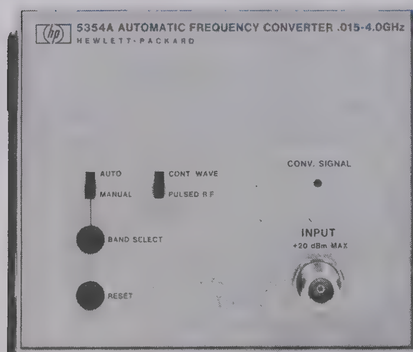
Available Reference Material

5345A Data Sheet
5345A Users Handbook
AN-173-1 Dynamic Measurement of Microwave VCO's
AN-174 Applications Series on Counter/Calculator Instrument Groupings
AN-190 40 GHz Frequency Measurements
AN-200-3 Precision Time Interval Measurements
HP Journal June 1974
I.D. #90337D Color Video Tape Applications and Demonstrations

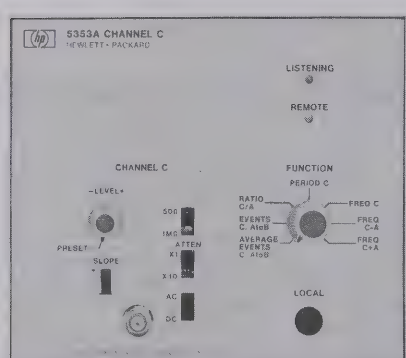
5345A Plug-In Counter — $4500

Model 5345A (Cont.)

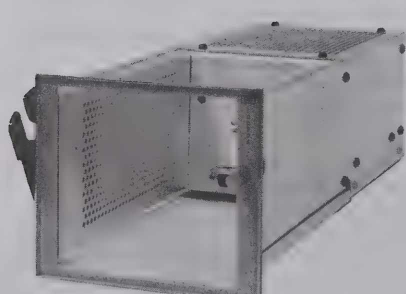
- Fully automatic to 4 GHz
- Pulse Measurements
- Frequency averaging
- Count a group of events between A and B
- Frequency sum and difference measurements



5354A



5353A



10590A

5354A Automatic Frequency Converter

The 5354A translates not only the microwave signal but all its modulation directly to the 500 MHz window of the counter (via the heterodyne technique). It allows signals with a large amount of FM to be easily characterized.

Perhaps even more powerful is its ability to take direct measurements on the carriers of very narrow microwave pulses. Pulse measurements can be easily automated.

Range: 15 MHz to 4 GHz.

Sensitivity: −10 dBm (70 mV rms) auto mode, −20 dBm typical (22 mV rms) Manual/Pulse mode to 20 dBm (2.2 V rms).

Input signal capability: CW signals. Pulsed microwave signals. Signals with very high FM content.

RF Pulse width: determined by counter GATE TIME setting.

FM Sensitivity: overlap at band edges ±10 MHz. Maximum deviation at band center

±250 MHz, above 1 GHz and below 500 MHz.

±125 MHz, between 500 MHz and 1 GHz.

Operating modes: Automatic and Manual.

Automatic: measures lowest frequency signal of sufficient amplitude to trigger counter.

Manual: measures signal within selected band. Signals of sufficient amplitude between 15 MHz and 525 MHz will also be counted.

Acquisition time:

Automatic mode: CONT. WAVE, <2 ms; PULSED R.F., <1s.

Manual mode: when proper band has been selected CONT. WAVE <5 μs; PULSED R.F. <20 ns.

Options	Price
011: remote control via HP Interface Bus and L.O. ± I.F. (Does not include cable)	add $200

5354A Automatic Frequency Converter **$3800**

5353A Channel C Plug-in

The 5353A Channel C Plug-In consists of a third input to the 5345A Counter. When the plug-in counting capability is combined with the mainframe gating capability it becomes quite easy to make frequency sum and frequency difference measurements.

For high speed digital applications, the greatest benefit the plug-in offers is the ability to count a specific group of events while ignoring others. This measurement is required in many applications such as computer peripheral testing and digital communications systems. It is accomplished in the events C between A and B mode by applying a start signal to CHAN A and a stop signal to CHAN B while applying the data to be counted to CHAN C.

Range: dc coupled: 0 to 500 MHz; ac coupled: 1 MΩ: 200 Hz to 500 MHz; 50Ω: 4 MHz to 500 MHz.

Impedance: 50Ω; (nominal), or 1 MΩ shunted by less than 30 pF.

Sensitivity: variable to 20 mV rms sine wave and 60 mV peak-to-peak pulse. Attenuator settings are X1 and X10.

Modes of operation: Frequency C + A; Frequency C − A; Period C; Frequency C; Ratio C/A; Average Events C, A to B; Events C, A to B.

Events accuracy: Plus or minus one count worst case.

Options	Price
011: Digital Input. Full compatibility with HP Interface Bus. Provides for digital control over all functions excluding amplifier. (Does not include cable)	add $250

5353A Channel C Plug-in **$1250**

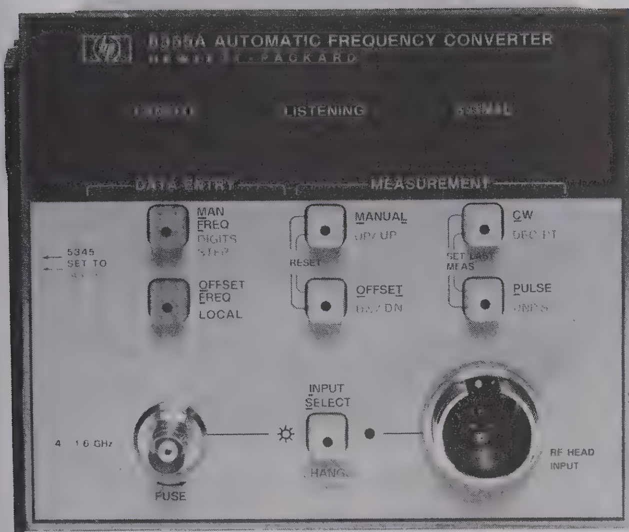
10590 Plug-in adapter

The 10590A allows the user to interface any of the 5245 series of plug-ins (except the 5264A) to the 5345A (see page 301 for details on these plug-ins). The major application is to extend the frequency range to 18 GHz via the 5255A, 5256A and 5257A plug-ins. In addition the adapter is "intelligent" in that it detects the plug-in being used and automatically adjusts the 5345A accordingly.

10590A Plug-in Adapter **$700**

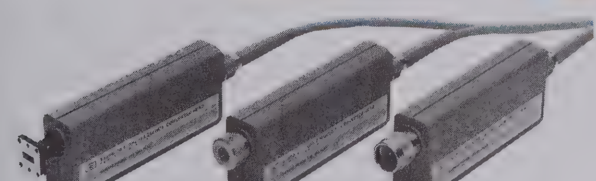
Automatic frequency converter
Models 5355A & 5356A/B

- Fully automatic to 26.5 GHz
- Pulsed RF or CW measurement
- 60 ns minimum pulse width
- User definable offsets from front panel



5355A

HP-IB



5356A/B

The 5355A automatic frequency converter, together with the 5356A or 5356B frequency converter head provides pulsed and CW frequency measurement capability to 18 GHz/26.5 GHz. A 0.4-1.6 GHz prescaled input offers pulsed and CW measurement for the lower microwave range even without one of the heads. The 5355A's internal microprocessor controls the measurement algorighm, computes the input microwave frequency and displays it on the eleven digit 5345A display.

Superior pulsed RF performance is provided with selectable resolution to 100 Hz and better, with accuracy to 3 kHz. Internal pulse detection circuitry sets the counters gate for maximum resolution for any pulse width down to 60 ns. External gating allows samples as small as 20 nsec for performing dynamic frequency profiling of "CHIRPS" and other FM on the RF burst. This is also an excellent CW microwave counter, providing 1 Hz resolution in 1 second. Automatic amplitude discrimination and 60 MHz FM tolerance allows this counter to correctly measure carrier frequencies in the most difficult transmitted signals.

Microprocessor control provides automatic operation and diagnostic routines for quick easy failure isolation. The front panel keyboard provides user definable offsets including an mx±b offset mode for receiver testing where the local oscillator can be measured directly then multiplied by the appropriate harmonic number. Offsetting this by the receivers IF allows the counter to conveniently display the tuned receiver frequency.

Ordering Information

	Price
5355A Automatic Frequency Converter Plug-In (HP-IB Standard)	$4150
5356A 18 GHz Frequency Converter Head	$1300
Option 001 High Pass Filter	add $125
5356B 26.5 GHz Frequency Converter Head	$1800
Option 001 18–26.5 GHz Wageguide Input	add $600

Specifications

Input Specifications (Pulse and CW Mode)

	5356A	5356B	5356B Option 001
Frequency Range	1.5–18 GHz	1.5–26.5 GHZ	18–26.5 GHz
Sensitivity: 1.5–12.4 GHz 12.4–18 GHZ 18–26.5 GHz	−20 dBm −15 dBm —	−20 dBm −15 dBm −15 dBm	— — −15 dBm
Maximum Input 1.5–18 GHz 18–26.5 GHz	 +5 dBm —	 +5 dBm +5 dBm	 — +5 dBm
Damage Level	+25 dBm peak	25 dBm peak	25 dBm peak
Impedance	50 Ω NOMINAL	50 Ω NOMINAL	—
SWR: 1.5–10 GHz 10–18 GHz 18–26.5 GHz	<2:1 TYPICAL <3:1 TYPICAL —	<2:1 TYPICAL <3:1 TYPICAL <3:1 TYPICAL	— — <3:1 TYPICAL
Connector	N Male	SMA Male	Waveguide (Wr 42)

CW Mode

	5356A/B Input Auto Mode	5356A/B Input Man Mode
FM Tolerance	15 MHz p-p (60 MHz p-p in special FM mode) rate: dc −10 MHz	80 MHz p-p rate: dc −10 MHz
AM Tolerance	Any modulation index provided the minimum signal level is greater than the counter sensitivity.	
Multiple Signal Discrimination	Automatic Amplitude Discrimination (AAD). Automatically measures largest signal provided signal is 8 dB (TYPICAL) greater than any signal within 500 MHz and 20 dB (TYPICAL) greater than any signal over range 1.5–26.5 GHz.	
Acquisition Time	400 ms	15 ms
LSD Displayed	1 Hz ÷ 5345A Gate Time	
Resolution	±2 x LSD $\pm 10^{-10}$ rms x FREQ	
Accuracy	±2 x LSD ±1 x 10^{-10} rms x FREQ ± time base error x FREQ	

Pulse Mode

	5356A/B Input Auto Mode	5356A/B Input Man Mode
FM Tolerance	50 MHz p-p Chirp	80 MHz p-p Chirp
Acquisition Time Typical	$\frac{100\ \mu s}{\text{EXT GATE WIDTH X PRF}}$ +650 ms (EXT GATE ≤ 100 μs) 2 + 650 ms (EXT GATE >100 μs)	0
Pulse Width Min: Max:	100 ns 20 ms	60 ns 20 ms
Pulse Repetition Frequency Min: Max:	50 Hz 2 MHz	50 Hz 2 MHz
Minimum ON/OFF RATIO	25 dB TYPICAL (35 dB TYPICAL for PRF <100 Hz)	
Maximum Video Feed-Through	15 mV p-p TYPICAL for rf burst rise and fall times >10 ns	
Minimum EXT GATE WIDTH	20 ns	
LSD Displayed	1 Hz ÷ 5345A GATE TIME	
Resolution	±2 x LSD ±rms jitter*	± 5 x LSD ±5 x rms jitter*
Accuracy	± 2 x LSD ± rms jitter* $\pm \frac{.04}{\text{EXT GATE WIDTH}}$ ±3 KHz ±Time base error X FREQ	± 5 x LSD ±5 x rms jitter* $\pm \frac{.05}{\text{EXT GATE WIDTH}}$ ±15 kHz ±Time base error X FREQ

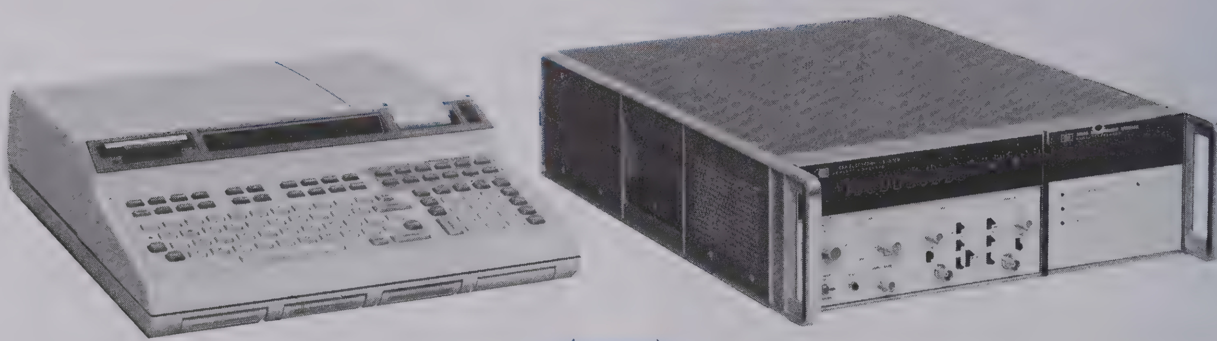
* rms jitter = $X + 1 + \sqrt{(\text{5345A GATE TIME})(\text{EXT GATE WIDTH})}$;
X = 100 Hz rms

For EXT GATE signals generated by the 5355A, the EXT GATE WIDTH equals the input PULSE WIDTH minus 30 ns (TYPICAL) for the 5356A/B input and equals input PULSE width minus 40 ns (TYPICAL) for the 5355 0.4-1.6 GHz input.

Frequency and Time Data Acquisition System

Model 5391A

- Capable of 100,000 measurements/second



HP-IB

5391A Frequency and Time Data Acquisition System

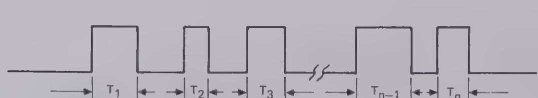
General

The HP5391A Frequency and Time Data Acquisition System combines the power of the HP5345A Universal Counter with the speed and storage capability of the HP5358A Measurement Storage Plug-In to allow you to make and store frequency or time measurements at rates as high as 100,000 measurements per second. The 5391A can help you characterize pulse width jitter by measuring and storing each pulse width and then computing statistical parameters such as min, max, mean, and standard deviation. Other application areas include nuclear time of flight studies, explosive testing and characterization, and frequency profile measurements.

The 5391A is a compact HP-IB system consisting of the 5345A Universal Counter with the 5358A Measurement Storage Plug-In, the 9825S Computing Controller, and a versatile software package providing utility application routines and diagnostic service routines.

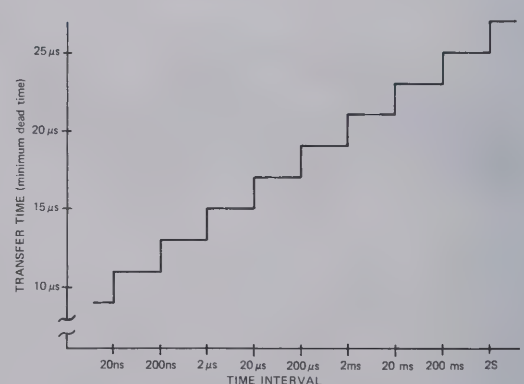
Application Example

Frequencies, periods, ratios, and time intervals may be measured and stored by the 5391A. A typical application, shown in the figure, is to measure and store every pulse width in a burst of pulses:



The 5345A counter makes a single shot time interval measurement (2 nanosecond resolution) for each pulse width. During the dead time between successive time intervals, the 5345A transfers the data to the 5358A Measurement Storage Plug-In. The time required for this transfer is 7 μs + 1 μs/digit transferred. The graph plots transfer time required versus the time interval measured. If the dead time immediately following a measured time interval is greater than the required transfer time, the 5391A can make the measurement.

The 5391A, with its 9825S Controller, is capable of making and storing up to 1200 consecutive measurements for time intervals less than 2 milliseconds. Above 2 milliseconds, the 8K memory of the 5358A will limit the number, depending on the time interval.



When the desired number of measurements in a run exceeds the maximum allowable, the maximum is taken and then stored as a block on the 9825S cassette. Subsequent blocks of measurements are taken and stored on cassette until the total desired number of measurements has been accumulated. The time required to transfer the measurement data from the 5358A to the 9825S and store it on cassette is on the order of seconds. During this time, no measurements can be made. The total number of measurements is program selectable from 1 to 9999.

Systems Options

325: Deletes 9825S Controller (as well as ROMS and HP-IB Interface) less $8,100

Ordering Information — Price

5391A Basic System Includes:
- **5345A** Option 011 Electronic Counter
- **5358A** Measurement Storage Plug-in with 8K bytes of memory
- **9825S** Computing Controller (Includes 24K Bytes of Memory, 98210A ROM and 98216A ROM)
- **98035A** HP-IB Interface
- System Software Cartridge
- System and Instrument Manuals

5391A Basic System — **$18,050**

- Solves major T.I. problems
- Precisely defines trigger points
- Greatly improves dynamic range
- Equalizes system timing errors
- Active probes minimize circuit loading
- Measures to zero time interval

HP-IB programmable Time Interval Probes

HP-IB

Repeatable Measurements
The 5363B provides the necessary input signal conditioning to allow a precision time interval counter to make highly accurate and repeatable measurements on time varying waveforms. No longer are counters restricted to "event" type measurements such as pulse width or pulse to pulse. Counters such as the 5345A, 5328A and 5370A can now be adapted to make measurements such as rise time, fall time, slew rate, propagation delay and phase jitter analysis.

Trigger Point Calibration
A unique scheme of Trigger Point Calibration is used instead of hysteresis compensation to insure that the value selected on the digital dials or via the HP-IB is the actual triggering point rather than some unspecified "best estimate" of the trigger point or the center of the hysteresis window.

20 V Operating Range with 10 mV Resolution
Greatly improved dynamic range allows the trigger point to be selected in 10 mV increments from −9.99 V to +9.99 V covering the range of most commonly used logic circuits. The use of attenuators on traditional T.I. counters to extend their range increases the effective hysteresis window by the same attenuation amount. This prevents trigger points close to the top or bottom (i.e. 10% or 20% points) of the waveform from being selected and sometimes creates "holes" where certain trigger points cannot be selected at all. The wide dynamic range of the 5363B overcomes these problems.

Minimized Circuit Loading
Active high impedance, low capacitance probes minimize circuit loading and pulse distortion. Each probe contains both a start and stop channel so that a rise time into a device can be measured with one probe, the rise time out of the device with the other and the propagation delay through the device can be measured between the probes.

Systematic Timing Errors Eliminated
Delays through probes, cables and the inherent differential delays inside the counter's timing channels (i.e., <700 ps in 5345A) limit the absolute accuracy of the time interval measurement to some unknown but fixed amount.

The 5363B calibration procedure equalizes out such system delays and allows the counter and probes to be set for 0.0 ns. When a counter with a minimum T.I. range is used (such as HP 5345A or 5328A) a fixed offset of 10.0 ns can be switched in allowing the counter to measure down to zero time interval.

Automatic Operation
Under desktop computer control the standard HP-IB capability allows the probes and a counter to perform a wide variety of automatic waveform analysis. In the lab or production line complex measurements or go-no-go decisions can be made with push button simplicity.

Specifications
Operating range: ±10 V.
Minimum input voltage: ±100 mV above and below the trigger point.
Damage level: ±30 V.
Voltage resolution: 10 mV.
Time resolution: depends on counter used (typically 10 ps with 5345A T.I. Avg.; 35ps single shot with the 5370A).
Impedance: 1 MΩ shunted by <20 pF.
Effective bandwidth: 350 MHz (or 1 ns rise time).
Minimum pulse width: input signal must remain below and above trigger point for at least 5 ns (i.e., max repetition rate of square wave = 100 MHz).
Output to counter: separate start and stop channels, −0.5 V to +0.5 V into 50 Ω, slew rate through zero volts is greater than 0.25 V/ns.
Trigger level outputs: trigger point setting ±75 mV.
Delay compensation range: 2 ns adjustable about 0.0 ns or 10.0 ns.
Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V ac +5 −10%; 48 to 440 Hz; 40 VA max.
Weight: net 3.0 kg (6.5 lb); shipping 5.5 kg (12 lb).
Dimensions: rack height 88.1 mm (3.5"); half rack module 212 mm (8.38"); depth 248 mm (11.6"). Probe length 122 cm (4 ft.).
Environmental: operating temperature 0°C to 55°C.
Absolute accuracy

$$**1\text{ ns} \pm \frac{\text{START trigger level accuracy} + \text{START noise trigger error}}{\text{START signal slew rate at trigger point}}$$

$$\pm \frac{\text{STOP trigger level accuracy} + \text{STOP noise trigger error}}{\text{STOP signal slew rate at trigger point}}$$

Trigger level accuracy:

Trigger Level	−5 to +9 V	−5 V to −10 V	+9 V to +10 V
*Trigger level accuracy	±8 mV ±0.4 mV/°C ±0.15% trigger voltage	±1% trigger voltage	50 mV
*Differential trigger level accuracy	±3 mV ± 0.3% trigger voltage	±1% trigger voltage	100 mV

*Differential trigger level accuracy applies when both START and STOP trigger level voltages are set equal and identical waveforms applied.
**After calibration and within the range between 100 mV or 8% whichever is greater from the top or bottom of the input signal.

Noise trigger error: $\sqrt{(125\ \mu V)^2 + e_n^2}$ volts where 125 μV is the typical input noise on the 5363B and e_n is the input signal noise for a 350 MHz bandwidth.

Recommended Counters	Price
5345A Electronic Counter; 2 ns single shot T.I., True T.I. averaging	$4400
5328A Opt. 040 Universal Counter; 10 ns single shot T.I., True T.I. averaging	$1650
5370A Universal Time Interval Counter 20 ps single shot	$6500

5363B Accessories

10229A Hook Tip	$5
10218A BNC BNC to Probe Adapter	$11
1250-0655 BNC Tee to Probe Adapter	$15
10100C 50 Ω Feedthru termination for non-50 Ω T.I. counter	$22
10821A Accessory Kit with 2 each of above plus adapters	$125

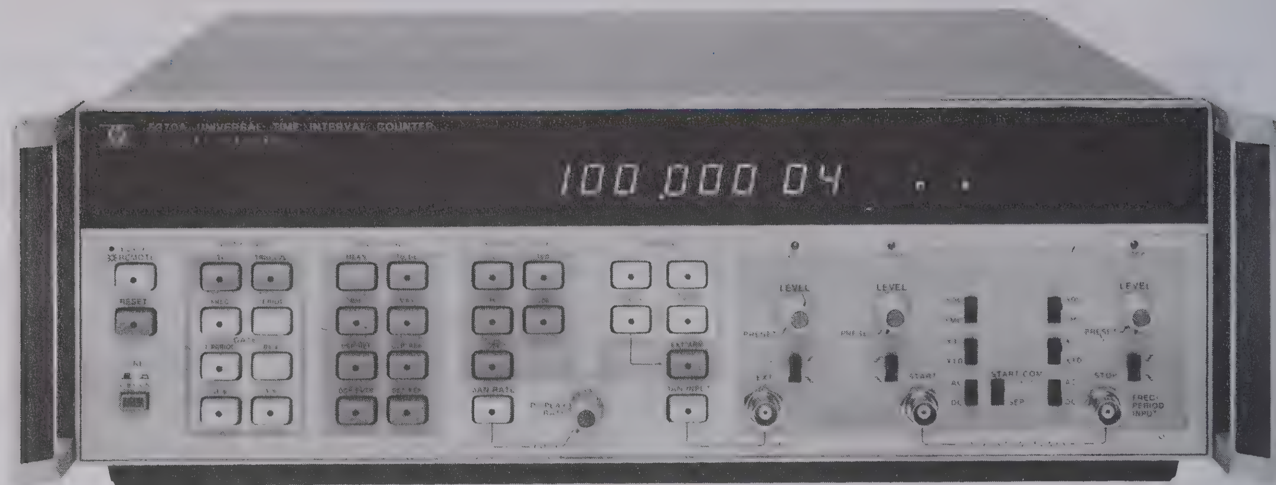
5363B Time Interval Probes **$2250**

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

Universal Time Interval Counter

MODEL 5370A

- 20 ps single shot time interval counter
- Statistics
- Automatic calibration of systematic errors
- Positive or negative time intervals
- Frequency and period to 100 MHz



5370A

HP-IB

The 5370A Universal Time Interval Counter represents the highest resolution single-shot time interval counter available today. The counter utilizes a new concept of phase locked vernier interpolation, which allows single-shot time interval measurements with ±20 pS resolution. This technique allows positive, zero and negative time intervals to be measured. High resolution period and frequency measurements may also be made.

All major front panel controls including trigger level are programmable by means of the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB).

User convenience is increased by the inclusion of a microprocessor, which extends the usefulness of the instrument by offering the statistical functions of mean, standard deviation, max, and min for repetitive time intervals. A user-defined time interval reference is included for the cancellations of systematic errors.

The high resolution time interval capability makes the instrument ideal for IC testing, radar and laser ranging, digital communications, ballistics and nuclear measurements.

Functions

TI: Time Interval function measures time difference from the START to the STOP channel. In the ±TI mode, the counter will measure the time from the first event in either channel to the first event in the other channel. The microprocessor affixes a negative sign to the display if the stop channel event occurred first.

The negative time feature allows applications like differential phase measurement between two waveforms to be continuously monitored even though the phase changes from a positive to a negative drift. Statistical functions are available in both TI modes.

Trig Lev: Measures the trigger levels of START and STOP channels and displays both levels simultaneously with 10 mV resolution. Additional equipment like oscilloscopes or DVM's is not required.

Freq: Measures the frequency of the STOP channel signal by taking the reciprocal of a period average. Both timed gates and single period gates are available. In the single period mode, resolution may be improved by using a larger sample size. Statistics are available in the single period mode.

The exceptionally high resolution (11-12 digits per second) of the 5370A makes the instrument ideal for directly measuring the drift of oscillators and other applications requiring exceptionally high frequeny resolution.

Period: Measures the period average of STOP channel events. Statistics are available in the single period mode, but not with timed gates.

Statistics

Statistical functions allow much more complete characterization of time intervals. In addition to the mean, both the max and min within a selected sample size are available and also the standard deviation. In many cases, these parameters are of more interest than the mean. For example, in a digital communications system, the limits of pulse jitter as described by the max and min could be of primary interest. For a normal distribution of jitter, the standard deviation gives the rms jitter directly.

Sample size: push-button selectable to 1,100, 1K, 10K, and 100K samples.

Mean: displays the mean estimate which is the average for the selected sample size.

Std dev: displays a standard deviation estimate for the selected sample size.

Min: displays the minimum time interval measured within the selected sample size.

Max: displays the maximum time interval measured within the selected sample size.

Arming

Extremely flexible arming greatly extends the usefulness of the 5370A into new applications. "Hold-off" features allow complex pulse trains to be measured by preventing "stop channel" arming until the removal of an external "gating" signal. An example could be the measurement of time from a radar or laser send pulse to the return pulse, where depending on the range of the object, several return pulses may occur before the return pulse of interest.

Other methods of arming allow the counter to be externally gated by an input waveform which very precisely controls both measurement duration and the time position at which the measurement occurs. Applications are in the frequency profiling of VCO's, pulsed rf bursts, or sweep linearity investigations.

The following modes of arming are available:

+TI

Internally armed – no hold-off
Externally armed – no hold-off
Externally armed – external hold-off

±TI

External arming
Internal arming

Programming

Major controls are programmable as standard via the HP-IB making the 5370A an economical, versatile unit for systems applications.

Data output rate

1) HP-IB: 10-20 readings per second.
   Dead time between measurements within a sample is 330 μs.
2) Fast Binary: 6 kHz
   Dead time between measurements is 165 μs.

5370 Specifications

Sensitivity: 100 mV p-p, 35 mV rms sine wave × attenuator setting.
Impedance: Selectable 1 M ΩII30 pF or 50 Ω nominal.
Trigger level: −1.3V to 0.5V, adjustable; 10 mV displayed resolution.
Trigger slope: independent selection of + or − slope.
Attenuators: ×1 and ×10 nominal.
Dynamic range (preset):
50 Ω ×1: 100 mV to 1 V p-p pulse; **×10:** 1 V to 7 V p-p pulse
1 MΩ ×1: 100 mV to 1 V p-p pulse; **×10:** 1 V to 10 V p-p pulse
Dynamic range for rms sine wave is one-third of the above values.
Signal operating range:
50 Ω ×1: −2.5 V to 1 V; **×10:** −7 V to 7 V
1 MΩ ×1: −2.5 V to 1 V; **×10:** −25 V to 10 V
Coupling: AC or DC switch selectable.
Minimum pulse width: 5 ns
Maximum input:
50 Ω X1: ±7 V DC
7 V rms below 5 MHz
3.5 V rms (+24 dBm) above 5 MHz
X10: ±7 V DC, 7 V rms (+30 dBm)
1 MΩ X1: ±350 V DC
250 V rms to 20 kHz decreasing to 3.5 V rms above 5 MHz
X10: ±350 V
250 V rms to 20 kHz decreasing to 35 V rms above 5 MHz

Common input
All specifications are the same as for separate operation with the following differences:
Impedance: 1 MΩ becomes 500 KΩ shunted by <60 pF. 50 Ω same as in separate.
Sensitivity (preset):
50 Ω ×1: 200 mV p-p, 70 mV rms; **×10:** 2 V p-p, 700 mV rms
1 MΩ: same as in separate
Dynamic range (preset):
50 Ω ×1: 200 mV to 2 V p-p pulse; **×10:** 2 V to 5 V p-p pulse
1 MΩ: same as in separate
Maximum input:
50 Ω ±5 V DC or 5 V rms
1 MΩ same as in separate
Attenuators: Becomes ×2 and ×20 for 50 Ω

Time Interval Measurements

Time interval range
± Mode: −10 seconds to +10 seconds including 0 seconds
+ Only Mode: 10 ns to 1 seconds
Sample Size. (N): 1, 100, 1000, 10,000, 100,000
1 to 16777215 via HP-IB
Statistics: Mean, Standard Deviation, Maximum, Minimum. Time between measurements 330 μs; minimum rise time 1 ns
Least significant digit displayed: $20\text{ ps} / \sqrt{N}$
Resolution:
$\pm(100\text{ ps rms} \pm \text{Start Trigger Error} \pm \text{Stop Trigger Error}) \div \sqrt{N}$
Accuracy: ± Resolution ± Time Base Error × Time Interval
± Trigger Level Timing Error ± 1 ns Systematic
Trigger error =

$$\frac{\sqrt{(150\ \mu V)^2 + e_n^2}\ \text{secs rms}}{\text{Input voltage slew rate (V/s) at trigger point}}$$

where 150 μV is the typical rms input amplifier noise on the 5370A and e_n is the rms noise of the input signal for a 500 MHz bandwidth.
Trigger level timing error =
25 mV ÷ Input voltage slew rate (V/s) at trigger point

Frequency Measurements

Frequency range: 0.1 Hz to 100 MHz
Timed gates
Internal gate time: 1 period, 0.01, 0.1, 1 seconds
Least significant displayed digit: $\frac{20\text{ ps}}{\text{gate time}} \times \text{FREQ}$
Resolution:

$$\pm \frac{100\text{ ps}}{\text{Gate Time}} \pm 1.4 \frac{\text{Trigger Error}}{\text{Gate Time}} \times \text{FREQ}$$

Accuracy: ± Resolution ± (Time Base Error) × FREQ
± (100 ps Systematic ÷ Gate Time) × FREQ
Statistics: Mean
Sample mode (single period)
Sample size: same as Time Interval
Least significant displayed digit: $20\text{ ps}/\sqrt{N} \times \text{FREQ}$
Resolution:

$$\pm \frac{100\text{ ps}}{\text{Gate Time}} \pm 1.4 \frac{\text{Trigger Error}}{\text{Period}\ \sqrt{N}} \times \text{FREQ}$$

Accuracy: ± Resolution ± (Time Base Error) × FREQ
± (100 ps Systematic ÷ Period) × FREQ
Statistics: Mean, Standard Deviation, Maximum, Minimum.

External Gate

Gate input: 20 ns to 1 seconds/sample size
Resolution and accuracy estimates may be made with the same specifications as Timed Gates above.

Period Measurements

Period range: 10 ns to 10 seconds
Timed gates
Internal gate time: 1 period, 0.01, 0.1, 1 seconds
Least significant digit displayed: $\frac{20\text{ ps}}{\text{Gate Time}} \times \text{PERIOD}$
Resolution:

$$\pm \frac{100\text{ ps}}{\text{Gate Time}} \pm 1.4 \frac{\text{Trigger Error}}{\text{Gate Time}} \times \text{PERIOD}$$

Accuracy: ± Resolution ± Time Base Error × PERIOD
± (100 ps Systematic ÷ Gate Time) × PERIOD
Sample Mode (single period)
Sample size (N): Same as Time Interval.
Least significant digit displayed: $20\text{ ps}/\sqrt{N}$
Resolution: $\pm\ 100\text{ ps}/\sqrt{N} \pm 1.4\ \text{Trigger Error}/\sqrt{N}$
Accuracy: ± Resolution ± Time Base Error × PERIOD
± 100 ps Systematic
Statistics: Mean, Standard Deviation, Maximum Minimum

External Gate

Gate Input: 20 ns to 10 seconds
Resolution and Accuracy estimates may be made with the same specifications as timed measurements above.
Timebase
Frequency: 10 MHz
Aging: $<3 \times 10^{-7}$/month
Temperature: $<2.5 \times 10^{-6}$, 0°C to 50°C
Display: 16 digits, suppressed leading zeros.
Size: 133 H × 426 W × 521 mm D (5¼″ × 16¾″ × 20½″).
Weight: 32 lbs.

Options and Accessories	Price
001: High Stability Time Base	add $575
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $20
10870A: Service Kit	add $430
5370A Universal Time Interval Counter	**$6500**

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

General purpose plug-in counters

Model 5245L

- High performance in a general purpose counter
- Wide selection of plug-ins provide wide versatility
- Extremely high reliability proven from over forty million hours of field operation

5245L

The 5245L has gained unprecedented popularity due to its high performance, flexibility and years of proven stability. Even though its performance has been recently upstaged by the 5345A, the 5245L is still considered the standard of the industry for instruments of this type with more 5245L counters in operation today than all other plug-in counters combined.

The 5245 series consists of a mainframe and a series of plug-ins. The plug-ins provide frequency measurement to 18 GHz and time interval capability. The wide choice of mainframes and plug-ins means that virtually any measurement task performable by counters can be accomplished by appropriate selection within this family.

The 5245 series counters are not only leaders in terms of performance and versatility, they are unsurpassed in the industry for ruggedness, wide operating temperature range, and field-proven reliability.

Specifications

5245L

Frequency measurements

Range: dc to 50 MHz.
Gate time: 1μs to 10 seconds in decade steps.
Accuracy: $\pm$1 count $\pm$ time base accuracy.

Period average measurements

Range: dc to 1 MHz for single period; dc to 300 KHz for multiple period.
Periods averaged: 1 period to 10^5 periods in decade steps.
Accuracy: $\pm$1 count $\pm$ 1 time base accuracy $\pm$ trigger error*.

Mainframe measurement functions: frequency, period, period average, ratio, scaling.

Signal input

Sensitivity: 100 mV rms.
Coupling: AC and DC.
Impedance: 1 MΩ in parallel with approx. 25 pF all ranges.
Attenuation: step attenuator provides nominal sensitivities of 0.1, 1, and 10 V rms (SENSITIVITY switch).
Trigger Level: continuously adjustable over $\pm$3 V multiplied by the setting of the SENSITIVITY switch.

Compatible 5245 series plug-ins: all.
Time base: 10 MHz oscillator, aging rate $<3 \times 10^{-9}$/day.
Display: 8 digits.
Operating temperature range: −20°C to +65°C.
Weight: net, 14.4 kg (32 lb) with blank plug-in panel.
Size: 133 H × 425 W × 416 mm D (5¼″ × 16¾″ × 16⅜″).

Options	Price
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $35
5245L 50 MHz Electronic Counter	**$5300**

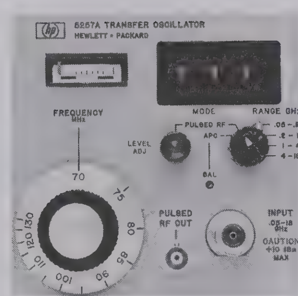
*Trigger error is <($\pm$.3% of one period ÷ number periods averaged) for signals with 40 dB signal-to-noise ratio and 100 mV rms amplitude; error decreases as signal to noise ratio increases.

The 5245 series of plug-ins adds greatly to the versatility of the 5245 series of plug-in counters. In addition, these plug-ins enhance the measurement capability of the 5345A Electronic Counter by the use of plug-in adapters which provide an interface between the plug-in and the 5345A mainframe. A compatibility summary for presently available plug-ins is shown below, followed by brief descriptions of the individual plug-ins. Refer to the 5245 series data sheet for complete details and specifications for all the plug-ins.

5255A

Plug-in Compatibility Summary

5345A compatibility (using 10590A plug-in adapter): all except the 5264A.
5360A compatibility (using 10536A plug-in adapter): all except the 5262A, 5264A, 5265A, and 5267A.
5245L/M compatibility: all.
5248L/M compatibility: all.
5246L compatibility; all except the 5264A.



5257A

Specifications

5253B Heterodyne Converter **$1425**
Frequency range: 50 MHz to 512 MHz.
Sensitivity: −13 dBm to +13 dBm.
Mixing frequencies: 50 to 500 MHz in 10 MHz steps.
Input coupling: ac.
Accuracy: maintains counter accuracy.
Input impedance: 50Ω.

5254C Heterodyne Converter **$2000**
Frequency range: 150 MHz to 3 GHz.
Sensitivity: −13 dBm to + 13 dBm.
Mixing frequencies: 0.15 to 3 GHz in 50 MHz steps.
Input coupling: ac.
Accuracy: maintains counter accuracy.
Input impedance: 50Ω.
Auxiliary outputs: 1 MHz−50 MHz.

5255A Heterodyne Converter **$3000**
Frequency range: 3 GHz to 12.4 GHz.
Sensitivity: −7 dBm to + dBm.
Mixing frequencies: 2.8 to 12.4 GHz in 200 MHz steps.
Input coupling: dc.
Accuracy: maintains counter accuracy.
Input impedance: 50Ω.
Auxiliary input: 1 MHz−200 MHz at 5 mV sensitivity.
Auxiliary output: 1 MHz−200 MHz.

5257A Transfer Oscillator **$3700**
Frequency range: 50 MHz to 18 GHz.
Input signal: CW, pulsed RF or FM modulated.
Sensitivity: −7 dBm, 50 MHz to 15 GHz; −4 dBm, 15 GHz to 18 GHz.
APC lock range: approximately ±0.2% of input frequency.
Pulse carrier frequency measurements: minimum pulse width: 0.5 μs. Minimum repetition rate: 10 pulses per second.
Input impedance: 50Ω.
VFO stability: typically 1 x 10^{-7} per minute after 2 hours.

5262A Time Interval Unit **$800**
Range: 1μs to 10^8 s
Resolution: 0.1 μs.
Input sensitivity: 100 mV rms.
Start-Stop: independent or common channels.
Trigger slope: positive or negative on Start and Stop channels, independently selected.
Trigger amplitude: both channels adjustable from −250 to + 250 V peak.
Input repetition rate: better than 2 MHz.
Input impedance: from 10 kΩ/80 pF at x0.1 multiplier setting to 10 MΩ/20 pF at x 100 setting.

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

Plug-on modular/portable counter system

Model 5300 A/B system & 5301A-5312A

5300 Measuring system

Features Include

10 MHz, 50 MHz, 525 MHz and 1.3 GHz
100 ns time interval resolution and time interval averaging
Up to 8 digits
Auto ranging
Unique time interval hold off
Expandable with interchangeable modules
Optional FCC type approved TCXO time base
Portable-battery operation with all modules
Compact and rugged
High reliability MOS/LSI circuitry and LED display
Designed for quick & easy owner-servicing
Output via BCD, HP Interface Bus (HP-IB), or D to A converters

Description

Large scale integration and solid state display technology have helped to produce a uniquely versatile and capable counter at a surprisingly low cost. Easy to use and reliable, this counter does what is important—solves your measurement problems while saving your money. Versatility and antiobsolenscence come from modular construction. Take your choice from two mainframes and select the snap on module that you need now. Expand the capability later with more modules, if and when you need them.

Autoranging

Autoranging is included in many of the functions, enhancing the ease of operation by automatically selecting a correct gate time to fill the display. Any frequency within the range of the 5301A, 5302A, 5304A, 5307A and 5308A may be counted, with the counter's logic circuits automatically selecting the correct gate time (up to 1 second) for maximum resolution without exceeding the display range.

Time Interval Holdoff

Time interval holdoff is a unique feature of the 5304A Timer/Counter module. This feature allows you to add a fixed delay between the start of a time interval measurement and the enabling of the stop channel. Thus any electrical pulses or irregularities in a waveshape that occur between the desired trigger points can be ignored.

Digital and Analog Output

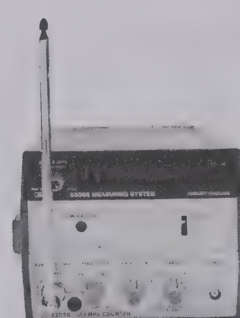
Digital output is available in BCD format (standard in 5300A mainframe) or ASCII format via the HP Interface Bus (to be used with 5300B mainframe) to provide interfacing with digital printers or with desktop calculators and other data processing equipment. Analog output for long term monitoring with strip chart recorders is provided by a digital-to-analog converter.

Battery Pack

A snap between battery pack provides a truly portable, light weight, go-anywhere measuring system for any of the 5300 Systems.

Serviceability

Reliability and easy servicing have been major design criteria for all of the 5300 modules. A check function is built into most of the funcitonal modules to allow immediate checking of the basic counter circuits from the front panel. A user-oriented service support package is available that provides plug-in cards with automatic diagnostic routines that allow the 5300 mainframes to troubleshoot themselves.



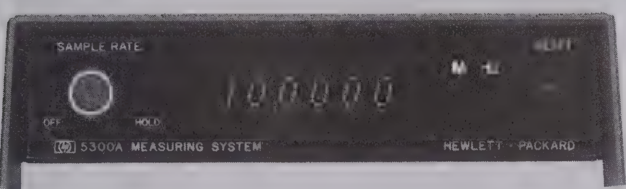
Typical Configurations

Frequency Measurement System for Mobile Communications.
Go Anywhere Portability

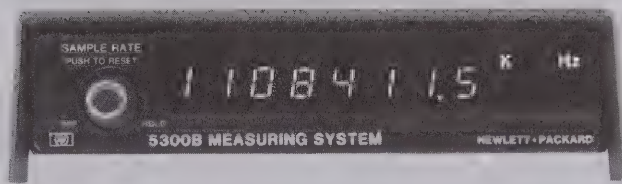
5300B, 5310A, 5305B

5300A 6 DIGIT MAINFRAME	$500	303
5300B 8 DIGIT MAINFRAME	$460	303
5310A BATTERY PACK	$275	306
5311B DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER	$395	306
5312A HP-IB INTERFACE	$350	306

Model	Frequency MHz	Period	Period Average	Time Interval	Time Interval Average	Totalize	Ratio	Multimeter ACV, DCV, Ω	High Resolution Reciprocal		
5301A	10					•				$225	304
5302A	50	•	•	•		•	•			$325	304
5303B	525									$825	304
5304A	10		•	•		•				$385	304
5305B	1300									$900	305
5306A	10							•		$625	305
5307A	2								•	$395	305
5308A	75	•	•	•	•	•	•			$450	305



5300A



5300B

HP-IB

5300A and 5300B Measurement System Mainframe

The mainframe units provide the system with power, reference frequency, display, counting logic and timing control.

The 5300A has a 6-digit dot matrix display, standard time base, external time base input and BCD output as a standard rear panel output. The 5300B has an 8-digit 7-segment display, standard time base or optional TCXO time base, external time base input and no digital output from the mainframe. See mainframe/plug-on display chart below for number of display digits with a particular mainframe and plug-on combination.

Time Base

Standard crystal frequency: 10 MHz.
Stability
Aging rate: <3 parts in 10^7/mo.
Temperature: $<\pm 5$ parts in 10^6, 0° to 50°C.
Typically: $<\pm 2$ parts in 10^6, 15° to 40°C.
Line voltage: $<\pm 1$ part in 10^7 for 10% line variation.
Oscillator output: 10 MHz, approximately 1 V rms at rear panel BNC, 100Ω source impedance.
External input: 1 MHz to 10 MHz, 1 V rms into 200Ω.

Opt 001 High Stability Time Base (5300B Only)

Frequency: 10 MHz.
Stability
Aging rate: <1.2 parts in 10^6/year.
Temperature: $<\pm 5$ parts in 10^7, 0° to 50°C.
Line voltage: $<\pm 5$ parts in 10^8 for 10% line variation.
Oscillator output: 10 MHz, approximately 1 V rms at rear panel BNC, 100Ω source impedance.
External input: 1 to 10 MHz, 1 V rms into 500Ω.

General

Display: 6-digit, dot matrix (5300A) or 8-digit, 7-segment matrix (5300B), solid state LED display (gallium arsenide phosphide light emitting diodes) including decimal point and annunciator units.
Overflow: LED light indicates when display range is exceeded.
Display storage: holds reading between samples. Sample rate: Sample rate control adjusts the delay from the end of one measurement to the start of a new measurement. Continuously variable from less than 50 msec to greater than 5 seconds. HOLD position: display can be held indefinitely. Reset: Front panel pushbutton switch resets all registers and initiates new measurement. Reset input by contact closure to ground or TTL type low level also available on rear panel connector (5300A only).
Operating temperature: 0° to 50°C.
Power requirements: 115 V + 13, −17% 48-440 Hz; 230 V + 13, −17% 48-60 Hz, 25 VA maximum (depends on plug-on module). Mainframe power without plug-on nominally 5 watts. Battery operation: with 5310A re-chargeable battery pack (see 5310A specifications).
Dimensions: (with snap-on module): 89 mm H x 160 mm W x 248 mm D (3½″ x 6¼″ x 9¾″).

Digital output (5300A only)

Digital serial, 4-bit BCD parallel available at rear panel connector.

The 10533A Digital Recorder Interface accessory provides an interface between the 5300A measurement system mainframe and a standard parallel-input recorder such as the HP 5055A. The interface module provides conversion from the 5300A serial data output to a standard parallel format.
Code: 4-line 1-2-4-8 BCD; "1" state low TTL levels.
Decimal point: floating decimal point automatically inserted at correct digit position.
Print command: negative step, TTL levels.
Inhibit input: +2.0 V or higher prevents the 5300A from recycling.
Note: digital output for 5300B Mainframe is provided by 5312A HP-IB Interface module.

Mainframe/Plug-on Compatibility

Plug-on	Display Digits with 5300A	Display Digits with 5300B
5301A	6	7
5302A	6	7
5303B	6	8
5304A	6	7
5305B	N/A	8
5306A (Frequency)	6	7
(ACV,DCV,OHMS)	5	5
5307A	6	6
5308A	N/A	8

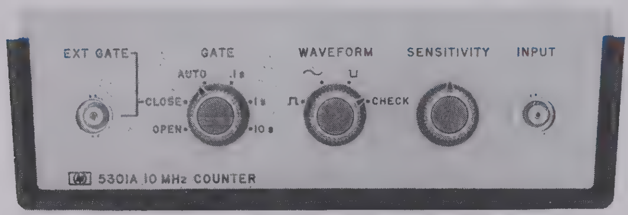
Accessories

	Price
10533A Digital Recorder Interface: (for use with 5300A)	$225
10548A Service support package: Contains an interface card and 4 diagnostic cards for easy trouble shooting of 5300A or 5300B	$95
18019A Leather carrying case: Holds 5300A or 5300B, snap-on module and 5310A battery pack plus accessories	$45
Rack mount kits	
10851A Single	$40
10852A Double	$40
10853A Single/with plug-between	$65
10854A Double/with plug-between	$65

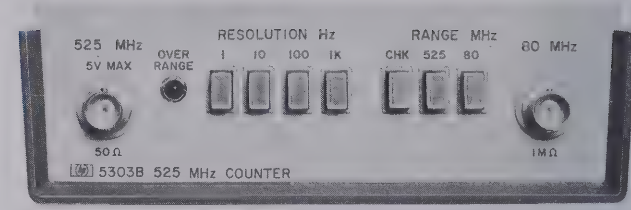
Ordering Information

5300A 6 digit mainframe	$500
5300B 8 digit mainframe	$460
Opt 001: TCXO (5300B only)	add $180

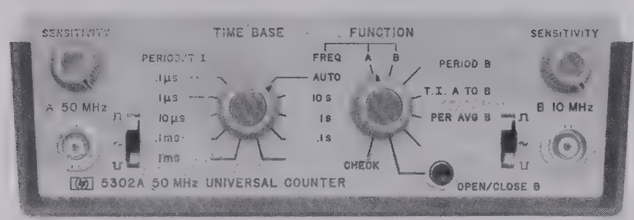
5300A/B System (cont.)



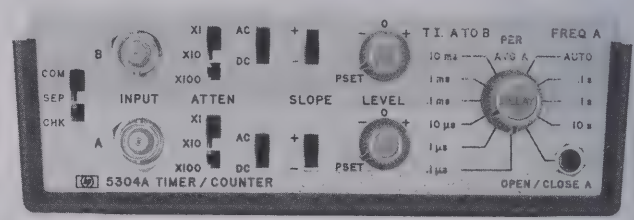
5301A



5303B



5302A



5304A

5301A 10 MHz Frequency Counter Module

Input

Range: 10Hz to 10MHz.
Sensitivity (min): 25mV rms sine wave 50Hz to 1MHz, 50mV rms sine wave 10Hz to 10MHz.

Frequency Measurement

Range: 10Hz to 10MHz.
Gate times: manually selected 0.1, 1, or 10 seconds AUTO position selects gate time of 1 second for maximum resolution.

Open/Close (Totalizing)

Range: 10MHz max count rate.

5302A 50MHz Universal Counter Module

Input Channels A and B

Range: Channel A: 10 Hz to 50 MHz, Channel B: 10 Hz to 10 MHz.
Sensitivity (min): 25 mV rms sine wave 50 Hz to 1 MHz. 50 mV rms sine wave 10 Hz to 10 MHz. 100mV rms sine wave at 50 MHz. 150mV p-p pulse at minimum pulse width, 50 ns.
Trigger level: selectable position, negative, or zero volts.
Marker outputs: rear BNC, TTL low level while gate is open.

Frequency

Range: Channel A: 10 Hz to 50 MHz, prescaled by 10; Channel B: 10 Hz to 10 MHz.
Gate times: manually selected 0.1, 1, or 10 seconds. AUTO position selects gate time of 1 second for maximum resolution.

Time Interval A to B

Range: 50 nsec to 1000 seconds.
Resolution: 100 ns to 1 ms in decade steps.

Period B

Range: 10 Hz to 1 MHz.
Resolution: 100 ns to 1 ms in decade steps.

Period Average B

Range: 10 Hz to 1 MHz.
Periods averaged: 1 to 10^3 automatically selected.
Frequency counted: 10 MHz.

Ratio

Display: F_A/F_B times multiplier (N), N = 10 to 10^7.
Range: Channel A: 10 Hz to 1 MHz, Channel B: 10 Hz to 10 MHz.

Open/Close (Totalizing)

Range: 10 MHz max.

5303B Frequency Counter Module

Input Channel A (CW or Burst)

Range: DC to 525MHz, prescaled by 8.
Sensitivity (fixed): 100 mV rms sine wave, dc to 500 MHz. 125 mV rms sine wave, 500 MHz to 525 MHz. Signal must pass through zero.

Input Channel B (CW or Burst)

Range: 50 Hz to 80 MHz, direct.
Sensitivity (automatic): 25 mV rms sine wave, 100 Hz to 50 MHz. 50 mV rms sine wave, 50 Hz to 100 Hz and 50 MHz to 80 MHz. Sensitivity is adjusted automatically by Automatic Gain Control.

Frequency Measurement

Resolution: selectable: 1, 10, 100, 1000Hz.

Opt 001: High Stability Time Base (for use with 5300A)

Frequency: 10MHz.
Stability
Aging rate: <1.2 part in 10^6/year.
Temperature: <±5 parts in 10^7, 0° to 50°C.
Line voltage: <±5 parts in 10^8 for 10% line variation.
Oscillator output: 10 MHz, approx. 1V rms at rear panel BNC.
External input: 1 to 10 MHz, 1 V rms into 500Ω.

5304A Timer/Counter Module

Input Channels A and B

Range: DC coupled; 0 to 10 MHz; AC coupled: 100 Hz to 10 MHz.
Sensitivity (min): 25 mV rms sine wave to 1 MHz, 50 mV rms sine wave to 10 MHz, 150 mV p-p pulse at minimum pulse width, 40 nsec. Attenuator reduces sensitivity by 10 or 100 times.
Trigger level: PRESET position centers triggering about 0 volts, or continuously variable over the range of −1 V to +1 V.
Gate output: rear panel BNC. TTL low level while gate is open.

Time Interval A to B

Range: 500 ns to 10^4 sec.
Resolution: 100 ns to 10 ms in decade steps.
Time interval holdoff: inserts variable delay of approximately 100 μs to 100 ms between START and enabling of STOP, may be disabled. Electrical inputs during delay time are ignored.

Period Average A

Range: 10 Hz to 1 MHz.
Periods averaged: 1 to 10^3 automatically selected.
Frequency counted: 10 MHz.

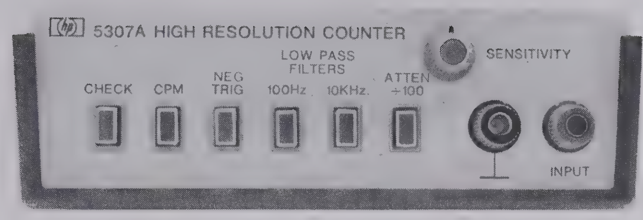
Frequency A

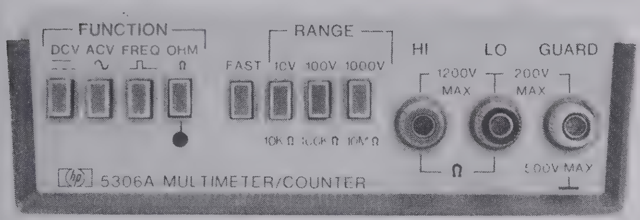
Range: 0 to 10 MHz.
Gate times: manually selected 0.1, 1, or 10 seconds. AUTO position selects gate time to 1 second for maximum resolution.

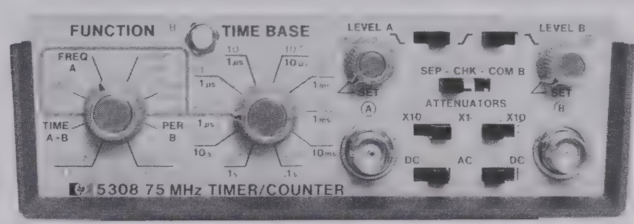
Open/Close (Totalizing)

Range: 10 MHz max.

Ordering Information	Price
5301A 10 MHz Frequency Counter Module	$225
5302A 50 MHz Universal Counter Module	$325
5303B 525 MHz Counter	$825
Opt 001: High Stability Time Base	add $180
5304A Timer/Counter Module	$385







5305B 1300 MHz Frequency Counter Module

Input Channel A (CW or Burst)

Range: 90 MHz to 1300 MHz, prescaled by 16.
Sensitivity: 20 mV rms.
Impedance: 50Ω.
Attenuator: continuously variable for signals up to 3.5 V rms.
Operating dynamic range: >47 dB

Input Channel B (Normal and High Resolution Mode)

Range: 50 Hz to 100 MHz in normal mode. 50 Hz to 10 kHz in high resolution mode.
Sensitivity: 20 mV rms.

Frequency Measurement

Resolution (selectable)

Normal mode (50 Hz to 1300 MHz): 0.1 Hz to 10,000 Hz corresponding to gate times of 10 s to 0.0001 s on channel B and to gate times of 160 s to 0.0016 s on channel A.

High resolution mode (50 Hz to 10 kHz): 0.0001 to 10 Hz corresponding to 10 to 0.0001 second gate times on channel B.

5306A Digital Multimeter/Counter Module

DC Voltage

Sensitivity: 100 μV for 10 V range, 1 mV for 100 V range, 10 mV for 1000 V range.
Sample Times: Normal, 0.5 sec; fast, 0.05 sec.
Effective Common Mode Rejection (1 kΩ imbalance): DC: > 80dB; 50Hz or 60Hz ± 0.1%: >80dB.
Normal Mode Rejection: 50 Hz or 60 Hz ±0.1%: >50 dB.

AC Voltage

Frequency: 40 Hz to 100 kHz for 10 V range, 40 Hz to 500 Hz for 100 V range, 40 Hz to 500 Hz for 1000 V range.
Effective Common Mode Rejection (1 kΩ imbalance): DC: >80 dB; 50 Hz or 60 Hz ± 0.1%: >50 dB.

Ohms

Sensitivity: 0.1 Ω for 10 kΩ range, 1 Ω for 100 kΩ range, 100 Ω for 10 MΩ range.
Current Through Unknown: 1 mA on 10 kΩ range; 100 μA on 100 kΩ range; 1 μA on 10 MΩ range.

Frequency

Range: 40 Hz to 10 MHz.
Sensitivity (min): 50mV rms to 1MHz; 125mV rms to 10MHz.
Trigger Level: Automatically adjusts to 40% of peak level of input.
Gate Times: normal: 1 sec, fast: 0.1 sec.

5307A High Resolution Counter Module

Input

Range: Hz mode: 5 Hz to 2 MHz. CPM mode: 50 to 10 M counts/minute (0.8333 Hz to 166 KHz).

Sensitivity (min.):	Hz	CPM
10 mV rms	5 Hz–1.2 MHz	120 CPM–10 MCPM
25 mV rms	1.2 MHz–2.0 MHz	50 CPM–120 CPM

Pulses: For low duty-cycle pulses (<15%); 15 mV peak for 250 nsec pulses, 100 mV peak for 100 nsec pulses.

Low pass filters: (3 dB point)	100 Hz	10 kHz
Max. attenuation	60 dB	40 dB
Roll-off	20 dB per decade	

Frequency Measurement

Periods averaged: automatically selected for maximum resolution.
Measurement time: varies from 312 ms to 815 ms.

5308A Universal Timer/Counter Module

Input (Channels A and B)

Range: DC coupled; 0 to 75 MHz, AC coupled; 20 Hz to 75 MHz.
Sensitivity (min): 25 mV rms to 10 MHz, 50 mV rms to 75 MHz, 150 mV p-p pulse at pulse width of 10 nsec.
Trigger level: variable over the range of ±2.0 V and ±20 V.
Rear outputs: gate, trigger levels and time base/scaling.

Frequency

Range: 0 to 75 MHz, Channel A or Channel B.
Gate times: 8 selectable times from 1 μs to 10 s.

Frequency Ratio

Display: Fa/Fb, 1 to 10^8 periods selectable manual or auto.
Range: Channel A: 0 to 75 MHz, Channel B: 0 to 5 MHz.

Period

Range: 0 Hz to 5 MHz, Channel B.
Resolution: 100 nsec to 10 sec.

Period Average

Range: 0.1–5 MHz; (200 nsec to 10 sec), Channel B.
Periods averaged: 1–10^8 selectable manual or automatic.

Time Interval A → B

Range: 200 nsec to 10^9 sec. 25 ns minimum pulse width.
Resolution: 100 nsec to 10 sec.

Time Interval Average A → B

Range: 1 ns to 10 s, 200 ns dead time between intervals.
Intervals averaged: 1 to 10^8, selectable manual or automatic.

Totalize

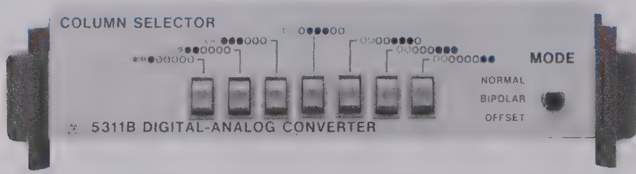
totalizes Channel A while Channel B is low.
totalizes Channel A between pulses on channel B.
Range: 75 MHz in X1 position, 5 MHz in $X10^n$ positions.

General

Auto position: automatically sets time base to give maximum resolution within 1.1 seconds measurement time for Frequency, Frequency Ratio, Period Average, and Time Interval Average.

Ordering Information

	Price
5305B 1300 MHz Counter	$900
10855A: Preamp: 22dB gain with ±1 dB flatness from 2 MHz to 1300 MHz.	$275
5306A Digital Multimeter/Counter	$625
5307A High Resolution Counter	$395
5308A 75 MHz Timer/Counter	$450



5311B

5311B Digital-to-Analog Converter Module

Operating Modes

Three modes selectable by switch on front panel.

Mode	Output		
	0 to 50% of Scale	50% of Scale	50% to 100% of Scale
Normal	0 to 499	500	501 to 999
Plus/Minus	−999 to −001	000	001 to 999
Offset	500 to 999	000	001 to 499

Output Selection

Manual pushbuttons to select any three consecutive digits or the last two digits of the mainframe display.

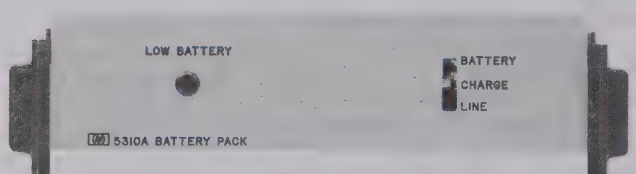
Output Ranges

Potentiometric recorder output: 0.1 V, 1.0 V, or 10 V full scale into >20 kΩ. Dual banana plugs.
Galvanometer recorder output: 1 mA full scale into <1.5 kΩ phone jack.

General

Accuracy: ±0.25% of range ±50 μV/°C on potentiometric output, ±20 nA/°C on galvanometer output after calibration for appropriate range.
Calibration: zero and full scale calibration switch and adjustments on rear panel.
Transfer time: <5 ms.
Operating temperature: 0° to 50°C.
Power requirements: nominally 1 watt.
Weight: net, 0.8 kg (1.7 lb). Shipping, 1.4 kg (3.0 lb).
Size: Digital-to-Analog Converter plugs between Mainframe and plug-on module. Increases height of instrument by 38.4 mm (1.5").

5311B Digital-Analog Converter $395

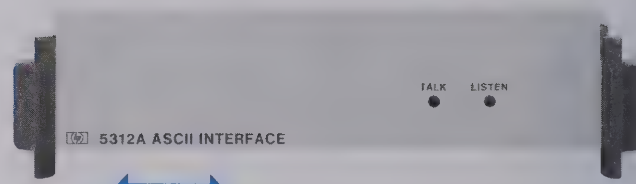


5310A

5310A Battery Pack Module

Battery capacity: 48 watt-hours, nominal. Minimum 3, typically 5, hours of continuous operation at charging and operating temperature (20° to 30°C).
Recharging time: 18 hours from minimum level (indicated by Low Voltage Indicator) to full charge.
Battery voltage: 12 Vdc.
Low voltage indicator: solid state warning light begins to glow at approximately 90% discharge.
Line failure protection: allows instrument to be operated in LINE position with automatic switch-over to battery power if line voltage fails. Batteries receive trickle charge in LINE position to maintain charge.
Operating temperature: operating 0° to 50°C. Charging: 0° to 40°C, mainframe not operating.
Power requirements: charging power via mainframe, nominal 7.5 watts.

5310A Battery Pack Module $275



5312A HP-IB

5312A HP-IB (ASCII) Interface Module

The 5312A outputs fifteen characters of information in the following format.

O F D D D D D D D D D E ± 0
S — 3
V 6
R 9

Exponent

Possible positions of Decimal Point

Digit, Blank, or Minus Sign as required

Annunciators (Hz, SEC, VOLTS, RESISTANCE)

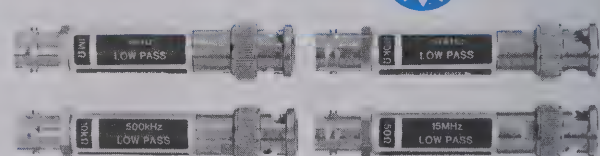
Overflow indicator

General

Sample rate: controlled by mainframe front panel control or by setting rate of reset command (when in listening mode, counter can be reset by sending "initialize" command).
Transfer time: 20 milliseconds.
Transfer rate: maximum of 40 reading/sec depending on capabilities of plug-on.
Programmability: 5300 measuring system front panel controls are not programmable.
Note: the 5312A is not compatible with the 5300A mainframe which contains its own BCD digital output.

5312A HP-IB Interface $350

NEW



10856A

10856A Low Pass Filter Kit

The four low pass filters of the 10856A filter kit are recommended for use with any HP frequency counter to reduce high frequency noise or unwanted signals that cause frequency or period measurement errors. For use in calibration of frequency standards or instrument time bases, a 15 MHz, 50 Ω filter has been included. Further applications for the kit include reducing noise (trace fuzz) in oscilloscope and spectrum analyzer displays.

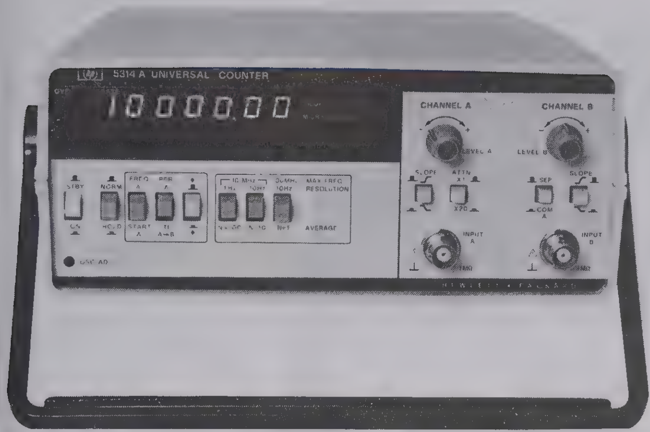
Specifications

Cut Off Frequency (NOMINAL)	5 KHz	50 KHz	500 KHz	15 MHz
Input Impedance (NOMINAL)	1 MΩ	100 kΩ	10 kΩ	50 Ω
Signal Rejection, 100 MHz to 500 MHz	>40 dB	>40 dB	>40 dB	>20 dB

Roll-Off: 20 dB per decade.
Attenuation: x 2, reduces signal voltage by a factor of 2.
Output Impedance: for use with 1 MΩ input instruments.

10856A Low Pass Filter Kit $125

- 100 MHz
- 100 ns Time Interval
- Portable



5314A

The 5314A Universal Counter is the newest result of HP's continuing low cost counter product development effort. It combines excellent performance and traditional HP quality at a very attractive price. This counter is designed to deliver reliable, high quality operation in such areas as: Production Test, Frequency Monitoring, Education, Training, Service and Calibration. Additionally, the optional battery (option 002) makes the 5314A especially attractive for field and portable applications.

Input Characteristics (Channels A and B):

Range: CHANNEL A: 10 Hz to 100 MHz.
CHANNEL B: 10 Hz to 2.5 MHz.
Sensitivity: CHANNEL A: 25 mv rms to 100 MHz.
75 mv peak-to-peak at minimum pulse width of 5 ns.
CHANNEL B: 25 mv rms to 2.5 MHz.
75 mv peak-to-peak at minimum pulse width of 200 ns.
Coupling: AC.
Impedance: 1 MΩ NOMINAL shunted by less than 30 pf.
Attenuator: X1 or X20 NOMINAL (A channel only).
Trigger Level: Continuously variable ± 350 mV times attenuator setting around average value of signal.
Slope: Independent selection of + or − slope.
Channel Input: Selectable SEPARATE OR COMMON A.

Frequency:

Range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz direct count.
10 Hz to 100 MHz prescaled by 10.
Least Significant Digit (LSD) Displayed: Direct count 0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz switch selectable. Prescaled 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 KHz switch selectable.
Resolution: ± LSD.
Accuracy: ± LSD ± (time base error) x Freq.

Period:

Range: 10 Hz to 2.5 MHz.
LSD Displayed: 100 N ns for N=1 to 1000 in decade steps of N.
Resolution: $\pm \text{LSD} \pm \dfrac{\text{(1.4x TRIGGER ERROR)}}{\text{N}} \text{ x Per.}$
Accuracy: $\pm \text{LSD} \pm \dfrac{\text{(1.4x TRIGGER ERROR)}}{\text{N}} \text{ x Per.}$
± (time base error) x Per.

Time Interval:

Range: 250 ns to 1 sec.
LSD Displayed: 100 ns.
Resolution: ± LSD ± START trigger error ± STOP trigger error.
Accuracy: ± LSD ± START trigger error
± STOP trigger error ± (time base error) x TI.

Ratio:

Range: 10 Hz to 10.0 MHz CHANNEL A.
10 Hz to 2.5 MHz CHANNEL B.
LSD Displayed: 1/N in decade steps of N for N = 1 to 1000.
Resolution: ± LSD ± (B trigger error x Frequency A)/N.
Accuracy: ± LSD ± B trigger error x Frequency A.

Totalize:

Range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz.
Resolution: ± 1 count of input.
Totalize controlled by front panel switch.

General:

Check: Counts internal 10 MHz oscillator.
Display: 7 digit amber LED display with gate and overflow indication.
Max Sample Rate: 5 readings per second.
Operating Temperature: 0° to 50 °C.
Power Requirement: 100/120/230/240 V RMS +5%, −10%, 48-66 Hz; 10 VA max.
Weight: 2.0 kg (4.4 lb.).
Dimension: 238 mm W x 98 mm H x 276 mm D ($9\frac{3}{8}$ x $3\frac{7}{8}$ x $10\frac{7}{8}$ in.).
Time Base:
Frequency: 10 MHz.
Aging Rate: < 3 part in 10^7 per month.
Temperature: < ± 10 parts in 10^6, 0 to 50°C.
Line Voltage: < ± 1 part in 10^7 for ± 10% variation.

Options:

Option 001: High stability time base (TCXO).
Frequency: 10 MHz.
Aging Rate: < 1 part in 10^7 per month.
Temperature: < ± 1 part in 10^6, 0 to 40°C.
Line Voltage: < ± 1 part in 10^8 for ± 10% variation.
Option 002: Battery.
Type: Rechargeable lead-acid (sealed).
Capacity: Typically 8 hours of continuous operation at 25°C.
Recharging Time: Typically 16 hours to 98% of full charge, instrument non-operating. Charging circuitry included with option. Batteries not charged during instrument operation.
Battery Voltage Sensor: Automatically shuts instrument off when low battery condition exists.
Line Failure Protection: Instrument automatically switches to batteries in case of line failure.
Weight: Option 002 adds typically 1.5 kg (3.3 lb.) to weight of instrument.

Definitions:

Resolution: Smallest discernible change of measurement result due to a minimum change in the input.
Accuracy: Deviation from the actual value as fixed by universally accepted standards of frequency and time.
Trigger Error: (RMS)

$\sqrt{(80\mu V)^2 + e_n^2}$/input slew rate at trigger point (μV/s).

Where e_n is the RMS noise of the input for a 100 MHz bandwidth in CHANNEL A and 10 MHz bandwidth in CHANNEL B.

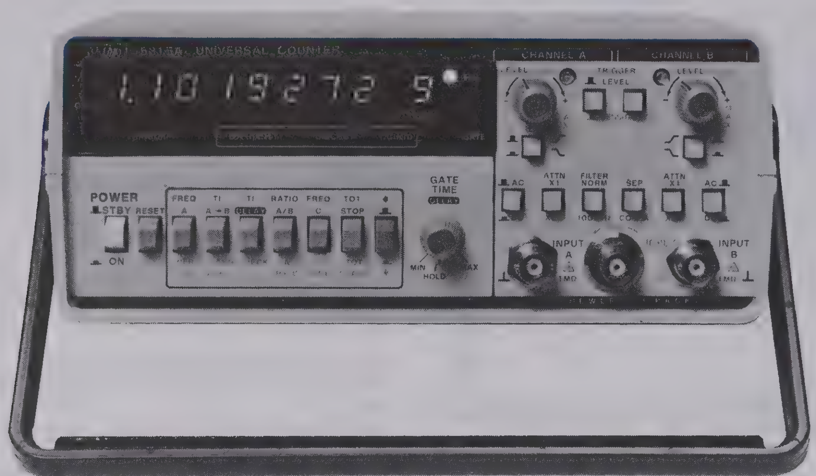
Options	Price
001 High Stability time Base	add $100
002 Battery	add $95
910: Extra product manual	add $9.50
All orders must include one (1) of these line power options:	
Option 115: 86−127V	N/C
Option 230: 190−250V	N/C
5314A 100 MHz/100 ns Universal Counter	**$375**

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

Universal Counter

Model 5315A/B

- 100 MHz/Reciprocal
- 100 ns Time interval
- Portable
- 1 GHz optional
- Trigger lights
- Delay (Hold-off)



5315A with Opt 003

Description

All the universal counter capability you've come to expect, and more, is included in the smart, portable 5315A Universal Counter. And just as important, this advanced capability and high technology costs much less than you might expect. This achievement is possible by the utilization of HP's unique state-of-the art LSI counter-on-a-chip and 2 standard commercial LSI circuits (a single chip microprocessor and a display driver chip).

The 5315A offers frequency or period measurements to 100 MHz, frequency to 1 GHz optional, 3 time interval measurement modes (single shot time interval to 100 ns, time interval with delay, and time interval average to 10 ps), ratio, 2 totalize modes (manual or electrically controlled), as well as input signal conditioning that is optimized for not only frequency measurements but also for time interval measurements. Additional features of the 5315A include reciprocal counting (high resolution frequency measurements at low frequencies), continuously variable gate time, tri-state trigger lights, and a conservative, low component count design for years of reliable service.

The 5315B is identical to the 5315A except for the package. The package of the 5315B is a metal System II package for rack mounting or stacking applications. This metal package is also recommended when a lower level of RFI (radio frequency interference) is desired.

5315A/B Specifications

Input Characteristics (Channel A and Channel B)

Range: DC coupled 0 to 100 MHz.
AC coupled 30 Hz to 100 MHz.

Sensitivity: 10 mV rms sine wave to 10 MHz.
25 mV rms sine wave to 100 MHz.
75 mV peak-to-peak pulse at minimum pulse width of 5 ns.

Sensitivity can be varied continuously up to 500 mV rms *NOMINAL* by adjusting sensitivity control. In sensitivity mode, trigger level is automatically set to 0 V *NOMINAL*.

Dynamic range:
30 mV to 5 V peak-to-peak, 0 to 10 MHz.
75 mV to 5 V peak-to-peak, 10 to 100 MHz.

Coupling: AC or DC, switchable.

Filter: Low pass, switchable in or out of Channel A. 3 dB point of *NOMINALLY* 100 kHz.

Impedance: 1 MΩ *NOMINAL* shunted by less than 40 pf.
500 KΩ *NOMINAL* shunted by less than 70 pf (COMMON A).

Signal operating range: +2.5 Vdc to −2.5 Vdc.

Attenuator: X1 or X20 *NOMINAL*.

Trigger level: Variable between +2.5 Vdc and −2.5 Vdc.

Slope: Independent selection of + or − slope.

Channel input: SEPARATE or COMMON A.

Damage level:

AC & DC x 1:	
DC to 2.4 kHz	250 V (DC + AC rms)
2.4 kHz to 100 kHz	6×10^5 V rms Hz/FREQ
>100 kHz	6 V rms
AC & DC x 20:	
DC to 28 kHz	500 V (DC + AC peak)
28 kHz to 100 kHz	1×10^7 V rms Hz/FREQ
>100 kHz	100 V rms

Frequency (Channel A)

Range: .1 Hz to 100 MHz (burst or CW).

LSD displayed: 10 Hz to 1 n Hz depending upon gate time and input signal. At least 7 digits displayed per second of gate time.

Period

Range: 10 ns to 10^5 s.

LSD displayed: 100 ns to 1 fs depending upon gate time and input signal. At least 7 digits displayed per second of gate time.

Time Interval

Range: 100 ns to 10^5 s.

LSD displayed: 100 ns.

Time Interval Average

Range: 0 ns to 10^5 s.

LSD displayed: 100 ns to 10 ps depending upon gate time and input signal. See table in definitions section.

Number of intervals averaged (N): N = Gate Time x FREQ.

Minimum dead time (stop to start): 200 ns.

Time Interval Delay (Holdoff)
Front panel gate time knob inserts a variable delay of *NOMINALLY* 500 μs to 20 ms between START (Channel A) and enabling of STOP (Channel B). Electrical inputs during delay time are ignored. Delay time may be digitally measured by simultaneously pressing T.I. Averaging, T.I. Delay and blue key. Other specifications of T.I. Delay are identical to Time Interval.

Ratio
Range: 0.1 Hz to 100 MHz, both channels
LSD: $\frac{2.5 \text{ x Period A}}{\text{Gate Time}}$ x Ratio. (rounded to nearest decade)

Totalize
Manual:
Range: 0 to 100 MHz.
A gated by B:
Totalizes input A between two events of B. Instrument must be reset to make new measurement. Gate opens on A slope, closes on B slope. Range: 0 to 100 MHz.

General
Check: Counts internal 10 MHz reference frequency over gate time range *NOMINALLY* 500 μs to 20 ms.
Error light: LED warning light activated if logic error is found during instrument turn-on self-check.
Display: 8 digit amber LED display, with engineering units annunciator.
Overflow: Only frequency and totalize measurements will overflow. In case of overflow, eight least significant digits will be displayed and amber front panel overflow LED will be actuated.
All other measurements which would theoretically cause a display of more than 8 digits will result in the display of the 8 most significant digits.
Gate time: Continuously variable, *NOMINALLY* from 60 ms to 10 s or 1 period of the input, whichever is longer.
Sample rate: Up to 5 readings per second *NOMINAL* except in time interval mode, where it is continuously variable *NOMINALLY* from 250 ms to 10 s via Gate Time Control.
Operating temperature: 0° to 50°C.
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, 240 V (+5%, −10%) 48–66 Hz; 15 VA maximum
Weight: Net, 2.2 Kg (4 lbs. 12 oz.); shipping, 4.1 Kg (9 lbs).
Dimensions: 238 mm W x 98 mm H x 276 mm D (9⅜ x 3⅞ x 10⅞ in.)
Time Base:
Frequency: 10 MHz.
Aging rate: $<$ 3 parts in 10^7/mo.
Temperature: $\leq$ 5 parts in 10^6, 0 to 50°C.
Line voltage: $\leq$ 1 part in 10^7 for $\pm$ 10% variation.

Options
Opt. 001: High Stability Time Base (TCXO)
Frequency: 10 MHz.
Aging rate: $<$ 1 part in 10^7/mo.
Temperature: $\leq$ 1 part in 10^6, 0° to 40°C.
Line voltage: $\leq$ 1 part in 10^8 for $\pm$ 10% variation.
Opt. 002: Battery (5315A only)
Type: Rechargeable lead-acid (sealed).
Capacity: TYPICALLY 4 hours of continuous operation at 25°C.
Recharging time: TYPICALLY 16 hours to 98% of full charge, instrument non-operating. Charging circuitry included with Option. Batteries not charged during instrument operation.
Low voltage indicator: Instrument turns itself off automatically when low battery condition exists. *Discharge* LED flashes slowly when this happens. *Discharge* LED is on whenever battery is supplying power to instrument.
Charge LED indicates state of charge of battery during charging only and is on whenever battery is charged to 95% *NOMINAL* of capacity. *Charge* LED flashes when 90% *NOMINAL* of charge taken out is replaced. *Charge* LED is off if charge is less than 70% *NOMINAL* of capacity.
Line failure protection: Instrument automatically switches to battery in case of line failure.
Weight: Opt. 002 adds 1.4 Kg (3 lbs.) to weight of instrument.
Option 003: C Channel
Input characteristics
Range: 50 to 1000 MHz, prescaled by 10.
Sensitivity: 15 mV rms sinewave (−23.5 dBm) to 650 MHz. 75 mV rms sinewave (−9.5 dBm) to 1000 MHz.
Sensitivity can be decreased continuously by up to 20 dB *NOMINAL*, 50 to 500 MHz and 10 dB *NOMINAL*, 500 to 1000 MHz by adjusting sensitivity control. Trigger level is fixed at 0 V *NOMINAL*.
Dynamic range: 15 mV to 1 V rms (36 dB), 50 to 650 MHz. 75 mV to 1 V rms (20 dB), 650 to 1000 MHz.
Signal operating range: +5 Vdc to −5 Vdc.
Coupling: AC
Impedance: 50 Ω *NOMINAL* (VSWR, $<$ 2.5:1 TYPICAL).
Damage level: $\pm$8 V (DC + AC peak), fuse protected. Fuse located in BNC connector.
Frequency (Channel C)
Range: 50 to 1000 MHz (burst or CW).
LSD displayed: 100 Hz to 1 Hz depending upon gate time. At least 7 digits per second of gate time.

5315B:
Rack and stack metal case with rear panel, switchable AC power line module. Specifications same as 5315A except as follows:
Rack mount: 5315B is recommended for rack mounting via Rack Mount Kit 5061–0072.
Oscillator output: 10 MHz, 50 mV pk-pk into 50 Ω load, on rear panel.
External frequency standard input: 10 MHz, 1 V RMS into 500 Ω, on rear panel. Not available with option 001.
Dimensions: 212 mm W x 88 mm H x 345 mm D (8⅜ x 3½ x 13¾ in.).
Weight: Net, 3.2 Kg (7 lbs. 2 oz.); shipping, 4.5 Kg (10 lbs.).

Definitions
Least significant digit (LSD) displayed:
Frequency: (2.5×10^{-7}/Gate Time) x FREQ, FREQ $<$ 10 MHz.
2.5/Gate Time, FREQ $\geq$ 10 MHz.
Period: (2.5×10^{-7}/Gate Time) PER, PER $>$ 100 ns.
(2.5/Gate Time) x PER^2, PER $\leq$ 100 ns.
All above calculations should be rounded to nearest decade (i.e., 0.5 Hz will become 1 Hz and 0.4 ns will be 0.1 ns).

Time interval average:	LSD
1 to 25 intervals	100 ns
25 to 2500 intervals	10 ns
2500 to 250,000 intervals	1 ns
250,000 to 25,000,000 intervals	100 ps
$>$ 25,000,000 intervals	10 ps

Time Interval Average is a statistical process. LED displayed is calculated for 1 standard deviation (σ) confidence level.

Options	Price
001 High Stability Time base	add $100
002 Battery (available with 5315A only)	add $225
003 C Channel	add $250
All 5315A orders must include one (1) of these line power options:	
Option 100: 90-105 VAC	N/C
Option 120: 108-126 VAC	N/C
Option 220: 198-231 VAC	N/C
Option 240: 216-252 VAC	N/C
5315A 100 MHz/100 ns Universal Counter	**$800**
5315B 100 MHz/100 ns Universal Counter in Metal Rack/Stack Package	**$950**

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

100 MHz Universal counter

Model 5328A

- 100 MHz, 512 MHz and 1300 MHz
- 100 ns or 10 ns time interval
- T.I. averaging to 10 ps resolution
- "Armed" measurements
- DVM options
- HP-IB interface option

5328A with Opt 021,031,041

HP-IB

Description

The 5328A, thru the use of the latest technology (such as a ROM controlled measurement cycle) and a modular design, provides you with the optimum in universal counter price/performance. Optional modules allow you to tailor the performance of the 5328A to meet your particular measurement needs. In many instances, however, the standard 5328A offers all the capability you're ever likely to need.

Burst and CW measurements to 100 MHz: special gating circuits start a measurement only when the input signal is present, allowing burst frequencies to be measured as easily as CW signals. The option 030 channel C extends this capability to 512 MHz; option 031, to 1300 MHz.

Single shot time interval measurements: the standard universal module's 100 ns single shot resolution meets or exceeds the requirements for a wide range of applications such as mechanical and electromechanical device timing (relays), time of flight measurements (ballistics), sonar ranging, radio ranging and navigation

Time interval averaging: resolution better than 10 ps (10^{-11} seconds) for repetitive time intervals as short as 100 ps.

Period, period average, ratio, totalize, scale: extra problem solving power for your special requirements.

Armed measurements: versatile arming modes (controlled by a rear panel switch) allow real time control over when a measurement begins. Useful for measurements such as frequency burst profile and frequency sweep linearity.

Trigger lights: trigger light blinks when channel is triggering; light is ON when input is above trigger level; OFF when input is below trigger level. Simplifies trigger level adjustments

High performance marker outputs: marker outputs (operational to 100 MHz) indicate where channel is triggering in real time for oscilloscope monitoring applications. Provides measurement feedback to the operator for greatly simplified measurement set-ups.

These features and capabilities make the 5328A an excellent choice for general purpose lab use, electronic service, and production test. For more demanding applications, a variety of options offer extended performance at a modest increase in price.

Summary of characteristics

Model No.	Description	Features
5328A	Universal Counter	Frequency to 100 MHz; 100 ns single shot T.I.; T.I. averaging; Period; Period Avg; ratio; totalize
Opt. 010	High Stability Time Base	Oven oscillator with aging rate $<5 \times 10^{-10}$/day
Opt. 011	HP-IB Interface	Allows 5328A to output data and be controlled via the HP Interface Bus.
Opt. 020	DVM	Single ended DVM for trigger level and external voltage measurements
Opt. 021	High Performance DVM	Floating DVM for trigger level and high accuracy external voltage measurements.
Opt. 030	512 MHz Channel C	Frequency measurements to 512 MHz; 9 digit display.
Opt. 031	1300 MHz Channel C	Frequency measurements to 1300 MHz; 9 digit display.
Opt. 040	High Performance Universal Module	Same as standard 5328A but with 10 ns single shot T.I.; improved T.I. averaging; improved T.I. accuracy; measurements with delay; T.I.A→B marker; hysteresis compensation; switchable input impedance (1 MΩ/50Ω).
Opt. 041	Programmable Input Module	Full remote programming of all universal module controls thru opt. 011; 10 ns single shot T.I.; switchable 1 MΩ/50Ω input impedance.

5328A Option Descriptions

High Stability Time Base (Opt 010)

The standard time base for the 5328A is a room temperature 10 MHz crystal providing a long term aging rate of less than 3 parts in 10^7 per month. The option 010 oven oscillator offers excellent short term and temperature stability which can contribute to higher measurement accuracy. The low aging rate of $<5 \times 10^{-10}$/day permits longer intervals between time base calibrations.

HP Interface Bus for Systems Use (Opt 011)

The option 011 HP-IB Interface brings the full capability and power of the HP Interface Bus. The 5328A can accept program code words over the HP-IB which remotely program various front and rear panel controls. In addition, measurement results may be output over the bus to HP-IB compatible instruments, calculators, or computers.

Remotely programmable controls include FUNCTION selection, RESOLUTION selection, ARMING, SAMPLE RATE (max. or manual), RESET, measurement modes, output modes, and display modes. Option 041 adds programming of channel A and B input signal conditioning controls.

Digital Voltmeters (Opt 020, 021)

The unique combination of an integrating digital voltmeter with a universal counter produces a superb general purpose measuring instrument. By using a voltage to frequency conversion technique, the incremental cost of adding DVM capability to the 5328A is very low.

Two DVM options are available; the option 020 DVM with single-ended input and the option 021 High Performance DVM with floating input. You can use these DVMs to measure channel A and B trigger levels and external voltages. Since a built-in DVM greatly simplifies time interval measurement set-ups, it is highly recommended that one of the DVM options be selected, particularly if time interval measurements are one of your major applications.

High Frequency Channel C (Opt 030, 031)

With a high frequency channel C module the 5328 is ideally suited for use in a wide variety of communications measurements. Option 030 gives direct count measurements to 512 MHz with 15 mV rms sensitivity; option 031 counts to a full 1300 MHz with 20 mV rms sensitivity. Typical applications include servicing, maintaining, calibrating, and monitoring communications trasmitters and receivers such as found in two-way radio, radio and television broadcasting, mobile radio, and common carrier multiplexing and transmission.

Extended Capability Universal Modules (Opt 040, 041)

Options 040 and 041 give extended performance for time interval measurements. Option 040 is designed for bench use and includes "delay" capability for increased measurement versatility. Option 041 adds full programming of the input signal conditioning controls.

Both of these options generate a 100 MHz clock to give 10 ns single shot resolution for time interval measurements. This resolution is useful in applications such as computer/peripheral timing measurements, logic timing measurements, radar ranging, and optical ranging.

For improved time interval averaging performance, the options have input channels adjusted for delay matching to better than 2 ns. Additionally, options 040 and 041 use a jittered clock in T.I. AVG. function to give averaging even for those cases when the input repetition rate is synchronous with the counter's internal time base.

Selectable input impedance adapts the counter to the measurement environment: 50Ω for fast signals in a 50Ω environment, 1 MΩ to reduce circuit loading or to use with scope probes.

The "delay" feature of option 040 allows you to disable the inputs from triggering for selected periods of time (20 μs to 20 ms). Delay is useful for ignoring high amplitude noise such as from chattering relays or ignoring stop pulses in multiple stop T.I. measurements.

Option 041 allows remote programming of input trigger level, slope, coupling, and attenuator setting. Under remote control, the input impedance is independently selectable on the A and B channels. Also, a remote "Invert" function switches the A and B channel signals internally. "Invert" gives exceptional flexibility for two channel time interval measurements.

Measurements with Delay (Opt 040)

Delay mode is activated by the inner concentric knob on Level A control of option 040 Universal Module. A red LED indicates delay is activated. In delay mode, Channel A triggers and is then disabled from triggering again until the delay times out (disabled state occurs within 1 μs after triggering.) Channel B is continuously disabled until the delay times out. After the delay, both A and B are enabled. The delay time may be measured by placing the counter in T.I.A→B and the Universal Module in check (CHK).

Delay range: 20 μs to 20 ms continuously adjustable.

Minimum dead time: 1 μs between stop and next start (T.I. average measurements only).

General

Display: 9 digit LED display, ninth digit used only with channel C functions (FREQ. C, Ratio C/A, Events C, A→B).

Blanking: suppresses display of unwanted zeros to left of most significant digit.

Storage: holds reading between samples; can be overriden by rear panel switch.

Sample rate: variable from less than 2 ms between measurements to HOLD which holds display indefinitely.

Gate output: rear panel output, TTL levels; high when counter gate open.

Time base output: rear panel output: TTL levels.

Check signal: with function switch in CHECK, counter should display 10 MHz ±1 count. With options 040 and 041, place function switch in FREQ A and universal module in CHECK (CHK). Counter should display 100 MHz ±1 count.

Operating temperature: 0° to 50° C.

Power requirements: 100/120/220/240 V rms, +5%, −10% (switch selectable), 48-66 Hz; 150 VA max.

Time base oscillators

Standard crystal oscillator

- **Frequency:** 10 MHz.
- **Aging rate:** $<3 \times 10^{-7}$/month.
- **Temperature:** $<2.5 \times 10^{-6}$, 0° to 50°C.
- **Line voltage:** $<1 \times 10^{-7}$ for 10% change.

Opt 010 oven oscillator

- **Frequency:** 10 MHz.
- **Aging rate:** $<5 \times 10^{-10}$/day after 24-hour warm-up.
- **Short term:** $<1 \times 10^{-10}$ rms/s.
- **Temperature:** $<7 \times 10^{-9}$, 0° to 50°C.
- **Line voltage:** $\pm 5 \times 10^{-9}$ for 10% variation.
- **Warm-up:** within 5×10^{-9} of final value in 20 min.

Ext. freq. std. input: 30 kHz to 10 MHz signal of amplitude >1.0 V rms into 1 kΩ. Maximum input: 5 V p-p. With options 040 and 041 the following constraints apply: ext. freq. std. must be 10 MHz for Period Avg., T.I. Avg., Period (N = 1), and T.I. (N = 1).

HP-IB Interface (Opt 011)

Option 011 provides digital output of measurement data ("talker") as well as input for remote program control ("listener"). HP-IB cable not supplied, see page 28.

Programmable features: function, resolution, sample rate (max or manual control), arming, display modes, measurement cycle modes, output modes, and reset commands. Option 041 adds control of channel A and B trigger level, slope, attenuator, coupling, input impedance, and SEP-COM-CHECK selection.

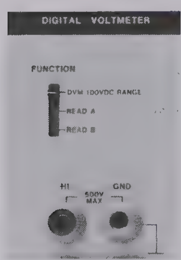
HP-IB commands: responds to the following bus commands (see HP-IB Users Guides for definitions)—Unlisten, Untalk, Local Lockout, Device Clear, Serial Poll Enable, Serial Poll Disable, Go to Local, Selected Device Clear, and Group Execute Trigger.

Service request (SRQ): if enabled, indicates end of measurement.

Maximum data output rate: 500 readings/sec.

Accessories

5363B Time Interval Probes: solve many of the "hidden" problems of precision time interval measurements. The 5363B Time Interval Probes minimize circuit loading, give calibrated trigger level settings, increase input dynamic range, and allow diffential channel delay calibration. See page 297 for more details.



Opt 020
DVM

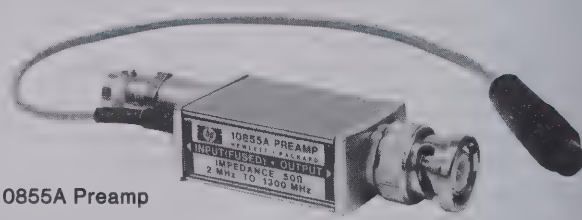
Opt 021
High Performance DVM

Opt 030
512 MHz
Channel C

Opt 031 1300 MHz
Channel C

Accessories

10855A Preamp: (for use with Opt 031): gives >22 dB gain with ±1 dB flatness over the entire frequency range of the Opt 031 1300 MHz Channel C.



10855A Preamp

Digital Voltmeter Modules

Digital Voltmeter Measurements†

DVM (Opt 020 and 021): trigger levels of input channels A and B and external voltages may be measured.

Maximum sensitivity	Opt 020	Opt 021
Meas. time: 10 s (N = 10⁷) 1 s (N = 10⁶) 0.1 s (N = 10⁵) 10 ms (N = 10⁴) 1 ms (N = 10³)	 1 mV 1 mV 2 mV 20 mV 200 mV	 10 μV 100 μV 1 mV 10 mV 100 mV
Range	0 to ±125 V dc	±10, ±100, ±1000 V dc, and Autorange
Accuracy (20 min. warm-up)	±0.5% reading ±4 mV	±0.03% reading ±0.004% range; for 1000 V range: ±0.087% reading ±0.004% range
Input terminals	Single ended	Floating pair
Input impedance	10 MΩ	10 MΩ
Normal mode rejection ratio	>60 dB at 60 Hz (50 Hz) ±0.1%	>80 dB at 50 Hz or greater with filter on
Effective common mode rejection ratio (1 kΩ unbalance)		DC: >120 dB AC: >120 dB for multiples of 60 Hz (50 Hz) with filter on
Maximum input	±500 V	HI to LO: ±1100 V all ranges; LO to chassis ground: ±500 V
Trigger level measurements	2 mV display resolution	1 mV display resolution: trigger level reading automatically multiplied by setting of attenuator switch if using Opt 040 or 041 universal modules

†Performance: 90 days at 23°C ±5°C and RH <80%

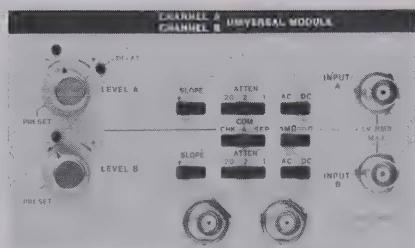
Channel C Modules

Input characteristics	Opt 030	Opt 031
Sensitivity	15 mV rms	20 mV rms
Coupling	dc	ac
Trigger level	0 V, fixed	0 V, fixed
Impedance	50Ω	50Ω
Maximum input	5 V rms	5 V rms, ±5 V dc
Input protection	fused	fused
Attenuator	No	Variable for optimum noise suppression on signals to 5 V rms
Frequency C measurements		
Range	5-512 MHz (direct count)	90-1300 MHz (prescaled, ÷4)
Resolution	1 MHz to 0.1 Hz in decade steps	1 MHz to 0.1 Hz in decade steps
Accuracy	±1 count ± time base error	±1 count ± time base error
Ratio C/A measurement		
Range: A C	0-10 MHz 5-512 MHz	0-10 MHz 90-1300 MHz
General		
Probe power	No	Power to operate 10855A Preamp or HP active probe

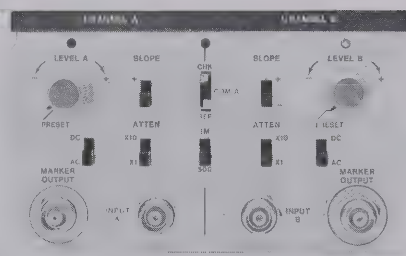
Events C, A to B (with Opt 030 only)

The number of events at the C input are totalized during the synchronized time interval defined by inputs to channels A and B. The synchronized time interval is a multiple of 100 ns with the standard universal module; a multiple of 10 ns with Opt 040 or 041 universal modules.

Standard
Universal Module



Opt 040
High Performance
Universal Module



Opt 041
Programmable Input
Universal Module

Universal Modules, Channels A and B

Input characteristics	Standard	Opt 040, Opt 041
Sensitivity: 0–40 MHz (dc coupled) 20 Hz–40 MHz (ac coupled) 40–100 mHz	 25 mV rms 25 mV rms 50 mV rms	 25 mV rms 25 mV rms 50 mV rms
Min pulse width	5 ns, 140 mV p-p	
Coupling	ac or dc, switchable	
Impedance	1 MΩ, 40 pF shunt	1 MΩ or 50Ω, switchable
Trigger level	variable ±2.5 V times atten. setting	
Trigger slope	independent selection of + or – slope	
Attenuators	X1, X10, X100	Opt 040: X1, X2, X20 Opt 041: X1, X10
Dynamic range	25 mV to 1 V rms times attenuator setting for 0–40 MHz; 50 mV to 500 mV times attenuator setting for 40–100 MHz	
Channel input	Separate or Common A	Separate, Common A, or Check
Delay	No	Opt 040 only: 20μs to 20 ms
Programmable Controls	No	Opt 041 only: level, slope coupling, atten, impedance SEP-COM-CHK

Frequency A measurement

Range	0–100 MHz, direct count	
Resolution	1 MHz to 0.1 MHz in decade steps	

Period A measurement

Range	0–10 MHz	
Resolution	100 ns to 1 s in decade steps	10 ns to 0.1 s in decade steps

Period Average A measurements

Range	0–10 MHz	
Resolution	100 ns to 0.01 ps in decade steps	10 ns to 0.01 ps in decade steps

Time interval A to B measurements

Range	100 ns to 10^8 s	10 ns to 10^7 s
Resolution	100 ns to 1 s in decade steps	10 ns to 0.1 s in decade steps

Time interval average A to B

Range	0.1 ns to 10 s	0.1 ns to 1 s
Resolution	$\frac{\pm 100 \text{ ns} \pm \text{trigger error}}{\sqrt{N}}$ ±10 ps	$\frac{\pm 10 \text{ ns} \pm \text{trigger error}}{\sqrt{N}}$ ±10 ps
Min. pulse width	25 ns	10 ns
Min. dead time (from each stop event to next start event)	150 ns	40 ns

Ratio B/A measurement

Range: A B	0–10 MHz 0–100 MHz

Totalizing and scaling, Start A
The number of counts at the A input are totalized for N = 1 on the resolution switch. For N>1, A/N is totalized and the scaled output (A/N) is available at the Time Base Out rear panel connector.

Range: N = 1 N>1	0–100 MHz 0–10 MHz

Options and Accessories — Price

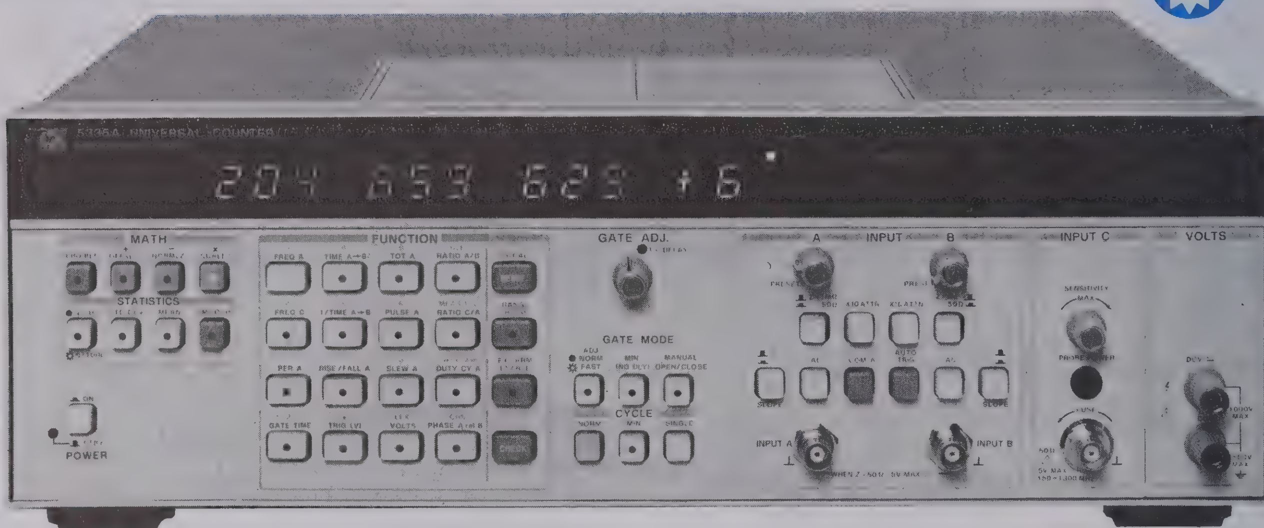
010: High Stability Time Base — $525
011: HP-IB Interface — $350
020: DVM — $200
021: High Performance DVM — $500
030: 512 MHz Channel C — $400
031: 1300 MHz Channel C — $600
040: High Performance Universal Module — $350
041: Programmable Input Controls Module — $950
907: Front Handle Kit — $20
908: Rack Flange Kit — $15
909: Rack Flange and Front Handle Combination Kit — $20
10855A Preamp — $275
5363B Time Interval Probes — $2250

5328A Universal Counter — $1300

200 MHz Universal Counter

Model 5335A

- 200 MHz/Reciprocal
- 2 ns Time Interval
- Manual/Auto Triggering
- Pulse Characterization
- Math
- Statistics
- HP-IB
- DVM, C Channel Options



5335A with Options 020 & 030

Description

The 5335A Universal Counter brings you more measurement power for your money than any other bench or systems universal counter available today.

The power of HP's LSI counter-on-a-chip, first used in the 5315A/B Universal Counter, has been fully utilized in the 5335A to bring you high, 9 digit/second reciprocal frequency resolution to 200 MHz (1 GHz optional), 9 digit/second period resolution and 2 ns single shot time interval resolution.

Manual/Automatic Triggering circuits allow you to either set the trigger levels yourself, or have the 5335A set them for you. Using this capability to the fullest carries the 5335A beyond the usual universal counter measurements of Frequency, Period, Time Interval, Ratio and Totalize to include measurements such as Pulse Width, Rise and Fall Time (10% to 90%), Slew Rate, Duty Cycle, Phase A Relative to B, and Inverse Time Interval (velocity). All done automatically at the push of a button. Also both A and B channel trigger levels and gate time may be measured and displayed on the standard 5335A.

Math capabilities of Normalize, Offset, Scale, Last Display Deviation, and Measurement t-1 Deviation are included as standard, as are Statistical measurements of Mean (Average), Standard Deviation, and Smooth. These features carry the usefulness of the 5335A into the industrial, scientific and communications areas.

For systems use, all measurement functions and many input controls of the 5335A are programmable via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB), which is included as standard.

Options include an oven time base (Opt 010) for better measurement accuracy, a DC Voltmeter (Opt 020) to expand the measurement flexibility of the 5335A, and a 1.3 GHz C Channel (Opt 030) to cover a wide variety of communications measurements.

5335A Specifications (Abridged)

Input Characteristics (Channel A and B)

Range: DC coupled: 0 to 100 MHz.
AC coupled: 1 MΩ, 30 Hz to 100 MHz.
50Ω, 200 kHz to 100 MHz.
Channel A range is 200 MHz when in Frequency A and Ratio modes.

Sensitivity: 25 mV rms sinewave to 200 MHz.
75 mV peak-to-peak at minimum pulse width of 5 ns.

Dynamic range: 75 mV to 5 V peak-to-peak to 100 MHz.
75 mV to 2.5 V peak-to-peak >100 MHz.

Signal operating range: −5 Vdc to +5 Vdc.

Trigger level settability:

Auto trigger OFF:
Preset: set to 0 Vdc NOMINAL.
Adjustment range: −5 Vdc to +5 Vdc.

Auto trigger ON:
Preset: set to 50% level of input NOMINAL.
Adjustment range: negative peak level to positive peak level of input NOMINAL.

Auto trigger:

Range: 1 MΩ, 30 Hz to 200 MHz at 50% duty cycle.
50Ω, AC coupled, 200 kHz to 200 MHz.

Duty cycle: 10% to 90%.
Single shot measurements should not be made with Auto Trigger on.

Switchable input controls: AC/DC, 1 MΩ/50Ω, X1/X10 Attenuator, Slope, Separate/Common A.

Frequency A

Range: 0 to 200 MHz, prescaled by 2.
LSD displayed: $\frac{1\text{ ns}}{\text{Gate Time}}$ x FREQ. (9 digits/s)

Period A

Range: 10 ns to 1 x 10^7 s.
LSD displayed: $\frac{1\text{ ns}}{\text{Gate Time}}$ x PER. (9 digits/s)

Time Interval A→B

Range: 0 ns to 1 x 10^7 s.
LSD displayed: 1 ns.

Time Interval Delay
Front panel gate adjust knob inserts a variable delay of NOMINALLY 100 μs to 4 s between START (Channel A) and enabling of STOP (Channel B). Electrical inputs during delay time are ignored. Delay may be digitally measured by pressing Gate Time key.

Totalize A
Range: 0 to 100 MHz, 0 to 1 x 10^{15} counts.
Manual: totalized when gate is opened via Manual gate mode key.
Gated: totalized during gate time which may be internally or externally set.

Ratio A/B
Range: Channel A, 0 to 200 MHz.
Channel B, 0 to 100 MHz.

Inverse Time Interval A→B
Performs a time interval A→B measurement and inverts it.

Pulse Width A
Measures the width of a pulse at the trigger point set via the trigger level controls. SLOPE A selects polarity of pulse.
Range: 5 ns to 1 x 10^7 s.
LSD displayed: same as Time Interval A→B.

Rise and Fall Time A
Measurements taken from 10% point to 90% point. SLOPE A switch determines whether rise or fall measurement made.
Range: 10 ns to 10 ms.
Pulse height: 500 mV to 5 V, pk-to-pk.
LSD displayed: 1 ns.

Slew Rate A
Measurements are of effective slew rate between 10% point to 90% point of waveform, displayed in volts/sec.

Duty Cycle A
Displays percentage of time the signal is high when SLOPE A is positive and percentage low when SLOPE A is negative.

Gate Time
Displays the gate time setting or time interval delay setting. Time displayed and actual gate time may differ due to synchronization with the period of input signal.
LSD displayed: up to three digits displayed with Ext. Arm Enable OFF. 100 ns with Ext. Arm Enable ON.

Trigger Level
Displays both Channel A's and Channel B's trigger levels simultaneously for function currently in use.
LSD displayed: 10 mV.

Phase A to B
Measures the phase of Channel A input relative to Channel B input and displays in degrees. Auto Trigger and Preset on at all times.
Range: −180° to +360°, Range Hold OFF; 0° to +360°, Range Hold ON; 1 MHz max. frequency.
LSD displayed: 0.1°.

Math
Any measurement result can be mathematically modified for display in more convenient units. Offset, Normalize, and Scale may be used independently or together as follows:

$$\text{Display} = \frac{\text{Measurement + Offset}}{\text{Normalize}} \text{ x Scale.}$$

Numbers are entered via the blue labeled keys. DISABLE key will toggle off and on all selectable math keys.
Last display: Causes the value of the previous display to Offset, Normalize, or Scale all subsequent measurements.
Measurement t-1: Causes each new measurement to be subtracted from each new immediately preceding measurement.

Statistics
Sample size: selectable between N = 100 and N = 1000 samples.
Std. dev: displays a standard deviation of selected sample size.
Mean: displays the mean estimate of selected sample size.
Smooth: performs a running weighted average and truncates unstable least significant digits from the display.

Programming
Programmable controls: all measurement functions, Math, Statistics, Reset, Range Hold, Check, Gate Adj. (~1 ms to 30 s), Remote Gate, Gate Mode, Cycle, Slope, Preset, Common A, Auto Trigger, Ext. Arm Slope/Enable, Learn Mode, Remote Display.
Output format: (Alpha) (14 Character digit field) E ± (2 digits) CR/LF.

General
Gate: continuously variable in two ranges. Also determines time interval delay.
- **Adjustable:** 100 μs to 20 ms and 20 ms to 4 s NOMINAL.
- **Min:** minimum gate time. Actual time depends on function.
- **Manual:** opens and closes gate manually.

Cycle: determines delay between measurements.
- **Norm:** no more than 4 readings per second NOMINAL.
- **Min:** updates display as rapidly as possible.
- **Single:** one measurement taken with each press of button.

Trigger level out: DC level at rear BNC connectors.
External gate out: signal goes low when gate is open.
Arming: depressing the front panel Ext. Arm Enable key allows the START and/or STOP points of a measurement to be armed by either slope of a rear panel TTL input signal. External Gate measurement defined by both START and STOP armed.
Range hold: freezes decimal point and exponent of display.
Reset: when pressed, starts a new measurement cycle.
Check: performs an internal self test and lamp test.
Display: 12 digit LED display in engineering format.
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, 240 VAC (+5%, −10%), 48–66 Hz; 130 VA max.
Time base:
- **Frequency:** 10 MHz.
- **Aging rate:** <3 x 10^{-7}/month.
- **Temperature:** <2.5 x 10^{-6}, 0 to 50° C.

Options
Opt. 010: Oven Oscillator
- **Frequency:** 10 MHz.
- **Aging rate:** <5 x 10^{-10}/day after 24 hr. warm-up.
- **Short term:** <5 x 10^{-11} rms/s.
- **Temperature:** <7 x 10^{-9}, 0 to 50° C.
- **Warm-up:** within 5 x 10^{-9} of final value in 20 min.

Opt. 020: DC Digital Voltmeter
- **Range:** autoranging, autopolarity, ±10, +100, ±1000 V ranges.
- **Sensitivity:** 100 μV to 100 mV depending on range.
- **LSD displayed:** same as sensitivity (up to 4 digits).

Opt. 030: C Channel
- **Input characteristics**
  - **Range:** 150 MHz to 1.3 GHz.
  - **Sensitivity:** 10 mV rms, 150 MHz to 1 GHz.
    50 mV rms, 1 to 1.3 GHz.
- **Frequency C**
  - **Range:** 150 MHz to 1.3 GHz, prescaled by 20.
  - **LSD displayed:** $\frac{\text{1 ns}}{\text{Gate Time}}$ x FREQ. (9 digits/s)
- **Ratio C/A**
  - **Range:** Channel C, 150 MHz to 1.3 GHz.
    Channel A, 0 to 200 MHz.

Ordering Information

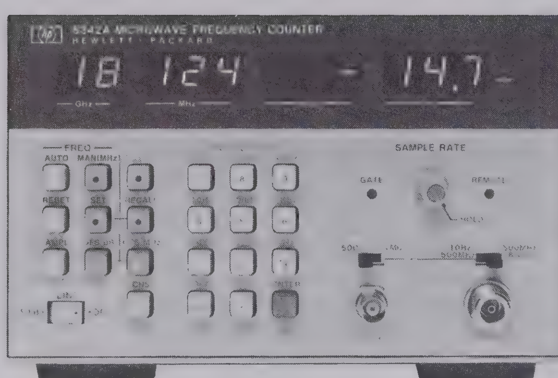
Ordering Information	Price
Opt 010: Oven Oscillator	add $650
Opt 020: DVM	add $275
Opt 030: C Channel	add $450
5335A Universal Counter	**$2950**

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

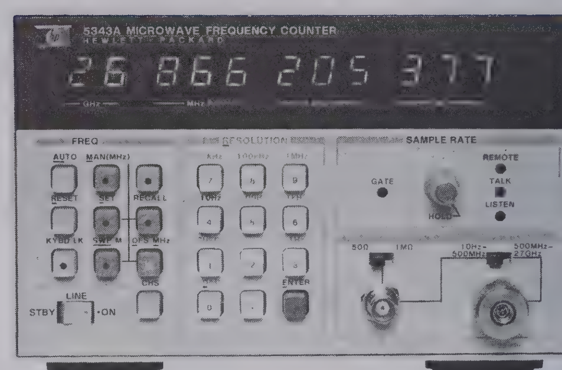
Automatic Microwave Counters

Models 5342A & 5343A

- Microprocessor Controlled
- Automatic Measurement to 18 GHz / 26.5 GHz
- Wide FM Tolerance
- Simultaneous Display of Input Level
- High Sensitivity
- Automatic or Manual Operation



5342A HP-IB



5343A HP-IB

NEW

Description

The 5342A and 5343A Microwave Counters provide Automatic Frequency Measurement up to 18 or 26.5 GHz in highly portable packages.

The powerful and versatile microprocessor controlled keyboards can accomplish offset tasks as a standard feature as well as providing user interactive diagnostic information. The eleven-digit display is sectionalized for easy readout to one hertz resolution.

Both units utilize the Harmonic Heterodyne down conversion technique which combines the best performance features of the Heterodyne Converter and Transfer Oscillator Techniques. Now Wide FM Tolerance is achievable along with high input sensitivity and automatic amplitude discrimination. This allows the counter to automatically measure the largest signal present within the counters spectrum while ignoring all others.

Amplitude Measurements (Option 002) (5342A Only)

Option 002 adds the ability to measure the input level of the incident sinewave signal. The instrument then displays this level in dBm. The eleven-digit LED display simultaneously presents frequency to 1 MHz resolution and amplitude to 0.1 dBm resolution. An added benefit from Option 002 is that dynamic range is extended so that frequency measurements to +22 dBm are accomplished. This extended dynamic range is also available without the amplitude measurement capability by ordering Option 003 (5342A only).

FM Tolerance

The ability to measure a carrier frequency while being frequency modulated has broad appeal in the communications industry and elsewhere. The 5342A can tolerate 50 MHz peak-to-peak worst case FM in the wide mode, or the normal mode with accompanying faster acquisition time can be selected which gives 20 MHz peak-to-peak worst case FM. The 5343 offers a selection of three (3) acquisition times including a 200 ms "fast" acquisition time with 6 MHz peak-to-peak worst case FM Tolerance.

Offset Functions

The power and versatility of the microprocessor controlled keyboard allows the user to perform offset functions by means of a few key strokes. Frequency values to 1 Hz resolution can be added to or subtracted from the measured frequency for IF offset application and also for monitoring variances about a given frequency. The 5343A also offers an m X ± b mode for receiver testing where the measured local oscillator can be multiplied by the appropriate harmonic number. Adding the IF as an offset has the counter displaying the received frequency.

With Option 002 installed (5342A) this offset capability can be applied to the amplitude measurements. These offset values can be recalled to the display at any time for reviewing.

Digital-To-Analog Converter (Option 004)

The ability to convert any three consecutive displayed digits (frequency or amplitude) into an analog voltage output on the rear panel is added by Option 004. This makes the monitoring of microwave oscillator frequency drift easy to make with only a strip chart recorder.

HP Interface Bus For Systems Use (Option 011)

The full power of HP-IB (IEEE 488-1975) is brought to fruition with the addition of Option 011. Front and rear panel controls can now be remotely programmed and measurement results can be outputted to HP-IB-compatible instruments, calculators, or computers. This interface also can select a given frequency in the manual mode and reduce acquisition time to typically less than 80 msec.

5342A Specifications

Signal Input

Frequency range: **5342A:** 500 MHz to 18 GHz
5343A: 500 MHz to 26.5 GHz

Sensitivity: **5342A:** 500 MHz to 12.4 GHz: −25 dBm
12.4 GHz to 18 GHz: −20 dBm
5343A: 500 MHz to 12.4 GHz: −33 dBm
12.4 GHz to 18.0 GHz: −28 dBm
18.0 GHz to 26.0 GHz: −23 dBm

Maximum input: +7 dBm (See OPT 002, 003 for higher levels)
Impedance: 50 ohms, nominal
Connector: **5342A:** precision Type N female
5343A: APC 3.5 male with collar
Damage level: +25 dBm
Coupling: DC to Load, AC to instrument.
SWR: < 2:1, 500 MHz–10 GHz
< 3:1, 10 GHz–18 GHz/26.5 GHz
FM tolerance: switch selectable (rear panel)
Wide: 50 MHz p-p worst case
Normal: 20 MHz p-p worst case
Narrow: (5343A only) 6 MHz p-p worst case
For Modulation Rates from DC to 10 MHz.
AM tolerance: any modulation index provided the minimum signal level is not less than the sensitivity specification.
Automatic amplitude discrimination: automatically measures the largest of all signals present, providing that signal is 6 dB above any signal within 500 MHz; 20 dB above any signal, 500 MHz–18 GHz/26.5.
Modes of operation:
Automatic: counter automatically acquires and displays highest level signal within sensitivity range.
Manual: center frequency entered to within ±50 MHz of true value.
Acquisition time
Automatic mode: Narrow FM:
(5343A only) 200 ms worst case
Normal FM 530 ms worst case
Wide FM 2.4 s worst case
Manual mode: 80 ms after frequency entered

Input 2
Frequency range: 10 Hz to 520 MHz direct count.
Sensitivity: 50 Ω: 10 Hz to 520 MHz: 25 mV rms. 1 MΩ: 10 Hz to 25 MHz: 50 mV rms.
Impedance: selectable 1 MΩ, <50 pF or 50 Ω nominal.
Coupling: AC.
Connector: Type BNC female.
Maximum input 50 Ω: 3.5 V rms (+24 dBm) or 5 V DC, fuse protected
1 MΩ: 200 V DC + 5 V rms

Time Base

Crystal frequency: 10 MHz.
Stability
Aging rate: $<1 \times 10^{-7}$/month
Temperature: $< \pm 1 \times 10^{-6}$ over the range 0°C to 50°C
Short term: $<1 \times 10^{-9}$ for 1 second averaging time.
Line variation: $< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ for 10% change from nominal.
Output frequency: 10 MHz, ≥2.4 V square wave (TTL compatible) 1.5 p-p V into 50 Ω available from rear panel BNC.
External time base: requires 10 MHz, 1.5 V p-p sine wave or square wave into 1 KΩ via rear panel BNC connector. Switch selects either internal or external time base.

Optional Time Base (Option 001)

Crystal frequency: 10 MHz.
Stability
Aging rate: $<5 \times 10^{-10}$/day after 24-hour warmup
Temperature: $<7 \times 10^{-9}$ over the range 0°C to 50°C
Short term: $<1 \times 10^{-11}$ for 1 second averaging time
Line variation: $<1 \times 10^{-10}$ for 10% change from nominal
Warm-up: $<5 \times 10^{-9}$ of final value 20 minutes after turn-on, at 25°C.

General

Accuracy: ±1 count ± time base error.
Resolution: front panel push buttons select 1 Hz to 1 MHz
Display: 11 digit LED display, sectionalized to read GHz, MHz, kHz, and Hz.
Self-check: selected from front panel pushbuttons displays 75 MHz for resolution chosen.
Frequency offset: selected from front panel pushbuttons. Displayed frequency is offset by entered value to 1 Hz resolution.
Frequency multiply: (5343A only) (mx ±b) measured data is multiplied by any integer up to 99. Offset can then be added or subtracted. Front panel selectable.
Totalize (5343A only): input 2 can totalize at rates up to 520 MHz. Readout on the fly is controlled by front panel or HP-IB.
Sample rate: variable from less than 20 ms between measurements to HOLD which holds display indefinitely.
IF out: rear panel BNC connector provides 25 MHz to 125 MHz output of down-converted microwave signal.
Power requirements: 100/120/220/240 V rms, +5%, −10%, 48–66 Hz; 100 VA max.
Weight: net 9.1 kg (20 lb.). Shipping 12.7 kg (28 lb.).
Size: 133 mm H x 213 W x 498 mm D (5¼″ x 8⅜″ x 19⅝″).

Amplitude Measurement (OPT 002) (5342A Only)

Input 1
Frequency range: 500 MHz–18 GHz.
Dynamic range (frequency and level):
−22 dBm to +22 dBm 500 MHz to 12.4 GHz
−15 dBm to +22 dBm 12.4 GHz to 18 GHz
Maximum operating level: +22 dBm
Damage level: +25 dBm
Resolution: 0.1 dBm
Accuracy: ±1.5 dB (excluding mismatch uncertainty).
SWR: <2:1 (amplitude measurement).
<5:1 (frequency measurement).
Measurement time: 100 ms + frequency measurement time.
Display: simultaneously displays frequency to 1 MHz resolution and level. (Option 011 provides full frequency resolution on HP-IB).
Input 2 (50 Ω impedance only)
Frequency range: 10 MHz–520 MHz.
Dynamic range (frequency and level): −17 dBm to +20 dBm
Damage level: +24 dBm.
Accuracy: ±1.5 dB (excluding mismatch uncertainty).
SWR: <1.8:1.
Measurement time: 100 ms + frequency measurement time.
Display: Simultaneously displays frequency and input level.

Extended Dynamic Range (OPT 003) (5342A Only)

Frequency range: 500 MHz to 18 GHz.
Sensitivity: 500 MHz to 12.4 GHz: −22 dBm
12.4 GHz to 18 GHz: −15 dBm
Maximum operating level: +22 dBm
Dynamic range: 500 MHz to 12.4 GHz: 44 dB
12.4 GHz to 18 GHz: 37 dB
Damage level: +25 dBm.
SWR: <5:1

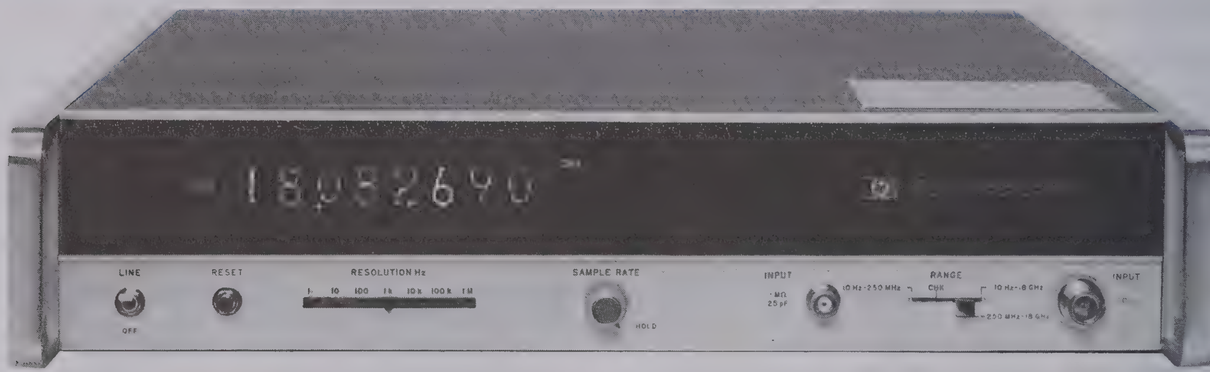
Options and Accessories	Price
001: High Stability Time Base	add $500
002: Amplitude Measurement (5342A Only)	add $1000
003: Extended Dynamic Range (5342A Only)	add $375
004: Digital-To-Analog Converter	add $250
005: Frequency Extension to 24 GHz (5342A Only)	add $350
011: Digital Input/Output (HP-IB) (Cable Not Incl)	add $350
908: Rack Mounting Adapter Kit	$25
K70-59992A: Rack Mounting Adapter Kit With Slot For access to front connectors from rear.	
10842A: Extender Board Kit	$300
5342A Frequency Counter	**$4500**
5343A Frequency Counter	**$5200**

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

Automatic microwave counters

Models 5340A & 5341A

- Single input 10 Hz to 18 GHz
- Automatic amplitude discrimination
- High sensitivity-35 dBm
- Optional extension to 23 GHz
- High AM and FM tolerance
- Exceptional reliability



5340A HP-IB

The 5340A Frequency Counter provides a modern, easily used, more versatile instrument for the direct measurement of frequencies from 10 Hz through 18 GHz via a single input connector. Utilizing new microwave samplers incorporated in advanced phase-lock loops, this counter excels in virtually every specification parameter. It is therefore suited to a wider range of applications than ever before possible for a fully automatic microwave counter.

The exceptional sensitivity of this instrument enhances measurement in the microwave field, where signals are commonly low level and many times are connected via directional couplers or lossy devices. Wide tolerance of AM, FM., and residual noise insure accurate measurement of microwave carrier frequencies despite the presence of these deviations. Automatic amplitude discrimination allows the 5340A to choose the largest signal in a spectrum (250 MHz to 18 GHz) and measure only that signal's frequency, ignoring all others.

Access to the HP Interface Bus via Option 011 provides a particularly flexible system interface. The ability to program octave range via this input allows reduction of acquisition time to typically less than 40 ms. AN 181-1 describes the use of a calculator-controlled measurement system built around the HP Interface Bus for microwave component testing.

5340A Specifications

Signal Input

Input 1

Range: 10 Hz to 18 GHz.
Symmetry: sinewave or squarewave input (40% duty factor, worst case).
Sensitivity: −30 dBm, 10 Hz to 500 MHz; −35 dBm, 500 MHz to 10 GHz; −25 dBm, 10 to 18 GHz.
Dynamic range: 37 dB, 10 Hz to 500 MHz; 42 dB, 500 MHz to 10 GHz; 32 dB, 10 GHz to 18 GHz.
Impedance: 50Ω.
VSWR: <2:1, 10 Hz–12.4 GHz; <3:1, 12.4–18 GHz.
Connector: Precision Type N.
Coupling: dc to load, ac to instrument.
Damage level: +30 dBm. Total power (ac + dc) not to exceed 1 watt.
Acquisition time: <150 ms mean typical.

Input 2

Range: 10 Hz–250 MHz direct count.
Sensitivity: 50 mV rms. 150 mV p-p pulses to 0.1% duty factor; minimum pulse width 2 ns.
Impedance: 1 MΩ shunted by <25 pF.
Connector: type BNC female.
Coupling: ac
Maximum input: 200 V rms, 10 Hz to 100 Hz; 20 V rms, 100 Hz to 100 kHz; 2 V rms, 100 kHz to 250 MHz.

Automatic amplitude discrimination: automatically selects the strongest of all signals present (within 250 MHz to 18 GHz phase-lock range), providing signal level is: 6 dB above any signal within 200 MHz; 10 dB above any signal within 500 MHz; 20 dB above any signal, 250 MHz–18 GHz.
Maximum AM modulation: any modulation index as long as the minimum voltage of the signal is not less than the sensitivity specification.

Time Base

Crystal frequency: 10 MHz.
Stability
Aging rate: $<3 \times 10^{-7}$ per month.
Short term: $<5 \times 10^{-10}$ rms for 1 second averaging time.
Temperature: $<\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ over the range of 0°C to 50°C.
Line variation: $<\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ for 10% line variation from nominal.
Output frequency: 10 MHz, ≥2.4 V square wave (TTL compatible) available from rear panel BNC.
External time base: requires 10 MHz approximately 1.5 V p-p sine wave or square wave into 1 kΩ via rear panel BNC. Switch selects either internal or external time base.
Optional time base (Opt 001) aging rate: $<5 \times 10^{-10}$ per day after 24 our warm-up for less than 24 hour off-time.

General

Accuracy: ±1 count ± time base error.
Resolution: front panel switch selects 1 MHz, 100 kHz, 10 kHz, 1 kHz, 100 Hz, 10 Hz, or 1 Hz.
Display: eight in-line long life display tubes with positioned decimal point and appropriate measurement units of kHz, MHz, or GHz.
Self check: counts and displays 10 MHz for resolution chosen.
Sample rate: controls time between measurements. Continuously adjustable from 50 ms typical to 5 seconds. HOLD position holds display indefinitely. RESET button resets display to zero and activates a new measurement.
Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C.
Power: 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48–66 Hz, 100 VA.
Weight: net, 11.3 kg (25 lb). Shipping, 14.1 kg (31 lb).
Size: 88.2 H × 425 W × 467 mm D (3¹⁵⁄₃₂" × 16¾" × 18¾").

Options	Price
001: High Stability Time Base	add $500
002: Rear Panel Connectors	add $105
011: Remote Programming-Digital Output (HP-IB). Cable not included, see page 28.	add $390
H10: Frequency Extension to 23 GHz	add $150
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
5340A Frequency Counter	**$6500**

- Automatic or manual band-selection
- Wide FM tolerance
- Optional 1.5 GHz range
- Fast acquisition time
- High sensitivity
- Fully automatic diagnosis

5341A

HP-IB

The 5341A Frequency Counter performs exceptionally fast measurements of frequency up to 4.5 GHz. Using a unique HP-designed microwave switchable filter, its automatic heterodyne measurement technique insures high tolerance of FM on the measured signal. In the normal mode of operation, the 5341A will automatically measure and display the lowest frequency CW signal within its sensitivity; in the manual mode, the operator can choose to search within any of ten frequency bands which cover the counter's full range. Also at the operator's command, a convenient routine provides "qualifiers" in the display for complete diagnostic information concerning both the measured signal and the counter's internal operation.

The high sensitivity (−15 dBm in automatic mode, −20 dBm in manual) of the 5341A makes it ideal for measurement of low-level signals in the testing of UHF and microwave components and equipment. An extremely fast acquisition time (100 μsec in manual mode) makes this counter the optimum choice for systems applications.

Option 003 limits the frequency range of the 5341A to 1.5 GHz, at a considerably reduced cost. Option 011 connects the 5341A to the high-speed HP Interface Bus for data output and complete programmability, including the ability to remotely select the manual search bands.

5341A Specifications

Signal Input

Input 1

Range: 50 MHz to 4.5 GHz.
Impedance: 50Ω nominal.
Connector: precision Type N.
Sensitivity: −15 dBm (AUTO operating mode); −20 dBm (MANUAL operating mode).
Maximum input: +20 dBm.
Damage level: +30 dBm.
Operating modes: AUTO: counter automatically selects and displays lowest frequency within its sensitivity range; MANUAL: Measurement band is selected manually, and counter measures within a 525 MHz range above displayed band number (in the 500 MHz and 750 MHz bands, counter measures within a 250 MHz range).
Measurement time: acquisition time + gate time.
Acquisition time: 600 μs (AUTO operating mode); 100 μs (MANUAL operating mode).
FM tolerance: 30 MHz peak-to-peak worst case. Tolerates 500 MHz peak-to-peak (0−500 MHz and 1.0−4.5 GHz) and 250 MHz peak-to-peak (500 MHz to 1.0 GHz) in center of bands.

Input 2

Range: 10 Hz to 80 MHz.
Impedance: 1 MΩ, shunted by 50 pF.
Connector: type BNC female.
Coupling: ac.
Sensitivity: 10 millivolts.
Maximum input: 5 volts peak-to-peak.
Damage level: 400 volts dc; 250 volts rms ac, 10 Hz to 100 kHz, decreasing 6 dB per octave to 80 MHz.

Time Base

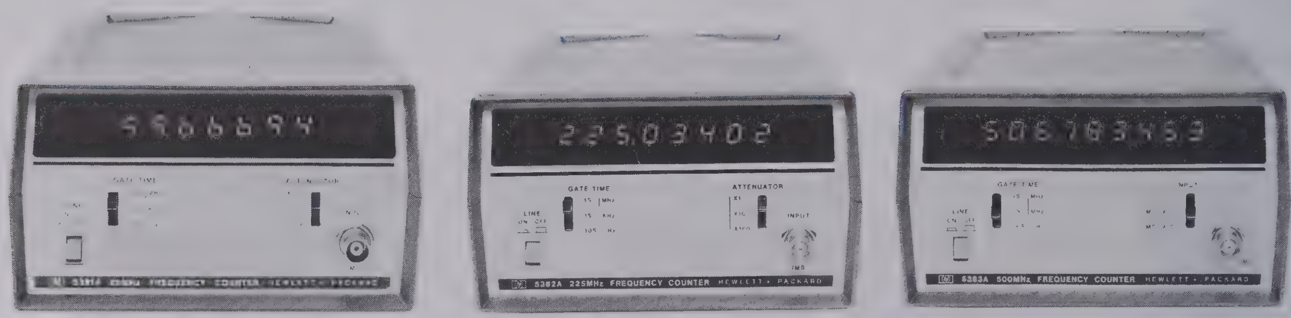
Crystal frequency: 10 MHz.
Stability
Aging rate: $<1 \times 10^{-7}$ per month.
Temperature: $<\pm 1 \times 10^{-6}$ over the range 0°C to 50°C.
Output frequency: 10 MHz $\geq$2.4 V square wave (TTL compatible) available from rear panel BNC.
External time base: requires 10 MHz approximately 1.5 V p-p sine wave or square wave into 1 kΩ via rear panel BNC. Switch selects either internal or external time base.
Optional time base (Opt 001) aging rate: $<5 \times 10^{-10}$ per day after 24 hour warm-up for less than 24 hour off-time.

General

Accuracy: ±1 count ± time base error
Resolution: front panel switch selects 1 MHz, 100 kHz, 10 kHz, 1 kHz, 100 Hz, 10 Hz, or 1 Hz.
Display: ten-digit sectionalized LED display and appropriate measurement units of kHz, MHz, or GHz.
Self check: counts and displays 1 GHz for resolution chosen.
Sample rate: continuously adjustable from 40 msec to 10 seconds and HOLD.
Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C
Power: 115 or 230 volts, with +5% to −10% tolerance, 48 to 66 Hz, 104 VA
Remote programming and digital output: optional (Option 001) via 24-pin, series 57 Microribbon connector. Program and output information are 7-bit ASCII code. Compatible with HP Interface Bus.
Weight: Net 10.5 kg (23 lb). Shipping 13.2 kg (29 lb).
Size: 88.2 H x 425 W x 467 mm D ($3\frac{15}{32}$" x $16\frac{3}{4}$" x $18\frac{3}{8}$").

Options	Price
001: High Stability Time Base	add $500
002: Rear Panel Connectors	add $105
003: 1.5 GHz Frequency Range	less $1000
011: Remote Programming-Digital Output (HP-IB) (Does not include HP-IB cable)	add $390
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
5341A Frequency Counter	**$5450**

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS
Low cost counters for frequency measurements
Models 5381A, 5382A & 5383A



5381A 5382A 5383A

Description

General

The 5381A, 5382A and 5383A are a logical result of HP's long standing leadership in frequency counter development. Leadership in quality, technology and efficient production procedures allows HP to offer a price/performance combination in these three precision instrument unsurpassed in their product category. These counters are designed to deliver reliable, high quality operation in such diverse areas as: production line testing, service and calibration (2-Way Radio and test equipment), frequency monitoring, education and training.

Resolution

The 5318A, 5382A and 5383A employ the direct counting technique and, with 7, 8 and 9 digits respectively, offer resolution of 10 Hz in 0.1 sec., 1 Hz in 1 sec and 0.1 Hz in 10 seconds.

Specifications

5381A

Frequency range: 10 Hz to 80 MHz.
Sensitivity: 25 mV rms—30 Hz to 20 MHz, 50 mV rms—10 Hz to 80 MHz.
Input impedance: 1 MΩ, <50 pF.
Input attenuation: X1, X10, X100.
Accuracy: ±1 count ±time base error.
Resolution: direct count; 1 Hz in 1 second.
Gate times: 0.1 second, 1 second, 10 seconds.
Display: 7 LED digits.
Rear panel input: sensitivity: TTL levels or 2.5 V rms.
Ratio: Rear Panel Input, 10 kHz to 2 MHz.
External frequency standard: Rear Panel Input, 1 MHz.
Time base
Frequency: 1 MHz.
Aging: <0.3 ppm/month.
Temperature: ±10 ppm 0°C to 40°C.
Line voltage: ±1 ppm for 10% line change.

5382A

Frequency range: 10 Hz to 225 MHz.
Sensitivity: 25 mV rms—30 Hz to 10 MHz, 50 mV rms—10 Hz to 225 MHz.
Input impedance: 1 MΩ, <40 pF.
Input attenuation: X1, X10, X100.
Accuracy: ±1 count ±time base error.
Resolution: direct count: 1 Hz in 1 second.
Gate time: 0.1 second, 1 second, 10 seconds.
Display: 8 LED digits, nonsignificant zero blanking.
Rear panel input: sensitivity: 250 mV rms.
Ratio: Rear Panel Input, 100 kHz to 10 MHz.
External frequency standard: Rear Panel Input, 10 MHz.
Time base
Frequency: 10 MHz.
Aging: <0.3 ppm/month.
Temperature: ±2.5 ppm 0°C to 40°C.
Line voltage: ±0.5 ppm for 10% line change

5383A

Frequency range: 10 Hz to 520 MHz.
Sensitivity:
1 MΩ: 25 mV rms—20 Hz to 10 MHz.
50 mV rms—10 Hz to 50 MHz.
50Ω: 25 mV rms—20 Hz to 520 MHz.
Input impedance: selectable: 1 MΩ, <40 pF or 50Ω.
Input attenuation: 1 MΩ x 1, x 10; 50Ω x 1—fuse protected.
Accuracy: ±1 count ±time base error.
Resolution: direct count: 1 Hz in 1 second.
Gate time: 0.1 second, 1 second, 10 seconds.
Display: 9 LED digits, nonsignificant zero blanking.
Display test: RESET function (activated with GATE TIME switch) illuminates all segments of all digits.
Rear panel input: sensitivity: 250 mV rms.
Ratio: Rear Panel Input, 100 kHz to 10 MHz.
External frequency standard: Rear Panel Input, 10 MHz.
Time base output
Frequency: 10 MHz.
Voltage: 200 mV p-p into 50Ω load.
Control: active with Rear Panel Internal/External switch in internal position.
Time base
Frequency: 10 MHz.
Aging: <0.3 ppm/month.
Temperature: ±2.5 ppm 0°C to 40°C.
Line voltage: ±0.5 ppm for ±10% line change.

TCXO Option

Opt 001: (available for all models) Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator time base
Frequency: 10 MHz.
Aging: <0.1 ppm/month.
Temperature: <1 ppm 0°C to 40°C.
Line voltage: ±0.1 ppm for ±10% line change.
Note: Time base output available for both 5382A and 5383A with Option 001. Rear Panel Input not available.

5380 Family General Data

Overflow: LED lamp indicator when most significant digit overflows.
Reset: manual selection of reset occurs when GATE TIME switch is between three normal positions.
Package: rugged, high strength metal case.
Operating temperature: 0°C to 40°C.
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, 240, V rms (+5%, −10%) 48−440 Hz; 20 VA maximum.
Weight: net, 2.2 kg (4¾ lb). Shipping, 2.8 kg (6 lb).
Dimensions: 98 mm H x 60 mm W x 248 mm D (3½″ x 6¼″ x 9¾″).

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
5381A Frequency Counter	$295
5382A Frequency Counter	$395
5383A Frequency Counter	$650
Opt 001: TCXO (all models)	add $100

Hewlett-Packard's comprehensive range of pulse and word generators ensures a cost-effective solution to the vast majority of pulse test applications. In analog/digital applications demanding detailed parametric analysis, pulse generators range from simple, inexpensive units, with independent parameter control, to high performance, microprocessor-based units offering precision pulse generation. Depending on model, variable clock speeds to 1 GHz and variable amplitudes up to 100 V are available. Where complex functional checkout is required, word/data generators in the HP range offer up to 32 k bit of freely programmable memory. With multi-channel or single channel instruments available, parallel or serial requirements are easily accommodated. The extensive range thus enables you to select a stimulus ideal for your test requirements.

With the ever-increasing complexity and performance of today's devices under test, recent additions to the pulse/word generator range meet the challenge with microprocessor-based control schemes. By allocating complex instrument functions to microprocessor management, many user oriented features emerge which minimize familiarization time, and make device evaluation a quick, simple task. Features include storage of complete mode and parameter sets, command sequences identical for both remote and front panel operation, LED display of individual parameter values, and precise error indication for rapid correction of erroneous instructions. Direct benefits of this new generation of HP test instruments are faster setup times in bench applications, and reduced software costs in automatic test systems.

Word Generators

Designed for applications demanding complex digital data patterns, Hewlett-Packard's range of word generators offers multi-channel and single channel capability to suit parallel or serial data needs. Standard features include:

- freely programmable memory for worst case pattern generation.
- manual and remote memory programming for bench and automatic test setups.
- variable clock speeds to supply dynamic test capability.
- selectable output levels to suit changing logic families and determine marginal conditions.
- sync outputs (first bit, last bit, clock) to provide easy interfacing to the device setup.
- single/auto cycling for intermittent or continuous testing.

Additionally, individual features of each instrument contribute valuable testing power. These include PRBS for extended serial data-streams, inter-channel delay for testing critical time relationships, clock speeds to 300 MHz for high speed logic test, and microprocessor control over all functions/parameters to enable simple, straightforward programming syntax.

Serial

In serial applications, a recent addition, the Model 8018A, offers 2 k bit of freely programmable memory, PRBS generation, and up to 50 MHz clock speeds to generate the most complex serial data patterns. For this reason, the 8018A provides unique benefits in modern application sectors such as avionics, fibre optic links, telecommunications and PCM telephone networks.

Parallel

For parallel applications, the latest addition to the HP range is the microprocessor-controlled Model 8170A. Generating data in parallel 8-bit or 16-bit format, to memory depth of 4 k or 2 k words, the 8170A is designed for functional checkout of today's multi-channel logic devices and subassemblies. With data traffic in modern digital systems concentrated on a shared bus, the 8170A's direct bus driving capability, combined with an HP logic state analyzer, provides the ideal stimulus/response setup for complete system checkout.

Pulse Generators

Pulse generators are designed primarily for applications requiring parametric analysis. As a result, all HP pulse generators offer independent pulse parameter control together with high timing stability. Instruments range from basic units for clocking simple logic circuits, to the high performance models, 8160A and 8165A, offering precision control over all pulse parameters, full HP-IB capability and microprocessor control schemes.

For every instrument in the range, logical front panel layout, where related controls are grouped together, guarantees quick familiarization and rapid, error-free use. In addition, great emphasis has always been placed on ruggedness, reliability and serviceability. The generators are developed and produced using high quality standard components, together with custom-designed IC's for achieving unique specifications. Resultant technical benefits are, for example, broad operating temperature range (0°-50°C), essential to rack applications, and output protection against open- and short-circuits.

Independent Parameters

All variable pulse parameters on HP pulse generators can be adjusted independently of one another. This means, for example, if pulse offset is varied, the amplitude is not affected, and if amplitude is changed, transition times remain the same. A further feature is complete specification of all pulse parameters including thorough specification of pulse peturbations and jitter. Thus you always know what pulses to expect from your generator.

Counted Burst Generation

Applications such as digital circuit design or radar testing often require a burst of pulses with an exact predetermined length. A digital circuit such as a shift register could be clocked to a particular state at its operating frequency using such a pulse burst. Counted burst mode is available in several Hewlett-Packard generators and greatly simplifies stable burst generation. The number of pulses desired is simply dialed into a thumbwheel switch and a burst of this length will be produced upon command. All pulse parameters (frequency, width etc.) may then be varied without affecting the number of pulses.

50 Ohm Source Impedance

All Hewlett-Packard pulse generators have constant 50 ohm source impedance, a feature very important in producing clean output pulses. Signal reflections from the circuit under test are effectively absorbed by the 50 ohm source thus avoiding re-reflection to the tested circuit. The internal 50 ohm source also enables back terminated operation in which high impedance loads may be driven without an external terminating resistor.

Many HP generators provide, in addition, a switch selectable source impedance. This way, you can choose the best termination configuration for your application.

Time Synthesizers

A time synthesizer (sometimes referred to as a delay generator) is a special type of pulse generator where the emphasis is on the very precise time positioning of the output pulse. In this case the delay is generated very precisely by counting cycles of a stable quartz oscillator.

Other important characteristics of a time synthesizer are the ability to generate a precise, jitter-free delay with respect to a randomly occurring external pulse. In the Hewlett Packard 5359A, this is achieved by means of a unique circuit involving a phase-startable-phase-lockable oscillator. This circuit has the characteristic of always starting with a constant phase relationship to an external pulse and thereafter frequency stability is maintained by phase locking to a stable reference while still retaining the initial phase information. Thus, the ±1 count clock errors inherent in digital counting schemes is completely eliminated.

Time synthesizers are mainly used in radar and lasar ranging, digital communications, and nuclear applications.

Word and Data Generator Selection Chart

	8006A	8018A	8016A	8170A	8080 System	3762A
Max. rep. rate (MHz)	10	50	50	2	300	150
No. of channels	2	2	9	8/16	1	2
Bits per channels	16_{var}	1024_{var}	32	4K/2K	16/32/64	10 or 16
Serialized bits	up to 32	up to 2048	up to 256		up to 64	
Output V into 50Ω	+2.5/−5	15	ECL/TTL var.	TTL/ CMOS (Not 50Ω)	±2/ECL	2/ECL
Width/Delay control			●			
RZ/NRZ formats	●	●	●	NRZ	●	●
PRBS	●	●				●
Programmable	●	HP-IB	HP-IB	HP-IB RS 232C		

Logic Family Selection Chart

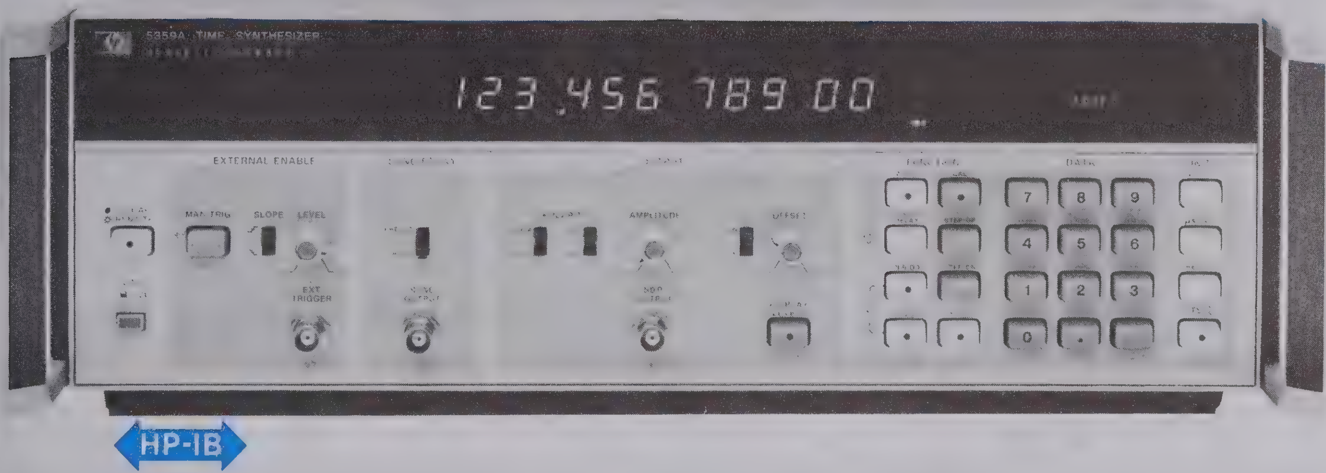
	Pulse Generators									Programmable Pulse Generators		Word And Data Generators				
	214B	8005B*	8007B*	8011A	8012B	8013B	8015A	8082A	8080 System	8160A page 324	8165A page 356	8016A	8006A*	8018A	8080 System	8170A
CMOS	○	○		●	○	○	●			●	○	□	□	●		●
TTL/LS-TTL	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	○	●		●
S-TTL			●		○	○	○	●		○	○	○		○		
ECL 10K			○					●	●			○		○	●	
ECL III								○	●						●	
High Power	●															

● ideal ○ applicable □ with adapter 15451A

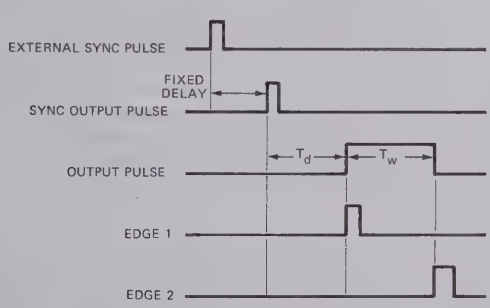
Pulse Generators Selection Chart

	Pulse Generators									Programmable Pulse Generators		Time Synthesizer
	214B	8005B	8011A	8012B	8013B	8015A	8007B	8082A	8080 System	8160A page 324	8165A page 356	5359A
Max. rep. rate (MHz)	10	20	20	50	50	50	100	250	1000	50	50	10
Output V into 50 Ω	±100	±10	±16	±10	±10	±16	±5	±5	±1.2	±20	20Vpp	±5
Offset V into 50 Ω		±2		±2.5	±2.5	±14	±4	±2	±1.2	±20	±10	±1
Number of outputs	1	3	1	1	2	3	1	2	2	2	1	2
Selectable Z_S	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	
Transition times	15 ns	10 ns var.	10 ns	5 ns var.	3.5 ns	6 ns var.	2 ns var.	1 ns var.	300 ps	6 ns var.	5 ns	<4 ns
Min. width	25 ns	25 ns	25 ns	10 ns	10 ns	10 ns	5 ns	2 ns	500 ps	10 ns	Sine 20%, 50%, 80% VCO, FM, AM Sweep	5 ns
Delay	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		0–160 ms
Double pulse mode	●	●		●	●	●	●	●		●		
Ext. trigger	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Gated output	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Burst mode	option		option			option				●	●	●
Programmable						analog				HP-IB	HP-IB	HP-IB

- Precise digital delays 0-160 ms
- Jitter <100 ps
- Increments 50 ps
- Programmable
- Fully synchronous to external trigger
- Automatic Calibration



The 5359A Time Synthesizer produces two extremely precise, low jitter time delays. These delays, Td and Tw, are individually selectable by means of the keyboard, in 50 ps or greater steps to generate delays of up to 160 ms.



The 5359A has many applications and may be used for the calibration of Radar, Loran, DME and Tacan Systems, or for precision generation of delayed sweeps in oscilloscopes, and for extremely accurate "time positioning" control of external gates on frequency counters. In component and circuit test, the instrument may be used for extremely accurate delay line simulation.

Specifications

Modes

External Trigger Mode: the delays from the sync out to the beginning of the output pulse, and the width of the output pulse, are selected.

Internal Trigger Mode: the "period" or "frequency", and the width of the output pulse, are selected.

Range

Delay Td: 0 ns to 160 ms.

Width Tw: 5 ns to 160 ms (width & delay ≤160 ms).

Period: 100 ns min. or width + 80 ns, 160 ms max.

Frequency: same as corresponding "period".

Repetition rate: 10 MHz max.

Accuracy: ±1 ns ± time base error.

Insertion delay: fixed at <150 ns; selectable as <50 ns for delays >100 ns.

Jitter: typical 100 ps rms; maximum 200 ps rms

External trigger input: −2 V to + 2 V slope selectable.

Sync output: 1 V − 50Ω; 5 V − 1MΩ. Width 35 ns nominal.

Output pulse

Amplitude: 0.5 V to 5 V into 50Ω.

Polarity: positive or negative.

Offset: −1 V to 1 V, or OFF.

Transition time: <5 ns.

External voltage must not be applied. Offset and Amplitude voltage into 50Ω may be displayed.

EDGE 1 OUTPUT (rear panel): occurs in Sync with leading edge of output pulse (same spec. as Sync out).

EDGE 2 OUTPUT (rear panel): occurs in Sync with falling edge of output pulse (same spec. as Sync out).

Events mode: substitutes external input (to 100 MHz) for the internally counted clock (Delay and width must both be specified in events and not time).

Triggered frequency mode: the same as internal frequency mode except the output is a burst beginning in synchronism with an external trigger signal, and continues for the duration of this signal.

Calibrate mode: performs an internal calibration to remove the effects of internal delay differences.

External probes: provides outputs to control the 5363A probes and accepts inputs from the probes to include external devices in the calibration loop.

HP-IB: All controls except trigger levels are programmable as standard. HP-IB cable not included, see page 28.

Time base

Frequency: 10 MHz

Aging: $<3 \times 10^{-7}$/month

Temperature: $<2.5 \times 10^{-6}$, 0°C to 50°C

Line voltage: 1×10^{-7} for 10% change

001 High stability time base

Frequency: 10 MHz. Aging 5×10^{-10}/day.

Temperature: 3×10^{-9}, 0° to 55°

Size: 146.1 H × 425.5 W × 520.7 mm D (5.25″ × 16.75″ × 20.50″).

Weight: 30 lbs.

Options and Accessories	Price
001: High Stability Time Base	add $575
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $20
10870A: Service Kit	add $430
5359A Time Synthesizer	**$6500**

PULSE GENERATORS

Programmable pulse generator

Model 8160A

- 50 MHz repetition rate
- 20 V output amplitude
- Full dual channel capability (option 020)
- 1-3% pulse parameter accuracy
- HP-IB programming interface
- Storage of operating parameters

8160A (with option 020)

HP-IB

Introduction

The Hewlett-Packard model 8160A is a fully programmable 50 MHz pulse generator designed for high performance applications on the bench and in automatic systems. Its single or dual (option 020) output channels provide 20 V, 6 ns variable transition time pulses ideal for the majority of testing requirements. Combining high programming accuracy with new, microprocessor-based control capabilities model 8160A represents a significant departure from its pulse generator predecessors.

For the first time, pulses can be set up without a measuring instrument to adjust each of its parameters. Pulse parameters are directly entered as numerical quantities using the 8160A's keyboard, and are then displayed on LED's. The desired pulse is generated with an unmatched accuracy of 1-3%, depending upon parameter.

An advanced, easy-to-use HP-IB interface brings model 8160A's high accuracy pulses to automatic testing applications. All parameters and operating modes are remotely programmable using simple, straight-forward command sequences made possible by the microprocessor. Faster, easier program generation and reduced software costs are direct benefits.

Precision Pulse Generation

Model 8160A provides precision control over all parameters of its 50 MHz, 20 V output pulse. Leading and trailing edge transition times may be independently programmed down to 6 ns. With ratios up to 20:1 possible, triangular and sawtooth waveforms are easily generated.

Variable transition times enable you to make an exact match between the output pulse and the rise/fall time requirements of the application. In systems applications, for example, decreasing pulse edge speeds vastly reduce reflections.

Direct entry of the high and low levels of the output pulse enable easy simulation of logic signals. Pulse width is variable from 10 ns to 1 s, and delay shifts the output pulse in relation to the trigger output. Double pulse mode is also provided, and when 2 output channels are included (option 020), double pulse can be independently selected on either or both channels.

Counted Burst.

Using Burst Mode a predetermined number of pulses is generated independent of frequency. Bursts from 0 to 9999 pulses in length may be produced, and can be triggered via an external signal, manually or with an HP-IB command.

Microprocessor-Based Instrument Control

The microprocessor is the center of a new control scheme designed to promote the highly accurate pulse generating hardware. Pulse parameters are directly entered via the instrument's keyboard, and are then displayed on numeric LED's with 3-digit resolution.

In bench applications, the vernier controls give you a fine adjust capability to 'tweak-in' any pulse parameter. You can increment or decrement the selected parameter either in single steps or automatically at one of two speeds.

Error detection by the microprocessor further simplifies pulse set-up by solving the old problem of incompatible settings. Should pulse width exceed pulse period, for example, the microprocessor indicates a TIMING error. All possible mis-settings are detected and the type of error is indicated to aid rapid correction.

HP-IB Programming

Microprocessor control over all interface functions makes remote programming as easy and straight-forward as manual control. The 8160A employs keystroke programming so that data entry via the HP-IB is an exact simulation of manual entry. Bus commands for each front panel key simply replace manual keystrokes.

Parameter Storage

The 8160A stores complete parameter and mode information for 9 independent instrument set-ups. Waveforms may be stored and recalled either manually or via the HP-IB.

By utilizing a single command to recall an entire instrument set-up, this feature is an important saver of controller time. In simple repetitive testing applications, storage of test waveforms can even eliminate the need for an external controller.

Learn Mode

When interrogated by the system controller, the 8160A outputs a character string to the interface bus. This string completely describes the pulser's current set-up or any one of its 10 stored parameter sets. Using Learn Mode, you can enter and try out waveforms manually and then automatically transfer them via the HP-IB to the controller for storage in a program.

See also: Model 8165A Programmable Signal Source, page 356.

Specifications (50 Ω source/load)

Timing (With Minimum Transition Times)

Period

Range: 20.0 ns to 999 ms (see table 2).
Accuracy: 3% of progr. value ± 0.3 ns (per. < 100 ns).
2% of progr. value (per. ≥ 100 ns)
Max. Jitter: 0.1% of programmed value + 50 ps.

Width

Range: 10.0 ns to 999 ms (see table 2).
Accuracy: 1% of programmed value ± 1 ns.
Max. Jitter: 0.1% + 50 ps (width ≤ 999 ns).
0.05% (999 ns < width ≤ 9.99 μs).
0.005% (width > 9.99 μs)

Delay

Range: 0.00 ns to 999 ms (measured from 50% point of leading edge of trigger output).
Accuracy: 1% of progr. value ± 1 ns (see table 2)
Max. Jitter: 0.1% + 50 ps (delay ≤ 999 ns)
0.05% (999 ns < delay ≤ 9.99 μs)
0.005% (delay > 9.99 μs)

Double Pulse (DBL)

Range: 20.0 ns to 999 ms
Accuracy: 1% of programmed value ± 1 ns
Max. Jitter: 0.1% + 50 ps (DBL ≤ 999 ns).
0.05% (999 ns < DBL ≤ 9.99 μs)
0.005% (DBL > 9.99 μs)

Output Signals

Output levels

High level range: −9.89 V to 9.99 V
Low level range: −9.99 V to 9.89 V
Amplitude: 0.10 V min, 9.99 V max. (increases with hi-Z source or load, see table 1)
Accuracy: 1% of progr. value ±50 mV ± 1% of ampl.
Settling Time: 40 ns to specified accuracy.

Transition times (10–90% amplitude).

Leading edge: 06.0 ns to 9.99 ms (see table 2).
Trailing edge: 06.0 ns to 9.99 ms (see table 2). Leading and trailing edge transition times are independently programmable within a common range. Ranges are overlapping.
Accuracy: 3% of progr. value ± 1 ns (see table 2)
Linearity: 3% for transition times > 30 ns.

Preshoot, overshoot, ringing: 5% ampl. ± 10 mV.
A ADD B: adds channel A and B outputs (opt. 020).
Output format: normal or complement.
Source impedance (see table 1).

Auxiliary Inputs and Outputs

External input

Trigger level: +10 V to −10 V.
Max. input: ± 12 V in 50Ω, ± 20 V in 10 KΩ.
Minimum amplitude: 500 mVpp.
Slope: positive or negative.
Min. pulse width: 3 ns.
Typical inp. resistance: 50Ω or (also in OFF) 10kΩ.
Delay from trig. inp. to trig. outp.: 90 ns ± 10 ns

Table 1: Output Levels (8160A into 50 Ω)

OUTPUT MODE	Typical Z_S	HIL min max	LOL min max	HIL/LOL accuracy	AMPL. min max
A SEP B 50 Ω	50 Ω 25 pF	−9.89 V +9.99 V	−9.99 V +9.89 V	1 % ± 1 % ampl. ± 50 mV	100 mV 9.99 V
A SEP B 1 kΩ	1 kΩ 25 pF	−19.7 V +19.9 V	−19.9 V +19.7 V	1 % ± 1 % ampl. ± 100 mV	200 mV 19.9 V
A ADD B 50 Ω	48 Ω 60 pF	−9.89 V +9.99 V	−9.99 V +9.89 V	2 (A SEP B, 50 Ω) −2.5 %	100 mV 19.5 V
A ADD B 1 kΩ	500 Ω 60 pF	−19.7 V +19.9 V	−19.9 V +19.7 V	2 (A SEP B, 1 kΩ) −5 %	200 mV 20.0 V

Table 2: Output Modes/Timing (8160A into 50 Ω)

OUTPUT MODE	PER min	WID min	DEL accuracy	LEE/TRE min	accuracy
A SEP B, 50 Ω	20 ns	10 ns	1 % ± 1 ns	6.0 ns	3 % ± 1 ns
A SEP B, 1 kΩ	25 ns	12.5 ns	1 % ± 2.5 ns	8.0 ns	3 % ± 2 ns
A ADD B, 50 Ω	50 ns	25 ns	1 % $\pm_{0}^{6}$ns	15 ns	3 % ± 4 ns
A ADD B, 1 kΩ	50 ns	25 ns	1 % $\pm_{0}^{6}$ns	15 ns	3 % ± 4 ns

Trigger output

Amplitude: ≥ 2.5 V into 50Ω
Typical source resistance: 50Ω
Typical pulse width: 8 ns (period < 100 ns)
40 ns (100 ns < period < 1 μs)
400 ns (period ≥ 1 μs)

HP-IB Capability

All modes and parameters can be programmed.
Memory: 9 addressable locations plus 1 for current oper. state.
Capacity: 1 complete operating state per location.

General

Repeatability: 50% of specified accuracy.
Power-off storage: batteries maintain all stored data for up to 2 weeks with instrument off. Hard-wired addressable location contains fixed operating state for confidence check.
Power: 115/230 Vac + 10%, −22%; 48-66 Hz; 675 VA max.
Temperature range: 15-35°C as specified.
Accuracy derating factors for temp: 0-15°C or 35-50°C.
Delay, width, double pulse: 0.07% /°C
Period, high level, low level: 0.14% /°C
Leading edge, trailing edge: 0.21% /°C.
Weight: net 20.8 kg (46 lbs). Shipping 25 kg (55 lbs).
Size: 178 H × 426 W × 500 mm D (7 × 16.8 × 19.7 in.)

Options and Accessories

	Price
Opt. 001: Rear panel inputs and outputs	N/C
Opt. 020: Second channel	add $5400
Opt. 907: Front handle kit (Part No. 5061-0090)	add $30
Opt. 908: Rack flange kit (Part No. 5061-0078)	add $20
Opt. 909: Combined rack flange and front handle kit	add $45
Opt. 910: Additional operating manual	add $20

HP-IB Cables: Refer to page 28.

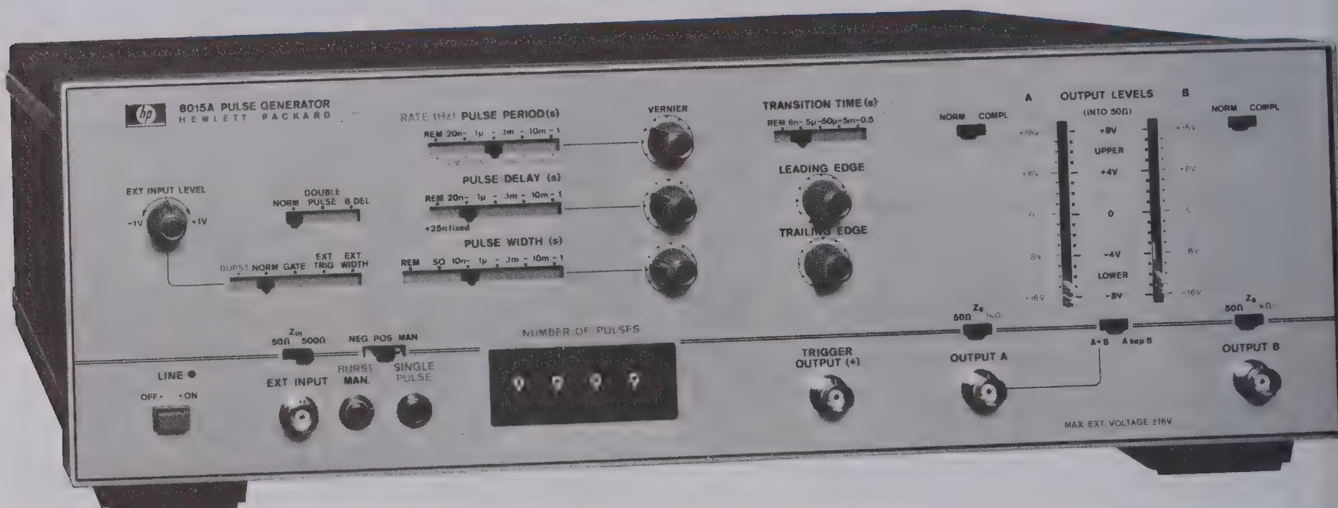
8160A Programmable Pulse Generator **$11000**

PULSE GENERATORS

Versatile source, unique level controls

Model 8015A

- 50 MHz repetition rate
- 2 output channels
- 16 V amplitude and offset
- Counted burst option, 0-9999 pulses
- Ideal for MOS, TTL and analog applications
- Each control ergonomically designed



The 8015A is a 50 MHz dual channel pulse generator with variable transition times, designed for optimum flexibility in the control of any pulse parameter. Each of the two independent output amplifiers can generate ± 16 V. A unique way of avoiding the usual offset and amplitude adjustment problems is provided by two independent pulse level sliders; with the aid of a calibrated scale the slider positions determine the pulse "high" and "low" levels.

In addition to control of pulse timing and amplitude parameters, it is possible to delay the pulse from channel B with respect to the pulse from channel A. For analyzing critical timing conditions or generating 2-phase clocks this B Delay mode offers continuous pulse delay between the two channels.

It is also possible to parallel both output amplifiers using A + B mode, which doubles the output current and enables a maximum output swing of 30 V (within a ± 16 V window). The combination of A + B mode and B Delay mode together with variable transition times and individual selection of Normal/Complement format for each output permits complex waveforms to be generated; waveforms such as three-level signals, special codes or simulated biomedical signals.

A range of options extends the 8015As usefulness and offers new solutions to applications problems. Generation of an exact number of pulses, for example, is difficult to achieve by the usual techniques. With the pulse burst option (002), however, it is possible to generate an exact number of pulses (predetermined by thumbwheel switches) at rep. rates up to 50 MHz. This is achieved by means of a built-in preset counter. A pulse burst can be initiated by an external signal or pushbutton control thus enabling continuous, multiple or single burst operation.

Direct access to the linear output amplifiers (option 004) permits any TTL or even low level analog signal to be converted to MOS/CMOS levels. While one output delivers the normal pulse generator signal, the other can be used to amplify a PRBS/word generator output signal forming a test set for full parametric testing of MOS/CMOS shift registers, memories, etc.

A safe and simple way to drive TTL devices is to use a separate TTL output with fixed levels, while all other parameters remain variable coincident with channel A output. This TTL output, available as option 005, requires no external termination because the internal 50 ohm source impedance ensures pulse fidelity when connected to the test circuit.

A particular problem with CMOS devices is that the input clock/data amplitudes must never exceed the power supply voltage or the CMOS circuit will be destroyed. This means that if the supply voltage is varied as part of a parametric test, the clock/data levels must be adjusted first. An option that completely eliminates this problem is the 8015A upper output level tracking option (006). This option enables the CMOS clock/data signals to track the CMOS power supply voltage. Thus when carrying out CMOS parametric tests at varying supply voltages, the signal upper levels automatically track the supply voltage and device safety and proper input levels are ensured. The test circuit is safe even if the power supply is switched off.

The 8015A can be used as part of an automatic test system using the remote control option (003). This option enables the range and vernier settings for the pulse period, delay, width, transition times and output levels to be remotely controlled. Range control is achieved by contact closure to ground using TTL compatible levels. Vernier control is achieved by voltage or current or resistor. Remote or local control of each parameter is selected using the appropriate front panel range switch. Both upper and lower signal levels of each output channel can be controlled independently.

Specifications

Pulse Characteristics

Transition times: 6 ns to 0.5 s in four ranges (see table). Common for leading and trailing edges within each range up to maximum ratios of 100:1 or 1:100.

Non-linearity: transitions >30 ns: <5% of pulse amplitude.

Overshoot and ringing: ± 5% of pulse amplitude, possibly increasing < ± 10% at minimum amplitude.

Preshoot, droop: <5% of pulse amplitude.

Pulse width: <10 ns to 1 s in four ranges.

Width jitter: <0.1% + 50 ps for any width setting.

Maximum output: ± 16 V.

Maximum duty cycle: >75% from 1 Hz to 1 MHz, decreasing to ≥50% at 50 MHz. Square wave; 50% ± 5% from 1 Hz to 1 MHz, ± 15% at 25 MHz.

Pulse delay: 20 ns (+ 25 ns fixed) to 1 s, in four ranges.

Delay jitter: <0.1% + 50 ps for any delay setting.

Mode	Source/Load Impedance	Transition Times	Upper Level Voltage (V_{UL})	Lower Level Voltage (V_{LL})	Upper Level Current(I_{UL})	Lower Level Current(I_{LL})	$V_{UL}-V_{LL}$ Max Min	$I_{UL}-I_{LL}$ Max Min	Max. Rep. Rate
AsepB	50Ω/50Ω	*6 ns–0.5 s	+8 V to –7 V	+7 V to –8 V			8V 1 V		50 MHz
	50Ω/1 kΩ or 1 kΩ/50Ω	8 ns–0.5 s	+16 V to –14 V	+14 V to –16 V	+320 mA to –280 mA	+280 mA to –320 mA	16 V 2 V	320 mA 40 mA	40 MHz
A + B	50Ω/50Ω	15 ns–0.5 s	+16 V to –14 V	+14 V to –16 V			16 V 2 V		20 MHz
	50Ω/1 kΩ or 1 kΩ/50Ω	15 ns–0.5 s	+16 V to –12 V	+12 V to –16 V	+640 mA to –560 mA	+560 mA to –640 mA	30 V 4 V	640 mA 80 mA	20 MHz

*6 ns at 8 V, may increase to 6.5 ns at 4 V.

Repetition Rate and Trigger

Repetition rate: 1 Hz to 50 MHz in four ranges (see table).
Period jitter: <0.1% +50 ps for any rep. rate setting.
Square wave: 0.5 Hz to 25 MHz.
Double pulse: 25 MHz max. (simulates 50 MHz).
B Delay: 20 MHz max. Channel B pulse delayed on channel A pulse by amount set on delay controls.
Trigger output: dc coupled, 50Ω (typ.) source impedance, delivering ≥1 V across 50Ω load. 9 ns ±5 ns width.

Externally Controlled Operation

External Input: 50Ω ±10% or 500Ω ±10%, dc coupled.
Maximum input: ±7 V (50Ω input), ±25 V (500Ω input).
Trigger polarity: positive or negative slope selectable.
Threshold level: +1 V to −1 V (50Ω input impedance) or +10 V to −10V (500Ω input impedance).
Sensitivity: 50Ω input impedance, sinewaves 1 V p-p,pulses ±0.5 V; 500Ω input impedance, sinewaves 10 V p-p, pulses ±5 V.
Minimum pulse width: 5 ns in Ext. Trig., 20 ns in Burst mode.
Delay: <50 ns between trigger input and trigger output.
Manual button: push to activate input.
External width: output pulse width and rate determined by width and rate of drive signal.
Synchronous gating: gating signal turns on repetition rate. Last pulse completed even if gate ends during pulse. Max. repetition rate: 40 MHz.

Options

Opt 002 pulse burst
Number of pulses: 1-9999.
Burst trigger source: external signal or manual.
Repetition rate: 0 to 40 MHz.
Minimum time between bursts: 200 ns.
Trigger: all specifications as for EXT INPUT except minimum width: ≥20 ns.

Opt 003 remote control
Timing ranges:

pulse period
pulse delay
pulse width
transition time
— contact closure to ground or TTL compatible signals. One line for each range.

Threshold voltages: logic 0 = 0.4 V, logic 1 = 2.4 V

Timing verniers:

pulse period
pulse delay
pulse width
transition times
—controlled by—

	Time max.	Time min.
current	−1 mA	−0.1 mA
or voltage	0 V	9 V
or resistor	0Ω	90 kΩ

Absolute maximum input current limits: 0 mA to −1.1 mA.
Absolute maximum input voltage limits: + 10 V to −0.1 V.
Output levels

Input control voltage		Output level*
Upper level control set to	max + (+8 V)	+8 V
	0 (0 V)	0 V
	max − (−7 V)	−7 V
Lower level control set to	max + (+7 V)	+7 V
	0 (0 V)	0 V
	max − (−8 V)	−8 V

*50 ohm into 50 ohm

Minimum difference between upper level and lower level control voltage: 1 V (for 1 V output swing).
Absolute maximum input voltage limits: ±20 V.
Pulse burst: 4 decades (1–9999), 4 lines per decade (1248 BCD format). Contact closure to gnd. or TTL compatible levels. Threshold voltages are logic 0=0.4V, logic 1=2.4 V.
Note: Opt 003 includes Opt 006. To use pulse burst, Opt 002 must be ordered with 003

Opt 004 direct output amplifier access
Input impedance: 50 ohms ±5%.
Operation: asymmetrical.
Input voltage for max. output: 2.5 V p-p (baseline O V, top +2.5 V).
Absolute maximum input voltage: ±5 V.
Gain: continuously variable between 0.8 and 6.4 by level controls (Zs=50 ohms, no load).
Frequency response (−3 dB): Zs = 50 ohms, no load— 0 to 50 MHz
Zs = 50 ohms, 50 ohm load— 0 to 80 MHz
Polarity: inverting for NORM, non-inverting for COMPL.
Note: B DELAY mode cannot be used with this option.

Opt 005 extra TTL output
Logic 1 level: 4.5 V min.
Logic 0 level: 0.2 V max. (20 mA sink current).
Source impedance: 50 ohms.
Pulse delay: zero, coincident with channel A.
Pulse output: normal/complement as selected by channel A.

Opt 006 upper output level tracking
Input voltage: +2 V to +16 V.
Absolute max. input voltage: +20 V.
Absolute min. input voltage: 0 V.
Input impedance: 10 kΩ ±5%.
Upper level accuracy: ±5% of control voltage.
Lower level accuracy: 0 V ±250 mV.
Settling time to ±5% of final value: 400 μs.

General

Operating temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, or 240 V, +5%, −10%, 48 to 440 Hz,180 VA maximum.
Weight: net, 11kg (24.26 lb). Shipping, 14.7 kg (32.4 lb).
Size: 133 H x 426 W x 346 mm D (5.2" x 16.75" x 13.6").

Options and Accessories

	Price
002: pulse burst	add $630
003: remote control	add $1310
004: direct output amplifier access	add $215
005: extra TTL output	add $190
006: upper output level tracking	add $190
907: Front Handle Kit	add $20
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $15
909: Rack Flange/Front Handle Kit	add $30
910: Additional Operating and Service Manual	add $18

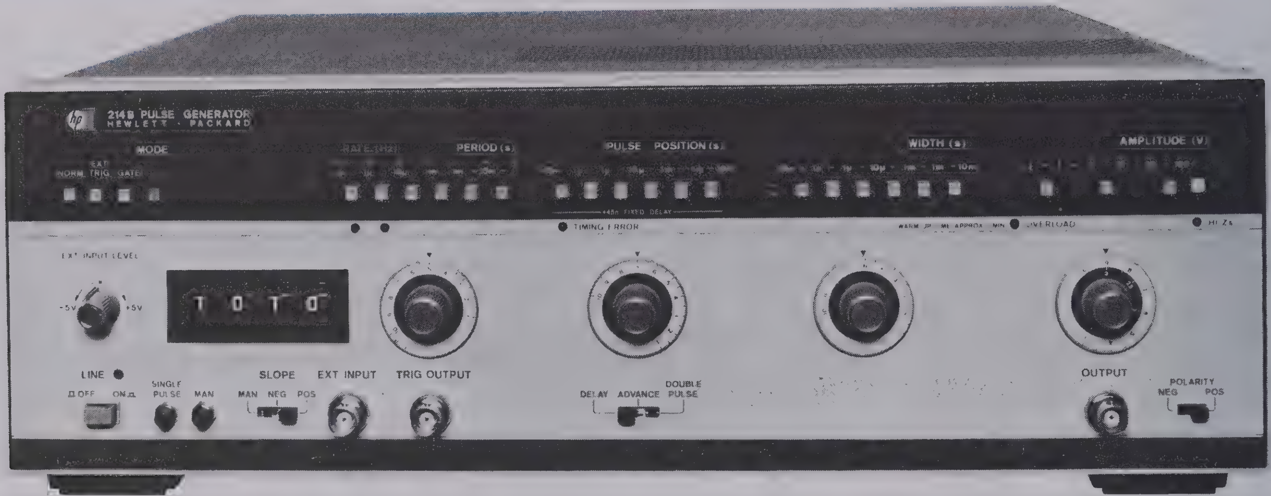
8015A Pulse Generator $3015

PULSE GENERATORS

Fast, high power pulse generator

Model 214B

- High power 100 V, 2 A output
- 10 MHz repetition rate
- Constant duty cycle
- Counted pulse burst option



214B (with option 001)

The HP 214B pulse generator employs semiconductor technology for high power pulse generation at up to 10 MHz repetition rate. Delivering 100V pulses with 15 ns risetimes, the 214B meets the speed demands of today's applications.

State-of-the-art VMOS FETS used as current sources for the output amplifier tubes enable pulse width to be specified down to 25 ns. The 214B is thus well-equipped for low duty cycle applications such as laser diode pulsing or transient simulation.

Where changing duty cycle threatens destruction to the device under test, the 214B Constant Duty Cycle (CDC) mode provides device protection. In CDC operation the duty cycle, hence power, remains constant as frequency is varied. The 214B is itself protected against excessive duty cycles via an overload protect circuit.

Easy operation is assured by the timing error indication. Calibrated dials enable fast accurate adjustments. Operating into unmatched loads, clean pulse shape is guaranteed by the low reactance 50 Ω source impedance. Pulse distortions such as preshoot and overshoot are specified as 5% at all amplitudes.

Specifications

Timing

Repetition rate: 10 Hz to 10 MHz in 6 ranges. In 30V - 100V amplitude range, maximum rep. rate is 4 MHz. Calibrated vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges. **Vernier accuracy:** ±(10% of setting + 1% full scale). **Period Jitter:** ≤0.1% + 300 ps.

Pulse delay/advance: pulse can be delayed/advanced with respect to the trigger output from 10 ns to 10 ms (± fixed delay of 45 ns) in 5 ranges. Calibrated vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges. **Vernier accuracy:** ±(10% of setting + 1% full scale) + fixed delay. **Position Jitter:** ≤0.1% + 500 ps

Maximum pulse position duty cycle: ≥50%

Double pulse: 5 MHz maximum in all ranges except 30V - 100V range which is max. 2 MHz. Minimum separation is 100 ns.

Pulse width: 25 ns to 10 ms in 6 decade ranges. Calibrated vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges. **Accuracy:** ±(10% of setting + 1% full scale) + 5 ns. **Width Jitter:** ≤0.1% + 500 ps.

Max. duty cycle: ≥10% for 30 - 100V range. ≥50% all other ranges.

Constant duty cycle mode (disabled in ext. trigger mode): duty cycle of output pulse remains constant as the period is varied. The duty cycle limits in this mode are typically 8% fixed for the 10 M - 1 MHz range (max. 4 MHz); 2.5% to 10% for 1 MHz - .1 MHz range; .25% to 10% for .1 MHz - 10 kHz range; 0.1% for all other ranges. Calibrated vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges.

Accuracy: ±(15% of setting + 1% of full scale).

Trigger output:
Amplitude: ≥+5 V (50 ohm into open circuit).
Pulse width: 10 ns typical.

Externally Controlled Operation

External input (impedance 10 k ohm, dc coupled)
Repetition rate: dc to 10 MHz. **Sensitivity:** 500 mVpp, dc coupled.
Slope: pos. or neg. **Trigger level:** +5 V to −5 V adjustable.
Maximum input level: ±100 V. **Trigger pulse width:** ≥10 ns.

EXT TRIG mode: An output pulse is generated for each input pulse.

GATE mode: gate signal turns on rep. rate generator synchronously. Last pulse always completed.

BURST mode (optional): preselected number of pulses generated on receipt of trigger signal. **Number of pulses:** 1 to 9999. Minimum spacing between bursts: 200 ns.

Manual: pushbutton can be used for triggering single pulses (EXT TRIG mode), generating gate signals (GATE mode) or triggering pulse bursts (BURST mode).

Output

Amplitude: 0.3 V to 100 V in 5 ranges. Calibrated vernier provides adjustment within ranges. **Vernier accuracy:** ±10% of setting.

Source impedance: fixed 50 Ω nominal on ranges up to 10 V. Selectable 50 Ω nominal or HI-Z on 10 - 30 - 100 V ranges (with 50 Ω / 50 Ω impedance, amplitude decreases to 5 - 15 - 50 V).

Polarity: pos. or neg. selectable.

Transition times: ≤15 ns for leading and trailing edges.

Pulse top peturbations: ≤±5% of amplitude.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C.

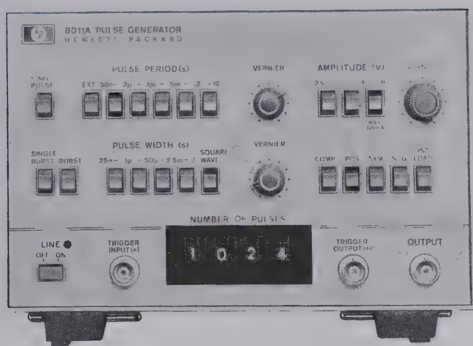
Power: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V or 240 V, +5%, −10%, 48 to 66 Hz, 360 VA max.

Size: 133 mm H x 426 mm W x 422 mm D (5.2 x 16.8 x 16.6 in.)

Weight: net 13.6 kg (30 lb), shipping 15.6 kg (34.3 lb).

Options	Prices
001: Counted Burst	add $390
907: Front Handle Kit (5061-0089)	add $20
908: Rack Mounting Kit (5061-0079)	add $15
909: Combined Front Handle and Rack Mount Kit	add $30
910: extra Operating and Service Manual	add $14
214B Pulse Generator	**$2900**

- Repetition rate 0.1 Hz to 20 MHz
- Positive/negative/symmetrical output
- Normal/complement switch



8011A

The 8011A is a versatile, reliable, low cost pulse generator. This compact instrument features an uncomplicated design using high quality components to ensure long, dependable service. Ease of operation results from the logical and simple front panel layout. These qualities and the many pulse formats available emphasize the Model 8011A's cost-effectiveness in a wide application range.

8011A Specifications

Pulse Characteristics (50 ohm Source/Load Impedances)

Transition times: < 10 ns fixed.
Overshoot, ringing and preshoot: < ± 5% of pulse amplitude. May increase to 10% at counter-clock wise positions of amplitude vernier.
Pulse width: 25 ns to 100 ms in four ranges. Vernier provides continuous adjustment within each range.
Width jitter: < 0.1% + 50 ps on any width setting.
Maximum duty cycle: > 50% (100% using pulse complement)
Maximum output: 8 V. With internal 50Ω and external Hi-Z or internal Hi-Z/external 50Ω, then 16 V max.
Attenuator: 3-step attenuator provides the ranges 0.25 V – 1 V – 4 V – 16 V. Vernier provides continuous adjustment within each range.
Source impedance: 50Ω ± 10% shunted by 30 pF, except in 4 V – 16 V range which is 50Ω/Hi-Z, switch selectable.
Polarity/Format: pos., neg., or sym./norm. or compl., switch select.

Repetition Rate and Trigger

0.1 Hz to 20 MHz in 5 ranges. Vernier provides continuous adjustment within each range. **Period jitter:** < 0.1% + 50 ps of per. setting.
Square Wave: 0.05 Hz to 10 MHz.
Trigger output: dc coupled 50Ω (typ.) source delivering ≥ +1 V into 50Ω (can increase to +5 V). **Trigger pulse width:** 20 ns ± 10 ns.

Externally Controlled Operation

Input impedance: 50Ω ± 10%. **Trigger polarity:** positive.
Maximum input: ±5 V. **Sensitivity:** 1 V.
Manual: front panel pushbutton for generating single pulse.
Repetition rate: 0 to 20 MHz. In square wave, output frequency is half the input frequency.
Trigger source: manual or ext. signal. Min. ext. signal width 20 ns.
Pulse burst mode (option 001): preselected number of pulses generated on receipt of trigger.
Burst trigger source: man. or ext. signal. Min. signal width 25 ns.

General

Operating temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, or 240 V, +5%, −10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, 70 VA max.
Weight: net, 4 kg (9 lb). Shipping, 6.5 kg (14.6 lb).
Dimensions: 126 H x 200 W x 280 mmD (5″ x 7.9″ x 11″)

- Dual outputs, +10 V and −10 V
- TTL output
- Gating, square wave, double pulse modes

8005B

The 8005B is a general purpose, triple output pulse generator. This instrument has all parameters variable and produces simultaneous pos. and neg. pulses. It also has a TTL output with all parameters variable except amplitude. This feature, together with the normal/complement facility, greatly improves the ease of operation.

8005B Specifications

Pulse Characteristics

Transition times: ≤ 10 ns to 2 s. Edges independently variable.
Non-linearity: for transition times >30 ns, < 4% of pulse amplitude.
Preshoot, overshoot, ringing: < 5% of pulse amplitude.
Pulse width: < 25 ns to 3 s. **Jitter:** <0.1% of setting + 50 ps.
Max. duty cycle: >80% (0.3 Hz – 1 MHz), >50% (1–20 MHz).
Square wave: 0.15 Hz – 10 MHz.
Pulse delay: < 100 ns to 3 s. **Jitter:** < 0.1% of setting +50 ps.
Pulse outputs: simultaneous pos., neg. and TTL outputs.
Pulse amplitude: 300 mV to 10 V.
Output protection: max. external voltage ± 10 V.
Source impedance: 50 ohms ± 10% or high impedance selectable.
TTL compatible output: +4.6 V norm. or comp. 50Ω impedance.

Repetition Rate and Trigger

Repetition rate: 0.3 Hz to 20 MHz in 5 ranges. **Jitter:** < 0.1% + 50 ps.
Double pulse: 10 MHz max. Simulates 20 MHz.
Trigger output: > +2 V ampl. across 50 ohms. **Width:** > 6 ns.

Externally Controlled Operation

External triggering (dc to 20 MHz)
Delay: approx. 35 ns trig. input to trig. output.
Maximum input: ± 10 V. **Sensitivity:** sine 2 Vpp.
Impedance: approx. 1 k ohms, dc coupled. **Pulses:** ±1 Vpeak.
Input pulse width: ≥ 10 ns.
Gating
Synchronous: gate signal turns on repetition rate. Last pulse is always completed.
Asynchronous: gate signal controls output of rate generator.
Gate input (impedance 1 k ohms dc coupled).
Amplitude: 2 V to 20 V (max.). **Polarity:** negative.

General

Operating temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: 115 V or 230 V, +10%, −15%, 48 to 440 Hz, 180 VA max.
Weight: net 7 kg (15.5 lb). Shipping 9 kg (20 lb).
Size: 130 H x 426 W x 290 mmD (5.1″ x 16.8″ x 11.4″).

Options and Accessories	Prices
8011A-001: Pulse Burst	add $300
8011A-910: extra Operating and Service Manual	add $10.50
15179A (for 8011A): Adapter frame, Rack mount for 2 units.	$195
8005B-908: Rack Flange Kit.	add $10
8005B-910: extra Operating and Service Manual.	add $7

Ordering Information

8011A Pulse Generator	$650
8005B Pulse Generator.	$2030

PULSE GENERATORS

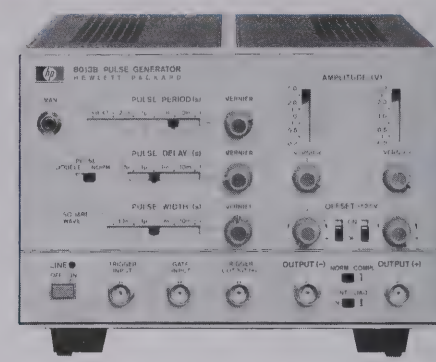
Extremely flexible 50 MHz sources

Models 8012B & 8013B

- Variable transition times down to 5 ns
- ± 10 V amplitude; selectable source impedance
- Ideal for testing TTL

- Fixed 3.5 ns transition times
- 10 V amplitude; selectable source impedance
- 2 outputs

8012B



8013B

The 8012B and 8013B are at the top of their class for versatility, ease of operation and wide range of application. They provide the ideal solution to almost all digital logic testing problems with fixed 3.5 ns transition times on the 8013B and variable transition times down to 5 ns on the 8012B. The well-composed layout of the front panel controls (horizontal controls for horizontal parameters, vertical controls for vertical parameters) enables output pulses to be set up quickly and accurately with minimum risk of incompatible settings. Both models feature normal and complement outputs and a switchable internal 50 ohm source.

Specifications

Pulse Characteristics

Parameter	8012B		8013B	
	Int. load IN	Int. load OUT	Int. load IN	Int. load OUT
Transition times	5 ns—0.5s 4 ranges, Verniers provide separate control of both edges within ranges up to max. ratios of 100:1 or 1:100.	6 ns—0.5s	3.5 ns fixed	5 ns fixed
Source impedance	50 ohms ±10% shunted by typically 20 pF	>50 ohms	50 ohms ±3% shunted by typically 20 pF	>50 ohms

Parameter	8012B/8013B	
	Internal load IN	Internal load OUT
Overshoot ringing	±5% of pulse amplitude	May increase to ±10% when amplitude is between 0.4—4 V
Maximum output	5 V across 50 ohms, 10 V across open circuit. Short cct. protection.	10 V across 50 ohms, Short cct. protection.
Attenuator	4-step, reduces output to 0.2 V.	4-step, reduces output to 0.4 V.
DC offset	±2.5 V across 50 ohms. Independent of amplitude settings.	DC offset switched off.

Linearity (8012B): for transition times >30 ns, maximum straight line deviation is 5% of pulse amplitude.
Preshoot: < ±5% of pulse amplitude.
Pulse width: < 10 ns to 1 s in four ranges. Vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges.
Width jitter: <0.1% + 50 ps on any width setting.
Maximum duty cycle: >75% from 1 Hz to 10 MHz, decreasing to ≥40% at 50 MHz. Up to 100% in COMPL mode.
Polarity: 8012B; positive or negative selectable, NORM/COMPL/SYM selectable; 8013B, one positive + one negative channel, NORM/COMPL selectable.

Pulse delay: <35 ns to 1 s (with respect to trigger output) in four ranges; vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges.
Delay jitter: <0.1% + 50 ps on any delay setting.

Repetition Rate and Trigger

1 Hz to 50 MHz in four ranges, continuous adjustment within ranges.
Period jitter: <0.1% + 50 ps on any rate setting.
Square wave: 0.5 Hz to 25 MHz in four ranges. Duty cycle 50% ±5% up to 1 MHz, tolerance increases to ±15% at 25 MHz.
Trigger output: > +1 V across 50Ω, 16 ns ±10 ns wide.

External Triggering

0 to 50 MHz; for square wave output, frequency divided by factor 2.
Trigger input: sine waves 1.5 V p-p (about zero) or pulses >0.8 V either polarity, >7 ns wide. Maximum input ±7 V.
Impedance: 50Ω ±10%, dc coupled.
Delay: 25 ns ±8 ns leading edge trig. input to trig, output.
Manual: pushbutton for single pulse.

Gating

Synchronous gating: gating signal turns generator "on". Last pulse is completed even if the gate ends during pulse.
Gate input: dc-coupled; voltage at open connector approx. +1.8 V. Shorting current ≤12 mA. Input impedance ≈ 160Ω
Gate input signal: voltage >+1.5 V or resistor > 1 kΩ to ground enables rep. rate generator. Voltage <+0.8 V or resistor <160Ω disables rep. rate generator. Input TTL compatible, max. ±5V.

External Width and RZ

External width: output pulse width determined by width of drive input signal. Amplitude, transition times selectable. Trigger output independent of external width input signal.
RZ mode: external drive input switched to delay generator. Period determined by period of drive input signal. Delay, amplitude and width selectable.
Input signal: >+1 V, >7 ns wide. Max. ±5 V. 50Ω dc coupled.

General

Operating temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: 100/120/220/240 V +5%, −10%, 48 to 400 Hz, 100 VA max.
Weight: net, 4kg (8.8 lb). Shipping, 6.5 kg (14.6 lb).
Size: 126 H × 200 W × 280 mm D (5 × 7.9 × 11 in.)

Options and Accessories	Price
15179A Adapter frame. Rack mounting for two units	$195
Opt 910: extra operating and service manual	add $13

Ordering Information

8012B Pulse Generator	$1250
8013B Pulse Generator	$950

Very fast & variable transitions, 1 ns to 0.5 ms

Model 8082A

- <1 ns variable transition times
- 250 MHz repetition rate
- Ultra-clean 50 ohm source
- Switch-selectable ECL levels
- ±5 V outputs

The 8082A is Hewlett-Packard's fastest pulse generator with all pulse parameters variable. With repetition rates to 250 MHz, transition times down to 1 ns and amplitudes to 5 V, the 8082A is ideally suited for state-of-the-art TTL and ECL logic designs. Using the 8082A, you can rapidly test logic circuits under all operating conditions by simply varying pulse parameters. Although a highly sophisticated instrument, the 8082A is still easy to operate because of its logical front panel layout and switch selectable ECL output levels. Another feature that contributes to ease of operation is the square wave mode. You can, for example, carry out toggle rate tests in this mode up to 250 MHz without having to worry about pulse duty cycle.

Hybrid IC's, manufactured by Hewlett-Packard, are used extensively in the design of the 8082A. These ICs eliminate the need for fans, reduce power consumption and enable a low reactance 50 ohm source impedance to be used. This source impedance absorbs 98% of reflections from signals up to 4 V amplitude.

Specifications

Pulse Characteristics (50Ω Source and Load Impedance)

Transition times: <1 ns – 0.5 ms (10% to 90%) in 6 ranges. <750 ps (20% to 80%). Leading/trailing edges controlled separately on fastest range, independently variable over 1:10 ratio on other ranges.
Overshoot and ringing: ≤±5% of pulse amplitude may increase to ±10% with amplitude vernier CCW.
Preshoot: ≤±5% of pulse amplitude.
Linearity: linearity aberration for both slopes ≤5% for transition times >5 ns.
Output: maximum amplitude is 5 V from 50Ω into 50Ω. Maximum output voltage is ±5 V (amplitude + offset).
Offset: ±2 V, into 50Ω.
DC-source impedance: 50Ω ±5%.
Reflection coefficient: reflection is 2% typical for steps with 1 ns rise time applied to output connector on all amplitude ranges except 5 V range. On the 5 V range, the reflection may be 15%.
Output protection: cannot be damaged by open or short circuits or application of ext. ≤±6 V or ±200 mA independent of control settings.
Attenuator: two separate three step-attenuators reduce the outputs to 1 V. Vernier is common for both outputs and reduces the output to 0.4 V minimum. A further position provides ECL-compatible outputs (−0.9 V to −1.7 V typ. open circuit).

Timing

Repetition rate: 250 MHz to 1 kHz in 6 ranges.
Period jitter: <0.1% of setting +50 ps.
Delay: 2 ns −0.5ms in 6 ranges plus typ. 17 ns fxd. with respect to trigger output. Duty cycle >50%.
Delay jitter: <0.1% of setting +50ps.
Double pulse: up to 125 MHz max. (simulates 250 MHz).
Pulse width: <2 ns −0.5 ms in 6 ranges.
Width jitter: <0.1% of setting +50 ps.
Width duty cycle: >50%.
Square wave: delay and double pulse are disabled, max. Rep. Rate 250 MHz. Duty cycle is 50% ±10% up to 100 MHz, 50% ±15% for >100 MHz.
Trigger output: negative going Square Wave (50% duty cycle typ.) >500 mV from 50Ω into 50Ω. Internal 50Ω can be switched off by slide-switch on PC-board. Amplitude up to 1 V into 50Ω up to 200 MHz.
Trigger output protection: cannot by damaged by short circuit or application of external ±200 mA.

Externally Controlled Operation

External input

Input impedance: 50Ω ±10%. DC coupled.
Maximum input: ±6 V.
Trigger level: adjustable −1.5 V to +1.5 V.
Slope control: positive, negative or manual selectable. In the manual position all ext. functions can be controlled by push button. Button pushed in simulates an "on-signal."
Sensitivity: sine-wave >200 mV p-p pulses >200 mV.
Repetition rate: 0 to 250 MHz.

External-controlled modes:

External trigger: there is approximately 7 ns delay between the external input and the trigger output. Rep. rate is externally controlled (is triggered by external signal). Trigger output provides the pulse-shaped input signal. Square wave mode is disabled.
Synchronous gating: gating signal turns rep. rate generator on. Last pulse normal width even if gate ends during pulse.
External width: output pulse width determined by width of drive input. Rep. rate and delay are disabled. Trigger output provides shaped input signal.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C.
Power requirements: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, 240 V(+5%, −10%) 48-440 Hz. Power consumption 85 VA max.
Weight: net, 7.9 kg (17.44 lb). Shipping 8.9 kg (19.63 lb).
Size: 133 mm H x 426 W x 345 mm D(5.2″ x 16.75″ x 13.6″).

Options	Price
907: Front Handle Kit	add $30
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $25
909: Rack Flange & Front Handle Combination	add $45
910: Additional Operating and Service Manual	add $12

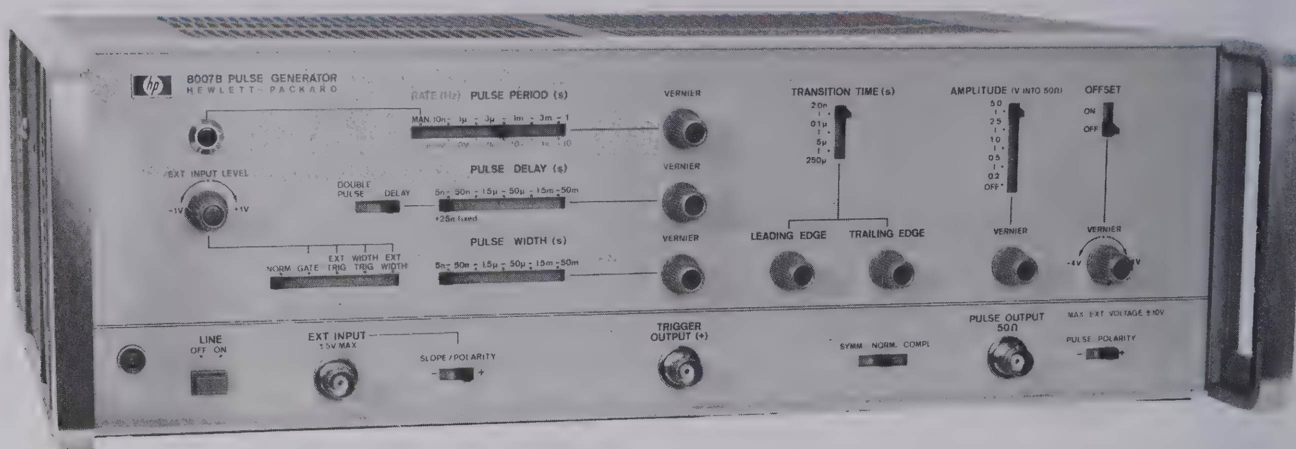
8082A Pulse Generator — **$4190**

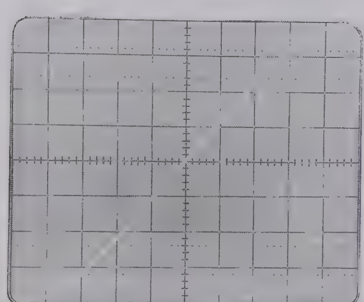
PULSE GENERATORS

Clean waveshape, all parameters variable

Model 8007B

- 100 MHz repitition rate
- Variable transition times down to 2 ns.
- Extremely linear slopes
- Designed to drive TTL-S and commonly used ECL





1 ns/cm
0.5 V/cm
1 GHz bandwidth

The 8007B is a high speed pulse generator that is well suited for STTL and ECL applications.

The output can be set to positive or negative polarity, complement or symmetrical to ground. A high dc-offset of up to ±4 V is also included.

External triggering and synchronous gating are provided. The trigger level is adjustable for all externally controlled modes with the slope polarity selectable. This is very useful for avoiding malfunctions caused by noise and ringing on the external trigger signal.

In "External Width" mode the external input and pulse output have equal width. Transition times and amplitude of the output pulse can be set by the front panel controls. This mode is useful for shaping NRZ signals, as the width information is passed on to the output pulse unchanged.

The "Width Trigger" mode is suitable for RZ signal shaping. Delay, width, transition times and amplitude are determined by the front panel controls.

Specifications

Pulse Characteristics (50Ω Source and Load Impedance)

Transition times: <2 ns to 250 μs, three ranges (common for both transistion times). Independent verniers for adjusting leading and trailing edge within each range up to maximum ratios of 1:50 or 50:1.
Linearity: maximum deviation from a straight line between 10% and 90% points ≤5% of pulse amplitude.
Preshoot, overshoot, ringing: < ±5% of pulse amplitude.
Pulse width: <5 ns to 50 ms in five ranges. Vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges.
Width jitter: <0.1% on any width setting.
Maximum duty cycle: normal >50%; complement approx. 100%.
Amplitude: 5 V max (10 V across open circuit) to 0.2 V in four ranges; vernier adjustment within ranges. Pulse can be switched off.
Pulse output: + or − polarity selectable; normal, complement, or symmetrical to ground.
Source impedance: 50Ω ± 4Ω shunted by typ. 10 pF.
DC-offset: ±4 V across 50Ω load. Independent of amplitude setting, can be switched off.
Pulse delay: <30 ns to 50 ms with respect to trigger output. Five ranges, with continuous adjustment within ranges.
Delay jitter: <0.1% on any delay setting.

Repetition Rate and Trigger

10 Hz to 100 MHz in 5 ranges. Continuous adjustment within ranges.
Period jitter: <0.1%.
Double pulse: available only up to pulse rate setting of 50 MHz, representing an output pulse rate of 100 MHz.
Trigger output: >+1 V across 50Ω, 4ns ±2 ns wide.

External Triggering (0 to 100 MHz)

Delay: approx. 15 ns between trig. input and trig. output.
Manual: front panel pushbutton for single pulse.

External Width and Width Trigger

External width: output pulse width determined by width of drive input.
Width trigger: external drive input switched to the width generator. Pulse width determined by front panel width setting.
Rate generator: provides trigger pulses independent of drive input.

Synchronous Gating

Gating signal turns generator "on." Last pulse is completed even if gate ends during pulse.

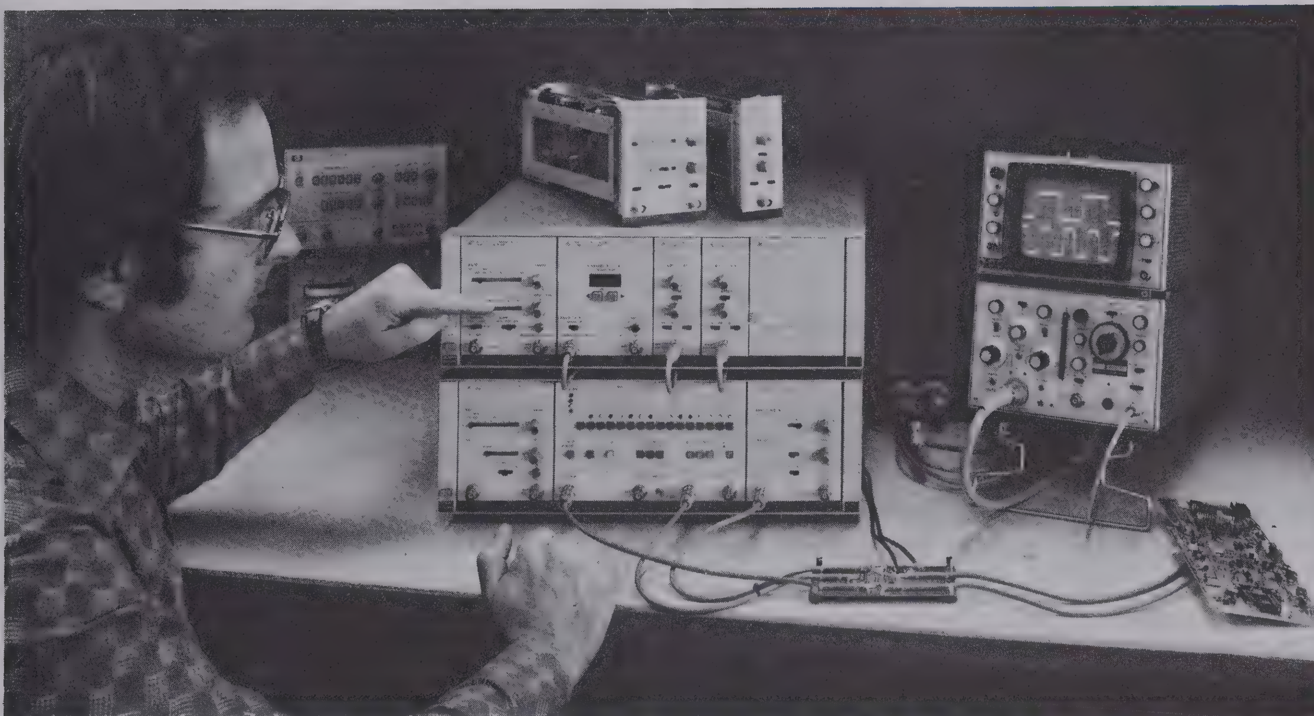
External Input

Impedance: 50Ω, dc-coupled. Max input ±5 V.
Level: adjustable from +1 V to −1 V, Polarity: + or −.
Sensitivity: sine waves 1 V p-p; pulses 1 V.

General

Operating temperature range: 0°C to +55°C.
Power requirements: 115 or 230 V +10%, −15%, 48 to 440 Hz, 100 VA (maximum).
Weight: net, 8 kg (17.6 lb). Shipping, 9 kg (19.8 lb).
Size: 128 H x 426 W x 345 mm D (5" x 16.8" x 13.6").

Options	Price
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
910: Additional Operating and Service Manual	add $11
8007B Pulse Generator	**$2730**



General Introduction

The Hewlett-Packard 8080 Pulse/Word Generator System is a powerful new tool in the design of subnanosecond logic and communications systems. The 8080 system combines the waveform generation techniques necessary for testing today's high speed circuits with the modularity for future system upgrading and expansion.

Flexibility built into the system gives you a choice of components from two fully compatible module families. Building blocks are available for either 300 MHz or 1 GHz operation. You can incorporate valuable test capabilities such as pulse advance and delay, interchannel delay, word generation and multichannel operation in your system. The result is a high performance, precision pulse generator tailored to fit your application at minimum cost.

System Description

Each of the 8080 system modules is a typical pulse or word generator functional block. Repetition rate generators and output amplifiers are available for either 300 MHz or 1 GHz operation. The 64-bit serial word generator module brings high speed data stream capability to the system, and a 1 GHz delay generator/frequency divider provides interchannel delay in 100 ps increments, as well as half-frequency operation. The full-rack-width mainframe houses and powers the modules.

Using these modules you can configure systems with capabilities covering a broad spectrum of stimulus applications. A basic square wave signal source, for example, consisting of repetition rate generator and output amplifier can provide clocking signals for assemblies of logic circuits. More complex systems, even multi mainframe, can produce single or multichannel data streams optimized for subnanosecond PCM research or IC testing.

The combination of pulse and word generation capability in an integrated system makes possible economical, easy-to-use testing solutions and ensures easy expansion at a later date should test requirements change.

The two systems described as follows are typical of the wide range of systems that can be configured using the fully compatible 8080 modules.

8080 Description.

The Model 8080A Mainframe provides housing and dc power supplies for the 8080 system modules. The modules are built in 1/8, 1/4 and 1/2 mainframe widths and can be accommodated in the mainframe in any position and combination.

The ease with which modules can be exchanged greatly improves serviceability because a defective module can be isolated rapidly and repaired or exchanged. Ease of maintenance is further enchanced by the free access provided to all circuits and assemblies in the system.

The entire system is RFI shielded including a power line filter and sealing gaskets on the modules.

8080A Specifications

Compatibility

Electrical: provides power for all modules in any combination of 1/8, 1/4 or 1/2-size modules.
Mechanical: mainframe compartments accepts up to two 1/2-size, four 1/4-size or eight 1/8-size modules in any combination.

General

Operating temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: 115 V or 230 V, +10%, −22%. Frequency 48 Hz to 66 Hz single phase. Up to 200 VA. Power available for modules 55 watts dc.
Weight: net 5 kg (11 lb). Shipping, 8.7 kg (19.1 lb).
Size: 133 mmH × 426 mmW × 422 mmD (5.24″ × 16.77″ × 16.61″).

Options and Accessories	Prices
907: Front handle kit.	add $20
908: rack flange kit.	add $15
909: rack flange/front handle kit.	add $30
910: additional instrument manual (includes binder and system description)	add $18
15400A: blank panel, quarter mainframe width	$60
15401A: blank panel, eighth mainframe width	$60
15402A: Feedthru panel (6x BNC) eighth mainframe width.	$120

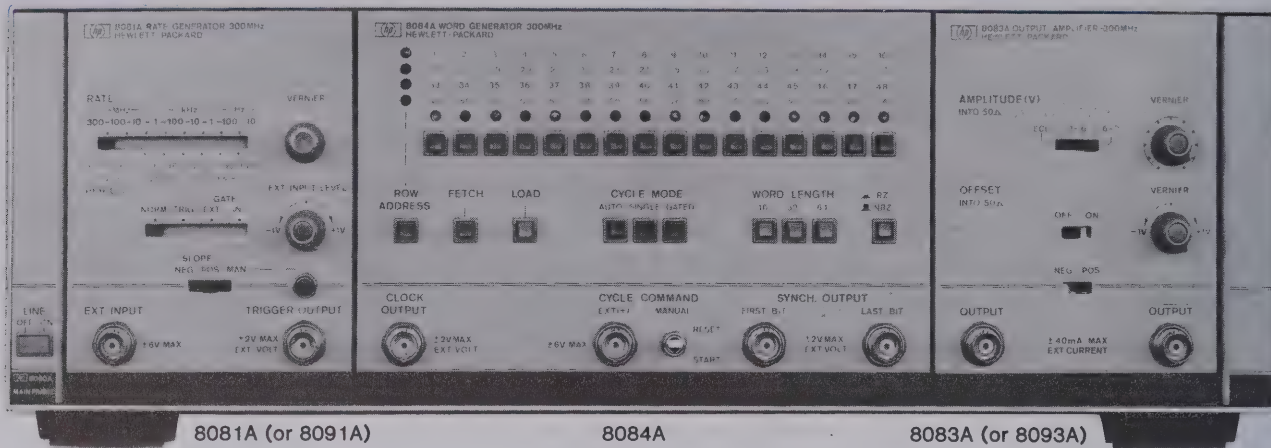
8080A Mainframe **$1545**

PULSE & WORD GENERATORS

8080 System: 300 MHz word generator example

Models 8081A, 8083A and 8084A

- 300 MHz clock rate
- ≤800 ps transition times
- 16, 32 or 64 bit word lengths
- RZ/NRZ formats
- ±2 V output amplitude (into 50 ohm)
- Selectable preset ECL outputs

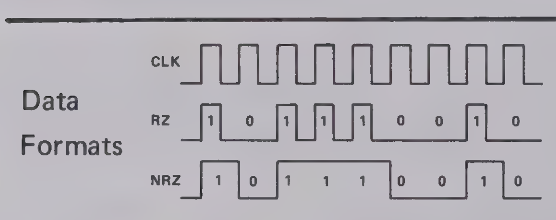


8081A (or 8091A) 8084A 8083A (or 8093A)

300 MHz Word Generator System

Combining the Model 8084A word generator module with a repetition rate generator and an output amplifier produces a high performance 300 MHz serial data generator. The variable content digital bit stream and synchronizing clock of such a system provide the waveforms necessary for test and development of integrated circuits and telecommunications systems components such as shift registers, modulators and multiplexers.

The Model 8081A repetition rate generator supplies the system clock. It drives the word generator module at rates from 10 Hz to 300 MHz. The Model 8083A output amplifier applies amplitude, risetime and pulse shape parameters to the word generator output signal and conditions it to provide clean waveforms to an external 50 ohm environment.



With a single switch you can rapidly select preset ECL-compatible signal levels. When different or more precise levels are required, output pulse amplitude and offset are also separately adjustable. The word generator module gives you a choice of RZ or NRZ data format and provides word framing signals to trigger an oscilloscope. Simultaneously data and data signals, supplied by the complementary output amplifier are particularly useful for testing balanced transmission line systems and line receivers, or for simulating dual-ended IC outputs.

8081 Specifications

Timing

Repetition rate: 10 Hz - 300 MHz **Period jitter:** ≤0.1% ± 50 ps.

External Inputs (Impedance 50 Ohms Typical)

Trigger mode: 0–300 MHz repetition rate, ≥ 1.7 ns pulse width.
Gate on/off time: > 1 period/> 1 period + 10 ns
Trigger level and slope: −1 V to +1 V, pos. or neg. edge select.
Sensitivity: 200 mVpp.
Maximum input voltage: ±6 V.

External Trigger Output (Impedance 50 Ohms Typical)

High/low signal levels: more pos. than −100mV/more neg. than −500 mV.
Min. amplitude: 500 mVpp.
Transition times (10–90%): ≤ 1.2 ns
Duty cycle: 50% ± 10%
Max. external voltage: ± 2 V

8083A Specifications

Output Channels. Simultaneous Normal and Complement Outputs.

Source impedance: 50 ohms ±5%. **Polarity:** neg./pos. selectable

Output Pulse

Amplitude (into 50 ohm load): 0.2 V to 2 V in two ranges continuously adjustable, pluse ECL range (-0.8 V to −1.6 V adjustable).
Maximum levels: ± 4 V
Offset (into 50 ohm load): ±1 V common to both channels.
Transition time (10% to 90%): ≤ 800 ps.
Duty cycle (with drive input duty cycle of 50%): 50% ± 10%
Preshoot, overshoot and ringing: ≤ 10%
Output protection: max. applied ext. voltage ±2 V in pos. mode and 0V to −4 V in neg. mode, or max. ext. current ±40 mA.

8084 Specifications

Data Capacity (1 Channel)

Data stream length: 16, 32 or 64 bits selectable.

Cycle Command Input (Impedance 50 ohm ± 10%, 600 Ohm ± 10%)

Amplitude: ≥ 0.8 V. **Max. input:** ±6 V. **Width:** ≥ 3 ns
Time between cycle comms: word length + 2x clk per. + 100 ns

External Outputs (Clock, First Bit, Last Bit)

Clock: delivers one pulse per bit. RZ format.
First Bit (FB): coincident with first bit of word. NRZ format.
Last Bit (LB): coincident with last bit of word. NRZ format.
High/low signal levels: more pos. than −100 mV/more neg. than −500 mV or > 500 mVpp. Source impedances: 50 ohm ± 5%
Transition times (10%–90%): FB and LB ≤ 1.5 ns, Clock ≤ 1.2 ns.
RZ duty cycle (with 50% duty cycle drive input): 50% ± 10%

General

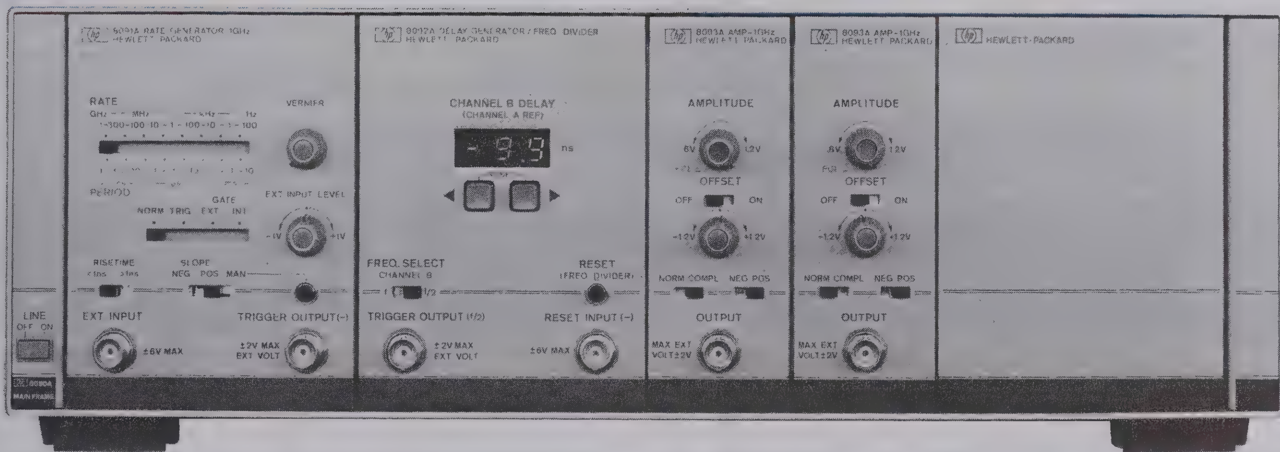
Size: (808 1A) ¼-size; (8083A) ¼-size; (8084A) ½-size

8081A, 8083A and 8084A Option	Prices
910: additional operating and service manual	add $7.50

Ordering Information

8081A 300 MHz Rep. Rate Generator module	$975
8083A 300 MHz Output Amplifier module	$1100
8084A 300 MHz Word Generator module	$2895

- 1 GHz repetition rate
- ≤300 ps transition times
- High resolution rate controls
- Digital delay/advance in 100 ps steps
- Selectable half frequency operation
- ±1.2V output amplitude (into 50 ohm)

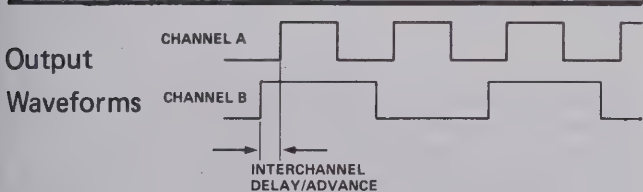


8091A 8092A 8093A 8093A

1 GHz Pulse Generator System

Models 8091A repetition rate generator, 8092A delay generator-/frequency divider, and two 8093A output amplifiers form a versatile 1 GHz pulse generator system. The system includes two output stages with fully independent level controls and the capability to offset the outputs timewise from one another. This system configuration and the waveforms it generates are ideal for testing the fastest integrated circuits and optical components.

Using the delay and half-frequency capability of the Model 8092A, clock and data signals necessary for flip-flop and shift register testing can be generated.



The full frequency output drives the tested device's clock input, and the half-frequency waveform supplies the data input. Setup and hold times are then easily determined by adjusting the interchannel delay, which is variable up to 10 clock periods.

Where formerly two separate, synchronized pulse generators were required to perform the above measurements, the 8080 system provides the necessary capabilities in a single, integrated solution. This together with the testing precision afforded by 300 ps rise and fall time test pulses.

8091A Specifications

Timing

Repetition rate: 100 Hz–1 GHz.
Period jitter: ≤0.1% ±20 ps

External Inputs (Impedance 50 Ohm Typical)

Trigger mode: 0–1 GHz rep. rate; ≥0.5 ns pulse width.
Gate on/off time: >1 period/>1 period + 10 ns.
Trigger level and slope: −1 V to +1 V, pos. or neg. edge select.
Sensitivity: >300 MHz: pulse/sine 600 mV p-p
≤300 MHz: pulse 200 mV p-p; sine 1 V p-p.
Max. input voltage: ±6 V

External Trigger Output (Impedance 50 Ohm Typical)

Levels: more pos. than −100 mV/more neg. than −500 mV.
Min. amplitude: ≥600 mV p-p
Transition time (10–90%): ≤500 ps.
Duty Cycle: 50% ±10%.
Max. external voltage: ±2 V.

8092A Specifications

Channel B Delay/Advance (Channel A Reference)

Range: ±9.9 ns in 100 ps steps.

Frequency division: Channel B output frequency can be set by front panel switch to f (channel A) or 1/2 f (channel A).

Trigger output (f/2): Trigger output is only in f/2mode.

Transition times (10%–90%): <1 ns.

Reset Input (Impedance 1 k Ohm Typical)

Negative-going transition resets ch. B to low level in f/2 mode.
Input frequency: 0–2 MHz.
Reset time: ≥0.5 μs.
Maximum external voltage: ±6 V.
Transition times (10%–90%): ≤10 ns.
Manual pushbutton: resets ch. B to low in f/2 mode.

8093A Specifications

Output Channel

Format: normal or complement selectable.
Source impedance: 50 ohm ±5%.
Polarity: neg/pos selectable

Output Pulse

Amplitude (into 50 ohm load): 0.6 V to 1.2 V continuously adjustable, plus ECL range (−0.8 V to −1.6 V adjustable).
Maximum levels: ±4 V offset (into 50 ohm load): ±1.2 V.
Transition times (10% to 90%): 300 ps.
Duty cycle (with drive input duty cycle of 50%): 50% ±10%.
Preshoot, overshoot, ringing: 10% to 500 MHz, ≤15% >500 MHz.
Output protection: max. applied ext. voltage: ±2 V

General

Size: (8019A) 1/4-size; (8092A) 1/4-size; (8093A) 1/8-size.
Weight: (8091A) net, 1.2 kg (2.6 lb), ship., 2.8 kg (6.2 lb); (8092A) net, 1 kg (2.2 lb), ship., 2.7 kg (5.9 lb); (8093A) net, 0.6 kg (1.3 lb), ship., 2.2 kg (4.8 lb)

8091A, 8092A and 8093A Option — Prices

910: additional operating and service manual. — add $7.50

Ordering Information

8091A 1 GHz Rep. Rate Generator module	$3145
8092A Delay Generator/Frequency Divider module	$2805
8093A 1 GHz Output Amplifier module	$1655

WORD GENERATOR

Logic pattern generator

Model 8170A

- 8 k memory (32 k option)
- 8 bit / 16 bit parallel output
- Mini-probe connections to DUT
- Full programmability (HP-IB)
- 2 wire / 3 wire handshake capability
- RS 232C serial bus compatibility

8170A with Option 001

HP-IB

Introduction

The 8170A Logic Pattern Generator is a real-time test stimulus for functional checkout of today's multi-channel logic devices and subassemblies. With data traffic in modern digital systems routed over a shared bus, the 8170A's direct bus driving capability makes design verification at every stage in system development and production a quick, straightforward task.

Data generation by the 8170A is in parallel 8-bit or 16-bit format, to a memory depth of 1024 or 512 words respectively (optionally extendable to four times that capacity). This, combined with a variable clock rate up to 2 MHz permits thorough functional testing at full system operating speed. In addition, output levels of the 8170A ensure a direct match to today's most widely employed logic families—TTL and CMOS, while specially designed mini-probes minimize hook-up problems to the device under test.

Microprocessor Control

Designed around the 6800 microprocessor, the 8170A's control scheme permits data, address and operating modes to be entered directly via the instrument keyboard. A sophisticated feature of keyboard programming is the multi-code format available for address and data. Codes include octal, decimal and hexadecimal (see specifications), the microprocessor automatically performing code conversion to the binary base. When fast program check or recall is required, alphanumeric LED's display individual data-address lines in the selected code.

Internal Address Mode

The 8170A's internal address mode is specifically intended for driving digital busses. Typical bus traffic is simulated by generating data in an ascending address sequence, the first and last address being preset by the user. The 8170A can be thus programmed for detailed investigation of selected bus functions.

Whether the tested bus operates synchronously or asynchronously, the 8170A generates the necessary test signal. With NORM selected, the 8170A outputs data in response to a clock signal (internal, external or manual). Where a bus operates in an asynchronous 2-wire or 3-wire handshake system, the 8170A generates data and data valid signals in accordance with the selected protocol.

External Address Mode

In external address mode, 8170A operation is analogous to the REPROM. Data is output according to the state of externally applied address and enable lines. The main advantage using the 8170A is the ease with which data can be loaded or modified via the keyboard—as opposed to generally complicated processes demanded by REPROM's. Where time is a valuable commodity such as in software test and development, the 8170A presents significant savings in this mode.

HP-IB

With full programmability via the HP-IB interface bus, the 8170A's application base extends to automated test systems. Employing microprocessor control over all interface functions, a syntax has been developed to make remote programming of the 8170A as simple as manual operation.

RS 232C-CCITT V.24

In many applications, a multi-line readout is necessary for quick program set-ups and checks. For this reason, the 8170A is designed to be compatible with the serial RS 232C/CCITT V.24 interface standard. By linking the 8170A to a low cost data terminal over this interface, the multi-line listing of the 8170A memory enables fast program verification.

Specifications

Memory Size
Capacity: 8192 bit.
Data bus format: 8 bit x 1024 words or 16 bit x 512 words.

Operating States
IDLE: permits entry of address, data and operating parameters. Data and DAV output in 3-state.
ACTIVE: continuous data output.
BREAK: pause in data output. FWD/BACK enables further data output.

Address Modes
Internal: data generation in ascending address sequence from First to Last address.
External: data output follows external address and enable signals. DAV generated at each new address. Data and DAV in 3-state when instrument not enabled. Clock and cycle modes disabled.
Maximum address rate: 2 MHz.
Address to output delay: 400 ns typ., 550 ns max.
Enable to output delay: 100 ns typ., 130 ns max. DAV at min.delay.

Clocking
Internal: 20 Hz to 2 MHz in 5 decade ranges.
Rate jitter: <0.2%
External: dc to 2 MHz. For inp. specs, see "Auxiliary inputs".
Manual: operated by FWD and BACK key.
Handshake: 2-wire/3-wire handshake capability selectable.

Cycle Modes
Auto cycle: data is continuously generated between F- and L-ADDR.
Single cycle: data is generated once between F- and L-ADDR. After cycle completion, 8170A returns to IDLE state.

Output Signals
Data: pods provide 16 output lines D0-D7 (model 15455A), low byte, and D8-D15 (model 15456A), high byte. Pos./neg. true select on rear panel.
Control: data valid (DAV) generated with each word. Pos./neg. true selectable on rear panel.
DAV delay (adjustable on rear panel)
Non-handshake: 100 ns to 700 ns.
2- or 3-wire handshake: 300 ns to 800 ns.
DAV width: see following table.

INT Clock	MAN Clock	EXT. clock	
		Width 40 ns to 200 ns	>200 ns
1/2 clk. per ±50 ns	10 μs (typ.)	250 ns (typ.)	clk. per ±50 ns

Status: idle, active and break states indicated on lines ACS and BRS.

Pod Output Levels
TTL setting
Fan out: 5 standard TTL max.
Levels: high +4.5 V to +5 V. low −0.5 V to +0.4 V.
Signal characteristics (1 standard TTL load)
Transition times (+0.4 V to +2.4 V): 25 ns typ. 50 ns max.
Distorted high level: >+3.5 V
Distorted low level: <+0.8 V.
Variable setting
Maximum load: 50 pF (high impedance)
Levels: high +3 V to +15 V adj., low −0.5 V to +0.4 V.
High level to measurement pin volt. track: ±0.2 V typ. ±0.5 V max.
Signal characteristics (50 pF, +15 V)
Transition times (20% to 80%): 35 ns typ. 60 ns max.
Distorted low level: ≤+1.2 V.
Distorted high level: ≥+12.0 V.
Output protection: all outputs protected against short circuit and ext. voltages from −1.0 V to +18 V.

Auxiliary Outputs
TRIGGER: generated at trigger address (T-ADDR).
Format: NRZ.
Levels: standard TTL.
Fan out: 5 standard TTL.
PROBE: +5 V dc.
Address driver outputs (opt. 002): provides 10 address output lines A0 to A9, positive true. 3-state capability in idle state.
Fan out: 10 standard TTL.
Levels: high ≥+2.4 V, low ≤+0.5 V.
Signal characteristics (into 1 standard TTL)
Transition times (+0.5 V to +2.4 V): ≤50 ns.
Distorted high level: ≥+2.4 V.
Distorted low level: ≤+0.8 V.

Pod Input Signals
Input RC: >10 kΩ/≤25 pF.
Levels: high ≥+2.0 V; low ≤+0.8 V.
Max. external voltage: ±18 V.
Address input pod (Model 15453A): 10 addressable input lines A0-A9 for operation in external address mode.
Control input pod (Model 15454A): following inp. lines available:
Ready for data (RFD), data accepted (DAC): for handshake mode. In 2-wire handshake RFD level selectable pos./neg. true. In 3-wire handshake, fixed levels for RFD, DAC (see IEE Std. 488-1975)
Enable E1, E2 (E3, E4 at rear panel): for operation in ext. address mode. Selectable levels pos./neg./don't care.
Address A10, A11: for extended memory, option 001.

Auxiliary inputs
Clock in: for external clock signal input.
Start in: external signal starts data generation. Prompts 8170A transition from idle/break to active state.
Stop in: external signal stops data generation. Prompts 8170A transition from active/break state to idle state.
Break in: external signal halts 8170A at current address, outputs remain active. Prompts 8170A transition from active to break state.
Input conditions (all positive edge triggered)
Input RC: >10 kΩ/≤25 pF.
Levels: high ≥+2.0 V, low ≤+0.8 V.
Min. width (at +1.3 V): Clock 40 ns; Start/Stop/Break 20 ns.
Max. external voltage: ±18 V.

HP-IB
Keyboard mode: remote programming of all front panel keys and functions. Coded loading and readout of data.
Data mode: fast binary loading and readout of data only.

RS 232C/CCITT V.24.
Remote programming and listing of memory content, and display of current data bus format and address/data coding.
Baud rate: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 selectable.

General
Power: 100, 120, 220 or 240 V, +5% − 10%, 48 - 66 Hz, 110 VA max.
Environmental: 0 to 55°C, with relat. humidity to 95% at 40°C.
Weight: net 11 kg (24.3 lbs), shipping 15 kg (33.2 lbs).
Dimensions: 133 H × 426 W × 422 mm D (5.2 × 16.8 × 16.6 in).

Accessories Supplied
2 data output pods, 1 address input pod, 1 control pod, a 2 metre power cord and an operating/service manual.

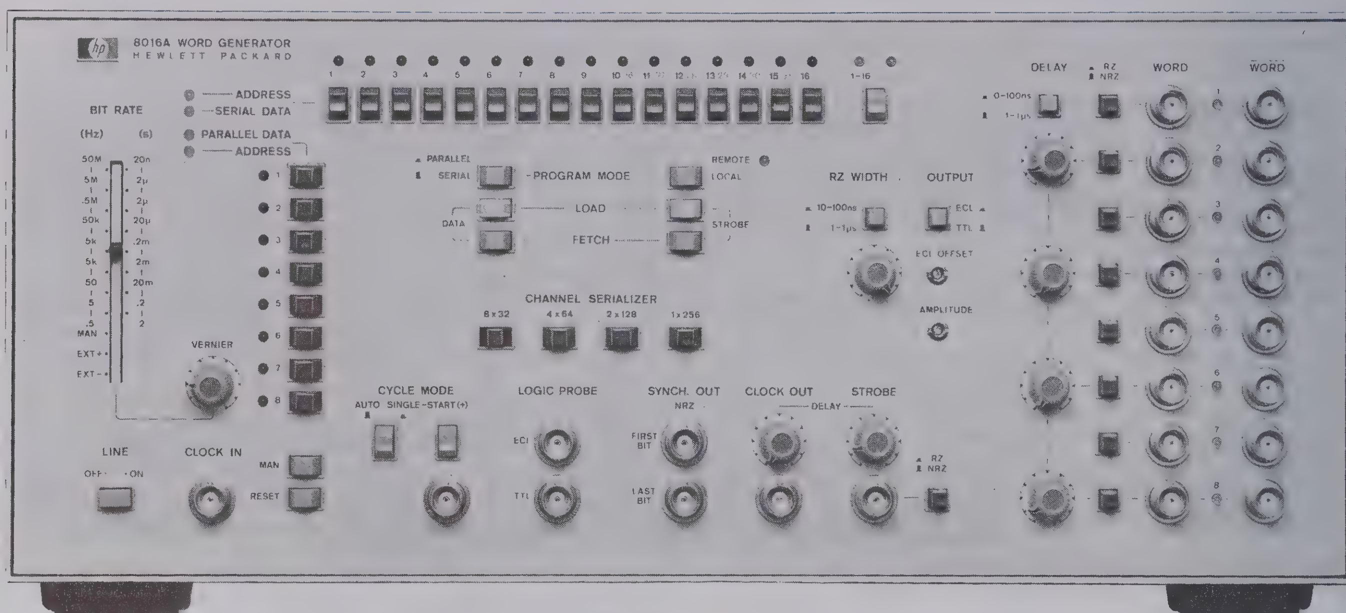
Options and Accessories	Price
Option 001: additional 24 k bit memory for output format 8 bit ×4096 words, or 16 bit × 2048 words.	add $545
Option 002: address driver (Model 15452A).	add $280
Option 907: front handle kit (part no. 5061-0089).	add $20
Option 908: rack mount kit (part no. 5061-0077).	add $15
Option 909: combined front handle and rack mount kit.	add $30
Option 910: extra operating and service manual.	add $14
15457A pod connector: easier test connections.	add $48
15263A card reader: rapid memory loading	$775
HP-IB cables: refer to page 28	
8170A Logic Pattern Generator	**$5430**

WORD GENERATORS

Highly flexible word generator, 9 x 32 bit

Model 8016A

- DC to 50 MHz repetition rate
- 2 complementary outputs per channel, RZ/NRZ formats
- Variable RZ width, 4 delay channels
- Channel serializer
- TTL/ECL output levels selectable
- Optional HP-IB programming of bit pattern



8016A

HP-IB

The 8016A is a parallel and serial data generator that provides digital stimulus for a very wide range of applications. For the digital designer the 8016A is a natural companion to multichannel data display devices such as logic analyzers. It forms an ideal system component for large test systems because it can provide the combination of digital patterns plus adjustable timing parameters necessary for testing IC's and circuit boards. It is also a quite useful time saver for design and test of complex communications systems.

The large memory size and ease with which bit patterns are programmed produce a flexibility of signal output, both in content and in format. Data loading and output can be in either a parallel or serial format. In parallel mode, data is input and output as 32 sequential bytes, each 8 bits wide. In serial mode data is handled as 32 bit serial words, and 8 independent words are available. A built-in channel serializer also permits cascading the channels to produce a word length of up to 256 bits. Maximum use of the memory is thus retained when fewer channels are required.

A strobe output provides additional data formatting capability. The strobe can function either as a ninth data channel 32 bits long, or as a floating 32 bit trigger word assignable to any or all of the 32 bit sections of a serialized data frame. The strobe is thus perfect as a word framing pulse or as a qualifier signal to label address and data information contained in the same data stream. Additional synchronizing signals are provided by the first and last bit outputs and the clock output.

The 8016A's front panel control scheme provides simple control of all of the 8016A's complex waveform generation capabilities. The data entry controls are optimized to a "row of 16, column of 8" arrangement. Each pushbutton and adjacent LED form one bit of a buffer switch register whose states are displayed on the LED's. Data is loaded either into the row pushbuttons as serial words or into the column pushbuttons as 8 bit parallel bytes. A single press of the load data switch then transfers the data to the high speed memory. If data needs to be edited, a "fetch" facility returns data to the buffer register, where it is again displayed on the LED's. Bit patterns may also be more rapidly loaded into the 8016A via an optional card reader. The entire memory may thus be loaded in less than 2 seconds.

Complete testing of digital circuits and systems requires not only digital patterns but control of the analog parameters of the pulses as well. Pulse widths, levels, and interchannel delays must all be adjustable both for proper functional testing and, in additon, to measure such dynamic parameters as setup and hold times, clock pulse width sensitivities, and the system sensitivity to propagation delay variations. To meet these testing requirements the 8016A first includes 6 independent delay circuits. Two selectable delay ranges, 0–100 ns or 0.1–1 μs are provided. Output levels of the 8016A's 50Ω output amplifiers may also be adjusted to meet either ECL or TTL test specifications. Transition times of <3 ns for TTL and <2.5 ns for ECL pulses are also in line with testing requirements. In addition a choice of RZ or NRZ formats with variable RZ pulse width is provided. This combination of pattern and pulse parameter control means the 8016A can often provide problem solutions which would otherwise require a setup of separate pulse and word generators.

Its simple but very flexible bit pattern programmability combined with its short cycle time (50 MHz clock) make the 8016A especially effective in simulating worst case conditions in IC testing, e.g. high speed testing of critical areas of memory. Similarly, the 8016A is a time saver in component evaluation environments because test setups can be rapidly built and reconfigured to meet the demands of testing small quantities of a wide variety of IC types. In addition the 8016A is very useful in feeding controlled bit patterns into data buses, data communications systems, and telemetry systems, both for testing and for simulation purposes.

Model 15450A four-channel adapter and model 15451A TTL-CMOS translator can both be used as accessories for the 8016A (see page 343).

Specifications

Data Capacity
Data can be loaded in parallel or serial form depending on the position of the PROGRAM MODE switch. The data is loaded via a single row and single column of pushbuttons, each pushbutton controlling a one-bit buffer register.
Number of channels: 8 data channels plus 1 strobe channel.
Number of bits per channel: 32 (fixed).
Total bit capacity: 288.

Serial Capacity
One word consists of 32 bits in serial. A front panel switch serializes words to form a frame.
Serial formats:
9 words on 9 channels, including strobe word, each 32 bits long.
4 frames on 4 channels, each consisting of 2 words or 64 bits.
2 frames on 2 channels, each consisting of 4 words or 128 bits.
1 frame on 1 channel consisting of 8 words or 256 bits.

Parallel Capacity
Parallel format: 32 words with up to 9 bits in parallel-strobe channel included—will be generated. The number of bits per word depends on the number of output channels serialized.

Data Outputs
Two separate outputs per channel, one for normal and one for complement.
Amplitude: TTL or ECL voltage levels, variable by front panel control.
Source inpedance: 50 ohms
Delay: four channels can be separately delayed between 0 ns and 1 μs with reference to the channels 1, 3, 5 or 7.
Two ranges: 0 ns – 100 ns
0.1 μs – 1 μs
Ranges are common to all delayable channels. Channels have individual vernier controls.
Delay jitter: $\leq$0.1% + 5 ps.
Skewtime: Skewtime of undelayable channels (3, 5, 7) in reference to channel one: $\pm$1 ns.
Format: RZ or NRZ separately selectable for each data channel and strobe channel.
RZ Width: 10 nsec to 1 μsec in two ranges. Vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges. Range switch and vernier common to all channels.
Width jitter: $\pm$0.2% + 50ps

Auxiliary Outputs
First bit: corresponds with parallel word one or with the first bit of the serial word. Format is NRZ.
Last bit: corresponds with the last parallel word or with the last bit of the last word of a frame. Format is NRZ.
Clock: delivers one pulse per bit. Format is RZ.
Clock pulse width: controlled by RZ-Width control. Clock pulse may be delayed between 0 ns and 1μs in reference to channels 1, 3, 5 or 7.
Strobe word: separate LOAD and FETCH pushbuttons and length 32 bits (can be extended to 256 bits by repetition). The strobe word may be delayed beteen 0 ns and 1 μsec in reference to channels 1, 3, 5 or 7.
Amplitude of aux. outputs: TTL or ECL voltage levels variable by front panel control.
Source impedance: 50 ohms.

Probe Power
ECL: −5.2 V dc $\pm$10%; 80 mA.
TTL: +5 V dc $\pm$10%; 100 mA.

Bit Rate
Internal: 0.5 Hz to 50 MHz in eight ranges. Vernier provides continuous adjustment within ranges.
External: dc up to 50 MHz or manual triggering.
Clock input
Repetition rate: 0 to 50 MHz.
Trigger pulse width: $\geq$10 nsec.
Trigger amplitude: selectable by internal switches on Bit Rate board A5. Max. Amplitude: $\pm$7 V at 100% duty cycle.
Ext. + (TTL): + amplitude $\geq$+2 V, input impedance $\geq$1 k to GND.
Ext. +: amplitude $\geq$+ 1 V, input impedance 50 ohms to GND.
Ext. −(ECL): amplitude $\leq$−1.6 V, input impedance 50 ohms to -2 V.
Ext. −: Trigger level adjustable at Potentiometer A5R114 from +1 V to −1 V.
Input impedance: 50 ohms to GND.

Recycling
Auto mode: data is recycled continuously.
Single cycle (2 modes): a) one word generated for each cycle command. b) words generated as long as the cycle command is active. Last word always completed. If channels are serialized, the serialized word (64 bits, 128 bits, 256 bits) is always completed.
Period between cycle commands: Byte (frame) length plus 200 ns.
Amplitude: $>$+2 V, $\leq$+10 V.
Width: $\geq$12 ns.
Input impedance: 1 kΩ.

Manual Reset
Auto cycle: all channel outputs are set to "0". The next clock pulse after RESET generates byte number one.
Single cycle: all channel outputs are reset to word pause. Word pause can either be "ZERO" or "LAST BYTE", controlled by a rear panel switch.

Pulse Characteristics
The level of all output signals is controlled by a TTL/ECL switch. Adjusts for amplitude and offset. Source Impedance is 50 ohms.
TTL (across 50 ohms): HIGH LEVEL variable from 2.5 V to 1 V. LOW LEVEL $\leq$0.2 V.
Transition times: $\leq$3.0 ns (First/Last Bit Trigger $<$4.0 ns).
ECL (across 50 ohms): HIGH LEVEL OFFSET variable from −0.9 to +1.1 V. Amplitude variable from 0.3 V to 1.0 V.
Transition times: $\leq$2.5 ns (First/Last Bit Trigger $<$4.0 ns).

General
Operating temperature range: 0°C to +50°C.
Power requirements: 100 V/120 V/220 V or 240 V +5%, −10%, 48 Hz to 66 Hz, 200 VA (maximum).
Weight: net, 14.5 kg (31.96 lb). Shipping, 16 kg (35.27 lb).
Size: 177 H x 426 W x 422 mm D (7″ x 16.8″ x 16.6″).

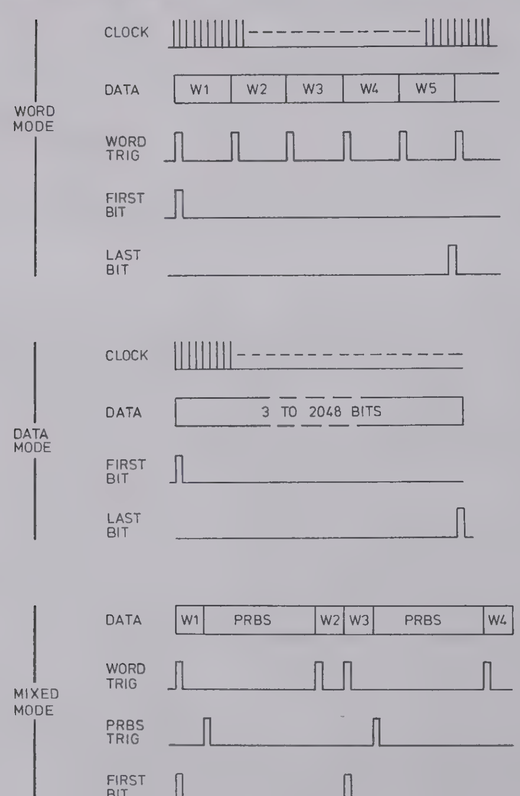
Options and Accessories	Price
001: remote programming. Bit pattern can be programmed by any controller that is compatible with the HP Interface Bus (HP-IB)	add $770
002: Card Reader. This option enables rapid loading of the data and strobe channel bit patterns. The card reader accepts marked or punched cards (HP Part Number 9320-0595) and transmits the data/control information to the 8016A via the HP-IB (Option 001 required)	add $735
907: Front Handle Kit	add $30
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $20
909: Rack Flange & Front Handle Combination Kit	add $45
910: Additional Operating and Service Manual	add $18
HP-IB cables: Refer to page 28	
15450A: four-channel adapter	add $230
15451A: four-channel TTL-CMOS translator	add $295
8016A 9 x 32 Bit Word Generator	**$7580**

WORD GENERATORS

50 MHz serial data/PRBS generator

Model 8018A

- 2048 bit, dual channel memory
- Variable word and pattern length
- TTL, ECL, CMOS compatible
- PRBS generation
- HP-IB interface
- Mixed PRBS/word output for serial data links



The Hewlett-Packard model 8018A is a high performance data generator designed to meet all of your requirements for serial stimulus up to 50 Mbits/s. Its dual channel memory, for example, contains 2048 individually programmable serial bits, sufficient capacity for the most complex data pattern requirements. Both word and data stream length are variable so you can configure data streams that exactly match your testing applications.

Pattern generating capability is enhanced by a Pseudo-Random Binary Sequency (PRBS) generator. PRBS is a convenient means of generating "worst-case" test patterns and extends pattern length to over 1 million bits. An innovative new technique even lets you mix PRBS and programmable data words in a single stream, perfect for simulating preamble-data-postamble patterns in serial data link applications.

A high performance output amplifier adds to the 8018A's wide applicability. It delivers clean, 6 ns pulses with repetition rates from dc to 50 Mbits/s. Output amplitude is variable up to 15 volts into 50Ω. This enables you to directly drive logic circuits ranging from TTL to CMOS. Output levels for emitter-coupled-logic (ECL) are also provided.

This wide range of operating modes has been designed to shorten and simplify troubleshooting tasks whenever a serial data source is required. In aerospace, telecommunications, integrated circuits, and in computer and peripheral interfacing, the 8018A provides the stimulus you need for digital design and testing.

For production and other systems environments an HP-IB programming interface (option 001) provides remote control of data generating functions. The interface controller can be anything from a large computer system to a simple card reader. The 15263A card reader (option 002) is especially suited to this purpose. Cards can be marked with instructions or data for rapid and error free memory loading. A 4-channel adaptor (HP15450A) and 4-channel TTL-CMOS translator (15451A) are also available as accessories for the 8018A (see page 343).

Specifications

Word and Data Generation

Number of channels: 2.
Channel length: 1024 bits (2048 bit total memory capacity).
Word length (M): 3 to 32 bits (to 2048 bits in Data mode).
Number of words (N): variable from 1 to 99.
Channel serialization: channels may be cascaded to extend Channel A length to 2048 bits.
Data content: each bit is individually programmable using front panel switches, or remotely via optional HP-IB interface.
Data formatting: RZ and NRZ formats independently selectable for both output channels. Width in RZ format approximates width of clock output pulse.
Data generation modes
Word mode: data frame consists of N words of length M bits/word.
Data mode: data frame consists of a continuous pattern of length between 3 and 2048 bits. Frame length is determined by 4-digit number set into thumbwheel switches.

PRBS mode: Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence of length 2^n-1 bits is produced: n = 9, 10, 15, 20.

Mixed mode: Same as WORD mode except with PRBS sequence inserted after every odd number word. Simulates preamble, data message, postamble.

Frame length: 1 to 99 words (WORD mode) or 3 to 2048 bits (DATA mode).

Channel set/clear: fills selected data channel with ones or zeros.

Data Outputs

DATA A, $\overline{\text{DATA A}}$

Output Attenuator Positions	RS	RL	Maximum Amplitude	Minimum Amplitude	tr/tf (10%-90%)	Maximum Repetition Rate
2.5 V	50Ω	50Ω	7.5 V	1.3 V	6 ns	50 MHz
5 V	1 KΩ	50Ω	15 V	2.5 V	8 ns	40 MHz
7.5 V	50Ω	1 KΩ	15 V	2.5 V	8 ns	40 MHz
ECL	50Ω	50Ω	1.0 V	0.5 V	5 ns	50 MHz

Pulse amplitude: variable in three ranges from 1.3 V to 15 V plus fixed ECL position. See table.

Output format: simultaneous Data and $\overline{\text{Data}}$ waveforms are provided. Data output is positive-going with OV baseline. $\overline{\text{Data}}$ is inverted with identical upper and lower level voltages.

ECL position: positive-going pulse with 0.6 to 1.0 V amplitude, and +0.5 to −1.6 V offset. Amplitude and offset internally adjustable. 5 ns maximum transition time. Levels preset for standard ECL. (50Ω source and load resistance).

Maximum transition times (10-90%): 6 ns. See table.

Maximum preshoot, overshoot, pulse top/baseline distortion: 10% of amplitude. 15% in ECL position.

Source resistance: selectable 50Ω or 1 KΩ.

Relation to clock pulse: leading edge of Channel B output coincides with leading edge of clock output ±3 ns.

Overload protection: cannot be damaged by externally applied voltages between 0 and 16 volts. Protected against open and short circuits.

DATA B

Pulse amplitude: 2.4 V min. into 50Ω, 4.8 V min. into open circuit.

Polarity: positive.

Source resistance: 50Ω.

Relation to clock pulse: leading edge of Channel B output coincides with leading edge of clock output ± 3 ns.

Overload protection: cannot be damaged by externally applied voltages between +5 and −2 volts. Additionally protected against voltages between 0 and 16 volts when current limited to 20 mA. Protected against open circuit and shorts to ground.

Synchronizing Outputs

Clock: RZ pulse, occurs with each data bit.

First bit: RZ pulse, identifies first bit of data pattern.

Last bit: RZ pulse, identifies last bit of data pattern.

Word trigger: RZ pulse, identifies first bit of each word.

PRBS trigger: NRZ pulse, identifies beginning of each PRBS pattern.

Amplitude

Clock: 2.4 V min. into 50Ω, 4.8 V min. into open circuit.

FB, LB, WT, PRBS TRIG: 1.2 V min. into 50Ω, 2.4 V min. into open circuit.

Source resistance: 50Ω.

Width:

Clock, FB, LB, WT: 50% ± 20% of period in internal clock mode. Approximates width of externally applied clock pulse in external clock mode.

PRBS trigger: 3 clock cycles.

Overload protection: cannot be damaged by externally applied voltages between +5 and −2 volts. Additionally protected against voltages between 0 and 16 volts when current limited to 20 mA. Protected against open circuits and shorts to ground.

Clocking

Internal

Bit rate: 50 Hz to 50 MHz (40 MHz max. in MIXED mode).

Jitter: 0.2% + 50 ps.

Controls: 5 ranges and 3 turn potentiometer for fine adjust.

External clock input

Bit rate: DC to 50 MHz (40 MHz max. in MIXED mode).

Nominal trigger level: 0.5 V (EXT+), −1.2 V (EXT−).

Minimum pulse amplitude: 1.0 V (EXT+), 0.8 V (EXT−).

Trigger slope: positive.

Minimum pulse width: 10 ns.

Input resistance: 50Ω to ground.

Overload protection: ±7 V. 0-16 V when current limited to 20 mA. By means of an internal switch, the CLOCK input may be switched to a high impedance mode. The following specifications then apply.

Input resistance: 1 LS-TTL load in series with 300Ω.

Bit rate: DC to 40 MHz.

Trigger pulse: TTL levels. Amplitude may be increased to 16 volts when current limited to 20 mA.

Minimum pulse width: 15 ns.

Manual: pushbutton switch enables single bit output.

Cycle Modes

Auto: data frame recycles continuously.

Bit: single bits are triggered by pulses at the CYCLE INPUT. If the input is held high, data bits are continuously generated. Data generation ceases when the input goes low and continues from where it stopped when the input is returned to the high state.

Word: single words are triggered by pulses at the CYCLE INPUT. If the input is held high, words are continuously generated. When the input goes low, data generation ceases after completion of the current word. Data generation continues with the next word when the CYCLE INPUT is returned to the high state.

Frame: single data frames are generated by pulses at the cycle input. If the input is held high, frames are continuously generated. When the input goes low, the current frame is completed and data generation ceases.

Cycle input

Nominal trigger level: 0.5 V.

Trigger slope: positive.

Minimum pulse amplitude: 1.0 V.

Minimum pulse width: 10 ns.

Input resistance: 50Ω to ground.

Overload protection: ±7 V. 0-16 V when current limited to 20 mA. By means of an internal switch, the CYCLE INPUT can be set to high impedance. The following specifications apply.

Input impedance: 1 LS-TTL load in series with 300Ω.

Trigger pulse: TTL levels.

Minimum pulse width: 15 ns.

Manual: Switch enables outputting single bits, words, or frames.

Reset: Returns generator to bit1.

General

Power requirements: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, or 240 V; ±5 to −10%, 48 to 440 Hz. 230 V A max.

Environmental: 0 to 50°C, and with relative humidity to 95% at 40°C.

Weight: net 12 kg (26.5 lbs). Shipping 16 kg (35.3 lbs).

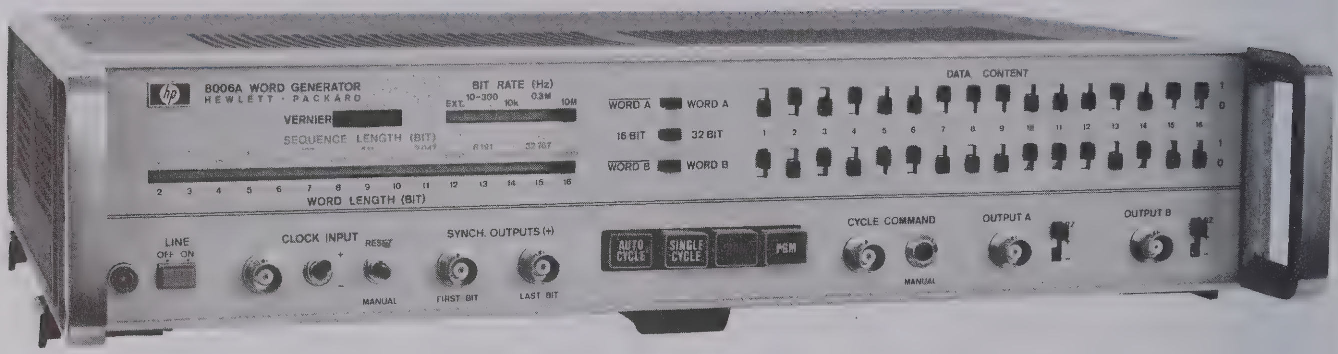
Size: 133 H x 426 W × 422 mm D (5.2″ × 16.8″ × 16.6″).

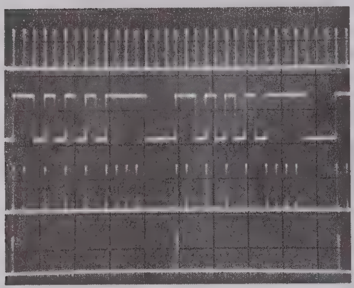
Options and Accessories	Price
Opt 001: HP-IB Interface. Permits loading the 8018A memory, word length, and number of words from any HP-IB compatible controller. Starting and stopping of data generation is also remotely controllable.	add $650
Opt 002: 15263A Card Reader. Provides fast loading of 8018A. Data stored on punched or marked cards is loaded into the 8018A via its HP-IB interface. Requires Opt 001.	add $735
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	add $30
Opt 908: Rack Mounting Kit	add $25
Opt 909: Rack Flange & Front Handle Combination kit	$45
Opt 910: Extra Operating and Service manual	add $20
HP-IB cables: Refer to page 28	

8018A Serial Data Generator **$3475**

WORD GENERATORS
2 X 16 bit word & PRBS generator
Model 8006A

- 10 MHz repetition rate
- Selectable PRBS and word length
- Selectable formats RZ/NRZ, normal/complement
- TTL compatible output
- Bit pattern programmable
- Single and continuous cycling





External clock

NRZ Output (16 bit continuous word recycling)

RZ Output signal

First bit synch pulse

The 8006A generates serial digital words of variable length at clock rates up to 10 MHz. An easy selection of two 16 bit words is available. These two words can be serialized to produce a 32 bit word at each output. Selectable operating modes include positive return-to-zero (RZ) format, positive and negative non-return-to-zero (NRZ) format, manual or automatic word cycling, complementary output signals, and remote programming of the data content. The remote programming feature allows conversion of parallel words to serial words. Two outputs provide trigger pulses coincident with the first and the last bit.

Additionally, a pseudo-random binary sequence variable from 7 to 65535 bits can be obtained from channel A output, with the inverted sequence available at channel B.

Specifications

Word Generation

One 4 to 32 bit word (even numbers only) or two 2 to 16 bit words. No clock period between words.

Word content: independently set for both words by front panel switches or remote programming (parallel data input). Complement of each word selectable by front panel switches, WORD A—$\overline{\text{WORD A}}$, WORD B—$\overline{\text{WORD B}}$.

Word cycling: continuous or by cycle command (external trigger or manual).

Bit rate: internal, 10 Hz to 10 MHz, four ranges, continuous adjustment within ranges. Manual or external clock 0 to 10 MHz.

Reset: manual reset of word outputs to bit 1 in AUTO CYCLE mode and to word pause in SINGLE CYCLE mode.

Word format: RZ/NRZ/-NRZ selectable for each word output. Positive outputs have current sink capability to drive integrated circuits (TTL/DTL).

Synch outputs: trigger pulses corresponding to the first bit (leading edge) and last bit (trailing edge).

Pseudo-random sequence generation PRN: provides a linear shift register sequence at channel A output and the inverted sequence at channel B output. Maximum bit rate is 9 MHz.

Sequence length: variable from 7 to 65535 bits.

Trigger pulse: selectable for each bit in sequence.

Interface

Clock input

Repetition rate: 0 to 10 MHz, amplitude $\geq \pm 2$ V, $\leq \pm 10$ V.

Width: >15 ns at +1 V. Input impedance: >500Ω.

Cycle command input

Minimum period: word length plus 100 ns. Amplitude > +2 V, < +10 V.

Width: > 15 ns at +1 V. Input impedance: >500Ω.

External data inputs: no storage capability for programmed data.

Low state: contact closure, TTL low, or voltage source >0 V, < +0.8 V.

High state: open, TTL high or voltage source > +2.4 V, < +5 V.

Synch outputs

Amplitude: > +2 V across 50Ω.

Width: approx. 40 ns. Output impedance: 50Ω.

Clock output (rear panel)

Amplitude: 2 V across 50Ω.

Source impedance: approximately 50Ω.

Pulse width: approximately 30 ns.

Word outputs

Positive NRZ, RZ: high: +2.5 V across 50Ω, source impedance 50Ω. Low: ≥ -0.3 V, $\leq +0.3$ V, source impedance approx. 0Ω. Current sink capability 80 mA maximum.

RZ pulse width: approx. 45 ns.

Negative NRZ: high: 0 V. low: −5 V across 50Ω, source impedance 50Ω.

Transition times: < 10 ns.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C.

Power: 115 V or 230 V, +10%, −15%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, 59 VA.

Weight: net, 6 kg (13¼ lb).

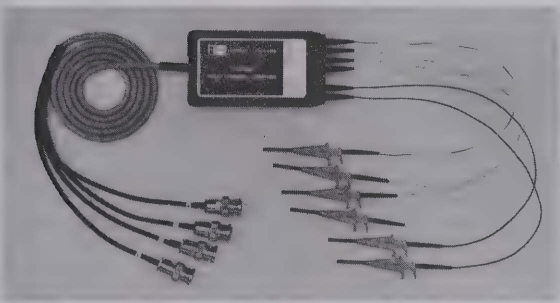
Size: 86 H x 426 W x 335 mm D (3.4″ x 16.8″ x 13.2″).

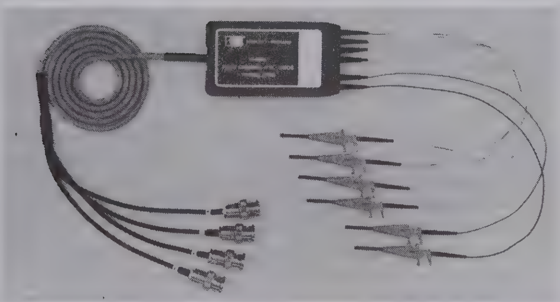
Options	Price
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $14

8006A 2 x 16 bit Word and PRBS Generator — $2300

- 15263A card reader for rapid data loading
- 15450A adapter for easy circuit connections
- 15451A translator gives CMOS output levels


15263A


15450A


15451A

15263A Card Reader

Description

The 15263A is a convenient and easy-to-use remote programming device. It provides parallel instructions or data and is especially suited for the HP 8016A Parallel Word Generator or HP 8018A Serial Data Generator; both provide the power supply voltage necessary for driving the card reader. Rapid and error free memory loading of either generator is obtained. Any bit pattern can easily be programmed by marking cards accordingly. A card is typically read in 1.5 seconds and makes data re-loading or modification a fast and uncomplicated operation.

Specifications

Logic levels (TTL neg.true): HI (0) + 2.5 V to + 5 V, LO (1) 0 V to +0.4 V.

General

Operating temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: + 5 V, 550 mW.
Weight: 0.6 kg (1.31 lb.) Shipping 1.6 kg (3.5 lb).
Size: 57H x 115W x 195 mm D (2.2″ x 4.5″ x 7.6″).

Accessories supplied: 50 cards, part number 9320-0595

15450A Four-Channel Adapter

Description

The Model 15450A Four-Channel Adapter facilitates easy connection from a pulse or data generator to the circuit-under-test, and helps to avoid the distortion problems often encountered in improvised connections. These advantages are of particular significance where multi-channel data and pulse stimulus is required; in such instances, the Adapter is an ideal companion for the HP 8016A Word Generator.

Inputs to the Adapter are carried by a cable assembly. This consists of four 50 Ohm cables with BNC connectors which plug directly to the signal source. The outputs from the Adapter are carried by 4 short, removable, connecting leads with small hook-type probes which connect easily to the circuit-under-test; even DIP's can be connected reliably. With probes removed, the connecting leads will plug onto back plane pins.

To minimize distortion due to reflections from the circuit-under-test, each channel is terminated by a passive load inside the Adapter body. Two parallel ground leads (also with hook-type probes) are provided to ensure good grounding to the device-under-test.

Specifications

AC/DC characteristics: dependent on signal source.
Internal load: 47.5 ohms in series with 33 pF.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C.
Size: body size 95 H x 54 W x 22 mm D (3.7″ x 2.1″ x 0.9″). Total length including cable 152 cm (60 in).

15451A Four-Channel TTL-CMOS Translator

Description

The model 15451A is a four channel active signal translator which amplifies TTL signals to CMOS levels. Its capabilities are perfect for adding CMOS compatibility to pulse and word generators with 5 volt outputs such as HP's Model 8016A Word Generator. The 15451A's four inputs conveniently connect to the signal source with BNC connectors. Its four outputs are easily interfaced to the test circuits via small probes which directly attach to circuit nodes. Even adjacent pins of dual-in-line IC packages are reliably and simply contacted using these small hook-type probes. With probes removed, the connecting leads will plug onto back plane pins.

The 15451A is normally powered from the V_{DD} supply of the circuit-under-test and accepts supplies in the range of 5 to 18 volts. The applied power supply voltage is also used to determine the output signal amplitude. This level-tracking capability means that pulse amplitudes need not be reset when the CMOS power-supply voltage is adjusted. It further guarantees that pulse amplitudes never exceed the V_{DD} supply voltage - even when the power supply is switched off (pulse amplitude greater than V_{DD} is a forbidden condition with CMOS logic, violation of which can cause rapid destruction of the tested IC).

Specifications

Inputs

Number of channels: 4. Fan-in: 2 standard LS TTL loads.
Max. input frequency/transition time: 10 MHz/1 μs.
Input signal levels: low 0V to +0.8 V, high +2 V to +5 V.
Max./min. input voltage: +7 V/−1 V.

Outputs (source impedance 220 ohms) Following specs. relate to 5 MHz square wave input signal with V_{DD} = 15 V and load capacitance = 50 pF per channel

Output signal level: high (V_{DD} - 1 V) typ., low +100 mV typ.
Transition times (20%-80%): LO to HI 23 ns typ., HI to LO 16 ns typ.
Propagation delay: LO to HI 45 ns typ., HI to LO 35 ns typ.

Interchannel skew: 2 ns typ.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to 50°C.
Power: +5 V to +18 V at 250 mA
Size: body size 95 H x 54 W x 22 mm D (3.7″ x 0.9″ x 2.1″). Total length including cable 152 cm (60″).

Options	Price
15263A: opt. 910 extra operating and service manual	$6.38
15450A & 15451A: opt 910 extra operating note	$1.40

Ordering Information

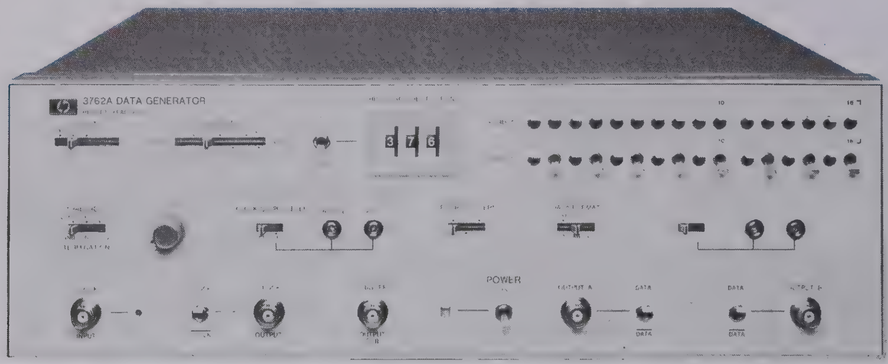
15263A Card Reader	$775
15450A four-channel adapter	$230
15451A four-channel TTL-CMOS translator	$295

WORD GENERATORS

PRBS and WORD generation up to 150Mb/s

Model 3762A

- $2^{23}-1$ PRBS and 16-bit WORD
- Dual channel generation
- Zero substitution
- Binary NRZ/RZ/CMI interfaces



The 3762A Data Generator is designed primarily for use with the 3763A Error Detector as a 150 Mb/s PCM/TDM error detection system for evaluating high-speed digital transmission equipment. However, sufficient versatility is built into the 3762A to make it ideally suited to many other applications requiring a PRBS/WORD generator.

The generator can be clocked internally or externally. Two internal crystal clocks are provided at standard rates for digital transmission, in the range 30 to 150 Mb/s. These can be offset by up to ±60 ppm from nominal for, say, testing the tolerance of a system to frequency shift. External clocks can be in the range 1 kHz to 150 MHz, with choice of input termination and trigger level. A clock gating input allows burst mode gating control of pattern generation.

The 3762A is a dual channel generator with the data on one channel delayed relative to that of the other. The patterns available are $2^{10}-1$, $2^{15}-1$, and $2^{23}-1$ bit pseudo-random binary sequences (PRBS), two 10- or 16-bit programmable words, two 1010........ repetitive patterns, and two 8-bit programmable words alternated by an external signal. Blocks of zeros may be substituted into PRBS patterns to test pattern sensitive circuits. The position of the zero block within the sequence can be selected via a trigger word, using the WORD switches.

The data outputs are available in both binary and coded format. The binary interfaces have variable amplitude and dc offset to suit different logic families. The coded data outputs are at standard levels and impedances for direct connection to digital transmission equipment.

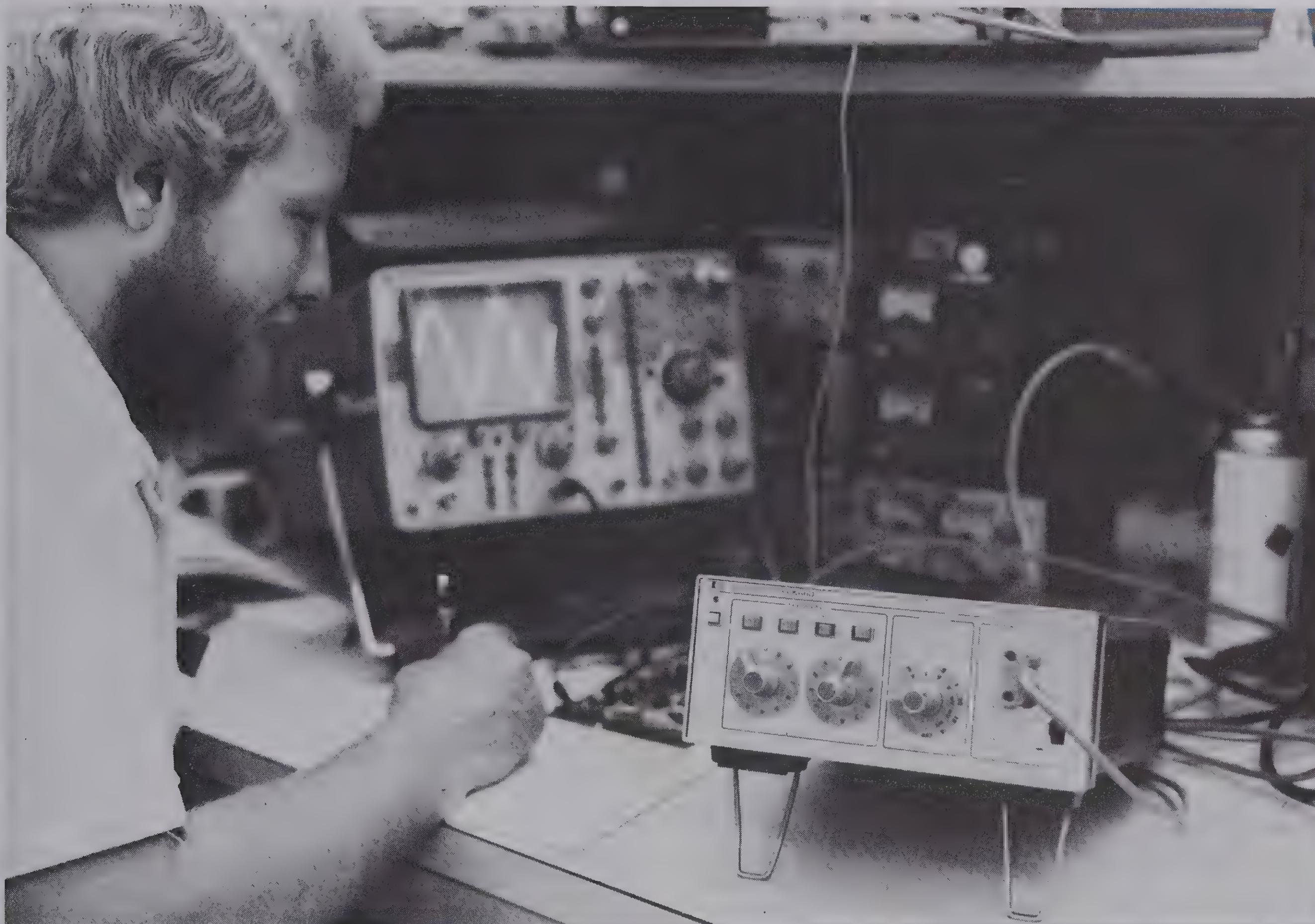
Specifications

Internal Clock: two crystal clocks in the range 30 to 150 MHz; crystals fitted in standard unit are 139.264 and 141.040 MHz; accuracy better than ± 3 ppm at ambient; offset continuously variable up to ± 60 ppm about crystal frequency.
External Clock Input: 1 kHz to 150 MHz; 75Ω; triggering on +ve slope, min pulse width 3 ns, auto, gnd, or ECL threshold switch; sensitivity better than 300 mV pk-pk; 3 V pk-pk max, limits ± 3 V.
Burst Gating Input (rear panel): disables clock for burst mode operation: 50Ω to −2 V; ECL levels.
Clock Output: CLOCK or $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$, squarewave; 75Ω; amplitude preset in range 1.0 to 2.0 V pk-pk min, or fixed ECL; dc offset preset in range 0 to ± 2 V min, or fixed ECL; transition times <1.8 ns at 2.0 V pk-pk; overshoot/preshoot <10% of pulse amplitude.
Aux Clock Output (rear panel): format as main clock output; unbalanced low impedance; ECL levels.
Patterns: $2^{10}-1$, $2^{15}-1$, and $2^{23}-1$ bit PRBS; two 10-or 16-bit programmable words; two 1010........repetitive patterns; two 8-bit programmable words alternated by an external signal; error add facilities; zero substitution (PRBS only), patterns can be gated off for 1 to 999 clock periods after trigger pulse.
Alternating Word Control Input (rear panel): 1 kΩ; sensitivity, 250 mV pk-pk squarewave, dc to 100 kHz, 0.5 V pk-pk sine or triangular wave, 200 Hz to 100 kHz; max input 5 V rms.
Data Output A: PRBS or WORD A; DATA or $\overline{\text{DATA}}$, in CMI, NRZ, or RZ format: 75Ω;
CMI Format: 139.264 and 141.040 Mb/s, unspecified at other frequencies; ± 0.5 V pk-pk ± 10%; transition times <2.0 ns; overshoot/preshoot <5% at 1 V pk-pk.
Binary Format: 1 kb/s to 150 Mb/s; amplitude preset in range 1 to 2 V pk-pk min or ECL; dc offset preset in range 0 to ±2 V min or ECL; transition times <1.8 ns at 2 V pk-pk; overshoot/preshoot <10% of pulse amplitude.
Data Output B: PRBS delayed or WORD B, in NRZ or RZ format; approx delay in PRBS, half sequence with respect to data output A. Other specifications as for data output A; output B not available if output A is CMI coded.
Trigger Output: one pulse every sequence or word; position variable, selected by WORD switches; two clock periods wide except with zero substitution when stretched to approx that of zero block; 50Ω; 1 V pk min.
Data Monitor 1 (rear panel): data as data output A; format, binary NRZ before coding; unbalanced low impedance; ECL levels.
Data Monitor 2 (rear panel): data as data output B; not available when using CMI; format, binary NRZ; other specifications as for data monitor 1.

General

Size: 133 H x 425 W x 440 mm D (5¼" x 16¾" x 17⁵⁄₁₆").
Weight: 12 kg (26.5 lb).
Power Supply: 115 V + 10% −22% or 230 V + 10% −18%; ac, 48 to 66 Hz; power consumption approx 120 VA.

Options	Price
105: 75Ω interfaces changed to 50Ω; frequencies are 60.032 and 30.016 MHz.	N/C
201: data output B changed to read: 30 to 120 Mb/s; DATA or $\overline{\text{DATA}}$, switched at the binary level independent of output A; format RZ coded HDB3 or B3ZS or AMI (internal switch); 75Ω; ±1 Vpk ±0.1 V; frequencies are 139.264 and 120.000 MHz.	N/C
202: as option 201 except frequencies are 139.264 and 34.368 MHz.	N/C
330: as option 201 except external clock input, clock output, and data output A changed to 50Ω, and frequencies are 137.088 and 44.736 MHz.	N/C
801: front cover.	+$38
3762A Data Generator	**$9125**



Signal sources are described by various names: oscillators, audio signal generators, function generators, etc. The names are typically associated with the application area. Signal generator describes an oscillator which has modulation capability. The term oscillator refers exclusively to a sinusoidal source while function generator always provides additional wave shapes, most often square waves, triangle waves, and increasingly, pulses.

In this section, we are considering oscillators covering the audio through video frequency range.

Basic Considerations

In choosing a particular oscillator, frequency range, output level and distortion (THD) are the key considerations. Typically, oscillators used for testing of audio equipment, filters, amplifiers, etc., require total harmonic distortion (THD) to be at least 65 dB and often as high as 95 dB. Oscillators used in video testing must provide signals to at least 6 MHz and often to 10 MHz. For many general purpose applications, high level signals are needed, an example being 10 volts in 600 ohms. Hewlett-Packard offers oscillators that meet all of these requirements. Table 1 is a summary chart comparing the main features of all the products.

Distortion

Distortion in total harmonic terms is a measure of the oscillator's signal purity. It is presented as a ratio of the total harmonic content to the fundamental and expressed either as dB's below the fundamental or as a percentage of it. A typical value for audio work might be a THD of −60 dB ($\simeq$0.1%). −95 dB is becoming more necessary especially in the audio entertainment and Hi-Fi areas. Hewlett-Packard offers this high level of signal purity in the 239A Oscillator.

Frequency Stability

Frequency stability of an oscillator determines the ability of the instrument to maintain a selected frequency over a period of time. Component aging, power-supply variations and temperature changes all affect stability. Carefully chosen components, such as precision resistors and variable capacitors in the frequency-determining networks, contribute to long-term stability. Technology, particularly large scale integration, minimizes the adverse effects of temperature and in such situations all but eliminates the effects of discrete component aging.

Amplitude Stability

Amplitude stability with time and over a desired frequency range is an important characteristic in most applications. Hewlett-Packard uses negative feedback techniques to minimize variations in amplitude with time and pays great attention to circuit elements that influence the frequency response of the oscillator.

Oscillator Summary

INSTRU. NO.	FREQUENCY RANGE	POWER OUTPUT	THD	PAGE
200CD		160 mW	0.2%	346
201C		3 W	0.5%	346
204C		10 MW	0.1%	348
204D		10 MW	0.1%	348
209A		40 MW	0.1%	348
239A		17 MW	0.0018%	347
651		200 MW	1%	349
652		200 MW	1%	349
654		200 MW	1%	349

1 Hz 10 100 1 kHz 10 kHz 100 kHz 1 MHz 10 MHz

OSCILLATORS

5 Hz to 600 kHz audio oscillators

Models 200CD, 200CD Opt: H20, & 201C

200CD

201C

Description

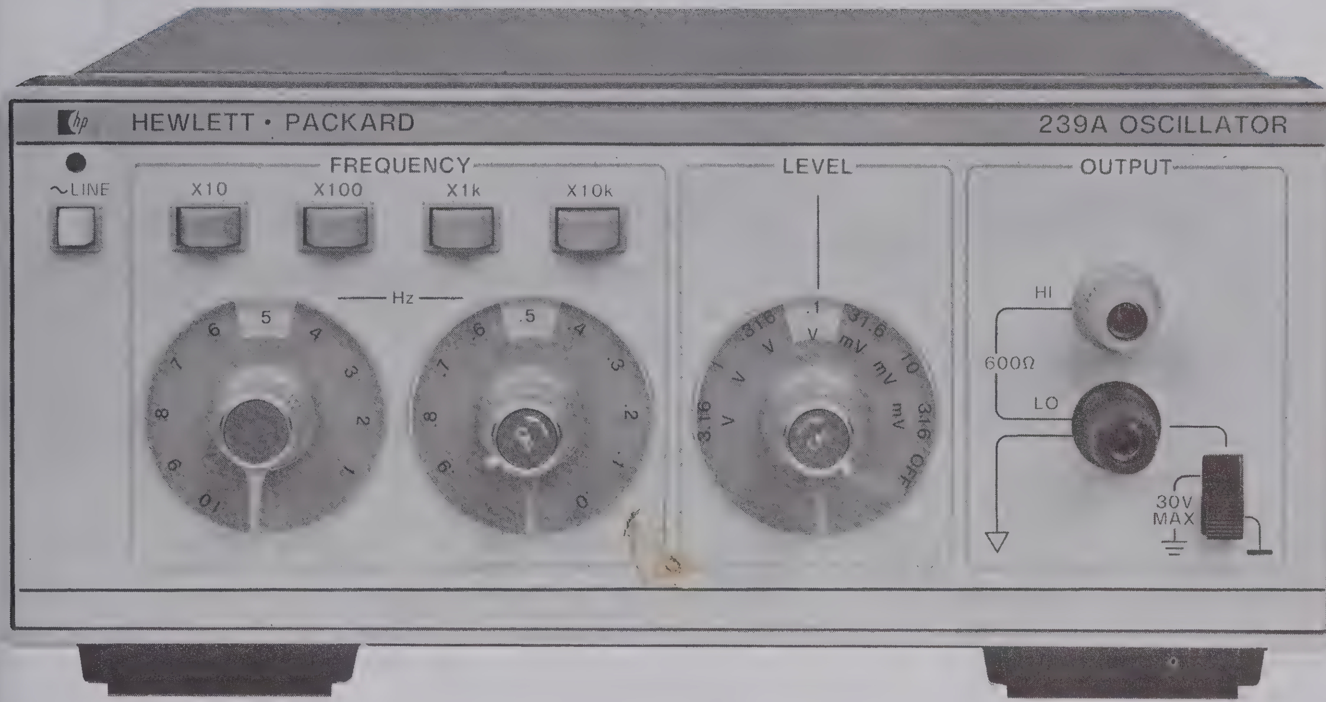
These Hewlett-Packard oscillators have high stability and accurate, easily resettable tuning circuits. Low-impedance operating levels, together with superior insulation, guarantee peak performance throughout years of trouble-free service. The instruments have a wide frequency range, long dial lengths and feature an improved vernier frequency control.

Accessories Available	Price
11000A Cable Assembly	\$17
11001A Cable Assembly	\$17
11004A Line Matching Transformer	\$95
11005A Line Matching Transformer	\$155

Specifications

	200CD	201C
Frequency Range	5 Hz to 600 kHz	20 Hz to 20 kHz
Number of Ranges	5 overlapping	3 overlapping
Dial Accuracy	±2%	±1%
Frequency Response	±1 dB (1 kHz ref)	±1 dB (1kHz ref)
Output (into 600Ω load)	>160 mW (10 V)	3 W (42.5 V rms)
Output Impedance	600Ω ± 10%	600Ω±10%, 20, 30 and 40 dB settings <600Ω, 0 dB and 10 dB settings
Output Balance	Balance and floating better than 0.1% at lower frequencies and approx. 1% at higher frequencies	One terminal at ground potential
Distortion	0.2%, 20 Hz to 200 kHz 0.5%, 5 Hz to 20 Hz and 200 kHz to 600 kHz	<0.5%, 50 Hz to 20 kHz at 1 W <1%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz at 3 W
Hum and Noise	<0.1% of rated output	<0.1% of rated output (amplitude control at max)
Attenuator	Bridged "T"	0 to 40 dB in 10 dB steps, coarse and fine controls
Input Power	115 or 230 V, 48 to 440 Hz, 90 VA	115 or 230 V, 48 to 440 Hz, 75 VA
Weight kg (lb)	Net: 9.9 kg (22 lb) Shipping: 10.8 kg (24 lb)	Net: 7.2 kg (16 lb) Shipping: 8.6 (19 lb)
W x H x D Dimensions	187 mm x 292 mm x 365 mm (7⅜" x 11½" x 14⅜")	191 mm x 292 mm x 318 mm (7½" x 11½ x 12½")
Price	200CD: \$730	201C: \$730

- < −95 dB THD to 20 kHz
- Calibrated Attenuator
- 10 Hz to 110 kHz



239A

Description

The HP 239A Oscillator provides a low distortion sine-wave output with > 3 Vrms amplitude from 10 Hz to 110 kHz and less than −95 dB (.0018%) total harmonic distortion (THD) to 20 kHz, increasing to −70 dB (.032%) at 110 kHz. Low THD performance combined with a 600Ω output that can be floated to 30 V peak makes the 239A an excellent general purpose audio test source.

Companion Oscillator for Distortion Measurements

The 239A Oscillator is electrically similar to the built-in oscillator used in the HP 339A Distortion Measurement Set and can be used in conjunction with the 339A where a remote audio source is needed for low distortion measurements such as broadcast studio through transmitter tests. Use of the 239A can improve the range of distortion measurements with earlier model analyzers. Its small size and weight makes the 239A convenient to use on the bench or easy to carry for remote tests.

Calibrated Output Attenuator

The accurately calibrated output allows measurements to be made without time consuming external calibration. The output level can be changed in 10 dB steps with ± 0.25 dB/step accuracy over a 60 dB range from a maximum calibrated output of + 10 dBV (3.16 Vrms). The output is continuously variable between steps down to a level of 1 mV with the amplitude vernier control.

Level flatness is ± 0.1 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz and less than ± 0.2 dB over the full frequency range.

Accurate Frequency Selection

Frequency selection with ± 2% accuracy is easily made with 2-digit resolution using rotary knob tuning and the multiplier push-buttons. The frequency vernier control provides continuous frequency coverage between the second digit switch settings.

239A Specifications

Frequency: 10 Hz to 110 kHz in 4 overlapping decade ranges with 2-digit resolution. Frequency vernier provides continuous frequency coverage between second digit switch settings. Frequency accuracy: ± 2% of selected frequency (with Frequency Vernier in CAL position).
Output level: Maximum calibrated output (1 kHz, 600Ω load): + 10 dBV (3.16 Vrms) ± .2 dB
Output variable from < 1 mV to 3.16 Vrms into 600 ohms.
Output attenuator: Range: 60 dB in 10 dB steps; Accuracy: ± .25 dB/10 dB step. Maximum Cumulative Error ± 1 dB; Output Vernier: > 10 dB range, continuously variable
Level flatness: 20 Hz to 20 kHz: ≤ ± 0.1 dB; 10 Hz to 110 kHz: ≤ ± 0.2 dB
Distortion (≥600Ω Load, ≤ 3 V Output): 10 Hz to 20 kHz: < −95 dB (0.0018%) THD; 20 kHz to 30 kHz: < −85 dB (0.0056%) THD; 30 kHz to 50 kHz: < −80 dB (0.01%) THD; 50 kHz to 110 kHz: < −70 dB (0.032%) THD
Output impedance: 600Ω ± 5%
Output terminals may be floated up to 30 V peak.
Operating environment: Temperature: 0°C to 50°C (+32°F to +122°F)
Humidity Range: < 95%, 0°C to 40°C (+32°F to +104°F)
Storage Temperature: −40°C to +75°C (−40°F to +167°F)
Power: 100/120/220/240 V, +5%, −10%, 48 to 66 Hz, 10 VA max.
Weight: Net 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs.); Shipping 3.9 kg (8.5 lbs.)
Size: 106 mmW x 88 mm H x 269 mm D (8.4″ x 3.5″ x 10.6″)

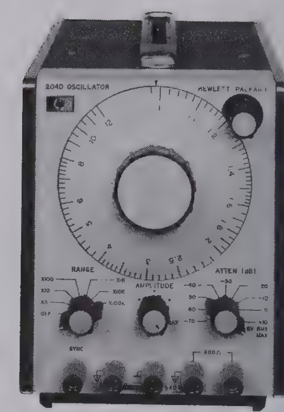
239A Oscillator $575

4 Hz to 2 MHz sine, square wave oscillators

Models 209A, 204C & 204D

209A

204C



204D

Description

The HP 209A is a small, lightweight, sine/square oscillator. Stable, accurate signals can be synchronized with an external source over a frequency range from 4 Hz to 2 MHz. Separately adjustable sine/square outputs are located on the front panel. Distortion and flatness can be minimized at low frequencies by a rear panel low distortion mode switch.

The HP 204C is a small, lightweight capacitive-tuned oscillator. Interchangeable power packs, line or rechargeable batteries make this instrument ideal for both field and laboratory use.

The HP 204D Oscillator is identical to the 204C with the addition of an 80 dB attenuator and vernier. The attenuator with the vernier provides excellent output amplitude settability.

209A Specifications

Frequency: 4 Hz to 2 MHz in 6 ranges.
Dial accuracy: ±3% of frequency setting.
Flatness at maximum output into 600Ω load. 1 kHz reference

Low distortion mode	+1%	±0.5%	±1%	±5%
Normal mode	+5%, −1%	±0.5%	±1%	±5%

4 — 100 — 300 k — 1 M — 2 M (Hz)

Distortion: 200 Hz to 200 kHz, 0.1% (−60 dB); 4 Hz to 200 Hz, <0.2% (−54 dB); 200 kHz−2 MHz, <1% (−40 dB).
Hum and noise: <0.01% of input.

Output Characteristics Sine Wave

Output voltage: 5 V rms (40 mW) into 600Ω; 10 V open circuit.
Output impedance: 600Ω.
Output control: >26 dB range continuously adjustable.
Output balance: >40 dB below 20 kHz. Output can be floated up to ±500 V peak between output and chassis ground.

Output Characteristics Square Wave

Output voltage: 20 V p-p open circuit symmetrical about 0 V. Output can be floated up to ±500 Vp.
Rise and fall time: <50 ns into 600Ω. Symmetry: ±5%.
Output impedance: 600Ω.

Synchronization

Sync output: sine wave in phase with output; 1.7 V rms, >1 V rms, 50 kHz to 2 MHz into 10 Kohm shunted by 100 pF.
Sync input: same as 204C.

204C Specifications

Frequency: 5 Hz to 1.2 MHz in 6 overlapping ranges.
Dial accuracy: ±3% of frequency setting.
Flatness at maximum output into 600Ω load, 1 kHz reference

Low distortion mode	±1%	±0.5%	±1%
Normal mode	+5%, −1%	±0.5%	±1%

5 — 100 — 300 k — 1.2 M (Hz)

Distortion: 30 Hz to 100 kHz. 0.1% (−60 dB); 5 Hz to 30 Hz, <0.6% (−44 dB); 100 kHz−1.2 MHz, linearly derated to <1%.
Hum and noise: <0.01% of output.

Output Characteristics

Output voltage: >2.5 V rms (10 mW or + 10 dBm) into 600Ω; >5 V rms open circuit.
Output impedance: 600Ω.
Output control: >40 dB range; continuously adjustable.
Output balance: >40 dB below 20 kHz. Can be floated up to ±500 V peak between output and chassis ground.

Synchronization

Sync output: sine wave in phase with output: >100 mV rms into <100 pF over entire range; impedance 10 kΩ.
Sync input: oscillator can be synchronized to external signal. Sync range, the difference between sync frequency and set frequency, is a linear function of sync voltage. ±1%/V rms for sine wave with a maximum input of ±7 V peak (±5 V rms).

204D Specifications

(Identical to 204C except "output control" is replaced by the following):

Output Attenuator

Range: 80 dB in 10 dB steps.
Overall accuracy: ±0.3 dB, + 10 dB through −60 dB ranges; ±0.5 dB on −70 dB range.
Output vernier: >10 dB range, continuously adjustable.

General

Operating temperature: Specifications are met from 0°C to 55°C.
Power: standard: AC-line 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, <7 VA max. Opt. 002: line/rechargeable batteries 115V or 230V ±10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, <7 VA max. 22 hours operation per recharge.
Size: 155 mm H (without removable feet) × 130 mm W × 203 mm D ($6\frac{3}{32}$" × $5\frac{1}{8}$" × 8").
Weight: net 2.7 kg (6 lb). Shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb).

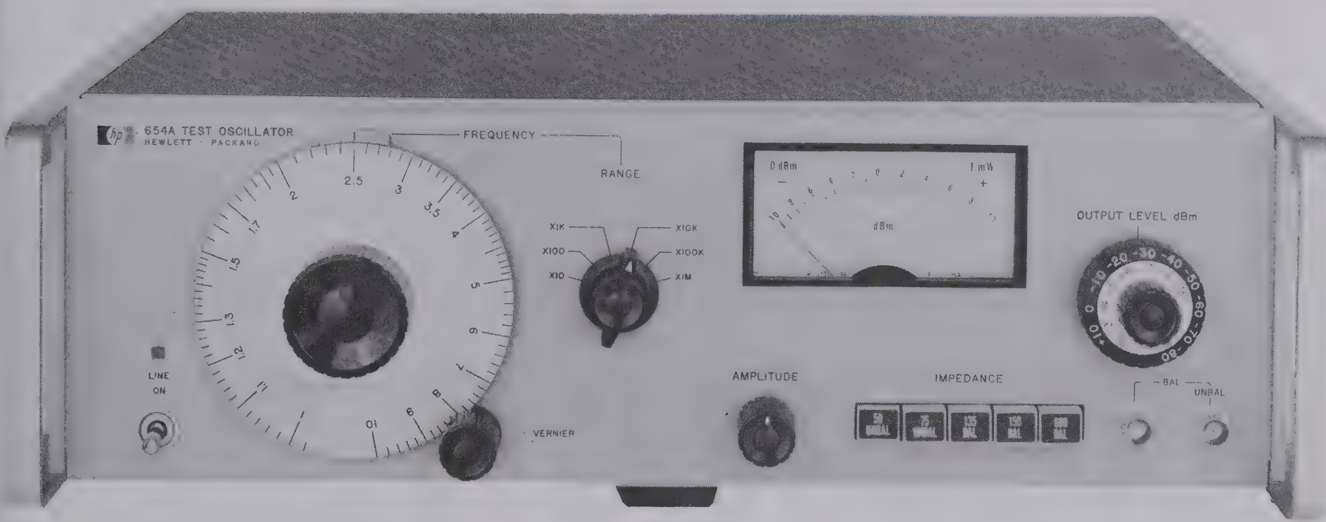
Options and Accessories	Price
Option 002, 204 C/D (for rechargeable batt/AC-line)	add $100
11137B Rechargeable battery/AC power pack for 204C/D	$150
11075A Instrument case	$145
5060—8762 Rack adapter frame	$72.50

Ordering Information

209A Sine, square wave oscillator	$570
204C Sine wave oscillator	$490
204D Sine wave oscillator	$540

10 Hz to 10 MHz test oscillators

Models 651B, 652A, 654A



654A

Specifications & General Information

MODEL NO.	651B	652A	654A
Description	Amplitude and frequency stability of this solid state capacitance-tuned test oscillator provides high quality signals for general purpose lab or production measurements.	Same as Model 651B, HP's Model 652A offers an expandable output monitor for amplitude control to 0.25% across its entire frequency band for greater output and resettability.	Similar to the 651B Test Oscillator, HP's 654A has balanced outputs of 135Ω, 150Ω, and 600Ω. Automatic leveling over entire frequeny range and expanded meter.
Frequency Range	10 Hz to 10 MHz, 6 bands.		
Frequency Accuracy	±2%, 100 Hz to 1 MHz; ±3%, 10 Hz to 100 Hz and 1 MHz to 10 MHz.		±2% 100 Hz to 5 MHz; ±3% 10 Hz to 100 Hz; ±4% 5 MHz to 10 MHz.
Frequency Response (Flatness)	±2%, 100 Hz to 1 MHz; ±3%, 10 Hz to 100 Hz; (±4%, 1 MHz to 10 MHz applies only at 50Ω or 75Ω output and amplitude readjusted to a reference on the output monitor.)	±0.25%, 3 V and 1 V range; ±0.75%, 0.3 V to 0.3 mV range; ±1.75%, 0.1 mV range. (Amplitude readjusted using expanded scale on output monitor).	(±10 dBm and 0 dBm) ±0.5% from 10 Hz to 10 MHz for unbalanced outputs and 10 Hz to 5 MHz for 135Ω and 150Ω outputs, and 10 Hz to 1 MHz for 600Ω output.
Distortion	<1%, 10 Hz to 2 MHz; <2%, 2 MHz to 5 MHz; <4%, 5 MHz to 10 MHz.		10 Hz to 1 MHz, >40 dB below fundamental; 1 MHz to 10 MHz, >34 dB below fundamental.
Output	3.16 V into 50Ω or 600Ω; 6.32 V open circuit. 0.1 mV to 3.16 V full scale, 10 steps in 1, 3, 10 sequence; −70 dBm to +23 dBm (50Ω output) full scale, 10 dBm per step; 20 dB coarse and fine adjustable amplitude control.		+11 dBm to −90 dBm, 10 dB and 1 dB steps with adjustable ±1 dB meter range, calibrated for each impedance of 50Ω and 75Ω unbalanced and 135Ω, 150Ω and 600Ω balanced.
Output Monitor (Monitor's Level at input of attenuator)	Top scale calibrated in volts, bottom scale in dB. Accuracy ±2% of full scale.	Same as 651B plus Expand Scale which expands reference voltage of the normal scale from 0.9 to 1.0 or 2.8 to 3.2	±1 dBm with full scale with 0.02 dB resolution. Accuracy ±0.05 dB.
Output* Connectors	BNC connectors.		
Attenuator	90 dB range in 10 dB steps; ±0.075 dB, −60 dBm to +20 dBM; ±0.2 dB, −70 dBm to −60 dBm.		99 dB range in 10 dB and 1 dB steps; ±1.5% (0.15 dB) except ±10% (1 dB) at output levels below 60 dBm at frequencies >300 kHz.
Temperature Range	0°C to +50°C (32°F to 122°F).		
Power	115V ±10%, 48 Hz to 400 Hz; 230 V ± 10% 48 to 66 Hz; 35 VA max.		
Weight	Net, 7.6 kg (17 lb). Shipping, 9.90 kg (22 lb).		Net, 9.4 kg (21 lb). Shipping, 11.8 kg (26 lb).
Dimensions	133 mm H x 425 mm W x 286 mm D (5.21″ x 16.75″ x 11.25″).		
PRICE	$1030	$1200	$1400

*Maximum dc voltage that can be applied to output: <±3 V p.

10 Hz to 1 MHz Digital Oscillator

Model 4204A

- 0.2% frequency accuracy
- Accurate 80 dB output attenuator
- 0.01% frequency repeatability
- Excellent stability
- Flat frequency response

Description

Hewlett-Packard's 4204A Digital Oscillator provides accurate, stable test signals for both laboratory and production work. This one instrument does the job of an audio oscillator, an ac voltmeter, and an electronic counter when an accurate frequency source of known amplitude is required.

Any frequency between 10.0 Hz and 999.9 kHz can be digitally selected with an in-line rotary switch to four significant figures. As many as 36,900 discrete frequencies are available. Infinite resolution is provided by one vernier control, which also extends the upper frequency limit to 1 MHz. Frequency accuracy is better than ±0.2% and repeatability is typically better than ±0.01%.

A built-in high impedance voltmeter measures output. The meter is calibrated to read volts or dBm into a matched 600 ohm load. (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600 Ohms.) The output attenuator has an 80 dB range, adjustable in 10 dB steps with a 20 dB vernier. Maximum output power can be increased to 10 volts (22 dBm) into 600 Ohms or 20 volts open circuit.

Frequency response is flat with less than ±3% variation over the entire frequency range at any attenuator setting. Frequency stability is better than 10 parts in 10^6 per minute.

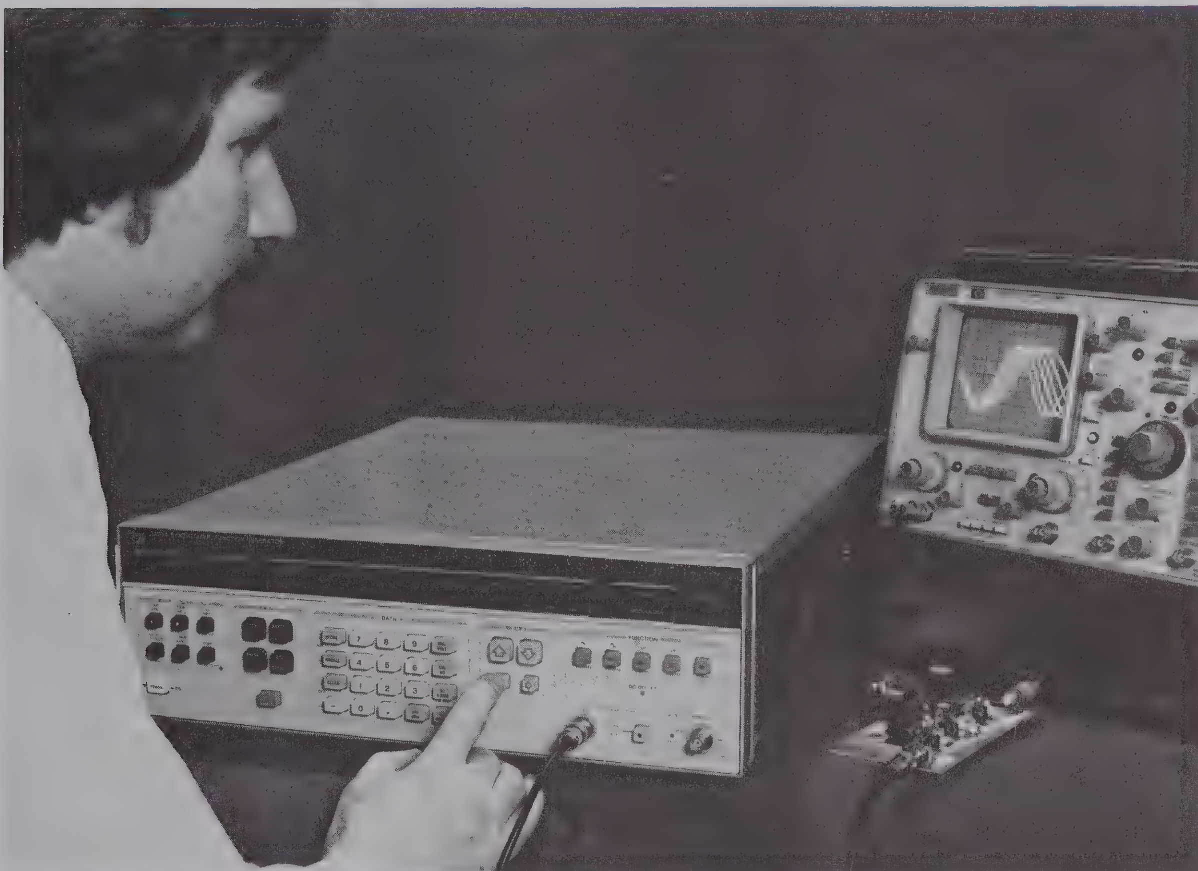
Specifications

Frequency range: 10 Hz to 1 MHz, 4 ranges.
Frequency accuracy: ±0.2% or ±0.1 Hz (at 25°C).
Frequency stability
±10% line voltage variation: less than ±0.01%.
Change of frequency with temperature: < ±100 ppm/°C.
Drift: < 10 ppm/minute.
Frequency response: flat within ±3%, 9.999 kHz ref. (25°C ±5°C).
Output: 10 V (22 dBm) into 600 ohms (160 mW). 20 V open circuit.
Output attenuator: 80 dB in 10 dB steps: < ±0.5 dB error.
Output monitor: voltmeter monitors level at input of attenuator in volts or dB.
Accuracy: ±2% of full scale.
Flatness: ±1% at full scale, 10 Hz to 500 kHz; ±2% at full scale, 500 kHz to 1 MHz.
Distortion: less than 0.3%, 30 Hz to 100 kHz. Less than 1%, 10 Hz to 600 kHz. Less than 1.2%, 10 Hz to 1 MHz.
Hum and noise: less than 0.05% of output.
Temperature range: 0°C to +50°C.
Power: 115 V/230 V switch, ±10%, 10 VA, 50 to 60 Hz.
Weight: net, 8.5 kg (19 lb). Shipping, 11 kg (28 lb).
Size: 141 mm H x 426 mm W x 336 mm D (5½" x 16¾" x 13¼").

Accessories Available	Price
11000A Cable: dual banana plugs	$17
11001A Cable: banana plug to BNC male connector	$17
11004A Line Matching Transformer has a frequency response of 5 kHz to 600 kHz providing fully balanced outputs for 135 or 600 ohms.	$95
11005A Line Matching Transformer has a frequency response of 20 Hz to 45 kHz providing full balanced output into 600 ohms.	$155
16252A Matching Transformer has a frequency response of 10 kHz to 1 MHz providing unbalanced 75 ohm output, terminated in UG-657/U female BNC connector.	$140

Options	
001: 4204A Output Monitor top scale calibrated in dBm/600Ω. Bottom scale calibrated in volts	add $26
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
910: Extra Manual	add $9

4204A Digitial Oscillator **$2065**



Today's measurement needs are placing increasingly stringent requirements on signal sources for greater frequency resolution and stability. Narrowband component testing, satellite and terrestrial communications, local oscillator and automatic test systems are only a few of the many applications that continually require higher precision sources.

Square waves, triangle waves and pulses are signals typically associated with non-synthesized sources. This situation is changing. Precision signals of these types are finding important applications in mechanical, civil and environmental engineering.

Increased amplitude accuracy and resolution are also must requirements in many applications. The telecommunication industry's Frequency Division Multiplex (FDM) systems require high amplitude accuracy and resolution (0.01 dB) as well as high frequency resolution and stability. These requirements are becoming commonplace in R & D and production test situations.

With technology continuing to reduce the cost of synthesis techniques, the traditional oscillator is giving way to a synthesizer as the primary signal in multi-function sources.

Frequency Synthesis Techniques

Synthesis techniques fall into two major categories: direct and indirect. In this section, only indirect techniques are used. Traditional approaches to indirect synthesis require a phase locked loop for every decade (digit) of frequency resolution required. This does provide adequate performance but is expensive in component parts, leading to an expensive product. A new technique has been developed by Hewlett-Packard which avoids this problem, enabling a single phase locked loop to offer multidigit resolution. The process is called Fractional Frequency Synthesis or Fractional N—a method of relating the PLL output VCO frequency to the crystal reference frequency by other than an integer N. It can now be set such that 11 digits of frequency resolution can be achieved from a single phase locked loop. Significant cost savings and increased reliability result.

Signal Quality

The common specifications which describe signal sources include in addition to frequency range and resolution, amplitude range and resolution, distortion and stability. The two primary additional specifications pertinent to the synthesizer are phase noise and spurious content.

Phase noise: Phase noise describes the short term frequency stability of a signal source. Internal short-term frequency fluctuations will produce phase modulation sidebands about the nominal frequency. Phase noise is a measure of the magnitude of these sidebands. There are two common methods of specifying phase noise—a sideband plot and integrated phase noise.

The first method expresses phase noise as the ratio of the power in one phase noise sideband per hertz of bandwidth to the total

Function Generator Summary

FUNCTIONS ∿	⊓	∧	⎍	⩘	FREQUENCY RANGE	POWER OUTPUT	INST.	PAGE
●	●	●	●	●		560 mW	3310A/B	354
●	●	●	●	●		250 mW	3312A*	351
●	●	●	●			20 mW	3311A	350
●	●	●		●		250 mW	3325A**	352
●	●	●	●	●		1.4 W	8165A***	356

Frequency range scale: .001 mHz, 0.1 mHz, 1 mHz, .01 Hz, 0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, 100 kHz, 1 MHz, 10 MHz, 50 MHz

*Two Generators, AM, FM, Sweep, Trigger/Gate
**Synthesizer/Function Generator, Opt. 002, 400 mW to 1 MHz, HP-IB
***Synthesizer/Function Generator, AM, FM, Sweep, Trigger/Gate, Burst, HP-IB

signal power. A sideband plot of the phase noise graphically displays the magnitude and frequency components (spectral density) of the phase noise.

Integrated phase noise is the ratio of the rms value of the total phase noise sidebands in a 30 kHz bandwidth around the carrier (excluding ±1 Hz) to the power of the carrier.

For a detailed treatment of the subject of phase noise refer to Application Note #207.

Spurious signals: Spurious signals are discrete, non-harmonically related signals appearing in the output. The spurious output specification is the maximum level, in dB below the carrier, of any spurious signal.

Synthesizers

Hewlett-Packard offers a wide range of high quality frequency synthesizers covering the frequency range of DC to 18 GHz. In addition to being high performance synthesizers, they incorporate many additional features which allow them to fulfill the needs for either bench or programmable precision signal sources or as versatile programmable signal generators.

Synthesized Signal Generators

The combined frequency ranges of the HP 8660A/C, 8662A, and 8672A Synthesized Signal Generators span 10 kHz to 18 GHz. These generators couple the frequency accuracy and stability of synthesizers with the modulation capability and precise, calibrated, wide-range level control of high quality signal generators. In addition, each of these generators offer HP-IB remote control of frequency, level, and modulation.

Synthesized Level Generator

The HP 3335A is a synthesized level generator covering the range of 200 Hz to 80 MHz. This instrument is ideal as a stand-alone generator with synthesizer stability or as a companion generator for the HP 3745A/B SLMS. It offers the traditional range of connectors and output impedances, balanced and unbalanced, required by the telecommunications industry. The new 3336A is a 21 MHz synthesized level generator with a similar set of telecommunications features. It too, is ideal as a stand-alone generator or as a companion for HP's new 3586A Selective Level Meter. For more information on these generators, refer to the Telecommunications section.

Sweep Capability

The 3330B, 3335A, 8660C, and 8662A are among the most linear sweepers ever built. Keyboard control of built-in microprocessors gives these instruments digital sweep (a point-by-point sweep with frequency synthesizer accuracy).

The 3325A and the 3336A offer a phase continuous rather than digital sweep over the full frequency range of their output.

The 3330B also offers digital amplitude sweeps. Amplitude can be swept in increments as small as 0.01 dB to test level sensitive circuits like voltage-controlled oscillators and automatic gain control loops.

Synthesizer/Function Generators

The HP 3325A is a function generator whose functions are derived from a primary synthesized oscillator. It provides a high purity synthesized sinewave from .000001 Hz to 21 MHz, precision squarewaves to 11 MHz, linear ramps and triangle waveforms to 11 kHz, 11 digit resolution (1 μHz <100 kHz), wideband phase continuous sweep, and HP-IB programmability. The low price makes the 3325A an excellent choice for low frequency systems or bench applications.

Function Generator (non-synthesized)

The function generator is a versatile, multi-waveform signal source capable of very wide frequency coverage. Available are functions ranging from modulation (3312A), sweep (3312A), and trigger/gated waveforms (3310A/B, 3312A). These units provide the full range of commonplace waveforms such as sinewaves, square waves, triangle and ramp waves. The function generator is an indispensable general purpose signal source for production testing, instrument repair, and the electronics laboratory. Diverse fields of applications in which the function generator is being used include medical research, education, chemical, communications, geophysics, industrial control, military, and aerospace.

Programmability (HP-IB)

The 3320B, 3325A, 3335A, 8660A/C, 3330B, 8165A, 8660A/C, 8662A, 8671A, and 8672A are programmable via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB), Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE STD 488-1975. Multiple signal sources interfaced to the same interface bus each may be independently programmed for different functions or frequencies.

Synthesizer Summary

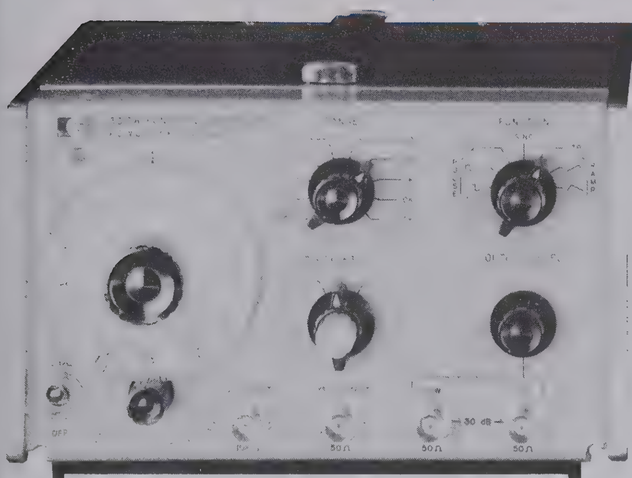
HP Model	Frequency Range	Frequency Resolution	Frequency Stability	Level Range dBm – 50Ω	Level Resolution	Remote Control	Other Features*
3320B (Pg. 360)	DC–13 MHz 5 ranges	0.01 Hz to 10 kHz (4 digits)	10^{-7}/day	−73 to +27	0.01 dB (4 digits)	Freq. & Ampl.	1,8
3325A*** (Pg. 352 &364)	DC–21 MHz (sine)	.000001 Hz or .001 Hz (11 digits)	5 x 10^{-6}/yr	−56.02 to +23.98 (sine)	.01 dB or .001 mV to .01V (4 digits)	Freq. & Ampl.	8, 11, 12, 13
3330B (Pg. 362)	DC–13 MHz	0.1 Hz (9 digits)	10^{-8}/day	−87 to +13	0.01 dB (4 digits)	Freq. & Ampl.	2, 3, 4, 6, 8
3335A (Pg. 366)	200 Hz–80 MHz	.001 Hz	10^{-8}/day	−87 to +13	0.01 dB (4 digits)	Freq. & Ampl.	2, 3, 8
3336A	DC–21 MHz	.001 Hz or 11 digits	1.5 x 10^{-8}/day	−71 to 8	0.01 dB	Freq. Ampl. & Phase	8,11,12,13
8660A/C** (Pg. 374)	10kHz to 2600 MHz (3 plug-ins)	1 Hz or 2 Hz (10 digits)	3 x 10^{-8}/day	−146 to +13	Local: 10 dB steps plus Vernier Remote: 1dB Steps	Freq., Ampl. & Modulation	8660A: 5, 7, 8 8660C: 3, 5, 7, 8
8662A** (Pg. 372)	10 kHz–1280 MHz	0.1 Hz or 0.2 Hz (11 digits)	5 x 10^{-10}/day	−139.9 to +13	0.1 dB (4 digits)	Freq. Ampl. Modulation & Sweep	3, 8, 14
8671A (Pg. 380)	2 to 6.2 GHz	1 kHz	5 x 10^{-10}/day	>+8	—	Freq., FM Modulation	8, 9
8672A** (Pg. 378)	2 to 18 GHz	1, 2, 3 kHz	5 x 10^{-10}/day	−120 to +3	Local: 10 dB steps plus Vernier Remote: 1 dB Steps	Freq., Ampl. & Modulation	8, 10

* Other features: (1) 10^{-8}/day freq. stability optional, (2) 5 x 10^{-10}/day, (3) digital freq. sweep, (4) digital ampl. sweep, (5) internal AM/FM, ϕM, (6) External AM, (7) 3 x 10^{-9}/day stability Opt. 001 (8) HP-IB, (9) External FM, (10) External AM & FM, (11) 5 X 10^{-8}/week stability optional, (12) external AM & ϕM, (13) phase continuous sweep, (14) Internal & External AM & FM.

** The 8660A/C, 8662A and 8672A are synthesized signal generators. They are discussed in detail in the section labeled "Signal Generators."

*** The 3325A Synthesizer/Function Generator includes squarewaves, positive and negative ramps, and triangle waveforms in addition to sinewaves.

0.0005 Hz to 5 MHz function generators
Model 3310A/B



3310A

3310B

Description

The 3310A Function Generator is a compact voltage-controlled generator with 10 decades of range. Ramp and pulse functions are available in addition to sine, square and triangle. DC offset and external voltage control provide wide versatility. A fast rise time sync output is provided. Aspect ratio of nonsymmetrical function is 15%/85%.

The 3310B has all the features of the standard 3310A plus single and multiple cycle output capability.

3310A Specifications

Output waveforms: sinusoidal, square, triangle, positive pulse, negative pulse, positive ramp and negative ramp. Pulses and ramps have a fixed 15% or 85% duty cycle.
Frequency range: 0.0005 Hz to 5 MHz in 10 decade ranges.

Sine Wave Frequency Response

0.0005 Hz to 50 kHz: ±1%; 50 kHz to 5 MHz: ±4%. Reference, 1 kHz at full amplitude into 50Ω.

Dial Accuracy

0.0005 Hz to 500 kHz all functions: ±(1% of setting + 1% of full scale).
500 kHz to 5 MHz sine, square and triangle: ±(3% of setting + 3% of full scale).
500 kHz to 5 MHz pulse and ramps: ±(10% of setting + 1% of full scale).
Maximum output on high: >30 V p-p open circuit: >15 V p-p into 50Ω (except for pulses at frequency >2 MHz).
Pulse (frequency >2 MHz): >24 V p-p open circuit: >12 V p-p into 50Ω.
Minimum output on low: <30 mV p-p open circuit: <15 mV p-p into 50Ω.
Output level control: range >30 dB. High and low outputs overlap for a total range of >60 dB; low output is 30 dB down from high output.

Sine Wave Distortion

0.0005 to 10 Hz: >40 dB (1%).
10 Hz to 50 kHz (on 1 k range): >46 dB (0.5%).
50 kHz to 500 kHz: >40 dB (1%).
500 kHz to 5 MHz: >30 dB (3%).
Square wave and pulse response: <30 ns rise and fall times at full output.
Triangle and ramp linearity: 0.0005 Hz to 50 kHz, <1%.
Impedance: 50Ω.

Sync

Amplitude: >4 V p-p open circuit, >2 V p-p into 50Ω.

DC Offset

Amplitude: ±10 V open circuit, ±5 V into 50Ω (adjustable).
Note: max V ac peak + V dc offset is ±15 V open circuit, ±7.5 V into 50Ω.
External frequency control: 50:1 on any range.
Input requirement: with dial set to low end mark, a positive ramp of 0 to +10 V ±1V will linearly increase frequency 50:1. With dial set at 50, a linear negative ramp of 0 to −10 V ±1 V will linearly decrease frequency 50:1. An ac voltage will FM the frequency about a dial setting within the limits (1 <f <50) x range setting.
Linearity: ratio of output frequency to input voltage ($\Delta F/\Delta V$) will be linear within 0.5%.
Sensitivity: approximately 100 mV/minor division.
Input impedance: 10 kΩ.

General

Power: 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, <20 VA max.
Size: 114 mm H (without removable feet), 197 mm W, 203 mm D (4½" x 7¾" x 8").
Weight: net, 2.7 kg (6 lb); shipping, 4.5 kg (10 lb).

Accessories Available

For rack mounting, order HP 5060-8762 Rack Adapter Frame; 5060-8540, 5060-8760 Filler panels.

3310B Specifications

Same as 3310A with the following additions:
Modes of operation: free run, single cycle, multiple cycle.
Triggered frequency range: 0.0005 Hz to 50 kHz (usable to 5 MHz in normal mode).
Single cycle:** ext trigger (ac coupled) requires a positive-going square wave or pulse from 1 V p-p to 10 V p-p. The triggering signal can be dc offset, but (V ac peak + V dc) ≤±10 V ext gate (dc coupled) will trigger a single cycle on any positive waveform ≥1 V but ≤10 V which has a period greater than the period of the 3310B output, and a duty cycle less than the period of the 3310B output. The gate signal cannot exceed 10 V.
Multiple cycle:** manual trigger will cause the 3310B to free run when depressed. When the trigger button is released, the waveform will stop on the same phase as it started. Ext. gate will cause the 3310B to free run when the gate is held at between +1 and +10 V. When the gate signal goes to zero, the 3310B will stop on the same phase as it started.
Start-stop phase: the start-stop phase can be adjusted over a range of approximately ±90°.

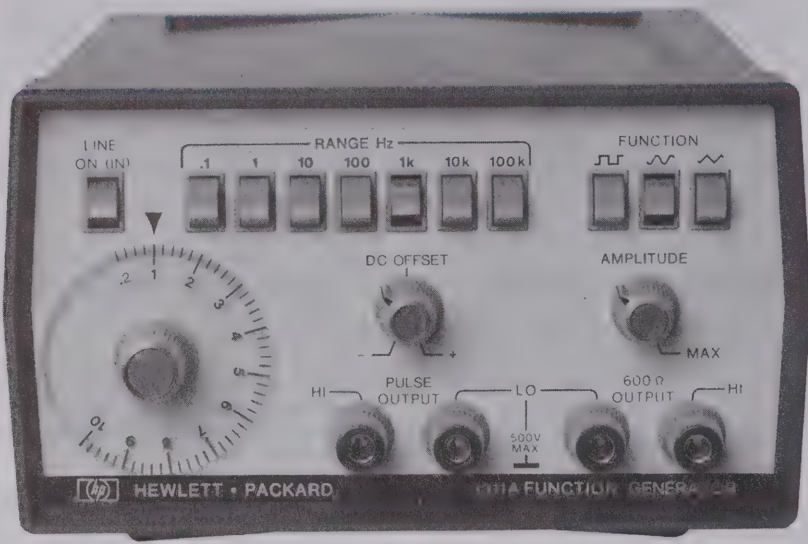
Ordering Information	Price
3310A Function Generator	$860
3310B Function Generaor	$975

**This specification applies on the X.0001 to X1 k range only.

FUNCTION GENERATORS & FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

Model 3311A



Description

The 3311A Function Generator offers wide functional capability at a modest price. This compact unit has seven decades of range from 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz. Pushbutton range and function selection add convenience to versatility. Added features normally not found on function generators in this price range are 10:1 voltage control and a separate pulse output suitable for synchronization or driving TTL logic circuits.

Output

Ten V p-p into 600Ω (20 V p-p O.C.). This output may be attenuated by >30 dB by a variable attenuator and offset by ±5 V. The DC offset allows the sine, square, and triangle functions to be positioned to the most desired level. This feature adds to the usefulness of all three functions.

VCO

The DC coupled voltage control allows the use of an external source to sweep the 3311A > 10:1 in frequency.

Pulse Output

A separate TTL compatible pulse output provides current sinking for up to 20 TTL loads. The pulse has a 15/85 aspect ratio with a <25 ns rise time.

Specifications

Waveforms: sinusoid, square, triangle, and positive pulse.
Frequency range: 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz in seven decade ranges.
Dial accuracy: ±5% of full scale.
Isolation: using an external supply, outputs may be floated up to ±500 V relative to the instrument case (earth ground).

600 Ohm Output

Maximum output amplitude: 20 V p-p open circuit; 10 V p-p into 600Ω.
Amplitude control: continuously variable, >30 dB range. DC offset: up to ±10 V open circuit, ±5 V into 600Ω, continuously adjustable and independent of amplitude control. Maximum V_{ac} peak + V_{dc} offset without clipping is ±10 V open circuit, ±5 V into 600Ω.
Output impedance: 600Ω ± 10%.
Sine wave amplitude flatness: within ±3% of 10 kHz reference (maximum output amplitude) to 100 kHz, ±6% to 1 MHz.
Sine wave total harmonic distortion: <3% (maximum output amplitude).
Triangle linearity: deviation <1% from best straight line at 100 Hz (maximum output amplitude).
Square wave transition time: rise time: <100 ns; fall time: <100 ns.
Square wave time axis symmetry error: ±2% maximum to 100 kHz.

Pulse Output

Output amplitude: >3 V positive (open circuit) TTL compatible.
Duty cycle: 13.5% to 16.5% of the total period.
Transition times: <25ns.

External Frequency Control

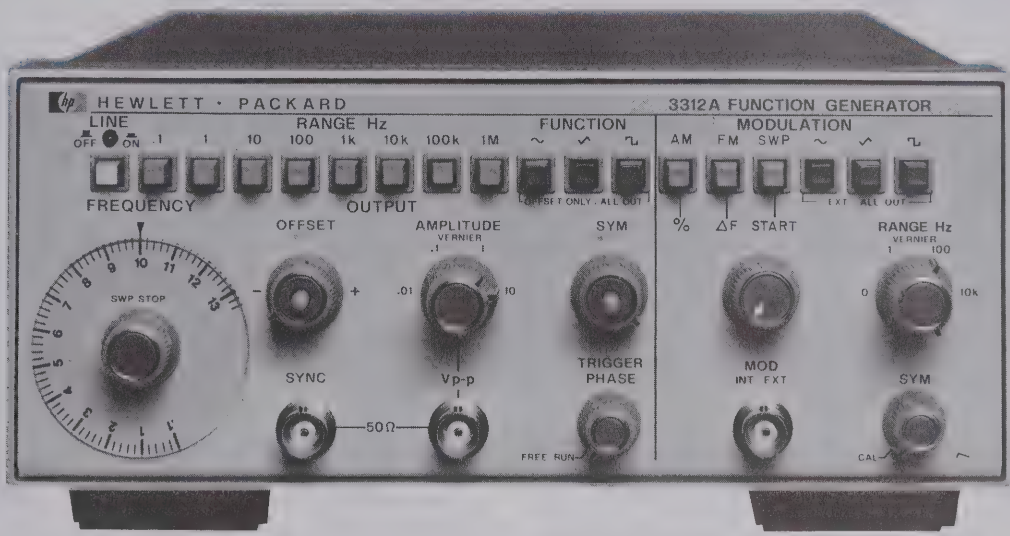
VCO range: >10:1 on any frequency range.
Input requirement: with frequency dial set to 1.0, a linear ramp of 0.0 V to −10 V ±2 V will linearly increase frequency >10:1
Input impedance: 10 kΩ ± 10% in parallel with <60 pFd.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C; specifications apply from +15°C to +35°C.
Storage temperature: −40°C to +75°C.
Power: 100/120/220/240 V −10%, +5% switchable: 48 Hz to 66 Hz; ≤12 VA.
Size: 89 mm H x 159 mm W x 248 mm D (3½″ x 6¼″ x 9¾″).
Weight: net, 1.5 kg (3⅓ lb); shipping, 2.5 kg (5½ lb).
Rack Mount Kits: 10851A for one 3311A, 10852A for two.

3311A Function Generator — $295

• AM-FM, sweep, trigger, gate and burst



Description

Hewlett-Packard's 3312 A Function Generator combines two separate, independent function generators with a modulator section in one compact instrument.

The main generator can—via pushbutton control—be triggered by the modulation generator to provide sweep functions, AM, FM or tone burst.

Ten V p-p into 50Ω provides adequate power for most applications. The output attenuator has a range of more than 10,000:1 so clean low-level signals from 10 V to 1 mV p-p into 50Ω can be obtained. The main generator includes dc offset up to 10 volts p-p into 50Ω.

Hewlett-Packard's 3312A is an effective low cost solution for generating a multitude of functions.

Specifications

Output waveforms: sine, square, triangle, ± ramp, pulse, AM, FM, sweep, triggered and gated.

Frequency Characteristics

Range: 0.1 Hz to 13 MHz in 8 decades ranges.
Dial accuracy: ±5% of full scale.
Square wave rise or fall time (10% to 90%): <18 nsec.
Aberrations: <10%.
Triangle linearity error: <1% at 100 Hz.
Variable symmetry: 80:20:80 to 1 MHz.
Sine wave distortion: <0.5% (−46dB) THD from 10 Hz to 50 kHz. >30 dB below fundamental from 50 kHz to 13 MHz.

Output Characteristics

Impedance: 50Ω ± 10%.
Level: 20 V p-p into open circuit, 10 V p-p into 50Ω.
Level flatness (sine wave): <±3% from 10 Hz to 100 kHz at full rated output (1 kHz reference). <±10% from 100 kHz to 10 MHz.
Attenuator: 1:1, 10:1, 100:1, 1000:1 and >10:1 continuous control.
Attenuator error: <5%.
Sync output: impedance: 50Ω ±10%, >1 V p-p square wave into open circuit. Duty cycle varies with symmetry control.
DC offset: Variable up to ± 10 volts. Instantaneous ac voltage + Vdc offset cannot exceed ± 10 V (open circuit) or ± 5 V (terminated 50 ohm).

Modulation Characteristics

Types: internal AM, FM, sweep, trigger, gate or burst; external AM, FM, sweep, trigger, gate or burst.
Waveforms: sine, square, triangle, ramp or variable symmetry pulse.
Frequency range: 0.01 Hz to 10 kHz.
Output level: >1.0 V p-p into 10 kΩ.

Amplitude Modulation

Depth: 0 to 100%.
Modulation frequency: 0.01 Hz to 10 kHz (internal). DC to >1 MHz (external).
Carrier 3 dB bandwidth: <100 Hz to >5 MHz.
Carrier envelope distortion: <2% at 70% sine wave modulation with f_c = 1 MHz, f_m = 1 kHz.
External sensitivity: <10 V p-p for 100% modulation.

Frequency Modulation

Deviation: 0 to ±5% (internal).
Modulation frequency: internal: 0.01 Hz to 10 kHz; external: DC to >50 kHz.
Distortion: <−35 dB at f_c = 10 MHz, f_m = 1 kHz, 10% modulation.

Sweep Characteristics

Sweep width: >100:1 on any range.
Sweep rate: 0.01 Hz to 10 kHz, 90:10 ramp, and 0 Hz Range (provides manual setting of "Sweep Start" without modulation generator oscillating).
Sweep mode: repetitive linear sweep between start and stop frequency settings. Retrace time can be increased with symmetry control.
Ramp output: 0 to >−4 p-p into 5 kΩ.

Gate Characteristics:

Start/stop phase range: +90° to −80°.
Frequency range: 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz (useful to 10 MHz).
Gating signal frequency range (external): DC to 1 MHz, TTL compatible.

External Frequency Control

Range: 1000: 1 on any range.
Input requirement: with dial set at 10, 0 to −2 V ±20% will linearly decrease frequency >1000:1. An ac voltage will FM the frequency about a dial setting within the limits (0.1 < f < 10) x range setting.
Linearity: the frequency versus voltage curve will be linear within 0.5% over a 100:1 frequency range.
Input impedance: 2.8 kΩ ±5%.

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to +55°C; specifications apply from 0°C to 40°C.
Storage temperature: −40°C to +75°C.
Power: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, 240 V +5%, −10%, switchable; 48 Hz to 440 Hz; ≤25 VA.
Size: 102 mm H x 213 mm W x 377 mm D (4″ x 8⅜ x 14¹³⁄₁₆″).
Weight: net, 3.8 kg (8 lbs, 6 oz). Shipping, 5.9 kg (13 lbs).

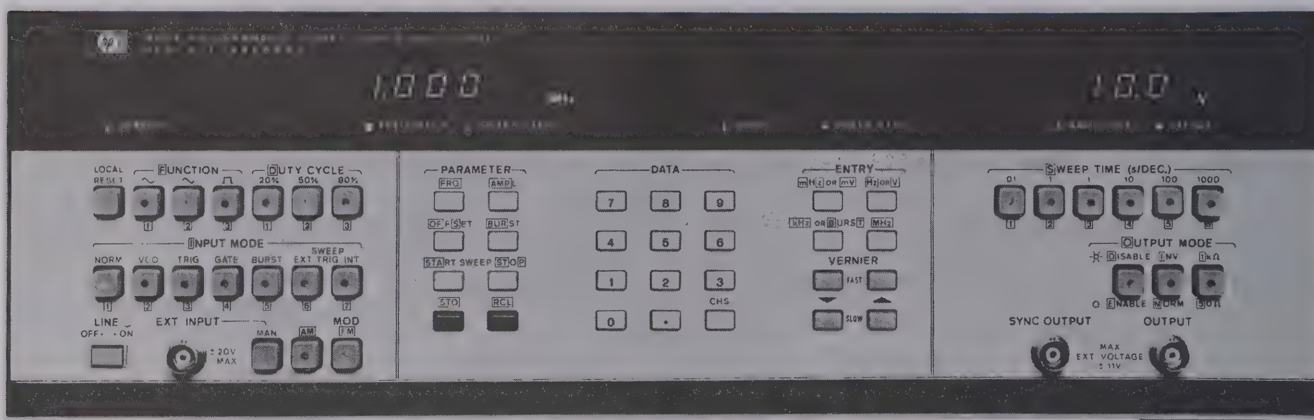
3312A Function Generator **$975**

FUNCTION GENERATORS & FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

50 MHz programmable signal source

Model 8165A

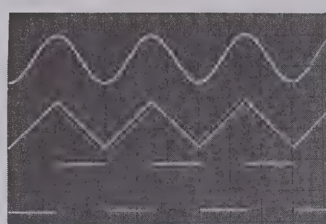
- Pulse/function capability
- Sine, triangle, square to 50 MHz
- Pulses and ramps to 20 MHz
- Trigger, gate and counted burst
- Synthesizer stability, precision amplitude
- Fully HP-IB programmable
- Storage of operating parameters



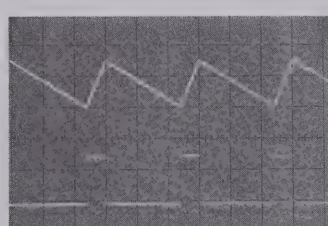
8165A with AM + Sweep Opt 002

HP-IB

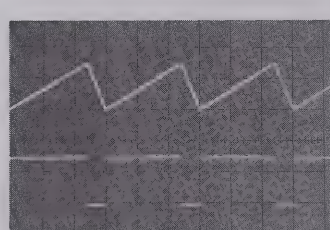
50% Symmetry/duty cycle: Sine, Triangle, Square



20% Symmetry/duty cycle: Ramp, Square



80% Symmetry/duty cycle: Ramp, Square



Introduction

The 8165A Programmable Signal Source generates sinewaves, triangles, ramps, square waves and pulses over a frequency range of 1 mHz to 50 MHz. The pushbutton front panel controls and the LED parameter display enable rapid and accurate setting of parameters with no repeatability problems. When you include other features such as microprocessor control, remote programmability of all parameters, and seven operating modes, you have a versatile signal source in just a single instrument that can be used in a wide range of applications.

Microprocessor Control

The 8165A contains a microprocessor-controlled interface and keyboard designed to simplify operating and programming. Whether operating the instrument from its keyboard or from a controller via the HP-IB, the microprocessor simplifies parameter and data entry. It also checks for illegal operations, incompatible settings, and sets up front panel displays. The microprocessor greatly simplifies front panel operation by enabling any parameter to be changed using only 3 steps; a PARAMETER key, DATA keys, and an ENTRY key.

Operating Set Storage

Up to 10 complete operating sets (functions and parameters) can be stored in the built-in memory. Subsequently you can recall any of the 10 sets instantaneously by pressing only two keys or using one program statement. And you don't have to worry about losing operating sets if the 8165A is accidentally switched off or if the power fails. Internal batteries preserve the current and stored operating sets for up to four weeks.

Stability, Accuracy and Resolution

The use of phase lock loop techniques, plus a 10 MHz internal or external crystal reference, ensures very stable output frequencies with an accuracy of $\pm 1 \times 10^{-5}$ deviation from programmed value. Resolution is four digits over the frequency range of 1 mHz to 50 MHz. For example, in the frequency range 1–9.999 mHz, this is equivalent to a resolution of 1μHz.

Multiple Waveform Generation

The multiple waveforms that can be generated by the 8165A suit it to a wide range of digital and analog applications. Sine, triangle or square waves can be generated at frequencies up to 50MHz. Ramps and rectangular pulses with 20% or 80% duty cycle/symmetry can be generated at frequencies up to 19.99 MHz.

Operating Modes

The 8165A can be operated in any of eight different modes; normal, voltage controlled oscillator (VCO), trigger, gate, counted burst, frequency modulation (FM), and optional sweep and amplitude modulation (AM). This wide range of modes enables the 8165A to be used in any operating environment.

Output Capability

The 8165A has been designed to fulfil the requirements of analog and digital testing. The source impedance can be set to 50 ohms or 1 k ohms for best termination, i.e. minimum distortion and reflection in each application. The 8165A can also be used as a current source, or supply a variable dc level.

HP-IB Programming

The use of a microprocessor makes the 8165A very easy to program across the HP-IB, and ideal in automatic test systems. All operating parameters and functions can be programmed and in learn mode the 8165A can report its status and its current or stored operating sets. Programming is further simplified by the codes on the instrument front panel. The framed mnemonics are the ASCII characters required for programming.

Specifications

Waveforms

Sine, square/pulse (20, 50, 80% duty cycle), triangle/ramp (20, 50, 80% symmetry)

Frequency Characteristics

Range: 1.000 mHz to 50.00 MHz (1.000 mHz to 19.99 MHz for 20 and 80% duty cycle/symmetry).

Output Characteristics

Range: amplitude and offset independently variable within ±10 V.
Source impedance: selectable 50Ω ±1% or 1 kΩ ±10%, in parallel with 50 pF.
Amplitude: 10.0 mVpp to 10.0 Vpp (50Ω into 50Ω)
2.00 Vpp to 20.0 Vpp (1 kΩ into 50Ω)
Accuracy

Frequency	Sine	Square	Triangle (50%)	Triangle (20%, 80%)	Pulse (20%, 80%)
1 kHz	±2%	±2%	±2%	±2%	±2%
1 kHz-5 MHz	±2%	±2%	±2%	±5%	±2%
5 MHz-20 MHz	±5%	±5%	±5%	±5%	±5%
20 MHz-50 MHz	±5%	±5%	±5% to −20%	—	—

Resolution: 3 digits.
Offset: 0 ±10 mV to ±5.00 V (50Ω into 50Ω).
0 ±20 mV to ±10.0 V (1 kΩ into 50Ω).
Accuracy: ±1% programmed value ±1% signal Vpp ±20 mV.
Resolution: 2 digits (10 to 99 mV), 3 digits (≥100 mV).
Sine characteristics
Distortion: total harmonic distortion (THD) for fundamental up to 1 MHz: <±1%.
Harmonic signals (fundamental 1-10 MHz): <−36 dB.
Harmonic signals (fundamental above 10 MHz): <−30 dB.
Non-harmonic: <−40 dB.
Square/pulse characteristics
Duty cycle: 20, 50, 80% selectable.
Transition times (10% to 90%): <5 ns (50Ω into 50Ω), <7 ns (1 kΩ into 50Ω).
Overshoot/ringing: <±5% (50Ω into 50Ω), <±10% (1 kΩ into 50Ω).
Preshoot: <±5% (50Ω into 50Ω), <±10% (1 kΩ into 50Ω).
Triangle/ramp characteristics
Symmetry: 20, 50, 80% selectable.
Linearity: (10% to 90%):
<±1% (up to 5 MHz), <±5% (above 5 MHz).

Operating Modes

Norm: continuous waveform is generated, phase locked to an internal 10 MHz crystal reference.
VCO: external voltage V_{in} (f_{max} = 100 kHz) sweeps output frequency over a band. The band is determined by the frequency setting, and the frequency shift by the amplitude of V_{in}.
Trig: each trigger input cycle or manual command generates one output cycle, min trigger pulse width: 10 ns.
Gate: external signal enables oscillator when more positive than threshold. First and last output cycles are always complete, min. pulse width: 10 ns.
Burst: a preprogrammed number of output cycles is generated on receipt of an input trigger signal or manual command, min. time between bursts: 50 ns. Burst length: 1 to 9999 cycles. Min. trigger pulse width: 10 ns.

Frequency modulation: output is frequency modulated by an external voltage applied to a rear panel BNC, 0 to ±1 V modulates 0 to ±1% deviation.
Modulating frequency: 100 Hz to 20 kHz (Norm mode), dc to 20 kHz (Gate mode with carrier frequency ≥ 1 kHz).

Auxiliary Inputs and Outputs

Ext. Input: common front panel BNC for external signals used in VCO, Trig, Gate, Burst and (Option 001) Sweep ext./trig.
Signal threshold: +250 mV (upper), 0 V (lower).
Max input: ±20 V.
Input impedance: 10 kΩ ±10%.
Sync output: front panel BNC provides one trigger cycle per main output cycle.
Amplitude: 0.8 V_{pp} into 50Ω (low level zero V, high +0.8 V).
Duty cycle: as main output.
Ext. 10 MHz Ref: rear panel BNC for connection of 10 MHz, TTL, system clock, selected by rear panel switch.

HP-IB programming (IEEE Std 488)

Settling times
Frequency: <200 ms to settle to final value.
Other functions: 20 ms.

Memory

10 addressable locations plus one for current operating state.
Capacity: each location can store a complete set of operating parameters and modes.
Access time: 20 ms each location.
Storage time: internal battery provides memory retention for approx 4 weeks at room temperature.

Options and Accessories

001 Sweep: provides logarithmic frequency sweep between limits set in on the 8165A. Rear panel BNC provides triangular sweep voltage (V_{sweep}), 0 to 2.99 V amplitude.
Sweep rate: 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000 seconds per decade selectable.
Trigger: internal for continuous sweep, external produces one up-down sweep per trigger pulse.
HP-IB Cables: Refer to page 28.

General

Power requirements: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V or 240 V; +5 to −10%, 48 to 66 Hz, 200 V A max.
Environmental: operates to specifications from 0 to 50°C, and with relative humidity to 95% at 40°C.
Storage: −20 to +70°C.
Weight: net 12 kg (26.5 lbs). Shipping 16 kg (35.3 lbs).
Size: 133 mm H × 426 mm W × 422 mm D (5.2″ × 16.8″ × 16.6″).

Options	Price
002: Sweep + AM	add $710
907: Front Handle Kit	add $20
908: Rack Mounting Kit	add $15
909: Combined Front Handle and Rack Mounting Kit	add $30
910: additional Operating and Service Manual	add $22

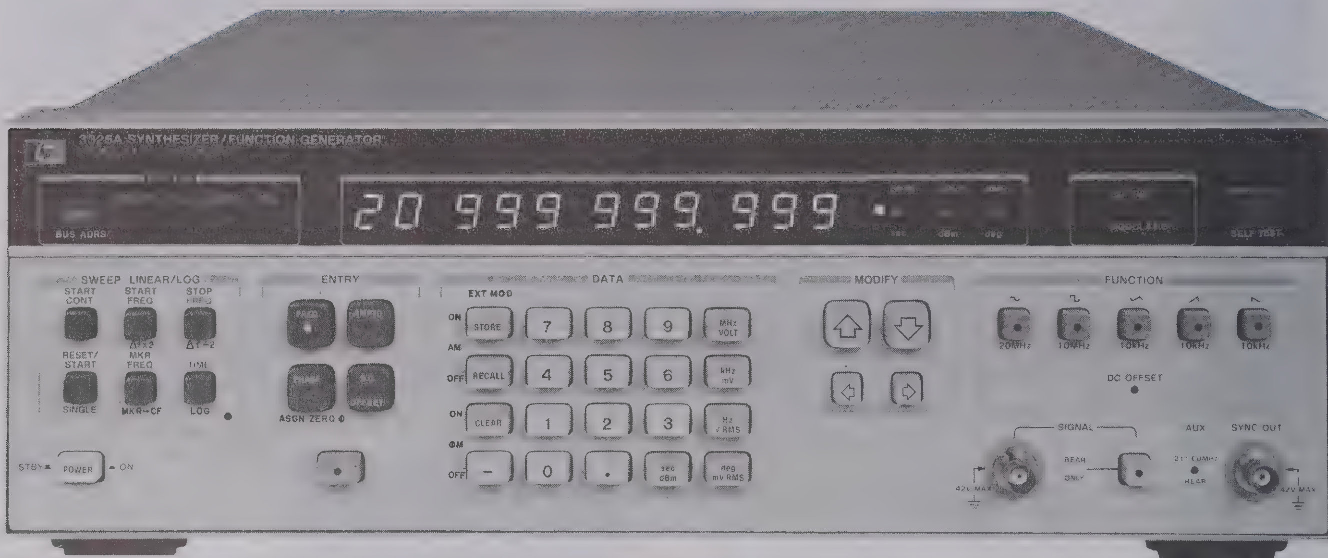
8165A Programmable Signal Source **$6145**

FUNCTION GENERATORS & FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

1 μHz to 21 MHz Automatic Synthesizer

Model 3325A

- Function Generator
- Sweeper
- Programmable



3325A

HP-IB

Description

The 3325A Synthesizer/Function Generator is an uncompromising, high performance synthesizer with 11 digit resolution, a function generator with precision waveforms, a wideband sweeper, and a fully programmable systems instrument.

Synthesizer

The 3325A is first with microhertz resolution below 100 kHz along with frequency coverage from .000001 Hz to 20.999 999 999 MHz. Signal purity, accuracy and stability are as good or better than earlier stand-alone HP synthesizers. Harmonics are 65 dB down below 50 kHz and you can externally modulate with AM and PM.

Function Generator

The 3325A is also a high performance function generator providing precision waveforms with synthesizer accuracy and resolution. Squarewaves to 10.999 999 999 MHz have 20 ns rise and fall times. Triangles and ramps with .05% linearity are available up to 10.999 999 999 kHz. All waveforms can be DC and phase offset.

A Wideband Sweeper

A major contribution is wideband phase continuous sweep, covering up to the full frequency range of each waveform. Sweep log or linear, single or continuous without the phase discontinuities usually associated with synthesizers. Phase lock loop testing is made easier.

Make convenient swept frequency network measurement on filters, amplifiers or any passive or active network. Use the TTL marker to check the frequency of points of interest on a swept frequency display desired. Use the convenient "zoom" functions $\Delta F \times 2$ and $\Delta F \div 2$ to quickly change the frequency span for the display desired.

Fully Programmable

All necessary functions are programmable on the HP-IB, including frequency, amplitude, all functions, phase and DC offset, modulation, all sweep parameters, amplitude cal and self-test, making the 3325A a very versatile and powerful addition to automatic test systems. The isolated interface combined with floating outputs and inputs and talk mode make the 3325A easy to use in Automatic Test Systems.

More Features

The phase of the output can be changed $\pm 719.9°$ with .1° resolution. The phase is advanced (or retarded) with respect to the starting phase. Two 3325A units can be phase locked together for dual phase output applications.

DC offset is capable of ± 4.5 VDC on the standard instrument. The high voltage option (Opt 002) allows AC voltages up to 40 Vpp and AC + DC up to ± 18 V Total (AC peak + DC).

Ten storage registers can be programmed with ten different combinations of function/parameter settings from the front panel, stored and then recalled.

The 3325A can display 11 digits of frequency and 4 digits of volts or millivolts from 1 mV to 10 volts peak to peak. Conversion to RMS or dBm is simple with the touch of a button.

New Technology

The 3325A provides unprecedented performance per dollar thanks to several major contributions from advances in HP technology. A single loop Fractional-N synthesis technique allows synthesizer accuracy with 11 digits of resolution, and as an added bonus... phase continuous frequency sweep. Fewer parts and integrated circuit technology make the difference. A unique method of triangle and ramp waveform generation provides excellent linearity. Add microprocessor control and Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) operation and the result is more performance, flexibility and versatility on the bench, or in automatic test systems than previously available, and at a lower cost.

Specifications

Refer to the 3325A Data Sheet for complete specifications.

Waveforms

Sine, Square, Triangle, negative and positive Ramps

Frequency

Range:
Sine: 1 μHz to 20.999 999 999 MHz
Square: 1 μHz to 10.999 999 999 MHz
Triangle/Ramps: 1 μHz to 10.999 999 999 kHz
Resolution: 1 μHz, < 100 kHz
1 mHz $\geq$ 100 kHz
Accuracy: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ of selected value, 20° to 30°C
Aging Rate: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$/year, 20° to 30°C
Warm-up Time: 20 minutes to within specified accuracy

Main Signal Output (All Waveforms)

Impedance: 50 Ω
Connector: BNC; switchable to front or rear panel, nonswitchable with option 002, except by internal cable change.

Amplitude

Range: 1 mV to 10 V p-p in 8 amplitude ranges, 1-3-10 sequence (10 dB steps), into 50 Ω load.

Function	Sine		Square		Triangle/Ramps	
Units Displayed	min	max	min	max	min	max
peak-peak	1.000 mV	10.00 V	1.000 mV	10.00 V	1.000 mV	10.00 V
rms	0.354 mV	3.536 V	0.500 mV	5.000 V	0.289 mV	2.887 V
dBm (50 Ω)	−56.02	+23.98	−53.01	+26.99	−57.78	+22.22

Resolution: 0.03% of full range or 0.01 dB (4 digits).
Sinewave amplitude flatness and accuracy:
1 mHz to 100 kHz: ±.1 dB, ≥3 Vpp; ±.2 dB, <3 Vpp
100 kHz to 10 MHz: ±.4 dB, ≥3 Vpp; ±.6 dB, <3 Vpp
10 MHz to 20 MHz: ±1.1 dB, ≥3 Vpp; ±1.6 dB, <3 Vpp
Squarewave amplitude flatness and accuracy:
1 mHz to 100 kHz: 1%, ≥3 Vpp; 2.2%, <3 Vpp
100 kHz to 10 MHz: 11.1%, ≥3 Vpp; 13.6%, <3 Vpp
Triangle amplitude flatness and accuracy:
1 mHz to 2 kHz: 1%, ≥3 Vpp; 2.2%, <3 Vpp
2 kHz to 10 kHz: 6.1%, ≥3 Vpp; 7.3%, <3 Vpp

Sinewave Spectral Purity

Phase noise: −54 dB for a 30 kHz band centered on a 20 MHz carrier (excluding ±1 Hz about the carrier).
Spurious: All non-harmonically related output signals will be more than 70 dB below the carrier (60db with DC offset), or less than −90 dBm, whichever is greater.
Sinewave harmonic distortion: Harmonically related signals will be less than the following levels (relative to the fundamental) at full output for each range:

Frequency Range	Harmonic Level
0.1 Hz to 50 kHz	−65 dB
50 kHz to 200 kHz	−60 dB
200 kHz to 2 MHz	−40 dB

Squarewave Characteristics

Rise/fall time: ≤20 ns, 10% to 90% at full output
Overshoot: ≤5% of peak to peak amplitude, at full output
Settling time: <1 μs to settle to within .05% of final value.

Phase Offset

Range: ±719.9° with respect to arbitrary starting phase or assigned zero phase
Resolution: .1°
Accuracy: ±.2°

DC Offset

Range: DC only (no AC signal): 0 to ±5.0 V/50 Ω.
DC + AC: Maximum DC offset ±4.5 V on highest range, decreasing to ±4.5 mV on lowest range.
Resolution: 4 digits

Sinewave Amplitude Modulation

Modulation depth at full output for each range: 0–100%
Modulation frequency range: DC −50 kHz (0–21 MHz carrier frequency)
Sensitivity: ±5 V peak for 100% modulation

Sinewave Phase Modulation

Range: ±850°, ±5V input
Modulation frequency range: DC −5 kHz

Frequency Sweep

Sweep time
Linear: 0.01 s to 99.99 s
Logarithmic: 2 s to 99.99 s single, 0.1 s to 99.99 s continuous
Maximum sweep width: Full frequency range of the main signal output for the waveform in use, except minimum log start frequency is 1Hz.
Phase continuity: Sweep is phase continuous over the full frequency range of the main output.

Auxiliary Inputs and Outputs

Reference input: For phase-locking 3325A to an external frequency reference signal from 0 dBm to +20 dBm into 50 Ω. Reference signal must be a subharmonic of 10 MHz from 1 MHz to 10 MHz.

Auxiliary frequency output: 21 MHz to 60.999 999 999 MHz, under range coverage to 19.000 000 001 MHz, frequency selection from front panel. 0 dBm; output impedance: 50 Ω
Sync output: Square wave with V (high) ≥1.2 V, V (low) ≤ 0.2 V into 50 Ω.
X-Axis drive: 0 to >+10 V DC linear ramp proportional to sweep frequency, linearity, 10–90%, ± .1% of final value.
Sweep marker output: High to low TTL compatible voltage transition at selected marker frequency.
Z-Axis blank output: TTL compatible voltage levels capable of sinking 200 mA from a positive source.
1 MHz reference output: 0 dBm output for phase-locking additional instruments to the 3325A.
10 MHz oven output: 0 dBm internal high stability frequency reference output for phase-locking 3325A. (Opt. 001 only)

Option 001 High Stability Frequency Reference

Aging rate: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$/week, 1×10^{-7}/mo.
Accuracy: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (0° to +50°C).
Warm-up time: Reference will be within $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final value 20 minutes after turn-on for an off time of less than 24 hours.

Option 002 High Voltage Output

Frequency range: 1 μHz to 1 MHz

Amplitude

Range: 4.00 mVpp to 40.00 Vpp (500 Ω, < 500 pf load).
Accuracy and flatness at full output:
Sine and squarewave: ±.2 dB (±2%), 10 Hz – 10 kHz; ± .9 dB (±10%) 10 kHz – 1 MHz
Trianglewave: ±.2 dB (±2%) 10 Hz – 2 kHz; ±.6 dB (±6%) 2 kHz – 10 kHz
Ramps: ±.2 dB (±2%) 10 Hz – 2 kHz; ±1.0 dB (±11%) 2 kHz – 10 kHz
Sinewave distortion: Harmonically related signals will be the same as the standard instrument to 1 MHz
Maximum output current: 40 mApp.
Output impedance: < 2 Ω at DC, < 10 Ω at 1 MHz

DC offset range: 4 times the specified range of the standard instrument.

General

Operating environment:
Temperature: 0°C to 55°C.
Relative humidity: 95%, 0°C to 40°C.
Altitude: ≤ 15,000 ft.
Storage temperature: −40°C to +75°C.
Storage altitude: ≤ 50,000 ft.
Power: 100/120/220/240 V, +5%, −10%, 48 to 66 Hz; 60 VA, 100 VA with all options; 10 VA standby.
Weight: 9 kg (20 lbs.) net; 14.5 kg (32 lbs.) shipping
Size: 132.6 mm H × 425.5 mm W × 497.8 mm D (5 ¼″ × 16¾″ × 19⅝″)
Accessories: 11356A Ground Isolator for breaking signal grounds between input/output connectors.

Ordering Information*	Price
3325A Frequency Synthesizer	$3000
Opt. 001 High Stability Frequency Reference	add $550
Opt. 002 High Voltage Output	add $200
Opt 907 Front Handle Kit (stand alone orders P/N 5061-0089)	$20
Opt 908 Rack Flange Kit (stand alone orders P/N 5061-0077)	$15
Opt 909 Rack Flange and Handle Combination Kit (stand alone orders P/N 5061-0083)	$30
11356A Ground Isolator	$50

*HP-IB cable not supplied. See page 28.

FUNCTION GENERATORS & FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

.01 Hz to 13 MHz frequency synthesizer

Models 3320A & 3320B

3320A

3320B

Specifications

Refer to the 3320 A/B data sheet for complete specifications.
Frequency range: 0.01 Hz to 13 MHz in 7 ranges.
Frequency ranges: 10 MHz, 1000 kHz, 100 kHz, 10 kHz, 1000 Hz; 100 Hz and 10 Hz (optional). 30% overrange on all ranges.

Frequency Accuracy

Vernier out: ±0.001% of setting for 6 mo, 0°C to 55°C.
Vernier In: ±0.01% of range for 6 mo, 0°C to 55°C.

Frequency Stability

Long term: ±10 parts in 10^6 of setting per year (vernier out) with ambient temperature reference. Optional high stability crystal reference oven available (Option 002).
Signal-to-phase noise (integrated): >40 dB down in 30 kHz band, excluding ±1 Hz, centered on carrier. 10 MHz range, vernier out. Improves on lower frequency ranges.
Harmonic distortion: with output frequencies >0.1% of range at full output amplitude, any harmonically related signal will be less than the following levels: −60 dB with output from 5 Hz to 100 kHz; −50 dB with output from 100 kHz to 1 MHz; −40 dB with output from 1 MHz to 13 MHz.
Spurious: >60 dB down.
Internal frequency standard: 20 MHz crystal.
Phase locking: the 3320A/B may be phase locked with a 200 mV to 2 V rms signal that is any subharmonic of 20 MHz.
Rear panel output: front or rear panel output is standard.

Auxiliary Outputs

Tracking outputs: 20 MHz to 33 MHz offset signal. >100 mV rms/50Ω.
1 MHz reference output: 220 mV rms/50Ω (>0 dBm/50Ω).
Low level output: same frequency as main output but remains between 50 mV rms and 158 mV rms (into 50Ω) depending on main output level setting.

3320B Amplitude Section

Amplitude range: +26.99 dBm (½ watt) to −69.99 dBm (−73.00 dBm under remote control) into 50Ω. (+26.99 dBm = 5 V rms into 50Ω).
Amplitude resolution: 0.01 dB.

Amplitude accuracy (absolute): +26.99 dBm, ±0.05 dB at 10 kHz and (20°C to 30°C).
Output impedance: 50Ω (75Ω Option 001).

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C.
Storage temperature: −40°C to +70°C.
Power requirements: 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 63 Hz, 110 VA max.
Weight
3320A: net, 14.4 kg (32 lb). Shipping, 18.1 kg (40 lb).
3320B: net, 15.9 kg (35 lb). Shipping, 19.5 kg (43 lb).
Size: 132.6 mm H, 425 mm W, 542.9 mm D (5⁷⁄₃₂" × 16¾" × 21⅜").

Options and Accessories	Price
3320A/B Opt 001: 75Ω output	N/C
3320A/B Opt 002: Crystal Oven *	$540
3320A Opt 003: BCD remote control *	$370
3320B Opt 004: BCD remote control *	$460
3320A/B Opt 006: 100 Hz/10 Hz ranges *	$260
3320B Opt 007: HP-IB remote control *	$820
11048C: 50Ω feedthrough termination	$17
11094B: 75Ω feedthrough termination	$20
11473-74A: Balancing Transformers. (see page 685)	$350
11475A: Balancing Transformers. (see page 685)	$325

Ordering Information**

3320A Frequency Synthesizer	$2730
3320B Frequency Synthesizer	$3950

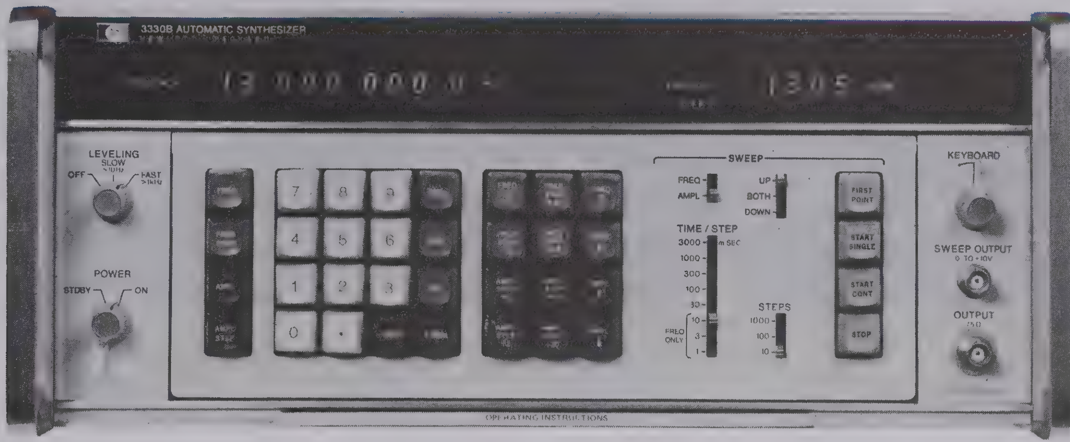
*Field installable.
**HP-IB cable not supplied. See page 28.

0.1 Hz to 13 MHz automatic synthesizer

Model 3330B

- Digital sweeping of frequency and amplitude

HP-IB



Abbreviated Specifications

(For complete specifications, refer to data sheet)

Frequency range: 0.1 Hz to 13,000,999.9 Hz.
Frequency resolution: 0.1 Hz (8 digits + overrange).

Frequency Stability

Long term: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of frequency per day. $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of frequency per month.
Temperature: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of frequency at 25°C ±10°C. $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of frequency at 0°C to 55°C.
Signal to phase noise (integrated): 50 dB down in a 30 kHz band, excluding ±1 Hz, centered on carrier.
Harmonic distortion: with full output amplitude, any harmonically related signal will be less than the following specified levels.
  5 Hz to 100 kHz: −60 dB.
  100 kHz to 1 MHz: −50 dB.
  1 MHz to 13 MHz: −40 dB.

Spurious

All nonharmonically related spurious signals will be greater than 70 dB below selected output level or ≤110 dBm/50Ω, whichever is greater.

Auxiliary Outputs

20 - 33 MHz tracking output: >100 mV rms/50Ω.
1 MHz reference output: >220 mV rms/50Ω (0 dBm/50Ω).
Synthesized search or tune: a frequency step (0.1 Hz min) may be entered. This step may be added to or subtracted from the synthesized output signal. Rate of search or tune is selected by the time per step control.
Digital sweeping of frequency: accomplished by entering and setting the center frequency, a frequency step, number of steps, time per step, and sweep direction.
Sweep width: the product of the step size and number of steps.
Step size: continuously adjustable in 0.1 Hz increments.
Step accuracy: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ per day for standard reference crystal.
Number of steps: 10, 100, or 1000.
Time per step: 1 ms, 3 ms, 10 ms, 30 ms, 100 ms, 300 ms, 1000 ms, and 3000 ms.
Direction of sweep: up, both, down.
Single sweep: initiated by momentary pushbutton.
Continuous sweep: initiated by momentary pushbutton.
Manual sweep: accomplished by holding down the freq ↑ or freq ↓ keys. Display will follow output.
Sweep output: stepped dc voltage proportional to sweep position, 0 to +10V.
Accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale.
Linearity: ±0.1% of full scale.

Amplitude Section

Amplitude: maximum 2.1 V rms into open circuit; maximum 1.05 V rms into 50Ω.
Amplitude range: +13.44 dBm to −86.55 dBm into 50Ω.
Amplitude resolution: 0.01 dB.
Output impedance: 50Ω (75Ω Opt 001).
Display: four digit readout in dBm with reference to 50Ω.
Leveled frequency response: (10 kHz reference) 10 Hz−13 MHz.
  +13.44 dBm to −16.55 dBm: ±0.05 dB.
  −16.55 dBm to −36.55 dBm: ±0.1 dB.
  −36.55 dBm to −66.55 dBm: ±0.2 dB.
  −66.55 dBm to −86.55 dBm: ±0.4 dB.
Amplitude attenuator accuracy: ±0.02 dB/10 dB step (at 10 kHz) of attenuation down from maximum output.
Amplitude accuracy (absolute): ±0.05 dB at 10 kHz and +13.44 dBm (15°C ±5°C). (For absolute accuracy at other frequencies and amplitudes, add 0.05 dB to the leveled frequency response specification, plus the attenuator accuracy specification.)
Amplitude modulation: requires external modulation source. Rear panel BNC. ALC switch must be in slow position.
  Modulating signal: 100 Hz to 100 kHz.
  Modulation depth: 0.95 V rms modulating signal for 95% modulation depth.

General

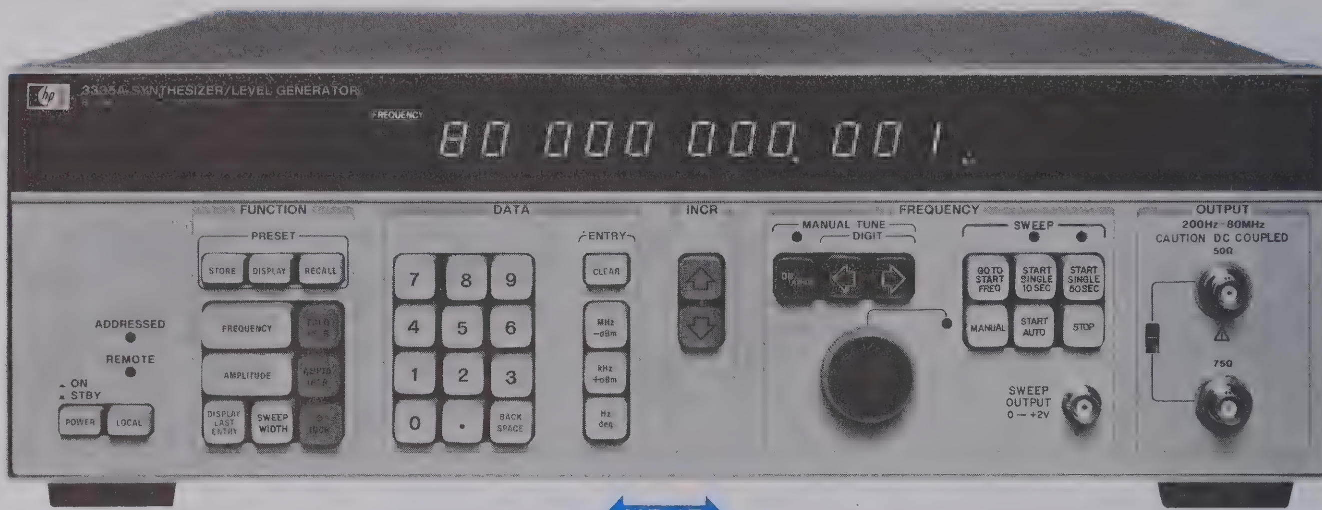
Operating temperature: 0°C to +55°C.
Storage temperature: −40°C to +70°C.
Turn on time: application of power to "On": 20 min to within $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of the final frequency.
  "Standby" to "On": 15 s to full specifications.
Power requirements: 115 V or 230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 63 Hz, 20 W standby, 200 W on.
Weight: net, 22.6 kg (53 lb). Shipping, 26.8 kg (63 lb).
Size: 177 mm H × 426 mm W × 547 mm D (7″ × 16¾″ × 21½″).

Options	Price
001: 75Ω–1 V output	N/C
002: High stability crystal oven	add $610
003: deletion of oven	less $150
004: isolated HP-IB HP-IB cable not furnished. See page 26	add $470
005: 5 V–50Ω output	add $310

3330B Automatic Synthesizer **$7600**

200 Hz to 80 MHz automatic synthesizer

Model 3335A



HP-IB

- 1 mHz Resolution
- High Spectral Purity
- Precision Amplitude Control
- Program Storage
- HP-IB

Description

Covering a frequency range of 200 Hz–80 MHz, the 3335A Synthesizer/Level Generator has performance characteristics that make it ideally suited for the telecommunications industry, as well as for traditional synthesizer applications, including testing of Frequency Division Multiplex (FDM) equipment and R & D and production testing of communications systems. It features precision level control, milli-Hertz resolution, high spectral purity, internal frequency sweep, HP-IB programmability and numerous user conveniences.

Internal Storage

Up to 10 different front panel settings (frequency, level, Ø incr, etc.) can be stored in internal memory registers for later recall. The DISPLAY key allows viewing of register contents without altering the synthesizer output.

Precision Amplitude

Increasing channel capacity of Frequency Division Multiplex (FDM) systems is continually placing more stringent requirements on the testing of transmission parameters. To meet these performance standards, the 3335A incorporates a state-of-the-art attenuator resulting in attenuator accuracies of up to ±0.03 dB over the 80 MHz frequency range.

Programmability

The 3335A is fully programmable via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB), HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488—1975. Most Hewlett-Packard 9800 Series Programmable Calculators, as well as Models 21 MX and 2100 series minicomputers, are easily interfaced to the HP-IB.

Frequency Stability

The 3335A synthesizes its output frequency from an internal temperature-controlled crystal oscillator which provides $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$/day frequency stability ($\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ is optional). The 3335A can also be phase-locked to any external frequency standards.

Automatic Frequency Sweep

The 3335A combines the precision frequency accuracy and stability of a synthesizer with the time-saving convenience of a digital sweeper.

SLMS - Tracking Generator

The 3335A operates as a tracking generator with the HP 3745A/B Selective Level Measuring Set (SLMS) for automatic or semi-automatic testing of FDM systems. For closed-loop tracking where the 3335A and 3745A/B are in the same location, the frequency of the generator is controlled by the microprocessor in the SLMS.

Abbreviated Specifications

(complete specifications are shown on the 3335A data sheet.)

Frequency

Range: 200 Hz–80.999 999 999 MHz.
Resolution: 0.001 Hz.
Stability (higher stability available with Opt 001): $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$/day; $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/month.
Frequency switching and settling time: <20 ms to within 90° of final phase.

Spectral Purity

Harmonic components (relative to fundamental, full output):
200 Hz – 10 MHz: −45 dB.
10 MHz – 80 MHz: −40 dB.
Spurious: all non-harmonically related outputs will be greater than 75 dB below the carrier or −125 dBm, whichever is greater.
Integrated Phase noise (30 kHz band, excluding ±1 Hz centered on the carrier): 9.9 MHz: −63 dB; 20 MHz: −70 dB; 40 MHz: −64 dB; 80 MHz: −58 dB.

Amplitude

Range
50Ω: +13.01 dBm to −86.98 dBm; 75Ω: +11.25 dBm to −88.74 dBm.
Resolution: 0.01 dB.
Absolute accuracy (full amplitude at 100 kHz, 10°C to 35°C): ±0.05 dB
Note: To determine absolute accuracy tolerances at other frequencies or amplitudes, the flatness and attenuator specifications must be added to the above accuracy specification.
Flatness (relative to 100 kHz, full amplitude): 1 kHz – 25 MHz: ±0.07 dB; 200 Hz – 80 MHz: ±0.15 dB.
Attenuator
Range: 98 dB in 2 dB steps.
Accuracy (1 year)

Z_0	ATTENUATION (dB)	FREQUENCY 200 Hz – 25 MHz	25 MHz – 80 MHz
50 Ω	0 to 18	± 0.03 dB	
75 Ω		± 0.04 dB	± 0.15 dB
50 Ω	20 to 58	± 0.07 dB	
75 Ω		± 0.09 dB	± 0.25 dB
50 Ω	60 to 98	± 0.2 dB	
75 Ω		± 0.2 dB	± 0.50 dB

Amplitude switching time: <500 ms to within ±0.02 dB of final value.

Sweep Characteristics

Sweep Modes:
Single: 10 or 50s single sweep from min. to max. frequency.
Auto: repetitive sweep from min. to max. frequency at a nominal 125 ms rate.
Number of steps: 10 sec., 50 sec., MANUAL: 1000 steps; AUTO (125 ms): 100 steps.
Phase discontinuities: there will be no significant phase discontinuities provided the following breakpoints are not crossed:
200 Hz – <10 MHz: 1MHz points, e.g. 1 MHz, 2 MHz, etc.
10 MHz – <20 MHz: 250 kHz points, e.g. 10.25 MHz, 10.5 MHz, etc.
20 MHz – <40 MHz: 500 kHz points.
40 MHz – 80 MHz: 1 MHz points.

Opt 001 (High Stability Frequency Reference)

Aging rate: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day; $\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$/month; $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/year.

Opt 002/004

For specifications not listed below, refer to standard instrument specifications, or the 335A data sheets.

Frequency

Range: 75Ω: 200 Hz–80.999 999 999 MHz; 124Ω: 10 kHz–10 MHz; 135Ω: 10 kHz–2 MHz.
Resolution: .001 Hz.

Amplitude

Range: +11.25 dBm to −88.74 dBm.
Resolution: 0.01 dB.
Flatness (relative to 100 kHz at full amplitude):
75Ω: 1 kHz – 25 MHz: ±0.07 dB; 200 Hz – 80 MHz: ±0.15 dB
124Ω: 50 kHz – 10 MHz: ±0.15 dB; 10 kHz – 10 MHz: ±0.40 dB
135Ω: 10 kHz – 2 MHz: ±0.18 dB
Accuracy at full output (100 kHz, 10°C to 35°C): 75Ω: ±0.05 dB; 124Ω/135Ω: ±0.10 dB
Amplitude accuracy (includes the effects of flatness and attenuator)

75 Ω

OUTPUT LEVEL (dBm)	200 Hz – 1 kHz	1 kHz – 25 MHz	25 MHz – 80 MHz
+ 11.25 to − 8.74	± 0.25 dB	± 0.15 dB	± 0.35 dB
− 8.74 to −48.74	± 0.30 dB	± 0.20 dB	± 0.45 dB
−48.74 to −88.74	± 0.40 dB	± 0.30 dB	± 0.70 dB

124 Ω

OUTPUT LEVEL (dBm)	10 kHz – 50 kHz	50 kHz – 10 MHz
+ 11.25 to − 8.74	± 0.60 dB	± 0.35 dB
− 8.74 to − 48.74	± 0.65 dB	± 0.40 dB
− 48.74 to − 70.0*	± 1.1 dB	± 0.85 dB

135 Ω

OUTPUT LEVEL (dBm)	10 kHz – 2 MHz
+ 11.25 to − 8.74	± 0.35 dB
− 8.74 to − 48.74	± 0.40 dB
− 48.74 to − 70.0*	± 0.85 dB

*Levels down to -88.74 dBm can be selected, however, accuracies are unspecified due to spurious noise floor of -100 dBm.

Outputs

Output Impedances: 75Ω unbalanced, 124Ω balanced, 135Ω balanced
Signal Balance (100 kHz): >60 dB.

Opt 002
75Ω: commercial equivalent of WECO type 477B (accepts WECO plug 358A).
124Ω: commercial equivalent of WECO type 477B at 16 mm (0.625") spacings (accepts WECO plug 372A)
135Ω: commercial equivalent of WECO type 223A at 16 mm (0.625") spacings (accepts WECO plug 241A).

Opt 004
75Ω: commercial equivalent of WECO type 560 A (accepts WECO plug 439A or 440A).
124Ω: commercial equivalent of WECO type 560A at 12.7 mm (0.5") spacings (accepts WECO plug 443A).
135Ω: commercial equivalent of WECO type 223A at 16 mm (0.625") spacings (accepts WECO plug 241A).

Opt 003

Frequency

Range: 75Ω: 200 Hz - 80.999 999 999 M Hz; 150Ω: 10 kHz - 2 MHz
Resolution: .001 Hz.

Amplitude

Range: + 11.25 to −88.74 dBm.
Resolution: 0.01 dB.
Flatness (relative to 100 kHz at full amplitude): 75Ω: 1 kHz–25 MHz: ±0.07 dB, 200 Hz–80 MHz: ±0.15 dB; 150Ω: 10 kHz–2 MHz: ±0.18 dB.
Accuracy at full output (100 kHz, 10°C to 35°C): 75Ω: ±0.05 dB; 150Ω: ±0.10 dB.
Amplitude accuracy (includes the effects of flatness and attenuator)

75 Ω

OUTPUT LEVEL (dBm)	200 Hz – 1 kHz	1 kHz – 25 MHz	25 MHz – 80 MHz
+ 11.25 to − 8.75	± 0.25 dB	± 0.15 dB	± 0.35 dB
− 8.75 to − 48.74	± 0.30 dB	± 0.20 dB	± 0.45 dB
− 48.74 to − 88.74	± 0.40 dB	± 0.30 dB	± 0.70 dB

150 Ω

OUTPUT LEVEL (dBm)	10 kHz – 2 MHz
+ 11.25 to − 8.74	± 0.35 dB
− 8.74 to − 48.74	± 0.40 dB
− 48.74 to − 70.0*	± 0.85 dB

*Levels down to -88.74 dBm can be selected, however accuracies are unspecified due to spurious noise floor of -100 dBm.

Outputs

Output Impedances: 75Ω Unbalanced, 150Ω Balanced
Signal Balance (100 kHz): >60 dB
Connectors
75Ω: BNC; 150Ω: Pair of BNC's at 20 mm (0.8") spacings

General

Operating environment
Temperature: 0°C to 55°C.
R.H.: <95%, 0°C to +40°C.
Storage temperature: −40°C to +75°C.
Power: 100/120/220/240 V, +5%, −10%; 48 to 66 Hz; 195 VA.
Weight: net: 18.2 kg. (40 lbs). Shipping: 26.8 kg. (59 lb).
Size: 132.6 mm H x 425.5 mm W x 497.8 mm D (5¼" x 16¾" x 19⅝").

Ordering Information*

	Price
3335A	$7000
Opt 001	add $580
Opt 002	add $300
Opt 003	add $200
Opt 004	add $300

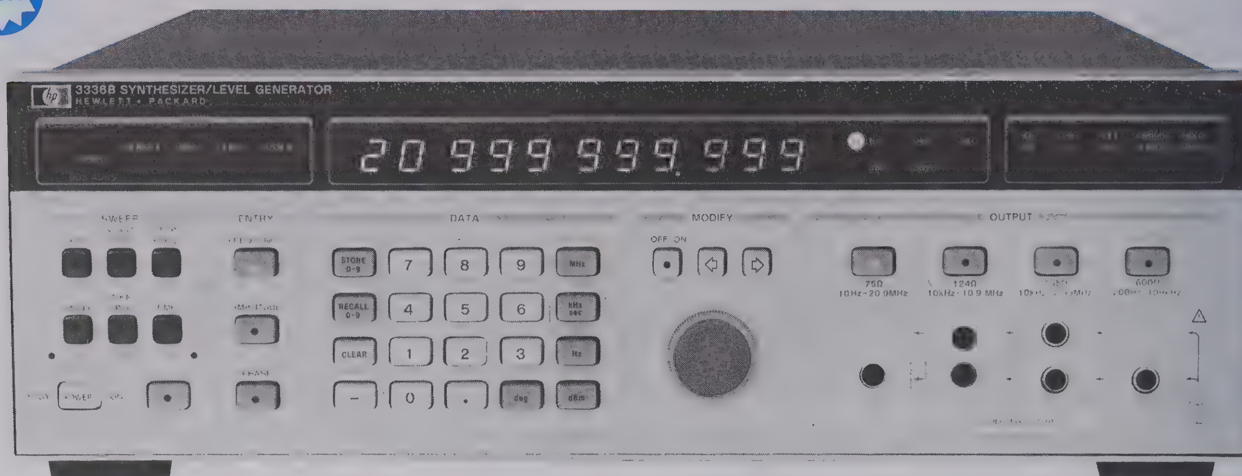
*HP-IB cable not supplied. See Page 28.

FUNCTION GENERATORS & FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

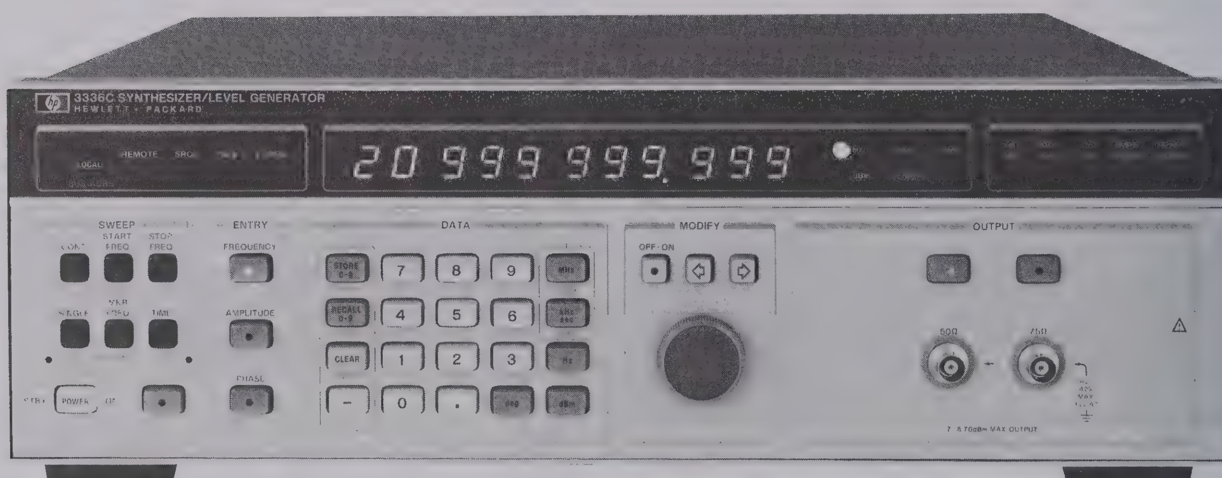
Synthesizer/Level Generator

Model 3336 A/B/C

NEW



3336B



3336C

HP-IB

Description

Covering a frequency range of 10 Hz to 20.999 MHz, the 3336A (CCITT) and 3336B (Bell) Synthesizer/Level Generators have performance characteristics that make them ideally suited for the telecommunications industry. The 3336C is designed for traditional synthesizer applications as well as R&D and production testing of systems or components. All three feature precision level control, high spectral purity, optional frequency stability of $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$/week, internal frequency sweep and numerous user conveniences. All models include HP-IB (IEEE Std. 488-1975) as a standard feature for use in automatic test systems.

Precision Frequency Measurements

Major advances in HP technology have provided a single loop, fractional-N synthesis technique which allows synthesizer accuracy with 11 digits of resolution, plus . . . completely phase continuous frequency sweep over any of the instrument's frequency ranges. Microhertz resolution below 100 kHz allows precise frequency measurements over a range of 10 Hz to 20.999 999 999 MHz. Harmonics are below 60 dB over the range from 50 Hz to 1 MHz (50 dB to 20 MHz), with spurious signals below 70 dBc or −100 dBm in the standard instrument, −115 dBm with an option.

±0.05 dB Amplitude Accuracy

New HP attenuator technology coupled with custom designs in leveling loops and thermal converters produce amplitude accuracies seen only in instruments at much greater cost. The fast leveling loop makes extremely flat sweeps possible at fast sweep speeds. External leveling is also available for those custom applications where a control loop is desired.

HP-IB

The 3336A, B and C come standard with HP-IB. Remote programming of major front panel controls makes these instruments a versatile and powerful addition to automatic test systems. The isolated interface combined with floating inputs and outputs contributes to ease of use in systems applications.

Other Features

Both the 3336 A & B have true balanced outputs which can be floated. All three models (the 3336A, B & C) have 10 storage registers; amplitude blanking capability during frequency switching; linear or logarithmic phase continuous sweep capabilities; RPG (rotary pulse generator) to simplify modification of any digit in the display; phase offset capability; output connector and impedance flexibility; AM and PM modulation, and many other features. Refer to the data sheet for complete information.

Abbreviated Specifications

Frequency

Signal Output	3336A	3336B	3336C
50 Ω Unbalanced			10 Hz to 20.999 999 999 MHz
75 Ω Unbalanced	10 Hz to 20.999 999 999 MHz		
124 Ω Balanced		10 kHz to 10.999 999 999 MHz	
135 Ω Balanced		10 kHz to 2.099 999 999 MHz	
150 Ω Balanced	10 kHz to 2.099 999 999 MHz		
600 Ω Balanced	200 Hz to 109.999 999 kHz		

Resolution: 1 μHz for frequencies $<$ 100 kHz, 1 mHz for frequencies $\geq$ 100 kHz
Accuracy: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ of programmed frequency
Aging rate: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$/year (20° to 30°C)
Warm-up time: 30 minutes to within specified accuracy

Amplitude

Range: 50 Ω: −71.23 to +8.76 dBm; 75 Ω and 600 Ω: −72.99 to +7.00 dBm; 124 Ω, 135 Ω, 150 Ω: −78.23 to +1.76 dBm
Absolute accuracy: ±.05 dB, 20° to 30°C (for the top 9.99 dB of amplitude range at 10 kHz, 50 kHz for 124 Ω, 135 Ω, 150 Ω); ±.08 dB, 0° to 55°C
Flatness: 50/75 Ω, ±.1 dB (±.07 dB with option 005) referenced to 10 kHz, 124, 135, 150 Ω, ≤ ± .15 dB referenced to 50 kHz.
Attenuator accuracy: (Instruments without Option 005)

10 Hz — 1 MHz — 10 MHz — 20.9 MHz

10 to 19.99 dB	±.1 dB	±.15	±.2dB
20 to 39.99 dB	±.15 dB	±.2 dB	±.25 dB
40 to 79.99 dB	±.2 dB	±.25 dB	±.3dB

Note: Amplitude Accuracy is the sum of the Absolute Accuracy and, as necessary, Flatness and Attenuator Accuracy. See page 592 (3336 A/B) for overall amplitude. Accuracy specification expressed versus output level.

Amplitude blanking: output drops to less than −85 dBm during frequency switching

Main Signal Outputs

Return loss (on carrier), balance

Output	Return Loss	Balance
50 Ω (3336C)	>30 dB, 10 Hz to 10 MHz, >25 dB, 10 MHz to 20 MHz	Unbalanced
75 (3336 A/B/C)	>30 dB, 10 Hz to 20 MHz	Unbalanced
124 Ω (3336B)	>20 dB, 10 kHz to 30 kHz >30 dB, 30 kHz to 10 MHz	>30 dB 10 kHz to 10 MHz
135 Ω (3336B)	>20 dB, 10 kHz to 30 kHz >30 dB, 30 kHz to 2 MHz	>36 dB 10 kHz to 2 MHz
150 Ω (3336A)	>20 dB, 10 kHz to 30 kHz >30 dB, 30 kHz to 2 MHz	>36 dB 10 kHz to 2 MHz
600 Ω (3336 A/B)	Not specified	>38 dB 300 Hz to 50 kHz

Spectral Purity:

Harmonic distortion: harmonically related signals will be less than the following levels relative to the fundamental (normal leveling):

Frequency Range*	Harmonic Level
50 Hz to 1 MHz	−60 dB
1 MHz to 5 MHz	−55 dB
5 MHz to 20 MHz	−50 dB

Integrated phase noise: (3336C) −54 dB, over a 30 kHz band, centered on a 20 MHz carrier, excluding 1 Hz about the carrier; (3336A & B) −64 dB for a 3 kHz band, 2 kHz either side of carrier.
Spurious: all non-harmonically related signals will be more than 70 dB below the fundamental or −100 dBm (−115 dBm with Option 005)

*Refer to data sheet for specifications below 50 Hz.

Phase Offset

Range: ±719.9° with respect to arbitrary reference phase.
Resolution: 0.1°
Accuracy: ±0.2°

Frequency Sweep

Sweep time: linear; 0.01 s to 99.99 s. Single Log; 2 s to 99.99 s. Continuous Log; 0.1 s to 99.99 s.
Maximum sweep width: specified frequency range of selected output
Minimum sweep width: log; 1 decade. Linear; minimum BW (Hz) = .1 (Hz/s) x Sweep Time (s)
Phase continuity: phase is continuous over full frequency range.
Sweep flatness: fast leveling; ±.15 dB, 10 kHz to 20 MHz, .03 s
Sweep time: normal leveling; ±.15 dB, 50 Hz to 1 MHz, .5s sweep time.

Amplitude Modulation

Modulation depth: 0 to 100%
Modulation frequency range: 50 Hz to 50 kHz
Envelope distortion: <−30 db to 80% modulation (1 kHz modulating frequency)

Phase Modulation

Range: 0° to ±850°
Linearity: ±0.5% from best fit straight line
Modulation frequency range: dc to 5 kHz
Input sensitivity: ±5 V peak for 850° phase shift (170°/volt)

Auxiliary Outputs

AUX O dBm: frequency range is 21 MHz to 60.999 999 999 MHz
SYNC OUT: TTL square wave with V_{high} >1.2 V into 50 ohms.
REF OUT: 0 dBm (50 Ω), 1 MHz signal for phase locking.
10 MHz OVEN OUT: Instruments with Opt 004 only. 0 dBm (50 Ω). 10 MHz temperature stabilized, crystal oscillator.
X DRIVE: 0 to >+10 Vdc linear ramp.
Z BLANK: sweep related TTL compatible voltage levels.
MARKER: TTL compatible high to low level transition at the programmed Marker Frequency.

Auxiliary Inputs

EXT REF IN: For phase-locking the Model 3336 to an external frequency reference. Signal from 0 dBm to +20 dBm (50 Ω).
AMPTD MOD: See Amplitude Modulation specifications.
PHASE MOD: See Phase Modulation specifications.
EXTERNAL LEVELING: Input from an External Leveling voltage source to regulate the signal amplitude at a remote point.

Option 004: High Stability Frequency Reference (all models)
Accuracy: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$
Aging rate: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$/week after 72 hours continuous operation
$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$/month after 15 days continuous operation
Ambient stability: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ maximum, 0° to 55°C.

Option 005: High Accuracy Attenuator (Models 3336 A/B/C)

Accuracy: attenuation

10 to 19.99 dB	±.035 dB
20 to 29.99 dB	±.06 dB
40 to 79.99 dB	±.1 dB

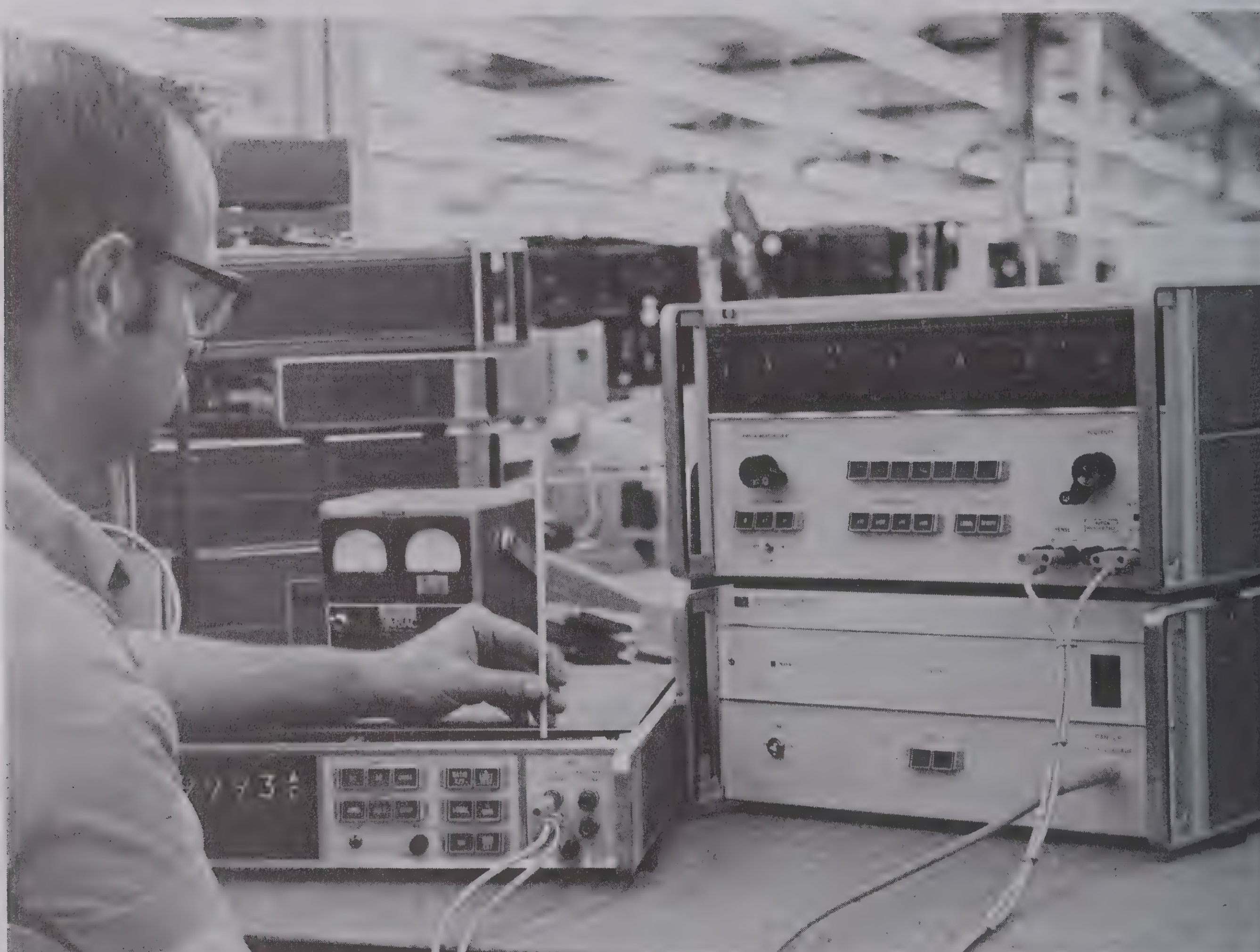
General

Operating environment:
Temperature: 0° to 55°C
Relative humidity: ≤85%, 0° to 40°C
Altitude: 15,000 ft, ≤4600 meters
Storage temperatures: −50° to +65°C
Storage altitude: ≤50,000 ft, 15,240 meters
Power requirements: 100/120/220/240 V, +5%, −10%, 48 to 66 Hz, 60 VA, (100 VA with all options), 10 VA standby
Size: 132.6 high x 425.5 wide x 497.8 deep or 5¼″ x 16¾″ x 19⅝″
Weight: net, 10 kg. (22 lbs.); shipping, 15.5 kg. (34 lbs.)

Ordering Information*

	Price
3336A Synthesizer/Level Generator (CCITT)	$4100
3336B Synthesizer/Level Generator (N. American)	$4100
3336C Synthesizer/Level Generator (General Purpose)	$3800
Opt 004 High Stability Frequency Reference	add $550
Opt 005 High Accuracy Attenuator	add $550
Opt 907 Front Handle Kit	add $20
Opt 908 Rack Flange Kit	add $15
Opt. 909 Rack Flange and Handle Kit	add $30

*HP-IB cables not furnished. See page 28.



Hewlett-Packard calibration instruments provide accurate and precise dc and ac stimulus for your calibration needs. Accurate dc voltage measurements capability to 1000 volts is also available for testing dc power supplies and other precision dc sources. See Table 1 for a list of instrument features.

Table 1.

FUNCTION	RANGE	RESOLUTION	MODEL NO.	PAGE
AC volts	1 mV–1000 V*	1 ppm	745A	368
AC volts DC volts AC amps DC amps	0.01V–1000V	3 digits	6920B	367

*X10 Amplifier for 745A

- Calibrate/test DC ammeters up to 5 amps
- Calibrate/test average-reading AC ammeters up to 5 amps
- Calibrate/test DC voltmeters up to 1000 volts
- Calibrate/test average-reading AC voltmeters up to 1000 volts

Description

Model 6920B is a versatile ac/dc meter calibrator, capable of both constant-voltage and constant-current output. Its absolute accuracy makes it suitable for laboratory or production testing of panel meters, multimeters, and other meters having accuracy on the order of 1.0% or higher. This calibrator has been designed for convenience, and combines in one instrument all the outputs needed to test the most commonly used meters.

Output Switch

The output switch has two ON positions. The ON TEST position has a momentary contact and output is obtained only while the switch is held ON. This is convenient when several full scale readings are being checked successively and the meter and calibrator are being switched through their ranges. The ON HOLD position is used when continuous output is desired.

AC Output Waveshape

When the function switch is set on AC, the output wave-shape is sinusoidal (to a first approximation) and has the same frequency as the input line power applied to the instrument (except when an external ac reference is used). The feedback loop, which controls and regulates this ac, is actually monitoring the average value of the ac output although the front panel controls are calibrated in terms of rms. Thus, this calibrator is suitable for use with average-reading ac voltmeters scaled in rms. In addition, the calibrator can be used with true-rms meters, provided allowance is made for the total output distortion. This distortion is approximately equal to the line input waveshape distortion (or distortion of the external ac reference) plus 3%.

Specifications

Output Voltage Ranges

0.01–1 V: current capability 0-5 A.
0.1–10 V: current capability 0-1 A.
1–100 V: current capability 0-100 mA.
10–1000 V: current capability 0-10 mA.
Above output voltage ranges and maximum current capabilities for each range apply for either dc or ac operation.

Output Current Ranges (5 A maximum output)

1–100 μA: voltage capability 0–500 V (uncalibrated in AC).
0.01–1 mA: voltage capability 0–500 V.
0.1–10 mA: voltage capability 0–500 V.
1–100 mA: voltage capability 0–50 V.
0.01–1A: voltage capability 0–5 V.
0.1–10A: (5 A max. output) voltage capability 0–0.5 V.
Above output current ranges and maximum voltage capabilities for each range apply for either dc, 50 Hz or 60 Hz operations.
Output accuracy: DC—0.2% of set value plus 1 digit. AC—0.4% of set value plus 1 digit (when used with average-reading meters). Above accuracy applicable over a temperature range from 15°C to 35°C, over full input voltage range, and after 1-hour warmup.

Controls

Function switch: 3-positions: OFF, AC, and DC. In the OFF position the ac power input is disconnected from the unit. In the AC position the meter calibrator produces an ac output, and in the DC position the calibrator produces a dc output.
Range switch: 10 positions, one for each voltage and current range.
Calibrated output control: digital potentionmeter readout control (3 significant digits) determines exact value of output.
Output switch: switch described at left.
Output terminals: two front panel terminals are provided; these are the output terminals for both ac and dc operation. In voltage ranges, the negative terminal is grounded.
Ripple: in dc operation the output ripple is typically less than 1.0% rms/5% p-p of the output range switch setting.
Input: 115 V ac ± 10%, single-phase, 58-62 Hz, 0.7 A, 65 W max. (See Options 005 and 028 for 50 Hz and 230 V ac operation).
Operating temperature range: 0°C-50°C; convection cooled.
Size: 172 H x 198 W x 279 mm D ($6\frac{3}{4}$" x $7\frac{13}{16}$" x 11").
Weight: net, 6.8 kg (15 lb). Shipping 7.71 kg (17 lb).

Options	Price
005: 50 Hz output regulation realignment	N/C
028: 230 V ac ± 10%, single phase input	N/C

Accessories

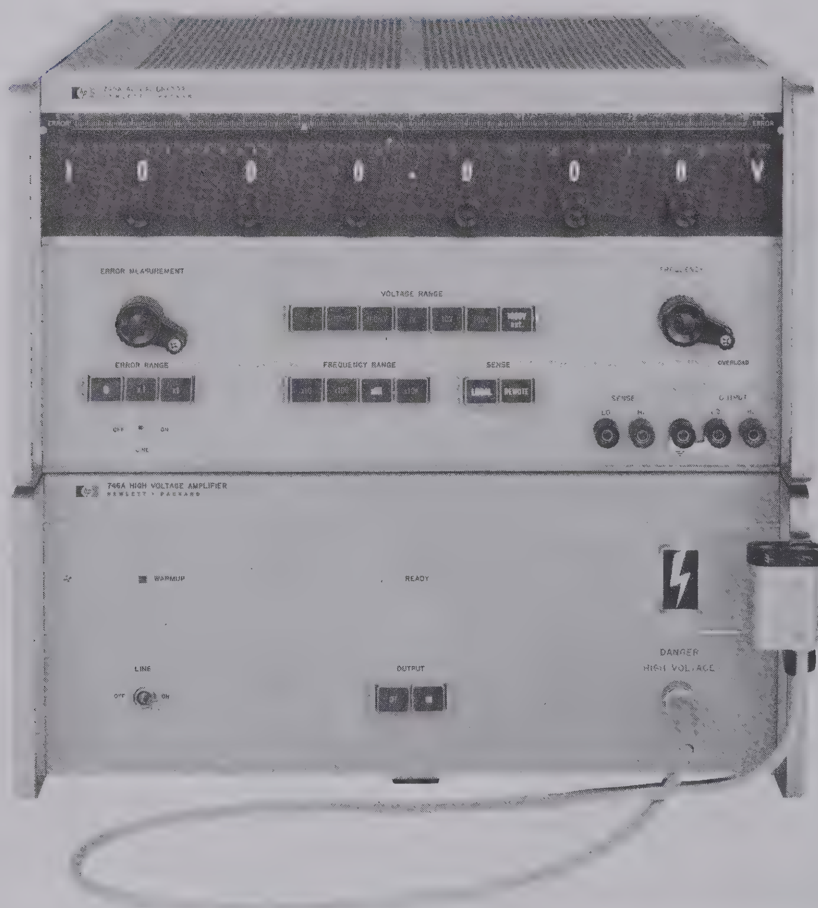
5060-8762 Rack kit for mounting one or two 6920B's in a 19" rack	$65
5060-8760 Filler panel to block unused half of rack adapter	$17.50

6920B Meter calibrator $1100

CALIBRATORS

AC calibrator, high voltage amplifier

Models 745A & 746A



745A

746A

Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 745A AC Calibrator combined with Model 746A High Voltage Amplifier is a compact, calibrated AC source with continuously adjustable frequency output from 10 Hz to 110 kHz. Output voltage can be varied from 0.1 mV to 1099.999 V in steps as small as 1 ppm of range over the entire frequency range.

HP's 745A provides the first six voltage ranges, 0.1 mV to 109.9999 V, while the combination of the 745A and 746A permits expansion to 1099.999 V as a seventh range. Model 746A can only be used with the 745A.

Specifications

Ranges

Output voltage ranges: seven ranges with 10% overrange as follows:

Range	Settability and resolution
1 mV	0.100000 mV to 1.099999 mV in 1 nV steps
10 mV	1.00000 mV to 10.99999 mV in 10 nV steps
100 mV	10.0000 mV to 109.9999 mV in 100 nV steps
1 V	0.100000 V to 1.099999 V in 1 μV steps
10 V	1.00000V to 10.99999 V in 10 μV steps
100 V	10.0000V to 109.9999 V in 100 μV steps
1000 V	100.000 V to 1099.999 V in 1 mV steps.

Output voltage from 100 μV to 110 V are available from 745A output terminals; voltages from 100 V to 1100 V are available from the 746A output cable.

Output frequency ranges: continuously adjustable from 10 Hz to 110 kHz in four decade ranges with 10% overlap.

Error measurement: two ranges with zero center dial; ±0.3%, ±3%. A zero range is provided to easily switch out the effects of the error measurement system.

Performance Rating

Accuracy: accuracy holds for a 90-day period and is met after a one-hour warm-up period at 25°C ±5°C with <95% RH. This applies only to the 745A. Warm-up time required for HP's 746A is approximately 30 s.

Voltage: specifications are absolute, traceable to National Bureau of Standards.

1 mV to 100 V ranges

Frequency	Accuracy
50 Hz to 20 kHz	±(0.02% of setting + 0.002% of range + 10 μV)
20 Hz to 50 Hz 20 kHz to 110 kHz	±(0.05% of setting + 0.005% of range + 50 μV)
10 Hz to 20 Hz	± (0.2% of setting + 0.005% of range + 50 μV)

1000 V range

Frequency	Accuracy
50 Hz to 20 kHz	±0.04% of setting
20 Hz to 50 Hz 20 kHz to 50 kHz	±0.08% of setting
50 kHz to 110 kHz	±0.15% of setting
10 Hz to 20 Hz	±(0.2% of setting + 0.005% of range)

Frequency: ±(2% of setting +0.2% of end scale).
Error measurement: ±(0.5% of setting +0.5% of range).

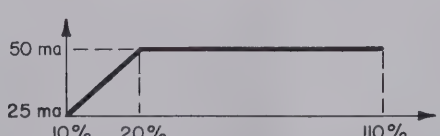
Temperature Coefficient

Voltage: 1 mV to 100 V ranges: ±0.0003% of setting per °C, 0°C to 55°C. 1000 V range: ±0.0005% of setting per °C, 0°C to 55°C.
Frequency: ±0.05% of end scale per °C, 0°C to 55°C. Derate accuracy specification by this temperature coefficient for operation in temperature range of 0°C to 20°C and 30°C to 50°C.
Voltage stability: stability met after one-hour warm-up period at constant temperature with <95% RH. 1 m V to 100 V ranges:
Long-term: ±0.01% of setting for six months.
Short-term: ±0.005% of setting for 24 hours.
1000 V range
Long-term: 50 Hz to 20 kHz: ±0.01% of setting for six months; 10 Hz to 50 Hz and 20 kHz to 110 kHz: ±0.02% of setting for six months.
Short-term: ±0.005% of setting for 24 hours.

Output Characteristics

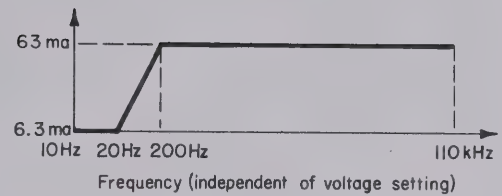
Total distortion and noise: 0.05% of setting + 10 μV over 100 kHz bandwidth on all ranges.
Total distortion, cycle-to-cycle instability and noise: will cause <±0.005% of error when used to calibrate an average-responding or true rms-responding instrument from 1 mV to 1100 V.
Load regulation (no load to full load)
Output impedance: <1Ω on 1 mV, 10 mV, 100 mV ranges. On the 1 V, 10 V, 100 V, and 1000 V ranges for output current equal to or less than that shown in the diagram below, error is included in the accuracy specification.
Load capability: 1000 pF or 50 mA on 1 mV to 100 V ranges (50 mA allows 800 pF at 100 V, 100 kHz). 1000 pF or 63 mA on 1000 V range (63 mA allows 100 pF at 1000 V, 100 kHz).
Line regulation: ±0.001% of setting change in output voltage for a 10% change in line voltage (included in accuracy specs).
Output terminals: high and low output terminals can be floated ±500 V dc above chassis ground.
Counter output: frequency counter output on 745A rear panel, 2.2 V ± 50%, protected against short circuits.

745A



Output voltage setting
50 ma max. independent of frequency in the 1,10,100v ranges.

746A



Remote programming

Voltage range frequency range, error range, and senses	Requirements
Contact closure	Less than 400Ω to ground
NPN transistor	Open circuit voltage 5 V Short circuit current 2 mA Maximum voltage on programming line at closure 0.8 V.
Reed switch through diode	
NPN transistor through diode	
Frequency vernier	Minimum to maximum of range
Analog voltage	+1 V to +10 V DC
Resistance to ground	500Ω–10kΩ

General

Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C.
Storage temperature: −40°C to + 75°C.
RFI: meets MIL-I-6181D when using shielded output connectors.
Power
745A: 115 V or 230 V ± 10%, 50 Hz to 66 Hz, 100 VA max.
746A: 115 V or 230 V ± 10%, 50 Hz to 60 Hz, 850 VA max.
746 aux power rated at 120 VA max.
Weight
745A: net, 29.3 kg (65 lb). Shipping, 36.3 kg (80 lb).
746A: net, 34 kg (75 lb). Shipping, 38.5 kg (85 lb).
Size:
745A: 221 mm H x 425 mm W x 467 mm D (8.75" x 16.75" x 18.37").
746A: 177 mm H x 425 mm W x 464 mm D (7" x 16.75" x 18.25").
745A Accessories furnished
Rack mount kit.
HP Part No. 5060-0630, 22-pin printed circuit board extender.
HP Part No. 5060-0043, 15-pin printed circuit board extender.
HP Part No. 5060-0031, 10-pin printed circuit board extender.
HP Part No. 1251-0084 remote programming plug.
746A Accessories furnished
Rack mount kit.
HP Part No. 1251-0485, remote right angle connector.
HP Part No. 1450-0356, incandescent lamp.
HP Part No. 4040-0427, extractor.
HP Part No. 5040-0404, probe holder.
HP Part No. 5060-0216, joining kit bracket.
HP Part No. 5060-0630, 22-pin printed circuit board extender.
HP Part No. 00746-02701, foam filter.

Ordering Information

	Price
745A AC Calibrator	$6200
746A High Voltage Amplifier	$4000

SIGNAL GENERATORS
Signal Generators to 40 GHz

Hewlett-Packard offers a complete line of easy to use HF, VHF, UHF, and SHF signal generators covering a frequency range from 10 kHz to 40 GHz. This line includes synthesized signal generators and solid-state mechanically tuned generators as well as performance-proven vacuum tube signal generators. Each includes the following features: 1) accurately calibrated variable frequency, 2) accurately calibrated variable output level and 3) wide modulation capability.

HP signal generators ensure the utmost convenience and accuracy for all kinds of measurements, including receiver tests such as sensitivity and selectivity. Signal generators are also used for signal simulation measurements such as signal-to-noise ratio, gain bandwidth, conversion loss, and antenna gain. They also provide power to drive mixers, bridges, slotted lines, etc.

Synthesized Signal Generators

Synthesized signal generators combine the frequency stability, resolution and programmability of a high quality synthesizer with the calibrated variable output and modulation of a signal generator. Collectively covering a frequency range from 10 kHz to 18 GHz, these highly versatile programmable signal generators find application in a wide variety of automated systems and high performance applications.

10 kHz to 1280 MHz Low Noise Synthesized Signal Generator

HP's newest signal generator, model 8662A, covers 10 kHz to 1280 MHz with output from +13 to −140 dBm. A high performance AM/FM Signal Generator, the 8662A achieves extremely low phase noise and spurious signals while maintaining fast frequency switching. The low phase noise close to the carrier (−112 dBc/Hz at a 100 Hz offset) optimizes the 8662A for the most critical low noise applications (e.g., local oscillator). The low phase noise at typical channel spacings (−132 dBc/Hz at a 10 kHz offset) now allows both in-channel and out-of-channel receiver measurements to be made under programmable control.

The 8662A utilizes an internal microprocessor to provide ease of operation, including keyboard control and incrementing capability of all functions. Totally HP-IB programmable, the 8662A also features a powerful precision digital sweep.

10 kHz to 2600 MHz Synthesized Signal Generator

The HP 8660A/C is a particularly versatile synthesized signal generator family, offering two mainframes and a variety of RF and modulation plug-ins. The 8660A mainframe utilizes thumbwheel switches for frequency selection. The 8660C has a more versatile keyboard control featuring synthesized digital sweep and frequency-step capability. Both HP-IB and BCD programming interfaces are available.

Three plug-in RF sections provide separate frequency ranges: 10 kHz to 110 MHz, 1 MHz to 1300 MHz, and 1 MHz to 2600 MHz. Output levels are calibrated over >140 dB range. Five different modulation plug-ins provide versatile combinations of AM, FM, ΦM and pulse modulation.

2 to 18 GHz Microwave Synthesized Signal Generator

The HP 8672A is an AM/FM Signal Generator providing synthesized signals from 2 to 18 GHz. Calibrated output level from +3 to −120 dBm is standard, with Option 008 providing high power output to +8 dBm.

A companion unit, the 8671A, is a synthesizer only, with a minimum output of +8 dBm from 2 to 6.2 GHz and internal FM capability only. Both units are programmable via the HP Interface Bus.

Typical 8672A applications include use as a programmable signal simulator in automatic test sytems, for satellite receiver testing requiring highly stable signals, general purpose lab use and production use.

The 8671A is used in local oscillator applications requiring up-conversion or frequency multiplication. A clean source, SSB noise is −86 dB/Hz below the carrier at a 10 kHz offset, with nonharmonic spurious <−70 dB.

Solid State, Mechanically Tuned Generators

HF to UHF

The high performance leaders of the solid-state, mechanically tuned family are the 8640A/B/M signal generators, covering 450 kHz to 550 MHz. Frequency coverage can be extended to 1100 MHz with an internal doubler (Option 002), and an optional built-in audio oscillator extends the CW range down to 20 Hz (Option 001). The 8640 provides wide output level range and high power output from +19 to −145 dBm. Featuring high performance AM and FM with low phase noise at typical channel spacings, the 8640 is an ideal generator for a wide variety of receiver measurements.

The 8640B with built-in counter has the ability to count external signals at frequencies up to 550 MHz and to phase-lock the generator's RF output to the counter time base for frequency stability of better than 5 x 10^{-8}/hour. The 8640A utilizes a mechanical slide rule frequency dial.

The 8640M is a ruggedized version of the 8640B with built-in thermal cut-off and reverse power protection added. With its waterproof combination case, the 'M' has been typetested to withstand shock, vibration and humidity extremes, and is specified to operate over a temperature range of −40°C to +50°C for field and flight-line measurements.

For Avionics navigation and communications applications, the 8640B Option 004 combines digital frequency readout and phase lock features with a demodulated output and special AM circuitry. Combined with suitable external modulation sources, the 8640B Option 004 provides for testing and calibration of aircraft VOR/ILS and Marker Beacon receivers.

Compact, Field Portable

Compact, portable signal generators form another part of the solid-state, mechanically tuned family. The 8654A/B cover from 10 to 520 MHz, providing output power from +10 to −130 dBm. Small size and light weight make them well suited for field maintenance and operational readiness checks in addition to general purpose signal generator applications. The 8654B has fully calibrated and metered AM and FM, whereas the 8654A is an AM generator with uncalibrated FM capability.

The 8655A Synchronizer/Counter is used with the 8654A/B to phase-lock the generator's RF output to the counter time base for frequency stability of better than 0.1 ppm/hr. In addition, the 8655A is an RFI-proof counter with the capability to count external signals to 520 MHz.

Performance-proven Vacuum Tube Signal Generators

HF to UHF

The 606B, 608E, and 612A signal generators collectively cover frequencies from 50 kHz to 1.23 GHz. All feature low residual FM and a low broadband noise floor, and include internal and external amplitude (sine, square-wave, pulse) modulation capability.

UHF to SHF

Hewlett-Packard's microwave vacuum tube signal generators provide coverage from 800 MHz to 21 GHz. The 618C, 620B, 626A, and 628A incorporate cavity-tuned klystron oscillators with low drift and residual FM. Pulse, square-wave and frequency modulation capabilities make them useful for microwave receiver testing as well as SWR and transmission line measurements.

The 8614A and 8616A Signal Generators, covering 0.8 to 2.4 GHz and 1.8 to 4.5 GHz, feature built-in PIN diode modulators. These modulators allow internal or external output power leveling as well as high performance pulse and amplitude modulation.

HP 938A and 940A Frequency Doubler Sets provide low-cost signal generator capability in the 18 to 40 GHz range by doubling the frequency of signal sources in the 9 to 20 GHz range.

Signal Generator Accessories

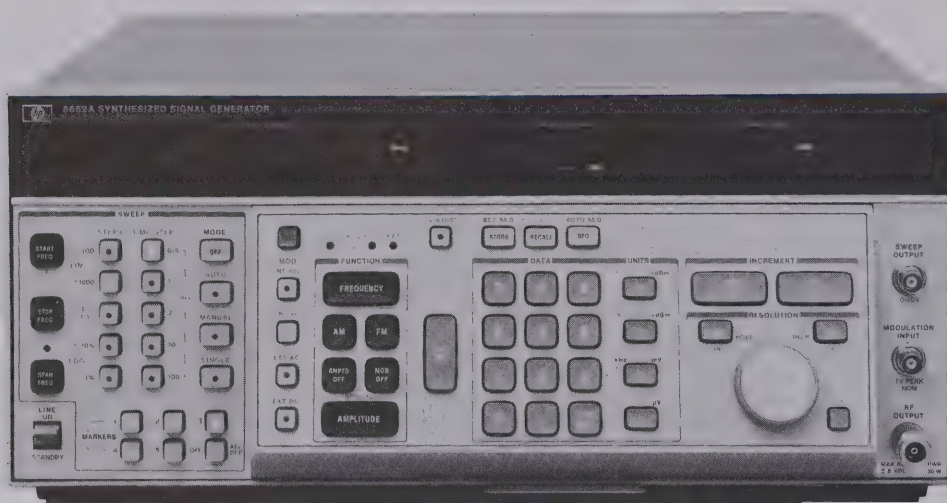
A variety of accessories are available to enhance the operation of HP signal generators. These include a spectrum generator, frequency doublers, output terminations, a fuse holder, balanced mixers, filters, a series of PIN modulators, a pulse modulator and a down converter. The HP 11720A Pulse Modulator provides high performance pulse modulation capability over the range of 2 to 18 GHz. The 11710B Down Converter extends the frequency range of the 8640 and 8654 down to 10 kHz.

Signal Generator Summary

Model	Frequency Range	Characteristics	Page
8662A Synthesized Generator	0.01 to 1280 MHz	Low noise. 0.1 Hz frequency resolution, 5 x 10^{-10}/day stability. Calibrated and leveled output from +13 to −140 dBm. Digital sweep. Completely HP-IB programmable. AM/FM modulation.	372
8660A/C Synthesized Generators	0.01 to 110 MHz 1 to 1300 MHz 1 to 2600 MHz	1 Hz frequency resolution, 3 x 10^{-8}/day stability. Calibrated and leveled output from +13 to −146 dBm. HP-IB and BCD programmable. AM, FM, ΦM, pulse modulation. Plug-ins determine frequency range and modulation capability.	374
606B Signal Generator	0.05 to 65 MHz	Calibrated and leveled output from +23 to −127 dBm, dc to 20 kHz AM. Low noise, low distortion. Auxiliary RF output.	388
8640A/B/M Signal Generators	0.5 to 1024 MHz	Calibrated and leveled output from +19 to −145 dBm. AM, FM, and ext. pulse modulation. 8640B has built-in counter and phase lock capability.	381
8640B Opt 004 Avionics Generator	0.5 to 512 MHz	Same as 8640B with AM phase shift < ±0.01° at 30 Hz, demodulated AM output, 1 dB step attenuator. For use with external VOR/ILS audio generators.	384
8654A/B Signal Generators	10 to 520 MHz	Calibrated and leveled output from +10 to −130 dBm. Amplitude and frequency modulation. Compact, portable (17.5 lb).	386
8655A Synchronizer/Counter	10 to 520 MHz	Phase lock frequency stabilizer for 8654A and B. 6-digit LED display. Lock resolution, 500 Hz. Low RFI, external count capability to 520 MHz.	387
608E Signal Generator	10 to 480 MHz	Calibrated and leveled output from +13 to −127 dBm. AM, pulse modulation. Low noise, low distortion. Auxiliary RF output.	389
3200B Oscillator	10 to 500 MHz	+13 to −107 dBm output into 50Ω, 120 dB attenuator range, 0.002% stability. Compact, portable (15 lb). 13515A Doubler extends frequency to 1000 MHz.	394
612A Signal Generator	450 to 1230 MHz	Output +7 to −127 dBm into 50 ohms. AM, wide mod. BW 20 Hz to 5 MHz; pulse or square-wave modulation.	390
8614A, 8616A Signal Generators	0.8 to 2.4 GHz 1.8 to 4.5 GHz	Output +10 (8616: +3 dBm above 3 GHz) to −127 dBm into 50 ohms, leveled below 0 dBm. Internal square-wave; external pulse, AM and FM. Auxiliary RF output.	391
8671A Synthesizer	2 to 6.2 GHz	1 kHz frequency resolution, 5 x 10^{-10}/day stability, +8 dBm minimum output. Completely HP-IB programmable. Ext. FM.	380
8672A Synthesized Generator	2 to 18 GHz	1 to 3 kHz frequency resolution, 5 x 10^{-10}/day stability. Calibrated and leveled output from +3 to −120 dBm. Completely HP-IB programmable. Metered external AM and FM.	378
618C, 620B Signal Generators	3.8 to 7.6 GHz 7 to 11 GHz	Output +0 to −127 dBm into 50 ohms. Int. pulse, frequency or square-wave modulation; ext. FM or pulse modulation. Auxiliary RF output.	392
626A, 628A Signal Generators	10 to 15.5 GHz 15 to 21 GHz	Output +10 to −90 dBm; Int. pulse, frequency or square-wave modulation; ext. FM or pulse modulation.	393
938A, 940A Frequency Doublers	18 to 26.5 GHz 26.5 to 40 GHz	Driven by 9 to 13.25 GHz, 13.25 to 20 GHz sources (HP 626A, 628A, 8690 and 8620 series sweepers or klystrons). 100 dB precision attenuator.	393

SIGNAL GENERATORS
Synthesized Signal Generator
Model 8662A

- 10 kHz to 1280 MHz frequency range
- 0.1 Hz frequency resolution
- <420 μs frequency switching speed
- <−144 dBc/Hz SSB phase noise at 10 kHz offset
- ±1 dB level accuracy
- Fully HP-IB programmable



8662A

8662A Synthesized Signal Generator

The 8662A is a high performance synthesized signal generator covering the wide frequency range of 10 kHz to 1280 MHz in a single instrument while providing a wide range of accurately calibrated output power as well as full AM/FM capability.

Precision Synthesized Signal Generator

The 8662A derives exceptional RF performance from an indirect frequency synthesis technique that results in frequency resolution of 0.1 Hz (0.2 Hz above 640 MHz). Its frequency accuracy and stability are determined by a low noise quartz reference oscillator which has an aging rate of less than 5×10^{-10}/day.

The 8662A output level ranges from +13 dBm (+16 dBm in overrange) to −139.9 dBm with 0.1 dB resolution in *both* manual and remote (HP-IB) operation. From +13 to −120 dBm the absolute level accuracy is held to ±1 dB using microprocessor correction. These exceptional output level characteristics make the 8662A an ideal generator for performing precise receiver sensitivity tests either manually or in automated systems.

The 8662A offers versatile phase-locked AM/FM using either internal 400 Hz and 1 kHz rates or externally applied modulating signals, which can be either DC or AC coupled. Several different modes of simultaneous modulation (such as AM + FM or FM + FM) are possible using internal and external modulation as well as a rear panel auxiliary FM input.

Exceptional Spectral Purity

The key contribution of the 8662A is spectral purity. Fast-tuning, switched inductance oscillators combined with a low noise reference oscillator result in very low SSB phase noise, especially at small offsets from the carrier. The phase noise at 20 to 50 kHz offsets is comparable to that of the best fundamental cavity-tuned oscillators. Such excellent noise performance combined with programmability makes possible complete automation of receiver adjacent channel selectivity measurements.

With its excellent long and short-term frequency stability, high output power, fine frequency resolution and broad frequency range, the 8662A also meets the requirements of the most critical low noise local oscillator applications. In addition, its fast frequency switching and sweep capabilities also permit its use in many frequency agile and swept local oscillator applications.

Measurement Efficiency

An advanced microprocessor-based controller allows convenient keyboard control of all 8662A functions. For example, all functions can be incremented and decremented in any user-defined step size within the resolution of the synthesizer using the "increment" keys and the "knob". Up to nine full front panel setups can be stored in the 8662A's memory and recalled for later use in any user-defined sequence at the touch of a pushbutton. This permits time-saving semi-automation of generator operation in production setups where the generator must perform many different tests.

The microprocessor controller also allows convenient HP-IB programmability of all generator functions with the same resolution as manual operation. Each front panel button is represented by a two-character alphanumeric HP-IB programming code. The sequence of HP-IB commands used in remote operation is identical to the sequence of keystrokes used in manual operation. In addition, two special programming "learn" modes allow the HP-IB controller to store 8662A front panel settings or decrease the 8662A frequency switching time to under 420 microseconds. Partial remote 8662A operation without an HP-IB controller is possible using a rear panel auxiliary control connector.

Precision Digital Sweep

Fast frequency switching combined with microprocessor control gives the 8662A a powerful sweep capability. Automatic, single, and manual modes are available for both linear and logarithmic sweeps with user-selectable step size and number of steps. Five different sweep speeds can be chosen and up to five amplitude or Z-axis markers can be set for calibrating swept frequency displays. All sweep parameters can be controlled with full synthesizer resolution.

With this kind of sweep capability, the 8662A is ideal for the characterization of extremely narrow-band devices such as crystal filters. By storing two different sweep setups in the 8662A memory and using its "auto-sequence" capability, both wide-band and narrow-band swept characteristics of a device under test can be viewed simultaneously on an oscilloscope or network analyzer.

8662A Specifications

Frequency
Range: 10 kHz to 1280 MHz (1279.9999998 MHz).
Resolution: 0.1 Hz (0.2 Hz above 640 MHz).
Accuracy and stability: same as reference oscillator.
Internal reference oscillator: 10 MHz quartz oscillator. Aging rate $< 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day after 10 day warm-up (typically 24 hrs in normal operating environment).

Spectral Purity
Residual SSB phase noise in 1 Hz BW ($320 \leq f_c < 640$ MHz):

Offset from carrier	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz
SSB phase noise in 1 Hz BW (CW and AM mode)	−100 dBc	−112 dBc	−121 dBc	−132 dBc	−133 dBc

SSB broadband noise floor in 1 Hz BW at 3 MHz offset from carrier: < −146 dBc for f_c between 120 and 640 MHz at output levels above +10 dBm.

Spurious signals:[1]

	Frequency range (MHz)				
	0.01 to 120	120 to 160	160 to 320	320 to 640	640 to 1280
Spurious non-harmonically related	−90 dBc	−100 dBc	−96 dBc	−90 dBc	−84 dBc
Sub-harmonically related ($\frac{f}{2}$, $\frac{3f}{2}$, etc.)	none	none	none	none	−75 dBc
Power line (50–60Hz) related or microphonically generated (within 300 Hz).	−90 dBc	−85 dBc	−80 dBc	−75 dBc	−70 dBc
Harmonics	<−30 dBc				

Output
Level range: +13 to −139.9 dBm (1 V to 0.023 μV_{rms} into 50 Ω).
Resolution: 0.1 dB.
Absolute level accuracy (+15° to +45°C): ±1 dB between +13 and −120 dBm, ±3 dB between −120 and −130 dBm.

Amplitude Modulation
Depth: 0 to 95% at output levels of +8 dBm and below (+10 dBm in uncorrected mode). AM available above these output levels but not specified.
Resolution: 1%, 10 to 95% AM; 0.1%, 0 to 9.9% AM.
Incidental PM (at 30% AM): 0.15–640 MHz, < 0.11 radians peak; 640–1280 MHz, <0.07 radians peak.
Incidental FM (at 30% AM): 0.15–640 MHz, $<0.11 \times f_{mod}$; 640–1280 MHz, $<0.07 \times f_{mod}$
Indicated accuracy: ±5% of reading ±1% AM. Applies for rates given in table below, internal or external mode, for depths ≤ 90%.

Rates and distortion with internal or external modulating signal:

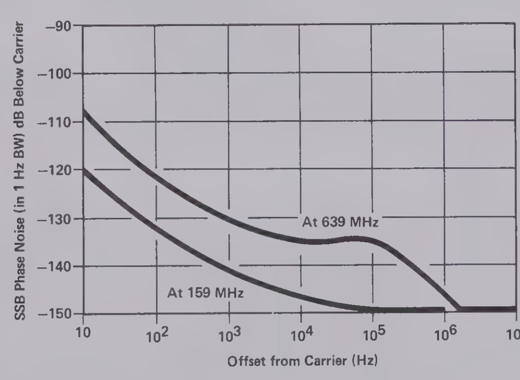
Frequency range	AM rate	AM Distortion 0–30% AM	30–70% AM	70–90% AM
0.15–1 MHz	dc–1.5 kHz	2%	4.0%	5.75%
1–10 MHz	dc–5 kHz	2%	4.0%	5.75%
10–1280 MHz	dc–10 kHz	2%	4.0%	5.75%

Frequency Modulation
FM rates (1 dB bandwidth): external ac, 20 Hz to 100 kHz; external dc, dc to 100 kHz.
FM deviation: from 25 to 200 kHz depending on carrier frequency.
Indicated FM accuracy: ±6% of reading plus 10 Hz (50 Hz to 20 kHz).
FM resolution: 100 Hz for deviations < 10 kHz, 1 kHz for deviations > 10 kHz.
Incidental AM (AM sidebands at 1 kHz rate and 20 kHz deviation): < −72 dBc, f_c < 640 MHz; <− 65 dBc, $f_c \geq$ 640 MHz.
FM distortion: < 1.7% for rates < 20 kHz, < 1% for rates < 1 kHz.
Center frequency accuracy and long term stability in AC mode: same as CW mode.

Remote Programming
Interface: HP–IB (Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE Standard 488).
Functions controlled: all functions controlled from the front panel with the exception of the line switch are programmable with the same accuracy and resolution as in manual mode.

General
Operating temperature range: 0° to +55°C.
Leakage: meets radiated and conducted limits of MIL STD 461A methods RE02 and CE03 as well as VDE 0871. Furthermore, less than 1 μV is induced in a two turn, 1 inch diameter loop 1 inch away from the front panel and measured into a 50 ohm receiver.
Power requirements: 115 (90–126) V or 230 (198–252) V; 48 to 66 Hz; 420 VA max.
Weight: net 30 kg (65.5 lb); shipping 36 kg (80 lb).
Dimensions: 178 mm H x 425 mm W x 572 mm D (7″ x 16.75″ x 22.5″) depth includes front panel depth of 45 mm (1.75″).

Supplemental Characteristics
Supplemental characteristics give typical, but non-warranted performance.



Measured residual SSB phase noise versus offset from carrier. Carrier frequency 639 MHz and 159 MHz.

Frequency switching speed:[2] From 420 μsec to 12.5 msec, depending on the programming mode.

Ordering Information

	Price
8662A Synthesized Signal Generator (Note: HP–IB cables not supplied; see page 28)	$24,700
Opt 001: Rear panel RF output	$175
11721A External frequency doubler for operation to 2.56 GHz	$250
11714A Service Support Kit (required for service)	$450

[1]In the remote mode it is possible to have microprocessor clock related spurious signals spaced 3 MHz apart at an absolute level of typically less than −145 dBm.
[2]Due to automatic leveling loop bandwidth changes, brief (30 msec) level inaccuracies may occur when switching through 150 kHz and 1 MHz RF output frequencies.

Models 8660A and 8660C

- 10 kHz to 2600 MHz
- Synthesizer stability and accuracy
- 1 Hz resolution (2 Hz above 1300 MHz)
- Calibrated output over >140 dB range
- AM, FM, ΦM, or pulse modulation
- Fully TTL programmable

8660C

HP-IB

8660 A/C Synthesized Signal Generators

System Concept

The 8660A/C family is a modular solid-state plug-in system. Each system includes: 1) a programmable synthesized signal generator mainframe, 2) at least one RF section plug-in, and 3) at least one modulation section. This modular plug-in construction allows an 8660 system to be configured for any specific application while minimizing the added expense of unnecessary features.

As its name implies, the 8660 is a true frequency synthesizer. Yet it is finding even broader appeal as a high performance signal generator. And being completely programmable, the 8660 is an excellent choice for most automated receiver or component testing situations.

Mainframes

There are two different synthesized signal generator mainframes to choose from. Both feature complete TTL programming of frequency, output levels, and most modulation functions. The standard programming interface is BCD and an optional HP-IB interface is available. Both mainframes can operate from an internal crystal reference or external frequency standard.

The 8660A mainframe uses thumbwheel switches to select CW output frequencies. Frequencies up to 1300 MHz can be entered directly with 1 Hz resolution. (For applications requiring frequencies above 1300 MHz the 8660A must be used with the 86603A Option 003. The frequency selection process involves selecting one-half of the desired RF output frequency and activating the 86603A Option 003 front panel doubler switch.)

The 8660C keyboard mainframe provides direct keyboard entry of CW frequencies up to 2600 MHz. Added capabilities of the 8660C include digital sweep, frequency stepping, synthesized search, and a ten-digit numerical display.

Swept testing of very narrowband devices such as crystal filters is made possible by the 8660C's digital sweep. Since the RF output consists of discrete synthesized steps, the result is a very linear sweep with extremely low residual FM. A 0–8 V horizontal sweep output is provided for driving XY plotters, oscilloscopes, etc.

For applications which require frequency to be changed in uniform increments, a frequency stepping capability is provided on the 8660C. For example, if a receiver with 50 kHz channel spacing is being tested, a 50 kHz step size can be entered and the frequency stepped to the next higher or lower channel with a single keystroke.

Synthesized search provides the dial tuning convenience of a signal generator while maintaining synthesizer signal quality. As the dial is turned the output frequency is tuned up or down in discrete synthesized steps which may be chosen as small as 1 Hz.

Plug-In RF Sections

There are three RF sections to choose from. The 86601A covers the 10 kHz to 110 MHz frequency range with calibrated output of +13 to −146 dBm. The 86602B (used with the 11661B Frequency Extension Module) covers 1 MHz to 1300 MHz with output of +10 to −146 dBm. The 86603A (also used with the 11661B) covers 1 MHz to 2600 MHz with output of +7 to −136 dBm. All RF sections have 1 Hz frequency resolution except for 2 Hz above 1300 MHz with the 86603A. In the remote mode, output level can be programmed in 1 dB steps over the full operating range.

Plug-In Modulation Sections

There are five modulation sections to choose from. The 86632B and 86633B are both AM/FM modulation sections. An accurate modulation meter indicates % AM or FM peak deviation.The 86633B differs from the 86632B in that the carrier is phase locked while FM modulating at rates and deviations up to 100 kHz. The 86632B utilizes a free running VCO during FM but allows rates and deviations up to 1 MHz. Any drift can be removed by depressing the FM CF CAL button.

The 86634A offers only analog phase modulation at rates to 10 MHz and metered deviations to 100° below 1300 MHz and 200° above 1300 MHz. The 86635A ΦM/FM Modulation Section is similar in performance to the 86634A except rates are limited to 1 MHz and FM capability is also included. (The 86634A and 86635A must be used with Option 002 RF sections.)

The 86631B Auxiliary Section provides both external AM and pulse modulation. The 86631B Auxiliary Section must be used when another modulation section is not installed.

All modulation functions of the 86632B, 86633B, and 86635A are fully programmable.

8660A

HP-IB

8660A/C Mainframe Specifications

Frequency accuracy and stability: CW frequency accuracy and long term stability are determined by reference oscillator in 8660A/C mainframe (3×10^{-8}/day) or by external reference, if used.

Reference oscillator

Internal: 10 MHz quartz oscillator. Aging rate less than ±3 parts in 10^8 per 24 hours after 72 hours warm-up. (±3 parts in 10^9 per 24 hours, Option 001).

External: rear panel switch allows operation from 5 MHz or 10 MHz frequency standard at a level between 0.5 V and 2.5 V rms into 170 ohms.

Reference output: rear panel BNC connector provides output of reference signal selected at level of at least 0.5 V rms into 170 ohms.

Digital sweep (8660C): auto, single or manual. Selectable speeds 0.1, 1, or 50 seconds.

Remote Programming

Functions

8660A: all front panel frequency and output level, and most modulation functions are programmable.

8660C: CW frequency, frequency stepping (STEP↑, STEP↓), and output level, and most modulation functions are programmable. Note: digital sweep is NOT programmable.

Programming input

Connector type: 36-pin Cinch type 57 (mating connector supplied). [Optional HP-IB interface; 24-pin Cinch type 57 (mating connector NOT supplied)].

Logic: TTL compatible (negative true).

Switching time: less than 5 ms to be within 100 Hz of any new frequency selected. (Less than 100 ms to be within 10 Hz).

General

Operating temperature range: 0 to +55°C.

Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 volts +5%, −10%, 48-66 Hz. Approximately 350 watts.

Weight: [Mainframe only] net, 23.2 kg (51 lb); shipping, 28.6 kg (63 lb).

Options for 8660A/C

001: $\pm 3 \times 10^{-9}$/day internal reference oscillator.

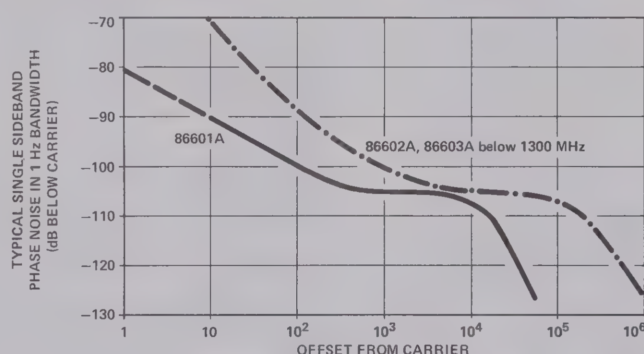
002: no internal reference oscillator.

003: operation from 50 to 400 Hz line.

004: 100 Hz frequency resolution (200 Hz above 1300 MHz CF).

100: 11661B factory installed.

009: (8660A only): front panel LED display indicates selected frequency in 1-2-4-8 BCD code.



Phase Noise with 86603A above 1300 MHz increases 6 dB.

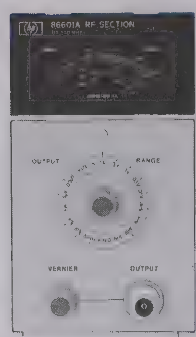
RF Section Specifications (Installed in 8660A or 8660C mainframe)

		86601A	86602B (with 11661B)	86603A (with 11661B) CF <1300 MHz	86603A (with 11661B) CF ≥1300 MHz
FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS	Frequency Range	0.01—110 MHz (109.999999 MHz)	1—1300 MHz (1299.999999 MHz)	1—2600 MHz (2599.999998 MHz)	
	Frequency Resolution	1 Hz	1 Hz		2 Hz
	Harmonics	<−40 dB	<−30 dB (<−25 dB above +3 dBm)		<−20 dB[1]
	Spurious Non Harmonically Related	−80 dB	−80 dB below 700 MHz −80 dB above 700 MHz within 45 MHz of carrier −70 dB above 700 MHz >45 MHz from carrier −50 dB on +10 dBm range		−74 dB within 40 MHz of carrier[1] −64 dB >45 MHz from carrier
	Power Line Related (CW, AM, φM only)[2]	−70 dB	<−70 dB		<−64 dB
	Signal To Phase Noise Ratio (CW, AM, φM only)[2]M	>50 dB	>45 dB		>39 dB

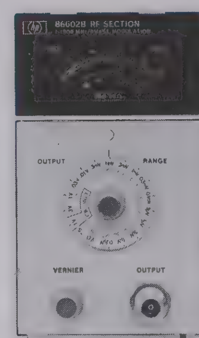
[1]For output levels +3 dBm and below, slightly higher +3 to +7 dBm.
[2]Measured in a 30 kHz band centered on the carrier excluding a 1 Hz band centered on the carrier.

8660A & 8660C (cont.)

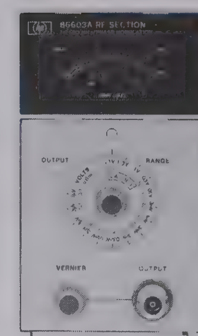
- 10 kHz to 110 MHz
- 1 MHz to 1300 MHz
- 1 MHz to 2600 MHz



86601A



86602B



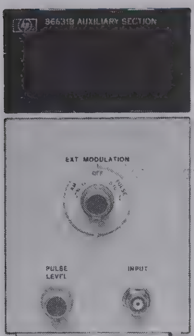
86603A

RF Section Specifications (cont.)

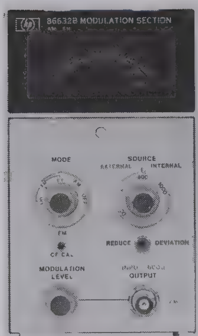
			86601A	86602B (with 11661B)	86603A (with 11661B)	
			0.01–110 MHz	1–1300 MHz	1–1300 MHz	1300–2600 MHz
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS		Output Level (into 50Ω)	+13 dBm to −146 dBm	+10 to −146 dBm	+10 to −136 dBm	+7 to −136 dBm[3]
		Output Accuracy (local and remote)	±1 dB, +13 to −66dBm ±2 dB, −66 to −146 dBm	±1.5 to −76 dBm ±2.0 to −146 dBm	±2.5 dB, to −76 dBm[3] ±3.5 dB, to −136 dBm	
		Flatness (output level variation with frequency)	<±0.5 dB	<±1.0 dB	<±2.0 dB (1–2600 MHz)	
		Impedance	50Ω			
MODULATION CHARACTERISTICS	AM	AM Modulation Depth	0 to 95%	0 to 90%[4]		0–50%[4]
		3 dB Bandwidth: 0–30%	200 Hz, CF<0.4 MHz 10 kHz, 0.4≤CF <4 MHz 100 kHz, CF≥4 MHz	10 kHz, CF<10 MHz 100 kHz, CF≥10 MHz		10 kHz
		0–70%	125 Hz, CF<0.4 MHz 6 kHz, 0.4≤CF<4 MHz 60 kHz, CF≥4 MHz	6 kHz, CF<10 MHz 60 kHz, CF≥10 MHz		N/A
		0–90%	100 Hz, CF<0.4 MHz 5 kHz, 0.4<CF<4 MHz 50 kHz, CF≥4 MHz	5 kHz, CF<10 MHz 50 kHz, CF≥10 MHz		N/A
		Distortion,[5] THD at 30% AM at 70%AM at 90%AM	<1%, 0.4–110 MHz <3%, 0.4–110 MHz <5%, 0.4–110 MHz	<1% <3% <5%		<5% N/A N/A
	FM	FM Rate	DC to 1 MHz with 86632B 20 Hz to 100 kHz with 86633B	DC to 200 kHz with 86632B and 86635A 20 Hz to 100 kHz with 86633B		
		Maximum Deviation (peak)	1 MHz with 86632B 100 kHz with 86633B	200 kHz with 86632B and 86635A 100 kHz with 86633B		400 kHz w/86632B, 35A 200 kHz w/86633B
		Distortion, THD (at rates up to 20 kHz)	<1% up to 200 kHz dev. <3% up to 1 MHz dev.	<1% up to 200 kHz dev.		<1% up to 400 kHz dev.
	PULSE	Pulse Rise/Fall Time	200 ns	50 ns		
		ON/OFF Ratio (with pulse level control at max.)	>50 dB	>40 dB		>60 dB
	ϕM[6]	ϕM Rate	N/A	DC to 1 MHz with 86635A DC to 1 MHz for CF <100 MHz } with 86634A DC to 10 MHz for CF ≥100 MHz } with 86634A		
		Maximum Peak Deviation	N/A	0 to 100 degrees		0 to 200 degrees
		Distortion, THD	N/A	<5% up to 1 MHz rates <7% up to 5 MHz rates <15% up to 10 MHz rates		
GENERAL		Weight	Net 5 kg (11 lb) Shipping 6.8 kg (15 lb)	Net 4.1 kg (9 lb) Shipping 5.5 kg (12 lb)	Net 5 kg (11 lb) Shipping 6.4 kg (14 lb)	
				11661B: Net 2.3 kg (5 lb). Shipping 2.7 kg (6 lb)		

3. For +3 to +7 dBm output levels, output accuracy and flatness will be slightly degraded (above 1300 MHz only).
4. For RF output level meter readings from +3 dB to −6 dB and only at +3 dBm and below.
5. Applies only at 400 Hz and 1 kHz rates with output meter set at 0 to +3 dB. AT −6 dB meter setting the distortion approximately doubles.
6. Phase modulation is only possible with Option 002 RF Sections.

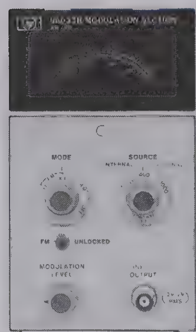
• Pulse/AM • AM/FM • AM/ϕ Locked FM • ϕM • ϕM/FM



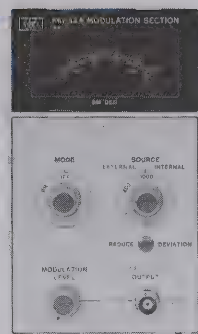
86631B



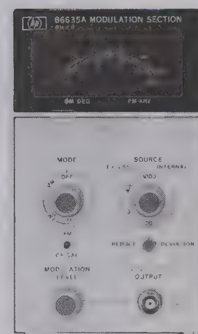
86632B



86633B



86634A



86635A

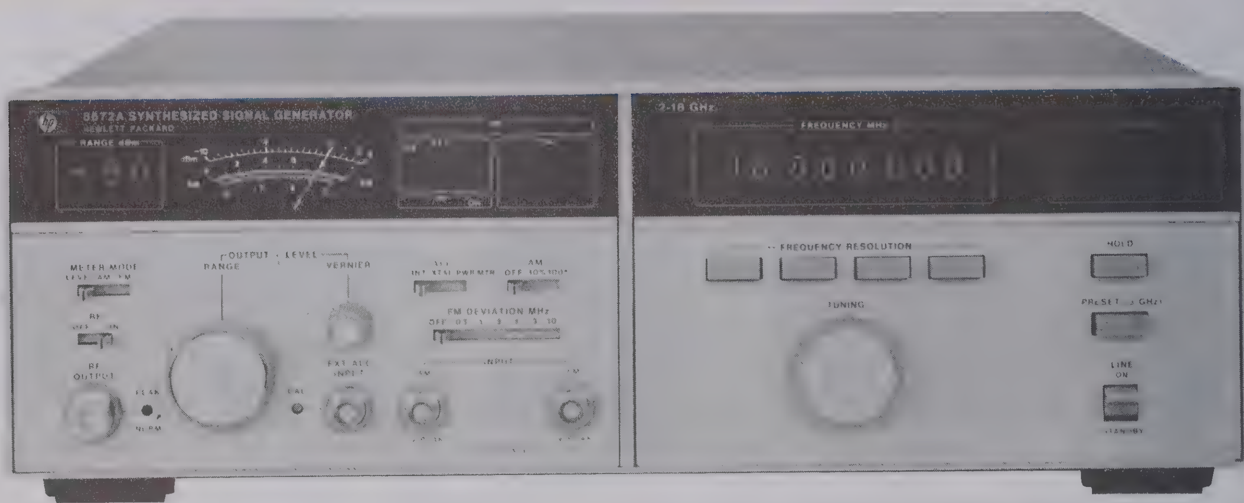
Modulation Section Specifications

		86631B	86632B	86633B	86634A	86635A
AM	Functions	Ext. Only	Int. and Ext.	Int. and Ext.	—	—
	Indicated Accuracy (at 400 and 1000 Hz rates)	—	±5% of full scale With 86601A RF Section: ± 7%, center frequency ≥100 MHz With 86603A RF Section: ± 10%, center frequency ≥1300 MHz		—	—
FM	Functions	—	Int. and Ext., FM CF CAL	Int. and Ext.	—	Int. and Ext., FM CF CAL
	Center Frequency Long Term Stability	—	Typically less than 200 Hz/hr.	Same as in CW Mode (3×10^{-8}/day)	—	Typically less than 200 Hz/hr.
	Indicated Accuracy (up to 20 kHz rates)	—	±5% of full scale		—	±5% of full scale
PULSE	Functions	Ext. Only	—	—	—	—
ϕM	Functions	—	—	—	Int. and Ext.	Int. and Ext.
	Indicated Accuracy (15°C to 35°C)	—	—	—	±5% of full scale up to 100 kHz rates ±8% of full scale up to 2 MHz rates ±15% of full scale up to 10 MHz rates	
Meter		—	0—100% AM 0—10, 100, 1000 kHz FM Pk. Dev. (0—20, 200, 2000 kHz FM for CF ≥1300 MHz)	0—100% AM 0—10, 100 kHz FM Pk. dev. (0—20, 200 kHz FM for CF ≥1300 MHz)	0—100° Peak ϕM, (0—200° for CF≥ 1300 MHz)	0—10, 100, 1000 kHz FM, 0—100° Pk ϕM (0—20, 200, 2000 kHz FM, 0—200° Pk. ϕM for CF ≥1300 MHz)
Internal Modulation Source Output		None —	400 Hz and 1 kHz ±5% 200 mV minimum into 10kΩ. Available on front panel BNC connector			
Input Impedance		50Ω Pulse 600Ω AM	600Ω	600Ω	50Ω	600Ω
Weight		Net, 1.4 kg (3 lb) Shipping, 2.3 kg (5 lb)	Net, 2.7 kg (6 lb) Shipping, 4.1 kg (9 lb)	Net, 2.7 kg (6 lb) Shipping, 4.1 kg (9 lb)	Net, 1.8 kg (4 lb) Shipping, 3.2 kg (7 lb)	Net, 2.7 kg (6 lb) Shipping, 4.1 kg (9 lb)

Ordering Information

	Price
8660A Synthesized Signal Generator Mainframe	$7400
8660C Synthesized Signal generator Mainframe	$9600
Opt 001: ±3 x 10^{-9}/day internal reference oscillator	add $210
Opt 002: no internal reference oscillator	less $300
Opt 003: operation from 50 to 400 Hz line	add $155
Opt 004: 100 Hz frequency resolution (200 Hz above 1300 MHz)	less $350
Opt 005: HP-IB programming interface	$250
Note: HP-IB cables not suppplied, see page 28.	
Opt 009: (8660A only) LED display indicates selected frequency in 1-2-4-8 BCD code	add $210
Opt 100: 1166B factory installed inside mainframe	add $4000
86601A RF Section	$4000
86602B RF Section	$4875
86603A RF Section	$7450
Opt 001: no RF output attenuator (all RF Sections)	less $600
Opt 002: adds phase modulation capability (86602B, 86603A only)	add $1650
Opt 003: allows operation of 86603A with 8660A mainframe	add $250
11661B Frequency Extension Module	$4000
86631B Auxiliary Section	$300
86632B AM/FM Modulation Section	$2200
86633B AM/FM Modulation Section	$2300
86634A ϕM Modulation Section	$1750
86635A ϕM/FM Modulation Section	$2550
11672A Service Accessory Kit	$550
11707A Test Plug-in	$1100

- 2 to 18 GHz frequency range
- 1 to 3 kHz frequency resolution
- Low spurious and phase noise
- +3 to −120 dBm calibrated output
- <5 x 10^{-10}/day stability
- Metered AM/FM



8672A

HP-IB

8672A Synthesized Signal Generator

The 8672A synthesized signal generator covers the entire 2.0 to 18.0 GHz frequency range in one compact solid-state package (133 mm, 5.25 in. high) while providing calibrated output and complete AM/FM modulation capability. The 8672A can replace two, three, or even four instruments in many applications.

Advanced Thin Film Technology

An indirect synthesis approach is used to phase lock a wideband 2.0 to 6.2 GHz YIG-tuned transistor oscillator (YTO) to the internal (or ext.) time base. The output of the YTO drives a YIG tuned multiplier (YTM), a product made possible by HP's advanced microcircuit technology, to achieve the 2 to 18 GHz coverage. This YTM produces spectrally pure harmonics of the input frequency and selects the proper harmonic automatically.

Excellent Spectral Purity

The 8672A has been designed for very low single sideband phase noise (see figure 2). This characteristic is very important for L.O. applications and many tests on communication and radar systems. Non-harmonic spurious are also controlled to prevent undesired responses. Such signals are −70 dB from 2 to 6.2 GHz and −60 dB from 12.4 to 18 GHz, excluding power line related frequencies.

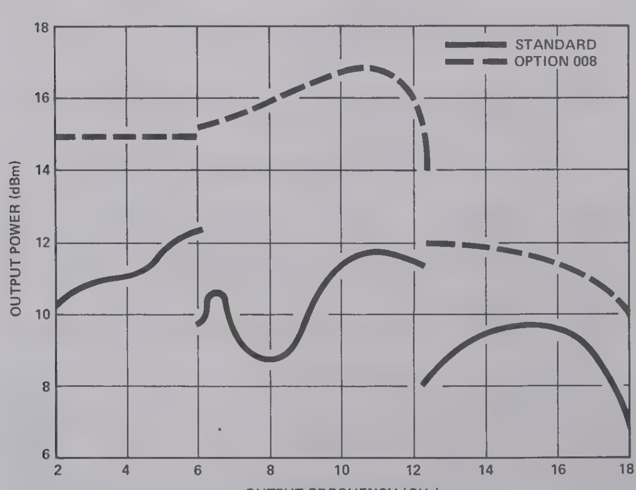


Figure 1. Maximum power typically available from standard and option 008 instruments at 25°C.

Wide Dynamic Output Range

For broadband component and receiver testing applications the 8672A incorporates an exceptionally flat frequency response across the full 2 to 18 GHz range. The addition of a calibrated 110 dB RF step attenuator on the output results in accurate output control from +3 to −120 dBm, enabling very sensitive receiver tests to be made. For LO applications an "overrange" position provides additional power at most frequencies across the full 2 to 18 GHz band. Even more power is available from the 8672A Option 008, which provides a leveled +8 dBm from 2 to 18 GHz. Typical maximum unleveled output power from both the 8672A and 8672A Option 008 are shown in Figure 1.

Calibrated AM/FM Modulation

To expand the versatility of the 8672A for accurate receiver testing, AM/FM capability is provided (with externally applied modulation signals). AM depth at rates up to 100 kHz can be accurately set using the front panel meter. FM is allowed up to 10 MHz rates and peak deviations. The meter can also be used to monitor peak deviations on any of six selectable ranges. Both AM depth and FM deviation are linearly controlled by varying the input voltage up to 1 volt maximum. The 8672A remains phase locked in both the AM and FM modes.

All Functions Fully Programmable

The 8672A provides full programmability of all its front panel functions: frequency, output level (in 1 dB steps) and modulation selection. The 8672A has an HP-IB interface (standard on all units) and can be used with any HP 9800 series calculator or minicomputer for automatic systems application.

Fast Pulse Capability Available

High performance pulse modulation of the 8672A is available by the addition of the accessory 11720A Broadband Pulse Modulator. (See page 394). This new Pulse Modulator provides >80 dB ON/OFF ratios with 5 nanosecond (typical) rise and fall times over the 2 to 18 GHz range of the 8672A.

8672A Specifications

(See technical data sheet for complete specifications)

Frequency Characteristics

Frequency range: 2.0–18.0 GHz (with overrange to 18.599997 GHz).
Frequency resolution: 1 kHz to 6.2 GHz, 2 kHz to 12.4 GHz, 3 kHz to 18.0 GHz.
Time base: internal 10 MHz (<5 x 10^{-10}/day aging rate) or external 5 or 10 MHz.
Frequency switching time: <15 ms to be within 1 kHz, 2–6.2 GHz; 2kHz, 6.2–12.4 GHz; 3 kHz, 12.4–18 GHz.

Spectral Purity

Harmonics, subharmonics and multiples (≤18 GHz): <−25 dB.
Single-sideband phase noise (1 Hz BW, CW mode):

Offset from F_c	10Hz	100 Hz	1kHz	10kHz	100kHz
2.0-6.2 GHz	−58 dB	−70 dB	−78 dB	−86 dB	−110 dB
6.2-12.4 GHz	−52 dB	−64 dB	−72 dB	−80 dB	−104 dB
12.4-18.0 GHz	−48 dB	−60 dB	−68 dB	−76 dB	−100 dB

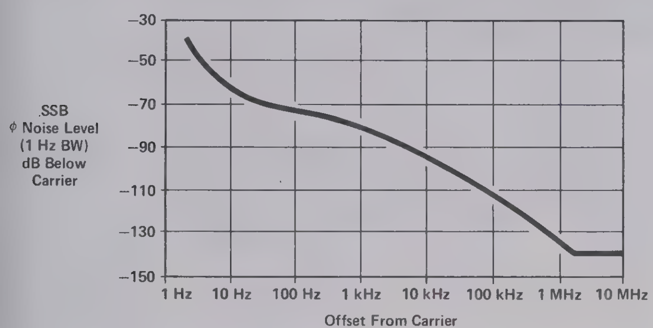


Figure 2. Typical 8672A single-sideband phase noise performance using the internal standard, 2.0-6.2 GHz.

Spurious (CW and AM modes)
Non-harmonically related:
<−70 dB, 2.0-6.2 GHz.
<−64 dB, 6.2-12.4 GHz.
<−60 dB, 12.4-18.0 GHz.
Power line related (CW mode, and within 5 Hz below line frequency, and multiples):

Offset from F_c	<300 Hz	300 Hz to 1 kHz	>1 kHz
2.0-6.2 GHz	−50 dB	−60 dB	−65 dB
6.2-12.4 GHz	−44 dB	−54 dB	−59 dB
12.4-18.0 GHz	−40 dB	−50 dB	−55 dB

Output Characteristics

Output level (+15°C to +35°C): +3 to −120 dBm
Total indicated meter accuracy (+15°C to +35°C):

Frequency Range	Output Level Range			
	0 dBm	−10 dBm	−20 dBm	−30 dBm and below
2.0-6.2 GHz	±1.75 dB	±2.25 dB	±2.45 dB	±1.75 dB±0.3 dB/ 10 dB step below 0 dBm range
6.2-12.4 GHz	±2.0 dB	±2.5 dB	±2.7 dB	±2.0 dB±0.3 dB/ 10 dB step below 0 dBm range
12.4-18.0 GHz	±2.25 dB	±2.85 dB	±3.05 dB	±2.25 dB±0.4 dB/ 10 dB step below 0 dBm range

Remote programming accuracy: 0.75 dB better than indicated meter accuracy.

Flatness (+15°C to +35°C): ±0.75 dB, 2.0-6.2 GHz; ±1.00 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz; ±1.25 dB, 2.0-18.0 GHz.
Output level switching time: <20 ms.
Source impedance: 50Ω.

Amplitude Modulation

AM depth (for RF output meter readings ≤0 dB, +15°C to +35°C):
0-75%, 2.0-6.2 GHz.
0-60%, 6.2-12.4 GHz.
0-50%, 12.4-18.0 GHz.
Sensitivity: 30%/V, 100%/V ranges. Max input 1 V peak into 600Ω.
Rates (3 dB BW): 10 Hz-100 kHz.
Indicated AM meter accuracy (100 Hz − 10 kHz rates): ±5% of range.
Distortion (rates ≤10 kHz, RF output ≤0 dB, +15°C to +35°C): <3% at 30% depth.

Frequency Modulation

Peak deviation (max): the smaller of
10 MHz or f_{mod} x 5, 2.0–6.2 GHz.
10 MHz or f_{mod} x 10, 6.2–12.4 GHz.
10 MHz or f_{mod} x 15, 12.4–18.0 GHz.
Sensitivity: 30, 100, 300 kHz/V and 1, 3, 10 MHz/V ranges. Max input 1 volt peak into 50Ω.
Rates (3 dB BW typical): 30, 100 kHz/V ranges: 50 Hz to 10 MHz; 300 kHz/V and 1, 3, 10 MHz/V ranges: 1 kHz to 10 MHz.
Distortion: <12% for rates <3 kHz decreasing linearly with frequency to 5% at 20 kHz; <5% for 20 kHz to 100 kHz rates.
Indicated FM meter accuracy (100 kHz rate, +15°C to 35°C): ±10% of full scale.
Residual FM in FM and CW modes (2-6.2 GHz, residual FM doubles for 6.2-12.4 GHz, triples for 12.4-18 GHz):

Range	Post Detection BW	
	20 Hz—1 kHz	20 Hz—3kHz
CW, 30, 100, 300 kHz/V; and 1, 3, MHz/V	6 Hz rms	12 Hz rms
10MHz/V	10 Hz rms	20 Hz rms

Remote Programming Capability

Frequency: programmable over full range with same resolution as in manual mode.
Output level: programmable over full range in 1 dB steps.
AM modulation: OFF, 30%/V, and 100%/V ranges.
FM modulation: OFF, 30, 100, 300 kHz/V and 1, 3, 10 MHz/V ranges.
Other: RF ON/OFF, ALC INT./EXT. (crystal or power meter).
Programming format: HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus).

General

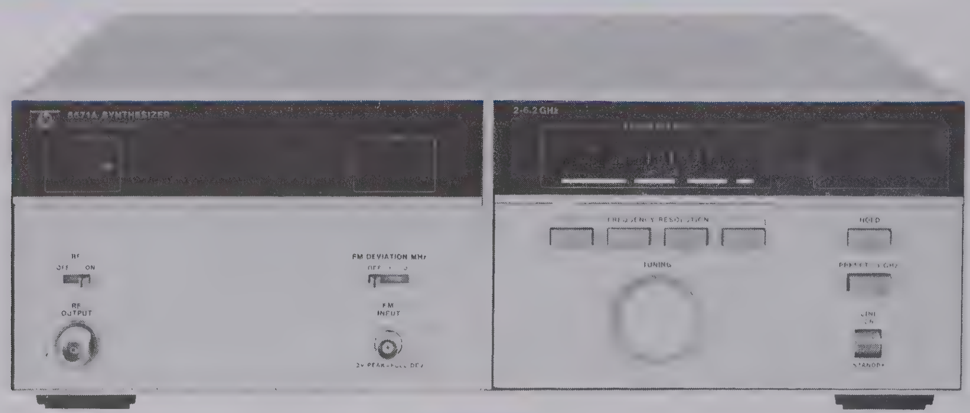
Operating temperature range: 0 to +55°C.
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 V +5, −10%, 48-66 Hz. 300 V A max.
Weight: net, 27 kg (60 lb). Shipping. 32.5 kg (72 lb).
Size: 133 mm H x 425 mm W x 603 mm D (5.25″ x 16.75″ x 23.75″).

Ordering Information

	Price
8672A Synthesized Signal Generator	**$29,500**
(**Note:** HP-IB cable not supplied with instrument. See page 28.)	
Option 001: No RF output attenuator	less $600
Option 002: No internal reference oscillator	less $550
Option 003: Operation at 400 Hz line only	add $250
Option 004: Rear panel RF output	add $ 75
Option 005: Rear panel RF output without RF attenuator	less $525
Option 006: Chassis slide kit	add $ 45
Option 008: +8 dBm output level	add $2800
11712A Support Kit	$475

Microwave frequency synthesizer
Model 8671A

- 2-6.2 GHz frequency range
- 1 kHz frequency resolution
- <5 x 10^{-10}/day stability
- Low spurious and phase noise
- +8 dBm minimum output power
- HP-IB programmability



8671A

HP-IB

8671A Synthesizer
The 8671A microwave frequency synthesizer covers the frequency range 2.0 to 6.2 GHz in 1 kHz steps with excellent stability and spectral purity. It is well suited for most LO applications that require state-of-the-art performance as well as broadband capability.

Spectral Purity
Spurious responses (except power line related) are greater than 70 dB below the carrier across the full frequency band. And phase noise, a critical parameter in many applications, is low enough to permit extremely sensitive measurements.

Output Power
The 8671A has a guaranteed output of +8 dBm at all frequencies. This is well within the operating range of most commercial mixers. However, for the few applications requiring greater power the 8671A produces clean outputs as high as +10 dBm at many frequencies.

Wideband FM
The 8671A also has frequency modulation capability at rates up to 10 MHz and peak deviations up to 10 MHz (with externally applied signals). Carrier phase-lock is maintained in the FM mode.

HP-IB Programmability
The standard programming interface offered with the 8671A is directly compatible with the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus. Programmable functions include frequency, FM, and RF ON/OFF.

8671A Specifications
(See technical data sheet for complete specifications.)

Frequency Characteristics
Frequency range: 2.0-6.2 GHz (6.199999 GHz).
Frequency resolution: 1 kHz.
Time base: internal 10 MHz (<5 x 10^{-10}/day aging rate) or external 5 or 10 MHz.
Switching time: <15 ms to be within 1 kHz.
Harmonics: <−15 dBc.
Single-sideband phase noise (1 Hz BW, CW mode)

Offset from F_c	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz
SSB level	−58 dB	−70 dB	−78 dB	−86 dB	−110 dB

Spurious
Non-harmonically related: <−70 dB.
Power line related (CW mode, and within 5 Hz below any line related frequency)

Offset from F_c	<300 Hz	300 Hz to 1 kHz	>1 kHz
2.0-6.2 GHz	−50 dB	−60 dB	−65 dB

Output Characteristics
Power (unleveled): +8 dBm (min.), +15 to 35°C.

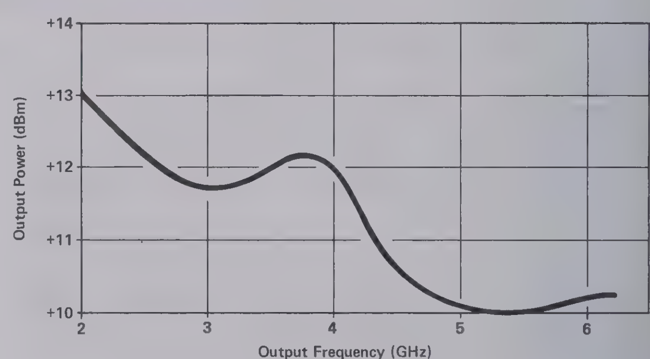


Figure 1. Typical output power available.

Flatness: <6 dB total variation across full frequency band.
Source impedance: 50Ω

Frequency Modulation
Peak deviation (max): 10 MHz or f_{mod} x 5, whichever is smaller.
Sensitivity: 50 kHz/V and 5 MHz/V ranges. Max input 2V peak.
Rates (3 dB BW): 50 Hz to 10 MHz typical.

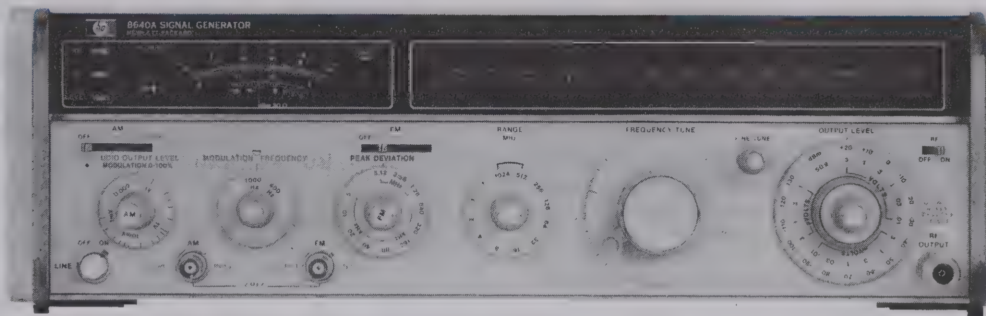
Remote Programming
Frequency: programmable over full range with 1 kHz resolution.
FM modulation: OFF, 50 kHz/V, and 5 MHz/V ranges.
Other: RF, ON/OFF.
Programming format: HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus).

General
Operating temperature range: 0 to 55°C.
Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V +5, −10%, 48-66 Hz, 300 VA max.
Weight: net, 24 kg (53 lb); shipping, 29.5 kg (65 lb).
Size: 133 H x 425 W x 603 mm D (5.25″ x 16.75″ x 23.75″).

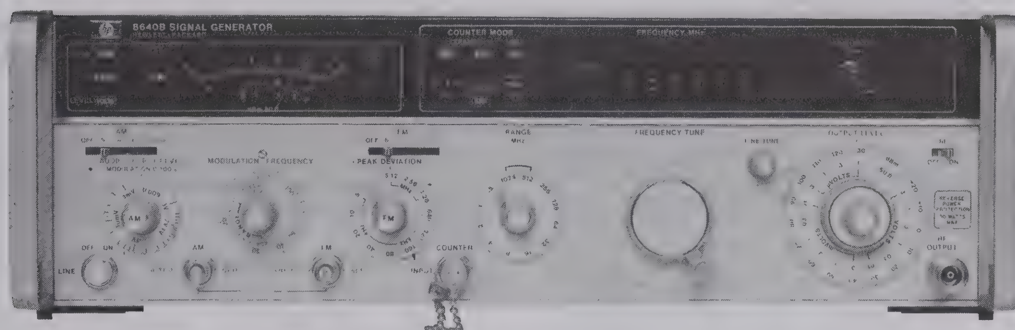
Ordering Information

	Price
8671A Microwave Frequency Synthesizer	**$17,600**
(Note: HP-IB cable not supplied with instrument. See page 28.)	
Option 002: No internal reference	less $550
Option 003: Operation at 400 Hz line only	add $250
Option 005: Rear panel RF output	add $ 75
Option 006: Chassis slide kit	add $ 45
11712A Support Kit	**$475**

- Wide frequency and power range
- Low broadband and close-in noise
- Calibrated, metered AM and FM
- The 8640B also features:
  internal phase lock synchronizer
  external counter to 550 MHz



8640A (with Option 002)



8640B (with Option 001, 002, 003)

8640A/B Signal Generator

The 8640 Signal Generator covers the frequency range 500 kHz to 512 MHz (450 kHz to 550 MHz with band overrange) and can be extended to 1100 MHz with an internal doubler (Opt 002). Using the 11710B Down Converter, the 8640 frequency range can be extended down to 10 kHz. An optional audio oscillator (Opt 001) is also available with a frequency range of 20 Hz to 600 kHz. This broad coverage, together with calibrated output and modulation, provides for complete RF and IF performance tests on virtually any type of HF, VHF, or UHF receiver.

Both solid state generators 8640A and B have an output level range of +19 to −145 dBm (2V to 0.013 μV) which is calibrated, metered, and leveled to within ±0.5 dB across the full frequency range of the instrument.

The 8640A/B generators provide AM, FM, and pulse modulation for a wide range of receiver test applications. This modulation is calibrated and metered for direct readout under all operating conditions.

A reverse power protection option (Opt 003) is available to eliminate instrument damage due to accidental transmitter keying. This module protects against up to 50 watts of applied power and automatically resets upon removal of the excessive signal.

Spectrally Pure Output Signals

Noise performance of the 8640 is state-of-the-art for a solid-state generator. The high-Q cavity oscillator has been optimized with use of a low-noise microwave transistor for spectrally pure output signals.

At 20 kHz offsets from 230 to 450 MHz, SSB phase noise is >130 dB/Hz below the carrier level and rises to 122 dB/Hz at 550 MHz. The SSB phase noise level decreases by approximately 6 dB for each division of the output frequency down to the broadband noise floor of better than 140 dB/Hz. This exceptional noise performance is also preserved during FM modulation and in the phase-locked mode of the 8640B.

Mechanical Dial or Built-in Counter

There are two versions of the 8640 Signal Generators. One, the 8640A, has an easy-to-read slide rule dial with scales for each of the 10 output frequency ranges. There is an additional scale to provide irect readout of the output frequency even in the INTERNAL OUBLER band, 512-1024 MHz.

he 8640B has the same performance features as the 8640A, but orporates a built-in 550 MHz frequency counter and phase lock chronizer.

he built-in 6 digit counter displays the output frequency and can be used to count external input signals from 20 Hz to 550 MHz. eliminates the need for a separate frequency counter in many surement systems.

rnal Pushbutton Synchronizer

the push of a button, the 8640B built-in phase lock synchronizer s the RF output frequency to the crystal time base used in the nter. In this locked mode, the output stability is better than 5 × /h and the spectral purity and FM capability of the unlocked le are preserved. For higher stability, it is possible to lock to an rnally applied 5 MHz standard. Two 8640B's can also be locked ether for various 2-tone measurements.

n the phase locked mode, increased resolution is available by using ½ digit increment button. For example, 500 Hz resolution is possi- for frequencies between 100 and 1000 MHz.

M while Phase Locked

When phase locked, full FM capability is preserved down to modulation rates of 50 Hz. The narrow bandwidth of the phase lock loop <5 Hz) provides for FM modulation up to 250 kHz rates and as- ires no degradation in noise from the unlocked mode. This crystal ability, coupled with the precision modulation and low noise, makes ie 8640B ideal for testing narrowband FM or crystal-controlled re- eivers.

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Precision, high stability, AM-FM, 0.5 to 1024 MHz

Models 8640A, 8640B (cont.)

8640A/B Specifications

(See technical data sheet for complete specifications). All specifications apply over the nominal Frequency ranges and over the top 10 dB of the output level vernier range unless otherwise specified.

Frequency

Range: 500 kHz to 512 MHz in 10 octave ranges (to 1024 MHz with option 002 internal frequency doubler).
Ranges and range overlap: ranges extend 10% below and 7% above the nominal frequency ranges shown below.

Frequency ranges (MHz)		
0.5-1	8-16	128-256
1-2	16-32	256-512
2-4	32-64	512-1024
4-8	64-128	(opt 002)

Fine Tuning

8640A and 8640B unlocked: >1000 ppm total range.
8640B locked mode: >±20 ppm by varying internal time base vernier.
Internal counter resolution (8640B unlocked)

Frequency Ranges (MHz)	Normal Mode	Expand X10	Expand X100
0.5-1	10 Hz	1 Hz	0.1 Hz
1-16	100 Hz	10 Hz	1 Hz
16-128	1 kHz	100 Hz	10 Hz
128-1024	10 kHz	1 kHz	100 Hz

Optimum counter resolution when phase-locked (8640B)

Frequency Ranges (MHz)	With 6 Digits	+½ Digit
0.5-0.9999995	1 Hz	0.5 Hz
1.0-9.999995	10 Hz	5 Hz
10.0-99.99995	100 Hz	50 Hz
100.0-999.9995	1 kHz	500 Hz
1000-1024	10 kHz	5 kHz

Accuracy
8640A: mechanical dial; accuracy better than ±1.0%, resettability better than 0.1%.
8640B: 6½ digit LED display with X10 and X100 expand; accuracy depends on internal or external reference used.
Stability (after 2 hour warmup)
Normal: <10 ppm/10 min.
Locked: (8640B) <0.05 ppm/hr.
Restabilization time after frequency change
Normal: <15 min.
Locked (8640B): <1 min. after relocking to be within 0.1 ppm of steady state frequency.

Output

Range: 10 dB steps and 18 dB vernier provide the following output power settings into 50Ω.

Frequency Range (MHz)	8640A/B	With Option(s) 002	003	002/003
0.5 to 512	+19 to −145 dBm	+18.5 to −145 dBm	+18.5 to −145 dBm	+18 to −145 dBm
512 to 1024 (Option 002)		+13 to −145 dBm		+12 to −145 dBm

Level flatness (referred to output at 50 MHz and applies to 1 V range and for top 10 dB of vernier range)

Frequency Range (MHz)	8640A/B	With Option(s) 002	003	002/003
0.5 to 64	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB	+0.75 dB −1.25 dB	+1.0 dB −2.0 dB
64 to 512		±1.0 dB		
512 to 1024 (Option 002)		±1.5 dB		±2.0 dB

Level accuracy: (worst case as indicated on level meter) ±1.5 dB to ±4.5 dB depending on level, frequency, and options installed.

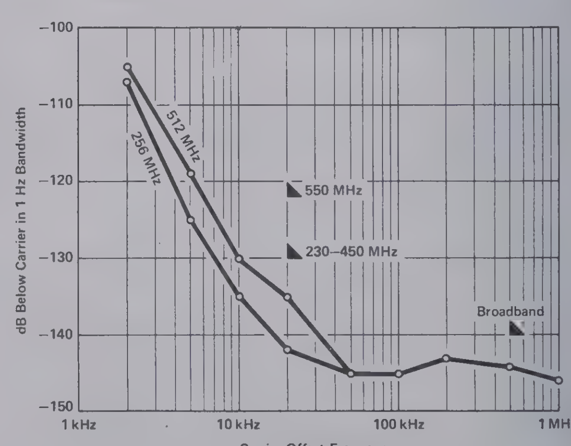
Spectral Purity

Harmonics (at 1 volt, +10 dBm output range and below):
>30 dB below fundamental, 0.5 to 512 MHz.
>12 dB below fundamental, 512 to 1024 MHz (option 002).
Spurious output signals (excluding frequencies within 15 kHz of the signal whose effects are specified in residual AM and FM)

Frequency Range (MHz)	Subharmonically Related 8640A	Subharmonically Related 8640B	Non-harmonically Related 8640A	Non-harmonically Related 8640B
0.5 to 512	none detectable	>100 dBc	none detectable	>100 dBc
512 to 1024 (Option 002)	>20 dBc[1]			

[1]dBc = dB below the carrier.

Residual AM (averaged rms): 0.3 to 3 kHz post-detection noise bandwidth >85 dBc.
Residual FM (averaged rms): 0.3 to 3 kHz post-detection noise bandwidth. (CW and up to $\frac{1}{8}$ maximum allowable peak deviation.)
0.5 to 512 MHz <5 Hz.
512 to 1024 MHz <10 Hz.



Measured SSB Noise vs. Offset from carrier. Markers indicate specified limits.

Modulation

General

Types: Internal AM and FM: External AM, FM and PULSE; simultaneous AM and FM or PULSE and FM.
Internal modulation sources (independently adjustable output is available at front panel):
Standard: 8640A or 8640B.
Frequency: fixed 400 Hz and 1 kHz, ±3%.
Output level: 1 mV to 1 V rms into 600Ω.
Optional (internal variable audio oscillator Option 001, 8640A or 8640B):
Frequency: variable 20 Hz to 600 kHz, ±15% plus fixed 400 Hz and 1 kHz ±3%.
Output level: 1 mV to 3 V rms into 600Ω

Amplitude Modulation

Depth
0.5 to 512 MHz: 0 to 100% for output level range from +13 dBm and below.
512 to 1024 MHz: 0 to 100% for output levels of +7 dBm and below, excluding the top 6 dB of output vernier range.
AM Rates: INT and EXT ac; 20 Hz to AM 3 dB bandwidth. EXT dc; dc to AM 3 db bandwidth.

AM 3 dB bandwidth:

Frequency Ranges	0 to 50% AM	50 to 90% AM
0.5 to 2 MHz	20 kHz	12.5 kHz
2 to 8 MHz	40 kHz	25 kHz
8 to 512 MHz	60 kHz	50 kHz
512 to 1024 MHz	60 kHz	50 kHz

AM distortion (at 400 Hz and 1 kHz rates):

Frequency Ranges	0 to 30% AM	30 to 50% AM	50 to 80% AM
0.5 to 512 MHz	<1%		<3%
512 to 1024 MHz	<10%	<20%	

External AM sensitivity (400 Hz and 1 kHz rates)
0.5 to 512 MHz: (0.1 ±0.005)% AM per mV peak into 600Ω with AM vernier at full clockwise position.
512 to 1024 MHz: nominal 0.1% AM per mV peak into 600Ω with AM vernier at full clockwise position.
Indicated AM accuracy (400 Hz and 1 kHz rates using internal meter)
0.5 to 512 Mhz: ±5.5% of reading ±1.5% of full scale from 0 to 50°C.
512 to 1024 MHz: not specified; each generator can be individually calibrated using operating manual procedure.
Peak incidental phase modulation (at 30% AM)
0.5 to 128 MHz: <0.15 radians.
128 to 512 MHz: <0.3 radians.
512 to 1024 MHz: <0.6 radians.
Peak incidental frequency deviation: equals peak incidental phase modulation x modulation rate.

Pulse Modulation[1]

Frequency Ranges (MHz)	0.5–1	1–2	2–8	8–32	32–512	512–1024
Rise and Fall Times	<9μs	<4μs	<2μs	<1μs		<1μs typical
Pulse Repetition Rate	50 Hz to 50 kHz		50 Hz to 100 kHz	50 Hz to 250 kHz	50 Hz to 500 kHz	
Pulse Width Minimum[2]	10 μs		5 μs	2 μs		
Pulse ON/OFF ratio at max. vernier	>40 dB					>60 dB
Peak Input Required	Nominally +0.5 V (5 V max). Sinewave or Pulse return to zero into 50Ω					

[1]Pulse performance degrades below 500 Hz repetition rates.
[2]For level accuracy within 1 dB of CW (>0.1% duty cycle).

Frequency Modulation

Deviation: maximum allowable deviation equals 1% of lowest frequency in each nominal output frequency range.

Frequency Range (MHz)	Maximum Peak Deviation (kHz)
0.5–1	5
1–2	10
2–4	20
4–8	40
8–16	80
16–32	160
32–64	320
64–128	640
128–256	1280
256–512	2560
512–1024	5120

FM 3 dB Bandwidth: internal and external ac, 20 Hz to 250 kHz; external dc, dc to 250 kHz. (8640B locked mode: FM above 50 Hz only.)
FM distortion (at 400 Hz and 1 kHz rates):
<1% for deviations up to ⅛ maximum allowable.
<3% up to maximum allowable deviation.
External FM sensitivity: 1 volt peak into 600Ω yields maximum deviation indicated on PEAK DEVIATION switch with FM vernier at full clockwise position.
Indicated FM accuracy (400 Hz and 1 kHz rates from 15° to 35°C, using internal meter): ±(7% of reading +1.5% of full scale).
Incidental AM (at 400 Hz and 1 kHz rates)
0.5 to 512 MHz: <0.5% AM for FM up to ⅛ max allowable deviation. <1% AM for FM at maximum allowable deviation.
512 to 1024 MHz (Opt 002): <1% AM for FM up to ⅛ max allowable deviation.

Counter (8640B)

External RF Input

Frequency range: 1 Hz to 550 MHz.
Sensitivity: ≥100 mV rms into 50Ω, ac only.
Resolution: 6-digit LED DISPLAY.

Mode	Normal	Expand X10	Expand X100
0–10 MHz	100 Hz	10 Hz	1 Hz
10–550 MHz	10 kHz	1 kHz	100 Hz

External reference input: 5 MHz, nominally >0.5 V p-p (5 V max) into 1 kΩ.

Internal Reference (after 2 h warm-up and calibration at 25°C)
Aging Rate: <0.05 ppm/h; <2 ppm/90 days.
Temperature Drift:
<±2 ppm from 15° to 35°C.
<±10 ppm from 0° to 50°C.
Typical Overall Accuracy (within 3 months of calibration and from 15° to 35°C): ±2 ppm.

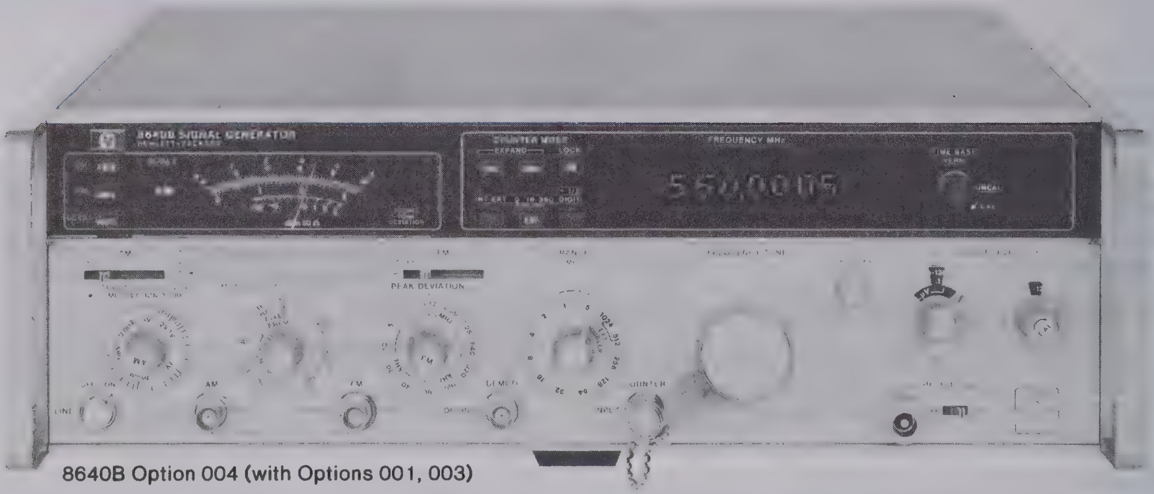
General

Operating temperature range: 0 to 55°C.
Power Requirements: 100 or 120 volts (+ 5%, −10%) from 48 to 440 Hz; or 220 or 240 volts (+5%, −10%) from 48 to 66 Hz. 175 VA max (Option 002: 190 VA max).
Weight: 8640A and 8640B: net, 20.8 kg (46 lb). Shipping, 24.1 kg (53 lb).
Dimensions: 140 mm H x 425 mm W x 476 mm D (5.5″ x 16.75″ x 18.75″).

Ordering Information

	Price
8640A Signal Generator	$5650
8640B Signal Generator	$6950
Option 001: (internal variable audio oscillator, 20 Hz to 600 kHz)	add $275
Option 002: (internal doubler 512–1024 MHz)	add $850
Option 003: (reverse power protection)	add $300
Option 004: (avionics option) 8640B only	add $800

- Demodulated output from RF detector, ac and dc
- Phase shift less than 0.01° at 30 Hz
- External Count Capability: 1 Hz to 550 MHz



8640B Option 004 (with Options 001, 003)

8640B Avionics Option 004 Signal Generator

The Hewlett-Packard Model 8640B Option 004 NAV/COM Signal Generator is an 8640B AM/FM Signal Generator specially adapted for testing ILS (Marker Beacon, Localizer and Glide Slope), VOR and VHF communications receivers used throughout the Aviation industry. VOR, LOCALIZER and VHF communications frequencies (108 to 136 MHz) are available on one frequency band for rapid channel selection. GLIDE SLOPE (329 to 335 MHz) and MARKER BEACON (75 MHz) frequencies are also easily set using the 6-digit LED display.

The 8640B Option 004 provides highly stable, spectrally pure RF signals for testing narrow-channel, crystal controlled receivers. For avionics testing, external audio generators are required to provide the composite modulation. Designed with versatile AM and FM modulation, Option 004 features low distortion modulation when used with suitable, external VOR/ILS Audio Generators.

Operation and specifications of the 8640B Option 004 are the same as the Standard 8640B AM/FM Signal Generator with the following additions:

Demodulated Output

One front panel BNC connector provides demodulated output from the RF peak detector for precise AM settings. A choice of combined ac/dc at 1 V rms or ac only at 5 V rms is provided.

Output Level Setting

To ensure the best possible demodulated output linearity, Option 004 combines a 10 dB step attenuator and a 1 dB step attenuator with a vernier. This provides output levels from +15 dBm to −142 dBm (1.3 V to 0.018 μV). The output level can be read directly from the attenuator dial in dBm or from the front panel meter in dBm or volts.

External AM Input Impedance

External AM input impedance of 2 kΩ allows compatible operation with old and new generations of external audio generators.

Low Distortion Modulation

The 8640B Option 004 provides flat AM response and minimum phase shift at 30 Hz and 9960 Hz as well as constant group delay between 9 kHz and 11 kHz for accurate VOR and ILS testing.

8640B Option 004 Specifications

(These specifications apply to 8640B Option 004 in addition to standard 8640B specifications. See 8640B AM/FM Signal Generator Data Sheet for complete specifications.)

Spectral Purity

Noise: SSB Broadband noise floor: greater than 1 MHz offset from carrier, >130 dB down.

Output Characteristics

Range: +15 dBm to −142 dBm (1.3 V to 0.018 μV)
Attenuators: a 10 dB step attenuator plus a 1 dB step attenuator with vernier allow selection of any output level over the full output level range.
Vernier: 2 dB continuously variable from a CAL detent position.
Level flatness: <±0.75 dB from 0.5 to 512 MHz referred to output at 190 MHz. <±0.5 dB from 108 to 336 MHz referred to output at 190 MHz. (Flatness applies from +10 to −10 dBm.)
Level accuracy:

Output Level (dBm)	+15 to −10	−10 to −50	−50 to −142	With Option 003
Total Accuracy as Indicated on Level Meter	±1.5 dB	±2.0 dB	±2.5 dB	Add ±0.5 dB except from 108 to 336 MHz

Modulation Characteristics

Demodulated output (Output vernier in CAL position, 108 to 118 and 329 to 336 MHz): an internal selector switch allows selection of ac only or ac and dc at the demodulated output.
AC only output: directly proportional to AM depth, (90 to 150 Hz modulation frequency).
%AM equals: (20 ± 0.6)% per V rms, 0 to 55°C; (20 ± 0.4)% per V rms, 20 to 30°C; (20 ± 0.2)% per V rms (using calibration sheet provided by factory).
AC and DC output: Ac output voltage is directly proportional to AM depth (90 to 150 Hz modulation frequency).
%AM equals: (100 ±3)% per V rms, 0 to 55°C; (100 ± 2)% per V rms, 20 to 30°C; (100 ± 1)% per V rms (using calibration sheet provided by factory).
DC output equals (1.414 ±0.010) V dc with vernier in CAL position.

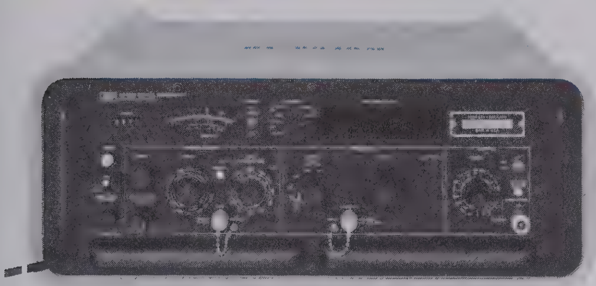
AM Characteristics (+10 dBm Output and Below)

External input impedance: nominally 2 kΩ.
Frequency response: <0.1 dB from 90 Hz through 150 Hz (108 to 118 and 329 to 335 MHz.); <0.1 dB, 9 kHz through 11 kHz (108 to 118 MHz); ±3 dB (0 to 50% AM), dc through 50 kHz (8 to 512 MHz); ±3 dB (0 to 70% AM), dc through 35 kHz (8 to 512 MHz).
Phase shift from audio input to demodulated output (108 to 118 MHz, AM EXT DC mode, meter function on VOLTS):
30 Hz <±0.01°; 30 Hz to 10 kHz <±3°; 9 kHz to 11 kHz <±2°.

Ordering Information

	Price
8640B Signal Generator with Avionics Option 004	$7750
Option 001: Internal variable audio oscillator, 20 Hz to 600 kHz	add $275
Option 002: not available with Option 004	
Option 003: Reverse power protection	add $300

- 500 kHz to 512 MHz
- −40°C to +55°C operating temperature
- Phase lock stability, external count



8640M

8640M Signal Generator

The 8640M is a highly ruggedized version of the 8640B signal generator which adds field useability and retains the excellent stability and signal purity of the 8640B. Six-digit display, phase-lock, and external count capability similar to the 8640B are standard on the 8640M. Internal Pulse modulation capability and 50 W reverse power protection are also standard.

The waterproof combination case, constructed to the requirements of Mil-T-21200J, provides a protective outer shell and cushioned mounts to assure tolerance to the shock and vibration rigors of off-road transportation. All controls on the front panel are drip-proof, and the air ducts are louvered to allow operation in wind, rain, or snow.

Reliability testing to Mil-Std-781 allows prediction of MTBF's in excess of 2200 hours. The testing included vibration, −40°C to +55°C temperature cycling, and power cycling. Maintainability testing to Mil-Std-471 has verified that the mean time to repair the 8640M is less than 2 hours.

8640M Specifications

Frequency

Range: 500 kHz to 512 MHz in 10 Octave ranges (to 1024 MHz with External Frequency Doubler).
Internal counter resolution: same as 8640B (except no Expand X100 range; no extra ½ digit).
External counter resolution: from 0 to 10 MHz: 10 Hz; from 10 to 550 MHz: 1 kHz.
Stability

	Normal	Locked
Time (after 3-hr. warm-up)	<15 ppm/10 min	<2 ppm/10 min
Temperature	<50 ppm/°C	<1 ppm/°C

Output range and accuracy

	Using Top 10 dB of Vernier Range			Using Full Vernier Range
Output (dBm) Range	+13 to −7	−7 to −47	−47 to −137	+18 to −145
Total Accuracy as Indicated on Level Meter	±2.0 dB	±2.5 dB	±3.0 dB	Add ±0.5 dB

Modulation

Types: internal AM, FM, and PULSE
external AM, FM, and PULSE.

Environmental Performance

Temperature: MIL-STD-810B, Method 501, 502 Proc. 1.
Operating: continuous operation allowed between −40°C (−40°F) and +55°C (131°F). Intermittent operation (<20 min.) allowed up to +71°C (160°F).
Non-Operating: storage allowed between −60°C (−76°F) and +85°C (185°F).
Humidity: MIL-STD-810B, Method 507 Proc. 1. 10-day test.
Operating: −40°C (−40°F) to +40°C (104°F) at up to 95% RH.
Non-operating: storage allowed between −60°C (−76°F) and +60°C (140°F) up to 95% R.H. Condensation allowed.
Shock: MIL-T-21200J Class II. When mounted in its combination case, the 8640M will withstand 20 g's shock in any of 3 planes without damage.
Vibration: MIL-T-21200J Class II.
Rain: MIL-STD-810B Method 506 Proc. 1. Simulated rain and wind conditions up to 12 in./hour rainfall and up to 40 mph wind. Instrument was in normal operating configuration.
Explosive Atmosphere: MIL-STD-810B Method 511 Proc. 1. Type testing verified successful operation in potentially explosive atmosphere laden with avionic fuel vapor.
Salt Fog: MIL-STD-810B Method 509 Proc. 1. A mechanical mock-up was tested to verify the non-corrosive nature of parts, materials, and processes.
Fungus: non-fungus nutrient material used.
EMI: MIL-STD-461A, Class C1, Test Methods CE 03 and RE 02.

- Extends frequency range down to 10 kHz on all 8640 and 8654 series generators
- Preserves calibrated output level and modulation

11710B

11710B Down Converter

The 11710B Down Converter is an accessory for the 8640 and 8654 series signal generators. Frequency inputs from 50.01 to 61 MHz are down converted to the 10 kHz to 11 MHz range respectively. The output level and modulation functions of the 8640 and 8654 remain calibrated. A straight-through selection switch allows the input to pass through unchanged and thus minimizes the necessity to move cables when testing. Option 001 provides rails and semi-rigid coax for combining the 11710B with an 8654A/B Signal Generator.

11710B Specifications

Input

Down-conversion mode: 50.01 to 61.00 MHz at ≤0 dBm.
Straight-through mode: 0.01 to 1100 MHz (dc coupled).

Down-converted Output

Frequency range: 10 kHz to 11 MHz.
Level range: 0 to −107 dBm.
Level flatness: RF source flatness ±0.5 dB (referred to 4.0 MHz).
Total level accuracy: ± (1 dB plus input level accuracy).
Harmonics: >35 dB below the carrier (dBc).
Intermixing spurious: >60 dBc.
Local oscillator feed-through (50 MHz): <−100 dBm.

Internal Reference Characteristics

Time base output: 1 MHz or 5 MHz selectable, nominally >0.5 V p-p into 500Ω. This will drive an 8640B or 8655A External Time Base Input.
Typical overall accuracy: (within 3 mo. of calibration and from 15°C to 35°C): ±2 ppm.

General

Operating temperature range: 0 to 55°C.
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, 240 V (+5%, −10%), 48 to 440 Hz; 25 VA maximum.
Weight: net, 3.2 kg (7 lb); shipping, 4.5 kg (9 lb).
Dimensions: 102 mm H x 266 mm W x 295 mm D (4″ x 10.5″ x 11.6″).

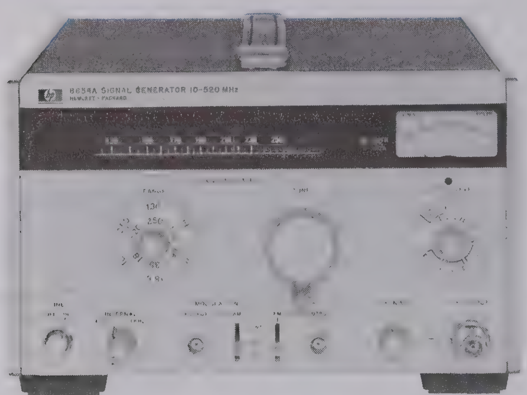
Ordering Information	Price
8640M Signal Generator	$9000
11710B Down Converter	$1100
Option 001: Combining Kit	add $60

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Rugged solid-state generator 10 to 520 MHz; synchronizer/counter

Models 8654A, 8654B, 8655A

- Calibrated output power
- Calibrated AM, FM; internal, external, independent
- 25 Watt reverse power protection (optional)



8654A

8654B

8654A/B Signal Generators

The HP 8654A/B Signal Generators are portable, low-cost solid-state generators providing calibrated output and versatile modulation capabilities over the 10 to 520 MHz frequency range. The 8654 provides clean RF signals with harmonics <−20 dBc (dB relative to carrier) and subharmonics and spurious <−100 dBc for testing receivers, amplifiers, antennas, and filter networks. The 8654B has calibrated AM and FM while the 8654A has uncalibrated FM.

Its compactness and small size allow the 8654 to fit easily into production, mobile, airborne, and shipboard test locations. Its rugged, lightweight construction is also suitable for field maintenance and service applications.

Internal oscillators provide both amplitude modulation and frequency modulation at 400 Hz and 1000 Hz, or external modulation can be accomplished using standard audio oscillators.

A front-panel meter accurately indicates amplitude modulation depth from 0 to 90% when the meter mode switch is in the AM position. Additionally, the 8654B provides calibrated and metered FM over four deviation ranges: 0 to 3 kHz, 0 to 10 kHz, 0 to 30 kHz, and 0 to 100 kHz.

Reverse power protection is available (Option 003) to protect against accidental triggering of transceivers of up to 25 watts into the signal generator.

Effective RF shielding and output range permit receiver sensitivity measurements to be made down to power levels of 0.1 μV.

8654A/B Specifications

Specifications apply from 10 to 520 MHz for output power ≤+10 dBm and over the top 10 dB of output level vernier range unless otherwise specified.

Frequency Characteristics

Range: 10 to 520 MHz in 6 ranges.
8654A ranges (MHz): 10 to 18.6, 18.6 to 35, 35 to 66, 66 to 130, 130 to 250, 250 to 520.
8654B ranges (MHz): 10 to 19, 19 to 35, 35 to 66, 66 to 130, 130 to 270, 270 to 520.
Accuracy: ±3% after 2-hour warm-up.
Settability: settable to within 5 ppm of the desired frequency with an external indicator after 1-hour warm-up.
Stability (after 2-hour warm-up and 15 min. after frequency change): <(1 kHz plus 20 ppm)/5 min.

Spectral Purity

Harmonic distortion (output power ≤+3 dBm): <−20 dBc; with option 003, <−15 dBc.
Subharmonics and non-harmonic spurious (excluding line related): <−100 dBc.
Residual AM (average rms): <−55 dBc in a 50 Hz to 15 kHz post-detection noise bandwidth.
Residual FM on CW (averaged rms deviation): <0.3 ppm in a 0.3 to 3 kHz post-detection noise bandwidth. <0.5 ppm in a 50 Hz to 15 kHz post-detection noise bandwidth.

Output Characteristics

Range: 10 dB steps and a 13 dB vernier provide power settings from +10 dBm to −130 dBm (0.7 V to 0.07 μV) into 50Ω. With Option 003, maximum output power is +8 dBm (0.56 V).
Impedance: 50Ω ac coupled. SWR <1.3 on 0.1 V range or lower. With Option 003, SWR <1.5 on 0.1 V range or lower.
Level accuracy (total as indicated on level meter): +10 to −7 dBm, ±1.5 dB; −7 to −57 dBm, ±2.0 dB; −57 to −97 dBm, ±2.5 dB; −97 to −127 dBm, ±3 dB.
Level flatness: ±1 dB referenced to the output at 250 MHz for output levels >−7 dBm.
Auxiliary RF output: >−7 dBm (100 mV) into 50Ω.
Leakage (with all RF outputs terminated properly): leakage limits are below those specified in MIL-I-6181D. Furthermore, with an output level <0.01V, less than 0.5 μV is induced in a 2-turn, 25 mm diameter loop 25 mm away from any surface and measured into a 50Ω receiver.
Reverse power protection (Option 003): protects signal generator from accidental applications of up to 25 W (+44 dBm) of RF power (between 10 and 520 MHz) into generator output.

Modulation Characteristics

Amplitude modulation: specifications apply for output power <+3 dBm.[1]
Depth: 0 to 90%.
Modulation rate: internal, 400 and 1000 Hz ±10%; external 3 dB bandwidth, dc to >20 kHz.
External AM sensitivity:[2] (0.1 ±0.01)% AM/mV pk into 600Ω.
Indicated AM accuracy:[2] ±(5% of reading +5% of full scale).
Peak incidental frequency deviation (30% AM):[2] <200 Hz.
Envelope distortion:[2] <3%, 0 to 70% modulation; <5%, 70 to 90% modulation.

Frequency Modulation

8654B: fully calibrated.
Peak deviation: 0 to 30 kHz from 10 to 520 MHz.
0 to 100 kHz from 80 to 520 MHz.
Deviation ranges: 0 to 3 kHz, 0 to 10 kHz, 0 to 30 kHz, 0 to 100 kHz.
Modulation rate: internal, 400 and 1000 Hz ±10%. External 3 dB bandwidth, dc to >25 kHz.
FM distortion:[2] <2% for deviations up to 30 kHz, <3% for deviations up to 100 kHz.

[1] AM is possible above +3 dBm as long as the combination of the AM depth plus carrier output level does not exceed +9 dBm.
[2] 400 and 1000 Hz modulation rates.

- Synchronize 8654A/B, stability 0.1 ppm/hr.
- 500 Hz lock resolution
- Low RFI counter to 520 MHz

External FM sensitivity (with FM vernier fully clockwise):[2] 1 volt peak yields maximum deviation indicated on peak deviation meter.
Sensitivity accuracy (15° to 35°C):[2] ±12%. For 100 kHz deviation above 130 MHz, add 3%.
Indicated FM accuracy (15° to 35°C):[2] ±(12% of reading +3% of full scale). For 100 kHz deviation above 130 MHz, add 3% of reading.
Incidental AM:[2] <1% AM at 30 kHz deviation.
Frequency modulation, 8654A: uncalibrated.
Deviation: >0.1% of carrier frequency, maximum.
Modulation rate: internal, 400 & 1000 Hz ±10%. External 3 dB bandwidth, dc coupled to >25 kHz driven from 600Ω or less.
External FM sensitivity: 10 V_{pk} into 600Ω yields >0.1% deviation (±15 volts max).

General Characteristics

Power: 100 or 120 volts (+5%, −10%) from 48 to 440 Hz; or 220 to 240 volts (+5%, −10%) from 48 to 66 Hz. Power consumption is 25 VA max. 2.3m (7.5 ft.) power cable furnished with mains plug to match destination requirements.
Weight: net, 8.0 kg (17.5 lb). Shipping, 9.5 kg (21 lb).
Size: 178 H x 267 W x 306 mm D (7″ x 10.5″ x 12″).

8655A Synchronizer/Counter

The HP 8655A Synchronizer/Counter is a phase-lock frequency stabilizer that provides the HP 8654A and 8654B Signal Generators with crystal-oscillator frequency stability. It is also a frequency counter with very low RFI leakage. When used with an 8654 Signal Generator, the frequency can be phase-locked at any frequency from 10 to 520 MHz. In the locked mode the spectral purity and FM capability of the unlocked 8654 are preserved. This performance allows testing of crystal controlled receivers.

Phase locking the 8654 is simple with the 8655A Synchronizer. A push of the LOCK button establishes lock at the frequency shown on the LED display. Maximum lock resolution is 500 Hz. If lock is broken, the LED display flashes. Lock can be re-established by retuning and again pushing the LOCK button.

The 8655A can also be used to count external input signals from 1 kHz to 520 MHz. Input sensitivity is better than 100 mV into 50 ohms. Using the EXPAND button it is possible to achieve a resolution of 1 Hz in the 1 kHz—10 MHz EXT COUNT mode or 100 Hz in both the 10—520 MHz EXT COUNT and SYNCHRONIZE COUNT modes.

RF leakage from an 8654B/8655A system is <1.5 μV in a 2-turn, 25 mm diameter loop 25 mm away from any surface and measured into a 50 ohm receiver.

8655A Specifications

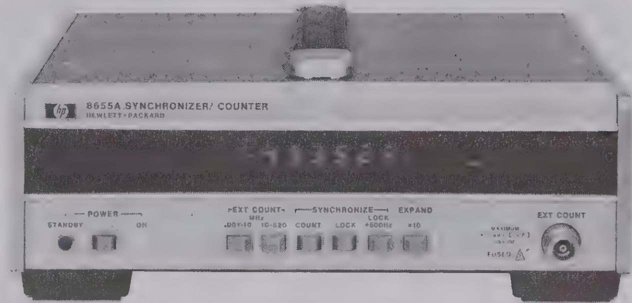
Counter Characteristics

Range: 1 kHz to 520 MHz.
Sensitivity: <100 mV rms (−7 dBm), ac coupled into 50 ohms. (Typically <−20 dBm, 10 kHz to 200 MHz.)
Maximum input: AC: 707 mV (±10 dBm) for accurate count. DC: ±25 V on EXTERNAL COUNT INPUT, 0 V dc (ac only) on rear panel SYNCHRONIZE COUNT INPUT. Both inputs are protected with common fuse.
Count resolution: 6-digit LED display:

Mode	Normal	X10 EXPAND[3]
1 kHz to 10 MHz (EXTERNAL)	10 Hz	1 Hz
10 MHz to 520 MHz (EXTERNAL & SYNCHRONIZE COUNT)	1 kHz	100 Hz

Accuracy: ±1 count ± time base accuracy.

[3]Will continue to accurately count from 1 to 10 MHz and 100 to 520 MHz with loss of most significant digit (indicated by overflow light). Phase lock is not allowed.
[4]Frequency correction error is a function of the unlocked 8654B frequency drift. For optimum FM accuracy, this error may be eliminated by unlocking, returning to the desired frequency, and relocking.



8655A

Time base characteristics
Frequency: 1 MHz temperature-compensated crystal oscillator.
Aging (constant operating temperature): <0.1 ppm/hr, <2 ppm/90 days.
Temperature: ±5 ppm from 0° to 50°C. (Referenced to 25°C).
Typical overall accuracy (after 2 hour warm-up and within 3 months of calibration): better than ±2 ppm from 15° to 35°C. (Optional higher stability time base available.)
Rear output: 1 MHz, nominally >0.5 V peak-to-peak into 500 ohms.
External reference input: 1 MHz, nominally >0.5 V peak-to-peak into 1000 ohms. (Not available with optional high stability time base.)

8654A/B-8655A Synchronization Characteristics

Frequency range: 10—520 MHz.
Frequency count resolution: 1 kHz, or 100 Hz in X10 EXPAND.
Frequency lock resolution: 1 kHz. Depressing LOCK +500 Hz button allows a locked resolution of 500 Hz.
Frequency accuracy: same as time base accuracy.
Lock time duration (after 5 minute warm-up, constant ambient): 45 min. typical.
FM rate while synchronized: 50 Hz to >25 kHz, (with 8654B only).
FM accuracy (with 8654B only):

$$\left[\begin{array}{c}\text{Total FM}\\\text{Accuracy}\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{c}\text{8654B FM}\\\text{Accuracy}\end{array}\right]\pm\left[\begin{array}{c}\text{Frequency}\\\text{Correction Error}\end{array}\right]$$

Frequency correction error[4] is typically <±4%.

General

RF leakage (when operated with 8654B using furnished interface cables): less than 1.5 μV in a 2-turn, 25 mm diameter loop 25 mm away from any surface and measured into a 50 ohm receiver.
Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 volts +5%, −10%, 48 to 440 Hz, 100 VA maximum. 2.9 m (7.5 ft) power cable.
Weight: net, 6 kg (13.0 lb). Shipping 6.5 kg (14 lb).
Size: 102 H x 267 W x 318 mm D (4″ x 10.5″ x 12.5″).

Ordering Information

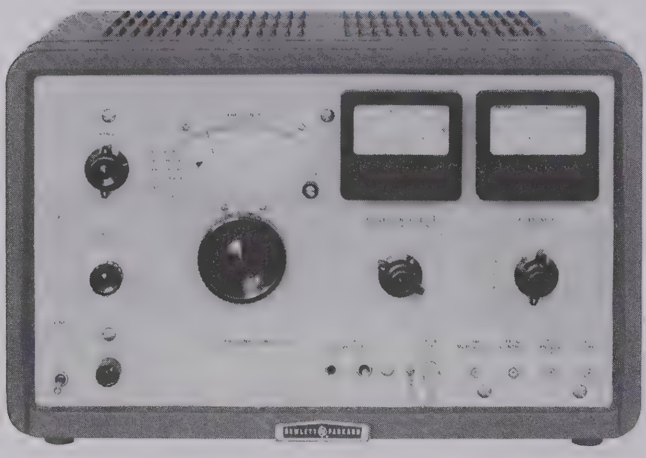
Ordering Information	Price
8654A AM Signal Generator	$2400
8654B AM/FM Signal Generator	$2900
Opt 003: Reverse power protection (for 8654A/B)	add $300
8655A Synchronizer/Counter	$2200
Opt 001: High stability time base (for 8655A)	add $450

SIGNAL GENERATORS

HF signal generator

Model 606B

- 50 kHz to 65 MHz
- Excellent signal purity



606B

606B HF Signal Generator

The Hewlett-Packard 606B Signal Generator provides you with high quality, versatile performance with distinctive ease of operation in the important and widely used 50 kHz to 65 MHz frequency range. Output signals are stable and accurately known, output amplitude can be precisely established over a very wide dynamic range, and versatile modulation capabilities are incorporated to satisfy virtually all measurement requirements. Convenient size and shape, together with a simple, straightforward control panel layout, make the 606B well suited for production line use as well as laboratory or field applications.

Design

The 606B is a master oscillator-power amplifier (MOPA) design with a broadband buffer amplifier stage between the oscillator and power amplifier circuits for isolation. The MOPA design permits optimization of the oscillator circuit for highest stability including low drift, minimum residual FM, low harmonics, etc., without restricting the modulation characteristics. Modulation is applied to the power amplifier circuit with negligible effect on the oscillator frequency (because of the buffer stage). Very fine frequency settability is achieved through incorporation of a ΔF control which provides better than 10 ppm resolution.

606B Specifications

Unless otherwise noted, output and modulation characteristics apply over the top 10 dB of the output level vernier range. RF output terminated with a 50 ohm load.

Frequency and Output Characteristics

Range: 50 kHz to 65 MHz in 6 bands; accuracy: ±1%.
Drift: (1 V output and below) less than 50 ppm (or 5 Hz, whichever is greater) per 10 min period after 2-hr warmup; less than 10 min to restabilize after changing frequency.
ΔF Control: better than 10 ppm settability; range of ΔF control approximately 0.1%.
Resettability: better than 0.15% after warmup.
Crystal calibrator: provides frequency checkpoints every 100 kHz and 1 MHz; jack provided for audio frequency output; crystal frequency accuracy better than 0.01% from 0° to 50°C.
Residual FM: less than ±1 ppm or ±20 Hz peak, whichever is greater, in a 10 kHz post-detection bandwidth.
Output level; continuously adjustable from 0.1 μV to 3 V into 50-ohm resistive load, calibrated in voltage and dBm.
Frequency response and output accuracy: at output below 1 V, output level variation with frequency is less than 2 dB; output accuracy is better than ±1 dB at any frequency.
Impedance: 50 ohms, SWR less than 1.2 on 0.3 V attenuator range and below.
RFI: meets all conditions specified in MIL-I-6181D; permits receiver sensitivity measurements down to at least 0.1 μV.
Harmonic output: at least 25 dB below the carrier.
Spurious AM: hum and noise sidebands are 70 dB below carrier down to the thermal level of 50-ohm output system.
Auxiliary RF output: (fixed level CW) on front panel: minimum output: 100 mV rms into 50 ohms from 50 kHz to 19.2 MHz, 200 mV rms from 19 to 65 MHz.

Modulation Characteristics

Internal AM

Frequency: 400 and 1000 Hz, ±5%.
Modulation level: 0 to 95% on 1 V attenuator range and below; 0 to at least 30% on 3 V range.
Incidental FM (attenuator on 1 V range and below, 30% modulation): less than 5×10^{-6} + 100 Hz peak.
Carrier envelope distortion: <1% at 30% AM, <3% at 70% AM (attenuator on 1 V range and below).

External AM

Frequency: dc to 20 kHz maximum, dependent on carrier frequency (f_c) and percent modulation as tabulated.
Maximum modulation frequency:

30% Mod.	70% Mod.	Square wave Mod.
0.06 f_c	0.02f_c	0.003 f_c (3 kHz max.)

Modulation level: 0 to 95% on 1 V attenuator range and below, 0 to at least 30% on 3 V range.
Input required: 4.5 V peak produces 95% modulation (maximum input 50 V peak); input impedance 1000 ohms.
Carrier envelope distortion: <3% at 70% AM (≤1 V output).
Modulation meter accuracy: ±(5% of full scale +5% of reading) 0 to 90% modulation, for modulation frequencies to 10 kHz; ±10% of full scale for frequencies from 10 kHz to 20 kHz.

Modulation level constancy (internal or external AM; attenuator on 1 V range and below): modulation level stays constant within ±0.5 dB regardless of carrier frequency and output level changes for modulation levels up to 70%.

General

Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz, 135 VA.
Dimensions: cabinet, 318 mm H x 527 mm W x 375 mm D (12.5" x 20.75" x 14.75"); rack 265.9 mm H x 483 mm W x 371 mm D behind panel, (10.5" x 19" x 14.63").
Weight: cabinet, net 25 kg (55 lb); shipping 30 kg (66 lb); rack, net 22.7 kg (50 lb); shipping 29.5 kg (65 lb).
Accessories available:
11507A Output Termination, provides 3 positions: 50 ohms, 5 ohms and IEEE Standard Dummy Antenna.
11509A Fuseholder, protection for 606B transceiver tests.
10534A Mixer, for use as a nanosecond pulse modulator.

Ordering Information

	Price
606B HF Signal Generator (cabinet)	$4500
606BR HF Signal Generator (rack)	$4500

- Versatility and value, 10-480 MHz
- Low noise floor
- Master oscillator - power amplifier

608E

608E VHF Signal Generator

Model 608E provides high-quality, versatile performance with distinctive ease of operation. The 608E provides an output of up to 1 volt over the range from 10 to 480 MHz.

The 608E is an improved version of the popular and time-proven HP 608C/D Signal Generators. The instrument is a master oscillator-power amplifier (MOPA) type with a broadband buffer amplifier stage between the oscillator and power amplifier circuits for isolation. The MOPA design permits optimization of the oscillator stage for high stability of 0.005% per 10 minutes, minimum residual FM, and low harmonics without restricting the modulation characteristics. Modulation is applied to the power amplifier stage with negligible effect on the oscillator frequency.

608E Specifications

Frequency Characteristics

Range: 10-480 MHz in five bands.
Accuracy: ±0.5% with cursor adjustment.
Drift: less than 50×10^{-6}/10 min after one hour warmup.
Resettability: better than ±0.1% after initial warmup; fine-frequency-adjust provides approximately 25 kHz settability at 480 MHz.
Crystal calibrator: provides frequency check points every 1 MHz up to 270 MHz or every 5 MHz over total range; jack provided for audio frequency output; crystal frequency accuracy better than 0.01% at room temperature.
Residual FM: less than ±5 parts in 10^7 in a 10 kHz post-detection bandwidth.
Harmonic output: at least 35 dB below the carrier for harmonic frequencies below 500 MHz.

Output Characteristics

Output level: continuously adjustable from 0.1 μV to 1.0 V into a 50-ohm resistive load; output calibrated in volts and dBm.
Accuracy: within ±1 dB of attenuator dial reading at any frequency when RF output meter indicates "ATTENUATOR CALIBRATED."
Impedance: 50Ω with a maximum SWR of 1.2 for attenuator setting below −7 dBm.
RFI: meets all conditions specified in MIL-I-6181D; permits receiver sensitivity measurements down to at least 0.1 μV.
Auxiliary RF output: at least 180 mV rms into 50Ω provided at front panel.

Modulation Characteristics

Internal AM
Frequency: 400 and 1000 Hz, ±10%.
Modulation level: 0 to 95% modulation at carrier levels 0.5 V and below.
Carrier envelope distortion: less than 2% at 30% AM, less than 5% at 70% AM.

External AM
Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
Modulation level: 0 to 95% modulation at carrier levels of 0.5 V and below; continuously adjustable from front panel MOD LEVEL control; input required, 1-10 V rms (1000Ω input impedance).
Carrier envelope distortion: less than 2% at 30% AM, less than 5% at 70% AM (modulation source distortion less than 0.5%).
Modulation meter accuracy: ±5% of full scale 0 to 80%, ±10% from 80% to 95% (for INT AM or 20 Hz to 20 kHz EXT AM).
Incidental FM (at 400 and 1000 Hz modulation): less than 1000 Hz peak at 50% AM for frequencies above 100 MHz; below 100 MHz; less than 0.001% at 30% AM.

External Pulse Modulation

Rise and decay time: from 40 MHz to 220 MHz, combined rise and decay <4 μs; above 220 MHz, combined rise and decay time <2.5 μs.
On-off ratio: at least 20 dB for pulsed carrier levels of 0.5 V and above.
Input required: positive pulse, 10-50 V peak, input impedance 2 kΩ.

General

Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz; approx. 220 VA.
Size: cabinet, 416 H x 337 W x 533 mm D (16.38" x 13.25" x 21"); rack mount: 355.6 H x 483 W x 467 mm D behind panel (14" x 19" x 18.4").
Weight: cabinet mount: net, 28 kg (62 lb); shipping 33.4 kg (74 lb); rack mount: net, 28 kg (62 lb); shipping, 37.4 kg (83 lb).
Accessories available:
11508A Output Cable for high impedance circuits.
11509A Fuse Holder protection for transceiver tests.
10514A Mixer for use as nanosecond pulse modulator.
11690A Doubler for extending frequency range.
11710B Down Converter for low frequency extension.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
608E VHF Signal Generator (cabinet)	$5800
608ER VHF Signal Generator (rack)	$5800

UHF signal generator
Model 612A

- 450 to 1230 MHz
- Wide band modulation

612A

612A UHF Signal Generator

Here is an all-purpose, precision signal generator particularly designed for utmost convenience and applicability throughout the important UHF-TV frequency band. It is ideally suited for measurements in UHF-television broadcasting, studio-transmitter links, citizen's radio and public service communications systems. The HP 612A also covers the important frequencies used in aircraft navigation aids such as DME, TACAN and airborne transponders. Accessory modulators, available from many of the manufacturers of these navigational aids, enable the 612A to provide the complex modulation patterns required for testing and aligning these systems. In the laboratory, the 612A is a convenient power source for driving bridges, slotted lines, antennas and filter networks. In addition, the HP 8731 PIN Modulators can be used with the 612A to obtain RF pulses with 30 ns rise time and 0.1 μs minimum duration–with on-off ratios aproaching 80 dB.

MOPA Circuit

The master oscillator-power amplifier circuit in the HP 612A provides 0.5 volt into 50 ohms over the full frequency range of 450 to 1230 HMz. There is very low incidental FM (less than 0.002% at 30% AM) and excellent amplitude modulation capabilities by all frequencies from 20 Hz to 5 MHz. The degree of modulation is easily read from the large percent modulation meter. The instrument can be amplitude-modulated (either internally or externally), and provision is made for external pulse modulation as well. Pulse modulation can be applied to the amplifier or directly to the oscillator when high on-off signal ratios are required (signal may be completely cut off between pulses). Modulation can be up or down from a preset level to simulate TV modulation characteristics accurately.

Cavity Oscillator

The oscillator-amplifier circuit in the 612A employs high frequency pencil triodes in a cavity-tuned circuit for precise tracking over the entire band. Noncontacting cavity plungers are die-cast to precise tolerances, then injection-molded with a plastic filler for optimum Q. The frequency drive is a direct screw-operated mechanism, free from backlash. A waveguide-beyond-cutoff piston attenuator and crystal monitor circuit are used to ensure accurate, reliable output down to 0.1 μV. The attenuator is calibrated over a range of 131 dB and has been carefully designed to provide a constant impedance-versus-frequency characteristic. The SWR of the 50-ohm output system is less than 1.2 over the complete frequency range.

Specifications

Frequency and Output Characteristics

Frequency range: 450 to 1230 MHz in one band; scale length approximately 381 mm (15″).
Calibration accuracy: within ±1%, resettability better than 5 MHz at high frequencies.
Output level: +7 to −127 dBm (0.1 μV to 0.5 V) into 50-ohm load; calibrated in V and dBm (0 dBm = 1 mW).
Output accuracy: ±1 dB, 0 to −127 dBm over entire frequency range.
Output impedance: 50 ohms; maximum SWR 1.2.
RFI: conducted and radiated leakage limits are below those specified in MIL-I-6181D; permits receiver sensitivity measurements down to 1 μV.

Modulation Characteristics

Amplitude modulation: above 470 MHz, 0 to 90% at audio frequencies, indicated by panel meter; accuracy ±10% of full scale, 30 to 90% modulation.
Incidental FM: less than 0.002% for 30% AM.
Internal modulation: 400 and 1000 Hz ±10%; envelope distortion less than 3% at 30% modulation.
External modulation: 20 Hz to 5 MHz; above 470 MHz, 2 V rms produces 85% AM at modulating frequencies up to 500 kHz, at least 40% AM at 5 MHz; modulation may be up or down from the carrier level or symmetrical about the carrier level; positive or negative pulses may be applied to increase or decrease RF output from the carrier level.
Pulse Modulation
Pulse 1 (pulse applied to amplifier): positive or negative pulses, 4 to 40 V peak produce an RF on-off ratio of at least 20 dB; minimum RF output pulse length, 1.0 μs.
Pulse 2 (pulse applied to oscillator): same as Pulse 1, but no RF output during off time.

General

Power: 115 or 230 volts ±10%, 48 to 440 Hz, 360 VA.
Dimensions: cabinet: 419mm H x 343mm W x 584 mm D (16.5″ x 13.5″ x 23″); rack mount: 335mm H x 483 mm W x 552 mm D behind panel (14″ x 19″ x 21.7″).
Weight: cabinet – 25.2 kg (56 lb) net, 30.6 kg (68 lb) shipping; rack mount – 25.2 kg (56 lb) net, 34.6 kg (77 lb) shipping.
Accessories available: 11500A RF Cable Assembly; 360B Low-Pass Filter (may be used where harmonic output must be reduced to a minimum, as in slotted line measurements).

Ordering Information

	Price
612A UHF Signal Generator (cabinet)	$4650
612AR UHF Signal Generator (rack)	$4650

• Stable, easy to use, 800-2400MHz, 1800-4500MHz

8614A

8614A, 8616A Signal Generators

The HP 8614A and 8616A Signal Generators provide stable, accurate signals from 800 to 2400 MHz (8614A) and from 1800 to 4500 MHz (8616A). Both frequency and attenuation are set on direct-reading digital dials, while selectable functions include CW, leveled output, square-wave modulation, and external AM, FM and pulse modulation. Modulation can be accomplished simultaneously with or without leveling.

Two RF power outputs are simultaneously available from separate front-panel connectors. One provides at least 10 mW (2 mW above 3000 MHz) or a leveled output from 0 to −127 dBm. The other is at least 0.5 mW across the band. This signal can be used for phase-locking the signal generators for extreme stability, or it can be monitored with a frequency counter for extreme frequency resolution without adversely affecting the primary output.

A unique PIN diode modulator permits amplitude modulation from dc to 1 MHz or RF pulses with a 2μs rise time. This broad modulation bandwidth permits remote control of output level or precise leveling using external equipment. The internal leveling is also obtained by using a PIN modulator.

The 8614A and 8616A can also be used with companion modulators, HP 8403A modulators and HP 8730-series PIN modulators to provide 80 dB pulse on/off ratio (see page 395). In addition, TWT amplifiers can be used with these generators to provide high power levels.

Specifications

8614A

Frequency range: direct reading within 2 MHz, 800 to 2400 MHz.
Vernier: ΔF control has a minimum range of 1.0 MHz for fine tuning.
Frequency calibration accuracy (0 dBm & below): ±5 MHz.
Frequency stability: approximately 50 ppm/°C change in ambient temperature, less than 2500 Hz peak residual FM; 30 ppm change for line voltage variation of ±10%.
RF output power: +10 dBm (0.707 V) into 50 Ω load. Output attenuation dial directly calibrated in dBm from 0 to −127 dBm. A second uncalibrated output (approximately −3 dBm) is provided on front panel.
RF output power accuracy (with respect to attenuation dial): ±0.75 dB + attenuator accuracy (0 to −127 dBm) including leveled output variations.
Attenuator accuracy: +0, −3 dB from 0 to −15 dBm; ±0.2dB ±0.06 dB/10 dB from −15 to −127 dBm; direct reading dial, 0.2 dB increments.
Output impedance: 50Ω; SWR <2.0.
Modulation: on-off ratio at least 20 dB for square wave, pulse.
Internal square wave: 950 to 1050 Hz. Square wave can be synchronized with a +1 to +10 V signal at PULSE input.
External pulse: 50 Hz to 50 kHz; 2μs rise time, +20 to +100 V peak input.
External AM: DC to 1 MHz.
External FM: a) front panel connector capacity-coupled to repeller of klystron; b) four-terminal rear panel connector (Cinch-Jones type S304AB) is dc-coupled to repeller of klystron.
Power source: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 60 Hz, approximately 130 W.
Size: 141 H x 425 W x 467 mm D (5.5″ x 16.75″ x 18.4″); rack mount 133 H x 416 W x 483 mm D (5.2″ x 16.4″ x 19″).
Weight: net, 19.5 kg (43 lb). Shipping, 22.7 kg (50 lb).
Option 001: external modulation input connectors on rear panel in parallel with front-panel connectors; RF connectors on rear panel only.

8616A

Frequency range: direct reading within 2MHz, 1800 to 4500 MHz.
Vernier: ΔF control has a minimum range of 1.0 MHz for fine tuning.
Frequency calibration accuracy (0 dBm & below): ±10 MHz.
Frequency stability: approximately 50 ppm/°C change in ambient temperature, less than 2500 Hz peak residual FM; 30 ppm change for line voltage variation of ±10%.
RF output power: +10 dBm (0.707 V) to −127 dBm into 50Ω load, 1800 to 3000 MHz; +3 dBm to −127 dBm from 3000 to 4500 MHz into a 50Ω load. Output attenuation dial directly calibrated in dBm from 0 to −127 dBm. A second uncalibrated output (approximately −3 dBm) is provided on the front panel.
RF output power accuracy (with respect to attenuation dial): ±1.0 dB + attenuator accuracy (0 to −127 dBm).
Attenuator accuracy: +1, −2 dB from 0 to −10 dBm, (±0.2 dB ±0.06 dB/10 dB) from −10 to −127 dBm.
Output impedance: 50Ω; SWR < 2.0.
Modulation: on-off ratio at least 20 dB for square wave, pulse.
Internal square wave: 950 to 1050 Hz. Other frequencies available on special order.
External pulse: 50 Hz to 50 kHz; 2 μs rise time, +20 to +100 V peak input.
External AM: DC to 1 MHz.
External FM: a) front panel connector capacity-coupled to repeller of klystron; b) four-terminal rear panel connector (Cinch-Jones type S304AB) is dc-coupled to repeller of klystron.
Dimensions: 141 mm H x 425 mm W x 467 mm D (5.5″ x 16.75″ x 18.4″); rack mount 133 mm H x 416 mm W x 483 mm D(5.2″ x 16.4″ x 19″).
Weight: net, 19.5 kg (43 lb). Shipping, 22.7 kg (50 lb).

Ordering Information	Price
8614A: Signal Generator (800-2400 MHz)	$4950
8616A: Signal Generator (1800-4500 MHz)	$4950
8614A and 8616A Options	
Option 001: External modulation input connectors on rear panel in parallel with front-panel connectors; RF connectors on rear panel only.	add $25
Option 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10

SHF Signal generators
Models 618C, 620B

- Signal simulations, 3.8-7.6 GHz, 7-11 GHz
- FM, Pulse modulation

618C

The Models 618C and 620B SHF Signal Generators provide versatility, accuracy, and stability in the range from 3.8 to 11 GHz. Frequency is set on a large, direct-reading dial. A ΔF vernier control provides ultra-fine tuning capability. There is also a provision for remote fine tuning.

A calibrated output from 0 to −127 dBm (0.224 volts to 0.1 microvolt) is also set on a large, direct-reading dial. The dial is calibrated in both dBm and volts. An auxiliary output of at least 0.3 milliwatt is available and is independent of attenuator setting. Thus, it can be used for phase-locking the signal generator when crystal-oscillator stability is required, or it can be monitored with a frequency counter for extreme frequency resolution.

The 618C and 620B Generators both feature oscillators of the reflex klystron type, with external resonant cavity. Oscillator frequency is determined by a movable plunger which varies the length of the cavity. Oscillator output is monitored by a temperature-compensated detector circuit. This circuit operates virtually unaffected by ambient temperature conditions.

Modulation includes internal pulse, square wave, and frequency modulation plus external pulse and frequency modulation.

618C, 620B Specifications

Output

Frequency range

618C: 3.8 to 7.6 GHz covered in a single band.

620B: 7 to 11 GHz covered in a single band; repeller voltage automatically tracked and proper mode automatically selected.

Calibration: direct reading; frequency calibration accuracy better than ±1%.

Frequency stability: with temperature, less than 60 ppm/°C change in ambient temperature; with line voltage, less than 200 ppm change for line voltage variation of ±10%; residual FM <15 kHz peak.

Output range: 1 milliwatt or 0.224 volt to 0.1 microvolt (0 dBm to −127 dBm) into 50 ohms; directly calibrated in dBm and volts; coaxial type N connector.

Output accuracy: within ±2 dB from −7 to −127 dBm, within ±3 dB from 0 to −7 dBm, terminated in 50-ohm load.

Source impedance: 50 ohms nominal; SWR <2.0.

Modulation

Internal pulse modulation: repetition rate variable from 40 to 4,000 pps, pulse width variable 0.5 to 10 microseconds.

Sync out signals: simultaneous with RF pulse, positive; in advance of RF pulse, positive, variable 3 to 300 microseconds (better than 1 microsecond rise time and 20 to 100 volts amplitude into 1,000-ohm load).

External synchronization: sine wave: 40 to 4,000 Hz, 5 to 50 V rms; pulse: 40 to 4,000 pps, 5 to 50 V peak, positive or negative, 0.5 to 5 μs wide, 0.1 to 1 μs rise time.

Internal square-wave modulation: variable 40 to 4,000 Hz.

Internal FM: sawtooth sweep rate adjustable 40 to 4,000 Hz; frequency deviation to 5 MHz peak-to-peak over most of the frequency range.

External pulse modulation: pulse requirements: amplitude from 15 to 70 volts positive or negative, width 0.5 to 2,500 microseconds.

External FM: frequency deviation approximately 5 MHz peak-to-peak over most of the band; sensitivity approximately 20 V/MHz at front-panel connector, approximately 10 V/MHz at rear-panel connector (mating connector supplied); front-panel connector is capacitively coupled to klystron repeller; rear-panel connector is dc-coupled to klystron repeller and is suitable for phase-lock control input.

General

RFI: Radiated interference is within the limits of VDE 0871 and CISPR publication 11.

Power source: 115 or 230 volts ±10%, 50 to 60 Hz 230 W.

Dimensions: cabinet, 353 mm H x 445 mm W x 518 mm D (13.9″ x 17.5″ x 20.4″); rack mount, 355 mm x 483 mm x 483 mm (14″ x 19″ x 19″).

Weight: net, 31.1 kg (69 lb). Shipping, 33.5 (74 lb).

Accessory furnished: 11500A Cable Assembly, 1830 mm (6 ft) of RG-214A/U 50-ohm coax, terminated on each end by type N male connectors.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
618C or 620B SHF Signal Generator (cabinet mount)	$5850
618CR or 620BR SHF Signal Generator (rack mount)	$5850

• Stable calibrated signals, 10-15.5 GHz, 15-21 GHz

628A

Description

The 626A covers frequencies 10 to 15.5 GHz, and the 628A covers frequencies 15 to 21 GHz. In design and operation, the instruments are similar to Hewlett-Packard generators for lower frequency ranges. Carrier frequency is set and read directly on the large tuning dial. No voltage adjustment is necessary during tuning because repeller voltage is tracked with frequency changes automatically. Oscillator output is also set and read directly, and no frequency correction is necessary throughout operating range. A frequency logging scale permits frequency to be reset within 0.1%.

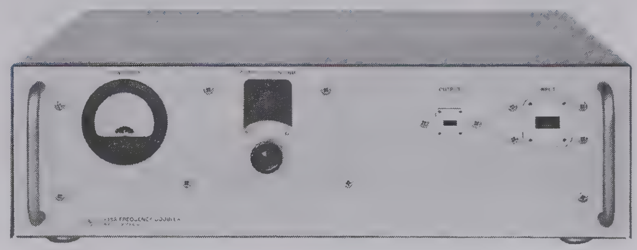
Both the 626A and 628A offer internal pulse, squarewave and frequency modulation, plus external pulse and frequency modulation. The pulse generators may be synchronized with an external sine wave and positive or negative pulse signals.

The high power output of these signal generators makes them ideally suited for driving HP 938A and 940A Frequency Doubler sets. These doubler sets retain the modulation and stability of the driving source and have accurate power monitors and attenuators.

626A, 628A Specifications

Frequency range: 626A, 10 to 15.5 GHz; 628A, 15 to 21 GHz.
Frequency calibration: dial direct-reading in GHz, accuracy better than ±1%.
Output range: 10 mW to 1 pW (+10 dBm to −90 dBm. 0 dBm = 1 mW); attenuator dial calibrated in output dBm.
Source SWR: <2.5 at +10 dBm; <1.35 at 0 dBm and below.
Output monitor accuracy: better than ±1 dB; temperature-compensated thermistor bridge circuit monitors RF oscillator power level.
Output connector: 626A: WR75 waveguide, flat cover flange; 21.6 x 12.0 mm (0.85 x 0.475 in.). 628A: WR51 waveguide, flat cover flange; 15.0 x 8.5 mm (0.59 x 0.335 in.).
Output attenuator accuracy: better than ±2% of attenuation in dB introduced by output attenuator.
Modulation: internal pulse, FM, or square wave; external pulse and FM.
Internal pulse modulation: repetition rate variable from 40 to 4000 pps; pulse width variable 0.5 to 10 μs.

• Doubler sets for signals 18-26.5 GHz, 26.5-40 GHz



938A

Internal square-wave modulation: variable 40 to 4000 Hz controlled by "pulse-rate" control.
Internal frequency modulation: power line frequency, deviation up to ±5 MHz.
External pulse modulation: pulse requirements: amplitude 15 to 70 volts peak positive or negative; width 1 to 2500 μs.
External frequency modulation: provided by capacitive coupling to the klystron repeller; maximum deviation approximately ±5 MHz.
Sync out signals: positive 20 to 100 V peak into 1000-ohm load; better than 1 μs rise time; 1) simultaneous with RF pulse, positive; 2) in advance of RF pulse, positive, variable 5 to 300 μs.
External synchronization: 1) sine wave, 40 to 4000 Hz, amplitude 5 to 50 V rms; 2) pulse signals 40 to 4000 pps, 5 to 50 V amplitude, positive or negative; pulse width 0.5 to 5 μs; rise time 0.1 to 1 μs.
Power: 115 or 230 volts ±10%, 50 to 60 Hz, approx. 200 watts.
Size: cabinet, 356 mm H x 432 mm W x 381 mm D (14″ x 17″ x 15″); rack mount, 356 mm H x 483 mm W x 313 mm D (14″ x 19″ x 12.8″).
Weight: net, 26.8 kg (59 lb). Shipping, 29.8 kg (66 lb).
Accessories furnished: 626A, MX 292B and MP 292B Waveguide Adapters; 628A, NP 292A and NK 292A Waveguide Adapters.
Accessories available: M362A low-pass filter.

Frequency Doubler Sets

Model 938A supplies power from 18 to 26.5 GHz and Model 940A from 26.5 to 40 GHz when driven by 9 to 13.25 GHz and 13.25 to 20 GHz sources respectively. For a swept output, use a swept-frequency source such as Model 8690B or Model 8620A/B series with appropriate RF units.

938A, 940A Specifications

Frequency range: 938A, 18 to 26.5 GHz; 940A, 26.5 to 40 GHz.
Conversion loss: less than 18 dB at 10 mW input.
Output power: approximately 0.5–1 mW when used with typical 626A, 628A signal generators; input power: 100 mW maximum.
Output attenuator: accuracy, ±2% of reading or ±0.2 dB, whichever is greater; range, 100 dB.
Output reflection coefficient: approx. 0.33 at full output; less than 0.2 with attenuator set to 10 dB or greater.
Output flange: 938A K-band flat cover flange for WR-42 waveguide; 940 A R-band flat flange for WR-28 waveguide.
Size: 137 mm H x 489 mm W x 457 mm D (5.4″ x 19.25″ x 18″).
Weight: net, 9 kg (20 lb). Shipping, 11.8 kg (26 lb).

Ordering Information	Price
626A or **628A** SHF Signal Generator (cabinet)	$8650
626AR or **628AR** SHF Signal Generator (rack)	$8650
938A or **940A** Frequency Doubler	$5645

SIGNAL GENERATORS

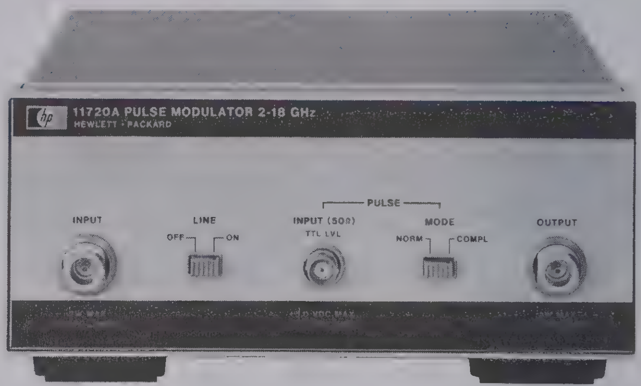
VHF oscillator, frequency doubler probe, microwave pulse modulator

Models 3200B, 13515A, 11720A

- 10 to 500 MHz
- to 1000 MHz with doubler probe

3200B

- 2 to 18 GHz
- <10 ns rise and fall times
- >80 dB ON/OFF ratio



11720A

3200B VHF Oscillator

The VHF oscillator, model 3200B, provides low cost, stable, 10 to 500 MHz RF for testing receivers and amplifiers, and driving bridges, slotted lines, antennas, and filter networks. Good pulse modulation sensitivity allows standard audio oscillators to be used to provide usable square wave modulation; a 2.5-volt sine wave will provide adequate drive for this type application. An optional accessory frequency doubler probe, model 13515A, provides additional frequency coverage from 500 to 1000 MHz.

The 3200B is well suited for bench use and may be adapted for standard 483 mm (19 in.) rack mounting.

3200B Specifications

Frequency range: 10–500 MHz in six bands: 10–18.8 MHz; 18.5–35 MHz; 35–68 MHz; 68–130 MHz; 130–260 MHz; 260–500 MHz.
Frequency accuracy: within ±2% after ½ hour warmup.
Frequency calibration: increments of less than 4%.
Frequency stability (after 4 hour warm-up under 0.2 mW load): short term (5 min) ±20 ppm; long-term (1 hour) ±200 ppm; line voltage (5V change) ±10 ppm.
RF output
Maximum power (across 50 ohm external load): >200 mW (10–130 MHz); >150 mW (130–260 MHz); >25 mW (260–500 MHz).
Range: 0 to >120 dB attenuation from maximum output.
Load impedance: 50 ohms nominal.
RF leakage: sufficiently low to permit measurements at 1 μV.
RFI: meets requirements of MIL-I-6181D.
Amplitude modulation: externally modulated.
Depth: 0 to 30%
Distortion: Typically <3% at 30% AM and 1 kHz rate.
External requirements: approximately 32 volts rms into 600 ohms for 30% AM, 200 Hz to 100 kHz.
Pulse modulation: externally modulated.
External requirements: 2.5 volt negative pulse into 2000 ohms.
Power: 105 to 125 V or 210 to 250 V, 50 to 1000 Hz, 50 VA maximum.
Size: 167 mm H x 194 mm W x 333 mm D (6.6″ x 7.6″ x 13.1″).
Weight: net, 6.8 kg (15 lb); shipping 9 kg (19 lb).

13515A Frequency Doubler Probe

Frequency range: 500 to 1000 MHz with the 3200B operating 250 to 260 MHz (130 to 260 MHz range) and 260 to 500 MHz.
RF output: more than 4 mW across external 50 ohm load.

11720A Pulse Modulator

The 11720A Pulse Modulator is a high performance state-of-the-art microwave pulse modulator covering the range of 2 to 18 GHz. Because of this wide frequency coverage it can be used to increase the modulation capabilities of many microwave sources (sweepers or Signal Generators) and eliminates the need for several individual modulators in broadband applications.

In addition to wide frequency coverage, the 11720A features extremely short rise and fall times (<10 ns) and a high ON/OFF ratio (>80 dB) making it suitable for almost any pulsed RF application.

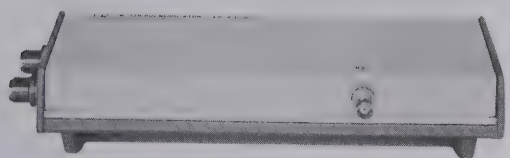
Internally the modulator used in the 11720A is a unique series-shunt PIN diode switch offering superior performance to a simple shunt-diode switch which reflects the input power back to the source in the "off" state. In the 11720A the series components reduce this reflection without significantly increasing the insertion loss.

The 11720A contains all the necessary modulator drive circuitry to achieve specified performance so that a standard pulse generator, or any other source that can deliver >3 V peak into 50 ohms, can supply the input. In addition a normal/complement function is provided to adapt the 11720A to positive-true or negative-true logic inputs.

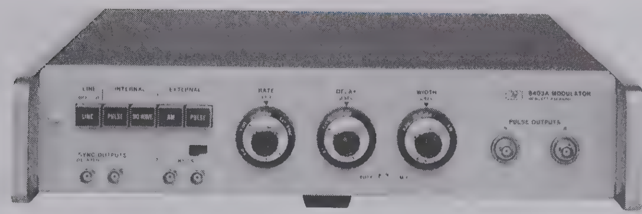
11720A Specifications

Frequency range: 2 to 18 GHz.
ON/OFF ratio: >80 dB.
Rise and fall times: <10 ns.
Insertion loss: <6 dB, 2 to 12.4 GHz; <10 dB, 2 to 18 GHz.
Maximum RF input power: +20 dBm.
Maximum repetition rate: >5 MHz.
Minimum RF pulse width: <50 ns.
Video feedthrough: <50 mV peak-to-peak.
Pulse input
Normal mode: >3 V (on), <0.5 V (off).
Complement mode: <0.5 V (on), >3 V (off).
Impedance: 50 Ω nominal.
Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: 100, 120, 220, 240 V +5, −10%, 48–400 Hz; 25 VA max.
Weight: net, 2.6 kg (5 lb 12 oz); shipping, 3.6 kg (8 lb).
Size: 101 mm H x 212 mm W x 290 mm D (4.0″ x 8.4″ x 11.4″).

Ordering Information	Price
3200B VHF oscillator	$1450
13515A Frequency doubler probe	$150
11720A Pulse modulator	$2500



8730B Series



8403A

8730 Series PIN Modulators

With HP 8730 series PIN Modulators, signal sources, including klystrons, can be pulse-modulated, leveled or amplitude-modulated with sinusoidal and complex waveforms. Fast-rise times, low incidental FM and a nearly constant impedance match to source and load are typical of these absorption-type modulators.

8403A Modulator

The Model 8403A provides complete control of the PIN modulators, supplying the appropriate modulation wave shapes and bias levels for fast rise times, rated on/off ratios and amplitude modulation. An internal square-wave and pulse modulator with PRF of 50 Hz to 50 kHz and adjustable pulse width and delay also provide square wave and pulses for general pulse applications. For applications requiring an absorption-type modulator plus controls in a single unit, a PIN modulator can be installed in the Model 8403A.

8403A Specifications

Output characteristics (available separately at front panel).
For driving 8730 PIN modulators: AM and pulse output, pulse output specially shaped for optimum RF rise and decay times.
For general pulse applications: positive dc-coupled pulse 25 to 30 volt in amplitude, approximately symmetrical about 0 volt; no AM signal.

Modulation

Internal square wave
Frequency: variable from 50 Hz to 50 kHz.
Symmetry: better than 45/55%.

Internal pulse
Repetition rate: variable from 50 Hz to 50 kHz.
Delay: variable from 0.1 μs to 100 μs, between sync out pulse and RF output pulse.
Width: variable from 0.1 μs to 100 μs.

External sync
Signal: 5 to 20 volts peak, + or −, pulse or sine wave.
Input impedance: approximately 2000 ohms, dc-coupled.

Trigger out
Sync out: simultaneous with or 0.1 to 100 μs in advance of RF pulse, as set by delay control.
Delayed sync out: simultaneous with output pulse.
Amplitude: approximately −2 volts.
Source impedance: approximately 330 ohms.

External Pulse

Amplitude and polarity: 5 volts to 20 volts peak, + or −.
Repitition rate: maximum average PRF, 500 kHz/sec.
Input impedance: approximately 2000 ohms, dc-coupled.
Width: minimum 0.1 μs; maximum 1/PRF −0.4 μs.

Amplitude Modulation (with 8730 series)

Frequency response: dc to approximately 10 MHz (3 dB).
Sensitivity: approximately 10 dB/volt with HP 8730A series; approximately 20 dB/volt with HP 8730B series.
Input impedance: approximately 1000 ohms.

General

Power: 115 or 230 volts ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz, approximately 10 watts.
Size: 96 mm H x 425 mm W x 467 mm D (3.75″ x 16.73″ x 18.4″); hardware furnished for rack mount 89 H x 483 W x 416 mm D (3.5″ x 19″ x 16.4″).
Weight: net, 7.4 kg (16.5 lb). Shipping, 9 kg (20 lb.)

Ordering Information

	Price
8403A Modulator	$1785
PIN Modulators installed in **8403A**:	
Option	
001: 8731A	add $875
002: 8731B	add $1080
003: 8732A	add $875
004: 8732B	add $1185
005: 8733A	add $930
006: 8733B	add $1480
007: 8734A	add $1045
008: 8734B	add $1350
009: Input and Output Connectors on rear panel	add $50

8730 Series Specifications

HP Model	8731A	8731B	8732A	8732B	8733A	8733B	8734A	8734B	8735A	8735B	8731B-H10[6]
Frequency range (GHz) Dynamic range (dB)	0.8–2.4 35	0.8–2.4 80	1.8–4.5 35	1.8–4.5 80	3.7–8.3 35	3.7–8.3 80	7.0–12.4 35	7.0–12.4 80	8.2–12.4 35	8.2–12.4 80	0.4–1.2 35
Max. residual atten. (dB)[1]	<1.5	<2.0	<2.0	<3.5[2]	<2.0	<3.0	<4.0	<5.0	<4.0	<5.0	<2.0
Typical rise time (ns)[3]	40	30	40	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	40
Typical decay time (ns)[3]	30	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30
SWR, min. attenuation	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6[4]	1.8	2.0	1.8	2.0	1.7	2.0	1.5[7]
SWR, max. attenuation	1.8	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.0	2.2	2.0	2.2	2.0[7]
Forward bias input resistance (ohms)	300	100	300	100	300	100	300	100	300	100	300
RF connector type	N(f)	N(f)	N(f)	N(f)	N(f)	N(f)	N(f)	N(f)	W/G[5]	W/G[5]	N(f)
Weight, net kg (lb) shipping kg (lb)	1.4 (3.0) 1.9 (4.2)	2.5 (5.5) 3.3 (7.3)	1.4 (3.0) 1.9 (4.2)	2.7 (6.0) 3.5 (7.8)	1.0 (2.1) 1.4 (3.2)	1.4 (3.0) 1.9 (4.2)	1.3 (2.8) 1.8 (3.9)	1.4 (3.0) 1.9 (4.2)	1.4 (3.0) 1.9 (4.1)	1.4 (3.0) 1.9 (4.2)	2.5 (5.5) 3.3 (7.3)
Dimensions Height, mm(in) Width, mm (in) Depth, mm (in)	 57 (2.25) 83 (3.25) 283 (11.1)	 57 (2.25) 124 (4.9) 289 (11.4)	 57 (2.25) 83 (3.25) 283 (11.1)	 57 (2.25) 124 (4.9) 289 (11.4)	 57 (2.25) 83 (3.25) 213 (8.4)	 57 (2.25) 83 (3.25) 311 (12.3)	 57 (2.25) 83 (3.25) 213 (8.4)	 57 (2.25) 83 (3.25) 311 (12.3)	 57 (2.25) 83 (3.25) 171 (6.75)	 57 (2.25) 83 (3.25) 267 (10.5)	 57 (2.25) 124 (4.9) 289 (11.4)
Price	$785	$1125	$785	$1270	$850	$1300	$890	$1270	$900	$1250	$1125

Maximum ratings: maximum input power, peak or CW: 1 W; bias limits: +20 V, −10 V.
Bias polarity: negative voltage increases attenuation.
RFI: radiated leakage limits are below those specified in MIL-I-6181D at input levels <1 mW; at all input levels radiated interference is sufficiently low to obtain rated attenuation.

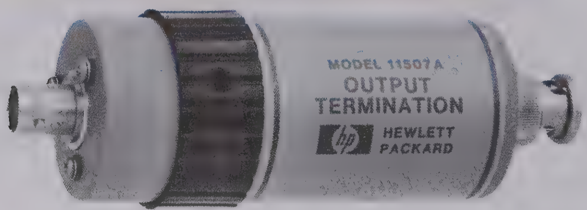
1. With +5 V bias.
2. 4 dB, 4 to 4.5 GHz.
3. Driven by HP 8403A Modulator.
4. 2.0 SWR, 4 to 4.5 GHz.
5. Fits 1 x ½ in. (WR 90) waveguide.
6. External high-pass filters required.
7. Excluding high-pass filters.

SIGNAL GENERATORS

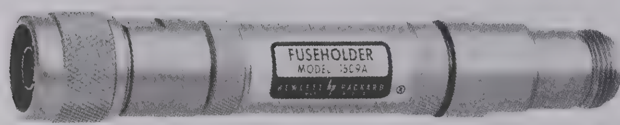
Accessories

Models 10511A, 10514A, 10515A, 10534A, 11507A, 11508A, 11509A, 11687A, 11690A, 11697A/B/C

• Additional Capabilities for Signal Generators

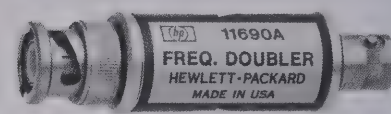


11507A

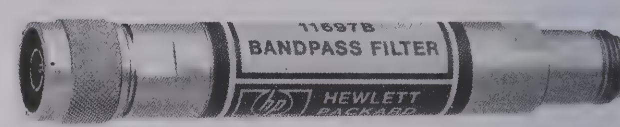


11509A

11687A



11690A



11697B

10511A Spectrum Generator

The 10511A extends the useful frequency range of signal generators, sources, and frequency synthesizers by providing a spectrum of output harmonics up to 1 GHz. It generates a train of 1 nsec-wide pulses when driven by a sinusoid. The input should be a sine-wave between 10 and 75 MHz at +13 to +23 dBm into 50Ω. The harmonic power produced is at least −19 dBm for harmonics 1 through 10. Connectors are BNC.

10514A, 10534A Double Balanced Mixers

These mixers are excellent in a variety of mixing applications as well as AM, pulse, and square-wave modulation applications. The careful balancing of the hot carrier diodes in the 10514A and 10534A provides excellent output suppression of the local oscillator and input frequencies. Frequency ranges are 0.2-500 MHz for the 10514A and 0.05-150 MHz for the 10534A. Connectors are BNC.

10515A Frequency Doubler

The 10515A is an ideal accessory to extend the frequency range of signal generators, sources, and frequency synthesizers such as the HP 606, 608, and 8660 Signal Generators. With input frequencies of 0.5-500 MHz, it provides a doubled output in the range of 1-1000 MHz. Its transformer-coupled full-wave rectifier circuit has a very flat frequency response (typically $<\pm 2$ dB over the entire frequency range). It can also be used as a very broadband detector for low level amplitude modulation because it has no internal dc return path. Conversion loss is <14 dB worst case for inputs between +7 and +23 dBm, and connectors are BNC.

11507A Output Termination

This multi-purpose termination with BNC connectors enhances the usefulness of any signal generator over a 50 kHz to 65 MHz range by providing:

1. A matched 50Ω termination with <1 dB attenuation to permit use into high impedance circuits.
2. A 20 dB attenuation (10:1) terminated voltage driver which reduces the source impedance to 5Ω for low impedance circuits.
3. A 20 dB attenuation dummy antenna having the IEEE standard characteristics for receiver measurements (driven from a 10:1 divider, operating from 0.54 to 23 MHz).

11508A Output Cable

The 11508A provides a 50Ω termination and dual banana plug binding posts at one end of a 610 mm cable (with a Type N connector at the other end). It allows direct connection of a signal generator to high impedance circuits.

11509A Fuseholder

Accidental burnout of attenuators in HP 8640, 8654, 606, and 608 Signal Generators can be prevented by using this fuse element between the signal generator and a transceiver. Otherwise, many watts of RF power can be applied to the signal generator attenuator if the transceiver is accidentally switched to "Transmit." The fuseholder has a frequency range of dc to 480 MHz, insertion loss of ≤1 dB, SWR of ≤1.35 (50Ω load), and Type N connectors. Ten extra fuses are furnished.

11687A 50-75Ω Adapter

This 50-75Ω Adapter with Type N connectors is recommended for use with HP 8640, 8654, 8660, 608, and 612 Signal Generators for measurements in 75Ω systems. The voltage calibration on the output level meter is unaffected by use of the adapter, but 1.76 dB must be subtracted from the dB scale on the meter to determine the output in dBm into 75Ω. Frequency range is dc to 1300 MHz.

11690A Frequency Doubler

The 11690A extends the frequency range of all HP 8640 series Signal Generators by doubling the 256-512 MHz frequency band up to 1024 MHz (to 1100 MHz with band overrange). All 8640's indicate the correct doubled output frequency on a dial or counter when the 512-1024 MHz range is selected. The 11690A will also perform well with any source meeting the input requirements of 200-550 MHz at +10 to +19 dBm. Conversion loss is <13 dB, output flatness has <4 dB total variation, and the 1st and 3rd input harmonics are suppressed >20 dB. Connectors are BNC.

11697A/B/C Bandpass Filters

These filters are specifically designed to reduce any harmonic and subharmonic-related spurious signals present in the output of doubled signal sources (such as the HP 8640 Signal Generator with Option 002 Internal Doubler or 11690A external Frequency Doubler). The 11697A and 11697B cover the USA UHF television band (512-674 MHz and 674-890 MHz respectively). The 11697C covers the 800-1100 MHz range used for navigation aids and mobile radio. Midband attenuation is ≤0.6 dB, pass band attenuation is ≤1.1 dB, and pass band SWR is ≤1.4. Connectors are Type N.

Rejection band attenuation:

	Below Passband		Above Passband	
(MHz)	Frequency (MHz)	Attenuation	Frequency (MHz)	Attenuation
11697A	≤337	≥20 dB	768-3000	≥20 dB
11697B	≤445	≥20 dB	1011-3000	≥20 dB
11697C	≤550	≥20 dB	1333-3000	≥20 dB

Ordering Information

	Price
10511A Spectrum Generator	$350
10514A Double Balanced Mixer (0.2-500 MHz)	$150
10515A Frequency Doubler (0.5-500 MHz input)	$185
10534A Double Balanced Mixer (0.05-150 MHz)	$115
11507A Output Termination	$175
11508A Output Cable	$50
11509A Fuseholder	$80
11687A 50Ω–75Ω Adapter	$125
11690A Frequency Doubler (230-550 MHz input)	$180
11697A Bandpass Filter (512-674 MHz)	$325
11697B Bandpass Filter (674-890 MHz)	$325
11697C Bandpass Filter (800-1100 MHz)	$325

Sweep Oscillators

Swept frequency oscillators are used in applications where the characteristics of a device must be determined over a wide, continuous range of frequencies. Combined with a broadband detector and display test set, sweep oscillators provide many benefits compared to CW frequency sources. A swept measurement provides a dynamic display of the data. The results of any adjustments to the unknown test device are seen immediately (real time) on the display. By replacing laborious point-by-point techniques swept measurements increase the speed and convenience of broadband testing. The continuous frequency characterization of the unknown device also eliminates the chance of missing important information between frequency points. Swept techniques are applicable in all phases of design, manufacture and maintenance.

Hewlett-Packard Sweep Oscillators

Hewlett-Packard sweepers cover the entire frequency spectrum from dc to 50 GHz. Self-contained, multi-octave sweepers cover the frequency range to 110 MHz. The 8690 series of backward wave and solid state oscillators features plug-ins from 400 kHz to 50 GHz. The 8620 family of solid state oscillators provide a versatile choice of configurations—single band, multiband, or very wide band plug-ins from 10 MHz to 22 GHz. A chart of the individual frequency bands available appears on page 399.

Sweep Oscillator Features

Sweep flexibility

Every HP sweeper has several different sweep modes available for setting the frequency limits of the instrument. A full band or independently adjustable start/stop frequency sweep can be selected. Alternatively, a marker sweep or a symmetrical ΔF sweep about the desired center frequency can be chosen. Switching from one sweep mode to another is a simple pushbutton operation. In the auto mode the sweep retriggers automatically. Sweep times of 0.01 to more than 100 seconds can be selected. A manual sweep is also available as a front panel control, a real convenience for calibrating displays such as X-Y recorders. An external trigger is provided as well for applications where the sweeper must be synced to other instrumentation or remotely controlled.

On all sweeps a linear voltage proportional to frequency is available on an external connector which is useful for driving the horizontal of the display. Blanking and pen lift signals are also provided at rear output connectors during flyback time when the RF is off.

The 8620 solid state family also features a self-contained multi-band capability in one compact instrument. Different octave range oscillators (up to three in one drawer) can be selected by simply pressing one band select lever. This results in performance, cost, and size benefits compared to externally multiplexed sweeper systems.

Power output and leveling

Power output is continuously adjustable at the front panel over approximately a 10 dB range. Built-in attenuators are also available for greater power control. Internal or external leveling is employed to obtain (1) a constant power output and (2) a good source match (low VSWR). This ensures high accuracy when making swept measurements.

Modulation

Modulation capabilities further extend the sweeper's usefulness both as a sweeper and a signal generator for signal simulations. Wide AM and FM bandwidths are useful for a variety of tests on communication receivers. The flexible FM capability allows remote analog frequency programming which is important for many applications.

MLA Compatibility

In communications applications where up-converter simulation is required in conjunction with the HP Microwave Link Analyzer, the 86200 series of plug-ins provides this capability as an option in frequency ranges from 500 MHz to 18 GHz. Group delay of less than 1 nanosecond and linearity of better than 0.5% across 30 MHz across most of the frequency range permit very accurate RF to RF, RF to IF and RF to BB distortion measurements.

Programming

The 8620C solid state sweeper mainframe provides optional BCD or HP-IB programming capability. More than ten thousand frequency points per band permit very fine frequency control. In addition, band selection, sweep mode, RF attenuator, and remote-local can be controlled remotely. This allows the sweeper to be used in a wide variety of automatic systems and sophisticated signal simulation applications.

For example, a 1 MHz to 18.6 GHz frequency synthesizer can be configured using a controller, the 86290B/8620C 2-18.6 GHz Sweep Oscillator, and the 8660 UHF Synthesizer. (See Figure 1). Harmonics of the 8660 are used to phase lock the sweeper to the accuracy and stability of the synthesizer. The desktop computer is then used to control

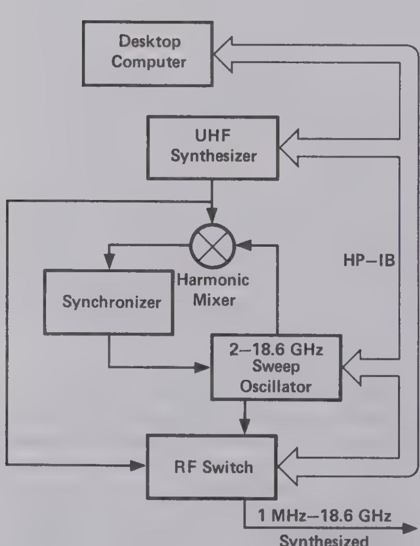


Figure 1.

the sweeper, the UHF synthesizer, and RF switches to allow keyboard control of a CW signal or to step the source across a band of interest. Of course, the controller can also be used to assimilate data gathered at each point.

Precision power level control of the sweeper can be obtained by using the desktop computer to drive the sweeper's EXT AM input through a Digital-to-Analog Converter. A calibration array previously stored in the desktop computer would control the D-A voltage producing power level accuracy similar to that of the 436A Power Meter used in the calibration. (See Figure 2). Level control of the sweeper is important in measuring gain compression and when ratio measurements are not practical. For greater than 10 dB of control range, use of the HP 11713A Attenuator/Switch Driver and the 8494/5/6 series of programmable step attenuators can provide over 70 dB of power range in 1 dB increments.

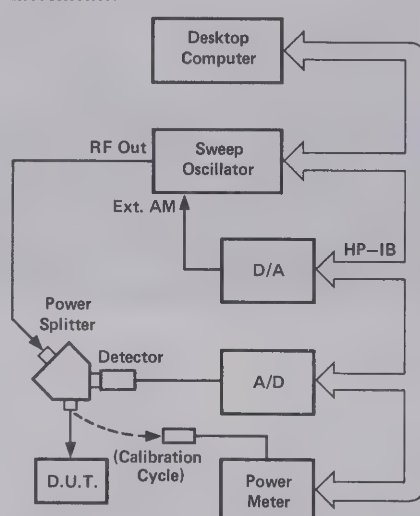


Figure 2.

Digital Sweeping Synthesizers

The 3325A, 3330B, 3325A, 8660C, and 8662A combine the precision frequency accuracy and stability of a synthesizer with the time saving convenience of a sweeper. Parameters such as start/stop/center frequencies, sweep width, frequency step and sweep time are entered and executed through a convenient keyboard or remote programming. Some additional features are phase continuous linear/log sweep in the 3325A and amplitude sweeping in steps as small as 0.01 dB in the 3330B. This in conjunction with frequency sweeping can provide a comprehensive family of curves.

Sweeper Applications

Sweepers are used extensively with swept frequency test sets to characterize the amplitude response of broadband devices or with network analyzers when the phase characteristics of the device (or S-parameters) are needed as well. Two RF measurements—transmission and reflection—are basic to both types of analyzer. Hewlett-Packard offers a complete line of directional couplers, power splitters, and other transducers which together with the analyzers and sweep oscillators provide a total swept measurement solution. Figure 3 shows a complete swept

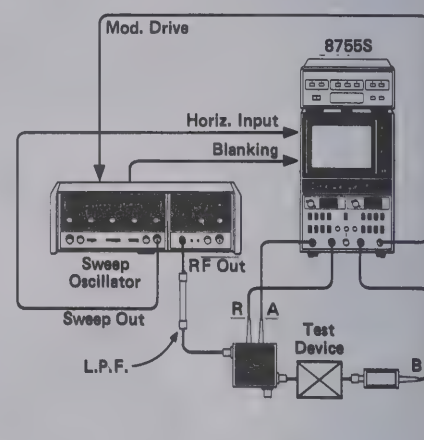


Figure 3.

system that can be used to simultaneously characterize the scalar transmission and reflection properties of devices from 10 MHz to 18 GHz. This system has a sensitivity of better than −50 dBm.

For measurements requiring more sensitivity and/or phase information, sweepers may be used with network analyzers. Now with the HP 8620 family of solid state sweepers and the HP 8410B, these measurements can easily be made across many octaves of frequency. Previously the 8410 had to be retuned every octave. Now, for example, with the 86222A/B and the 8410B, phase-magnitude transmission or reflection coefficients can be measured across the full, 0.11-2.4 GHz range in one continuous sweep at full sweep speed. Since the 8410 is a tuned receiver this means a spurious-free sensitivity of −78 dBm.

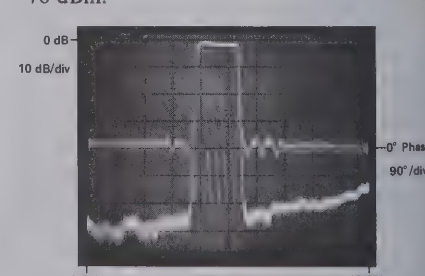


Figure 4

Figure 4 is a CRT photo of simultaneous phase and magnitude transmission characteristics of an 8 to 10 GHz using the 86290 Sweep Oscillator Plug-in.

For high power applications such as RFI-susceptibility tests and high attenuation measurements. Hewlett-Packard offers TWT amplifiers which provide better than 1 watt from 1 to 18 GHz.

Synthesizer accuracy and stability can be obtained by phase-locking the Hewlett-Packard sweep oscillators to a harmonic of a very stable source. This high stability is important in many applications including microwave spectroscopy and high-Q swept frequency measurements.

Two-tone sweep testing of devices such as mixers and receiver front ends requires two signals offset from each other by the IF. This is accomplished by phase-locking the difference frequency of two sweep oscillators to a very stable source. The sweepers may then be swept across the band of interest.

The modulation and built-in attenuator features of Hewlett-Packard sweep oscillators make them useful in many traditional CW signal generator applications.

In addition, accuracy, linearity, and flatness of the broadband 86222A/B and 86290A/B plug-ins make them more than adequate in many applications requiring a general purpose CW generator.

For wideband applications the 86290A/B, 2-18 GHz plug-ins and the 86222A/B 0.01-2.4 GHz plug-ins feature performance that rivals octave band oscillators in the area of frequency purity and accuracy, harmonics, and flatness.

For a complete discussion of swept frequency measurements the following application notes and others are available from your local Hewlett-Packard sales office.

AN 155-1 "Active Device Measurements with the 8755 . . ."
AN 155-2 "100 dB Dynamic Range Measurements, using the 8755 Frequency Response Test Set"
AN 183 "High Frequency Swept Measurements"
AN 187-2 "Configuration of a 2-18.6 GHz Synthesized Frequency Source using the 8620C Sweep Oscillator"
AN 187-3 "Three HP-IB Configurations for Making Microwave Scalar Measurements"
AN 187-4 "Configuration of a Two-Tone Sweeping Generator"
AN 187-5 "Calculator Control of the 8620C Sweep Oscillator using the HP-IB"
AN 187-6 "Frequency Performance of the 8620C Sweep Oscillator Under Remote Programming"

Sweep Oscillator—Summary Chart

Frequency Range*	Model Number: 8620 Series	Model Number: 8690 Series	Model Number: Other Sweepers
0.1 Hz–13 MHz			3312A
0.1 Hz–13 MHz			3336B
1 µHz–21 MHz			3325A
1 mHz–50 MHz			8165A
200 Hz–80 MHz			3335A
10 kHz–1280 MHz			8662A
10 kHz–2600 MHz			8660C
100 kHz–110 MHz			8601A
400 kHz–110 MHz		8698B	
10–1300 MHz	86220A		
10–2400 MHz	86222A/B		
100 MHz–4 GHz	86331C/86320B	8699B	
1.0–2.0 GHz		8691A/B	
1.4–2.5 GHz		8691A Opt 200	
1.7–4.2 GHz		8692B Opt 100	
1.7–4.3 GHz	86235A or 86331C		
2–4 GHz		8692A/B	
2–8.4 GHz	86240A/B		
3.6–8.6 GHz	86240C		
2–18.6 GHz	86290A/B		
2–22 GHz	86290A/B Opt H08		
3.2–6.5 GHz	86241A or 86341C		
3.5–6.75 GHz		8693A Opt 200	
3.7–8.3 GHz		8693B Opt 100	
4–8 GHz		8693A/B	
5.9–9.0 GHz	86242D or 86342C		
5.9–12.4 GHz	86245A		
7–11 GHz	86250D Opt H08	8694A/B Opt 200	
8–12.4 GHz	86250D or 86350C	8694A/B	
8–18 GHz		8694A/B Opt 300	
10–15 GHz	86260A Opt H04	8695A Opt 100	
12.4–18 GHz	86260A	8695A/B	
17–22 GHz	86260A Opt H22		
18–26.5 GHz		8696A	
26.5–40 GHz		8697A	
33–50 GHz		8697A Opt H50	

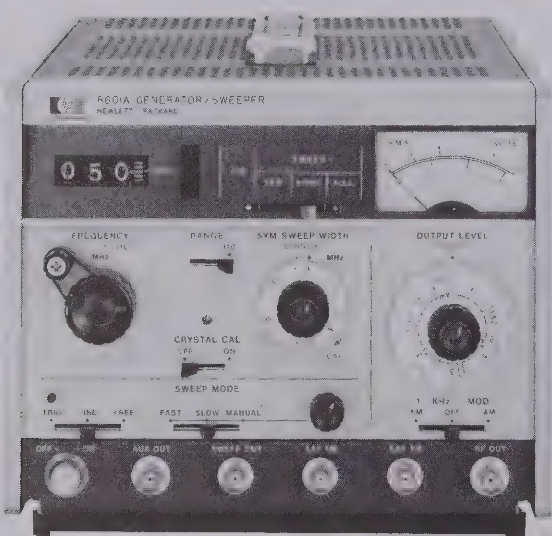
*Other Special Frequency Ranges Can Be Provided Upon Request.

SWEEP OSCILLATORS

Digital marker & generator/sweeper

Models 8600A and 8601A

8600A



8601A

Covering 100 kHz to 110 MHz, the Model 8601A Generator/Sweeper combines the high linearity and flatness of a precision sweeper with a signal generator's frequency accuracy and wide range of calibrated power levels. Though it's small and lightweight, it does the work of two instruments easily and conveniently.

8601A Specifications

Frequency range: low range, 0.1-11 MHz; high range, 1-110 MHz.
Frequency accuracy: approximately ±1% of frequency.
Power output: +20 to −110 dBm; 10-dB steps and 13-dB vernier provide continuous settings over entire range. Meter monitors output in dBm and rms volts into 50Ω.
Power accuracy: ±1 dB accuracy for any output level from +13 dBm to −110 dBm.
Flatness: ±0.25 dB over full range, ±0.1 dB over any 10 MHz portion (+10 dBm step or below).
Impedance: 50Ω, SWR <1.2 on 0 dBm step and below.
Harmonics and spurious signals: (CW above 250 kHz, output levels below +10 dBm) harmonics at least 35 dB below carrier. Spurious at least 40 dB below carrier.
Residual FM: noise in a 20 kHz bandwidth including line related components (dominant component of residual FM is noise).
CW: <50 Hz rms, low range; <500 Hz rms high range.
SYM 0, sweep: <100 Hz rms, low range; <1 kHz rms, high range.
Residual AM: AM noise modulation index (rms, 10 kHz bandwidth) is <−50 dB; (typically −60 dB at 25°C).
Crystal calibrator: internal 5 MHz crystal allows frequency calibration to ±0.01% at any multiple of 5 MHz.
Sweep modes: full, video, and symmetrical.
Internal AM: fixed 30% ±5% at 1 kHz.
External AM: 0 to 50%, dc to 400 Hz; 0 to 30%, up to 1 kHz.
Internal FM: 1 kHz rate, fixed 75 kHz ±5%, deviation, high range; 7.5 kHz ±5%, deviation, low range; <3% distortion.
External FM: sensitivity, 5 MHz per volt ±5%, high range, 0.5 MHz per volt ±5%, low range; negative polarity; FM rates to 10 kHz.
Weight: net, 9.5 kg (21 lb). Shipping, 12.3 kg (27 lb).
Size: 155 mm H x 190 mm W x 416 mm D (6 3/32" x 7 25/32" x 16 3/8").

The Model 8600A Digital Marker provides five independent, continuously variable frequency markers over the range 0.1−110 MHz when used with the HP 8601A or 8690B/8698B Generator Sweeper.

The high resolution controls and 6-digit readout permit 0.05% frequency settability. The frequency of any marker may be read while sweeping, simply by pushing a button within the marker control. The marker selected is brighter than the others and points in the opposite direction, ensuring positive marker identification.

8600A Specifications

Marker accuracy: any marker may be placed at a desired frequency ±(0.05% of sweep width + sweeper stability).
Weight: net, 5.9 kg (13 lb); shipping 8.2 kg (18 lb).
Size: 99 mm H x 413 mm W x 337 mm L (3 7/8" x 16 3/4" x 13 1/4").

Ordering information	Price
8600A Digital Marker	$1950
Opt 001: Modification kit for 8690B/8698B	N/C
8601A Generator/Sweeper	$3300
Opt 008: 75 Ω BNC output	add $50

- Single-band, multi-band, straddle-band and broadband plug-ins
- >10 mW to 22 GHz

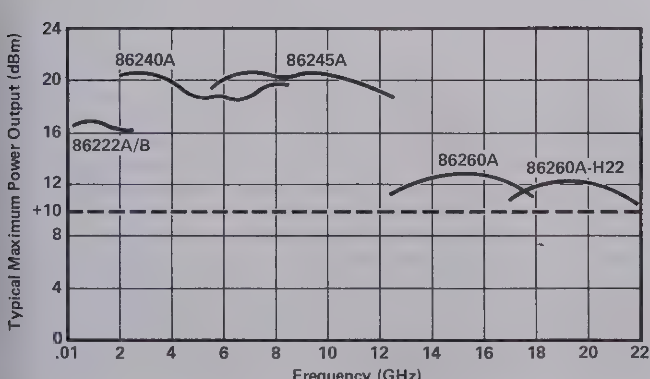
HP-IB

8620 System

The Hewlett-Packard 8620 solid state sweeper system offers the flexibility of the 8620C mainframe in addition to a choice of single-band, multiband, straddle-band, and broadband plug-ins. The 8620 system also offers high output with solid state reliability—greater than 10 mW leveled to 22 GHz.

The fundamental oscillators used in the plug-ins and modules are YIG tuned transistor or bulk effect circuits. YIG tuning results in exceptional tuning linearity, low noise, and low spurious content; it also allows frequency modulation at high rates and wide deviations with low distortion.

Typical unleveled power output



8620C Sweeper Mainframe

The 8620C has many features which are highly useful in stringent applications. With convenient functionally grouped controls and lighted pushbutton indicators the mainframe offers extreme ease of operation and flexibility. In addition, it can be a completely programmable source, either HP-IB or BCD, an indispensable feature for automatic systems and signal simulation applications.

86222A/B and 86290A/B Broadband Plug-ins

Now the 10 MHz to 18.6 GHz frequency range can be covered with just two plug-ins—the 86222A/B and 86290A/B. Besides their broad frequency range these plug-ins offer many special features including unique crystal markers in the 86222B and better than ±30 MHz frequency accuracy in a 86290A/B even at 18 GHz.

86240A/B Straddle-Band Plug-Ins

Covering more than two octaves of frequency the 86240A and B span 2–8.4 GHz with major advances in power output and signal purity. The 86240A offers more than 40 mW leveled output across the full band. The 86240B specifies harmonics of >45 dBc which can be very important when making measurements across more than one octave.

86200 Series Single-Band Plug-Ins

The 86200 series of plug-ins covers both ends of the frequency spectrum from 10 MHz to 22 GHz with a choice of more than nine plug-ins.

8621B and 86300 Series Multiband Plug-Ins

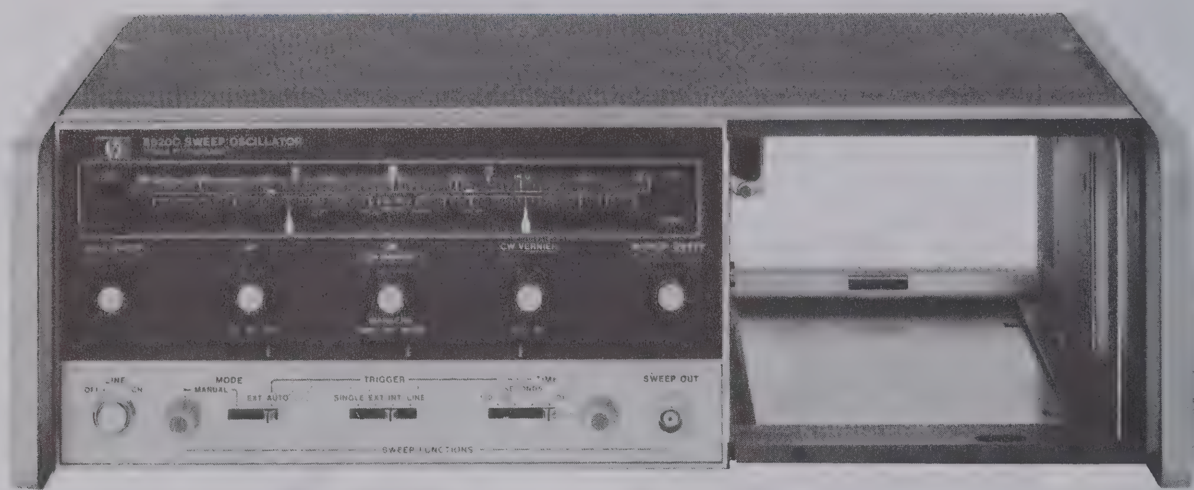
The 8621B drawer provides capability for up to two fundamental oscillator modules (86300 series) plus a heterodyne module (86320B). Selecting the band is as simple as pressing a front panel lever.

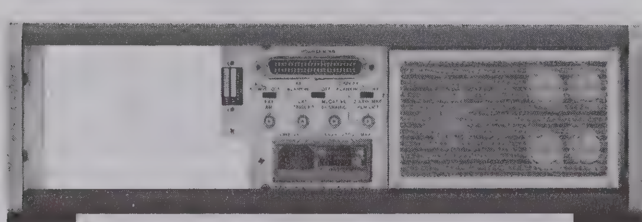
SWEEP OSCILLATORS

8620 Family: mainframe

Model 8620C

- Optional BCD or HP-IB Programming
- 3 Markers
- 100% ΔF Capability, fully calibrated





The 8620C offers many features as standard equipment. For example, up to four separate bands and their respective frequency scales can be selected with a touch of the band select lever just to the left of the dial scale. This represents a truly convenient wide-band capacity, one which doesn't necessitate changing plug-ins or the addition of costly, bulky, additional instruments to make wide-band swept measurements. Pushbuttons, concentrically located in the frequency control knobs, light when actuated to indicate the sweep function in use. For example, depressing the FULL SWEEP pushbutton results in a sweep of the total range selected by the band select lever. In this mode three markers are available, controlled by the START MARKER, STOP MARKER, and CW MARKER knobs. The MARKER SWEEP function causes a sweep between START and STOP MARKERS. In MARKER SWEEP, the CW MARKER is still available for further flexibility in identifying specific frequencies.

The 8620C is fully and continuously calibrated for any ΔF sweep width. Having chosen an optimum width, one can read the total sweep width from the calibrated ΔF dial scale. The sweep is symmetrical about the CW MARKER setting and in this function the START and STOP MARKERS are available. Three continuously variable ΔF ranges are available by using the range switch below the ΔF knob. This allows calibrated sweep widths of up to 1%, 10% or 100% of full band at the user's choice.

The CW function is selected by depressing the CW push button. It is possible to also engage the CW VERNIER knob to achieve very accurate settability. With the main dial scale cursor placed on any convenient mark, it is possible to interpolate accurately between dial scale markers by utilizing the CW VERNIER. This vernier makes the effective length of the dial scale 7½ meters (300 inches) and contributes to the increased settability.

Another feature is the capability to fully program the sweeper. The standard 8620C includes inputs for band selection, attenuator setting (with 8621B Opt 010 installed), sweep function selection, and analog frequency control. Option 011 provides, in addition, the capability to digitally program the sweeper with the HP-Interface Bus (HP-IB). With this option, the user can place the sweeper into any sweep function (ΔF, FULL SWEEP, etc.) and it will sweep according to the front panel frequency settings. In this mode a programmable digital marker is available. In addition, an extremely flexible digital frequency programming capability is included with this option. Resolution of 10,000 points per band or 10,000 points across the frequency range set by the front panel controls permit extremely high resolution limited only by the Residual FM of the sweeper. Option 001 BCD programming provides the same capabilities as the HP-IB option with the exception that no digital marker is available in the programmed sweep modes.

8620C Specifications

Frequency

Frequency range: determined by band select lever and RF unit.
Frequency linearity: refer to RF unit specifications.

Sweep functions

FULL sweep: sweeps the full band as determined by the plug-in and the band select lever.
MARKER sweep: sweeps from START MARKER to STOP MARKER frequency settings.
Range: both independent settings are fully calibrated and continuously adjustable over the entire frequency range; can be set to sweep either up or down in frequency.
End-point accuracy: refer to RF unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.
ΔF Sweep: sweeps symmetrically upward in frequency, centered on CW setting, CW vernier can be activated for fine control of center frequency.
Width: continously adjustable and calibrated from zero to 1%, zero to 10%, or zero to 100% of usable frequency band as selected with front panel switch. Dial scale calibrated directly in MHz.
Width accuracy: ±1% of maximum ΔF plus ±2% of ΔF being swept.
Center-frequency accuracy: refer to RF unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.
CW operations: single-frequency RF output controlled by CW MARKER knob selected by depressing pushbutton in CW MARKER control.
Preset frequencies: START MARKER, STOP MARKER, and ΔF end points in manual sweep mode and CW MARKER frequency can be used as preset CW frequencies.
CW vernier: calibrated directly in MHz about CW setting. CW vernier activated by pushbutton in CW vernier control. Zero to ±0.5% or zero to ±5% of full bandwidth, selectable with front panel switch.
Accuracy: Refer to RF unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.
Frequency markers: three constant width frequency markers are fully calibrated and independently adjustable over the entire range in FULL SWEEP function, controlled by START MARKER, STOP MARKER, and CW MARKER controls. In ΔF sweep START and STOP MARKERS are available, and in MARKER SWEEP the CW MARKER is available. Front panel switch provides for the selection of either amplitude or intensity markers (amplitude modulating the RF output or Z-axis modulating the CRT display).
Resolution: better than 0.25% of RF unit bandwidth.
Marker output: rectangular pulse, typically −5 volts peak available from Z-axis BNC connector on rear panel. Source impedance, approximately 1000 ohms.
Accuracy: refer to RF unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

Sweep Modes

Auto: sweep recurs automatically.
Line: sweep can be synchronized with the ac power line.
External trigger: sweep is actuated by external trigger signal.
Sweep time: continuously adjustable in four decade ranges typically 0.01 to 100 seconds.
Single sweep: activated by front panel switch.
Manual sweep: front panel control provides continuous manual adjustment of frequency between end frequencies set in any of the above sweep functions.
External sweep: sweep is controlled by external signal applied to programming connector. Zero volts for start of sweep increasing linearly to approximately +10 volts for end of sweep.
Sweep output: direct-coupled sawtooth, zero to approximately +10 volts, at front panel BNC connector, concurrent with swept RF output. Zero at start of sweep, approximately +10 volts at end of sweep regardless of sweep width or direction. In CW mode, dc output is proportional to frequency.

Modulation

Internal AM: square-wave modulation continuously adjustable from 950 to 1050 Hz on all sweep times. On/Off ratio, refer to RF unit specifications.
External AM: refer to RF unit specifications.
External FM: refer to RF unit specifications.
Phase-lock: refer to RF unit specifications.

Remote Control

Remote band select: frequency range can be controlled remotely by three binary contact closure lines available at rear panel connector.
Remote attenuation select: 0 to 70 dB attenuation in 10 dB steps can be controlled by 4 binary contact closure lines when used with 8621B Option 010.

Remote Frequency Programming, Opt 001 (BCD) and 011 (HP-IB)

Functions
Band: manual enable or remote control of four bands.
Mode: seven modes, including digital frequency control in three modes, with a resolution of 10,000 points across FULL band, between START MARKER and STOP MARKER as set by front panel controls, or across ΔF as set by front panel ΔF and CW controls; or selection of any of four analog sweep functions: ΔF or MARKER SWEEP with end points set by appropriate front panel controls, CW as set by CW MARKER control, or FULL SWEEP of band selected.
Marker: with analog sweeps (FULL, ΔF or MARKER SWEEP), a programmable marker is available (Opt 011 only), in either amplitude or intensity as selected with front panel switch.

General

Blanking
RF: with blanking switch enabled, RF automatically turns off during retrace, and remains off until start of next sweep. On automatic sweeps, RF is on long enough before sweep starts to stabilize external circuits and equipment whose response is compatible with the selected sweep rate.
Display (Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT Output): direct-coupled rectangular pulse approximately +5.0 volts coincident in time with RF blanking is on rear panel.
Negative (Negative blanking output): direct-coupled rectangular pulse approximately −5.0 volts coincident in time with RF blanking, fully compatible with 8410A/B network analyzer.
Pen lift: for use with X-Y recorders having positive power supplies. Transistor-switch signal is available on Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT connector. This signal is also available on the programming connector.
Furnished: 2.29 m (7½-foot) power cable with NEMA plug; 2 spare 3 amp fuses; extender board for servicing; calibration scale; incandescent lamp; and 50 pin connector that mates with rear panel programming connector. With Option 011, an HP-IB connector/adaptor and a 2 m (6.6 foot) HP-IB cable (10631B) are also included.
Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 volts +5 −10%, 50 to 400 Hz. Approximately 140 watts.
Weight: (not including RF unit): Net, 11.1 kg (24 lb). Shipping 13.4 kg (30 lb).
Size: 132.6 mm H x 425 mm W x 337 mm D (5 7/32" x 16 1/4" x 13 1/4").

Ordering Information

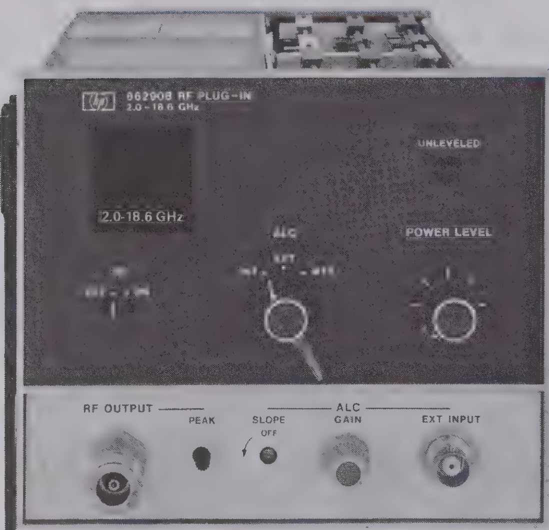
	Price
8620C Sweep Oscillator Mainframe	$2650
Opt 001: BCD Frequency Programming	add $650
Opt 011: HP-IB Frequency Programming	add $950
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10

SWEEP OSCILLATORS

8620 Family: broadband plug-ins

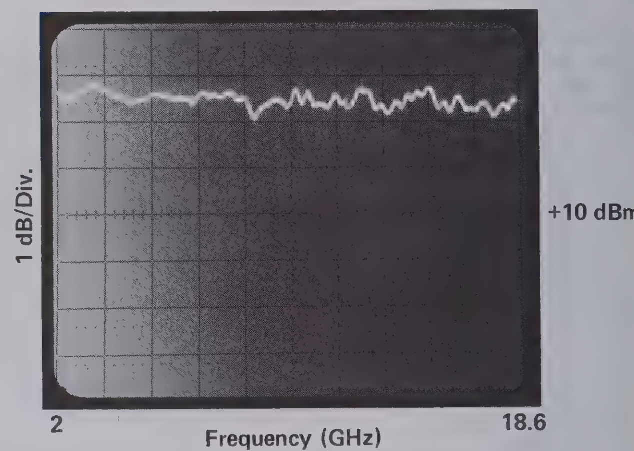
Models 86290A and 86290B

- +10 dBm 2 to 18.6 GHz with 86290B
- +7 dBm 2 to 18 GHz with 86290A
- Advanced technology provides outstanding performance
- 2 to 22GHz with Option H08



86290B

HP 86290B Typical Leveled Power Output



The 86290A and 86290B broadband plug-ins set new standards in wideband sweeper value with versatile frequency coverage and excellent performance characteristics at an attractive size and price. For broadband testing, a continuous sweep from 2 to 18.6 GHz (18 GHz with the 86290A) is provided. In addition, higher frequency resolution is achieved by covering the 2 to 18.6 GHz range in three individual bands of 2 to 6.2 GHz, 6 to 12.4 GHz, and 12 to 18.6 GHz (or 18 GHz). Continuous 2 to 22 GHz sweep operation is available via Option H08 with frequency bands of 2 to 6.2, 6 to 12.4, 12 to 22, and 2 to 22 GHz. Individual bands and corresponding dial scales are selected using the band select lever on the 8620C mainframe. Front panel lights indicate the frequency range selected. In each frequency band, all sweeper mainframe controls are operable.

The 86290A/B plug-ins offer outstanding electrical performance along with small size and simplicity of operation. The key microelectronic elements of the 86290B are a 2 to 6.2 GHz fundamental oscillator, 250 mW GaAs FET amplifier, and high-efficiency multiplier integrated with a tracking YIG filter, which combine to produce >10 mW swept output over the 2 to 18.6 GHz range. This output is low in harmonic and spurious content and has excellent frequency linearity. On wideband sweeps, the 6.2 GHz and 12.4 GHz switch points can be Z-axis blanked as well as RF blanked, resulting in a spurious-free, clean continuous trace on any display.

The 86290A/B plug-ins have unique advantages as the source for network measurements. For 2 to 18 GHz scalar measurements, the 86290 accepts 27.8 kHz square wave AM modulation directly from the HP 8755 Frequency Response Test Set. Thus the need for an external modulator is eliminated providing convenience and cost savings, and more important, making full sweeper power available at the test device. Phase/amplitude network analysis over the continuous 2 to 18 GHz range becomes a reality using the 86290 and the HP 8410B Network Analyzer. Interfacing between the 8410B and the sweeper permits the 8410B to automatically phase-lock over multi-octave sweeps. Together, the 86290 and the 8410B make possible phase and amplitude measurements from 2 to 18 GHz in one continuous sweep.

As a stand-alone sweeper, the 8620C and 86290 plug-in provide still more features for ease in swept testing. Even at 18 GHz, frequency can be set with ±30 MHz accuracy. Sweep linearity is 0.05% which means frequencies in the swept mode can be identified to accuracies comparable with wavemeters. Internal leveling is standard. External crystal and power meter leveling circuitry is also provided. A SLOPE control permits the frequency-dependent losses of a test setup to be compensated. The 2 to 6.2 GHz fundamental oscillator signal is always available through a rear output connector. Phase-locking from 2 to 18.6 GHz is accomplished using only 6.2 GHz hardware via this output. Accurate frequency readout is possible by connecting a DVM to the calibrated 1 Volt/GHz output located on the rear panel.

With the plug-in flexibility and these exceptional features, the 8620C/86290 sweeper is the ideal source for broadband sweep testing of components, transmission lines, antenna systems and ECM equipment.

General Specifications

Switch points: broadband switch points are at 6.2 and 12.4 GHz. Frequency overlap is typically 0 to 20 MHz at switch points.
Auxiliary output: rear panel 2 to 6.2 GHz fundamental oscillator output, nominally −10 dBm.
Slope control: front panel control allowing compensation for frequency dependent losses of a test setup by attenuating power at lower frequencies.
Peak control: front panel control for peaking power over desired frequency range.
Frequency reference output: nom. 1 V/GHz (2–18.6 volts) rear panel BNC output, CW frequency accuracy typically ±35 MHz.
Mainframe compatibility: the 86290B will operate properly only with the 8620C mainframe. The 86290A will operate directly with 8620A mainframes with serial number prefixes of 1332A and above and with all 8620C mainframes. To use the 86290A with other 8620A mainframes order 86290A Option 060 which includes a mainframe modification kit.
Weight: net, 4.4 kg (9.6 lb). Shipping, 5.9 kg (13 lb).

86290A and 86290B Broadband Plug-ins

Specifications with plug-in installed in an 8620C mainframe	BAND 1	BAND 2	BAND 3	BAND 4
Frequency range: (GHz)*				
86290A	2–6.2	6–12.4	12–18	2–18
86290B	2–6.2	6–12.4	12–18.6	2–18.6
Frequency accuracy (25°C)				
CW mode (or >100 ms sweep time with FM switch in FM/PL): (MHz)	±20	±30	±30	±100
Remote programming: typically (MHz)	±2.5	±3.5	±3.5	—
All sweep modes: (MHz)	±30	±40	±40	±100
Marker: (MHz)	±30	±40	±40	±100
Frequency linearity (correlation between frequency and sweep out voltage) typically: (MHz)	±8	±8	±8	±30
Frequency stability				
With temperature: (MHz/°C)	±0.5	±1.0	±1.5	±2.0
With 10% line voltage change: (kHz)	±100	±100	±100	±100
With 10 dB power level change: (kHz)	±600	±1200	±1800	±1800
With 3:1 load SWR, all phases: (kHz)	±100	±200	±300	±300
Frequency drift (in 10 minute period after 30 minute warm-up): typically (kHz)	±300	±600	±900	±900
Residual FM (10 kHz bandwidth; FM switch in NORM) CW mode: (kHz peak)	<10	<20	<30	<30
Maximum leveled power (25°C): (dBm)				
86290A	>+7	>+7	>+7	>+7
86290B	>+10	>+10	>+10	>+10
Power level control range: (dB)	>10	>10	>10	>10
Power variation				
Internally leveled: (dB)	±0.7	±0.7	±0.8	±0.9
Externally leveled (excluding coupler and detector variation) Crystal detector: (dB)	±0.15	±0.15	±0.15	±0.15
Power meter: (dB)	±0.15	±0.15	±0.15	±0.15
With temperature (typically): (dB/°C)	±0.1	±0.1	±0.1	±0.1
Spurious signals (below fundamental at specified maximum power)				
Harmonic related signals: (dB)	>25	>25	>25	>25
Nonharmonics: (dB)	>50	>50	>50	>50
Residual AM in 100 kHz bandwidth (below fundamental at specified maximum power): (dB)	>55	>55	>55	>55
Source VSWR internally leveled, 50Ω nominal impedance	<1.9	<1.9	<1.9	<1.9
External FM				
Maximum deviations for modulation frequencies				
DC to 100 Hz: (MHz)	±75	±75	±75	±75
100 Hz to 2 MHz: (MHz)	±5	±5	±5	±5
Sensitivity (typically)				
FM mode: (MHz/volt)	−20	−20	−20	−20
Phase-lock mode: (MHz/volt)	−6	−6	−6	−6
AM (At specified maximum power)				
Specified requirements guaranteeing HP 8755 operation with ±6V, 27.8 kHz square wave MOD DRIVE connected to EXT AM input.				
On/Off ratio: (dB)	>30	>30	>30	>30
Symmetry:	40/60	40/60	40/60	40/60
Attenuation for +5 volt input: (dB)	>30	>30	>30	>30
Internal 1 kHz square wave On/Off ratio: (dB)	>25	>25	>25	>25
RF blanking (selected by mainframe switch) On/Off ratio: (dB)	>30	>30	>30	>30
Minimum sweep time typically: (ms)	10	10	10	60
CW remote programming setting time typical time to settle into CW frequency accuracy specification, 8620C Opt. 001 or 011; FM switch in FM/PL: (ms)	5	5	5	10

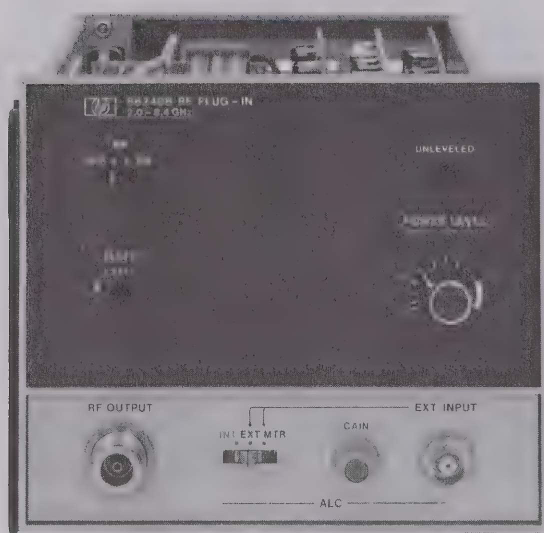
*The 2-22 GHz option (H08) differs in some performance areas. Please consult your local HP Field Engineer for complete information.

Ordering Information

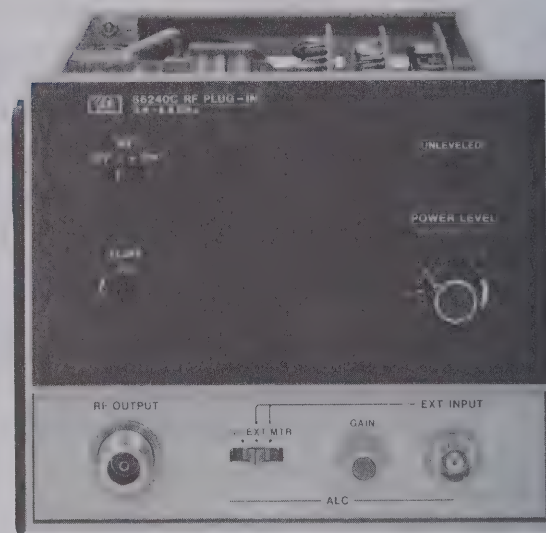
	Price
86290A 2 to 18 GHz +7 dBm (5mW) plug-in (internal leveling standard)	$13,250
86290B 2 to 18.6 GHz +10 dBm (10 mW) plug-in (internal leveling standard)	$15,250
Opt 004: rear panel RF output: (See Data Sheet for specifications)	add $80
Opt 005: APC-7 RF output connector:	add $40
Opt 060: 86290A only, kit included for modifying 8620A mainframes with serial prefix 1332A and below. *(86290B can only be used with the 8620C):*	add $300
Opt H08: 2 to 22 GHz operation, 86290A/B	add $3000

8620 Family: straddle band plug-ins

Models 86240A, 86240B, and 86240C



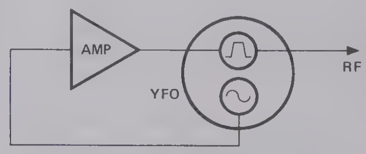
86240B



86240C

86240B Low Harmonic Distortion: 2–8.4 GHz

The dynamic range of a swept measurement is often limited by source harmonics. Low pass filtering, either internal or external to the plug-in, is practical only over sweep widths less than an octave. However you can now get narrowband 45 dBc harmonic performance with the convenience of a multi-octave sweep in the 86240B. The dynamic range advantage of the low harmonics when measuring filter rejection, amplifier or mixer distortion is further enhanced by the 86240B's 20 mW of calibrated output power. Internal leveling to ±.5 dB is standard as well as a slope control for optimizing the total measurement system flatness. A step attenuator is optionally available if calibrated power control over an 80 dB range is desired.



Key to the 45 dBc harmonic performance of the 86240B is the HP designed YIG-FILTER-OSCILLATOR (YFO). The YFO includes two YIG spheres in the same magnet housing. Changing the DC magnetic field strength tunes the resonant frequency of both YIG spheres simultaneously. One YIG tunes the oscillator circuit whose output is amplified by a 100 mW GaAs FET ampifier. This signal is then coupled through the second YIG which filters harmonics down to a level >45 dB below the carrier over the entire 2 to 8.4 GHz range. Fast rise time pulses are made possible by pulsing the gate bias of a GaAs FET in the amplifier.

86240A High Output Power: 2–8.4 GHz

The use of fixed attenuators to reduce mismatch errors in a swept measurement requires additional source power to maintain the same dynamic range. Similarly, if one wants to take advantage of the excellent flatness and source match of a resistive power splitter, additional power is needed, especially if the test device is a mixer or amplifier with a 10 dBm drive level specification. The 86240A, which contains a non-filtered version of the YFO described above, was designed to meet these needs. It features up to 40 mW of output power, competitive harmonics, at an attractive price. With the internal leveling option, the 86240A also provides calibrated output power and slope control. For radar simulation applications, the 86240A can be externally amplitude modulated with 20 ns rise time pulses.

86240C RF Distortion Analysis of MW Links: 3.6–8.6 GHz

Distortion analysis of microwave radio links frequency requires MLA Upconverter Simulation. The 86240C is designed to fill this need over the important 4, 6, and 8 GHz commercial and military communication bands. The FM circuitry is modified to accept the sweep and test tone signals from the MLA. The oscillator is optimized for group delay of less than 1 ns peak-to-peak over 30 MHz and linearity better than 0.5%. The 86240C is also a very good 40 mW sweeper. It has a 10 MHz FM bandwidth, flat to ±1.5 dB for noise loading applications plus all the optional leveling and power control features found on the 86240A. Thus, it is two products in one—both general and special purpose—ideal for communications systems applications. For further information on MLA Upconverter Simulation plug-ins, refer to the Telecommunications Test Equipment section on page 601.

86240A/B/C Plug-ins

Specifications with plug-in installed in 8620C mainframe

Frequency Characteristics

Linearity: typically ±0.1%.

Stability

With temperature: ±500 kHz/°C.

With 10% line voltage change: ±40 kHz.

With 10 dB power level change: ±1.0 MHz.

With 3:1 load SWR, all phases: ±250 kHz.

With time (after 1 hr. warm-up): typ <±200 kHz/10 min.

Residual FM (in 10 kHz bandwidth, FM switch in NORM, CW Mode): <9 kHz peak.

Reference output: DC-coupled voltage proportional to RF frequency, voltage approximately 1 V/GHz.

Output Characteristics

RF power leveling

Internal, option 001: Selected by front panel switch; refer to RF plug-in specifications. (Standard on 86240B)

External

Crystal input: Approximately −10 to −200 mV for specified leveling at rated output; for use with negative polarity detectors.

Power meter input: Switch selects proper compensation for HP Models 432 A/B/C.

Indicator: Front panel indicator lights when RF power level is set too high to permit leveling over entire selected sweep range or when operating in unleveled mode.

Source SWR: 50Ω nominal impedance

Internally leveled (Option 001): <1.6.

Unleveled: Typically 3.

Residual AM in 100 kHz BW: >50 dB below carrier at maximum.

RF output connector: Type N female.

Modulation Characteristics

External AM

Frequency response: Typically dc to 100 kHz (at maximum leveled power).

Input impedance: Approximately 5000Ω.

Attenuation for +5V input: >30 dB.

Internal AM

1 kHz square-wave On/Off ratio: >40 dB.

External pulse modulation

Rise/Fall time: typically 20 ns.

Minimum pulse width: Typically 1 μs leveled, 100 nsec unleveled.

Minimum pulse delay: Typically 30 nsec.

Square wave response: Guarantees HP 8755 Frequency Response Test Set operation with 8755 Modulator Drive connected to plug-in PULSE input.

On/Off ratio: >40 dB.

Symmetry: 40/60.

General Specifications

Weight: Net, 2.3 kg (5 lb). Shipping, 3.2 kg (7 lb).

Options

Options	Price
002: 70 dB Step Attenuator	add $450
004: Rear Panel RF Output	add $80

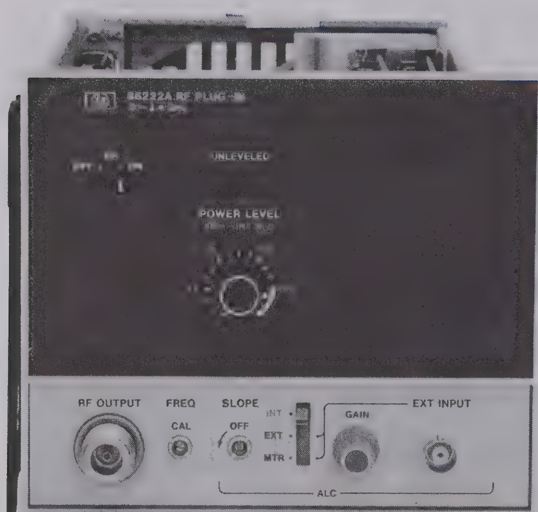
	86240A	86240B	86240C
FREQUENCY			
Frequency Range (GHz):	2.0–8.4	2.0–8.4	3.6–8.6
Frequency Accuracy: (25°C)			
CW Mode (MHz)	±25	±25	±25
CW Remote Programming typically (MHz):	±3.5	±3.5	±3.5
All Sweep Modes (for sweep time >100 ms) (MHz):	±40	±50	±35
POWER OUTPUT			
Maximum Leveled Power (25°C) (mW):	>40	>20	>40
With Option 002 (mW):	>32	>16	>32
Power Variation: (At Max Rated Power)			
Unleveled (Typically) (dB):	<±2		<±2
Internally Leveled (Opt 001) (dB):	<±1	<±0.5	<±0.8
Power Control Range (dB):	10	10	10
Power Calibration Accuracy:	±2	±1	±2
Add for Option 002 (dB):	±0.3/10 dB	±0.3/10 dB	±0.3/10 dB
Externally Leveled (Excluding Coupler and Detector Variation) Crystal Detector and Power Meter (dB):	<±0.1	<±0.1	<±0.1
Spurious Signals: (dB below fundamental at specified maximum power)			
Harmonics:	>20 (20 mW) >16 (40 mW)	>45	>20 (20 mW) >16 (40 mW)
Nonharmonics:	>60	>60	>60
MODULATION			
External FM			
Maximum Deviations for Modulation Frequencies:			
DC to 100 Hz (MHz):	±75	±75	±150
DC to 1 MHz (MHz):	±5	±5	
90 kHz to 10 MHz (MHz):			±1.5
Frequency Response:			
DC to 2 MHz (dB):	±3	±3	±1.5
DC to 10 MHz (dB):			±1.5
Sensitivity: Nominal			
FM Mode (MHz/volt):	−20	−20	+20
Phase Lock Mode (MHz/volt):	− 6	− 6	
Upconverter Mode (MHz/volt):			+20
PRICE			
Plug-in:	$3750	$5200	$4700
Opt 001 (Internal Leveling):	add $650	Included	add $650

SWEEP OSCILLATORS

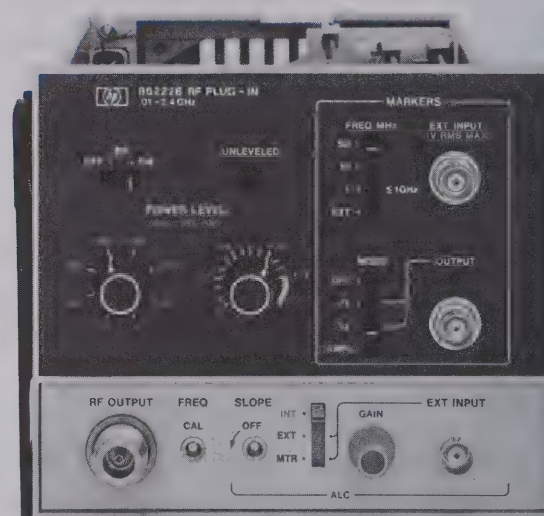
8620 Family: 10 MHz to 2.4 GHz plug-ins

Models 86222A and 86222B

- 10 MHz to 2.4 GHz in ONE, CONTINUOUS sweep
- Internally leveled FLATNESS ±0.25 dB over full range
- 1, 10, and 50 MHz crystal marker combs with 86222B
- Marker accuracy even in CW with 86222B



86222A



86222B

Description

The HP 86222A/B plug-ins provide uncompromising 10 MHz to 2.4 GHz frequency coverage. The entire range can be swept continuously—no need to break up your measurement into two or more sweeps. Yet narrowband resolution is not sacrificed. This precision is complemented by the 86222's good stability and frequency accuracy to make narrowband measurements truly practical. Both narrowband and wideband linearity is excellent (2 MHz over full band). The RF output characteristics of the 86222 feature similar high performance. Power output is calibrated 0 to +13 dBm in 1 dB increments. The output is internally leveled to ±0.25 dB flatness over the entire 0.01 to 2.4 GHz range!

For applications demanding precise frequency identification, the 86222B offers an advanced digitally processed birdie marker system which provides the accuracy associated with standard birdie markers without their normal liabilities. The 86222B marker system internally generates a typical birdie marker, then processes it to produce a digital pulse. This pulse can then be used to produce an intensity dot on the CRT which corresponds to a precise frequency. This opens the applications of 86222B "birdie" markers to a wide variety of network analyzers and displays, such as the 8410B and 8755, where previously it was impossible to inject them on either the detected dc or RF signals. Alternately, an amplitude marker, derived from the birdie, can be selected which produces a dip in RF power at each marker frequency. This type of marker is useful for X-Y recordings. In addition, when the output frequency is coincident with a 50, 10, or 1 MHz comb of the internal crystal oscillator, a front-panel LED lights. Thus, independent of the display, an operator can accurately identify a CW frequency of the 86222B—within 75 kHz at 1 GHz! Provision is also made for injection of an external marker for identification of specific frequencies between 1 MHz markers.

Continuous multi-octave vector measurements to 2.4 GHz are now possible using the HP 86222 together with the HP 8410B Network Analyzer. Previously, measurements could be made only one octave at a time because manual range switching of the HP 8410 was necessary. Now, the HP 86222/8620C combination automatically range switches the network analyzer for one continuous display, even from 0.1 to 2.4 GHz. In addition, with the 86222B crystal marker system the important third dimension, frequency, can be added to the polar display of the HP 8410B.

Increased dynamic range scalar measurements can be made using the HP 86222A/B together with the HP 8755 Swept Frequency Response Test Set. Heterodyne plug-ins in the range of 0.01–2 GHz will typically have a broadband noise output only 45 to 50 dB below the fundamental output signal. This noise is due to the high gain output amplifier used in heterodyne approaches. The noise level will be higher than most broadband detectors' noise level and significantly higher than the noise of the Schottky diode used in the HP 8755. This will limit the dynamic range of measurements such as the transmission loss of high pass, low pass, and notch filters, or return loss of bandpass filters when broadband detectors are used. The HP 8755, which is a 27.8 kHz receiver does not exhibit this problem when used with the HP 86222A/B. By designing an integral modulator in the sweeper, and an ALC loop which will handle the 27.8 kHz, the fundamental oscillator output can be modulated at 27.8 kHz without modulating the noise of the output amplifier. The HP 8755 will therefore not respond to the noise. The typical result is a 10 to 15 dB dynamic range improvement over other heterodyne sweepers and dc diode detection.

Specifications with Plug-in Installed in an 8620C Mainframe

Frequency Characteristics

Range: 10 MHz to 2.4 GHz.
Accuracy (25°C)
CW mode: ±10 MHz.
Remote programming: typically ±1.5 MHz.
All sweep modes: ±15 MHz (<0.1 sec sweeptime). Accuracy of 86222B may be enhanced to better than ±200 kHz through use of crystal markers.
Linearity (correlation between frequency and SWEEP OUT Voltage): typically ±2 MHz.
Frequency reference output: nominally 1 V/GHz ±0.01 V.
Frequency cal control: permits fine frequency calibration with marker indicator light.
Stability
With temperature: ±500 kHz/°C.
With 10% line voltage change: ±20 kHz.
With 3:1 load SWR, all phases: ±10 kHz.
With 10 dB power level change: ±20 kHz.
With time (after 1-hour warm-up): typically ±100 kHz/10 min.
Residual FM: (10 kHz bandwidth; FM switch in NORM; CW Mode): <5 kHz peak.

Output Characteristics

Maximum leveled power (25°C): >+13 dBm (20 mW); typically >+15 dBm.
Power level accuracy (internal leveling only): ±1 dB (includes frequency response).
Attenuator Opt 002: add ±0.2 dB/10 dB step.
Power Variation
Internally leveled
0.01 to 2.4 GHz: ±0.25 dB.
Across any 50 MHz (0.03 to 2.3 GHz): typically ±0.05 dB.
Stability with temperature: typically ±0.02 dB/°C.
Externally leveled (excluding coupler and detector variation)
Crystal detector: (−10 to −100 mV at rated output): ±0.1 dB.
Power meter (with HP 432A/B/C Series power meters): ±0.1 dB.
Unleveled indicator: lights when RF power level is set too high to permit leveling over sweep range selected or when operating in unleveled mode.
Residual AM in 100 kHz BW: >50 dB below carrier at maximum power.
Spurious signals: (below fundamental)
Harmonics: >25 dB at +13 dBm; typically >30 dB at +10 dBm.
Non-Harmonics
0.01 to 2.3 GHz: >30 dB at +13 dBm; typically >40 dB at +10 dBm.
2.3 to 2.4 GHz: >25 dB at +13 dBm; typically >35 dB at +10 dBm.
Broadband noise in 100 kHz bandwidth: typically <−70 dBm.
Impedance: 50Ω nominal.
SWR: <1.5.
Slope control: allows variable compensation for frequency dependent losses in test set-up.
Ouput connector: type N female.

Modulation Characteristics

External FM
Input impedance: approximately 10 kΩ.
Frequency response: typically 150 kHz.
External AM
Square wave response: guarantees HP 8755 Frequency Response Test Set operation with 8755 Modulator Drive connected to 8620 EXT AM input.
On/Off ratio: >30 dB.
Symmetry: 40/60 at ≥10 dBm output power.
Attenuation for +5 V input: >30 dB.
Internal AM
1 kHz square-wave On/Off ratio: >30 dB.
RF blanking On/Off ratio: >30 dB.
External FM
Maximum deviations for modulation frequencies
DC to 100 Hz: ±75 MHz
100 Hz to 1 MHz: ±5 MHz.
1 MHz to 2 MHz: ±2 MHz.
Sensitivity (typically)
FM mode: −20 MHz/V.
Phase-lock mode: −6 MHz/V.

Crystal Marker Capabilities (86222B Only)

Internal crystal markers: harmonic markers of 10 and 50 MHz usable over full 0.01 to 2.4 GHz range and 1 MHz markers usable 0.01 to 1 GHz. Positive (⎍) or negative (⊔⊓) voltage output pulses can be selected to Z-axis intensify a scope trace; or RF amplitude pips can be selected (at maximum sweep speed pulse width optimized for approximately 10 markers/sweep).
Accuracy of center frequencies (25°C): $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$.
Typical marker width around center frequency
1 MHz markers: ±75 kHz.
10 MHz markers: ±200 kHz.
50 MHz markers: ±300 kHz.
Temperature stability: typically $\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}/°C$.
Marker output ⎍ mode: nominally >3 V.
⊔⊓ mode: nominally −4 to −9 V, internally adjustable.
Amplitude mode: typically 0.5 dB, internally adjustable.
External marker input: generates amplitude or Z-axis marker when sweep frequency equals external input frequency.
Frequency range: 0.01 to 2.4 GHz.
Marker width: typically ±300 kHz.
Marker indicator light: green LED lights coincident with crystal or external marker for accurate CW calibration.

General

Weight: net, 2.5 kg (5.5 lb). Shipping 4 kg (9 lb).

Improved Network Measurements Capability

8410B Network Analyzer: interfacing through 8620C rear panel connector allows the 8410B to maintain phase lock over multi-octave sweeps at all sweep speeds.
8755 Frequency Response Test Set: direct connection of 8755 mod drive signal to External AM input of the 8620C eliminates the need for an external modulator.

Ordering Information

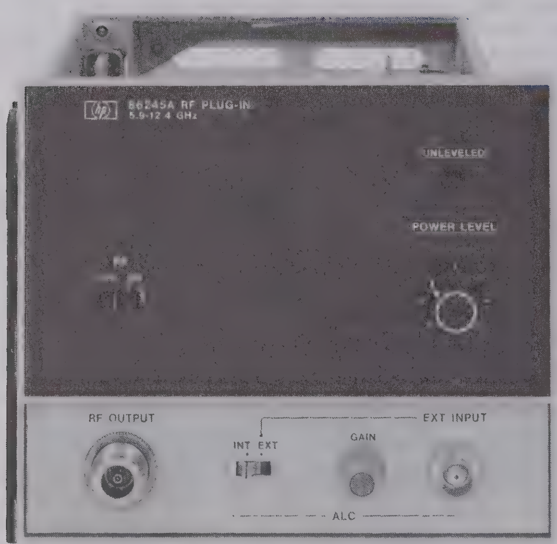
	Price
86222A 0.01–2.4 GHz RF Plug-In (internal leveling standard)	$4100
86222B 0.01–2.4 GHz RF Plug-In with Crystal and External Markers (internal leveling standard)	$4800
Opt 002: 70 dB Step Attenuator (10 dB steps)	add $350
Opt 004: Rear Panel RF Output	add $80

SWEEP OSCILLATORS

8620 Family: single band plug-ins

Model 86200 Series

- 10 MHz to 22 GHz coverage
- >50 mW from 5.9 to 12.4 GHz



86245A

86260A

Specifications

86200 Series

The 86200 series plug-ins feature a wide choice of bandwidths and power specifications for covering the 10 MHz to 22 GHz frequency range. The 86222A/B 10 MHz to 2.4 GHz plug-ins, the 86240A/B/C 2 GHz to 8.6 GHz plug-ins, and the 86290A/B 2 GHz to 18.6 GHz plug-ins cover multi-octave frequency ranges with exceptional frequency precision and RF output characteristics. See preceding pages for specifications on these plug-ins. For octave band applications, smaller range plug-ins covering, for instance, 5.9 GHz to 12.4 GHz are available with optional capability to operate as upconverters for MLA measurements.

Frequency linearity: typically ±1%.

Frequency reference output: typically 1 V/GHz dc-coupled voltage is available for referencing or phase-locking external equipment to the plug-in or for multi-octave operation with an 8410B.

RF power leveling: internal dc-coupled leveling amplifier and PIN modulator provided.

Internal, Opt 001: selected by front panel switch; refer to RF plug-in specifications (standard on 86220A).

External

Crystal input: approximately −20 to 250 mV for specified leveling at rated output; for use with negative polarity detectors such as 780 Series Directional Detectors, 423A/B and 8470 Series Crystal Detectors.

Power meter input: leveling amplifier with compensation for HP 432A power meter included internally in all plug-ins except the 86230B and 86241A which require the use of an 8404A Leveling Amplifier and the EXT AM input on the 8620 Mainframe.

Indicator: front panel indicator lights when RF power level is set too high to permit leveling over entire selected sweep range or when operating in unleveled mode.

Residual AM in 100 kHz bandwidth: >50 dB below fundamental at specified maximum power.

External AM

Frequency response: typically dc to 100 kHz unleveled, dc to 50 kHz leveled (at maximum leveled power).

Input impedance: approximately 5000 ohms.

RF output connector: type N Female.

Weight: net, 2.3 kg (5 lb). Shipping, 3.2 kg (7 lb).

Options	Price
001: Internal leveling. Refer to RF plug-in specifications.	See model number
002: 70 dB attenuator in 10 dB steps, available in 86220A and 86235A	add $350 or $400 respectively
004: rear panel RF output	add $80
005: APC-7 RF output connector available on 86260A	add $40

Upconverter simulation options: options are available which guarantee compatibility with the HP Microwave Link Analyzer. For further information on these plug-ins refer to the Telecommunications Test Equipment Section beginning on page 601.

Single Band Plug-ins

Refer also to broadband models 86222A/B (0.01-2.4 GHz), 86240A/B/C (2-8.6 GHz), and 86290A/B (2-22 GHz)

Specifications with plug-in installed in 8620C	86220A	86230B	86235A	86241A	86242D	86245A	86250D	86260A	86260A Opt H22
Frequency range[1] (GHz):	0.01–1.3	1.8–4.2	1.7–4.3	3.2–6.5	5.9–9.0	5.9–12.4	8.0–12.4	12.4–18.0	17.0–22.0
Frequency accuracy CW mode (MHz): Remote programming typically (MHz): All sweep modes (sweep time >100 ms) (MHz):	±10 ±7.5 ±15	±15 ±2.5 ±20	±20 ±2.5 ±30	±30 ±10.5 ±33	±35 ±5.5 ±40	±40 ±10.5 ±50	±40 ±8.5 ±50	±50 ±5.5 ±70	±50 — ±70
Residual FM (10 kHz BW, FM switch in NORM) CW mode (kHz peak):	<5	<7	<7	<7	<15	<15	<15	<25	<25
Maximum leveled power[1] **(mW):**	10	>10	>40	>6.3	>10	>50	>10	>10	>10
Power variation Internally leveled (dB): Externally leveled (dB) (excluding coupler & detector variation):	<±0.5 Internal leveling cal'd output std. N/A	<±1.2 <±0.1	<±0.8 <±0.1	<±0.8 <±0.1	<±0.5 <±0.1	<±0.6 <±0.1	<±0.5 <±0.1	<±0.7 <±0.1	— <±0.1
Spurious signals: (dB below fundamental, at specified max power) Harmonics: Nonharmonics:	>25 >50	>20 >60	>20 >60	>16(3.2-3.8 GHz) >20(3.8-6.5 GHz) >60	>30 >60	>17(5.9-7 GHz) >30(7-12.4 GHz) >60	>30 >60	>25 >50	>25 >50
Source SWR: (50Ω nom, Internally leveled)	<1.3	<1.6	<1.6	<1.6	<1.6	<1.6	<1.6	<1.6	
External FM: Max deviations (MHz) for modulation frequencies: DC-100 Hz: DC-1 MHz: Sensitivity (nom, MHz/V):	±15 ±0.5 +3.5	±25 ±2 −4	±75 ±5 −20/−6	±25 ±2 −6	±150 ±7 −20/−6	±150 ±7 −20/−6	±150 ±7 −20/−6	±75 ±5(DC-200 kHz) −20/−6	±75 ±5(DC-200 kHz) −20/−6
AM: Internal 1 kHz Square wave On/Off ratio & EXT AM sensitivity To −10 V (dB): EXT AM Response compatible with 8755 Mod drive signal:	>35 No	>25 No	>30 Yes	>25 No	>40 Yes	>40 Yes	>40 Yes	>25 No	>25 No
Price: **Plug-in:** **Opt 001 (int. lev):**	**$2950** **Included**	**$2600** **+$390**	**$3500** **+$550**	**$2700** **+$390**	**$3150** **+$500**	**$4600** **+$500**	**$3150** **+$500**	**$3950** **+$550**	**$6750**

1. Special frequency bands and high power outputs available on request.

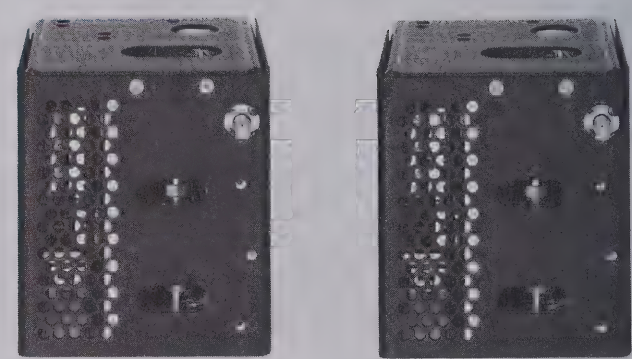
SWEEP OSCILLATORS

8620 Family: multiband plug-ins

Models 8621B, 86300 Series

- Modular construction
- >40 mW in S-band

8621B



86300 Series

The 8621B RF Drawer houses the 86300 series RF Modules. The standard drawer will accept one fundamental oscillator module. In addition, with the 1.7 to 4.3 GHz fundamental oscillator module, the standard drawer also accepts the 0.1 to 2 GHz heterodyne module to give 0.1 to 4.3 GHz coverage. The 8621B Option 100 will accept two fundamental oscillator modules and the heterodyne module. This will allow, for example, 0.1 to 6.5 GHz coverage in one plug-in.

Specifications

8621B

70 dB step attenuator, Opt 010

Range: 70 dB in 10 dB steps set by front panel switch.
Insertion loss: <2.0 dB.
Accuracy: (including frequency response)
For 10 dB: <±0.6 dB.
For >10 dB: <±5% of attenuation.
Remote control capability: 4-line binary logic, open or contact closure to ground (8620A/C Mainframe only, input available at rear panel connector).
Weight: net, 0.9 kg (2 lb).

RF power leveling: internal dc-coupled leveling amplifier provided.
Internal: selected by front panel switch; refer to RF module specifications.
External:
Crystal input: approximately ±20 to ±250 mV for specified leveling at rated output; for use with positive or negative polarity detectors such as 780 Series Directional Detectors, 423A/B and 424 Series Crystal Detectors; polarity switch provided in RF drawer.
Power meter input: switch in RF drawer selects proper compensation for Models 431B/C or 432A/B/C power meters.
Indicator: front panel indicator lights when RF power level is set too high to permit leveling over entire selected sweep range or when operating in unleveled mode.

Frequency reference output: DC-coupled voltage nominally 1 V/GHz is available for referencing or phase locking external equipment to the sweeper or for multi-octave operation with the 8410B.
RF output connector: type N Female.
Weight: net, 1.4 kg (3 lb). Shipping, 2.3 kg (5 lb).

Common Specifications

86300 Series

Frequency linearity: typically ±1%.
Residual AM in 100 kHz bandwidth: >50 dB below fundamental at maximum power.
External AM
Frequency response: typically dc to 100 kHz unleveled, dc to 50 kHz leveled (at maximum leveled power).
Input impedance: approximately 5000 ohms.
Internal leveling: standard on all modules. Refer to RF module specifications.
Weight: net, 1.4 kg (3 lb). Shipping, 1.8 kg (4 lb). Option 010 add 0.9 kg (2 lb).

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
8621B RF Drawer	$900
Opt 004: Rear panel RF output	add $80
Opt 010: 70 dB Attenuator	add $950
Opt 100: Multiband capability	add $500

Multiband Plug-ins

Specifications with unit installed in 8621B and 8620C	86320B[1]	86331C	86341C	86342C	86350C
Frequency range (GHz):	0.1–2.0	1.7–4.3	3.2–6.5	5.9–9.0	8.0–12.4
Frequency Accuracy (MHz): CW mode: All sweep modes (sweeptimes >100 ms)	 ±15 ±20	 ±20 ±25	 ±30 ±33	 ±35 ±40	 ±40 ±50
Residual FM (10 kHz BW, FM Switch in NORM) CW mode (kHz Peak):	<15	<7	<7	<15	<15
Maximum leveled power (dBm):	>+13	>+16	>+10	>+7	>+6
Power variation: Internally leveled (dB): Externally leveled (dB) (Excluding coupler & detector variation):	 <±0.7 <±0.1	 <±0.8 <±0.1	 <±1 <±0.1	 <±1 <±0.1	 <±1 <±0.1
Spurious signals: (dB below fundamental, at specified max power) Harmonics: Nonharmonics:	 >30 @ 10 dBm >24 @ 13 dBm >30 @ 10 dBm >24 @ 13 dBm	 >20 >60	 >14 (3.2–3.8 GHz) >25 (3.8–6.5 GHz) >60	 >30 >60	 >30 >60
Source VSWR: (50Ω nom, internally leveled)	<1.6	<1.6	<1.6	<1.5	<1.5
External FM: Max deviations (MHz) for Modulation frequencies: DC–100 Hz: DC–1 MHz: DC–2 MHz: Sensitivity: nominal FM mode (MHz/V): Phase lock mode (MHz/V):	 ±75 ±5 ±2 −20 −6	 ±75 ±5 ±2 −20 −6	 ±75 ±5 ±2 −20 −6	 ±75 ±5 ±2 −20 −6	 ±75 ±5 ±2 −20 −6
AM: Internal 1 kHz square wave ON/OFF ratio and Ext. AM sensitivity to −10 V (dB):	>15	>40	>25	>40	>40
Price	**$2800**	**$3000**	**$2850**	**$3350**	**$3350**

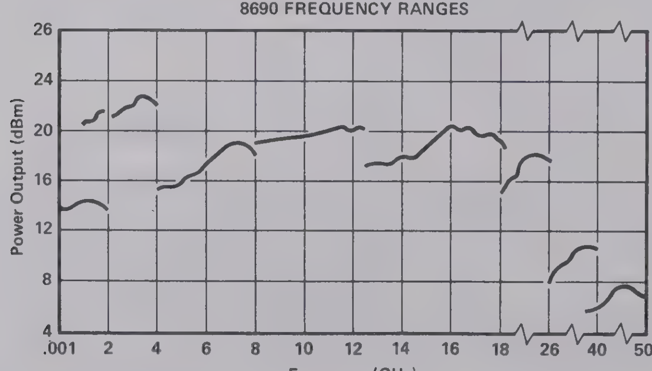
1. 86320B is a heterodyne unit which must be used with 86331C.

8690B

8690 System

The familiar 8690 BWO sweeper family offers exceptional value in performance, operation and versatility. With the ability to accept both BWO and solid state plug-ins, the 8690 mainframe allows BWO coverage where necessary, and more reliable, high performance solid state coverage at lower frequencies.

8690 FREQUENCY RANGES



8690B Mainframe Specifications

Sweep Functions

START/STOP sweep: sweeps from "start" to "stop" frequency setting. Both settings continuously adjustable over entire frequency range.

MARKER sweep: sweeps from "Marker 1" to "Marker 2" frequency setting. Both settings continuously adjustable over entire frequency range and accurate to 1% of full scale for all RF units.

ΔF sweep: sweeps upward in frequency, centered on CW setting. Width is continuously adjustable from zero to 10% of the frequency band and is calibrated in MHz. Accuracy is ±1% of maximum ΔF plus ±10% of ΔF being swept.

CW operation: single-frequency RF output selected by START/CW or MARKER 1 control, depending on sweep function selected.

Sweep Modes

Auto, manual, and triggered sweep modes; sweep indicator lights during each sweep.

Sweep time: continuously adjustable in four decade ranges, 0.01 to 100 seconds.

Sweep output: direct-coupled sawtooth, zero to approximately +15 V, concurrent with swept RF output, regardless of sweep width or direction.

General

Frequency markers: two markers independently adjustable over entire frequency range accurate to 1% of full scale. Amplitude is adjustable from front panel. A −5 V triangular pulse is available as an intensity marker on the rear panel.

Internal AM: square wave modulation continuously adjustable from 950 to 1050 Hz.

External AM: frequency response dc to 350 kHz unleveled, dc to 50 kHz leveled.

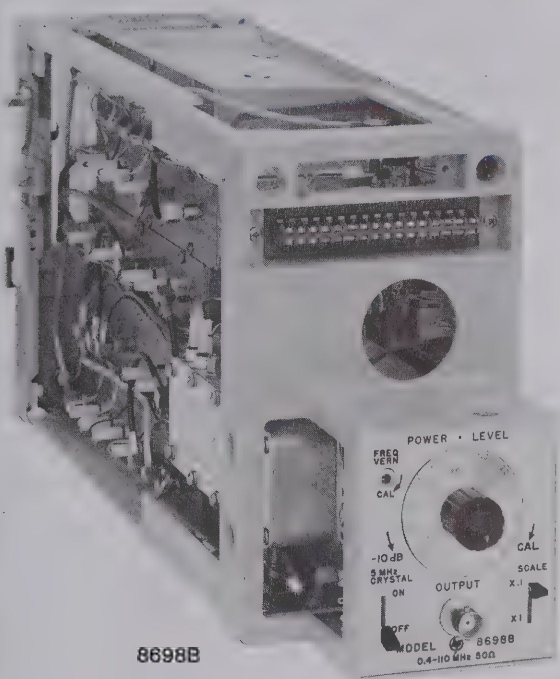
Blanking: both negative (−4 V) and RF blanking available along with pen lift output.

Weight: net, 23.9 kg (53 lb). Shipping, 32 kg (71 lb).

Size: 222 mm H x 425 mm W x 467 mm D (8¾" x 16¾" x 18⅜").

8690B Sweeper Mainframe **$3450**

- Solid state plug-ins
- Both pin and grid leveled BWO plug-ins
- Frequency coverage to 50 GHz



8698B

8693B

Solid State and BWO Plug-ins

Solid state plug-ins from 400 kHz to 4 GHz are available for the 8690 mainframe. BWO replacement is both expensive and inconvenient. Solid state plug-ins not only offer high reliability, but also provide low residual FM and good spectral purity. This capability allows one mainframe to cover high frequency, high power BWO applications, yet facilitate high performance, longer life solid state coverage of lower frequencies. There are two solid state plug-ins. The 8698B covers 400 kHz to 110 MHz while the 8699B plug-in has a 100 MHz to 4 GHz range.

Both grid leveled and pin leveled BWO plug-ins are available covering 1 to 50 GHz. Grid leveled BWO oscillators achieve power and leveling control by varying bias on the BWO grid. Although some degradation in frequency performance specifications is seen by this method, grid leveling provides an economical means of power control and delivers higher power output since there are no components (pin modulators) between BWO and front panel output.

PIN leveled BWO plug-ins offer superior frequency stability characteristics. As in all solid state plug-ins, leveling is accomplished through use of a pin diode modulator between oscillator and output. Use of the pin allows the oscillator to work at constant bias and into a constant impedance load, resulting in very low residual FM and very little frequency pulling. Pin leveling also results in a better source impedance match.

Common Specifications: BWO Plug-ins

Warranty: all BWO's are unconditionally warranted for one year.
Spurious signals: harmonics, >20 dB below CW output, nonharmonics, >40 dB below CW output.
Residual AM: >40 dB below CW output.
Magnetic shielding: all plug-ins except the 8691A/B have shielded BWO's.
Reference output: dc voltage proportional to frequency output ≈40 V/octave.
Leveling indicator: front panel light indicates unleveled operation.
Power variation
Unleveled: <10 dB over full band.
Externally leveled: ±0.2 dB for A units.
±0.1 dB for B units.
Frequency stability with temperature: ±0.01%/°C.
Weight
8691–8692: net, 7.7 kg (17 lb). Shipping, 11.3 kg (25 lb).
8693–8697: net, 5.4 kg (12 lb). Shipping, 9 kg (20 lb).
8698–8699: net, 5.0 kg (11 lb). Shipping, 8.6 kg (19 lb).

PIN Leveled Solid State Plug-Ins

Frequency Range	Model Number	Maximum Leveled Power	Frequency Accuracy	Frequency Stability With Temperature	Frequency Stability With 10 dB Power Level Change	Residual FM[2]	Int. Leveling Power Variation	Connector	Price
0.4–11 MHz	8698B	>20 mW	±1%±50kHz	±0.05%/°C	—	<300 Hz rms	±0.3 dB	BNC[1]	$2650
11–110 MHz		>20 mW	±1%±500kHz	±0.05%/°C	—	<500 Hz rms	±0.3 dB		
0.1—2 GHz	8699B	>20mW	±10 MHz	±750 kHz/°C	<100 kHz	<3 kHz rms	—	Type N	$5500
2—4 GHz		>6 mW	±10 MHz	±750 kHz/°C	<500 kHz	<3 kHz rms	—		

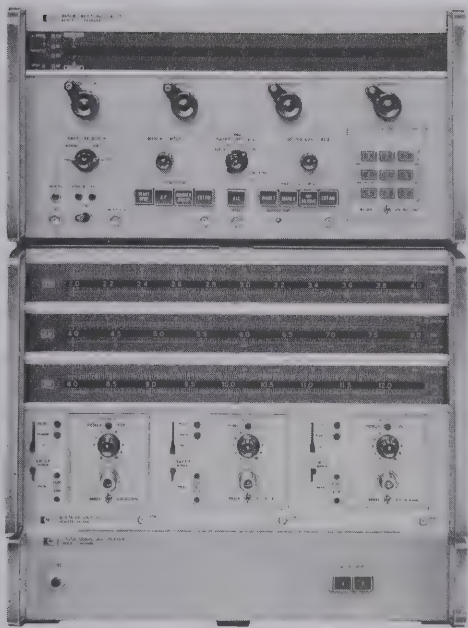
1. 8698B Opt 001: 75Ω BNC output. Add $55.
2. Residual RM measured with 10 kHz bandwidth cw mode

Grid and PIN Leveled BWO Plug-ins

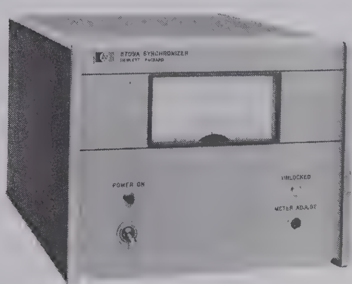
Frequency	Model Number	Power Control	Maximum Leveled Power	Frequency Accuracy	Freq. Stability With Power Level Change[1]	Residual FM Peak[2]	Option 001 Int. Leveling Power Variation	Connector	Price	Option 001 Int. Leveling Price-Add
1.0–2.0 GHz	8691A	GRID	>100 mW	±1%	<20 MHz	<30 kHz	±0.4 dB	Type N	$4000	$360
	8691B	PIN	>70 mW	±10 MHz	±500 kHz	<10 kHz	—	Type N	$4500	—
1.4–2.5 GHz	8691A Opt. 200	GRID	>100 mW	±1%	<30 MHz	<30 kHz	—	Type N	$4080	—
1.7–4.2 GHz	8692B Opt. 100	PIN	>15 mW	±25 MHz	±4 MHz	<20 kHz	—	Type N	$4480	—
2.0–4.0 GHz	8692A	GRID	>70 mW	±1%	<40 MHz	<30 kHz	±0.4 dB	Type N	$3900	$360
	8692B	PIN	>40 mW	±20 MHz	4 MHz	<15 kHz	—	Type N	$4500	—
3.5–6.75 GHz	8693A Opt. 200	GRID	>40 mW	±1%	<80 MHz	<50 kHz	—	Type N	$4500	—
3.7–8.3 GHz	8693B Opt. 100	PIN	>5 mW	±45 MHz	±1 MHz	<20 kHz	±0.4 dB	Type N	$3950	$390
4.0–8.0 GHz	8693A	GRID	>30 mW	±1%	<80 MHz	<50 kHz	±0.5 dB	Type N	$3400	$390
	8693B	PIN	>15 mW	±40 MHz	±1 MHz	<15 kHz	±0.4 dB	Type N	$4000	$390
7.0–11.0 GHz	8694A Opt. 200	GRID	>25 mW	±1%	<160 MHz	<60 kHz	±0.75 dB	Type N	$3055	$490
	8694B Opt. 200	PIN	>15 mW	±40 MHz	±1 MHz	<20 kHz	±0.75 dB	Type N	$4005	$490
7.0–12.4 GHz	8694A Opt. 100	GRID	>25 mW	±1%	<160 MHz	<60 kHz	±0.75 dB	Type N	$3360	$490
	8694B Opt. 100	PIN	>15 mW	±50 MHz	±1 MHz	<20 kHz	±0.75 dB	Type N	$4310	$490
8.0–12.4 GHz	8694A	GRID	>50 mW	±1%	<160 MHz	<60 kHz	±0.75 dB	Type N	$3300	$490
	8694B	PIN	>30 mW	±40 MHz	±1 MHz	<15 kHz	±0.75 dB	Type N	$4400	$490
8.0–18.0 GHz	8694A Opt. 300	GRID	>10 mW	±1%	±150 MHz	<150 kHz	—	Type N	$6500	—
	8694B Opt. 300	PIN	>5 mW±	±1%	±1 MHz	<50 kHz	—	Type N	$6650	—
10–15.5 GHz	8695A Opt. 100	GRID	>25 mW	±1%	<0.25 GHz	<150 kHz	—	Flat Flange for WR-75WG	$5900	—
12.4–18.0 GHz	8695A	GRID	>40 mW	±1%	<0.25 GHz	<150 kHz	—	UG-419/U	$3500	—
	8695B	PIN	>15 mW	±56 MHz	±1 MHz	<25 kHz	—	UG-419/U	$3900	—
18.0–26.5 GHz	8696A	GRID	>10 mW	±1%	<0.36 GHz	<200 kHz	—	UG-595/U	$3950	—
26.5–40 GHz	8697A	GRID	>5 mW	±1%	<0.53 GHz	<350 kHz	—	UG-599/U	$6900	—
33–50 GHz	8697A Opt. H50	GRID	>3 mW	±1%	<0.68 GHz	<450 kHz	—	UG-383/U	$11,400	—

1. Power level change specification for B units typically 10 dB, A units 6 dB.
2. Residual FM measured with 10 kHz bandwidth, cw mode

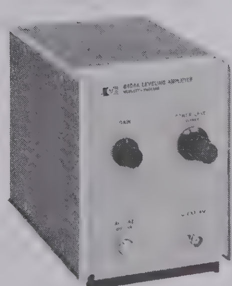
Opt 004: rear output 8691-8694, 8698-8699 add $80
Opt 004: rear output 8695-8697 add $155
Opt J54: phase lock input add $350



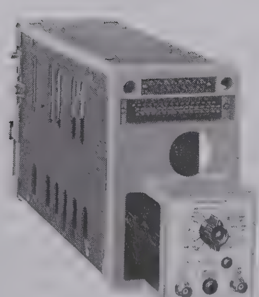
8690B/8706A, 8707A, 8705A



8709A



8404A



11531A

8705A, 8706A, 8707A Multiband System

Multiband systems 400 kHz to 50 GHz are available using the 8706A Control Unit Plug-in and the 8707A RF Unit Holder. The 8706A allows pushbutton control of RF plug-ins installed in the 8707A. The 8705A Multiplexer switches RF signals up to 12.4 GHz from three RF units and provides an ALC signal for the 8690B leveling circuits.

Specifications

8705A Multiplexer

Frequency range: dc to 12.4 GHz. Output port SWR $\leq$1.67. Input port SWR $\leq$1.35.
Insertion loss: 3 dB.
Weight: net, 7.8 kg (17 lb). Shipping, 10 kg (22 lb).

8706A Control Plug-in

Compatibility: the 8706A controls up to three 8707A RF unit holders; Option H26 provides remote band switching of the 8699B plug-in.
Weight: net, 7.3 kg (16 lb). Shipping, 11.4 kg (25 lb).

8707A RF Unit Holder

Capability: accepts up to three 8690 plug-ins.
Sweep functions
Normal: permits all 8690B sweep functions.
Preset: allows screwdriver setting of individual start/stop points.
Weight: net, 13.6 kg (30 lb). Shipping, 16.8 kg (37 lb).

8709A Phase Lock Synchronizer

The 8709A Synchronizer is a phase comparator designed to stabilize the frequency of both HP BWO and solid state sources by phase locking to a reference oscillator. Under these conditions system stability is determined primarily by the stability of the reference oscillator. Phase lock capability is standard on solid state plug-ins from 0.01 to 22 GHz. Order Option J54 for BWO plug-ins. Information on complete phase-locked systems available on request.

Specifications

Input frequency: the locking frequency of the 8709A is 20 MHz. This signal is obtained by multiplying and mixing the reference oscillator with the microwave signal.
Sensitivity: −65 dBm.
Minimum output voltage: high level ±12.0 V dc; low level ±8.0 V dc.
Modulation sensitivity: 8690 BWO Option J54 plug-ins, 0.5 to 6.0 MHz/V. 8620 solid state plug-ins 6.0 MHz/V
Weight: net, 4.5 kg (10 lb). Shipping, 5.3 kg (11.6 lb).

8404A Power Meter Leveling Amplifier

The 8404A Leveling Amplifier permits the 431B/C or 432A/B/C Power Meter to level both the 8620 and 8690 sweeper plug-ins. RF output is leveled to ±0.5 dB or less when connected to the AM input of the sweeper.

11531A Mainframe Test Plug-in

The 11531A Test Unit Plug-in allows complete calibration of the 8690 mainframe, including sweep modes, markers and BWO. All voltages are selected from a front panel switch.

Ordering Information	Price
8404A Power Meter Leveling Amplifier	$750
Opt 001: 4 line BCD level control	add $210
8705A Signal Multiplexer dc−12.4 GHz	$3550
8706A Control Unit Plug-in	$1200
8707A RF Unit Holder	$3000
8709A Phase-Lock Synchronizer	$1500
11531A Mainframe Test Unit Plug-in	$550

Average Power Measurements

At microwave frequencies, power is the best measure of signal amplitude because, unlike voltage and current, power remains constant along a lossless transmission line. For this reason, power meters are almost indispensable for microwave measurement. Typical applications include monitoring transmitter power levels, calibrating signal generators, leveling signal sources, and measuring transmission characteristics of unknown devices.

To satisfy the requirements of this broad range of applications Hewlett-Packard has developed a family of general purpose microwave power meters. These power meters use either a diode, thermocouple, or thermistor as the power sensing element, and it is important to understand the merits of each of these sensors before choosing a particular power meter.

Power Meters and Sensors

Hewlett-Packard makes five average-reading power meters. The 435A and the 436A are analog and digital meters, respectively, which are designed to operate with HP's line of thermocouple and diode power sensors. The 432 power meters are designed to operate with HP's line of thermistor mounts. The 432A is an analog power meter. The 432B is digital with BCD output, and the 432C is like the 432B but is fully programmable and auto-ranging.

Thermocouple power sensors use the latest technology and are generally preferred for measuring power because they exhibit lower SWR and wider dynamic range than previously used thermistor elements. Low SWR is directly responsible for superior accuracy since mismatch errors are lower.

HP thermocouple sensors (8481, 8482, 8483) are available from 100 kHz to 18 GHz and range from −30 dBm to +44 dBm. The model 8484A diode sensor operates with the same meters and extends the input level down to −70 dBm. This sensor uses a Low-Barrier Schottky diode to achieve exceptional 100 pW (−70 dBm) sensitivity, and low noise and drift. Because the diode is always operated in its square law region (voltage out $\propto$ power in), the 8484A can be used to measure the true power of complex as well as CW waveforms.

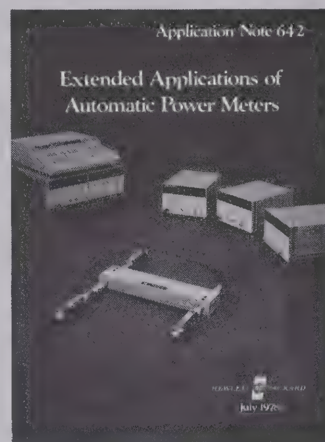
Thermistor power sensors (478A, 486A series) operate with the 432A and 432B power meters. They are used whenever a direct DC-substitution technique is required since these power meters are based on balanced bridge principles. In addition, a full line of waveguide thermistor mounts are available from 3.95 to 40 GHz.

Applications

Information on virtually all aspects of microwave power measurement is contained in Hewlett-Packard application notes. The AN 64 series is intended as the definitive publication for general theory, product oriented how-to descriptions, and a complete treatment of new, innovative automatic systems.

AN64-1, Fundamentals of RF and Microwave Power Measurements, deals with the general theory of microwave power measurements. It covers the basic principles of measurement, calculation of measurement uncertainty, traceability, etc.

AN64-2, Extended Applications of Automatic Power Meters, discusses an automatic power meter system for measuring attenuation, gain saturation, and the calibration factor of power sensors. See Figure 1.



AN196, Automated Measurements Using the 436A Power Meter, contains several typical uses of the 436A with the HP-IB Interface bus.

All of these application notes and the **Coaxial & Waveguide Catalog** are available without charge by simply using the request card at the back of this catalog.

Peak Power Measurement

A frequent requirement in microwave work is the measurement of peak power in a periodic pulse. This may be done by various indirect techniques using thermocouples or thermistors. Hewlett-Packard also produces a versatile instrument that conveniently measures peak power directly in the 50 MHz to 2 GHz frequency range. Model 8900B utilizes a video comparator technique to bring a known dc voltage, supplied by the instrument in a known impedance, to a level which is equal to the pulse being measured. This allows simple measurement of peak pulse power with a basic accuracy of 1.5 dB even when the waveform is not rectangular. A custom calibration chart increases accuracy to 0.6 dB for critical applications.

Noise Figure Measurements

In RF microwave communications, radar, etc., the weakest signal that can be detected is usually determined by the amount of noise added by the receiving system. From a performance standpoint, providing an increase in the receiver signal-to-noise ratio by reducing the amount of added noise is more economical than increasing the power of the transmitter.

The quality of a receiver or amplifier (device) is expressed as a figure of merit, or noise figure. Noise figure is the ratio, expressed in dB, of the actual output noise power of the device compared to the noise power which would be available if the device were perfect and merely amplified the thermal noise of the input termination rather than contributing any noise of its own.

The Hewlett-Packard system of automatic noise figure measurement depends upon the periodic insertion of a known excess noise power at the input of the device under test. Subsequent detection of noise power results in a pulse train of two power levels. The power ratio of these two levels contains the desired noise figure information. Hewlett-Packard noise figure meters automatically measure and present this ratio directly in dB of noise figure.

Noise figure is discussed in detail in Hewlett-Packard AN 57, **Noise Figure Primer.** It derives noise figures formulas, describes general noise figure measurements, and discusses accuracy considerations. Use the enclosed request card.

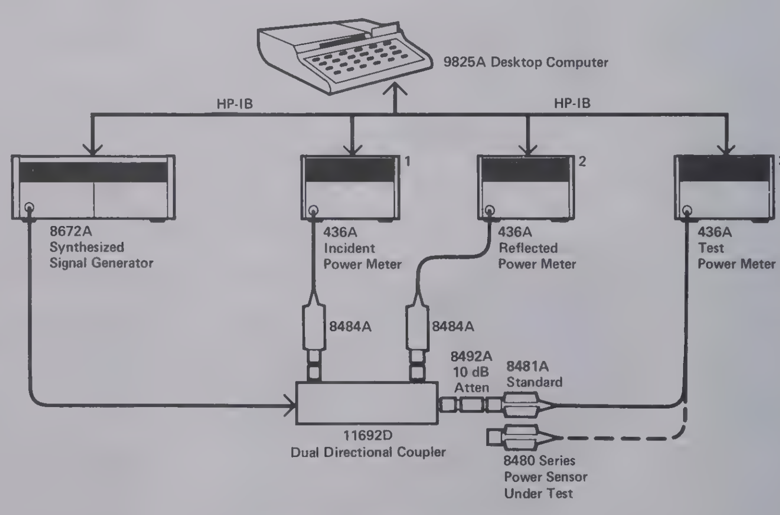
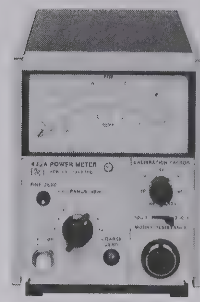


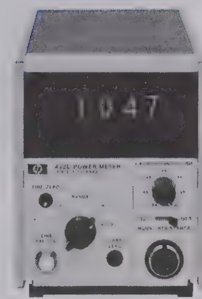
Figure 1. System for measuring calibration factor of power sensors.

- Accurate, repeatable measurements
- Direct reading in watts or dBm
- Battery option for remote operation


84801A


432A


432B

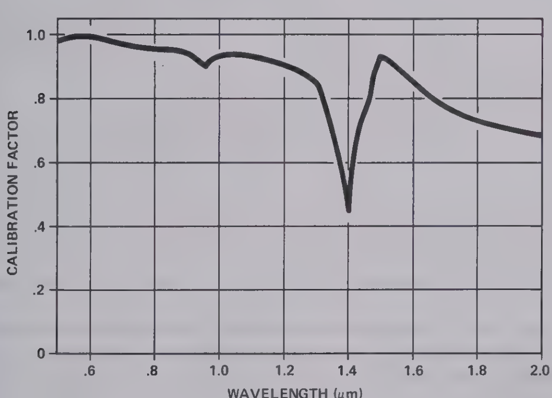

432C

84801A Fiber Optic Power Sensor

The 84801A is an optical power sensor dedicated to fiber optics. Used in conjunction with any of the 432 series power meters, it measures power from −30 dBm to +10 dBm (1 μW to 10 mW) over a spectral range of 600–1200nm. The measurement is inherently accurate and repeatable because it is based on a closed-loop electrical substitution method. This method also provides long term stability of the sensor's calibration.

A temperature-compensated thermistor with near black-body characteristics is used as the detector, providing a flat linear response over a broad spectral range. The small changes in coupling efficiency that occur at different wavelengths are expressed in terms of a calibration factor; a typical curve appears below. Absolute calibration is provided at four wavelengths with others (from 500–2000nm) available on request.

Input to the 84801A is made through a large diameter single fiber. Alignment can be made either with or without a user supplied connector. Since its core diameter is larger than that of most high performance optical fibers, coupling loss is inherently low.



Specifications

Dynamic Range: 10 μW (−20 dBm) to 10 mW (+10 dBm) full scale.
Spectral Range: 600 nm to 1200 nm.
Cal-Factor Calibration[1]: 650, 800, 1050, and 1150 nm. (Other wavelengths available upon request.)
Cal-Factor Accuracy: ±7% at 650 nm; ±8% at 800, 1050, and 1150 nm.
Maximum Peak Power[2]: 200 W.
Maximum Average Power: 30 mW.
Maximum Energy Per Pulse: 10 Wμs (10 microjoules).

[1]Calibration referred to power coupled into fiber input.
[2]Thermistor assembly is field adjustable so that zero set capability can be restored in the event of inadvertent overload.

General

Input Fiber (DuPont PFXS-120) Characteristics:
Nominal Calculated Numerical Aperture: 0.4.
Nominal Core Diameter: 200 μm.
Nominal Index of Refraction: 1.456.
Length Supplied: ≥1 m.
Operating Temperature: 0 to 55°C.
Weight: Net 0.2 kg (7 oz). Shipping 0.72 kg (1 lb 10 oz).
Dimensions: Length 76 mm (3 in), height 41 mm (1.65 in), width 36 mm (1.4 in).
Accessories Furnished: Carrying case for protection of fiber pigtail.

Power Meters

The electrical substitution method used by the 84801A is performed automatically by the 432 power meter. In addition, a single knob adjustment will automatically include the 84801A calibration factor in the meter reading. There are three versions in the series of 432 power meters that provide flexibility in the choice of display and capability. The 432A is an economical analog display calibrated in watts and dBm. The 432B provides a 3½-digit display in milliwatts and a rear panel connector provides a corresponding digital output in an 8421 BCD code. The 432C offers a 3½-digit readout in milliwatts, automatic ranging, and full BCD programming capability.
Accessories Furnished: 1.5 m (5 ft) electric cable for HP Fiber Optic power sensor; 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cable. Mains plug shipped to match destination requirements.
Accessories Available: 8477A Power Meter Calibrator, 11076A Carrying Case.
For Further Information: See page 424.

Ordering Information

	Price
84801A Fiber Optic Power Sensor	$540
432A Power Meter	$900
432B Power Meter	$1550
432C Power Meter	$2400

432A/B/C Power Meter Options

001: Rechargeable battery installed, provides up to 24 hours continuous operation (432A only)	add $105
002: Input connector on rear panel in parallel with front connector	add $25
003: Input connector on rear panel only	add $10
100: 100 Vac operation	no charge
910: Extra manual	add $5

436A

HP-IB

436A Power Meter

The HP Model 436A Power Meter is a general purpose digital power meter intended for manual and automatic RF and microwave power measurements. It is compatible with the entire series of 8480 power sensors. Depending on which power sensor is used, the 436A can measure power from −70 dBm (100 pW) to +44 dBm (25W) at frequencies up to 18 GHz.

The logically organized and uncluttered front panel, and the convenience of push-button operation and digital display make the 436A both easy to interpret and easy to use in any application. The auto ranging capability allows for "hands-off" operation.

The 436A measures either absolute or relative power. It displays absolute power in either watts or dBm, while relative power is displayed in dB.

The 436A Power Meter also features optional programmability; both Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) and BCD interfaces are available. These interfaces allow full remote control of all power meter functions (CAL function can be programmed to either 100 percent or the CAL factor which has been manually set on the front panel). These options may be added by the user at a later time.

Specifications

Frequency range: 100 kHz to 18 GHz (depending on power sensor used).

Power Range
(display calibrated in watts, dBm, and dB relative to reference power level).

With 8481A, 8482A, or 8483A sensors: 50 dB with 5 full-scale ranges of −20, −10, 0, 10, and 20 dBm (10 μW to 100 mW).

With 8481B or 8482B sensors: 44 dB with 5 full-scale ranges of 10, 20, 30, 40, and 44 dBm (10 mW to 25 W).

With 8481H or 8482H sensors: 45 dB with 5 full-scale range of 0, 10, 20, 30 and 35 dBm (1 mW to 3 W).

With 8484A sensor: 50 dB with 5 full-scale ranges of −60, −50, −40, −30, and −20 dBm (1 nW to 10 μW).

Accuracy
Instrumentation

Watt mode: ±0.5%.

dBm mode: ±0.02 dB ±0.001 dB/°C.

dB (REL) mode[1]: ±0.02 dB ±0.001 dB/°C.

[1] Specifications are for within range measurements. For range-to-range accuracy add another ±0.02 dB.

Zero: automatic, operated by a front-panel switch.

Zero set: ±0.5% of full scale on most sensitive range, typical. ±1 count on other ranges.

Zero carry over: ±0.2% of full scale when zeroed on the most sensitive range.

Noise (typical, at constant temperature, peak change over any one-minute interval): 20 pW (8484A); 40 nW (8481A, 8482A, 8483A); 40 μW (8481B, 8482B); 4 μW (8481H, 8482H).

Power reference: internal 50 MHz oscillator with Type N female connector on front panel (or rear panel, Option 003 only).

Power output: 1.0 mW. Factory set to ±0.7% traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

Accuracy: ±1.2% worst case (±0.9% rss) for one year (0°C to 55°C).

General

Drift (1 hour, typical, at constant temperature after 24-hour warm-up): 20 pW (8484A); 10 nW (8481A, 8482A, 8483A); 10 μW (8481B, 8482B); 2.5 μW (8481H, 8482H).

Response time typical, measured at recorder output, 0 to 99% of reading:

Range 1 (most sensitive range)	<10 seconds
Range 2	<1 second
Ranges 3 through 5	<100 milliseconds

Cal factor: 16-position switch normalizes meter reading to account for calibration factor. Range 85% to 100% in 1% steps.

Cal adj: front-panel adjustment provides capability to adjust gain in meter to match power sensor in use.

Recorder output: proportional to indicated power with 1 volt corresponding to full scale and 0.316 volts to −5 dB; 1 kΩ output impedance, BNC connector.

RF blanking: open collector TTL; low corresponds to blanking when auto-zero mode is engaged.

Display: digital display with four digits. 20% over-range capability on all ranges. Analog meter: uncalibrated peaking meter to see fast changes.

Power consumption: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V (+5%, −10%), 48 to 66 Hz, and 360 to 440 Hz: <20 W (<23 W with option 022 or 024).

Weight: net, 4.5 kg (10 lb); shipping, 5.5 kg (12 lb).

Size: 134 H, 213 W, 279 mm D (5¼" x 8⅜" x 11").

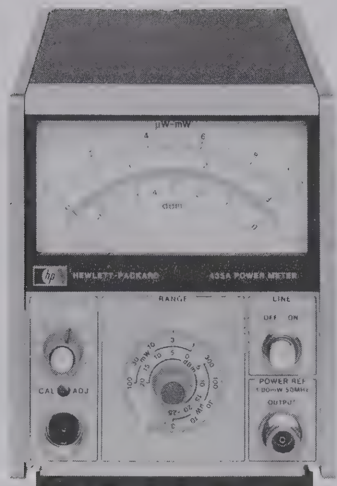
Accessories furnished: 1.5 m (5 ft) cable for power sensor; 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cable. Mains plug shipped to match destination requirements.

Accessories Available
To rack mount one 436A by itself, order **5061-0057** Rack Mount Adapter Kit

Coaxial & Waveguide Catalog & Microwave Measurement Handbook
96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Request card at back of this catalog.

Ordering Information

	Price
436A Power Meter	$2150
Option 002: Input connector on rear panel in parallel with front	add $25
Option 003: Input connector and reference oscillator output on rear panel only	add $10
Option 009: 3 m (10 ft) cable for power sensor	add $30
Option 010: 6.1 m (20 ft) cable for power sensor	add $55
Option 011: 15.2 m (50 ft) cable for power sensor	add $105
Option 012: 30.5 m (100 ft) cable for power sensor	add $155
Option 013: 61 m (200 ft) cable for power sensor	add $260
Option 022: Digital input/output, fuly compatible with HP Interface Bus (HP-IB)	add $425
Option 024: Digital input/output BCD Interfact	add $325
Option 908: Kit for rack mounting one 436A	$25
Option 910: Extra manual	add $25



435A

11683A

435A Power Meter

The 435A Power Meter is an analog power meter, compatible with the entire series of 8480 power sensors. Depending on which sensor is used, the 435A can measure power from −65 dBm to +44 dBm, full scale, at frequencies from 100 kHz to 18 GHz. This versatile instrument also feautures <1% instrumentation uncertainty, low noise and drift, auto-zero, recorder output, optional battery operation, and long cable options (up to 200 ft).

11683A Range Calibrator

The 11683A calibrator is specifically designed for use with the 435A and 436A power meters. It allows verification of full-scale meter readings on all ranges, as well as meter tracking. Simply connect the cable between the power meter and calibrator. The CAL ADJ control on the power meter is used to set the meter to full scale on the 1 mW range. The calibrator and meter are then stepped through the other ranges verifying accuracy within ±1% plus noise and drift. The 11683A also has a polarity switch which tests the Auto-Zero circuit.

Specifications

435A Power Meter

Frequency range: 100 kHz to 18 GHz (depending on power sensor used).

Power range (calibrated in watts and dB in 5 dB steps).

With 8481A, 8482A, or 8483A: −25 dBm (3 μW) to +20 dBm (100 mW) full scale.

With 8481B or 8482B: +5 dBm (3 mW) to +44 dBm (25 W) full scale.

With 8481H or 8482H: −5 dBm (0.3 mW) to +35 dBm (3 W) full scale.

With 8484A: −65 dBm (300 pW) to −20 dBm (10 μW) full scale.

Accuracy

Instrumentation: ±1% of full scale on all ranges.

Zero: Automatic, operated by front-panel switch.

Zero set: ±0.5% of full scale on most sensitive range, typical.

Zero carryover: ±0.5% of full scale when zeroed on the most sensitive range.

Noise (typical, at constant temperature, peak change over any one-minute interval): 20 pW (8484A); 40 nW (8481A, 8482A, 8483A); 40 μW (8481B, 8482B); 4 μW (8481H, 8482H).

Power reference: Internal 50 MHz oscillator with Type N female connector on front panel (or rear panel, Option 003 only).

Power output: 1.00 mW. Factory set to ±0.7% traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

Accuracy: ±1.2% worst case (±0.9% rss) for one year (0°C to 55°C).

General

Drift (1 hour, typical, at constant temperature after 24-hour warm-up): 40 pW (8484A); 15 nW (8481A, 8482A, 8483A); 15 μW (8481B, 8482B); 1.5 μW (8481H, 8482H).

Response Time (Typical, measured at recorder output, 0 to 99% of reading).

Range 1 (most sensitive range)	<10.0 seconds
Range 2	<3.8 seconds
Range 3	<1.3 seconds
Ranges 4 to 10	<500 milliseconds

Cal factor: 16-Position switch normalizes meter reading to account for calibration factor. Range 85% to 100% in 1% steps.

Recorder output: proportional to indicated power with 1 volt corresponding to full scale: 1 kΩ output impedance, BNC connector.

RF blanking output: provides a contact closure to ground when auto-zero mode is engaged.

Cal adj: front-panel adjustment provides capability to adjust gain of meter to match power sensor in use.

Power consumption: 110 or 120 V (+5%, −10%), 48 to 66 Hz and 360 to 440 Hz; also 220 or 240 V (+5%, −10%), 48 to 66 Hz only: <4W (<10W for option 001 when recharging battery).

Weight: net, 2.6 kg (5 lb, 12 oz); shipping, 4.2 kg (9 lb, 3 oz).

Size: 155 H x 130 W x 279 mm D (6.1 x 5.1 x 11 in).

Accessories furnished: 1.52 m (5 ft) cable for the power sensor; 2.3 m (7.5 ft) power cable. Mains plug shipped to match destination requirements.

Accessories available (see page 676)

11076A: Carrying case.

5060-8762: Rack adapter frame (holds three instruments the size of the 435A).

Combining cases (see page 676)

1051A: 286 mm (11¼″) deep.

1052A: 416 mm (16⅜″) deep.

The combining cases accept the ⅓-module Hewlett-Packard instruments for bench use or rack mounting.

11683A Range calibrator

Calibration functions: outputs corresponding to meter readings of 3, 10, 30, 100 and 300 μW; 1, 3, 10, 30, and 100 mW.

Calibration uncertainty: ±0.25% in all ranges.

Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%; 50-400 Hz, less than 2 W.

Weight: net, 1.13 kg (2 lb 8 oz); shipping, 1.9 kg (4 lb 3 oz).

Size: 89 H x 133 W x 216 mm D (3.5 x 5.25 x 8.5 in).

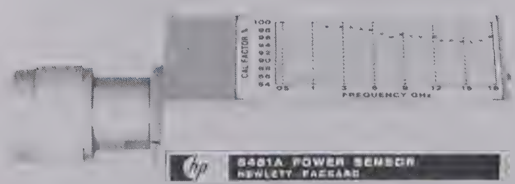
Ordering Information

	Price
11683A Range Calibrator	$600
435A Power Meter	$1050
Options	
001: Rechargeable battery installed provides up to 16 hours of continuous operation	add $100
002: Input connector placed on rear panel in parallel with front	add $25
003: Input connector and reference oscillator output on rear panel only	add $10
009: 3.0 m (10-foot) cable for power sensor	add $30
010: 6.1 m (20-foot) cable for power sensor	add $55
011: 15.2 m (50-foot) cable for power sensor	add $105
012: 30.5 m (100-foot) cable for power sensor	add $155
013: 61 m (200-foot) cable for power sensor	add $260
910: Extra manual	add $7.50

POWER & NOISE FIGURE METERS

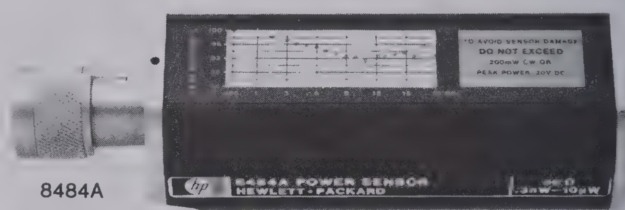
Power Sensors

Models 8481A/B, 8481H, 8482A/B, 8482H, 8483A, 8484A.

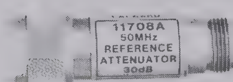


8481A

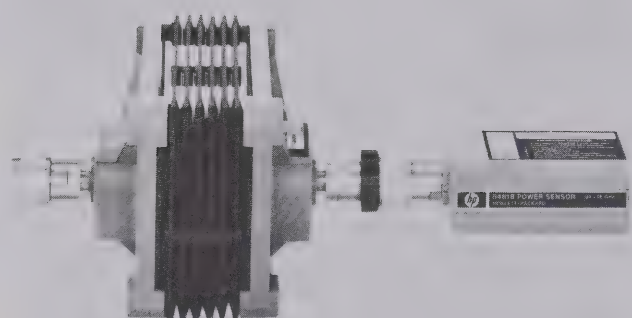
8481H



8484A



11708A



8481B

8480 Series Power Sensors

The 8480 series of power sensors have been designed for use with the 435A and 436A Power Meters. They feature wide frequency and amplitude ranges in addition to very low SWR.

The power measurement range of these sensors is from 0.1 nW to 25 Watts. With just three sensors a power measurement range of 114 dB can be achieved.

Wide Frequency Range for Many Applications

Power measurements can be made over a frequency range of 100 kHz to 18 GHz. The three frequency ranges covered with these units are 10 MHz to 18 GHz, 100 kHz to 4.2 GHz and a 75-ohm unit from 100 kHz to 2 GHz.

Low SWR for Low Measurement Uncertainty

The 8481/82/83 series of sensors use a silicon monolithic thermocouple as the sensing element. The small physical size of the thermocouple enables the sensors to have a very low SWR even at 18 GHz. A low SWR reduces mismatch uncertainty error, which is one of the largest single sources of error in power measurements. The 8484A sensor uses a crystal detector for higher sensitivity detection without degrading the SWR.

Individually Calibrated for More Confidence in Results

Each sensor is individually calibrated, traceable to the National Bureau of Standards. A Cal Factor control on the meter compensates for power sensor efficiency at any frequency. In addition, a precise Automatic Network Analyzer printout for Cal Factor and reflection coefficient in magnitude and phase is supplied. This means you can significantly reduce mismatch uncertainty by calculating the mismatch error.

High Power Sensors to 25 Watts

The new 8481B and 8482B high power sensors both have a power range of 1 mW to 25 Watts. The 8481B covers a frequency range of 10 MHz to 18 GHz and the 8482B has a frequency range of 100 kHz to 4.2 GHz.

Previous methods of measuring medium power levels usually required adding a separate attenuator in front of a low power sensor. With the 8481/82B power sensors, the attenuator and sensor have been combined into one unit. This reduces mismatch uncertainty error and improves accuracy by including the attenuator in the measured Calibration Factor curves. In addition, the design of the 8481/82B incorporates light-weight, heat-dissipating fins to prevent burns from the attenuator.

Medium Power Sensors to 3 Watts

Model 8481H measures power from 30 μW to 3 Watts over a frequency range of 10 MHz to 18 GHz. The 8482H measures power from 30 μW to 3 Watts over a frequency range of 100 kHz to 4.2 GHz.

Standard Sensors to 100 mW

The 8481A, 8482A, and 8483A power sensors all measure power over a range of 0.3 μW to 100 mW. The 8481A is a 50-ohm sensor with a frequency range of 10 MHz to 18 GHz. The 8482A is a 50-ohm sensor with a frequency range of 100 kHz to 4.2 GHz. The 8483A is a 75-ohm sensor and covers a frequency range of 100 kHz to 2 GHz.

High Sensitivity Sensors

The 8484A measures power from 0.1 nW to 10 μW over a frequency range of 10 MHz to 18 GHz. It is furnished with the 11708A 50 MHz Reference Attenuator for precise calibration with 1 mW Power Meter Reference Oscillator. Noise and drift have been reduced to less than 5% of full scale on the 300 pW range—only 15 pW when it is used with the 435A Power Meter. Noise and drift are even less with the 436A Power Meter.

8480 Series Specifications

Model	Nominal Impedance	Frequency Range	Power Range	Maximum Power	Power Linearity[2]	Maximum SWR (Reflection Coefficient)	Dimensions mm (in.)	Shipping Weight kg (lb)	RF Connector	Price
8481A	50Ω	10 MHz–18 GHz	1 μW to 100 mW	300 mW avg. 15 W peak 30 W • μs (per pulse)	+10 to +20 dBm +1.5, −1.0%	10 MHz – 30 MHz: 1.40 (0.166) 30 MHz – 50 MHz: 1.18 (0.083) 50 MHz – 2 GHz: 1.10 (0.048) 2 – 12.4 GHz: 1.18 (0.083) 12.4 – 18 GHz: 1.28 (0.123)	30 x 38 x105 (1 3/16 x 1½ x 4⅛)	0.5 (1)	N (m)	$455
Option 001									APC-7	add $25
8481B	50Ω	10 MHz-18 GHz	0-35°C, 1 mW-25W; 35°C-55°C, 1 mW-20 W	0-35°C: 30 W avg.[1] 35°C-55°C: 25 W avg. 10 MHz-7 GHz 500 W peak 7-18 GHz 125 W peak 500 W • μs (per pulse)	+35 to +44 dBm ±4%	10 MHz - 2 GHz: 1.10 (0.048) 2-12.4 GHz: 1.18 (0.083) 12.4-18 GHz: 1.28 (0.123)	83 x 114 x 248 3¼ x 4½ x 9¾	1.5 (3.2)	N (m)	$900
8481H	50Ω	10 MHz-18 GHz	100μW to 3W	3.5 W avg. 100 W peak 100 W • μs (per pulse)	+25 to +35 dBm ±5%	10 MHz - 8 GHz: 1.20 (0.091) 8-12.4 GHz: 1.25 (0.110) 12.4 - 18 GHz: 1.30 (0.130)	30 x 38 x 149 (1 3/16 x 1½ x 5⅞)	0.5 (1)	N(m)	$590
8482A	50Ω	100 kHz-4.2 GHz	1.0 μW to 100 mW	300 mW avg. 15 W peak 30 W • μs (per pulse)	+10 to +20 dBm +1.5, −1.0%	100-300 kHz: 1.60 (0.231) 300 kHz - 1 MHz: 1.20 (0.091) 1 MHz - 2 GHz: 1.10 (0.048) 2-4.2 GHz: 1.30 (0.130)	30 x 38 x 105 (1 3/16 x 1½ x 4⅛)	0.5 (1)	N(m)	$455
8482B	50Ω	100 kHz-4.2 GHz	0-35°C, 1 mW-25W; 35°C-55°C, 1 mW-20 W	0-35°C: 30 W avg.[1] 35°C-55°C: 25 W avg. 500 W peak 500 W • μs (per pulse)	+35 to +44 dBm ±4%	100 kHz - 2 GHz: 1.10 (0.048) 2 GHz - 4.2 GHz: 1.18 (0.083)	83 x 114 x 248 3¼ x 4½ x 9¾	1.5 (3.2)	N (m)	$900
8482H	50Ω	100 kHz-4.2 GHz	100 μW to 3W	3.5 W avg. 100 W peak 100 W • μs (per pulse)	+25 to +35 dBm ±5%	100 kHz-4.2 GHz: 1.20 (0.091)	30 x 38 x 149 (1 3/16 x 1½ x 5⅞)	0.5 (1)	N(m)	$580
8483A	75Ω	100 kHz-2 GHz	1.0 μW to 100 mW	300 mW avg. 10 W peak 30 W • μs (per pulse)	+10 to +20 dBm +1.5, -1.0%	100-600 kHz: 1.80 (0.286) 600 kHz - 2 GHz: 1.18 (0.083)	30 x 38 x 105 (1 3/16 x 1½ x 4⅛)	0.5 (1)	N(m) 75Ω	455
8484A[3]	50Ω	10 MHz-18 GHz	0.1 nW to 10 μW	200 mW avg. 200 mW peak		10-30 MHz: 1.40 (0.166) 30 MHz - 4 GHz: 1.15 (0.070) 4-10 GHz: 1.20 (0.091) 10-18 GHz: 1.30 (0.130)	40 x 50 x 170 (1 9/16 x 2 x 6 11/16)	0.5 (1)	N(m)	615

[1]For pulses greater than 30 W the maximum average power (Pa) is limited by the energy per pulse (E) in W • μs according to Pa = 30−0.02E.
[2]Negligible deviation except for those power ranges noted.
[3]Includes 11708A 30 dB attenuator for calibrating against a 0 dBm, 50 MHz power reference. 11708A is factory set to 30 dB ± 0.05 dB at 50 MHz.

Uncertainty of calibration factor data for 8482A and 8483A

Frequency (MHz)	Sum of Uncertainties (%)[1]			Probable Uncertainties (%)[2]		
	8482A	8482B	8483A	8482A	8482B	8483A
0.1	1.85	5.7	3.05	1.33	2.8	1.79
0.3	1.85	5.7	3.05	1.33	2.8	1.79
1.0	1.85	5.7	3.05	1.33	2.8	1.79
3.0	1.85	5.7	3.05	1.33	2.8	1.79
10.0	1.85	5.7	3.05	1.33	2.8	1.79
30.0	1.85	5.7	3.05	1.33	2.8	1.79
50.0	0(ref)	2.7	0(ref)	0(ref)	2.7	0(ref)
100.0	2.95	5.6	3.25	1.58	3.3	1.61
300.0	2.95	5.6	3.25	1.58	3.3	1.61
1000.0	2.95	5.7	3.25	1.58	3.3	1.61
2000.0	3.45	5.5	3.75	1.92	3.1	1.94
4000.0	2.95	5.5	—	1.58	3.1	—

Uncertainty of calibration factor data for 8481A and 8484A

Frequency (GHz)	Sum of Uncertainties (%)[1]			Probable Uncertainties (%)[2]		
	8481A	8481B	8484A	8481A	8481B	8484A
2.0	3.45	5.8	4.70	1.92	3.1	2.25
4.0	2.95	5.8	4.36	1.58	3.1	1.97
6.0	2.95	5.8	4.55	1.58	3.1	2.00
8.0	2.85	6.0	4.47	1.46	3.1	1.91
10.0	2.85	6.2	4.42	1.46	3.3	1.89
12.4	2.85	7.8	4.71	1.46	4.1	1.98
14.0	5.05	7.9	7.00	2.95	4.1	3.24
16.0	5.45	8.0	7.62	3.07	4.2	3.40
18.0	5.45	8.3	7.15	3.07	4.3	3.30

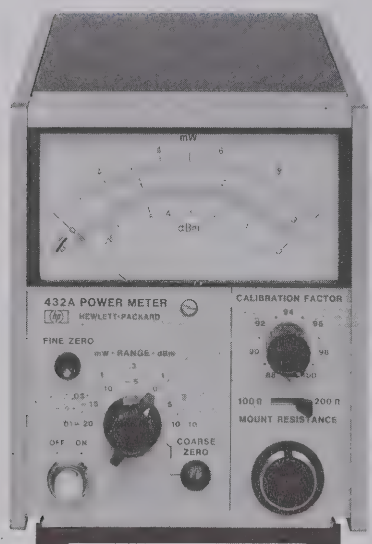
[1]Includes uncertainty of reference standard and transfer uncertainty. Directly traceable to NBS.
[2]Square root of sum of the individual uncertainties squared (RSS).

POWER & NOISE FIGURE METERS

Thermistor power meters

Models 432A/B/C

- Automatic zero
- High accuracy
- Recorded outputs, analog & digital
- Long cable options



432A

432B

432C

432A/B/C Power Meters

High accuracy—no thermoelectric error: High accuracy over a wide temperature range is featured on the 432 Power Meters. By measuring the output voltage of the thermistor bridges, and computing the corresponding power, even higher accuracy ±0.2% ±0.5 μW can be obtained.

Accuracy can be maintained on even the most sensitive range because the error due to thermoelectric effect is reduced to a negligible level.

Calibrated mounts: Each thermistor mount is furnished with data stating the Calibration Factor* and Effective Efficiency* at various frequencies across the operating range. For easy and accurate power measurements, the front panel of the 432 contains a calibration factor control, calibrated in 1% steps from 88% to 100%, that compensates for losses in the mount and eliminates the need for calculation.

Instrument type: automatic, self-balancing power meter for use with temperature-compensated thermistor sensor.

*"Calibration Factor" and "Effective Efficiency" are figures of merit expressing the ratio of the substituted signal measured by the power meter to the microwave power incident on and absorbed by the sensor respectively.

Thermistor sensor: Thermistor sensors are required for operation of the 432A/B/C. For microwave sensors HP 478B, 8478B and 486 series see page 425. For Fiber Optic Sensor 84801A see page 419.

Recorder output: Proportional to indicated power with 1 volt corresponding to full-scale. 1 kΩ output impedance.

BCD output: 8, 4, 2, 1 code: "1" positive. TTL compatible logic. Operates with HP 5055A Digital Recorder. "Print" and "Inhibit" lines available. (432B and 432C only.)

Model 432C control lines: Instrument is referenced to +5 V, "Logic 0" is equivalent to 0 V.

Power consumption

432A: 115 or 230 V ac 10%, 50 to 400 Hz, 2½ watts.
432B: 115 or 230 V ac 10%, 50 to 400 Hz, 10 watts.
432C: 115 or 230 V ac 10%, 50 to 400 Hz, 16 watts.

Weight

432A: net, 2.3 kg (5.5 lb); shipping, 4.6 kg (10 lb).
432B: net, 3 kg (6.5 lb); shipping, 4.8 kg (10.5 lb).
432C: net, 3.2 kg (7.2 lb); shipping, 5 kg (11 lb).

Dimensions

130 mm wide, 155 mm high, 279 mm deep ($5\frac{1}{8}''$ x $6\frac{3}{32}''$ x 11").

Specifications (Partial)

Power range

432A: seven ranges with full-scale readings of 10, 30, 100, and 300 μW, 1, 3, and 10 mW; also calibrated in dBm from −20 dBm to +10 dBm full scale in 5 dB steps.

432B, 432C: four ranges with full-scale readings of 10 and 100 μW, and 1 and 10 mW.

Noise: Less than 0.25% of full scale peak (typical).

Response time: At recorder output, 35 ms time constant (typical).

Fine zero: Automatic, operated by front panel switch. Remote fine zero may be accomplished with 432C.

Zero carryover: Less than 0.50% of full scale when zeroed on most sensitive range.

Meter:

432A: taut-band suspension, individually calibrated, mirror-backed scales. Milliwatt scale more than 108 mm (4¼") long.

432B, 432C: three digits with one digit overrange. 20% overrange capability on all ranges.

Calibration factor control: 13-position switch normalizes meter reading to account for thermistor sensor calibration factor. Range 100% to 88% in 1% steps.

Ordering Information

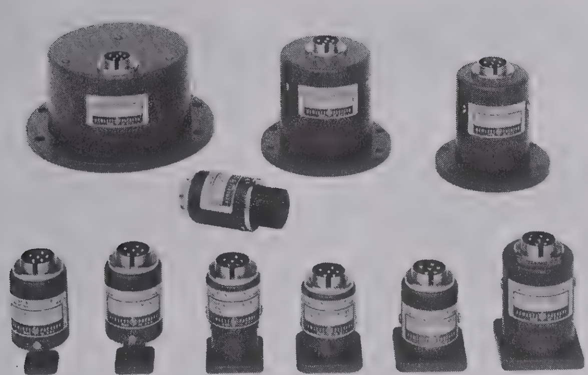
Ordering Information	Price
432A Power meter	$900
432B Power meter	$1550
432C Power meter	$2400
432A/B/C Options	
001: rechargeable battery installed, provides up to 24 hours continuous operation (432A only)	add $105
002: input connector placed on rear panel in parallel with front	add $25
003: input connector on rear panel only	add $10
009: 3.05 m (10 ft) cable for 110-ohm or 200-ohm sensor	add $30
010: 6.10 m (20 ft) cable for 100-ohm or 200-ohm sensor	add $55
011: 15.24 m (50 ft) cable for 100-ohm or 200-ohm sensor	add $105
012: 30.48 m (100 ft) cable for 100-ohm or 200-ohm sensor	add $155
013: 60.96 m (200 ft) cable for 100-ohm or 200-ohm sensor	add $260
100: 100 Vac operation	no charge
910: extra manual	add $5

Thermistor, peak power calibrator & power meter calibrator

Models 478A, 8478B, 486 Series, and Models 8900B & 8477A

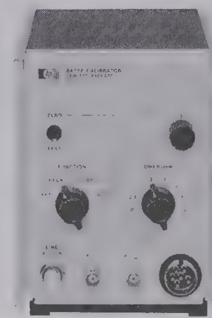
478A

8478B



486 Series

8900B



8477A

Temperature Compensated Thermistor Mounts

High efficiency and good RF match are characteristic of the HP 478A and 8478B Coaxial and 486A-Series Waveguide Thermistor mounts which, in conjunction with the 432 Power Meter, provide you with high accuracy even in routine power measurements. These thermistor mounts are temperature-compensated for low drift, even in the presence of thermal shocks, permitting measurement of microwave power as low as one microwatt. Each mount contains data showing Calibration Factor and Effective Efficiency at six frequencies, directly traceable to the National Bureau of Standards at those frequencies where NBS provides calibration service.

486, 478, 8478B Specifications

Model	Frequency range, GHz	Maximum SWR	Operating resistance (ohms)	Price
478A	10 MHz to 10 GHz	1.75, 10 to 25 MHz 1.3, 25 MHz to 7 GHz 1.5, 7 to 10 GHz	200	$245
8478B[1]	10 MHz to 18 GHz	1.75, 10 to 30 MHz 1.35, 30 to 100 MHz 1.1, 0.1 to 1 GHz 1.35, 1 to 12.4 GHz 1.6, 12.4 to 18 GHz	200	$380
G486A	3.95 to 5.85	1.5	100	$430
J486A	5.30 to 8.20	1.5	100	$430
H486A	7.05 to 10.0	1.5	100	$430
X486A	8.20 to 12.4	1.5	100	$270
M486A	10.0 to 15.0	1.5	100	$425
P486A	12.4 to 18.0	1.5	100	$330
K486A[2]	18.0 to 26.5	2.0	200	$425
R486A[2]	26.5 to 40.0	2.0	200	$475

[1] Option 011: furnished with APC-7 RF connector — add $25

[2] Circular flange adapters:
K-band (UG-425/U) HP 11515A — $125
R-band (UG-381/U) HP 11516A — $125

8900B Peak Power Calibrator

The HP 8900B peak power calibrator provides a convenient means for measuring the peak RF power of pulses in the range from 50 to 2000 MHz. The power level is read out directly on the panel meter and is completely independent of repetition rate and pulse width (>0.25 μsec).

8900B Specifications

Radio Frequency Measurement Characteristics

Frequency range: 50 to 2000 MHz.
RF power range: 10-200 mW peak full scale (may be readily increased through use of external attenuators or directional couplers).
RF power accuracy: ±1.5 dB (±0.6 dB with custom calibration curve furnished with instrument).
RF power precision: 0.1 dB.
RF pulse width: >0.25 μs.
RF repetition rate: 1.5 MHz maximum.
RF impedance: 50 ohms.
RF VSWR: <1.25.

Monitor Output

Level: >0.2 volt for 20 mW input (nominal).
Impedance: 150 ohms nominal.
Bandwidth: >7 MHz.

Physical Characteristics

Size: 156 H, 197 W, 279 mm D (6.1″ × 7.75″ × 11″).
Weight: net, 4.5 kg (10 lb). Shipping, 5.9 kg (13 lb).
Power consumption: 105 to 125 or 210 to 250 volts, 50 to 60 Hz.

8477A Power Meter Calibrator

The 8477A Calibrator is specifically designed for use with the 432 Power Meter. It allows you to verify full-scale meter readings on all ranges, and meter tracking. Simply connect three cables between the power meter and calibrator; no charts or additional instruments are required.

8477A Specifications

Calibration points: outputs corresponding to meter readings of: 0.01, 0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, and 10 mW (for mount resistance switch settings of both 100 and 200 ohms).
Calibration uncertainty: ±0.2% on the top five ranges, and ±0.5% on the 0.01 and 0.03 mW ranges from +20° to +30°C.
RFI: meets all conditions specified in MIL-I-6181D.
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50-400 Hz, approximately 2 W.
Weight: net, 2.0 kg (4.5 lb). Shipping, 2.9 kg (6.25 lb).
Size: 155 H, 130 W, 203 mm D (6.1″ × 5.1″ × 8″).

Ordering Information	Price
8900B Peak power calibrator	$1100
8477A Power meter calibrator	$600

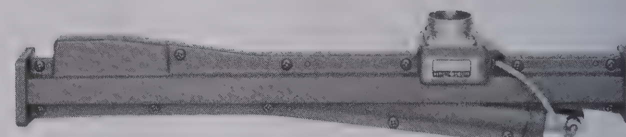
POWER & NOISE FIGURE METERS

Noise figure meters; sources

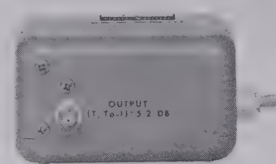
Models 340B, 342A, 343A, 345B, 346B, 347A, 349A, 11711A

340B

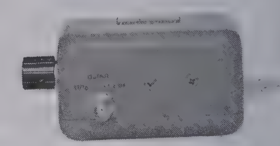
349A



X347A

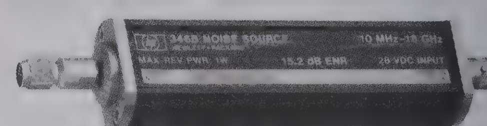


343A



345B

NEW



346B

Noise Figure Meters and Noise Sources

Model 340B Noise Figure Meter, when used with the appropriate HP noise source, automatically measures and continuously displays noise figure for equipment with IF frequencies of 30 and 60 MHz. Model 342A is similar, and operates on frequencies of 30, 60, 70, 105 and 200 MHz.

HP noise sources provide calibrated noise for measurements on various equipment from IF amplifiers to complete radar systems. Model 343A VHF source operates from 10 to 600 MHz with 50 ohm impedance. 345B IF source is tuned for 30 or 60 MHz with 50, 100, 200, or 400 ohm outputs.

The 347A waveguide sources are argon gas discharge tubes carefully mounted in waveguide sections for frequencies from 3.95 to 18 GHz. Model 349A also uses an argon tube in a coaxial configuration for frequencies from 400 to 4000 MHz.

340B and 342A Partial Specifications

Noise Figure Range: with a 5.2 dB noise source, 0 to 15 dB, indication to infinity; with a 15.2 dB noise source, 3 to 30 dB, indication to infinity.

Accuracy (Excluding Source Accuracy): noise diode scale: ±0.5 dB, 0 to 15 dB; gas tube scale: ±0.5 dB, 10 to 25 dB, ± 1 dB, 3 to 10 dB and 25 to 30 dB.

Input Frequency: 340B; 30 or 60 MHz, selected by switch; 342A: 30, 60, 70, 105, and 200 MHz, selected by switch. Other frequencies available; prices and details on request.

Bandwidth: 1 MHz minimum.

Input: 50 ohms nominal; −60 to −10 dBM signal level.

Power input: 115 or 230 volts ± 10%, 50 to 60 Hz, 435 watts, max.

Dimensions: cabinet, 324 mm H, 527 mm W, 368 mm D, (12.8″ x 20.3″ x 14.5″).

Weights: net, 19.4 kg (43 lb); shipping, 23.9 kg (53 lb).

346B Broadband Noise Source

Model 346B solid state noise source offers an extremely broadband coverage of 10 MHz to 18 GHz at an economical price. With its wide frequency coverage and improved performance, the 346B can replace several narrowband noise sources.

The 346B features very low SWR, ON/OFF, (1.25 at 18 GHz) which lowers the mismatch uncertainty considerably; thus improving the overall measurement uncertainty.

Each 346B is provided with a printout of the actual ENR and the ON/OFF reflection coefficient at one GHz intervals.

The DC biasing voltage for the 346B is 28 volts. The 11711A Noise Source Adapter enables the 346B to work with the Hewlett-Packard 340B and 342A Noise Figure Meters.

343A, 345B, 346B, 349A Partial Specifications

HP Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Excess Noise Ratio dB	Max. SWR 50Ω Nominal	RF Connector	Price
343A	10-600	5.2 ±0.5	1.3 ON or OFF	BNC (f)	$290
345B	30 or 60 selectable by switch	5.2	Variable Z_d, 50, 100, 200, 400Ω	BNC (f)	$465
346B	10-18000	15.2 ±0.5	1.25 ON or OFF	APC-3.5	$1200
349A	400-4000	15.6 ±0.6	2.0 ON 3.0 OFF	Type N (f)	$575

347A Specifications

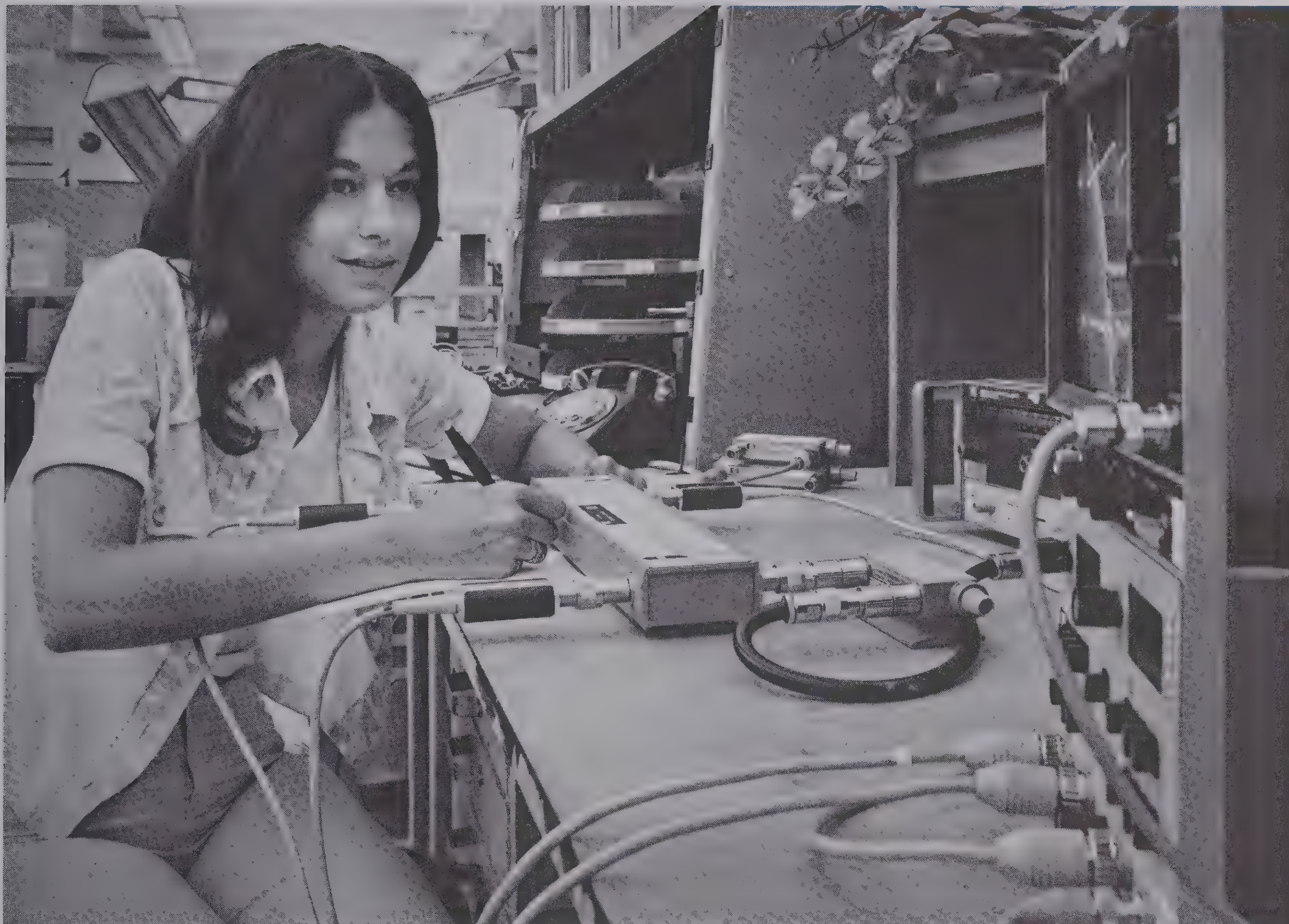
HP Model	Freq. Range (GHz)	Excess Noise Ratio dB	W/G WR	Equiv. Flange UG-( )/U	Price
G347A	3.95–5.85	15.2 ± 0.5	187	407	890
J347A	5.30–8.20	15.2±0.5	137	441	950
H347A	7.05–10.0	15.6±0.5	112	138	1050
X347A	8.20–12.4	15.7±0.4	90	39	785
P347A	12.4–18.0	15.8±0.5	62	419	840

Reflection coefficient for all models, fired or unfired, <0.091 (SWR 1.2) max.

Coaxial & Waveguide Catalog & Microwave Measurement Handbook: 96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Request card at back of this catalog.

Ordering Information

	Price
340B Noise Figure Meter (cabinet)	$2050
340BR Noise Figure Meter (rack mount)	$2025
342A Noise Figure Meter (cabinet)	$2200
342AR Noise Figure Meter (rack mount)	$2175
11711A Noise Source Adapter (adapts 346B to 340B and 342A)	$125



Microwave Test Equipment Product Line

Hewlett-Packard offers a complete line of microwave coaxial and waveguide measuring equipment. Measuring systems can be assembled from this equipment to make accurate reflection and transmission measurements on other components such as filters, mixers, cables, etc.

The bulk of microwave measurements made in production test, maintenance, and calibration require amplitude information only. These are sometimes referred to as scalar measurements.

The tables to the right summarize HP capabilities in scalar microwave measurements. More detailed information is available in the following publications:

AN 64–2 Extended Applications of Automatic Power Meters

AN 183 High Frequency Swept Measurements

AN 196 Automated Measurements Using the 436A Power Meter

Coaxial and Waveguide Catalog and Microwave Measurement Handbook

Complimentary copies are available from HP offices or you can use the request card at the back of this catalog.

HP Impedance/SWR Measuring Techniques and Capabilities

Measurement Technique	Coaxial Freq. Range	Waveguide Freq. Range	Typical Range	Remarks/Cost/ Accuracy/Speed
Manual Slotted Line	500–4000 MHz 1–18 GHz	3.95–18 GHz (4 Bands)	30–35 dB	Lowest cost, high accuracy, slow, point-by-point
Swept Slotted Line	1.8–18 GHz	—	34 dB	Moderate cost, high accuracy, good speed, comprehensive
Reflectometer Square-Law	100–4000 MHz 2–18 GHz	3.95–40 GHz (6 Bands)	35–40 dB	Moderate cost, moderate accuracy, fast, comprehensive
Reflectometer RF-Substitution	100–4000 MHz 2–18 GHz	3.95–40 GHz (6 Bands)	50 dB	Moderate cost, high accuracy, fast, requires display storage
Bridge	1–110 MHz 40 MHz–18 GHz	—	40 dB	Multi-octave, good for coax, best for low SWR, 9 dB insertion loss

HP Insertion Loss Measuring Techniques and Capabilities

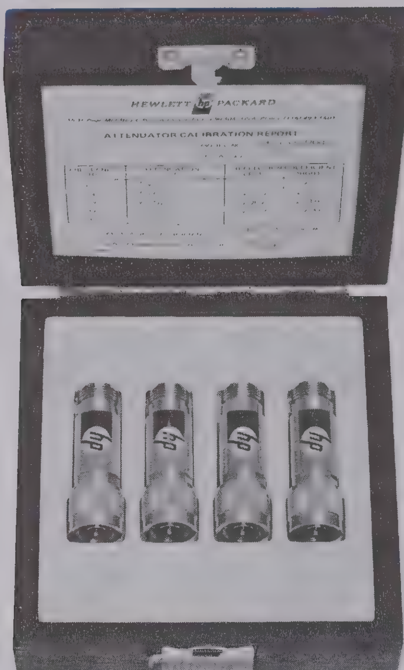
Measurement Technique	Coaxial Freq. Range	Waveguide Freq. Range	Typical Range	Remarks/Cost/ Accuracy/Speed
Square-Law	10 MHz–18 GHz	2.6–40 GHz (7 Bands)	50 dB	Low cost, moderate accuracy, simple, fast
RF Substitution	10 MHz–18 GHz	2.6–18 GHz 18–40 GHz	50–100 dB 50–80 dB	Moderate cost, high accuracy fast, requires display storage
IF Substitution	10 MHz–18 GHz	2.6–18 GHz (5 Bands)	30–120 dB	High cost, very high accuracy, best range, moderate speed
Desktop computer mini-system	100 kHz–4 GHz 10 MHz–18 GHz	—	40–70 dB	Moderate cost, very high accuracy, automated

MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

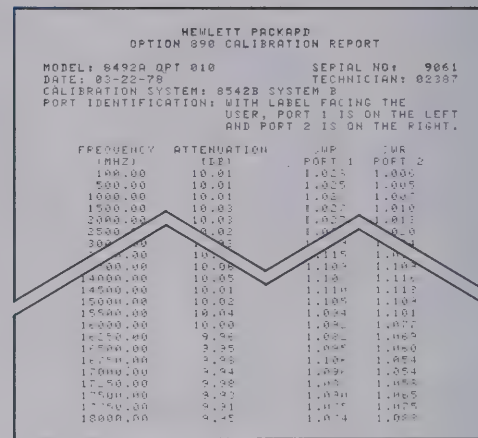
Coaxial fixed attenuators

Models 8491A/B, 8492A, 8493A/B, 8498A, 11581/2/3A

- Flat frequency response
- Low SWR
- Specifications traceable to NBS



11581A

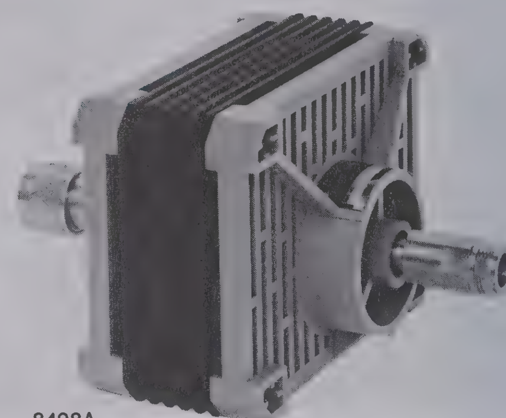


HEWLETT PACKARD
OPTION 890 CALIBRATION REPORT

MODEL: 8492A OPT 010 SERIAL NO: 9061
DATE: 03-22-78 TECHNICIAN: 02387
CALIBRATION SYSTEM: 8542B SYSTEM B
PORT IDENTIFICATION: WITH LABEL FACING THE USER, PORT 1 IS ON THE LEFT AND PORT 2 IS ON THE RIGHT.

FREQUENCY (MHZ)	ATTENUATION (DB)	SWR PORT 1	SWR PORT 2
100.00	10.01	1.02[illegible]	1.006
500.00	10.01	1.025	1.005
1000.00	10.01	1.02[illegible]	1.00[illegible]
1500.00	10.03	1.02[illegible]	1.010
2000.00	10.03	1.02[illegible]	1.01[illegible]
2500.[illegible]	[illegible].02	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14000.00	10.05	1.10	1.11[illegible]
14500.00	10.01	1.110	1.112
15000.00	10.02	1.105	1.104
15500.00	10.04	1.084	1.101
16000.00	10.00	1.08[illegible]	1.077
16250.00	9.96	1.08[illegible]	1.069
16500.00	9.95	1.095	1.060
16750.00	9.99	1.10[illegible]	1.054
17000.00	9.94	1.09[illegible]	1.054
17250.00	9.98	1.0[illegible]	1.05[illegible]
17500.00	9.93	1.090	1.065
17750.00	9.91	1.0[illegible]	1.075
18000.00	9.45	1.074	1.08[illegible]

Option 890



8498A
Option 030

8491A/B, 8492A, 8493A/B Fixed Attenuators

Hewlett-Packard coaxial fixed attenuators provide precision attenuation, flat frequency response, and low SWR over broad frequency ranges at low prices. Attenuators are available in nominal attenuations of 3-dB and 6-dB and also 10-dB increments from 10 dB to 60 dB. These attenuators are swept-frequency tested to ensure meeting specifications at all frequencies. Calibration points are provided on a nameplate chart attached to each unit.

11581A, 11582A, 11583A Attenuator Sets

A set of four Hewlett-Packard attenuators, 3, 6, 10 and 20 dB are furnished in a handsome walnut accessory case. The 11581A set consists of 8491A attenuators. A set of 8491B attenuators is contained in the 11582A, while the 11583A is comprised of 8492A attenuators. In addition to the calibration stamping on the bodies of the attenuators, the set includes a calibration report. The calibration report is certified traceable to the National Bureau of Standards, and includes both the attenuation and the reflection coefficients for each attenuator at four frequencies for the 11581A (DC, 4, 8, 12.4 GHz) and five frequencies for the 11582A and 11583A (DC, 4, 8, 12.4, 18 GHz). By specifying option 890, calibration data is given at 26 frequencies (11581A) or 42 frequencies (11582A and 11583A). See next page for exact frequency lists.

These sets are ideal for calibration labs or where precise knowledge of attenuation and SWR is desired.

8498A High Power Attenuator

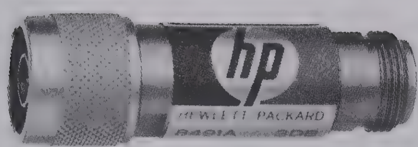
The 8498A Option 030 is designed to meet the needs of high power attenuation applications in the RF and microwave frequency range. It is specified from DC to 18 GHz at 25 watts average, 500 watts peak from DC to 5.8 GHz, and 125 watts peak from 5.8 to 18 GHz. Available only in a 30 dB model (option 030), the unit offers low SWR (<1.30 at 18 GHz) and good accuracy (±1 dB at 18 GHz). The unit also features 'human engineered' cooling fins that prevent operator burns even under continuous maximum input power conditions.

Option 890 Calibration Data

Extensive calibration data is now available on HP attenuators at low cost. By specifying option 890 on the fixed attenuators or microwave step attenuators, standardized calibration data from 100 MHz to the upper frequency bound of the unit is provided, with frequency steps no larger than 500 MHz. This data is generated from measurements made on an HP 8542 Automatic Network Analyzer and features excellent accuracy (traceable to NBS) and low cost (averages less than $1 per frequency for three measurements). Data is given for attenuation and the SWR of each port, and provided in a plastic envelope.

Calibration data has important uses in applications such as RF substitution measurements and test system verification. By using the actual calibration data rather than data sheet specifications, the attenuation uncertainty can be reduced 60% or more. Also, the calculated mismatch uncertainty for a test system will be lower if the actual SWR data for the attenuators is used. Similar calibration data is used in HP production areas to verify the performance of manual and automated test systems. For automated system checkout, the calibrated unit is tested and the results are compared to the previously stored calibration data. If the differences are within the measurement uncertainty, proper operation is ensured. For step attenuators, the calibration data can be used in automated test systems to more accurately characterize a device's characteristics. By storing the calibration data for the individual steps, the measurement results can be adjusted by the actual amount of attenuation (for example, when a nominal 10 dB step is actually 9.6 dB).

The calibration data frequencies, prices, and ordering information for fixed attenuators are found on the adjacent page, and the same information for step attenuators is found on page 431.



8491A/B series

8492A series

8493A/B series

Ordering Example

When ordering, the connectors, frequency range, and attenuation value must be specified as shown in the example below.

Connectors and Frequency Range — Attenuation Value — Optional Calibration Data

8491B **Opt 010** **Opt 890**

1A: Type N (m,f), dc-12.4 GHz
1B: Type N (m,f),dc-18 GHz
2A: APC-7, dc-18 GHz
3A: SMA (m,f), dc-12.4 GHz
3B: SMA (m,f), dc-18 GHz
8A: Type N (m,f), dc-18 GHz (25 watts)
8498A is only available in a 30 dB model.

003: 3 dB
006: 6 dB
010: 10 dB
020: 20 dB
030: 30 dB
040: 40 dB*
050: 50 dB*
060: 60 dB*
*Not available for 8493A/B

Coaxial & Waveguide Catalog & Microwave Measurement Handbook

96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Request card at back of this catalog.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
11581A 3, 6, 10, 20 dB 8491A set	$310
Option 890 Calibration Data	+$80
11582A 3, 6, 10, 20 dB 8491B set	$420
Option 890 Calibration Data	+$100
11583A 3, 6, 10, 20 dB 8492A set	$750
Option 890 Calibration Data	+$100

8491A/B, 8492A, 8493A/B, 8498A, Option 890 Specifications

Model	Frequency Range GHz	SWR Maximum	Maximum input Power	Attenuation Accuracy 3 dB (Option 003)	6 dB (Option 006)	10 dB (Option 010)	20 dB (Option 020)	30 dB (Option 030)	40 dB (Option 040)	50 dB (Option 050)	60 dB (Option 060)	Connector	Price (Specify option)
8491A 3-30 dB	dc-12.4	1.2: dc-8 GHz 1.3:8-12.4 GHz	2 W Avg. 100 W Peak	±0.3 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB	±1 dB	—	—	—	N(m,f)	$75
40-60 db				—	—	—	—	—	±1.5 dB	±1.5 dB	±2 dB		$100
8491B 3-30 dB	dc-18	1.2: dc-8 GHz 1.3: 8-12.4 GHz 1.5: 12.4-18 GHz	2 W Avg. 100 W Peak	±0.3 dB	±0.3 dB ±0.4 dB 12.4-18 GHz	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB ±1.0 dB 12.4-18 GHz	±1 dB	—	—	—	N(m,f)	$95
40-60 dB				—	—	—	—	—	±1.5 dB	±1.5 dB	±2 dB		$135
8492A 3-30-dB	dc-18	1.15: dc-8 GHz 1.25: dc-12.4 GHz 1.35: 12.4-18 GHz	2 W Avg. 100 W Peak	±0.3 dB	±0.3 dB ±0.4 dB: 12.4-18 GHz	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB ±1.0 dB: 12.4-18 GHz	±1 dB	—	—	—	APC-7	$170
40-60 dB				—	—	—	—	—	±1.5 dB	±1.5 dB	±2 dB		$205
8493A 3-20 dB	dc-12.4	1.2:dc-8 GHz 1.3: 8-12 GHz	2 W Avg. 100 W Peak	±0.3 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB	—	—	—	—	SMA (m,f)	$80
30 dB				—	—	—	—	±1 dB	—	—	—		$85
8493B 3-20 dB	dc-18	1.2:dc-8 GHz 1.3: 8-12.4 GHz 1.5: 12/4-18 GHz	2 W Avg. 100 W Peak	±0.3 dB	±0.3 dB ±0.4 dB 12.4-18 GHz	±-0.5 dB	±0.5 dB ±1.0 dB 12.4-18 GHz	—	—	—	—	SMA(m,f)	$95
30 dB				—	—	—	—	±1 dB	—	—	—		$100
8498A Option 030	dc-18	1.1:dc-2GHz 1.2: 2-12.4GHz 1.35: 12.4-18GHz	25W Avg. 500W Peak (DC-7GHz) 125W Peak (7-18 GHz) 500 Watt-μsec max. per pulse	—	—	—	—	±1 dB	—	—	—	N(m,f)	$475

Option 890 Calibration Data Information	Models	Calibration Frequencies (MHz)	Option 890 Price
	8491A, 8493A	100, 500, 1000, every 500 MHz to 12000, 12400. (26 frequencies)	add $20
	8491B, 8492A, 8493B, 8498A	Same as above plus 12500 to 16000 in 500 MHz steps, 16000 to 18000 in 250 MHz steps. (42 frequencies)	add $25

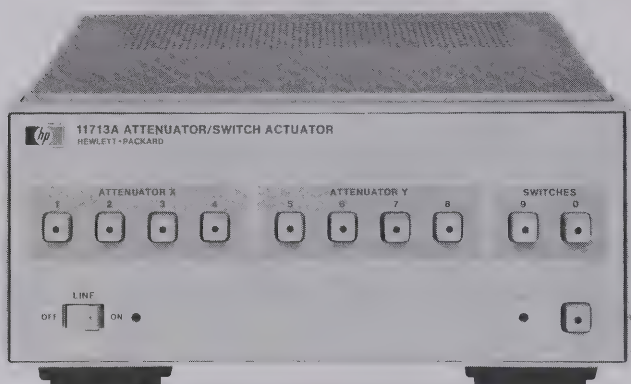
MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

Coaxial step attenuators

Models 355 series, 8494/5/6 series, 11713A, 11716A

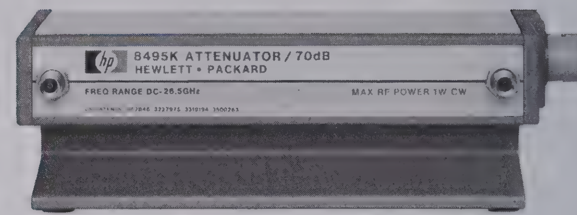
- Excellent repeatibility
- Manual and programmable
- Calibration data available

355C

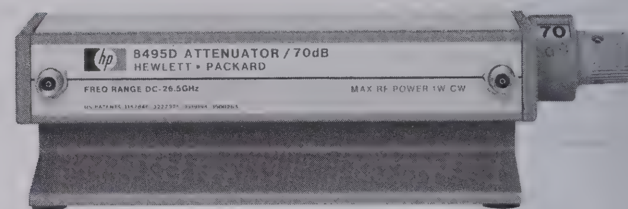


11713A

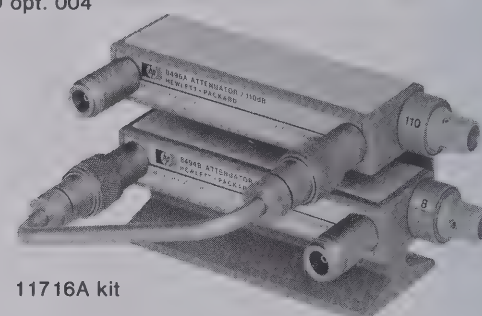
HP-IB



8495K opt. 004



8495D opt. 004



11716A kit

355C/D/E/F Manual and Programmable Step Attenuators, dc to 1000 MHz

Precision attenuation from dc to 1000 MHz is available with these Hewlett-Packard attenuators. Models 355C/E provide 0 to 12 dB in 1-dB steps and models 355D/F provide 0 to 120 dB in 10-dB steps. For the 355E and 355F models, attenuation programming is done through a 7-pin connector. All standard models are equipped with BNC connectors.

8494A/B/G/H, 8495A/B/D/G/H/K, 8496A/B/G/H Manual and Programmable Step Attenuators, dc to 26.5 GHz

Three attenuation ranges are available: 0 to 11 dB in 1-dB steps (Model 8494), 0 to 70 dB in 10-dB steps (Model 8495) and 0 to 110 dB in 10 -dB steps (Model 8496). There is choice of three connectors Type N (f), SMA (f), and APC-7 (APC-3.5 on 8495D/K only). Manual and programmable versions are available as well as coverage of three frequency ranges (dc-4GHz, dc-18 GHz, and dc-26.5 GHz). Calibration data (SWR and attenuation) is available on the 8494/5/6 models as option 890. The data is generated by an automatic network analyzer test system and is given for each step of the attenuator at 14 frequencies (DC-4 GHz models) or 47 frequencies (DC-18 GHz models); see frequency lists on next page. This data is very useful for improving measurement accuracy in manual and automated test systems.

Each attenuator consists of three or four attenuation sections connected in cascade. Attenuator sections are inserted and removed by cam-actuated "edge line" contacts. These contacts are gold-plated leaf-springs that ensure long life (over a million steps) and high repeatibility (typically 0.03 dB).

The G, H, and K programmable models offer the same high performance as the manual models with the addition of fast switching solenoids. Attenuation programming is done through a 12-pin connector. For ease of connection to the driving circuit, each attenuator is provided with a five-foot cable assembly that includes the mating connector. By using the HP 11713A Attenuator Driver, the attenuators are easily integrated into a Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) automated system.

11716A/B Interconnection Kit

Convenient interconnection of 1 dB and 10 dB models is provided with the 11716A/B. These kits provide a rigid RF cable, mounting bracket, and screws to connect any pair of 8494/5/6 attenuators in series (see picture above). Attenuators must be ordered separately.

Equivalent versions of these attenuators, for incorporation in equipment (i.e., "OEM") are available under HP model numbers 33320, 33321, and 33322. See following pages.

11713A Attenuator Switch Driver

This instrument has all of the necessary features to provide HP-IB control of up to two programmable attenuators of the 8494/5/6 or 33320/1/2 series and concurrently up to two electro-mechanical switches (e.g. 8761B or 33311 series). Alternatively, the 11713A can be used to supply +24 V common and ten pairs of transistor switches (total current less than 1.25A) to control up to ten relays. The 11713A includes an integral power supply (with short circuit protection) that can simultaneously provide 125 milliamps at 24 volts to all contacts for control of the attenuators and switches, so no external power supply is needed. The unit is provided with two (2) plug-in drive cables for the programmable attenuators which simplifies connection to the driver.

The 11713A also features convenient front panel control so that the user can manually activate the individual attenuation sections and switches when in the 'local' mode. Switching time for the drivers is less than 10 milliseconds.

Ordering Information	Price
11713A Attenuator/Switch Driver	$1200
11716A Interconnection Kit for Type N (f) Connectors	$135
11716B Interconnection Kit for APC-7 Connectors	$195

How to Order the 8494/5/6 Series Attenuators

To order, basic model number, suffix letter, and connector option must be specified:

8494 A Option 001 Option 890 — Optional calibration data.

Model	Suffix	Connector option
4 (1dB step, 11 dB max)	**A** (Manual, dc—4 GHz)	**001** (N-Female)
5 (10 dB step, 70 dB max)	**B** (Manual, dc—18 GHz)	**002** (SMA Female)
6 (10dB step, 110 dB max)	**D** (Manual, dc—26.5 GHz)*	**003** (APC-7)
	G (Programmable, dc—4 GHz)	**004** (APC-3.5 Female)*
	H (Programmable, dc—18 GHz)	
	K (Programmable, dc—26.5 GHz)*	

* Option 004 is only available on 'D' and 'K' models.

355 Series, 8494/5/6 Series Specifications

Model and (Switching Mode)	Frequency Range (GHz)	Incremental Attenuation (dB)	SWR Maximum (50Ω Nominal)	Insertion Loss (0 dB setting)	Attenuation Accuracy	Power Rating, Minimum Life	Solenoid Voltage Speed Power	Dimensions, Shipping Weight	Connector Options Available	Price
355C (Manual)	dc—1	0—12 1 dB steps	1.2: dc—0.25 GHz 1.3: dc—0.5 GHz 1.5: dc—1.0 GHz	0.11 dB + 1.39 dB/GHz	±0.1 dB @ 1000 Hz ±0.25 db: dc—0.5 GHz ±0.35 dB: dc—1.0 GHz	0.5 W avg 350 W peak 0.6 million steps	—	152 × 70 × 67 mm (6 × 2.75 × 2.6 in) 1.4 kg (3 lb)	BNC (f) See Note 1	$255
355E (Programmable)							15—18 V <65 ms 3.0 W			$425
355D (Manual)	dc—1	0—120 10 dB steps	1.2: dc—0.25 GHz 1.3: dc—0.5 GHz 1.5: dc—1.0 GHz	0.11 dB + 1.39 dB/GHz	±0.3 dB @ 1000 Hz ±1.5 dB to 90 dB, and ±3 dB to 120 dB @ 1 GHz	0.5 W avg 350 W peak 0.6 million steps	—	152 × 70 × 67 mm (6 × 2.75 × 2.6 in) 1.4 kg (3 lb)	BNC (f) See Note 1	$255
355F (Programmable)							15—18 V <65 ms 3.0 W			$425
8494A (Manual)	dc—4	0—11 1 dB Steps	1.5	0.6 dB + 0.09 dB/GHz	±0.2 dB: 1—2 dB ±0.3 dB: 3—6 dB ±0.4 dB: 7—10 dB ±0.5 dB: 11 dB	1 W avg 100 W peak 10 µs max. 1 million steps	—	159 × 73 × 43 mm (6.2 × 2.9 × 1.7 in) 0.9 kg (2 lb)	001 002 003 See Note 2	$520
8494G (Programmable)							20—30 V <20 ms 2.7 W			$820
8494B (Manual)	dc—18	0—11 1 dB steps	1.5: dc—8 GHz 1.6: dc—12.4 GHz 1.9: dc—18 GHz	0.6 dB + 0.09 dB/GHz	dc—12.4 GHz ±0.3 dB: 1—2 dB ±0.4 dB: 3—4 dB ±0.5 dB: 5—6 dB ±0.6 dB: 7—10 dB ±0.7 dB: 11 dB dc—18 GHz ±0.7 dB: 1—5 dB ±0.8 dB: 6—9 dB ±0.9 dB: 10—11 dB	1 W avg 100 W peak 10 µs max. 1 million steps	—	159 × 73 × 43 mm (6.2 × 2.9 × 1.7 in) 0.9 kg (2 lb)	001 002 003 See Note 2	$675
8494H (Programmable)							20—30 V <20 ms 2.7 W			$1040
8495A (Manual)	dc—4	0—70 10 dB steps	1.3	0.4 db + 0.07 dB/GHz	±1.7% of setting or ±0.4 dB, whichever is greater	1 W avg 100 W peak 10 µs max. 1 million steps	—	130 × 73 × 43 mm (5.1 × 2.9 × 1.7 in) 0.9 kg (2 lb)	001 002 003 See Note 2	$375
8495G (Programmable							20—30 V <20 ms 2.7 W			$685
8495B (Manual)	dc—18	0—70 10 dB steps	1.35: dc—8 GHz 1.5: dc—12.4 GHz 1.7: dc—18 GHz	0.4 dB + 0.07 db/GHz	±3%: dc—12.4 GHz ±4%: dc—18 GHz % in dB from Atten. Setting	1 W avg 100 W peak 10 µs max. 1 million steps	—	130 × 73 × 43 mm (5.1 × 2.9 × 1.7 in) 0.9 kg (2 lb)	001 002 003 See Note 2	$495
8495H (Programmable)							20—30 V <20 ms 2.7 W			$775
8495D (Manual)	dc—26.5	0—70 10 dB steps	1.6: dc—12.4 GHz 1.9: 12.4—18 GHz 2.2: 18—26.5 GHz	0.5 dB + 0.13 dB/GHz	±3%: dc—12.4 GHz ±4%: dc—18 GHz ±7%: dc—26.5 GHz % in dB from Atten. Setting	1 W avg 100 W peak 10 µs max 1 million steps	—	159 × 52 × 43 mm (6.2 × 2.1 × 1.7 in) 0.9 kg (2 lb)	004 APC-3.5 See Note 2	$735
8495K (Programmable)							20-30 V <20 ms 2.7 W			$1115
8496A (Manual)	dc—4	0—110 10 dB steps	1.5	0.6 dB + 0.09 dB/GHz	±1.7% of setting or ±0.4 dB, whichever is greater	1 W avg 100 W peak 10 µs max 1 million steps	—	159 × 73 × 43 mm (6.2 × 2.9 × 1.7 in) 0.9 kg (2 lb)	001 002 003 See Note 2	$520
8496G (Programmable)							20—30 V <20 ms 2.7 W			$810
8496B (Manual)	dc—18	0—110 10 dB steps	1.5: dc—8 GHz 1.6: dc—12.4 GHz 1.9: dc—18 GHz	0.6 dB + 0.09 dB/GHz	±3%: dc—12.4 GHz +4%:dc—18 GHz % in dB from Atten. Setting	1 W avg 100 W peak 10 µs max. 1 million steps	—	159 × 73 × 43 mm (6.2 × 2.9 × 1.7 in) 0.9 kg (2 lb)	01 002 003 See Note 2	$685
8496H (Programmable)							20—30 V <20 ms 2.7 W			$1070

	Option 890 Frequency List (MHz)	Models	Option 890 Price
Option 890 Calibration Data Information	DC to 4 GHz Models: 100, 300, 500, 700, 900, 1000, 1250, 1500, 1750, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000	8494A/G, 8496A/G, 33320A/G, 33322A/G 8495A/G, 33321A/G	add $130 add $110
	DC to 18 GHz Models: Same as above to 4000 MHz, every 500 MHz to 16000 (plus 12400 MHz), every 250 MHz from 16000 to 18000.	8494B/H, 8496B/H, 33320B/H, 33322B/H 8495B/H, 33321B/H	add $170 add $150

Note 1: 355C/D/E/F connector options (BNC (f) standard)	Price
Option 001 N(f)	add $25
Option 005 TNC(f)	add $10
Option 007 Transistor protection	add $50

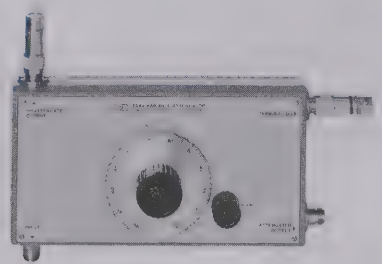
Note 2: 8494/5/6 models must specify connector option. See ordering example above.	
Option 001 N(f)	N/C
Option 002 SMA(f)	N/C
Option 003 APC-7	add $50
Option 004 APC-3.5 (8495D/K only)	N/C

MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

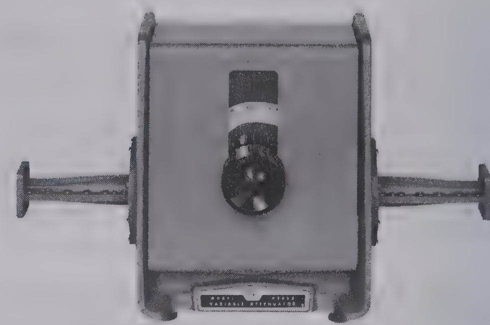
Variable attenuators and OEM step attenuators

Models 375 series, 382 series, 393A, 394A, 33300 series, 33320 series

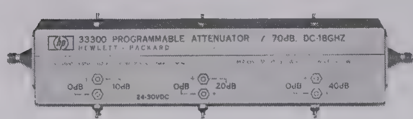
- High Accuracy
- High Repeatability



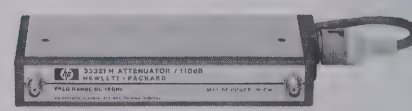
394A



P382A



33300A



33321H

393A, 394A Coaxial Variable Attenuator 33300 Series, 33320 Series OEM Step Attenuators

Models 393A and 394A are high power, variable coaxial attenuators for the 0.5 to 2 GHz range. They use the principle of a variable directional coupler to achieve up to 120 dB range with 200 watt power handling capability.

33300 series step attenuators provide wideband programmable signal level control. Magnetic latching solenoids switch individual attenuating elements into and out of contact with a 50-ohm transmission line. C/D models have separate "indicator contacts" and A/B models have "no indicator contacts." Three digit connector options (OXY) must be specified. X is the input connector, Y is output connector, first digit is always 0. See table for option numbers.

33320 series step attenuators are compact versions of the 8494/5/6 bench attenuators on the previous page (same specifications) and are configured for designing into microwave systems and instruments. Manual or electrically-activated versions are available. The manual models take less than 1.5 square inches of panel space. OEM quantity discounts are available for 33300 and 33320 series.

375 Series, 382 Series Waveguide Attenuators

Operation of these 382 series rotary-vane, continuously variable attenuators depends on a mathematical law, rather than on the resistivity of the attenuator card. They are direct-reading and provide accurate attenuation from 0 to 50 dB (60 dB for S382C) regardless of temperature and humidity.

375A series variable flap attenuators consist of a short slotted section of waveguide in which a matched resistive strip is inserted.

Coaxial and Waveguide Catalog & Microwave Measurement Handbook

96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Request card at back of this catalog.

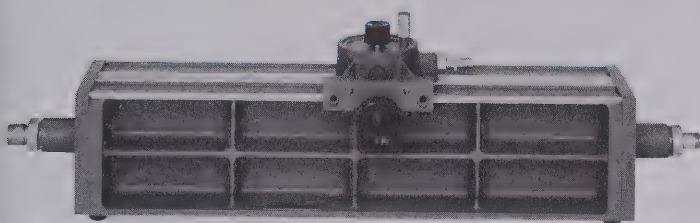
393A, 394A, 33300 Series, 33320 Series Specifications

Model	Freq Range (GHz)	Mode	Range	Remarks	Price
393A	0.5–1	Manual	5–120 dB Variable	200 W average	$1435
394A	1–2	Manual	6–120 dB Variable	200 W average	$1350
33300 A/B C/D	DC–18	Prog.	0–70 dB 10 dB steps	A&C models 12-15 V	$ 890 $ 925
33301 A/B C/D	DC–18	Prog.	0–42 dB 6 dB steps	B&D models 24–30 V	$ 890 $ 925
33304 A/B C/D	DC–18	Prog.	0–11 dB 1 dB steps	Connector options available:	$1180 $1220
33305 A/B C/D	DC–18	Prog.	0–110 dB 10 dB steps	0: N(f), 1: N(m) 2: 7mm(f), 3: 7mm(m) 5: SMA(f), 6: SMA(m)	$1180 $1220
33320A B	DC–4 DC–18	Manual	1–11 dB 1dB steps	Specifications identical to 8494 series previous page	$ 510 $ 685
33320G H	DC–4 DC–18	Prog		SMA(f) connectors	$ 810 $1030
33321A B D	DC–4 DC–18 DC–26.5	Manual	0–70 dB 10 dB steps	Specifications identical to 8495 series previous page.	$ 365 $ 485 $ 725
33321G H K	DC–4 DC–18 DC–26.5	Prog.		SMA (f) connectors (APC-3.5 on D/K)	$ 675 $ 765 $1105
33322A B	DC–4 DC–18	Manual	0–110 dB 10 db steps	Specifications identical to 8496 series previous page	$ 510 $ 675
33322G H	DC–4 DC–18	Prog.		SMA (f) connectors	$ 800 $1060

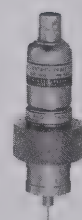
375A Series 382 Series Specifications

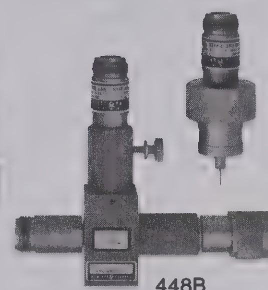
Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Accuracy	Attenuation Range (dB)	Waveguide & Equivalent Flange	Price
S382C	2.6–3.95	±1% of reading or 0.1 dB whichever greater ±2% above 50 dB	0-60	WR 284 UG-584/U	$2920
G382A	3.95–5.85	±2% of reading or 0.1 dB whichever greater	0-50	WR 187 UG-407/U	$1965
J382A	5.3–8.2	±2% of reading or 0.1 dB whichever greater	0-50	WR 137 UG-441/U	$1645
H382A	7.05–10.0	±2% of reading or 0.1 dB whichever greater	0-50	WR 112 UG-138/U	$1645
X382A	8.2–12.4	±2% of reading or 0.1 dB whichever greater	0-50	WR 90 UG-135/U	$ 970
P382A	12.4–18.0	±2% of reading or 0.1 dB whichever greater	0-50	WR 62 UG-419/U	$ 970
K382A	18.0–26.5	±2% of reading or 0.1 dB whichever greater	0-50	WR 42 UG-597/U	$1645
R382A	26.5–40.0	±2% of reading or 0.1 dB whichever greater	0-50	WR 28 UG-599/U	$1590
X375A	8.2–12.4	±1 dB, ±2 dB	0-20	WR 90 UG-39/U	$ 475
P375A	12.4–18	±1 dB, ±2 dB	0-20	WR 62 UG-419/U	$ 475

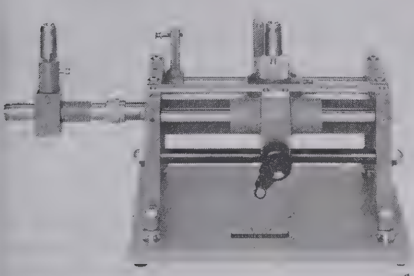
- Precision reflection measurements 0.5 to 18 GHz

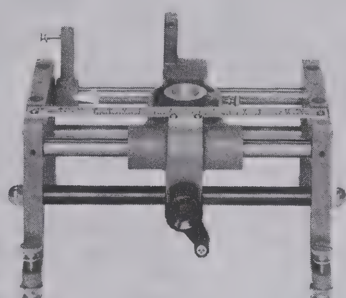

805C


442B


447B


448B


817B


809C


X810B


816A

805C Coaxial Slotted Line System, 0.5 to 4 GHz

Model 805C is a complete slotted line system, employing 2 parallel ground planes and a rigid center conductor. This configuration has negligible slot radiation and is less sensitive to probe depth. The probe is tunable from 500 to 4000 MHz.

817B Coaxial Swept Slotted Line System, 1.8 to 18 GHz

817B fully tested system provides comprehensive swept frequency reflection data with the accuracy inherent in slotted lines. 817B consists of the 816A line, 809C carriage, and the 448B sweep adapter for use with model 11664A detectors and the 8755 frequency response test set.

805C, 817B Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	SWR Residual	Connnectors	Remarks	Price
805C	0.5–4.0	1.04	N(m) N(f)	11512 N(m) short, 11511A N(f) short furnished	$1835
817B	1.8–18.0	1.06	APC-7 N(f)	11512A N(m) short, 11565A APC-7 short furnished	$1870
817B Options	001: APC-7 connectors on 448B probes				add $55
	022: N(m) and N(f) connectors on 816A slotted section				less $15

809C Slotted Line Carriage

The 809C Carriage operates with the 816A Coaxial slotted section and four 810B Waveguide slotted sections. It is compatible with the 442B, 444A, 447B, and 448B coaxial probes. The carriage has a centimeter scale with a vernier reading to 0.1 mm, and provision is made also for mounting a dial gauge if more accurate probe position reading is required.

810B Series, 816A Slotted Sections

810B waveguide and 816A coaxial slotted sections are used with the 809C carriage, 810B waveguide sections accept the 444A untuned probe or the 442B probe plus 440A tuned detector. 816A coaxial line accepts the 447B probe or the 448B adapter sets.

810B Series, 816A Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	SWR Residual	W/G—Coax Flange/Conn.	Remarks	Price
J810B	5.3–8.2	1.01	WR 137 UG-441/U	Use with 809C Carriage, 444A or 442B + 440A Probes	$625
H810B	7.05–10.0	1.01	WR 112 UG-138/U		$450
X810B	8.2–12.4	1.01	WR 90 UG-135/U		$600
P810B	12.4–18.0	1.01	WR 62 UG-419/U	Use with 809C carriage 444A Probe	$450
816A	1.8–18.0	1.02–1.04	Coaxial APC-7 N(f)	11512A N (m) Short 11565A APC-7 Short furnished Use with 809C Carriage 447B Probe or 448B Sweep Adapter	$675
Opt 011			Both APC-7		Add $25
Opt 022			N(m), N(f)		Less $15

440A, 442B, 444A, 447B, 448B Probes/Adapters

440A is a tunable mount (1N21 crystal not supplied) for 2.4–12.4 GHz, to be used on the 442 broadband probe. 442B fits the 809C carriage and provides sampled RF on a Type N jack.

444A is an untuned probe for 2.6–18 GHz for use with the 809C carriage or other ¾ inch (19 mm) mounting hole and the 810B waveguide sections. 447B is similarly used with the 809C and the 816A coaxial section for 1.8 to 18 GHz.

448B sweep adapter probe has Type N outputs for use with the 11664A detectors of the 8755 test set.

Coaxial & Waveguide Catalog

96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Use request card at back of this catalog.

Ordering Information

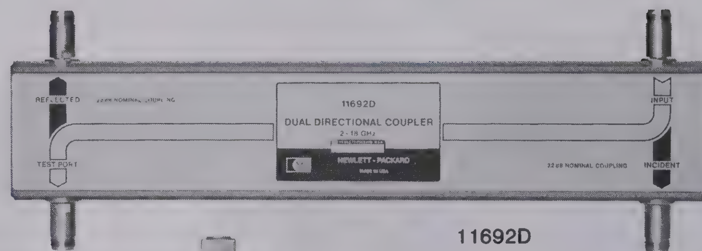
	Price
440A Detector mount	$250
442B RF probe	$175
444A Untuned probe	$165
447B Detector probe	$255
448B Slotted line sweep adapter probes 1.8–18 GHz	$545
809C Slotted line carriage	$650

MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

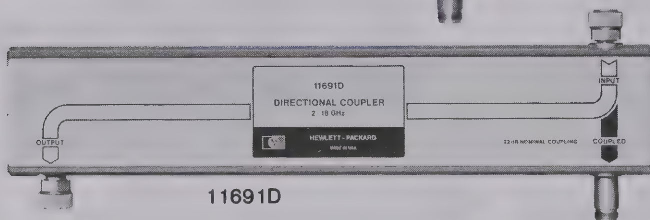
Coaxial single and dual-directional couplers

Models 770 series, 790 series, 11691D, 11692D

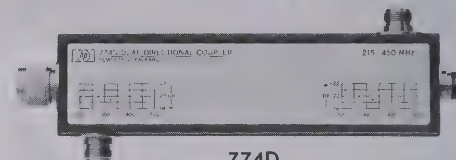
- Broadband coverage
- High directivity
- Close tracking



11692D



11691D



774D

779D Directional Coupler

The HP 779D spans more than two octaves from 1.7 to 12.4 GHz with excellent directivity. With increased coupling factor (typically 24 dB), the 779 is useful down to 500 MHz. Upper frequency usefulness extends to 18 GHz with directivity reduced to about 15 dB. Various connector options are available.

790 Series Directional Couplers (Octave Bands)

The 790 directional couplers are ultra-flat, high directivity couplers which are ideal for power-monitoring applications in coaxial systems. Output coupling (ratio of output power from main and auxiliary arms) is specified rather than coupling factor. Thus, no correction factor is required to account for insertion losses in the main arm.

11691D Directional Coupler

The 11691D is an ultra-wide-band single-directional coupler covering 2 to 18 GHz with high directivity. It is useful as a power monitoring or leveling coupler or used for making reflection measurements. Couplers are preferred over broadband bridges in reflectometer applications in situations where the power level of the source is limited, or where simultaneous measurement of return loss and insertion loss is desired.

779D, 790 Series, 11691D Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Mean Output Coupling (dB)	Output Coupling Variation (dB)	Minimum Directivity (dB)	Equivalent[1] Source Match	Price
779D	1.7-12.4	20 ± 0.5	±0.75	1.7-4 GHz: 30 4-12.4 GHz: 26	1.2	$715
796D	0.96-2.11	20 ± 0.5	±0.2	30	1.13	$540
797D	1.9-4.1	20 ± 0.5	±0.2	26	1.16	$540
798C	3.7-8.3	10 ± 0.3	±0.3	20	1.25	$500
11691D	2-18	22 Nominal	±1.0	2.8 GHz: 30 dB 8-18 GHz:26 dB	1.2	$1020

796D-798C Standard connectors
Primary Line: N(f), N(m)
Auxiliary Arm: N(f)

779D Standard connectors
Primary Line: N(f) input, N(f) output; Auxiliary Arm: N(f)

Option 010: Primary Line N(f) input, N(m) output — N/C
Other options: APC-7 on any or all ports — Contact HP

11691D Standard connectors
Primary line: APC-7, APC-7; Auxiliary Arm: N(f)

Opt 001: All N(f) — less $30
Opt 005: All APC-7 — add $25

[1]Apparent SWR at the output port of a coupler when used in a closed-loop leveling system.

774D-777D Dual-Directional Couplers (Octave Bands)

The economical 774D-777D couplers cover frequency spreads of more than two-to-one, each centered on one of the important VHF/UHF bands. With their high directivity, and a mean coupling accuracy of ±0.5 dB these couplers are ideal for reflectometer applications. Furthermore, the close tracking of the auxiliary arms makes these couplers particularly useful for reflectometers driven by externally leveled sweep oscillators such as the HP 8690B and 8620C. Power ratings are 50 W average, 500 W peak.

778D, 11692D Dual-Directional Couplers (Multi-Octave Bands)

These extra wide frequency couplers are ideal for swept-frequency reflectometer testing of broadband coaxial components. 778D covers 100 MHz to 2 GHz and 11692D covers 2 to 18 GHz. High directivity and close tracking of the auxiliary arms are featured. Various connector options are available. Both couplers handle 50 W average power. Peak power: 778D, 500W; 11692D, 250 W.

774D, 775D, 776D, 777D, 778D, 11692D Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Nominal Coupling (dB)	Maximum Coupling Variation (dB)	Minimum Directivity (dB)	SWR Primary Line Maximum (50Ω Nom.)	Price
774D	0.215–0.450	20	±1	40	1.15	$525
775D[1]	0.450–0.940	20	±1	40	1.15	$545
776D[1]	0.940–1.90	20	±1	40	1.15	$525
777D	1.90–4.0	20	±0.4	30	1.2	$615
778D	0.10–2.0	20	±1	0.1-1 GHz:36[2] 1-2 GHz:32	1.1	$630
11692D	2.0–18.0	22	±1 incident to test port	2–8 GHz: 30 8–18 GHz: 26[3]	2–12.4 GHz:1.3 12.4–18 GHz:1.4	$1775

774D-777D Standard connectors
Primary Line: N(m), N(f)
Auxiliary Arm: N(f), N)f)

778D Standard connectors
Primary Line: N(m), N(f); Auxiliary Arms: N(f), N(f)

Option 011: Primary Line, APC-7, N(f) — add $N/C
Option 012: Primary Line, N(m), N(f) — N/C

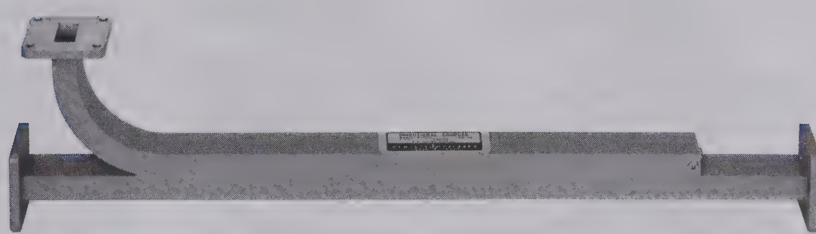
11692D Standard connectors
Primary line: N(f), APC-7; Auxiliary Arms: N(f), N(f)

Opt 001: Primary Line, N(f), N(f) — less $15
Opt 002: Primary Line, N(f), N(m) — less $15

[1]Maximum auxiliary arm tracking: 0.3 dB for 776D;0.5 dB for 777D
[2]30 dB, 0.1 to 2 GHz, input port.
[3]24 dB with Type N connector on the test port.

- Flat frequency response
- Low equivalent source match
- High directivity to >40 dB
- Low SWR
- Coverage to 40 GHz

786D



X752A

780 Series Directional Detectors

The 780 series detectors are directional couplers with built-in crystal detectors. The couplers have flat frequency response and good directivity, while the detectors have good frequency response plus high sensitivity. The configuration of the directional detector reduces the number of ambiguities over the standard system of separate coupler and detector and makes possible tighter correlation between main-arm power and detected signal. The directional detector is well suited for sweep oscillator leveling and can also be used to monitor power with a voltmeter or oscilloscope.

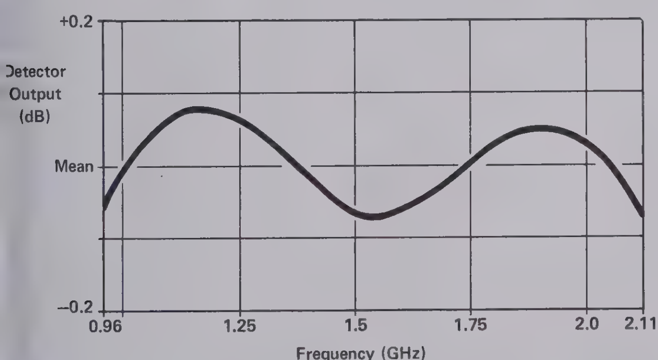


Figure 1. Typical 786D Frequency Response.

780 Series specifications

Standard connectors
Output: All N (f)
Input: 786D–788C, N (m), 789, N (f)

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Frequency[1] Response	Equivalent[2] Source Match	Price
786D	0.96–2.11	±0.2	1.13	$540
787D	1.9–4.1	±0.2	1.16	$540
788C	3.7–8.3	±0.3	1.25	$670
789C	8–12.4	±0.5	1.25	$805

[1]Includes coupler and detector variation with frequency as read on a meter calibrated for square-law detector (e.g., HP 415E).
[2]Apparent SWR at the output port of the directional detector when used in a closed-loop leveling system.

752 Series Waveguide Directional Couplers

The HP 752 Series couplers are specified to meet a wide variety of microwave applications. Every coupler has a minimum directivity of 40 dB over its entire frequency range. Each coupler is swept-frequency tested to ensure that the main guide SWR and directivity specifications are accurate. Performance characteristics are unaffected by humidity, temperature, and time, making these units especially useful in microwave "standards" measurements.

The 752 couplers are an essential part of many waveguide measurement systems. Attenuation measurements, reflectometer setups, power measurements, source leveling and network analysis are just a few areas in which these couplers are used.

752 Series Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Nominal Coupling (dB)	Mean Coupling Accuracy (dB)	Maximum Coupling Variation (dB)	Minimum Directivity (dB)	Waveguide & Flange	Price
J752A	5.85–8.2	3	±0.4	±0.5	40		$810
J752C	5.85–8.2	10	±0.4	±0.5	40	WR137 UG–441/U	$810
J752D	5.85–8.2	20	±0.4	±0.5	40		$810
H752A	7.05–10.0	3	±0.4	±0.5	40		$600
H752C	7.05–10.0	10	±0.4	±0.5	40	WR112 UF–138/U	$600
H752D	7.05–10.0	20	±0.4	±0.5	40		$600
X752A	8.2–12.4	3	±0.4	±0.5	40		$450
X752C	8.2–12.4	10	±0.4	±0.5	40	WR90 UG–135/U	$450
X752D	8.2–12.4	20	±0.4	±0.5	40		$450
P752A	12.4–18.0	3	±0.4	±0.5	40		$425
P752C	12.4–18.0	10	±0.4	±0.5	40	WR62 UG–419/U	$425
P752D	12.4–18.0	20	±0.4	±0.5	40		$425
K752A	18.0–26.5	3	±0.7	±0.5	40		$550
K752C	18.0–26.5	10	±0.7	±0.5	40	WR42 UG–595/U	$550
K752D	18.0–26.5	20	±0.7	±0.5	40		$550
R752A	26.5–40.0	3	±0.7	±0.5	40		$600
R752C	26.5–40.0	10	±0.7	±0.5	40	WR28 UG–599/U	$580
R752D	26.5–40.0	20	±0.7	±0.6	40		$580

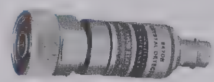
MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

Coaxial crystal detectors

Models 420C, 423A/B, 8470A/B, 8471A, 8472A, 8473B/C, 33330B/C

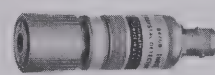
- Flat frequency response
- High burnout protection
- Low SWR
- Field replaceable detector elements

33330B



8470B Opt 012

423B



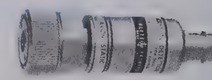
8470B

423B, 8470B, 8473B/C, 33330B/C Low Barrier Schottky (LBS) Detectors

The low-barrier Schottky (LBS) detectors are a state-of-the-art addition to the HP family of high performance detectors. Various models provide coverage to 12.4, 18, and 26.5 GHz and input connectors are Type N, APC-7, or APC-3.5 depending on frequency range. Output connector is BNC (f) except for the 33330B/C (SMC).

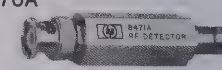
Matched pairs (Opt 001), square low load (Opt 002), and positive polarity output (Opt 003) are available for most models.

423A



8470A

8472A



8471A

423A, 8470A, 8471A, 8472A Point-Contact Detectors

These point-contact detectors have been widely used for many years and provide high performance at an economical price. The 8470A, 8470A Opt 012, and 8472A provide APC-7, Type N, and SMA connector versions to 18 GHz. Matched pairs are available for applications requiring close detector tracking, and all but the 8472A can be supplied with video loads for optimum conformance to square law.

Coaxial & Waveguide Catalog & Microwave Measurement Handbook

96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Use request card at back of this catalog.

Coaxial Crystal Detector Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Frequency Response (dB)	SWR Maximum (50Ω Nom.)	Low Level Sensitivity	Maximum Input (Peak or Average)	Short-Term Maximum Input (<1 min.)	Opt 001 Matched Pair (order 2 units for each pair)	Options Available	Input Connector	Price
420C	0.01–12.4 Point Contact	±2	2.0	>0.15 mV/µW	100 mW	0.1 watt	±1 dB	001 003	N (m)	$110
423B	0.01–12.4 LBS	±0.2/octave to 8 GHz ±0.3 overall	<1.15 to 4 GHz <1.3 to 12.4 GHz	>0.5 mV/µW	200 mW	1 watt	±0.2 dB to 12.4 GHz	001 002 003	N (m)	$215
423A	0.01-12.4 Point Contact	±0.2/octave to 8 GHz ±0.5 overall	<1.2 to 4.5 GHz <1.35 to 7 GHz 1.5 to 12.4GHz	>0.4 mV/µW	100 mW	0.1 watt	≥0.2 dB to 8 GHz ±0.3 dB to 12.4GHz	001 002 003	N (m)	$165
8470B	0.01-18.0 LBS	±0.2/octave to 8 GHz ±0.3 to 12.4 GHz ±0.6 to 18 GHz	<1.15 to 4 GHz <1.3 to 15 GHz <1.4 to 18 GHz	<0.5 mV/µW	200 mW	1 watt	±0.2 db to 12.4 GHz ±0.3 dB to 18 GHz	001 002 003	APC-7	$260
8470B Opt 012									N (m)	$250
8470A	0.01-18.0 Point Contact	±0.2/octave to 8 GHz ±0.5 to 12.4 GHz ±1.0 to 18 GHz	<1.2 to 4.5 GHz <1.35 to 7 GHz <1.7 to 18 GHz	>0.4 mV/µW <1.5 to 12.4 GHz	100 mW	0.1 watt	±0.2 dB to 8 GHz ±0.3 dB to 12.4 GHz ±0.6 dB to 18 GHz	001 002 003	APC-7	$205
8470A Opt 012									N (m)	$190
8473B	0.01–18.0 LBS	±0.2/octave to 8 GHz ±0.6 to 18 GHz	<1.2 to 12.4 GHz <1.5 to 18 GHz	>0.5 mV/µW	200 mW	1 watt	±0.2 dB to 12.4 GHz ±0.3 dB to 18 GHz	001 003	APC-3.5 (m)	$245
8473C	0.01–26.5 LBS	±0.6 to 20 GHz ±1.5 with a −3.5 dB slope, 20 to 26.5 GHz	<1.2 to 4 GHz <1.5 to 18 GHz <2.2 to 26.5 GHz	>0.5 mV/µW to 18 GHz >0.18 mV/µW to 26.5 GHz	200 mW	1 watt	±0.2 dB to 12.4GHz ±0.3 dB to 18 GHz ±0.5 dB to 26.5 GHz	001 003	APC-3.5 (m)	$285
8472A	0.01–18.0 Point Contact	±0.2/octave to 8 GHz ±0.5 to 12.4 GHz	<1.2 to 4.5 GHz <1.35 to 7 GHz <1.5 to 12.4 GHz <1.7 to 18 GHz	>0.4 mV/µW	100 mW	0.1 watt	±0.2 dB to 8 GHz ±0.3 dB to 12.4 GHz ±0.6 dB to 18 GHz	001 003	SMA (m)	$190
33330B	0.01–18.0 LBS	±0.6	<1.5	>0.5 mV/µW	200 mW	1 watt	≥0.3 dB	001 003	APC-3.5 (m)	$225
33330C	0.1-26.5 LBS	±0.6 to 20 GHz ±1.5 with a -3.5 dB slope 20 to 26.5 GHz	<1.5 to 18 GHz <2.2 to 26.5 GHz	>0.5 mV/µW to 18 GHz Degrades to 0.18 mV/µW at 26.5 GHz	200 mW	1 watt	±0.3 dB to 18 GHz ±0.5 dB to 26.5 GHz	001 003	APC-3.5 (m)	$260
8471A	100 kHz–1.2 GHz Point Contact	±0.6 (typical) ±0.1/100 MHz	1.3 (typical) 50Ω	>0.35 mV/µW	3 V rms	3 V rms	No	004 005 006	BNC (m)	$75

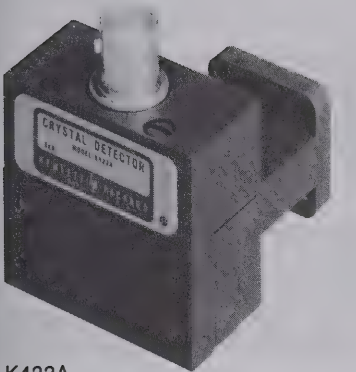
Options — Price

All applicable models
- **001:** matched pair — add $20/unit
- **002:** square law load — add $20/unit

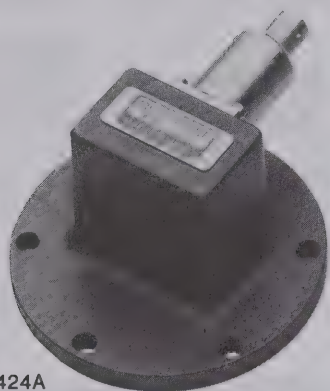
Models 423A, 8470A, 8472A
- **003:** positive output — add $30

Models 423B/8470B/8473B/C, 33330B/C
- **003:** positive output — N/C

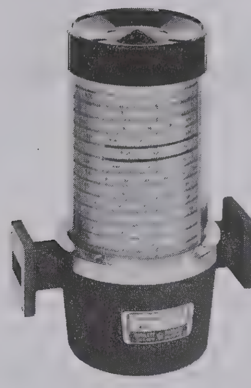
Model 8471A
- **004:** positive output — N/C
- **005:** 75 ohm negative output — add $10
- **006:** 75 ohm positive output — add $10



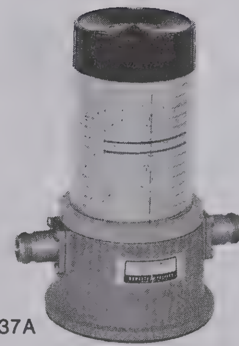
K422A



J424A



H532A



537A

422 Series, 424 Series Crystal Detectors

The 422A and 424A family of crystal detectors combine high sensitivity with flat frequency response and low SWR to provide waveguide band coverage from 3.95 to 40 GHz. They deliver between 0.2 and 0.4 mV/μW output at low level and handle 100 mW peak input. SWR ranges from 1.35 at G-band to 3 at R-band.

For reflectometer applications in which both flat frequency response and square-law characteristics are important, these models can be supplied as matched pairs (Option 001) and also with an optimum square-law load (Option 002).

422 Series, 424 Series Waveguide Crystal Detector Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Frequency Response (dB)	Option 001 Matched Pair Tracking (dB)	Option 003 Positive Output	Waveguide & Equivalent Flange	Price
G424A	3.95–5.85	±0.2	±0.2 dB	Yes	WR187 UG-407/U	$260
J424A	5.2–8.2	±0.2	±0.2 dB	Yes	WR137 UG-441/U	$260
H424A	7.05–10.0	±0.2	±0.2 dB	Yes	WR112 UG-138/U	$260
X424A	8.2–12.4	±0.3	±0.3 dB	Yes	WR90 UG-135/U	$220
M424A	10.0–15.0	±0.5	±0.5 dB	Yes	WR75 Cover	$315
P424A	12.4–18.0	±0.5	±0.5 dB	Yes	WR62 UG-419/U	$250
K422A	18.0–26.5	±2	±1 dB	No	WR42 UG-595/U	$625
R422A	26.5–40.0	±2	±1 dB	No	WR28 UG-599/U	$625
All Models—Option 001 Matched Pair						Add $20/Unit
All Models—Option 002 Optimum Square-Law Load						Add $20/Unit
Not All Models—Option 003 Positive Output						N/C

532 Series, 536A, 537A Frequency Meters

These direct-reading frequency meters measure frequencies from 5.30 to 40 GHz in waveguide and from 960 MHz to 12.4 GHz in coax quickly and accurately. Their long scale length and numerous calibration marks provide high resolution which is particularly useful when measuring frequency differences or small frequency changes. Frequency is read directly in GHz so interpolation or charts are not required.

The instruments comprise a special transmission section with a high-Q resonant cavity which is turned by a choke plunger. A 1 dB or greater dip in output indicates resonance; virtually full power is transmitted off resonance. Overall accuracy of each frequency meter includes allowance for 0 to 100 percent relative humidity and temperature variation from 13 to 33°C. Except for the J532A, there are no spurious modes or resonances.

Coaxial & Waveguide Catalog Microwave Measurement Handbook

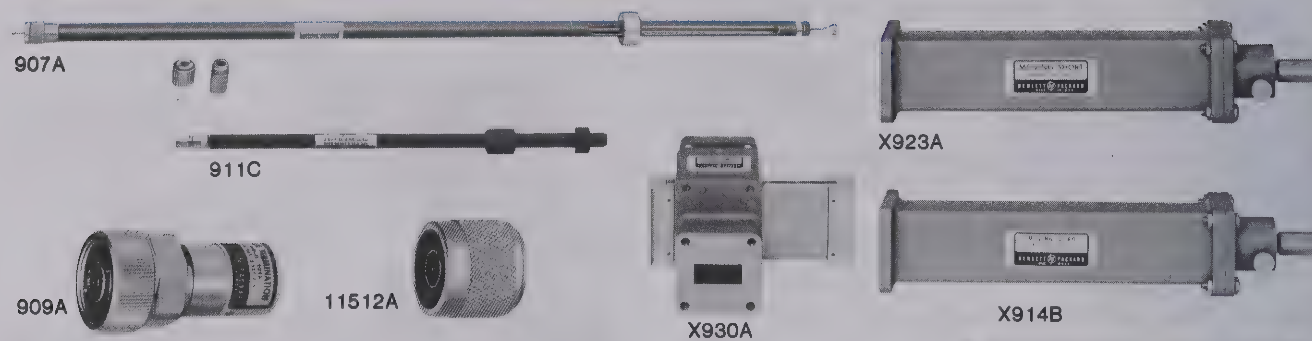
96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Request card at back of this catalog.

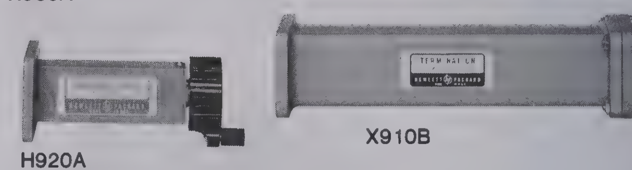
532 Series, 536A and 537A Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Overall Accuracy (%)	Calibration Increment (MHz)	W/G-Coax Equivalent Flange (Connector)	Price
536A	0.96–4.20	0.22:0.96 to 1 GHz 0.17:1 to 4.2 GHz	2	Coax [Type N(f)]	$1055
537A	3.7–12.4	0.170	10	Coax [Type N (f)]	$765
J532A	5.30–8.20	0.065	2	WR137 UG-441/U	$1420
H532A	7.05–10.0	0.075	2	WR112 UG-138/U	$1420
X532B	8.20–12.4	0.080	5	WR90 UG-39/U	$750
P532A	12.4–18.0	0.100	5	WR62 UG-419/U	$720
K532A	18.0–26.5	0.110	10	WR42 UG-595/U	$1000
R532A	26.5–40.0	0.120	10	WR28 UG-599/U	$975

MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT
Coaxial and waveguide terminations
Models 905, 907–911, 914, 920, 923, 930

- Precision loads and shorts for measurements to 40 GHz





905A, 907A, 911A, 911C Coaxial Sliding Loads

The 905A, 907A and 911A are movable, low reflection 50Ω loads for precision measurements. The 905A and 907A are supplied with three interchangeable connectors, N-male, N-female and APC-7. The 911A is supplied with SMA male and female.

The 911C is a sliding load designed for 3.5 mm coaxial transmission lines and uses the APC-3.5 connector. This permits mode-free operation to 26.5 GHz. The 911C is furnished with interchangeable male and female connectors in a carrying case.

908A, 909A Coaxial Fixed Terminations

The 908A and 909A terminations are low-reflection loads for terminating 50Ω coaxial systems in their characteristic impedance.

905A, 907A, 911A, 911C Specifications

HP Model	Frequency range (GHz)	Load SWR	Power rating	Length in. (mm)	Shipping weight	Price
905A	1.8–18	1.05	1 W avg. 5 kW pk	17.25 (440)	3 lb (1.4 kg)	$435
907A	1–18	1.1, 1–1.5 GHz; 1.05, 1.5–18 GHz	1 W avg. 5 kW pk	30.62 (778)	9 lb (4.1 kg)	$795
911A	2–18	1.1, 2–4 GHz; 1.05, 4–18 GHz	1 W avg. 5 kW pk	14.87 (380)	3 lb (1.4 kg)	$420
911C	2–26.5	1.2, 2–10 GHz; 1.07, 10–26.5 GHz	1 W avg. 5 kW pk	10.5 (266)	3.8 lb (1.7 kg)	$765

908A, 909A Specifications

HP Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Impedance	SWR	Power Rating	Connector	Price
908A	dc–4	50 ohms	1.05	½ W avg. 1 kW pk	N male	$60
909A	dc–18	50 ohms	1.05, 0–4 GHz; 1.1, 4–12.4 GHz; 1.25, 12.4–18 GHz	2 W avg. 300 W pk	APC-7	$115
909A Option 012 and Option 013	dc–18	50 ohms	1.06, 0–4 GHz; 1.11, 4–12.4 GHz; 1.3, 12.4–18 GHz	2 W avg. 300 W pk	Opt. 012 N male Opt. 013 N female	Subtract $15

11511A, 11512A, 11565A Coaxial Shorts

These shorts are used for establishing measurement planes for known reflection phase and magnitude in 50Ω and 75Ω coaxial systems for various connectors.

Coaxial & Waveguide Catalog & Microwave Measurement Handbook

96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Request card at back of this catalog.

Ordering Information

	Price
11511A N-female short (50 ohm)	$25
1250-1531 N-female short (75 ohm)	$16
11512A N-male short (50 ohm)	$20
1250-1530 N-male short (75 ohm)	$20
11565A APC-7 short (50 ohm)	$60
0960-0054 SMA-female short (50 ohm)	$25
0960-0055 SMA-male short (50 ohm)	$25

910A/B, 914A Waveguide Fixed and Movable Terminations

The 910A/B are fixed terminations for waveguide systems. The 914A/B are similar to the 910A/B, except that their absorptive elements are movable and locking plungers control the position of the elements.

910A/B, 914A/B Specifications

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	SWR	Power Rating	Type	Waveguide Size (EIA)	Price
J910A	5.3–8.2	1.02	1 watt	fixed	WR137	$215
H910A	7.05–10.0	1.02	1 watt	fixed	WR112	$140
X910B	8.2–12.4	1.015	1 watt	fixed	WR90	$150
P910A	12.4–18	1.02	1 watt	fixed	WR62	$120
J914A	5.3–8.2	1.01	2 watt	sliding	WR137	$445
H914A	7.05–10.0	1.01	1 watt	sliding	WR112	$410
X914B	8.2–12.4	1.01	1 watt	sliding	WR90	$305
P914A	12.4–18	1.01	½ watt	sliding	WR62	$305
K914B	18–26.5	1.01	½ watt	sliding	WR42	$500
R914B	26.5–40	1.01	½ watt	sliding	WR28	$460

920A/B, X923A, X930A Waveguide Shorts

The 920A/B are movable shorts, adjustable through at least half a wavelength at the low end of the band. The X923A is also a movable short, but is adjustable through about two wavelengths at 8.2 GHz.

The X930A is a shorting switch. SWR is less than 1.02 in the "through" position and greater than 125 in the "short" position.

920A/B, X923A, X930A Specifications

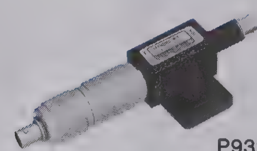
Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Waveguide Size EIA	Price
J920A	5.3–8.2	WR137	$265
H920A	7.05–10.0	WR112	$360
X923A	8.2–12.4	WR90	$335
P920B	12.4–18	WR62	$350
K920B	18.0–26.5	WR42	$500
R920B	26.5–40.0	WR28	$455
X930A	8.2–12.4	WR90	$500

- Effective elimination of undesirable signals
- Low insertion loss through passband

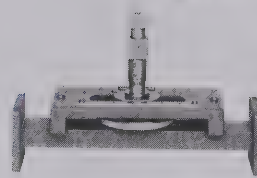
- Correct waveguide discontinuities
- Measure microwave frequencies

X362A

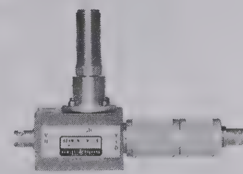
360D



P932A



X870A



934A

360 Series Coaxial Low Pass Filters, 362 Series Waveguide Low Pass Filters

These Hewlett-Packard low-pass filters facilitate microwave measurements by eliminating undesirable signals (such as harmonics) from the measurement system. Suppression of such signals is particularly important in applications such as broadband reflection and transmission measurements or slotted line measurements, where harmonics generated by the signal source could otherwise impair measurement accuracy.

X870A, P870A Waveguide Slide-Screw Tuners

Waveguide slide-screw tuners are used primarily for correcting discontinuities or for "matching" waveguide systems. X870A covers 8.2-12.4 GHz in WR 90 waveguide and P870A likewise covers 12.4-18.0 GHz in WR 62 waveguide. Both can correct a SWR of 20 to a value of 1.02, with a maximum loss of 2 dB.

934A, P932A Harmonic Mixers

These mixers can be used for frequency measurements and phase lock applications from 2 to 18 GHz. Both accept stable VHF signals from 100 to 1000 MHz and provide broadband, high sensitivity mixing with microwave signals. 934A handles coaxial inputs from 2 to 12.4 GHz while P932A mixes signals from 12.4 to 18 GHz in WR 62 waveguide. With 0 dBm input signal 934A provides 1.4 mV p-p output and P932A 0.4 mV p-p.

Coaxial and Waveguide Catalog

96 pages with over 350 measurement accessories. Use request card at back of this catalog.

Ordering Information

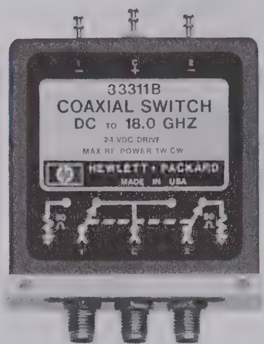
	Price
X870A Waveguide tuner	$525
P870A Waveguide tuner	$560
P932A Waveguide harmonic mixer	$585
934A Coaxial harmonic mixer	$365

360 Series Coaxial Filter Specifications

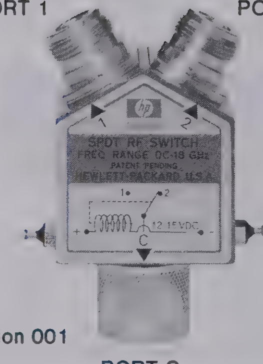
Model	Cut-off Frequency (MHz)	Insertion Loss	Rejection	Impedance	VSWR Maximum	Connectors	Overall Length mm (in)	Shipping Weight kg (lb)	Price
360A	700	Less than 1 dB below 0.9 times cut-off frequency	Greater than 50 dB at 1.25 times cut-off frequency	50Ω	<1.6 to within 100 MHz of cut-off	N (m, f)	276 (10⅞)	0.9 (2)	$275
360B	1200			50Ω		N (m, f)	183 (7 7/32)	0.9 (2)	$240
360C	2200			50Ω	<1.6 to within 200 MHz of cut-off	N (m, f)	274 (10 25/32)	0.9 (2)	$170
360D	4100			50Ω	<1.6 to within 300 MHz of cut-off	N (m, f)	187 (7⅜)	0.45 (1)	$170

362 Series Waveguide Low Pass Filter Specifications

Model	Passband (GHz)	Stopband (GHz)	Passband Insertion Loss	Stopband Rejection	SWR Maximum	Waveguide Size	Equivalent Flange	Length mm (in)	Shipping Weight kg (lb)	Price
X362A	8.2–12.4	16–37.5	<1 dB	At least 40 dB	1.5	WR 90	UG-39/U	136 5 11/32	0.9 (2)	$770
M362A	10.0–15.5	19–47			1.5	WR 75	Cover	114 (4 15/32)	0.9 (2)	$700
P362A	12.4–18.0	23–54			1.5	WR 62	UG-419/U	94 (3 11/16)	0.37 (13 oz)	$790
K362A[1]	18.0–26.5	31–80			1.5	WR 42	UG-595/U	64 (2½)	0.15 (5.3 oz)	$645
R362A[1]	26.5–40.0	47–120	<2 dB	>35 dB	1.8	WR 28	UG-599/U	42 (1 21/32)	0.11 (4 oz)	$565
[1]Circular Flange Adapters available: For K-Band, specify 11515A (UG-425/U). For R-Band, specify 11516A (UG-381/U).										$125



33311B



8761A Option 001

33311B/C Coaxial Switch

The 33311B and 33311C are high isolation, single pole, double-throw coaxial switches with excellent characteristics. They are designed for use in 50 ohm systems and the ungated port is automatically terminated internally with 50 ohms, thus eliminating the need for three-switch trees. This feature makes them particularly useful in systems which require low SWR on their lines at all times. The switches are controlled by latching solenoids and switching current is automatically cut off when switching is completed. The 33311C utilizes the APC-3.5 connector which is SMA compatible and extends the operating frequency range to 26.5 GHz.

8761A/B Coaxial Switch

The 8761 is a single-pole, double-throw coaxial switch with low standing-wave ratio, low insertion loss, and excellent isolation from dc to 18 GHz. Mechanically, the switch is a break-before-make type controlled by a latching solenoid. Any of seven coaxial connectors, or a 50-ohm termination, may be specified for each port.

HP-IB Compatible

The 33311B/C and the 8761A/B switches can be remotely controlled by HP-IB with either the 11713A or the 59306A. The 11713A Attenuator Switch Driver is referenced on page 430. The 59306A HP-IB Actuator is referenced on page 29.

33311B/C Specifications

Frequency range
33311B: dc to 18 GHz.
33311C: dc to 26.5 GHz.
SWR (50 ohm characteristic impedance)
33311B: <1.25, dc to 12.4 GHz; 1.5, 12.4 to 18 GHz.
33311C: <1.3, dc to 10 GHz; <1.5, 10 to 16 GHz; <2.3, 16 to 26.5 GHz.
Insertion loss
33311B: <0.25 dB, dc to 2 GHz; <0.5 dB, 2 to 18 GHz.
33311C: <0.25 dB, dc to 2 GHz, < 0.5 dB, 2 to 10 GHz; <0.8 dB, 10 to 16 GHz; <1.4 dB, 16 to 26.5 GHz.
Isolation
33311B: >90 dB, dc to 18 GHz.
33311C: >90 dB to 12.4 GHz; >85 dB, 12.4 to 18 GHz; >50 dB, 18 to 26.5 GHz.
RF Connectors
33311B: (3) SMA female.
33311C: (3) APC-3.5 female (SMA compatible).
Power: 1 W average, 100 W peak (10 μsec duration).
Solenoid voltage (dc or pulsed): 24 volts. Diode protected to reduce voltage transients.
Switching speed: <30 ms (including settling time).
Life: >1,000,000 switchings.
Size: 54 x 53 x 14 mm (2.13″ x 2.13″ x 0.56″) excluding connectors and solenoid terminals.
Weight: net, 88 gm (3.1 oz); shipping, 220 gm (8 oz).
Options: 011, 5-volt solenoid voltage (only on 33311B).

8761A/B Specifications

Characteristic impedance: 50 ohms.
Frequency range: dc to 18 GHz.

Standing-wave ratio

Frequency	SWR 7-mm	SWR N	SWR SMA
dc-12.4 GHz	1.15 (1.20)	1.20 (1.25)	1.30 (1.30)
dc-18 GHz	1.20 (1.25)	1.25 (1.30)	1.35 (1.35)
SWR in parentheses applies to switch with built-in termination			

Insertion loss: <0.5 dB, dc to 12.4 GHz; <0.8 dB, dc to 18 GHz.
Isolation: >50 dB, dc to 12.4 GHz; >45 dB, dc to 18 GHz.
Power: 10 W average, 5 kW peak; built-in termination rated at 2 W average, 100 W peak.
Switching energy: 1.5 W for 20 ms (permanent magnet latching).
Solenoid voltages: (dc or pulsed): 12 to 15 V, 8761A; 24 to 30 V, 8761B.
Switching speed: 35 to 50 ms (including settling time).
Life: >1,000,000 switchings.
Dimensions: 41 x 38 x 38 mm (1.6 x 1.5 x 1.5 in.) excluding connectors and solenoid terminals.
Weight: net, 140 to 220 gm (5 to 8 oz); shipping, 220 to 300 gm (8 to 11 oz).

How to Order 8761A/B Switches

Specify solenoid voltage and connectors (including built-in 50-ohm termination) by the alphabetic suffix on the switch model number and the appropriate three-digit option number.

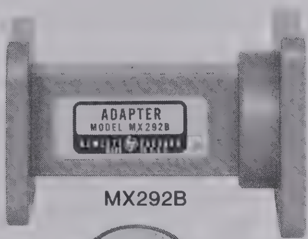
Port 2
Port 1 — Port C
8761A Option 001
Solenoid Voltage — A: 12-15 V; B: 24-30 V
Denotes connector configuration (see table below)

Option Code	Connector Type	Option Code	Connector Type
0	N (f)	4	APC-7 for UT-250 Coax
1	N (m)	5	SMA (f)
2	APC-7 w/Threaded sleeve	6	SMA (m)
3	APC-7 w/Coupling nut	7	50Ω Termination

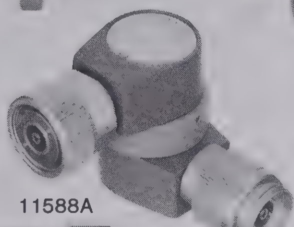
Ordering Information

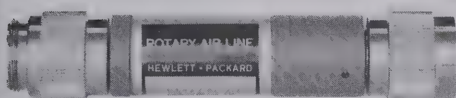
	Price
8761A/B order must include option number	
8761A/B Coaxial Switch (quantity 1–9)	$220
8761A/B Coaxial Switch (quantity 10–24)	$210
8761A/B Coaxial Switch with 50-ohm termination	add $35
33311B Coaxial Switch (quantity 1–9)	$425
33311B Coaxial Switch (quantity 10–24)	$395
33311C Coaxial Switch (quantity 1–9)	$555
33311C Coaxial Switch (quantity 10–24)	$415

X281B



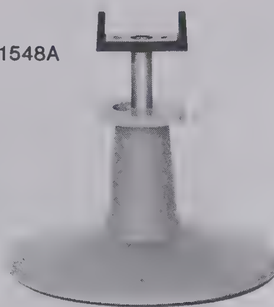
MX292B


11588A



11606A


11515A


11542A-11548A
11540A

281A/B Coax to Waveguide Adapters

HP 281A,B adapters transform waveguide transmission line into 50-ohm coaxial line. Power can be transmitted in either direction, and each adapter covers the full frequency range of its waveguide band with SWR less than 1.25.

292A/B, 11515A, 11516A Waveguide to Waveguide Adapters

Models 292A,B waveguide-to-waveguide adapters connect two different waveguide sizes with overlapping frequency ranges. The 292A consists of a short tapered section of waveguide. The 292B is broached waveguide with a step transition between waveguide sizes.

The 11515A is a square to circular flange adapter for K-band (UG-425 to UG-595). The 11516A is a square to circular flange adapter for R-band (UG-381 to UG-599).

11524A, 11525A, 11533A, 11534A Coax to Coax Adapters

These coaxial adapters permit easy interconnection of 50-ohm precision 7-mm (APC-7) connectors and 50-ohm Type N or SMA (3-mm type) connectors.

11588A Swivel Adapter, 11606A Rotary Air Line

The 11606A rotary air line and the 11588A swivel adapter are capable of a full 360° of rotation. A combination of the air line and the adapter permits rigid coax movement in three dimensions. Even the most awkwardly shaped devices can be easily connected or disconnected in a coax system with the aid of these components. Insertion loss is <0.5dB and uncertainty due to rotation is −57dB.

11566A, 11567A Air Line Extension

Impedance: 50 ohms.
Frequency: dc−18 GHz.
Reflection coefficient: 0.018 + 0.001 (frequency in GHz).
Connector: APC-7
Length: 11566A, 10.25 cm; 11567A, 20.25 cm.
Shipping Weight: 0.45 kg (1 lb).

11540 Series Waveguide Stand, Waveguide Holders

The 11540A waveguide stand locks HP waveguide holders at any height from 70 to 133 mm (2.75 in. to 5.25 in.). The stand is 64 mm (2.25 in.) high, and the base measures 121 mm (4.75 in.) in diameter. The waveguide holders are offered in seven sizes to hold waveguide covering frequencies from 3.95 to 40 GHz.

281A/B Specifications

HP Model	SWR	Frequency Range (GHz)	Waveguide Size EIA	Coaxial Connector	W/G Flange UG-() N	Price
S281A	1.25	2.60–3.95	WR284	N Female	53	$125
G281A	1.25	3.95–5.85	WR187	N Female	149A	$125
J281A	1.25[1]	5.30–8.20	WR137	N Female	344	$100
H281A	1.25	7.05–10.0	WR112	N Female	51	$90
X281A	1.25	8.20–12.4	WR90	N Female	39	$80
X281B	1.25	8.20–12.4	WR90	APC-7[2]	39	$190
P281B	1.25	12.4–18.0	WR62	APC-7[2]	419	$155

[1] 1.3 from 5.3 to 5.5 GHz.
[2] Option 013. Furnished with stainless steel N-female connector. less $15

292A/B, 11515A, 11516A Specifications

HP Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	SWR	W/G Size Flange	to	W/G Size Flange	Price
HX292B	8.2–10.0	1.05	WR 112 UG-51/U		WR 90 UG-39/U	$115
MX292B	1.0–12.4	1.05	WR 75 Cover		WR 90 UG-39/U	$160
MP292B	12.4–15.0	1.05	WR 75 Cover		WR 62 UG-419/U	$125
NP292A	15.0–18.0	1.05	WR 51 Cover		WR 62 UG-419/U	$115
NK292A	18.0–22.0	1.05	WR 51 Cover		WR 42 UG-595/U	$125
11515A	18.0–26.5	—	WR 42 UG-425/U		WR 42 UG-595/U	$125
11516A	26.5–40.0	—	WR 28 UG-381/U		WR 28 UG-599/U/U	$125

11524A, 11525A, 11533A, 11534A Specifications

HP Model	Description	Shipping Weight	Price
11524A	APC-7 to N female	110 g (4 oz)	$105
11525A	APC-7 to N male	140 g (5 oz)	$115
11533A	APC>7 to SMA male	140 g (5 oz)	$150
11534A	APC-7 to SMA female	140 g (5 oz)	$150

11588A, 11606A Specifications

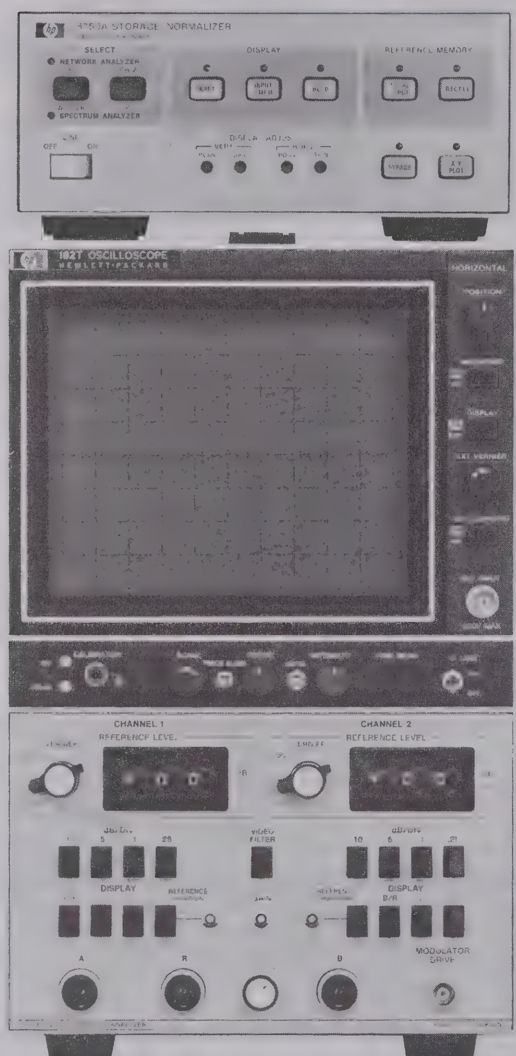
HP Model	Frequency Range 6 Hz	SWR	Connectors	Dimensions mm (in)	Shipping Weight kg (lb)	Price
11588A	DC–12.4	1.1	APC-7(m)(f)	42 x 59 x30 (1 5/8 x 2 5/16 x 1 3/16	0.28 (10 oz.)	$355
11606A	DC–12.4	1.1	APC-7(f)	100 x 19 (4 x 3/4)	0.45 (1 lb)	$290

Ordering Information

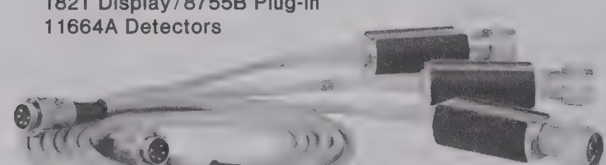
	Price
11566A Air line extension	$185
11567A Air line extension	$210
11540A Waveguide stand	$30
11542A G-Band Waveguide holder	$25
11543A J-Band Waveguide holder	$15
11544A H-Band Waveguide holder	$15
11545A X-Band Waveguide holder	$15
11546A P-Band Waveguide holder	$20
11547A K-Band Waveguide holder	$15
11548A R-Band Waveguide holder	$15

- 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz frequency range
- Absolute & ratio measurement capability
- 60 dB dynamic measuring range for each detector
- Excellent stability with time and temperature

8750A Storage-Normalizer



182T Display/8755B Plug-in
11664A Detectors



8755S SYSTEM

8755S Frequency Response Test System

The 8755S is an economy network measurement system designed to make absolute power and ratio measurements over the 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz frequency range. It is a versatile system capable of fulfilling the majority of scalar (amplitude only) impedance and transmission measurement requirements. The 8755S system consists of the following separate instruments: (1) 8755B Swept Amplitude Analyzer, (1) 182T display unit, (1) 8750A Storage Normalizer, and (3) 11664A Schottky diode detectors.

The 8755B has two independent channels and three detector inputs allowing simultaneous ratio measurement capability. All three detectors have a +10 dBm to −50 dBm dynamic range, are interchangeable, and require no calibration. For each channel a resolution of 10, 5, 1, or .25 dB per division is available (also combinations of these, e.g., 15 dB/division) as well as a calibrated offset of ±59 dB in 1 dB increments. The 8750A Storage-Normalizer connects directly to the 8755B/182T by a single cable to provide digital normalization and storage capability for both channels.

Common measurements made with the 8755 are simultaneous insertion and return loss, amplifier gain and gain compression, and mixer conversion loss and return loss, all on a swept frequency basis. The 8755S system has many features that improve both the accuracy and the versatility compared with other scalar measurement systems.

The 8755B uses an ac detection system which can reject undesired RF signals such as local oscillator feedthrough in mixer measurements and broadband noise in amplifier measurements. The 8755B provides the 27 kHz squarewave drive to AM modulate the RF sweeper output either directly (most HP 8620 RF sweeper plug-ins are directly compatible with the 8755) or by using the 11665B External Modulator.

In addition to making absolute or relative power measurements with a single detector, the 8755 will also measure the logarithmic difference in power between two detectors, i.e., ratio measurements. Ratio measurement techniques improve accuracy by providing better equivalent source match and immunity to source power variations. A ratio technique can also allow dynamic range expansion up to 100 dB.

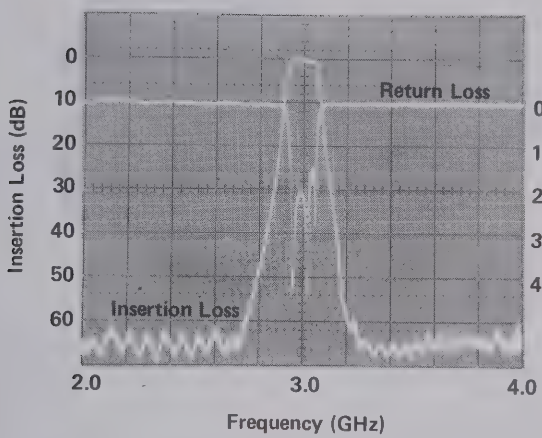
The 8750A Storage-Normalizer improves both the accuracy and convenience of swept frquency measurements. System frequency response error is eliminated by subtracting a digitally stored calibration trace from the measurement trace using the 8750 input minus memory mode. The input minus memory mode also facilitates comparison measurements by providing a single trace display of the difference between two devices. The 8750A has digital storage or flicker-free display so that a complete trace is seen independently of the RF sweep rate. This is a real benefit when device constraints require a slow sweep rate as when making narrow band filter or stepped CW measurements. The 8750A also makes x-y plotting much more convenient by automatically outputting the x, y and penlift signals from digital memory at the push of a single button.

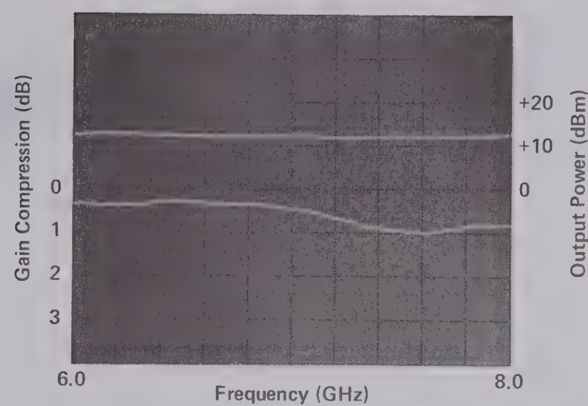
A number of accessories are available for use with the 8755S system to meet most signal separation and filtering requirements. These include the HP 11666A Reflectometer Bridge, the HP 11667A Power Splitter, and the HP 11678 Filter Kits. The HP 11679A and B Extension Cables are also available for use with the 11664 Detectors or the 11666A Bridge to make remote measurements without performance degradation.

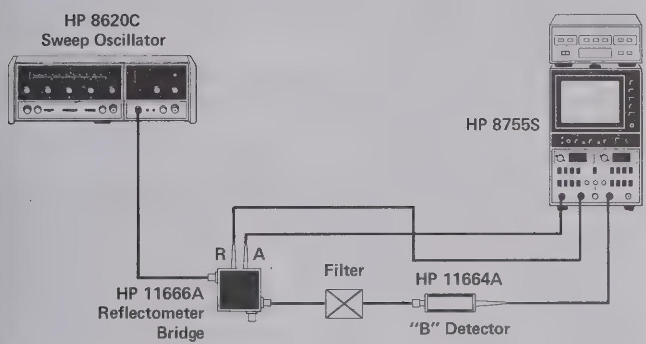
Typical applications

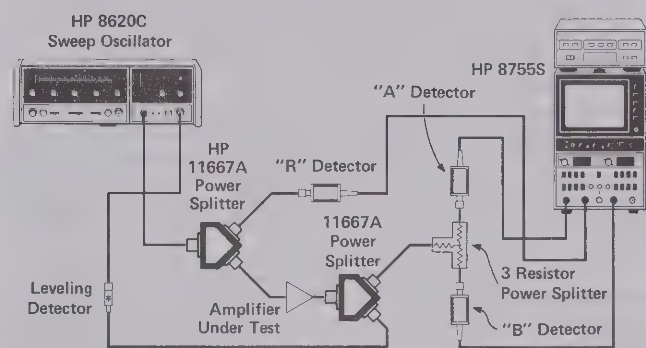
Simultaneous Insertion and Return Loss

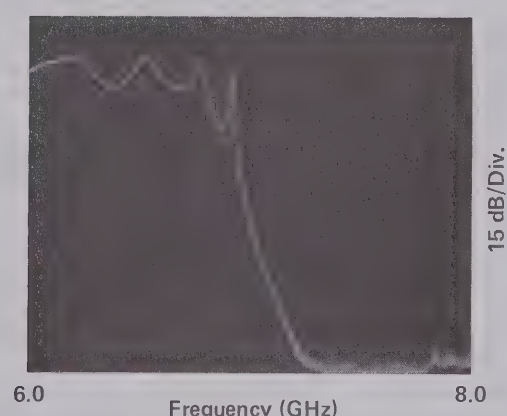
One common setup for making simultaneous insertion loss and return loss measurements is shown in the diagram following. The R detector in the 11666A measures the incident power while the A detector measures reflected power. The ratio A/R then provides return loss information while the B/R trace displays insertion gain/loss data simultaneously. A display of a bandpass filter measurement using this setup is shown in the photo. The ability to monitor the effects of adjustments on both paramters is especially advantageous. System frequency response error is eliminated using the 8750A *input minus memory* mode. The difference between the measurement and calibration traces is displayed directly, eliminating the frequency response common to both traces. In addition, both the *input minus memory* and the *input* modes of the 8750 provide a flicker-free display independent of the RF sweep rate allowing the complete frequency response to be seen even at very slow sweep rates.









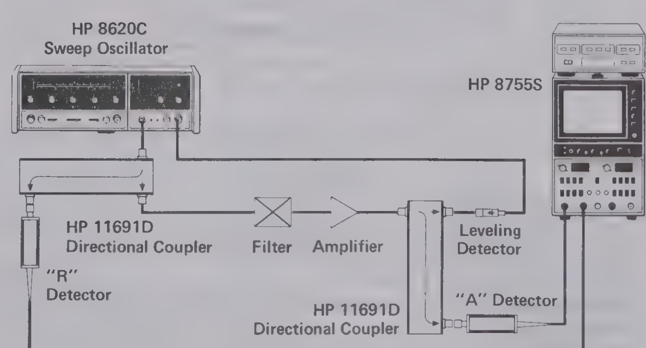


Amplifier Gain Compression

The ability to make absolute power measurements along with normalized ratio measurements is very useful for amplifier characterization. The top right setup can measure amplifier gain, gain flatness, output power, and gain compression, all on a swept frequency basis. The photo displays the amplifier gain compression and output power over the 6–8 GHz range of the amplifier. The 8750A *input minus memory* mode provides the important ability to compare differences between the small signal gain response with successively compressed gain responses. Once the gain is compressed 1 dB at any frequency the output power indicated by the B detector is the output power for 1 dB gain compression.

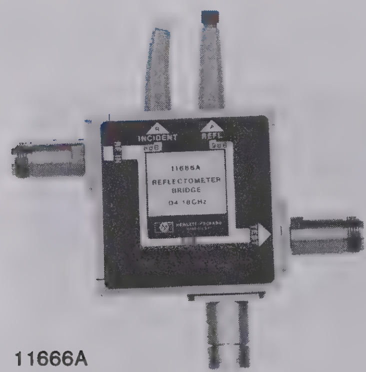
Expanded Dynamic Range

Each detector channel of the 8755 has a 60 dB dynamic range. By using the lower right setup, the dynamic range for each channel is added together to make a 100 dB dynamic range measurement on a lowpass filter. The ac processing of the 8755 allows the detector to reject the broadband noise from the amplifier providing up to 20 dB more dynamic range than would be possible with a dc type detection system. In addition, the full 100 dB dynamic range can be viewed on the CRT display by selecting the 5 and 10 dB per division resolution buttons together, giving 15 dB/division. The amplifier gain variations enter into the measurement as frequency response common to both calibration and measurement traces. The 8750A Storage-Normalizer *input minus memory* mode displays the difference between the calibration and measurement traces thus eliminating the effects of frequency response.

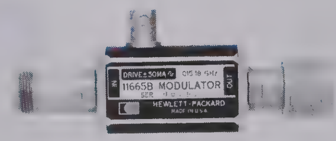


MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

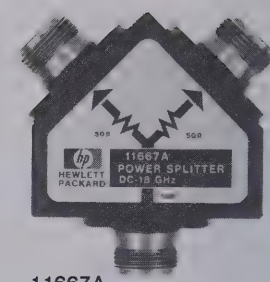
8755 System Accessories



11666A



11665B



11667A

11666A Reflectometer Bridge

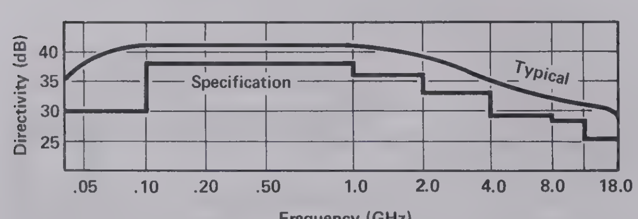
Reflection measurements covering from 40 MHz to 18 GHz with one coupling device can be made with the Model 11666A Reflectometer Bridge. Operation of this type of coupling device is based on principles of the resistive Wheatstone Bridge extended to microwave frequencies. When three bridge arms are 50Ω, the voltage across corners of the bridge is directly proportional to the reflection coefficient of the device connected in the fourth arm. Equivalent directivity is then a measure of how well the bridge circuit is balanced with a 50Ω termination connected. (Ideally this would create a voltage null representing infinite return loss.) The high equivalent directivity achievable over wide bandwidths makes the bridge configuration attractive.

The 11666A is completely dedicated to the 8755; two Schottky diode detectors (which sample the incident and reflected signals for ratioing by the 8755) are incorporated as an integral part of the bridge unit. The effective external leveling achieved by ratioing thus isolates the measurement port from source/bridge input mismatch. With the addition of an external 11664A Detector, two simultaneous ratio measurements of insertion and return loss can be made. Small size combined with its wide frequency range and high directivity make the 11666A ideal for production use.

Specifications 11666A (connected to the 8755B Analyzer)

Frequency Range: 40 MHz to 18 GHz.

Frequency Range	Equivalent Directivity	Equivalent Output SWR
40 to 100 MHz	30 dB	1.25
0.1 to 1 GHz	38 dB	1.25
1 to 2 Ghz	36 dB	1.25
2 to 4 GHz	33 dB	1.25
4 to 8 GHz	29 dB	1.25
8 to 12 GHz	27 dB	1.27
12 to 18 GHz	26 dB	1.52



Frequency tracking
(between incident and reflected arms): <3.2dB
(between incident and test port, including 1.1 dB from 11664A Detector). <4.3dB

Nominal coupling: 6-dB incident arm. 9-dB reflected arm. 9-dB transmission loss.

Input SWR: 1.8.

Maximum input power: +15 dBm.

Connectors: Type N-Female on input and output. APC-7 Optional.

Size: 69.9 mm H x 69.9 mm W x 46.4 mm D ($2^3/_4$" x $2^3/_4$" x $1^{27}/_{32}$"). Cable length, 1219 mm (48").

Weight: net, 0.7 kg (1.5 lb). Shipping, 2.26 kg (5.13 lb).

Accessories furnished: 11512A Short, Type N-Male (11565A short, APC-7 with Opt 002 and 003).

11667A Power Splitter

The 11667A Power Splitter is recommended when making wideband transmission measurements using the 8755 Test Set. This two-resistor type splitter provides excellent output SWR at the auxiliary arm when used for source leveling or ratio measurement applications. The 0.25 dB tracking between output arms over a frequency range from dc to 18 GHZ allows wideband measurements to be made with a minimum of uncertainty.

Frequency range: dc to 18 GHz.

Impedance: 50Ω.

	dc-4 GHz	dc-8 GHz	dc-18 GHz
Input SWR:	≤1.15	≤1.25	≤1.45
Equivalent output SWR: leveling or ratio	1.10	1.20	1.33
Output tracking: (between output arms)	<0.15 dB	<0.20 dB	<0.25 dB

Insertion loss: 6 dB nominal (input to either output).

Maximum input power: +27 dBm (0.5 watt).

Connectors: Type N female on all ports.

Size: 46 H x 50 W x 19 mm D ($1^{13}/_{16}$" x 2" x $^3/_4$").

Weight: net, 0.06 kg (2 oz). Shipping 0.22 kg (8 oz).

Other Signal Separation Devices

Many other signal separation devices are available from HP for use with the 8755. Coaxial couplers from 0.1 to 18 GHz are available with the 770 series, the 790 series, and the 11692. Higher directivity 752 series waveguide couplers can also be used with the 8755S with the addition of appropriate 281 series waveguide to coax adaptors.

11665B Modulator

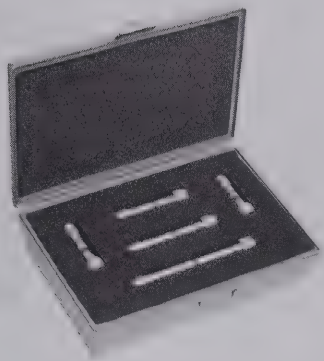
Function: absorbtive on-off modulator designed for and powered by the 8755B plug-in.

Frequency Range	Return Loss On and Off	Insertion Loss On	Off
15–40 MHz	≥10 dB	≤7.0 dB	≥35 dB
40 MHz–4 GHz	≥15 dB	≤3.2 dB	≥35 dB
4–8 GHz	≥12 dB	≤3.8 dB	≥40 dB
8–12.4 GHz	≥8 dB	≤4.3 dB	≥45 dB
12.4–18 GHz	≥8 dB	≤5.0 dB	≥45 dB

Modulator drive feedthrough: ≤8 mV (peak) at 27.8 kHz at either port when powered by the 8755B. Reduced to ≤ 1mV (peak) using the 11668A. (See 11668A High Pass Filter).

Drive current: nominally +50 mA in ON condition, −50 mA Off condition.

Weight: net, 0.17 kg (6 oz). Shipping, 0.9 kg (2 lb).



11678A

11668A

11679A

11678A Low Pass Filter Kit

The 11678A Low Pass Filter Kit contains five filters conveniently matched to HP 8620 sweeper bands. These filters have <1.1 dB insertion loss at 0.95 fc with > 40 dB rejection at 1.25 fc. Filter use is recommended to reduce undesirable harmonics causing errors in broadband detector measurements.

Frequency range: low pass filters, cutoff frequency fc: 11688A, 2.8 GHz: 11689A, 4.4 GHz, 11684A, 6.8 GHz, 11685A, 9.5 GHz, 11686A, 13.0 GHz.

Connectors: N-Male, N-Female.

Weight: net 0.44 kg (1 lb). Shipping 1.2 kg (2.9 lb).

11668A High Pass Filter

The 11668A High Pass Filter accessory is recommended when making measurements on active devices which have gain below 50 MHz. Use of the 11668A, placed after the 11665B, reduces the modulator drive feedthrough from 8 mV to 1 mV and prevents possible amplifier saturation. Use of the 11668A filter is not necessary for passive measurements since the feedthrough from the 11665B is −65 dBm and causes no degradation in system performance.

Frequency range: 50 MHz to 18 GHz.

	Insertion Loss	Return Loss
50–100 MHz	≤2.5 dB	≥12 dB
100 MHz–8 GHz	≤1.0 dB	≥16 dB
8–12 GHz	≤1.0 dB	≥14 dB
12–18 GHz	≤1.5 dB	≥14 dB

Maximum input: +27 dBm.

Connectors: N-female, N-male

Weight: 0.13 kg (5 oz). Shipping 0.28 kg (10 oz).

11679A/B Extension Cables

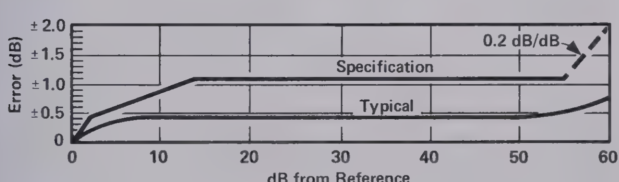
11679A 25-foot Extension Cable and 11679B 200-foot Extension Cable fit directly between 11664A Detector and display. Remote detector operation is permitted without performance degradation.

Common System Specifications

Power Measurement Range:

Single Channel: +10 dBm to −50 dBm (noise level).

System Accuracy (Ratio Measurements):



Accuracy curve shows system uncertainty for a relative measurement with +10 dBm incident at the test detector when the 0-dB reference is set. Accuracy when calibration levels below +10 dBm are used remains the same, except the additional 0.2 dB/dB uncertainty should be added for measurements below −45 dBm. This curve includes system noise, offset uncertainty, and crosstalk, and assumes the reference detector power remains fixed between calibration and test. System frequency response is specified separately.

Absolute Measurements:

Absolute power incident on a detector is displayed with respect to the 0 dBm POSITION line when the OFFSET CAL switch is turned OFF. Accuracy at any power level is typically ±0.5 dB not including detector frequency response or mismatch errors. For applications requiring more precision, increased accuracy can be obtained if the 8755 display is calibrated at a specific power level using a power meter. The stability of the 8755 then permits accurate power measurements repeatable to hundredths of dBs.

General

Resolution: Independent for each channel in steps of 10, 5, 1, or 0.25 dB per division. Combinations of steps can be engaged, e.g. 10 dB/div. and 5 dB/div. to achieve 15 dB/div.

Offset: Independent for each channel. ±59 dB in 1 dB increments.

Graticule: 8755S, 1 Div. ≃1.29 cm. 8755S Option 001, 1 Div. ≃1 cm.

Temperature Range: Operation, 0 to 55°C; storage, −40°C to 75°C.

Power: 48 to 440 Hz, 115/230 V ±10%, typically 100 watts.

8755S Specifications

Consists of:
- 8755B Swept Amplitude Analyzer
- 182T Display
- 11664A Detectors (3 each)
- 8750A Storage-Normalizer

Frequency Range: 10 MHz to 18 GHz (determined by the 11664A Detectors)

8755S Option 001 Specifications

Consists of:
- 8755B Swept Amplitude Analyzer
- 180TR Display
- 11664A Detectors (3 each)
- 8750A Storage-Normalizer

8755S Option 002 Specifications

Consists of:
- 8755B Swept Amplitude Analyzer
- 182T Display
- 11664A Detector (1 each)
- 11666A Reflectometer Bridge
- 8750A Storage-Normalizer

Frequency Range: 40 MHz to 18 GHz (determined by the 11666A Bridge).

8755S Option 003 Specifications

Adds 11665B External Modulator.

Frequency Range: 15 MHz to 18 GHz (determined by the 11665B Modulator).

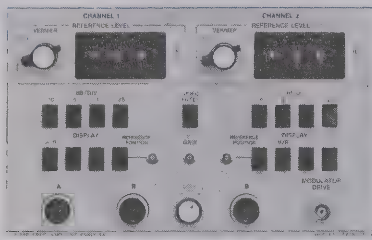
8755S Option 004 Specifications

Deletes the 8750A Storage-Normalizer.

8755S Option 005 Specifications

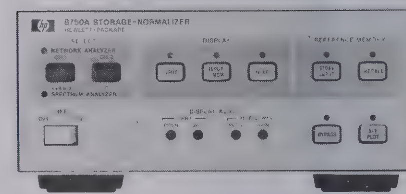
Consists of:
- 8755B Swept Amplitude Analyzer
- 182T Display
- 11664B Detectors (3 each)
- 8750A Storage-Normalizer

Frequency Range: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz (determined by the 11664B Detectors).



8755B

11664A



8750A

Individual instrument specifications

8755B Plug-in

Function: The 8755B plug-in processes demodulated 27.8 kHz signals from the 11664 Detectors (R,A,B) for logarithmic display on 180 series oscilloscopes.

Resolution: Independent for each channel in steps of 10, 5, 1, or 0.25 dB per division.

Offset: Independent for each channel. ±59 dB in 1dB increments.

Display Units

180 "T" series displays are recommended for use with the 8755B. They provide zero offset recorder outputs, and both positive and negative 5-volt retrace blanking inputs.

Large screen (Model 182T): This display unit is contained in the 8755S standard configuration. It has an 8 × 10 division internal graticule with 1 div=1.29 cm. and medium persistence P39 phosphor.

Rack mount (Model 180TR). This display unit is contained in the 8755S Option 001 system configuration. It has an 8 × 10 division internal graticule with 1 div = 1 cm. and medium persistence P39 phosphor.

The 182T and 180TR are directly compatible with the 8750A Storage-Normalizer. As a result of the 8750A compatibility, the 182T and 180TR cannot be used with time domain plug-ins.

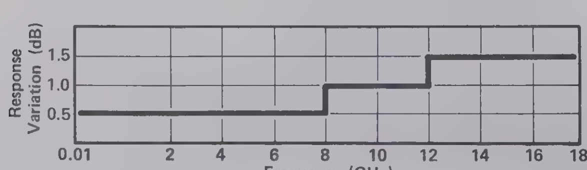
Variable persistence/storage (Model 181T, Cabinet Model 181TR, Rack Mount): These displays can be ordered individually for use with the 8755B. Because they offer CRT storage, they have not been made compatible with the 8750A Storage-Normalizer. They have an 8 × 10 division internal graticule with 1 div = 0.95 cm. and offer variable persistence phosphor for storing single or multiple traces.

11664A Detectors

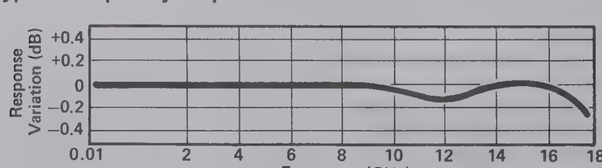
Function: Designed specifically for use with the 8755B Swept Amplitude Analyzer, the 11664A detects the envelope of the 27.8 kHz modulated microwave signal. It uses a biased Schottky diode to achieve −50 dBm sensitivity.

Frequency range: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz.

Tracking between two 11664A Detectors:



Typical frequency response:

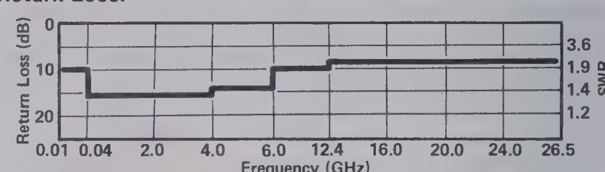


Return loss:

Impedance: 50 ohms nominal
Connector: N-Male.

11664B Detectors

(All specifications are the same as the 11664A with the following differences):
Frequency range: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz.
Tracking between two 11664B Detectors: Tracking between two detectors at the same power level is typically <2 dB from 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz.
Return Loss:



Connector: APC 3.5 Male.

8750A Storage-Normalizer

Function: Provides digital storage display and digital normalization for both channels of the 8755. The 8750A connects directly to the 8755B/182T via a single cable.

Ordering Information

The 8755S system and its options are configured of separate instruments and components solely for ordering convenience. If a different display or optional connectors are desired, each part of the system should be listed separately.

	Price
8755S Complete Test Set	$6490
Opt 001: Rack mount version	no charge
Opt 002: deletes (2) 11664 Detectors, adds 11666A Reflectometer Bridge	add $1940
Opt 003: adds 11665B Modulator	add $675
Opt 004: deletes 8750A Storage-Normalizer	less $1600
Opt 005: Replaces (3) 11664A with (3) 11664B	add $510
8755B Test Set Plug-in only	$1900
11665B 15 MHz 18 GHz Modulator	$500
11664A 10 MHz 18 GHz Detector	$330
Opt 001: APC-7 Connector	add $25
11664B APC 3.5 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz Detector	$500
182T Large Screen Cabinet Scope Display	$2000
180TR Standard Screen Rack Display	$2000
181T Storage, Cabinet Display	$2700
181TR Storage, Rack Display	$2800
11666A Reflectometer Bridge	$2600
11679A 7.6 m (25 ft) Detector Extension Cable	$55
11679B 61 m (200 ft) Detector Extension Cable	$225
11668A 50 MHz High Pass Filter	$325
11667A DC to 18 GHz Power Splitter	$700
11678A Low Pass Filter Kit	$875
Individual filters: specify model number	$175

415E

The Hewlett-Packard Model 415E SWR Meter is a low noise, tuned amplifier-voltmeter calibrated in dB and SWR for use with square law detectors. It is an extremely useful instrument for measuring SWR, attenuation, and gain directly from metered scales, or as a tuned amplifier for driving an X-Y recorder when making RF substitution measurements. The 415E responds to a standard tuned frequency of 1000 Hz. This frequency is front panel adjustable over a range of 7% for exact matching to the internal 1 kHz modulation of the signal source being used. Amplifier bandwidth is also adjustable from 15 to 130 Hz. The narrow bandwidth allows maximum sensitivity at CW frequencies while the wider bandwidths enable swept tests to be displayed on an oscilloscope or X-Y recorder.

A precision 60 dB attenuator with an accuracy of 0.05 dB/10 dB assures high accuracy in making substitution measurements. An expand-offset feature allows any 2 dB range to be expanded to full scale for maximum resolution. Linearity is ±0.02 dB on expanded ranges and is limited only by meter resolution on normal scales. This performance, together with the inherently low noise figure, allows maximum measurement range with exceptional resolution and linearity.

The Model 415E operates with either crystal or bolometer detectors. Both high and low-impedance inputs are available for crystal detectors. Precise bias currents of 4.5 and 8.7 mA (200Ω) are available for operation with bolometers as selected at the front panel. This bias is peak limited for positive bolometer protection.

Both ac and dc outputs located on the rear panel allow use of the 415E as a high-gain tuned amplifier or for X-Y recorder operation. In addition, the 415E can be operated with an internally mounted battery pack (Option 001) for completely portable use.

Specifications

Sensitivity: 0.15 μV rms for full-scale deflection at maximum bandwidth (1 μV rms on high impedance crystal input).

Noise: at least 7.5 dB below full scale at rated sensitivity and 130 Hz bandwidth with input terminated in 100 or 500Ω; noise figure less than 4 dB.

Range: 70 dB in 10 and 2-dB steps.

Accuracy: ±0.05 dB/10 step; maximum cumulative error between any two 10 dB steps, ±0.10 dB; maximum cumulative error between any two 2 dB steps, ±0.05 dB; linearity, ±0.02 dB on expand scales, determined by inherent meter resolution on normal scales.

Input: unbiased low and high impedance crystal (50-200 and 2500-10,000Ω optimum source impedance respectively for low noise); biased crystal (1 V into 1 kΩ); low and high current bolometer (4.5 and 8.7 mA ±3% into 200Ω), positive bolometer protection; input connector, BNC female.

Input frequency: 1000 Hz adjustable 7%; other frequencies between 400 and 2500 Hz available on special order.

Bandwidth: variable, 15-130 Hz; typically less than 0.5 dB change in gain from minimum to maximum bandwidth.

Recorder output: 0–1 V dc into an open circuit from 1000Ω source impedance for ungrounded recorders; output connector, BNC female.

Amplifier output: 0–0.3 V rms (Norm), 0–0.8 V rms (Expand) into at least 10,000Ω for ungrounded equipment; output connector, dual banana jacks.

Meter scales: calibrated for squre-law detectors; SWR: 1—4, 3.2—10 (Norm); 1—1.25 (Expand)). dB: 0—10 (Norm); 0—2.0 (Expand); battery: charge state.

Meter movement: taut-band suspension, individually calibrated mirror-backed scales; expanded dB and SWR scales greater than 108 mm ($4^1/_4$") long.

RFI: conducted and radiated leakage limits are below those specified in MIL-I-6181D.

Power: 115-230 V ±10%, 50-400 Hz, 1 W; optional rechargeable battery provides up to 36 hr continuous operation.

Size: 115 H, 190 W, 279 mmD, ($6\ ^3/_{32}$" x $7^{25}/_{32}$" x 11").

Weight: net 4 kg (9 lb). Shipping 5.8 kg (13 lb).

Ordering Information	Price
415E SWR Meter	$875
Opt 001: rechargeable battery installed	add $105
Opt 002: rear panel input connector in parallel with front panel connector	add $25

NETWORK ANALYZERS

Complete characterization of linear networks

Why Network Analysis?

Characterizing the behavior of linear networks that will be stimulated by arbitrary signals and interfaced with a variety of other networks is a fundamental problem in both synthesis and test processes. For example, the engineer designing a multi-component network must predict with some certainty the final network performances from his knowledge of the individual components. Similarly, a production manager must know allowable tolerances on the products he manufactures and whether the final products meet the specified tolerances. Network analysis offers a solution to these problems through complete description of linear network behavior in the frequency domain.

Network analysis accomplishes the description of both active and passive networks by creating a data model of such component parameters as impedances and transfer functions. However, these parameters not only vary as a function of frequency but are also complex variables in that they have both magnitude and phase. Until the advent of the modern network analyzer, phase was difficult to measure at CW frequencies and often involved laborious calculations; these measurements were accomplished by conventional oscilloscopes at lower frequencies and slotted lines at microwave frequencies. However, swept network analyzers now measure magnitude and phase (the total complex quantity) as a function of frequency with less difficulty than conventional CW measurements. Impedance and transfer functions can then be conveniently displayed on a swept CRT, X-Y recorder, or computer controlled peripherals such as a printer and/or a plotter. HP computers also combine with network analyzers to give new levels of speed and accuracy in swept measurements that could only be attained previously by long calculations at CW frequencies.

Thus, network analysis satisfies the engineering need to characterize the behavior of linear networks quickly, accurately, and completely over broad frequency ranges. In design situations, this minimizes the time required to test new designs and components, allowing more time to be spent on the design itself. Likewise, production test times may be minimized while reducing the uncertainties surrounding the test.

What Is Network Analysis?

Network analysis is the process of creating a data model of transfer and/or impedance characteristics of a linear network through sine wave testing over the frequency range of interest. All network analyzers into the HP product line operate according to this definition.

Creating a data model is important in that actual circuit performance often varies considerably from the performance predicted by calculations. This occurs because the perfect circuit element doesn't exist and because some of the electrical characteristics of a circuit may vary with frequency.

At frequencies above 1 MHz lumped elements actually become "circuits" consisting of the basic elements plus parasitics like stray capacitance, lead inductance, and unknown absorptive losses. Since parasitics depend on the individual device and its construction they are almost impossible to predict. Above 1 GHz component geometries are comparable to a signal wavelength, intensifying the variance in circuit behavior due to device construction. Further, lumped-element circuit theory is useless at these frequencies and distributed-element (or transmission-line) parameters are required to completely characterize a circuit.

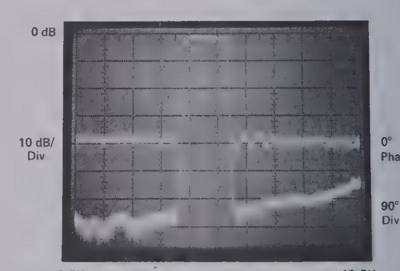


Figure 1. 2 GHz to 18 GHz measurement of magnitude and phase in a single sweep

Data models of both transfer and impedance functions must be obtained to completely describe the linear behavior of a circuit under test. At lower frequencies, h, y, and z-parameters are examples of transfer and/or impedance functions used in network description; at higher frequencies, S-parameters are used to characterize input-output impedances and transfer functions. Therefore, a network analyzer must measure some form of a circuit's transfer and impedance functions to achieve its objective of complete network characterization.

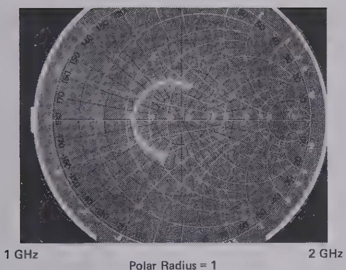


Figure 2. Input impedance of microcircuit amplifier is read directly with Smith Chart Overlay for Polar Display

Network analysis is limited to the definition of linear networks. Since linearity constrains networks stimulated by a sine wave to produce a sine wave output, sine wave testing is an ideal method for characterizing magnitude and phase response as a function of frequency. In non-linear measurements phase is often meaningless and amplitude has to be defined with respect to individual frequency components. For non-linear measurements see sections on spectrum analyzers and wave analyzers.

Network Analyzers

Hewlett-Packard Network Analyzers are instruments that measure transfer and/or impedance functions of linear networks through sine wave testing. A network analyzer system accomplishes these measurements by configuring its various components around the device under test. The first requirement of the measurement system is a sine wave signal source to stimulate the device under test. Since transfer and impedance functions are ratios of various voltages and currents, a means of separating the appropriate signals from the measurement ports of the device under test is required. Finally, the network analyzer itself must detect the separated signals, form the desired signal ratios, and display the results.

Signal Sources and Signal Separation

In the general case, any sine wave source meeting the network analyzer's specifications can be used to stimulate the device under test. For CW measurements a simple oscillator may suffice; for greater CW frequency accuracy a signal generator or synthesizer may also be desirable. If the analyzer is capable of swept measurements, great economies in time can be achieved by stimulating the device under test with a sweep oscillator or sweeping synthesizer. This allows quick and easy characterization of devices over broad frequency ranges. Some network analyzers will operate only with a companion source which both stimulates the device under test and acts as the analyzer's local oscillator.

At low frequencies it is not particularly difficult to separate the appropriate voltages and currents required for transfer and impedance function measurements. Signal separation is merely the process of establishing the proper shorts, opens, and connections at the measurement ports of the device under test. As frequencies increase, the problem of signal separation usually involves traveling waves on transmission lines and becomes correspondingly more difficult. Hewlett-Packard manufactures test sets (often called "transducers") applicable for separating the appropriate traveling waves in a variety of high frequency measurements.

Broadband and Narrowband Detection

After the desired signals have been obtained from the test set (or transducer) they must be detected by the network analyzer; HP network analyzers can use one of two detection methods. Broadband detection accepts the full frequency spectrum of the input signal while narrowband detection involves tuned receivers which convert CW or swept RF signals to a constant IF signal., There are certain advantages to each detection scheme.

Broadband detection reduces instrument cost by eliminating the IF section required by narrowband analyzers but sacrifices noise and harmonic rejection. However, noise is not a factor in many applications, and careful measurement techniques, using filters, can eliminate harmonic signals that would otherwise preclude accurate measurements. Broadband systems are generally source independent while some narrowband systems require companion tracking sources. Finally, broadband systems can make measurements where the input and output signals are not of the same frequency, as in the measurement of the insertion loss of mixers and frequency doublers. Narrowband systems cannot make these measurements.

Narrowband detection makes a more sensitive low noise detection of the constant IF possible. This allows increased accuracy and dynamic range for frequency selective measurements (as compared to broadband systems) and high resolution through IF substitution using precision IF attenuators. Source dependent narrowband systems utilize a companion tracking source not only to stimulate the device under test, but also to produce a signal offset from the RF by a fixed frequency for tuning the analyzer's constant IF.

Signal Processing and Display

Once the RF has been detected, the network analyzer must process the detected signals and display the measured quantities. All HP network analyzers are multi-channel receivers utilizing a reference channel and at least one test channel; absolute signal levels in the channels, relative signal levels (ratios) between the channels, or relative phase difference between channels can be measured depending on the analyzer. Using these measured quantities, it is possible to either display directly or compute the magnitude and phase of transfer or impedance functions.

Magnitude measurements fall into two categories, relative and absolute; absolute measurements involve the exact signal level in each channel while relative measurements involve the ratios of the two signal channels. Absolute measurements are usually expressed in voltage (dBV) or in power (dBm). The units dBV are derived by taking the log ratio of an unknown signal in volts to a one volt reference. Similarly, dBm is the log ratio of unknown signal power to a one milliwatt reference.

Relative ratio measurements are usually made in dB, which is the log ratio of an unknown signal (Test Channel) with a chosen reference signal (Reference Channel). This allows the full dynamic range of the instrumentation to be used in measuring variations of both high and low level circuit responses. For example, 0 dB implies the two signal levels have a ratio of unity while ±20 dB implies a 10:1 voltage ratio between two signals.

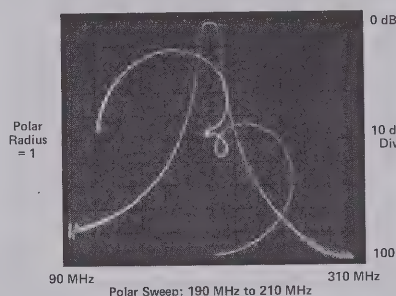


Figure 3. Simultaneous measurement of transmission response and passband reflection coefficient

All network analyzer phase measurements are relative measurements with the reference channel signal considered to have zero phase. The analyzer then measures the phase difference of the test channel with respect to the reference channel.

Measurement results at CW frequencies may be displayed on analog meters, LEDs or computer controlled printers. Swept frequency measurements of amplitude and phase may be displayed versus frequency on CRTs or X-Y plotters. The addition of digital storage and normalization to network analyzer CRT's assures flicker-free traces and removal of frequency response errors for fast, realtime displays of test device responses versus frequency.

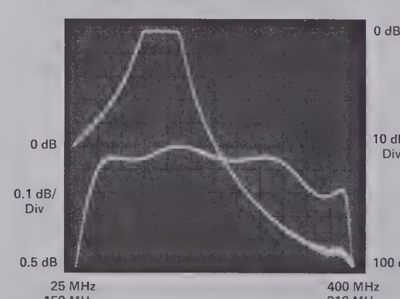
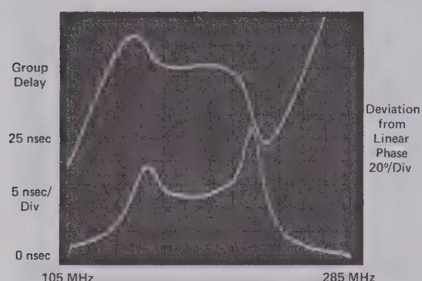


Figure 4. Automatic alternate sweep for coincident measurement of filter passband and skirts

Low Frequency Network Analysis

Networks operating at frequencies below 10 MHz are generally characterized by measuring the gain and phase changes through the network and the associated input and output impedances; h, y, and z-parameters as well as other lumped-component models are typical analytical and computational tools used to represent these measurements. The first derivative of phase with respect to frequency, group delay, is an important measurement of distortion in communication systems. Hewlett-Packard produces a broad line of instrumentation capable of measuring all of these parameters.



Figured 5. Two independent techniques for measuring filter phase distortion

Phase information complements amplitude data in the measurement of low frequency parameters because it is more sensitive to network behavior and because it is a required component of complex impedance and transfer functions. For instance, phase is more sensitive than amplitude in determining the frequency of network resonances (poles) and anti-resonances (zeroes). This is because the phase shift of a network transfer function is exactly zero at the frequency of resonance. Phase information is also vital in circuit design, particularly loop design, where phase margins are critical.

Figure 6. Direct Measurement of Group Delay with digital readout at marker

Phase data are also required to measure delay distortion or group delay of networks. Delay distortion occurs when different frequency components of a complex waveform experience nonlinear phase shifts as they are transmitted through a network. Group delay is a measure of this distortion and is defined as:

$$Tg = \frac{d\Theta}{d\omega}$$

There are several techniques for measuring group delay; the most common techniques are phase slope, amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, and frequency deviation. Most HP network analyzers can make measurements with at least one of these techniques while several analyzers measure and display group delay directly. Choice of a group delay measurement technique is dependent on the particular device under test and the resolution required.

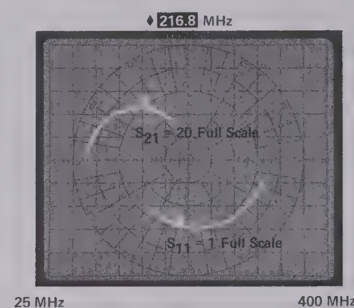


Figure 7. Simultaneous measurement of transistor S-parameters

An alternative method for measuring phase distortion is deviation from linear phase or differential phase. Deviations from linear phase can be measured by introducing enough electrical length in the network analyzer's reference channel to linearize a device's phase shift. Once this has been accomplished it is possible to observe any variations in phase shift linearity at high resolution. Since group delay is the derivative of phase ($d\Theta/d\omega$), nonlinearities in phase shift correspond directly to changes in a device's group delay. Introduction of electrical length in the measurement channel may be accomplished by physically adding cable, or it may be accomplished electronically on some network analyzers.

At lower frequency (typically $\leq$50 kHz) digital signal analysis using Fast Fourier Transformations (FFT) can also be used to determine the magnitude and phase of transfer characteristics. This subject is treated in the Signal Analysis section of this catalog.

High Frequency Network Analysis

Total voltage and current along a transmission line begin to vary periodically with distance as frequency increases. Consequently it becomes difficult to establish the required shorts and opens in the correct measurement plane to determine low frequency parameters. Transmission-line theory explains the variations in total voltage and current at high frequencies through forward and reverse traveling waves. Thus, traveling waves are the logical variables to measure at higher frequencies.

Scattering parameters or S-parameters were developed to characterize linear networks at high frequencies. S-parameters define the ratios of reflected and transmitted traveling waves measured at the network

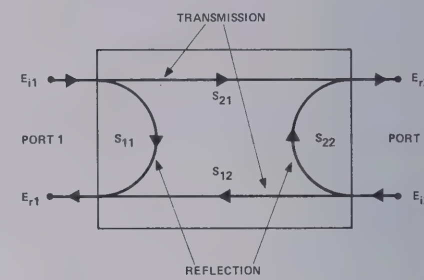


Figure 8. S-parameter model for a two-port linear network

ports. S_{11} is the complex reflection coefficient at port 1 and is the ratio of Er_1/Ei_1, if $Ei_2 = 0$ (port 2 terminated in its characteristic impedance). S_{21} is the complex transmission coefficient from port 1 to port 2, Er_2/Ei_1, if $Ei_2 = 0$. Ei and Er are normalized voltages (voltage divided by the square root of the characteristic impedance) and represent the amplitude and phase of the incident and emerging or reflected traveling waves. By reversing the ports and terminating port 1 in its characteristic impedance, S_{22} and S_{12} can be similarly defined. From these definitions, the following equations can be derived:

$$Er_1 = S_{11}Ei_1 + S_{12}\,Ei_2$$
$$Er_2 = S_{21}Ei_1 + S_{22}\,Ei_2$$

where incident signals act as independent variables determining the signals leaving the network. The definition of an S-parameter can be easily extended to multiport networks; measurement is also easily accomplished by terminating additional ports in their characteristic impedances. Thus, S-parameters completely describe linear network behavior in the same manner as low frequency parameters.

S-parameters offer numerous advantages to the microwave engineer because they are both easy to use and easy to measure. They are easy to measure because the device is terminated in its characteristic impedance which is accurate at high frequencies, allows swept broadband frequency measurement without tuning, enhances the stability of active devices, and permits a test set up to be used for differenc devices. The design process is simplified because S-parameters are directly applicable to flow graph analysis. HP network analyzers and the appropriate test sets will measure and directly display S_{21} or S_{12} as gain or attenuation and S_{11} or S_{22} as reflection coefficient, return loss or impedance. Also, S-parameters may be directly related to h, y, and z-parameters through algebraic transformations.

Additional Capabilities

The computational capabilites of a digital computer can complement the network analyzer's versatility through simplifying and speeding measurements, data processing, and accuracy enhancement. Hewlett-Packard has integrated network analyzers

into computer systems and now offers some analyzers that may be easily interfaced with HP desktop computers through the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus.

Precision design work and important manufacturing tolerances demand highly accurate measurements, but most errors in network measurements are complex quantities that vary as a function of frequency, making manual error correction prohibitive. However, the computer can make great contributions to measurement confidence by quickly and easily performing the complex mathematics for sophisticated error correction.

Aside from new levels of accuracy, computer controlled network analyzers can be programmed to set up and make many measurements automatically. The measurement process is further accelerated by the computer's ability to store, transform, summarize, and output data in a variety of formats on a number of peripherals. These capabilities make the computer controlled network analyzer ideal for both computationally aided design or automatic production testing.

Network Analyzer Product Line

Hewlett-Packard offers a complete line of network analyzers capable of measurements through the 1 Hz to 40 GHz frequency range. Further information and detailed specifications on individual network analyzers are available on the following pages (see matrix for specific page numbers).

3575A

The 3575A measures Phase and Amplitude or Gain. With the 3575A, the complete response picture is available at a reasonable cost from a single instrument, over an 80 dB range, from 1 Hz to 13 MHz. The 3575A uses a broadband measurement technique, which is attractive because the measurement is not constrained by internal tracking source or dedicated external device. The 3575A is not dependent on the wave shape, thus measurements can be made on a variety of waveforms such as triangle and square waves.

3040A/3042A

The 3040A is a network analysis system capable of measuring amplitude and phase to 13 MHz. Group delay is an optional capability. The system consists of a synthesizer signal source and a two-channel tracking detector. Measurement applications include filter design and production, amplifier testing, delay measurements on communication devices, and measurements on any linear two-port device.

The 3042A is a fully automatic system which uses the HP 9825S Desktop Computer as a computing controller. The memory, computational power and decision-making power of the computing controller extend the measurement solutions to complex networks in the lab or rapid production line testing. Accuracy can be improved by subtracting system errors from the measurements by using the memory and algebraic powers of the computer and supplied software.

8407A

The 8407A network analyzer tracks the 8601A generator/sweeper (or the 8690B/8698B sweeper) from 100 kHz to 110 MHz. Measurement capabilities include:

1) Transmission (gain, loss, phase shift) and reflection (return loss, impedance) measured quickly and easily in either 50Ω or 75Ω by sweeping over the frequency range of interest.
2) Complex impedance [Z], Θ, or R ± jX over the wide impedance range 0.1Ω to >10 kΩ.
3) Voltage and current transfer functions.
4) High impedance in-circuit probing.

A rectangular and polar display and various CRT overlays permit direct readings of parameters of interest as frequency is swept. Applications are detailed in Application Notes 121-1, 121-2.

8405A

The 8405A vector voltmeter is a dual-channel RF millivoltmeter and phasemeter. It reads the absolute voltages on either of two channels and simultaneously determines the phase relationship between them. CW measurements can be made over the frequency range 1 MHz to 1 GHz.

Besides its use as a voltmeter, applications of the 8405A include:

1) Transmission measurements (gain, loss, phase shift and return loss) in 50Ω systems.
2) Group delay and amplitude modulation index.
3) In-circuit probing.
4) S-parameters in 50Ω systems.

Application Notes 77-1, 77-3, 77-4, and 91 are available for more detail on the above measurements.

8754A

The 8754A is a completely integrated stimulus/response system for testing a wide variety of networks (like filters, amplifiers, and attenuators) in the 4 to 1300 MHz frequency range. By combining a swept source, three channel tuned receiver, and polar/rectilinear CRT display into a single compact package outstanding performance can be achieved at an economical price. Magnitude, phase, polar reflection coefficient and impedance are all measured directly over 80 dB of spurious free dynamic range. Frequency accuracy is provided by a crystal marker system and since three receiver inputs are available, network transmission and reflection parameters can be measured simultaneously. Additionally, a complete line of 50Ω and 75Ω power splitters, transmission/reflection test sets, and S-parameter test sets, are available. High impedance probe can also be used if necessary and an external signal generator can be used directly to characterize narrow-band devices lke crystal filters.

8505A/8507B

The 8505A Network Analyzer provides measurement capability from 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz. Three RF input ports, each with 100 dB of dynamic range, makes possible simultaneous network measurements of reflection and transmission parameters. Two independent yet identical display channels are each capable of displaying magnitude, phase, deviation from linear phase and group delay of either the transmission or reflection characteristics of an RF network. These parameters can be displayed in rectangular, in polar coordinates or both formats at the same time. The swept source, which is an integral part of the analyzer, offers extreme frequency flexibility through seven different modes of operation.

The 8507B is an Automatic Network Analyzer using the 8505A with HP-IB interface and the HP 9825A Desktop Computer as a controller. The "Learn" mode of operation extends the traditional automatic operation to a new level of operator convenience. Accuracy enhancement, formating of data, and the speed and ease with which data can be accumulated and summarized are all network measurement contributions made by the 8507B.

8410B/8409A

The 8410B network analyzer system measures the transmission and reflection characteristics of linear networks in the form of gain, attenuation phase shift, reflection coefficient, normalized impedance and S-parameters in the frequency range of 110 MHz to 40 GHz.

Harmonic frequency conversion of the RF to a constant IF is accomplished by the 8411A Harmonic Frequency Converter from 110 MHz to 12.4 GHz; the 8411A option 018 operates from 110 MHz to 18 GHz. In the frequency ranges 18–26.5 GHz (K-band) and 26.5–40 GHz (R-band), the K8747A and R8747A Reflection/Transmission Test units use crystal mixers and a local oscillator to heterodyne the signals down into the range of the 8410B/8411A. In this manner, waveguide components can be measured from 18 to 40 GHz.

The 8410B is a ratiometer using both reference and test signal inputs; consequently, the sweeper output must be divided into channels. This is accomplished by a "Test Set" whose other major function can be to provide the switching required for making transmission and reflection measurements with minimum or no changes in the measurement setup. Hewlett-Packard offers a total of twelve different test sets covering various frequency ranges and switching functions.

Another major instrument required in the 8410 measurement system is a unit for the detection and display of the IF amplitude and phase. Three plug-in displays (for the 8410B mainframe) are available for this purpose: a phase-gain indicator with meter readouts for CW measurements; a phase-gain display for displaying log amplitude and phase versus frequency; and a polar display for displaying amplitude and phase in polar coordinates.

The 8410B is capable of swept measurements over multi-octave bands through 18 GHz. Between 18 GHz and 40 GHz, 2 GHz windows may be viewed. Measurements of

NETWORK ANALYZERS

Complete characterization of linear networks (cont.)

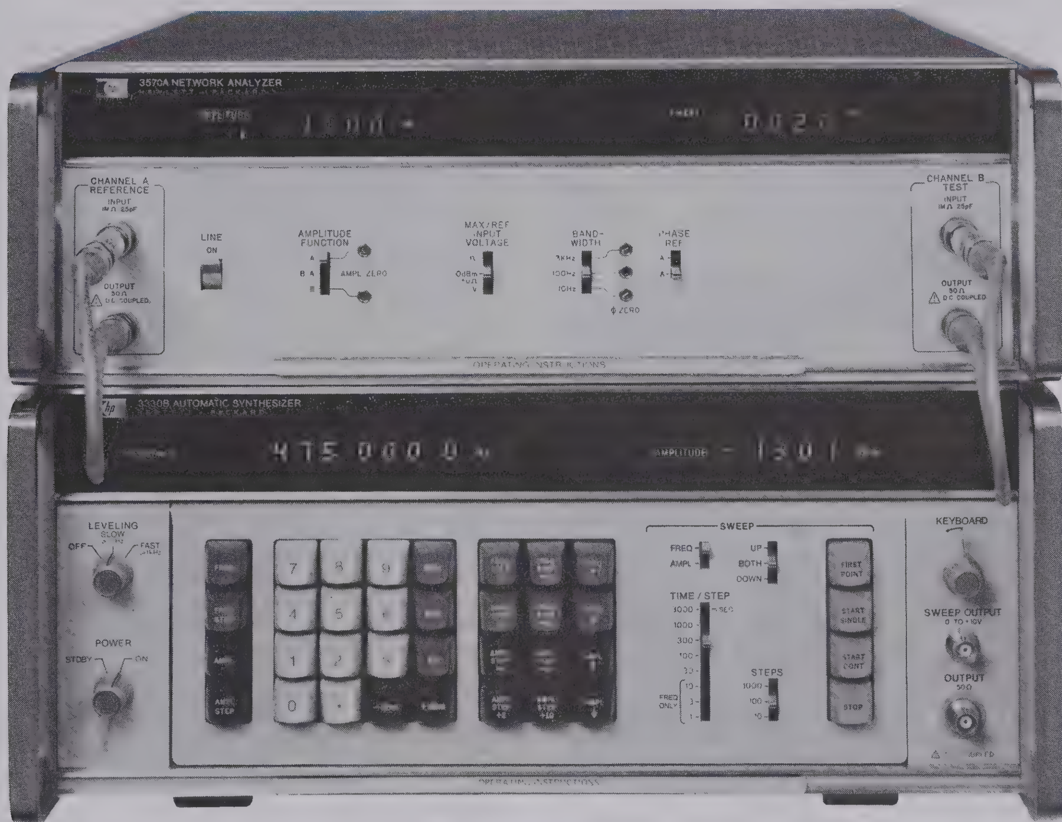
more than 60 dB of attenuation and 40 dB of gain are possible.

The HP 8409A Semi-Automatic Network Analyzer System is a practical solution to the need for automatic error-corrected RF and microwave network measurements using a simple and economical configuration. It is a complete measurement system consisting of the programmable 8620C Sweeper, the 8410B Network Analyzer System, and the 9825A Desktop Computer. It brings the major advantages in accuracy, speed, data collection, and operating convenience at a modest cost increase over the manual network analyzer system. Further information is available in Application Notes 117-1, 117-2 and 221.

Network Analyzer Product Line Summary

Model	Frequency Range	Source	Measurement Capabilities
3582A Spectrum Analyzer **Page 526**	20 mHz to 25.599 kHz	Built-in source that is selectable as either random or pseudorandom. The noise signal is automatically band-limited and band-translated to match the analysis.	Transfer function amplitude and phase. Coherence function. Transient capture and analysis.
5420A Digital Signal Analyzer **Page 532**	16 mHz–25.6 kHz	Built-in random noise source.	Transfer function, coherence, power spectral density, Histogram, time record average, impulse response.
5451C Fourier Analyzer **Page 531**	DC to 50 kHz	Optional random pseudo-random or periodic source.	Same as 5420A
3575A Gain Phase Meter **Page 456**	1 Hz–13 MHz	None	Gain, Phase and Amplitude Low Frequency Analysis
3040A Manual Network Analyzer **Page 453**	50 Hz–13MHz	3320A/B or 3330A/B	Amplitude and Phase Optional Group Delay Gain or Loss Linear Frequency Sweep
3042A Automatic Network Analyzer **Page 454**	50 Hz–13MHz	3330B Synthesizer	9825S Desktop Computer as Systems Controller Complex Network Analysis Decision Making Ability Computational Capability
8407A Network Analyzer **Page 468**	100 kHz–110MHz	8601A Generator/ Sweeper 8690B/8698B Sweep Oscillator	Transfer Functions, Impedance in 50Ω, 75Ω Systems Complex Impedance 0.1Ω to >10 kΩ High Impedance In-Circuit Probing S-parameters in 50Ω, 75Ω systems
8405A Vector Voltmeter **Page 470**	1 MHz–1GHz (CW)	3200B Oscillator, VHF Signal Generators, 608E (VHF), 612A (UHF) 8654 (UHF), and 8640 A/B	Voltmeter Transfer Functions, Impedance in 50Ω systems Group Delay, Amplitude Modulation Index S-parameters in 50Ω systems
8754A Network Analyzer **Page 458**	4–1300 MHz	Swept source included external source usable.	Magnitude and phase transmission coefficient reflection coefficient and return loss S-parameters, impedance.
8505A RF Network Analyzer **Page 460**	500 kHz–1.3GHz	Swept Source Included	Complex Transfer functions—Gain/Loss or S-parameters Complex Impedance—Γ, Return Loss, R± jX Distortion—Group Delay, Deviation from Linear Phase Digital Readout of Data while sweeping Frequency Counter included HP-IB with Learn Mode
8507B Automatic RF Network Analyzer **Page 466**	500 kHz–1.3GHz	Swept Source Included	9825A Desktop Computer with 8505A HP-IB with Learn Mode Automatic Measurements with Data formatting Accuracy Improved Measurements
8410B Network Analyzer **Page 471**	110 MHz–40GHz	8620 or 8690 Series Sweep Oscillators	Transmission/Reflection Characteristics, S-Parameters 50Ω Coax Measurements 110 MHz to 18 GHz Waveguide Measurements 8.2 GHz to 40 GHz Continuous Multioctave Measurements with 8620 Series Sweepers DC Bias for Semiconductor Measurements
8409A Semi-Automatic Network Analyzer **Page 478**	110 MHz–18GHz	8620C Series Sweep Oscillators	Semi-Automatic Transmission/Reflection Measurements Full Error Correction in Reflection Measurements 8410B Network Analyzer System 9825A Desktop Computer

- High resolution digital amplitude and phase measurements
- 100 dB dynamic range
- Precision digital sweep capability
- Narrow band analysis
- Optional group delay and limit test
- Full digital control via HP-IB



HP-IB

Description

The 3040A Network Analyzer is designed to meet the demand for precise and fast characterization of both active and passive linear two-port devices. The Network Analyzer is a powerful bench system that makes digital amplitude, phase and group delay response (optional) measurements over a 50 Hz to 13 MHz frequency range. It uses the 3330B Automatic Synthesizer with leveled output and digital sweep capability to generate the local oscillator signal for the 3570A Tracking Receiver and to provide the stimulus to the device under test.

This system effectively combines the wide dynamic range and the high accuracy of the 3570A Tracking Receiver with the high resolution, and stability of the 3330B Synthesizer, giving the design, production and Q.A. engineers working at audio, video and RF frequencies the precision, convenience, and high information content of swept-frequency response measurements, but with the point by point accuracy of synthesized incremental frequency sweeps.

Residual FM, often a serious limitation to the frequency resolution of swept frequency measurements, is very low ($<<1$ Hz) in the 3040A System, allowing accurate narrow band sweeps.

The 3570A Analyzer (Tracking Receiver) has two identical channels for fast, high accuracy "B-A" measurements of gain or insertion loss of two-port devices and to measure the phase shift between input and output ports. It can also function as a limit comparator to determine how closely the gain and phase response of a device matches that of a reference.

Both the passband and the stopband of a device can be examined in detail because the 3570A Analyzer has both a wide amplitude range of 120 dB (1 μV to 1 V) and a high resolution display (0.01 dB increments). The digital readout also displays phase readings with 0.01° resolution.

Beyond the basic amplitude and phase measurements, the 3040A offers several automatic features not found in more conventional network analyzers.

One is Digital Offset: Values of amplitude and/or phase measured on a reference device are stored in the instrument's memory at the push of a button. Future measurements can then be displayed relative to the stored values. This could be used, for example, to quickly find the -3 dB passband limits of a filter or amplifier.

Another feature is Group Delay: As the synthesizer is stepped in frequency, the analyzer's internal digital processor calculates group delay from two phase shift measurements as $Td = \Delta\phi/360\Delta f$ sec.

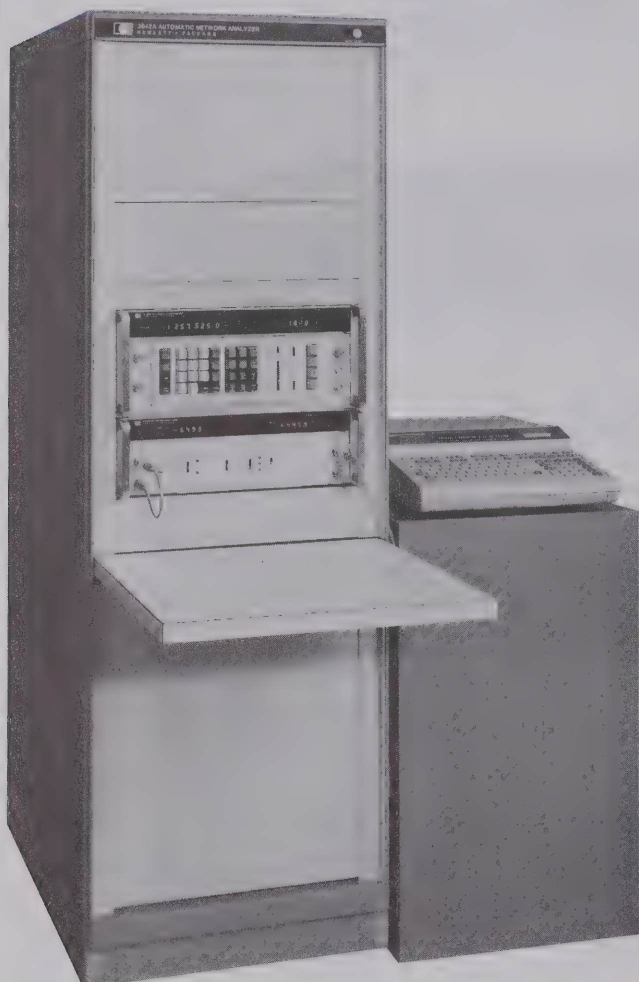
A third one is Limit Test: High and low limits can be entered as digital words from an external controller. The analyzer can be set to stop or output a marker when a limit is reached. This capability is useful, for example, to precisely find the center frequency of a resonant circuit by stopping at the 0° phase reading.

The 3040A Network Analyzer introduces precision, convenience and built-in "intelligence" to the problem of characterizing the behavior of linear networks on the bench.

NETWORK ANALYZERS

Automatic network analysis from 50 Hz to 13 MHz

Model 3042A



3042A Automatic Network Analyzer

HP-IB

- Full automation and low cost
- Speed and precision in measurements
- Accuracy enhancement of results
- Data analysis and presentation of results
- Simplicity and flexibility in operation
- HP-IB systems interfacing
- 9825S Desktop Computer

Description

The 3042A Automatic Network Analyzer is a highly powerful, fully automatic system that is designed to meet the demand for precision, speed, automation, simple operation and low cost in the area of fully characterizing active or passive linear two-port devices.

The 3042A system uniquely integrates the:

- wide dynamic range and high resolution of the 3570A Network Analyzer (tracking receiver)
- accuracy and high stability of the 3330B Synthesizer and
- the power computation, data processing and smart peripheral control capabilities of the 9825S Desktop Computer

into a superior systems performance that results in a unique set of contributions to solve the problem of characterizing the behavior of linear two-port over the wide frequency range of 50 Hz to 13 MHz:

- Amplitude, phase and group delay measurement
- Wide amplitude range and high resolution
- Speed and precision in measurements
- Simplicity and flexibility in operation
- Data analysis and presentation of results
- Simple programming and powerful output
- Accuracy enhancement and decision making
- Full automation and substantial reduction in costs

The 3042A is a fully automatic two-channel Network Analyzer System that provides digital amplitude, phase and group delay measurements, on line data analysis, data reduction and decision making capability plus formatted graphic or tabular representation of results or data storage for further processing at a later time.

Environments such as production, quality assurance and the laboratory are now provided with the capability of extending precision network analysis to applications that were previously impractical because of the length of time it took to make the necessary measurements.

Production Applications

In production applications the 3042A substantially reduces the time and cost of making a range of simple or complicated test on all types of components, for example, crystals, amplifiers, filters and other analog devices. The system can run through a long series of tests on a device, checking performance at all specified points and deliver a simple pass/fail answer.

Additionally, automatically compiled test data provides excellent production statistics for improved production control, more precise scheduling and accurate production cost analysis.

Testing programs with built-in operator instructions minimize the requirements for highly trained technicians, as well as training costs. Furthermore, uniform test procedures may easily be established. The 3042A's impact in the production environment can lend directly to a substantial increase in total production throughput while at the same time increasing the number of test parameters, resulting in greater product confidence and lower production cost.

Quality Assurance Applications

In quality assurance applications the 3042A not only significantly reduces the cost of test equipment necessary to assure a comprehensive product testing job, but the system's inherent flexible HP-IB interface structure allows the system configuration to be easily changed by either simple software modifications or hardware additions. Adapting the 3042A System to an application, which may require a programmable power supply or contact closure to drive the device under test, becomes as simple as connecting the additional instruments via the standard HP-IB connector, loading a different program from the computing controller's cassette and running it. Skilled technicians may be relieved from repetitive yet demanding tasks and placed in positions that maximize the use of their knowledge and skills. The 3042A provides reliable and repeatable results. Various parameters may be tested in greater detail and in less time, resulting in greater product confidence and quality, but lower warranty costs.

Automatically compiled test data provides excellent quality assurance statistics which can easily be presented in any formatted graphic or tabular form by an HP-IB plotter or line printer.

Laboratory Applications

In laboratory applications, engineers gain greater insight into their circuit design due to the speed and ease with which data can be accumulated and summarized with the 3042A. The easy-to-use calculator programming format allows easy-to-write, customized programs which solve specialized measurement problems in a fraction of the time required to manually perform and evaluate the same measurements or to write a corresponding computer program. In addition, the accuracy enhancement software furnished with the 3042A System significantly increases the accuracy of the system seven times over that of a single channel measurement (three times over a "B–A" measurement), by judiciously combining the capabilities of the instruments and the controller.

System Control and Interface

The 3042A Automatic Network Analyzer incorporates the 9825S Desktop Computer as systems controller, operator interface and data processor. The 9825S offers the power and speed of much larger computers but features a high level programming language and editing capabilities that allow nearly instant use of the system with minimal effort.

System-operator interface is greatly simplified through the 9825S's alphanumeric display and typewriter-like keyboard.

The 9825S offers easy programmability which requires minimal training. Versatile editing capability for reducing programming time. Immediate feedback on errors made due to improper instructions. Large user memory for lengthy program or data storage. Cartridge convenience for permanent storage of programs or data and flexibility for input and output functions.

Summary

The 3042A Automatic Network Analyzer provides a complete solution to production, quality assurance and laboratory applications at audio, video and RF frequencies with accurate, reliable, repeatable and fast results plus the high information content that automatic gain-phase-delay measurements can give.

Specifications 3040A and 3042A systems

Sources
(Channel A & B outputs are isolated and electrically identical)

Frequency

Range: 0.1 to 13,000,999.9 Hz.
Resolution: 0.1 Hz (9 digits).

Amplitude

Range: +13.44 to −86.55 dBm (50Ω).
+11.68 to −88.31 dBm (75Ω option).
Resolution: 0.01 dB.

Accuracy

Leveled frequency response (10 kHz reference)*

Level	10 Hz to 13 MHz
+13.44 dBm to −16.55 dBm	±0.05 dB
−16.55 dBm to −36.55 dBm	±0.1 dB
−36.55 dBm to −66.55 dBm	±0.2 dB
−66.55 dBm to −86.55 dBm	±0.4 dB

*Add 0.5 dB for leveling switch in off position.

Attenuator: (10 kHz reference, 25°C ±5°C) ±0.2 dB/10 dB step of attenuation down from maximum output.
Absolute: (10 kHz, maximum output, 25°C ±5°C) ±0.45 dB.
Stability: (24 hr., 25°C ±1°C): ±0.01 dB.
Impedance: 50 or 75Ω (optional) ±2%.

Receivers
(Channel A & B inputs are electrically identical and both tuned precisely to the signal source's frequency)

Frequency

Range: 50 Hz to 13 MHz.
Resolution: 0.1 Hz.
Selectivity: 10 Hz, 100 Hz and 3 kHz bandwidths (60 dB/3 dB bandwidths, 20:1).

Amplitude: (Output is in dB relative to 1 V, 0 dBm or 0.1 V, corresponding to the position of the "Max/Ref Input Voltage" switch.)
Measurement range: 1 V rms to 1 μV rms.
Dynamic range: 0 to −100 dB (using A or B amplitude function), −100 dB to +100 dB (using B−A amplitude function).
Resolution: 0.01 dB.
Accuracy: (25°C ±5°C): Accuracy of the 3042A is enhanced with software supplied with the system from 50 Hz to 10 MHz and over the top 20 dB of the dynamic range as shown below.
Frequency response: A or B "Amplitude Function" ±0.5 dB; B−A "Amplitude Function" ±0.1 dB; using Accuracy Enhancement Software ±0.03 dB furnished with 3042A system.

Linearity: (A or B amplitude function)

Range	Linearity
0 to −20 dB	±0.2 dB ±0.06 dB with Accuracy Enhancement
−20 to −80 dB	±0.5 dB
−80 to −100 dB	±1.5 dB

Stability (8 hr., 25°C ±1°C after 3 hr. warmup)

Bandwidth	0 dB to −20 dB	−20 dB to −80 dB	Temp. Coefficient (20°C–30°C)
100 Hz & 3 kHz BW	±0.05 dB	±0.08 dB	±0.02 dB/°C
10 kHz BW	±0.08 dB	±0.15dB	±0.05 dB/°C

Phase (Phase Reference is Channel A)

Range: −179.5° to +179.5° (display recycles).
Resolution: 0.01°.
Accuracy: (25°C ±5°C).

Frequency response (Channel at 0 dB)

50 Hz to 100 Hz	100 Hz to 1 MHz	1 MHz to 13 MHz
±0.8°	±0.2°	±1°

Amplitude response Channel B within 6 dB of Channel A

0 dB to −20 dB	−20 dB to −70 dB	−70 dB to −80 dB
±0.4°	±0.6°	±1°

For channels at different levels (specification determination by lowest input).

0 dB to −20 dB	−20 dB to −60 dB	−60 dB to −80 dB*
±1.3°	±1.5°	±3.5°

*Only specified to −70 dB for frequencies from 50 Hz to 60 kHz.

Linearity: ±0.2° (Channel B within 6 dB of Channel A).
Input impedance: 1 MΩ ±2% shunted by <30 pF.

General

Programmability: all controls, except power switches, are programmable using the HP-IB format.
Ultra-high accuracy: the 3040A/3042A systems can be coupled with an external device such as a calibrated attenuator to provide relative measurements whose amplitude accuracy is limited to the amplitude stability of the receiver and source and the accuracy of the external device.

3040A Options

The basic 3040A system options are listed below. For more information refer to the 3040A/3042A data sheet.
(Order Opt 110 or 111 and Opt 120 or 121)

Option	Description	Price
110:	Standard 50Ω 3570A	$7500
111:	Standard 75Ω 3570A	$7500
112:	Delay/Limit Test/Offset (Hardware)	$490
113:	Cable and Load Kit	$95
120:	Standard 50Ω 3330B	$8070
121:	Standard 75Ω 3330B	$8070

3042A Options

The basic 3042A system options are listed below. For more information refer to the 3040A/3042A data sheet

Option	Description	Price
200:	50Ω System	N/C
201:	75Ω System	N/C
204:	1201B Oscilloscope	$2970

The 3042 system is fully integrated, tested, verified and specified as a system. It is supplied with complete software and documentation.

3042A Automatic Network Analyzer — $26,500

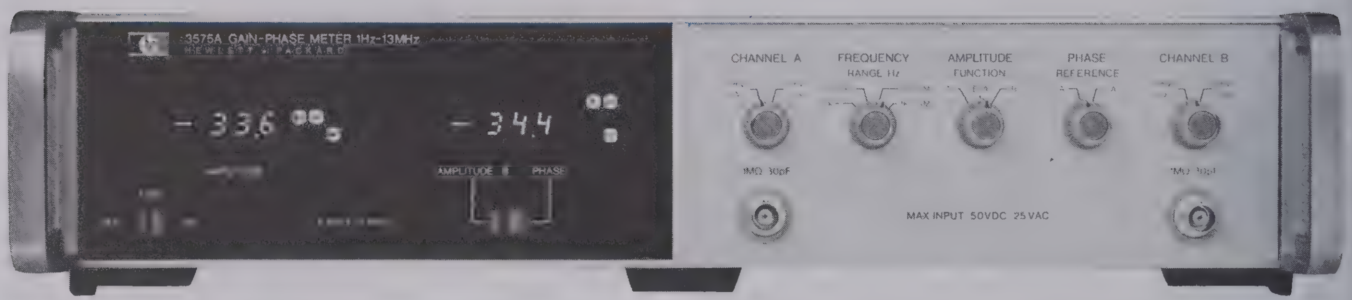
Consisting of: 3330B Synthesizer, 3570A Network Analyzer, 9825S which has as standard 24k Bytes of memory, ROMs, Interface and documentation, 56″ Rack.

NETWORK ANALYZERS

Gain/phase meter

Model 3575A

- dBV, dB ratio and degrees from 1 Hz to 13 MHz



3575A Option 001 dual panel meters

Description

The HP 3575A Gain-Phase Meter is a versatile two-channel analyzer which can measure and display the absolute amplitude level or amplitude ratio of signals present at the inputs. In addition, the 3575A can measure the phase relationship of the two signals. This analyzer is a broadband detector, which is easy to use because no frequency tuning is required.

Since a dedicated tracking source is not required to operate with the 3575A, a wide selection of stimuli is possible. This flexibility coupled with a variety of possible amplitude, gain and phase outputs (LED display, analog outputs, and optional BCD) give you a wide choice of cost/results tradeoffs. For example, you may wish to manually plot your network response data on a Bode diagram in which case a low cost sinewave oscillator stimulus may be used. For easier, quicker results you may select a sweeping oscillator and an x-y plotter and let the instruments plot your response. You may use a calculator or computer to control a programmable stimulus source and the 3575A to provide automatic measurements. Here you have a wide range of computation and output possibilities.

Phase

The phase relationship of two signals is indicated over a range of ±192 degrees with 0.1 degree resolution. A unique logic circuit (patent) design allows the 3575A to make stable phase measurements in the presence of noise. This feature minimizes the error to less than two degrees for a signal-to-noise ratio of 30 dB. One of three band limiting filters may be selected to get further noise rejection.

The 3575A is also capable of measuring the phase relationship of a variety of waveforms, such as square waves and triangle waves. Even harmonic and in-phase odd harmonic components of these signals cause no phase measurement error. For out-of-phase odd harmonic signal-to-harmonic ratios of 40 dB, measurement errors are less than 0.6 degree as shown in Figure 1.

Amplitude

The amplitude of either channel or the ratio of the two can be measured over an 80 dB dynamic range and 100 dB measurement range. Resolution is 0.1 dB. Results are displayed in dBV for channel amplitude and dB for ratio measurements. Digit blanking and channel overload annunciators will turn on if the maximum allowable signal level at either channel input is exceeded.

Readout

The standard three-digit LED display may be selected by the operator to indicate the amplitude of channel A or B, gain or phase. A second three-digit LED display is optionally available for simultaneous display of amplitude and phase readings. Lighted annunciators identify the measurement function, units and remote status.

Programmable

Two programmable options both offer full control of front panel functions and BCD output of information (amplitude, ratio or phase) contained in both digital displays. The two options give the user a choice of negative true or positive true outputs.

Applications

The 3575A can solve network analysis problems in the 1 Hz to 13 MHz frequency range where complex measurements (gain or phase or both) are required. A few of the many measurements it can make are: gain and phase response of feedback systems, envelope delay and return loss of transmission lines, complex impedance of components, and insertion loss of mixers and frequency doublers. Bode plots and Nichols charts are useful graphical tools for analyzing many of these response data.

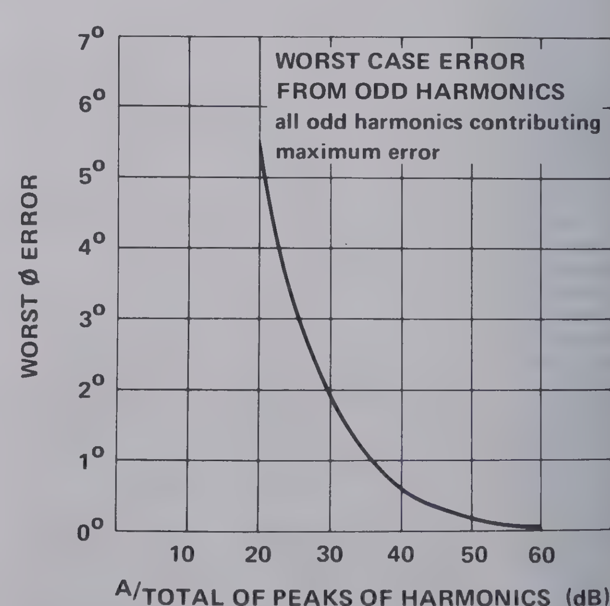
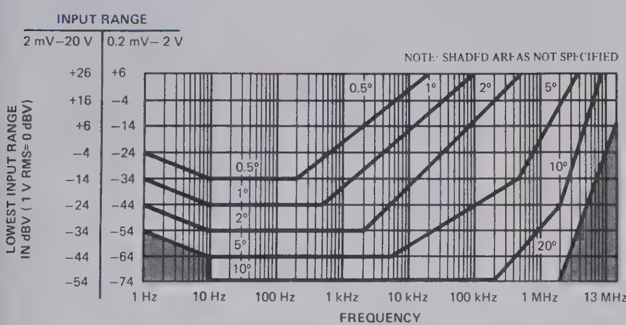


Figure 1. Worst case error from odd harmonics.

Specifications

Phase Accuracy*



*Conditions: Temperature: 25°C ± 10°C; Frequency range switch on lowest applicable range; Analog Output accuracy (rear panel).

Input signal range: 200μV rms to 20 V rms.

Harmonic Rejection

Even harmonics: no error.
Odd harmonics: (in phase) no error.
Odd harmonics: (out of phase) 0.57° worst case error when total odd harmonic distortion is 40 dB below the fundamental.
Noise tolerance: 2° error for a 10 kHz, 1 V sine wave on one channel. One volt sine wave added to Gaussian noise (limited to a 1 MHz bandwidth and 30 dB S/N ratio) on the other channel. The 100 Hz to 1 MHz frequency range was used.
Display
Range: ±180° with 12° of overrange.
Resolution: 0.1°.
Panel meter accuracy: ±3 counts (0.3 degrees dB/dBV). The panel meter error must be added to the phase and amplitude errors to obtain the display error.

Inputs

Impedance: 1 MΩ 30 pF.
Protection: ±50 V dc, 25 V rms.
Response time to achieve 90% of final reading

Frequency Range	Time
1 Hz to 1 kHz	20 s
10 Hz to 100 kHz	2 s
100 Hz to 1 MHz	0.2 s
1 kHz to 13 MHz	20 ms

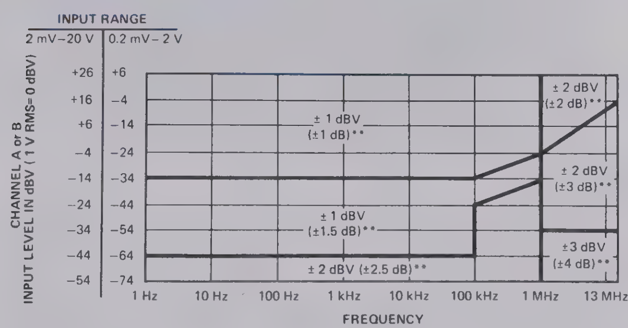
Rear terminal inputs are available as a special (3575A-C09). Digital (Opt. 002). 0, +5 ground true. Twelve lines to fully program all functions.

Outputs

Analog
Phase: 10 mV/degree.
Amplitude: 10 mV/dB or dBV.
Output impedance: 1 kΩ
Digital (Opt 002): 0, +5 V ground true. 31 output lines (1-2-4-8 BCD).

Digital readout: 3½ digits with sign and annunciators. Four readings per second, fixed.

Amplitude Accuracy*



*Conditions: Temperature: 25°C ± 10°C; accuracy applies to dB V and ratio measurements with the same frequency on both channels; for ratio measurements, the lowest level channel determines accuracy; analog output accuracy (rear panel).
**Ratio (B/A) tolerances

Amplitude functions: A dBV, B dBV or B/A dB.
Amplitude reference: (A dBV, B dBV) 1 V rms = 0 dBV.
Display
Range: A dBV, B dBV: −74 dBV to +26 dBV (in two ranges). B/A dB: −100 to +100 dB. (Both input signals must be within the range of 0.2 mV rms to 20 V rms)
Resolution: 0.1 dBV, 0.1 dB.

Options

001 Dual panel meters: HP's 3575A Opt 001 is equipped with two digital readouts and two analog outputs for simultaneous amplitude and phase readings. This option has no additional measurement capability over the standard instrument.
Dual analog outputs: rear panel BNC connectors provide dc output voltages that correspond to the respective panel meter readings.
002/003 Programmable: 3575A Opt 002 and Opt 003 are equipped with dual panel meters and dual analog outputs (same as Opt 001) plus BCD outputs and complete remote control capability. Opt 002 has negative true output levels and Opt 003 has positive true output levels. BCD information from the 3575A (Opt 002) can be read by the 9800 series HP Desktop Computers with appropriate interfacing.
908: Rack Flange Kit.

General

Power: 115 V/230 V ±10%, 48 Hz to 60 Hz, 40 VA.
Weight: net, 8.3 kg (18.4 lb). Shipping, 11.3 kg (25.8 lb).
Size: 88 mm H x 425 mm W x 337 mm D ($3^{15}/_{32}$" x $16^{3}/_{4}$" x $13^{1}/_{4}$").
Accessories furnished: extender boards, line cable and 50-pin connector (Opt 002 and 003 only).

Options	Price
001: Dual Readout	add $565
002: Programmable (negative true output levels)	add $980
003: Programmable (positive true output levels)	add $980
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
910: Extra Product Manual	add $23
3575A Gain/Phase Meter	**$3300**

Network Analyzers

RF Network Analyzer, 4 MHz to 1300 MHz

Model 8754A

- 4 to 1300 MHz frequency coverage
- Integrated source, receiver, and display
- Three inputs, two measurement channels
- 80 dB dynamic range

Description

The 8754A is a complete stimulus/response test system which combines a 4-1300 MHz swept source, three-input narrowband, tuned receiver, and both rectilinear and polar displays in a compact package. The convenient built-in source incorporates digital display of the start or center frequency, the ability to sweep all or any portion of the 4-1300 MHz range, and crystal markers at 1, 10, or 50 MHz intervals to enable accurate frequency calibration and measurement. The receiver provides 80 dB dynamic range in two independent measurement channels to allow simultaneous measurement of any two transmission or reflection parameters using a single test setup. Measurements of absolute power, magnitude ratio, phase angle, and reflection coefficient are displayed on the fully calibrated CRT with resolutions up to 0.25 dB and 2.5 degrees per major division. With these features the 8754A offers a new level of operating convenience and technical performance to swept magnitude and phase measurements in laboratory, production, and field testing applications at an economical price.

A comprehensive line of 50Ω and 75Ω test sets allow maximum versatility in a wide range of applications. Matched cable sets, precision adapters, and transistor fixtures provide convenient reliable connections to the test device. Adding the 8750A Storage-Normalizer provides flicker-free rectilinear displays regardless of sweep rate and eliminates the need for grease pencils through automatic normalization of frequency response errors. In applications where the test device response changes rapidly over the 7 kHz residual FM spectrum width, stabilized sources such as the HP 8660 or HP 8640 signal generators can be used directly to provide the necessary signal stability and accuracy.

8754A Network Analyzer Specifications

Source

Frequency range: 4 MHz to 1300 MHz.
Sweep modes: Linear full sweep (4 MHz to 1300 MHz) and calibrated sweep widths with variable start or center frequency.
Sweep widths: Selectable sweep width ranges from 1 to 1000 MHz in a 1, 2, 5 sequence, plus CW. A vernier allows continuous adjustment of sweep width within each range.
Digital frequency readout: Indicates start or center frequency with 1 MHz resolution.
Markers: Internal, crystal-generated harmonic markers at 50, 10, or 1 MHz intervals (±0.01% accuracy).
Output power range: 0 to typically +13 dBm; ±0.5 dB flatness.
Spectral purity (+10 dBm RF output level):
Residual FM (swept and CW): ≤7 kHz RMS (10 kHz bandwidth).
Harmonics: −28 dBc.

Receiver

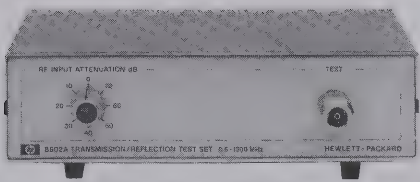
Frequency: 4 MHz to 1300 MHz.
Input Channels: Two test inputs (A and B) and one reference (R) input.
Impedance: 50Ω (≤1.22 SWR).
Maximum input level: 0 dBm at R, A, and B inputs.
Damage level: +20 dBm (50 Vdc).
Noise level: <−80 dBm, A and B Inputs.
Minimum R input level: −40 dBm (≥−40 dBm required to operate R input phase-lock).
Crosstalk between channels: >83 dB.
Magnitude frequency response (flatness): Absolute (A, B): ≤ ±1 dB, Ratio (A/R, B/R): ≤±0.3 dB.
Magnitude dynamic accuracy (20 − 30°C): ±0.3 dB from 0 to −50 dBm, ±0.5 dB from −50 to −60 dBm, ±1 dB from −60 to −70 dBm, ±2.5 dB from −70 to −80 dBm.
Magnitude reference offset range: ±199 dB in 1 dB steps (±0.1%). Vernier provides variable offset for calibration.
Absolute power measurements (A, B, and R): Typically ±0.5 dBm at 0 dBm, 50 MHz input.
Phase frequency response: ±2.5°.
Phase range: ±180°
Phase dynamic accuracy: ±2° from 0 to −50 dBm. ±4° from −50 to −70 dBm.
Phase reference offset range: ±199° in 1° steps (±1%). Vernier provides variable offset for calibration.
Electrical length/Reference plane extension: Typically 0 to 16 cm length for transmission phase; typically 0 to 8 cm reference plane extension adjustment at reflection test port.

Display

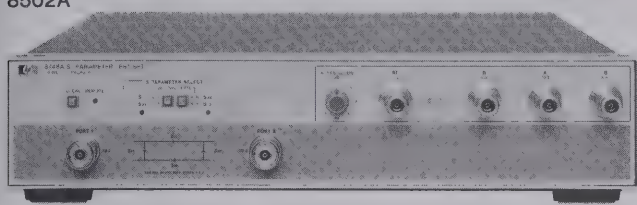
Measurement functions: CRT displays either polar trace or Channel 1 and Channel 2 rectilinear traces.
Reference position: Independent reference lines for Channel 1 and Channel 2 and Polar center can be set to any position.
Video filter: Typically 100 Hz (10 kHz without filter).
Graticule size: Rectilinear, 10 cm by 8 cm; polar 8 cm in diameter.
Smith chart overlays: 2, 1, 0.2, and 0.1 full scale.
CRT photography: Tektronix C-5B Oscilloscope Camera is recommended. (UV illumination will not provide graticule exposure.)
Resolution: 10, 2.5, 1, 0.25 dB/major division. 90, 45, 10, 2.5°/major division.
Accuracy: ±2% ±0.05 divisions for rectilinear trace; within 2.5 mm for polar trace.

General

Sweep output: −5V to +5V.
External sweep inputs: 0 to 10 V nominal.

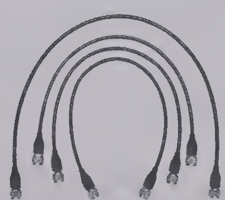


8502A



8748A

11850A



11851A

X-Y recorder/External CRT output:
Horizontal and vertical: 0.1V/div.
Penlift/Blanking: +5V Blanking and Penlift.
External marker input: Typically −13 dBm RF signal produce a marker at the frequency of the RF signal.
Magnitude/Phase Output: −10 mV/Degree and −100 mV/dB.
Probe power: Two +15 Vdc and −12.6 Vdc.
Storage-Normalizer interfaces: Directly compatible with the HP 8750A Storage-Normalizer. HP 8501A Storage-Normalizer requires a single internal adjustment for compatibility.
Programming connector: Outputs include magnitude/phase and sweep outputs and inputs described above as well as measurement mode selection by TTL levels or contact closures.
External source: The 8754A sweep-out voltage is provided to frequency modulate (sweep) an external signal generator for narrow-band measurement applications. A sweep input is provided to synchronize the CRT display for use with an externally swept source (8620 Series).
Temperature:
Operating: 0° to 55°C except where noted.
Storage: −40°C to +75°C.
EMI: VDE 0871/0875 and CISPR publication 11.
Safety: Conforms to the requirements of IEC 348.
Power: Selection of 100, 120, 220 and 240V +5% −10%. 48 to 66 Hz, 20 VA max.
Size: 425.5 mm wide, 133 mm high, 505 mm deep (16¾ in x 5¼ in x 19⅞ in).
Weight: Net 16.8 kg (37 lb). Shipping 19 kg (42 lb).

11850A 50Ω Three-Way Power Splitter
11850B 75Ω Three-Way Power Splitter

General: One output port provides the reference output and the other two output ports can be used for independent transmission measurements. Use the 11851A RF Cable Set for interconnections. Detailed specifications on page 464.

8502A 50Ω Transmission/Reflection Test Set
8502B 75Ω Transmission/Reflection Test Set

General: Contains a power splitter and directional bridge to allow simultaneous transmission and reflection measurements. Use the 11851A RF Cable Set for interconnections. Detailed specifications on page 464.

11851A RF Cable Set

General: Three 61 cm (24″) 50Ω cables, phase matched to ±4° and one 86 cm (34″) 50Ω cable. Used with 8502A/B and 11850A/B. Detailed specifications on page 465.

8748A 50Ω S-parameter Test Set Specifications

Frequency range: 4 MHz to 1.3 GHz
Directivity: ≥40 dB.
Frequency Response:
Transmission[1](S_{21}, S_{12}): ±1 dB, ±12°
Reflection[1] (S_{11}, S_{22}): ±2 dB, ±15°.
Port match[2]**:**
Test Port 1 and 2: ≥26 dB Return Loss (≤1.11 SWR).
Test Port 1 and 2 open/short ratio: ≤±0.75 dB and ±6° from 4 to 1000 MHz; ≤0.9 dB and ±7.5° from 1000 MHz to 1300 MHz.
Insertion loss:
Input to Test Port 1 or 2: 13 dB nominal.
Input to Port A, B, or R: 19 dB nominal.
Maximum operating level: +20 dBm.
RF attenuator range: 0 to 70 dB in 10 dB steps.
Test port connectors: APC-7.
DC bias input range: ±30 Vdc, ±200 mA.
Includes: Cables for connection to 8754A and Reference Plane Extension Cable Kit.
Recommended accessory: 11857A Test Port Extension Cables, 11608A Transistor Fixture, or 11600B, 11602B Transistor Fixtures.
Power: 20 Vdc, supplied from 8754A via interface cable.
Size: 432 mm wide, 90 mm high, 495 mm deep (17 in. × 3½ in × 19½ in.).
Weight: Net, 9.1 kg (20 lb). Shipping, 11.3 kg (25 lb).

11857A APC-7 Test Port Extension Cables

General: Two precision 50Ω cables phase matched to ±2° to connect text device between 8748A test ports. Detailed specifications on page 465.

Transistor fixtures

General: Three transistor fixtures can be used with the 8748A. The 11600B and 11602B require use of the 11858A Transistor Fixture Adapter. The 11608A transistor fixture connects directly to the 8748A. Detailed specifications on pages 475 and 476.

Adapter kits

General: The 11853A, 11854A, 11855A, and 11856A accessory kits are available to provide precision Type N and BNC adapters and calibration standards for use with the 11850A/B, 8502A/B, and 8748A test setups. Detailed specifications on page 465.

[1] ±degrees, specified as deviation from linear phase.
[2] Effective port match for ratio measurements.

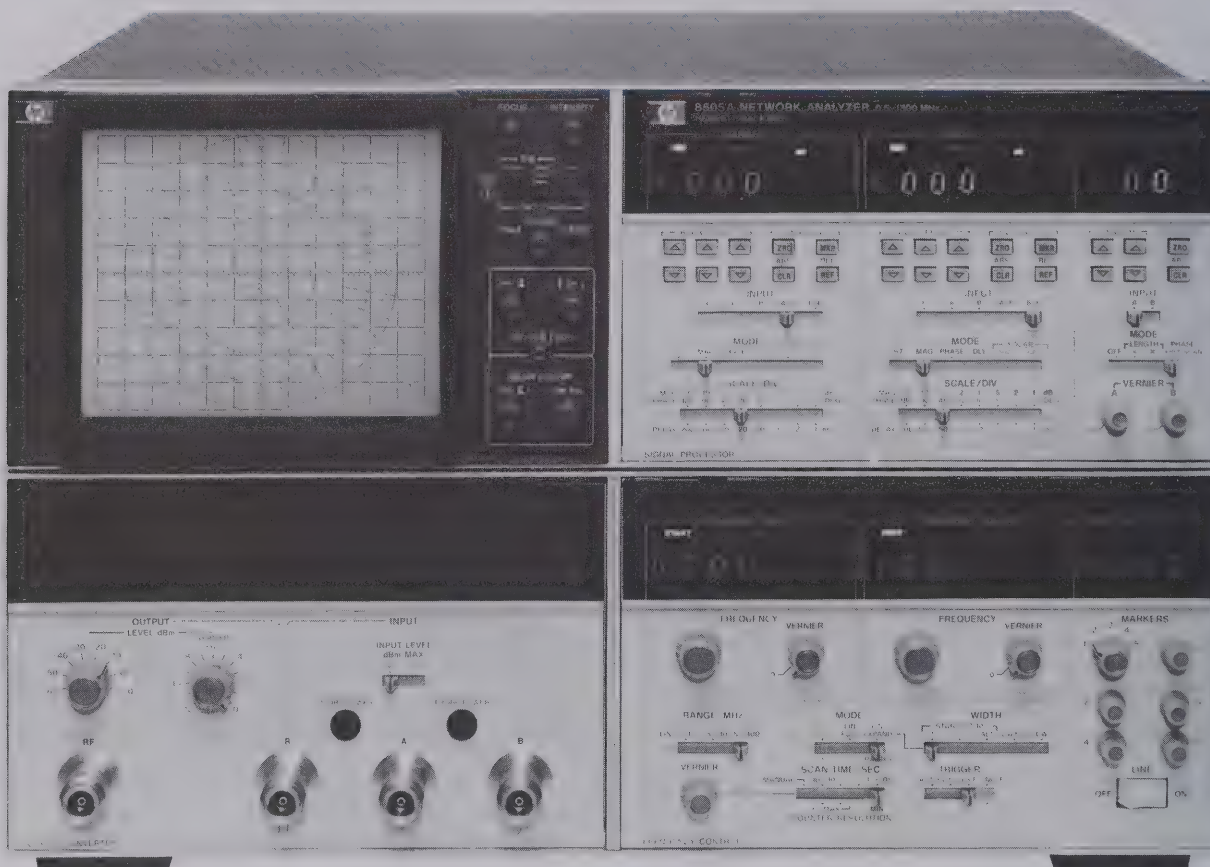
Ordering Information:	Price
8754A Network Analyzer	$11,500
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	add $20
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $15
Opt 909: Rack Mount Flange/Front Handle Kit	add $30
11850A 50Ω Three-Way Power Splitter	$600
11850B 75Ω Three-Way Power Splitter	$600
8502A 50Ω Transmission/Reflection Test Set	$2,000
8502B 75Ω Transmission/Reflection Test Set	$2,000
11851A RF Cable Set	$450
11857A Test Port Extension Cables	$650
8748A 50Ω S-Parameter Test Set	$5,400
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	add $20
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $15
Opt 909: Rack Mount Flange/Front Handle Kit	add $30

NETWORK ANALYZERS

RF network analyzer, 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz

Model 8505A

- 100 dB of dynamic range
- Digital readout of data with analog display
- Direct group delay and deviation from linear phase
- High performance sweep oscillator
- Complete family of 50Ω and 75Ω test sets
- Digital storage and normalization



8505A

HP-IB

The HP 8505A is a high performance RF network analyzer operating over the 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz frequency range. It accurately and easily measures complex impedance, transfer functions and group delay of coaxial components and semiconductors. Because both magnitude and phase are measured, it is possible to completely characterize the linear behavior of either active or passive networks.

Since magnitude and phase can be measured and displayed over 100 dB of dynamic range (−10 to −110 dBm), it is a simple process for the 8505A to measure transmission loss of high rejection devices such as filters or gain and return loss of small signal devices like amplifiers. Distortion parameters like group delay, deviation from linear phase, and deviation from constant amplitude are measured in an equally straight-forward manner. Group delay is measured and displayed directly to resolutions of 1 ns per major division using a new linear FM measurement technique. A unique new electrical line stretcher compensates for the linear phase shift of the device under test so that phase non-linearities may be examined at high resolution (1° per major division). Amplitude deviations with frequency can be similarly observed to resolutions 0.1 dB per major division with clear, crisp trace stability. In addition, it is possible to read out swept amplitude, phase and delay digitally at any one of five continuously variable markers with resolutions of 0.01 dB, 0.1°, and 0.1 ns respectively.

Many of the 8505A's high performance features and operating conveniences are derived from the fact that it is a completely integrated system including both the sweep oscillator and receiver. The basic instrument also includes a built-in frequency counter, polar and rectangular displays on the same CRT, the new electronic line stretcher, group delay measurement, and frequency selective digital readings of swept amplitude, phase and delay. The frequency counter with resolutions up to 100 Hz adds further precision to the measurements by allowing frequency as well as amplitude, phase and delay to be read out at any of the five markers. The 8505A is fully programmable in a straight-forward fashion using the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB operation is standard). A fully configured calculator-based automatic network analyzer system, the 8507B is offered (see page 466).

Companion instruments include the 11850A Three Way Power Splitter for high resolution transmission comparison measurements, the 8502A Transmission/Reflection Bridge for simultaneous transmission and reflection measurements, and the 8503A S-parameter Test Set for complete characterization of two port devices in a single test set-up. The 8501A Storage-Normalizer adds digital storage, normalization, signal averaging, increased resolution, and graphics to 8505A measurements.

8505A Specifications

Source

Frequency characteristics

Frequency range: 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz in three ranges; 500 kHz to 13 MHz, 500 kHz to 130 MHz and 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz.

Swept frequency accuracy: ±1% of range for linear sweep.

CW frequency accuracy: ±2 counts ±time-base accuracy.

Frequency stability: better than ±0.01% of reading ±0.01% of frequency range over 10 minutes after warm-up.

Frequency counter characteristics: frequency counter measurements are made at any one of five continuously variable marker positions without interrupting the swept RF signal.

Resolution (least significant digit)

Frequency Range (MHz)	0.5 to 13	0.5 to 130	0.5 to 1300
10 ms Sweep time	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz
100 ms Sweep time	1 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz
1 second Sweep time	100Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz

Counter accuracy: ±2 counts ± time-base accuracy.

Marker frequency accuracy: ±0.002% of scan width ± counter accuracy. Measured in CW ±ΔF

Time-base accuracy: ±5 ppm ±1 ppm/°C ±3 ppm/90 days

Output characteristics

Output power range: +10 dBm to −72 dBm.

Attenuator accuracy: ±1.5 dBm over 70 dB range.

Vernier accuracy: ±1 dB.

Leveling: ±0.5 dB from 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz.

Impedance: 50Ω; ≥16 dB return loss at −10 dBm output level (<1.38 SWR).

Residual FM

Frequency Range (MHz)	0.5 to 13	0.5 to 130	0.5 to 1300
Residual FM	20 Hz rms	200 Hz rms	2 kHz rms
Bandwidth	20 Hz–1 kHz	20 Hz–1 kHz	20 Hz–10 kHz

Harmonics: >25 dB below main signal at +10 dBm output level.

Sub-harmonics and spurious signals: below −50 dBm at +10 dBm output level.

General characteristics

Sweep modes: Linear Full, Log Full, Start/Stop 1, Start/Stop 2, Alternate, CW ± ΔF, and CW.

Sweep times: 10 ms to 100 s in decade ranges.

Trigger modes: auto, line sync., single scan or external sync.

RF Output connector: Type N female

Receiver

Frequency range: 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz

Input characteristics

Input channels: three channels (R, A, and B) with 100 dB dynamic range.

Damage level: +20 dBm or ≥50 V dc.

Noise (10 kHz BW): −110 dBm from 10 to 1300 MHz; −100 dBm from 2 to 10 MHz; −95 dBm from 0.5 to 2 MHz.

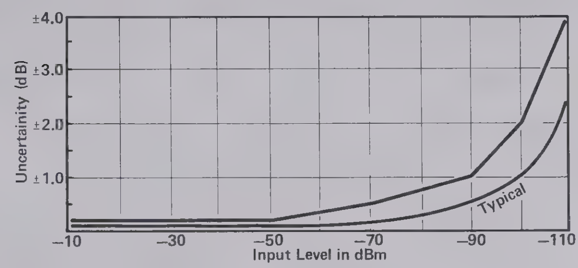
Impedance: 50Ω: ≥20 dB return loss (<1.22 SWR). Typically >26 dB return loss (<1.11 SWR).

Magnitude characteristics

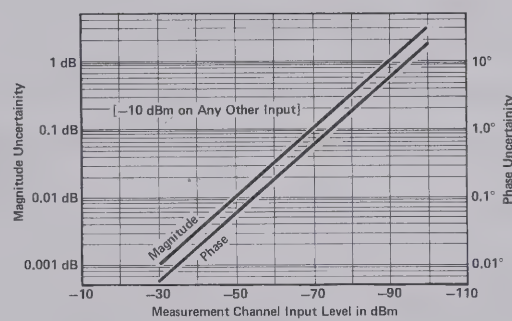
Absolute frequency response (A, B, R): ±1.5 dB

Ratio frequency response (A/R, B/R): ±0.3 dB from 0.5 MHz to 1.3 GHz.

Dynamic accuracy: ±0.01 dB/dB from −20 to −40 dBm; ±0.2 dB from −10 to −50 dBm; ±0.5 dB from −50 to −70 dBm; ±1.0 dB from −70 to −90 dBm; ±2.0 dB from−90 to −100 dBm; ±4.0 dB from −100 to −110 dBm.



Crosstalk error limits: >100 dB isolation between inputs.



Reference offset accuracy: ±0.03 dB ±0.003 dB/dB of offset

Marker measurement resolution: 0.01 dB over any <10 dB range; 0.1 dB over any ≥10 dB range.

CRT Display resolution: 0.1 dB to 20 dB/division in 1, 2, 5 sequence.

Phase characteristics

Frequency response: ±3° from 500 kHz to 750 MHz; ±5° from 750 MHz to 1.3 GHz.

Range: ±180°.

Accuracy: ±0.01°/degree for ±170°; ±0.01°/degree ±0.5° for ±180°.

Dynamic accuracy (in 10 kHz Bandwidth): ±0.02°/dB from −20 to −40 dBm; ±0.5° from −10 to −50 dBm; ±1° from −50 to −70 dBm; ±3° from −70 to −90 dBm.

Crosstalk: see amplitude crosstalk specification.

Reference offset accuracy: ±0.3° ±0.5% of offset.

Marker measurement resolution: ±0.1° over <100° range and 1° for ≥100° range.

CRT display resolution: 1° to 180° per division in 8 steps.

Polar characteristics: Frequency Response, Dynamic Response, Reference Offset and Marker Measurement specifications are the same as magnitude and phase characteristics.

CRT display accuracy: actual value is within less than 3 mm circle of the displayed value.

Tracking between dB offset controls and polar full switch positions: ≤0.2 dB.

Full scale magnitude range: 1 to 0.01 in a 1, 0.5, 0.2 sequence.

Delay characteristics

Frequency response: ±1 ns from 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz.

Delay accuracy:[1] ±3% of reading ±3 units (Units = 1ns for 0.5 to 1300 MHz range, 10 ns for 0.5 to 130 MHz range, and 100 ns for 0.5 to 13 MHz range.).

[1] ±3 units may be calibrated out with thru connection.

Range resolution and aperture

Frequency Range (MHz)	0.5 to 13	0.5 to 130	0.5 to 1300
Range	0 to 80 µs	0 to 8 µs	0 to 800 ns
Resolution CRT:	100 ns	10 ns	1 ns
Marker:	100 ns	10 ns	1 ns
Marker over limited Range:	10 ns (<1 µs)	1 ns (≤100 ns)	0.1 ns (≤10 ns)
Aperture[1]	7 kHz	20 kHz	200 kHz

Reference offset accuracy: ±0.3 units ±0.3% of offset.

Electrical length/ref. plane extension characteristics

Calibrated electrical length range and resolution:[2]

Frequency Range (MHz)		0.5 to 13	0.5 to 130	0.5 to 1300
Range	X1	±19.9 m	±1.99 m	±19.9 cm
	X10	±100 m	±10 m	±1 m
Resolution	X1	10 cm	1 cm	0.1 cm
	X10	1 m	10 cm	1 cm

Calibrated electrical length accuracy: ±3% of reading ±1% of range.

Linear phase substitution (degrees/scan) Range: ±1700° per scan with 0° offset.

$$\frac{\pm 1.4\ \text{km}}{\text{scan width (MHz)}} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{\pm 4.7\ \mu\text{s}}{\text{scan width (MHz)}}$$

Linear phase substitution resolution: 10°

Linear phase substitution accuracy: ±3% of reading ±10°/scan

Phase compensation linearity: <0.2% of phase slope inserted.

General Characteristics

RF input connectors: type N Female

Display bandwidth: selectable IF bandwidths of 10 kHz and 1 kHz. A video filter position is also provided.

CRT overlays: Smith Charts (2, 1, 0.5, 0.2, 0.1 full scale), Log Charts (10 MHz, 100 MHz and 1000 MHz).

CRT photography: HP 197A Opt 006 camera or HP 197A with 10375A Bezel Adapter required to fit 8505A display. A CRT illumination control is provided.

Auxiliary outputs

Channel 1 and 2 outputs: 0.25 V/display division.

Sweep output: 0.25 V/display division.

Pen lift: DC coupled, 200 mA current sink.

Programming

The 8505A has a remote programming interface using the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus with Learn Mode. Included are one 2 m (HP 10631B) and one 0.5 m (HP 10631D) HP-IB cables.

Power: selection of 100, 120, 200 or 240 V +5% −10%. 50 to 60 Hz approximately 275 watts.

Size: 279 H x 426 W x 553 mm D (11″ x 16¾″ x 21¾″).

8505A Opt 005 Specifications (Phase-Lock Operation)

Source

Frequency characteristics

Modes (8505A): CW and CW ±ΔF only.

Range and Resolution (8505A and 8660C/86602B/86632B): the total frequency range is 1 to 1300 MHz with a CW resolution of 1 Hz (set on the 8660C). The maximum ±ΔF and ±ΔF resolution is 1.3 kHz and 1 Hz from 0.5 to 13 MHz, 13 kHz and 10 Hz from 0.5 to 130 MHz, and 130 kHz and 100 Hz from 0.5 to 1300 MHz.

Range and Resolution (8505A and 8640B Opt 002): (Total Frequency Range: 0.5 to 1024 MHz).

	8640 Frequency Ranges (MHz)	8505A Frequency Range (MHz)		
		0.5–13	0.5–130	0.5–1300
CW Resolution (Set on 8640B)	0.5–1	0.1 Hz		
	1–13	1 Hz		
	16–128		10 Hz	10 Hz
	128–1024			100 Hz
±ΔF Resolution (Set on 8505A)	All freq. Ranges	1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz
Max ±ΔF	0.5–8	1.3 kHz		
	8–16	1.3 kHz	13 kHz	
	16–1024		13 KHz	130 kHz

Typical system residual FM: the Residual FM of a phase-locked 8505A approaches that of the 8660C/86602B/86632B or 8640B.

Output characteristics

Power output, harmonics, spurious outputs, RF noise, etc. are determined by the 8660C with 86602B and 86632B or the 8640B.

Receiver

Magnitude and phase characteristics are unchanged with the exception of the dymanic range specification.

Delay characteristics

Accuracy: ±3% of reading ±3 units. One unit is equal to the maximum resolution per major division for the frequency range of measurement.

Range, resolution and aperture: (8660C/86602B/86632B or 86640B)

(8505A indicated units x 1000)

	8505 Frequency Range (MHz)		
	0.5–13	0.5–130	0.5–1300
Range	0–80 ms	0–8 ms	0–800 µs
Resolution: CRT & Digital Marker	100 µs	10 µs	1 µs
Digital Marker with Delay Switch Setting	10 µS <1 ms	1µs <100 µs	100 ns <10 µs
Aperture[1]	1.5 kHz	2.0 kHz	4.0 kHz

Electrical length characteristics

Accuracy: ±3% of reading ±3% of range.

Calibrated electrical length, range, and resolution: (8660C/86602B/86632B or 8640): (8505A digital readouts x 1000) give electrical length 1000 times larger and resolution divided by 1000.

General Characteristics

RF Inputs

L.O. drive input level: 10 dBm ±2 dB (Rear panel BNC).

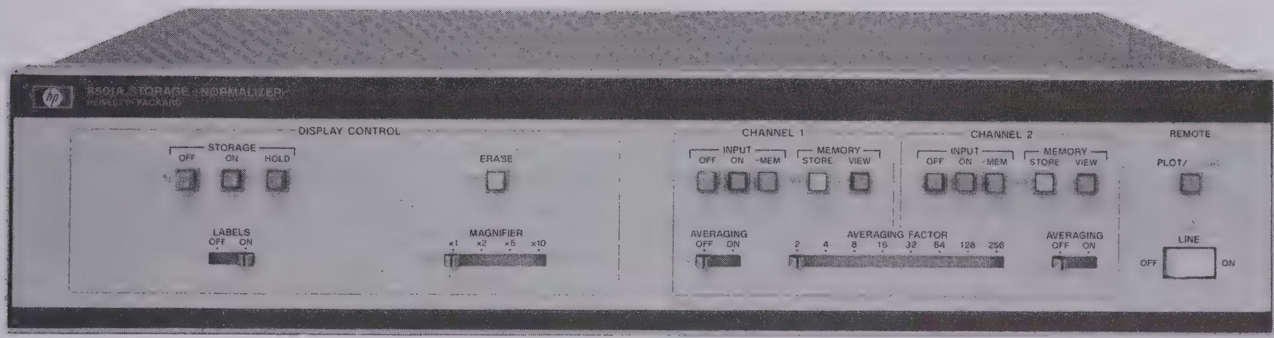
RF drive input level: 0 dBm ±2 dB (Rear panel BNC).

Tuneable FM output: ±1.3 V maximum (rear panel BNC with output level controlled by ±ΔF control on front panel of 8505A). ±1.3 V output is obtained independent of the frequency range switch setting.

Capture range of phase-lock loop: 100 kHz (0.5–13 MHz Range); 400 kHz (0.5–130 MHz Range); 4 MHz (0.5–1300 MHz Range).

Standard/phase-lock operation: rear panel switch can disable all phase-lock circuitry when using the instrument in its standard (non phase-lock) operating mode.

[1]Typical measurement Aperture using linear FM modulation technique.
[2]Vernier provides continuous adjustment of electrical length. Calibrated Electrical Length Linearity: $\Delta\phi$ = 0.7% x 1.2 f (MHz) x 1 (meters).



8501A

Description

The 8501A high performance Storage-Normalizer is a dedicated accessory that extends the measurement capability of your HP 8505A RF Network Analyzer (500 kHz to 1.3 GHz). Flicker free displays with digital storage and CRT annotation of major control settings provide convenient easy documentation. Using normalization, frequency response errors are simply removed. In addition the 8501A can digitally average signals to dramatically improve signal-to-noise ratios and magnify the display for high accuracy measurements. With a desktop computing controller, computer graphics capability is added to the 8505A for displaying corrected data, operator messages, or computer programs.

8501A Specifications

Display

Rectangular displays

Horizontal display resolution: two display channels, 500 points per channel (0.2% of full scale, 0.24 mm).

Vertical display resolution: 500 points displayed full scale (0.2% of full scale) plus a 50% overrange (250 points) both above and below full screen.

Polar displays

Display resolution: two display channels, 250 points per polar display (0.2% of full scale, 0.2 mm in X and Y).

Display tracking: visual offsets between direct 8505A and stored displays are approximately ±½ CRT minor division (±1 mm).

Horizontal input sweep times: 100 sec max/10 ms min.

Conversion time: 10 ms max for 500 ±2 data points (20 μs per point).

Display refresh time: nominally 20 ms depending upon information displayed.

Line generator: a line generation technique is used to connect points on a CRT display, yielding a smooth continuous trace.

Markers: all five markers are also available in the digital display mode.

Output

Auxiliary outputs XYZ: (BNC female connectors on rear panel).

X—1 V full screen, 83 mV/div (12 div).

Y—1 V full screen, 100 mV/div (10 div).

Z—−1 volt blanks display, +2 volt unblanks display. (Signal compatible for all HP CRT displays such as 1332, 1304, or 1310.

Offsets: The X, Y, and polar display offsets can be adjusted over a ±10% range of screen by means of potentiometers on the rear panel of the 8501A.

Labeling interface: all major control settings of the 8505A and 8503A and phase-lock indication are displayed on the CRT.

HP-IB Interface

HP-IB interface capabilities

Remote programming

Learn mode: this feature provides the ability to output the current instrument state to a computing controller.

Input data: data for graphics or other purposes can be sent to the 8501A at a rate of:

ASCII mode: 600 points per second.

Binary mode: 10000 points per second.

Output data: data can be read from the 8501A at a rate of:

ASCII mode: 800 points per second.

Binary mode: 9000 points per second.

Graphics: data for graphics can be read into the 8501A and viewed in two types of displays.

Text displays: 22 lines of text with 54 characters per line can be displayed on the CRT.

Vector display: lines can be drawn on the display between any two points with a resolution of 432 points in x and 360 points in y (nominal).

General

Display controls

Storage Off: the 8501A is bypassed so the display returns to normal analog operation.

Storage On: turns on digitally stored display.

Storage Hold: the current display is not updated and is frozen for CRT photography or further analysis.

Erase: display and memory are erased.

Labels: switches all display labeling on or off.

Magnifier: expands the display by a factor of 1, 2, 5, or 10.

Processing functions (Channel 1 and 2)

Input Off: display of channel 1 (2) is blanked.

Input On: channel 1 (2) measurement is displayed.

Input Mem: the difference between the channel 1 (2) measurement and the stored memory content is displayed (normalization).

Memory Store: the current measurement is stored in memory.

Memory View: the stored memory content is displayed.

Averaging: the data averaging function for channel 1 (2) is switched on or off.

Averaging Factor: the degree of averaging is selectable from 2, 4, 8 . . . to 256. The current averaged trace is always displayed and updated at the sweep rate.

Local: returns the 8501A control to the front panel from remote HP-IB control.

Includes: 0.5 m HP-IB cable and the processor interconnect cable.

Accessories: the 11864A Accessory Kit provides the labeling interface boards and connectors for the 8505A. 8505A Opt 007 has these boards and connectors installed.

Power: selection of 100, 120, 220, or 240 V +5%–10%, 50 to 60 Hz and <140 VA (<140 watts).

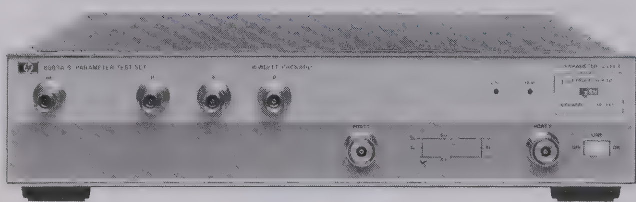
Size: 90 H x 426 W x 534 mm D (3½″ x 16¾″ x 21″).

Weight: net, 12.25 kg (27 lb). Shipping, 14 kg (31 lb).

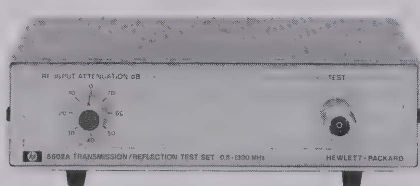
NETWORK ANALYZERS

RF network analyzer, 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz (cont.)

Model 8505A



8503A



8502A

11850A

11851A

8502A 50Ω Transmission/Reflection Test Set
8502B 75Ω Transmission/Reflection Test Set

Frequency range: 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz.
Impedance: 8502A, 50Ω; 8502B 75Ω.
Directivity: ≥40 dB.
Frequency response
Transmission: ≤±0.8 dB and ≤±8°.
Reflection: ≤±1.5 dB and ≤15° from 0.5–1300 MHz: ≤±10° from 2–1300 MHz.
Port match
Test port: ≥26 dB return loss from 2–1300 MHz (≥24 dB for 8502B); ≥20 dB return loss from 0.5–2 MHz (≥18 dB for 8502B).
Test port open/short ratio: ±0.75 dB and ±6° from 2–1000 MHz (±0.9 dB and ±7.5° for 8502B); ±0.9 dB and ±7.5° from 1000–1300 MHz; ±1.25 dB and ±10° from 0.5–2 MHz.
Reference and reflection ports: ≥25 dB return loss from 2–1000 MHz; ≥23 dB return loss from 0.5–1300 MHz.
Input port: ≥23 dB return loss.
Nominal insertion loss:
Input to Test Port: 13 dB (8502A), 19 dB (8502B).
Input to Reference Port: 19 dB (8502A), 19 dB (8502B).
Input to Reflection Port: 19 dB (8502A), 31 dB (8502B).
Maximum operating level: +20 dBm.
Damage level: 1 watt CW.
RF Attenuator range: 0 to 70 dB in 10-dB steps.
Connectors test port: 50Ω Type N Female for 8502A amd 75Ω Type N Female for 8502B; all other RF ports 50Ω Type N Female: Bias input, BNC Female.
DC Bias input: ±30 V dc and ±200 mA.
Includes: 8502B includes 50Ω/75Ω minimum loss pad.
Recommended accessory: 11851A RF Cable Kit for either 8502A or 8502B.
Size: 61.5 H x 101 W x 204 mm D (2⁷⁄₁₆″ x 7½″ x 8″).
Weight: net, 1.7 kg (3¼ lb). Shipping, 3.1 kg (7 lb).

8503A 50Ω S-Parameter Test Set
8503B 75Ω S-Parameter Test Set

Frequency range: 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz.
Impedance: 8503A, 50Ω; 8503B, 75Ω.
Directivity: ≥40 dB.
Frequency response
Transmission (S_{12}, S_{21}): ±1 dB, ±12° from 0.5–1300 MHz.
Reflection (S_{11}, S_{22}): ±2 dB, ±20° from 0.5–1300 MHz; ±15° from 2–1300 MHz.
Port match
Test ports 1 and 2: ≥26 dB return loss from 2–1300 MHz (≥24 dB for 8503B), ≥20 dB return loss from 0.5–2 MHz (≥18 dB for 8503B).
Test port 1 and 2 Open/Short Ratio: ≤±0.75 dB and ±6° from 2–1000 MHz (±0.9 dB and ±7.5° for 8503B); ≤±0.9 dB and 7.5° from 1000–1300 MHz; ±1.25 dB and ±10° from 0.5–2 MHz.
Reference and return ports: ≥23 dB return loss from 2–1000 MHz; ≥20 dB return loss from 0.5–2 MHz and 1000–1300 MHz.
RF input port: 20 dB return loss from 0.5–1300 MHz.
Maximum operating level: +20 dBm.
Damage level: 1 watt CW.
Connectors: test ports. 50Ω APC-7 for 8503A and 75Ω Type-N Female for 8503B; all other RF connectors, 50Ω Type-N Female; Bias inputs BNC Female.
DC Bias input: 30 V dc, ±200 mA.
Includes: four 19 cm (7.5″) cables for connection to 8505A.
Recommended accessory: 11857A 50Ω Test Port Extension Cables or 11857B/C 75Ω Test Port Extension Cables.
Programming: Programming via HP-IB. 0.5 m HP-IB cable included.
Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V +5%–10%, 50 or 60 Hz. Approx. 10 watts (15 watts for 8503B).
Size: 90 H x 426 W x 553 mm D (3½″ x 16¾″ x 21″).
Weight: net, 9.1 kg (20 lb). Shipping, 11.3 kg (25 lb).

Accessories
11850A 50Ω Power Splitter
11850B 75Ω Power Splitter

Frequency range: DC to 1.3 GHz.
Impedance: 11850A. 50Ω; 11850B, 75Ω.
Tracking between any two output ports: ≤0.1 dB and ≤1.5°.
Equivalent source match (ratio or leveling): ≥32 dB return loss (≤1.05 SWR).
Input port match: ≥20 dB return loss.
Nominal insertion loss: 9.54 dB for 11850A; 7.78 dB for 11850B.
Frequency response absolute: Input to Output ≤0.2 dB.
Maximum operating level: +20 dBm.
Burn-out level: ≥1 watt CW.
Connectors: 11850A, 50Ω Type N female: 11850B, three outputs 75Ω Type N female, RF input 50Ω Type N female.
Recommended accessory: 11851A RF Cable Kit.
Includes: 11850B includes three (3) 50Ω/75Ω Minimum Loss Pads
Size: 46 H x 67 W x 67 mm D (1⅞″ x 2⅝″ x 2⅝″).
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb). Shipping, 3.1 kg (7 lb).

11851A RF Cable Kit
General: four 61 cm (24 in.) shielded 50Ω cables, phase matched to 4° at 1.3 GHz. Connectors are Type N Male. Recommended for use with 8502A/B Transmission/Reflection Test Set and 11850A/B Power Splitter.
Weight: net, 0.91 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 1.36 kg (3 lb)

11852A 50Ω/75Ω Minimum Loss Pad
General: the 11852A is a low SWR minimum loss pad required for transmission measurements on 75Ω devices with 8505A receiver (50Ω).
Frequency range: DC to 1.3 GHz.
Insertion loss: 5.7 dB.
Return loss: ≥30 dB (≤1.06 SWR).
Typical Flatness: ≤0.1 dB from DC to 1.3 GHz.
Maximum input power: 250 mW (+24 dBm).
Connectors: 50Ω Type N female and 75Ω Type N male.
Size: 14 mm D x 70 mm L (9/16" x 2¾").
Weight: net, 0.11 kg (4 oz). Shipping, 0.26 kg (9 oz).

11853A 50Ω Type N Accessory Kit
General: the 11853A furnishes the RF components required for measurement of devices with 50 Type N Connectors using the 11850A, 8502A, or 8503A (8503A also requires the 85032A). Kit contains a Type N Female short, a Type N Male short, two Type N Male barrels, two Type N Female barrels and storage case.
Weight: net, 0.91 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 1.36 kg (3 lb).

11854A 50Ω BNC Accessory Kit
General: the 11854A furnishes the RF components required for measurement of devices with 50 BNC Connectors using the 11850A, 8502A, or 8503A (8503A also requires the 85032A). Kit contains two Type N Male to BNC Female adapters, two Type N Male to BNC Male adapters, two Type N Female to BNC Female adapters, two Type N Female to BNC Male adapters, a BNC Male short and storage case.
Weight: net, 1.13 kg (2½ lb).

11855A 75Ω Type N Accessory Kit
General: the 11855A provides the RF connecting hardware generally required for measurement of devices with 75Ω Type N connectors using the 8502B, or 8503B. Kit contains two 75Ω Type N Male barrels, two Type N Female barrels, a 75Ω Type N Female short, a 75Ω Type N Male short, a 75Ω Type N Male termination, and storage case.
Weight: net, 0.91 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 1.36 kg (3 lb).

11856A 75Ω BNC Accessory Kit
General: the 11856A provides the RF connecting hardware generally required for measurement of devices with 75Ω BNC connectors using the 8502B, 11850B, or 8503B. Kit contains two Type N Male to BNC Female adapters, two Type N Male to BNC Male adapters, two Type N Female to BNC Female adapters, two Type N Female to BNC Male adapters, a BNC Male short, a 75Ω BNC Male termination, and storage case.
Weight: net, 0.91 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 1.36 kg (3 lb).

11857A 50Ω APC-7 Test Port Extension Cables
General: two precision 61 cm (24 in.) cables, phase matched to 4° at 1.3 GHz for use with 8503A S-parameter test set. Connectors are 50Ω APC-7.
Weight: net, 0.91 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 2.3 kg (5 lb).

11857B 75Ω Type N Test Port Extension Cables
General: two precision 61 cm (24 in.) cables, phase matched to 2° at 1.3 GHz for use with 8503B S-parameter test set. One cable has a 75Ω Type N Male connectors on both ends; the other has one Type N Male and one Type N Female connector.
Weight: net, 0.91 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 2.3 kg (5 lb).

11857C 75Ω GR 900 Test Port Extension Cables
General: two precision 61 cm (24 in.) cables, phase matched to 2° at 1.3 GHz for use with 8503B S-parameter test set. Connectors are 75Ω Type N Male and 75Ω GR 900.
Weight: net, 0.91 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 2.3 kg (5 lb).

11858A Transistor Fixture Adapter
General: the 11858A adapts the 11600B and 11602B transistor Fixtures (vertical test port configuration) to the 8503A S-parameter test set. Connectors are APC-7.
Weight: net, 0.91 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 1.36 kg (3 lb).

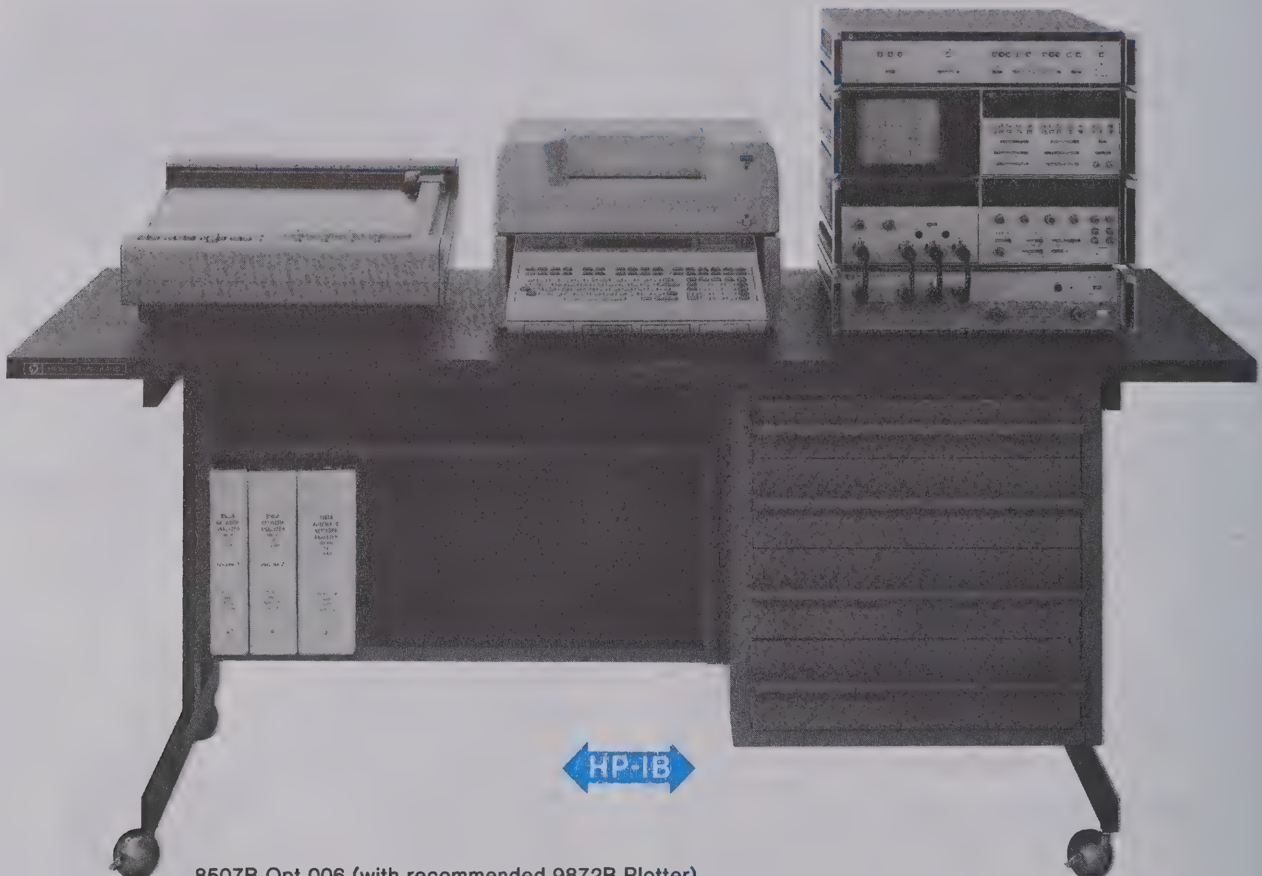
Ordering Information	Price
8505A RF Network Analyzer	$30,000
Opt 005: Phase Lock	$1,000
Opt 007: Labeling Interface	$600
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	$40
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	$30
Opt 909: Rack Flange/Front Handle Kit	$60
Opt 910: Extra Manual	$50
8503A 50Ω S-Parameter Test Set	$5,150
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	$20
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	$20
Opt 909: Rack Mount Flange/Front Handle Kit	$20
Opt 910: Extra Manuals	$10
8503B 75Ω S-Parameter Test Set	$5,150
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	$20
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	$15
Opt 909: Rack Mount Flange/Front Handle Kit	$20
Opt 910: Extra Manual	$10
8501A Storage Normalizer	$5,650
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	$20
Opt 908: Rack Mounting Kit	$15
Opt 909: Rack Mounting/Front Handle Kit	$20
8502A 50Ω Transmission/Reflection Test Set	$2,000
Opt 910: Extra Manual	$6
8502B 75Ω Transmission/Reflection Test Set	$2,000
Opt 910: Extra Manual	$6
11850A 50Ω Power Splitter	$600
11850B 75Ω Power Splitter	$600
11851A RF Cable Kit	$500
11852A 50Ω to 75Ω Minimum Loss Pad	$110
11853A 50Ω Type N Accessory Kit	$135
11854A 50Ω BNC Accessory Kit	$150
11855A 75Ω Type N Accessory Kit	$175
11856A 75Ω BNC Accessory Kit	$210
11857A 50 Ω APC-7 Test Port Extension Cables	$650
11857B 75Ω Type N Test Port Extension Cables	$1,000
11857C 75Ω GR 900 Test Port Extension Cables	$1,000
11858A Transistor Fixture Adapter	$500
11864A Labeling Interface Kit	$650

NETWORK ANALYZERS

Automatic network analyzer, 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz

Model 8507B

- Improve productivity in lab and factory
- Accuracy enhancement
- Ease of operation via HP-IB
- 9825A Desktop Computer
- Learn mode



8507B Opt 006 (with recommended 9872B Plotter)

Description

The 8507B is a 9825A Desktop Computer system based on the 8505A RF Network Analyzer. The synergism of the easy-to-use desktop computer with the "most programmable network analyzer yet designed" provides a powerful RF network measurement tool for both lab and production uses.

Cost Effective Solutions

In laboratory applications, engineers gain greater circuit insight due to the speed and ease with which data can be accumulated and summarized with 8507B. With just a few hours training, engineers with no previous programming experience have been able to write customized programs which solve specialized measurement problems. In production applications, the 8507B dramatically reduces the time and cost of making complicated limit tests on all types of components. Testing programs with built-in operator instructions can minimize training cost and assure uniform test procedures.

Simplicity and Flexibility of HP-IB

Configuration of the standard 8507B or your own customized system is a simple matter since it is programmed via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB). For instance, your RF measurement application may require a programmable power supply for transistor biasing or a digital voltmeter. Merely choose an instrument from the list of HP-IB interfaceable instruments and add it to your 8507B using universal HP-IB cables.

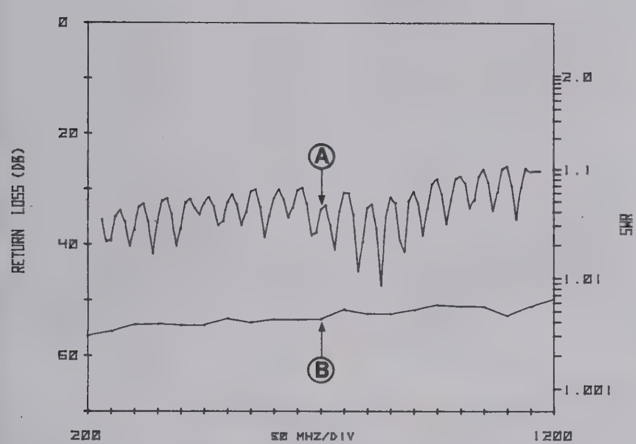
Getting started making measurements is equally easy since the 8507B comes complete with programs for system verification, accuracy enhancement and measurement applications. The system verification programs provide you with a fast operational check of the network analyzer, the desktop computer, and all system interfaces. However, one of the major contributions of the 8507B is its ease of operation and programming using the HP-IB with Learn Mode.

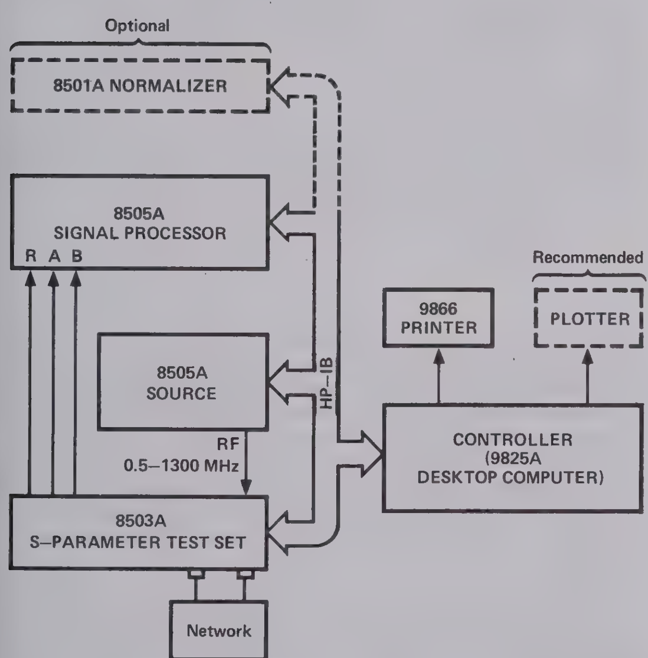
Learn Mode Operation

The "Learn" mode of operation extends traditional automatic operation to a new level of operator convenience. A single key stroke can cause the desktop computer to accept (learn) a data string from the network analyzer which defines all of the manually set front panel control settings. Once stored in the desktop computer (or permanently recorded) this data string can then be used to automatically return the network analyzer to its exact original test conditions . . all without the operator ever writing a single program line!

Programmability Features

1) Unique marker mode operation provides a real time display simultaneously with digital data logging. This mode assures that no glitches are missed, even when taking a limited number of data points.
2) Human-engineered HP-IB coding does away with complex code tables. To program a function, just type its name (shortened to first letter if you like) and switch position number (numbered 1 to N left to right).





8507B Calibration Kits

85031A Verification and APC-7 Calibration Kits

Included with 8507B. Contains Precision APC-7 Load, APC-7 Short, and two verification standards.

85032A Type N Calibration Kit

For use with 8507B. Contains 2 APC-7 to N-Male Adapters, 2 APC-7 to N-Female Adapters, 1 N-Male Load, 1 N-Female Load, 1 N-Female Short, 1 N-Male Short.

85033A SMA Calibration Kit

For use with 8507B. Contains 2 APC-7 to SMA-Male Adapters, 2 APC-7 to SMA-Female Adapters, 1 SMA-Male Load, 1 SMA-Female Load, 1 SMA-Female Short, and 1 SMA-Male Short.

85036A 75Ω Type N Calibration Kit

For use with the 8507B Opt E75 75Ω Automatic Network Analyzer. Contains 1 Type N Male Termination, 1 Type N Female Termination, 1 Type N Male Short, 1 Type N Female Short, 1 Type N Male Barrel, and 1 Type N Female Barrel.

Accuracy enhancement

Each 8507B system is supplied with a program that permits frequency tracking, mismatch, and directivity errors to be characterized by applying known standards. These stored system errors are then removed from the measurement of the unknown to provide a degree of accuracy exceeding that possible with the standard 8505A.

An example

The plots on the left show the result of software accuracy enhancement. Curve A depicts raw measurements on a 50 dB return loss termination at the end of a six-foot RG 214 cable—a typical application problem in testing in temperature chambers. Curve B shows the results after calibrating at the end of the cable—a 25 dB improvement.

Data in the form you need

With these desktop computers, it is a simple matter to obtain customized printed or plotted outputs. Or you may want to store data on tape for later analysis. Data can be analyzed or statistically summarized directly, bypassing the laborious and error-prone task of manually recording and re-entering data. Data reformating such as converting return loss to SWR or s-parameters to y-parameters is easily done.

8507B Automatic Network Analyzer

Includes:

- 8505A Network Analyzer
- 8503A S-Parameter Test Set
- APC-7 Calibration Kit (85031A), Systems Table, & Cables
- System Assembly and checkout
- 9825A Desktop Computer (23K byte memory) with String-Advanced Programming and Plotter-General I/O—Extended I/O ROMS and 9866B Printer, cradle and interface, and HP-IB interface.
- 85030B Applications Pac—cartridge with three programs for system verification, accuracy enhancement and basic measurements.

Power: 115 or 230V 50–60 Hz, 750 VA.
Weight: net 227 kg (500 lb). Shipping, 272 kg (600 lb).

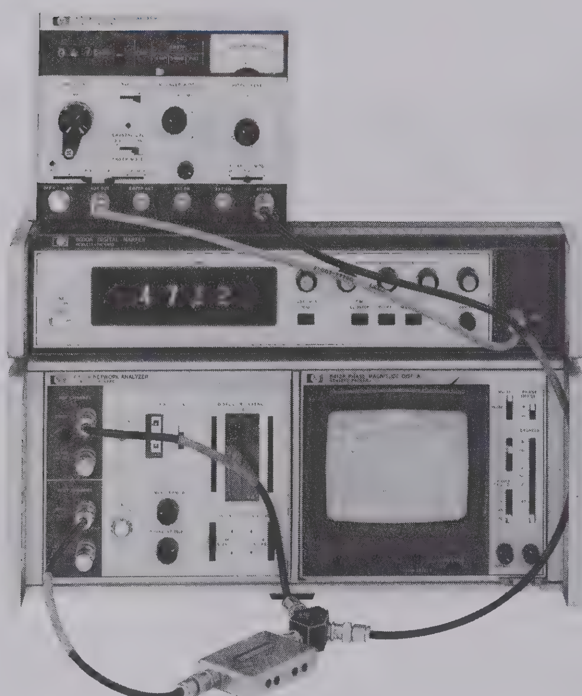
Ordering information	Price
8507B Automatic Network Analyzer	$51,545
Opt 002: Delete Systems Table	less $900
Opt 003: Delete 9825A Calculator	less $11,975
Opt 005: Phase lock	add $1,000
Opt 006: 8501A Normalizer and 85010B Basic Measurements Program Pac	add $6,360
85010B Basic Measurements Program Pac for 8501A and 9825A	$50
85030B Applications Pac software 8507B	$250
85031A Verification/APC-7 Calibration Kit	$600
85032A N Calibration Kit	$775
85033A SMA Calibration Kit	$650
85036A 75Ω Type N Calibration Kit	$1100

NETWORK ANALYZERS

RF network analyzer system, 100 kHz to 110 MHz

Model 8407 system

- Complete swept characterization of linear networks
- Modular system flexibility
- 50Ω and 75Ω measurements
- Digital storage



Swept measurements for either designing or testing are made with ease by HP's versatile 8407 Network Analyzer System. Since phase as well as magnitude is measured by a Network Analyzer, the behavior of both active and passive linear networks can be completely characterized from 100 kHz to 110 MHz by swept measurement.

Measurements of gain, loss, phase shift (compute group delay), return loss, and complex reflection coefficient are all possible in either 50Ω or 75Ω systems. These measurements allow the linear behavior of the networks under test to be completely characterized by their complex S-Parameters. Swept complex impedance [Z] and Θ (for [Z] from 0.1Ω to >10 kΩ) as well as voltage and current transfer functions are also measured quickly and easily by the 8407 system. Typical linear networks designed and tested with the 8407 are filters, amplifiers, attenuators, antennas, detectors, cables, and recording heads.

Much of the 8407's versatility stems from its modular construction which allows the system to perform a variety of measurements or be economically tailored to one application. The basic instruments of the 8407 system are: The HP 8407A Network Analyzer, one of two REQUIRED sources (HP 8601A Sweeper/Generator or HP 8690B/8698B Sweep Oscillator), choice of two plug-in displays (HP 8412A Phase-Magnitude Display or HP 8414A Polar Display), an optional digital marker (HP 8600A), and one of four transducers (HP 11652A, 11654A, 11655A, or 1121A) depending on the measurement. Because the 8407A is a tracking receiver, the HP 8601A and HP 8690B/8698B are the only sources providing the VTO output required to operate the network analyzer. Thus, an operating system must be configured with one of the required sources, the network analyzer, a display and one or more of the transducers depending on the device under test and the network parameters desired.

Specifications

8407A

General: 8407A is a two input tracking receiver, using both inputs (reference and test channels) to form their magnitude ratio and phase difference before routing to display.
Frequency range: 0.1–110 MHz.
Impedance: 50Ω, SWR < 1.08; Option 008: 75 Ω, SWR < 1.08.
Dynamic range: 80 dB.
Test input: DIRECT −10 to −90 dBm signal range. ATTENUATED, +20 to −50 dBm signal range. Damage level +26 dBm/50 V dc.
Reference input: DIRECT level required, −10 to −60 dBm. ATTENUATED level required +20 to −20 dBm. Damage level +26 dBm/50 V dc.
Amplitude accuracy: FREQUENCY RESPONSE ±0.2 dB for DIRECT input (test input > −60 dBm), 0.1–110 MHz; ±0.05 dB over any 10 MHz portion; may be calibrated out. Typically ±0.05 dB for DIRECT inputs (REFERENCE level of −10 dBm). DISPLAY REFERENCE, <0.05 dB/1 dB step, total error ≤0.1dB; <0.1dB/10 dB step, total error ≤0.25 dB. ATTENUATED INPUTS, 40 dB ±0.5 dB. REFERENCE CHANNEL GAIN CONTROL, 20 dB and 40 dB steps ±0.5 dB/step. CROSSTALK, <0.03 dB when test/ref = −40 dB to <4 dB when test/ref = −80dB.
Power: 65 watts, 50–60 Hz, 115/230 ± 10% V ac.
Weight: net, 14.6 kg (32 lb). Shipping, 17.8 kg (39 lb).

8412A

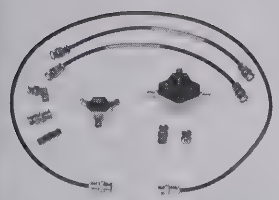
General: plug-in PHASE-MAGNITUDE CRT Display. Displays magnitude and/or phase vs. frequency.
Amplitude accuracy: display, 0.08 dB/dB from midscreen. Rear output: 0.03 dB/dB variation from 0 volt output.
Phase Accuracy: DISPLAY, 0.065°/degree from midscreen. PHASE OFFSET, 0.3°/20° step, ≤3° for 360° change, positive or negative direction. VS. DISPLAYED AMPLITUDE, <1°/10 dB; total <6° over 80 dB range.
Rear panel inputs: sweeping, ≤15 V dc. Blanking, −4 V dc blanks CRT. Z axis (marker), −5 V dc intensifies and +5 V dc blanks trace.
Power: 23 watts, supplied by 8407A.
Weight: net, 7.8 kg (17 lb). Shipping, 10 kg (22 lb).
Detailed Specifications on page 474.

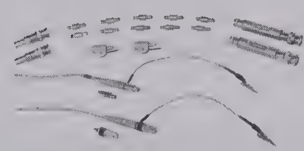
8750A

General: the 8750A Storage-Normalizer provides digitally stored and normalized CRT displays when used with the 8412A Phase-Magnitude Display. Measurements are faster, easier, and more accurate when the 8750A is employed because the CRT is flicker-free and frequency response errors are eliminated. The 8750A is not compatible with the 8414A Polar Display.
Power: selection of 100, 120, 220, or 240 V +5%–10%, 48 to 440 Hz and ≤20 VA (≤20 watts).
Weight: net, 2.72 kg (6 lbs). Shipping, 5.0 kg (11 lbs).
Detailed Specifications on page 479.

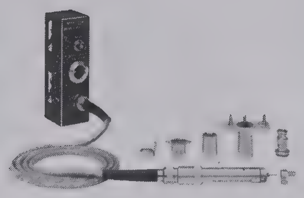
8414A

General: normalized POLAR coordinate display with magnitude calibration in 0.2 of full scale gradations. Full scale is determined by DISPLAY REFERENCE on 8407A; phase calibration is in 10° increments over 360° range. Smith Chart overlays available.
Accuracy: all errors in amplitude and phase due to display are contained within a circle of 3mm about measurement point.
Rear panel inputs: blanking, −4 to −10 V dc blanks CRT. Marker, intensified trace with −4 to −10 V dc.
Rear panel outputs: horizontal and vertical both ±2.5 V for full scale deflection.
Power: 35 watts, supplied by 8407A.
Weight: net, 5.9 kg (13 lb). Shipping, 8.0 kg (18 lb).
Detailed specifications on page 474.


11652A


11654A


1121A


11655A


11658A


85428B

8601A
General: GENERATOR/SWEEPER operating in either CW or SWEPT modes. Sweep modes are full, variable stop frequency, and symmetrical (up to 10 MHz). Features very low residual FM, spurious, harmonics, and drift. 8601A provides the VTO signal required to operate the 8407A.
Frequency: 0.1–11 MHz in two sweep ranges, 0.1–11 MHz and 1–110 MHz.
Impedance: 50Ω VSWR<1.2. Option 008: 75Ω. VSWR <1.2.
Accuracy: 1% of frequency, 0.5% linearity, and 2% of sweep width.
Calibrated output: ±0.25 dB flatness over full range, output accuracy ±1 dBm from +10 to −110 dBm.
Auxiliary outputs: sweep out, blanking (for 8412 and 8414), VTO (required by 8407A), and auxiliary output (0.1–11 MHz both ranges) for 8600 counter/digital marker.
Detailed specifications on page 400.

8600A
General: DIGITAL MARKER used with 8601A generator/sweeper to provide five continuously variable markers on a display while reading out the frequency of any one marker. Six digit dispaly.
Markers/accuracy: 5 markers accurate at desired frequency ± (0.05% sweep width + sweep stability).
Counter frequency range: 0.1–15 MHz (automatically scales up by ten when 8601A on 0.1–110 MHz range).
Detailed specifications on page 400.

11652A
General: REFLECTION-TRANSMISSION KIT containing power splitter, 8721A DIRECTIONAL BRIDGE, precision termination, calibrating short, three BNC adapters, and four matched, low-leakage cables for both transmission and reflection measurements. All 50 Ω BNC connectors, Option 008 75Ω.
Directional bridge: 8721A: 6 dB insertion loss and 6 dB coupled to auxiliary arm. Frequency response ±0.5 dB (0.1–110 MHz). Directivity >40dB (1 to 110 MHz). Load port return loss >30 dB (ρ<0.03). Max input power + 20 dBm. 50Ω, Option 008: 75Ω.
Power splitter: 6 dB through each arm. Max input power +20 dBm. 50 Ω.
50Ω termination: return loss >43 dB.
Weight: net, 0.7 kg (1.5 lb). Shipping, 1.2 kg (2.5 lb).

11654A
General: passive probe kit for measuring current and voltage transfer functions and accurate complex impedance below 11 MHz. Contains a pair of six resistive divider probes (1:1, 5:1, 10:1, 20:1, 50:1, 100:1), current probes and a variety of adapters.
Weight: net, 0.9 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 1.4 kg (3 lb).

11655A
General: swept or CW impedance probe mounting directly to 8407A. Mount contains internal calibrator, 100Ω ±5% and 0° ±2°; parasitics capacitances are calibrated out; and simple charts are available for calculating out residual resistances. Contains component adapter, probe to BNC adapter, probe to type N adapter, and various ground assemblies.
Frequency: 0.5–110 MHz (usable to 0.1 MHz).
Measurement range: amplitude, 0.1Ω to $\gtrsim$10 kΩ; phase, 0° ±90°.
CW accuracy: amplitude ±5%; ±5° for Z >3.16Ω.
Swept accuracy: typically ±5% in amplitude (3–110 MHz), ±5° in phase (5–110 MHz); accuracy decreases below 3 MHz. Note all accuracy specs valid only for proper input levels and calibration.
Max external voltage to probe: 50 V dc, 5 V rms.
Weight: net, 0.9 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 2.7 kg (6 lb).

11658A
General: 50Ω to 75Ω matching resistor for matching the 50Ω of the 8407A to a 75Ω environment. Two 11658A's are very useful for frequent 50Ω to 75Ω changes. The 11658A's mount directly on the front panel, of 8407A, FREQUENCY, 0.1–110 MHz. INSERTION LOSS, 3.5 dB. RETURN LOSS, >40 dB. CONNECTORS, 50Ω BNC male and 75Ω BNC female.
Net Weight: 28 g (1 oz).

1121A
General: 1:1 active probe for making measurements without disturbing circuitry and measuring voltage transfer functions in systems different from 50Ω. 10:1 and 100:1 dividers and BNC adapter also furnished.
Frequency response: ±0.5 dB and ±2% from 0.1–110 MHz with a bandwidth (3 dB) of 1 kHz to >500 MHz and gain 0 dB ±1 dB.
Input impedance: 100 kΩ, shunt capacitance of 3 PF at 100 MHz. With 10:1 or 100:1 divider, 1 MΩ, shunt capacitance 1 PF at 100 MHz.
Output impedance: 50Ω nominal.
Maximum input: 300 mV rms, +80 V dc; with 10:1 divider, 30 V rms, ±350 V dc.
Power: supplied by 8407A through PROBE PWR jacks.
Weight: net, 0.7 kg (1.5 lb). Shipping, 1.2 kg (2.5 lb).

85426A
General: bias insertion network providing DC biasing to devices under test on RF transmission lines. Operating frequency range is 0.1–500 MHz with insertion loss <0.4 dB and return loss >28 dB. Max biasing current of 750 mA and max biasing voltage of 70 V. Connectors are BNC for DC biasing and APC-7 for RF.
Weight: net, 0.5 kg (1 lb). Shipping, 0.8 kg (1.7 lb).

85428B
General: 50Ω to 75Ω minimum loss pad. Pad operates from 0.1–110 MHz with an insertion loss of 5.7 dB and VSWR <1.05. Connectors are 50Ω BNC male and 75Ω BNC female.
Weight: net, 0.1 kg (2 oz). Shipping, 0.2 kg (6 oz).

Ordering Information	Price
8407A Network Analyzer	$5350
Opt 008: 75Ω input	add $115
8412A Phase Magnitude Display	$2750
8750A Storage-Normalizer	$1600
8414A Polar Display	$2450
8601A Sweeper/Generator	$3300
Opt 008: 75Ω output	add $50
8600A Digital Marker	$1950
11652A Reflection/Transmission Kit (50Ω)	$475
Opt 008: 75Ω	add $60
11654A Passive Probe Kit	$550
11655A Impedance Probe Kit	$1500
11658A Matching Resistor	$50
1121A AC Probe Kit	$650
85426A Bias Insertion Network	$700
85428B Minimum Loss Pad	$200
8721A Directional Bridge (50Ω)	$200
Opt 008: 75Ω	add $20

NETWORK ANALYZERS

Vector voltmeter

Model 8405A

- Accurate voltage and phase measurement
- 1 to 1000 MHz

The 8405A Vector Voltmeter measures voltage vectors described by both magnitude and phase. This capability makes the 8405A a unique instrument for about any design and test application in the frequency range 1 to 1000 MHz.

In addition to absolute voltage measurements, capabilities include insertion loss and computed group delay of bandpass filters and other transmission devices, gain and phase margin of amplifiers, complex impedance of mixers, antennas, matching the electrical lengths of cables, s-parameters of transistors, amplitude modulation index, RF distortion measurements and in-circuit probing.

The 8405A achieves this measurement versatility through its two-channel capability enabling voltage magnitude measurements in either channel, thus allowing ratio measurements, and phase difference measurements between the two channels. Gain or loss in excess of 90 dB and phase measurements with 0.1° resolution over a 360° phase range are possible.

Accuracy is achieved through the 1 kHz bandwidth entailing response only to the fundamental frequency of the input signal. Also, phase-locked coherent sampling to translate 1 to 1000 MHz RF signals to 20 kHz IF signals enables accurate detection of voltage magnitude and phase. Automatic phase-locked tuning makes it possible to select the one of 21 overlapping octave ranges which contains the input signal frequency by simply rotating a switch.

Specifications

Frequency range: 1 MHz to 1 GHz in 21 overlapping octave bands; tuning automatic within each band.

Isolation between channels: 1 to 300 MHz, >100 dB; 300 to 1,000 MHz >80 dB.

Maximum input: ac, 2 V peak; dc, ±50 V.

Input impedance (nominal): 0.1 MΩ shunted by 2.5 pF; 1 MΩ shunted by 2 pF when 11576A 10:1 Divider is used; 0.1 MΩ shunted by 5 pF when 10216A Isolator is used. AC coupled.

Voltage Range (rms)

Channel	1 – 10 MHz	10 – 500 MHz	500 – 1000 MHz
A	1.5 mV – 1.0 V	300 μV – 1.0 V	500 μV – 1.0 V
B	<20 μV – 1.0 V	<20 μV – 1.0 V	<20 μV – 1.0 V

Voltmeter ranges: 100 μV to 1 V rms full scale in 10 dB steps.
Voltage ratio accuracy: 1–200 MHz, 0.2 dB for −60 to 0 dB ranges and 0.5 dB for −70 dB to +10 dB ranges; 200–1000 MHz, 0.2 dB for −60 to −10 dB ranges, 0.5 dB for −70 dB to 0 dB ranges and 1.5 dB for +10 dB range.
Phase range: 360° indicated on zero-center meter with end-scale ranges of ±180°, ±60°, ±18°, and ±6°.
Phase resolution: 0.1° at any phase angle.
Phase meter offset: ±180° in 10° steps.
Phase accuracy: ±1.5° (equal voltage Channel A and B).
Accessories furnished: two 11576A 10:1 Dividers, two 10216A Isolators, two 10218A BNC Adapters, six ground clips for 11576A or 10216A; six replacement probe tips.
Bandwidth: 1 kHz.
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz, 35 W.
Weight: net, 13.9 kg (31 lb). Shipping, 16.3 kg (36 lb).
Size: 177 H x 425 W x 467 mm D (7″x 16¾″x 18⅜″).

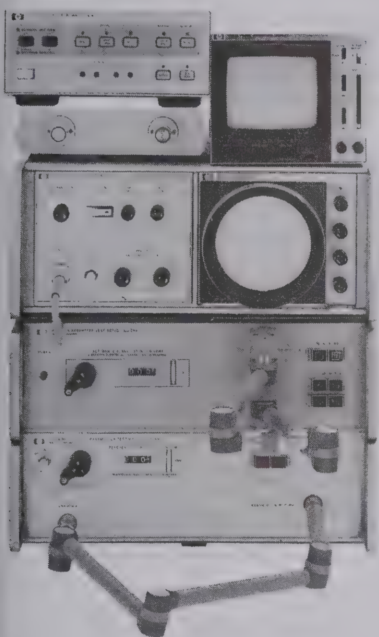
11570A Accessory Kit

50Ω Tee: 11536A: for monitoring signals on 50Ω transmission lines without terminating line. Kit contains two with type N RF fittings.
50Ω Power Splitter: 11549A: all connectors Type N female.
50Ω Termination: 908A: for terminating 50Ω coaxial systems in their characteristic impedance.
Shorting plug: 11512A: Shorting Plug, Type N male.

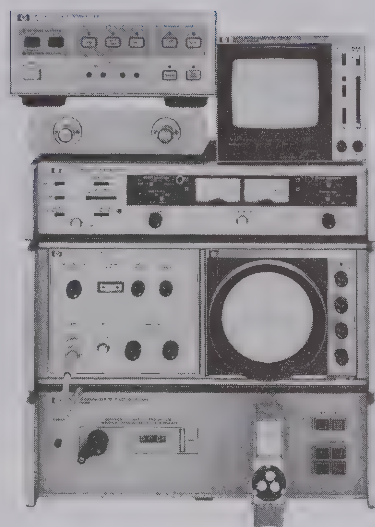
Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
8405A Vector Voltmeter	$4200
Opt 002: linear dB scale	add $25
11570A Accessory Kit (measurement in 50Ω systems only)	$520

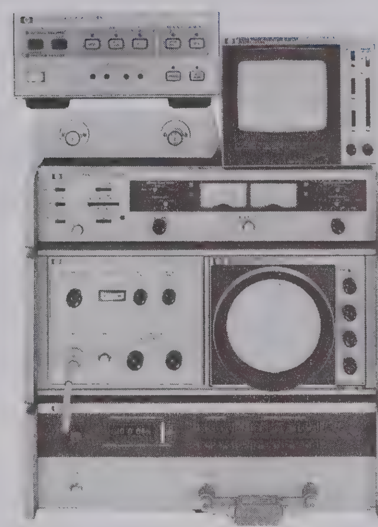
- Complete microwave measurement systems
- Measures all network parameters
- Multioctave swept frequency measurements



8410S Opt 310



8410S Opt 400



8410S Opt 500

All 8410S Systems measure transmission and reflection parameters of coaxial or semiconductor components in the form of gain, attenuation, phase, reflection coefficient or impedance. Each option has been configured for making general measurements on semiconductor devices in a variety of package styles. The 8410S Systems enable the operator to view a real time CRT display over octave or multioctave bands with a dynamic range of 60 dB amplitude and 360° phase. Multioctave, continuous network measurements over the frequency range of 2 to 18 GHz are possible when the 8410B is used with the HP 8620/86290 Sweep Oscillator.

The 8410S Systems' upper frequency limit for coaxial and semiconductor measurements is 12.4 GHz; however, individual instruments may be ordered that will expand coaxial measurement capability to 18 GHz (option 018 instruments) and waveguide measurements from 8.2 GHz to 40 GHz (8747A series).

8410S Network Analyzer Systems Table

GENERAL PURPOSE MEASUREMENTS			All 8410S Systems Include the Following Instrument Model Numbers: 8410B, 8410A, 8412A, 8414A, 11609A, and 8750A										
Frequency Range	Option No.	Measurement Port Configuration	8743A	8745A	8746A	8717B	11600B	11602B	11608A	11604A	11605A	11650A	Price
0.11 to 2 GHz	110	Coaxial (APC-7)		X						X		X	$24,000
0.11 to 12.4 GHz	310	Coaxial (APC-7)	X	X						X	X	X	$30,325
2 to 12.4 GHz	210	Coaxial (APC-7)	X								X	X	$22,125
SEMICONDUCTOR CHARACTERIZATION													
0.11 to 2 GHz	400	T018/T072 Packages		X		X	X						$24,945
0.11 to 2 GHz	401	T05/T012 Packages		X		X		X					$24,945
0.5 to 12.4 GHz	500	Stripline			X	X			X				$26,345

Model 8410S Systems (cont.)

Specifications

8410S Common Performance Specifications

Function: all systems measure transmission and reflection parameters on a swept-frequency or CW basis with readout of attenuation, gain, phase shift, reflection coefficient, return loss, impedance, depending on display unit.

Transmission measurement (using 8412A): accuracy curves show overall system uncertainty as a function of the amplitude and phase value. Sources of error included are IF gain control, display accuracy, phase offset, system noise and cross-talk. System frequency responses is specified separately and is not included in accuracy curves.

Amplitude accuracy (60 dB dynamic range)

IF gain control: 69 dB in 10 dB and 1 dB steps.
±0.1 dB/10 dB
±0.05 dB/1 dB ±0.2dB maximum cumulative

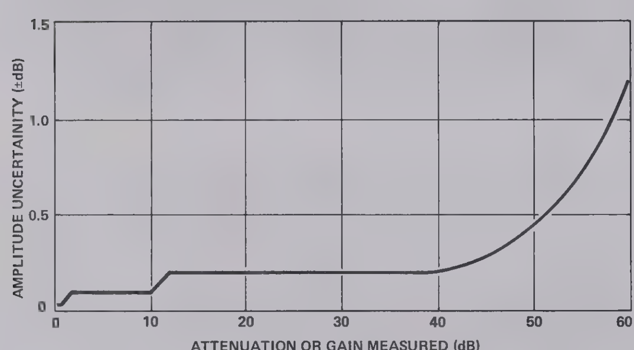
Display: 0.08 dB/dB from midscreen.

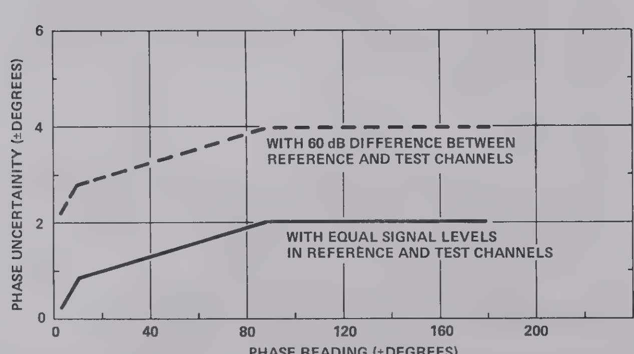
Phase accuracy

Phase offset: 0.3°/20° step; maximum 3° for 360° change.

Display: 0.065°/degree from midscreen.

Connectors: RF Input, Type N female stainless steel; Measurement Ports, APC-7 precision 7-mm connectors.





8410S Opt 110 Specifications

Function: the 8410S option 110 measurement system gives all four S-parameters for a two-port network with pushbutton ease over the frequency range of 110 MHz to 2 GHz.

Frequency range: 0.11 to 2.0 GHz.

RF input: 20 dB range between +5 dBm and −12 dBm.

Source reflection coefficient: ≤0.067, 0.11–2.0 GHz.

Termination reflection coefficient: ≤0.11, 100–200 MHz; ≤0.07, 200–2000 MHz.

Directivity: ≥28 dB 0.11–1.0 GHz; ≥27 dB 1.0–2.0 Ghz.

Insertion loss, RF input to test port: 4 dB nominal.

Frequency response

Transmission: typically <±0.35 dB amplitude and <±5° phase.

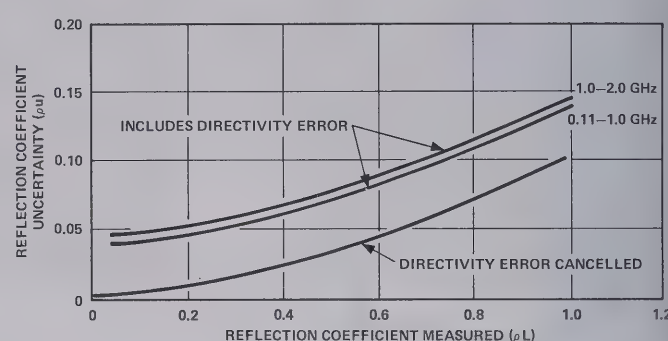
Reflection: typically <±0.06 magnitude and ±5° phase with a short on the test port.

Transmission measurement accuracy: (see common performance specifications).

Reflection measurement accuracy (using 8414A): sources of error included in the accuracy equations are directivity, source match, and polar display accuracy.

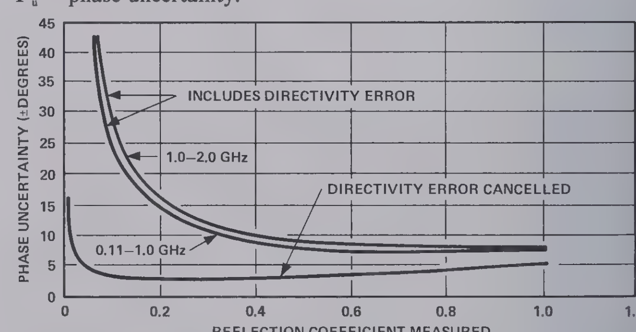
Magnitude accuracy:

$\rho_u = \pm(0.0398 + 0.03\ \rho_L + 0.067\ \rho_L^2)$ 0.11–1.0 GHz.
$\rho_u = \pm(0.0447 + 0.03\ \rho_L + 0.067\ \rho_L^2)$ 1.0–2.0 GHz.
ρ_u = magnitude uncertainty.
ρ_L = measured reflection coefficient magnitude.



Phase accuracy:

$\Phi_u = \sin^{-1} \rho_u/\rho_L$ for $\Phi_u < 90°$.
Φ_u = phase uncertainty.



See 8410S Network Analyzer Systems Table for price and instrument breakdown.

8410S Opt 210 Specifications

Function: The 8410S Option 210 measurements system covers a frequency range of 2 to 12.4 GHz. With just one simple setup and calibration both transmission and reflection measurements are easily made by pushing a button.

Frequency range: 2.0 to 12.4 GHz.

RF input: 20 dB range between +12 dBm and −5 dBm.

Source reflection coefficient: ≤ 0.09, 2–8 GHz; ≤0.13, 8–12.4 GHz.

Termination reflection coefficient: ≤ 0.09, 2–8 GHz; ≤ 0.13, 8–12.4 GHz.

Directivity: ≥ 30 dB, 2–12.4 GHz.

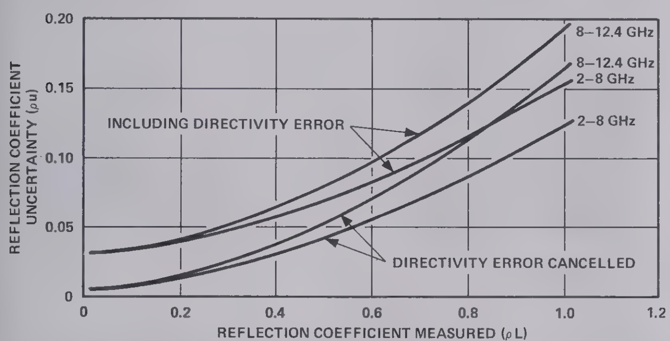
Insertion loss, RF input to test port: 20 dB nominal.

Frequency response

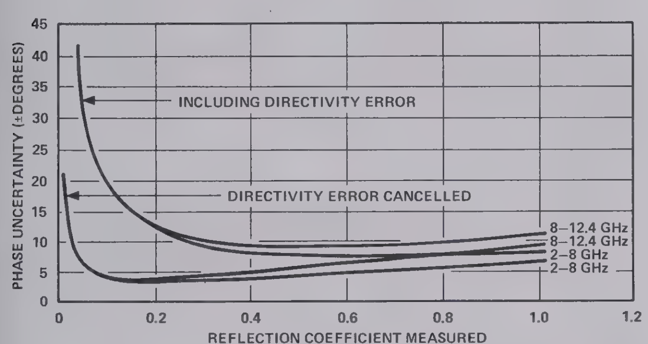
Transmission: typically <±0.5 dB amplitude and <±5° phase.

Reflection: typically <±0.09 magnitude and <±6° phase, with a short on the unknown port.

Transmission measurement accuracy: (see Common Performance Specifications).
Reflection measurement accuracy (using 8414A): sources of error included in the accuracy equations are directivity, source match, and polar display accuracy.
Magnitude accuracy:
$\rho_u = \pm(0.0316 + 0.03\ \rho_L + 0.09\ \rho_L^2)$ 2–8 GHz.
$\rho_u = \pm(0.0316 + 0.03\ \rho_L + 0.13\rho_L^2)$ 8–12.4 GHz.
ρ_u = magnitude uncertainty.
ρ_u = measured reflection coefficient magnitude.



Phase accuracy:
$\Phi_u = \sin^{-1} \rho_u/\rho_L$ for $\Phi_u < \pm 90°$.
Φ_u = phase uncertainty.



See 8410S Network Analyzer Systems Table for price and instrument breakdown.

8410S Opt 310 Specifications

Function: The 8410S Option 310 measurement system encompasses both the 8410S Option 110 and 210 system specifications and flexibility. The two RF transducer units cover the frequency range of 110 MHz to 12.4 GHz and both offer calibrated line stretchers for extending the reference plan. Coaxial rotary joints and air-lines mounted on the front of the transducer units allow easy connections to the test device.
See 8410S Network Analyzer System Table for price and instrument breakdown.

8410S Opt 400/401 Specifications

Function: The 8410S Option 400/410 S-parameter measurement system provides two port S-parameters for semiconductors in TO-18/TO-72 (Option 400) or TO-5/TO-12 (Option 401) packages. A short circuit Termination and a 50 ohm through section are included with each type fixture for reference plane calibration.
Frequency range: 0.11 to 2.0 GHz.
Transistor dc bias selection: front panel slide switches establish proper dc biasing for both Bi-polar and FET transistors. The voltage and current controls operate independently and are continuously adjustable over a current range of 0 to 500 mA and a voltage range of 0 to 30 Vdc.
RF input: 20 dB range between +12 dBm to −5 dBm.

Source reflection coefficient
Opt 400: typically −0.062.
Opt 401: typically −0.073.
Termination reflection coefficient
typically <0.11, 100 to 200 MHz.
<0.08, 0.2 to 1.0 GHz.
<0.11, 1.0 to 2.0 GHz.
Directivity
typically <30 dB, 0.11 to 1.0 GHz.
<27 dB, 1.0 to 2.0 GHz.
Frequency response
Transmission: typically <±0.35 dB, ±5°.
Reflection: typically <±0.6 dB, ±5°.
Transmission measurement accuracy: (see Common Performance Specifications).
Reflection measurement accuracy (using 8414A): sources of error included in the accuracy equations are directivity and source match.
Magnitude accuracy
Opt 400/401:
$\rho_u = \pm(0.029 + 0.048\ \rho_L + 0.06\ \rho_L^2)$ 0.11 to 1 GHz.
$\rho_u = \pm(0.045 + 0.051\ \rho_L + 0.073\ \rho_L^2)$ 1.0 to 2.0 GHz.
ρ_u = magnitude uncertainty.
ρ_L = measured reflection coefficient magnitude.
Phase accuracy:
$\Phi_u = \sin^{-1} \rho_u / \rho_L$ for $\Phi_u < 90°$.
Φ_u = phase uncertainty.
See 8410S Network Analyzer Systems Table for price and instrument breakdown.

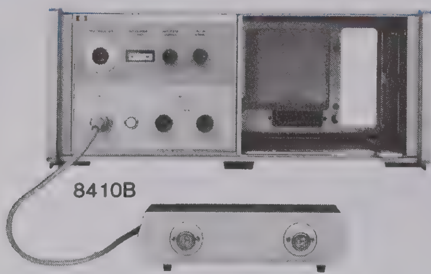
8410S Opt 500 Specifications

Function: The 8410S Option 500 S-parameter measurement system provides the capability of biasing and measuring all four S-parameters of strip-line transistors. A short circuit termination and a 50-ohm through section are included with each fixture for reference plan calibration.
Frequency range: 0.5 to 12.4 GHz.
Transistor dc bias selection; front panel slide switches establish proper dc biasing for both Bi-polar and FET transistors. The voltage and current controls operation independently and are continuously adjustable over a current range of 0 to 500 mA and a range of 0 to 30 Vdc.
RF input: 20 dB range between +12 and −5 dBm.
Incident attenuation range: 0 to 70 dB in 10 dB steps.
Source reflection coefficient: (typically) ≤0.132, 0.5 to 4.0 GHz; ≤0.135, 4.0 to 8.0 GHz; ±0.141, 8.0 to 12.4 GHz.
Termination reflection coefficient: (typically) <0.139, 0.5 to 4.0 Ghz; <0.148, 4.0 to 8.0 GHz; GHz; ±0.170, 8.0 to 12.4 GHz.
Directivity: ≥28 dB, 0.5 to 4.0 GHz; ≥24 dB, 4 to 8.0 GHz; ≥23 dB, 8.0 to 12.4 GHz.
Frequency response: (typically) <0.5 dB, ±7 degrees, 0.05 to 4.0 GHz; <0.75 dB, ±7 degrees, 4.0 to 8.0 GHz; <1.25 dB, ±7 degrees, 8.0 to 12.4 GHz.
Transmission measurement accuracy: (see Common Performance Specifications).
Reflection measurement accuracy: sources of error included in the accuracy equation are directivity and source match.
Magnitude accuracy:
$\rho_u = \pm(0.04 + 0.08\ \rho_L + 0.13\ \rho_L^2)$ 0.5 to 4.0 GHz.
$\rho_u = \pm(0.06 + 0.09\ \rho_L + 0.135\ \rho_L^2)$ 4.0 to 8.0 GHz.
$\rho_u = \pm(0.074 + 0.098\ \rho_L + 0.14\ \rho_L^2)$ 8.0 to 12.4 GHz.
ρ_u = magnitude uncertainty.
ρ_L = measured reflection coefficient magnitude.
Phase accuracy:
$\Phi_u = \sin^{-1} \rho_u/\rho_L$ for $\Phi_u < 90°$.
Φ_u = phase uncertainty.
See 8410S Network Analyzer Systems Table for price and instrument breakdown.

NETWORK ANALYZERS

Individual instruments

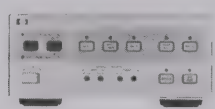
8410 family



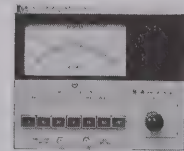
8410B

8411A

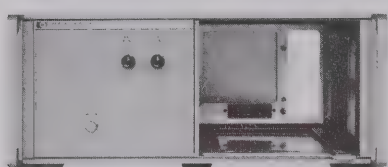
8412A



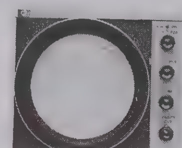
8750A



8413A



8418A



8414A

Specifications

8410B/8411A Network Analyzer

Function: 8411A converts RF signals to IF signals for processing in 8410B mainframe. 8410B is the mainframe for display plug-in units. Mainframe includes tuning circuits (octave bands or multioctave bands when used with HP 8620/86290 sweep oscillator), IF amplifiers and precision IF attenuator.

8410B frequency range: 0.11 to 18 GHz.

8411A frequency range: 0.11 to 12.4 GHz.

Opt 018: 0.11 to 18 GHz.

8411A input impedance: 50 ohms nominal. SWR <1.5, 0.11 to 2.0 GHz; <2.0, 2.0 to 16.0 GHz; 3, 6.0 to 18.0 GHz.

Channel isolation: >65 dB, 0.1 to 6 GHz; >60 dB, 6 to 12.4 GHz; >50 dB, 12.4 to 18 GHz.

Magnitude Range

Reference channel: −18 to −35 dBm, 0.11 to 12.4 GHz; −18 to −25 dBm from 12.4 to 18.0 GHz.

Test channel: −10 to −75 dBm from 0.11 to 12.4 GHz; −10 to −68 dBm from 12.4 to 18 GHz.

Maximum RF input to either channel: 50 mW.

IF gain control: 69 dB range in 10 dB and 1 dB steps with a maximum cumulative error of ±0.2 dB.

Phase

Phase range: 0 to 360°

Control: vernier control ≤90°

Connectors (8411A): APC-7.

Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50-60 Hz, 70 watts (includes 8411A).

Weight

8410B: net, 14.9 kg (33 lb). Shipping, 18.5 kg (41 lb).

8411A: net, 3.2 kg (7 lb). Shipping, 4.5 kg (10 lb).

Size

8410B: 191 H x 425 W x 467 mm D (7½″ x 16¾″ x 18⅜″).

8411A: 67 x 228 W x 143 mm D (2⅝″ x 9″ x 5⅝″) exclusive of connectors and cable.

8412A Phase-Magnitude Display

Function: plug in CRT display unit for 8410B. Displays relative amplitude in dB and/or relative phase in degrees between reference and test channel inputs versus frequency.

Amplitude

Range: 80 dB display range with selectable resolutions of 10, 2.5, 1 and 0.25 dB/division.

Accuracy: 0.08 dB/dB from midscreen.

Phase

Range: ±180° display range with selectable resolutions of 90, 45, 10, and 1°/division.

Accuracy: 0.065°/degree from midscreen.

Phase offset: 0.3°/20° step cumulative <3°.

Power: 23 watts supplied by mainframe.

Weight: net, 7.8 kg (17 lb). Shipping, 10 kg (22 lb).

Size: 152 H x 186 W x 395 mm D (6″ x 7$\frac{9}{32}$″ x 15$\frac{9}{16}$″) excluding front panel knobs.

8750A Storage-Normalizer

General: the 8750A Storage-Normalizer provides digitally stored and normalized CRT displays when used with the 8412A Phase Magnitude Display. Measurements are faster, easier and more accurate when the 8750A is employed because the CRT is flicker-free and frequency response errors are eliminated. The 8750A is not compatible with the 8414A Polar Display.

Power: selection of 100, 120, 220, or 240V +5% −10%. 48 to 440 Hz and ≤20 VA ≤20 watts).

Weight: net, 2.72 kg (6 lbs). Shipping, 5.0 kg (11 lbs).

Detailed specifications on page 479.

8413A Phase-Gain Indicator

Function: plug-in meter display unit for 8410B. Displays relative amplitude in dB or relative phase in degrees between reference and test channel inputs. Pushbutton selection of meter function and range.

Amplitude

Range: ±30, ±10, and ±3 dB full scale.

Accuracy: ±3% of end scale.

Log output: 50 millivolts per dB up to 60 dB total.

Phase

Range: ±180, ±60, ±6 degrees full scale.

Accuracy: ±2% of end scale.

Output: 10 millivolts per degree.

Phase offset: ±180 degrees in 10-degree steps.

Accuracy: ±0.2° + 0.3°/10° step, cumulative <2°.

Power: 15 watts supplied by mainframe.

Weight: net, 4.9 kg (11 lb). Shipping, 6.7 kg (15 lb).

Size: 152 H x 186 W x 395 mm D (6″ x 7$\frac{9}{32}$″ x 15$\frac{9}{16}$″).

8414A Polar Display

Function: plug-in CRT display unit for 8410B. Displays amplitude and phase data in polar coordinates on 5-in. cathode ray tube.

Range: normalized polar coordinate display; magnitude calibration 20% of full scale per division. Scale factor is a function of IF setting on 8410B. Phase calibrated in 10-degree increments over 360-degree range.

Accuracy: error circle on CRT ±3 mm.

Power: 35 watts supplied by mainframe.

Weight: net, 5.8 kg (13 lb). Shipping 8.1 kg (18 lb).

Size: 152 H x 186 W x 395 mm D (6″ x 7$\frac{9}{32}$″ x 15$\frac{9}{16}$″) excluding front panel knobs.

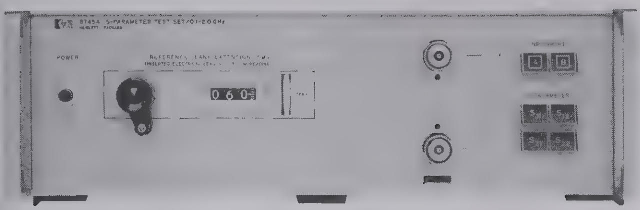
8418A Auxiliary Power Supply

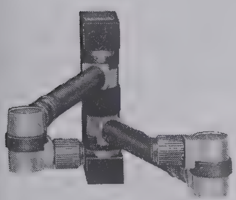
Function: the 8418A power supply unit provides power for operating of the 8412A, 8413A or the 8414A display units. Used in conjunction with the 8410B Network Analyzer, it provides the capability of viewing amplitude and phase readout in both rectangular and polar coordinates simultaneously. Option H01 adds a remotely programmable 0-70 dB IF attenuator required for autoranging in semiautomatic applications.

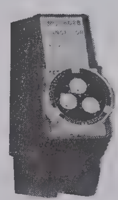
Weight: net, 11.2 kg (25 lb). Shipping, 19.7 kg (44 lb).

Size: 177 H x 483 W x 450 mm D (6$\frac{31}{32}$″ x 19″ x 17⅞″).

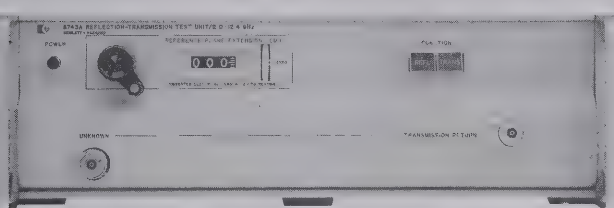
Ordering Information	Price
8410B mainframe	$4400
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
8411A Frequency Converter	$3300
Opt 018: 2 to 18 GHz	add $550
8412A Phase-Magnitude Display	$2750
8413A Phase-Gain Display	$2100
8414A Polar Display	$2450
8418A Auxiliary Power Supply	$1800
Opt H01: Programmable 0-70 dB IF Attenuator	add $2000
8750A Storage-Normalizer	$1600

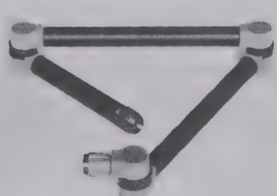

8745A


11604A


11602B


11600B


8743A


11605A

8745A S-Parameter Test Set

Function: wideband RF power splitter and reflectometer with calibrated line stretcher. Pushbutton operated for either forward or reverse transmission or reflection measurements with network analyzer.
Frequency range: 100 MHz to 2 GHz.
Impedance: 50 ohms nominal.
Source reflection coefficient: ≤0.057, 0.11 to 2.0 GHz.
Termination reflection coefficient: <0.10, 100, to 200 MHz; < 0.063, 200 MHz to 2.0 GHz.
Directivity: ≥36 dB, below 1 GHz; ≥32 dB, 1 to 2 GHz.
Reference plane extension: 0 to 15 cm for reflection; 0 to 30 cm for transmission.
Maximum RF power: 2 watts.
Connectors: RF input type N female; all other connectors APC-7; Option 001, type N female.
Remote programming: ground closure.
Power: 115 or 120 V ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz, 40 watts.
Weight: net, 15.4 kg (34¼ lb). Shipping, 18.0 kg (40 lb).
Size: 140 H x 425 W x 654 mm D (5½″ x 16¾″ x 25¾″).

11604A Universal Extension

Function: mounts on front of 8745A; connects to device under test. Rotary air-lines and rotary joints connect to any two port geometry.
Frequency range: dc to 2 GHz.
Impedance: 50 ohms nominal.
Reflection coefficient: 0.035.
Acc. included: semi-rigid coax. cable, HP Part #11604-20021.
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb). Shipping, 2.2 kg (5 lb).
Size: 127 H x 32 W x 267 mm D (5″ x 1¼″ x 10½″).

11600B/11602B Transistor Fixtures

Function: mounts on front of 8745A S-parameter test set; holds devices for S-parameter measurements in a 50 ohm, coax circuit. Both fixtures provide bias for bipolar transistors and FETs. Other devices also fit the fixture (tunnel diodes, etc.).
Transistor base patterns
Model 11600B: accepts TO-18/TO-72 packages.
Model 11602B: accepts TO-5/TO-12 packages.
Calibration references: short circuit termination and a 50 ohm through-section.
Frequency ranges: dc to 2 GHz.
Impedance: 50 ohm nominal.
Reflection coefficient: <0.05, 100 MHz to 1.0 GHz: <0.09, 1.0 to 2 GHz.
Connectors: hybrid APC-7; Option 001, type N female.
Weight: net 1.1 kg (2⅜ lb). Shipping, 1.8 kg (4 lb).
Size: 152 H x 44 W x 229 mm D (6″ x 1¾″ x 9″).

8743A Reflection/Transmission Test Unit

Function: wideband RF power splitter and reflectometer with calibrated line stretcher. Pushbutton operated for either transmission or reflection measurement with network analyzer.
Frequency range: 2 to 12.4 GHz, (Opt 018: 2 to 18 GHz).
Impedance: 50 ohms nominal.
Source reflection coefficient: ≤0.09, 2.0 to 8.0 GHz; ≤0.13, 8.0 to 12.4 GHz; <0.2, 12.4 to 18 GHz.
Termination reflection coefficient: ≤0.13 in reflection mode, 2.0 to 12.4 GHz; ≤0.2 in transmission mode, 2.0 to 12.4 GHz; typically <0.2, 12.4 to 18 GHz.
Directivity: ≥30 dB, 2.0 to 12.4 GHz; ≥18 dB, 12.4 to 18 GHz.
Reference plane extension: 0 to 15 cm for reflection; 0 to 30 cm for transmission.
Connectors: RF input, type N female; all other connectors APC-7.
Remote programming: ground closure.
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50-400 Hz, 15 W.
Weight: net, 12.1 kg (29 lb). Shipping, 15.3 kg (34 lb).
Size: 140 H x 425 W x 467 mm D (5½″ x 16¾″ x 18⅜″).

11605A Flexible Arm

Function: Mounts on front of 8743A; connects to device under test. Rotary air-lines and rotary joints connect to any two-port geometry.
Frequency range: dc to 12.4 GHz. (Opt 018, 2 to 18 GHz).
Impedance: 50 ohms nominal. Reflection coefficient of ports: ≤0.11, dc to 12.4.
Opt 018: ≤0.23, 2.0 to 12.4 GHz; ≤0.31, 12.4 to 18 GHz.
Connectors: APC-7,
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb). Shipping, 2.7 kg (6 lb).
Length: 257 mm (10³⁄₃₂″) closed; 648 mm (25½″) extended.

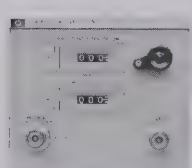
Ordering Information

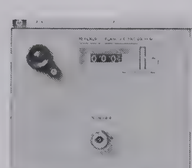
	Price
8745A Test Set	$6300
Opt 001: Type N Test Port Connectors	N/C
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
11604A Universal Arm Extension	$1700
11600B/11602B Transistor Fixtures	$950
Opt 001: Type N Female Connectors	less $30
8743A Reflection/Transmission Test Unit	$5000
Opt 018: 2 to 18 GHz	add $800
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
11605A Flexible Arm	$1325
Opt 018: 0.11 to 18 GHz	add $575

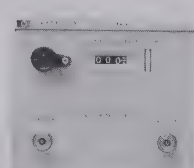

8746B


11608A


8717B


8740A


8741A


8742A

8746B S-Parameter Test Set
Function: wideband RF power divider and reflectometer with calibrated stretcher and a selectable 0-70 dB incident signal attenuator. Provides internal bias for completely characterizing two port active devices.
Frequency range: 0.5 to 12.4 GHz.
Source and termination reflection coefficient: ≤0.13.
Directivity: ≥30 dB, 0.5 to 4.0 GHz; ≥26 dB, 4.0 to 12.4 GHz.
Incident attenuation: 0-70 dB in 10 dB steps ±5%.
Reference plane extension: adds 0 to 15 cm for reflection; 0 to 30 cm for transmission.
Remote programming: ground closure.
Transistor biasing: via 36 Pin connector.
Connectors: input type N female, test ports APC-7.
Opt 001: provides 10 dB higher power level at the test port.
Power: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 48 to 440 Hz, 110 VA max.
Weight: net, 16.1 kg (35 lb). Shipping, 19.1 kg (42 lb).
Size: 140 H x 425 W x 467 mm D (5½″ x 16¾″ x 18⅜″).

11608A Transistor Fixture
Function: provides the capability of completely characterizing stripline transistors in either the TO-51 or HPAC-200 package styles. For special package styles, a through-line microstrip and bolt-in grounding structure machineable by customer is available.
Frequency range: dc to 12.4 GHz.
Reflection coefficient: <0.05, dc to 4 GHz; <0.07, 4.0 to 8.0 GHz; <110, 8 to 12.4 GHz.
Package styles
- **Opt 001:** Customer machineable.
- **Opt 002:** TO-51 (0.250″ dia.).
- **Opt 003:** HPAC-200 (0.205″ dia.).

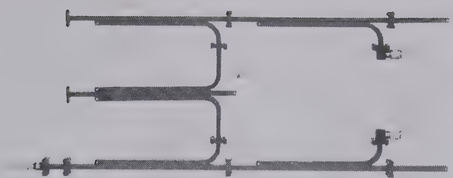
Calibration references: options 002 and 003 only, short circuit termination and a 50-ohm through-section.
Connectors: APC-7 Hybrid (Option 100 type N female).
Weight: net, 0.9 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 1.4 kg (3 lb).
Size: 25 H x 143 W x 89 mm D (1″ x 5⅝″ x 3½″).

8717B Transistor Bias Supply
Function: for manual or programmable transistor testing. It is particularly useful with the 11600B, 11602B, and 11608A Transistor Fixtures. The 8717B has two meters for independently monitoring current and voltage on any of the three leads of a transistor under test. Bias connections are conveniently selected for all transistor configurations with a front panel switch. Special circuitry protects sensitive devices from excessive current transients which commonly occur in less sophisticated supplies.
Voltage ranges: 1, 3, 10, 30, 100 V.
Current ranges: 0.1, 0.3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, 300, 1000 mA.
Accuracy: 4% of full scale for both current and voltage.
Option 001: programmable D/A converter.
Weight: net, 9.0 kg (20 lb). Shipping, 11.0 kg (25 lb).
Size: 86 H x 425 W x 336 mm D (3⅜″ x 16¾″ x 13½″).

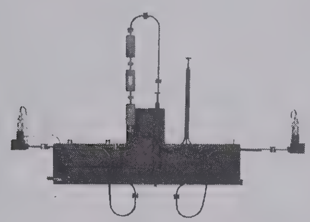
8740A Transmission Test Unit
Function: RF power splitter and calibrated line stretcher for transmission measurement with network analyzer.
Frequency range: dc to 12.4 GHz.
Output reflection coefficient: <0.07, dc to 7 GHz; <0.11, 7.0 to 12.4 GHz.
Connectors: RF input, type N female; output, APC-7.
Reference plane extension: electrical, 0 to 10 cm; mechanical 1-10 cm.
Weight: net, 7.1 kg (16 lb). Shipping, 9.4 kg (21 lb).
Size: 152 H x 186 W x 410 mm D (6″ x 7 9/32″ x 16 3/16″).
Recommended accessory: 11587A accessory kit.

8741A and 8742A Reflection Test Units
Function: wideband reflectometer, phase-balanced for swept or single frequency impedance tests with 8410B. Calibrated adjustable reference plane.
Frequency range: 0.11-2.0 GHz (8741A); 2.0-12.4 GHz (8742A).
Directivity: ≥36 dB 0.11-1 GHz, ≥32 dB 1-2 GHz (8741A); ≥30 dB 2-12.4 GHz (8742A).
Connectors: RF input, type N female, all others APC-7.
Reference plane extension: 0-15 cm.
Accessories furnished: 11565A, APC-7 short.
Weight: net, 6.7 kg (15 lb). Shipping, 8.9 kg (20 lb).
Size: 152 H x 186 W x 410 mm D (6″ x 7 9/32″ x 16 3/16″).
Recommended accessory: 11587A Accessory Kit

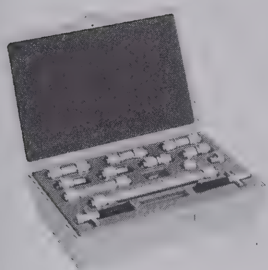
Ordering Information	Price
8746B Test Unit	$7900
Opt 001: Large Signal	N/C
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
11608A Transistor Fixture (must specify Option 001, 002, or 003)	
Opt 001: Customer Machineable	$750
Opt 002: 0.250″ dia.	$800
Opt 003: 0.205″ dia.	$800
Opt 100: Type N Female Connectors	less $30
8717B Transistor Bias Supply	$2950
Opt 001: Programmable D/A Converter	add $670
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
8740A Transmission Test Set	$3600
8741A Reflection Test Set	$2750
8742A Reflection Test Set	$3600



X8747A and P8747A



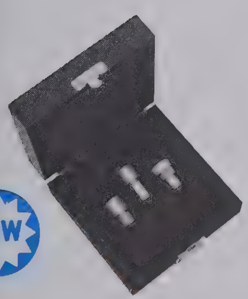
K8747A and R8747A



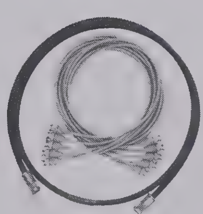
11587A

11650A

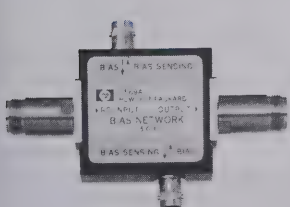
NEW



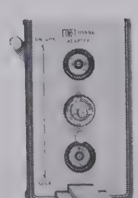
11866A



11609A



11589A and 11590A



11599A

11607A

X, P 8747A Reflection/Transmission Test Units

Function: waveguide setup for measuring reflection and transmission parameters of waveguide devices with the network analyzer.
Frequency range: X8747A: 8.2-12.4 GHz; P8747A: 12.4-18 GHz.

K, R 8747A Reflection/Transmission Test Units

Function: waveguide setup for measuring reflection and transmission parameters of waveguide devices with the network analyzer; down-converts with built-in mixers to the frequency range of the 8411A.
Frequency range: K8747A: 18-26.5 GHz; R8747A: 26.5-40 GHz.

11587A Accessory Kit

Function: accessories normally used for transmission and reflection tests with the 8740A, 8741A, and 8742A.
Weight: net, 1.34 kg (3 lb). Shipping, 2.23 kg (5 lb).

11866A APC-7 Calibration Kit

Function: a 50Ω (>52 dB return loss @ 2 GHz) termination, a short circuit and a shielded open circuit are used with the 8409 to quantify directivity, source match, and frequency tracking errors.
Weight: net 0.57 kg (1.25 lb). Shipping 0.91 kg. (2.0 lb).
Size: 50.8 H x 7 W x 12.7 D (2.0″ x 5.0″ x 5.0″).

11650A Accessory Kit

Function: accessories normally used for transmission and reflection tests with the 8745A and 8743A.
Weight: net, 1.34 kg (3 lb). Shipping, 2.23 kg (5 lb).

11609A Cable Kit

Function: interconnecting cables normally required for network measurements using the 8410 network analyzer.
Weight: net, 0.9 kg (2 lb). Shipping, 1.36 kg (3 lb).

11589A and 11590A Bias Networks

Function: auxiliary units for use with the 11600B, 11602B and 11608A transistor fixtures. These bias networks provide dc bias to the center conductor of a coaxial line while blocking the dc bias from the input RF circuit.
Frequency range: 11589A—0.1 to 3.0 GHz; 11590A—1.0 to 12.4 GHz.
Connectors: BNC for dc biasing; type N female for RF (Option 001; APC-7).
Weight: net, 0.3 kg (9 oz). Shipping, 0.5 kg (1 lb).
Size: 29 H x 76 W x 114 mm D (1⅜″ x 3″ x 4½″).

11599A Quick Connect Adapter

Function: quickly connects and disconnects the 8745A and the transistor fixtures or 11604A universal extension.
Weight: net, 397 gm (14 oz). Shipping, 652 gm (2 lb).
Size: 127 H x 76 W x 108 mm D (5″ x 3″ x 4½″).

11607A Small Signal Adapter

Function: used with the 8745A S-parameter test set. The incident signal levels to the test device are reduced to the −20 to −40 dBm range.
Weight: net 4.1 kg (4⅝ lb). Shipping, 4.5 kg (10 lb).
Size: 60 H x 413 W x 244 mm D (2⅜″ x 16¼″ x 9⅝″).

Ordering Information	Price
X8747A Waveguide Test Set	$3475
P8747A Waveguide Test Set	$3625
K8747A Waveguide Test Set	$10,025
R8747A Waveguide Test Set	$10,575
11587A Accessory Kit	$1390
11650A Accessory Kit	$1055
11866A APC-7 Calibration Kit	$360
11609A Cable Kit	$145
11589A Bias Network	$400
Opt 001: APC-7 Connectors	add $30
11590A Bias Network	$450
Opt 001: APC-7 Connectors	add $30
11599A Quick Connect Adapter	$200
11607A Small Signal Adapter	$850

NETWORK ANALYZERS

Semi-automatic network analyzer, 110 MHz to 18 GHz

Model 8409A

- Economical automated microwave measurements
- Accuracy enhancement
- 9825A Desktop Computer

HP-IB

Description

The HP 8409A Network Analyzer system is a practical solution to the need for automated error-corrected RF and microwave network measurements using a simple and economical configuration. It's a complete measurement system, comprised of a programmable source, network analyzer, and computing controller. The 8409A brings major advantages in accuracy, speed, and operating convenience at a modest cost increase compared to a manual network analyzer.

The 8409A consists of standard HP instruments and is delivered with accuracy enhancement software, calibration standards, and all necessary cables for hook-up and immediate use. Transmission and reflection characteristics are measured in two ranges, 0.11 to 2 GHz using the 8745A S-Parameter Test Set and 86222B Sweeper Plug-in, and 2 to 18 GHz using the 8743A Reflection/Transmission Test Unit and 86290B Sweeper Plug-in. Switching between the two frequency ranges is easily accomplished by changing both the test set and sweeper plug-in.

Accuracy enhancement software extends measurement capability to tests not possible or extremely difficult and time consuming using a manual system. Vector error terms are measured and stored using a precision sliding load, a short, a shielded open, and a through connection to quantify directivity, source match, and tracking errors at each frequency. These systematic errors are removed during the measurement sequence as the analyzer tunes back to each calibration frequency, measures the device response, and performs the error correction computation.

8409A Automatic Network Analyzer System Components

Basic configuration includes:

Network Analyzer

8410B Network Analyzer
8411A Opt 018 Harmonic Frequency Converter
8412A Phase-Magnitude Display
8418A Opt H01 Auxiliary Power Supply
8414A Polar Display

Test Sets

8745A S-Parameter Test Set (0.11 to 2 GHz)
11857A Test Port Extension Cables
8743A Opt 018 Reflection/Transmission Test Set (2 to 18 GHz)
11611A Test Port Extension Cable

Source

8620C Opt 011 Sweep Oscillator Mainframe with HP-IB Interface
86222B (.01 to 2.4 GHz)
86290B (2 to 18.6 GHz)

HP-IB Accessories

59313A Analog-to-Digital Converter
59306A Relay Actuator

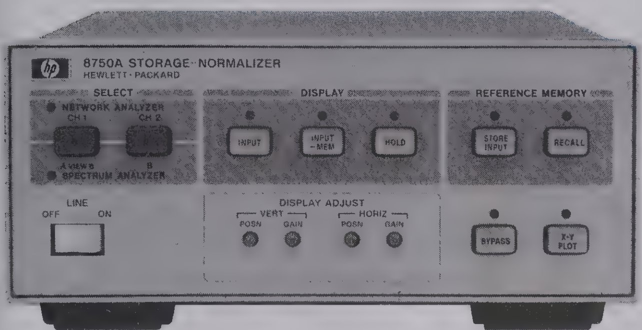
Controller

9825A Opt 002 Desk Top Computer (with 23K bytes memory) with String-Advanced Programming ROM, 9872B Plotter–General and Extended I/O ROM and HP-IB Interface.
9866B Thermal Printer with cradle
9872B Digital Plotter

APC-7, Type N, and SMA Calibration Accessories, 11863B Software, Interconnect Cables and System Integration

Ordering Information	Price
8409A Automatic Network Analyzer	$79,925
Opt 001: (2 to 18 GHz) deletes 0.11 to 2 GHz test set and sweeper plug-in.	less $12,205
Opt 002: delete controller	less $16,725

- Digital storage and normalization
- Simple CRT photos and x-y recordings
- Use with HP network and spectrum analyzers



With HP's versatile 8750A Storage-Normalizer, you can make your network analyzer or spectrum analyzer measurements faster, easier, and more accurately through the simple addition of digital storage and normalization. This useful instrument accessory is directly compatible via a single interface cable with the following recently produced or appropriately modified Hewlett-Packard instruments; the 8755 Frequency Response Test Set, the 8407A/8412A, the 8410/8412A, the 8754A and the 8505A Networks Analyzers and 8557A, 8558B, and 8565A Spectrum Analyzers. A special I/O Adapter (opt 001 or opt 002) is available for interfacing instruments (like 140 Series Spectrum Analyzers) that are not directly compatible with the 8750A. An external oscilloscope can then be used for digitally stored and normalized displays. (The 8750A is not compatible with the 8414A Polar Display or the polar mode of the 8505A or the 8754A.)

In network analyzer applications, digital storage always yields a flicker-free display of the complete device response, facilitating easy adjustment of test devices under slow sweep conditions. Measurement accuracy is also improved since frequency response errors can be automatically removed through digital normalization. This effectively eliminates the need to manually record calibration traces on a CRT or x-y recorder and allows high resolution measurements of attenuator, amplifier, or filter passband flatness.

In spectrum analyzer applications, the 8750A's digital storage feature simplifies many difficult tests requiring slow scan times such as high resolution modulation measurements. Drift tests are also easy since two traces, a stored reference and the current input, can be displayed simultaneously.

Hard copy documentation can be obtained quickly and easily since data can be frozen on the CRT for straightforward CRT photography or outputted to an x-y recorder at a constant 30 second sweep rate.

Specifications

Display

Horizontal memory resolution: two display channels, 256 points per channel (0.4% of full scale, 8 bit word)
Vertical memory resolution: 512 points displayed full scale (0.2% of full scale, 10 bit word) plus a 50% overrange (256 points) both above and below full screen.
Horizontal input sweep rates: 100 sec max./10 ms. min.
Display refresh rate: 6 ms.
Video detection
Network analyzer: Average Detection (20 kHz).
Spectrum analyzer: Peak Detection.

Input/output

A/D Horizontal input
Network analyzer: 0 to 10 V nominal. Offset ±0.5 V and Gain Adjust for 6 to 15 V sweep.
Spectrum analyzers: ±5 V nominal. Offset ±0.5 V and Gain Adjust for ±4.5 to ±5.5 V.
A/D Vertical input
Network analyzer: ±0.8 V min. and ±2.25 V max, with continuous gain adjustment. Offset ±0.3V.
Spectrum analyzer: 0 to 0.8 V or 0 to −0.8 V. Offset ±0.1V and Gain Adjust ±10%.
D/A Horizontal output
Network analyzer: gain adjustment for 1 to 3 V peak. Offset adjustment +.5 to −1.5 V.
Spectrum analyzer: gain adjustment for 1 to 3 V peak. Offset +.5 to −1.5 V.
D/A Vertical output
Network analyzer: same as Vertical Input with ±10% adjustment range.
Spectrum analyzer: same as Vertical Input with ±10% adjustment range.
X-Y Recorder outputs
Horizontal range and accuracy: 0 ±20 mV to 1 V nominal, settable within ±3% of full scale. BNC female output (rear panel).
Vertical range and accuracy: ±4 V ±3% BNC female output (rear panel).
Sweep time: 30 sec per displayed trace.
Penlift output: BNC female (rear panel with open collector driver 20 V maximum.)

Controls

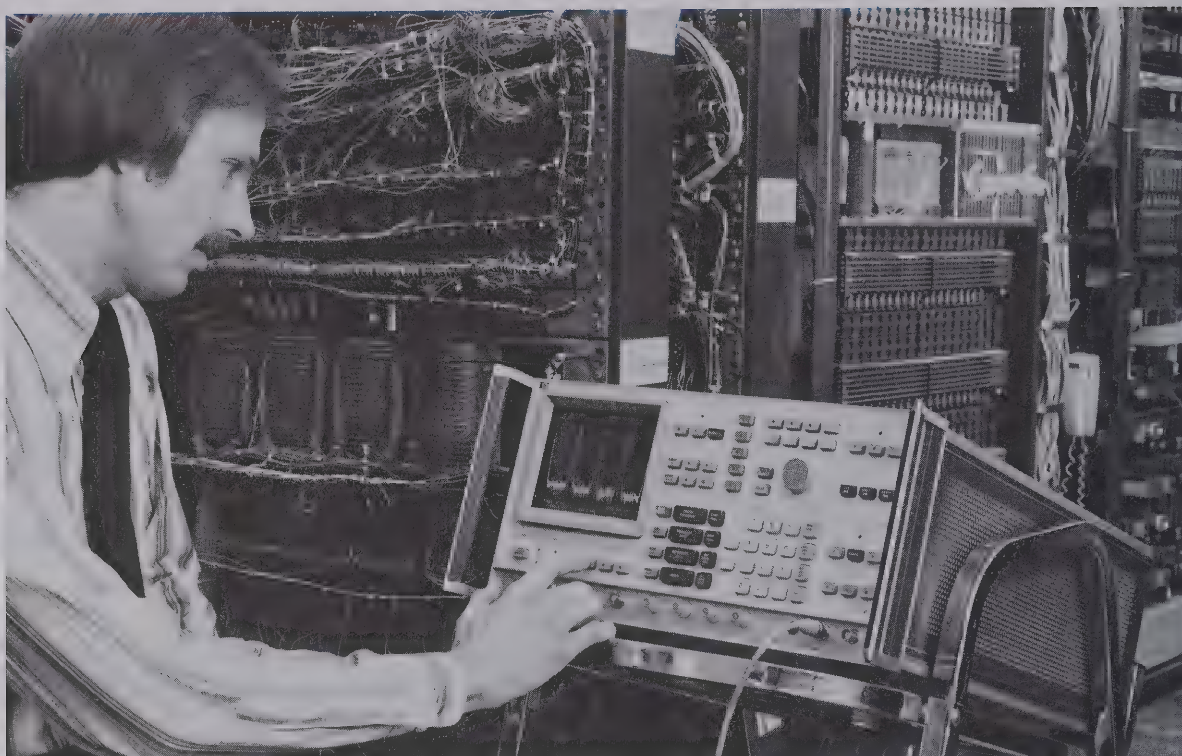
Select: LED display indicates Network or Spectrum Analyzer operation depending on the plug-in interface card.
Display
Input: initiates digital storage.
Input-Mem (Input minus Mem.): Stored Reference trace is subtracted from input data (normalization).
Hold: freezes display for CRT photos or further analysis.
Reference memory
Store input: current input trace is stored as Reference.
Recall: displays stored Reference trace.
Bypass: bypasses 8750A so display is returned to conventional analog operation.
X-Y Plot: initiates X-Y plots.

General

Interface Cards: The 8750A is supplied with two general plug-in interface cards for use with the HP Network and Spectrum Analyzers listed above. When the 8750A is to be used primarily with an 8755B Frequency Response Test Set and 8620C Sweeper, 8410B/8412A Network Analyzer and 8620C Sweeper, or the 8754A Network Analyzer, calibration and adjustment of the 8750A to these instruments can be greatly simplified by ordering one of the plug-in interface cards dedicated to these instruments (Opt. 003 and 004.) All offset and gain adjustments are significantly reduced. When Opt. 003 or 004 are ordered the two general interface cards are also included so you have the flexibility to change your test set up at any time.
Power: selection 100, 120, 220, or 240 V +5% −10%. 48 to 440 Hz and <20 VA (<20 watts).
Size: 102 H x 212 W x 280 mm D (4″ x 8.4″ x 11.2″).
Weight: net. 2.72 kg (6.1 lbs). Shipping, 5.0 kg (11 lbs).

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
8750A Storage-Normalizer	$1600
Opt 001: BNC Interface Adapter (Deletes direct interface cable)	N/C
Opt 002: BNC Interface Adapter (Retains direct interface cable)	add $125
Opt 003: 8755B or 8412A/8620C Plug-in Interface Card	add $100
Opt 004: 8754A Plug-in Interface Card	add $100



Analysis of signals in the frequency domain is an important measurement concept which is widely used for providing electrical and physical system performance information. Several examples will illustrate some important applications where signal analyzers are useful.

Mechanical Measurements

Noise and vibration levels are of major concern to manufacturers and users of mechanical structures such as aircraft, automobiles, and bridges. With an appropriate motion-to-electrical signal transducer the spectrum analyzer or the Fourier analyzer can examine vibration signals in the frequency domain. This makes it possible to monitor and analyze vibration components of rotating machines associated with unbalance, worn bearings or worn gears.

Communications

In the fields of telecommunications, the spectrum, modulation and wave analyzers provide vital operational performance verification of transceivers and multiplex systems. Unwanted signals such as carrier leak signals, out-of-band noise, and cross modulated signals must be identified. System gain, loss, and pilot tone measurements must also be made. These measurements are discussed in more detail in the Telecommunications Test Equipment section of this catalog.

Electronic Testing

Finally, in the general field of electronics, there are four primary uses for the signal analyzer. First, the analyzer is used to identify and measure signals which result from non-linear effects in the process of amplification, filtering, and mixing. Second, the purity of signal sources is commonly observed. Third, the modulation analyzer serves a special purpose in analyzing modulated communication signals by measuring and displaying RF power, frequency and modulation characteristics. Fourth, the signal analyzer with a companion tracking generator is used as a network analyzer for frequency response measurements of filters, amplifiers, and many other types of networks.

Basic Analyzers

This section discusses the definition and use of several types of instruments for frequency response signal analysis: spectrum analyzers, digital Fourier analyzers, wave analyzers, distortion analyzers and modulation analyzers.

Each of these instruments measure basic properties of a signal in the frequency domain, but each uses a different technique. The spectrum analyzer is a swept receiver that provides a visual display of amplitude versus frequency. It shows on a single display how energy is distributed as a function of frequency, displaying the absolute value of Fourier components of a given waveform. The Fourier analyzer uses digital sampling and transformation techniques to form a Fourier spectrum display that has phase as well as amplitude information. The wave analyzer is the true tuned voltmeter, showing on a meter the amplitude of the energy in a specific frequency window which is tunable over a specific frequency range. The distortion analyzer performs an almost reciprocal function to that of the wave analyzer. It collectively measures the energy outside a specific bandwidth tuning out the fundamental signal and displaying the energy of the harmonics and other distortion products on a meter. The modulation analyzer tunes to the desired signal and recovers the entire modulation envelope of AM, FM and phase modulation for processing and display.

Different Views

Figure 1 shows a graphical representation of the way four of the analyzers view a signal and one harmonic. The time domain scan of the signal is presented in Figure 1a. A(t) is the complex voltage waveform as it would be viewed on an oscilloscope. The dashed lines represent the vector components of the signal: $A_1(t)$, the fundamental and $A_2(t)$ the second harmonic. In 1b. the spectrum analyzer displays the frequency spectrum showing both vector components and their amplitude relationship. Spectrum analysis is useful from 5 Hz to over 40 GHz.

The Fourier analyzer uses digital signal processing techniques to extract both the amplitude and phase information about each spectral component. Conceptually the Fourier analyzer can be viewed as measuring a large number (up to 2048) of parallel filters as shown in Figure 1c. These filters are actually very specialized digital filters so that precise, repeatable results can be obtained. With this arrangement of parallel filters the complete display is generated in the time that it takes to analyze the lowest frequency component. HP Fourier analyzers presently cover the range of DC to 100 kHz.

The wave analyzer in Figure 1d. measures the amplitude and frequency of the signal in the frequency window to which it is tuned. This window can be moved to measure the amplitude of the second harmonic, thereby making a precise comparison with the fundamental. This technique is practical from 15 Hz to above 32 MHz.

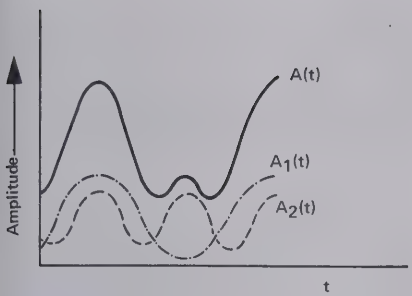


Figure 1a. Waveform

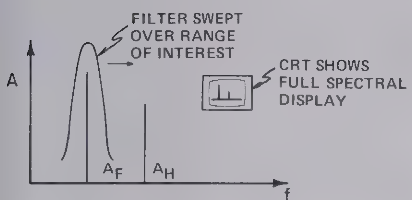


Figure 1b.Spectrum analyzer

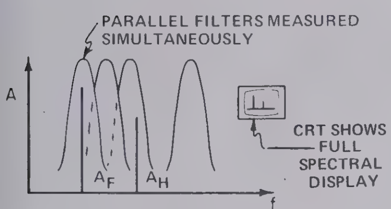


Figure 1c. Fourier analyzer

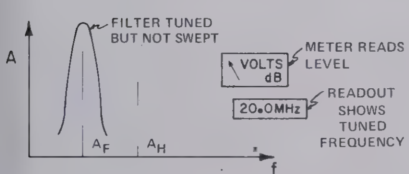


Figure 1d. Wave analyzer

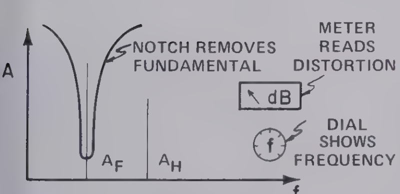


Figure 1e. Distortion analyzer

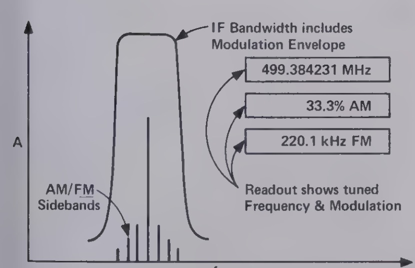


Figure 1f. Modulation analyzer

The distortion analyzer as pictured in Figure 1e. rejects the fundamental to which it has been tuned and measures the energy everywhere else within the instrument's frequency spectrum. Distortion, as a percentage or in dB down from the fundamental, is displayed directly on a meter. Hewlett-Packard distortion analyzers cover 5 Hz to 600 kHz.

The modulation analyzer of Figure 1f. tunes to a desired frequency just as the wave analyzer. Its IF bandwidth and detection system are designed to pass the entire modulation envelope so that percent modulation, distortion, residual and peak deviation measurements can be made. All close-in spectral components, of course, are combined in the measurement.

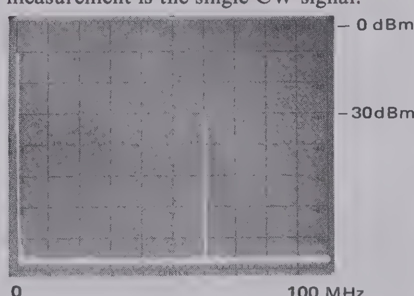
The following section considers each instrument technique, showing the particular strength and flexibility of each.

Spectrum Analyzers

To display useful information about a frequency scan, a spectrum analyzer must be sensitive, frequency stable, free of spurious responses over a wide band, and have calibrated accuracy in the CRT display. The examples which follow best demonstrate the wide variety of information which can be measured on the spectrum analyzer.

Measurements with the Spectrum Analyzer

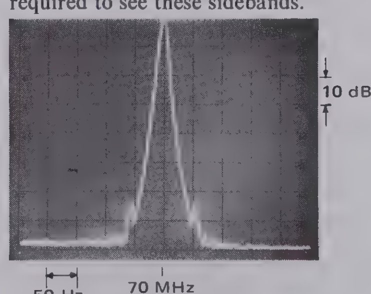
CW signal: the most basic spectrum analysis measurement is the single CW signal.



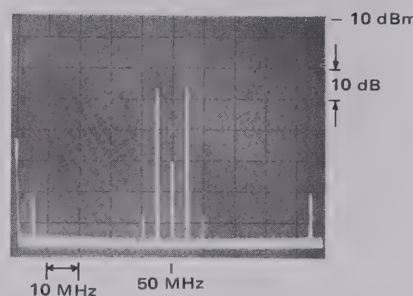
Pictured is a −30 dBm signal at 60 MHz. The zero frequency indicator is at the far left graticule.

Spectral purity of a CW signal: one very important oscillator signal measurement is spectral purity. This 70 MHz carrier has power line related sidebands (±60 Hz) which are 65 dB down.

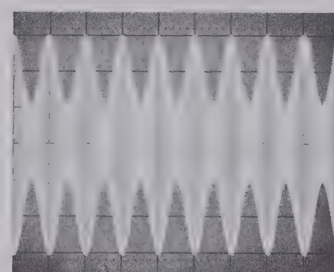
Such sidebands may result from power supply ripple. The 50 Hz/division spectrum analyzer scan and the 10 Hz analyzer bandwidth provide the high degree of resolution required to see these sidebands.



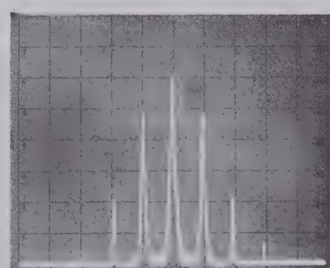
Frequency conversion products: the spectrum analyzer is well suited for frequency conversion measurements such as the output of a balanced mixer as shown.



With the 50 MHz local oscillator input at 0 dBm and a 5 MHz, −30 dBm mixer signal, two sidebands at 45 MHz and 55 MHz result. The sidebands are −36 dBm, giving the mixer a 6 dB conversion loss. The local oscillator has 60 dB isolation and the 5 MHz signal has 41 dB isolation. Second order distortion products at 40 and 60 MHz are 40 dB below the desired mixer outputs.



Oscilloscope

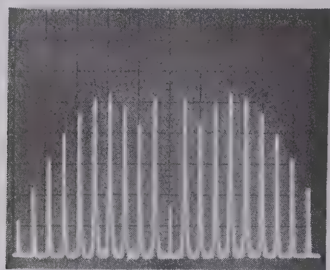


Spectrum Analyzer

Amplitude modulation: percent amplitude modulation is often more easily measured with the spectrum analyzer than it is with the oscilloscope. This is especially true for low level modulation.

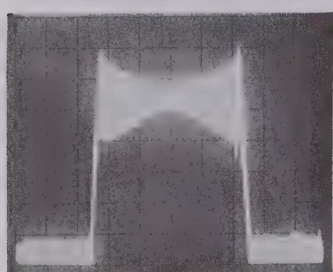
With the oscilloscope time display, percent modulation, M, is measured as a ratio of the signal's dimensions: $M=100\ (6-2)/(6+2)=50\%$. In the spectrum analyzer display, whose vertical calibration is 10 dB/division, the carrier and sidebands differ by 12 dB, the voltages in the sidebands are ¼ of that of the carrier and again, $M=50\%$. At the same time the second and third harmonic distortion of the sidebands can be measured at 28 and 44 dB respectively.

Frequency modulation: information transmitted by FM can be characterized by the spectrum analyzer.



20 kHz

Low Deviation FM



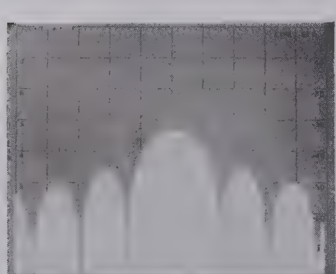
0.5 MHz

High Deviation FM

Low deviation FM is applied to a 60 MHz carrier in the first photo. The deviation has been adjusted for the second carrier null (M = 5.52). The sideband spacing is 10 kHz, the modulation frequency; therefore, Δf peak = 5.52 × 10 kHz = 55.2 kHz.

The second photo is an example of a high deviation FM. The transmission bandwidth is 2.5 MHz.

Pulsed CW power: by viewing the spectra of a repetitive RF pulse on the spectrum analyzer, pulse width, average and peak power, occupied bandwidth, and duty cycle can be determined.



+ 10 dBm

10 dBm

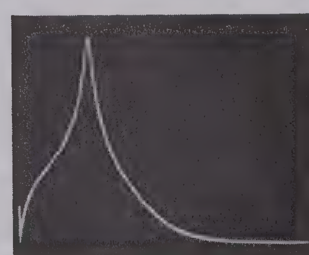
0.5 MHz 6.3 GHz

From the spectral output shown the pulse's complete characteristics are determined: 6.3 GHz RF at 0 dBm, pulsed at 50 kHz rate. The pulse width is 1.3 μs.

Noise: spectrum analysis is effective in measuring impulse noise, random noise, carrier to noise ratio, and amplifier noise figure.

Phase noise: the short term frequency fluctuations of a sine wave source can be measured directly as phase modulation sidebands. Hewlett-Packard spectrum analyzers with narrow resolution and synthesized internal frequency sources can make many phase noise measurements directly. Bandwidth corrections, analyzer corrections, data averaging and setup calibration factors can be accounted for by Hewlett-Packard microprocessor controlled spectrum analyzers. All instrument controls, data transfer and data reduction can be handled by easy-to-write software for Automatic Spectrum Analyzers.

Frequency response: using a tracking signal source and a spectrum analyzer the frequency response of filters can be displayed with ease.



– 10 dBV

0 10 kHz

In this case, an audio filter used in a communications system is being measured. Since the input reference level to the filter is −13 dBV, the insertion loss at 2.4 kHz is 4 dB. Extremely high Q devices can be measured with this system.

Spectrum Analyzer Capabilities

To be useful in making measurements in the frequency domain, the analyzer must be capable of making quantitative measurements. Specifically, an analyzer must:

1. make absolute *frequency* measurements
2. make absolute *amplitude* measurements
3. operate over a *large amplitude dynamic range*
4. have *high resolution* of frequency and amplitude
5. have *high sensitivity*
6. provide means of *observing, preserving,* and *recording* its output in a convenient and rapid manner by using variable persistence, digital storage and adaptive sweep. Hewlett-Packard spectrum analyzers excel in these six measures of performance. Let us consider each of these performance standards in greater detail.

Absolute frequency measurements: Frequency readout accuracy depends upon the tuning and readout techniques employed, as well as the stability of the spectrum analyzer's frequency reference. The absolute frequency accuracy read off the slide-rule type of frequency dial is approximately 1% of full scale. Synthesized local oscillators allow accuracies to ±4 Hz at 1500 MHz in narrow frequency spans. When the spectrum analyzer is used in conjunction with a tracking generator (a source whose frequency is the same as the analyzer tuning frequency) accuracy much better than 1% can be achieved by counting the generator output.

Absolute amplitude measurements: All Hewlett-Packard spectrum analyzers are absolutely calibrated for amplitude measurements. This means the spectrum analyzer indicates to the user what the log/reference level or linear sensitivity is regardless of control settings. Either a warning light or CRT message indicates an uncalibrated condition, making operation of the analyzer easy and foolproof.

Microprocessor controlled analyzers feature built-in calibration routines which account for changes in analyzer controls such as the resolution bandwidth and RF attenuator.

Dynamic range: the dynamic range of a spectrum analyzer is defined as the difference between the input signal level and the average noise level or distortion products whichever is greater. Hence, dynamic range can be either distortion limited, noise limited or display limited. Hewlett-Packard microprocessor controlled analyzers can be set to ensure that distortion products of on-screen signals will be below a certain level.

Frequency and amplitude resolution: frequency resolution is the ability of the analyzer to separate signals closely spaced in frequency. The frequency resolution of an analyzer is a function of three factors: 1) minimum IF bandwidth, 2) IF filter shape factor, 3) spectrum analyzer stability.

The minimum IF bandwidth ranges down to 1 Hz on Hewlett-Packard spectrum analyzers.

One way to define IF filter shape factor is the ratio of 60 dB bandwidth to 3 dB bandwidth. Filter shape factor specifies the selectivity of the IF filter. Hewlett-Packard spectrum analyzers have IF filter shape factors as low as 5:1.

Analyzer frequency stability also limits resolution. The residual FM (short term stability) should be less than the narrowest IF bandwidth. If not, the signal would drift in and out of the IF pass band. Hewlett-Packard analyzers have excellent stability. The residual FM ranges from <1 Hz at low frequency, to <100 Hz at microwave frequencies, enabling the measurement of noise sidebands. The stabilization circuitry is completely automatic and foolproof. No signal recentering, phase-lock loop, manual search, or checking is required.

Amplitude resolution is a function of the vertical scale calibration. Hewlett-Packard analyzers offer both log calibration for observing large amplitude variations (10, 5, 2 and 1 dB/div) and linear calibration for observing small amplitude variations.

Sensitivity: sensitivity is a measure of an analyzer's ability to detect small signals, and is often defined as the point where the signal level is equal to the noise level or (S+N)/N=2. Since noise level decreases as the bandwidth is decreased, sensitivity is a function of bandwidth. The maximum attainable sensitivity ranges from −150 dBm to −125 dBm with Hewlett-Packard analyzers.

Variable persistence, digital storage, and adaptive sweep: high resolution and sensitivity both require narrow bandwidths and consequently slow sweep rates. Because of these slow sweeps, both digital display and variable persistence are virtually indispensable in providing a bright, steady flicker-free trace.

The digital storage feature on Hewlett-Packard analyzers covering audio to microwave frequency ranges make measurements and CRT photography simple. It gives the CRT display a dot matrix connected by line generators for an unbroken and uniform intensity scan. In addition, the microprocessor controlled analyzers feature CRT annotation to completely describe the data characteristics displayed.

On low frequency analyzers, adaptive sweep effectively speeds the measurement times. On the very slow sweep times (required when using the 1 Hz bandwidth), adaptive sweep allows the scan to sweep rapidly when no signals occur and slow down when a signal is above a preset level. The measurement time savings can be greater than 20:1

Tracking Preselector

The only way to simultaneously avoid spurious, multiple, harmonic and image responses is to filter the RF signal through a tracking preselector. This is an electronically tuned bandpass filter that automatically tracks the analyzer's tuning. A preselector improves the spurious-free range of the analyzer from 70 dB to 100 dB.

Tracking Generator

A tracking generator expands the measurement capability of the spectrum analyzer by providing a signal source which tracks the tuning frequency of the analyzer. The source/receiver combination can be used to measure insertion loss, frequency response, return loss and allow precision frequency counting.

It helps make these additional measurements with increased distortion-free dynamic range, sensitivity and selectivity. The tracking generator is also an excellent stable sweeping generator. The residual FM varies from ±1 Hz for low frequency tracking generators to ±400 Hz for microwave tracking generators.

Automatic Spectrum Analyzers

The measurement capability of a spectrum analyzer can be greatly enhanced by allowing a desktop computer to control instrument functions and record frequency and amplitude information. Data can be gathered and processed into a variety of formats at a very rapid rate. Through comprehensive self-calibration, automatic spectrum analysis offers amplitude accuracy of up to ±0.2 dB with 0.02 dB resolution. User cost savings are realized through faster measurements, lower operator skill requirements, and unattended operation capability.

Further discussion of computer based automatic spectrum analysis can be found on page 502.

Frequency Stability Analysis

Frequency stability and spectral purity are important parameters when characterizing precision frequency sources. Long term stability or frequency drift due to aging or temperature effects is generally measured with a precision frequency counter such as the HP 5345A; random fluctuations in frequency or phase stability can be measured in the time domain with an electronic counter and the Allan Variance technique.

Another measure of frequency stability is the phase spectral density. The most common method of making this measurement is to mix two signals together and feed the output into a lower frequency wave analyzer or spectrum analyzer. The technique works well for offset frequencies far away enough from the carrier to be compatible with the bandwidths of the analyzer.

For offset frequencies close to the carrier, (e.g. below 100 Hz) the bandwidths of analog analyzers become large in comparison to the frequencies being measured. As 1 Hz is approached, measurements become extremely difficult.

An automatic system for making phase spectral density measurements very close to the carrier is the HP 5390A Frequency Stability Analyzer which is based upon a high performance electronic counter and a programmable calculator. The counter is ideally suited to make measurements in the time domain, and the calculator can transform the data into the frequency domain. This technique allows measurements to be made from 0.01 Hz away from the carrier out to 10 kHz. Sensitivities greater than −150 dBc can typically be obtained at a 1 Hz offset on carriers ranging from 500 kHz to 10 GHz. The standard 5390A requires two sources which can be offset from one another. The 5390A option 010, based on the dual mixer time difference technique, can perform these same measurements on non-offsettable sources. For a more complete description of this automated technique refer to the 5390A Frequency Stability Analyzer on page 546.

Fourier Analyzers

The Fourier analyzer uses digital signal processing techniques to provide measurement capability over and above that of a swept spectrum analyzer. Some of these include the precise measurement of random signals obscured by noise, measurement of the joint properties or relationships of two or more signals, measurements of statistical properties of signals, and measurements of very low frequency (e.g. below 5 Hz) or very closely spaced (e.g. less than 1 Hz) signals.

Fourier analyzers are based on the calculation of the Discrete Fourier Transform using a highly efficient algorithm known as the Fast Fourier Transform. As shown in Figure 2, this algorithm calculates the magnitude and phase of each frequency component from a block of time domain samples of the input signal.

The block diagram that is involved is shown in Figure 3. First, the input signal is filtered to remove out-of-band components. Next, the input is sampled and digitized at regular Δt intervals until a full block of samples called a time record has been collected. The processor then executes the desired series of computations on the time data to produce the frequency domain results. These results, which are stored in memory, can be analyzed on a CRT display, plotted, or processed further to provide the user additional useful information.

$$\underbrace{X(k\,\Delta f)}_{\substack{\text{EACH FREQUENCY}\\ \text{POINT IS COMPOSED}\\ \text{OF A MAGNITUDE}\\ \text{AND PHASE VALUE}}} = \underbrace{\Sigma\, x(n\,\Delta t)e}_{\substack{\text{EACH FREQUENCY}\\ \text{POINT CONTAINS}\\ \text{INFORMATION FROM}\\ \text{ALL TIME DOMAIN}\\ \text{SAMPLES}}}\;\underbrace{\frac{-J2\pi(n)k}{N}}_{\text{COMPLEX FACTOR}}$$

Figure 2

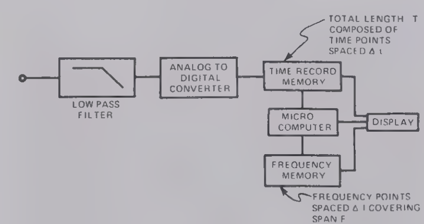


Figure 3

When two or more input channels are provided, signals can be sampled simultaneously. The processor can then additionally compute joint properties of the signals. This is useful for characterizing the transfer function of a linear device and for investigating cause/effect relationships.

The digital nature of Fourier analysis insures *high accuracy, stability* and *repeatability*. In addition, there are several specific advantages that are achieved.

Low Frequency Coverage

The Fourier transform calculates equally spaced frequency components from DC to the maximum frequency. By simply varying the sample rate it is possible to make measurements down to a few micro Hertz. For such low frequency measurements, the laws of physics dictate a long observation time. Since the Fourier transform simultaneously calculates all frequency points from one set of observation points, a one to two order of magnitude speed improvement over a swept measurement is possible.

High Frequency Resolution

By digitally translating a band of frequencies down to DC it is possible to provide very high frequency resolution over the entire range. This technique, known as Band Selectable Fourier Analysis, can provide resolution of a few millihertz as shown in Figure 4. Here a 5 Hz band of frequency located at 3 kHz is analyzed showing 0.48 Hz sidebands over 20 dB down.

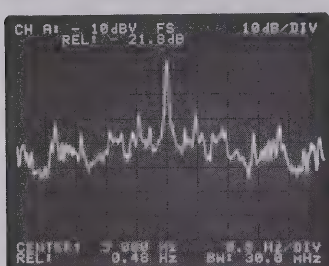


Figure 4

Direct Transfer Function Measurements

With simultaneous sampling of both the input and output of an electrical, mechanical, or acoustical system, it is possible to directly characterize transfer functions. Since the Fourier analyzer measures the frequency components simultaneously, energy must also be provided at these frequencies. This can be done with a broadband white noise signal, a pseudorandom noise signal or an impulse. Results presented in magnitude/phase or real/imaginary format help quickly illustrate the performance characteristics of a system.

The measurement of the coherence function can additionally provide a measure of the validity of a transfer function. It can distinguish portions of the output power that are not directly caused by the input, but may instead be due to additive noise, distortion products, or unmeasured inputs.

Systems Compatibility

Since the Fourier analyzer is basically all digital, interfacing to a computing controller or other digital peripherals is relatively simple. Remote programming and data input/output can considerably expand the range of potential applications.

Fourier Analyzer Applications

The versatility and performance of the Fourier analyzer make it an ideal tool for a variety of applications as a few specific examples will illustrate.

In the general area of electronics, the Fourier analyzer functions as a very high performance spectrum and network analyzer. It can be very useful for measuring phase noise or for characterizing filters.

In the field of communications, the Fourier analyzer can be very useful for characterizing audio signals, such as modems and touch tone signals.

When combined with a microphone the Fourier analyzer can be useful in characterizing acoustic devices, such as loud speakers.

With a motion transducer the Fourier analyzer can be used to analyze the vibration signatures of rotating machines. This can be very useful in helping to establish scientific maintenance policies.

The transfer function of a mechanical structure can illustrate how the structure responds to vibration inputs. This is extremely important in optimizing the design of structures that will be subjected to substantial vibration.

Wave Analyzers/SLM's

Wave analyzers are known by several different names: frequency selective voltmeter, carrier frequency voltmeter, and selective level meter. These names describe the instrument's function rather well.

As mentioned in the introduction to this section a wave analyzer can be thought of as a finite bandwidth window filter which can be tuned throughout a particular frequency range.

Signals will be selectively measured as they are framed by the frequency window. Thus, for a particular signal, the wave analyzer can indicate its frequency (window position) and amplitude. Amplitude is read on an analog meter; frequency is read on either a mechanical or electronic readout.

The uses of wave analyzers can be categorized into three broad areas: 1) amplitude measurement of a single component of a complex frequency system, 2) amplitude measurement in the presence of noise and interfering signals and, 3) measurement of signal energy appearing in a specified, well defined bandwidth.

Wave Analyzer/SLM's Considerations

Frequency characteristics

Range: should be selected with the future in mind as well as present requirements.

Accuracy and resolution: should be consistent with available bandwidths. Narrow bandwidths require frequency dial accuracy to place the narrow window in the proper position for measurement. Accuracy of instruments with selectable bandwidths is determined by the basic center frequency accuracy of the IF bandwidths filters in addition to the local oscillator frequency accuracy.

Readout: usually an LED display.

Stability: frequency stability is important when using narrow bandwidths and for long term signal monitoring. Stability is best achieved with automatic frequency control (AFC) or frequency synthesis. AFC locks the local oscillator to the incoming signal and eliminates any relative drift between the two. A frequency synthesized local oscillator allows frequency accuracy of $<1 \times 10^{-5}$ with .1 Hz resolution.

Sweep: some instruments are equipped with sweep to allow use as a spectrum analyzer. Readout is a CRT or X-Y recorder.

Amplitude Characteristics

Range: the amplitude range is determined by the input attenuator and the internal noise of the instrument. Sensitivity is defined as the lowest measureable signal equal to the noise level for a unity signal-to-noise ratio (often called tangential sensitivity). Sensitivity will vary with bandwidth and input impedance.

Dynamic Range: defined as the dB ratio of the largest and smallest signals that can be simultaneously accommodated without causing an error in the measurement.

Attenuators: the amplitude range switch is an attenuator in the input and IF stages. Intermodulation distortion is lowest when the input amplifier has the minimum signal applied and the IF gain is greatest. Conversely the internal noise, important when making sensitive measurements, is lowest with maximum input signal and lowest IF gain. Newer instruments use auto-ranging techniques.

Accuracy: amplitude accuracy is a function of frequency, input attenuator response. IF attenuator performance, calibration oscillator stability and accuracy, and meter tracking. Often specifications are expanded to separately describe each contributor.

Readout: amplitude readout is usually a meter calibrated in dB and/or volts or a LED digital display. Linear voltage meters are used to allow the user to see down into the noise at the bottom of the scale. Digital readouts are often used with an analog meter to aid in tuning to signals. Expanded scale meters allowing expansion of any 1 or 2 dB portion of the scale into a full scale presentation

allow resolution of input level changes of a few hundredths of a dB while LED displays allow .01 dB resolution. This is useful when the wave analyzer is used as a sensitive indicator in bridge of comparison measurements. The expanded scale meter is included in some instruments and is an optional accessory on others.

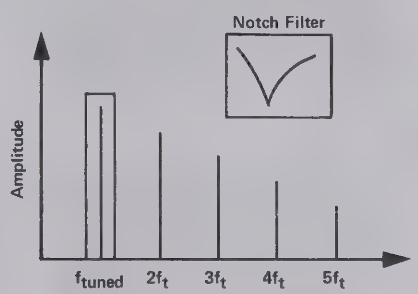
Input Characteristics

Impedance: may be high impedance bridging input or terminating impedance to match standard transmission lines. High frequency measurements require matched systems to avoid error-producing standing waves on interconnecting cables. The measure of impedance accuracy is usually return loss or reflection coefficient (RL=20 log ρ). In low frequency instruments, percent accuracy is used. High input impedance instruments are usually poorer in high frequency and noise performance and are usually low frequency instruments. High impedance at high frequencies is accomplished by using a bridging probe to place the impedance at the point of measurement. The probe may be active with unity gain or passive with 20-30 dB insertion loss.

Input arrangement: input may be balanced to ground or unbalanced. Communications system usage typically requires balanced input. Standard 600 and 135/150Ω balanced inputs are limited in frequency to less than 1 MHz and 124Ω balanced to less than 10 MHz in most instruments. The impedance may be balanced to ground with the center point grounded or may be completely isolated from ground. Unbalanced inputs do not have frequency range limitations.

Network Analysis Application

Frequency response testing: with its tracking generator output, the wave analyzer is particularly useful for measuring filter and amplifier frequency responses. If a notch filter is being measured, for example, a narrow band measurement like that provided by a wave analyzer is essential for obtaining acceptable accuracy. A broadband technique will lead to some misleading results. For example, a notch filter may be driven with a flat oscillator and the response measured with a broadband voltmeter. The notch filter will reject the oscillator's fundamental tone, but pass its harmonics which are in voltmeter's measurement range. Thus, an error results. If the voltmeter were frequency selective, like a wave analyzer, the harmonics would be rejected and the true level of the notch would be measured. Accurate and fast measurements can be made because Hewlett-Packard wave analyzers track and detect on the tracking generator frequency.



Only signal detected by wave analyzer. For example, the notch of a filter can be accurately measured to its full depth.

Distortion Analyzers

Harmonic distortion is one of many types of distortion created in communications equipment, audio and ultrasonic sound systems. Nonlinear elements in amplifiers cause harmonic related frequencies from a pure tone stimulus to be created at the output. Hence, to a listener, a poor reproduction quality becomes apparent. The total of these frequency components present in a signal, in addition to the fundamental frequency, can be measured quickly and easily with Hewlett-Packard distortion analyzers.

The ratio of these frequency components to the amplitude of the fundamental is the total harmonic distortion (THD) as defined by the following equation (1):

$$\text{THD} = \frac{\sqrt{\Sigma\,(\text{harmonics})^2}}{\text{fundamental}}$$

The Hewlett-Packard distortion analyzer consists of a narrow band rejection filter and broadband detector. Before the fundamental is rejected, the analyzer first measures the amplitude of the fundamental, all the harmonic components, and noise. Then the rejection filter is employed to remove the fundamental. The ratio of the two measurements is an approximation of equation (1) above and is defined by the following equation (2):

$$\text{THD} = \frac{\sqrt{\Sigma\,[(\text{harmonics})^2 + (\text{noise})^2]}}{\sqrt{\Sigma[(\text{fundamental})^2+(\text{harmonics})^2+(\text{noise})^2]}}$$

An approximation error of ½% can be expected for the THD levels of 10%. However, distortion levels as high as 10% are seldom encountered in most measurement situations. The harmonic content of the stimulus source must not be more than a third of the distortion expected to be caused by the system under test.

True Harmonic Distortion Measurements

The Hewlett-Packard desk-top computer controlled automatic spectrum analyzers provides the user a rapid means of measuring true harmonic distortion levels. The fundamental and its harmonic components are rapidly measured one at a time and the distortion is computed by applying equation (1). In production test situations, distortion calculations can be stored on tape for future reference and/or plotted for hard copy needs. Limit testing can also be applied.

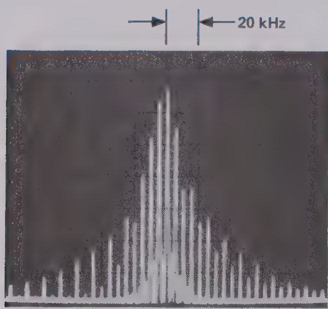
Modulation Analyzers

A modulation analyzer is a precision receiver, designed to detect the entire modulation envelope of a signal under test. It can measure and display the carrier characteristics of RF frequency and power as well as AM, FM and phase modulation characteristics such as % AM, peak deviation, residual modulation, and various ratios associated with the above. Faithful recovery of the actual modulation signal for further analysis such as distortion testing is also accomplished.

Applications for modulation analyzers center mostly in transmitter testing and signal generator calibration. The precision receiver capability allows comprehensive testing of the transmitter. All phases of design, production test, and maintenance of transmitters and various modules and subassemblies are applicable. And since signal generator test instruments serve as "precision transmitters", considerable application will be found in metrology and calibration labs for signal generator calibration.

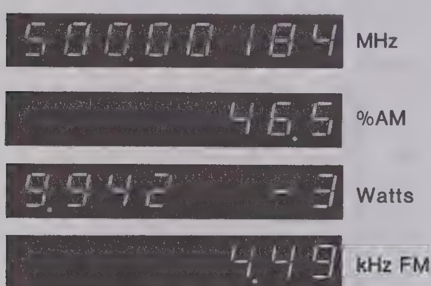
Capabilities

The unique measurement capabilities of modulation analyzers are easily shown on system tests with multiple-mode modulations such as simultaneous AM and FM. For example, if both ampitude and frequency modulation are present on a signal, a rather complex modulation spectrum is produced. To demonstrate this, an HP 8640B Signal Generator was 46.5% amplitude modulated with a 5 kHz triangular wave and 45 kHz peak frequency modulated with a 5 kHz sine wave simultaneously. The spectrum analyzer display of the resulting signal is shown.



Spectrum Analyzer display of simultaneous AM (46%) and FM (4.5 kHz pk deviation) modulation.

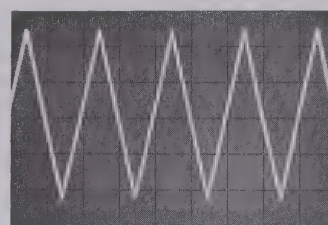
Unequal, complex sidebands result and little data can be deduced. However, since a modulation analyzer faithfully recovers both modulation signals in independent detection systems insensitive to each other, it is easy to separate and read directly the various modulation components involved.



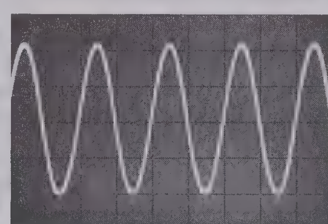
Modulation Analyzer displays of RF signal parameters.

In addition, since the modulation analyzer handles the full complex modulation envelope, it measures and displays peak RF envelope power and average frequency of the entire signal. The readings are all available at the push of a button.

The independent detection systems demodulate the waveforms and present the resulting signal at the output for viewing on an oscilloscope or for further analysis by a distortion analyzer or audio wave analyzer.



Recovered 5 kHz AM input signal viewed on oscilloscope.



Recovered 5 kHz FM input signal.

Since detection systems are independent and highly insensitive to each other, incidental modulation measurements can be made with high precision. For example, even with 90% amplitude modulation, the FM demodulator will accurately indicate incidental FM. Such capability is valuable for component design on oscillators, modulators, mixers and so forth. It is very difficult to separate multiple modulation effects on spectrum analyzer displays because both effects are combined.

The HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer contains selectable filters to provide commonly used system characteristics for LP and HP filtering or for FM de-emphasis, etc. Thus measurement of transmitter modulation frequency response doesn't require additional equipment.

Finally the modulation analyzer can serve as a high sensitivity, selective frequency counter. Since the superheterodyne design allows high sensitivity amplification of low level modulated signals, frequency counting of signals as low as −65 dBm is possible with good rejection of other signals (even large interfering ones).

Display and computational conveniences speed typical transmitter measurements and improve confidence in results. For example, ratio keys allow any measurement to be expressed as a % or dB relative to any other measured or key-entered value. Such computations are valuable in mobile FM measurements where hum and noise is expressed relative to an industry standard of 60% of maximum allowable deviation.

Signal Analyzers Selection Guide
Spectrum Analyzers

Frequency Range	Amplitude Calibration Range	Bandwidths		Model Description	Companion Instruments	Page
		Min	Max			
0.02 Hz–25.6 kHz	−120 to +30 dBV	0.02 Hz	363 Hz	3582A Spectrum Analyzer		526
5 Hz–50 kHz	−150 to +30 dBm	1 Hz	300 Hz	3580A Spectrum Analyzer		524
20 Hz–300 kHz	−130 to +10 dBm	10 Hz	10 kHz	8556A Tuning Section Plug-In[1]		514
10 Hz–13 kHz	−140 to +20 dBm	3 Hz	10 kHz	3044A/45A Spectrum Analyzer		535
20 Hz to 40.1 MHz	−137 dB to +30 dBm	3 Hz	30 kHz	3585A Spectrum Analyzer		488
1 kHz–110 MHz	−130 to +10 dBm	10 Hz	300 kHz	8553B Tuning Section Plug-In[1]	8443A Tracking Generator	516
10 kHz–350 MHz	−120 to +20 dBm	1 kHz	3 MHz	8557A Spectrum Analyzer Plug-In[2]	8750A Storage-Normalizer	506
100 kHz–1250 MHz	−122 to +10 dBm	100 Hz	300 kHz	8554B Tuning Section Plug-In[1]	8444A Tracking Generator (400 kHz–1250 MHz)	518
100 kHz–1500 MHz	−115 to +30 dBm	1 kHz	3MHz	8558B Spectrum Analyzer Plug-In[2]	8750A Storage-Normalizer 8444A Opt. H59 Tracking Generator (500 kHz–1500 MHz)	508
100 Hz–1500 MHz	−137 dBm to +30 dBm	10 Hz	3 MHz	8568A Spectrum Analyzer and 8581A Automatic Spectrum Analyzer		496 502
10 MHz–21 GHz	−111 dBm to +30 dBm	1 kHz	3 MHz	8559A Spectrum Analyzer	8750A Storage-Normalizer	510
100 Hz–22 GHz	−134 dBm to +30 dBm	10 Hz	3 MHz	8566A Spectrum Analyzer and 8582A Automatic Spectrum Analyzer		499 502
10 MHz–40 GHz	−124 dBm to +30 dBm	100 Hz	3 MHz	8565A Spectrum Analyzer	8750A Storage-Normalizer 8444A Opt. H59 Tracking Generator (10–1500 MHz)	504
10 MHz–40 GHz	−130 to +10 dBm	100 Hz	300 kHz	8555A Tuning Section Plug-In[1]	8444A Opt. H59 Tracking Generator (10 MHz–1500 MHz) 8445B Automatic Preselector (10 MHz–18 GHz)	520
0.01 Hz–10 kHz offset from carrier 500 kHz–18 GHz carrier range	−150 dBc min.	<100 μHz	10 kHz	5390A Frequency Stability Analyzer	59309A Digital Clock	546

NOTE 1: For use in oscilloscope mainframes 140T and 141T with IF section plug-ins 8552A or 8552B (page 512).
NOTE 2: For use in oscilloscope mainframes 180TR, 181T/TR and 182T.

Digital Signal Analyzers

Frequency Range	Amplitude Calibration Range	Resolution Points		Model Description	Functions Available	Page
		Min	Max			
DC–100 kHz (See Note 1)	7 steps from ±0.125 to ±8 V	32	2048	5451 Fourier Analyzer	Power spectrum Transfer function Coherence Convolution	531
DC–25 kHz	7 Steps From ±0.1 to ±10 V	256	32,000 (See Note 2)	5420A Digital Signal Analyzer	Time Average Linear Spectrum Auto Spectrum Transfer Function Coherence Function Histogram Correlation Impulse Response	532
0.1–25 kHz	7 steps from ±0.125 to ±8 V	256 PS 128 TF	1024 PS 512 TF	5427A Digital Vibration Control System (Analysis Mode)	Power Spectrum (PS) Transfer Function (TF) Transient Capture Shock Response Spectrum	531
0.02 Hz–25.6 kHz	9 steps from 3 mV to 30 V RMS	256	$>1.3\times10^6$ (See note 2)	3582A Spectrum Analyzer	Voltage Spectrum Phase Spectrum Transfer Function Coherence Function Digital Averaging	526

NOTE 1: Standard range is DC to 50 kHz, expandable with options to 100 kHz.
NOTE 2: Equivalent number of points using Band Selectable Analysis.

Distortion Analyzer

Fundamental Frequency Range	Minimum Distortion	Auto Set Level	Auto Nulling	True RMS	AM Detector	Filters	Model No.	Page
5 Hz to 600 kHz	.03% (−70 dB)						331A	540
			•			•	333A	540
			•		•	•	334A	540
			•		•	•	334A Opt H05	540
10 Hz–110 kHz	0.0018% (−95 dB)	•	•	•	•	•	339A	538

Wave Analyzers/Selective Level Meters

Frequency Range	Selective Bandpass	Dynamic Range		Freq. Readouts	Type of Inputs	Type of Outputs	Modes of Operation	Model Number	Page
		Absolute	Relative						
15 Hz to 50 kHz	3 Hz 10 Hz 30 Hz 100 Hz 300 Hz	0.1 μV–300 V full scale	>85 dB	5-place digital	Banana Jacks	rec: 5 V full scale, with pen lift BFO, Local Oscillator, tuning loudspeaker, and headphone jack	AFC, normal, BFO	3581A/ 3581C	542 570
50 Hz to 32.5 MHz	20 Hz 400 Hz 3100 Hz	−130 to +20 dBm	>80 dB	LED, .1 Hz Resolution	50/75 Ω, BNC 600 Ω Banana Jacks	Tracking Generator Audio/Loud Speaker 1 MHz Ref.	Wideband Selective USB/LSB	3586C (3336C*)	492 364
50 Hz to 32.5 MHz	20 Hz 400 Hz 1740/2000 Hz Optional 3100 Hz WTD	−130 to +20 dBm	>70 dB	LED .1 Hz Resolution	75Ω BNC/WECO 124Ω WECO 135Ω WECO 150Ω Siemens 600Ω WECO/Siemens	Tracking Generator Audio/Loud Speaker 1 MHz Ref.	Wideband Selective SSB	3586A/B (3336A/B*) (3335A)	592 594 362

***Tracking Synthesizers.**

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

20 Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyzer

Model 3585A

- 80 dB dynamic range
- 3 Hz resolution bandwidth
- ±0.4 dB amplitude accuracy
- Self-calibrating

3585A

HP-IB

Description

The new HP 3585A Spectrum Analyzer has a fully synthesized local oscillator controlled by a microprocessor. The result of this state-of-the-art contribution offers outstanding performance over its frequency range of 20 Hz to 40.1 MHz. Center frequency and span settings have 0.1 Hz resolution and 1×10^{-7}/mo. stability over its entire operating range. The frequency precision and stability enables the 3 Hz resolution bandwidth filter to be used for close-in analysis even at 40 MHz.

An automatic internal calibration routine, administered by the microprocessor, provides up to ±0.4 dB accuracy over most of the measurement range. Improvements in measurement performance of this magnitude cannot be realized by the user unless the basic limitations of the CRT display are bypassed. This has been accomplished by digitizing the detected video signal, which is then stored in memory. Photographic documentation of the display is greatly simplified by displaying all the essential frequency, amplitude and resolution parameters alpha-numerically around the edge of the CRT.

The power of the microprocessor provides a bonus by making this analyzer easier to use. Several of the usually tedious operations, such as centering a signal, raising it to the reference level, etc., are now simplified with dedicated key operated routines working in conjunction with the display marker. Adjustment of resolution and video bandwidth when modifying span is now an automatic function unless individual manual selection is required. In addition, new functions have been added, such as noise power density measurements and offset capability for both frequency and amplitude.

Measurement Power & Convenience

The power and convenience of the 3585A's microcomputer-based controls and CRT readout simplify and speed use in so many ways that previously impractical analysis now become routine. Functions such as center frequency and amplitude reference level may be keyboard-set with 0.1 Hz and 0.1 dB precision, varied with an 'analog' knob (actually a rotary pulse-generator), or incrementally key-stepped. The autoranging input attenuator eliminates the error-prone task of adjusting the attenuator to achieve the correct mixer level.

A tunable marker in the 3585A makes basic measurements precise and quick by directly measuring a signal or by speeding the process of magnifying the portion of the spectrum to be analyzed. With the marker set to the signal peak, signal amplitude and frequency (with counter accuracy) are numerically displayed on the CRT. A second marker makes relative measurements instantly available with numerical display of the difference in amplitude and frequency between the two markers. This is useful for modulation, distortion measurements, and bandwidth measurement. For example, in the case of telecommunications applications, the second marker can be set at harmonic or channel spacing from the first so the operator can simply step frequencies to track higher order harmonics or additional channels.

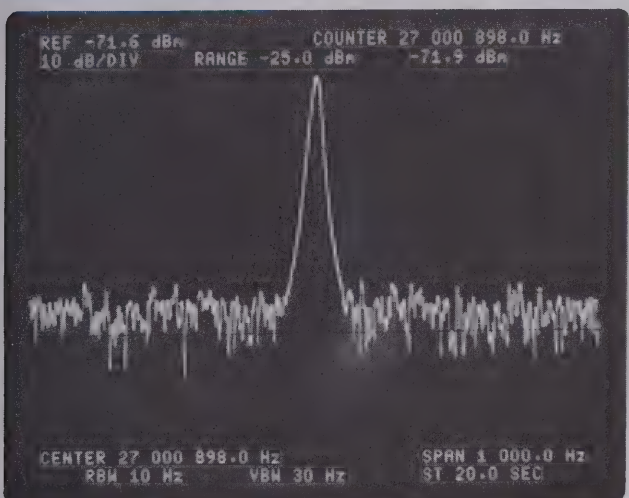
Amplitude and frequency may be offset to normalize values to some reference signal such as a pilot tone or to reflect the relative value of a signal. Other amplitude units, such as dBV or volts, can be chosen. On any occasion all settings can be stored, then later recalled with a short key sequence. As many as three sets of settings may be stored.

Two different traces each of 1001 horizontal points, may be taken, stored in memory, then shown separately or together as desired while comparisons among them may be calculated and displayed digitally on the CRT. A Max Hold key causes the largest amplitude in successive sweeps to be displayed, making it easy to measure residual FM or drift. A built-in tracking generator, with a maximum output of 0 dBm, enables frequency response measurements to be made.

Automatic Measurements

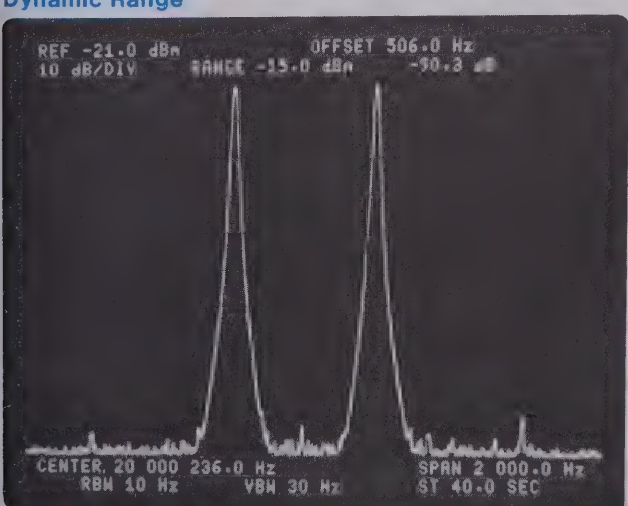
Not only are all 3585A functions remotely-programmable via the HP Interface Bus (IEEE Standard 488-1975), the instrument also can be commanded to transfer its measurements out via the bus for interpretation and further interaction by a computing controller. The analyzer can be remotely tuned with the precision of the synthesizer, while retaining analog sweep and exceptional spectral purity. The result is a new and higher level of interaction between the user and the measurement system.

Frequency Accuracy



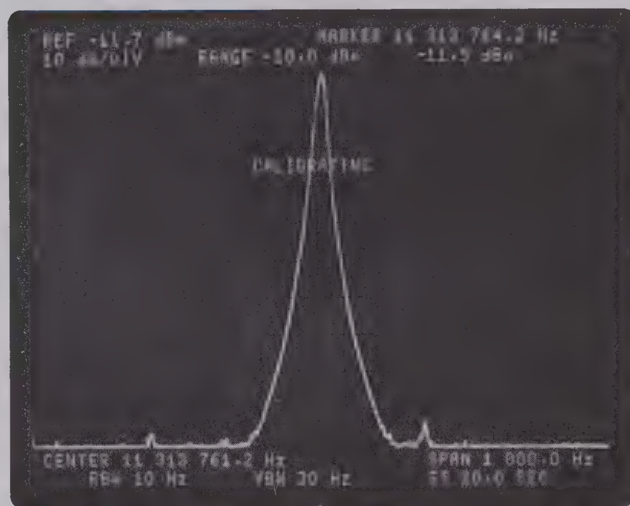
Counter measurements with spectrum analyzer selectivity and sensitivity can be made to 1×10^{-7}/mo. stability while sweeping or manually tuning.

Dynamic Range



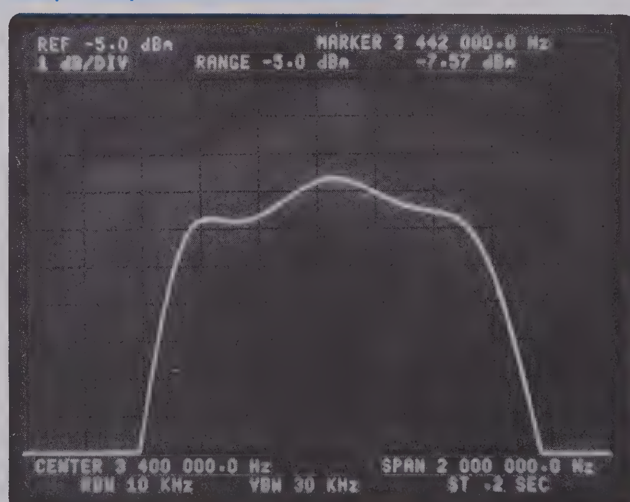
>80 dB spurious free dynamic range with full scale inputs of −25 dBm to +30 dBm in 5 dB steps. Autoranging input provides full dynamic range with no guesswork.

Internal Calibration



Maximum accuracy is assured at all times by an automatic internal calibration routine which compensates for frequency and amplitude errors in measurements made at the reference level at the center of the screen.

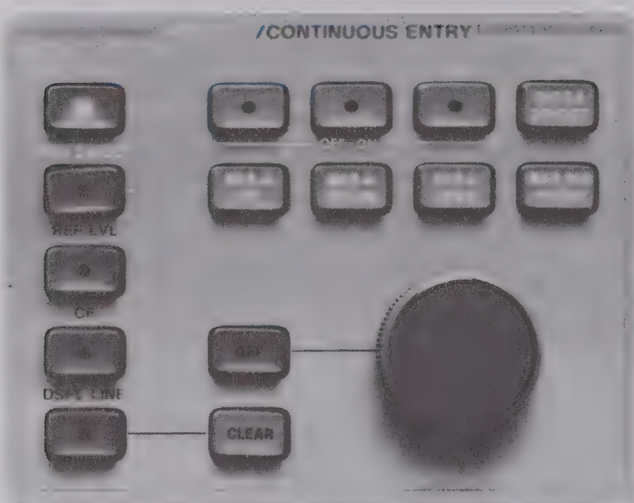
Swept Response Measurements



The built-in tracking generator offers superb stability and resolution for crystal filters as well as excellent flatness for wideband devices. The 1 dB/div. amplitude scale is used to expand and resolve small amplitude differences with .01 dB resolution using the marker readout.

SIGNAL ANALYZERS
20 Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyzer
Model 3585A (cont.)

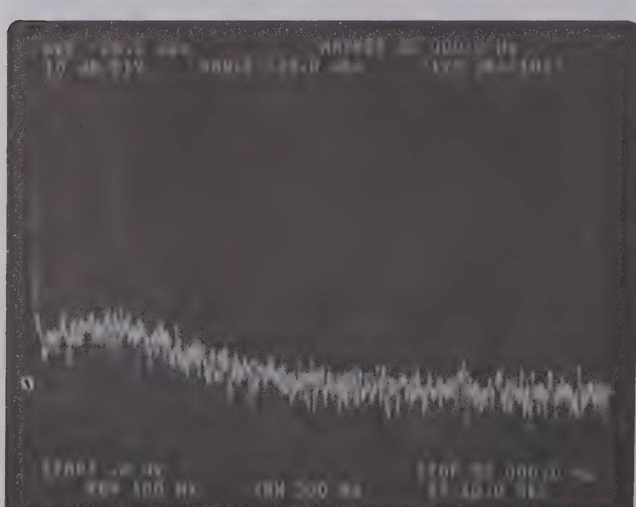
Marker Aided Measurements



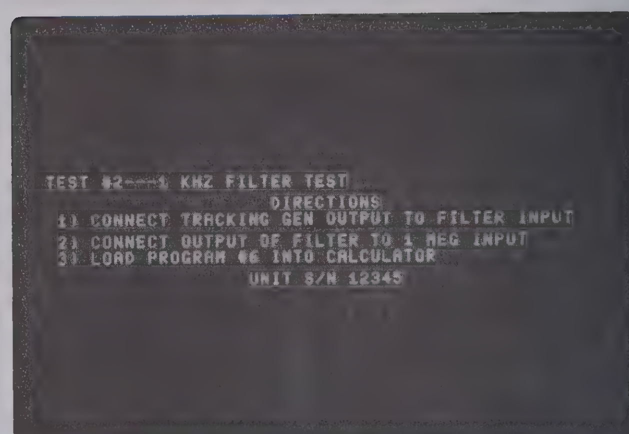
Along with the marker readout capability, there are three additional functions: counter measurements, noise level measurements, and offset (relative) measurements. The four operating aids just above the knob indicate that the marker or offset value can be directly entered into the center frequency, reference level, frequency span, or center frequency step size. These aids save much time in conventional operations by direct transfer of data to another functional control.

Noise Measurement

The noise level key displays RMS noise density normalized to a 1 Hz bandwidth at the marker position. All correction factors are accounted for in the internal measurement routine.



Terminal Interaction



Measurement routines selected from the controller memory via the analyzer keyboard, such as this filter test, can provide instructions to the operator to minimize errors and reduce training time for complex measurements.

Specifications

Frequency

Measurement range: 20 Hz to 40.1 MHz
Displayed Range
Frequency span:
Range: 0 Hz to 40.1 MHz variable with .1 Hz resolution or 10 Hz to 40 MHz in 1, 2, 5 steps
Accuracy: −0% + .2% of frequency span setting
Center, Start/Stop, and Manual Frequency
Range: 0 Hz to 40.1 MHz with .1 Hz resolution
Accuracy: 1×10^{-7}/month of frequency
Marker
Readout accuracy: ±.2% of frequency span ± resolution bandwidth
Counter accuracy: ±.3 Hz ± 1×10^{-7}/month of counted frequency for a signal 20 dB greater than other signals and noise in the resolution bandwidth setting
Resolution
Resolution bandwidths
Range: 3 dB bandwidths of 3 Hz to 30 kHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence
Accuracy: ±20% at the 3 dB points
Selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB <11:1

Amplitude

Measurement range: −137 dBm to +30 dBm (50/75Ω) or equivalent level in dBV or volts, 31 nV to 22 V (1 MΩ)
Displayed Range
Scale: 10 division CRT vertical axis with Reference Level at the top graticule line
Calibration: 10, 5, 2 and 1 dB/division from the Reference Level
Input range: −25 dBm to +30 dBm in 5 dB steps
Reference level (relative to Input Range)
Range: −100 dB to +10 dB

Accuracy (using 1 or 2 dB/div., at midscreen with sweep rate reduced by 4 or at the manual frequency):

50/75 Ω input:

+10 dB		−50 dB		−70 dB		−90 dB
	±.4 dB		±.7 dB		±1.5 dB	

1 MΩ input - add to above

20 Hz		10 MHz		40.1 MHz
	±.7 dB		±1.5 dB	

Amplitude linearity (referred to Reference Level)

0 dB		−20 dB		−50 dB		−80 dB		−95 dB
	±.3 dB		±.6 dB		±1.0 dB		±2.0 dB	

Frequency response (referred to center of span)

50/75 Ω input: ±.5 dB
1 MΩ input:

20 Hz		10 MHz		40.1 MHz
	±.7 dB		±1.5 dB	

Marker

Amplitude accuracy

Midscreen at the reference level: Use Reference Level accuracy from +30 dBm to −115 dBm, add Amplitude Linearity below −115 dBm.

Anywhere on screen: Add Reference Level Accuracy, Amplitude Linearity and Frequency Response.

Dynamic Range

Spurious responses (image, out of band, and harmonic distortion):

50/75 Ω input: <−80 dB referred to a single signal equal to or less than Input Range

1 MΩ input: <−80 dB except second harmonic distortion <−70 dB

Intermodulation distortion:

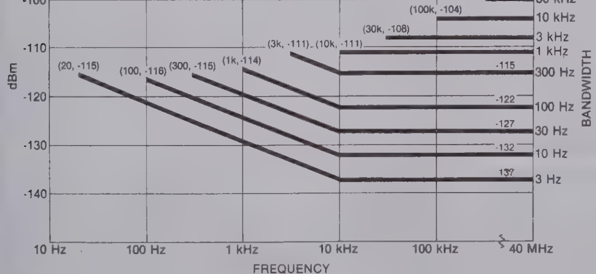
50/75Ω input: <−80 dB referred to the larger of two signals each ≥6 dB below Input Range except 2nd order IM from 10 MHz to 40 MHz <−70 dB

1 MΩ input: <−70 dB

Residual responses (no signal at input): <−120 dBm using −25 dBm range

Average noise level

50/75 Ω input:



1 MΩ input: Below 500 kHz add 12 dB to above

Sweep

Modes: Continuous, single or manual

Trigger: Free Run, Line, or External

Time: .2 s full sweep to 200 s/Hz of Frequency Span (swept time excluded auto calibration cycles)

Display

Trace: Two memories, A and B each 1001 data points horizontally by 1024 data points vertically are displayed on the CRT at a flicker free rate. Memory A updated at the rate of the analyzer sweep time. Memory B updated by transfer from A (Store A→B).

Max Hold retains in Memory A the largest signal level at each horizontal point over successive sweeps, A-B updates Memory A with sweep data minus Memory B data at each corresponding horizontal point.

Trace detection: A linear envelope detector is used to obtain video information from the IF signal. Peak signal excursions between horizontal sweep data points are retained and displayed at the left-hand data point. This assures that no signal responses are missed.

Input

Signal inputs:

50/75 Ω: >26 dB return loss, BNC connector

1 MΩ: ±3% shunted by <30 pf, BNC connector

Maximum input level:

50/75 Ω: 13 V peak ac plus dc relay protected against overloads to 42 V peak.

1 MΩ input: 42 V peak ac plus dc (derate by factor of two for each octave above 5 MHz.

External trigger input: Negative going TTL level or contact closure required to initiate sweep.

External reference input: 10MHz (or subharmonic to 1 MHz), 0 dBm minimum level

Output

Tracking generator:

Level: 0 dBm to −11 dBm with a single turn knob
Frequency accuracy: ±1 Hz relative to analyzer tuning
Frequency response: ±.7dB
Impedance: 50 Ω; >14 dB return loss

Probe power: +15 Vdc, −12.6 Vdc; 150 ma max.
Suitable for powering HP 1120A Active Probe

External display:

X, Y: 1 volt full deflection; Z: <0V to >2.4V
Recorder:
X Axis: 10 V full scale
Y Axis: 10 V full scale
Z — penlift output TTL

IF: 350 kHz, −11 dBV to −15 dBV at the reference level

Video: 10 V at the reference level

Frequency reference: 10.000 MHz ± 1 × 10^{-7}/mo., +10 dBm into 50Ω

General

Environmental

Temperature: Operating 0°C to 55°C

Humidity: <95% RH except 300 Hz BW <40% RH

Warm-up time: 20 minutes at ambient temperature

Power requirements: 115 V (+11% −25%), 48–440 Hz
230V (+11% −18%), 48–66 Hz
180 Watts 3A max

Weight: 39.9 kg (88 lb.)

Size: 22.9 cm (9″) H × 42.6 cm (16.75″) W × 63.5 cm (25″) D

Ordering Information

Opt. 907: Front Handle Kit	$25
Opt. 908: Rack Flange Kit	$20
Opt. 909: Combined Opt. 907 and 908	$45
Opt. 910: Extra Manual	$150
Model 3585A Signal Analyzer	**$17,500**

50 Hz to 32.5 MHz Selective Level Meter

Model 3586C

3586C

Description

The 3586C Selective Level Meter is designed for general purpose wave analysis applications in the design, manufacture, and maintenance of electronic systems.

Microprocessor control and HP-developed fractional-N synthesis provides precise frequency setting and time saving ease-of-use features, and the 3586C is fully HP-IB programmable.

The 3586C Selective Level Meter covers the frequency range from 50 Hz to 32.5 MHz allowing measurement of audio, sonar, and other low frequency systems as well as high frequency communications and sub-systems. Input impedances of 50, 75, or 600 Ω with 10 kΩ bridging adds measurement flexibility for a wide variety of applications.

Wideband power measurements can be made up to 32.5 MHz and down to −45 dBm. Measure selectively in LO Distortion or LO noise modes or use USB or LSB for single sideband demodulation of a carrier.

Measurement Precision

Signal levels are measured with up to ±0.2 dB accuracy down to −60 dBm with .01 dB resolution and bandwidth choices of 20, 400, or 3100 Hz. Automatic level calibration eliminates the need for manual calibration operations prior to critical level measurements. Frequency can be set precisely with 0.1 Hz resolution and $\pm 1 \times 10^{-5}$ stability ($\pm 2 \times 10^{-7}$ optional). The built-in frequency counter allows you to measure the frequency of a signal greater than −100 dBm within the filter bandwidth chosen and then tune the center of the filter passband precisely to that signal with one keystroke.

Selective Measurements

Make measurements on signals as close as 80 Hz spacing with 50 dB rejection using the 20 Hz filter. Use the extremely selective 3100 Hz filter for telecommunications channel level or noise measurements with 60 dB carrier rejection and 75 dB adjacent channel rejection, or demodulate the upper or lower sideband signal for further processing and listen to it with the speaker output.

Level Offset

Measurements can be made with respect to an entered offset level or the fundamental signal level, or enter that level as an offset and then measure harmonic levels directly. Relative measurements can be made with respect to any keyboard entered or measured level, saving time-consuming operator calculations.

Digital or Analog Frequency Control

Frequencies may be entered directly on the keyboard with .1 Hz resolution, and then changed by entering any step size and stepping up or down in frequency or use the analog frequency tune control. The analog frequency tune control will change frequency in automatically chosen steps proportional to the bandwidth chosen, or in the step size entered.

Nine Storage Registers

Nine different combinations of front panel settings can be stored in the non-volatile storage registers and then recalled at a keystroke—even if the instrument has been turned off. Significant time is saved when repetitive testing is required in manufacturing, development, or metrology environments.

Tracking Synthesizer

The 3586C will operate in the frequency tracking mode with either the 3336C Synthesizer (see page 364) for measurements up to 20.9 MHz, or the 3335A synthesizer (see page 362) for full frequency coverage up to 32.5 MHz. The tracking synthesizer will automatically tune to the frequency programmed on the 3586C in the tracking mode, and when their HP-IB interfaces are connected together with a bus cable.

Use the tracking mode to save time in amplitude-only network analysis such as the measurment of crystal filters, and other signal processing networks, or for loop-around measurements in telecommunications systems.

Fully Programmable

All necessary functions on the 3586C Selective Level Meter are programmable on the HP-IB using a desktop computer controller such as the HP model 9825S, 9835A, or 9845A, or a mainframe computer such as the HP-1000. All measurements, and necessary frequency and front panel settings can be interrogated and read out to the bus for print-out or further data processing.

High Impedance Accessory Probe

Model 1124A 100 MHz Active Divider Probe provides high voltage, high impedance general purpose probing capability for the 50 Ω input impedance on the 3586C Selective Level Meter, see page 188 for specifications.

3586C Specifications

Frequency

Frequency range: 50/75 Ω Unbalanced Input; 50 Hz to 32.5 MHz, 600 Ω Balanced Input; 50 Hz to 100 kHz
Frequency resolution: 0.1 Hz
Center frequency accuracy: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-5}$/year, ($\pm 2 \times 10^{-7}$/year with option 004).
Counter accuracy: ±1.0 Hz in addition to center frequency accuracy for signals within the 60 dB bandwidth of the IF filter chosen or greater than −100 dBm (largest signal measured).
Frequency display: 9 digit LED

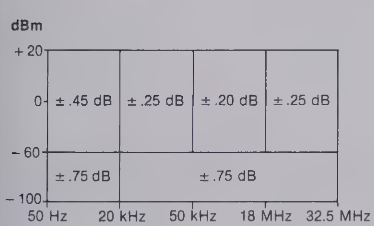
Selectivity

3 dB bandwidth, ±10%: 20 Hz, 400 Hz, 3100 Hz
60 dB bandwidth: 3100 Hz, ±1850 Hz; 400 Hz, ±1100 Hz; 20 Hz, ±90 Hz
Adjacent channel rejection: 75 dB minimum at ±2850 Hz.
Passband flatness: ±0.3 dB

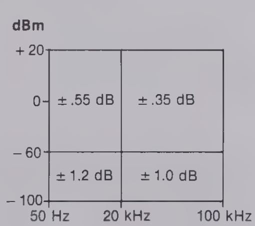
Amplitude

Measurement range: +20 to −130 dBm
Amplitude resolution: .01 dBm
Level accuracy: 10 dB auto range, low distortion mode, after calibration.

50/75 Ω inputs



600 Ω input



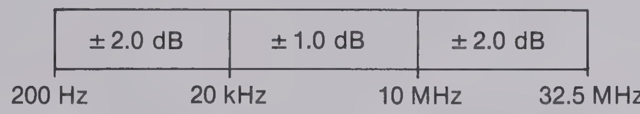
Level accuracy: 100 dB Range (after calibration), add correction to 10 dB auto range accuracy for dB below full scale. (Not required when in 10 dB auto-range.)

dB Below Full Scale	Accuracy Correction
0 to −20 dB −20 to −40 dB −40 to −80 dB	±.25 dB ±.50 dB ±2.0 dB

Dynamic Range

Spurious responses:
Image rejection (100-132 MHz): −80 dBc
IF rejection: 15625 Hz, −80 dBc; 50 MHz, −60 dBc
Residual spurious signals: >1600 Hz offset, −80 dBc; 200 Hz to 1600 Hz, −100 dBm

Distortion:
Harmonic distortion: −70 dB below full scale, low distortion mode.
Intermodulation distortion: −70 dB below full scale, 200 Hz to 20 kHz offset; −75 dB below full scale, 20 kHz to 1 MHz offset
Wideband power accuracy: After calibration, 100 dB range, average on, −45 to +20 dBm.



Noise floor (full scale setting −35 to −120 dBm):

Frequency	Bandwidth	Noise Level
100 kHz to 32.5 MHz	3100	−115 dBm
	20 Hz − 400 Hz	−120 dBm
10 kHz to 100 kHz	All	−105 dBm

The noise floor for full scale settings of −30 to +25 dBm will be 80 dB below full scale for >100 kHz, or 60 dB below full scale for <100 kHz.

Signal Inputs

Impedance	Frequency	Mating Connector
50/75 ohms unbalanced 600 ohms balanced	50 Hz to 32.5 MHz 50 Hz to 100 kHz	BNC Dual Banana Plug 0.75 inch Spacing

Return loss: 50/75 Ω, 30 dB; 600 Ω, 25 dB
Balance: 600 Ω; 40 dB
Demodulated audio output
Output level: 0 dBm into a 600 Ω load
Output connector: 1/4″ jack, mates with WECO 347.

Auxiliary Signal Inputs/Outputs

Tracking output: 0 dBm rear panel tracking output
Ext. reference input: 1 MHz to 10 MHz or sub-harmonic input.
Reference output: 10 MHz at 0 dBm output (also 10 MHz on instruments with option 004).
Probe power: front panel DC output for HP active high impedance accessory probes.
HP-IB interface: Rear panel interface meeting IEEE 488-1975 for remote operation. Used for tracking synthesizer interface.
Additional outputs: Audio, phase jitter and meter output.

Options

Option 004: High stability frequency reference: 10 MHz oven stabilized reference oscillator, improves frequency stability to $\pm 2 \times 10^{-7}$/year.

General

Operating Environment

Temperature: 0° to 55°C
Relative humidity: 95%, 0° to 40°C
Altitude: ≤15,000 ft., ≤4600 meters
Storage environment temperature: −40°C to 75°C
Storage altitude: ≤50,000 ft., ≤15,240 meters
Power: 100/120/220/240 V, +5%, −10%, 48 to 66 Hz, 150 VA
Weight: 23 kg. (50 lbs.) net; 30 kg. (65 lbs) shipping
Size: 177 mm H x 425.5 mm W x 466.7 mm D (7″ x 16.75″ x 18.38″)

3586C Selective Level Meter* — $9100

Opt 004: High Stability Frequency Reference — add $625
Opt 907: Front Panel Handles — add $20
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit — add $15
Opt 909: Rack Flange & Handle Combination Kit — add $30

Accessories

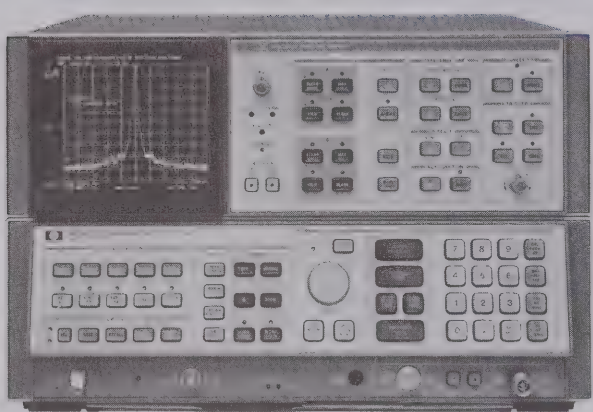
1124A: High Impedance Probe — $170

*HP-IB cables not supplied. See page 28.

SIGNAL ANALYZERS
Spectrum Analyzers, 100 Hz to 22 GHz
Models 8568A & 8566A

- 100 Hz to 1.5 GHz coverage with frequency counter accuracy
- 10 Hz resolution bandwidth
- Tunable marker with amplitude and frequency readout

- 100 Hz to 22 GHz coverage with synthesizer accuracy
- Microwave frequency preselection
- Comprehensive HP-IB capability



8568A

8566A

HP-IB

NEW

The 8568A and 8566A are high performance spectrum analyzers for bench and HP-IB system use. The 8568A operates over the 100 Hz to 1500 MHz frequency range, the 8566A operates over the 100 Hz to 22 GHz range with preselection from 2 GHz to 22 GHz. Each analyzer is designed around its own internal bus and controlled by its own microcomputer to yield significant improvements in RF measurement performance new operational feature, and unparalleled flexibility under program control.

The performance specifications for the 8568A and 8566A are described on pages 496 and 499.

Performance

Exceptional frequency stability in both the 8568A and 8566A enables the use of a 10 Hz resolution bandwidth over their respective frequency ranges. Superior spectral purity and narrow resolution make it possible to measure clean oscillators directly at RF frequencies. 10 Hz resolution also results in sensitivities to −135 dBm which makes greater than 85 dB spurious free dynamic range achieveable. A frequency reference error of 1×10^{-9}/day together with the analyzers' resolution and senstivity allow small signals in the presence of large ones to be measured with unequalled accuracy.

Usability

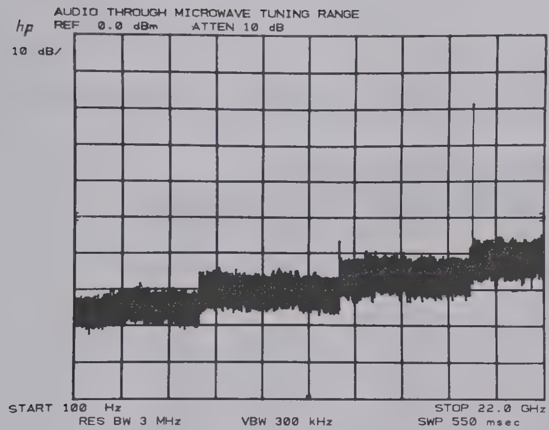
All the control settings are conveniently read on the CRT display. The operator changes control settings through the data controls. To activate a function the user pushes the appropriate key; he then has the option of setting the function's value using the knob, step keys or numeric/unit keyboard.

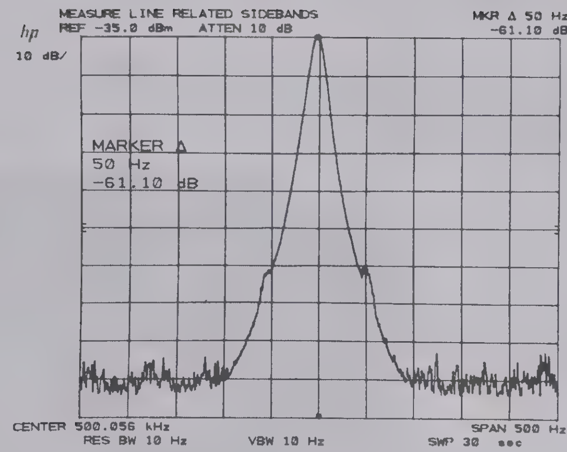
Measurements can be made following conventional "zoom" techniques using the center frequency, frequency span and reference level functions, or with the help of certain measurement aids. A preset button sets all analyzer controls to a convenient starting point; coupled functions, such as resolution bandwidth and sweeptime change automatically as frequency span is reduced to maintain a calibrated display.

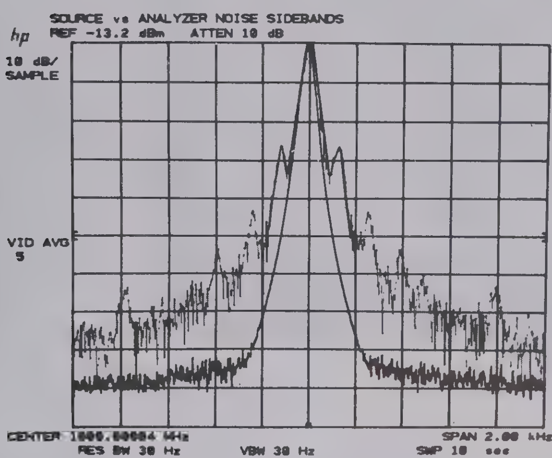
A tunable marker is available for directly measuring a signal or speeding the process of magnifying the portion of the spectrum to be analyzed. With the marker set to the signal peak, the signal's *amplitude* and *frequency* are displayed on the CRT. A second marker, useful for modulation or distortion measurements, makes relative measurements by displaying the difference in amplitude and frequency between the two markers. Marker information enables the operator to step between evenly spaced portions of the frequency spectrum such as communication channels or signal harmonics; the noise level at the marker can be converted to the RMS noise density normalized to a 1 Hz bandwidth. The marker may also be positioned at the peak of the largest signal on the screen and used to zoom-in on signals *automatically*.

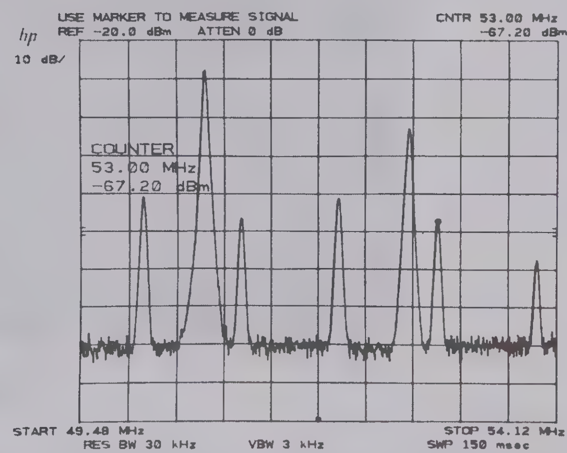
Once the analyzer's controls have been adjusted, all settings can be *saved* in memory and later *recalled* to repeat the measurements. An internal battery maintains the contents of memory in the event of a power failure.

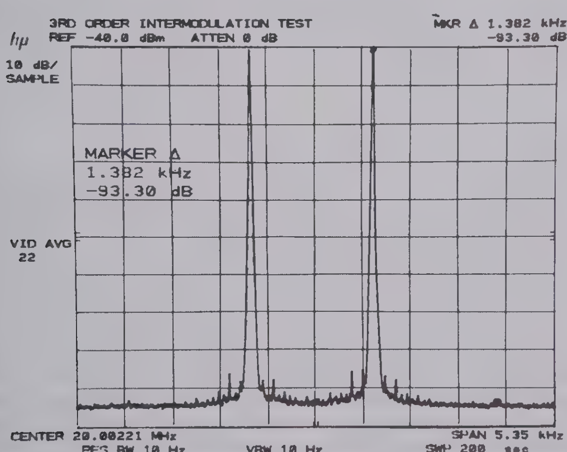
All displayed information resides in a digital memory from which the CRT is refreshed at a flicker-free rate. Display titles may be added. A trace may be viewed real-time or stored; max hold displays the

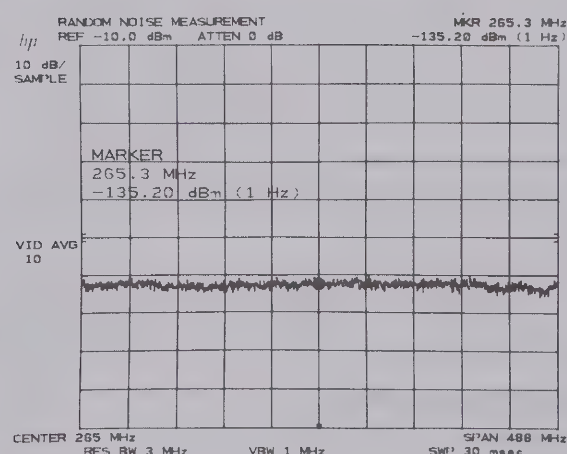












largest amplitude at 1001 points across the CRT over successive sweeps to aid in the measurement of residual FM or drift. Up to three traces may be observed simultaneously and arithmetic between traces or a trace and reference display line is possible for comparison or frequency response normalization.

Automatic Measurement Capability

The design of the 8568A and 8566A analyzers lend themselves to automatic control via the HP Interface Bus (IEEE Standard 488-1975). The analyzers can be tuned with the precision of a synthesizer while retaining analog sweep and exceptional resolution. The analyzers' control architecture facilitates the remote operation of all function settings and the output of CRT trace information; the display itself is accessible for annotation and graphing purposes.

Friendly analyzer codes and HP-IB commands are used to program the analyzer; for example, CF 20 MZ instructs the analyzer to set center frequency to 20 MHz. Built-in firmware features such as instrument preset, peak search and automatic zoom further simplify writing software.

The primary advantage of computer control is the execution of complicated or time consuming measurement routines with a minimum of involvement by the operator. This capability is especially useful in production line testing or unattended measurement situations such as spectrum monitoring. An analyzer may be joined by other instruments in a distributed system, or be controlled remotely through a data communications network. External control is desirable for setting the proper analyzer function values, reading data, performing any numerical manipulation required (including error correction), analyzing the results, and providing output data in a convenient format on a printer, plotter, or the analyzer CRT.

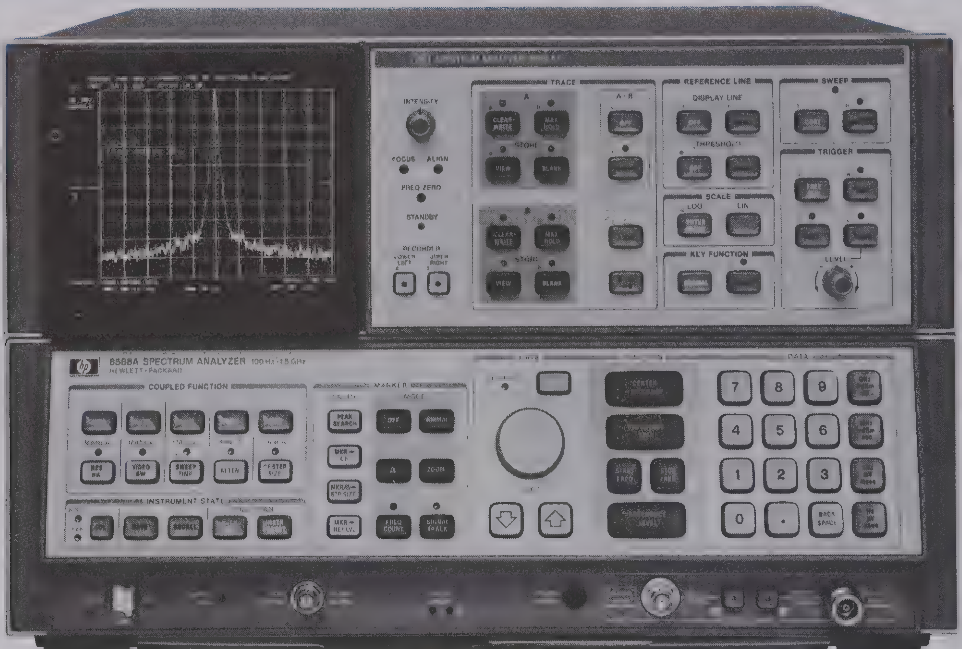
This automatic capability is available in two configured systems the 8581A and 8582A Automatic Spectrum Analyzers. These are specified on pages 502 and 503.

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Spectrum Analyzer, 100 Hz to 1500 MHz

Model 8568A

- 100 Hz to 1.5 GHz Frequency Range
- 10 Hz Resolution Bandwidth
- Frequency Counter Accuracy
- Digital Display
- Tunable Marker with Amplitude and Frequency Readout
- Store and Recall of Control Settings



8568A

HP-IB

The 8568A Spectrum Analyzer is a high performance spectrum analyzer for bench and remote operation which covers the 100 Hz to 1.5 GHz frequency range. Frequency stabilized local oscillators and an internal counter bring unequaled measurement precision to RF Spectrum Analysis. Exceptional frequency stability and local oscillator spectral purity enables the use of a 10 Hz resolution bandwidth to make difficult, close in sideband measurements on RF signals.

An internal microprocessor opens new horizons of operator convenience features. Digital display, store and recall of control settings, automatic zoom-in and signal track functions are administered by powerful firmware withing the 8568A, thus simplifying operation of the analyzer.

All 8568A functions are programmable via HP-IB (IEEE 488-1975). Programming is as straightforward as encoding the steps used in a manual measurement. Friendly programming codes and easily recognizable mnuemonics facilitate learning the analyzer language.

8568A Specifications

Frequency

Displayed range

Frequency span: 100 Hz to 1500 MHz over 10 division CRT horizontal axis. In zero span, the instrument is fixed tuned at the center frequency.

Full span (0–1500 MHz): is immediately executed with a 0–1.5 GHz or INSTR PRESET keys.

Frequency span accuracy: for spans >1 MHz, ±(2% of the indicated frequency separation between two points +0.5% span); for span ≤1 MHz, ±(5% of frequency separation +0.5% span).

Center frequency: 0 Hz to 1500 MHz. Center frequency step size may be set using the numeric keyboard or MKR/Δ→STP SIZE key.

Readout accuracy: Span ≥100 Hz: ±(2% of frequency span + frequency reference error x tune frequency +10 Hz) in AUTO resolution bandwidth after adjusting freq zero at stabilized temperature, and using the error correction function, SHIFT W and SHIFT X.

Start-Stop frequency: permissible values must be consistent with those for center frequency and frequency span. SHIFT O sets the analyzer start and stop frequencies equal to the frequencies of the two Δ markers.

Readout accuracy: center frequency accuracy + ½ frequency span accuracy.

Marker

Normal: displays the frequency at the horizontal position of the tunable marker.

Accuracy: center frequency accuracy + frequency span accuracy between the marker and center frequencies.

PEAK SEARCH positions the marker at the center of the largest signal response present on the display to within ±10% of resolution bandwidth. MKR → CF sets the analyzer center frequency equal to the marker frequency; MKR/Δ → STP SIZE sets the center frequency step equal to the marker frequency.

Freq count: displays the frequency signal on whose response the marker is positioned. The marker must be positioned at least 20 dB above the noise or the intersection of the signal with an adjacent signal and more than four divisions up from the bottom of the CRT.

Accuracy: for span ≤100 kHz: frequency reference error x displayed frequency ±2 counts. For span >100 kHz but ≤1 MHz: freq. ref. error x displayed frequency ±(10 Hz +2 counts). For span >1MHz: ±(10 kHz +1 count).

Frequency reference error: aging Rate $<1 \times 10^{-9}$/Day; Temp Stability $<7 \times 10^{-9}$, 0° to 55°C.

Signal track: re-tunes the analyzer to place a signal identified by the marker at the center of the CRT and maintain its position. Useful when reducing frequency span to zoom-in on a signal; also keeps a drifting input signal centered.

Δ: displays the frequency difference between the stationary and tunable markers. Reference frequency need not be displayed.

Accuracy: same as frequency span accuracy; in the FREQ COUNT mode, twice the frequency count uncertainty plus drift during the period of the sweep (typically <10 Hz/minute). MKR/Δ → STP SIZE sets the center frequency step size equal to the frequency difference between the markers. SHIFT O sets the

analyzer start stop frequencies equal to the frequencies of the two markers.

Zoom: makes it possible to reduce the frequency span about the marker (or signal in the signal track and freq count modes) using the step down key.

Resolution

Resolution bandwidth: 3 dB bandwidths of 10 Hz to 3 MHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence. Bandwidth may be selected manually or coupled to frequency span.

Bandwidth accuracy: calibrated to: ±10%, 1 MHz to 3 kHz; ±20%, 1 kHz to 10 Hz, 3 MHz bandwidths.

Bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio: <15:1, 3 MHz to 100 kHz; <13:1, 30 kHz to 10 kHz; <11:1, 3 kHz to 30 Hz. 60 dB points on 10 Hz bandwidth are separated by <100 Hz.

Stability

Residual FM: <3 Hz peak-to-peak ≤10 sec; span <100 kHz, resolution bandwidth ≤30 Hz, video bandwidth ≤30 Hz.

Drift: <10 Hz/minute of SWEEPTIME after 1 hr. warmup at stabilized temperature, for frequency span ≤100 kHz. Spans >100 kHz but ≤1 MHz, <100 Hz/minute of SWEEPTIME; >1 MHz, <300 kHz/minute of SWEEPTIME.

Spectral purity

Noise sidebands: >80 dB below the peak of a CW signal at frequency offsets ≥30 x resolution bandwidth setting, for resolution bandwidths ≤1 kHz.

Line related sidebands: >85 dB below the peak of a CW signal.

Amplitude

Measurement range: −135 dBm to +30 dBm.

Displayed range

Scale: Over a 10 division CRT vertical axis with the Reference Level at the top graticule line.

Calibration

Log: 10 dB/div for 90 dB display from Reference Level.

5 dB/div for 50 dB display	expanded from reference level
2 dB/div for 20 dB display	
1 dB/div for 10 dB display	

Linear:
10% of Reference Level/div when calibrated in voltage.

Fidelity:

Log: Incremental		Cumulative
±0.1 dB/dB over 0 to 80 dB display	≤	±1.0 dB max over 0 to 80 dB display, 20–30°C.
	≤	±1.5 dB max over 0 to 90 dB display.

Linear: ±3% of Reference Level.

Reference level

Range

Log:
+60.0[1] to −139.9 dBm or equivalent in dBmV, dBμV, volts.

Linear:
228.6[1] volts to 0.22 μvolts full scale.

Accuracy: the sum of the following factors determines the accuracy of the reference level readout. Depending upon the measurement technique followed after calibration, various of these sources of uncertainty may not be applicable.

An internal error correction function calibrates and reduces the uncertainty introduced by analyzer control changes from the error calibration state (−7 dBm reference level, 1 dB/div scale, 10 dB RF attenuation, 1 MHz bandwidth) when SHIFT W is executed just prior to the signal measurement (i.e., at the same temperature) within the 20°–30° range.

Calibrator uncertainty: ±0.2 dB.

Frequency response (Flatness) uncertainty: input #1: ±1 dB, 100 Hz to 500 MHz; ±1.5dB 100 Hz to 1500 MHz; input #2: ±1 dB, 100 kHz to 1500 MHz.

Amplitude temperature drift: at −10 dBm reference level with 10 dB input attenuation and 1 MHz resolution bandwidth, ±0.05 dB/°C (eliminated by recalibration).

Input connector switching uncertainty: ±0.5 dB when calibration and measurement do not use the same RF input.

Input attenuation switching uncertainty: ±1.0 dB over 10 dB to 70 dB range.

Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty: (referenced to 1 MHz bandwidth)—corrected (uncorrected)

Range	20–30°C	0–55°C
1 MHz to 30 Hz	±0.1 dB	
	(±0.5 dB)	(±2.0 dB)
10 Hz	±0.1 dB	
	(±1.0 dB)	(±4.0 dB)
3 MHz	±0.1 dB	
	(±1.0 dB)	(±2.0 dB)

Log scale switching uncertainty: ±0.1 dB corrected (±0.5 dB uncorrected).

IF Gain uncertainty: corrected (uncorrected). Assuming the internal calibration signal is used to calibrate the reference level at −10 dBm and the input attenuator is fixed at 10 dB, any changes in reference level in the following ranges will contribute IF gain uncertainty:

Range	20–30°C	0–55°C
0 dBm to −55.9 dBm	NA[2]	
	(±0.6 dB)	(±1.0 dB)
−56 dBm to −129.9 dBm	±1.0 dB[3]	
	(±1.0 dB)	(±1.5 dB)

Each 10 dB decrease (or increase) in the amount of input attenuation at the time of calibration and measurement will cause a corresponding 10 dB decrease (or increase) in the absolute reference level settings described above.

RF Gain uncertainty (due to 2nd LO shift): ±0.1 dB corrected (±1.0 dB uncorrected)

Error correction accuracy: (applicable when controls are change from the error calibration state if SHIFT W and SHIFT X are used): ±0.4 dB.

Marker

Normal: displays the amplitude at the vertical position of the tunable marker.

Accuracy: equals the sum of calibrator uncertainty, reference level uncertainty, and scale fidelity between the reference level and marker position.

PEAK SEARCH positions the marker at the peak of the largest signal present on the display. MKR → REF LVL set the analyzer reference level equal to the marker amplitude. RMS noise density in a 1 Hz bandwidth is read out using SHIFT M, by sampling the displayed trace and arithmetically correcting for the analyzer envelope detector response, log shaping, and measurement bandwidth.

Δ: displays the amplitude difference between the stationary and tunable markers. Reference frequency need not be displayed.

Accuracy: equals the sum of scale fidelity and frequency between the two markers.

Reference lines

Display line: movable horizontal line with amplitude readout.

Threshold: movable horizontal trace threshold with amplitude readout.

Accuracy: equals the sum of calibrator uncertainty, reference level uncertainty, and scale fidelity between the reference level and reference line.

Dynamic range

Spurious responses: for a total signal power ≤−40 dBm at the input mixer of the analyzer, all image and out-of-band mixing responses, harmonic and intermodulation distortion products are >75 dB below the total signal power for inputs 10 MHz to 1500 MHz; >70 dB below the total signal power for input signals 100 Hz to 10 MHz.

Video bandwidth: post detection low pass filter used to average.

Displayed noise: bandwidth variable from 1 Hz to 3 MHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence. Video bandwidth may be selected manually or coupled to resolution bandwidth.

Digital video averaging: displays the sweep-to-sweep average of the trace over a specifiable number of sweeps with SHIFT G, video averaging is turned off with SHIFT H.

Gain compression: <0.5 dB for signal levels ≤−10 dBm at the input mixer.

Sweep

Trigger

Free run: sweep triggered by internal source.

Line: sweep triggered by power line frequency.

[1]Maximum input must not exceed +30 dBm (damage level).
[2]Accounted for under Error Correction Accuracy.
[3]Correction only applies over the 0 dBm to −55.9 dBm range.

Video: sweep triggered by detected waveform of input signal at an adjustable level; signal must be ≥0.5 div peak-to-peak.
External: sweep triggered by rising edge of signal input to rear panel BNC connector: trigger source must be >2.4 volt (5 volt max).

Continuous
Sequential sweeps initiated by the trigger: 20 msec full span to 1500 sec full span in 1, 1.5, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 sequence.
Accuracy: sweep time ≤ 100 sec, ±10%; >100 sec, ±20%.
Zero frequency span: 1 μsec full sweep (10 divisions) to 10 msec full sweep in 1, 2, 5 sequence; 20 msec full sweep to 1500 sec full sweep in 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 sequence.
Accuracy: same as continuous.
Sweep time may be set manually or automatically for the frequency span, resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth selected.
Single: single sweep armed on activation and initiated by trigger (sweep ≥20 msec only).

Display
Trace: A and B are two independent signal response memories each having 1001 horizontal data positions and vertical resolution of 0.1%. Memory contents are displayed on the CRT at a rate independent of the analyzer sweep time. Trace A is displayed brighter than trace B.
Clear/Write: clears memory contents when first activated, then writes the analyzer signal response into the memory each sweep and displays memory.
Max hold: retains in memory and displays the largest signal level occuring at each horizontal data position over the repetitive sweeps beginning at the time the function is activated.
View: stops writing into memory and displays memory without changing its contents.
Blank: stops writing into memory and blanks the trace while retaining the last response in memory.
Arithmetic
A−B→A: initially subtracts the stored memory contents of B from the current memory contents of A and writes the difference into A; this process continues as the A memory is updated at the sweep rate. To accomplish A+B→A use SHIFT c.
A ⇆ B: exchanges A and B display memory contents.
B−DL→B: subtracts the amplitude of the display line from the memory contents of B and writes the difference into B.
A third signal response memory, C (also with a 1001 data positions), can be used for signal response storage. It is accessed indirectly by transferring memory contents between B and C.
B→C: SHIFT 1.
B ⇄ C: SHIFT i.
View C: SHIFT j.
Blank C: SHIFT k.
Annotation
Title: allows the user to write characters into a specified area on the CRT by pushing SHIFT E and typing the keys next to the blue front panel characters and data numbers desired. Use BACKSPACE for corrections.
Blank: SHIFT o blanks (SHIFT p unblanks) all CRT characters and control setting readouts. SHIFT m blanks (SHIFT n unblanks) the CRT graticule.

Input
RF Inputs
The standard instrument configuration is as follows:
Input #1: 100 Hz to 1500 MHz, 50Ω, BNC connector (Fused); dc coupled.
Reflection coefficient: >0.20 (1.5 SWR) to 500 MHz, <0.33 (2.0 SWR) 500 MHz to 1500 MHz; ≥10 dB input attenuation.
Input #2: 100 kHz to 1500 MHz, 50Ω, Type N connector; ac coupled.
Reflection coefficient: <0.20 (1.5 SWR); ≥10 dB input attenuation.
LO emission: typically <−75 dBm (0 dB RF Atten).
Isolation: >90 dB between inputs.
Also available: Input #1, 100 kHz to 1500 MHz, 75Ω, BNC connector, ac coupled (Opt 001).

Maximum input level
AC: continuous power, +30 dBm (1 watt); 100 watts, 10 μsec pulse into ≥50 dB attenuation.
DC: Input #1, 0 volts; Input #2, ±50 volts.
Input attenuator: 70 dB range in 10 dB steps. Zero dB attenuation accessible only through numeric/unit keyboard. Attenuation may be selected manually or coupled to reference level to insure a −10 dBm input mixer drive level for full-screen signals; other mixer levels may be specified using SHIFT ' and entering the desired amplitude through the keyboard.
Accuracy: ±0.10 dB over 10-70 dB range.

Output
Calibrator: 20 MHz ±20 MHz x frequency reference error (1 x 10^{-9}/Day), −10 dBm ±0.2 dB; 50Ω.
Probe power: +15 V, −12.6 V; 150 mA max.
Auxiliary (rear panel; nominal values)
Display: X, Y and Z outputs for auxiliary CRT displays. X, Y: 1 volt full deflection; Z: 0 to 1 V intensity modulation, −1 V blank. BLANK output (TTL level >2.4 V for blanking) compatible with most oscilloscopes.
Recorder
Horizontal sweep output (x axis): a voltage proportional to the horizontal sweep; 0 V for left edge to +10 V for right edge.
Video output (y axis): detected video output proportional to vertical deflection of CRT trace. Output increases 100 mV/div from 0 to 1 V.
Penlift output (z axis): 15 V blanking output during retrace.
21.4 MHz IF: a 50Ω, 21.4 MHz output related to RF input to the analyzer. Output nominally −20 dBm for a signal at the reference level. Bandwidth controlled by the analyzer's resolution bandwidth setting.
1st LO: 2–3.7 GHz, >+4 dBm; 50Ω output impedance.
Frequency reference: 10.000 MHz, 0 dBm; 50Ω output impedance.

Instrument State Storage
Up to 6 complete sets of user-defined control settings may be stored and recalled by pressing SAVE or RECALL and the desired register number (1 to 6) from the keyboard. Instrument state information is retained in memory approximately 30 days in STANDBY mode or after line power is removed.

Remote Operation
The standard 8568A operates on the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB). All analyzer control settings (with the exception of VIDEO TRIGGER LEVEL, FOCUS, ALIGN, INTENSITY, FREQ ZERO and AMPLD CAL) are remotely programmable. Function values, marker frequency/amplitude, and A/B traces may be output; CRT labels and graphics may be input.

General
Environmental
Temperature: operating 0°C to 55°C, storage −40°C to +75°C.
Humidity: operating <95% R.H., 0°C to 40°C except as noted.
EMI: 8568A conducted and radiated interference is within the requirements of CE03 and RE02 of MIL STD 461A, VDE 0871, and CISPR pub'n 11.
Power requirements: 50 to 60 Hz; 100, 120, 220 or 240 volts (+5%, −10%); approximately 450 VA (40 VA in standby). 400 Hz operation is available as Opt 400.
Weight: total net, 45 kg (100 lb); Display/IF Section, 21 kg (46 lb); RF Section, 24 kg (54 lb). Shipping net, 72 kg (158 lb); Display/IF Section, 27 kg (60 lb); RF Section, 32 kg (70 lb); Manuals and Accessories, 13 kg (28 lb).

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
8568A Spectrum Analyzer	$27,800
Opt 001: 75Ω (BNC), 100 kHz to 1500 MHz RF Input #1	$200
Opt 400: 400 Hz Power Line Frequency Operation	$400
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	$40
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	$30
Opt 909: Rack Flange and Front Handle Kit	$60
Opt 910: Extra Manual	$150

- 100 Hz to 22 GHz frequency range
- Synthesizer frequency accuracy
- 10 Hz frequency resolution
- Tunable marker with amplitude and frequency readout
- Integrated preselector with automatic peaking feature
- Store and recall of instrument settings

8566A

HP-IB

The 8566A Spectrum Analyzer is a high performance spectrum analyzer for bench and remote operation which operates from 100 Hz to 22 GHz. A synthesized local oscillator brings counter-like frequency accuracy to microwave spectrum analysis. 10 Hz resolution bandwidth and superior frequency stability allow difficult measurements such as line related sideband characterization at 22 GHz.

A unique integrated preselector/mixer provides high sensitivity with preselection from 2 GHz to 22 GHz. For example, in a 10 Hz resolution bandwidth, the sensitivity at 18 GHz is <−120 dBm.

8566A Specifications

Frequency

Displayed range

Frequency span: 0 Hz, 100 Hz to 22 GHz over 10 divisions CRT horizontal axis; variable in approximately 1% increments.

Full span: 0–2.5 GHz and 2–22 GHz. 2–22 GHz is selected with INSTR PRESET.

Readout accuracy: Spans 100 Hz to 5 MHz: ±1% of indicated separation; spans >5 MHz: ±3% of indicated frequency separation; zero span: ±frequency reference error x center frequency.

Center frequency: 0 Hz to 22 GHz. Center frequency step size may be set using the numeric keyboard or MKR/Δ→ STP SIZE key.

Readout accuracy: In AUTO resolution bandwidth after adjusting frequency zero at stabilized temperature, and using the error correction function, SHIFT W and SHIFT X. Spans ≤5 MHz: ±(2% of frequency span + (frequency error x center frequency) + 10 Hz). Spans >5 MHz: ±(2% of frequency span + n x 100 kHz + frequency error x center frequency) where n is the harmonic mixing number, depending upon center frequency:

n	Center frequency
1	100 Hz to 5.8 GHz
2	5.8 GHz to 12.5 GHz
3	12.5 GHz to 18.6 GHz
4	>18.6 GHz

Because the analyzer is phase locked at the beginning of each sweep, drift occurs only during the time of one sweep.

Start/Stop frequency: SHIFT O sets the analyzer start and stop frequencies equal to the frequencies of the two Δ markers.

Readout accuracy: Same as center frequency.

Frequency reference error: $<1 \times 10^{-9}$/day and $<2 \times 10^{-7}$/year.

Resolution

Resolution bandwidth: 3 dB bandwidths of 10 Hz to 3 MHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence. Bandwidth may be selected manually or coupled to frequency span.

Bandwidth accuracy: calibrated to: ±20%, 3 MHz to 10 Hz; ±10%, 1 MHz to 3 kHz.

Bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio: <15:1, 3 MHz to 100 kHz; <13:1, 30 kHz to 10 kHz; <11:1, 3 kHz to 30 Hz. 60 dB points on 10 Hz bandwidth are separated by <100 Hz.

Stability

Residual FM: for fundamental mixing (n = 1); <50 kHz peak to peak, frequency span ≥5 MHz; <200 Hz peak to peak, frequency span ≤5 MHz; <5 Hz peak to peak, frequency span <100 kHz; <0.2 Hz peak to peak, frequency span <5 kHz.

Drift: typical, after 1 hour warm-up at stabilized temperature. COUPLED FUNCTION not required.

Frequency span	Center frequency drift
<100 kHz	<10 Hz/minute of sweeptime
100 kHz to 5 MHz	<500 Hz/minute of sweeptime
≥5 MHz	<5 kHz/minute of sweeptime

Spectral Purity

Noise sidebands: >85 dB below the peak of a 5.8 GHz CW signal at 1 kHz offset; >79 dB for 12.5 GHz signal; >75 dB for 18.6 GHz signal; >73 dB for 22 GHz signal; all for resolution bandwidth ≤100 Hz.
Power line related sidebands: >80 dB below the peak of a 5.8 GHz CW signal, <360 Hz offset.

Amplitude

Measurement range: −134 dBm to +30 dBm.
Display range
Scale: over a 10 division CRT vertical axis with the Reference Level at the top graticule line.
Calibration:
Log: 10 dB/div for 90 dB display from Reference Level.
5 dB/div for 50 dB display; 2 dB/div for 20 dB display; 1 dB/div for 10 dB display — expanded from Reference Level
Linear: 10% of Reference Level/div when calibrated in voltage.
Fidelity

	Incremental	Cumulative
Log:	±0.1 dB/dB over 0 to 80 dB display	<±1.0 dB max over 0 to 80 dB display, 20–30°C. <±1.5 dB max over 0 to 90 dB display.

Linear: ±3% of Reference Level
Reference level
Range
Log: +30.0 to −99.9 dBm or equivalent in dBmV, dBμV, Volts Readout expandable to +60.0[1] volts to −119.9 dBm (−139.9 dBm for <1 kHz resolution bandwidth) using SHIFT I.
Linear: 7.07 volts to 2.2 μvolts full scale. Readout expandable to 223.6[1] volts to 2.2 μvolts (0.22 μvolts for <1 kHz resolution bandwidth) using SHIFT I.
Accuracy: the sum of the following factors determines the accuracy of the reference level readout. Depending upon the measurement technique followed after calibration with the CAL signal, various of these sources of uncertainty may not be applicable. Specifications are with the preselector tracking optimized with MARKER PRESELECTOR PEAK function.
An internal error correction function calibrates and reduces the uncertainty introduced by analyzer control changes from the error calibration state (−7 dBm reference level, and 100 MHz center frequency) when SHIFT W and SHIFT X are executed just prior to the signal measurement (i.e. at the same temperature) within 20–30°C. range.
Calibration uncertainty: ±0.3 dB.
Frequency response (flatness) uncertainty: ±0.6 dB, 100 Hz to 2.5 GHz; ±1.7 dB, 2.0 GHz to 12.5 GHz; ±2.2 dB, 12.5 GHz to 20 GHz; ±3.0 dB, 20 GHz to 22 GHz; for 10 dB attenuator setting. Cumulative flatness ±2.2 dB, 100 Hz to 20 GHz. COUPLED FUNCTION not required as long as display remains calibrated.
Absolute amplitude calibration uncertainty: ±0.6 dB. The certainty of setting the frequency response curve absolutely when using the internal CAL signal or any other calibration signal in the 100 Hz to 2.5 GHz band.
Amplitude temperature drift: at −10 dBm reference level with 10 dB input attenuation and 1 MHz resolution bandwidth. ±0.03 dB/°C (eliminated after recalibration).
Scale fidelity

	Incremental	Cumulative
Log:	±0.1 dB/dB	<±1.0 dB over 0 to 80 dB display <±1.5 dB over 0 to 90 dB display

Linear: ±3% of reference level
Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty[2]: referenced to 1 MHz bandwidth, corrected (uncorrected). ±0.1 dB (±0.5 dB), 30 Hz to 1 MHz bandwidths. ±0.1 dB (±1.0 dB, 10 Hz and 3 MHz bandwidths.
Log scale switching uncertainty: Corrected (uncorrected). ±0.1 dB (±0.5 dB).
IF gain uncertainty: Corrected (uncorrected). Assuming the internal calibration signal is used to calibrate the reference level at −10 dBm and the input attenuator is fixed at 10 dB, any changes to the reference level function value from −10 dBm will contribute IF gain uncertainty.

Range	Uncertainty
0 dBm to −55.9 dBm	0 dB (±0.6 dB)
−55.0 dBm to −129.9 dBm	±1.0 dB (±1.5 dB)

The range values change with different input attenuator settings. Each 10 dB decrease (or increase, in the amount of input attenuation at the time of calibration and measurement will cause a corresponding 10 dB decrease (increase) in absolute reference level settings described above.
RF gain uncertainty: corrected (uncorrected) 0 dB (±0.2 dB). The gain change between preselected and non-preselected bands.
Error correction: ±0.4 dB
When the error correction function is used (SHIFT W and SHIFT X), amplitude uncertainty is introduced because additional IF gain is used to offset errors in the switching of resolution BW, amplitude scales and RF gain.
Dynamic range
Spurious responses: (signals generated by the analyzer due to input signals). For signals <−40 dBm all harmonic and intermodulation distortion >70 dB below input signal.
Second order harmonic distortion: for mixer levels ≤−40 dBm: <−70 dBc, 100 Hz to 50 MHz; <− 80 dBc, 50 MHz to 700 MHz; <−70 dBc, 700 MHz to 2.5 GHz. For mixer levels ≤−10 dBm: <−100 dBc, 2 to 22 GHz.
Third order intermodulation distortion: third order intercept (TOI): >+7 dBm, 100 Hz to 5.8 GHz; >+5 dBm, 5.8 to 18.6 GHz; >+5 dBm (typical), 18.6 GHz to 22 GHz; >+50 dBm (typical), 2 to 22 GHz for >100 MHz signal separation.
Image responses: (due to input signals 642.8 MHz above or below the tuned frequency) <−70 dBc, 100 Hz to 18.6 GHz; <−60 dBc, 18.6 GHz to 22 GHz.
Multiple responses: (due to the input signal mixing with more than one local oscillator harmonic) <−70 dBc, 100 Hz to 22 GHz.
Out-of-band responses: (due to input signals outside the preselector's frequency span) <−60 dBc, 2 to 22 GHz.
Synthesis related spurious sidebands: <−90 dBc.
Residual responses: (signals displayed by the analyzer independent of input signals) With 0 dB input attenuation and no input signal: <−100 dBm, 100 Hz to 5.8 GHz; <−95 dBm, 5.8 GHz to 12.5 GHz; <−85 dBm, 12.5 GHz to 18.6 GHz; <−80 dBm, 18.6 GHz to 22 GHz.
Gain compression: <1.0 dB, 100 Hz to 22 GHz with ≤−5 dBm at input mixer.
Average noise level: with 0 dB input attentuation and 10 Hz resolution bandwidth. <−95 dBm, 100 Hz to 50 kHz; <−112 dBm, 50 kHz to 1.0 MHz; <−134 dBm, 1.0 MHz to 2.5 GHz; <−132 dBm, 2.0 GHz to 5.8 GHz; <−125 dBm, 5.8 GHz to 12.5 GHz; <−119 dBm, 12.5 GHz to 18.6 GHz; <−114 dBm, 18.6 GHz to 22 GHz.
Video bandwidth: post detection low pass filter used to average displayed noise bandwidth variable from 1 Hz to 3 MHz in a 1,3,10 sequence. Video bandwidth may be selected manually or coupled to resolution bandwidth.
Digital video averaging: displays the sweep-to-sweep average of the trace over a specifiable number of sweeps with SHIFT G, video averaging is turned off with SHIFT H.
Reference Lines
Display line: movable horizontal line with amplitude readout.
Threshold: movable horizontal trace threshold with amplitude read-out.
Accuracy: equals the sum of calibrator uncertainty, and scale fidelity between the reference level and reference line.

[1]Maximum input must not exceed +30 dBm (damage level).
[2]Accounted for under Error Correction Accuracy.
[3]Correction only applies over the 0 dBm to −55.9 dBm range.

Marker

The marker is a bright dot placed upon the display trace which is positioned horizontally by the DATA controls. The marker amplitude and frequency are read out continuously.

Frequency

Normal: displays the frequency at the horizontal position of the tunable marker. PEAK SEARCH positions the marker at the center of the largest signal response present on the display to within ±10% of resolution bandwidth. Following peak search, SHIFT K moves marker to next higher trace maximum. Subsequent SHIFT K entries move marker to sequentially lower maxima. MKR→CF sets the analyzer center frequency equal to the marker frequency; MKR/Δ→STP SIZE sets the center frequency step size equal to the marker frequency.

Accuracy: same as center frequency accuracy.

Signal track: re-tunes the analyzer to place a signal identified by the marker at the center of the CRT and maintain its position (provided the signal remains on-screen during the period of one sweep). Useful when reducing frequency span to zoom-in on a signal; also keeps a drifting input signal centered.

Δ: displays the frequency difference between the stationary and tunable markers. Reference frequency may be outside current frequency span accuracy. MKR/Δ→STP SIZE sets the center frequency difference between the markers. SHIFT O sets the analyzer start and stop frequencies equal to the frequencies of the two markers.

Accuracy: same as frequency span accuracy.

Zoom: makes it possible to reduce the frequency span about the marker (or signal in the track mode) using the step down key.

Amplitude

Normal: displays the amplitude at the vertical position of the tunable marker. PEAK SEARCH positions the marker at the peak of the largest signal present on the display.

MKR→REF LVL sets the analyzer reference level equal to the marker amplitude. RMS noise density in a 1 Hz bandwidth is read out using SHIFT M, by sampling the displayed trace and arithmetically correcting for the analyzer detector response, log shaping, and measurement bandwidth.

Accuracy: same as reference level accuracy plus scale fidelity between the reference level and marker position.

Δ: displays the amplitude difference between the stationary and tunable marker. Reference frequency may be outside current frequency span.

Accuracy: same as frequency response uncertainty and scale fidelity between two markers.

Preselector peak: with the marker at the peak of a displayed input signal, preselector peak automatically adjusts preselector tracking for maximum response. SHIFT = resets the preselector tuning to the nominal factory preset condition. If the marker is not activated when preselector peak is used, a peak search will be exercised prior to preselector peaking.

Sweep

Trigger, continuous and single is the same as the 8568A, pages 497 and 498.

Sweeptime

Zero frequency span

With digital storage: 20 msec full sweep to 1500 sec full sweep n ~ 1% increments.

Without digital storage: 1 μsec full sweep to 10 msec in 1,2,5 sequence.

Marker (sweeps >20 msec only)

Normal: displays time from beginning of sweep to marker position.

Δ: displays time difference between stationary and tunable marker.

Display

The display functions are the same as the 8568A, page 498.

Input

RF Input: 100 Hz to 22 GHz, precision female type N connector, dc coupled.

SWR (typical): 1.2, 100 Hz to 2.5 GHz; 1.5, 2 GHz to 5.8 GHz; 1.9, 5.8 GHz to 22 GHz; with 10 dB input attenuation.

LO emission (typical): <−80 dBm when preselected; <−90 dBm when not preselected.

Maximum input level

AC: continuous power, +30 dBm (1 watt), from 50 ohm source. Mixer protected by diode limiter, 100 Hz to 2.5 GHz. <100 watts, 10 μsec pulse with ≥50 dB RF attenuation (≤0 dBm peak to input mixer).

DC: <100 mA current damage level.

Input attenuator: 70 dB steps. Zero dB attenuation accessible only through numeric/unit keyboard. Attenuation may be selected manually or coupled to reference level to insure a −10 dBm input mixer drive level for full-screen signals; other mixer levels may be specified using SHIFT , and entering the desired amplitude through the keyboard.

Accuracy: ±1.0 dB over 10–70 dB range.

Output

Calibrator: 100 MHz ± (frequency reference error). −10 dBm ±0.3 dB, 50 Ω impedance.

Auxiliary

Auxiliary outputs are the same as the 8568A, page 498.

21.4 MHz IF (rear panel): a 50 Ω, 21.4 MHz output related to the RF input to the analyzer. In log scales, the IF output is logarithmically related to the RF input signal; in linear, the output is linearily related. The output is nominally −20 dBm for a signal at the reference level. Bandwidth is controlled by the analyzer's resolution bandwidth setting; amplitude controlled by the input attenuator, and IF step gain positions.

1st LO (front panel): 2.3 to 6.2 GHz, >5 dBm., 50 Ω output impedance.

Frequency reference (rear panel): >−5 dBm, 50 Ω output impedance

Sweep plus tune output (rear panel): 10.000 MHz, 0 dBm; 50 Ω output impedance.

10 MHz output (rear panel): >− 5 dBm, 50 Ω output impedance.

Sweep plus tune output (rear panel): −1.0 volt per GHz of tune frequency, >10 kΩ load.

Accuracy: −1 V/GHz ±2% ±10 mV.

Instrument State Storage

Up to 6 complete sets of user-defined control settings may be stored and recalled by pressing SAVE or RECALL and the desired register number (1 to 6) from the keyboard. Instrument state information is retained in memory indefinitely in STANDBY and approximately 30 days after line power is terminated.

Remote Operation

The standard 8566A operates on the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB). All analyzer control settings (with the exception of VIDEO TRIGGER LEVEL, FOCUS, ALIGN, INTENSITY, FREQ ZERO and AMPLD CAL) are remotely programmable. Function values, marker frequency/amplitude, and A/B traces may be output; CRT labels and graphics may be input.

General

Environmental

Temperature: operating 0°C to 55°C, storage −40°C to +75°C.

Humidity: operating <95% R.H., 0°C to 40°C except as noted.

EMI: Conducted and radiated interference is within the requirements of CE03 and RE02 of MIL STD 461A, VDE 0871, and CISPR pub'n 11.

Power requirements: 50 to 60 Hz; 100, 120, 220, or 240 volts (+5%, −10%); approximately 650 VA (40 VA in standby). 400 Hz operation is available as Opt 400.

Weight: total net 50 kg (112 lb): Display/IF Section, 21 kg (47 lb); RF Section, 24 kg (53 lb). Shipping, Display/IF Section 31 kg (69 lb); RF Section 39 kg (87 lb).

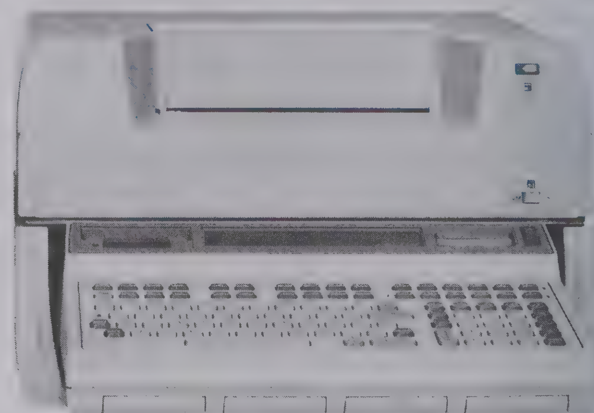
8566A Spectrum Analyzer	**$47,500**
Opt 400: 400 Hz Power Line Frequency Operation	add $400
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	add $40
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $30
Opt 909: Rack Flange and Front Handle Kit	add $60
Opt 910: Extra Manual	add $100

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

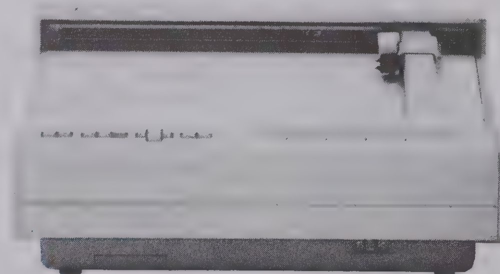
Automatic Spectrum Analyzers, 100 Hz to 22 GHz

Models 8581A & 8582A

- Interactive front panel under program control
- Friendly programming codes and powerful firmware
- 9825S Desktop Computer
- Ease of operation via HP-IB
- Software PAC minimizes program development times



HP-IB



9872B (Recommended)

The 8581A and 8582A Automatic Spectrum Analyzers are systems based on the 8568A and 8566A spectrum analyzers respectively. Each system has the 9825S Desktop Computer with 23 k bytes of memory, the 9866B Printer, with stand, a System Software PAC, and a system table.

System Software

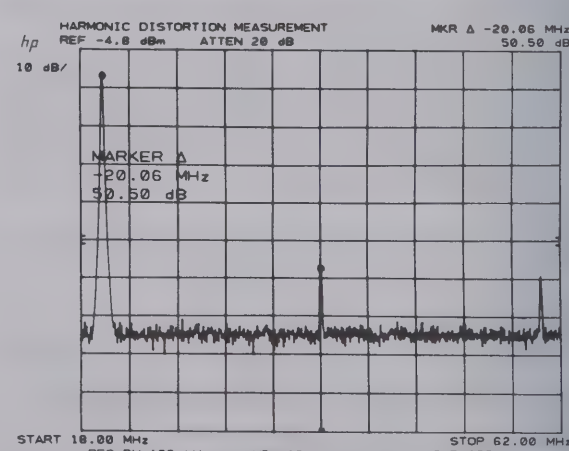
The system software provided with each system supplies high level software routines (subprograms) to aid the spectrum analyzer system programmer in developing programs. For the beginning programmers, the software PACs include sample programs which can be run without previous programming experience.

Sample Programs

There are four sample programs to illustrate the speed and flexibility of the automatic spectrum analyzers. These programs make carefully controlled measurement of harmonic distortion, spectral content, percent amplitude modulation and noise/impulse bandwidths. The programs use accurate spectrum analyzer measurement techniques, while keeping careful bounds on the complexity of the signal to be measured in order to maintain the program's instructional value. Each measurement program is provided with complete operating instructions, flow diagram and annotation on a line by line basis.

Following are illustrations from two of the programs.

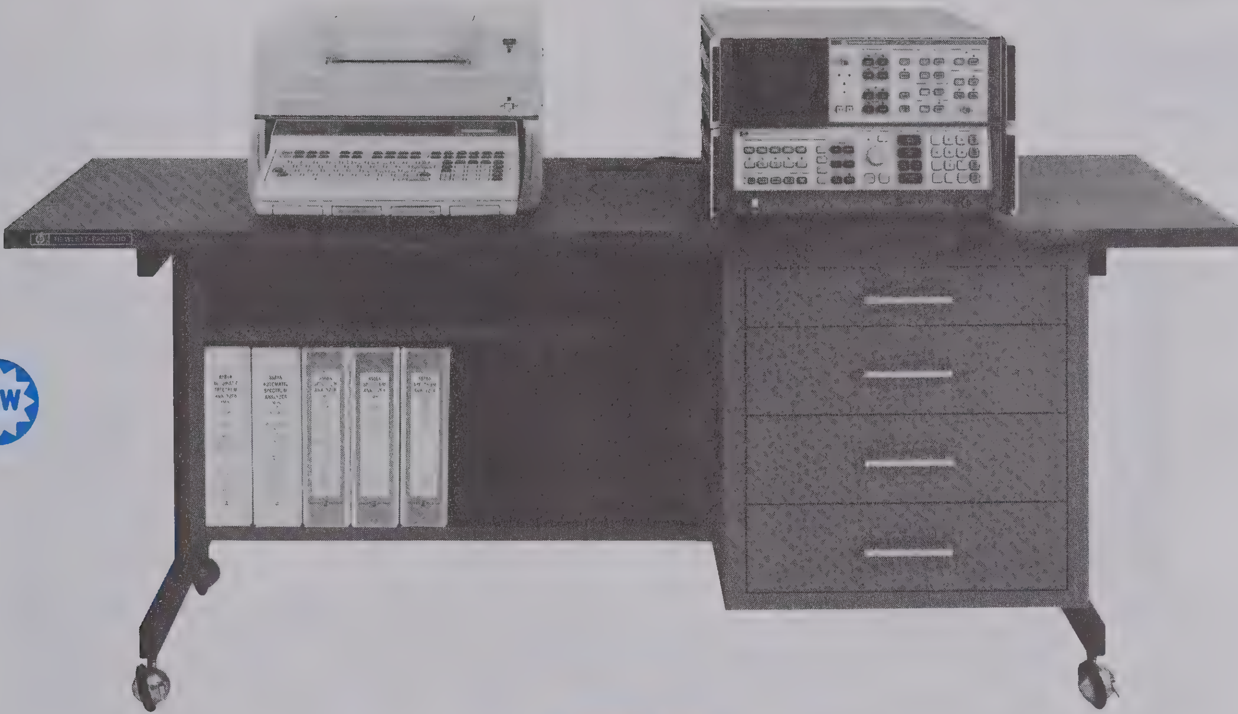
The harmonic distortion sample program measures frequency and amplitude of an oscillator and its 2nd and 3rd order harmonics. The program specifically illustrates the automatic measurement of CW signals, automatic optimization of the analyzer's distortion-free dynamic range and the selection of a resolution bandwidth to prevent errors due to signal instability. One typical output follows:




```
HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST:
              Signal Frequency:   20.1100 MHz
              Signal Amplitude:  -12.0    dBm
       2nd Harmonic Distortion:  -51.4    dB
       3rd Harmonic Distortion:  -53.5    dB
  Total 2nd+3rd Harmonic Dist:     0.37   %
```

The spectrum search sample program scans an operator-specified frequency range (less than one decade) and lists the frequency and amplitude of each signal found. The program specifically

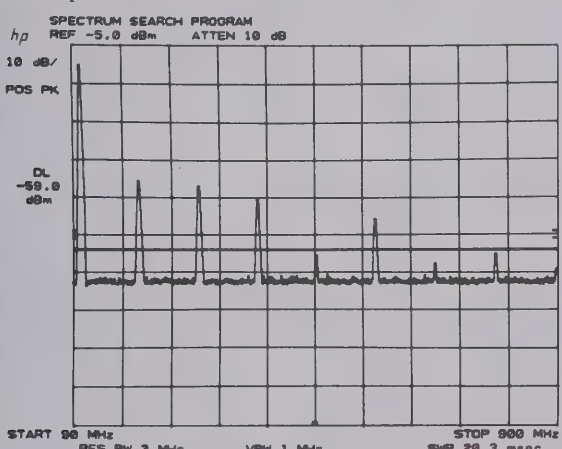
NEW



8582A

HP-IB

illustrates the searching process when hunting for signals of unknown amplitude and modulation. The program also sets the analyzer attenuator to prevent analyzer distortion and sets sweep time and detection mode to catch the peak modulation excursions. The following are typical outputs:



Frequency MHz	Amplitude dBm
102.000000	-10.3
198.000000	-40.5
298.000000	-41.7
399.000000	-45.1
599.000000	-50.7

Subprogram Library

The system software includes subprogram modules which can be used by the more experienced programmer to extend the capability of the spectrum analyzer in an automatic environment. The sample programs described above illustrate the use of these subprograms.

One of these modules, called *PEAKS, is a subprogram that returns a list of the frequencies on the analyzer's trace at which there are peak signals as defined by the user.

Another subprogram, *OPT-RANGE, sets the spectrum analyzer's RF attenuator for the optimum dynamic range based upon the analyzer's current settings, the input signal power and upon either second or third order distortion criteria.

These subprograms are annotated on an operation and line by line basis.

Each software PAC includes two 9825 cartridges containing the sample measurement programs, subprograms, and utilities for (CRT plot and system checkout). Also included is a manual with annotated program listings. Complete compatibility requires 8568A or 8566A, 9866B option 025, 98210A and 98034A. For plotting CRT information: order 9872B option 025 and 10631B HP-IB cable.

Ordering Information

	Price
8581A Automatic Spectrum Analyzer (8568A based system)	$45,925
8582A Automatic Spectrum Analyzer (8566A based system)	62,625

System Components

8568A Spectrum Analyzer or 8566A Spectrum Analyzer
9825S Desktop Controller (includes 23 k bytes memory, 98210A String-Advanced Programming Plug-In and 98216A Plotter-General I/O-Extended I/O Plug-In.)
9866B Printer with Option 025, 9825A Interface
98034A HP-IB Interface Card and HP-IB cable with single connector
98226A Computer Cradle
System Table
85860A Software PAC for 8568A/9825S/9866B Opt 025/98034A
85861A Software PAC for 8566A/9825S/9866B Opt 025/98034A
Factory Assembly and Checkout Prior to Shipment.
Extra HP-IB cables not included.

System Options and Software

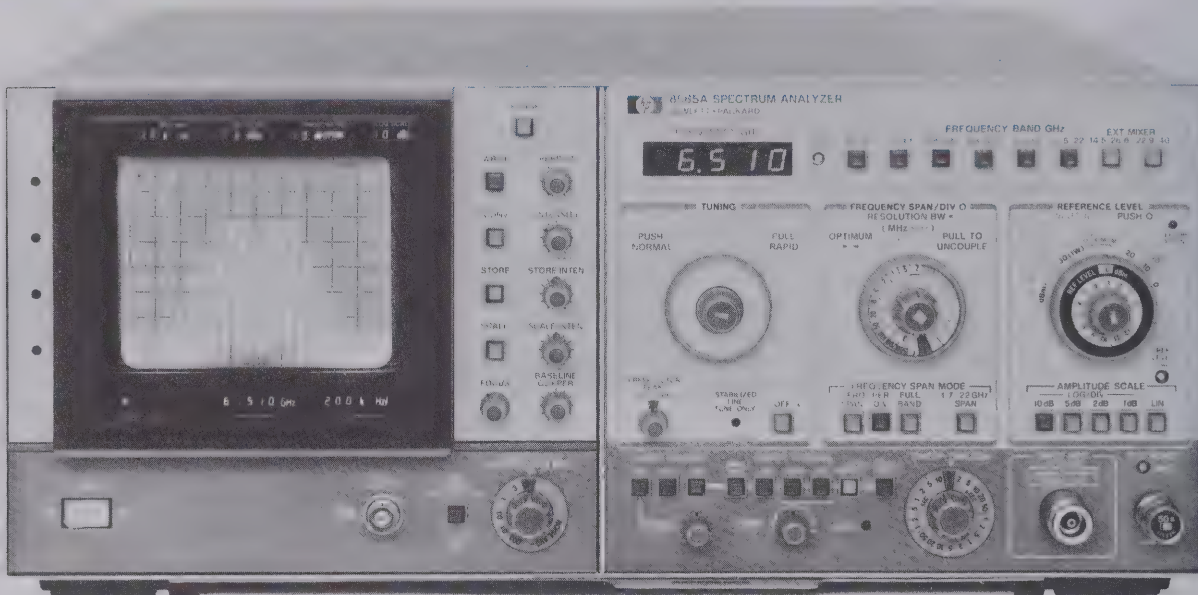
Opt 002: Delete System Table	Less $900
Opt 910: Extra Manual Set	$150
85860A Software PAC for 8568A/9825S/9866B/98034A:	$250
85661A Software PAC for 8566A/9825S/9866B/98034A:	$250

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz to 40 GHz

Model 8565A

- 0.01 to 22 GHz coverage with internal mixer
- Internal preselection 1.7 to 22 GHz
- Wide choice of resolution bandwidths
- Simple three knob operation
- Absolute amplitude calibration
- CRT bezel readout displays control settings



8565A Spectrum Analyzer

Covering from 0.01 to 22 GHz with its internal mixer, the 8565A has built-in preselection and brings accuracy plus convenience to microwave spectrum analysis. The wide range, spurious-free display, compact design and ease of use make it well suited for lab, production, or field applications requiring accurate measurement from IF thru microwave frequencies. The 8565A can cover 0.01 to 22 GHz in just two spans for rapid location of signals prior to close-in analysis in one of six bands. Coverage is easily extended up to 40 GHz with the HP 11517A External Mixer.

High Resolution

Fully automatic stabilization in narrow spans reduces residual FM and drift. Standard resolution bandwidths range from 1 kHz to 3 MHz. The 1 and 3 MHz bandwidths allow fast sweeps in wide spans and increased dynamic range for pulsed RF; narrow bandwidths for measurement of closely spaced signals. Option 100 provides additional 100 Hz and 300 Hz IF bandwidth filters, and residual FM is <100 Hz when stabilized. This 100 Hz resolution is useable up to 8.5 GHz and the 300 Hz resolution bandwidth to 22 GHz. All resolution filters are gaussian-shaped for repeatable measurements, faster non-distorting sweeps and best pulse response.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

Absolute signal levels from −112 dBm to +30 dBm are easily measured because the HP 8565A always displays the value of the reference line with LED's in the CRT bezel and at the reference level control. Changes in RF, IF gain, and preselector loss are automatically included. In addition, flat frequency response insures accuracy for relative as well as absolute power measurements.

Wide Dynamic Range

Internal preselection (1.7 to 22 GHz) enables you to measure distortion products as much as 100 dB down. Even for closely spaced signals or measurements below 1.7 GHz, all distortion products are greater than 70 dB down. In either case, maximum dynamic range is assured even for 1 watt signals with the 70 dB input attenuator. An input limiter (0.01 to 1.8 GHz) and the internal preselector (1.7 to 22 GHz) enable the 8565A to withstand RF signals up to +30 dBm for all input attenuator settings.

Designed For Convenience

Coupled controls allow you to make most measurements in 3 simple steps. Green color coded keys preset the 8565A for normal operation so a measurement only requires that you tune to a signal, select a desired span, and raise it to the reference level. Automatically selected sweep times insure a calibrated display for all combinations of frequency span, resolution bandwidth and video filtering.

The CRT bezel LED's display all pertinent control settings to give you all the information needed for signal evaluations in one central location. These data are also captured in CRT photos.

8444A Option H59 Tracking Generator

Make swept frequency response measurements to ±1.7 dB from 10 to 1300 MHz (±2.5dB up to 1500 MHz) with greater than 90 dB of dynamic range. The output is absolutely calibrated at 0 dBm and continuously variable to <−10 dBm . The frequency of unknown signals as well as the frequency of any point on the frequency response curve can be measured from the external counter output using the low-cost HP 5300/5305B Counter.

8750A Storage-Normalizer

The analyzer is made even easier to use with the digital storage of the 8750A because there is no need to re-adjust intensity or persistence as the sweep time changes. With the push of a button, a signal can be frozen on the CRT and then compared directly to the current input signal. Traces can also be compared arithmetically (i.e., normalized) to automatically remove frequency response variations. This is especially useful when used with the HP 8444A Opt. H59 Tracking Generator.

8565A Specifications

Frequency Specifications

Frequency range: 0.01 to 22 GHz with internal mixer, 14.5 to 40 GHz with HP 11517A External Mixer.

Tuning accuracy (digital frequency readout in any span mode)
Internal mixing: 0.01 to 2.5 GHz <±5 MHz, ±20% of Freq. Span/Div; 2.5 to 22 GHz, ±0.2%, ±20% of Freq Span/Div.
External mixing: 14.5 to 40 GHz <±0.7%, ±20% of Freq Span/-Div.

Frequency spans
1.7 to 22 GHz: multiband span from 1.7 to 22 GHz in one sweep.
Full band: displays spectrum of entire band selected.
Per division: eighteen calibrated spans from 1 kHz per div. to 500 MHz per div. in a 1, 2, 5 sequence, plus a full band span, "F".

Span width accuracy: the frequency error for any two points on the display for spans from 500 MHz/div to 20 kHz/div (unstabilized) is less than ±5% of the indicated separation; for stabilized spans 100 kHz/div and less, the error is less than ±15%.
Zero span: analyzer becomes a manually tuned receiver.

Spectral resolution and stability

Resolution bandwidths: resolution (3 dB) bandwidths from 1 kHz to 3 MHz in 1, 3, 10 sequence. Bandwidth and span width are independently variable or may be coupled for optimum display when control markers are aligned (▶◀).

Resolution bandwidth accuracy: 3 dB points: $<\pm 15\%$.

Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio): <15:1.

Stability: Total residual FM (fundamental mixing 0.01 to 4.1 GHz): stabilized, <200 Hz p-p in. 0.1 sec; unstabilized <10 kHz p-p in 0.1 sec.

Stabilization range: first LO automatically stabilized for frequency spans 100 kHz/div or less. First LO residual FM typically 30 Hz p-p when stabilized.

Noise sidebands: >70 dB down, >30 kHz from center of CW signal in a 1 kHz Res. Bandwidth and a 10 Hz (0.01) Video Filter.

Amplitude Specifications

Amplitude range – internal mixer

Measurement range

Total power: +30 dBm (1 watt).

Damage levels: (50Ω nominal source impedance.)

dc: 0 V with 0 dB input atten, ±7 V with ≥10 dB input atten.

ac: 0 V with 0 dB input atten, 10 V peak with ≥10 dB input atten.

RF: (signals above 10 MHz) + 30 dBm for any attenuator setting.

Gain compression: <1 dB for 0 dBm input level with 0 dB attenuation.

Average noise level: max. avg. noise level with 1 kHz Res. Bandwidth (0 dB atten and 3 Hz video filter) is in the table below:

Frequency Band (GHz)	First IF in MHz	Harmonic Mode	Noise Level (dBm)	Frequency Response* (±dB MAX)
1.8	2050	1−	−112	1.2
1.7–4.1	321.4	1−	−109	1.7
3.8–8.5	321.4	2−	−103	2.5
5.8–12.9	321.4	3−	−94	2.5
8.5–18	321.4	4+	−87	3.0
10.5–22	321.4	5+	−75	4.5

*Frequency response includes input attenuator, preselector and mixer frequency response plus mixing mode gain variation (band to band).

Amplitude range - HP 11517A External Mixer

Measurement range : saturation (gain compression <1 dB), −15 dBm. Damage level >0 dBm or 0.1 erg.

Sensitivity (Average noise level in a 10 kHz IF bandwidth): 14.5–18 GHz <−80 dBm, 18–26.5 GHz <−70 dBm, 26.5–40 GHz <−60 dBm. Typical sensitivity is 10 dB better for each band.

Reference Level

Reference level range +70 dBm (+30 dBm max. input) to −102 dBm in 10 dB steps and continuous 0 to −12 dB calibrated vernier.

Reference level accuracy: the Auto Sweep setting of the sweep time/div control insures a calibrated display within these limits:

Calibrator output (100 MHz ± 10 kHz): −10 dBm ±0.3 dB.

Reference level variation (input attenuator at 0 dB): 10 dB steps <±0.5 dB (0 to −70 dBm); <±1.0 dB (0 to −90 dBm).

Vernier (0 to −12 dB) continuous: maximum error <0.5 dB.

Input attenuator: (at preselector input, 0-70 dB in 10 dB steps).

Step size variation: <±1.0 dB, 0.01 to 18 GHz; <±1.5 dB, 0.01 to 22 GHz.

Maximum cumulative error over the 0 to 70 dB range: <±2.8 dB, 0.01 to 18 GHz; <±4.0 dB, 0.01 to 22 GHz.

Frequency response: see table above.

Switching between bandwidths: 3 MHz to 1 kHz, ±1.0 dB

Calibrated display range

Log: (expanded from reference level down): 70 dB @ 10 dB/div, 40 dB @ 5 dB/div, 16 dB @ 2 dB/div and 8 dB @ 1 dB/div.

Linear: full scale from 1.8μ V (−102 dBm in 50 Ω to 707 volts (+70 dBm) in 10 dB steps and continuous 0 to −12 dB vernier.

Display accuracy

Log: <±0.1 dB/dB, but <±1.5 dB over full 70 dB display range.

Linear: <±0.1 division over full 8 division deflection.

Residual responses (no signal present at input): with 0 dB input atten, fundamental mixing (0.01 to 4.1 GHz) <−90 dBm.

Signal identifier: available on all bands, used in 1 MHz/div span for signal identification

Signal Input Characteristics

Input 50Ω 0.01 to 22 GHz

Input connector: precision Type N female.

Input impedance

Input attenuator at 0 dB: 50 ohms nominal.

SWR: <1.5, 0.01 to 1.8 GHz; <2.0, 1.7 to 22 GHz (at analyzer tuned frequency).

Input attenuator at 10 dB or more: 50 ohms nominal.

SWR: <1.3, 0.01 to 1.8 GHz; <2.0, 1.7 to 22 GHz.

LO Emission (2.00 to 4.46 GHz): −50 dBm, 0.01 to 1.8 GHz; −85 dBm, 1.7 to 22 GHz.

Input protection (for input signals from 0.01 to 22 GHz)

0.01 to 1.8 GHz frequency band: internal diode limiter.

1.7 to 22 GHz frequency bands: saturation of YIG filter (preselector) occurs at total input signal power levels below input mixer damage.

External mixer input: BNC female connector is a port for LO power transfer, bias current and IF return.

Sweep Specifications

Sweep time

Auto: sweep time is automatically controlled by Frequency Span/-Div, Resolution Bandwidth and Video Filter controls to maintain an absolute amplitude calibrated display.

Calibrated sweep times: 21 internal sweep times from 2 μsec/div to 10 sec/div in 1, 2, 5, 10 sequence.

Display Characteristics

Cathode Ray Tube (aluminized P31 phosphor, 8 x 10 div internal graticule)

Persistence

Conventional: natural persistence of P31 phosphor.

Write: continuously adjustable from 0.2 sec to full storage.

Storage time: continuously adjustable from 1 minute (full brightness) to >30 minutes (minimum brightness).

CRT Bezel Readout: bezel LEDs display the following measurement data (included in CRT photographs taken with the HP 197A Opt 001, 006 Oscilloscope Camera): Ampl. Scale Factor, Ref. Level, Input Atten., Res. Bandwidth, Sweeptime/Div., Freq., Freq. Span/Div.

General Specifications

Temperature range: operating 0°C to 55°C, storage −40° to +75°C.

Humidity range (Operating): <95% R.H. 0°C to 40°C

EMI: conducted and radiated interference is within the requirements of methods CE03 and RE02 of MIL STD 461A, VDE 0871 and CISPR pub'n 1, 2 and 4.

Power requirements: 48-66 Hz, 100, 120, 200 or 240 volts (−10% to +5%) 220 V A max (400 Hz operation available as Opt 400).

Size: 188 H x 426 W x 552 mm D (7⅜" x 16¾" x 21¾").

Weight: net 29.1 kg (64 lbs). Shipping 38.6 kg (85 lbs).

Standard Options Available

Opt 100, 100 and 300 Hz Resolution Bandwidths: adds 100 Hz and 300 Hz resolution bandwidths with 11:1 shape factor, residual FM <100 Hz when stabilized and improves sensitivity by 10 dB.

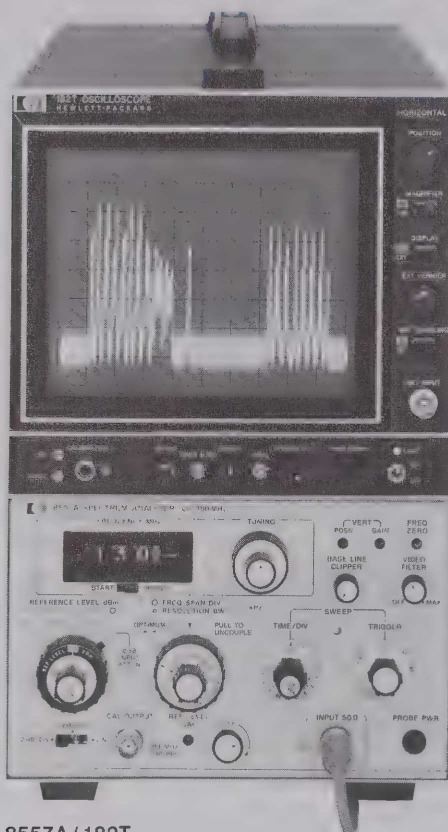
Opt 200—Calibration in dBμV

Opt 400—400 Hz Power Supply

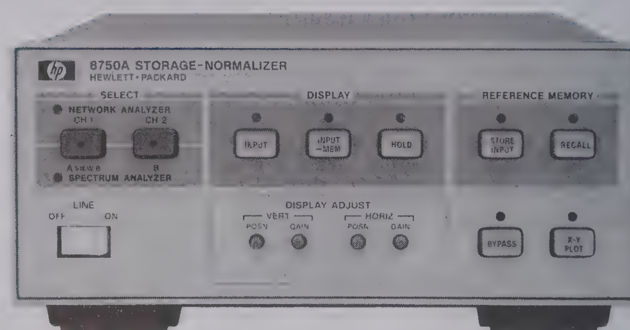
Ordering Information	Price
8565A Spectrum Analyzer	$18,900
Opt 100: 100 Hz and 300 Hz Resolution Bandwidths	add $800
Opt 200: Calibration in dBμV	add $100
Opt 400: Internal 50 to 400 Hz Power Supply	add $250
Opt 907: Front Handle Kit	add $30
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $20
Opt 909: Rack Flange and Front Handle Kit	add $45
Opt 910: Extra Operating and Service Manual	add $45
11517A External Mixer (taper section req'd)	$275
11518A Taper Section, 12.4 to 18 GHz	$175
11519A Taper Section, 18 to 26.5 GHz	$175
11520A Taper Section, 26.5 to 40 GHz	$175
8444A Opt H59 Tracking Generator, 10 to 1500 MHz	$4,425
8750A Storage-Normalizer	$1,450

SIGNAL ANALYZERS
Spectrum Analyzer, 0.01 to 350 MHz
Models 8557A/182T & 8750A

- Easy to operate
- Signal level displayed directly in dBm
- ±2.25 dB amplitude accuracy
- Resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 3 MHz
- Optional 75Ω input with dBm or dBmV calibration
- Digital Storage-Normalizer available



8557A/182T



8750A

8750A Storage-Normalizer
The 8750A is an accessory which provides digital storage, trace comparison and normalization where data in memory is subtracted from current input and then displayed. In conjunction with the 182T display maniframe and either the 8557A or 8558B, the Storage-Normalizer provides flicker-free display of measured signals. High resolution and slow sweep time measurements are easy to observe because of the 8750A's continuous refresh whose rate is independent of the analyzer's sweep rate. Additionally, two traces can be viewed from memory for CRT photography or detailed signal comparision.

Recommended Displays
The 8557A/8558B Spectrum Analyzers will function with any 180-series display. However, the following are recommended: for low cost, large screen display, the Model 182T is ideal; the Model 181T offers variable persistence and storage; and the Model 180TR offers a rack mount configuration. Each of these displays provides a long persistence P39 phosphor (except variable persistence displays) and four non-buffered rear panel outputs compatible with most X-Y recorders.

8557A Spectrum Analyzer
Economy Plus Performance
The Model 8557A is a 0.01 to 350 MHz spectrum anlalyzer which plugs into any model 180-series oscilloscope display. This low cost, easy-to-use analyzer provides high accuracy in both amplitude and frequency measurements.

Simple, 3-knob Operation
Most measurements consist of three simple steps. Center the inverted marker under the signal to be measured; its frequency is displayed on the digital readout. Zoom-in on the signal by decreasing the frequency span; bandwidth, sweep time, and video filtering are set automatically. Raise the signal to the top of the CRT; read its amplitude (in dBm) from the reference level control.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration
Signal levels can be read directly from the CRT in dBm (dBmV for Option 002) without the use of external standards or calculations. The signal level represented by the top CRT graticule line is always indicated by the reference level control, and vertical scale factors of 10 dB/div, 1 dB/div, or linear can be selected.

Optional 75 Ohm Input
Two options are available which allow measurements in 75 ohm systems: Option 001 has 75 ohms impedance and retains the dBm power calibration; Option 002 is also 75 ohms, but the amplitude is calibrated in dBmV for measurements on systems such as CATV.

8557A Specifications
Frequency Specifications
Frequency range: 10 kHz to 350 MHz.

Frequency display span: (on a 10-division CRT horizontal axis): 12 calibrated spans from 20 MHz/div to 5 kHz/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence. In "F" or full span the analyzer displays the full 10 kHz to 350 MHz. In "0" or zero span, the analyzer is a fixed-tuned receiver.

Accuracy: frequency error between any two points on the display is less than ±10% of the indicated frequency separation.

Digital frequency readout: indicates center frequency or start frequency of the frequency display span. In full span, the readout indicates center frequency or start frequency of the frequency display span. In full span, the readout indicates the frequency at the marker with 100 kHz resolution.

Accuracy: (after zeroing on the LO feedthrough) ±3 MHz + 10% of frequency span per division setting.

Stability

Residual FM: less than 1 kHz peak-to-peak for time ≤0.1 sec (video filter full clockwise, but not in detent).

Noise sidebands: more than 75 dB below CW signal, 50 kHz or more away from signal with a 1kHz resolution bandwidth and full video filtering.

Resolution

Bandwidth ranges: 3 dB resolution bandwidths of 1kHz to 3 MHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence. Resolution bandwidth may be coupled to frequency display span at a ratio of two display spans per resolution bandwidth.

Resolution bandwidth accuracy: individual resolution bandwidth 3 dB points calibrated to ±20%, (10° −40°C).
Resolution bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB resolution bandwidth ratio <15:1.
Video filter: post-detection low pass filter used to average displayed noise. Bandwidth variable from approximately 3X Resolution Bandwidth to approximately 0.01X Resolution Bandwidth. In the MAX position provides a noise averaging filter with a bandwidth of approximately 1.5Hz.

Amplitude Specifications

Measurement range
Absolute measurement range: from −117 dBm to +20 dBm. Reference level settings in 10 dB steps, 0 to −12 dB continuous vernier.
Log display ranges: 10 dB/div on a 70 dB display and 1 dB/div on an 8 dB display.
Linear display: from 2.2 microvolts (−100 dBm) full-scale to 2.24 volts (+20 dBm) full-scale in 10 dB steps. Full-scale signals in linear translate to approximately full-scale signals in log.
Dynamic range
Average noise level: <−107 dBm with a 10 kHz resolution bandwidth (0 dB input attenuation), 1–350MHz.
Spurious responses: for input signal level ≤ Optimum Input Level setting, all image and out of band mixing responses, harmonic and inter-modulation distortion products are more than 70 dB below input signal level, 1 MHz to 350 MHz; 60 dB below, 20 kHz to 1 MHz.
Spurious responses due to 3rd order intermodulation distortion: for two input signals 10 dB above Optimum Input Level setting 3rd Order Intermodulation distortion products are >70 dB below the input signals, 1–350 MHz; 60 dB below, 10 kHz to 1 MHz (signal separation ≥50 kHz).
Residual responses: (no signal present at input): <−100 dBm with 0 dB input attenuation, 0.1–350MHz.
Amplitude accuracy
Frequency response (flatness): ±0.75 dB.
Switching between bandwidths (at 10° −40°C, 90% relative humidity)
3 MHz to 300 kHz: ±0.5 dB.
3 MHz to 1 kHz: ±1.0 dB.
Reference level accuracy (at fixed center frequency, fixed resolution bandwidth): ±1.5 dB (includes input attenuator and IF gain accuracy. May be improved using IF or RF substitution techniques).
Amplitude log display: ±0.1 dB/dB but no more than ±1.5 dB over full 70 dB display range.
Calibrator
Amplitude: −30 dBm ±1 dB.
Frequency: 250 MHz ±50 kHz, crystal controlled.

Input Specifications

Input connector: Type BNC female.
Input impedance: 50Ω nominal. Typical reflection coefficient <0.27 (1.74 SWR) for all Optimum Input Level settings except −40 dBm (0 dB Input Attenuation).
Input attenuator: 50 dB range. Accuracy ±0.5 dB per 10 dB step, but not more than ±1.0 dB over full 50 dB range.
Maximum input levels
AC or peak: peak or average power +20 dBm (3.16 V ac peak or 0.1 W) incident on analyzer. (MAX input markings on front panel indicate maximum input allowable for <1 dB gain compression or attenuator overload.)
DC: ±30 V dc.

Output Characteristics

Cal output: −30 dBm, 250 MHz.
Probe power: +15 V, −12.6 V; 150 mA max. Powers 1120A, 1121A, 1123A, or 1124A high impedance probes.
Note: oscilloscope display rear panel outputs refer to 180T-series displays and 180-series Option 807 displays only. See below for information on modifying standard displays.
Vertical output: (AUX A on oscilloscope display rear panel): 0 to 0.8 V for 8-division deflection on CRT display; 50Ω output impedance.
Pen lift/blanking output: (AUX B on oscilloscope display rear panel): 0 to 15 V (0 V, pen down). Approximately 10kΩ impedance when blanked. Compatible with HP 7004B, 7034B, 7005B, and 7035B X-Y RECORDERS.
21.4 MHz IF output: a 21.4 MHz output linearly related to the RF input to the analyzer. Bandwidth controlled by analyzer Resolution Bandwidth setting. Amplitude controlled by input attenuator, IF gain vernier, and first six IF step gain positions (−10 through −60 dBm Ref Level with 0 dB input attenuation). Output is approximately −10 dBm for full-scale signals on the CRT. (AUX C on oscilloscope display rear panel, 50Ω output impedance.)
Horizontal output (AUX D on oscilloscope display rear panel): −5.0 to +5.0 V for 10 div CRT deflection, 5kΩ output impedance.

Sweep Characteristics

Sweep time
Auto: sweep time is automatically controlled by Frequency Span, Resolution Bandwidth, and Video Filter.
Manual: sweep determined by front panel control; continuously variable across CRT in either direction.
Calibrated sweep times: 16 internal sweep times from 0.1 ms/div to 10 sec/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence. For sweep times of 2 ms/div to 10 sec/div, the analyzer is operable in its normal swept-frequency mode. Faster sweeps are useful for analyzing modulation waveforms when the analyzer is being operated as a fixed-tuned receiver with zero Display Span. Sweep times may be reduced to an effective 10 μsec/div by using the 180-series X10 horizontal magnifier.
Accuracy: ±10%.
Sweep trigger
Internal: sweep internally triggered by envelope of RF input signal (signal amplitude of 1.0 division peak-to-peak required on CRT display).
Line: sweep triggered by power line frequency.
Free run: sweep triggered repetitively by internally generated ramp.
Single: sweep triggered by front panel sweep trigger switch (spring return position).

Display Characteristics

Oscilloscope display sections
180 Series compatibility: the 8557A is compatible with all 180A/180AR, 180C, 180D, 180F, 181A, 181AR, 182A, 184A, and 184B mainframes. It is operable with the 183A, 183B mainframes, but the display is limited to 6 divisions by the 6-division CRT. The following 180-series oscilloscope displays are recommended for use with the 8558B Spectrum Analyzer because they provide 4 nonbuffered rear panel auxiliary outputs (for unattenuated vertical, horizontal, and penlift outputs) and P39 medium-persistence CRT phosphor (except with 181T, 181TR which provide variable persistence):

180TR	P39 phosphor
181T	P31 phosphor with variable persistence
181TR	P31 phosphor with variable persistence
182T	P39 phosphor

See HP Service Notes 180A/AR-10, 180C/D-2, 181A/AR-8 and 182A/C-1 for information needed to modify standard display to provide auxiliary outputs.

Ordering Information

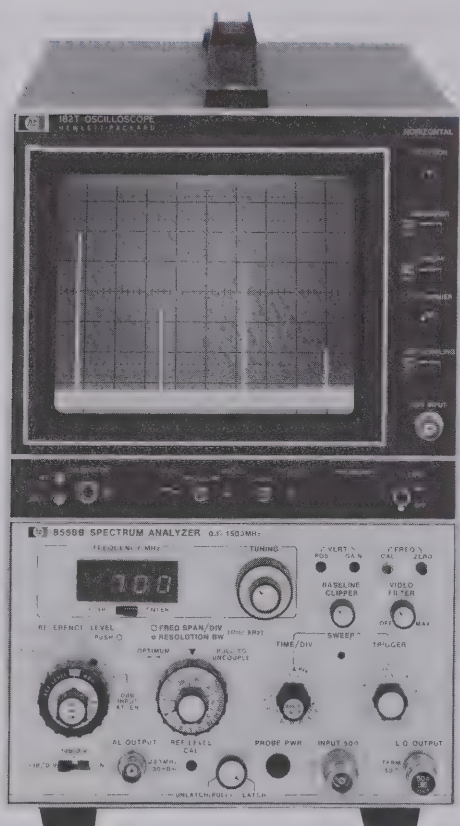
	Price
8557A Spectrum Analyzer	$3950
Opt 001: 75 ohm input (BNC), dBm calibration	add $100
Opt 002: 75 ohm input (BNC), dBmV calibration	add $100
182T Display	$1900
180TR Display	$1900
181T Display	$2600
181TR Display	$2700
8750A Storage-Normalizer	$1450

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Spectrum Analyzer, 0.1 to 1500 MHz

Models 8558B/182T & 8444A

- Simple, 3-knob operation
- Display of signal levels directly in dBm
- Resolution bandwidths from 1 kHz to 3 MHz
- 0.5 to 1500 MHz Tracking Generator
- Digital Storage-Normalizer available
- Input protection



8558B/182T

8444A Opt H59 (Compatible with 8558B)

8558B Spectrum Analyzer

Economical, Wide Frequency Coverage

The Model 8558B is a 0.1 to 1500 MHz spectrum analyzer which plugs into any 180-series oscilloscope display. It is fully calibrated in frequency and amplitude, easy to use, and provides an economical means for making measurements in the RF range.

Simple, 3-knob Operation

Most measurements consist of three simple steps. Tune to the signal to be measured; its frequency is displayed on the LED readout. Zoom-in on the signal by decreasing the frequency span; bandwidth, sweep time, and video filtering are set automatically. Raise the signal to the top of the CRT; read its amplitude (in dBm) from the reference level control.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

Signal levels can be read directly from the CRT in dBm (dBmV for Option 002) without the use of external standards or calculations. The signal level represented by the top CRT graticule line is always indicated by the reference level control, and scale factors of 10 dB/div, 1 dB/div, and linear can be selected.

Optional 75 Ohm Input

Two options are available which allow measurements in 75 ohm systems: Option 001 has 75 ohms impedance and retains the dBm power calibration; Option 002 is also 75 ohms, but the amplitude is calibrated in dBmV for measurements on systems such as CATV.

8444A Option H59 Tracking Generator (0.5–1500 MHz)

Make swept frequency response measurements to ±2.7 dB from 0.5 to 1500 MHz with greater than 90 dB of dynamic range. The output is absolutely calibrated at 0 dBm and continuously variable to −10 dBm. The frequency of unknown signals, as well as the frequency of any point on the frequency response curve, can be measured using the external counter output and Model 5300/5305B Counter.

8750A Storage-Normalizer

The 8750A is an accessory which provides digital storage, trace comparison and swept response normalization. The frequency response variation of a swept measurement system, such as the 8558B and 8444A, can be removed through normalization. In addition, a "real time" signal can be compared with a stored trace or both traces can be viewed from memory for CRT photography or detailed comparison.

Recommended Displays

The 8557A/8558B Spectrum Analyzers will function with any 180-series display. However, the following are recommended: for low cost, large screen display, the Model 182T is ideal; the Model 181T offers variable persistence and storage; and the Model 180TR offers a rack mount configuration. Each of these displays provides a long persistence P39 phosphor (except variable persistence displays) and four non-buffered rear panel outputs compatible with most X-Y recorders.

8558B Specifications

Frequency Specifications

Frequency range: 100 kHz to 1500 MHz.

Frequency display span: (on a 10-division CRT horizontal axis): 14 calibrated spans from 100 MHz/div to 5 kHz/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence. In "0" (zero span) the analyzer is a fixed-tuned receiver.

Accuracy: frequency error between any two points on the display is less than ±5% of the indicated frequency separation.

Digital frequency readout: indicates center frequency or start frequency of the frequency display scan. Two ranges: 0 to greater than 195 MHz with 100 kHz resolution; 195 MHz to 1500 MHz with 1 MHz resolution. ZERO control allows frequency readout to be adjusted for accurate calibration anywhere in the frequency range; CAL control removes frequency hysteresis. Resolution 100 kHz.

Accuracy: (after zeroing on the LO feedthrough and operation of the CAL button, 20° −40°C).

0–195 MHz: ±1 MHz +20% of frequency span per division setting (≤1 MHz per division).

195–1500 MHz: ±5 MHz +20% of frequency span per division setting.

Stability

Residual FM: less than 1 kHz peak-to-peak for time ≤0.1 sec.

Noise sidebands: more than 65 dB below CW signal, 50 kHz or more away from signal with a 1 kHz resolution bandwidth and full video filter.

Resolution

Bandwidth ranges: 3 dB resolution bandwidths of 1 kHz to 3 MHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence. Resolution bandwidth may be coupled to frequency span at a ratio of two display spans per resolution bandwidth.

Resolution bandwidth accuracy: Individual resolution bandwidth 3 dB points calibrated to ±20%.

Resolution bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB resolution bandwidth ratio <15:1.

Video filter: post-detection filter used to average displayed noise. Bandwidth variable from approximately 3X Resolution Bandwidth to approximately 0.01X Resolution Bandwidth. In the MAX position provides a noise averaging filter with a bandwidth of approximately 1.5 Hz.

Amplitude Specifications

Measurement range

Absolute measurement range: from −117 dBm to +30 dBm. Reference level settings in 10 dB steps, 0 to −12 dB continuous vernier.

Log display ranges: 10 dB/div on a 70 dB display, and 1 dB/div on an 8 dB display.

Linear display: from 2.2 microvolts (−100 dBm) full scale to 7.1 volts (+30 dBm) full-scale in 10 dB steps. Full-scale signals in linear translate to approximately full-scale signals in log.

Dynamic range

Average noise level: <−107 dBm with a 10 kHz resolution bandwidth (0 dB input attenuation).

Spurious responses: for input signal level ≤ Optimum Input Level setting, all image and out-of-band mixing responses, harmonic and intermodulation distortion products are more than 70 dB below input signal level, 5 MHz to 1500 MHz; 60 dB below, 100 kHz to 5 MHz.

Spurious responses due to 3rd order intermodulation distortion: for two input signals 10 dB above Optimum Input Level setting 3rd Order Intermodulation distortion products are >70 dB below the input signals, 5–1500 MHz; 60 dB below, 100 kHz to 5 MHz (signal separation ≥50 kHz).

Residual responses: (no signal present at input): <−100 dBm with 0 dB input attenuation.

Amplitude accuracy

Frequency response (flatness): ±1.0 dB.

Switching between bandwidths (at 10° −40° C).

3 MHz to 300 kHz: ±0.5 dB.

3 MHz to 1 kHz: ±1.0 dB.

Reference level accuracy: (at fixed center frequency, fixed resolution bandwidth): ±1.5 dB (includes input attenuator and IF gain accuracy). May be improved using IF or RF substitution techniques.

Amplitude log display: ±0.1 dB/dB but not more than ±1.5 dB over full 70 dB display range.

Calibrator

Amplitude: −30 dBm ±1.0 dB.

Frequency: 280 MHz ±50 kHz, crystal controlled.

Input Specifications

Input connector: type N female.

Input impedance: 50Ω nominal. Typical reflection coefficient <0.20 (1.5 SWR) for all Optimum Input Level settings except −40 dBm (0 dBm input attenuation).

Input attenuator: 70 dB range. Accuracy ±0.5 dB per 10 dB step but not more than ±1.0 dB over full 70 dB range.

Maximum input levels

AC or peak: peak or average power +10 dBm (1.0 V ac peak) incident on mixer (0 dB input attenuation), +30 dBm (10 V ac peak or 1 W), incident on input attenuator. (MAX input markings on front panel indicate maximum input allowable for <1 dB gain compression or attenuator overload).

DC: ±50V dc.

Output Characteristics

LO output: +10 dBm nominal, 50 ohms; 2.05–3.55 GHz.

Cal output: −30 dBm, 280 MHz.

Probe power: +15 V, −12.6 V; 150 mA max. Powers 1120A, 1121A, 1123A, or 1124A high impedance probes.

Note: the following oscilloscope display rear panel outputs refer to 180T 180TR, 181T, 181TR displays and older 180-series displays with Option 807 only.

Vertical output: (AUX A on oscilloscope display rear panel.) 0 to 0.8 V for 8-division reflection on CRT display: 50Ω output impedance.

Pen lift-blanking output: (AUX B on oscilloscope display rear panel): 0 to 15 V (0 V, pen down). Approximately 10 kΩ impedance when blanked. Compatible with HP 7004B, 7034B, 7005B, and 7035B X-Y RECORDERS.

21.4 MHz IF output: a 21.4 MHz output linearly related to the RF input to the analyzer. Bandwidth controlled by analyzer Resolution Bandwidth setting. Amplitude controlled by input attenuator, IF gain vernier, and first six IF step gain positions (−10 through −60 dBm Ref Level with 0 dB input attenuation). Output is approximately −10 dBm for full-scale signals on the CRT. (AUX C on oscilloscope display rear panel, 50 Ω output impedance).

Horizontal output: (AUX D on oscilloscope display rear panel): −5.0 to +5.0 V for 10 div CRT deflection, 5kΩ output impedance.

Sweep Characteristics

Sweep time

Auto: sweep time is automatically controlled by Frequency Span, Resolution bandwidth, and Video Filter.

Manual: sweep determined by front panel control, continuously variable across CRT in either direction.

Calibrated sweep time: 16 internal sweep times from 0.1 ms/div to 10 sec/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence. For sweep times of 2 ms/div to 10 sec/div, the analyzer is operable in its normal swept frequency mode. Faster sweeps are useful for analyzing modulation waveforms when the analyzer is being operated as a fixed-tuned receiver with zero Display Span. Sweep times may be reduced to an effective 10 μsec/div by using the 180-series X10 horizontal magnifier.

Accuracy: ±10%.

Sweep trigger

Internal: sweep internally triggered by envelope of RF input signal (signal amplitude of 1.0 division peak-to-peak required on CRT display).

Line: sweep triggered by power line frequency.

Free run: sweep triggered repetitively by internally generated ramp.

Single: sweep triggered by front panel sweep trigger switch (spring return position).

Display Characteristics

Oscilloscope display sections

180 Series compatibility: the 8558B is compatible with all 180A, 180AR, 180C, 180D, 180F, 181A, 181AR, 182A, 184A, and 184B mainframes. It is operable with the 183A, 183B mainframes, but the display is limited to 6 divisions by the 6-division CRT. The following 180-series oscilloscope displays are recommended for use with the 8558B Spectrum Analyzer because they provide 4 non-buffered rear panel auxiliary outputs (for unattenuated vertical, horizontal, and penlift outputs) and P39 medium-persistence CRT phosphor (except with 181T, 181TR which provide variable persistence):

180TR	P39 phosphor
181T	P31 phosphor with variable persistence
181TR	P31 phosphor with variable persistence
182T	P39 phosphor

See HP Service Notes 180A/AR-10, 180C/D-2, 181A/AR-8 and 182A/C-1 for information needed to modify standard displays to provide auxiliary outputs.

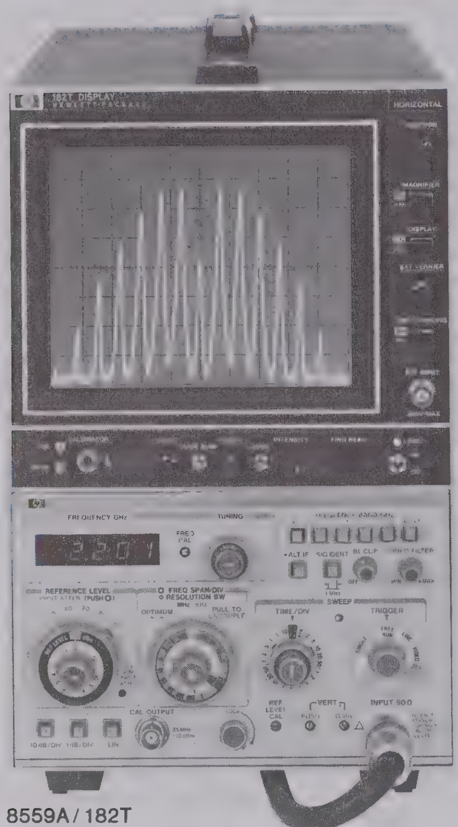
Ordering Information

	Price
8558B Spectrum Analyzer	$4950
Opt 001: 75 ohm input (BNC), dBm calibration	add $100
Opt 002: ohm input (BNC), dBmV calibration	add $100
182T Display	$1900
180TR Display	$1900
181T Display	$2600
181TR Display	$2700
8444A Opt H59 Tracking Generator	$4425
8750A Storage-Normalizer	$1450

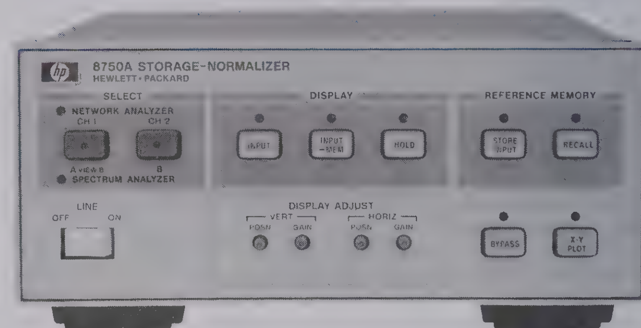
Spectrum Analyzer, 0.01 to 21 GHz

Models 8559A/182T & 8750A

- Simplified operation
- Direct display of signal level in dBm
- Resolution Bandwidth 1 kHz to 3 MHz
- Digital Storage-Normalizer available



8559A/182T



8750A

8559A Spectrum Analyzer

Economy With Precision

The HP 8559A is a 0.01 to 21 GHz spectrum analyzer plug-in for the HP 180 series displays. It features the performance essential for accurate signal analysis yet is easy to use and portable. This combination with its economical price qualifies the 8559A for a wide variety of applications in R&D, production and service.

Simple 3-knob Operation

Most measurements can quickly be made using only 3 controls. Just tune to the signal; the LED readout displays its frequency. Zoom-in on the signal by reducing the span width; the resolution bandwidth, video filter, and sweep time automatically change to the optimum values for a calibrated display. Yet measurement flexibility is not lost since the controls can be uncoupled as necessary, for example, you could view a signal demodulated and displayed in the time domain (zero span) using any of the IF bandwidths (1 kHz to 3 MHz).

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

Signal levels can be measured accurately and read directly from the CRT in dBm. The signal level represented by the top CRT graticule line is always indicated by the reference level control, and scale factors of 10 dB/div, 1 dB/div, and linear can be selected.

8750A Storage-Normalizer

The 8750A is an accessory which provides digital storage, trace comparison and normalization where data in memory is subtracted from current input and then displayed. In conjunction with the 182T display mainframe and either the 8557A/8558B or 8559A, the Storage-Normalizer provides flicker-free display of measured signals. High resolution and slow sweep time measurements are easy to observe because the 8750A's display is continuously refreshed independent of the analyzer's sweep rate. Additionally, two traces can be viewed from memory for CRT photography or detailed signal comparison.

11870A Low Pass Filter (0 to 2.6 GHz)

For RF applications needing extended coverage to 2.6 GHz, this low pass filter will reject signals above 3 GHz by more than 60 dB for image-free measurements over the entire 10 MHz to 2.6 GHz range.

Recommended Displays

The 8557A/8558B/8559A Spectrum Analyzers will function with any 180-series display. However, the following are recommended: for low cost, large screen display, the Model 182T is ideal; the Model 181T offers variable persistence and storage; and the Model 180TR offers a rack mount configuration. Each of these displays provides a medium persistence P39 phosphor (except variable persistence displays) and four non-buffered rear panel outputs compatible with most X-Y recorders.

8559A Specifications

Frequency Specifications

Frequency range: 0.01 to 21 GHz.

Frequency span modes (on a 10 division CRT horizontal axis): 14 calibrated spans from 200 MHz/div to 10 kHz/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence. In "F" or full span the analyzer sweeps the entire band selected. In "0" or zero span, the analyzer is a fixed-tuned receiver.

Accuracy: frequency error between any two points on the display is less than ±5% of the indicated frequency separation.

Stability

Residual FM: <1 kHz p-p in 0.1 s, typically <800 Hz.

Noise sidebands: >70 dB below when 30 kHz or more from carrier in a 1 kHz bandwidth with full video filter (not in detent).

Resolution

Bandwidth ranges: 3 dB resolution bandwidths of 1 kHz to 3 MHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence. Resolution bandwidth may be coupled to frequency span at a ratio of two display spans per resolution bandwidth.

Resolution bandwidth accuracy: individual resolution bandwidth 3 dB points calibrated to <±15% (except 3 MHz: >±30%).
Resolution bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB resolution bandwidth ratio <15:1.
Video filter: post detection filter used to average displayed noise. Bandwidth variable from approximately 3X Resolution Bandwidth to approximately 0.01X Resolution Bandwidth. In the MAX position provides a noise averaging filter with a bandwidth of approximately 1.5 Hz.

Amplitude Specifications

Absolute amplitude calibration range
Log calibration range: from −112 dBm to +30 dBm in 10 dB steps. Reference level vernier, 0 to −12 dB continuously.
Log display ranges: 10 dB/div on a 70 dB display, and 1 dB/div on an 8 dB display.
Linear display: from 0.56 microvolts (−112 dBm) full scale to 7.1 volts (+30 dBm) full scale. Full scale signals in linear translate to approximately full scale signals in log.

Dynamic range
Average noise level: see table below.
Spurious responses: all second harmonic and third order intermodulation distortion products are greater than 70 dB below a −40 dBm input signal(s) and for 0 dB input attenuation.
Alternate IF: available over entire tuning range. Nominal first IF at 3.0075 GHz becomes 2.9925 GHz, and adds <1.0 dB of error to reference level.
Signal identifier: provided on all frequency bands and frequency spans for positive signal identification. Available in all spans and usable for spans from 10 MHz to 100 kHz/div.
Residual responses (no signal present at input): <−90 dBm with 0 dB input attenuation.
Amplitude accuracy
Frequency response (flatness): see table below

Frequency Range (GHz)	Avg. Noise Level (dBm/1 kHz)	Frequency Response (± dB max.)	Amplitude Accuracy (± dB max.)
0.01-3	−111	1.0	2.3
6.0-9	−108	1.0	2.3
3.0-9	−103	1.5	2.8
9.0-15	−98	1.8	3.1
6.0-15	−93	2.1	3.4
12.1-18	−92	2.3	3.6
18.0-21	−90	3.0	4.3

Switching between bandwidths
3 MHz to 300 kHz: ±0.5 dB.
3 MHz to 1 kHz: ±1.0 dB.
Reference level variation (input attenuator at 0 dB): 10 dB steps, <±1.0 dB (−10 to −100 dBm); vernier (0 to −12 dB) continuous, <±0.5 dB.
Amplitude log display: ±0.1 dB/dB, but not more than ±1.5 dB over full 70 dB display range.

Calibrator
Amplitude: −10 dBm ±0.3 dB.
Frequency: 35 MHz ±400 kHz.

Input Specifications

Input connector: type N female.
Input impedance: 50 Ω nominal. Typical reflection coefficient <0.34 (2.0 SWR) for 0 dB input attenuation, <0.13 (1.3 SWR) for 10 dB input attenuation.
Input attenuator: 70 dB range. Accuracy ±1 dB per 10 dB step but not more than ±2.4 dB over 60 dB range.
Maximum input levels
AC or peak: peak or average power +20 dBm with 0 dB input attenuation, +30 dBm for ≥10 dB input attenuation.
DC: ±7.1 V dc.
Gain compression: less than 0.5 dB for −10 dBm input level with 0 dB input attenuation.

Output Characteristics

Cal output: −10 dBm, 35 MHz.
Note: The following oscilloscope display rear panel outputs refer to 180T 180TR, 181T displays and older 180-series displays with option 807 only.
21.4 MHz IF output: a 21.4 MHz output linearly related to the RF input to the analyzer. Bandwidth controlled by analyzer Resolution Bandwidth setting. Amplitude controlled by input attenuator, IF gain vernier, and first six IF step gain positions (−10 through −60 dBm Ref Level with 0 dB input attenuation). Output is approximately −10 dBm for full-scale signals on the CRT. (AUX C on oscilloscope display rear panel, 50 Ω output impedance).
Vertical output (AUX A on oscilloscope display rear panel): 0 to 0.8 V for 8-division deflection on CRT display; 50 Ω output impedance.
Pen lift-blanking output (AUX B on oscilloscope display rear panel): 0 to 15 V (0 V, pen down). Approximately 10 kΩ impedance when blanked. Compatible with HP 7004B, 7034B, and 7005B, and 7035B X-Y.
Horizontal output (AUX D on oscilloscope display rear panel): −5.0 to +5.0 V for 10 div CRT deflection, 5 kΩ output impedance.

Sweep Characteristics

Sweep time
Auto: sweep time is automatically controlled by Frequency Span, Resolution Bandwidth, and Video Filter.
Manual: sweep determined by front panel control, continuously variable across CRT in either direction.
Calibrated sweep time: 20 internal sweep times from 2 μsec to 10 sec/div in a 1,2,5 sequence (except 2 sec/div). For sweep times of 2 ms/div to 10 sec/div, the analyzer is operable in its normal swept frequency mode. Faster sweeps are useful for analyzing modulation waveforms when the analyzer is being operated as a fixed-tuned receiver with zero Display Span. Sweep times may be reduced to an effective 0.2 μsec/div by using the 180T series X10 horizontal magnifier.
Accuracy: ±10%.
Sweep trigger
Internal: sweep internally triggered by envelope of RF input signal (signal amplitude of 1.0 division peak-to-peak required on CRT display).
Line: sweep triggered by power line frequency.
Free run: sweep triggered repetitively by internally generated ramp.
Single: sweep triggered by front panel sweep trigger switch (spring return position).

Display Characteristics

Oscilloscope display sections
180 series compatibility: the 8559A is compatible with all 180A, 180AR, 180C, 180D, 180F, 181A, 181AR, 182A, 184A, and 184B mainframes. It is operable with the 183A, 182B mainframes, but the display is limited to 6 divisions by the 6-division CRT. The following 180-series oscilloscope displays are recommended for use with the 8559A Spectrum Analyzer because they provide 4 non-buffered rear panel auxiliary outputs (for unattenuated vertical, horizontal, and penlift outputs) and P39 medium-persistence CRT Phosphor (except with 181T, 181TR which provide variable persistence):

180TR	P30 phosphor
181T	P31 phosphor with variable persistence
181TR	P31 phosphor with variable persistence
182T	P39 phosphor

See HP Service Notes 180A/AR-10, 180C/D-2, 181A/AR-8, and 182A/C-1 for information needed to modify standard displays to provide auxiliary outputs.

Ordering Information

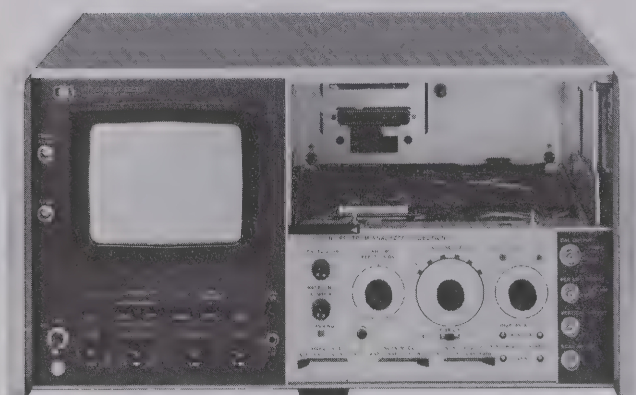
	Price
8559A Spectrum Analyzer	$7600
182T Display	$2000
180TR Display	$2000
181T Display	$2700
181TR Display	$2800
8750A Storage-Normalizer	$1600
11870A Low Pass Filter	$ 200

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

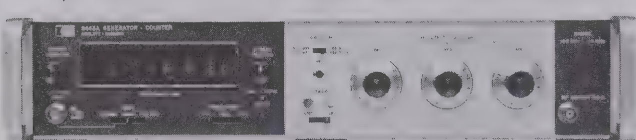
Plug-in spectrum analyzer system, 20 Hz to 40 GHz

Model 141T system

- 20 Hz to 40 GHz with just a tuning section change
- Advantages of fully calibrated solid state system
- Add measurement capability to your system as needed
- Tracking generator expands measurement capability
- Increase dynamic range with tracking preselector
- Storage-normalizer adds digital storage

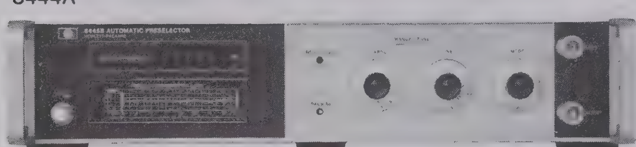


141T, 8552B



8443A

8444A

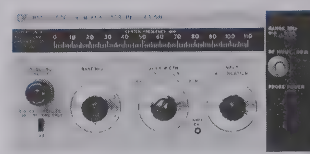


8445B Opt 002, 003

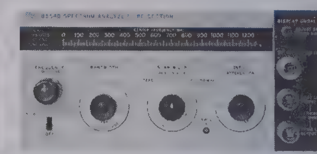
Hewlett-Packard's high performance plug-in spectrum analyzer family makes frequency domain measurements from 20 Hz to 40 GHz. Because of the system's modularity, the user need purchase only analyzer components necessary to meet immediate production or laboratory measurement requirements. Then, as broader frequency capability is required, additional tuning sections or companion instruments can be added.

The models 8553B, 8554B, 8555A, and 8556A are tuning sections which plug into a 141T display mainframe along with an 8552B IF section to form a member of the Hewlett-Packard high performance spectrum analyzer family. Each tuning section covers a frequency range convenient for equipment design or spectrum surveillance: 8556A, 20 Hz to 300 kHz; 8553B, 1 kHz to 110 MHz; 8554B, 100 kHz to 1250 MHz; and 8555A, 10 MHz to 40 GHz. The IF section plug-in which is used with each tuning section, serves to condition the measurement signal for proper display on the CRT. Two IF sections are available, the 8552B high performance model and the 8552A model for economy. The spectrum analyzer specifications included in this catalog assume the use of the 8552B.

The 8443A and 8444A are tracking generators complementing the basic spectrum analyzer function with an RF source locked to the tuning frequency. The 8445B is an automatic preselector which enhances the dynamic range of the 10 MHz to 40 GHz 8555A tuning section analyzer.

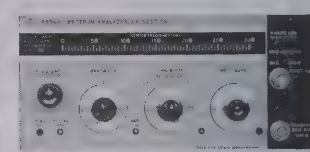


8553B



8554B

8555A



8556A

The 141T based spectrum analyzer features absolute calibration of frequency and amplitude, high resolution and sensitivity, wide dynamic range, and simple to interpret display output.

The following pages cover spectrum analyzer performance with each of the tuning sections and companion tracking generator/preselector.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

For ease and speed of measurement, full frequency band amplitude calibration allows direct interpretation of signal power or voltage from the CRT display. A choice of logarithmic or linear scaling calibrates the CRT in dBm or μV respectively. Front panel settings set the top horizontal graticule on the CRT as the reference power in the logarithmic mode; all other CRT measurements can be made relative to this reference. In linear scaling the CRT is calibrated in voltage per division using front panel settings. The bottom graticule is zero voltage.

When a combination of frequency scan, bandwidth, or video filter settings are chosen such that the display becomes uncalibrated, a warning light indicates the condition.

High Resolution Frequency Calibration

The frequency measurement capability of the spectrum analyzer is responsive to user need, making spectrum measurements simply and accurately with three frequency scan modes.

First is the FULL scan mode, which displays the entire tuning section frequency band on the 10 cm horizontal CRT graticule. This mode is effective in viewing broadband effects of circuit adjustments and refinements as they are made. In FULL scan a marker on the CRT corresponds in frequency to the position of the pointer on the tuning section frequency scale, so signals can be readily identified.

The second mode, PER DIVISION scan, centers the display about the frequency indicated by the tuning section pointer. In this mode, narrow, calibrated scan per division and automatic frequency stabilization make high resolution measurements for analysis of signal purity, sidebands, and low deviation FM.

In the third mode, ZERO scan, the analyzer becomes a receiver tuned to the frequency indicated on the scale. Modulation in an input signal at the tuned frequency is displayed on the CRT in the time domain. The scan time control provides a calibrated time base.

High Resolution

The ability to resolve close-in signal sidebands, such as line related modulation, is important in frequency domain analysis. The Hewlett-Packard 141T plug-in spectrum analyzers each have narrow bandwidths for such resolution. Up to 110 MHz, the analyzers offer 10 Hz bandwidths and 18 GHz, 100 Hz bandwidths. The frequency stabilization feature already mentioned ensures high resolution by maintaining a jitter-free display.

Wide Dynamic Range, Sensitive

Confidence in signal identification is given by the analyzer's ability to measure wide amplitude differentials without distortion products and to measure very low-level signals. The plug-in spectrum analyzers have typically 70 dB of distortion free dynamic range; that is, the capability of measuring 0.03% signal distortion from the CRT display. With the 8445B Preselector the 8555A has a spurious-free range of 100 dB. The CRT displays full dynamic range on a linear, easy to read scale.

Signals at as low a level as −142 dBm (18 nanovolts, 50 ohms) can be detected by the spectrum analyzer with 10 Hz bandwidth. At high frequencies and with 100 Hz bandwidth, −125 dBm signals can be measured.

A Parallax-free, Storable Display

The 141T spectrum analyzer mainframe and display features a variable persistence CRT which enables response storage for any measurement. With very narrow bandwidth measurements, extremely slow sweeps are necessary to maintain amplitude calibration (allowing band-pass filters time to respond). A recording CRT is necessary to save this response for viewing. Of course, any response can be stored for a display ready to be photographed. Another display mainframe, the 140T, is available with standard persistence.

Interpretation of response levels on the CRT is free from parallax since the graticule is etched on the inside of the display screen adjacent to the phosphor.

IF Section Adds Convenience Features

The high resolution 8552B or the economic 8552A IF section features video filtering, recorder outputs and an internal calibration signal to make the spectrum analyzer easier to use. Video filtering is a low-pass filter which averages noise amplitude response for easier small signal readings. It also makes wide band noise measurements easier.

Recorder outputs, including pen lift, allow hard copy duplication of the CRT display. Manual scan allows setting up of accessories, such as X-Y recorders, adjusting signals on screen during slow scans and measuring frequencies with a counter.

The internal calibration standard is a very stable −30 dBm, 30 MHz signal for quick front panel calibration.

Tracking Generators for Each Frequency Band

Either available internally, or as a companion instrument, are leveled signal sources designed to track the swept tuning frequency of the spectrum analyzer. Amplifiers, filters or any circuit which requires an input signal can be characterized to 1300 MHz, with typically wider dynamic range and more precise frequency accuracy than with the spectrum analyzer alone.

The 8556A low frequency tuning section has an internal tracking generator, standard with the instrument. The 8553B and 8554B/8555A use separate generators namely 8443A and 8444A respectively.

8750A Storage-Normalizer

You can add digital storage to the 140-series spectrum analyzer with the 8750A (Opt. 001) and an external oscilloscope. Digital storage provides a flicker-free display regardless of the analyzer sweep speed and facilitates trace comparisons of two traces. If a tracking generator is employed, the normalization feature significantly reduces frequency response variations. The 8750A Storage-Normalizer is a versatile accessory which may be used directly with other HP spectrum and network analyzers. (See Page 479).

General Specifications

141T Spectrum Analyzer System

Input impedance: 50Ω nominal. Reflection coefficient <0.30 (1.85 SWR), input attenuator ≥10 dB.
Maximum input level: peak or average power +13 dBm (1.4 V ac peak), ±50 V dc.
Attenuator: 0 to 50 dB in 10 dB steps.
Scan time: 16 internal scan rates from 0.1 ms/div to 10 sec/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence, and manual scan (8552B only).
Scan time accuracy
0.1 ms/div to 20 ms/div: ±10%.
50 ms/div to 10 s/div: ±20%.
Scan mode
Int: analyzer repetitively scanned by internally generated ramp: synchronization selected by scan trigger
Single: single scan with front panel reset.
Ext: scan determined by 0 to +8 volt external signal.
Manual: scan determined by front panel control.
Scan trigger: for internal scan mode, select between
Auto: scan free-runs.
Line: scan synchronized with power line frequency.
Ext: scan synchronized with >2 volt (20 volt max.) signal.
Video: scan internally synchronized to envelope of RF input.
Auxiliary outputs:
Vertical output: 0 to −0.8 V for full deflection.
Scan output: −5 V to +5 V for 10 div CRT deflection.
Pen lift output: 0 to 14 V (0 V, pen down).

Display Characteristics

141T, 140T

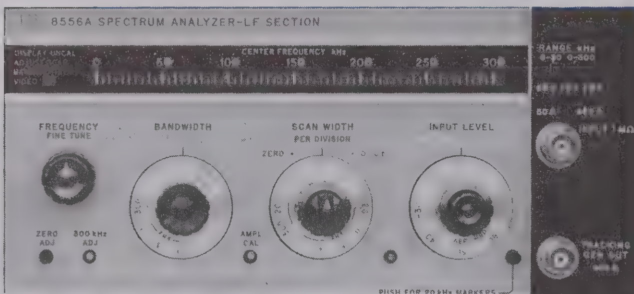
Plug-ins: accepts Models 8552A/B, 8553B, 8554B, 8555A and 8556A and Model 1400-series Oscilloscope plug-ins.
Cathode-ray tube type
Model 141T: post-accelerator storage tube, 9000 volt accelerating potential; aluminized P31 phosphor.
Model 140T: post-accelerator, 7300 volt potential medium-short persistence (P7) phosphor.
Cathode-ray tube graticule
Model 141T: 8 x 10 division (approx, 7.1 cm x 8.9 cm parallax-free internal graticule.
Persistence, model 141T only
Normal: natural persistence of P31 phosphor (0.1 second).
Variable
Normal writing rate mode: continuously variable from less than 0.2 second to more than one minute.
Maximum writing rate mode: from 0.2 second to 15 seconds.
Erase: manual; erasure takes approximately 350 ms.
Storage time model 141T only: normal writing rate; more than 2 hours at reduced brightness (typically 4 hours).
Fast writing speed, model 141T only: more than 15 minutes.
Functions used with oscilloscope plug-ins only. Intensity modulation, calibrator; beam finder.
EMI: conducted and radiated interference is within requirements of MIL-I-16910C and MIL-1-6181D and methods CEO3, and REO2 of MIL-STD-461 (except 35 to 40 kHz) when appropriate RF tuning section and 8552A or 8552B are combined in a 140T or 141T Display Section.
Temperature range: operating, 0°C to +55°C; storage, −40°C to + 75°C.
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, or 240V +5%. −10%. 50 to 60 Hz, normally less than 225 watts (includes plug-ins used).
Weight
Model 8552A or 8552B IF section: net, 4.1 kg (9 lb). Shipping 6.4 kg (14 lb).
Model 140T display section: net, 16.8 kg (37 lb). Shipping, 20 kg (45 lb).
Model 141T display section: net, 18 kg (40 lb). Shipping, 23 kg (51 lb).
Tuning section: see following pages.
Size: model 140T or 141T with plug-ins: 221 H x 425 W x 416 mm D (8¾″ x 16¾″ x 16⅜″).
Special order: chassis slides and adapter kit.

Ordering Information	Price
140T Normal Persistence Display	$1800
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $15
141T Variable Persistence Display	$2600
Opt 908: Rack Flange Kit	add $15
8552A Economy IF Section	$3175
8552B High Resolution IF Section	$4025

141T Spectrum Analyzer System: 20 Hz to 300 kHz

Model 8556A

- Accurate signal level measurements (±0.95 dB)
- Accurate frequency measurements (±3 Hz)
- High sensitivity (−152 dBV)
- Built-in tracking generator



8556A

General Purpose Measurement Flexibility

The 8556A Spectrum Analyzer covers the frequency range from 20 Hz to 300 kHz. It was designed to accommodate the variety of characteristic impedances and amplitude units used in making audio measurements. Balanced or unbalanced inputs are available, and open circuit voltages (dBV or linear) or power (dBm) in several characteristic impedances may be measured. The analyzer is capable of high resolution; frequencies can be measured very accurately. A built-in tracking generator further increases the instrument's utility.

Frequency Range

The 8556A has two frequency scales, 0–300 kHz for full coverage and 0–30 kHz for better resolution at low frequencies. The analyzer may be swept symmetrically about a tunable center frequency, swept from 0 Hz to a selectable end point, or operated as a fixed tuned receiver. 20 kHz crystal markers (accurate to 0.01%) can be generated on the CRT to make very accurate frequency measurements.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

The 8556A is calibrated for dBm in 600Ω, dBm in 50Ω, dBV, and volts. The very accurate reference level control (±0.2 dB) and vernier (±0.25 dB) allow the IF substitution technique to be used to improve amplitude measurement accuracy.

Low Distortion

Careful design has decreased analyzer distortion to the extent that a full 70 dB dynamic range is achieved. This allows small signals, such as harmonic or intermodulation distortion, to be measured in the presence of large ones.

Resolution—Sensitivity

Resolution bandwidths from 10 Hz to 10 kHz are provided on the 8556A. Using the narrow bandwidth, 50 or 60 Hz line related sidebands can be measured. The analyzer's extremely low noise figure together with its narrow bandwidths makes the 8556A very sensitive. Signals as low as −152 dBV (25 nV) can be measured in a 10 Hz bandwidth. The 8556A may be used to measure EMI, such as interference conducted along an ac power line.

Isolated Input

The isolated input eliminates the possibility of spurious signal pickup which could be caused by line related ground currents flowing in the ground connections between the analyzer and signal source. The input impedance (1 MΩ) is high enough so that a scope probe may be used with a minimum of loading. An optional balanced input is available which is transformer coupled for isolation and high common mode rejection. The input impedance is 15 kΩ, and the analyzer is calibrated for either dBm-135Ω or dBm-150Ω as well as dBm-600Ω and dBm-900Ω. Balance (symmetry) is 80 dB at 50 Hz and typically 50 dB at 300 kHz.

Tracking Generator

A tracking generator is built into the 8556A. If an external counter is connected to the tracking generator, frequencies can be measured to an accuracy of ±3 Hz. Swept insertion loss or return loss measurements can be made on a device such as an amplifier or filter. A 140 dB measurement range is possible using the narrowest resolution bandwidth. The tracking generator also provides a convenient signal for compensating an oscilloscope probe used with the 8556A.

Other Applications

The combination of a tracking generator and spectrum analyzer in this frequency range is valuable in applications such as receiver testing and fault location.

Specifications—with 8552B IF Section

Frequency Specifications

Frequency range: 20 Hz to 300 kHz. Tuning dial ranges of 0–30 kHz and 0–300 kHz.

Scan width: (on a 10-division CRT horizontal axis)

Per division: 10 calibrated scan widths from 20 Hz/div to 20 kHz/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence.

0–10 f: 10 calibrated preset scans, from 200 Hz to 200 kHz in a 1, 2, 5 sequence. Analyzer scans from zero frequency to ten times the scan width per division setting.

Zero: analyzer is a fixed tuned receiver.

Frequency accuracy

Center frequency accuracy: 0–30 kHz Range: ±500 Hz; 0–300 kHz Range: ±3 kHz.

Marker accuracy: RF markers every 20 kHz accurate to within ±0.01%. Markers controlled by front panel on/off switch.

Scan width accuracy: frequency error between any two points on the display is less than ±3% of the indicated frequency separation.

Stability

Residual FM: sidebands >60 dB down 50 Hz or more from CW signal, scan time ≥1 sec/div, 10 Hz bandwidth.

Noise sidebands: more than 90 dB below CW signal, 3 kHz away from signal, with a 100 Hz IF bandwidth.

Frequency drift: less than 200 Hz/10 min.

Resolution

Bandwidth ranges: IF bandwidths of 10 Hz to 10 kHz are provided in a 1, 3, 10 sequence.

Bandwidth accuracy: individual IF bandwidth 3 dB points calibrated to ±20% (10 kHz bandwidth ±5%).

Bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB IF bandwidth ratios, with IF section: <11:1 for IF bandwidths from 10 Hz to 3 kHz; <20:1 for 10 kHz bandwidth. For 10 Hz bandwidth, 60 dB points are separated by less than 100 Hz.

Amplitude Specifications

Absolute amplitude calibration

Log calibration modes

dbV	0 dBV = 1 V rms
dBm-600Ω	0 dBm = 1 mW-600Ω
dBm-50Ω	0 dBm = 1 mW-50Ω

Input impedance is 1 MΩ. dBm ranges are referenced with input properly terminated externally.

Log calibration range: from −150 dBm/dBV to +10 dBm/dBV.
Log display range: 10 dB/div on a 70 dB display, or 2 dB/div on a 16 dB display.
Linear sensitivity: from 0.1 μV/div to 1 V/div in a 1, 2, 10 sequence. Linear sensitivity vernier X1 to X0.25 continuously.

Dynamic range
INPUT LEVEL control: −10 to −60 dBm/dBV in 10 dB steps. Accuracy ±0.2dB. Marking indicates maximum input levels for 70 dB spurious-free dynamic range.
Average noise level: (specified with a 600Ω or less source impedance and INPUT LEVEL at −60 dBm/dBV)

Mode	1 kHz IF Bandwidth	10 Hz IF Bandwidth
dBm–50Ω	<−122 dBm (180 nV)	<−142 dBm (18 nV)
dBm–600Ω	<−130 dBm (250 nV)	<−150 dBm (25 nV)
dBV	<−132 dBV (250 nV)	<−152 dBV (25 nV)
Linear	<400 nV	<40 nV

Video filter: averages displayed noise; bandwidth of 10 kHz, 100 Hz, and 10 Hz. Bandwidth accuracy ±20%.
Spurious responses: input signal level ≤INPUT LEVEL setting: out of band mixing responses, harmonic and intermodulation distortion products are all more than 70 dB below the input signal level 5 kHz to 300 kHz; 60 dB, 20 Hz to 5 kHz. Third order intermodulation products are more than 70 dB below the input signal level, 5 kHz to 300 kHz with signal separation >300 Hz.
Residual responses (no signal present at input): With the INPUT LEVEL at −60 dBm/dBV and the input terminated with 600Ω or less, all line related residual responses from 0 to 500 Hz are below −120 dBm/dBV. All other residual responses are below −130 dBm/dBV.

Amplitude accuracy:	Log	Linear
Frequency response	±0.2 dB	±2.3%
Amplitude display	±0.25 dB/dB but not more than ±1.5 dB over 70 dB display range	±2.8% of full 8 div display

Log reference level control: provides 90 dB IF gain control in 10 dB steps. Accurate to ±0.2 dB (±2.3%).
Log reference level vernier: provides continuous 12dB range. Accurate to ±0.1 dB (±1.2%) in 0, −6, −12 dB positions; otherwise ±0.25 dB (±2.8%).
Amplitude measurement accuracy: ±0.95 dB with proper technique.

General

Scan time: 16 internal scan rates from 0.1 ms/div to 10 sec/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Scan mode
Int: analyzer repetitively scanned internally.
Ext: scan determined by 0 to +8 volt external signal.
Single: single scan actuated by front panel button.
Manual: scan determined by front panel control.
Input level: provides 50 dB control of input preamplification and attenuation to prevent input overload. INPUT LEVEL markings of −60 dBm/dBV to −10 dBm/dBV indicate maximum input level for a minimum of 70 dB spurious-free dynamic range. Accuracy ±0.2 dB (2.3%).
Input impedance: 1 MΩ shunted by ≈32 pF.
Maximum input level: 10 V rms, ±200 V dc. Ground terminals of BNC input connectors are isolated from the analyzer chassis ground to minimize ground loop pickup at low frequencies.
Maximum voltage, isolated ground to chassis ground: ±100 V dc.
Isolated ground to chassis ground impedance: 100 kΩ shunted by approximately 0.3 μF.
Gain compression: for input signal level 20 dB above INPUT LEVEL setting, gain compression is less than 1 dB.

Tracking Generator Specifications

Frequency range: tracks the analyzer tuning, 20 Hz to 300 kHz.
Amplitude range: continuously variable from 100 mV rms to greater than 3 V rms into an open circuit.
Amplitude accuracy: with TRACKING GEN LEVEL in CAL position and 20 kHz markers off, output level at 100 kHz is 100 mV ±0.3 dB into an open circuit.
Frequency response: ±0.25 dB 50 Hz to 300 kHz.
Output impedance: 600Ω.
Residual FM: <1 Hz peak-to-peak.
Power requirements: 100, 120, 200, or 240 V +5%, −10%, 50 to 60 Hz, normally less than 225 watts.
Weight: Model 8556A LF section: net, 3.7 kg (8 lb). Shipping, 5.3 kg (12 lb).
Size: 102 H, 226 W, 344 mm D (4″ x 8⅞″ x 13½″).

Specifications with 8556A Options 001, 002-balanced Input

Amplitude
Log calibration modes-balanced (bridged) input

dBm–135Ω (Option 001)	0 dBm = 1mW–135Ω
dBm–150Ω (Option 002)	0 dBm = 1mW–150Ω
dBm–600Ω	0 dBm = 1mW–600Ω
dBm–900Ω	0 dBm = 1mW–900Ω

Input impedance is typically 15 kΩ. dBm ranges are referenced with input properly terminated externally.

Input
Maximum input levels: normal Mode, ±20 V rms or ±150 V dc for normal mode (symmetrical) signals between input signal connectors; Common Mode, 200 V rms at 60 Hz or ±500 V dc for common mode (asymmetrical) voltages between input signal connectors and GUARD or instrument chassis; Guard, ±100 V dc from GUARD to instrument chassis. (GUARD to chassis impedance is approximately 100 kΩ shunted by 0.3μF.)
Balance (Symmetry): 0 −30kHz Range, greater than 80 dB, 50 Hz to 1 kHz; 1 −300 kHz range, greater than 60 dB, 1 kHz to 20 kHz.

Ordering Information

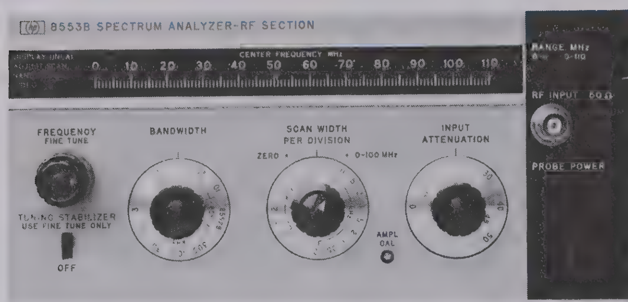
	Price
8556A RF Section	$2525
Opt 001: Balanced input	add $220
Opt 002: Balanced input	add $220

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

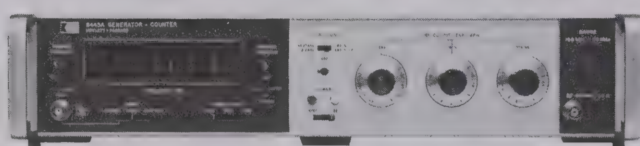
141T Spectrum Analyzer System: 1 kHz to 110 MHz

Models 8553B & 8443A

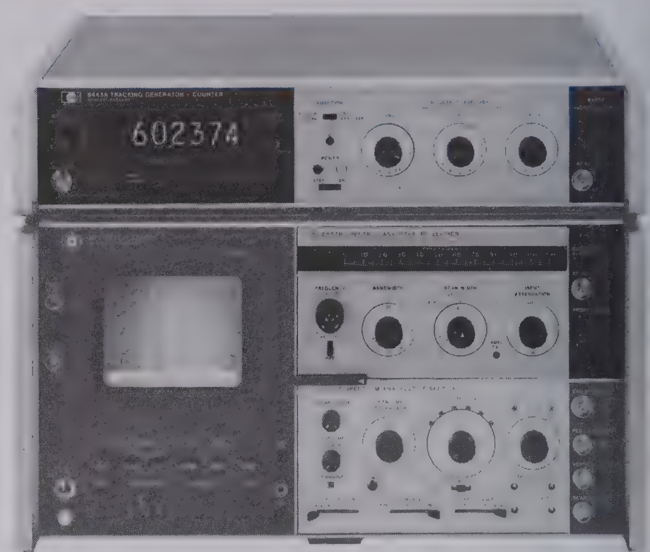
- Wide frequency range
- 10 Hz resolution bandwidth
- High sensitivity (−140 dBm)
- Accurate amplitude measurements (±1.25 dB)
- 10 Hz frequency accuracy with tracking generator
- 130 dB swept measurement range



8553B



8443A



General Purpose

The 8553B Spectrum Analyzer makes absolute amplitude and frequency measurements over the 1 kHz to 110 MHz range. This frequency span includes audio, video, navigation aids, telemetry, multiplex communication systems basebands, commercial AM, FM, TV, and land mobile communication. The analyzer features high resolution and stability, low distortion, high sensitivity, and a wide dynamic range. A tracking generator is available which improves the frequency measurement accuracy of the analyzer and can be used to make swept measurements.

Wide Frequency Range

The broad frequency range of 1 kHz to 110 MHz extends from audio through the FM broadcast band. Scan widths from 200 Hz to 100 MHz allow a user to view all or selected parts of the frequency spectrum while the zero scan mode turns the analyzer into a fixed tuned receiver and displays amplitude variations in the time domain. The analyzer has two dial scales, 0–110 MHz for full coverage and 0–11 MHz for better resolution at low frequencies.

Resolution—Stability

The 8553B has resolution bandwidths that range from 300 kHz to 10 Hz. Wide bandwidths are necessary for making measurements on a wideband spectrum such as FM. The extremely high resolution 10 Hz bandwidth allows measurement of 50 Hz sidebands 60 dB down. Such high reolution is made possible by automatic stabilization through phase lock, which reduces residual FM to a negligible level. Good stability is required to measure oscillator residual FM and drift.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

The 8553B Spectrum Analyzer is absolutely calibrated in both dBm and volts from −142 dBm (18 nV) to +10 dBm (0.7 V). This absolute calibration is derived from a built-in calibrator (−30 dBm at 30 MHz) and extremely flat analyzer frequency response (±0.5 dB). A display uncal. light warns if the display becomes uncalibrated. The probe power output supplies power to a high impedance probe which can be used to make bridging measurements on circuits terminated at both ends.

High Sensitivity

A low analyzer noise figure and narrow bandwidths give the 8553B very high sensitivity. Signal levels as low as −140 dBm can be measured in 10 Hz bandwidth, and a preamplifier is available to further increase sensitivity by 16 dB. Video filtering in 10 kHz, 100 Hz and 10 Hz bandwidths will average the displayed noise. High analyzer sensitivity is required if distortion in an amplifier or oscillator is to be measured as a function of output level. In EMI studies, field strength can be measured with a calibrated antenna.

70 dB Dynamic Range

The 8553B has a 70 dB dynamic range when the signal level is properly conditioned at the input mixer. A wide dynamic range is necessary to measure small signals in the presence of large ones, such as harmonic or intermodulation distortion or to monitor signals of widely varying amplitudes, such as in EMC, RFI, and surveillance work.

8443A Tracking Generator-Counter

A tracking generator, 8443A, is available which covers the 100 kHz to 110 MHz frequency range of the 8553B. It has a built-in counter, and precision RF attenuators which are useful in making substitution measurements.

Frequency Accuracy

In conjunction with an 8443A Tracking Generator, the 8553B Spectrum Analyzer can measure frequencies to an accuracy of ±10 Hz. When the 8443A is operated in the "track analyzer" mode, the counter will read the frequency at a tunable marker which is generated on the analyzer CRT. The "restore signal" mode is a more convenient way to measure signal frequencies in wide scans because the counter reads the signal frequency automatically without fine tuning. The 8443A Tracking Generator may also be used externally as a 120 MHz direct reading counter.

Swept Measurements

The 8443A Tracking Generator can be used with the 8553B to make swept insertion loss and return loss measurements over the 100 kHz to 110 MHz frequency range. Because the signal source tracks the analyzer's tuning, up to 130 dB dynamic measurement range is possible (at 10 Hz bandwidth). Excellent system flatness (±1.0 dB) insures the accurate determination of swept response characteristics.

Specifications—with 8552B IF Section

Frequency Specifications

Frequency range: 1 kHz–110 MHz (0–11 MHz and 0–110 MHz tuning ranges).

Scan width (on 10-division CRT horizontal axis)

Per division: 18 calibrated scan widths from 20 Hz/div to 10 MHz/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence.

Preset: 0–100 MHz, automatically selects 300 kHz bandwidth IF Filter.

Zero: analyzer is fixed tuned receiver with selectable bandwidth.

Frequency accuracy

Center frequency accuracy: the dial indicates the display center frequency within ±1 MHz on the 0–110 MHz tuning range; ±200 kHz on the 0–11 MHz tuning range with FINE TUNE centered, and temperature range of 20°C to 30°C.

Scan width accuracy: scan widths 10 MHz/div to 2 MHz/div and 20 kHz/div to 20 Hz/div: Frequency error between two points on the display is less than ±3% of the indicated frequency separation between the two points. Scan widths 1 MHz/div to 50 kHz/div: Frequency error between two points on the display is less than ±10% of the indicated frequency separation.

Resolution

Bandwidth: IF Bandwidths of 10 Hz to 300 kHz are provided in a 1, 3 sequence.

Bandwidth accuracy: individual IF bandwidths' 3 dB points calibrated ±20% (10 kHz bandwidth ±5%).

Bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB IF bandwidth ratios: 10 Hz to 3 kHz bandwidths, <11:1, 10 kHz to 300 kHz bandwidths, <20:1; 60 dB points on 10 Hz bandwidth separated by <100 Hz.

Stability

Residual FM stabilized: sidebands >60 dB down 50 Hz or more from CW signal, scan time ≥1 sec/div, 10 Hz bandwidth (typically less than 1 Hz peak-to-peak).

Residual FM unstabilized: <1 kHz peak-to-peak.

Noise sidebands: more than 70 dB below CW signal, 50kHz or more away from signal, with 1 kHz IF bandwidth.

Long term drift (after 1-hour warm-up), stabilized: 500 Hz/10 min; unstabilized: 5 kHz/min, 20 kHz/10 min.

Amplitude Specifications

Absolute amplitude calibration range

Log: from −130 to +10 dBm, 10 dB/div on a 70 dB display or 2 dB/div on a 16 dB display.

Linear: from 0.1 μV/div to 100 mV/div in a 1, 2 sequence on an 8-division display.

Dynamic range

Average noise level: <−110 dBm with 10 kHz IF bandwidth.

Video filter: averages displayed noise; 10 kHz, 100 Hz, and 10 Hz bandwidths.

Spurious responses: are below a −40 dBm signal at the input mixer as follows: All image and out-of-band mixing responses, harmonic and intermodulation distortion more than 70 dB down, 2 MHz to 110 MHz; more than 60 dB down, 1 kHz to 2MHz. Third order intermodulation products more than 70 dB down, 1 kHz to 110 MHz (Signal separation >300 Hz).

Residual responses (no signal present at input): with input attenuation at 0 dB: <−110 dBm (200 kHz to 110 MHz); <−95 dBm (20 kHz to 200 kHz).

Amplitude accuracy:	**Log**	**Linear**
Frequency response (Flatness: attenuator settings >10 dB): 1 kHz to 110 MHz	±0.5 dB	±5.8%
Amplitude Display	±0.25 dB/dB but not more than ±1.5 dB over the full 70 dB display range	±2.8% of full 8 div deflection

Calibrator amplitude: −30 dBm, ±0.3 dB

Calibrator frequency: 30 MHz, ±3 kHz.

Log reference level control: provides 70 dB range (60 dB below 200 kHz), in 10 dB steps. Accurate to ±0.2 dB (±2.3%, Linear Sensitivity).

Log reference level vernier: provides continuous 12 dB range. Accurate to ±0.1 dB (±1.2%) in 0, −6, and −12 dB positions; otherwise ±0.25 dB (±2.8%).

Amplitude measurement accuracy: ±1.25 dB with proper technique.

General

Input impedance: 50Ω nominal, BNC connector. Reflection coefficient <0.13 (1.3 SWR), input attenuator ≥10 dB. A special 75Ω 8553B/8552B is available.

Maximum input level: peak or average power +13 dBm (1.4 V ac peak), ±50 V dc, 1 dB compression point, −10 dBm.

Scan time: 16 internal scan rates from 0.1 ms/div to 10 sec/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence, or manual scan.

Scan mode

Int: analyzer repetitively scanned internally.

Ext: scan determined by 0 to +8-volt external signal.

Manual: scan determined by front panel control.

Attenuator: 0 to 50 dB, in 10 dB increments, coupled to Log Reference Level indicator; automatically maintains absolute calibration. Attenuator accuracy ±0.2 dB.

Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V +5%, −10%, 50 to 60 Hz, normally less than 225 watts.

Weight: Model 8553B RF Section: net, 5.5 kg (12 lb). Shipping, 7.8 kg (17 lb).

Size: 102 mm H x 226 mm W x 334 mm D (4″ x 8⅞″ x 13½″).

Tracking Generator-Counter (8443A)

Frequency range: 100 kHz to 110 MHz.

Amplitude range: < −120 dBm to +10 dBm in 10 and 1 dB steps with a continuous 1.2 dB vernier.

Amplitude accuracy

Frequency response (flatness): ±0.5 dB.

Absolute: 0 dBm at 30 MHz: ±0.3 dB.

Output impedance: 50Ω, BNC connector, ac coupled, reflection coefficient ≤0.09 (1.2 SWR) with output <0 dBm.

Counter

Display: 7 digits with 1 digit over-range. Reads to ±10 Hz increments.

Resolution (gate time): 1 kHz (1 ms), 100 Hz (10 ms), 10 Hz (100 ms).

Accuracy: ±1 count ±time base accuracy.

Time base aging rate: $<3 \times 10^{-9}$/day (0.3 Hz/day) after warm-up.

External counter inputs: 10 kHz to 120 MHz, 50Ω, −10 dBm min.

Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V +5%, −10%, 48 to 440 Hz 75 watts.

Weight: Model 8443A: net, 11.04 kg (24 lb, 5 oz). Shipping, 14.47 kg (31 lb, 14 oz).

Size: 88.2 mm H x 425 mm W x 467 mm D ($3\frac{15}{32}$″ x $16\frac{3}{4}$″ x $18\frac{3}{8}$″)

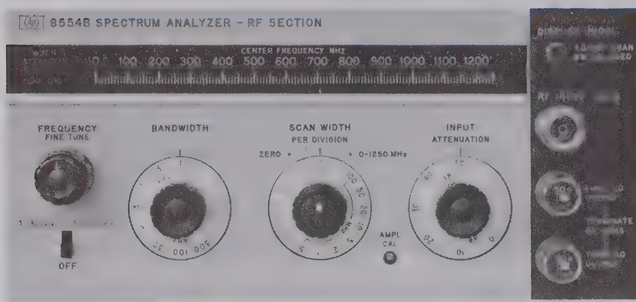
Ordering Information	Price
8553B RF Section	$3350
8443A Tracking Generator-Counter	$5000

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

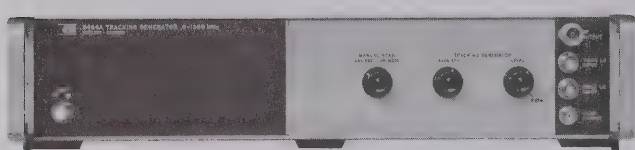
141T Spectrum Analyzer System: 100 kHz to 1250 MHz

Models 8554B & 8444A

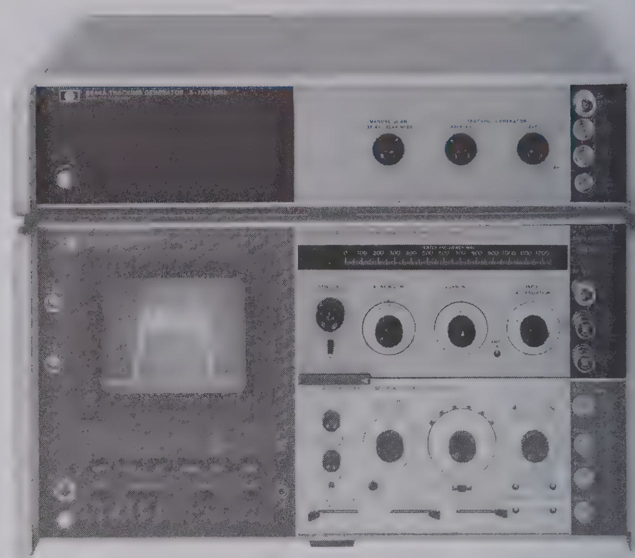
- High resolution to 100 Hz
- Flat frequency response ±1 dB
- High sensitivity to −122 dBm (180 nV)
- Variable persistence display
- Companion Tracking Generator
- Optional internal limiter



8554B



8444A



8554B Spectrum Analyzer

The 8554B Spectrum Analyzer RF Section covers the frequency range from 100 kHz to 1250 MHz. This broad frequency coverage allows analysis from baseband through UHF navigation bands. Absolute amplitude calibration is maintained over the entire range. Some typical applications include power and frequency measurements on modulation, distortion and spurious outputs, frequency response measurements of filters, amplifiers, modulators and mixers. The analyzer can also be used to make noise measurements such as noise power density over a specified frequency band, carrier-to-noise ratio or swept noise figure measurement of amplifiers. With a calibrated antenna or current probe the analyzer can characterize broadband and narrowband signals encountered in EMI applications.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

Absolute amplitude measurements can be made from +10 to −122 dBm with ±2.8 dB accuracy. This accuracy can be improved to ±1.75 dB using IF substitution. The display is calibrated in log (dBm) to obtain a wide display range and linear (voltage) for measurements requiring maximum resolution. The top graticule line on the CRT is a calibrated reference level which can be changed by the front panel controls from +10 to −72 dBm for IF substitution measurements. Amplitude calibration is dependent upon the proper relationship between sweep width, sweep time, resolution bandwidth and video filtering. An uncal warning light is present to indicate an uncalibrated situation.

Flat Frequency Response

In broadband use, the wide bandwidths allow fast sweeping of the entire spectrum. The analyzer is extremely flat (±1 dB) over its entire range, allowing direct comparisons of signal amplitudes displayed on the CRT. A 0 to 50 dB input attenuator is provided to prevent overdriving the input mixer.

Resolution

The low residual FM (<100 Hz peak-to-peak) of the 8554B makes possible resolution bandwidths as narrow as 100 Hz. This enables resolving closely spaced signals such as 1 kHz and 400 Hz sidebands. Bandwidths range from 100 Hz to 300 kHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence making it easy to select an optimum bandwidth to scan width ratio.

The resolution bandwidths consist of synchronously tuned "gaussian" shaped filters to enable faster sweeping for any given bandwidth. In addition, these filters have narrow shape factors making it possible to measure closely spaced signals differing greatly in amplitude.

Sensitivity

The high sensitivity (−122 dBm in 100 Hz bandwidth) and wide spurious-free measurement range (>65 dB) of the 8554B means accurate measurements can be made on low level signals and signals varying widely in amplitude. For example, modulation as low as 0.2% can be measured. Low level harmonic and intermodulation distortion, spectrum surveillance and EMI are just a few of the measurements possible. A video filter is provided in the IF section to average displayed noise and simplify the measurement of low level signals.

Automatic Tuning Stabilization

The 8554B Spectrum Analyzer is automatically stabilized in narrow scans. This gives the stability (<100 Hz peak-to-peak residual FM) needed for high resolution analysis. Stabilization is accomplished by phase locking the LOs (local oscillators) to a crystal reference in scan widths 200 kHz/div and below. No signal recentering or checking for stabilization is required because the signal remains on screen when phase locked.

8444A Tracking Generator

The 8444A Tracking Generator is a signal source, which, when connected to the 8554B Spectrum Analyzer, has an output whose frequency is the same as the swept frequency of the analyzer. The tracking generator is used as a signal source to measure the frequency response of a device. It can also be used for precision frequency measurements. An external counter output is provided on the 8444A and the frequency of unknown signals as well as the frequency of any point on a frequency response curve can be measured. The use of the 5300/5305B Counter is suggested for frequency measurements to 1300 MHz.

The tracking generator-spectrum analyzer system can be used as a sweeper to provide test signals for other devices. The sweep widths and sweep rates are controlled from the spectrum analyzer and the output level from the tracking generator.

8554B Specifications—with 8552B IF Section

Frequency Specifications
Frequency range: 100 kHz to 1250 MHz.
Scan width (on 10-division CRT horizontal axis)
Per division: 15 calibrated scan widths from 100 MHz/div to 2 kHz/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence.
Preset: 0-1250 MHz, automatically selects 300 kHz bandwidth IF filter.
Zero: analyzer is fixed-tuned receiver.
Frequency accuracy
Center frequency accuracy: The dial indicates the display center frequency within 10 MHz.
Scan width accuracy: frequency error between two points on the display is less than 10% of the indicated separation.
Resolution
Bandwidth: IF bandwidths of 0.1 to 300 kHz provided in a 1, 3, 10 sequence.
Bandwidth accuracy: individual IF bandwidth 3 dB points calibrated to ±20% (10 kHz bandwidth ±5%).
Bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB IF bandwidth ratio <20:1 for IF bandwidths from 10 kHz to 200 kHz. 60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio <11:1 for IF bandwidths 100 Hz to 3 kHz.
Stability (residual FM)
Stabilized: <100 Hz peak-to-peak.
Unstabilized: <10 kHz peak-to-peak.
Noise sidebands: more than 70 dB below CW signal, 30 kHz or more away from signal, with 1 kHz IF bandwidth.

Amplitude Specifications
Absolute amplitude calibration range
Log: from −122 to +10 dBm. 10 dB/div on a 70 dB display, or 2 dB/div on a 16 dB display.
Linear: from 0.1 μV/div to 100 mV/div in a 1, 2 sequence on an 8-division display.
Dynamic range
Average noise level: <−102 dBm with 10 kHz IF bandwidth.
Spurious responses: All image and out-of-band mixing responses, harmonic and intermodulation distortion products are more than 65 dB below a −40 dBm signal at the input mixer.
Residual responses (no signal present at input): with input attenuation at 0 dB: <−100 dBm.
Amplitude accuracy

	Log	Linear
Frequency response (flatness) 100 kHz to 1250 MHz	±1 dB	±12%
Switching between bandwidths (at 20°C)	±0.5 dB	±5.8%
Amplitude display	±0.25 dB/dB but not more than ±1.5 dB over the full 70 dB display range.	2.8% of full 8 div deflection

Calibrator output
Amplitude: −30 dBm, ±0.3 dB.
Frequency: 30 MHz, ±3 kHz.
Log reference level control: provides 70 dB range (60 dB below 200 kHz), in 10 dB steps. Accurate to ±0.2 dB (±2.3%, Linear Sensitivity).
Log reference level vernier: provides continuous 12 dB range. Accurate to ±0.1 dB (±1.2%) in 0, −6, and −12 dB positions; otherwise ±0.25 dB (±2.8%).
Amplitude measurement accuracy: ±1.75 dB with proper technique.

RF Input Specifications
Input impedance: 50Ω nominal. Typical reflection coefficient <0.30 (1.85 SWR), input attenuator ≥10 dB.
Maximum input level: peak or average power +13 dBm (1.4 V ac peak), ±50 V dc.

General
Scan time: 16 internal scan rates from 0.1 ms/div to 10 sec/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence, and manual scan.
Scan time accuracy
0.1 ms/div to 20 ms/div: ±10%.
50 ms/div to 10 s/div: ±20%.
Weight
Model 8554B RF section: net, 4.7 kg (10 lb, 4 oz). Shipping 7.8 kg (17 lb).
Size: 102 H, 226 W, 344 mm D (4″ x 8⅞″ x 13½″).

8444A Specifications

Specifications for Swept Frequency Response Measurements
Dynamic range: >90 dB from spectrum analyzer 1 dB gain compression point to average noise level (approximately −10 dBm to −100 dBm). Spurious responses not displayed.
Gain compression: for −10 dBm signal level at the input mixer, gain compression <1 dB.
Absolute amplitude calibration range:
Tracking generator (drive level to test device: 0 to −10 dBm continuously variable. 0 dBm absolutely calibrated to ±0.5 dB at 30 MHz.
Frequency range: 500 kHz to 1250 MHz.
Frequency resolution: 1 kHz.
Stability
Residual FM (peak-to-peak): stabilized, <200 Hz; unstabilized, <10 kHz.
Amplitude accuracy
System frequency response: ±1.50 dB.
Tracking generator calibration: 0 dBm at 30 MHz to ±0.5 dB.

Specifications for Precision Frequency Measurements
Frequency accuracy: for unknown signals ±10 kHz. (Tracking drift typically 50 kHz/10 min after 2-hour warm-up). For points on frequency response curve, counter accuracy ± Residual FM (200 Hz).
Counter mode of operation
Manual scan: scan determined either by front panel control of 8552B IF Section or by external scan signal provided by the 8444A.
Zero scan: analyzer is fixed-tuned receiver. Counter reads center frequency to accuracy of tracking drift.
Counter output level: typically 0.1 V rms.

Specifications for Sweep/CW Generator
Frequency: controlled by spectrum analyzer. Range 500 kHz to 1250 MHz with 8554B. Scan widths are as enumerated on this page.
Frequency accuracy. ±10 MHz using spectrum analyzer tuning dial. Can be substantially improved using external counter outout.
Flatness: ±0.5 dB.
Spectral purity
Residual FM (peak-to-peak): 200 Hz.
Harmonic distortion: 25 dB below output level (typical).
Nonharmonic (spurious) signals: >35 dB below output level.
Long term stability: drift typically less than 30 kHz/hour when stabilized after 2-hour warm-up.
Sweep width: 20 kHz to 1000 MHz.
Sweep rates: selected by Scan Time per Division on spectrum analyzer.

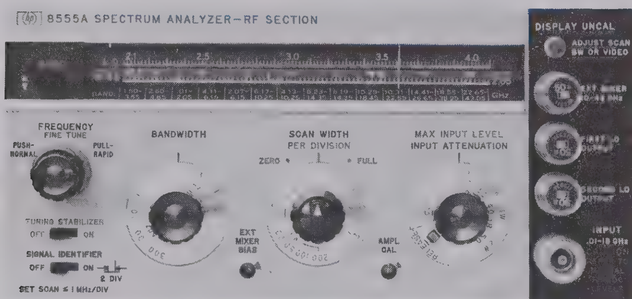
General
Temperature range: operation, 0°C to 55°C, storage −40°C to 75°C.
EMI: conducted and radiated energy is within the requirements of MIL-1-6181D.
Power: 115 V and 230 V, 48 to 440 Hz, 12 watts max.
Weight: net, 7.1 kg (15 lb, 10 oz). Shipping, 9.5 kg (21 lb).
Size: 88.2 H, 425 W, 467 mm D (3¹⁵⁄₃₂″ x 16¾″ x 18⅜″).

Ordering Information

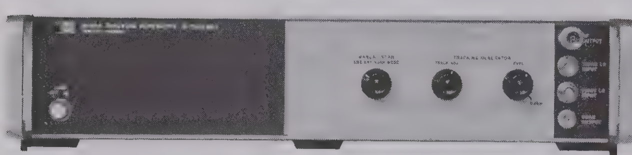
	Price
8554B RF Section	$4975
Opt 003: Internal Limiter	$170
8444A Tracking Generator	$3675

SIGNAL ANALYZERS
141T Spectrum Analyzer System: 10 MHz to 40 GHz
Models 8555A, 8444A & 8445B

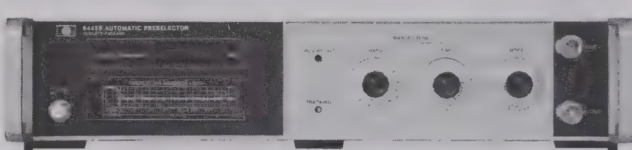
- Absolute amplitude calibration
- High sensitivity to −125 dBm (125 nV)
- Resolve signals to 100 Hz
- Scan up to 8 GHz full screen
- 100 dB distortion free dynamic range with preselector
- Companion tracking generator to 1.5 GHz



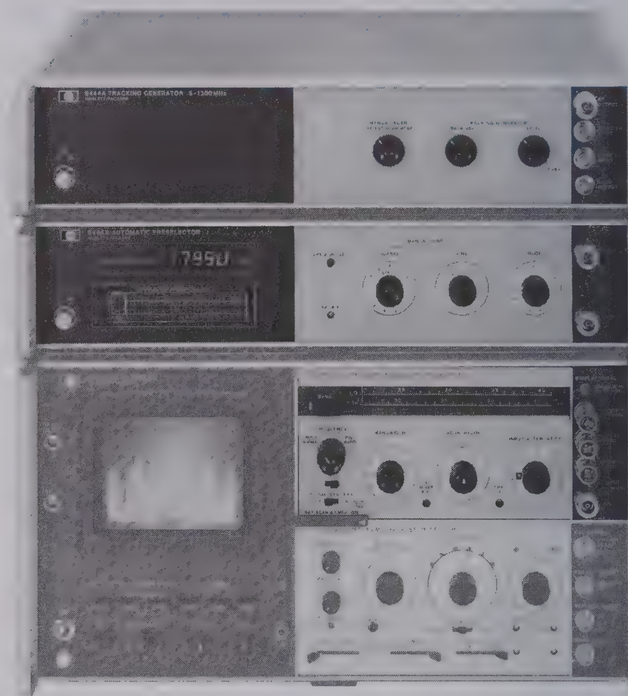
8555A



8444A Opt H59



8445B Opt 002, 003



8555A Spectrum Analyzer

The 8555A Spectrum Analyzer covers 10 MHz to 18 GHz with fundamental and harmonic mixing. A single external waveguide mixer can provide 12.4 GHz to 40 GHz coverage. This broad frequency range coupled with its high sensitivity and resolution bandwidth allow a variety of power measurements, frequency measurements, modulation, and noise analysis on almost every type of design module: the frequency response of amplifiers, mixers, and modulators, response and alignment of filters, isolators, couplers and limiters. With wide scan widths and calibrated amplitude the 8555A is ideal for spectrum surveillance and RFI/EMC field strength analysis with a calibrated antenna.

Absolute Amplitude Calibration

The 8555A offers absolute amplitude calibration from +10 dBm to −125 dBm over the 10 MHz to 18 GHz frequency range. This capability makes possible not only absolute signal power measurements, but also the measurement of the power differential between two signals separated by as much as 18 GHz. The parallax-free CRT graticule can read as a log scale (dBm) or a linear scale (volts) with a frequency response accuracy of ±1.5 dB to 6 GHz and ±2.0 dB to 18 GHz. The top line of the display is established as the reference level by front panel controls. A light warns of an uncalibrated condition.

High Sensitivity

The high sensitivity from −125 dBm (fundamental mixing) to −100 dBm (4th harmonic) in a 100 Hz bandwidth makes it possible to measure large values of attenuation, out of band filter and amplifier response, weak transmitted signals in surveillance work or microvolt signals in EMC applications. A post-detection filter with 10 kHz, 100 Hz and 10 Hz positions averages noise and yields an extremely clean observed trace.

High Resolution

Due to low residual FM (<100 Hz peak-to-peak) the 8555A offers outstanding 100 Hz resolution which allows the users to resolve closely spaced signals and low-level sidebands resulting from a 1 kHz modulating signal. The resolution capability makes it possible to analyze spurious low frequency modulation of microwave signals. The high stability of the analyzer results in more accurate measurements of residual FM, long-term drift, phase noise, and spectral purity. Furthermore, the gaussian shape of the IF filters allows fastest sweep for a given resolution bandwidth.

Automatic Tuning Stabilization

When scanning over a relatively narrow frequency range, the frequency stability of the analyzer's internal local oscillators becomes important for high resolution and frequency measurements. For this reason the 8555A is equipped with a tuning stabilizer circuit which automatically phase locks the analyzer to a crystal oscillator. Display jitter and signal recentering are virtually eliminated.

Added Input Mixer Protection

To prevent an inadvertent 0 dB setting of the input attenuator, a pushbutton lockout is provided on the attenuator knob.

8445B Tracking Preselector, 10 MHz to 18 GHz

The 8445B Tracking Preselector is a YIG tuned filter coupled to the 8555A Spectrum Analyzer in order to be tuned exactly to the analyzer's reception frequency. The preselector suppresses harmonic mixing image and multiple responses from 1.8 to 18 GHz. The result is a wide spurious free amplitude measurement range. Clean, full band sweeps are possible in scans of 2, 4, 6 or 8 GHz depending upon the band selected.

Below 1.8 GHz the image and multiple responses are eliminated by a low-pass filter in the preselector.

An optional five digit LED display with 1 MHz resolution allows accurate measurement of either the display frequency at the display marker in full scan mode or the center frequency in per division scan.

8444A Option H59 Tracking Generator

The 8444A Option H59 Tracking Generator provides a level, calibrated RF signal which is exactly the tuned frequency of the spectrum analyzer. This enables swept frequency tests such as frequency response and return loss measurements up to 1500 MHz. With an external counter the frequencies of unknown signals on points along a frequency response curve can be made.

8555A Specifications—with 8552B IF Section

Frequency Specifications

Frequency range: 0.01–40 GHz.

Tuning range

With internal mixer: 0.01–18.0 GHz.

With external mixer: 12.4–40 GHz.

Harmonic mixing mode

Signal identification: not normally required with preselector. Signal identifier provided for positive identification of all responses. Rejection of images and multiple responses with preselector is >70 dB.

Scan width

Full scan: the width of the scan depends on mixing mode. Scan width = n x 2000 MHz, where n is the mixing mode; e.g. for n = 2, scan width is 4 GHz. Maximum scan width full screen is 8 GHz with coaxial mixer. Preselector necessary to make wide scans usable.

Per division: 16 calibrated scan widths from 2 kHz/div to 200 MHz/div in a 2, 5, 10 sequence.

Zero scan: analyzer becomes fixed-tuned receiver.

Frequency accuracy

Dial accuracy: n x (±15 MHz) where n is the mixing mode.

Scan accuracy: frequency error between two points on the display is less than ±10% of the indicated separation.

Stability: residual FM stabilized <100 Hz peak-to-peak (fundamental mixing).

Noise sidebands: for fundamental mixing. More than 70 dB below CW signal 30 kHz or more away from signal, with 1 kHz IF bandwidth and 100 Hz video filter.

Frequency drift

Long term drift: at fixed center frequency after 2-hour warm-up (Typical).

Stabilized: ±3.0 kHz/10 min.

Unstabilized: ±25 kHz/10 min.

Stabilization range: first LO can be automatically stabilzed to internal crystal reference for scan widths of 100 kHz/div or less.

Resolution

Bandwidth range: selectable 3 dB bandwidths from 100 Hz to 300 kHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence.

Bandwidth shape: approximately gaussian.

Bandwidth selectivity: 11:1 to 20:1 (60 dB/3 dB).

Bandwidth accuracy: individual IF bandwidth 3 dB points calibrated to ±20% (10 kHz bandwidth, ±5%).

Amplitude Specifications

Measurement range

Log reference level: from −60 dBm to +10 dBm.

Linear sensitivity: from 0.1 μv/div to 100 mV/div.

Sensitivity and frequency response with internal coaxial mixer noise level: specified for 1 kHz bandwidth.

Frequency response with 10 dB input attenuator setting:

Frequency Range (GHz)	Mixing Mode (n)	Average Noise Level (dBm max.)	Frequency Response* (dB max.)
0.01-2.05	1−	−115	±1.0
1.50-3.55	1−	−117	±1.0
2.07-6.15	2−	−108	±1.3
2.60-4.65	1+	−117	±1.0
4.11-6.15	1+	−115	±1.0
4.13-10.25	3−	−103	±1.5
6.17-10.25	2+	−105	±1.5
6.19-14.35	4−	− 95	±2.0
8.23-14.35	3+	−100	±2.0
10.29-18.00	4+	− 90	±2.0

*Includes mixer frequency response, RF attenuator frequency response, mixing mode gain variation, RF input VSWR.

Sensitivity and frequency response with 11517A external waveguide mixer and appropriate waveguide tapers

Average noise level 10 kHz bandwidth (dBm typical):

Frequency Range (GHz)	Mixing Mode (n)	Average Noise Level (dBm)
12.4-18.0	6−	−90
18.0-26.5	6+	−85
26.5-40.0	10+	−75

Frequency response: typically ±3 dB over 1 GHz frequency scans.

Residual responses: referred to input on fundamental mixing: <−90 dBm.

Display range

Log: 70 dB, 10 dB/div and 2 dB/div, expanded on a 16 dB display.

Linear: from 0.1 μV/div to 100 mV/div in a 1, 2, sequence on an 8-division display.

Spurious responses due to second harmonic distortion with preselector:

Frequency Range	Power Incident on Input Mixer	2nd Harmonic Distortion
0.01-1.85 GHz	−40 dBm	−63 dB
1.85-18.0 GHz	0 dBm	−100 dB

Spurious responses due to third order intermodulation distortion with preselector

Frequency Range	Signal Separation	Power Incident on Input Mixer	Third Order Intermodulation Distortion
0.01-18.0 GHz	>1 MHz <20 MHz	−30 dBm	−70 dB
0.01-1.85 GHz	>70 MHz	−30 dBm	−70 dB
1.85-18.0 GHz	>70 MHz	0 dBm	−100 dB

Video filter: post detection filter used to average displayed noise. Nominal bandwidths: 10 kHz, 100 Hz, and 10 Hz.

Gain compression: for internal mixer gain compression <1 dB for −10 dBm peak or average signal level to input mixer. 11517A External Mixer (12.4-40 GHz) gain compression <1 dB for −15 dBm peak or average signal level to input mixer.

Amplitude accuracy

IF gain variation with different bandwidth settings: (at 20°C.)

Log: ±0.5 dB.

Linear: ±5.8%

141T Spectrum Analyzer System: 10 MHz to 40 GHz (cont'd)

Models 8555A, 8444A & 8445B

Amplitude display

Log: ±0.25 dB/dB, but not more than ±1.5 dB over the full 70 dB display range.

Linear: ±2.8% of full 8-division deflection.

Log reference level: accurate to ±0.2 dB (±2.3% linear sensitivity).

Log reference level vernier: accurate to ±0.1 dB (1.2%) in 0, −6, and −12 dB positions; otherwise, ±0.25 dB (±2.8%).

Input attenuator range: 0–50 dB in 10 dB steps, manual safety lock-out for 0 dB position.

Frequency response: typically ±0.6 dB from 10 MHz to 18 GHz.

Calibrator output: amplitude −30 dBm, ±0.3 dB. Frequency 30 MHz ±3 kHz.

Absolute calibration accuracy: overall accuracy is a function of measurement technique. With the appropriate technique, absolute accuracy of ±1.6 dB (fundamental mixing) and ±2.6 dB (4th harmonic mixing) is achievable.

Input Characteristics

Input impedance: 50 ohms nominal (0.01–18 GHz).

Reflection coefficient: <0.130 (1.30 SWR) for input RF attenuator setings ≥10dB.

Maximum input level: peak or average power +13 dBm (1.0 V ac rms) incident on mixer (+30 dBm with Opt 002), +33 dBm incident on input attenuator.

RF Input connector: type N female.

LO emission: −10 dBm without preselector, −80 dBm with preselector over recommended operating ranges (10 dB input attenuator setting).

General

Scan time: 16 internal scan rates from 0.1 ms/div to 10 sec/div in a 1, 2, 5 sequence.

Power requirements: 100, 120, 220 240 V +5%,−10%, 50–60 Hz, normally less than 225 watts (varies with plug-in units used).

Size: 102 H x 226 W x 344 mm D (4.0″ x 8⅞″ x 13.5″).

Weight: net, 16.8 kg (14 lb, 15 oz). Shipping, 8.7 kg (19 lb).

Specifications with Option 002; Internal Limiter Installed

All specifications are the same as for the standard unit except the following:

Frequency range: 0.1–12.4 GHz, usable over 0.01–18 GHz range.

Maximum input level

Continuous: 1 W(+30 dBm).

Pulse: 75 watts peak, pulse width ≤1 μs, 0.001 duty cycle.

Reflection coefficient: <0.33 (2.0 SWR).

Frequency response (flatness): <±0.5 dB degradation in response, 0.1–12.4 GHz.

8445B Tracking Preselector

Frequency Specifications

Frequency range: dc–1.8 GHz low-pass filter. 1.8–18 GHz tracking filter.

Tracking filter 3 dB bandwidth: typically 20–45 MHz.

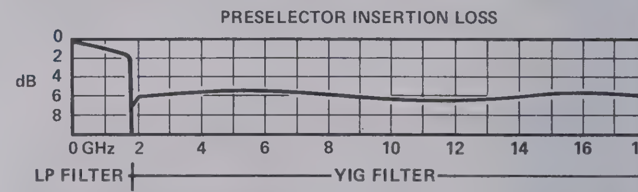
Tracking filter skirt roll-off: characteristics of a three-pole filter. (Nominal: 18 dB/octave.)

Insertion loss

	Frequency	Insertion Loss (Except Opt. 004)	Insertion Loss (Opt. 004)
Low-Pass	DC-1.8 GHz	<2.5 dB	*
Filter	@2.05 GHz	>50 dB	*
Tracking	1.8-12 GHz	<8 dB	<7 dB
Filter	12-18 GHz	<10dB	<8 dB

*Low-Pass Filter deleted with Opt 004.

Typical preselector minimum insertion loss at 25°C.



Out-of-band rejection: for YIG filter 1 GHz from center of passband >70 dB.

Digital frequency readout (Option 003):

Function:

Full scan mode: displays frequency at inverted marker.

Per division scan. displays center frequency.

Manual or remote operation of preselector: displays tuned frequency of filter.

Resolution: 1 MHz.

Accuracy: 0.01–1.0 GHz: ±6 MHz.
1.0–4.0 GHz: ±8 MHz.
4.0–18 GHz: ±0.2%

Input Specifications

Input connector: precision Type N female.

Input VSWR: typically <2.0 (1.8–18 GHz).

Limiting level: (maximum input level for <1 dB signal compression), >+5 dBm.

Damage level: >+20 dBm.

General

Remote function: YIG filter frequency can be set by externally supplied voltage.

Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, or 240 V + 5%,–10%, 48 to 440 Hz, less than 110 watts.

Size: 88.2 H x 425 W x 467 mm D (3$^{15}/_{32}$″ x 16¾″ x 18⅜″).

Weight: net, 8.8 kg (19 lb 8 oz). Shipping, 11.9 kg (26 lb).

8444A Opt H59 Tracking Generator

Frequency range: 10 MHz to 1500 MHz.

Frequency resolution: 1 kHz.

Residual FM (peak-to-peak): 200 Hz (stabilized).

Amplitude range

Spectrum analyzer display: from −130 dBm to +10 dBm, 10 dB/div on a 70 dB display or 2 dB/div on a 16 dB display (8552B only).

Tracking generator (drive level to test device): 0 to −10 dBm continuously variable.

Amplitude accuracy

System frequency response: ±2.7 dB.

Tracking generator calibration: 0 dBm at 30 MHz to ±0.5 dB.

Dynamic range: >90 dB.

Counter output: typically 0.1 V rms.

General

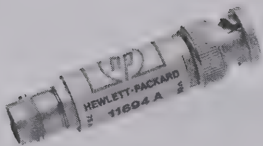
Power: 115 V and 230 V, 48 to 440 Hz, 12 watts max.

Size: 85.2 H x 425 W x 467 mm D (3$^{15}/_{32}$″ x 16¾″ x 18⅜″).

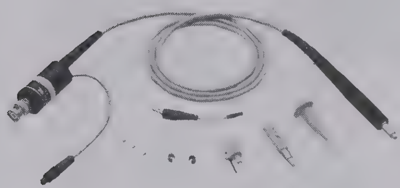
Weight: net, 7.1 kg (15 lb, 10 oz). Shipping, 9.5 kg (21 lb).

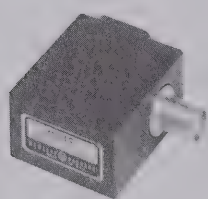
Ordering Information

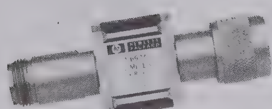
Ordering Information	Price
8555A Tuning Section	$8100
Opt 001: APC-7 connectors	add $40
Opt 002: Internal limiter	add $210
Opt 005: Video tape	add $105
8445B Tracking Preselector, dc -18GHz	$3180
Opt 001: APC-7 connectors	add $155
Opt 002: Add manual controls	add $80
Opt 003: Add digital frequency readout	add $670
Opt 004: Delete low-pass filter	less $425
Opt 005: Delete interconnect rigid coax	less $50
8444A Opt H59 Tracking Generator, 10 MHz-1500 MHz	$4425
11517A External Mixer (taper section req'd)	$275
11518A Taper Section, 12.4 to 18 GHz	$175
11519A Taper Section, 18 to 26.5 GHz	$175
11520A Taper Section, 26.5 to 40 GHz	$175

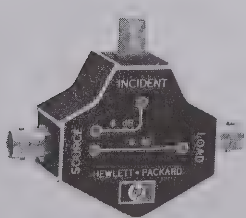


11694A


1121A


11517A

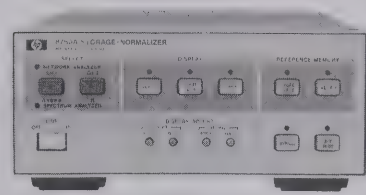

11693A

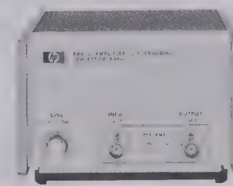


8721A


8406A


197B


8750A


8447 Series

8750A Storage-Normalizer

The 8750A's digital storage allows the user to maintain a flicker-free display, even at slow sweep speeds. Trace comparisons are simplified with the dual memory by simultaneously displaying two traces. When used with a tracking generator, system frequency response variations may be stored in memory and automatically removed from the measurement (normalization).

The 8750A is directly compatible with the HP 8557A, 8558B, 8559A, and 8565A Spectrum Analyzers, as well as most HP network analyzers, and requires a conventional low-frequency oscilloscope to be used with the 140 series analyzers. (See page 479).

8447 Series Amplifiers (0.1-1300 MHz)

The 8447 Series Amplifiers feature low noise and wide bandwidth. This makes them ideal for improving spectrum analyzer sensitivity and noise figure while providing input isolation. Accurate measurements over a wide frequency range are assured due to the broad frequency coverage, flat frequency response and low distortion of these amplifiers. (See page 37).

11694A 75Ω Matching Transformer (3-500 MHz)

Allows measurement in 75-ohm systems while retaining amplitude calibration. VSWR is less than 1.2, and insertion loss is less than 0.75 dB. Note: Also see Options 001 and 002 for 75Ω versions of 8557A and 8558B.

1121A Active Probe (0.1-500 MHz)

Provides high impedance (>100 kΩ shunted by <3 pF) input to spectrum analyzer for measurements on sensitive circuits. Probe power is supplied by most HP Spectrum Analyzers and flat response with unity gain assures accurate, convenient measurements. (See page 469).

11517A External Mixer

To extend the frequency range of the 8555A and 8565A analyzers to 40 GHz. Taper sections for 12.4-18 GHz (11518A), 18-26.5 GHz (11519A) or 26.5-40 GHz (11520A) bands are required.

11693A Limiter (0.1-12.4 GHz)

The Model 11693A Limiter provides input protection for a variety of instruments in general applications (usable from 0.01 to 18 GHz). For example, the input circuits of spectrum analyzers, samplers, or amplifiers may be protected for inputs up to 75 watts peak or 1 watt average power. Also, signal generators can be protected from application of reverse power.

8721A Directional Bridge

For making return loss measurements from 100 kHz to 110 MHz. (See page 469 under "11652A: Directional bridge").

8406A Frequency Comb Generator

Produces frequency markers at 1, 10, and 100 MHz increments accurate to ±0.01%. External oscillator can be used to generate precision interpolation sidebands. Comb is usable to beyond 5 GHz.

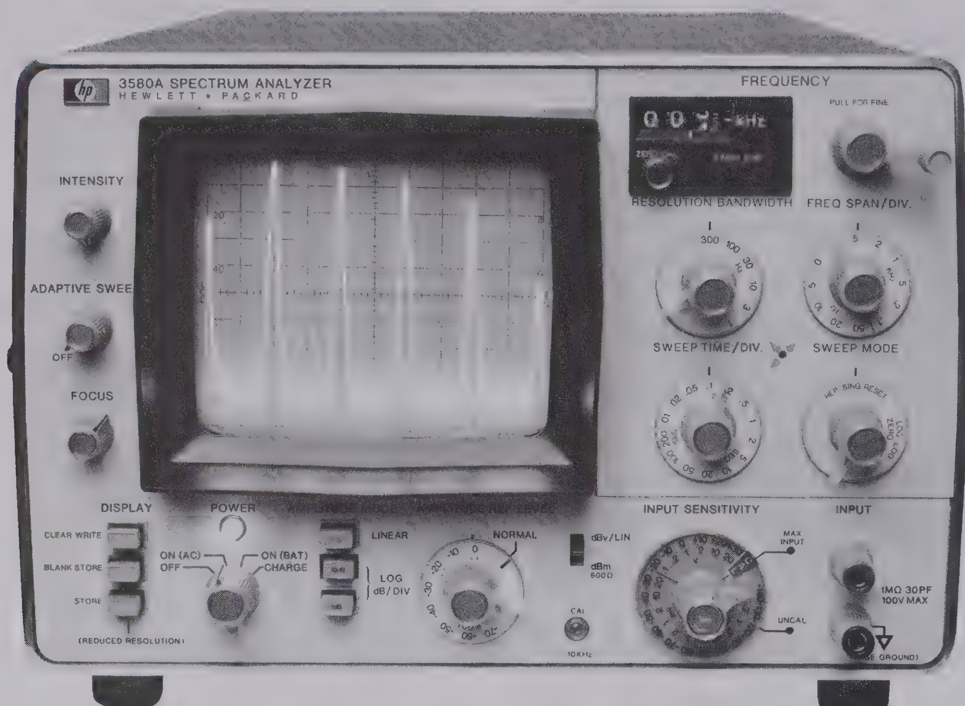
197B Oscilloscope Camera

For a permanent record of your measurements. (See page 196 for necessary adapters).

Ordering Information	Price
11694A 75Ω Matching Transformer	$75
11517A External Mixer (Mixer only)	$275
11518A/11519A/11520A Waveguide Taper Sections	$175
11693A Limiter	$235
8406A Frequency Comb Generator	$950
8750A Storage-Normalizer	$1600

5 Hz to 50 kHz spectrum analyzer

Model 3580A



Description

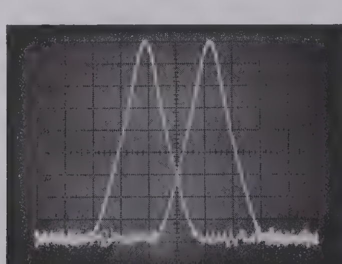
Hewlett Packard's 3580A Spectrum Analyzer is a low frequency high performance analyzer. Its 1 Hz bandwidth allows the user to examine noise and extraneous signal content close in to a signal of interest.

For low frequency applications where sweep speeds can be slow and time-consuming, a special feature, adaptive sweep, allows the user to set a threshold above which only the spectra of interest is observed. In this mode, the CRT is rapidly swept. When a signal is encountered, the sweep slows down to reproduce full response. A factor of ten speed gain is possible.

Digital storage is another important feature which enhances the display for slowly swept low frequency signals. The analyzed signals are digitized and stored in memory. Trace information is then read from memory at a rate appropriate for obtaining an analog-like display.

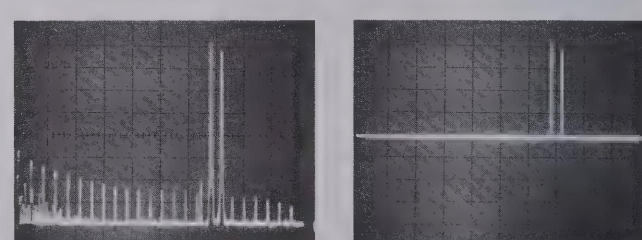
Digital Storage for Spectra Comparison

Digital storage makes it possible to store one or two traces. When two are stored, both may be simultaneously displayed for easy comparison as shown below.



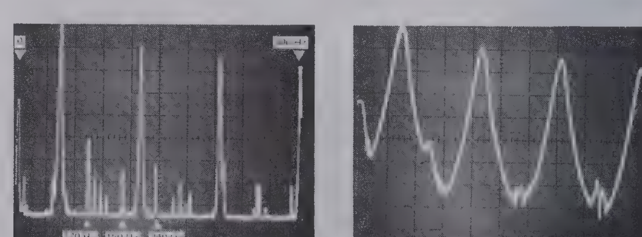
Adaptive Sweep

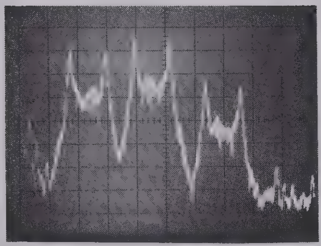
A tremendous savings in sweep time can be achieved by using adaptive sweep. In the left trace below, over 80 dB of dynamic range is used to look at low level signals and noise. Two hundred seconds were required to make the sweep. In the right trace, the baseline is raised to give 50 dB of dynamic range. Noise and other responses are not analyzed so the sweep now takes only 14 seconds.



1 Hz Bandwidth

When using a 1 Hz bandwidth 60 Hz line related spectra are clearly exposed as shown in the left trace. An analysis of the same signal with a 10 Hz bandwidth will not resolve the line related spectra as shown on the right.



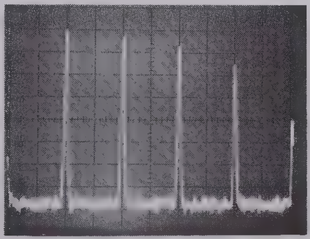


Telecommunications Application

Besides analysis of voice spectrum, HP's 3580A gives a clear picture of frequency spectrum for digital transmission. This picture shows a 1200 baud full duplex modem using double sideband suppressed carrier FSK modulation. The "answer" band covers 850 Hz to 1450 Hz while the "transmit" band covers 1950 Hz to 2550 Hz. The higher frequency band at high levels from 3150 Hz to 3750 Hz comes from 3rd order products of the answer band.

Internal Calibration Signal

A 10 kHz pulse derived from a crystal can be used to compensate for internal errors. A 10 kHz calibration potentiometer is provided so the 10 kHz fundamental can be adjusted to fall on the top line of the display. With this feature, operation and calibration can be verified for most of the instrument.



Specifications

Frequency Characteristics

Range: 5 Hz to 50 kHz.
Frequency dial accuracy: ±100 Hz, 20°C to 30°C; ±300 Hz, 0°C to 55°C.
Display accuracy: frequency error between any two points is less than ±2% of their indicated separation.
Typical stability: ±10 Hz/hr after 1 hour; ±5Hz/°C.
Frequency dial resolution: 20 Hz on frequency dial.

Bandwidths: (accuracy ±15%)	1 Hz (25°C±5°C)	3 Hz	10 Hz	30 Hz	100 Hz	300Hz
Shape factor:	10					8

Out of range blank: if controls are set so portions of displayed signal lie below 0 Hz or above 50 kHz, the baseline is displayed.

Amplitude Characteristics

Overall instrument range:
Linear: 20 V –100 nV full scale
Log: +30 dBm or dB V; −150 dBm or dB V

Amplitude accuracy:	Log	Linear
Frequency response:		
20 Hz–20 kHz	±.3 dB	±3%
5 Hz–50 kHz	±.5 dB	±5%
Switching between bandwidths (25°C):		
3 Hz–300 Hz	±.5 dB	±5%
1 Hz–300 Hz	±1 dB	±10%
Amplitude display	±2 dB	±2%
Input attenuator	±.3 dB	±3%
Amplitude reference level: (IF attenuator)		
Most sensitive range	±1 dB	±10%
All other ranges	±1 dB	±3%

Dynamic range: 80 dB
IF feedthru: input level >10V, −60 dB; <10V, −70 dB.
Spurious responses: >80 dB below input reference level.
Smoothing: 3 positions, rolloff is a function of bandwidth.
Overload indicator: this LED indicator warns of possible input amplifier overloading. Without this indication it would be possible to introduce spurious responses without knowing it.

Sweep Characteristics

Scan width: 50 Hz to 50 kHz.
Log sweep: 20 Hz to 43 kHz ±20% after 3 sweeps.
Sweep times: .1 sec to 2000 sec.
Rep: In the repetitive mode, sweep will continuously sweep specified band.
Reset: HP's 3580A is set to the start frequency of the sweep.
Manual: in combination with the concentric knob, manual sweep fully duplicates the span of the electronic sweep.
Adaptive sweep: when in adaptive sweep below the threshold level, scan speed is 20 to 25 times faster. Threshold is adjustable to cover 0–60% of screen. Signals greater than about 6 dB above threshold are detected and swept slowly.
Sweep error light: this LED indicates a sweep that is too fast to capture full response. When the light is on, response can be >5% lower than it should.
Zero scan: to look at the time varying signal at the center or start frequency within the bandwidth selected, the zero scan is used.

Output Characteristics

Tracking generator output: (also known as BFO or tracking oscillator output).
Range: 0 to 1 V rms into 600Ω.
Frequency response: ±3%, 5 Hz to 50 kHz.
Impedance: 600Ω.
Total harmonic and spurious content: 40 dB below 1 volt signal level.
X-Y recorder analog outputs
Vertical: 0 to +5 V ±2.5%.
Horizontal: 0 to +5 V ±2.5%.
Impedance: 1 kΩ.
Pen lift: contact closure to ground during sweep.
Size: 203.2 mm H x 412.8 mm W x 285.8 mm D (8″ x 16¼″ x 11¼″).
Weight: net, 12.25 kg (27 lb); 3580A Opt 001: net, 15.88 kg (35 lb).
Temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, or 240 V +5% −10%. 48 to 440 Hz, 35 VA max.
Opt 001 battery: 5 hours from full charge. 14 hours to fully recharge. The internal battery is protected from deep discharge by an automatic turn off. Useful life of batteries is over 100 cycles.

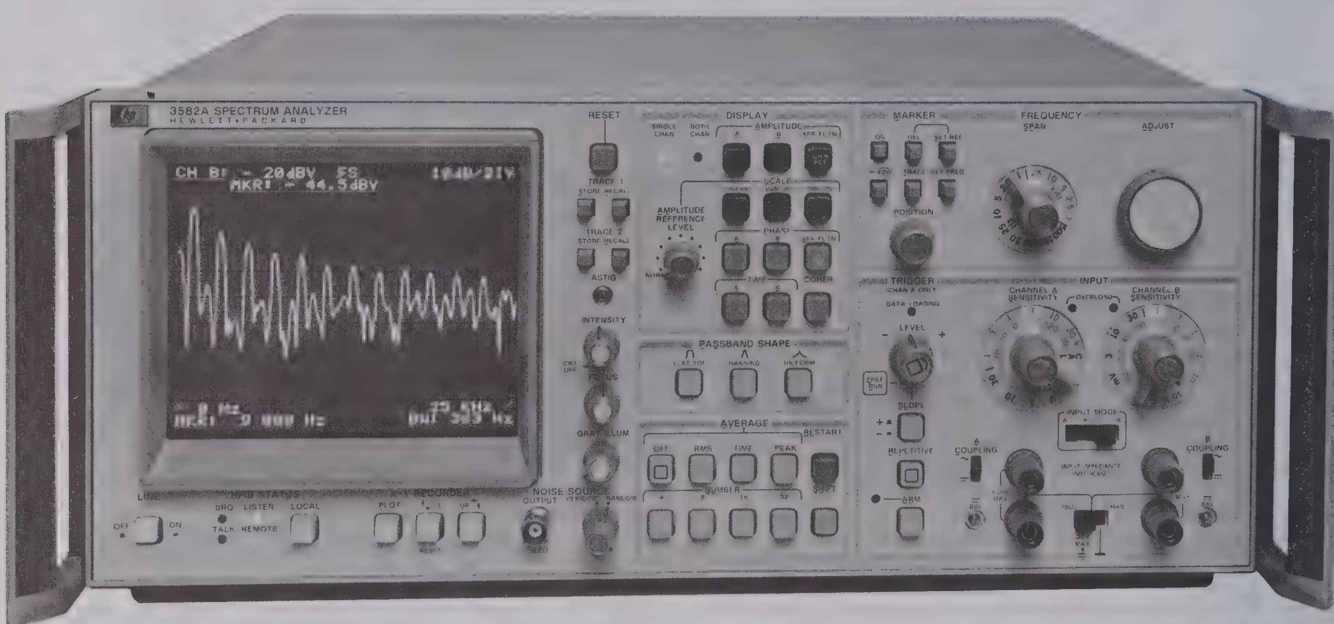
Ordering Information	Price
Opt 001: internal rechargeable battery	add $450
Opt 002: balanced input	add $135
3580A Spectrum Analyzer	**$4775**

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Dual-Channel, Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer 0.02 Hz to 25.5 kHz

Model 3582A

- Transfer function magnitude and phase measurements
- Coherence function measurement
- Phase spectrum measurement
- Transient capture and frequency domain analysis
- Internal periodic and random noise source
- Band selectable analysis for 0.02 Hz resolution
- Alphanumeric CRT annotation and marker readout



Description

The 3582A is a powerful dual-channel, real-time spectrum analyzer that solves bench or systems measurement problems in the frequency range of 0.02 Hz to 25.599 kHz. Sophisticated LSI digital filtering combined with microcomputer execution of the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) provides exceptional measurement capability and performance.

Exceptional Frequency Resolution

The ability to resolve closely spaced spectral components is often critical in the study of subtle phenomena such as structural transfer functions. Unlike conventional digital signal analysis which extends from DC to some maximum frequency, the Model 3582A can "zoom in" to analyze any selected band of frequencies with dramatically improved resolution. The start or center frequency of the 5 Hz to 25 kHz band analysis spans can be adjusted in 1 Hz increments to cover the entire frequency range of the instrument. This provides resolution down to 20 milliHertz across the entire range for spectrum analysis or 40 milliHertz for transfer functions, representing as much as 5000 to 1 improvement over conventional "baseband" analysis.

Excellent Low Frequency Coverage

Many electrical and physical measurements have signficant spectral information in the audio and sub-audio range. With frequency ranges from 25 kHz down to 1 Hz full scale, the Model 3582A is extremely well suited to these types of measurements. The display shown in fig. 1 represents the phase noise of a frequency synthesizer over the range of 0 to 1 Hz with a frequency resolution of 6 milliHertz.

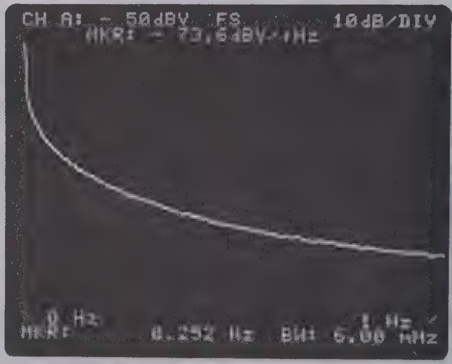


Figure 1: Frequency Synthesizer Phase Noise Measurement

Real Time Measurement Speed

Long measurement times can be a major limitation of swept low frequency spectrum analyzers. In high volume testing or in applications requiring substantial on-line tuning these long measurement times are both expensive and inconvenient. Since the Model 3582A uses an advanced microcomputer to execute the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), it can perform equivalent measurements as much as one to two orders of magnitude faster than a swept analyzer.

Wide Amplitude Range

When examining the sensitivity of an analyzer, it is important to consider the full range of potential applications. If the analyzer does not directly cover the range of anticipated signals, external amplifiers or attenuators will be required. These devices can add their own noise and can distort the signal being measured. The Model 3582A offers 150 dB of calibrated measurement range covering +30 dBV (31.6 volts) to −120 dBV (1 μvolt) and thus minimizes the need for external signal conditioning. Even with input sensitivities down to −120 dBV the input circuit is fully protected against accidental overloads of 100 Volts DC or 120 Volts RMS for short periods.

Wide Dynamic Range

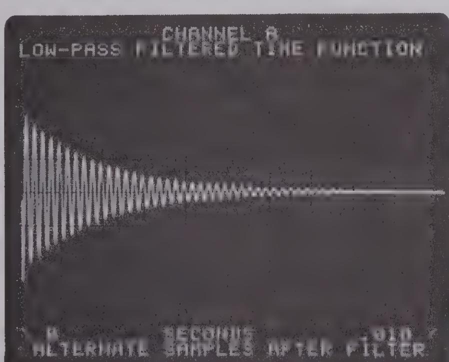
In many applications the information of interest is contained not in the high amplitude fundamental, but rather in the low amplitude components. For a spectrum analyzer to provide useful information about these low level components in the presence of a large signal, it must offer wide dynamic range. The Model 3582A dynamic range is specified as 70 dB.

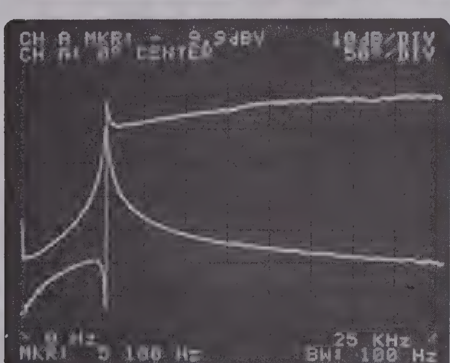
Phase Spectrum Measurement

Most spectrum analyzers can measure only the amplitude spectrum of a signal, yet complete characterization in the frequency domain also requires phase information. Signals with identical amplitude spectra, but different phase spectra can differ significantly. The advanced digital signal processing techniques incorporated in the Model 3582A provide direct measurement of phase spectra.

Transient Capture and Analysis

Many signals such as mechanical shocks and electrical transients may occur infrequently and spontaneously and may last only for a brief period of time. Swept spectrum analyzers generally cannot handle these transient signals. By using digital processing techniques, the Model 3582A can capture and analyze transients as short as a few milliseconds. This means that spectrum analysis and transfer function analysis are no longer limited to stable, time invariant signals.





Figures 2A & 2B: Capture and analyze transients in both amplitude and phase.

Transfer Function Measurement With the Internal Noise Source

Many electrical circuits and mechanical systems can be treated as linear networks and can be characterized by the magnitude and phase of their transfer functions.

Most spectrum analyzers can measure only the magnitude portion of the transfer function - and even then only by assuming a flat drive signal. The Model 3582A directly measures the complete transfer function, both magnitude and phase. With dual channels the actual drive signal is measured on Channel A and thus does not have to be totally flat; drive signal variations are taken out in the computation process to give valid results. The major constraint on the input signal is that, unlike a swept source, it must stimulate all frequencies of interest simultaneously. Two sources are provided in the Model 3582A which meet this constraint. They are pseudo-random and random noise. For linear networks, the pseudo-random noise source gives you accurate results in the fastest theoretically possible time. When nonlinearities are a problem, random noise gives the best estimate of the transfer function at the operating point. In addition, both noise sources are bandlimited to concentrate all stimulus energy in the band of frequencies analyzed. This minimizes test time because it improves the signal to noise ratio of the measurements. This also minimizes the disturbance to the network under test, which can be very important in control applications.

With this drive signal functioning as a "tracking generator" substitute, the Model 3582A is a low frequency network analyzer with "real-time" measurement speed. As with spectrum measurements, portions of the transfer function as narrow as 5 Hz can be examined anywhere over the 25 kHz frequency range.

Option 001 for the 3582A improves the transfer function measurement below 5 kHz. The accuracy for this option is ±0.4 dB and ±2° as compared to ±0.8 dB and ±5° for the standard instrument.

Coherence Function Measurement

The measurement of a device transfer function assumes that the device under test is linear and that no portion of the output is caused by noise or extraneous signal sources. In active electronic circuits or mechanical structures these conditions can easily be violated - yet such violations are very difficult to identify. The Model 3582A considerably simplifies this problem by providing the direct measurement of the coherence function. This is a frequency domain measure of the fraction of the power in one signal (e.g., the output) caused by the other measured signal (e.g., the input). If this fraction is 1.0, the output at that frequency is caused by the input and the transfer function is valid. If the fraction is near 0.0, the output is caused by something other than the measured input. This cause could be noise, nonlinearities or an unanticipated input, but the result is the same - the transfer function data at that frequency is suspect.

In addition to serving as a valuable check on the validity of transfer functions, the coherence function can be useful when investigating cause/effect relationships particularly in multiple input systems.

Digital Averaging Capability

Many spectral measurements contain both discrete signals and random noise components. Obtaining proper amplitude readings can be difficult if the random components are really the ones of interest or are of nearly the same amplitude as the discrete signals.

The digital averaging techniques incorporated in the Model 3582A help solve these problems. The RMS averaging mode takes the power average of 4 to 256 successive spectra in order to reduce the uncertainty of the estimate of random spectral components. For measurements where the spectral information is not stable but varies slowly with time, a running exponential form of RMS averaging is provided. By continually reducing the importance of older spectra, this mode prevents old data from completely obscuring new data yet still retains the basic advantages of averaging.

When a synchronizing trigger signal is available, the TIME average can enhance the signal-to-noise ratio by as much as 24 dB. Since it involves the averaging of successive time records before transformation it is also significantly faster than other types of averaging.

Fully Annotated, Calibrated CRT Display

One of the most important features of the Model 3582A is its ease of use. Operator interaction with the instrument is simplified by the combination of intelligent microcomputer control and the alphanumeric display capability. The basic annotation clearly shows the major measurement parameters.

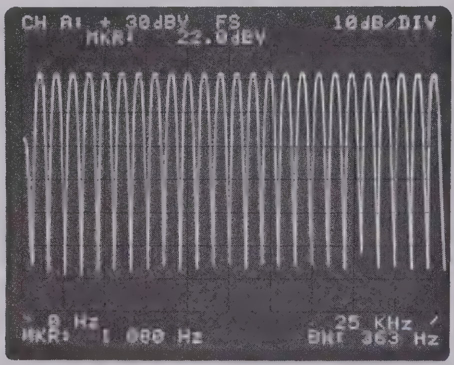


Figure 3: Fully Annotated, Calibrated Display with Calibration Signal Displayed

Powerful Marker Operations

The intensified dot marker is a major operational convenience. When active, the frequency and corresponding amplitude, phase or coherence value of the dot, are displayed alphanumerically on the display. Since the results are calibrated, there is no need to go through the time consuming, error-prone process of visually interpreting display points.

For operations such as determining frequency and amplitude separation, the marker can read out in units relative to a previous marker setting which was defined as a reference point.

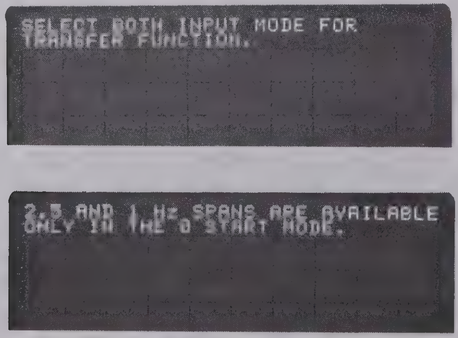
When making band analysis measurements, the marker can be used in place of the frequency adjust control to define a new start or center analysis frequency.

Digital Trace Storage

Two independent information traces can be stored in digital memory for later recall and comparison.

Operational Diagnostics

In addition to measurement results, the display is used to provide the operator with useful diagnostics. As the examples show, these tend to not only indicate the problem, but also to suggest an appropriate action.



Figures 4A & 4B: Operational diagnostics not only show problem but also suggest solution

Service Diagnostics

By pressing combinations of front panel keys, the instrument will run self-diagnostic routines. These include a test of all the ROM, RAM, front panel, display, recorder output and the digital filters. The test results are displayed on the CRT as either "OK" (correct) or "ER" (error).

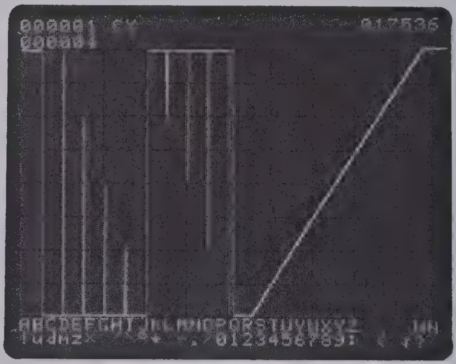


Figure 5: One of Several Self-Diagnostic Routines

Powerful HP-IB Capability

The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) is an interface concept that allows two-way communication among as many as fifteen different devices. Generally, at least one of these devices is a "computing controller" which exercises overall system control. This controller directs and coordinates the activities of the other devices in the system.

All major front panel controls with the exception of the verniers are fully programmable via the HP-IB. The programming codes are simple and are logically derived from the front panel control labels. The states of the various controls occupy only ten 8-bit bytes of data that can be read and written by the HP-IB. This allows you to manually set up a test from the front panel and store it in a compact form.

From the HP-IB it is a simple matter to command the Model 3582A to output results in a usable form. Not only can the various control settings be retrieved, but numeric marker data can be extracted. More importantly, the full display can be read in ASCII format along with complete annotation.

The HP-IB structure is entirely flexible, allowing any of the RAM (random access memory) in the instrument to be read or written into. This means that intermediate computational results such as the cross power spectrum can be read by a computing controller. In applications where speed is critical, the controller can transfer the displayed traces in binary, direct from the RAM. The ability to write into the RAM is also extremely valuable. For example, a perfect time record can be synthesized from a mathematical model and input to the instrument for analysis. More importantly, stored display information such as the vibration signatures of a rotating machine can be input to the instrument for review. Also, the controller can mathematically process the stored data and format the results for display on the CRT. Since the controller can also write its own four lines of alphanumeric text, the results can be properly annotated and calibrated. The operator can even be given brief interpretation instructions—all on the CRT of the instrument.

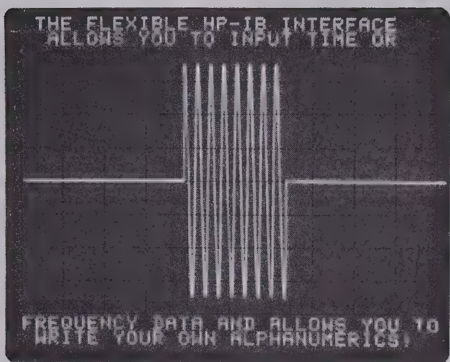


Figure 6:
Special Displays Are Possible Under HP-IB Control

A Wide Range of Applications Including:

- **Low frequency electronics**

Characterize Signal Sources

Spectrum analyzers have typically been of major value in characterizing the harmonic distortion, spurious outputs, level and frequency of signal sources. The model 3582A not only makes these measurements better and more accurately than before, but it also makes them faster. The additional combination of "real-time" measurement speed and the powerful HP-IB capability make automated testing of these parameters very attractive.

Phase Noise Measurement

In addition to characterizing low frequency sources, the Model 3582A can help characterize the short term random frequency fluctuations of a precision high frequency source. This is accomplished by mixing the high frequency signal down to DC and measuring the phase noise close-in to the carrier.

Filter Measurement

With direct transfer function measurements and the built-in driving source, the Model 3582A is well suited to performing a network analysis of low frequency devices such as filters. Figure 7 shows a five section low pass elliptic filter.

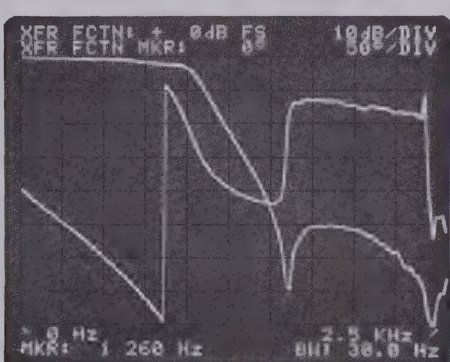


Figure 7:
Filter Transfer Function

- **Telecommunications**

The frequency range and performance characteristics of the Model 3582A are well matched to the R&D and production needs of telecommunications. Voice frequency components including analog lines can be easily characterized.

Specialized signal sources such as multifrequency tone sources and modems can pose unusual testing problems. Figure 8 shows the frequency spectrum of a modem transmitting a string of asterisks.

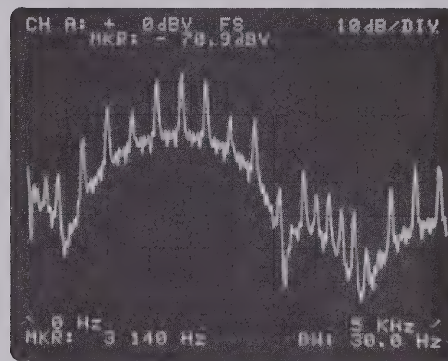


Figure 8:
Modem Spectrum

Audio and Acoustics

Tape Recorder Flutter

The Model 3582A has a number of features that make it well suited to the analysis of entertainment products. For example, an audio tape recorder is a moderately complex electromechanical system. Any unwanted mechanical speed variations will show up as discrete modulation sidebands on a recorded tone. With the frequency resolution of the Model 3582A, it is possible to identify the sidebands precisely enough to relate them to actual geometries.

Loudspeaker Testing

Loudspeakers provide another interesting application example. By combining the built-in noise source with time averaging, it is possible to obtain valid characterizations even in the presence of ambient noise as shown in figure 9 below.

Figure 9:
Loud Speaker Response

It is also possible to use impulse type signals for this measurement. Since the time record collection time is only a few milliseconds, this can minimize the echo problems.

With a slightly different hook-up the electrical impedance of a loudspeaker can even be measured.

- **Structural analysis**

A broad range of mechanical structures can be adequately described as linear systems and can be characterized by their frequency

domain transfer functions. These transfer functions relate applied forces and the resulting motion. This example illustrates the driving point inertance (acceleration/force) transfer function of a small beam.

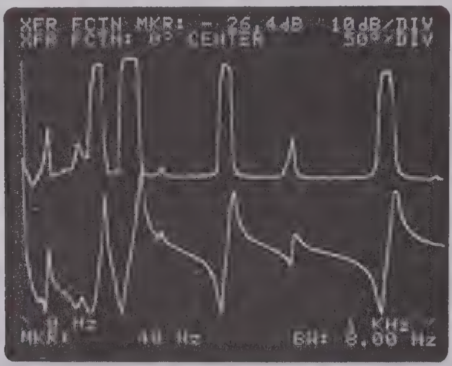


Figure 10:
Driving Point Inertance

- **Rotating machinery signatures**
  Every rotating machine exhibits a unique characteristic vibration pattern determined not only by the basic design and construction of the machine, but also by environmental factors and wear. With the appropriate transducers the Model 3582A can measure and analyze these vibration patterns or "signatures."

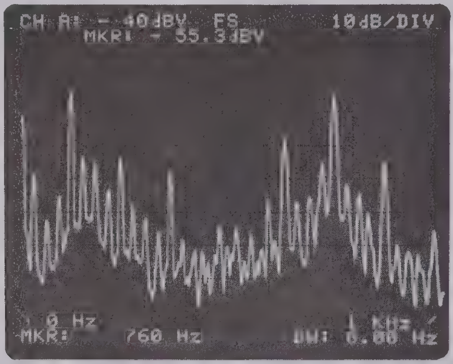


Figure 11:
Rotating Machine Signature

3582A Specifications

Frequency
Range: 0.02 Hz to 25.5 kHz with the low frequency limit the result of DC response.
Spans: 1 Hz to 25 kHz in a 1-2.5-5-10 sequence. The 1 Hz and 2.5 Hz spans are usable only in the 0-start mode.
Accuracy: ±0.003% of display center frequency.
Resolution: 0.4% of the frequency span for single channel or 0.8% of the frequency span for dual channels.
Filter passband shape:

	Flat Top	Hanning	Uniform
3 dB Bandwidth (single channel)	(1.4 ±0.1% of span)	(0.58 ±0.05% of span)	(0.35 ±0.02% of span)
Shape Factor	2.6 ±0.1	9.1 ±0.2	716 ±20

Amplitude
Display modes:
Log: 10 dB/division or 2 dB/division
Linear: Constant voltage/division
Measurement range:
Log: +30 dBV to −120 dBV noise floor
Linear: +30 V to 1μV noise floor
Dynamic range: 70 dB
DC response: Adjustable to >40 dB below maximum input level
Accuracy:

Accuracy at the Passband Center	±0.5 dB
Flat top filter:	+0, −0.1 dB
Hanning filter:	+0, −1.5 dB
Uniform filter:	+0, −4.0 dB

Note: Overall accuracy is the sum of the accuracy at the passband center plus the selected filter accuracy.
Resolution:
Log: 0.1 dB
Linear: 3 digits

Phase
Display range: +200 degrees to −200 degrees
Accuracy: ±10 degrees
Resolution: 1 degree

Transfer Function
Measurement range:
Log: +160 dB full scale to −80 dB full scale
Linear: 4 × 10^8 full scale to 4 × 10^{-8} full scale
Phase display range: +200 degrees to −200 degrees
Accuracy:
Amplitude: ±0.8 dB
Phase: ±5 degrees
Accuracy: Option 001

	.02 Hz – 5 kHz	5 kHz – 25.5 kHz
Amplitude	0.4 dB	0.8 dB
ϕ	±2°	±5°

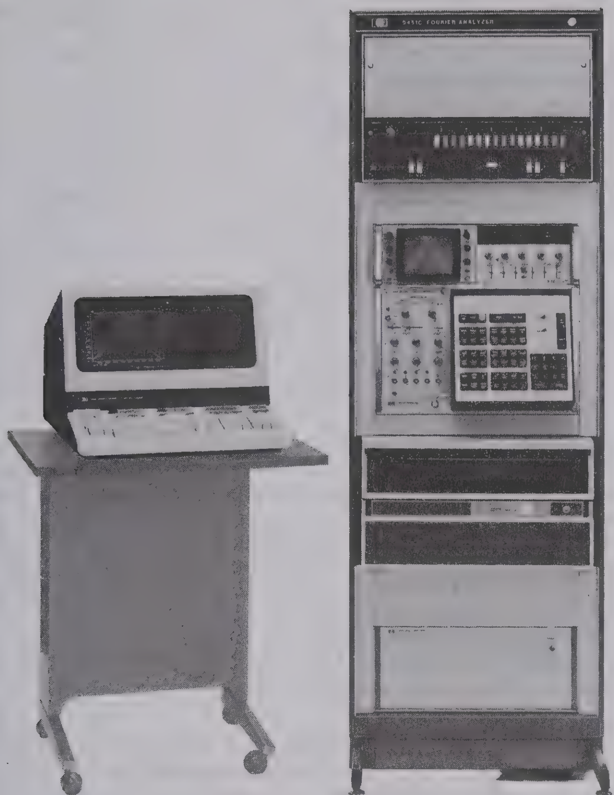
Coherence
Measurement range: 0.0 bottom display line to 1.0 top display line
Resolution: 0.01

Input
Impedance: 10^6 Ω ±5% shunted by <60 pF from input high to low (for less than 75% relative humidity)
Isolation: Input low may be floated up to 30V
Coupling: Switch selection of AC or DC coupling. The low frequency 3 dB roll off is <1 Hz.
Common mode rejection:
50 Hz: >60 dB
60 Hz: >58 dB
Crosstalk: <−140 dB between channels with 1 kΩ source impedance driving one channel and the other terminated in 1 kΩ.

Output
X-Y recorder:
Level: 0V to 5.25 V ±5%
Impedance: 1 kΩ
Pen lift: contact closure during sweep
Noise source:
Type: Periodic pseudorandum noise or random noise signal with switch selection. Both are band limited and band translated to match the analysis.
Level: From <10 mV to >500 mV RMS into >50 Ω
Impedance: <2 Ω

General
Environmental:
Temperature: 0°C to 55°C operating; −40°C to +75°C storage
Humidity: <95% R.H. 0°C to 40°C
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, or 240 volts (+5%, −10%); 48–66 Hz; less than 150 VA
Dimensions
Size: 425.5 mmW × 552.5 mm D × 188 mmH (16.75″ × 21.75″ × 7.4″)
Weight: 24.5 kg (54 lbs.); shippping weight: 29 kg (63 lbs.)

Options	Price
Opt 001: High Accuracy Transfer Function Measurement Option	$500
3582A Spectrum Analyzer	**$10,000**



5451C Fourier Analyzer

Model 5427A
- Digital Accuracy and Repeatability
- Pushbutton Operation, Eliminates Programming
- Easily Expanded to Sine and Transient Control

Model 5451C
- Multi-Channel Operation DC to 50 kHz
- Keyboard-Controlled Data Acquisition and Analysis
- >75 dB Dynamic Range
- Dedicated Modal and Signature Analysis Packages

5427A Description

The 5427A provides closed-loop control of environmental and/or developmental random vibration test stimuli. Sine and transient test control may be added optionally and inexpensively.

The basic system consists of: 5478C 2-channel (expandable to 4) analog-to-digital converter for processing feed-back information; 21MX-E series, microcoded digital processor; 1335A Persistence CRT Display; 2640B operator's terminal; 5477A pushbutton control unit, 9885M flexible disc storage unit; cabinet and programs for random control and a set of analysis routines designed for easy operation by laboratory personnel.

System Operation

Random, sine and transient control follow the same logical operational phases. First, the appropriate disc is loaded and the test program or setup (envelope, alarm and abort limits, test time, calibrations, etc.) is loaded from disc storage in response to search codes or names. If a new program or modifications are desired, a friendly question-and-answer sequence is used. Once a new setup has been generated or changes made, it can be assigned a new name and stored for later use.

After a satisfactory setup is obtained, the operate phase allows control of the actual test via pushbuttons on the central control panel. Removable snap-on overlay panels clearly label buttons for the type of test desired. Choices of on-line displays and a 'save' button allows saving of data for later plotting, including auxiliary PSD measurements during random control.

After the test, results and all saved data are available for review or documentation. The digital plotter or graphic terminal options provide fully labeled, report-quality plots of test results.

Specification Summary (Random Control)

Resolution: 64, 128, 256, & 512 lines (1024 lines optional).
Loop Time: $\leq$0.9 second with 2500 Hz bandwidth, 256 lines.
Bandwidth: Δf to 5000 Hz.
Dynamic Range: $\geq$65 dB.
Reference Spectrum: programmable, 32 breakpoints.

5427A Base Price **$43,000**

5451C Description

The 5451C Fourier Analyzer provides digital frequency domain analysis of complex time signals in the frequency range of DC to 50 kHz. It is a fully calibrated, multi-purpose digital system for data acquisition, data storage, and data analysis. The primary analysis functions which are controlled from the system keyboard include: Forward and inverse Fourier transform, auto and cross power spectrum, transfer and coherence function and time or frequency domain averaging.

The ability to measure these functions quickly and accurately and with large dynamic range makes the Fourier Analyzer a powerful tool for stimulus-response measurements, system identification, vibration control, modal analysis, signature analysis, underwater sound, acoustics, communications, and more.

Band Selectable Fourier Analysis

5451C Band Selectable Fourier Analysis (BSFA) allows the digital analyzer user to perform digital spectrum analysis over a frequency band whose center frequency and bandwidth are independetly selectable by the operator. This frees the user from the DC to F_{max} restrictions of conventional baseband digital analysis. With BSFA the frequency resolution of a measurement can be increased by a factor of 400:1 without a corresponding increase in the amount of computer data space required. With BSFA, the full dynamic range of the analyzer can be applied to the band of interest without interference from outside frequencies.

Modal Analysis Option

Hewlett-Packard offers a comprehensive modal analysis system designed to meet the requirements of a wide range of modal testing applications. The Hewlett-Packard Modal System operates on measured transfer function data to determine modal properties. In addition, an animated isometric display of the structure under test is generated to aid the engineer to better understand its dynamic characteristics. This system offers significant time savings over traditional swept sine analog techniques because it operates on transfer function data. The system provides random, pseudo-random, transient, or periodic random excitation for transfer function measurements.

Signature Analysis

Noise, vibration, and failure problems in rotating machinery are quickly analyzed using Hewlett-Packard's powerful Signature Analysis Package. It combines key rotating machinery measurements into a dedicated user-oriented system that's used for preventive maintenance, production quality control, design analysis, and noise and vibration studies.

Six measurements are pushbutton selectable from the operator's control panel: RPM and TIME Spectral Maps, Power Spectrum Analysis, Composite Power Spectrum, Order Ratio, and Order Tracking. This complete range of measurement and analysis features helps the user quickly gain insight into the overall dynamic characteristics of the device, eliminating time-consuming trial-and-error procedures.

5451C System Price **from $61,500**

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Digital signal analyzers

Models 5420A and 5423A

- Dual-Channel Transfer Function
- Band Selectable Analysis
- Fully Calibrated Annotated Display
- Powerful Post-Measurement Processing
- Digital Data Storage
- Random Noise Generator

NEW

5423A

HP-IB

The 5420A Digital Signal Analyzer and 5423A Structural Dynamics Analyzer are high performance dual-channel instruments capable of a number of both time domain and frequency domain measurements over a 25 kHz range. In addition to broad measurement capability, the 5423A Structural Dynamics Analyzer provides complete facilities for analyzing the vibration characteristics of mechanical devices and displaying the results in the form of an animated mode shape. Both instruments are particularly adapted to solving problems associated with structural vibration and noise, rotating machinery, electro-mechanical control systems, acoustics and a host of similar applications which call for advanced low-frequency analysis.

Among the important standard features are a fully annotated and calibrated dual-trace display, permanent digital storage for measurement results, band selectable analysis, extensive data processing, advanced triggering capability, external sampling capability, calibration in engineering units and a built-in random noise generator. Capable of both stimulus-response and response only analysis, their measurement repertoire includes:

- Transfer Function
- Coherence Function
- Impulse Response
- Auto Spectrum
- Cross Spectrum
- Linear Spectrum
- Time Record
- Amplitude Histogram
- Auto Correlation
- Cross Correlation

Important capabilities such as independent pre and post trigger delay on each input channel, overlap processing, and external sampling insure that each instrument's measurement power can be effectively applied to a wide range of problems.

A built-in "waveform calculator" is useful for processing measured or synthesized data and greatly extends the basic capabilities. Examples of useful computed functions include:

- Data Comparisons
- Resonant Frequency
- % Critical Damping
- Open Loop Gain
- Calibration in %
- Mechanical Impedance
- Total Harmonic Distortion
- Coherent Output Power
- Signal-to-Noise Ratio
- Transmissibility
- Function Synthesis
- Power

Operation

Operation of a digital signal analyzer has never been easier. A novel "menu" concept replaces the rotary and toggle switches commonly used to control an instrument's operation. The entire current set-up state, including measurement type, bandwidth, input ranges, etc., is displayed on the CRT at the push of a key. Changes to the set-up are made by selection from displayed lists (menus) or by direct numerical input from the control keyboard.

Once set-up, measurements are easily executed and may be paused or continued at will. Results are always fully calibrated and annotated. A self-test feature verifies proper operation.

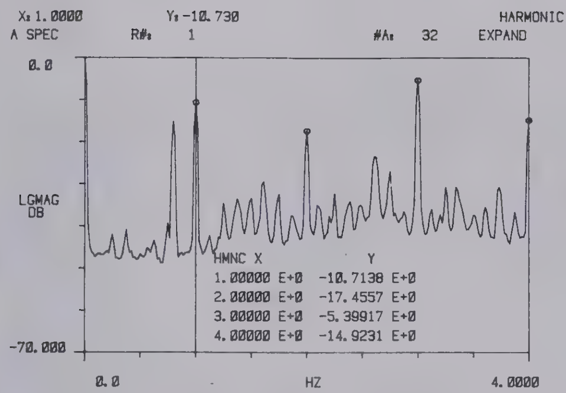
Data Display

Both the 5420A and the 5423A feature a fully annotated and calibrated, dual trace, three-format display which provides for ease of data interpretation. Each display trace is totally independent of the other in terms of the data which the user selects for display, the horizontal and vertical ranges over which it is displayed, and the coordinate system chosen. The user may select from up to 13 available coordinate systems, including complex plots such as Nyquist, at the push of a key. Display traces may be viewed one at a time in full format or simultaneously in either an upper/lower or overlayed format.

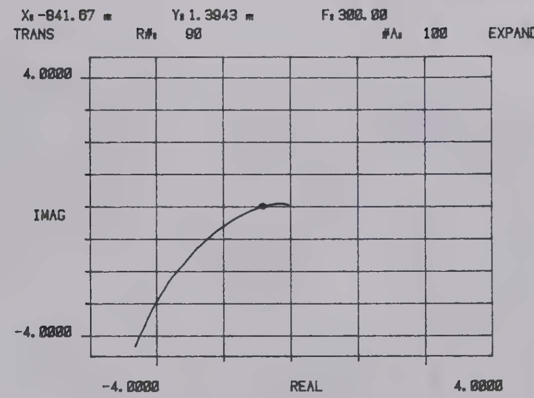
Dual X and Y axis cursors provide numerical data readout, in either absolute or relative terms, on both axes simultaneously in full format. Any area of the display may be graphically expanded for optimum viewing. Cursors may be either swept or set explicitly, via numerical entry, to desired locations. Harmonic cursors are provided. The X axis cursors may also be used to set the frequency range over which the instrument will operate, thereby concentrating its resolution into the bandwidth of interest.

The display section also contains a digital recorder which provides permanent storage of measurement results on small removable tape cartridges and eliminates the need to repeat time consuming and expensive testing. Stored measurements may be easily recalled for display, plotting, or further processing.

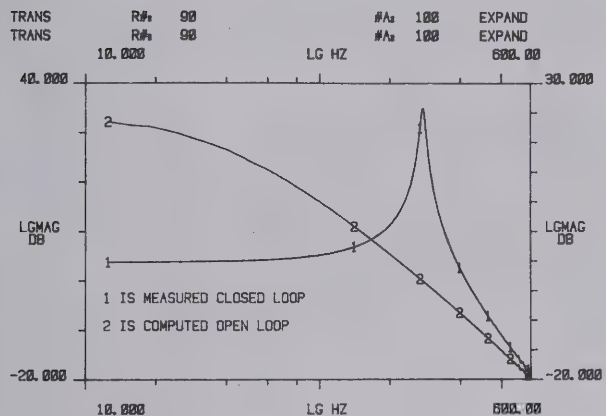
```
                    SETUP STATE

MEASUREMENT :  TRANSFER FUNCTION
AVERAGE :           25       , STABLE
SIGNAL :          RANDOM
TRIGGER :         FREE RUN    , CHNL 1

CENT FREQ :        2.00000 KHZ
BANDWIDTH :         800.000 HZ
TIME LENGTH :      320.000 mS
     ΔF :      3.12500 HZ        ΔT :     625.000 µS

ADC CHNL   RANGE   AC/DC          DELAY           CAL(C1/C2)
    1        5 V    AC              0.0 S           33.3333
  * 2       10 V    DC          10.0000 S           20.0000
```



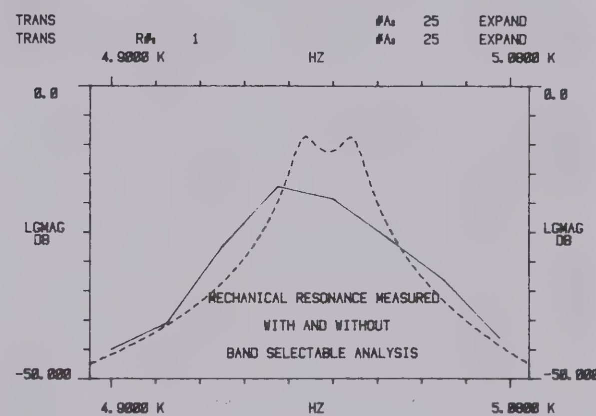
ORDER RATIO MEAS WITH HARMONIC CURSORS



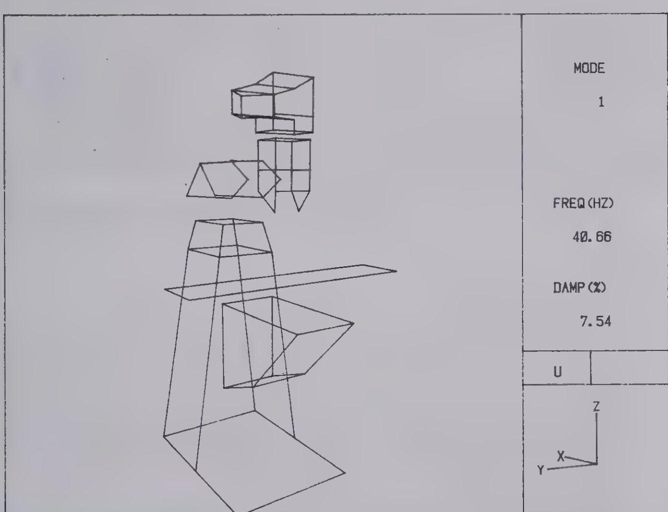
NYQUIST PLOT WITH GRIDS AND CURSOR



FRONT/BACK BODE PLOT



PLOT SHOWING LINE TYPE CAPABILITY



MODE SHAPE

MODE NO.: 1 FREQ (HZ): 40.660 DAMP (%): 7.537	M. MASS: 10.138μ LB-SEC2/IN M. DAMP: 391.538 μ LB-SEC/IN M. STIF: 665.487 m LB/IN

DOF#	PT	DIR	AMPLITUDE
1	1	X	-15.4968μ
2	1	Y	39.9408μ
3	1	Z	-563.770μ
4	2	X	10.2221μ
5	2	Y	26.5220μ
6	2	Z	-640.359μ
7	3	X	19.2426μ
8	3	Y	-9.6004μ
9	3	Z	-479.791μ
10	4	X	9.1779μ

TOTAL DEGREES OF FREEDOM: 348

Dynamic Analysis

The 5423A provides, for the first time in a transportable, easy to use, low cost instrument, complete dynamic analysis capability. Frequency response measurements are made at points of interest on the test structure. The 5423A then analyzes the raw data to determine the frequency and damping associated with the structure's natural modes of vibration. In addition, the deflection pattern or mode shape of the structure is calculated for each mode of vibration. Results are available in tabular form or as an animated display with perspective to ease interpretation.

Mode shape display features include the ability to view the structure from any desired direction and distance. Amplitude and speed of animation are easily controlled and the structure can be made to rotate about any desired axis. A split-screen format facilitates comparison of different modes of vibration and may also be used to observe the structure in three dimensions with stereo viewers.

HP-IB

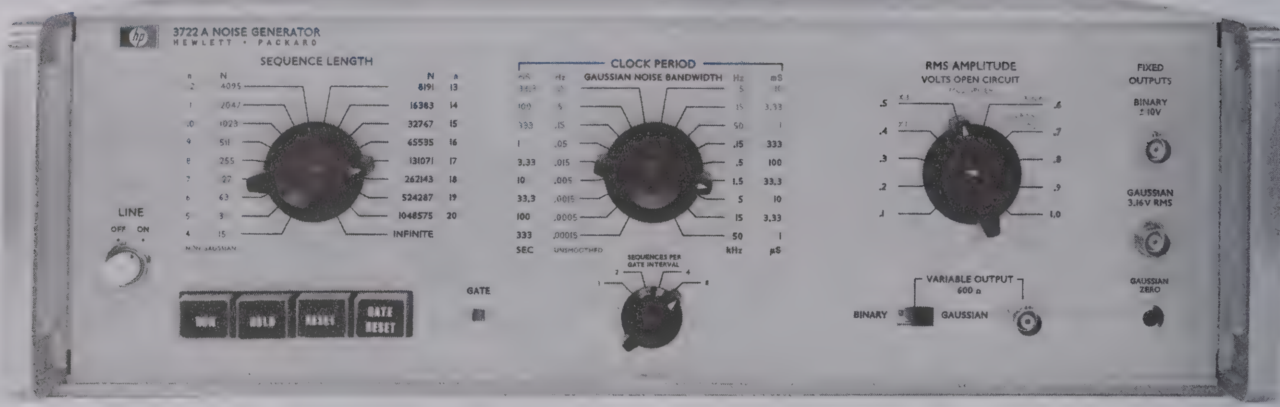
Both the 5420A and 5423A include an HP-IB interface to provide for instrument control and data transfer to and from external computing controllers. In addition, both instruments are directly compatible with the HP 9872A, 7245A, and 7221A/17601A Digital Plotters. A separate computing controller, with its attendant cost and programming requirements is not needed. The user merely presses the plot or print key and the instrument will reproduce the desired information in hard copy form on the plotter.

Ordering Information

	Price
5420A Digital Signal Analyzer	$28,000
5423A Structural Dynamics Analyzer	$36,000

Calibrated noise for system stimulation

Model 3722A



3722A

The Model 3722A Noise Generator uses digital techniques to synthesize binary and Gaussian noise patterns. These 'pseudo-random' patterns, which are of known content and duration, are repeated over and over without interruption. Since one pattern is identical with the next, each pattern has the same effect on the system under test. For this reason, pseudo-random noise signals cause no statistical variance in test results. The Model 3722A also generates truly random binary and Gaussian noise.

The basis of the Model 3722A is a binary waveform generator. The binary output has a $(\sin x/x)^2$ shaped spectrum and the Gaussian output, which is derived from the binary signal by precision low-pass filtering, has an almost rectangular spectrum. Both binary and Gaussian outputs are controllable in bandwidth, but the output power remains constant regardless of selected bandwidth. The frequency of the first null in the binary spectrum is selectable from 0.003 Hz to 1 MHz, and the bandwidth (at −3 dB point) of the Gaussian noise is selectable from 0.00015 Hz to 50 kHz.

Opt H01

Model 3722A Option H01 is a standard Model 3722A Noise Generator modified to provide a second binary output which can be delayed by a selectable number of clock periods with respect to the main binary output. The delayed binary output is available only when the instrument is in the pseudo-random mode. The delay introduced between the two binary outputs is selected by three decade switches on the front panel. These switches are set according to a conversion table supplied with the instrument.

Specifications

Binary Output (Fixed Amplitude)

Amplitude: ±10 V.
Output impedance: <10Ω.
Load impedance: 1 kΩ minimum.
Rise time: <100 ns.
Power density: approximately equal to (clock period x 200) V^2/Hz at low frequency end of spectrum.
Power spectrum: ($(\sin x/x)^2$ form) first null occurs at clock frequency, and −3 dB point occurs at 0.45 x clock frequency.

Gaussian Output (Fixed Amplitude)

Amplitude: 3.16 V rms.
Output impedance: <1Ω.
Load impedance: 600Ω minimum.
Zero drift: <5 mV change in zero level in any 10°C range from 0° to +55°C.
Power density: approximately equal to (clock period x 200) V^2/Hz at low frequency end of spectrum.
Power spectrum: rectangular, low-pass: nominal upper frequency f_0 (−3 dB point) equal to 1/20th of clock frequency. Spectrum is flat within ±0.3 dB up to $\frac{1}{2}f_0$, and more than 25 dB down at $2f_0$.
Crest factor: up to 3.75, dependent on sequence length.

Variable Output (Binary or Gaussian)

Amplitude (open circuit)
Binary: 4 ranges: ±1 V, ±3 V, ±3.16V, and ±10 V, with ten steps in each range, from X0.1 to X1.0.
Gaussian: 3 ranges: 1 V rms, 3 V rms. and 3.16 V rms, with ten steps in each range, from X0.1 to X1.0.
Output impedance: 600Ω ±1%.

Main Controls

Sequence length switch: first 17 positions select different pseudo-random sequence lengths: final position selects random mode of operation (INFINITE sequence length.) $N = 2^n-1$, where n is the range 4 through 20.
Clock period switch: selects 18 frequencies from internal clock.

Internal Clock

Crystal frequency: 3 MHz nominal.
Frequency stability: <±25 ppm over ambient temperature range 0° to +55°C.
Output: +12.5 V rectangular wave, period as selected by CLOCK PERIOD switch.

External Clock

Input frequency: usable BINARY output (pseudo-random only) with external clock frequencies up to 1 MHz.
Input level: negative-going signal from +5 V to +3 V initiates clock pulse.
Maximum input: ±20 V.

Remote Control

Control inputs: remote control inputs for RUN, HOLD, RESET, and GATE RESET functions are connected to 36-way receptacle on rear panel.
Sequence length indication: 18 pins plus one common pin on the 36-way receptacle are used for remote signaling of selected sequence lengths (contact closure between common pin and any one of the 18 pins).

Delayed Binary Output (Opt H01)

Typical performance figures for the delayed output are:
Amplitude: switches between +1.5 V and +12 V.
Maximum sink current at 1.5 V level: 10 mA.
Impedance: 50Ω (+1.5 V) and 600Ω (+12 V).
Rise time: <50 ns.
Fall time: <20 ns.*
*Measured with ÷ probe shunted by 10 pF.

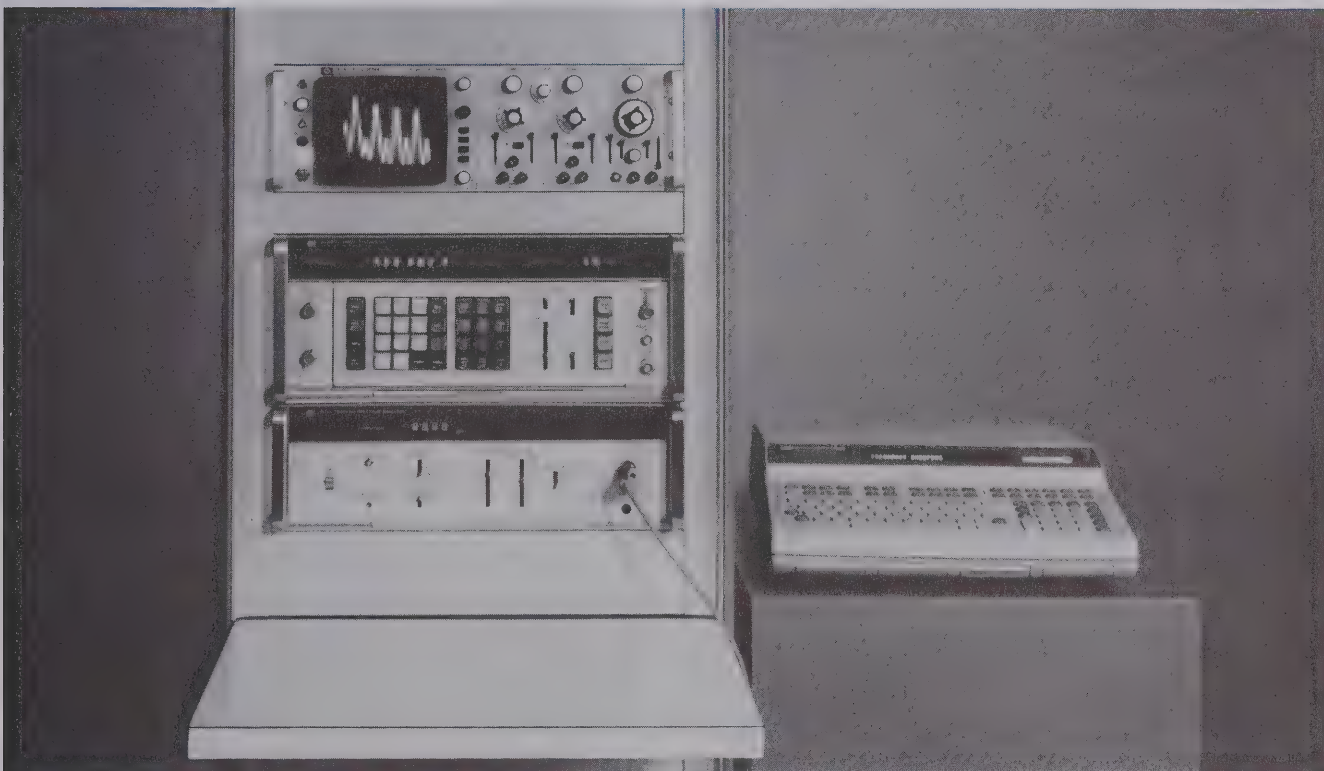
General

Size: 132.6 H x 425 W x 416 mm D ($5\frac{7}{32}$" x $16\frac{3}{4}$" x $16\frac{3}{8}$").
Weight: net, 10.5 kg (23 lb). Shipping 13.5 kg (30 lb.)

3722A Noise Generator	**$4185**
Opt H01: Delayed Ouput	add $350

3044A
- High accuracy and resolution digital amplitude measurements
- Synthesizer frequency accuracy and stability
- Wide amplitude range of 150 dB
- Narrow band analysis
- Full digital control via HP-IB

3045A
- Full automation and low cost
- Speed and precision in measurements
- Data analysis and presentation of results
- Simplicity and flexibility in operation
- HP-IB systems interfacing flexibility
- 9825S Desktop Computer



3045 System with Option 204 (HP Model 1201B Oscilloscope)

HP-IB

Description

3044A Spectrum Analyzer

Meeting the demand for precise frequency and amplitude measurements in the 10 Hz to 13 MHz region, the 3044A is a spectrum analyzer with tracking generator. This system uses a synthesizer with leveled output and sweep capability to generate the local oscillator signal for the analyzer and the tracking generator output. This allows fast, extremely accurate "tuning" with the use of frequency up-down keys or keyboard entry of center frequency. The input impedance is front-panel switch selectable to 50Ω, 75Ω, and 1 MΩ. The units of the digital display are also front-panel selectable to dBm, dBV and dB relative to a user-entered offset. Digital display of amplitude and frequency gives an unambiguous, high-resolution readout commensurate with the wide dynamic range and high accuracy of this analyzer.

3045 Automatic Spectrum Analyzer

While the 3044A is an excellent stand-alone spectrum analyzer, the capabilities are greatly improved with the addition of the 9825S Desktop Computer, which forms the 3045A system.

The 9825S Desktop Computer allows program and data storage on its fast tape cassette. The tape cassette, short calculation times and buffered input/output speed allow repeated, automated tests which can greatly reduce production and quality-assurance test times. Also the scope of possible measurements greatly increase with the 3045A System. Logarithmic sweeps and limit tests are only two examples. The calculator also allows data manipulation and presentation in units familiar to the system operator in graphic or tabular form.

Because the user may not be familiar with HPL (the language of the 9825S) or even with programming, a compiler is furnished with the 3045A System. The compiler allows the calculator to converse in terms understood by the test engineer, like start and stop frequencies, plot results, and compare with limits. It also accepts and outputs in units of Hz, kHz, MHz, dBm and dBV. The compiler enables the execution of sophisticated tests, like intermodulation distortion measurements, with only a few minutes of initial "programming" time. It can also record the test parameters, which can then be used repeatedly, as in a production environment. The compiler's versatility and ease of use make the full power of the 3045A Spectrum Analyzer readily available to the user.

The 3045A Automatic Spectrum Analyzer system is fully integrated, tested, verified and specified as a system. It is supplied with complete software and documentation.

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Automatic spectrum analysis from 10 Hz to 13MHz (cont.)

Applications

Sideband Analysis

This is a more traditional spectrum analysis measurement using HP's 3044A and 1201B Oscilloscope. Figure 2 is a picture of the spectrum. The carrier frequency was required to be at 10.7 MHz. Therefore, the synthesizer was set up with a 10.7 MHz center frequency and a ±500 Hz sweep about the center frequency. From the display, it is apparent that the carrier frequency is approximately where it should be. It is possible to move the center frequency in 0.1 Hz steps with the step keys and look for the peak response to more accurately identify the carrier frequency.

Using the 3 Hz resolution bandwidth, 60 Hz spurious responses are revealed. Noise products also appear very close to the carrier. Here the wide dynamic range of the system exposes the responses that are more than 70 dB below the carrier.

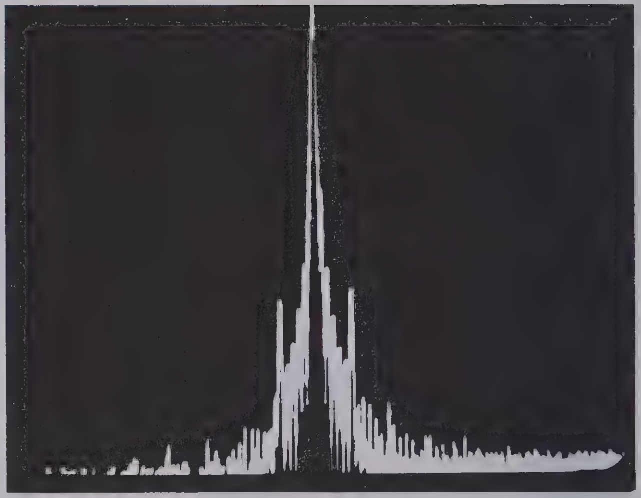


Figure 2. A 3044A was used to analyze close in spurious and noise of a 10.7 MHz carrier. The sweep covers 1 kHz around the carrier.

Distortion Measurements

The spectrum analyzer system can be very powerful for characterizing the complete response of amplifiers. Gain, noise, spurious distortion and frequency response can all be done with one setup. This example of distortion measurement is one part of the total characterization that can be done.

Distortion of audio frequencies as they pass through amplifiers is measured by several methods. Total harmonic distortion is found by measuring the harmonic output assuming a pure sinewave input. Here again the 3045A offers benefits through calculation power. After the user enters the fundamental frequency, the Desktop Computer makes measurements at the appropriate frequencies and calculates the percentage distortion. Figure 3 shows the type of user-oriented printout that is possible using the 9825S Desktop Computer and the 9866A Printer.

Intermodulation distortion can similarly be measured as part of the same system provided the sources are available.

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST

FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY		ABSOLUTE LEVEL
	1231.0	0.7 DBV
HARMONIC	**FREQUENCY**	**RELATIVE LEVEL**
2	2462.0	-44.20 DB
3	3693.0	-49.20 DB
4	4924.0	-60.70 DB
5	6155.0	-60.40 DB
6	7386.0	-77.50 DB

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION EQUALS -42.85 DB
OR 0.72 PERCENT

Figure 3. Using a 3045A system, an amplifier can be completely characterized for total harmonic distortion as well as intermodulation distortion, noise, spurious, frequency response and gain.

Modulation Measurements

Both AM and FM modulation show up very well in the frequency domain. Figure 4 shows a typical wide band FM signal. The Desktop Computer is used to program the instruments for measurements at the carrier and sideband frequencies. From the data, the modulation index was calculated to be 1.53 with a Desktop Computer Bessel algorithm. This is a good example of using the 3045A to make measurements that are not easy with a manual spectrum analyzer.

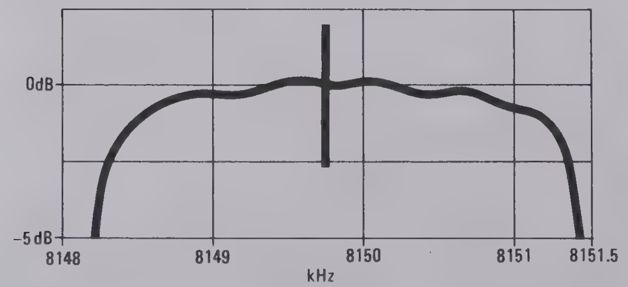


Figure 1. This bandpass filter was characterized using a 3044A system and an x-y recorder. By expanding the Y-axis to cover only 5 dB, the ripple and 3 dB points are very easy to identify.

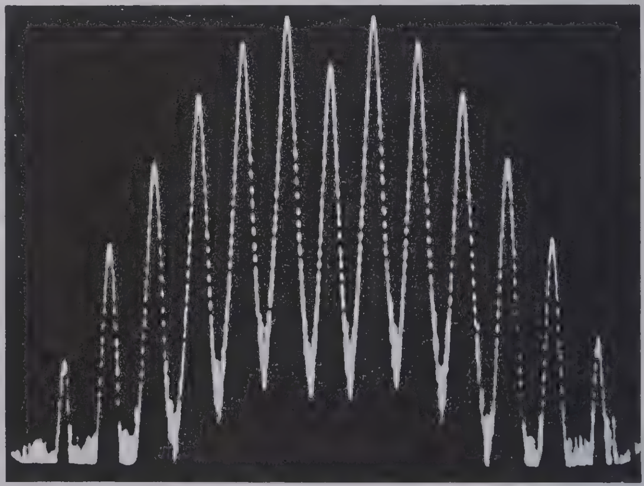


Figure 4. Wideband FM modulation with a 5.3 MHz carrier.

Telemetry

One of the most powerful applications for the spectrum analyzer is in monitoring frequency multiplexed telemetry or alarm systems.

The operating system may have many channels at different levels. When spurious signals appear or channels drop out, it is difficult to see them on a CRT. The 3045A system can be used to show just the problems. This is done by storing the spectrum of the system when it is running properly. Figure 5a shows a part of such a telemetry system. Then subsequent spectrums are subtracted from the normal spectrum. Channels that drop out or lose gain will appear as negative points as shown in Figure 5b. Spurious signals that were not present before will appear as points above the noise level. Rather than looking over the entire spectrum for problems, the system shows them graphically with enough frequency accuracy so the channel with problems can be quickly identified.

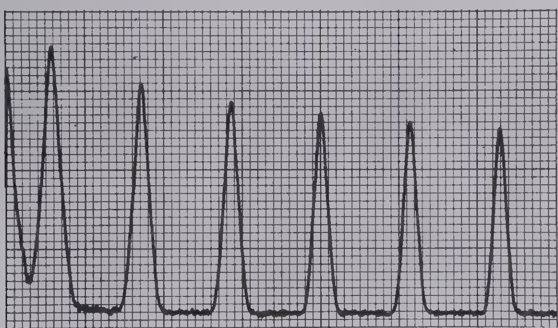


Figure 5a. This represents a portion of a frequency multiplexed system operating normally. Notice that not all channels are operating at the same level.

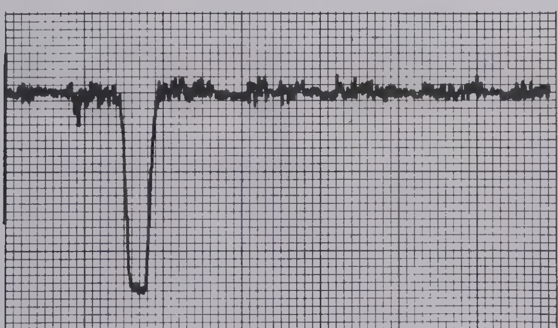


Figure 5b. The difference between a normal system and one that has problems is immediately apparent. One of the channels has dropped out.

3044A/3045A Specifications

Frequency Specifications

Frequency range: 10 Hz to 13 MHz.
Scan width: any desired scan is possible in 10, 100 or 1000 steps of frequency increments as small as 0.1 Hz and with 0.1 Hz resolution. The 3045A is additionally capable of taking any number of steps with direct calculator control of the sweep.
Resolution
Bandwidth: 3 Hz to 10 kHz in a 1, 3, 10 sequence.
Bandwidth selectivity: 60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratios ≤11:1.
Stability
Long term: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$/day.
$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/month.
Phase noise: <50 dB below CW signal in a 30 kHz band around signal.

Amplitude Specifications

Absolute amplitude calibration range: −130 dBm to +20 dBm (50 or 75Ω). −140 dBV to +10 dBV.
Digital amplitude readout: ±199.99 dB with 0.01 dB resolution.
Dynamic range
Average noise level: −127 dBV in 1 kHz resolution bandwidth.
Smoothing (video filter): provides smoothing with a bandwidth of $\frac{1}{30}$th the resolution bandwidth on all but the 3 Hz and 10 Hz bandwidths.
Spurious responses: >70 dB below input range setting.
Distortion responses: >80 dB below input signal at input range setting level.
Power-line related responses: 70 dB below input range on +10 dBV through −40 dBV ranges; 60 dB on −50 dBV; 50 dB on −60 dBV ranges.

Amplitude Accuracy

Frequency response: ±0.25 dB (250 kHz reference).
Input range: ±0.05 dB/step, ±0.15 dB total accumulation.
Log linearity:

0 to −30 dB	±0.1 dB.
−30 to −60 dB	±0.25 dB.
−60 to −80 dB	±0.75 dB.

Stability: (8 hr., 25°C ± 1°C, after 1 hr. warmup)

	0 dB to −30 dB	−30 dB to −60 dB	temp. coefficient
10 kHz, 3 kHz, 100 Hz, 30 Hz, 10 Hz, BW's	±0.05 dB	±0.08 dB	±0.02 dB/°C
1 kHz, 30 Hz, 3 Hz BW's	±0.08 dB	±0.15 dB	±0.04 dB/°C

Tracking Generator (3330B output)

Frequency range: 0.1 to 13 000 999.9 Hz.
Frequency resolution: 0.1 Hz (9 digits).
Amplitude range: +13.44 to −86.55 dBm (50Ω).
+11.68 to −88.31 dBm (75Ω option).

Amplitude Accuracy

Leveled frequency response (10 kHz reference)*

Level	10 Hz – 13 MHz
+13.44 dBm to −16.55 dBm	±0.05 dB
−16.55 dBm to −36.55 dBm	±0.1 dB
−36.55 dBm to −66.55 dBm	±0.2 dB
−66.55 dBm to −86.55 dBm	±0.4 dB

*Add 0.5 dB for leveling switch in off position.

Attenuator (10 kHz reference, 25°C ±5°C): ±0.02 dB/10 dB step of attenuation from maximum output.
Absolute accuracy: ±0.05 dB at 10 kHz and +13.44 dBm (25°C ±5°C).
Amplitude stability (24 hr., 25°C ±1°C): ±0.01 dB.

General

Input impedance: 50Ω, 75Ω >30 dB return loss.
1 MΩ ±5% shunted by 30 pF.
Maximum input level: +20 dBm.
Programmability: all controls, except power switches, are programmable using the HP-IB format.

3044A/3045A Options

The basic 3044A and 3045A system options are listed below. For more information refer to the 3044A/3045A data sheet.

3044A Options	**Price**
110: Standard 3571A	add $7300
120: Standard 50Ω 3330B w/Isol. HP-IB	add $8070
121: Standard 75Ω 3330B w/Isol. HP-IB	add $8070
122: 5 V Output	add $310
3045A Options	
200: 50Ω System	N/C
201: 75Ω System	N/C
204: 1201B Oscilloscope	add $2970

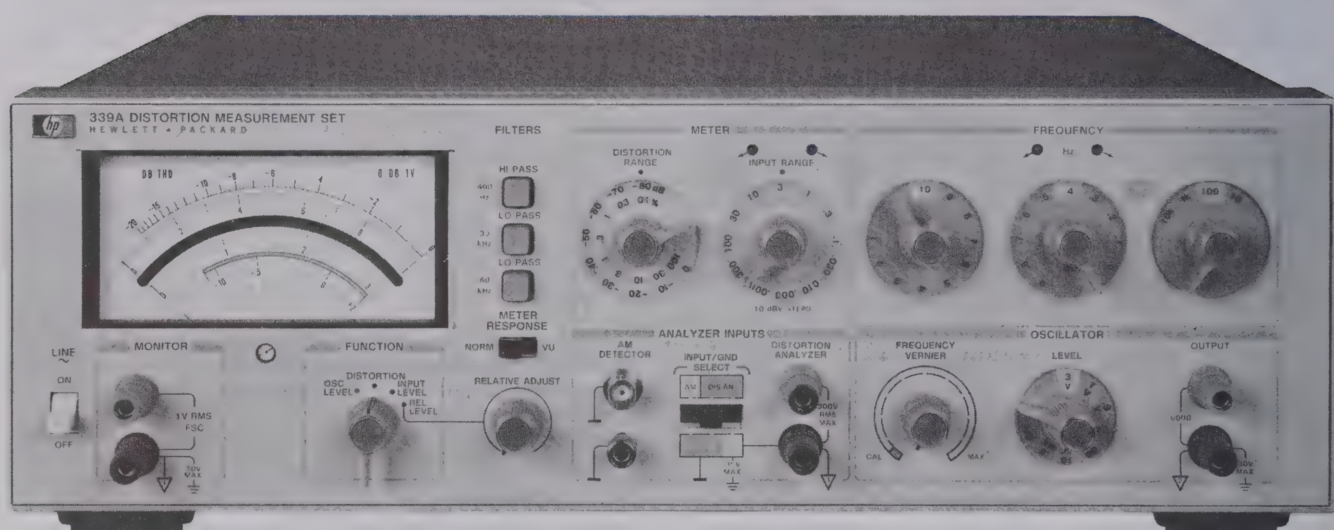
Ordering Information*

3045A Automatic Spectrum Analyzer consisting of: 3330B Synthesizer; 3571A Spectrum Analyzer; 9825S Desktop Computer, 24 k bytes memory; ROMs, Interface, documentation; 56″ Rack. $25,800

*HP-IB cable not supplied. See page 28.

Distortion Measurement Set
Model 339A

- Ultra low distortion measurements
- Built-in low distortion oscillator
- Automatic
- True RMS detection



339A

Description

Hewlett-Packard's new Model 339A Distortion Measurement Set is an ultra low distortion measuring system complete with total harmonic distortion (THD) analyzer, true-rms voltmeter, and sinewave oscillator. This small, lightweight bench measurement set allows you to make THD distortion measurements as low as 0.0018% over a 10 Hz to 110 kHz frequency band including harmonics to 330 kHz.

For fast and easy THD measurements the built-in tracking oscillator in HP's 339A saves test time because you tune one instrument instead of two. Frequency and level measurements are easy to do with HP's 339A's voltmeter, which offers you a 1 mV to 300 V measurement range. The Relative Level mode has been included to further simplify frequency response measurements. Just set a 0 dBm reference at any frequency from 10 Hz to 110 kHz. Gain measurements can be read directly from the easy-to-read meter.

Operation Simplicity

Automatic frequency tuning and set-level features allow you to make rapid, error free THD measurements. The 399A's built-in tracking oscillator eliminates the need to find the fundamental frequency and tune the analyzer for a null. Just select your oscillator frequency and the rest is automatic. Automatic set-level saves time by automatically setting 0 dB (100%) reference in the distortion measuring mode. Front panel directional indicators light when the input range setting is improper insuring accurate and repeatable measurements. Automatic set-level also greatly simplifies measurements where distortion as a function of level (SINAD[1], for example) is desired. Without this feature, measurements are very time consuming and tedious.

When an external stimulus is used, analyzer tuning is simplified by directional indicator lights for reaching the fundamental null quickly and easily.

IHF Standards

The ultra low distortion and true rms measuring capabilities of the 339A will be of significant interest to the manufacturers and sales/service companies offering high performance HI-FI equipment. The 339A conforms to portions of a new standard method of measurement for audio amplifiers (IHF-A-202 1978) published by the Institute of High Fidelity, Inc. Particularly noteworthy is the rms measurement of (THD + N) according to sections 1.17 and 2.9.3.1.

SINAD[1] Measurements

Receiver sensitivity and selectivity are two of the most important checks for a transceiver. Since both of these measurements are generally made by the SINAD[1] method, it is very important to use a distortion analyzer that automatically compensates for input variations and provides an accurate indication of noise. Now, with the 339A's auto set level feature and true-rms detection, a more accurate SINAD measurement is possible.

[1] SINAD is a sensitivity measurement computed from the ratio of signal plus noise and distortion to noise and distortion.

Auto set level eliminates the need for continually checking the 100% set level reference while the receiver input is reduced during the measurement, thus eliminating several tedious operator adjustments with a considerable savings in test time. Also, the true-rms responding 339A more accurately determines the thermal noise and harmonic components in SINAD since it is not subject to the same reading and calibration errors as an average detector.

FCC Requirements

The FCC required features for broadcast testing are included in the 339A. They include an AM detector, 30 kHz low pass filter, and switchable VU meter ballistics.

Other Features

Hum and noise filters, a high level monitor output for further harmonic analysis, and floating input are standard features on the model 339A.

Specifications

Distortion

Fundamental frequency range: 10 Hz to 110 kHz continuous frequency coverage in 4 decade ranges with 2-digit resolution. Distortion analyzer and oscillator are simultaneously tuned.

Distortion measurement range: 0.01% full scale to 100% full scale (−80 dB to 0 dB) in 9 ranges.

Detection and meter indication: True rms detection for waveforms with crest factor ≤3. Meter reads dB and % THD (Total Harmonic Distortion). Meter response can be changed from NORMAL to VU ballistics with a front panel switch.

Distortion measurement accuracy:

20 Hz to 20 kHz	± 1 dB
10 Hz to 50 kHz	+ 1, −2 dB
50 kHz to 110 kHz	+ 1.5, −4 dB

Note: The above specifications apply for harmonics ≤330 kHz.

Fundamental rejection (3 V scale or above):

10 Hz to 20 kHz:	> 100 dB
20 kHz to 50 kHz:	> 90 dB
50 kHz to 110 kHz:	> 86 dB

Distortion introduced by instrument (input > 1V rms):

10 Hz to 20 kHz:	< −95 dB
20 kHz to 30 kHz:	< −90 dB
30 kHz to 50 kHz:	< −85 dB
50 kHz to 110 kHz:	< −70 dB

Residual noise (fundamental frequency settings < 20 kHz, 80 kHz filter IN, source resistance ≤ 1 KΩ shielded): < −92 dB referenced to 1V.

Input level for distortion measurements: 30 mV to 300 V rms (100 mV range minimum).

Input impedance: 100 kΩ ± 1% shunted by < 100 pF input High to Low.

Monitor: Provides scaled presentation of input signal after fundamental is removed for further analysis using oscilloscope or low frequency spectrum analyzer. Output voltage: 1V rms ± 5% open circuit for full scale meter indication, proportional to meter deflection. Output resistance: 1kΩ ± 5%.

Auto set level: No set level adjustment required. Distortion measurements are made directly over 10 dB range selected by input range switch. Two LED annunciators provide a fast visual indication to change input range for valid distortion measurement. Correct range is indicated when both annunciators are extinguished.

Automatic fine tuning: Using internal oscillator: No separate analyzer tuning necessary when using internal oscillator as signal source. Oscillator frequency controls simultaneously tune the analyzer. Using external frequency source: Two LED annunciators provide a quick visual indication for the operator to increase or decrease the frequency. When the analyzer is rough tuned to within one least significant digit of the fundamental frequency, the indicator lights are extinguished and the 339A auto-null circuitry takes over to provide a fast, accurate null without tedious operator tuning.

Input filters (usable on all functions): Low Pass: 30 kHz−3 dB point at 30 kHz, + 2.6 kHz, −3 kHz with 60 dB/decade rolloff. Provides band limiting required by FCC for proof-of-performance broadcast testing. 80 kHz −3 dB point at 80 kHz, + 7 kHz, −7.9 kHz with 60 dB/decade rolloff. Normally used with fundamental frequencies < 20 kHz to reduce the effect of higher frequency noise present in the measured signal. High Pass: 400 Hz −3 dB point at 400 Hz, + 35 Hz,−40 Hz with 60 dB/decade rolloff. Normally used with fundamental frequencies > 1 kHz to reduce the effect of hum components in the input signal.

DC isolation: Input low may be connected to chassis ground or floated to 30 V to reduce the effects of ground loops on the measurement.

Relative Input Level Mode

Provides a ratio measurement relative to an operator selected reference level with readout directly in dBV or dBm (600Ω). Voltage range, frequency range, accuracy specifications, and monitor are the same as in Voltmeter mode. (Accuracy is relative to 0 dB set level input.)

Oscillator

Frequency range: 10 Hz to 110 kHz in 4 overlapping decade ranges with 2 digit resolution. Frequency vernier provides continuous frequency tuning between 2nd digit switch settings.

Output level: Variable from < 1 mV to > 3 V rms into 600Ω with 10 dB/step Level control and > 10 dB Vernier adjustment. OSC Level position on function switch allows a quick check of oscillator level without disconnecting leads to device under test. Off position on Oscillator Level control provides fast signal-to-noise measurement capability. Oscillator output terminals remain terminated in 600Ω.

Frequency accuracy: ± 2% selected frequency (with Frequency Vernier in Cal position).

Level flatness:	20 Hz to 20 kHz:	≤ ± 0.1 dB
	10 Hz to 110 kHz:	≤ ± 0.2 dB

Distortion (≥ 600Ω Load, ≤ 3V Output):

10 Hz to 20 kHz:	< −95 dB (0.0018%) THD
20 kHz to 30 kHz:	< −85 dB (0.0056%) THD
30 kHz to 50 kHz:	< −80 dB (0.01%) THD
50 kHz to 110 kHz:	< −70 dB (0.032%) THD

Output resistance: 600Ω ± 5%

Voltmeter

Voltage range: 1 mV rms full scale to 300 V rms full scale (−60 dB to + 50 dB full scale, meter calibrated in dBV and dBm into 600Ω).

Detection and meter indication: True rms detection for waveforms with crest factor ≤ 3. Meter reads true rms volts, dBm into 600Ω, and dBV.

Accuracy (% of range setting):

20 Hz to 20 kHz: ± 2%

10 Hz to 110 kHz: ± 4%

Frequency range: 10 Hz to 110 kHz.

Input impedance: 100 kΩ ± 1% shunted by < 100 pF input High to Low.

Monitor: Provides scaled presentation of input signal for further analysis using oscilloscope or low frequency spectrum analyzer. Output voltage: 1V rms ± 5% open circuit for full scale meter indication, proportional to meter deflection. Output resistance: 1 kΩ ± 5%.

AM Detector

Frequency range: Carrier frequencies: 550 kHz to 1.6 MHz. Modulation frequencies: 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

Distortion introduced by AM Detector (with 30 kHz filter switched IN): Up to 85% Modulation: < −36 dB (1.6%) THD
85% to 95% Modulation: < −30 dB (3%) THD

Input level: Maximum: 60V peak. Modulation signal level: 2V rms minimum; 10V rms maximum.

Monitor (with Modulated RF Carrier Applied to AM Detector Input).

Distortion mode: Provides scaled presentation of demodulated input signal after fundamental is removed.

Voltmeter and relative input mode: Provides scaled presentation of demodulated input signal. Output Voltage and Output Resistance are the same as in Distortion mode.

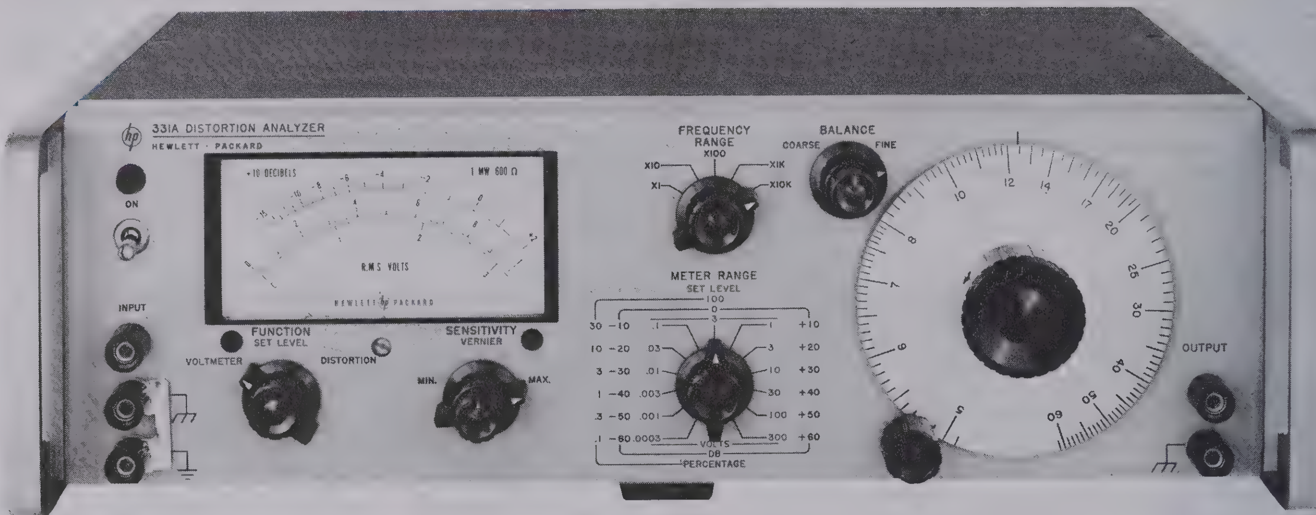
General

Power: 100/120/220/240 V + 5%, − 10% 48 Hz to 66 Hz line operation, 200 mA maximum.

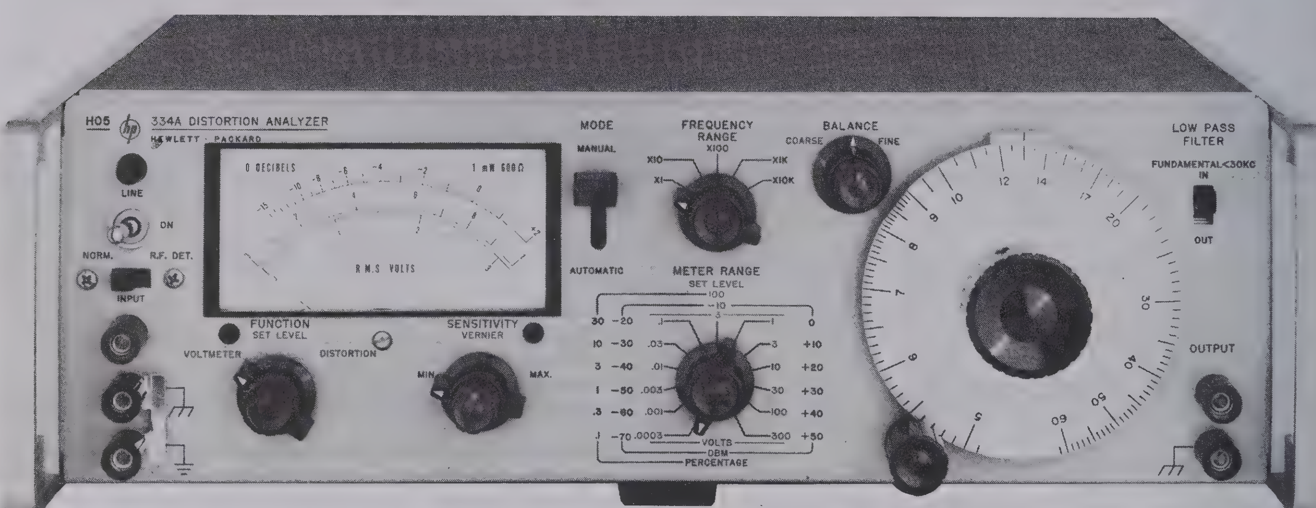
Size: 146 mm H x 426 mm W x 375 mm D (5.75″ x 16.75″ x 14.75″).

Weight: net 8.2 kg (18 lbs). Shipping 11.3 kg (25 lbs).

339A Distortion Measurement Set **$1900**



331A



334A

Description

Hewlett-Packard's models 331A, 333A and 334A Distortion Analyzers measure total distortion down to 0.1% full scale at any frequency between 5 Hz to 600 kHz; harmonics are indicated up to 3 MHz. These instruments measure noise as low as 50 microvolts and measure voltages over a wide range of level and frequency. Refer to table below for available models and features.

Model No.	Auto Nulling	Hi-Pass Filter	Lo-Pass Filter	AM Detector
331A				
333A	X	X		
334A	X	X		X
334A Opt. H05	X		X	X

Option 001, for each model, features VU meter characteristics conforming to FCC requirements.

Automatic Fundamental Nulling

Automatic fundamental nulling speeds up the normally time-consuming portion of the measurement. This is done by manually nulling with the coarse tuning and balance controls to less than 10% of the Set Level Reference. The automatic mode is used to complete rejection of the fundamental on more sensitive ranges without any further manual tuning.

High-Pass Filter

In order to reduce the effect of hum components, a high pass filter is provided which attenuates frequencies below 400 Hz. The filter may be activated by a front panel switch when measuring distortion of signals greater than 1 kHz in frequency.

Amplitude Modulation Detector

HP's model 334A Analyzer is provided with an amplitude modulation detector having a frequency range from 550 kHz to greater than 65 MHz.

The high impedance dc restoring peak detector which utilizes a semiconductor diode measures distortion at carrier levels as low as 1 volt. Input to the detector is located on the rear of the instrument. HP's model 334A is provided with Automatic Fundamental Nulling and a High-Pass Filter. The switchable RF Detector at the input of the instrument has a frequency range of 550 kHz to 65 MHz. Input connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.

High Impedance Voltmeter

The transistorized metering circuit of HP 331A, 333A, and 334A employs feedback to insure stability and a flat frequency response from 5 Hz to 3 MHz. The voltmeter mode offers 13 ranges in 10 dB steps. Range is from 300 μV to 300 V rms full scale. The bandwidth is 5 Hz to 3 MHz for 1 mV to 30 V ranges; 5 Hz to 500 kHz for 100 V to 300 V ranges; and 20 Hz to 500 kHz for the 300 μV range. Average responding meter is calibrated to rms value of a sine wave.

VU Option Available

Option: 001 provides an indicating meter having VU ballistic characteristics.
Distortion analyzers: meet FCC requirements.

Model H05-334A

Similar to the HP 334A, this solid-state distortion analyzer offers extended frequency range, greater set level sensitivity, improved selectivity, greater overall accuracy, and unprecedented ease of use. The H05-334A meets FCC requirements on broadcast distortion levels. Measures total distortion down to 0.1% full scale. Automatic fundamental nulling (>80 dB rejection) is included for fast measurements. The H05-334A has a switchable low pass filter to reduce effect of unwanted high frequencies (noise, etc.) when measuring low frequency signals with high accuracy. Also included is a 3 MHz voltmeter, 300 μV to 300 V full scale. An AM detector covers the 550 kHz to >65 MHz range at carrier levels as low as 1 V.

Distortion measurement range: any fundamental frequency, 5 Hz to 600 kHz. Distortion levels of 0.1%–100% are measured full scale in 7 ranges.

331A Specifications

Distortion Measurement Accuracy

Harmonic measurement accuracy (full scale)

Fundamental Input Less Than 30 V

Range	±3%	±6%	±12%
100%–0.3%	10 Hz–1 MHz	10 Hz–3 MHz	
0.1%	30 Hz–300 kHz	20 Hz–500 kHz	10 Hz–1.2 MHz

Fundamental Input Greater Than 30 V

Range	±3%	±6%	±12%
100%–0.3%	10 Hz–300 kHz	10 Hz–500 kHz	10 Hz–3 MHz
0.1%	30 Hz–300 kHz	20 Hz–500 kHz	10 Hz–1.2 MHz

Elimination characteristics: fundamental rejection >80 dB. Second harmonic accuracy for a fundamental of 5 to 20 Hz; better than +1 dB; 20 Hz to 20 kHz: better than ±0.6 dB; 20 kHz to 100 kHz: better than −1 dB; 100 kHz to 300 kHz: better than −2 dB; 300 kHz to 600 kHz: better than −3 dB.
Distortion introduced by instrument: > − 70 dB (0.03%) from 5 Hz to 200 kHz. >−64 dB (0.06%) from 200 kHz to 600 kHz. Meter indication is proportional to average value of a sine wave.
Frequency calibration accuracy: better than ±5% from 5 Hz to 300 kHz. Better than ±10% from 300 to 600 kHz.
Input impedance: distortion mode; 1 MΩ ±5% shunted by <70 pF (10 MΩ shunted by <10 pF with HP 10001A 10:1 divider probe).
Voltmeter mode: 1 MΩ ±5% shunted by <35 pF, 1 to 300 V rms; 1 MΩ ±5% shunted by <70 pF, 300 μV to 0.3 V rms.
Input level for distortion measurements: 0.3 V rms for 100% set level or 0.245 V for 0 dB set level (up to 300 V may be attenuated to set level reference).
DC isolation: signal ground may be ±400 V dc from external chassis.
Voltmeter range: 300 μV to 300 V rms full scale (13 ranges) 10 dB per range.
Voltmeter accuracy: (using front panel input terminals)

Range	±2%	±5%
300 μV	30 Hz–300 kHz	20 Hz–500 kHz
1 mV–30 V	10 Hz–1 MHz	5 Hz–3 MHz
100 V–300 V	10 Hz–300 kHz	5 Hz–500 kHz

Noise measurements: voltmeter residual noise on the 300 μV range: <25 μV rms, when terminated in 600 (shielded) ohms, <30 μV rms terminated with a shielded 100 kΩ resistor.
Output: 0.1 ±0.01 V rms open circuit and 0.05 ±0.005 V rms into 2 kΩ for full scale meter deflection.
Output impedance: 2 kΩ.
Power supply: 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 66 Hz, approximately 4 VA.

333A Specifications

Same as Model 331A except as indicated below:
Automatic nulling mode: set level: at least 0.2 V rms
Frequency ranges: X1, manual null tuned to less than 3% set level; total frequency hold-in ±0.5% about true manual null. X10 through X10 k, manual null tuned to less than 10% of set level; total frequency hold-in ±1% about true manual null.
Automatic null accuracy: 5 Hz to 100 Hz: meter reading within 0 to +3 dB of manual null. 100 Hz to 600 kHz: meter reading within 0 to +1.5 dB of manual null.
High-pass filter: 3 dB point at 400 Hz with 18 dB per octave roll off. 60 Hz rejection: 40 dB. Normally used with fundamental frequencies greater than 1 kHz.

334A Specifications

Same as Model 333A except as indicated below:
AM detector: high impedance DC restoring peak detector with semiconductor diode operates from 550 kHz to greater than 65 MHz. Broadband input, no tuning is required.
Maximum input: 40 V p-p AC or 40 V peak transient.
Distortion introduced by detector: carrier frequency: 550 kHz–1.6 MHz: <50 dB (0.3%) for 3–8 V rms carriers modulated 30%. 1.6 MHz–65 MHz: <40 dB (1%) for 3–8 V rms carriers modulated 30%.
Note: Distortion introduced at carrier levels as low as 1 Volt is normally <40 dB (1%) 550 kHz to 65 MHz for carriers modulated 30%.

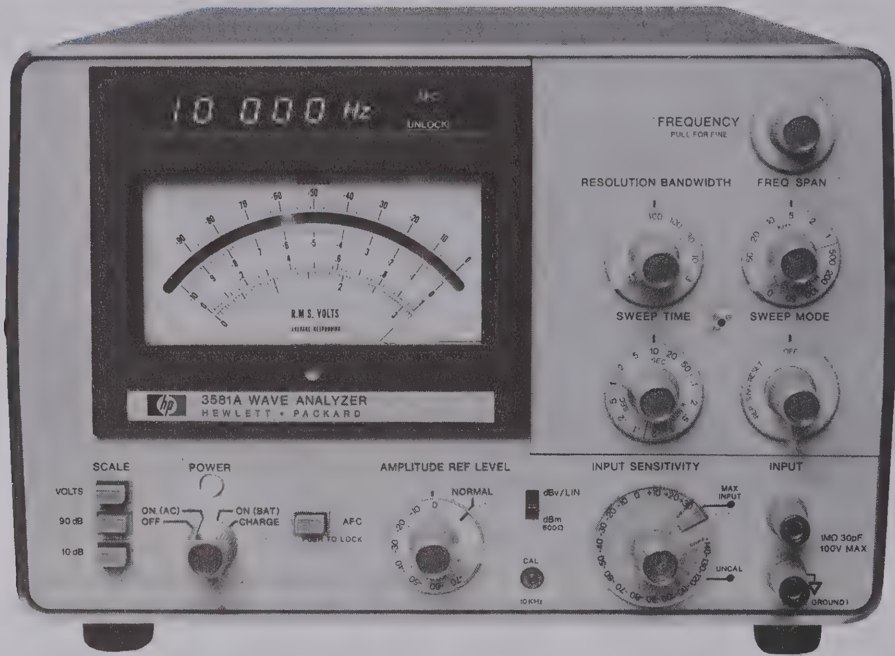
General

Size: 426 mm W x 126 mm H x 337 mm D (16.75″ x 5″ x 13.25″).
Weight: net, 7.98 kg (17.75 lb). Shipping, 10.35 kg (23 lb).

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
Option 001, indicating meter has VU characteristics conforming to FCC requirements for AM/FM and TV broadcasting	add $25
H05-334A (meets FCC requirements)	add $105
331A Distortion Analyzer	$1280
333A Distortion Analyzer	$1425
334A Distortion Analyzer	$1485

SIGNAL ANALYZERS
15 Hz to 50 kHz wave analyzer
Model 3581A



Description

Hewlett-Packard's 3581A Wave Analyzer resolves and measures the amplitude and frequency of spectral components. This instrument offers accurate amplitude and good frequency resolution in the form of a portable, easy to use measuring tool. Since not all signals originate from a stable frequency source, the 3581A incorporates an AFC circuit which locks to a drifting signal for stable, accurate measurements.

HP's 3581A has other important features that are necessary when making measurements of small voltages from transducers and harmonic signals. Its 30 nV sensitivity becomes important for these measurements. Battery operation can be used to reduce the line related interference common in low level measurements so only the real spectrum is measured.

Digital readout of tuned frequency is located above the analog meter. It has been grouped with the meter for ease of reading. Resolution of the digital readout is 1 Hz for any frequency between 15 Hz and 50 kHz. Readout is updated five times per second so delay between tuning and reading is minimized.

Four meter scales are used to provide a wide range of displays. Two scales are used for linear voltage readings. Two log scales provide either a 90 dB or 10 dB display. In any case, the large meter with its mirror backing can present readings in dBV, dBm or volts. A meter was specifically chosen for amplitude display rather than digital readout because it is easier to peak a meter reading and because it's much easier to get a feel for noise or other amplitude variations by watching the meter. The same voltage used to drive the meter is also available on the rear panel for driving X-Y recorders.

Specifications*

Frequency Characteristics
Range: 15 Hz to 50 kHz.
Display: 5 digit LED readout.
Resolution: 1Hz.
Accuracy: ±3 Hz.
Typical stability: ±10 Hz/hr after 1 hour and ±5 Hz/°C.
Automatic frequency control (AFC) hold-in range: ±800 Hz.

Amplitude Characteristics
Instrument range
Linear: 30 V to 100 nV full scale.
Log: +30 dBm or dBV to −150 dBm or dBV.

Amplitude accuracy:	Log	Linear
Frequency response, 15 Hz–50 kHz	±0.4 dB	±4%

Dynamic range: >80 dB.
Noise sidebands: greater than 70 dB below CW signal. 10 bandwidths away from signal.
Spurious responses: >80 dB below input reference level.

Sweep Characteristics
Scan width: 50 Hz to 50 kHz, adjustable in a 1-2-5 sequence from 50 Hz to the full frequency range.
Sweep error light: this LED indicates a sweep that is too fast to capture full response. When the light is on, response will be lower than it should be.
External trigger: a short to ground stops the normal sweep. Opening the short then enables a sweep.

Input Characteristics
Impedance: 1 MΩ, 30 pF.
Maximum input level: 100 V rms, ±100 V dc.

Output Characteristics
Tracking generator output: (also known as BFO or tracking oscillator output).
Range: 0 to >1 V rms into 600 Ω.
Frequency response: ±3% 15 Hz to 50 kHz.
X-Y recorder analog outputs
Vertical: 0 to +5 V ±2.5%.
Horizontal: 0 to +5 V ±2.5%.
Impedance: 1 kΩ.
Pen lift: contact closure to ground during sweep.
Restored output: acts as a narrow band amplifier.

General
Power requirements: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, or 240 V +5% −10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, 10 VA typical.
Size: 412.8 mm H x 203.2 mm W x 285.8 mm D (16¼" x 8" x 11¼").
Weight: 11.5 kg (23 lb). Opt 001: 13.5 kg (30 lb).

Options	Price
001: Internal battery 12 hours from full charge. Internal battery is protected from deep discharge by an automatic turnoff. Useful life of this battery is over 100 cycles.	add $405
910: Extra set manuals	add $20
3581A Wave Analyzer	**$3500**

*Note: for complete specifications, refer to page 576 (HP 3581C selective voltmeter) which is a dedicated telecommunication version of the HP 3581A wave analyzer.

- Measures AM and FM to 1% accuracy
- Measures RF frequency
- Measures peak envelope power
- Low internal noise
- Completely automatic
- Optional built-in AM & FM calibrators

8901A (with Option 010)

HP-IB

8901A Modulation Analyzer

The 8901A Modulation Analyzer combines the capabilities of several instruments to give a complete, accurate characterization of modulated signals in the 150 kHz to 1300 MHz frequency range. It very accurately measures modulation and recovers the modulation signal. It determines RF frequency with 10 or 100 Hz resolution. It also measures RF peak power and in many instances eliminates the need for a power meter. The analyzer is ideally suited for characterization of transceivers and for metrology applications in calibrating precision signal generators. The fully automatic 8901A makes all major measurements with the push of a single key or under HP-IB control. Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) control is a standard feature. Further description and example waveforms of the 8901A are on pages 485 and 486 of this catalog.

Modulation Measurement Accuracy

Very accurate modulation measurements along with very low internal noise enable the 8901A to characterize even high performance signal sources. Its detection system is configured for wideband recovery of the entire modulation spectrum so that highly precise measurements such as signal to noise or distortion can be made on the modulation signal. Modulation depth and deviation accuracy is generally ±1% of reading. Residual AM noise in a 50 Hz to 3 kHz bandwidth is <0.01% while FM noise is <8 Hz for 1300 MHz carrier frequencies, decreasing to <1 Hz below 100 MHz. Since the AM and FM demodulators are independent and highly insensitive to each other, measurements of incidental AM and FM can be made with high precision.

Three detectors are available for depth and deviation measurements: positive peak, negative peak, and an average-responding detector with rms (sinewave) calibration. The average detector is ideal for the determination of residual noise on a signal. A PEAK HOLD function captures and displays the maximum peak modulation of a signal and is ideal for making transient measurements such as modulation limiting on mobile radios. It can capture even very short transients and hold their peaks indefinitely.

For measuring convenience, two high-pass and three low-pass post-detection filters for filtering the recovered modulation are included. The >20 kHz Bessel filter was chosen to give minimum overshoot for square wave modulation. This allows accurate measurement of signals which are digitally modulated such as FSK.

Four de-emphasis networks commonly used in FM systems (25, 50, 75, and 750 μs) are provided. When chosen, the de-emphasis networks always affect the demodulated output but the user can select whether or not the de-emphasis network affects the deviation measured and indicated by the display.

The Modulation Output provides calibrated signal levels relative to the displayed modulation reading (useful for further signal analysis).

Option 010 provides two precision modulation standards. One is an amplitude modulated signal whose depth is calibrated to better than 0.1% accuracy. The second standard is a frequency modulated signal with peak deviation calibrated to >0.1% accuracy. Because the calibrator can be included in the analyzer, metrology laboratories are not required to purchase a separate standard for AM or FM accuracy calibration. The 11715A AM/FM Test Source is necessary to fully test and calibrate other modulation parameters of the 8901A and is described on the next page.

Complete Signal Characterization

The 8901A Modulation Analyzer is more than just a high quality modulation meter. It also performs as a frequency counter and RF power meter. Resolution for the 150 kHz to 1300 MHz frequency counter is 10 Hz below 1000 MHz and 100 Hz above 1000 MHz. Sensitivity is −25 dBm (12 mV rms) below 650 MHz and −20 dBm

Model 8901A, 11715A (cont.)

(22 mV rms) above 650 MHz, with a dynamic range of >50 dB. The standard instrument's time base stability is $<1x10^{-6}$/month or an optional time base is available with $<1x10^{-9}$/day stability.

The Modulation Analyzer automatically adjusts the internal level of the signal for optimum measurement. It can also selectively measure signals other than the largest with the approximate frequency entered via the keyboard. This is done with an unprecedented sensitivity of 0.22 mV rms, and dynamic range of >90 dB. Input protection from damage is provided for signals up to 25 W with clamping diodes and a relay.

The 8901A uses a diode detection circuit to measure RF input power. This technique measures peak voltage and is calibrated from 1 mW to 1W for sine wave inputs.

Another function, TUNED RF LEVEL, configures the modulation analyzer as a selective RF power meter, allowing relative measurements of only signal levels in the tuned IF filter passband prior to automatic leveling. The 8901A has two selectable IF filters: one at 1.5 MHz with a 3 MHz nominal 3 dB bandwidth; the other at 455 kHz with a 200 kHz nominal 3 dB bandwidth.

Ease of Operation

The 8901A Modulation Analyzer provides unexcelled accuracy while remaining extremely easy to use. Under control of an internal microprocessor, the 8901A is fully automatic and autoranging. Most measurements require only a single keystroke. There is no need to tune the analyzer, adjust levels, or select the appropriate range. Data processing routines of the microprocessor permit the user to make measurements relative to a measured value or to one entered from the keyboard by using the ratio keys.

Special functions entered using the numerical keys and the special function key give the operator manual control of functions, operation and service aids. For example, one special function configures the instrument to track input signals without losing frequency lock. This simplifies measurement routines which require data at various frequencies across a band.

8901A Specifications

RF Input

Frequency range: 150 kHz to 1300 MHz
Operating level:
150 kHz–650 MHz: 12 mVrms to 7 Vrms
650 MHz–1300 MHz: 22 mVrms to 7 Vrms
Input impedance: 50Ω nominal
Tuning: Manual frequency entry, automatic, or track (frequencies >10 MHz only).
Acquisition time (automatic operation): ~1.5 seconds.
Maximum safe input level (typical): AC: 35 Vrms (25 W for Source SWR <4); DC: 40V.

Frequency Modulation

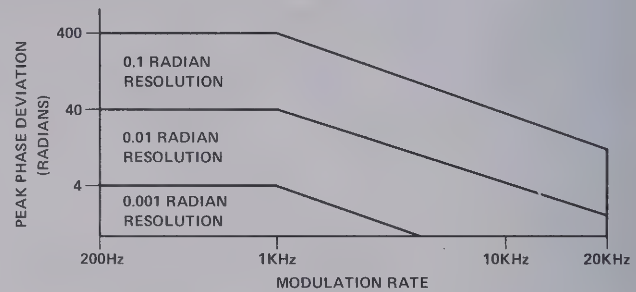
Rates:
150 kHz–10 MHz: 20 Hz to 10 kHz
10 MHz–1300 MHz: 20 Hz to 200 kHz
10 MHz–1300 MHz: 20 Hz to 20 kHz with 750 μs filter.
Deviations:
150 kHz–10 MHz: 40 kHz peak maximum
10 MHz–1300 MHz: 400 kHz peak maximum
10 MHz–1300 MHz: 40 kHz peak maximum with 750 μs filter.
Accuracy[1]:
250 kHz–10 MHz: ±2% of reading ±1 digit, 20 Hz to 10 kHz rates
10 MHz–1300 MHz: ±1% of reading ±1 digit, 50 Hz to 100 kHz rates; ±5% of reading ±1 digit, 20 Hz to 200 kHz rates
Demodulated output distortion:
400 kHz–10 MHz: <0.1% THD, deviations <10 kHz
10 MHz–1300 MHz: <0.1% THD, rates and deviations <100 kHz
AM rejection (for 50% AM at 400 Hz and 1 kHz rates)[1]: <20 Hz peak deviation measured in a 50 Hz to 3 kHz BW.
Residual FM (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW): <8 Hz rms @ 1300 MHz, decreases linearly with frequency to <1 Hz rms for 100 MHz and below.

[1]Peak residuals must be accounted for in peak readings.
[2]For peak measurements only, AM accuracy may be affected by distortion generated by the Modulation Analyzer. In the worst case, this can decrease accuracy by 0.1% of reading for each 0.1% of distortion.
[3]After 30 day warm-up.

Maximum deviation resolution:
1 Hz, <4 kHz deviation
10 Hz, 4 kHz to 40 kHz deviation
100 Hz, 40 kHz to 400 kHz deviation
Resolution is increased one digit with 750 μs deemphasis and predisplay "on."
Stereo separation (50 Hz to 15 kHz): >47dB typical

Phase Modulation

Carrier frequency: 10 MHz to 1300 MHz
Rates: 200 Hz to 20 kHz. Typically useable from 20 Hz to 100 kHz with degraded performance.
Deviation and maximum resolution:



Accuracy[1]: ±3% of reading ±1 digit
Demodulated output distortion: <0.1% THD
AM rejection (for 50% AM at 1 kHz rate)[1]: <0.03 radian peak (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW)

Amplitude Modulation

Rates:
150 kHz–10 MHz: 20 Hz to 10 kHz
10 MHz–1300 MHz: 20 Hz to 100 kHz
Depth: to 99%
Accuracy[1,2]:
150 kHz–10 MHz: ±2% of reading ±1 digit, 50 Hz to 10 kHz rates, >5% depth;
±3% of reading ±1 digit, 20 Hz to 10 kHz rates
10 MHz–1300 MHz: ±1% of reading ±1 digit, 50 Hz to 50 kHz rates, >5% depth;
±3% of reading ±1 digit, 20 Hz to 100 kHz rates
Flatness (variation in indicated AM depth for constant depth on input signal): 10 MHz to 1300 MHz: ±0.3% of reading ± 1 digit, 90 Hz to 10 kHz rates, 20 to 80% depth.
Demodulated output distortion: <0.3% THD for ≤50% depth; <0.6% THD for ≤95% depth
FM rejection (at 400 Hz and 1 kHz rates, 50 Hz to 3 kHz BW)[1]:
250 kHz to 10 MHz: <0.2% AM for <5 kHz peak deviation
10 MHz to 1300 MHz: <0.2% AM for <50 kHz peak deviation
Residual AM (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW): <0.01% rms
Maximum depth resolution:
0.01% for depths ≤39.99%;
0.1% for depths ≥40%

Frequency Counter

Range: 150 kHz–1300 MHz
Accuracy: Reference accuracy ±3 digits.
Internal reference:
Frequency: 10 MHz
Aging rate: $<1 \times 10^{-6}$/month (optional: $<1 \times 10^{-9}$/day[3])
Maximum resolution:
10 Hz for frequencies <1 GHz;
100 Hz for frequencies ≥1 GHz

RF Level (Peak Voltage Responding, RMS Sine Wave Power Calibrated)

Range: 1 mW to 1W
Instrumentation accuracy: ± 2 dB (≤650 MHz); ± 3dB (>650 MHz)
SWR: <1.5 in a 50Ω system
Resolution:
0.1 mW for levels 0.1 to 1W
0.01 mW for levels 0.01 to 0.1W
0.001 mW for levels <0.01W

Audio Filters

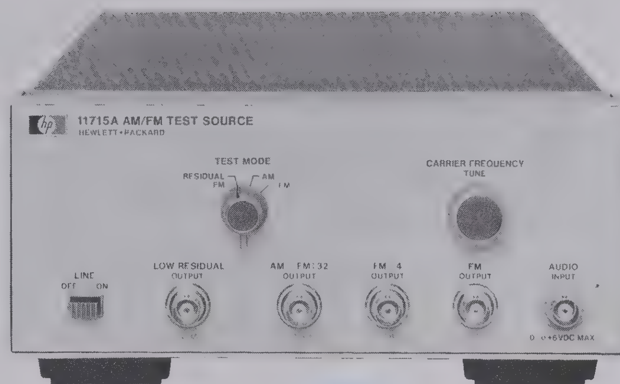
High pass (3 dB cutoff frequency): 50 Hz and 300 Hz
Low pass (3 db cutoff frequency except >20 kHz filter): 3 kHz, 15 kHz, >20 kHz
De-emphasis filters: 25 μs, 50 μs, 75 μs, and 750 μs.
Flatness:
50 Hz High Pass: <1% at rates ≥200 Hz
300 Hz High Pass: <1% at rates ≥1 kHz
3 kHz Low Pass: <1% at rates ≤1 kHz
15 kHz Low Pass: <1% at rates ≤10 kHz
>20 kHz Low Pass: <1% at rates ≤10 kHz

Calibrators (Option 010)

AM calibrator depth and accuracy: 33.33% depth nominal, internally calibrated to an accuracy of ±0.1%
FM calibrator deviation and accuracy: 33 kHz peak deviation nominal, internally calibrated to an accuracy of ±0.1%

General Characteristics

Operating temperature range: 0° to 55°C
Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, or 240V ac (+5, −10%); 48-66 Hz; 200 VA max.
Weight: Net, 20 kg (44 lb); shipping, 25 kg (55 lb)
Size: 190 mm H x 425 mm W x 468 mm D (7.5 in. x 16.8 in. x 18.4 in.)



11715A

11715A AM/FM Test Source

The 11715A AM/FM Test Source provides very flat, wide-bandwidth, and low distortion amplitude or frequency modulated RF signals. Designed primarily for performance tests and adjustments of the 8901A Modulation Analyzer, it will also serve as a high quality modulated test oscillator where its frequency ranges apply.

The major components of the 11715A are a low noise voltage controlled oscillator (VCO), two digital dividers, and a double balanced mixer. The VCO is the primary signal source, with a typical frequency range of 330 to 470 MHz at the FM OUTPUT. FM is produced by directly coupling the external modulation source to the VCO's tune input, providing very wide bandwidth modulation with low phase shift. This design also ensures very little incidental AM. The digital dividers derive the two lower frequency ranges from the FM modulated VCO output. The AM mode routes the external modulation signal directly to the mixer, which modulates the VCO divide-by-32 signal. This amplitude modulated carrier has very low incidental phase modulation. A separate crystal oscillator and frequency doubler provide a low-residual FM output at 560 MHz.

The 11715A can also be used in conjunction with an 8901A as a calibrated signal source for special applications. In particular, the U.S. commercial FM broadcast band of 88 to 108 MHz is covered by the FM ÷ 4 OUTPUT of the 11715A. Typical stereo separation of 60 dB with very low distortion can be obtained over the full range of broadcast modulation requirements.

11715A Specifications

FM Outputs

Frequency range: 11 to 13.5 MHz (AM FM ÷ 32 OUTPUT)
88 to 108 MHz (FM ÷ 4 OUTPUT)
352 to 432 MHz (FM OUTPUT)
FM peak deviation: 12.5 kHz (11 to 13.5 MHz)
100 kHz (88 to 108 MHz)
400 kHz (352 to 432 MHz)
FM distortion: 0.025% THD (−72 dB) for following conditions:

Frequency (MHz)	Peak Deviation (kHz)	Modulation Rate (kHz)
12.5	12.5	10
100	100	10 and 100
400	400	10 and 100

FM flatness: 0.1% (dc to 100 kHz rates)
0.25% (dc to 200 kHz rates)
±2.5% (typical, dc to 10 MHz rates)
Incidental AM: <0.08% AM (100 MHz, 50 kHz peak deviation, 1 kHz rate, 50 Hz to 3 kHz bandwidth)
Residual FM (typical, 50 Hz to 15 kHz bandwidth):
<1 Hz rms (12.5 MHz)
<8 Hz rms (100 MHz)
<32 Hz rms (400 MHz)
FM stereo separation: >60 dB typical (88 to 108 MHz, 75 kHz pk. dev., 1 kHz rate)

AM Output

Frequency range: 11 to 13.5 MHz (AM FM÷32 OUTPUT)
AM depth: to 99%
AM distortion: <0.05% THD (−66 dB) (50% AM, 20 Hz to 100 kHz rates)
<0.1% THD (−60 dB) (95% AM, 20 Hz to 100 kHz rates)
AM flatness: 0.1% (50 Hz to 50 kHz rates)
0.25% (20 Hz to 100 kHz rates)
±2.5% (typical, 20 Hz to 10 MHz rates)
Incidental ØM: <0.008 radian peak (12.5 MHz, 50% AM, 1 kHz rate, 50 Hz to 3 kHz bandwidth)
AM linearity: 0.1% (≤95% AM); 0.2% (≤99% AM)
Residual AM: ≤0.01% rms (50 Hz to 3 kHz bandwidth)

Low Residual Output:

Residual FM: <3 Hz rms (50 Hz to 3 kHz bandwidth)
Nominal frequency: 560 MHz ±50 kHz

General

Temperature: Operating 0° to 55°C; storage −55° to 75°C
Power: 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac (+5, −10%); 48 to 440 Hz; <25 VA typical
Weight: Net 4.4 kg (9.5 lb); shipping 7 kg (15 lb)
Dimensions (including protrusions such as knobs and feet): 102 H x 212 W x 444 mm D (4 x 8.4 x 17.5 in.)

Ordering Information

Item	Price
8901A Modulation Analyzer	$7500
Option 001: Rear panel instead of front panel connectors	add $100
Option 002: 1×10^{-9}/day internal reference oscillator	add $600
Option 003: Rear panel connections for external local oscillator	add $200
Option 004: Operation from 48 to 440 Hz power line (100-120V ac only)	add $150
Option 010: AM and FM calibrators	add $500
11715A AM/FM Test Source	$1550

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Frequency Stability Analyzer

Sample of Model 5390A

- Phase noise measurements close to carrier
- Offsets from 0.01 Hz to 10 kHz
- Sensitivity as high as −140 dBc at 1 Hz offset
- Measures sources to 18 GHz
- Automatic Operation

5390A Frequency Stability Analyzer

General

The 5390A Frequency Stability Analyzer will characterize oscillator stability in either the time domain or the frequency domain. For time domain characterization, the 5390A measures fractional frequency deviation which represents the RMS deviation of the signal from the nominal carrier frequency measured over a given time interval. For characterization in the frequency domain, the 5390A presents results in terms of the spectral density of phase fluctuations. The 5390A specializes in high resolution phase noise measurements close to the carrier where other techniques are difficult to use or are unable to make the measurements at all.

The system can accommodate a wide frequency range of input signals from 500 kHz to 18 GHz. Provision is also made for external mixers for broader frequency coverage or direct input in the range of DC-100 kHz. With this amount of flexibility, almost any oscillator can be measured with the 5390A. All the signal processing capabilities needed to make measurements are built into the system, including down-conversion, low-noise amplification, and bandwidth control.

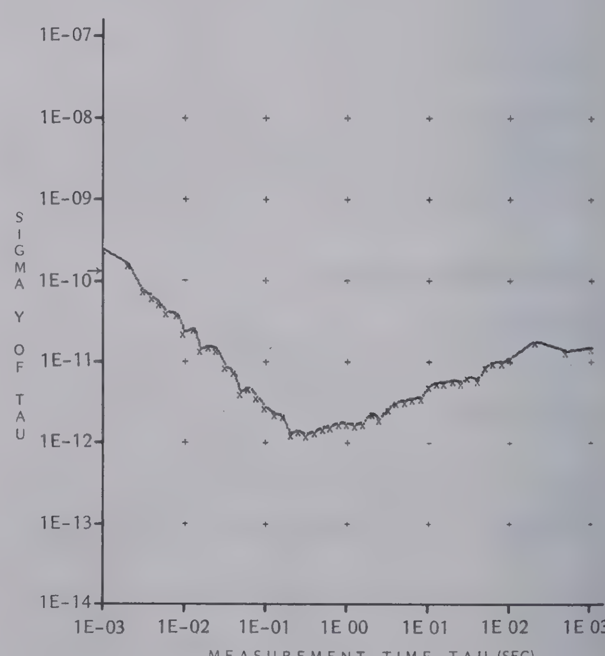
The 5390A is a complete hardware and software measurement capability, fully assembled and tested at the factory. Making measurements only requires connecting the test and reference oscillators and specifying a few measurement parameters. Thereafter, the system runs unattended to the completion of the specified group of measurements. Access to the interactive application programs is provided through specially defined keys on the computing controller's keyboard.

Measurement Technique

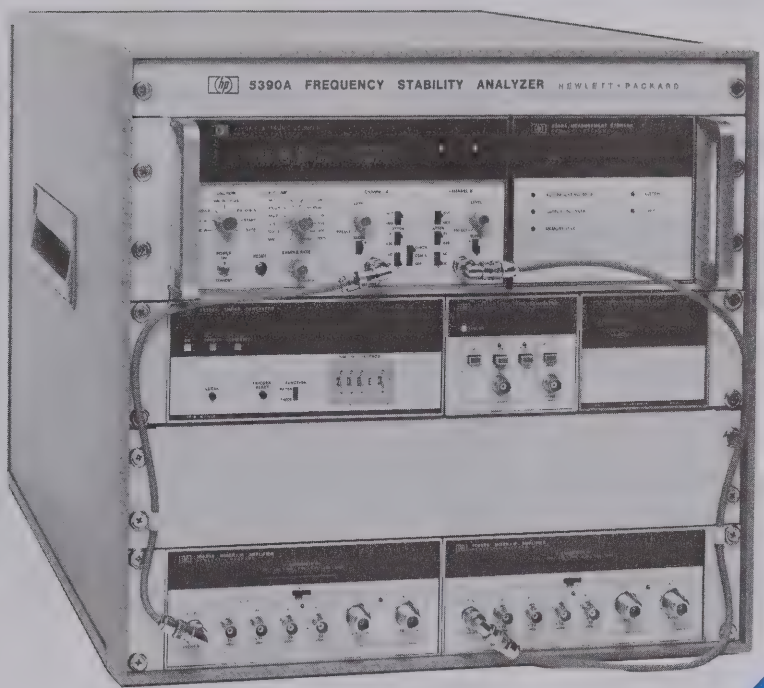
The basic system configuration uses a heterodyne down-conversion technique to produce a measurable signal. Two oscillators, the test oscillator at a carrier frequency ν_0 and a reference oscillator at a frequency $\nu_0 \pm \nu_b$, are connected to a double balanced mixer through one of the sets of inputs on the 10830A Mixer/IF Amplifier. (Usually two identical oscillators, one slightly offset, are used. In this case, the noise measured is twice the contribution of either oscillator. The 5390A's software can compensate for this factor of two to produce the correct result). The resultant difference frequency (or "beat" frequency), ν_b, is filtered and amplified by a low noise limiting amplifier and applied to the input of the 5345A Electronic Counter. The 5345A makes frequency measurements of the beat frequency under the control of the 5358A Measurement/Storage Plug-in at measurement intervals also determined by the 5358A. The measurement results are stored locally in the 5358A facilitating the taking of a large number of measurements very rapidly and reducing "dead time" between measurements to less than 17 μs.

Fractional Frequency Deviation Measurements

The 5390A system measures fractional frequency deviation over an exceptionally wide range of averaging times (tau values). Taus as small as 10 μs and as large as 999 × 10³ s can be accommodated by the system. The measurement bandwidth is another parameter critical to the validity of fractional frequency measurements. The 5390A provides the choice of several bandwidths: 100 kHz, 25 kHz, 6.3 kHz, 1.6 kHz, 400 Hz, 100 Hz and 25 Hz. There is also provision for an external filter.



Sample σy vs τ plot generated by 5390A.

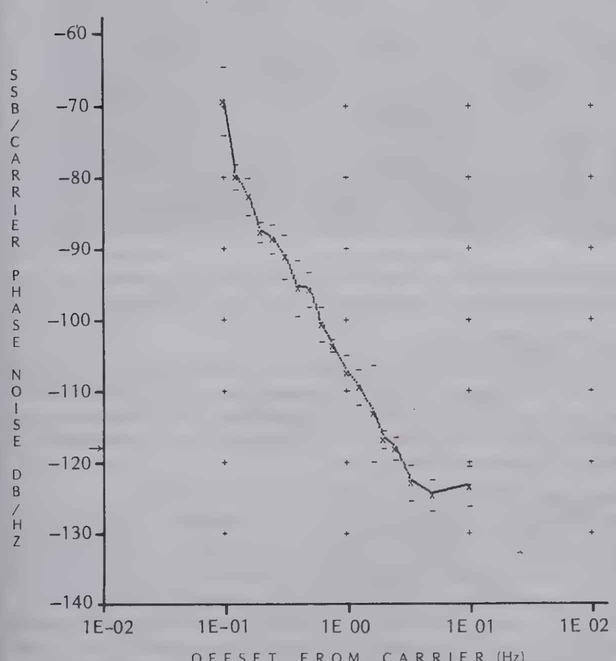


HP-IB

5390 opt 010 instrument cluster (shown with Digital Clock opt 004)

Phase Spectral Density Measurements

The measurement of close-in phase noise (spectral density of phase fluctuations) at offset frequencies from the carrier below 10 to 100 Hz has traditionally been difficult or impossible. Now, with the 5390A, it is possible to make these measurements rapidly and easily. The measurement technique is based on an N sample variance computed by the 9825S from frequency measurements made by the 5345A. Phase noise spectral density is then determined from the measured N sample variance. The 5358A Measurement Storage Plug-In controls gate time and dead time between frequency measurements. This makes the 5345A look like a digital filter in the frequency domain whose center frequency and bandwidth are determined by gate time, dead time, and number of measurements in the sample.



Sample phase noise plot generated by 5390A.

Option 010 Dual Mixer Time Difference

Measurements can be made with the 5390A using either the standard single heterodyne configuration or the dual mixer time difference configuration (Option 010). The primary application of the single heterodyne method is where an offsettable reference oscillator is available, whose noise over the range of interest is equal to or better than the test oscillator. The primary application of the Option 010 configuration is for measuring non-offsettable sources.

In the Dual Mixer Time Difference configuration of the system (Option 010) a second 10830A Mixer-IF Amlifier is added. A third difference oscillator is used in this set-up to produce two measureable signals. The test oscillator at a frequency ν_0 and the reference oscillator at essentially the same frequency are each applied to the 10830A's. The difference oscillator's signal $(\nu_0 + \nu_b)$ is split and applied to both 10830A's. The resultant two difference signals (ν_b) are applied to the 5345A's inputs and time interval measurements are made between the two at intervals τ.

Systems Options	Price
001 Expands 5358A memory in 2K increments. Up to 3 Opt. 001's may be added.	add $300 each
004 Adds 59309A Digital Clock and HP-IB cable.	add $1085
010 Adds second 10830A, 59308A, power splitter, system cabinet, and expands 5358A memory to 6K bytes.	add $5900
325 Deletes 9825S	less $8100
371 Deletes 9871 Printer/Plotter	less $3600

Ordering Information

5390A Basic System includes:
- **5345A** Option 011 Electronic Counter
- **5358A** Measurement Storage Plug-in
- **10830A** Mixer/IF Amplifier
- **10831A** Test Tone Generator
- **9825S** Computing Controller (This includes 24K memory, 98210A ROM, 98216A ROM)
- **98304A** HP-IB Interface
- **9871A** Option 001 Printer/Plotter
- System Cabinet
- System Software

5390A Basic System **$26,250**

TRANSCEIVER TEST EQUIPMENT

Automatic RF test system

Model 8950B

- Designed for AM, FM and ØM transceivers from 2 to 1000 MHz

HP-IB

- Ideal for testing FM mobile, aircraft communication, tactical and citizen's band radios.
- Component stimulus/response testing from DC to 1000 MHz.

Varied Applications

The HP 8950B Transceiver Test System automatically tests AM and FM communications transceviers over the frequency range of 2 to 1000 MHz. It is ideal for production line testing, R & D evaluation, quality assurance testing, incoming inspection, and user maintenance of many transceivers. The HP 9825A desk top computer controls the stimulus and measurement capabilities of the system via the HP Interface Bus (HP-IB).

Speed

Using the 8950B system, transceiver testing time can typically be reduced by a factor of 10 or more, resulting in greatly increased productivity. For example, the system performs a typical set of tests on a mobile radio in about 2 minutes, while a manually operated setup would require about 20 minutes.

Accuracy

Operation of the 8950B under computer control offers better accuracy than a manual system. By automatically applying previously measured calibration factors, repeatable system errors such as frequency response and insertion loss are virtually eliminated.

Data Presentation

The 9825A contains a 16 character wide thermal printer adequate for writing software or for short message printouts. For more sophisticated printouts several peripherals are system compatible including the HP 7245A plotter-printer, 9866B thermal printer, and the 9871A character impact printer.

A Flexible HP-IB System

HP-IB interconnection insures that your 8950B will not become obsolete in the near future: as new and more advanced instrumentation is offered, your system can easily be updated to include added measurement capability. The 8950B employs general purpose, off-the-shelf instruments except for the 8951B System Interface. This means you may already be using nearly identical instruments in your measurements; therefore, test results will be directly comparable and operation and maintenance simplified.

Varied Applications

The system interface provides access, under program control, to all instruments in the system. This hardware switching combined with the modular instrument driver subroutines provides powerful general purpose automatic stimulus/response testing from DC to 1000 MHz of components, audio and RF amplifiers, modules, and subassemblies.

8951B System Interface

The 8951B System interface contains all the signal switching and conditioning needed to route signals to and from the proper instruments and the radio under test. All radio connections are made at a single working panel and no manual switching or cable reconnection is necessary during a typical series of tests.

In addition to switches, the 8951B includes a 100 watt RF attenuator, a high quality FM discriminator, and a diode detector for AM measurements. Three band-reject filters with provision for an external filter are used for distortion and SINAD measurements.

Positive and negative peak detectors provide true FM peak deviation measurement. Extra switching is provided to add spectrum analysis capability to the system.

9825A Computer Controller

The flexible and powerful 9825A is an ideal controller for this system. It employs HPL, a high-level programming language which offers power and efficiency for handling equations and controlling instruments, yet is easy to learn and use. The controller and HPL allow easy storage and review of programs and data on a high speed, 250,000 byte tape cartridge.

System Software

The 8950B is furnished with a tape cartridge containing a comprehensive library of system programs: 1) the *verification program* is a short system self-test to assure the user that the system is operational, 2) the *calibration program* generates calibration factors to correct repeatable errors in the system, 3) the *measurement subroutines* allow complex measurements to be made by writing only a single statement, 4) and the *instrument drivers* facilitate information transfer between the calculator and the instruments.

Writing Programs

To perform a series of tests on a transceiver, a program must be written which accesses the appropriate measurement and instrument driver subroutines. Additional program statements will provide a printed copy of the results which can include the chosen test limits or a Pass-Fail indication of total test performance. Because of the software flexibility, special tests can easily be written using the instrument drivers provided with the system.

Typical System Tests

Receiver

SINAD sensitivity	Hum and noise
Quieting sensitivity	AGC response
Squelch threshold	Modulation acceptance bandwidth
Audio power	Power supply sensitivity
Audio distortion	Current drain
Audio response	DC and AC voltage

Transmitter

Carrier power	Audio sensitivity
Carrier frequency and stability	Squelch tone frequency
AM depth	Limited spurious measurement
FM deviation	Power supply sensitivity
Audio distortion	Current drain
Audio response	Modulation limiting

General Purpose Automatic Tests

DC voltage	Resistance
AC voltage	Frequency
Amplifier gain	Flatness

8950B System Specifications (Includes Software Calibration)

General

System frequency range: 1–1000 MHz.
System power range: 0.5 – 100 watts.
Calculator controlled power supply voltages: 0 to 30 V, 50 mV resolution.
Current drain measurement range: 50 mA to 10 A.

Transmitter Tests

Power measurement range (Antenna port): 1 mW to 100 watts.
Power measurement range (AUX RF input): 10 μW to 1 watt.
Power measurement accuracy (Antenna port): expected ± 0.3 dB $\pm 7.2\%$).
Frequency measurement range: 0 to 1300 MHz.
AM measurement
- **Frequency range:** 2–400 MHz.
- **AM depth range:** 0.5 to 95%.
- **AM accuracy (1 kHz rate 10% to 80%):** $\pm 2\%$ AM DEPTH $\pm 5\%$ of reading.
- **AM rate range (3 dB):** 50 Hz – 25 kHz.
- **AM residual distortion (at 30% AM):** (at 400 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz rates): $\leq 2\%$

FM measurement (positive and negative peak detection)
- **Frequency range:** 4–1000 MHz.
- **Peak deviation range:** 300 Hz – 20 kHz.
- **System residual:** <10 Hz in 1 kHz BW.
- **FM accuracy (1 kHz rate):** $\pm 3\%$ ± 30 Hz.
- **FM rate range (3 dB):** 50 Hz – 20 kHz.
- **FM residual distortion (at ≥ 3 kHz peak deviation at 400 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz rates):** $\leq 1.0\%$.

ØM measurement
- **Frequency range:** 4 – 1000 MHz.
- **Deviation:** $\Delta\text{Ø}_{max}$ = 20/mod. rate (kHz).
- **ØM rate range:** 50 Hz – 20 kHz.
- **ØM accuracy (1 kHz rate):** $\pm 3\%$.

Spurious measurements (>1 MHz away from carrier): 0 to −40 dBc.

Receiver Tests

Minimum measurable sensitivity (typical): 0.2 μV.
Output level range (Antenna port, into 50 ohms): −145 to −19 dBm (~0.013 μV to 25 mV).
Output level accuracy (1 to 1000 MHz, at Antenna port): ± 1.5 dB.
Audio power measurement accuracy: 0.5% ± speaker load tolerance.
Audio distortion measurement: At 400, 1000, and 3000 Hz rates.
Residual distortion: RF generator distortion +0.3%.
Audio frequency range:
- **AM:** 50 Hz to 50 kHz (RF freq >10 MHz)
- **FM:** 50 Hz to 100 kHz.

Modulation acceptance bandwidth measurement range: 1 to 100 kHz.

General Characteristics

Operating temperature range: 15° to 35°C.
Power requirements: 115 volts $\pm 10\%$, 60 Hz.
Net weight (less calculator): 186 kg (410 lb).

Ordering Information

	Price
002: Additional Power Supply capability (Substitute 6268B Option 026/J80 and 59501A for 6002A)	add $650
003: Reduced frequency (110 MHz)	less $4500
004: 230 V, 50 Hz operation	N/C
005: Delete 9825S Controller and HP-IB interface	less $8100

8950B Transceiver Test System (including controller and programs) — **$61,000**

PCM/TDM Transmission Techniques

Pulse code modulation (PCM) developed because of a need for greater capacity over local telephone circuits between exchanges. In its basic form, it replaces a system of one pair of wires per subscriber with a system of two pairs of wires for 24 or 30 subscribers.

The basic PCM process converts the analog signal into digital pulses. The 4 kHz voice channel is sampled at an 8 kHz rate, each sample quantized to one of 256 possible levels and then each sample allocated an 8-bit binary code dependent on its quantized level. The result is a two-level (unipolar) digital stream clocked at 64 kb/s.

Time division multiplexing (TDM) is a means of transmitting several sources of information over one medium by allocating time slots to each source. Primary level multiplexing (usually of 4 kHz voice channels) is achieved, either by sampling each source sequentially prior to quantizing and encoding or by time interleaving the 8-bit encoded samples at the 64 kb/s level. A 24 voice channel assembly will then produce a digital stream at 1544 kb/s comprising 24 × 64 kb/s encoded voice plus 8 kb/s (1 bit per frame) of framing information to allow separation of the individual channels at the receive terminal equipment. Signalling information is carried by "bit stealing" the least significant bit of each speech time slot one frame in every six. This is the standard system used in North America. In Europe, 30 voice channels are combined in a digital stream at 2048 kb/s comprising 30 × 64 kb/s encoded voice plus 64 kb/s (8 bits per frame) of framing information and 64 kb/s (8 bits per frame) of signalling information.

Higher level multiplexing is achieved by further interleaving of digital streams, either synchronously or asynchronously using pulse stuffing or pulse justification. There are three standard digital transmission "hierarchies" which have been developed (North American, European, and Japanese) and some of the interfaces have been standardised internationally by the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT). However, to suit various local needs other transmission rates exist locally within national boundaries.

The basic concept of digital transmission is to send data so that it can be regenerated at frequent intervals without producing errors. Transmission impairments are then largely dependent on terminal performance. The unipolar digital stream generated in the multiplex is not ideal for cable transmission because of its dc content, significant energy spectrum up to high frequencies and pattern-dependent timing content. Therefore, a line code is usually employed which has zero dc content, energy concentrated at frequencies lower than the bit rate, and regular timing content. The simplest form of line code is alternate mark inversion (AMI) where each data mark or "one" is given a polarity opposite to the preceeding mark. This results in a bipolar signal meeting the first two criteria. A further development of AMI is to insert a specific pattern whenever long runs of zeros occur to maintain the timing content. Various patterns are in use; for example, B6ZS and B3ZS (bipolar with six or three zero substitution) and HDB3 (high density bipolar with a maximum of three consecutive zeros). All are recognizable in that they produce a known sequence of bipolar errors (ie violate the AMI rule) and so can be removed at the receive terminal.These simple line codes are also used on interface connections between digital equipment.

The primary multiplex digital output signal in line code is transmitted over existing audio cable by replacing loading coils with digital regenerators (see Fig.1). Higher order multiplex signals are transmitted over coaxial cable using more complex line codes or over radio systems using phase shift keying of an IF or RF carrier or over optical fibre using further binary coding.

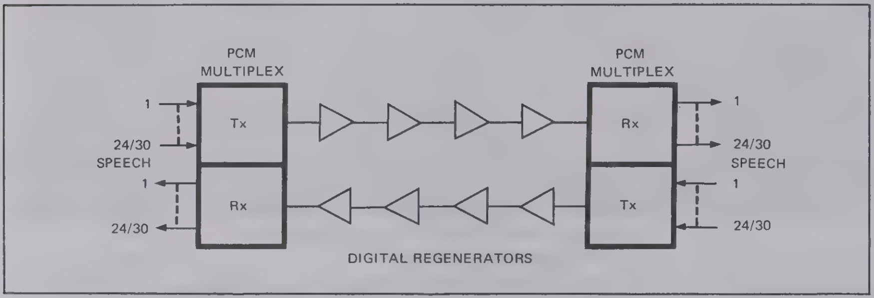


Figure 1. Basic PCM/TDM transmission system

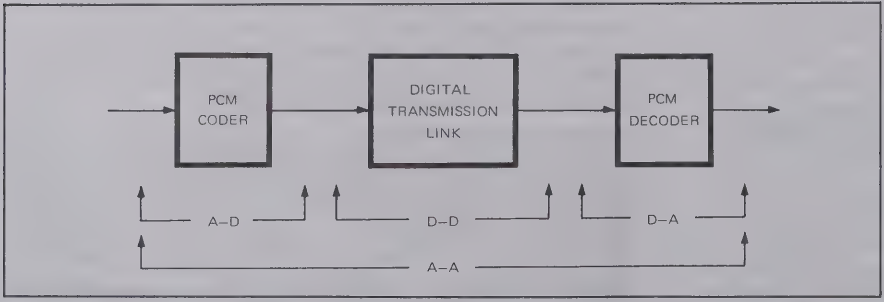


Figure 2. PCM/TDM measurements

PCM/TDM Measurements

Measurements on PCM/TDM equipment can be divided into those on the terminal and those on the transmission link.

Traditionally the primary PCM multiplex terminals have been characterised in terms of their voice channel performance by either connecting two terminals back-to-back or looping a single terminal at the digital side. The measurements made have been standard voice channel tests of level, frequency response, noise, crosstalk, intermodulation, etc, plus measurements unique to PCM such as quantizing distortion. The measurement methods have been agreed and standardized by CCITT. While this approach to terminal testing has been adequate for local junction PCM systems, the increasing use of PCM in the trunk network and the introduction of digital TDM switching now makes it necessary to measure the performance of the transmit half of a terminal separately from the receive half. This requires analog-to-digital (A-D) and digital-to-analog (D-A) tests of the voice channel parameters plus checks of digital functions such as frame alignment or synchronization. These types of measurements are also required on digital switching equipment which contains PCM coder/decoders (codecs) to interface with the existing analog environment, for example, a PABX.

Increasing use of single channel PCM codec "chips" in this type of equipment also requires A-D and D-A testing of integrated circuit devices.

Measurements on digital transmission systems (including the higher level TDM multiplexes) are aimed at establishing data transparency (ie how truthfully the data is transmitted). The principal measure of quality is bit error rate (BER) which is defined as the total number of errors in the received signal divided by the total number of transmitted bits. As such, it represents the probability of any received bit being in error. The standard technique of measuring BER is to stimulate the transmission system with a pseudo-random binary data stream. The sequence length should be chosen to simulate a normal traffic signal and vary sufficiently in pattern content to adequately test pattern-sensitive parts of the equipment (eg clock recovery circuits). For measurements at 1.5/2.0 Mb/s and 6.3/8.4 Mb/s a $2^{15}-1$ bit pattern has been standardized by CCITT, while for higher speed systems, a $2^{23}-1$ bit pattern has been proposed. At the transmission system output, the data stream is synchronized with a locally generated, error-free pattern and then a bit-by-bit comparison carried out. Any differences are bit errors, and if counted over a known number of clock periods, can be displayed as BER.

BER measurements are made under a number of differing conditions, including:

a) normal conditions of bit rate, signal level, noise, and crosstalk
b) tests with added timing jitter (phase variations of the clock timing instants)
c) tests with the data bit rate offset from the normal clock rate
d) tests with noise added to the data signal.

BER measurements are made on the unipolar data stream (i.e., after any interface code has been removed). This is especially important for systems where the interface code is not transmitted through the system (e.g., digital multiplex, digital radio, and optical fibre systems). However, binary access is not always available and it is necessary for test equipment to supply and accept both unipolar and bipolar patterns. It is also useful to measure code violation errors on cable transmission systems where the line code is the same as the interface code. Detection of code errors is relatively simple and can be done without taking the system out of service. For AMI line coding, two consecutive marks having the same polarity constitute a code error or bipolar violation. For HDB3, B6ZS, and B3ZS, combinations of "ones" and "zeros", including bipolar violations which do not obey the coding rule, constitute code errors.

PCM/TDM Test Equipment

For testing primary multiplex terminal equipment, the 3779A/B Primary Multiplex Analyzer provides A-A, A-D, and D-A measurement capability in an integrated test set. The instrument can be programmed to execute a complete measurement sequence to stored test limits and print out results on an external printer. Automatic testing of all the voice channels in a multiplex can be carried out via the 3777A Channel Selector controlled by the 3779A/B.

For testing digital transmission equipment up to 50 Mb/s, the 3780A Pattern Generator/Error Detector provides binary and code error measurement in a single portable instrument. Frequency offset generation and measurement are also included. BER measurements on higher speed systems up to 150 Mb/s can be made with the 3762A Data Generator and 3763A Error Detector. This system includes the new interface code called Coded Mark Inversion (CMI). Also provided is BER measurement on patterns with zero substitution for checking the pattern dependence of a system or for testing the effectiveness of scramblers. The 3762A/3763A have also been designed to operate in burst mode for Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) satellite applications.

Although BER measurements are normally made with the transmission equipment out of service, methods of in-service monitoring are being developed. The 3783A Frame Alignment Monitor and Error Detector measures errors occuring in the 2 Mb/s framing signal or the HDB3 line code. It also detects and displays any alarm states present in the signal.

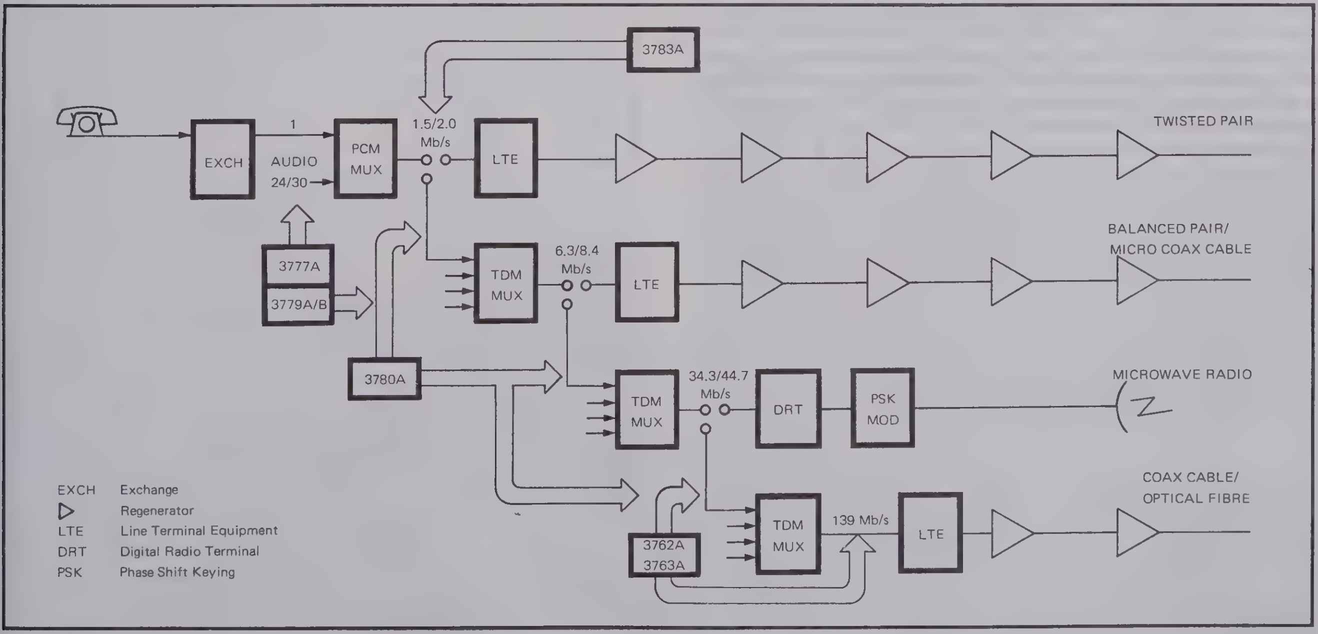
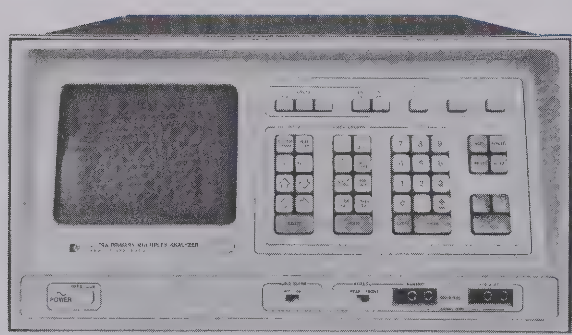


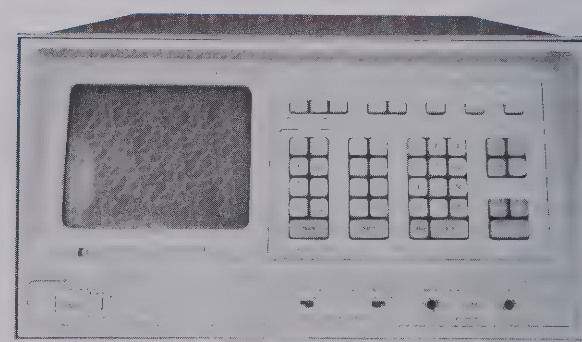
Figure 3. PCM/TDM test equipment applications

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT
Primary Multiplex Analyzer
Models 3779A and 3779B

- A-A, A-D, and D-A measurements
- Automatic measurement sequencing
- User-level keyboard programming
- Non-volatile program storage
- End-end testing via built-in data modem
- CCITT, CEPT, and Bell compatible



3779A



3779B

HP-IB

HP-IB

Model 3779A provides voice channel measurements to CEPT recommendations. The digital option is designed to test PCM equipment conforming to CCITT Recommendations G.711 and G.732, ie 30 voice channels/32 time slots encoded using the A-law and time division multiplexed into a 2048 kb/s digital stream.

Model 3779B provides voice channel measurements to Bell recommendations. The digital option is designed to test PCM equipment conforming to CCITT Recommendations G.711 and G.733, ie 24 voice channels/24 time slots encoded using the μ-law and time division multiplexed into a 1544 kb/s digital stream.

Concept

The 3779A/B Primary Multiplex Analyzer (PMA) is a totally new concept in automated measurements of voice channel equipment including PCM, FDM, TDM terminals, and switching. It has been designed specifically to measure to CCITT, CEPT, and Bell recommendations and makes significant contributions in new measurement hardware and software. Separate tests of analog-digital (A-D) and digital-analog (D-A) performance of PCM terminals can be made in addition to characterizing the analog-analog (A-A) performance of voice channels.

Organized around a microprocessor, the instrument can automatically sequence through a number of measurements to programmed limits, calculate, and display results. Control over the PMA is via a keyboard orientated towards voice channel measurements. Programming requires no special expertise, since all measurement execution software is pre-programmed into the instrument. Operation is therefore at measurement parameter level. If required, the measurement parameters (test levels, frequencies, limits, etc.) may be modified via the keyboard. Once programmed, measurements may be assembled into a sequence which is stored in non-volatile memory for future use. Indication of the status of the instrument, together with measurement parameters/results, are on an alpha-numeric CRT display. Built-in self-test greatly facilitates calibration and fault diagnosis. Security of stored programs is provided via an electronic, keyboard-operated, combination lock.

The PMA itself can control a number of 3777A Channel Selectors to provide multi-channel access for voice and signalling measurements. The PMA can also format results and print them out via a 2631A printer equipped with HP-IB. A built-in modem in the PMA allows one instrument to control another remotely over the voice channel under test, enabling automatic end-end testing of the analog parameters of a voice channel circuit without recourse to external modems and common carrier interfaces.

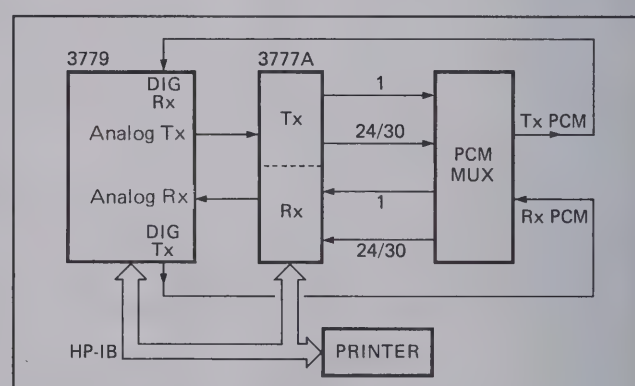


Figure 1. Basic 3779 measurement configuration.

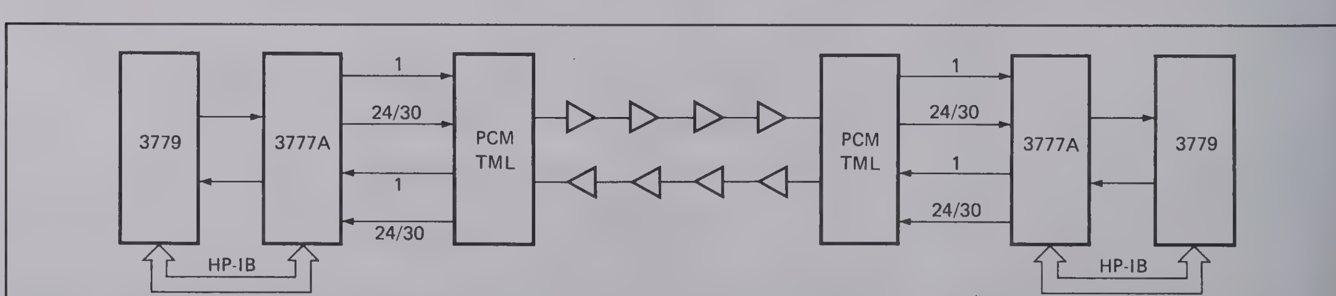


Figure 2. End-end measurement configuration.

Analog-Analog Measurements

Conventional analog hardware controlled by the processor is used to provide up to 21 different A-A measurements (see Table 1). A digital frequency synthesizer provides sinusoidal tones from 40 Hz to 40 kHz in 10 Hz steps, plus auxiliary output for two-tone intermodulation measurements and local oscillator for the analog receiver. A noise source for linearity and quantization distortion measurements in accordance with CCITT Recommendation 0.131 is also provided in the 3779A. A four-tone source for intermodulation measurements in accordance with Bell System Technical Reference (BSTR) Publication 41009 is also provided in the 3779B. The maximum level of a tone output is +13 dBm and for noise is +5 dBm. This level can be attenuated by 0 to 89.9 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Table 1. 3779A/B Measurement Capability

Measurements	A-A	A-D	D-A	E-E
Gain	•	•	•	•
High accuracy gain	•			
Gain using peak codes		•		
Digital mW gain			•	
Gain vs frequency	•	•	•	•
Gain vs level using noise (3779A only)	•			•
Gain vs level using tone	•	•	•	•
Gain vs level using peak codes		•		
Gain vs level using sync 2 kHz			•	
Pedestal (coder offset)		•		
Idle channel noise psophometric (3779A only)	•	•	•	•
Idle channel noise C-message (3779B only)	•	•	•	•
Idle channel noise 3 kHz flat	•	•	•	•
Idle channel noise selective	•	•	•	•
Noise-with-tone	•			•
Quantizing distortion using tone	•		•	•
Quantizing distortion using noise (3779A only)	•			•
Intelligible crosstalk	•	•	•	•
Intermodulation using two tones	•			•
Intermodulation using four tones (3779B only)	•			•
Discrimination against out-of-band inputs	•			•
Spurious out-of-band outputs	•			•
Spurious in-band outputs	•		•	•
Return loss (Tx and Rx)	•			
Impedance balance (TX and Rx)	•			
Signal balance	•			•
E & M signalling distortion	•			•
Analog level	•			
Digital level		•		
Remote alarms (3779A only)			•	
Multi-frame alignment (3779A only)			•	
Frame alignment (3779A opnly)			•	
Local alarms (3779A only)			•	

The analog receiver contains a range of selectable filters and a choice of ac averaging or rms detectors. The particular configuration used for each measurement is fixed in ROM and controlled by the processor. The 3779A includes two quantization distortion measurement filters for the noise method, an 810 Hz quantization distortion measurement notch filter for the tone method, and a psophometric filter in accordance with CCITT Recommendation P.53A. The 3779B includes four-tone intermodulation measurement filters, a 1010 Hz quantization distortion measurement notch filter, and a C-message filter in accordance with BSTR Pub 41009. Both models also include selective filters with 3 dB bandwidths of 40 Hz and 12 Hz, and a 3 kHz flat filter.

The analog interfaces (including relative test levels) can be programmed on a per channel basis to be 600Ω or 900Ω, balanced or unbalanced, with or without facilities for accepting exchange battery. The looping of the digital signal can be provided by the PMA internally.

Analog-Digital Measurements

Three types of A-D measurements are provided via a digital receiver which accepts the 2048 kb/s or 1544 kb/s serial PCM stream and extracts the desired time slot for measurement. Any failures of the digital signal are detected and flagged.

The first measurement method calculates the rms power in the time slot using 800 samples of the 8-bit PCM word. From a measurement of the analog signal applied to the channel under test, parameters such as gain can be calculated.

The second method uses a peak code detector and displays the positive and negative peak codes in decimal equivalent. It can be used to check the gain, overload point (T_{max}), symmetry, and offset of the coder.

The third method returns the digital signal to the analog domain using a very accurate reference decoder which operates over the lower segments of the coding law. Conventional selective or weighted filtering can be used to measure crosstalk or noise.

Digital-Analog Measurements

A digital test signal can be inserted into any time slot of the PCM frame. The frame can be internally generated by the PMA, or accepted from the multiplex under test by the digital receiver in the PMA and passed through the digital transmitter. When the frame is internally generated, the voice channels not under test are normally loaded with a zero-level code to simulate quiet conditions. For alignment tests, the idle code is replaced by a PRBS to simulate traffic conditions.

Test patterns are derived from two sources. The digital samples of a variable frequency sine wave from 40 Hz to 3990 Hz in 10 Hz steps are available from the synthesizer in the analog transmitter. These samples can be attenuated from +3 dBm0 to −64 dBm0 in 1 dB steps before compression to 8-bit PCM words. This source is therefore both variable in frequency (not harmonically related to the 8 kHz sampling rate) and level, and is used for frequency response and level response measurements. Alternatively, test signals can be supplied as 8-bit samples, synchronous with the sampling rate, directly from the processor. These include the CCITT 1 kHz digital sine wave as specified in Recommendation G.711 (commonly referred to as a "digital mW") and a variable level 2kHz digital sine wave for decoder linearity checks. The processor also supplies test patterns for checking alarm, frame alignment, and multi-frame alignment circuits in the multiplex (3779A only).

The digital transmitter and receiver in the PMA can be set for channel associated signalling where the signalling information for each channel is assigned via a multi-frame structure, or common channel signalling may be used.

Single Channel Interface

In order to perform A-D and D-A measurements on TDM switching equipment, single channel PCM codecs and PCM codec integrated circuits, a single channel digital interface is provided in the PMA at TTL levels. This is arranged as an 8-bit serial or parallel signal, together with a synchronisation signal at an 8 kHz rate. A 2048 kb/s or 1544 kb/s clock is also provided. This interface enables simple external circuitry to be built for the specific application.

Signalling

The A-A measurement repertoire includes a measurement of "E" and "M" signalling distortion over a PCM or FDM transmission system. A variable frequency (5 Hz to 20 Hz), variable mark/period ratio square wave signal between gnd or battery and open circuit is provided on two "M" outputs separately from the voice analog output. The received signalling information on either of two "E" inputs is analyzed for mark/period ratio distortion.

Two-Wire Measurements

Measurements on two-wire PCM voice channels can be performed with a single PMA connected as in Figure 1 using internal time slot translation on the digital signal. In the 3779A, time slot "n" in the 2048 kb/s signal is translated to time slot "(n+16)". In the 3779B, time slot "n" in the 1544 kb/s signal is interchanged with time slot "(n+1)" for odd values of "n". Thus, A-A two-wire measurements can be performed from one channel to its translated equivalent.

Multi-Channel Operation

For-A-A testing, the PMA can control a number of 3777A Channel Selectors in cascade to provide access to up to 256 voice channels. The PMA can be programmed to change the format of its analog interfaces automatically as it scans the channels.

For tests on a PCM multiplex terminal, analog signals can be applied to or accepted from up to 30 voice channels using a single 3777A Channel Selector controlled by the PMA. Scanning at the digital time slot level is integral to the PMA.

End-End Measurements

Two further measurement modes in addition to the local A-A, A-D, and D-A modes are provided. These are "master-to-slave" (M→S) and "slave-to-master" (M←S) measurements. Remote control of one PMA by another is possible using the built-in modem to transmit control and result information over the voice channel under test. Thus, separate M→S and M←S measurements over a link can be controlled from one end of the link with all the results appearing at that end also. This capability is available for A-A measurements only and can be used to check out the analog performance of voice channels (PCM or FDM) automatically, including channel scanning using two PMA's (see Figure 2), without recourse to external modems, common carrier interfaces, etc.

Controller

The processor, keyboard, and display together control the operation of the instrument. External control is also possible via the HP-IB interface.

An HP microprocessor is used together with a large amount of memory. The processor is a 16-bit machine produced on the HP silicon-on sapphire (SOS) process. Read-only-memory (ROM) provides storage of the main measurement configuration and execution software plus "default" sets of measurement parameters (levels, frequencies, and mask limits) and self-test routines. Random-access-memory (RAM) is used for measurement programming and work-space. In addition, non-volatile-memory (NVM) is used for storing system, channel, and measurement parameters (including limit masks) and measurement sequences developed by an operator. The NVM is truly non-volatile magnetic core storage and can accommodate up to 68 different measurements of average size. These can be arranged as four independent measurement sequences or as one long sequence.

Programming and execution of the measurements are via keyboard control at a measurement level as opposed to a functional level (see Figure 3). Five mode keys select the measurement mode. Each of the seven most common measurements is selected by a key which brings up the "default" measurement parameters in the alpha-numeric CRT display. These parameters can be changed by the operator simply by manipulating the display cursor and numeric entry keys. The modified set of parameters can then be run as a single measurement by pressing the RUN key, or stored in NVM for future use by pressing the INSERT key. This process can be repeated for other desired measurements such that a measurement sequence is built up. Less common measurements are accessed via a "menu" OTHER MEAS key which brings up in the display a numbered list of measurements available in that mode.

Each measurement can be executed automatically. For example, a measurement of quantizing distortion can be performed over a range of levels against the pre-programmed limits without manual intervention. The instrument can also automatically sequence through a programmed series of measurements and, dependent on whether the channel under test passes or fails, the instrument can halt, repeat, or branch to another part of the test sequence in addition to printing the result on an external printer. Entry of these "pass/fail" conditions is done during the programming phase using the editing keys (WAIT, REPEAT, GO-TO-N, PRINT). However, the WAIT, REPEAT, PRINT keys can be used as commands like RUN, STOP, SINGLE STEP to manually override the program during a "run".

The PROGRAM LOCK key allows locking of measurement sequences or the majority of the keyboard for program security simply by entering a numeric code.

The SELF TEST key allows access to built-in self-test routines which check the hardware and locate faults to a functional block or a circuit board. This includes self-calibration of filters, etc.

HP-IB Control

The PMA can control a number of 3777A Channel Selectors and a Printer. More complex instrument system configurations require an external controller. If the external controller has the capability of "passing control", then the PMA can be programmed to control its own subsystem directly, without external controller intervention. Otherwise, the external controller can be used to extend the PMA's capabilities as follows:

a) Different algorithms for setting up scanner configurations can be programmed in the external controller.
b) Measurement results can be directed to a large external memory and processed further (eg. statistical analysis, graphical display).
c) The measurements to be performed can be held in the back-up memory of the external controller (eg. cassettes or discs) and used as an external measurement sequence of virtually infinite length as a replacement for the internal sequencing capability of the PMA.
d) A PMA internal sequence with associated system parameters can be held in the external controller memory and distributed to any other PMA's.
e) Remote control of the PMA becomes possible using HP-IB commands from the external controller.

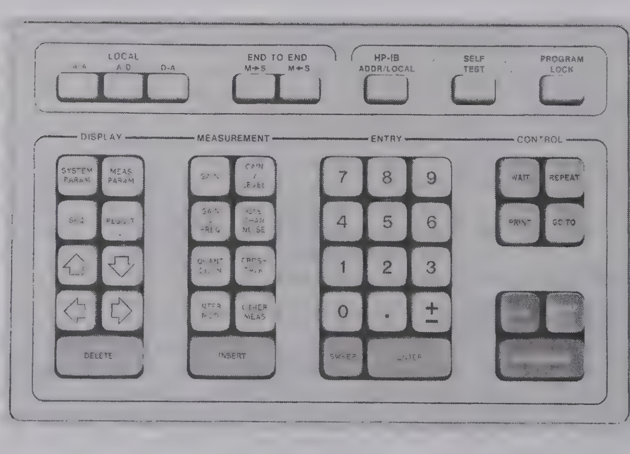


Figure 3. Primary Multiplex Analyzer keyboard

Specifications

The standard 3779A/B provides analog-analog and end-end measurement capability. Analog-digital and digital-analog capabilities are optional. The measurements are summarized in Table 1.

Options (3779A)	Prices
001: provides A-D and D-A hardware and software; digital interfaces are bipolar rectangular via 75Ω unbalanced BNC connectors.	add $2285
002: same as Opt 001 but with Siemens 1.6 mm connectors.	add $2285

Options (3779B)	
001: provides A-D and D-A hardware and software; digital interfaces are bipolar rectangular via 100Ω balanced WECO connectors.	add $2285
002: provides A-D and D-A hardware and software for μ-law codecs, but 2048kb/s clocking. Digital interface TTL only.	to be announced

Ordering Information

3779A Primary Multiplex Analyzer (CEPT)	$22810
3779B Primary Multiplex Analyzer (Bell)	$22810

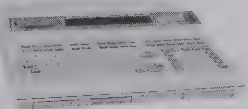
PCM Test Systems

Models 3779A/B, 3777A, 2631A, 9825S, 9835A, 9845S, 1000 System

- 3779A/B multi-measurement capability
- 3779A/B ease of programming and operation
- Extended operation using the HP-IB
- Wide range of system controllers

3777A, 3779A/B

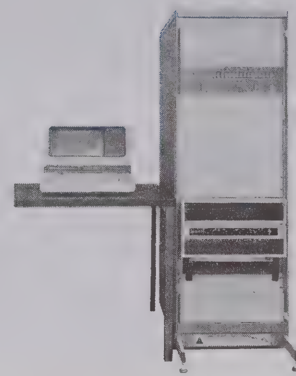
2631A



9825S

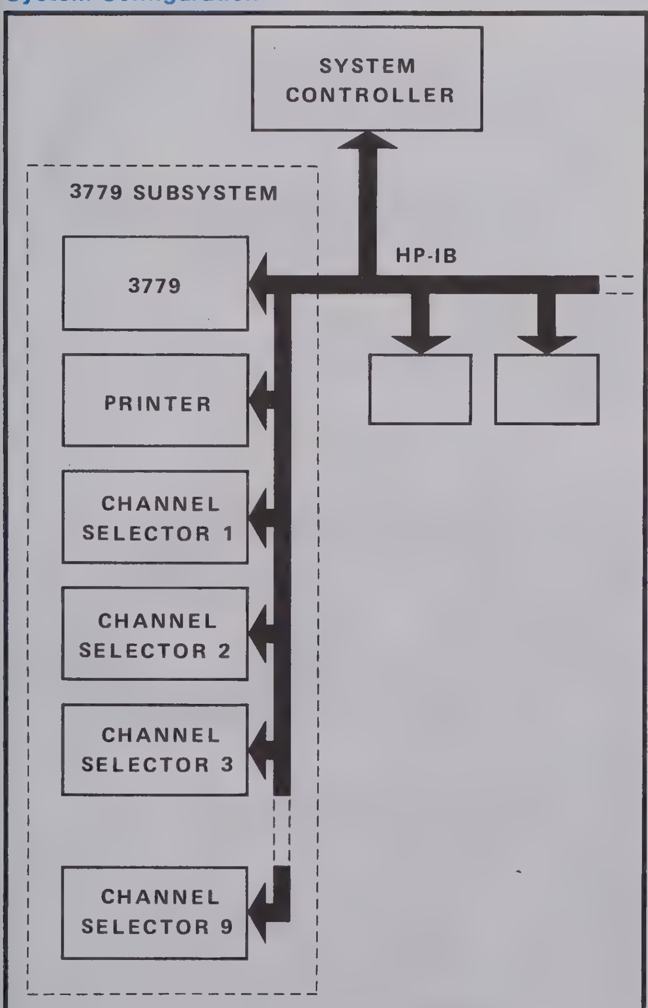
9835A

9845S



1000 System

System Configuration



Applications

The 3779A/B Primary Multiplex Analyzer (PMA) is itself a system controller, containing operating software for a system comprising a printer and up to nine 3777A Channel Selectors. However, versatile as the PMA is, some users may require more. The following examples are just a few of the ways in which the PMA capability can be enhanced by using an external system controller.

- A worst-case channel can be identified, and then analyzed in detail.
- For testing different types of terminal equipment consisting of a wide variety of channel cards, the desired measurement sequences can be constructed in the PMA using the instrument's ease of programmability, then transferred into an external controller and recalled as required.
- In processor-controlled switching applications, the switch controller can instruct the PMA to perform a number of measurements on the matrix path.
- Production test stations using PMA's can be controlled from a centralized computer system.
- A PMA subsystem may form part of a larger automatic test system incorporating, for example, power supplies, DVM's, switches, etc.

System Components

- 3779A/B Primary Multiplex Analyzer
- 3777A Channel Selector
- 2631A Printer

Choice of System Controller

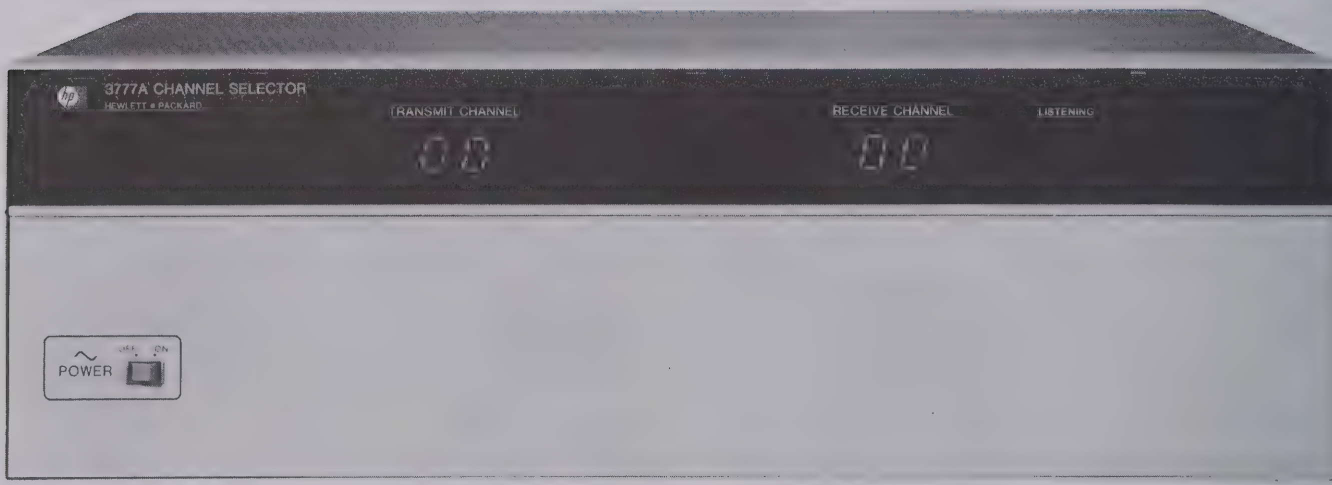
- 9825S Desktop Computer with 24 kbytes read/write memory (23 kbytes user read/write memory) and 98201A String-Advanced Programming ROM, 98216A Plotter-General I/O-Extender I/O ROM.
- 9835A Desktop Computer with 65 kbytes read/write memory (49 kbytes user read/write memory) and 98332A I/O ROM.
- 9845S Desktop Computer with 64 kbytes read/write memory (62 kbytes user read/write memory) and CRT, Graphics ROM, 98432A I/O ROM.

The above System Controllers require the 98034A HP-IB Interface Card.

- 1000 Computer System with 59310B HP-IB interface.

HP-IB controlled Channel Selector
Model 3777A

- DC to 110 kHz
- 2-wire/4-wire balanced switching
- Modular construction
- Up to 30 4-wire channels



Description

The 3777A is an HP-IB controlled Channel Selector. It provides test point access for maintenance and production testing of PCM and FDM telecommunications systems.

The instrument contains two identical banks of relays, termed 'Transmit' and 'Receive.' Each bank comprises up to 30 balanced, bi-directional, two-pole changeover switches. The Transmit bank enables switching of a single source to any one of up to 30 outputs. In the Receive bank, any one of up to 30 inputs can be switched to a common output. To provide a quiet termination for telecommunications equipment, all unselected channels are terminated in 600Ω in series with 2.2 μF.

The two switch banks are controlled independently via the HP-IB from the 3779A/B Primary Multiplex Analyzer, a computer or a programmable calculator. For automatic test systems, the 3777A can scan, under external program control, through a number of channels in any desired sequence.

Construction of the 3777A is modular. The 30 channels in both Transmit and Receive banks are arranged in 5 blocks. Each block comprises one channel card with 6 Transmit and 6 Receive channels. The standard 3777A is supplied with no channel cards. The number of blocks fitted is optional by ordering the appropriate number of channel cards (Option 006).

Principal applications are in testing telecommunications equipment where the 3777A may be used to switch PCM primary multiplex channels, FDM voice channels or groups, and voice frequency telegraph circuits, for measurements during production, installation, or maintenance. The high quality relays employed in the 3777A also make it suitable for many other general purpose applications requiring an HP-IB controlled channel selector.

Specifications

Insertion loss: <0.05 dB at 110 kHz.
Resistance of through path: <500 mΩ each leg.
Return loss of terminated port: >20 dB against 600Ω (800 Hz to 110 kHz).
Crosstalk (isolation) >100 dB (dc to 4 kHz).
>80 dB (dc to 40 kHz).
>70 dB (dc to 110 kHz).
Changeover time: <20 ms (including bounce).
DC isolation to ground: 130 V max.
Max DC differential voltage: 60 V.
AC proof voltage to ground: 184 V peak.
Max AC differential proof voltage: 84 V pk.
Max current capability
DC (Through): 120 mA.
AC (Terminated): 20 mA rms.
Connectors: Siemens audio connectors for transmit I/P and receive O/P. A 37-way D-type connector is associated with each group of 6 receive I/P's and transmit O/P's.

General

Weight: 7 kg (15.4 lb).
Size: 145 H × 425 W × 350 mm D (5.7″ × 16.8″ × 13.9″).
Power supply: 100/120/220/240 V, +6 −13%; ac, 48 to 66 Hz; consumption 10 VA.

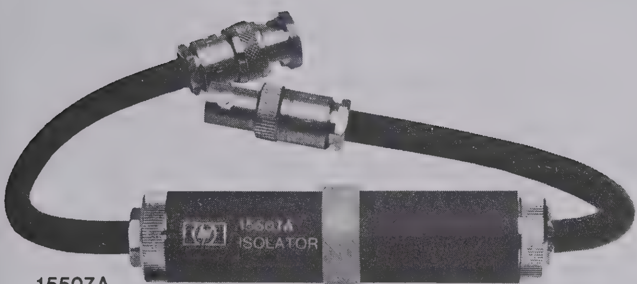
Options

001: WECO 310 connectors used for transmit I/P and receive O/P
006: Channel card providing six transmit and receive channels
Model 3777A Channel Selector

Prices to be announced

General

In some applications, measurements with the 3762A/63A/80A require modified digital interfaces. A range of accessories for these PCM instruments has been designed, therefore, to facilitate connection to the transmission equipment under test.



15507A

15507A Isolator

The 15507A Isolator is a passive unit which provides isolation from longitudinal voltages appearing on connections to digital transmission equipment. This is useful when the ground potential of the test equipment is different from that of the transmission equipment.

Specifications

Bit Rate: 1 kb/s to 150 Mb/s.
Insertion Loss: <1.5 dB, from 0.1 to 150 MHz.
Return Loss: >20 dB against 75 Ω, from 0.5 to 150 MHz.
Longitudinal Attenuation: >40 dB at 50 Hz.
>35 dB at 100 Hz.
>20 dB at 1 kHz.
Connectors: 75 Ω BNC.
Case Size: 22 D x 86 mm L (0.88″ x 3.38″).

15508B

15508B Converter

The 15508B Converter is a 1 to 20 MHz balanced interface providing 75 Ω unbalanced/110 Ω balanced impedance conversion. It has been designed as a passive converter for use in applications where the interface to the digital equipment requires a balanced bipolar signal.

Specifications

Bit Rate: 1 to 20 Mb/s.
Frequency Range: −3 dB from 6 kHz to 100 MHz.
Turns Ratio (75 Ω/110 Ω): 1/1.2, nominal.
Connectors: 75 Ω UNBAL—BNC.
110 Ω BAL—accepts WECO 310 Jack Plug.
Case Size: 22 D x 86 mm L (0.88″ x 3.38″).

15509A

15509A Amplifier

The 15509A Amplifier provides sufficient gain on a digital signal appearing at a standard digital equipment monitor point to trigger the 3780A or 3763A error detector input. It can be used with the 3780A to monitor, for example, a traffic signal for code violations. Power for the 15509A is supplied from the front panel of the 3780A or 3763A.

Specifications

Bit Rate: 1.5 to 150 Mb/s.
Gain: 25 ±2 dB at 0.1 MHz.
21 ±2 dB at 45 MHz.
18 ±2 dB at 75 MHz.
Input Impedance: 75 Ω, typically; return loss >20 dB, 1 to 70 MHz, >15 dB, 70 to 150 MHz.
Required Load Impedance: 75 Ω.
Maximum Safe Input: ac, 3 V peak; dc, ± 20 V.
Maximum Safe dc Applied to Output: ±10 V.
Power Supply: +15 V, 0 V, −12.6 V; consumption 1 VA.
Case Size: 19 D x 163 mm L (0.75″ x 6.4″).

Ordering Information	Price
15507A Isolator	$145
15508B Converter	$155
15509A Amplifier	$220

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

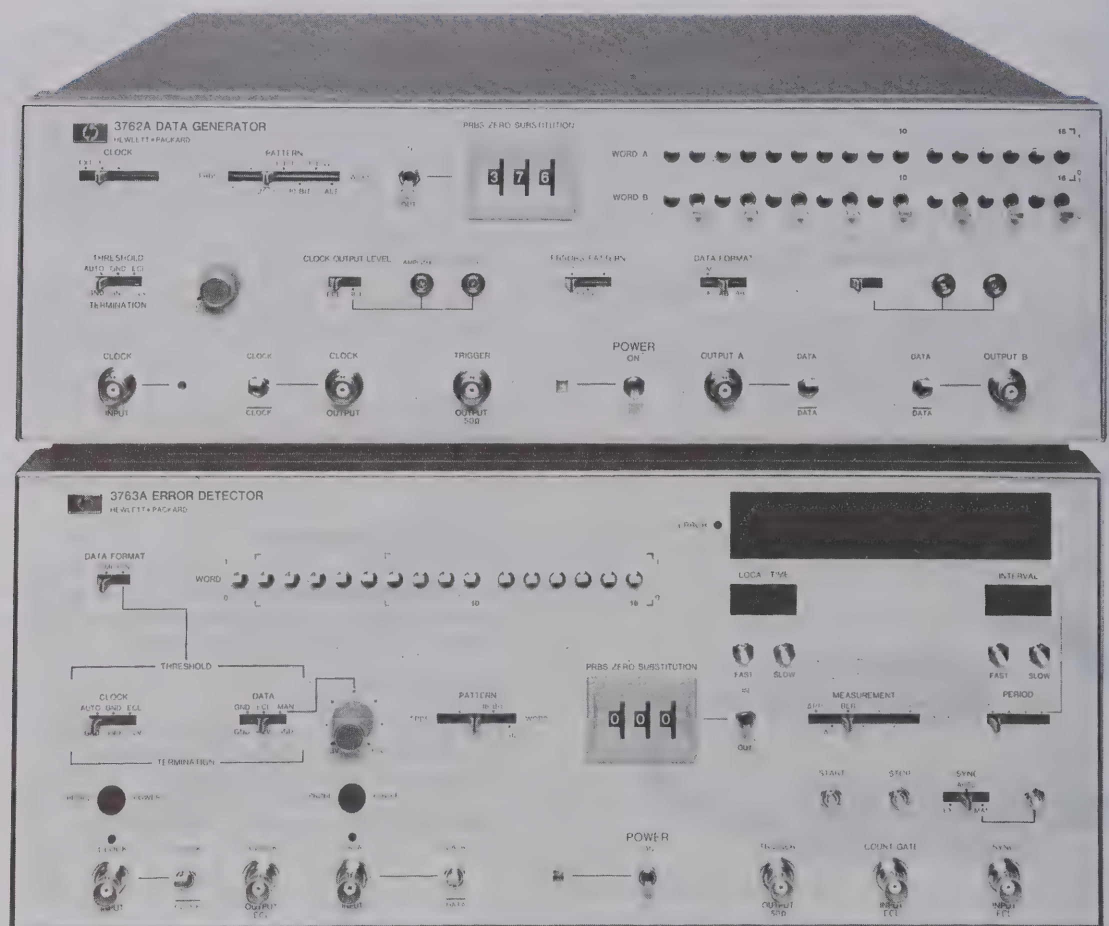
Dedicated 150 Mb/s PCM/TDM error detection system:

Models 3762A & 3763A

- Crystal clocks and clock recovery
- Frequency offset facilities
- Burst mode operation
- Binary and interface codes
- Input equalization
- Error detection on PRBS + Zeros

3762A

3763A



The 3762A Data Generator and 3763A Error Detector comprise a dedicated error rate measurement system for evaluating high-speed digital transmission equipment. Basically, there are two versions of the system available. One features CMI and binary data formats and is specifically intended for use in field commissioning and maintenance of digital radio (terrestrial microwave, and TDMA satellite) systems. The other version, with CMI and ternary (HDB3 and B3ZS) data formats, is designed for digital multiplex and digital cable systems. Although optical fiber systems are still undefined, the 3762A and 3763A have sufficient built-in capability and flexibility to cover applications in this rapidly developing area of telecommunications.

The 3762A is a dual channel generator with the data on one channel delayed relative to that of the other. The patterns available are $2^{10}-1$, $2^{15}-1$, and $2^{23}-1$ bit PRBS, two 10- or 16-bit programmable words, two 1010. . . repetitive patterns, and two 8-bit words alternated by an external signal. The $2^{15}-1$ bit PRBS is as specified by CCITT. The $2^{23}-1$ bit pattern conforms to the sequence currently proposed by many administrations for 140 Mb/s terrestrial systems and by Intelsat for TDMA satellite systems. The coded data outputs from the 3762A are at standard levels and impedances for direct connection to the equipment under test. The binary interfaces have variable amplitude and offset to suit different logic families. Two internal crystal clocks are provided at standard PCM/TDM hierarchy rates, in the range 30 to 150 Mb/s. These can be offset by up to ±60 ppm from nominal.

In the 3763A, the output from the system under test is compared bit-by-bit with an independent, error-free reference pattern. Synchronization can be under automatic, manual, or external control. Errors are displayed in BER (bit error rate) or COUNT formats. In BER mode, a reading is given after 10 or 100 errors are counted. In COUNT, the gating period can be selected internally, externally, or manually; using the interval timer, the gating period can be set from 1 minute up to 24 hours. Clock recovery from interface coded data is provided at the rates of the installed crystal clocks with equalization to compensate for up to 12 dB of loss in instation cabling between the system and the equipment under test. Also, frequency offset can be measured in the 3763A.

For long term error measurements and more detailed studies of error distribution etc, error, printer, and recorder outputs are provided, together with a time-of-day clock and an interval timer. With this, results can be printed out at the end of every gating period, or at selected intervals, together with the time of day.

Blocks of zeros may be substituted into PRBS patterns to test scramblers/descramblers, clock recovery, and regenerator circuits. The position of the zero block within the sequence can be selected via a trigger word. Clock gating inputs allow burst mode gating control of pattern generation and error detection. In addition, a second gating input in the detector allows examination of the errors occurring in a window within the burst.

Specifications

3762A Data Generator

Internal clock: two crystal clocks in the range 30 to 150 MHz; crystals fitted in standard unit are 139.264 and 141.040 MHz; offset continuously variable up to ±60 ppm.
External clock input: 1 kHz to 150 MHz; 75Ω; 300 mV pk-pk sensitivity, with choice of input termination and trigger level.
Burst gating input (rear panel): disables clock for burst mode operation; 50Ω; ECL levels.
Clock output: CLOCK or $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$; 75Ω; preset amplitude and offset or fixed ECL levels.
Patterns: $2^{10}-1$, $2^{15}-1$, and $2^{23}-1$ PRBS; two 10- or 16-bit programmable words; two 1010. . . repetitive patterns; two 8-bit words alternated by an external signal; PRBS patterns can be gated off for 1 to 999 clock periods after trigger pulse (zero substitution); error add facilities.
Alternating word control input (rear panel): dc to 100 kHz; 250 mV pk-pk sensitivity.
Data output A: PRBS or WORD A; DATA or $\overline{\text{DATA}}$, in CMI, NRZ or RZ format; 75Ω; preset amplitude and offset or fixed ECL levels.
Data output B: PRBS delayed, or WORD B, in NRZ or RZ format; other specifications as for Data output A.
Trigger output: one pulse every sequence or word; variable in position, selected by word switches; two clock periods wide, but stretched in zero substitution mode; 50Ω; 1 V.
Auxiliary outputs (rear panel): clock and data (both A and B) outputs in binary ECL levels.

3763A Error Detector

Data input: CMI, NRZ, or RZ formats; 75Ω DATA or $\overline{\text{DATA}}$; 300 mV pk-pk sensitivity on binary inputs, with choice of termination and trigger level; 12 dB fixed equalization at 70 MHz on CMI inputs with clock recovery.
External clock: as 3762A.
Burst gating input: (rear panel): as 3762A.
Clock output: monitor output; 50Ω; ECL levels.
Patterns: all the patterns of the 3762A, including zero substitution, but excluding alternating words.
Synchronization: automatic, manual, or external (ECL); sync loss >10000 errors in 90000 bits; resync time typically <800 bits.
Trigger output: as 3762A.
Error measurements: closed loop bit-by-bit comparison at the binary level with an independent, error-free local reference.

BER: looks for 10 or 100 errors and takes reciprocal of clock counter; result displayed on LED's as X.Y × 10^{-n} where n = 1 to 9, with automatic scaling.

COUNT: totalizes errors over a selected gating period; internal period can be 10^6, 10^8, 10^{10} clock periods or 1 min to 24 h, repetitive or single shot; manual start/stop or external (ECL) control; result displayed on LED's as ABCD.

Measurement gating input: gates error and clock inputs to error counter, providing a measurement "window"; 50Ω; ECL levels.
Frequency offset measurement: measures deviation of received bit rate from nominal rate; result displayed on LED's as ±BCD × 10^{-6}.
Flags: gating; error; overflow; sync loss.
24 hour clock: provides local time of result on printer output.
Interval timer: controls gating period in COUNT and print rate when periodic printing of results is required.
Printer output (rear panel): 8-4-2-1 BCD, 10-column output of result, plus local time, if required, and flags; TTL print command pulse.
Recorder output (rear panel): constant current drive output of BER or COUNT result, with flags.
Display output (rear panel): overflow digits of error count available; 50Ω; 1 V.
Error output (rear panel): one transition per error; or one pulse per error below 75 Mb/s; 50Ω; 1 V.
Counter gate output: error counter gating period brought out to enable simultaneous gating of external counter; TTL levels.

General (3762A & 3763A)

Size: 3762A: 133 H × 425 W × 440 mm D ($5\frac{1}{4}''$ × $16\frac{3}{4}''$ × $17\frac{5}{16}''$).
3763A: 178 H × 425 W × 440 mm D($7''$ × $16\frac{3}{4}''$ × $17\frac{5}{16}''$).
Weight: 3762A: 12 kg (26.5 lb). 3763A: 14 kg (31 lb).
Power supply: 115 V + 10%−22% or 230 V + 10%−18%; ac, 48 to 66 Hz; power consumption approx 12 VA, each.

Options (3762A/3763A)	Prices
105: 75Ω interfaces changed to 50Ω. Frequencies are 60.032 and 30.016 MHz.	N/C
201: Data output B not delayed: HDB3/B3ZS/AMI; 75Ω; ±1 V. Second data input (B) on 3763A; 75Ω; HDB3/B3ZS/AMI; automatic equalization for up to 12 dB cable loss at ½ bit rate relative to a ±1 V signal; clock recovery at installed crystal frequencies. Channel B cannot be used simultaneously with A. Frequencies are 139.264 and 120.000 MHz.	N/C/+$415
202: as for Option 201 except frequencies are 139.264 and 34.368 MHz.	N/C/+$347
330: as for Option 201 except frequencies are 137.088 and 44.736 MHz. In addition, clock and binary data interfaces changed to 50Ω.	N/C/+$369
801: front cover.	+$38/+$48

Ordering Information

3762A Data Generator	$9125
3763A Error Detector	$9125

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

30 CH PCM Alignment Monitor and Error Detector

Model 3783A

- Provides in-service error monitoring
- Counts frame or code errors
- Low-cost, portable unit
- Optional rechargeable battery

3783A

The 3783A is a new low-cost, portable instrument for in-service measurements on 2 Mb/s digital transmission systems conforming to CCITT Recommendation G.732 (European CEPT, 30 channel PCM multiplex standard). The instrument can detect and count:

- Frame alignment signal errors
- Code violation errors
- External input error pulses from a multiplex

Frame alignment signal (FAS) errors are measured by decoding the HDB3 2 Mb/s line signal and recovering the time slot allocated to the framing signal, TS0, from which errors occurring in the FAS can be detected and counted. Display of the measured result can be a binary bit error rate, based on the assumption that the overall signal contains a Poisson distribution of errors, or a FAS error count over a manually selected measurement period. While operating as a FAS error detector, the instrument also detects and displays any system alarm states which are carried in TS0 and TS16, the time slot allocated to signalling. These alarm states can be displayed on a priority or free run basis with a latch/auto-reset facility. The relevant signals monitored by the 3783A in a 2048 kb/s digital frame structure are shown in Figure 1.

In addition to monitoring FAS errors, the 3783A can check the input line signal for code violation errors according to the AMI or HDB3 encoding rule. The instrument can also count low frequency input pulses such as the error output signal found on some digital transmission equipments.

The 3783A can be attached in terminated mode to the output of an equipment (out-of-service measurement) or in monitor mode to the high impedance monitor point provided on digital transmission equipment (in-service measurement). An optional rechargeable battery pack allows portable field use where normal station ac main supplies are unavailable. An audio indication of signal present or detection of errors can be selected.

Specifications Summary

Signal input: switched digital signal or error count input.
Clock recovery: from the digital signal input at 2048 kb/s ± 100 b/s.
Signal format: AMI or HDB3 with frame structure conforming to CCITT Recommendation G.732.
Impedance: 75 Ω unbalanced.
Count input: maximum 4 kHz binary input.
Measurements: code errors, frame alignment errors, and external error count.
Display: error rate exponent and 5 digit error count simultaneously.
Gating: automatic for error rate, manual for error count with start/stop/reset control.
Alarm flags: line, AIS, frame, errors, multi-frame/signalling highway, distant, distant multi-frame; priority or free run selection with auto-reset or latch plus overall reset facilities.
Audio indication: tone burst for signal or errors present, selectable.
Alarm outputs: two TTL outputs; each goes high when alarm state detected.
Recorder output: current drive proportional to displayed result.

General

Power supply: 115 V + 10% − 22% or 230 V + 10% − 18%, ac, 48 to 66 Hz.

Options

001: operation from rechargeable battery pack.

3783A 30 CH PCM Alignment Monitor and Error Detector Price to be announced.

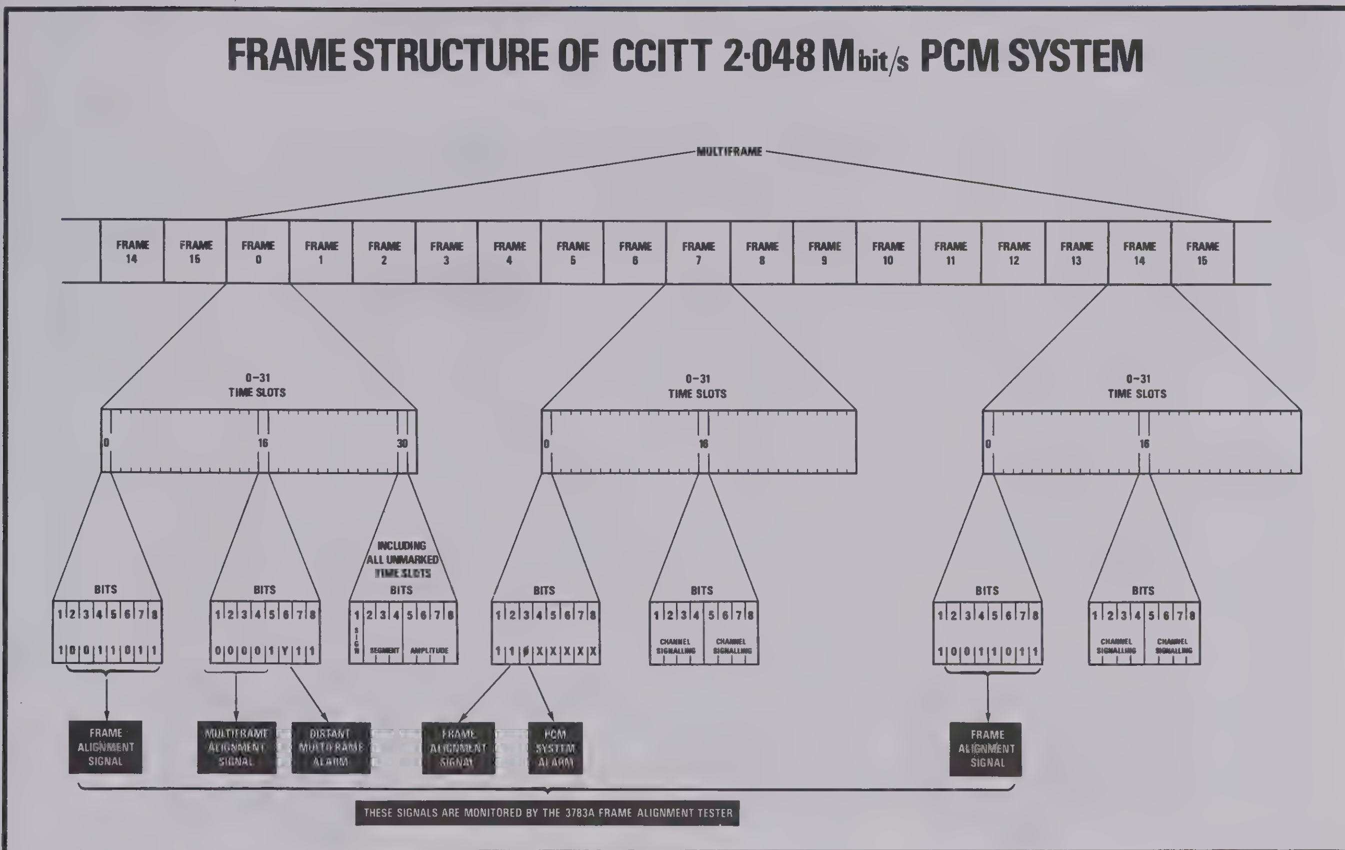


Figure 1. 2048 kb/s PCM/TDM frame structure

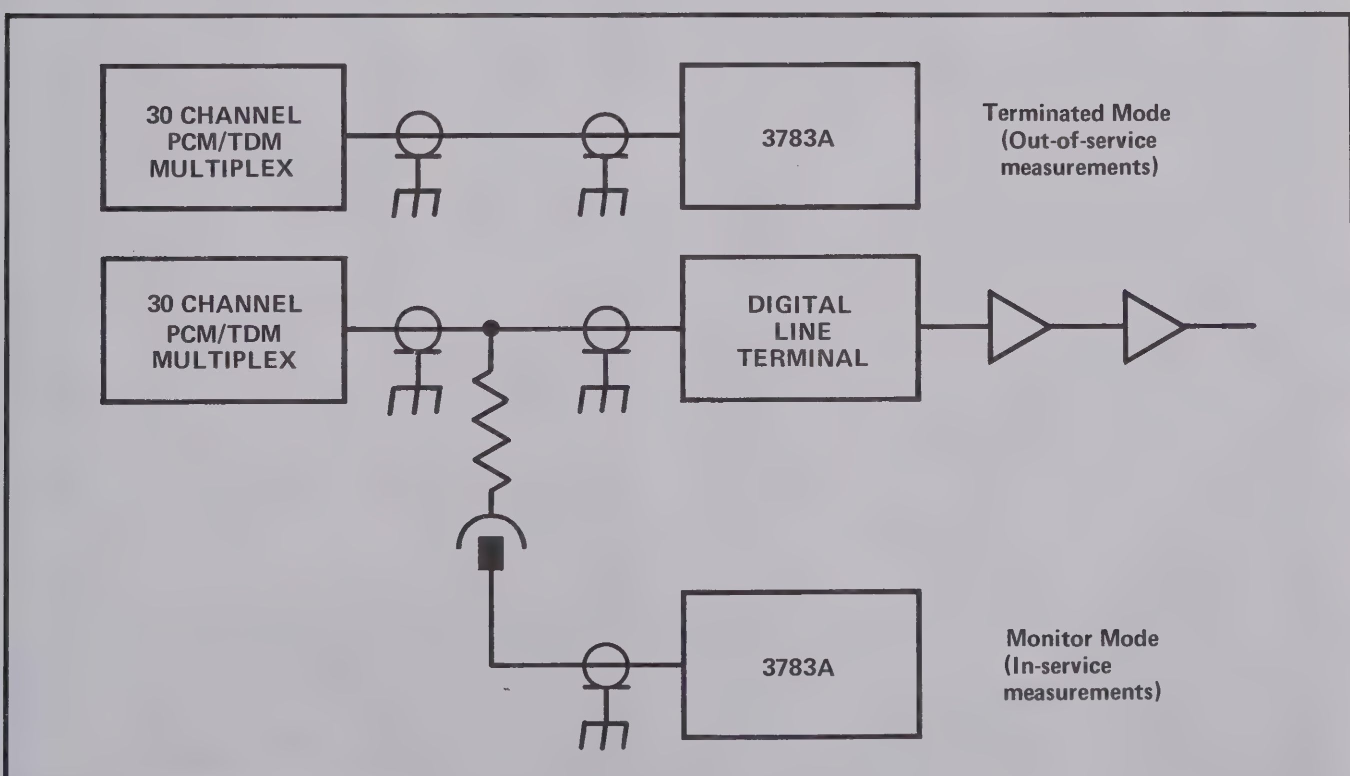
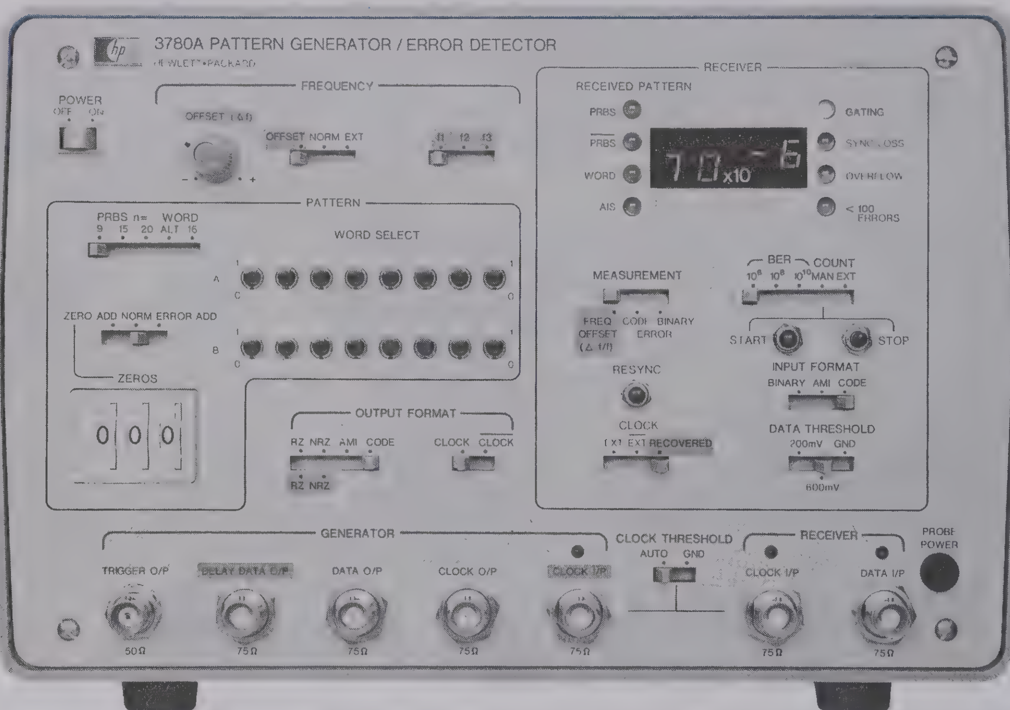


Figure 2. Examples of 3783A applications

1 kb/s 50 Mb/s PCM/TDM error measuring set for field use

Model 3780A

- Binary and code error measurements
- Internal crystal clocks and clock recovery
- Clock frequency offset generation and measurement
- Ternary coded and binary interfaces
- PRBS and WORD pattern generation and detection
- Printer and recorder outputs



The 3780A Pattern Generator/Error Detector is a comprehensive error measuring set in one portable package. The instrument measures Binary Errors and Code Errors in digital transmission equipment operating at bit rates between 1 kb/s and 50 Mb/s. Frequency offset generation and measurement are also provided at the standard bit rates used in PCM/TDM transmission.

Binary errors are detected by stimulating the system with a test pattern and comparing the output bit-by-bit with a separate internally generated, error-free pattern. Code errors on interface or line coded information are detected during decoding into binary data. The errors can be counted over a chosen gating period and displayed directly as bit error rate (BER) or total error count (COUNT).

Error measurements can be made with PRBS or WORD patterns and the receiver has automatic pattern recognition and synchronization. Alternatively, the reference pattern can be preset by the pattern switch which allows detection of systematic pattern errors. Zero add facilities allow investigation of regenerator clock recovery performance. This capability can be extended by the optional addition of programmable word and alternating word generation.

The clock frequency in the pattern generator can be offset and measured in the receiver. The offset is displayed as a fraction of the nominal crystal centre frequency. In addition, the offset of external clocks applied to the generator can be measured provided that the frequency is within 25 kHz of one of the installed crystal frequencies.

BER or COUNT results can be displayed directly by LED's on the front panel or monitored via a BCD printer and strip chart recorder. This makes the 3780A ideally suited for unattended long-term measurements. Monitoring, display, and recording of the Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) is now included.

The 3780A has been designed principally for use in field trials, commissioning, and maintenance of digital transmission terminal and link equipment. It is particularly suited for testing digital multiplex, radio, and line systems but will also find application in development of more advanced systems such as optical fibre transmission and time division switching.

Specifications

Measurements

Binary errors: closed loop bit-by-bit detection on any pattern produced by generator, excluding added zeros or alternating words.

Code errors: violations of coding rule detected on any pattern with AMI, HDB3, or HDB2 coding (optionally AMI, B6ZS, or B3ZS).

Frequency offset: measurement of fractional offset of generator clock output from installed crystal rates.

Options

Options	Price
Word/connector options	
001: all words replaced by a 16-bit front panel programmable word	add $255
002: Siemens 1.6 mm connectors	add $85
003: combination of 001 and 002	add $315
Frequency offset option	
099: frequency offset capability—measurement only, generation facility deleted	less $170
Frequency/codec options	
Std: internal clock frequencies of 2048, 8448, and 1536 kHz; HDB3/HDB2 codec.	
100: internal clock frequencies of 2048, 8448, and 34368 kHz; HDB3/HDB2 codec.	add $256
101: internal clock frequencies of 1544, 6312, and 44736 kHz; B6ZS/B3ZS codec.	N/C
102: internal clock frequencies of 1544, 6312, and 3152 kHz; B6ZS/B3ZS codec.	N/C

3780A Pattern Generator/Error Detector **$7985**

Data and Voice Testing

There are a wide variety of tests which can be made on a data communications system. Depending on the point in the system at which the tests are made, quite different philosophies and techniques apply. These group conveniently into three areas; data domain, time domain and frequency domain (Fig. 1) Data domain tests are concerned with protocol and flow of data characters within the data communication systems. Time domain includes common digital tests such as bit error rate. Frequency domain tests describe the analog transmission line, for example, loss and noise.

Data communications troubleshooting involves some unique testing problems that are different from the testing done on traditional equipment. The individual tests and parameters are simple because of the low bandwidths (about 3 kHz) and modest signal-to-noise ratios (about 24 dB). The difficulty comes from the complex interrelationships of these simple parameters. For example, how does envelope delay distortion of the line (Figure 2) affect the digital error rate of a modem (Figure 3), and how does that affect the throughput of the computing system? The mathematical relationship between these simple parameters is very difficult to understand for terrestrial data links. Generally, specific limits for each parameter are tariffed for different classes of channel service.

Data communication systems require extensive handshaking between machines and across the different domains. Handshake problems are difficult to locate because they are transient and because each machine alone usually will test good. It is very difficult to isolate the handshake problem to one interface.

The geographic size and multitude of subsystems in a telecommunication system make it vulnerable to intermittent and transient impairments as well as degradation and change with time. Intermittent problems are very difficult and time consuming to troubleshoot in any system. The size and complexity of a data communication system aggravates the problems.

Even private leased lines are in a constant state of flux. When a trunk goes down for testing or repair, a new trunk will be patched in with different parameters. This constant change requires more frequent testing.

Data Domain

A new serial analyzer, the HP 1640A, captures and displays the serial data at the RS 232C (V24) interface. Data is displayed in binary form using hexadecimal notation, or in the actual high level code being transmitted, such as ASCII or EBCDIC. In addition, the analyzer makes time interval measurements between events occuring at the interface. The 1640A can trap on invalid character sequences, time interval violations, or data errors, enabling the user to identify problems quickly when troubleshooting a computer communications network.

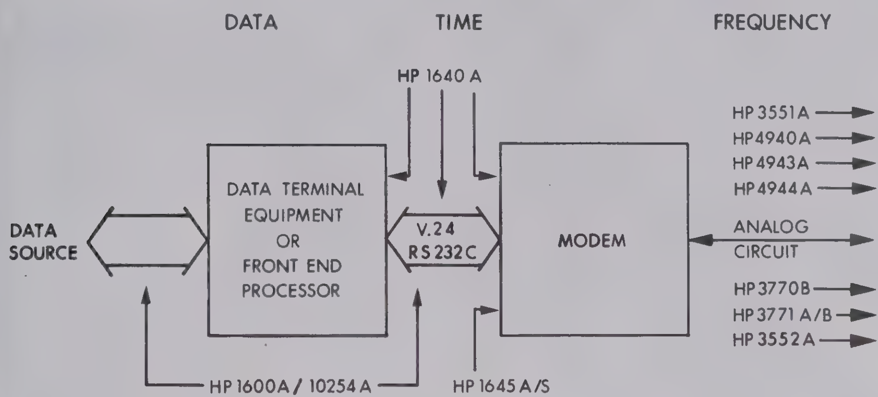


Figure 1. The three domains of data communication instrumentation.

The 1640A is also capable of simulating a computer, terminal, or the digital side of a modem by generating specific messages and interface handshake signals, a capability useful not only during network troubleshooting but also for developing and debugging systems software during systems integration and installation phases.

The HP 1600S Logic State Analyzer, when combined with the 10254A Serial-to-parallel Converter, extends HP's 1600S capability to the serial buses within the CPU or terminal. Comparative analysis can be made across I/O interfaces to verify performance of serial formatters for terminals and disc drives. The 1600S/10254A system operates to 10 MHz and displays data in its natural binary format. Its application is intended primarily for synchronous interfaces or asynchronous interfaces where a bit clock is available.

Digital Measurements—Time Domain

Data Error Analyzers are used to monitor the quality of both the modem and transmission facility. They provide more information about the modem and transmission line than Logic State Analyzers, but no information about the Data Terminal Equipment which they replace.

The overall quality of the link is indicated by its Bit Error Rate. A good link will have an error rate better than 1×10^{-5} errors per bit. This measurement will include the effect of both transmission line impairments and the modem's ability to overcome them. Modems vary widely in their sensitivity to line impairments. Low speed (less than 300 bps) and adaptively equalized modems are less sensitive than high speed (more than 4800 bps) and nonadaptively equalized modems.

Since data communications systems transmit data and control errors in blocks, these instruments also measure Block Error Rate. Bit Error Rate and Block Error Rate can be used together to examine the statistics of the error mechanism. If the Bit Error Rate and Block Error Rate are both high, the impairment is random and probably due to noise. If the Bit Error Rate is high but the Block Error Rate is low, the impairment is more sporadic. This happens when lines are switched, sync is temporarily lost or impulse noise is too high.

Error rates are qualitative checks of the data communication system which can be made in a few minutes. If the system is bad, diagnostic measurements are provided to help isolate the problem. Dropouts, clock slips, error skew, jitter and total peak distortion indicate some of the problems that can occur on a link. These measurements are made simultaneously with the error rate measurements and can be printed out in automatic, unattended mode if desired.

Catastrophic failures can usually be found with self tests and loop back switches built into the Data Terminal Equipment and Modem. A Transmission Test Set can find catastrophic failures of the transmission line. Logic Analyzers and Data Error Analyzers can find catastrophic failures that are not illuminated by internal self tests.

Degradations of the modem or transmission line are more difficult to find and require more extensive test equipment. The most common degradation is an excessive error rate due to line impairments or a faulty modem.

The transmission line will have a set of steady state impairments (e.g., amplitude distortion, envelope delay distortion, non-linear distortion, and frequency offset which smear the modem's symbols and make them harder to separate in the modem receiver). The line will also have random impairments (e.g., message circuit noise, impulse noise, phase jitter, phase and gain hits which can temporarily push the symbols into the wrong slot, causing a digital error).

Line Impairments—Frequency Domain

Transmission Line Analyzers and Transmission Impairment Measuring Sets (TIMS) are used to measure the transmission distortion parameters which can cause the modems to have a high error rate. These instruments make frequency domain measurements on the analog telephone line and therefore provide direct information of whether the line meets its specified parameters. These impairments fall into two main types: steady state and transient. In most cases the transmission parameter measurements conform to CCITT or Bell Standards both in the methods used and results obtained.

Typically a leased telephone line is conditioned to suit it to the type of service that it is going to carry. There are three parameters which must be considered if reliable transmission is to be achieved:

(a) effective channel bandwidth as given by the attenuation and delay distortion.
(b) net circuit loss.
(c) noise.

The attenuation and delay distortions impose an upper limit to data transmission speed and reduce the noise margin to errors generated. Noise includes both steady-state background noise and transient noise which includes impulse noise, gain and phase hits and dropouts.

Measurements

Data transmission at speeds below 2400 bps is usually achieved using asynchronous modems employing frequency shift keyed or FSK modulation. These modems are not as sensitive to line impairments as high speed modems and most maintenance requirements may be satisfied with basic test equipment such as the 3551A/3552A or the 3555A/3556A transmission test sets. Digital test measurements may be made using the 1645S Data Error Analyzer which is designed for asynchronous and synchronous testing.

At transmission rates of 2400 bps and above it is necessary to reduce the bandwidth of the transmitted signal so that it may be carried within the 300 Hz to 3.4 KHz bandwidth of the telephone channel. This is accomplished using synchronous modems which code several data bits in each transmitted symbol. These modems are more sensitive to line impairments than low speed modems and consequently it is desirable to control line quality to more tightly specified limits.

High speed data modems working at 4800 bps and above generally include adjustable filters called equalizers which are used to modify the frequency and phase response of the telephone circuit so that optimum performance may be obtained. Often these equalizers are designed as transversal filters which are automatically adjusted by the modem receiver so that slowly varying line parameters may be compensated for, without requiring frequent operator intervention. Auto-equalized modems are often more sensitive to transient line impairments which can cause the modem to lose synchronization, consequently, for example, a short dropout lasting only a few milliseconds may cause a loss of data for several seconds or even minutes.

The 4940A Transmission Impairment Measuring Set is capable of measuring all of the tariffed parameters in the U.S. The 4943A/4944A measure the parameters needed for circuit routining and installation testing to the standards required by Bell PUB 41009. For measurements to European standards the 3770B measures all of the maintenance parameters laid down in CCITT recommendation M1060. This includes amplitude and group delay distortion to CCITT rec. 0.81, noise to P53 and impulse noise to 0.71. The 3771A/B is designed for making troubleshooting measurements on high speed voice band transmission systems. The 3771A/B measures loss, noise, phase jitter, frequency shift and the transient impairments, phase hits, gain hits, dropouts and three levels of impulse noise. The 3771A makes measurements to CCITT standards, the 3771B to Bell Standards. There is some degree of overlap in the frequency domain measurements. A 3551A or 3552A might be used to make level and noise measurements on a high speed circuit and a 4940A may be required to investigate difficult problems on a low speed asynchronous circuit.

There usually must be an "identical" or equivalent test set at each end of the line e.g. 4940A/4940A or 3770B/3770B and a technician to operate the set in each direction. The 3770B and 4943A/4944A may each be used in master/slave configuration so that the measurement may be controlled, and results obtained, at one end of the link. This simplifies test procedures and often results in more reliable measurements.

Sometimes lines can be looped around at the far end to eliminate the need for an extra technician and test set. This is ideal for half duplex testing of experimental equipment in the laboratory. In the field the loop around results in testing a tandem line of twice the normal length. Some measurements obtained in this way are not valid because the impairment on the two halves of the circuit are likely to cancel for example: frequency shift and phase jitter. Other measurements will show whether the parameters of the circuit have become degraded but the results are comparative, not absolute and cannot be used for tariffing. System fault finding is generally done by performing Bit Error Rate measurements both end to end and in loop around and some modems are capable of gain restoration in analog loopback to avoid the unrealistic 16 dB loss.

Only the Serial Data Analyzer is capable of on-line testing with data traffic. The Data Error Analyzer and Transmission Test Sets generally require that the line be taken out of service and tested at each end with a compatible test set. These test sets require a known stimulus for all measurements except signal level and message circuit noise.

The choice between digital and frequency domain measurements depends on the application. A telephone company, for instance, may not have access or responsibility for the digital side of the modem and frequency domain measurements are most suitable. A data communications end user can make go/no go tests most quickly with bit error rate tests and will only need to resort to analog testing where marginal circuit quality is suspected. Since malfunctions know no boundaries, it's important that the test equipment fit the problem.

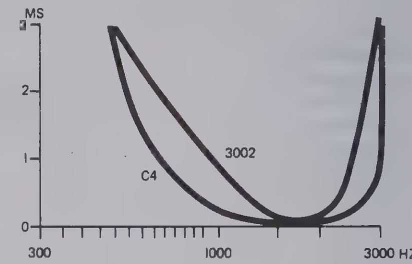


Figure 2. Advanced test sets like the 4940A, 4943A/4944A and 3770B can measure envelope delay distortion.

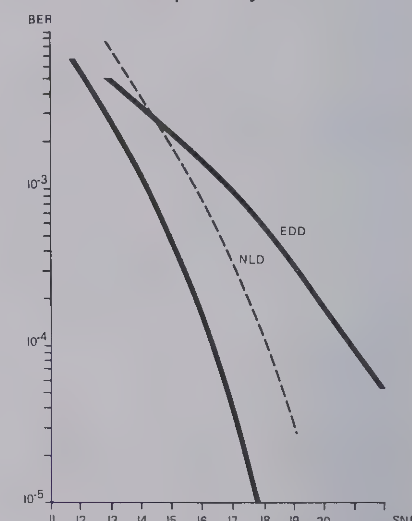


Figure 3. This classical performance characteristic for a modem shows how it is affected by line impairments. Data error analyzers can measure bit-error-rate (BER) in the time domain. Transmission test sets like the 3551A can measure signal-to-noise ratio in the frequency domain. Advanced test sets like the 3770B, 4940A and 4943A/4944A can measure envelope delay distortion (EDD). Further, the 4940A and 4944A can measure non-linear distortion (NLD).

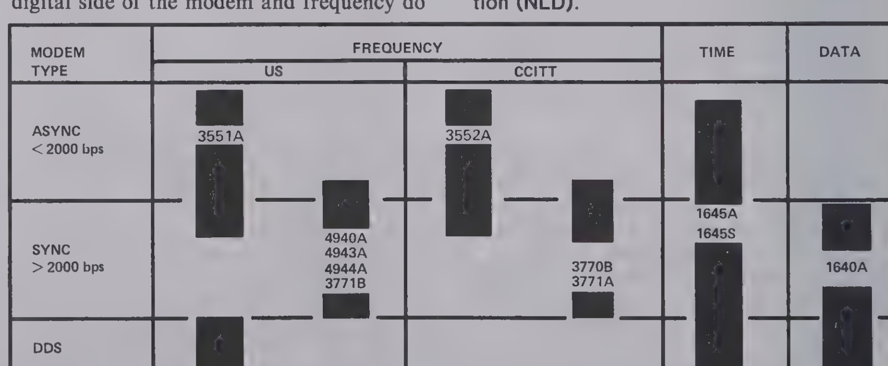
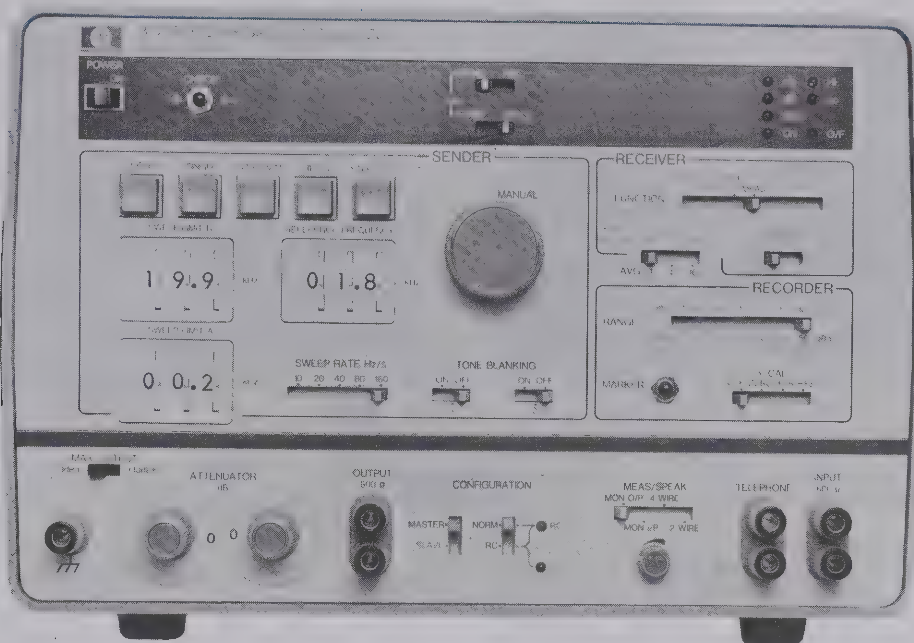


Figure 4. Where to use the various HP instruments in a data communication system.

Telephone Line Analyzer

Model 3770B

- Delay and Attenuation Distortion measurements
- Compatible with CCITT Recommendation 0.81
- Rugged, portable, and really easy to use
- Makes all the maintenance measurements listed in CCITT Recommendation M.1060
- Optional slaving facilities



The 3770B is designed for audio data line characterization to CCITT standards. The 3770B makes, in one combined unit, all of the routine maintenance measurements listed in CCITT Recommendation M.1060 for high speed data lines.

The 3770B measures group delay, attenuation distortion, and absolute level in the frequency range 200 Hz to 20 kHz. It has automatic ranging, zeroing, and synchronization, with simultaneous LED readout of measurement result and frequency. The sender and receiver are combined in a single, rugged, portable unit.

The 3770B, in addition, measures weighted noise, noise-with-tone and impulse noise. Further, an optional slave facility for group delay and attenuation distortion measurements allows the measurement results for both directions of transmission on a 4-wire circuit to be displayed at one end of the circuit. Also, the measurements in both directions can be controlled from one end of the circuit, leaving the slave unit unattended.

The 3770B has X-Y recorder outputs to enable a permanent swept record of the measurements to be made. A suitable portable X-Y recorder can be supplied as an option. Pre-printed graph paper showing CCITT limits for group delay and attenuation distortion measurements can also be supplied.

The instrument also has a built-in telephone facility to allow voice communication in a 2- or 4-wire mode over the line or lines under test. An integral loudspeaker allows the operator to monitor either the receiver input or sender output.

Options

When ordering a 3770B, select ONE option from the table below (i.e. select the standard instrument OR one option). This completely specifies the measurements selected. Note that group delay, attenuation distortion and absolute level measurement facilities are provided with ALL instruments.

Measurement facilities	Option											
	STD	001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011
Noise	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•
Slaving		•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•
+10 dBm output				•		•	•		•	•		•
Tone blanking					•	•		•	•		•	•

Opt 012: loop holding provided for sender output receiver input.
Maximum dc loop holding current: 100 mA.
Voltage drop at maximum current: approximately 12 V.
Dynamic output impedance: approximately 50 kΩ.

Opt 005: tone blanking
Range: two bands in the range 0.2 to 9.9 kHz.
Range limits: any multiple of 100 Hz.
Frequency range blanked (kHz): Option number specifies range:

kHz	Opt	kHz	Opt	kHz	Opt
0.4 to 0.6	117	2.0 to 2.4	104	2.8 to 3.2	110
0.5 to 0.7	101	2.1 to 2.5	105	3.0 to 3.4	111
0.6 to 0.9	102	2.2 to 2.6	106	3.2 to 3.6	112
0.8 to 1.2	115	2.3 to 2.7	107	3.4 to 3.8	113
1.4 to 1.8	116	2.4 to 2.8	108	3.6 to 4.0	114
1.9 to 2.2	103	2.6 to 3.0	109		

Other ranges available on request. Quote Option 100 instead of the above numbers, and specify the required frequency ranges.

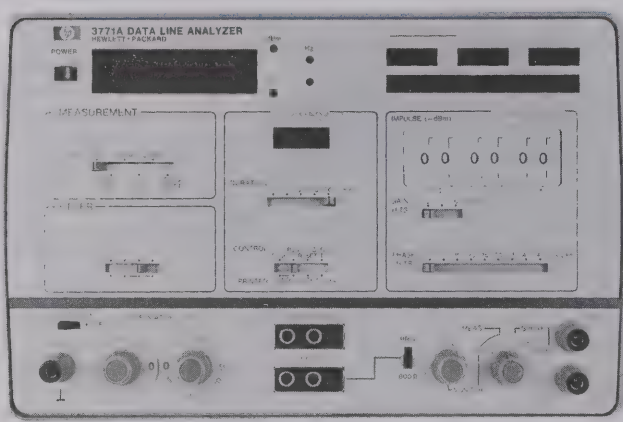
In-lid operating instructions: English—std; German—Option 031: French—Option 032; Italian—Option 033; Spanish—Option 034.
Opt 040: suitable portable X-Y Recorder in carrying case. Pre-printed graph paper showing CCITT limits also available—Amplitude Distortion (9280-0403), Delay Distortion (9280-0402).
Opt 061: rack mount version.
Opt 910: additional set of manuals.
Opt C01: 0.75″ banana connectors.

3770B Telephone Line Analyzer — $9125

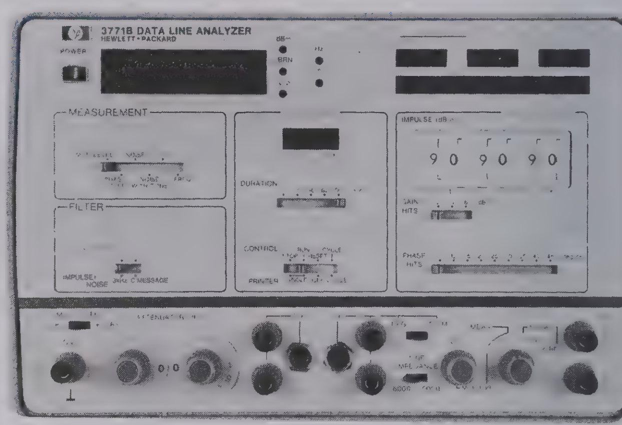
Data Line Analyzer

Models 3771A, 3771B

- CCITT and Bell versions
- Simultaneous measurement of transients
- HP-IB option
- Optional printer output



3771A



3771B

HP-IB

Description

The 3771A and 3771B Data Line Analyzers have been designed for making installation and troubleshooting measurements on telephone lines used for carrying high-speed data. Two versions are available—the 3771A is compatible with CCITT standards, the 3771B with Bell Publication 41009 (May 1975).

The 3771A is a companion instrument to hp 3770A Amplitude/Delay Distortion Analyzer and 3770B Telephone Line Analyzer. When either is used with the 3771A, they provide a complete portable easy-to-use CCITT data line testing facility. Routine data line maintenance measurements can be performed using the 3770A/B, and troubleshooting measurements using the 3771A. The 3771B can be used with the hp 4943A/4A Transmission Impairment Measuring Set for complete data line characterization and testing where Bell measurement standards are required.

The 3771A/B measures two basic types of impairment affecting data lines—steady state and transient.

The steady state parameters measured are:

- Level
- Phase Jitter
- Weighted Noise
- Noise-with-Tone
- Frequency Shift

The transients measured are (all measured simultaneously):

- 3-Level Impulse Noise
- Phase Hits
- Gain Hits
- Dropouts

Transient parameters are normally measured over 15-minute intervals and by measuring all of them simultaneously, the 3771A/B saves considerable operator time. Also, any comparison of results is statistically valid.

The 3771A/B can be used as a stand alone test instrument or as part of an automatic test system. An option allows the 3771A/B to be controlled externally via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB). Other optional features available are a printer output for recording the results of unattended long-term transient measurements, and dc loopholding for sender output and receiver input. In-lid operating instructions are provided for the 3771A/B, in addition to the normal detailed operating booklet. In the 3771A, the in-lid instructions can be supplied in English, French, German, Italian, or Spanish.

Measurement Principles

Absolute level, in the frequency range 20 Hz to 4 kHz, can be measured from +10 to −80 dBm. To measure the loss of a line, a fixed frequency tone with a calibrated output level is provided from the transmitter. In the 3771A, the fixed frequency is 800 Hz; in the 3771B, it is 1004 Hz. The signal level is measured using a full wave averaging detector.

In the phase jitter measurement, a fixed frequency tone (1020 Hz in the 3771A, 1004 Hz in the 3771B) is transmitted over the line under test and the peak-to-peak jitter is measured and displayed in the receiver.

For weighted noise measurements, two weighting filters are provided—CCITT Telephone (psophometric) and 3 kHz Flat in the 3771A and C-Message and 3 kHz Flat in the 3771B. In both instruments, a true rms detector is used. Noise-with-tone measurement is also available, in which a tone is transmitted through the line under test. The tone is removed at the receiver, leaving only the noise. This allows measurements to be made when the noise level is dependent on the signal level, eg in a PCM communications system.

All the transients are measured simultaneously. A holding tone is transmitted and phase hits, gain hits and dropouts are measured using this tone. The tone frequencies used are 1020 Hz for the 3771A and 1004 Hz for the 3771B. Note that these are the same test tone frequencies used for noise-with-tone measurements. Variable thresholds are provided for phase and gain hits while for dropouts the threshold is fixed at −12 dB (the definition of a dropout is a negative gain hit of at least 12 dB, lasting for 4 ms or longer). For impulse noise measurements a blocking filter removes the holding tone. Three independently variable thresholds are provided. In the 3771A, there is an impulse noise only mode and both CCITT Recommendation 0.71 filters are available.

A counting hierarchy is built into the 3771A/B to prevent "double counting" of hits. When a dropout occurs, the detection and counting of phase and gain hits, and impulse noise is blocked. Also, when a phase or gain hit occurs, the detection and counting of impulse noise is blocked.

Frequency shift measurement is optional in the 3771A. Two tones at 1020 and 2040 Hz—in an exact harmonic relationship—are transmitted. Frequency shift is measured by detecting the loss in the harmonic relationship, as detailed in CCITT Recommendation 0.111.

In the 3771B, frequency is measured directly from 20 Hz to 4 kHz. For frequency shift measurement a stable 1004 Hz tone is transmitted over the line under test and measured by the receiver.

Specifications

3771A—CCITT

Transmitter
- **Output Level:** 0 to −49 dBm, in 1 dB steps.
- **Frequency:** automatically fixed at appropriate value for measurement selected.

Level
- **Transmitter Tone Frequency:** 800 ± 0.05 Hz.
- **Range:** +10 to −80 dBm.
- **Frequency Range:** 20 Hz to 4 kHz.

Phase Jitter
- **Range:** 0 to 30° pk-pk.
- **Transmitter Tone Frequency:** 1020 ± 0.05 Hz.
- **Technique:** compatible with CCITT Recommendation 0.91.

Weighted Noise
- **Dynamic Range:** 0 to −80 dBm.
- **Detector Type:** true rms.
- **Weighting Filters:** 3 kHz Flat; CCITT Telephone (psophometric).
- **Technique:** compatible with CCITT Recommendation P.53.

Noise-with-Tone

As for Weighted Noise, plus:
- **Tone Frequency:** 1020 ± 0.05 Hz.

Transient Measurements—General
- **Dead Time:** 125 ± 25 ms.
- **Transmitter Tone Frequency:** 1020 ± 0.05 Hz.
- **Timer Ranges:** 5, 15, 30, 60 minutes, and manual start/stop/reset/cycle control.
- **Timer Capacity:** 99 hours 59 minutes.
- **Max Count Capacity of Transient Registers:** 9999.
- **Counting Hierarchy:** as Bell Publication 41009 (May 1975).

Impulse Noise
- **Threshold:** three, independently variable in 1 dB steps from 0 to −49 dBm.
- **Impulse Noise—FLAT:** compatible with CCITT Recommendation 0.71.
- **Impulse Noise—NOTCH:** measurement simultaneous with other transients.

Gain Hits
- **Threshold:** 2, 3, and 6 dB.
- **Technique:** compatible with CCITT proposals.

Phase Hits
- **Threshold:** adjustable in 5° steps from 5 to 45°.
- **Technique:** compatible with CCITT proposals.

Dropouts
- **Threshold:** 10 dB below carrier signal level.
- **Technique:** compatible with CCITT proposals.

Output/Input Circuits
- **Input Impedance:** 600Ω.
- **Output Impedance:** 600Ω.
- **Return Loss:** ≥40 dB.
- **Degree of Balance (input circuits only):**
  50 Hz: ≥80 dB.
  500 Hz: ≥70 dB.
  500 Hz to 4 kHz: ≥60 dB.

General
- **Max Operating Longitudinal Voltage:** 30 V ac rms, or 125 V dc.
- **Size:** 200 H x 300 W x 560 mm D (7⅘″ x 11⅘″ x 22″).
- **Weight:** 12 kg (26.5 lb) net.
- **Operating Temperature Range:** 0 to 50°C.
- **Storage Temperature Range:** −40 to +75°C.
- **Power Supply:** 100, 120, 220, 240 V ac, +5 −10%; 48 to 66 Hz; power consumption 30 VA, max.

3771B—North America

Transmitter
- **Output Level:** +10 to −49 dBm, in 1 dB steps.
- **Frequency:** automatically fixed at appropriate value for measurement selected.

Level
- **Transmitter Tone Frequency:** 1004 ± 0.05 Hz.
- **Range:** +10 to −80 dBm.
- **Frequency Range:** 20 Hz to 4 kHz.

Phase Jitter
- **Range:** 0 to 30° pk-pk.
- **Transmitter Tone Frequency:** 1004 ± 0.05 Hz.
- **Technique:** compatible with Bell Publication 41009 (May 1975).

Weighted Noise
- **Dynamic Range:** 0 to 90 dBrn.
- **Detector Type:** true rms.
- **Weighting Filters:** 3 kHz Flat, C-Message.
- **Technique:** compatible with Bell Publication 41009 (May 1975).

Noise-with-Tone

As for Weighted Noise, plus:
- **Tone Frequency:** 1004 ± 0.05 Hz.

Frequency
- **Range:** 20 Hz to 4 kHz.
- **Accuracy:** ± 0.1 Hz, 20 Hz to 1.8 kHz; ± 1 Hz, 1.8 to 4 kHz.
- **Transmitter Tone Frequency:** 1004 ± 0.05 Hz.

Transient Measurements—General
- **Blanking Period:** 143 ms ± 5%.
- **Transmitter Tone Frequency:** 1004 ± 0.05 Hz.
- **Timer Ranges:** 5, 15, 30, 60 minutes, and manual start/stop/reset/cycle control.
- **Timer Capacity:** 99 hours 59 minutes.
- **Max Count Capacity of Transient Registers:** 9999.
- **Counting Hierarchy:** as Bell Publication 41009 (May 1975).

Impulse Noise
- **Threshold:** three, independently variable in 1 dB steps from 30 to 109 dBrn.
- **Technique:** compatible with Bell Publication 41009 (May 1975).

Gain Hits, Phase Hits, Dropouts

As for 3771A.

Output/Input Circuits
- **Input Impedance:** 600Ω, 900Ω, and bridged.
- **Output Impedance:** 600Ω and 900Ω.
- **Return Loss:** ≥40 dB.
- **Degree of Balance (input circuits only):**
  60 Hz: ≥80 dB.
  540 Hz: ≥70 dB.
  540 Hz to 4 kHz: ≥60 dB.

General

As for 3771A.

Options (3771A and 3771B) — Prices

Option 001—+ 10 dBm Output (3771A only) — add $58
- **Output Level:** maximum sender output level 0 or + 10 dBm, selected by switch.

Option 002—Loopholding — add $140

Option 003—Frequency Shift (3771A only) — add $320
- **Range:** 0 to 10 Hz.
- **Tone Frequencies:** 1020 and 2040 Hz, in harmonic relationship.
- **Technique:** compatible with CCITT Recommendation 0.111.

Option 004—Printer Output — add $220
- **Format:** 8421 BCD.
- **Compatibility:** hp 5150A, 5055A, 5050B.
- **Information:** all transient data at end of each timer interval.

Option 005—HP-IB Data Output and Remote Control. — add $590

Option 006—LF Phase Jitter (3771B only) Provides measurement of low frequency phase jitter components in three ranges: 4 to 20 Hz or 4 to 300 Hz (by internal selection) and 20 to 300 Hz. — add $350

In-lid Operating Instructions: English—std; German—Option **031**; French—Option **032**; Italian—Option **033**; Spanish—Option **034**. — N/C

Ordering Information

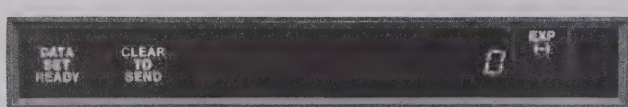
3771A Data Line Analyzer—CCITT	$7765
3771B Data Line Analyzer—North America	$7765

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

Six simultaneous, automatic data measurements

Models 1645A & 10235A

1645A



Direct reading, autoranged indications are displayed on an LED readout. Handshake signals conforming to CCITT convention are included for operation through any modern system.

1645A Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 1645A Data Error Analyzer quickly isolates data communications link problems through six simultaneous measurements. During tests, the 1645A can be left totally unattended because it automatically maintains synchronization even in the presence of dropouts. And for added convenience, the 1645A can be equipped with a printer for hard-copy, permanent recordings of long tests.

Bit-error and block-error rate tests are autoranged and displayed directly on an LED readout, there is no need to perform any calculation. Additionally, the 1645A measures jitter or total peak distortion (the sum effect of jitter and bias), counts the number of times carrier loss or dropouts occur, measures data-error skew and counts the number of clock slips resulting from phase hits on the link or modem sync problems.

With all these measurements made during the same test interval, you'll know precisely what is causing your problems in modems, data channels, complete communications systems.

10235A Interface Cover

The 10235A Interface Cover is designed for troubleshooting problems on the RS-232C interface bus. The most common problems such as wrong voltages and excessive turnaround times, which most commonly occur during installation, are easily pinpointed with the measurement capability of the interface cover.

Measurements include time interval, voltage measurements, audio monitoring, data set control signal monitoring, and the ability to send control signals to the data sets. This measurement capability can be easily patched through the 25 × 25 pin matrix to every pin of the RS232C interface for complete testing.

The programmable matrix has the 25 pins of the RS-232C interface (modem and business machine) connected to the columns along with most of the RS-232C conductors from the 1645A to the modem. Several important signals, send data, receive data, transmit clock and receive clock, are separated and applied to the matrix rows for manual manipulation by the technician.

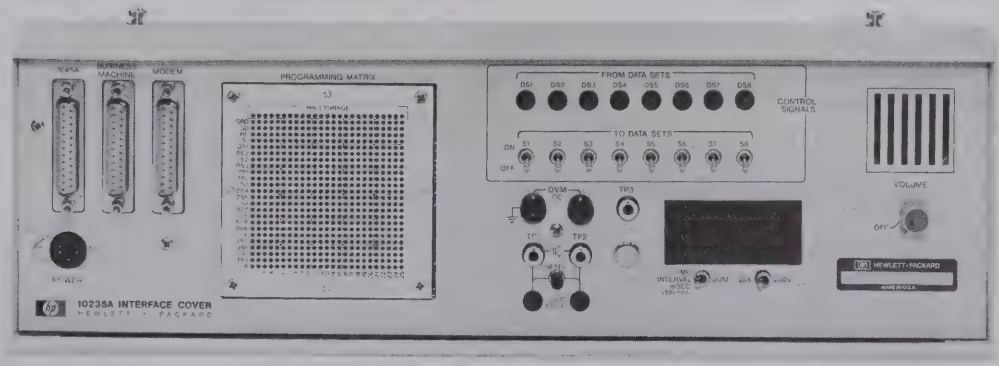
The most important row outputs are TP1 and TP2 which are connected to the time interval circuits for measuring the inteval between signals occurring on two different leads in the matrix. The interval timer measures the time while a visual indication of which lead changed state first is supplied by LED's connected to TP1 and TP2. This permits accurate timing measurements of important signals such as turnaround time between Request to Send and Clear to Send responses. Test points 1 and 2 may also be monitored with the built-in loudspeaker. For maximum flexibility the voltmeter can be connected through jumper leads to TP1, TP2, or TP3 of the matrix to any of the 25 input leads. The external inputs also allow external voltage measurements such as telephone line signal levels.

Control information can also be exchanged between the 10235A and the data set by using any of the eight data set control switches. In addition control signals from the data set can be monitored through the matrix on the eight control signal indicators.

Interfaces

For versatility in design and troubleshooting, both CCITT V24 (RS-232C) levels and TTL levels are available in the 1645A. TTL levels are through front panel BNC connectors. Interfacing with standard RS-232C systems is through a rear panel 25 pin connector. The system interface, including connector, is contained on one circuit card which is easily replaced for other interfaces. The Model 10388A interface card and cable is for modems conforming to CCITT V35 (W.E. Type 306) high speed modems.The Model 10387A interface is for type 303 wideband modems. Interfacing with modems conforming to MIL-188C standards is available with Model 18062A. A breakout box, Model 10389A for RS-232C systems, is available as a convenient method of opening interconnecting lines. Test points on each side of the switch permits monitoring of signal levels, or with jumper leads offer a convenient method of matching different system installations.

For communications companies that need to test both low and high speed systems the 1645S offers a complete data transmission test set. The test set includes a 1645A Data Error Analyzer with RS-232C interface; 10235A Interface Cover; CCITT V 35 and Type 303 interface with matching cables; Model 10389A RS-232C breakout box with cable; and two accessory pouches. The 1645A in this system incorporates a wider phase lock loop capture range which allows receiver lock-on to PRBS signals of other units that do not have crystal controlled transmitters for end-to-end testing. The 1645S includes two diode and two resistor pins for the 10235A matrix. This complete test system offers eight basic data communication measurements plus audio which is capable of detecting malfunctions ranging from crossed wires to intersymbol interference in a wide range of data communications systems.



10235A

1645A Specifications

Bit Rate

Internal

Transmitter bits per second: selectable 75, 150, 200, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600.
Crystal frequency: 5.75 MHz ±0.03%, <0.01% jitter.
Receiver with bit synchornizer: same as internal transmitter.
External: transmitter and receiver, to 5 MHz.

Data Outputs/Inputs

Front panel

Input: data input required TTL levels; max input 5.5 V.
Outputs: receiver sync, transmitter sync, and event at TTL levels; data output is >2 V into 50 ohms; jitter/total peak is 1 V p-p for each 10% of p-p distortion from waveform causing distortion.

Rear panel

Inputs: backward channel data, external transmitter and receiver clock require TTL levels; max input 5.5 V.
Outputs: bits lost at TTL levels; internal transmitter clock is >2 V into 50 ohms.
Multipin connectors: 25 pin female connector for interfacing with standard RS-232C communications systems. 36 pin female printer output at TTL levels in BCD 8421 code.

General

Power: 115 or 230 V ac, 48 to 440 Hz, 150 VA max.
Operating environment: temperature, 0 to +55°C (+32°F to +130°F); humidity, to 95% relative humidity at +40°C (+104°F); altitude, to 4600 m (15 000 ft); vibration, vibrated in three planes for 15 min. each with 0.254 mm (0.010 in.) excursion, 10 to 55 Hz.
Dimensions: 133 H x 425 W x 286 mm D (5¼″ x 16¾″ x 11¼″).
Weight: net, 8.2 kg (18 lb). Shipping, 10.9 kg (24 lb).
Accessories supplied: one 3 m (10 ft) RS-232C interconnecting cable to connect the 1645A to the modem, connects to 10235A when used in the 1645S configuration (HP P/N 01645/61605), one 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 3 wire power cord (HP P/N 8120-1378); one Operating and Service Manual.

1645A Indicators and Controls

Indicators

Out of lock; received data inverted; bit error; carrier loss; clock slip; block error; data set ready (DSR); clear to send (CTS); loss of data; test on.

Selector Switches

Clock; pattern; data/$\overline{\text{data}}$; exponent range; single/cycle (printer); DTR/RTS/backward channel; start/stop; off/look; off/xmit errors; off/filter; event, bit error, carrier loss, clock slip, block error, skew, jitter/total peak.

10235A Specifications

Time Interval

Range: 999 ms full scale.
Resolution: 1 ms.
Accuracy: ±2% of measured interval ±1 count.
Start-Stop: TP1 & TP2 input, LED indicates event start at TP1 or TP2.
Trigger slope: positive edge.
Trigger amplitude: ±3 V.
Input resistance: approx. 4 kΩ.

DC Digital Voltmeter

Ranges: 19.99 V, 199.9 V full scale.
Accuracy: ±1% of reading, ±1 count.
Digital units: 3½ digits.
Input resistance: 1 MΩ.
Overload protection: to 1000 V.

General

Interface connectors: three 25 pin female connectors for connecting the 10235A to the 1645A, modem, and business machine. Interface conforms to RS-232C standard.
Power requirements: +15 V to 25 V and −15 V to −25 V supplied by the 1645A.
Dimensions: 132 H x 399 W × 48 mm D (5.2″ × 15.7″ × 1.9″).
Weight: net, 1.8 kg (4 lb). Shipping, 3.2 kg (7 lb).
Accessories supplied: one 46 cm (18″) RS-232C interconnecting cable conects 10235A to 1645A (HP P/N 10235-61606); one accessory pouch, attaches to side of 1645A (HP P/N 1540-0385); one Operating Note.

Indicator and Control Functions

Indicators: eight light emitting diodes (LED) provide logic HI or LO indications for corresponding patch pins in the programming matrix, +3 V lights LED.
Audio: built-in loudspeaker and volume control.
Control switches: eight switches supply control signals through the program matrix to business machine/modem connectors. ON is +5 V, OFF is −5 V.

Interfaces	Price
Model 10387A for Type 303 modems (with cable)	$510
Model 10388A for CCITT V35 (with cable)	$390
Model 10389A Breakout Box (RS-232C)(with cable)	$300
Model 18062A MIL-STD-188C Interface	$240

Accessories

Printer interconnecting cable: Model 10233A cable connects the 1645A to HP Model 5055A or 5150A printers; 36 pin male connector on one end and 50 pin male connector on the other	$50
Front panel cover: protects 1645A front panel during transit and provides convenient carrying handle (HP P/N 5060-8767). This cover is not needed when a 10235A Interface Cover is ordered with a 1645A, or with a 1645S Data Transmission Test Set.	$80

Ordering Information

1645A Data Error Analyzer	$2800
Opt 908: includes rack mounting kit	add $10
Opt 910: additional set of manuals	add $15.50
10235A Interface Cover	$1650
1645S Data Communications Test Set*	$5000
Opt 910: additional set of manuals	add $25

*Includes 10387A, 10388A 10389A, and interconnecting cables.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

15 Hz to 50 kHz selective voltmeter

Model 3581C

- Voice grade testing
- Wideband data circuit testing
- Single frequency interference
- Spectrum analysis

Description

The 3581C Selective Voltmeter has found wide application in testing special service circuits in both inside and outside plant maintenance. The 3581C is used to do spectrum analysis, measure nonlinear distortion (harmonic distortion) and to locate and measure unwanted spurious and induced tones. The unit can be operated from ac line or from optional internal batteries.

Specifications

Frequency range: 15 Hz to 50 kHZ.
Display: 5 digit LED readout. Resolution: 1 Hz. Accuracy: ±3 Hz.
Typical stability: ±10 Hz/hr. after 1 hour. ±5 Hz/°C.
Automatic frequency control (AFC), hold-in range: ±800 Hz.
Pull-in range: >5 x bandwidth for 3 Hz to 100 Hz bandwidth; >800 Hz for 300 Hz bandwidth for full-scale signal.
Lock frequency: center of passband ±1 Hz.

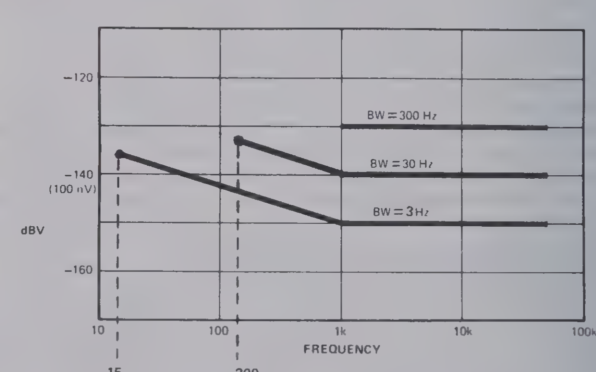
Amplitude

Instrument range
Linear: 30 V to 100 nV full scale.
Log: +30 dBm or dBV to −150 dBm or dBV.

Amplitude accuracy:*	Log	Linear
15 Hz–50 kHz, frequency response	±0.4 dB	±4%
Switching between bandwidths	±0.5 dB	±5%
Amplitude display	±2 dB	±2%
Input attenuator	±0.3 dB	±3%
Amplitude reference level		
(IF Attenuator)		
Most sensitive range	±1 dB	±10%
All other ranges	±1 dB	±3%

*Note: these specifications cover the full temperature frequency and amplitude range, and represent worst case. Accuracy is significantly better for measurements not at the extremes.

Dynamic range: >80 dB.
Noise level



Noise sidebands: greater than 70 dB below CW signal. 10 bandwidths away from signal.
IF feedthrough: input level >10 V: −60 dB; input level <10 V: −70 dB.
Spurious responses: >80 dB below input reference level.
Line related spurious: >80 dB below input reference level or −140 dBV (0.1μV) or −90 dBm on 3581C in balanced terminated mode.
Zero beat response: >30 dB below full scale at 25°C ±5°C. >15 dB for 0°C to 55°C.
Smoothing: 3 position, rolloff is a function of BW.
Overload indicator: this LED warns of possible input amplifier overloading.

Uncal indicator: the variable input attenuator may be set to positions between steps. This is useful for scaling signals. When this feature is being used, the Uncal indicator clearly shows the instrument is not on a standard setting.

Meter scales taut band with mirror backing:

0 dB to −90 dB 0 dB to −10 dB	Log
0 to 1 V 0 to 3.2 V	Linear

Calibrator: the 10 kHz fundamental of the calibrator may be used along with the 10 kHz cal adjustment to set the meter to full scale. This calibrates the circuitry that follows the input attenuator to an accuracy of ±1.5% at full scale, 10 kHz and same bandwidth.

Sweep

Scan width: 50 Hz to 50 kHz. These scans can be adjusted to cover a group of frequencies within the overall instrument range.
Sweep times: 0.1 s to 2000 s.
REP: in the repetitive mode will continuously sweep the specified band.
Single scan: after triggering a single sweep, HP's 3581C will remain at upper end of sweep. A sweep may also be triggered externally through a BNC connector on the rear panel labeled "external trigger." Grounding inhibits internal trigger.
Reset: HP's 3581C is set to the start frequency of sweep.
Manual: in combination with concentric knob, manual sweep fully duplicates span of electronic sweep.
Off: sweep circuits and associated controls are turned off.
Sweep error light: this LED indicates a sweep that is too fast to capture full response.
Zero scan: to look at the time varying signal at center or start frequency within bandwidth selected.
External trigger: a short to ground stops normal sweep. Opening the short then enables a sweep.

Input

Meter Scale Buttons	Terminated	Bridging	Unbalanced
Volts 900Ω dBm/LIN	Input impedance 900 Ω. Reads volts on volt scales of meter. 1 V rms input gives 1 V rms on meter.	Input impedance 10 kΩ. Reads volts on volt scales of meter. 1 V rms input gives 1 V rms on meter.	Input impedance 1 MΩ. Reads volts on volt scales of meter. 1 V rms input gives 1 V rms on meter.
dB 900Ω dBm/LIN	Input impedance 900Ω. Reads dBm 900Ω on dB scales of meter. 0.949 V rms input gives 0 dB reading on meter.	Input impedance 10 kΩ. 900Ω termination necessary to be calibrated with a source that has 900Ω output impedance. 0.949 V rms input gives 0 dB reading on meter.	Input impedance 1 MΩ. 900Ω termination necessary to be calibrated with a source that has 900Ω output impedance. 0.949 V rms input gives 0 dB reading on meter.
Volts 600Ω/dBm		Not a valid combination.	
dB 600Ω/dBm	Input impedance 600 Ω. Reads dBm 600Ω on dB scales of meter. 0.775 V rms input gives 0 dB reading on meter.	Input impedance 10 kΩ. Termination necessary to be calibrated with a source that has 600Ω output impedance. 0.775 V rms input gives 0 dB reading on meter.	Inp0t impedance 1 MΩ. Termination necessary to be calibrated with a source that has 600Ω output impedance. 0.775 V rms input gives 0 dB reading on meter.

Unbalanced (UNBAL)
Impedance: 1 mΩ/40 pF.
Max. input level:
+30 dBm to −10 dBm sensitivity: 100 V rms or ±100 V DC.
−20 dBm to −70 dBm sensitivity: 50 V rms or ±100 V DC.
Balanced/bridged (BRDG)
Impedance: 10 kΩ.
Max. input level: +20 dBm; ±100 V DC.
Frequency response: 40 Hz−20 kHz, ±0.5 dBm for signals <20 dBm.
Dynamic range: 80 dB for signals <0 dBm and >100 Hz.
Common mode rejection: >70 dB at 60 Hz.
Balanced/terminated (TERM)
Impedance: 600Ω/900Ω balanced.
Max. input level: +20 dBm; ±100 V DC.
Frequency response: same as balanced/bridging.
Dynamic range: same as balanced/bridging.
Common mode rejection: >64 dB at 60 Hz.
Input connector: accepts WECO 310 plug−input is transformer coupled.

Output Characteristics

Tracking generator output (also known as BFO or tracking oscillator output). Switchable on rear panel to restored output (acts as a narrow band amplifier).

Range: 0 to 2 V rms.
Frequency response: ±3% 15 Hz to 50 kHz.
Frequency accuracy: ±1 Hz relative to center of filter.
Impedance: 600Ω.
Total harmonic and spurious content: (for tracking generator output) >40 dB below 1 V rms signal level.
LO output: 100 mV signal from 1 MHz to 1.5 MHz as input is tuned from 0 to 50 kHz.
Output connector: WECO 310, for connection to tracking generator output or restored output. In addition to monitoring restored output with headphones, an internal speaker also provides an audio indication of signal content.
Restored output
Output impedance: 600Ω balanced.
Frequency response: ±0.5 dB 100 Hz to 20 kHz.
X-Y recorder analog outputs
Vertical: 0 to +5 V ±2.5%.
Horizontal: 0 to +5 V ±2.5%.
Impedance: 1 kΩ.
Pen lift: contact closure to ground during sweep.

General

Operating temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Humidity: 95% relative, maximum at 40°C.
Power requirements: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, 240 V +5% −10%, 10 VA typical, 48 Hz to 440 Hz.
Size: 412.8 mm H x 203.2 mm W x 285.8 mm D (16¼″ x 8″ x 11¼″).
Weight: 11.5 kg (23 lb); Option 001, 13.5 kg (30 lb).
Accessory available: 7035B Option 20, X-Y recorder.
Option 001 battery: used to make floating measurements or to break ground loops; 12 hours from full charge; 12 hours to fully charge. The internal battery is protected from deep discharge by an automatic turn-off.

Ordering Information

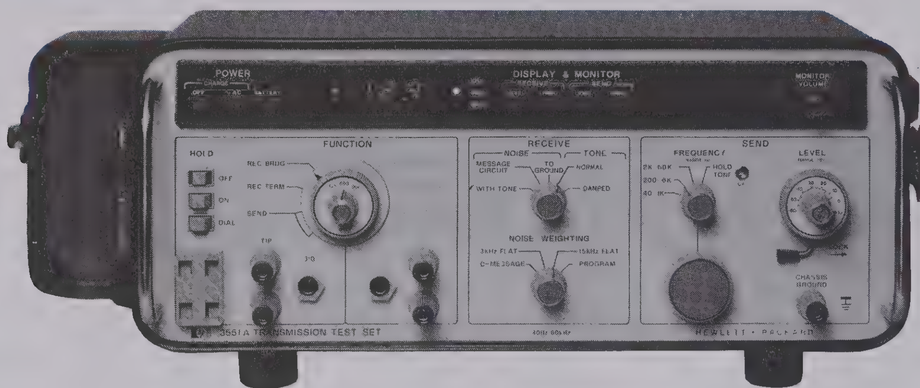
	Price
3581C Selective Voltmeter	$3780
Opt 001: Battery Pack	add $450
7035B Opt 020: X-Y Recorder	add $1770

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

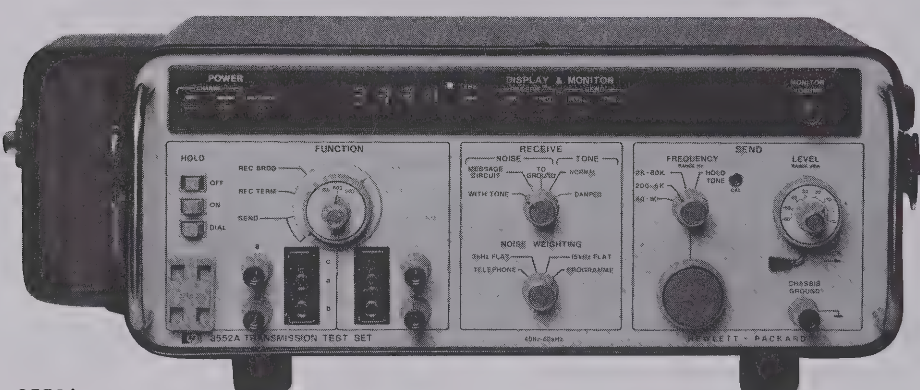
Transmission test sets

Models 3551A & 3552A

- Voice grade testing
- Data circuit testing



3551A
(North American)



3552A
(CCITT)

Description

Hewlett-Packard's 3551A (North American Measurement Standard) and 3552A (CCITT) Transmission Test Sets are rugged, portable and ideally suited for measurements on voice, program and data circuits up to 50 kb/s.

These four-function test sets are capable of measuring tone level, noise level, and frequency, while simultaneously sending tone. Both level and frequency are fully autoranging.

A normal sampling of 10/second in tone level and frequency allows a "direct feel" between an adjustment and the ensuing reading. In addition, a damped sample rate of 2/second is useful when reading noisy signals. The digital LED (Light Emitting Diode) readout displays either the level or frequency of the input or output regardless of terminal function selected.

Appropriate resolution, time constant and sample rate are automatically provided to simplify operation for the user.

These test sets can measure both two-wire and four-wire balanced circuits. Impedances of 135, 600, and 900 ohms can be selected on the 3551A; impedances of 150, 600, and 900 ohms are available on the 3552A. In addition, the receiver may be either terminated or bridged.

The test sets may be powered by either ac line or internal rechargeable batteries and are suited for both inside and outside plant maintenance.

A full wave average detector is used for tone level measurements. Automatic ranging eliminates the need to set attenuators and thus reduces the possibility of errors due to faulty calculations. Direct digital readout gives a 0.1 dB resolution over the entire 85 dB dynamic range.

For frequency measurements, a four-digit autoranging frequency counter is provided. The readout is calibrated in kHz and features 1 Hz resolution from 40 Hz to 10 kHz and 10 Hz resolution from 10 kHz to 60 kHz. The decimal point is automatically positioned to avoid the possibility of errors due to overflow of the four digits.

Noise measurements are made with a QUASI RMS detector and displayed in dBrn on the 3551A and dBm on the 3552A, with 1.0 dB resolution. Display rate is slowed to 2 per second to provide analog feel of slowly changing noise levels. Both test sets have the capability of measuring noise-with-tone, message circuit noise, and noise-to-ground. Four switch selectable weighting networks are provided; C-message, Program, 3 kHz, and 15 kHz Flat in the 3551A; and Telephone (Psophometric), Programme, 3 kHz Flat and 15 kHz Flat in the 3552A. In the noise-with-tone position, a notch is inserted before the selected weighting network.

Send oscillator covers a frequency range of 40 Hz to 60 kHz in three bands; 40 Hz to 1 kHz, 200 Hz to 6 kHz and 2 kHz to 60 kHz. The output level is continuously variable from +10 dBm to −60 dBm.

In addition, a fixed position is provided to be used as the holding tone when making a noise-with-tone measurement.

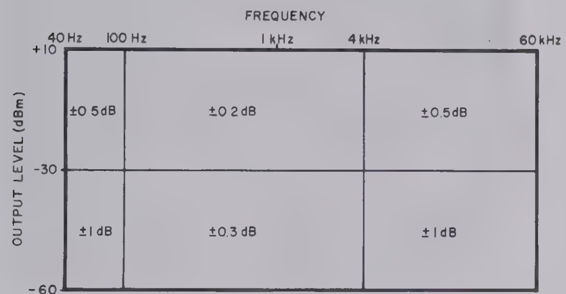
A convenient set of clip-on dial terminals for connecting a lineman's handset is provided. This allows a line connection to be dialed up and then held in an off-hook (busy) condition while making either receive or send measurements on a two-wire wet line.

Specifications, Model 3551A & 3552A

Receiver

Level Measurements

Frequency range: 40 Hz to 60 kHz.
Dynamic range: +15 dBm to −70 dBm.
Resolution: 0.1 dB.
Sample rate: 10/second normal, 2/second damped.
Detector type: average responding.
Accuracy: at 25°C ± 10°C, temperature coefficient: ±0.005 dB/°C beyond this range.



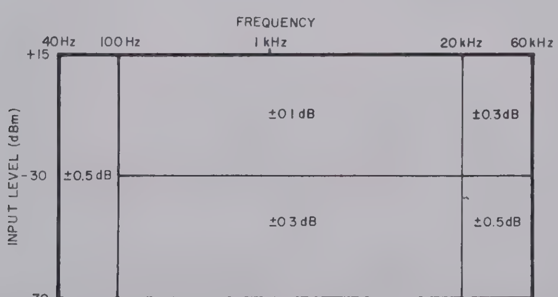
TRANSMITTER ACCURACY NOT SPECIFIED BELOW 500Hz ON 135Ω OR 150Ω OUTPUT.

Frequency measurements

Frequency range: 40 Hz to 60 kHz.
Dynamic range: +15 dBm to −70 dBm.
Resolution: 1 Hz (40 Hz to 10 kHz). 10 Hz (10 kHz to 60 kHz).
Sample rate: 10 second normal, 2/second damped.
Accuracy: ±1 count.

Transmitter 3551A & 3552A

Frequency range: 40 Hz to 60 kHz.
Ranges: 40 Hz to 1 kHz. 200 Hz to 6 kHz. 2 kHz to 60 kHz. 800 Hz fixed. (Other frequencies available 3552A.) 1004 Hz fixed, 3551A.
Resolution: 1 Hz (40 Hz to 10 kHz). 10 Hz (10 kHz to 60 kHz).
Sample rate: 10/second.
Harmonic distortion: < − 50 dB THD (100 Hz to 4 kHz); < − 40 dB THD (40 Hz to 100 Hz and 4 kHz to 20 kHz); < − 30 dB THD (20 kHz to 60 kHz); < − 55 dB (all harmonics 100 Hz to 4 kHz); < − 60 dB THD (1004 Hz fixed).
Accuracy: ± 1 count.
Level range: + 10 dBm to −60 dBm (40 Hz to 60 kHz). +6 dBm to −60 dBm. (1004 Hz fixed—3551A; 800 Hz fixed—3552A).
Resolution: 0.1 dB.
Sample rate: 10/second.
Accuracy: at 25°C ±10°C, temperature coefficient: ±0.005 dB/°C beyond this range.



RECEIVER ACCURACY NOT SPECIFIED BELOW 500Hz OR BELOW −65dBm WHEN USING 135Ω OR 150Ω INPUT.

3551A Noise Measurements

Dynamic Range

Message circuit noise: 0 dBrn to +85 dBrn.
Noise-with-tone: 10 dBrn to +85 dBrn.
Noise-to-ground: 40 dBrn to +125 dBrn.
Resolution: 1 dB.
Sample rate: 2/second.
Detector type: Quasi-RMS responding.

Accuracy

Message circuit noise: ± 1 dB (+20 dBrn to +85 dBrn). ±2 dB (0 dBrn to +20 dBrn).
Noise-with-tone: ± 1 dB (+20 dBrn to +85 dBrn). ±2 dB (+ 10 dBrn to +20 dBrn).
Noise-to-ground: ± 1 dB (+60 dBrn to +125 dBrn). ±2 dB (+40 dBrn to +60 dBrn).
Weighting filters: C-message, 3 kHz flat, 15 kHz flat, program.

3552A Noise Measurements

Dynamic Range

Message circuit noise: −90 dBm to −5 dBm.
Noise-with-tone: −80 dBm to −5 dBm.
Noise-to-ground: −50 dBm to +35 dBm.
Resolution: 1 dB.
Sample rate: 2/second.
Detector type: Quasi-RMS responding.

Accuracy

Message circuit noise: ± 1 dB (−70 dBm to −5 dBm). ±2 dB (−90 dBm to −70 dBm).
Noise-with-tone: ± 1 dB (−70 dBm to −5 dBm). ±2 dB (−80 dBm to −70 dBm).
Noise-to-ground: ± 1 dB (−30 dBm to +35 dBm). ±2 dB (−50 dBm to −30 dBm).
Weighting filters: Telephone (CCITT Psophometric), 3 kHz flat, 15 kHz flat, Programme.

General

Monitor: built-in speaker, monitors received or transmitted signal.
Balanced impedances: 135Ω, 600Ω, 900Ω (3551A).
Balanced impedances: 150Ω, 600Ω, 900Ω (3552A).
Bridging loss: <0.2 dB.
Return loss: >30 dB.
Longitudinal balance: >60 dB at 6 kHz. >126 dB at 50 Hz.
Hold circuit: 20 milliamps constant current. <0.2 dB holding loss, resistive fuse protection.
Input/output protection: blocks 300 V dc.
Maximum longitudinal voltage: 200 V rms.
Battery supply: >4 hours continuous operation on internal rechargeable batteries at 25°C. Battery drain is automatically turned off when discharged below proper operating level. Complete recharge in 12 hours.
Power requirements: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, 240 V ±10%; 48 Hz to 440 Hz; 4 VA.
Temperature range: 0°C to 55°C, operating; −20°C to +66°C storage.
Relative humidity: 0 to 95% (<40°C).
Size: 133 mm H × 343 mm W × 254 mm D (5¼″ × 13½″ × 10″).
Weight: net, 6.6 kg (14.5 lb). Shipping. 7.3 kg (16 lb).

Options	Price
C01-3551A, C01-3552A: 19 inch rack mount, ac power only (no batteries)	N/C
H10-3551A: Extends frequency range to 85 kHz	add $300

Ordering Information

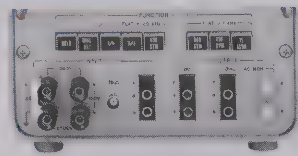
3551A Transmission test set	$2100
3552A Transmission set (CCITT)	$2080

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

Transmission & noise measuring set

Models 3555B & 3556A

- Voice and carrier testing



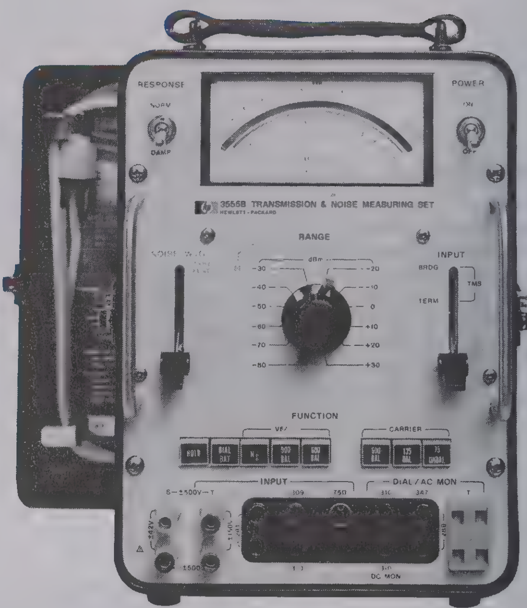
Description

Hewlett-Packard's 3555B Transmission and Noise Measuring Set is designed especially for telephone plant maintenance. It measures attenuation, distortion, cross-talk coupling and noise. Weighting networks comply with Bell System Technical Reference Publication number 41009, and include C-message, 3 kHz, 15 kHz flat and program.

HP's 3556A performs the same tasks as the 3555B. It also has built-in weighting networks that comply with 1960 CCITT requirements, which include telephone (psophometric) 3 kHz flat, and 15 kHz flat, Programme (P53) weighting filters.

Operating instructions printed in the protective cover are available in most languages at no extra charge.

Complementary equipment for the 3555B is HP 236A Telephone Test Oscillator (236A Opt. H10 for the 3556A). When used together, they make a complete transmission test set for accurate, convenient voice and carrier measurements.



Specifications

	3555B (North American Standards)	3556A (CCITT Standards)
VOICE FREQUENCY LEVEL MEASUREMENTS: 20 Hz to 20 kHz		
dB/volt range	−91 dBm to +31 dBm	−78 dBm to +32 dBm/0.1 mV to 30 V F.S.
Level accuracy**	±0.5 dB; ±0.2 dB, 40 Hz to 15 kHz, level >60 dBm	100 Hz to 5 kHz: ±0.2 dB; 20 Hz to 20 kHz: ± 0.5 dB
Input	Terminated or bridged 600Ω or 900Ω balanced. Bridging loss: <0.3 dB at 1 kHz. Balance: >80 dB at 60 Hz >70 dB at 6 kHz, >50 dB to 20 kHz. Return loss: 30 dB min (50 Hz to 20 kHz)	Terminated: 600Ω symmetrical. Non-terminated: 10 kΩ symmetrical. Non-terminated error: <0.4 dB at 800 Hz. Symmetry: >80 dB at 50 Hz, >70 dB at 6 kHz, >50 dB to 20 kHz. Return loss: 30 dB min (50 Hz to 20 kHz)
Holding circuit	700Ω dc resistance, 60 mA max. loop line current at 300 Hz. With holding circuit in, above specs apply from 300 Hz to 4 kHz	
NOISE MEASUREMENTS:		
dB/volt range	−1 dBrn to +121 dBrn	−78 dBm to +32 dBm/0.1 mV to 30 VF. S.
Weighting filters	3 & 15 kHz flat, C-message, and program (Bell system technical reference pub #41009)	3 & 15 kHz flat, Telephone and Programme (P53, CCITT)
Input	Same as for voice frequency measurements	
CARRIER FREQUENCY LEVEL MEASUREMENTS:		
dB/volt range	−61 dBm to +11 dBm	−48 dBm to +12 dBm/3 mV to 3 VF.S.
Level accuracy	600Ω balanced (symmetrical): 1 kHz to 150 kHz ±0.5 dB; 10 kHz to 100 kHz, ±0.2 dB. 135Ω balanced (or 150Ω balanced)†: 1 kHz to 600 kHz, ±0.5 dB; 10 kHz to 300 kHz, ±0.2 dB. 75Ω unbalanced (asymmetrical): 100 Hz to 600 kHz, ±0.2 dB; 30 Hz to 1 MHz, ±0.5 dB; 1 MHz to 3 MHz, ±0.5 dB ±10% of meter reading	
Input	Terminated or bridged 135Ω† or 600Ω balanced (symmetrical) and 75Ω unbalanced (asymmetrical)	
Return loss	600Ω: 26 dB min., 3 kHz to 150 kHz; 135Ω†: 26 dB min. 1 kHz to 600 kHz; 75Ω: 30 dB min. to 3 MHz	
Bal/symmetry	>70 dB to 10 kHz, >60 dB to 100 kHz, >40 dB to 600 kHz	
GENERAL:		
Meter	Linear dB scale	Linear dBm scale
External battery	24 V or 48 V office battery,<15 mA	
Internal battery	Single NEDA 202, 45 V "B" battery Option H03 uses rechargeable batteries and similar to 3556A	4 rechargeable batteries (25 V total) or power line from 90 V to 250 V ac, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, <10 VA. Option 001 uses same battery as 3555B
AC	115 or 230 V (specify for 3555B) (switch for 3556A) 48 Hz to 440 Hz, <10 VA	
Dimensions	299 mm H × 197 mm W × 207 mm D (11¾″ × 7¾″ × 8⅛″)	
Weight	Net, 6.8 kg (15 lb). Shipping, 7.5 kg (17 lb).	
Jacks	Will accept Western Electric 241, 309, 310, 358, 289 and 347 plugs; 1011B hand-set or 52 type headset	Will accept Siemens 9 REL KL1-6A, 4 mm diameter banana plugs or 3-prong Siemens 9 REL STP-6AC connector

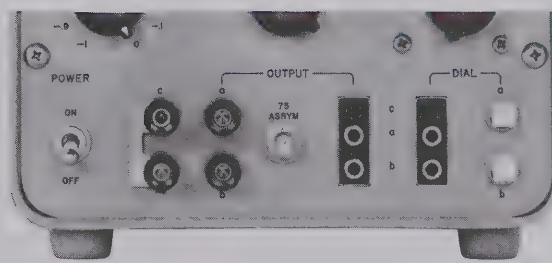
**For levels >1 dBm accuracy spec applies only for freq. above 100 Hz.
†150Ω for 3556A.

Ordering Information

	Price
HP 236A Telephone Test Oscillator (complementary equipment for 3555B) see page 580	
HP 236A, Opt H10 Telephone Test Oscillator (complementary equipment for 3556A) see page 580	
3555B Transmission and Noise Measuring Set	$1290
3556A Psophometer	$1290

- Voice and carrier testing

HP 236A



HP 236A Option H10

General

Hewlett-Packard's Models 236A and 236A Option H10/H20 Telephone Test Oscillators are particularly useful for lineup and maintenance of telephone voice and carrier systems when used with their companion instruments 3555B and 3556A Transmission Noise Meters. CCITT requirements are met with the HP 236A Option H10 and HP 3556A when used together.

Ordering Information

	Price
HP236A Option H10, CCITT (ac line and dry battery)	add $235
HP 236A Option H20, CCITT (ac line and rechargeable batteries)	add $340
HP 236A Telephone Test Oscillator (North American)	$900

Specifications

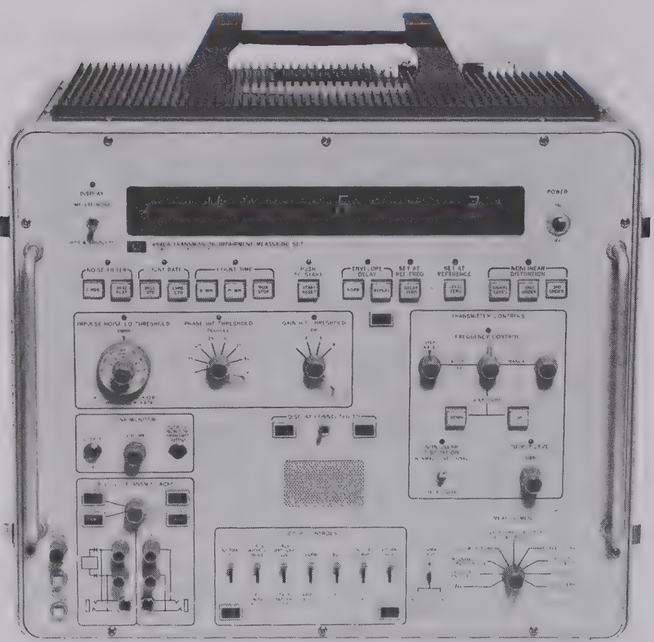
	236A (Bell)	236A Option H10 (CCITT)
Frequency range	50 Hz to 560 kHz	
Frequency dial accuracy	±3% of setting	
Frequency response		
600Ω output	±0.3 dB from 50 Hz to 20 kHz	
900Ω output	±0.3 dB from 50 Hz to 20 kHz	—
135Ω output	±0.5 dB from 5 kHz to 560 kHz	—
150 and 75Ω outputs	—	±0.5 dB from 5 kHz to 560 kHz
Output level/accuracy	−31 to +10 dBm in 0.1 dBm steps/±0.2 dBm from −31 to +10 dBm (1 kHz ref., Opt H10, 800 Hz ref.).	
Noise	At least 65 dB below total output or −90 dBm—whichever noise is greater. 3 kHz bandwidth	
Distortion	At least 40 dB below fundamental output.	
Output circuit	Balanced (symmetrical) and floating. Can be operated up to ±500 V dc above (earth) ground.	
Output impedance	600 and 900Ω ±5% from 50 Hz to 20 kHz 135Ω ±10% from 5 kHz to 560 kHz	600 and 150Ω symmetrical 75Ω asymmetrical
Output balance (output symmetry)	600 and 900Ω outputs: 70 dB at 100 Hz, 55 dB at 3 kHz 135 and 150Ω outputs: 50 dB at 5 kHz, 30 dB at 560 kHz	
Output jacks	Accepts Western Electric 241, 309, and 310 plugs.	Accepts 3-prong Siemens 9 REL, STP 6 AC or 4 mm diameter banana plugs.
	Binding posts accept banana plugs, spade lugs, phone tips or bare wires.	
Dial jacks	Accepts Western Electric 309 and 310 plugs. Clip posts accept Western Electric 1011B lineman's hand-set clips.	Accepts 3-prong Siemens 9 REL, STP 6 AC or 4 mm diameter plugs. Clip posts accept lineman's hand-set clips as alligator clips.
DC holding coil	600 and 900Ω outputs only. 700Ω±10% dc resistance; 60 mA maximum loop current at 100 Hz.	
Power requirements	Line: 115 or 230 V (switch)±10% ac, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, <2 VA. Internal battery: single NEDA 202 45 V "B" battery. 236A Option H20: (same as 236A Option H10 except) five 6.25 V rechargeable batteries; 90 V ac– 250 V ac, 48 Hz–440 Hz, <10 VA during battery charge.	
Weight	Net, 6.1 kg (13.5 lb). Shipping, 7.7 kg (17 lb)	
Complementary equipment	HP 3555B Transmission and Noise Measuring Set	HP 3556A Psophometer

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

Transmission Impairment Measuring Sets (TIMS)

Models 4940A

- Complete analog testing of voice/data channels
- Compatible with North American Standard
- Low frequency phase jitter



4940A

TIMS—Transmission Impairment Measuring Set

Most of the important analog parameters can be measured by a combined assortment of analog test sets which measure only a few parameters. However, TIMS are "stand alone" combination test sets that measure 7 to 15 parameters depending on the model and options selected. Thus TIMS can replace a large number of analog test sets. The major advantages of TIMS are that they cost significantly less and are more compact and more portable than a combination of test sets required to do the same measurements.

In addition to its cost savings and portability, TIMS are easy to operate. The switches on the front panel are logically arranged in functional groups. Simple straight-forward operating procedures allow the craftsperson or engineer to quickly and easily analyze voice band data channel.

4940A TIMS—Complete Analog Testing

The HP 4940A measures all the necessary parameters to completely describe the ability of a voiceband channel to carry medium and high speed data. The 4940A is the ideal tool for analyzing and troubleshooting C and D-1 conditioned lines.

With the HP 4940A it is possible simultaneously to observe all of the transients that cause data errors. By counting phase hits, gain hits, dropouts and three levels of impulse noise at the same time, a more accurate analysis can be made of error causes and channel quality. All of these transients are totalled by TIMS during the selected count time and stored in memory. The pushbutton-selectable count times are 5, 15 minutes and continuous. During the test and at the end of the count time, either the impulse noise totals or the hits and dropout totals may be displayed from memory.

The 4940A TIMS measures the peak-to-peak phase jitter in two separate bands. Bell standard phase jitter is measured in the frequency band of 20 Hz to 300 Hz, and Bell low frequency phase jitter is measured in the frequency band of 4 Hz to 20 Hz. By measuring the peak-to-peak phase jitter in each band, you can identify positively the existance of low frequency phase jitter from standard phase jitter.

4940A Specifications

For detailed specifications ask your local HP sales office for a 4940A TIMS data brochure.

General

Power: 105 volts to 129 volts AC, 60 Hz, 130 watts.
Dimensions: 46.4 cm H x 47.0 cm W x 32.4 cm D (18¼″ x 18½″ x 12¾″).
Weight: net, 18 kg (39 lb). Shipping, 25 kg (54 lb).

Options	Price
001: adds P/AR measurement	add $300
002: adds nonlinear distortion measurement	add $800
003: adds P/AR and nonlinear distortion measurements	add $975
004: adds P/AR, nonlinear distortion and low frequency phase jitter	add $1770
010: Field carrying case	add $300
019: 19″ Rack Mount Adapter	N/C
023: 23″ Rack Mount Adapter	N/C

The nonlinear distortion technique is licensed under Hekimian Laboratories, Inc., USA Patent No. 3862380.

4940A Transmission Impairment Measuring Set — $9000

Measures level and frequency, message circuit noise (C-message and 3 kHz flat), noise-with-tone, 3-level impulse noise, phase hits, gain hits, dropouts, phase jitter, envelope delay, noise-to-ground.

4940A, 4943A and 4944A Comparison

Measurement	4940A	4943A	4944A
Message Circuit Noise-C-Message	•	•	•
3 kHz Flat	•	•	•
Noise with Tone	•	•	•
Attenuation Distortion	•	•	•
Envelope Delay Distortion	•	•	•
Impulse Noise 1 Level	•	•	•
3 Levels	•		
Phase Hits	•		
Gain Hits	•		
Dropouts	•		
Phase Jitter	•	•	
Low Frequency Phase Jitter	•		
Non-Linear Distortion	•		•
Peak to Average Ratio	•		
Noise to Ground	•		
Signal to Noise Ratio		•	•

- Portable for field service tests
- Analog testing of voice/data channels
- Master-slave for remote end-to-end testing
- Automatic self check

4943A

HP-IB

4943A TIMS

Gives You a Permanent Record of Your Measurements

The analog output circuit allows you to display the measured signal on a CRT display or record it on an X-Y recorder or strip chart recorder. Built-in storage and internally generated graticule lines allow you to use non-storage oscilloscopes or uncalibrated CRT display.

Customers who want to have analog output capability and nonlinear distortion should order a 4943A option 012. Option 012 removes phase jitter and adds nonlinear distortion. Customers who want to have nonlinear distortion and no analog output capability should order a 4944A TIMS.

4943A Specifications

For detailed specifications ask your local HP Sales Office for a 4943A TIMS Data Brochure.

General

Power:100, 120, 220, 240 V ac 48 to 66 Hz.
Size: 196 H × 338 W × 591 W mm D (7.7″ × 13.3″ × 23.3″).
Weight: 12.2 kg (27 lb).

Options	Price
010: HP-IB Interface	add $500
012: Nonlinear distortion replaces phase jitter	add $450
015: 18055A Transit Case	add $300
019: 10491B 19″ Rack Mount	add $100
910: Extra set manuals	add $50

4943A Transmission Impairment Measuring Set $7700

Measures level and frequency, message circuit noise (C-message and 3 KHz Flat), 1 level impulse noise, signal-to-noise ratio, envelope delay, phase jitter. Analog outputs with internal storage and internally generated graticules, two holding coils, MASTER-SLAVE feature, and portable mainframe. Low frequency phase jitter available on special order.

4944A

HP-IB

4944A TIMS

Measures All Parameters for C & D Conditioned Channels

The 4944A TIMS measures all parameters including nonlinear distortion, tariffed for C- and D-conditioned leased data lines. Non-linear distortion is measured using the four tone intermodulation distortion technique. This technique is licensed under Hekimian Laboratories, Inc. USA Patent No. 3862380. The 4944A TIMS computes the 2nd and 3rd order products and automatically corrects the readings for noise.

Applications for the 4944A TIMS include circuit routining, circuit troubleshooting and installation testing. The portable 4944A is designed for both field service use and test center use.

4944A Specifications

For detailed specifications ask your local HP Sales Office for a 4944A TIMS Data Brochure.

General

Power: 120 V or 240 V/50 Hz/60 Hz Power Operation
Size: 196 H x 338 W x 591 mm D (7.7″ x 13.3″ x 23.3″).
Weight: 12.2 kg (27 lb).

Options	Price
001: Deletes nonlinear distortion	subtract $800
010: HP-IB Interface	add $500
019: 10491B 19″ Rack Mount	add $100
910: Extra set of manuals	add $50

4944A Transmission Impairment Measuring Set $7700

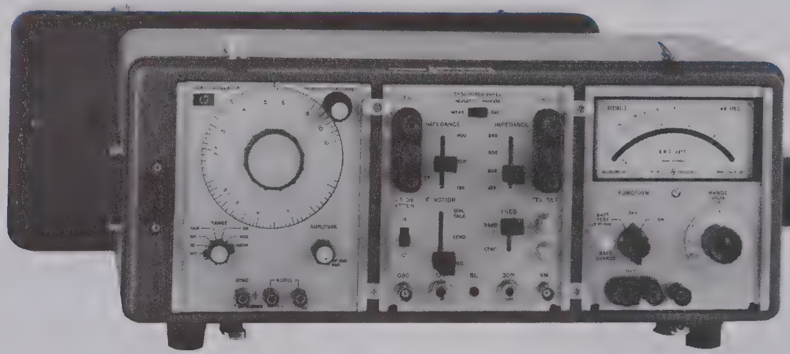
Measures level and frequency, message circuit noise (C-message and 3 KHz Flat), signal-to-noise ratio, 1 level impulse noise, envelope delay, non-linear distortion, two holding coils, MASTER-SLAVE feature, and portable mainframe.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

Portable test set

Model 3550B

- Voice and carrier measurements



Description

Hewlett-Packard's Model 3550B Portable Test Set is designed specifically to measure transmission line and system characteristics such as continuity and attenuation distortion. It is particularly useful for lineup and maintenance of multi-channel communication systems. Model 3550B contains a wide range oscillator, a voltmeter, and a patch panel to match both oscillator and voltmeter to 135, 600, and 900 ohm lines. These instruments are mounted in a combining case that is equipped with a splash-proof cover. In addition, the oscillator, voltmeter, and patch panel may be used separately whether they are in or removed from the combining case.

Both the oscillator and voltmeter are transistorized and operate from their internal rechargeable batteries or from the ac line. Batteries provide 40 hours of operation between charges and are recharged automatically during operation from the ac line.

Specifications

Oscillator HP 204C Opt H20

(Refer to Page 348)

Voltmeter, HP 403B Opt 001

(Refer to Page 44)

Patch Panel, HP 353A

(Specifications apply with oscillator and voltmeter)

Input (receiver)

Frequency range: 50 Hz to 560 kHz.
Frequency response:
±0.5 dB, 50 Hz to 560 kHz.
Impedance: 135Ω, 600Ω, and 900Ω and bridging (10 kΩ center tapped).
Balance: better than 70 dB at 60 Hz for 600Ω and 900Ω; better than 60 dB at 1 kHz for 600Ω and 900Ω; better than 40 dB over entire frequency range for 135Ω, 600Ω, and 900Ω.
Insertion loss: less than 0.75 dB at 1 kHz.
Maximum level: +10 dBm (2.5 V rms at 600 ohms).

Output (send)

Frequency range: 50 Hz to 560 kHz.
Frequency response: ±0.5 dB, 50 Hz to 560 kHz.
Impedance: 135Ω, 600Ω, and 900Ω center tapped.
Balance: better than 70 dB at 60 Hz for 600Ω and 900Ω; better than 60 dB at 1 kHz for 600Ω and 900Ω; better than 40 dB over entire frequency range for 135Ω, 600Ω, and 900Ω.
Insertion loss: less than 0.75 dB at 1 kHz.
Distortion: less than 1%, 50 Hz to 560 kHz.
Maximum level: +10 dBm (2.5 V rms into 600 ohms).
Attenuation: 110 dB in 10 and 1 dB steps.
Accuracy, 10 dB section: error is less than ±0.25 dB at any step.
Accuracy, 100 dB section: error is less than ±0.5 dB at any step.
Connectors: two 3-terminal binding posts for external circuit connection and two BNC female connectors for oscillator and voltmeter connection.

Patch Panel, Opt H02-353A

(Same as Model 353A except as indicated below)
Attenuator: 23 dB ±0.5 dB (1-step slide switch).

Hold circuit (rec terminals)

***Frequency response:** 300 Hz to 3 kHz ±0.5 dB, 1 kHz reference.
DC resistance: 240 ohms nominal.
Maximum DC current: 100 mA.
Maximum DC voltage: 150 volts.
Attenuation: 23 dB ±0.5 dB (1-step slide switch).

Hold circuit (send terminals)

***Frequency response:** 300 Hz to 3 kHz ±0.5 dB, 1 kHz reference.
DC resistance: 240 ohms nominal.
Maximum DC current: 100 mA.
Maximum DC voltage: 150 volts.
Connectors: special telephone jacks to accept Western Electric No. 309 and 310 plugs. Sleeve jack is connected to sleeve of jacks 309 and 310. Two 3-terminal binding posts for external circuit connection.

Two terminals (Tel Set) connector for Hand Set, two BNC female connectors for oscillator and voltmeter connection.

Patch Panel, Opt H03-353A

(Same as Model 353A except as indicated below)

Hold circuit (rec terminals)

***Frequency response:** 300 Hz to 3 kHz ±0.5 dB, 1 kHz reference.
DC resistance: 240 ohms nominal.
Maximum DC current: 100 mA.
Maximum DC voltage: 150 volts.
Attenuation: 23 dB ±0.5 dB (1-step slide switch).

Hold circuit (send terminals)

***Frequency response:** 300 Hz to 3 kHz ±0.5 dB, 1 kHz reference.
DC resistance: 240 ohms nominal.
Maximum DC current: 100 mA.
Maximum DC voltage: 150 volts.
Connectors: special telephone jacks to accept Western Electric No. 309, 310 and 241 at send and receive terminals. Sleeve jack is connected to sleeve of jacks 309 and 310.

Two terminal (Tel Set) connector available for Hand Set. Two BNC female connectors for oscillator and voltmeter connection.

General

Size: 489 H x 213 W x 337 mm D (19¼" x 8⅜" x 13¼") with cover installed.
Weight: net, 13.5 kg (30½ lb). Shipping, 18 kg (40 lb).

Ordering Information

	Price
3550B Portable Test Set (with 353A Patch Panel)	$1850
H02-3550B (with H02-353A substituted for standard 353A)	add $150
H03-3550B (with H03-353A substituted for standard 353A)	add $150

*This is the frequency response with the holding coil across the line. Refer to Model 353A Specifications for response in "non holding" condition.

Cable/Pair Fault Locating: Analysis—The Key to Success

Trying to locate a short, ground, cross, (short between two conductors) and open in buried plant means you are literally working blind. Analysis provides the clues to help you visualize what's going on in the cable and, therefore, a pretty good idea of what caused the fault.

To locate a fault in buried plant the first problem we must solve is to locate the cable. With the Hewlett-Packard Cable Fault Locator Model 4904A this problem is easily solved. The 4904A is a tone set that has a very stable transmitter output signal, and a sharply tuned receiver unit to allow you to locate cable path and depth under the most adverse conditions. This instrument is designed to reject the normal noise interference from power lines. As the cable path is being located the depth of the cable can be measured and sheath damage can be pinpointed.

Now that the path and depth of the cable are known the exact location of the fault may be determined. If the fault is resistive, (short, cross, grounded conductor, battery cross) we use the Hewlett-Packard Model 4930A Conductor Fault Locator. In plastic insulated conductor (PIC) cable the resistive faults can range in severity from a few ohms to many thousands of ohms. The 4930A will locate the exact distance (in feet or meters) to the fault regardless of the fault resistance. The operator need only follow the easy to understand diagrams and instruction in the lid of the instrument to locate the most complex resistive fault.

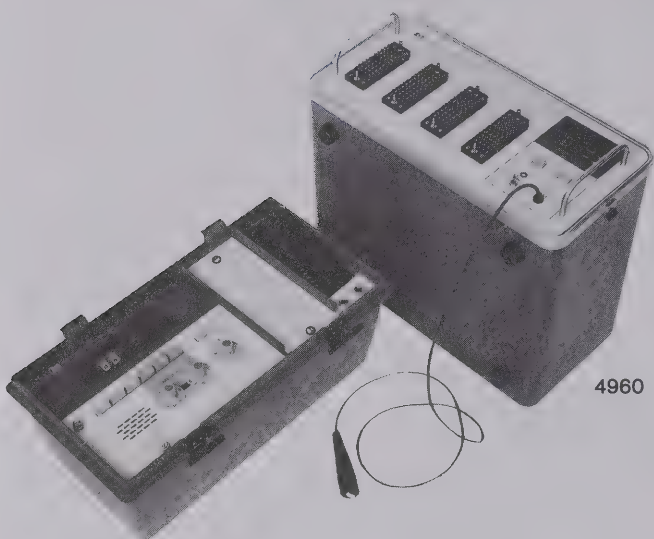
The third instrument required for fault locating is the Hewlett-Packard Model 4910G Open and Split Locator. The open conductor is located as quickly and easily as the resistive faults using the 4910G. The instrument uses the latest in electronic technology, which allows you to make very accurate measurements without the need of repetitive operation. This microprocessor based instrument performs several measurements automatically and digitally displays the distance to the open. In many cases an open conductor is not open but split with another pair. The 4910G will locate the split to within one manhole. The 4904A Cable Fault Locator can now be used to verify the split location before the splice case is removed. The 4910G Open and Split Locator will save you many hours in locating both opens and splits.

In order to be able to effectively and efficiently find faults in multi-pair cable the craftsperson must be equipped with a Cable Fault Locator (4904A), Conductor Fault Locator (4930A), and the Open/Split Locator (4910G). With this family of instruments cable faults can be located quickly, keeping down time and customer complaints to a minimum!

Telephone outside plant instruments

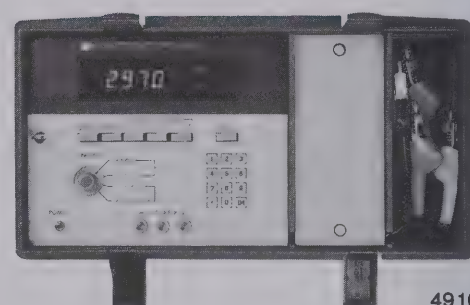
Models 4960, 4961, 4910G, 4930A, 4904A, 4905A, 18043A

4930A



4960

4961



4910G

Telephone Cable Construction

Telephone cable construction involves installing, splicing and testing new cables as well as rearranging and testing old cables. Such telephone cables, containing many hundreds of conductor pairs, provide the most effective method of transmitting voice band information signals from a distribution point to the communications terminal at the subscriber's location. Most of the larger cables use noncolor-coded paper and pulp insulation for the pairs. Prior to termination in the field, the new pairs must be identified by pair number. Traditional methods of pair identification were time consuming and later semiautomatic methods often proved unreliable. An increasing need to rearrange telephone cables and pairs as well as a higher labor content associated with such activities has resulted in a need for fast, reliable pair identification equipment.

New 4960/4961 Automatic Pair Identifier System

The 4960/4961 System reliably identifies and tests working and nonworking telephone cable pairs in loaded or nonloaded telephone cables up to 40,000 feet in length. The system has two parts . . . the 4960 Office Unit and the 4961 Field Unit. The office mainframe using standard test connectors (shoes). The Field Unit is operated by the craftsperson at the field location. A pushbutton starts the operation of testing, identifying and determining the status of each pair.

There are four operating modes: Self Check, Shoe Check, Scan Mode and Select Mode. Self Check tests the operation of the units. Shoe Check determines if all the pairs in the shoe are making good contact to the mainframe. Scan Mode determines the pair number of a randomly chosen pair within the hundred pair count. Select Mode instructs the Office Unit to apply an audible tone to any selected pair in the count. The Select Mode is useful for identifying pairs that do not identify in the Scan Mode and for determining the problem on a faulted pair.

The system is noninterfering to voice and most data circuits. No control pair is required for communication between the Office and Field Units. Other features include bad, busy and reversed pair indications as well as large, lighted digital displays.

There are two models available: "A" and "B." The 4960A/4961A is for use with U.S. independent telephone companies and foreign telephone systems. The 4960B/4961B is for use with the Bell System. Both are similar in operation, but the "A" model has higher command frequencies. The two models are not compatible: a 4960A Office Unit will not work with the 4961B Field Unit and vice versa.

Cable Fault Locating

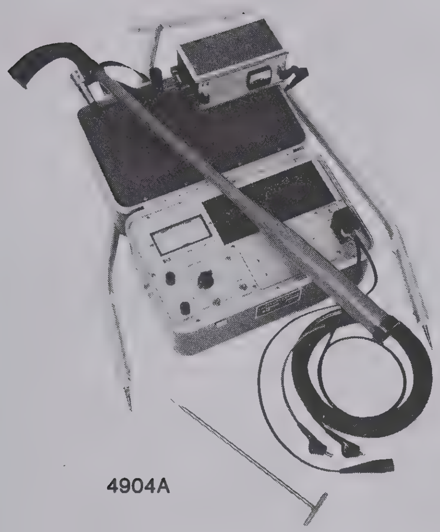
Of prime interest in telephone cable maintenance is the location of physical damage to the cables. Telephone cable fault location has become an especially acute problem in recent years as more cable is placed underground. Although better protected from the environment, the cable is subject to new dangers and the telephone craftsman is faced with locating damage hidden by several feet of earth. In addition, higher traffic density on cables and demands for higher qualilty transmission have placed more emphasis on cable reliability and quality.

Direct Reading Fault Locators

Field instruments that provide a direct distance-to-fault reading in feet (or metres) have the benefit of relieving the craftsman of the drudery of performing manual calculations. Locating faults becomes faster, requires less training and is less error prone than with manual bridge techniques.

4930A Conductor Fault Locator

The 4930A is an automatic, digital, direct reading test set operating on the Wheatson Bridge principle. It is designed to locate extremely high resistance shorts, crosses and grounds, such as might occur from minute amounts of moisture in plastic insulated cable (PIC). The 4930A is connected to the cable pairs at an access point and the far-end of the cable is strapped to form a bridge configuration. Two nulling operations are performed and then either the distance to the fault, distance strap to fault or the distance to the far-end is obtained on the autoranging digital display. The 4930A includes pushbutton checks of the fault resistance, the condition of the strap as well as of its 12 V battery. A self check circuit is built into the set. The 4930A is housed in a rugged polycarbonate case. 50 Hz noise rejection and metric options are available.



4904A

4905A

4910G Open and Split Fault Locator

The 4910G is designed to provide direct distance readings to both opens and splits. An open is a discontinuity in one or both of the wires of a cable pair. Opens can be the result of bad splices as well as the result of damage caused by shotgun pellets, squirrels, gophers or shovels. A split is a splicing error in which one side of a pair is inadvertently cross-connected with one side of a second pair while the remaining sides are spliced correctly. The split is the only cable fault that is virtually always man-made. The 4910G operates on a capacitance charge sampling principle which relates the charge placed on a length of wire to its capacitance and hence its length. A built-in microprocessor performs automatically the measurements and calculations necessary to locate opens and splits. The test set averages out the effect of noise on the line by automatically taking several readings on the pair prior to displaying the fault distance on its autoranging digital display. The 4910G is set automatically for standard .083mf/mile exchange cable but can be reset to other types of cable by means of the D Factor control. 50 Hz noise rejection and metric options are available.

Tone Type Fault Locators

The tone type locator, such as the Model 4904A, places a pulsed tone on the faulted circuit which is traced by an inductive pick-up coil and a sensitive tuned receiver. At the point of the fault, the signal drops in level, thereby pinpointing the exact physical location of the fault. The tone locator also has the advantage of being able to precisely trace the path of the cable and, by triangulation, determine its depth at any point. This information is necessary for use in accurately locating the fault. It is also necessary for accurately marking the cable location to protect it from construction and excavation work being performed in the vicinity of the cable. The tone locator system is designed so that only the transmitted signal is detected, and interfering signals (such as power line harmonics) do not interfere with the measurement. Output power of the transmitter is kept low to prevent interference with other working circuits in the cable and to prevent "carry-by" of the signal beyond the fault.

4904A Cable Fault Locator

The 4904A is a pulsed tone system for locating shorts, crosses and grounds in direct buried, underground (ducted) and aerial utilities cable. It also accurately locates path and depth of buried cables and pipes. The sensitive narrow bandwidth receiver rejects ac hum and permits locating high resistance faults. It produces a pulsed 990 Hz tone for buried cable fault locating and a pulsed 150 Hz tone for aerial cable. The tone transmitter unit also has a built-in ohmmeter for analyzing faults. The accessory earth contact frame is especially useful for locating high resistance pinhole faults in the cable sheathing. It comes complete with transmitter, receiver, search wand, earth contact frame, cables and ground rod.

Ultrasonic Leak Detection

As pressurized gas escapes through an aperture, it creates considerable noise in the ultrasonic region of 36 to 44 kHz. The HP Ultrasonic Translator Detectors (such as Model 4905A) detect this characteristic sound with a sensitive, directional Barium Titanate microphone and translates the signal to audio by mixing it with a 40 kHz local oscillator signal. The audio signal is then amplified and monitored on a speaker and level meter.

The most common causes of pressure leaks in cable plant are corrosion (particularly in coastal areas), electolysis, squirrels, boring beetles, abrasion from wind and weather, hunters, and outside workmen. Abrasion (during installation) and corrosion are the most frequent causes of cable sheath trouble in cable installed underground in ducted passages.

To detect leaks in aerial cables, the craftsman merely scans the cable from the ground with the flashlight-size microphone, listening for the characteristic hissing sounds of a leak. By simutaneously observing the level meter, he can "peak in" on the leak and determine its exact location. Pole mounted accessories are available for closer scanning of the cable and the 18043A Ultrasonic Reflector accessory is a parabolic type dish allowing exact aerial leak locating from ground level.

Leaks in ducted underground systems are located with a unique "Duct Probe" accessory.

4905A Ultrasonic Translator Detector

The 4905A is a lightweight, portable ultrasonic detector which includes a directional probe, a 6-ft. coil cord and a leather utility case. It has a self-contained speaker, a logging meter, and provision for headphones.

4905A Industrial Applications

There are many applications for ultrasonic translators other than detecting pressurized gas leaks. Using air as the conducting medium, corona discharge and arcing from electrical equipment such as transformers, insulators, and contractors can be detected. In fixed head magnetic disc memory units, the level of ultrasonic noise created by the head riding on the disc can be monitored, giving advance warning of possible "crashes."

Some applications require the use of a contact probe to pick up vibration transmitted through a solid medium. In piped steam systems the operation of steam traps, heat exchangers, and valves can be checked. Ultrasonic detection can be used for preventative maintenance on rotating mechanical equipment. As bearings or other points of friction wear, the level of noise detected will change. If regularly monitored, major rework can be anticipated and scheduled.

FDM/Carrier Systems

FDM/carrier systems are used to transmit large numbers of communications channels simultaneously over a single transmission medium, each channel being allocated a unique part of the frequency spectrum. The transmission media are generally microwave radio networks, which typically carry up to 1800 channels on each RF carrier, and coaxial cable systems, which typically carry up to 3600 channels on each coaxial 'tube'. Higher capacity systems also exist (for example, 60 MHz coaxial cable) which can carry 13,200 channels on each tube.

Each transmission spectrum is complex, containing—in addition to the communications channels—residual carriers, pilot tones, signalling and test tones which may be used to monitor the working of the system while it is actually carrying traffic.

Measurement Requirements

In the design, manufacture, installation and maintenance of FDM/carrier systems several types of measurement are necessary. Some measurements use general-purpose instruments such as network analyzers, power meters and frequency standards, but the majority of measurements require a dedicated communications selective level meter and a level generator.

HP offers a wide range of instrumentation to satisfy your measurement needs.

FDM/Carrier System Measurements

Of the many FDM measurements made, the most common are:

Reference pilots
Line pilots
Channel power
Channel noise
Group power
Carrier leak
Signalling tone
Test tone
Supervisory tones
Inter-supergroup noise
Spectrum analysis
Broadband power
Frequency response
Gain/loss
Return loss
Crosstalk

Selective Level Meter Requirements

When choosing a selective level meter (SLM), there are several criteria to consider in balancing cost and performance.

1. Frequency Accuracy: Ideally, tuning should be accurate and stable, using a synthesized local oscillator. This allows precise tuning to the frequency at which the measurement is to be made and, if required, remote control of the tuning.

   Cost savings can be made using a free-running local oscillator, with reduced frequency accuracy and stability. This approach needs manual searching in the region of the signal and peaking the meter on the signal of interest.

2. Sensitivity: An SLM as well as being able to measure high level signals accurately needs enough sensitivity to measure, for example, channel noise at a low level test point. In defining measurement range, noise floor is typically the limiting factor and generally - 115 dBm in 3.1 kHz is acceptable. Where greater sensitivity is required, external low-noise amplifiers are available.

3. Measurement Filters: It is useful to have a selection of filters for measuring pilots and other single-frequency tones, channel power, channel noise and group power. The pilot filter should have sufficient out-of-band rejection to reject adjacent signals, for example, when measuring a channel virtual carrier leak in the presence of a group pilot. If the SLM is synthesizer-tuned and the need for "peaking" is to be avoided, then a flat top is necessary to allow for drift in the station master oscillator and the SLM between calibrations.

   The channel filter should ideally have a flat top and a bandwidth equal to the voice-channel (generally 3.1 kHz). At the same time, it should have sufficient out-of-band rejection to reject adjacent channels, residual carriers and pilots, thereby ensuring an *accurate* measurement of *all* signals within the voice-channel. To make accurate noise measurements on all types of signals, a true psophometric or "C"-message weighting filter should be used with an RMS detector. Account should be taken of inverted channels, since weighting filters are asymmetric.

   Cost savings can be made using the conventional 1.74 kHz effective noise bandwidth filters. The sacrifice with these is that they give the correct result only if the signals being measured are single tones or white noise. If the channel contains, for instance, VF signalling tones or data then the measurement may be in error.

   The group filter is useful both in measuring the power in a group and in speeding up the search for high level users in the multiplex. In the majority of cases it is found that a high level user in one channel of a group has a sufficiently large effect on the group power to enable reliable detection with the group filter. Thus by measuring blocks of 12 channels the search is greatly speeded up.

4. RMS versus Average Detector: A true RMS detector always gives the correct result regardless of the composition of the signal being measured, but it is more expensive than an averaging detector. Usually the averaging detector is calibrated to give correct power measurements with sinusoidal signals and it will be in error when signals with a different spectral composition are measured. In order to overcome this, in the case of the nominal 1.74 kHz bandwidth channel filter, this bandwidth is increased to give the correct results when measuring white-noise signals.

5. Ease of Use: When making measurements on an FDM signal with a conventional manually-tuned SLM, the frequency of the desired pilot or channel to be measured must first be determined from the line frequency chart, a table containing several hundred frequencies. The SLM is then tuned to that frequency, its input and IF attenuators adjusted and the meter read, probably after fine tuning to peak the signal. The meter reading must be added to the attenuator settings to complete the measurement. The process is a familiar one, but time consuming and prone to error.

   An alternative approach, made possible by developments in microprocessors and semiconductor memories, is to store the tables of FDM frequencies in the SLM so that, with the aid of a synthesized local oscillator, measurements may be made, with speed and confidence, directly in terms of the FDM description.

Manual Testing

The new 3586A & B SLM and its companion Level Generator, the 3336A & B, are specifically designed for FDM system manufacture, installation and maintenance. The units offer state-of-the-art performance in both manual and programmable modes. The SLM local oscillator and the frequency determining circuits of the Generator utilize synthesis techniques that lead to 0.1 Hz

frequency resolution and corresponding frequency stability. The SLM offers absolute amplitude accuracy and flatness of ± 0.2 dB and Generator leveled output of ± 0.15 dB. The 3586A/3336A combination is optimized for testing to CCITT standards and the 3586B/3336B to Bell or North American standards.

The accuracy standards of these instruments are enhanced by the resolution of the SLM and the low distortion of the Generator. Filter bandwidths of 20 Hz, 400 Hz, 1.74 kHz, and 3.1 kHz, "C"-message or psophometrically weighted, are available. The 3336A/B Level Generator enjoys a harmonic distortion of −55 dB to 5 MHz and −50 dB to 24 MHz. These characteristics make the 3586A/B/3336A/B an ideal test set for in-traffic use.

Programmability via HP-IB is standard on all instruments. The 3336A/B Generator can operate either in a stand-alone mode or track the 3586A/B SLM via the HP-IB without the need for an external controller.

The 3745A & B and the 3747A & B Selective Level Measuring Sets and the 3335A Synthesizer/Level Generator provide an optimum solution to the problems of measurements on FDM systems for manufacture, installation and field maintenance. These selective level measuring sets each have a synthesized local oscillator, wide sensitivity range of +15 dBm to −120 dBm (which is adjusted automatically), and absolute measurement accuracy of ±0.25 dB including typical flatness of 0.1 dB. The measurement filters are purpose designed for FDM systems: a 22 Hz flat-topped pilot filter, a 3.1 kHz channel filter with an optional true psophometric or "C"-message weighted noise filter and a 48 kHz group filter. The detector is a true RMS thermopile detector.

The sensitivity is automatically adjusted and the measurement results displayed on a digital LED display. CCITT and Bell frequency plans are stored in memory thus tuning is effected simply by keying in Channel, Group, Supergroup number, etc.

Several automatic routines are also accessible from the simple keyboard. Examples are scans of pilots, channel power, group power, carrier leak and inter-supergroup noise. These sets can also measure broadband power and, optionally, phase jitter, weighted noise and noise-with-tone.

Automatic Testing

Hewlett-Packard manufactures a wide range of HP-IB automatic system components. These make the implementation of automatic system ideas relatively straight forward from both the hardware and software standpoints. HP-IB systems make automatic testing more economically justifiable.

The 3042A Network Analyzer offers automatic stimulus-response testing of level, phase and group delay. It is ideal for use in the design and manufacture of FDM equipment to 13 MHz (2700 channels.)

The 3045A Automatic Spectrum Analyzer is also used primarily in FDM design and manufacture. The system consists of a precision source and tracking detector under the control of a desk-top computer such as the 9825A. Manufacturers of FDM equipment have found that the 3045A has helped reduce test time on radio equipment by a factor of 10. Equally important is that manufacturers have found that 3045A programming can be handled in-house without needing software specialists.

The 3745A & B and the 3747A & B can be remotely controlled through the HP-IB from a suitable controller such as the 9825A or 9845A Desk-top Computers or the HP 1000 Computer System. This facilitates building a range of measurement systems from, for example, a single-instrument automatic, production test system to a fully automatic, multi-station, remote surveillance system. 3745A & B and 3747A & B SLMS systems are already providing comprehensive automatic measurement capability on FDM networks in many countries throughout the world.

An integral part of both large and small surveillance systems is a means of both connecting test points to the measuring set and connecting test signals to appropriate test inputs. This access switching is provided by the 3754A, 3756A and 3757A Switches which are controlled by a 3755A Switch Controller. For small systems, manual control is available by means of a keyboard on the 3755A and for large systems an HP-IB input is provided.

Summary of Selective Level Meters

	3586A 3586B	3745A 3745B	3747A 3747B
Frequency Range	50 Hz to 32 MHz	50 Hz to 25 MHz	10 kHz to 90 MHz
Level Range	+20 to −130 dBm	+15 to −120 dBm	+15 to −120 dBm
Detector	RMS	RMS	RMS
Filters	20 Hz 400 Hz 1.74 kHz/2.0 kHz 3.1 kHz* Psophometric or "C"-Message weighted* Notch filters*	22 Hz 3.1 kHz 48 kHz Psophometric or "C"-Message weighted* 2.5 kHz* Notch filters*	22 Hz 3.1 kHz 48 kHz Psophometric or "C"-Message weighted* 2.5 kHz* Notch filters*
Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phase Jitter	Yes*	Internal*	Internal*
Impulse Noise	Yes*	No	No
S/N With Tone	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*
Scanning	Manual†	Automatic	Automatic
Companion Level Generator	3335A 3336A/B	3335A	3335A

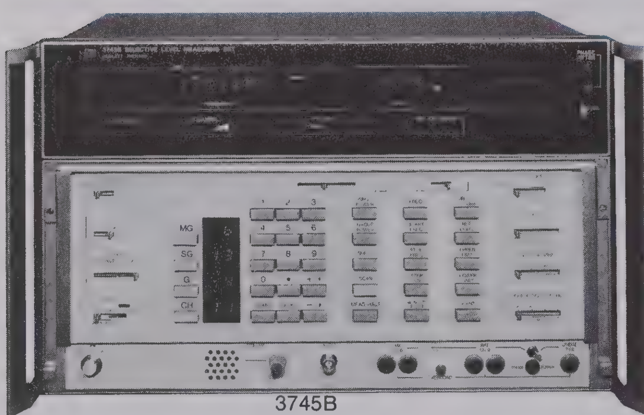
*Optional—refer to specifications †Automatic with external controller

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

25 MHz and 90 MHz Selective Level Measuring Sets

Models 3745A, 3745B and 3747A, 3747B

- Frequency range 50 Hz to 25 MHz (3745A/B), 10 kHz to 90 MHz (3747A/B)
- Selective filters for pilot, channel and group power measurements
- Autoranging attenuators and automatic tuning to stored frequency plans
- Out-of-limit alarm with hardcopy record on separate printer
- Automatic routines for unattended measurements
- HP-IB compatible



3745B

3747B

HP-IB

Description

The 3745A & B and 3747A & B Selective Level Measuring Sets (SLMS's) are designed to make fast, accurate selective level measurements. A built-in frequency synthesizer gives accurate, stable tuning to the precise frequency at which the measurement is to be made. This simplifies the tuning of the SLMS. The 3745A/B and 3747A/B can be tuned over their frequency ranges (50 Hz to 25 MHz and 10 kHz to 90 MHz respectively) with a resolution of 10 Hz.

The SLMS's measure true rms power between +15 dBm and −120 dBm with 0.1 dB or 0.01 dB resolution. Fully autoranging attenuators and amplifiers simplify operation further by eliminating the need to set attenuators and add meter readings. Measurement results are automatically displayed to the selected resolution, in dBm or dB relative terms, on an LED display. The absolute accuracy of the measurement over wide level and temperature ranges is <±0.25 dB including a flatness variation of typically <±0.1 dB.

Many benefits are derived from the purpose-designed filters contained in the SLMS's. The pilot filter has a flat-top, necessary for automatic tuning, and achieves high out-of-band rejection so that, for example, carrier leak and adjacent pilots can be measured on active systems. The channel filter is a flat-topped 3.1 kHz filter which measures all signals in the voice-channel with high out-of-band rejection—ensuring that pilots, residual carriers, signalling tones, etc., do not interfere with measurements. Optional weighted filters are available to make either true 'C'-message or CCITT psophometrically weighted noise measurements. With these options, phase jitter on a voice-channel can also be measured. A 48 kHz filter for group power measurements is also provided, to facilitate fast location of high level signals on a multiplex.

The SLMS is internally-controlled by a microprocessor which provides several ease-of-use and time-saving features. As well as tuning exactly to an entered frequency, the SLMS can refer to BELL or CCITT multiplex frequency plans in its memory and automatically tune to the correct frequency at any level in the multiplex. Other frequency plans can be installed to special order. This eliminates the need for FDM Plan Charts and Tables. The SLMS's can automatically step through pilots, channels, group powers, carrier leaks, etc., across the baseband of a multiplex—comparing levels with pre-determined alarm limits and providing a print-out of out-of-limit signals on a separate Thermal Printer. 250 pilot measurements can be made in about 2 minutes or, 2700 channel powers or carrier leaks can be measured in about 15 minutes. Spectrum analysis measurements of a voice-channel, group, supergroup or even the whole baseband can also be made. Measurements can be made unattended, for example, overnight.

The SLMS's are fully programmable via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP—IB) and so can form the basis of a powerful, fully-automatic surveillance system.

Specifications (Unless otherwise stated, all specifications are for 0°C to 55°C after 30 minute warm-up)

Frequency Range

75Ω Unbalanced input
(3745A/B): 50 Hz* to 25 MHz.
(3747A/B): 10 kHz to 90 MHz.
124Ω Balanced input (3745B/3747B): 10 kHz to 10 MHz.
135Ω Balanced input (3745B/3747B): 10 kHz to 10 MHz.
150Ω Balanced input (3745A/3747A): 10 kHz to 10 MHz.
Minimum frequency step size: 10 Hz.

*When fitted with Option 050

Frequency tuning accuracy
With Internal Reference Oscillator
Initial setting accuracy: $<\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$ parts, ±1 Hz
Ageing rate: $<1.5 \times 10^{-8}$ parts/month.

Measurement Ranges

75Ω Unbalanced input

Filter	Range (dBm)	Noise Floor (dBm) (with open-circuit input)	
		50 kHz to 300 kHz	300 kHz to 25 MHz (3745A/B) 300 kHz to 90 MHz (3747A/B)
22 Hz—Pilot	+15 to −120	<-110	<-115
3.1 kHz—Channel	+15 to −115	3745A/B <-100; 3747A/B <-95	<-113
48 kHz—Group	+15 to −75	—	<-100
Input Power-Broadband	+15 to −35 (3745A/B) +15 to −55 (3747A/B)	—	—

Input Circuits

Impedance: 75Ω.
Return loss: >32 dB (50 kHz to 25 MHz–3745A/B).
>30 dB (50 kHz to 70 MHz–3747A/B).
>22 dB (70 MHz to 90 MHz–3747A/B).
Maximum ac input power: +25 dBm.

Measurement Accuracy

75Ω Unbalanced input—selective measurement

Frequency Range	Level Accuracy (dB) over the temperature range 10°C to 35°C, after autocalibration (see Notes 1 and 2) +15 to −60 dBm	−60 to −80 dBm
1 kHz to 10 kHz (3745A/B)	<±1.0 (nominal)	—
10 kHz to 50 kHz (3745A/B & 3747A/B)	<±0.35	<±1.0 (nominal)
50 kHz to 20 MHz (3745A/B) 50 kHz to 70 MHz (3747A/B)	<±0.25	<±0.35
20 MHz to 25 MHz (3745A/B) 70 MHz to 90 MHz (3747A/B)	<±0.35	<±0.45

75Ω Unbalanced input—broadband measurement

Frequency Range	Level Accuracy (dB) over the temperature range 0°C to 55°C, after autocalibration—(see Note 2)
10 kHz to 25 MHz (3745A/B)	<±1.0
50 kHz to 70 MHz (3747A/B)	<±1.0
70 MHz to 90 MHz (3747A/B)	<±1.5 (nominal)

Note 1: For all selective measurements in the frequency range 10 kHz to 90 MHz, to extend the temperature range to 0°C to 55°C, add 0.1 dB.
Note 2: The following errors are eliminated by autocalibration.
Temperature Coefficient: 0.01 dB/°C.
Stability: 0.1 dB/24 hours (at constant temperature).

Measurement Display

Resolution: 0.01 dB (with long averaging).
0.1 dB (with normal averaging).

Filters

Pilot filter—22 Hz
Ripple over 22 Hz bandwidth: <0.1 dB pk-pk.
3 dB bandwidth: 38 Hz, ±10%.
Adjacent pilot rejection (±60 Hz): >38 dB.
Rejection at >±110 Hz: >60 dB.
Channel filter—3.1 kHz
Ripple over 2.6 kHz bandwidth: <0.5 dB pk-pk.
3 dB bandwidth: 3.1 kHz, ±10%.
Virtual carrier rejection at ±1.85 kHz: >55 dB.
Adjacent channel rejection (±4 kHz): >70 dB (3745A/B).
>65 dB (300 kHz to 70 MHz) (3747A/B).
>63 dB (70 MHz to 90 MHz) (3747A/B).
Equivalent noise bandwidth: 3.1 kHz (nominal)
Group filter—48 kHz
3 dB bandwidth: 48 kHz, ±15%.
Adjacent group rejection (±48 kHz): >25 dB.
Rejection at >±80 kHz: >40 dB.

Intermodulation

Second order intermodulation rejection: >70 dB (3745A/B)
>65 dB (3747A/B).
In-band image and IF signals: >80 dB.

Typical Measurement Times

Pilot filter: 450 ms (for pilots in a typical multiplex system).
Channel filter: 300 ms (for channels in a typical multiplex system).
Group filter: 260 ms (for groups in a typical multiplex system).

Additional Output

Audio output
Frequency response: ±1 dB (600 Hz to 3.1 kHz).

General

Size: 268 H x 425 W x 505 mm D (10.6″ x 16.8″ x 19.9″).
Weight: net, 40 kg (88 lb); shipping, 54 kg (120 lb).
Power:
Voltages: 100/120/220/240 V (+10% −13%), 48 to 66 Hz.
Consumption: 200 VA.

Options

Connectors: A range of connector options is available (see Data Sheet for information).
Opt 021: phase jitter + psophometric weighted filter.
Phase jitter
Ranges: 3° and 30° FSD.
Residual phase jitter: <0.5°.
Accuracy: ±15% of reading + residual phase jitter.
Bandwidth: 20 to 300 Hz.
Measurements are made on a tone after the input signal has been demodulated. The demodulated test-tone must be within the range 950 Hz to 1050 Hz.
Weighting filter
Weighting curve: CCITT recommendation P.53 superimposed on 3.1 kHz channel filter, as specified.
Opt 022: phase jitter + C-message weighted filter.
Phase jitter
Ranges: 3° and 30° FSD.
Residual phase jitter: <0.5°.
Accuracy: ±15% of reading + residual phase jitter.
Bandwidth: 20 to 300 Hz.
Measurements are made on a tone after the input signal has been demodulated. The demodulated test-tone must be within the range 950 Hz to 1050 Hz.
Weighting filter
Weighting curve: C-message weighting superimposed on 3.1 kHz channel filter, as specified.

Opt 023: 800 Hz notched filter.
Allows the SLMS to make notched psophometrically-weighted measurements (to CCITT standard).
Opt 024: 1010 Hz notch filter.
Allows the SLMS to make notched 'C'-message weighted measurements (to BELL standard).
Opt 025: 2.5 kHz channel filter.
Ripple over 2.3 kHz bandwidth: <0.8 dB.
3 dB bandwidth: 2.5 kHz, ±5%.
Adjacent channel rejection (±3 kHz): >60 dB.
Equivalent noise bandwidth: 2.5 kHz (nominal).
Opt 040: X-Y recorder/X-Y display driver.
Allows SLMS to drive an X-Y recorder or X-Y display.
Opt 050: extended frequency range (3745A/B only). Extends frequency range of 3745A/B down to 50 Hz.
Flatness (50 Hz to 1 kHz) referred to 1 MHz and at 0 dBm: <± 0.4 dB.
Typical Measurement Uncertainty: (75 Ω input) 200 Hz to 10 kHz (with 22 Hz filter) for level range 0 dBm to 60 dBm: <± 0.6 dB.
Typical Noise Floor (with 3.1 kHz filter centered at 1.85 kHz): <−85 dBm.

Miscellaneous Options	3745A/B	3747A/B
908: rack flange kit	+$40	+$40
910: extra set manuals	+$63	+$73

Ordering Information	Price
3745A/B Selective Level Measuring Set	$21099
3747A/B Selective Level Measuring Set	$27370
Opt 021: phase jitter + psophometic weighted filter.	+$295
Opt 022: phase jitter + C-message weighted filter.	+$295
Opt 023: 800 Hz notched filter.	+$320
Opt 024: 1010 Hz notched filter.	+$320
Opt 025: 2.5 kHz channel filter.	+$590
Opt 040: X-Y recorder/X-Y display driver.	+$1150
Opt 050: 3745A/B extended frequency range.	+$170

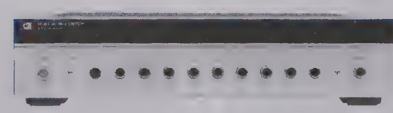
TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

Access/distribution switches and controller (8.5 MHz, 25 MHz, 90 MHz)

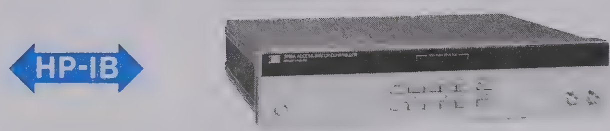
Models 3754A, 3755A, 3756A, 3757A

- Select 1 from a possible 10 RF Inputs/Outputs
- Cascade several Switches to allow selection from 1000 Inputs/Outputs
- Mix different Switches for the most cost-effective solution
- Single 3755A can control 111 Switches from a simple keyboard
- Remote input selection using HP-IB
- 75Ω termination of unselected ports


3754A


3756A


3757A



3755A

Description

Applications

The 3754A, 3756A and 3757A Switches and the 3755A Controller have been developed to meet the requirements of three main areas.

1. Frequency Division Multiplex (FDM) System surveillance and maintenance—the Controller/Switch combination is used in conjunction with a Selective Level Measuring Set (SLMS), such as the 3745A/B (25 MHz) or 3747A/B (90 MHz), to monitor pilot and traffic levels at various points in the multiplex without manually connecting the SLMS to each point.
2. Production testing—where automatic selection of several RF signals is required.
3. Data logging—where large numbers of RF signals need to be accumulated at one control point.

Model 3754A 25 MHz Access Switch

The Model 3754A 25 MHz Access Switch is an ac-coupled, unidirectional, ten-input switch with a frequency range from 10 kHz to 25 MHz. The 3754A incorporates a virtual-ground amplifier—giving an insertion loss of $<\pm 0.1$ dB from 50 kHz to 20 MHz and high isolation across the whole frequency range. The isolation between any unselected input and the output is >85 dB and the isolation between any two inputs is >90 dB. In addition, pre-set gains of 1, 2 and 3 dB are internally selectable to compensate for losses in cables and equalizers. (The 3754A can be powered from the ac mains or from a dc supply.)

Model 3756A 90 MHz Bi-directional Switch

The Model 3756A 90 MHz Switch is a dc-coupled, bi-directional, ten-way switch with a frequency range from dc to 90 MHz. The 3756A offers isolation of >80 dB between Channels, and >75 dB between unselected input and output ports. It has an insertion loss of 1 dB with a flatness of $<\pm 0.2$ dB and >28 dB return loss. (The 3756A can be powered from the ac mains or from a dc supply.)

Model 3757A 8.5 MHz Access Switch

The Model 3757A 8.5 MHz Access Switch is a low-cost, ac-coupled, uni-directional, ten-input switch with a frequency range of 10 kHz to 8.5 MHz. An option provides expanded frequency range from 200 Hz to 8.5 MHz. The 3757A has an insertion loss <0.1 dB from 10 kHz to 4 MHz and isolation of >95 dB between Channels. In addition, pre-set gains of 1, 2 and 3 dB are internally selectable to compensate for losses in cables and equalizers. (The 3757A is powered from a ± 15 V dc supply.)

Model 3755A Switch Controller

The Model 3755A Switch Controller has a small, easy-to-operate keyboard with a 3-digit LED display to denote the input or output selected. Each Switch (3754A, 3756A or 3757A) is given a 1-digit code, to select the required port. In a large Switch network, involving 3 levels of cascaded Switches, selection from up to 1000 inputs or outputs is possible. This requires a 3-digit code (000 to 999) where each digit represents the input or output of the appropriate Switch at each of the 3 levels.

Because the 3755A is a self-contained unit, separate from the Switches, it is possible to locate the Switches remotely from the Controller. In the case of the 3754A and 3757A, the control signal can be transmitted over the same cable as the RF signal. This eliminates the need for separate control cables and makes inter-connection changes easier. Sending control signals over the RF path has no effect on the RF signal source. (The 3755A is powered from the ac mains.)

The control signals can also be sent along a separate two-wire path. This is necessary for the 3756A or when the continuous dc path between the Switches and Controller is interrupted, for example, by an ac-coupled equalizer inserted to compensate the line-frequency response.

A combination of both methods of control signaling can be employed in the same Switch system. Also, if necessary, high and low frequency Switches can be incorporated into the same system.

HP-IB Control

The 3755A Switch Controller can be remotely controlled over the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) by a desk-top computer. Selection of the RF input/output to be accessed is achieved using a 3-digit code that defines the particular input/output required. Since it is the 3755A which is controlled via the HP-IB, only one bus address is used for up to 111 Switches.

Ordering Information	Price
Model 3754A 25 MHz Access Switch	$2228
Model 3755A Switch Controller	$1942
Model 3756A 90 MHz Bi-directional Switch	$2854
Model 3757A 8.5 MHz Access Switch	$695

Specifications

Parameter	3754A 25 MHz Access Switch	3755A Switch Controller	3756A 90 MHz Bi-directional Switch	3757A 8.5 MHz Access Switch
Frequency Range	10 kHz to 25 MHz	–	dc to 90 MHz	10 kHz to 8.5 MHz 200 Hz to 8.5 MHz (Opt 200)
Insertion Loss	<±0.1 dB (50 kHz to 20 MHz) <±0.3 dB (10 kHz to 25 MHz)	<0.1 dB (I/P & O/P on rear) <0.2 dB (I/P & O/P on front)	1 dB ±0.2 dB	0 dB ±0.1 dB (10 kHz to 4 MHz) 0 dB ±0.2 dB (10 kHz to 8.5 MHz) 0 dB ±0.5 dB (200 Hz to 10 kHz — Opt 200)
Pre-set Gain	0 dB 1 dB ±0.1 dB 2 dB ±0.1 dB 3 dB ±0.1 dB (75Ωonly)	–	–	1 dB ±0.03 dB 2 dB ±0.03 dB 3 dB ±0.03 dB
Isolation	>85 dB (between I/P & O/P) >90 dB (any two Inputs)	–	>77 dB (between I/P & COMMON) >80 dB (any two unselected inputs)	>70 dB (any I/P & O/P over 10 kHz to 8.5 MHz) >75 dB (any I/P & O/P over 10 kHz to 4 MHz or 20 Hz to 10 kHz – Opt 200) >95 dB (any two adjacent Inputs 10 kHz to 8 MHz) >105 dB (any two adjacent Inputs 10 kHz to 4 MHz or 200 Hz to 10 kHz – Opt 200)
Return Loss	>30 dB (selected I/P from 60 kHz to 25MHz) >23 dB (unselected I/P from 60 kHz to 25 MHz) >30 dB (output from 60 kHz to 25 MHz)	>30 dB (rear panel from 60 kHz to 25 MHz)	>28 dB (dc to 80 MHz) >20 dB (80 MHz to 90 MHz)	>35 dB (selected I/P from 10 kHz to 8 MHz) >35 dB (unselected I/P from 10k Hz to 8 MHz) >35 dB (output from 10 kHz to 8 MHz)
Overload Level	0 dBm (control over signal path) +10 dBm (control over separate path) +8 dBm (50Ω version only)	–	–	0 dBm
Maximum Ac Input Power	+25 dBm (at each input)	–	+25 dBm (at each input)	+25 dBm (at each input)
Noise Power Ratio (Typical)	>70 dB (–10 dBm over any 8 MHz band)	>70 dB (–10 dBm over any 8 MHz band)	–	>50 dB (–10 dBm Input from 60 kHz to 8 MHz) >58 dB (–10 dBm Input from 60 kHz to 4.1 MHz)
Thermal Noise (in 3.1 kHz bandwidth)	<–115 dBm (from 60 kHz to 300 kHz) <–120 dBm (from 300 kHz to 25 MHz)	–	–	<–119 dBm (60 kHz to 4.1 MHz) <–117 dBm (60 kHz to 8.5 MHz) <–100 dBm (300 Hz to 3.4 kHz — Opt 200)

General

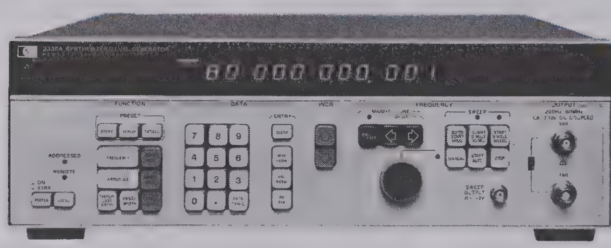
	3754A	3755A	3756A	3757A
Power				
Input Voltages (ac)	100, 120, 220, 240 V	100,120,220,240 V	100,120,220,240 V	–
Tolerance	±10%	±10%	±10%,–15%	–
Consumption	<20 VA	<20 VA	<20 VA	–
Frequency	48 to 66 Hz	48 to 66 Hz	48 to 66 Hz	–
OR				
Input Voltages (dc)	±15 V	–	+15 V	20 V
Tolerance	±2%	–	±2%	±0.5 V
Nominal Current	150 mA (–15 V) 300 mA (+15 V)	–	200 mA	100 mA
Ripple	<5 mV pk-pk	–	5 mV pk-pk	<5 mV pk-pk
Weights				
Net	6 kg (13 lb)	5 kg (11 lb)	6 kg (13 lb)	1.7kg (3.75 lb)
Shipping	11 kg (24 lb)	12 kg (26 lb)	11 kg (24 lb)	4 kg (7.5 lb)
Size				
Width	425 mm (16.8 in)	425 mm (16.8 in)	425 mm (16.8 in)	483 mm (19 in)
Height	89 mm (3.5 in)	89 mm (3.5 in)	89 mm (3.5 in)	44 mm (2 in)
Depth	350 mm (13.9 in)	350 mm (13.9 in)	350 mm (13.9 in)	260 mm (10 in)

Options	3754A Front	3754A Rear	3755A Front	3755A Rear	3756A Front	3756A Rear	3757A Front	3757A Rear
BNC (75Ω)	STD	010	STD	010	STD	010	STD	–
Siemens Series 2.5/6 mm (75Ω)	001	011	001	011	001	011	–	–
Siemens Series 1.6/5.6 mm (75Ω)	002	012	002	012	002	012	–	–
BPO Type IE (75Ω)	003	013	003	013	–	–	–	–
Commercial equivalent of WECO Type 560 A (75Ω)	004	014	004	014	004	014	–	–
Commercial equivalent of WECO Type 477B (75Ω)	005	015	005	015	005	015	005	–
BNC (50Ω)	006	016	006	016	–	–	–	–
Suhner J-Type (75Ω)	–	–	–	–	007	017	–	–

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

Synthesizer/level generator 200 Hz to 80 MHz

Model 3335A



3335A

Description

The 3335A is a 200 Hz-80 MHz Synthesizer/Level Generator with performance characteristics that make it ideally suited for testing low-density carrier, radio baseband and high-density cable carrier systems as well as for R&D and production testing. It features precision level control, high frequency resolution (0.001 Hz from 200 Hz to 80 MHz), optional frequency stability of $\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day and high spectral purity. The 3335A is fully HP-IB programmable.

Precision Amplitude Control

High capacity FDM systems are placing more stringent requirements on testing transmission parameters. One such area where new standards of performance are required is amplitude control. The 3335A incorporates a state-of-the-art attenuator structure resulting in attenuator accuracies of up to ±0.035 dB over the 80 MHz frequency range. A true rms leveling loop provides ±0.15 dB flatness over the entire frequency range (±0.10 dB from 1 kHz to 25 MHz) and 0.01 dB resolution over a 100 dB amplitude range. The 3335A can be externally leveled.

Digital Frequency Selection

Frequency is controlled via the front panel or by remote control with up to 0.001 Hz resolution. Frequency can also be changed by incrementing or decrementing the frequency by any arbitrary amount. FDM testing is simplified by stepping from channel to channel with a single keystroke.

Amplitude Blanking

The 3335A has switch selectable amplitude blanking to prevent disturbing a pilot tone when testing FDM systems. The output is blanked while the synthesizer tunes to the new frequency. This allows response testing of FDM systems while in service.

Internal Storage For Repetitive Testing

The 3335A's internal microprocessor-controlled memory can store any combination of parameters (frequency, level, etc.) of the instrument in 10 separate memory registers. The contents of these registers can then be recalled for fast and repeatable testing.

SLMS Tracking Generator

The 3335A operates as a tracking generator with the HP 3745A/B Selective Level Measuring Set (SLMS) for automatic or semi-automatic testing of FDM systems. For closed-loop tracking, (3335A and 3745A/B in the same location), the frequency is controlled by the SLMS. The 3745A/B and 3335A can sweep through any selectable frequency spectrum or cycle through the channels of a multiplex system by calling up the FDM frequency plans stored in the SLMS memory. The 3335A and 3745A/B can also operate in an open loop tracking mode separated by the system under test or they can be interfaced via the HP Interface Bus (compatible with IEEE STD 488-1975) to a programmable calculator or computer for a completely automatic test system.

Options

Standard: Equipped with switch-selectable 50Ω and 75Ω outputs (BNC connectors).

001: High-stability frequency reference

002/004: Equipped with 75Ω unbalanced and 124Ω and 135Ω balanced connectors per table.

	Option	Fits WECO Type	Spacing	Accepts WECO Type
75Ω	002 004	477B 560A	N/A	358A 439A/440A
124Ω	002 004	477B 560A	16 mm (.625") 12.7 mm (0.5")	372A 443A
135Ω	002/004	223A	16 mm (.625")	241A

003: 75Ω unbalanced BNC output and 150Ω balanced output using a pair of BNC connectors at 20 mm (0.80 in.) spacings.

Abbreviated Specifications

(For complete specifications, refer to page 362 and the 3335A data sheet.)

Frequency range:
Standard: 200 Hz–80 MHz;
Opt. 002/004: 75Ω, 200 Hz–80 MHz; 124Ω, 10 kHz–10 MHz; 135/150Ω, 10 kHz - 2 MHz.
Opt. 003: 75Ω, 200 Hz–80 MHz; 150Ω, 10 kHz - 2 MHz

Frequency resolution: .001 Hz.

Stability, long term: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$/day; $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/month.

Opt. 001 (high stability frequency reference):
Aging rate: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day; $\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$/month; $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/year
Warmup: Within 5×10^{-9} of final value 20 minutes after turn-on at 25°C.

Spectral purity

Harmonic distortion: 200 Hz–10 MHz: <−45 dB; 10 MHz–80 MHz; <−40 dB

Phase noise (30 kHz band, excluding ±1 Hz, centered on the carrier): 9.9 MHz: <−63 dB; 20 MHz; <−70 dB; 40 MHz: <−64 dB; 80 MHz: <−58 dB

Spurious: Nonharmonically related signals 75 dB below the carrier or −110 dBm, whichever is greater

Amplitude range:
Standard: 50Ω: +13.01 dBm to −86.98 dBm; 75Ω: +11.25 dBm to −88.74 dBm.
Opt. 002/004: 75/124/135Ω: +11.25 dBm to −88.74 dBm
Opt. 003: 75/150Ω: +11.25 dBm to −88.74 dBm

Resolution: 0.01 dB

Absolute level accuracy (max. output at 100 kHz, 20°C to 30°C): ± 0.05 dB

Signal balance (124Ω, 135Ω, 150Ω balanced outputs): >40 dB

Flatness (relative to 100 kHz, full amplitude): 50/75Ω: 1 kHz −25 MHz: ±0.07 dB; 200 Hz - 80 MHz: ±0.15 dB. 124Ω:10 kHz - 10 MHz: ±0.15 dB, 10 kHz - 10 MHz ±0.4 dB; 135/150Ω: 10 kHz - 2 MHz: ±0.18 dB

Attenuator accuracy (relative to 100 kHz, full amplitude)

Impedance	Amplitude (dBm)	Frequency 200 Hz 40 MHz	80 MHz
50Ω	+13.01 to −6.98	±0.04 dB	
	−6.99 to −46.98	±0.09 dB	
	−46.99 to 86.98	±0.20 dB	
75Ω	+11.25 to − 8.74	±0.04 dB	±0.15 dB
	−8.75 to −48.74	±0.09 dB	±0.25 dB
	−48.75 to −88.74	±0.20 dB	±0.50 dB

NOTE: For 124Ω, 135Ω, and 150Ω, refer to data sheet.

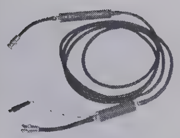
Options

Options	Price
001: Hi-stability reference	add $580
002: Connector option (75/124/135Ω)	add $300
003: Connector option (75/150Ω)	add $200
004: Connector option (75Ω, miniature WECO on 124/135Ω)	add $300

3335A Synthesizer/Level Generator **$7000**

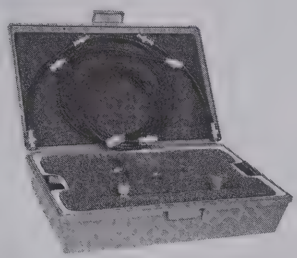
SLMS Accessories

15575A-H, 15580A, 15581B, 15582A, 15584A, 15585A, 15587A, 15588A, 15589A

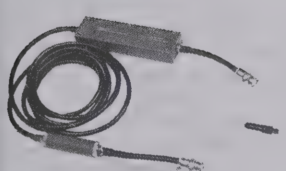


15580A

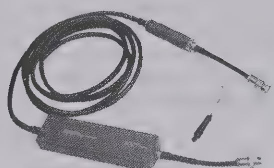
15581B



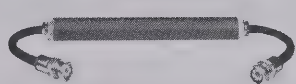
15582A



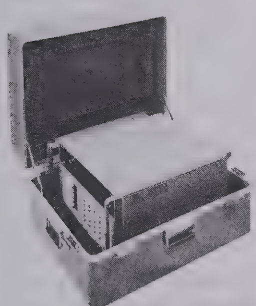
15587A



15588A



15575A-H



15584A

15585A

15589A

Active and Passive Probes

Models 15580A and 15581B High-Impedance Probes are used with the SLMS for bridging measurements. The 15580A is an "active" device having an insertion loss of 0 dB. Model 15581B is a passive probe having an insertion loss of 20 dB. The 15581B can also inject signals from a Level Generator at points where a high impedance source is required. See Data Sheet (5952-3218) for options.

Specifications

Parameter	15580A	15581B
Frequency Range	20 kHz to 25 MHz	10 kHz to 25 MHz
Insertion Loss	0 dB ±0.2 dB (50 kHz to 20 MHz)	20 dB ±0.2 dB (50 kHz to 20 MHz)
Tapping Loss (in 75Ω system)	<0.15 dB (50 kHz to 20 MHz)	<0.25 dB (50 kHz to 20 MHz)
Max Input Power	+10 dBm	+25 dBm
Power Supply	+15 V (25 mA)	—
Price	$350	$190

Low-Noise Amplifiers

Models 15587A and 15588A are 20 dB Low-Noise Amplifiers designed to increase the sensitivity of the SLMS. They are particularly useful for extending the range of the 3745A/B or 3747A/B for low level Group Power and Broadband Power measurements. See Data Sheet (5952–3218) for options.

Specifications

Parameter	15587A	15588A
Frequency Range	60 kHz to 25 MHz	300 kHz to 90 MHz
Gain	20 dB ±0.2 dB (300 kHz to 18 MHz) 20 dB ±1 dB (60 kHz to 25 MHz)	20 dB ±0.2 dB (4 MHz to 70 MHz) 20 dB ±1 dB (300 kHz to 90 MHz)
Input Return Loss	>20 dB (300 kHz to 18 MHz)	>20 dB (1 MHz to 70 MHz)
Noise Figure	<5 dB (60 kHz to 12 MHz) <10 dB (12 MHz to 20 MHz)	<7 dB (1 MHz to 90 MHz)
Max Input Power	−10 dBm	−10 dBm
Power Supply	+15 V (45 mA)	+15 V (20 mA)
Price	$595	$780

Return Loss Kit — $550

Model 15582A Return Loss Kit, with a suitable Level Generator, allows the SLMS to make return loss measurements from 10 kHz to 25 MHz. Extended coverage from 100 kHz to 90 MHz is possible with Model 8721A Opt 008 Directional Bridge.

Cable Equalizers — $210 ea

Models 15575A–H constitute a range of eight Cable Equalizers, designed to equalize the Loss/Frequency characteristics of different lengths of 75 Ohm coaxial cable.

Transit Case — $550

Model 15584A is a fibre-glass transit case with custom-moulded foam inserts to suit the 3745A/B or 3747A/B SLMS.

Diagnostic Kit — $980

Model 15585A consists of several troubleshooting aids which assist in servicing the SLMS.

Instrument Cart — $560

Model 15589A is suitable for transporting the SLMS and its auxiliary equipment.

FDM Network Surveillance System Software

Models 37013A, 37014A

Introduction

Hewlett-Packard offers remote-surveillance systems for use with Frequency Division Multiplex (FDM) networks. There are two basic types of system available, the choice being made according to the size of the FDM network and the network management requirements.

37013A System Software

The 37013A FDM Network Surveillance System Software is designed to provide a comprehensive solution to the problems associated with performance monitoring of a complex and widely-spaced FDM network. The 37013A Software, together with the necessary control and measurement hardware, forms a complete automatic measurement system for use in the commissioning, surveillance, fault finding and maintenance of FDM installations.

The system operates under the direct control of a central HP 1000 Computer, which gathers measurement information from up to 16 remote stations simultaneously. A 3745A/B or 3747A/B Selective Level Measuring Set (SLMS) forms the basis of each station.

Capability of the 37013A

The 37013A Software provides a full range of automatic surveillance measurement sequences, together with the ability to print out, or store for future analysis, all measurement results. Also provided are demand programs used to make measurements under the direct control of an operator. Access to the computer may be gained from any desired location using a suitable terminal connected via modems and a dialled-up or dedicated telephone line.

The ease with which information about the FDM network can be collected and processed enables performance trends and management reports to be assembled with a minimum of effort.

Trend Analysis

The analysis of long-term trends in the network allows performance degradations to be found, and the necessary maintenance undertaken before any serious problems develop. This can reduce radically the time during which the network is inoperative if major failures have to be first diagnosed and then repaired.

When failures do occur, the ability to localize the fault quickly and accurately is of paramount importance. The 37013A Software can be configured to monitor continuously specific test points throughout the network. If a problem then arises somewhere between stations, a message is output directly onto an operator terminal allowing immediate action to be taken

Management Reporting

The extensive data base which is a part of the 37013A Software forms an ideal base for the preparation of management reports. Information about the network obtained over a long period can be extracted from the data base by the HP 1000 Computer. This data forms a concise and convenient basis for management reporting.

Measurement Hardware—The Heart of the System

The 37013A FDM Network Surveillance System is based on the 3745A/B and 3747A/B SLMS's. These instruments, with the addition of the HP 1000 Computer, become the heart of a powerful automatic measurement system.

Switching between test points is achieved with the 3754A, 3756A or 3757A Switches controlled by the 3755A Switch Controller. Test signals are generated by the 3335A Synthesizer/Level Generator. All the instruments forming a measurement station are controllable from the HP-IB.

Communication between stations is achieved over full duplex, dedicated telephone lines, with conversion of the parallel HP-IB information to an RS-232C compatible serial data form suitable for transmission through voice channel modems.

System Software—The Power of the 37013A

The 37013A FDM Network Surveillance System Software consists of system functional tests, a system diagnostic and measurement programs.

The system functional tests are designed to verify, as fully as possible, that the instruments at a station function correctly. The diagnostic routine is intended to aid the user in identifying a fault condition in the system.

Measurements can be made in either of two modes; automatic measurements, or measurements on operator demand at any time.

Automatic measurements are made under the control of the "AUTOM" program and consist of a sequence of surveillance-type measurements such as group pilots, virtual carriers, channel powers, etc. Measurements are made without operator intervention, apart from initiation, and sequences may be strung together so that the system proceeds to the next and subsequent sequences automatically.

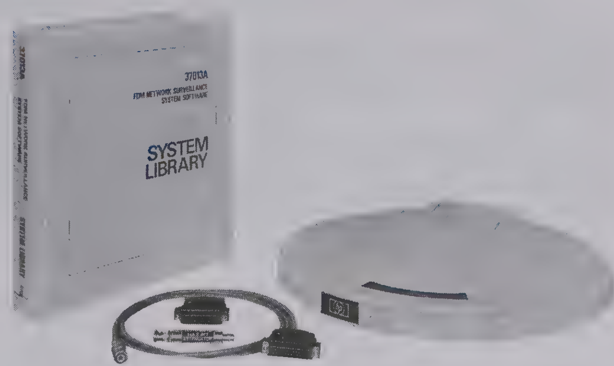
An operator works interactively with demand measurement programs, entering simple requests on a terminal to initiate spot tests such as single point frequency, input power and FDM scan.

Information about each test point connected to the system is stored in the station data base, which can also be used to store measurement results. The stored results may be used as the basis of network management reports.

HP's distributed operating system DS1000 can be incorporated if required, enabling several distant computers to be interconnected, thereby expanding the monitoring capability.

Documentation

Full documentation is provided in the form of the 37013A System Library, which includes information on integrating the system hardware, entering details of the FDM network into the data base, running "AUTOM" and the demand measurement programs, and using the System Functional Test and Diagnostic programs. The System is supplied on an HP disc cartridge, ready for immediate use on the HP 1000 Computer.



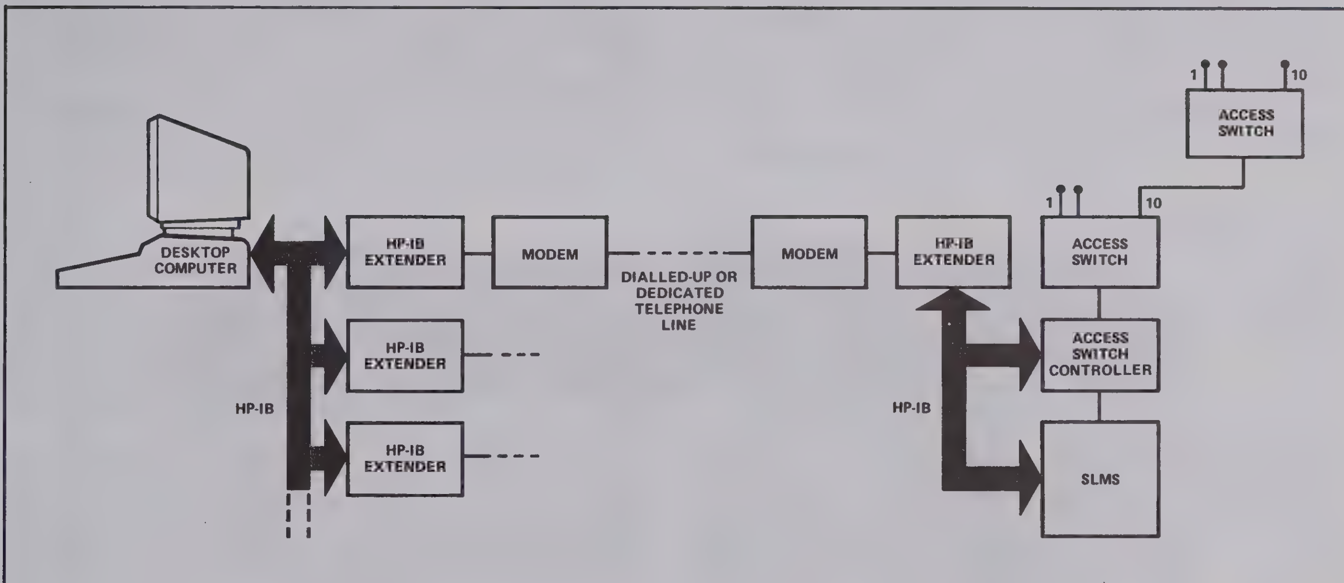
Support Services

A full training course on the use of the Surveillance System is available from Hewlett-Packard, along with an integration service whereby the computer, the instrumentation and the software are assembled, and correct operation is verified.

All the individual components that make up the Surveillance System are designed and manufactured by Hewlett-Packard and are backed up by HP's worldwide support. 37013A is in use around the world, providing valuable service to FDM network operators.

Ordering Information

The 37013A FDM Network Surveillance System Software consists of the Disc Cartridge for the HP 1000 Computer, the documentation in the system library, and a diagnostic kit for use with the System Functional Test and Diagnostic programs. The HP 1000 Computer and all other instrumentation must be ordered separately. For further information on the equipment required, and on the capability of the 37013A Software, see the 37013A data sheet or contact your local Hewlett-Packard representative.



37014A configuration for multiple point-to-point operation

37014A System Software

The 37014A FDM Network Surveillance System Software is designed to provide a cost-effective system for monitoring the performance of an FDM network.

Description

The 37014A Software provides for a number of measurement stations controlled from a 9835A Desktop Computer. Each station is based upon 3745A/B and 3747A/B SLMS's, with the 3754A, 3756A or 3757A Switches used to access test points under the control of the 3755A Switch Controller.

Point-to-point, Multi-drop or Dial-up operation over telephone lines is achieved using the 37201A HP-IB Extender and suitable voice channel modems. All the instruments forming a measurement station are controllable from the HP-IB.

The 37014A Software can control several remote measurement stations one-at-a-time. Up to six such stations can be handled with ease this way. In the absence of controller activity, the semi-automatic capabilities of the 3745A/B and 3747A/B may be utilized in each location.

System Software—The Versatility of 37014A

The 37014A System Software comprises system functional test programs and measurement programs.

The system functional tests are designed to verify, as fully as possible, that the instruments at a station function correctly.

The measurement programs enable the Desktop Computer to acquire the results of measurements made by an SLMS at any one station in the network. Measurements are initiated by entering simple commands into the Desktop Computer, and include such routines as group pilot scan, group power and channel noise.

The software includes a data base containing details of each test point in the network. This data is used by the system functional tests and the measurement programs, both of which require information on the FDM hierarchy, the test level at each point, and the configuration of each station.

Documentation and Ordering Information

The 37014A FDM Network Surveillance System Software consists of a 9835A Data Cartridge, a System Library and a diagnostic kit for use with the system functional tests. The 9835A Desktop Computer and all other instrumentation must be ordered separately.

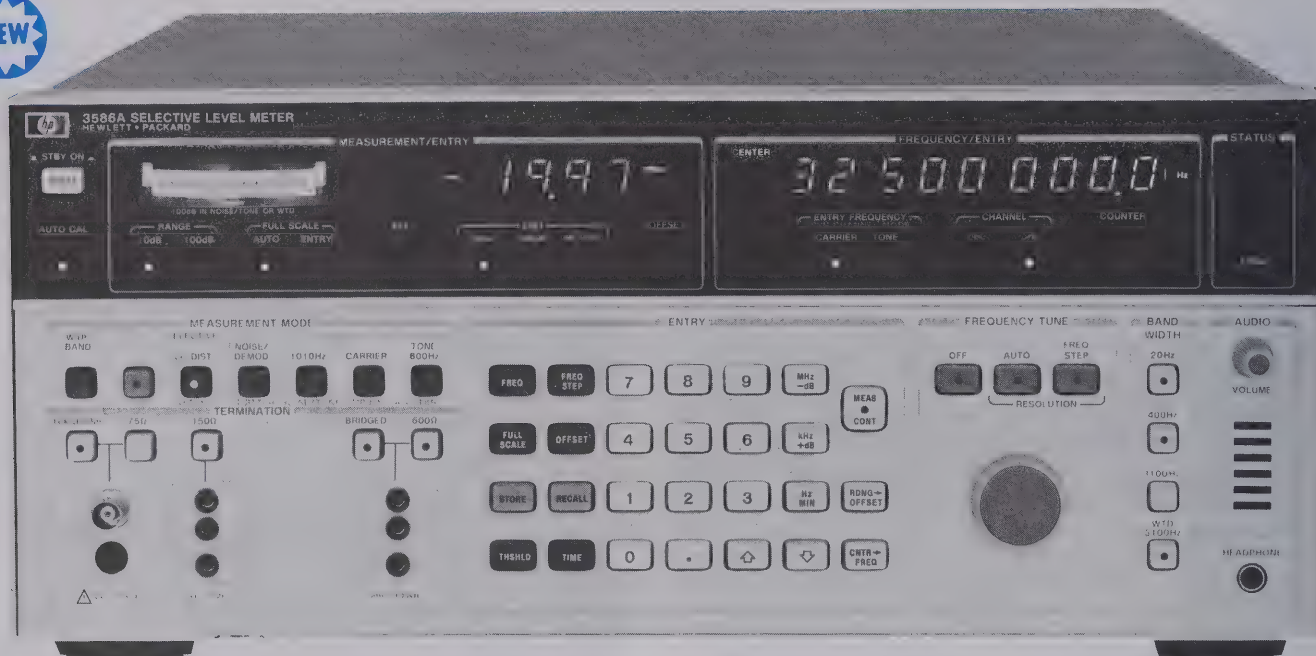
The 37014A System Library includes information on integrating the system hardware, entering details of the FDM network into the data base and running the system functional test and measurement programs.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

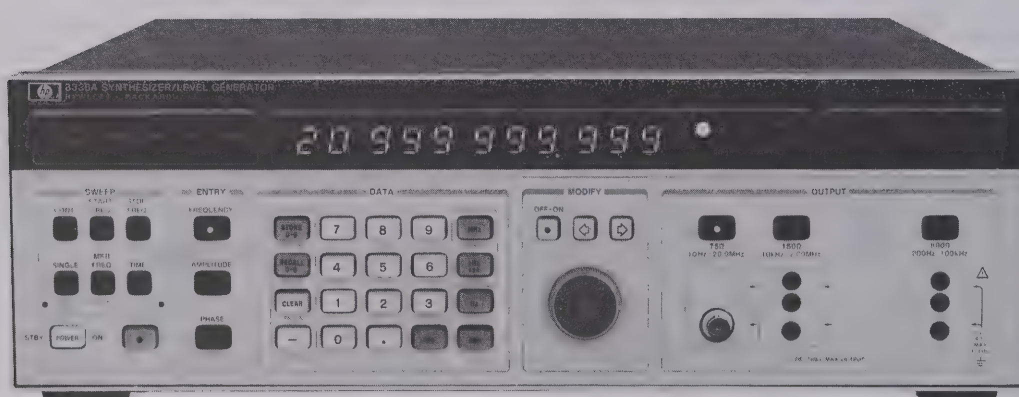
Selective Level Meter/Synthesizer

Models 3586A/B & 3336A/B

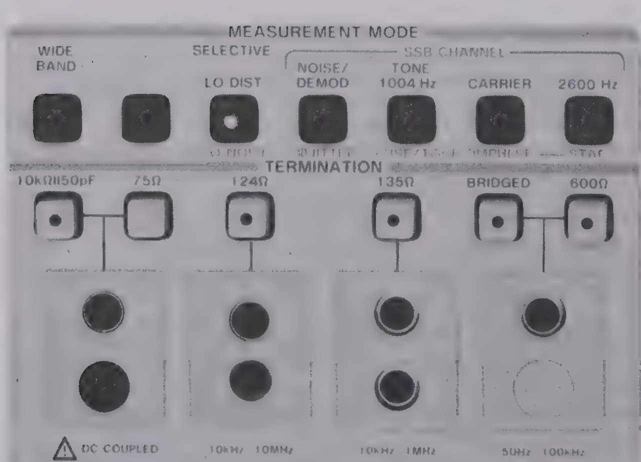
NEW



3586A Selective Level Meter (CCITT) (Shown with Opt 003)



3336A Synthesizer/Level Generator (CCITT)



3586B Selective Level Meter North American (BELL) Standard (Shown with Opt 003)

HP-IB

Description

General

Hewlett-Packard's new 3586A/B Selective Level Meters and 3336A/B Tracking Synthesizers offer the high performance necessary to meet the demanding requirements in the design, manufacture, commissioning and maintenance of Frequency Division Multiplex (FDM) systems. The 3586 and 3336 "A" models meet CCITT requirements, and the "B" models meet North American (Bell) Standards. Both are fully programmable over the HP Interface Bus. The 3586A & B Selective Level Meter provides a unique combination of features, including wideband power and optional telephone impairment measurement of impulse noise, phase jitter, noise with tone, and signal-to-noise with tone ratio. The 3586A & B's wide frequency coverage to 32.5 MHz allows measurements to be made at both voice channel and carrier frequencies. Microprocessor control adds many ease-of-use features such as amplitude offset measurements of tone and noise level in units of dBmO, dBrnCO, or dBpWPO. Convenience features include simultaneous analog and digital level dis-

plays, precise frequency setting with HP's fractional N synthesized local oscillator, accurate frequency counter and tone measurements with automatic channel alignment for 800 Hz (CCITT) or 1004 Hz (Bell) test tone or carrier frequency reference.

Carrier Frequency and Voice Channel

The 3586A & B can make both carrier frequency measurements to 32.5 MHz and voice channel measurements from 50 Hz to 100 kHz.

You can measure tone levels, idle channel noise or weighted noise at voice channel, then compare at carrier frequency. Level measurements can be made with ±.2 dB accuracy up to 18 MHz and down to −60 dBm. The built-in frequency counter can be used to measure frequency within ±1.0 Hz and 0.1 Hz resolution. When using the 20 Hz bandwidth to measure pilots accurately, an adjacent carrier leak will be rejected by 50 dB.

Transmission Impairments (Optional)

The Transmission Impairments Option 003 permits phase jitter, noise-with-tone, signal-to-noise-with-tone ratio, and single level impulse noise measurements. The 3586A's capability to make transmission impairment measurements at both FDM voice channel and carrier frequencies is unique.

Standard models include a 1740 Hz psophometric (CCITT) and 2000 Hz C-message (Bell) equivalent noise filter or you can make weighted noise measurements directly with the 3100 Hz channel filter and noise weighting filter provided with the Transmission Impairments Option 003. The channel filter shape factor of <1.2 provides 60 dB carrier and 75 dB adjacent channel rejection and synthesizer accuracy aligns it perfectly—you know you're measuring only that channel.

Precision Frequency Setting

Synthesizer accuracy and resolution is made possible with a fractional-N synthesized local oscillator—a unique HP development. 0.1 Hz resolution and $\pm 1 \times 10^{-5}$/year stability ($\pm 2 \times 10^{-7}$/year optional) means the 3586A/B is tuned exactly where you want it. Or use the counter to measure a frequency precisely, then tune to it with one keystroke. This unique capability eliminates the need for "rocking" the tuning control to peak the signal.

North American (Bell) and CCITT Requirements

The 3586A & B Selective Level Meter and 3336 A & B Synthesizer/Level Generator are designed to meet most world-wide connector and impedance requirements for both carrier and voice channel measurements. Special or regional connectors can be provided by option or special request.

Input Configuration:

CCITT Requirements:

3586A SLM	75 Ω/10 kΩ Unbalanced 150 Ω, 600 Ω/10 kΩ Balanced
3336A Synthesizer	75 Ω Unbalanced 150 Ω, 600 Ω Balanced

North American (Bell) Requirements:

3586B SLM	75 Ω/10 kΩ Unbalanced 124 Ω, 135 Ω, 600 Ω/10 kΩ Balanced
3336B Synthesizer	75 Ω Unbalanced 124 Ω, 135 Ω, 600 Ω Balanced

The 3586A SLM uses an 800 or 1010 Hz tone frequency reference for level measurements. A 1010 Hz notch for noise with tone and impulse noise and 1010 Hz for phase jitter measurements is used when the Transmission Impairments Option 003 is included. The 3586B SLM uses 1004 Hz for all tone and impairments measurements.

Wideband Power Measurement

RMS wideband power measurements from +20 to −45 dBm can be made from 20 kHz to 10 MHz with ±1.0 dB accuracy and from 50 Hz to 32.5 MHz with ±2.0 dB accuracy. Use this capability to make baseband power measurements.

Fully Programmable

HP-IB control is standard, allowing automatic operation to be controlled by a desktop calculator such as the HP Model 9825S, 9835A or 9845A, or by a main frame computer, such as the HP 1000. FDM tests such as surveillance can be made from a remote location to reduce maintenance costs and increase troubleshooting efficiency.

Amplitude Offset

Make level measurements with respect to TLP or any offset level up to ±199.99 dBm. Or make level measurements relative to a measured signal level, such as harmonics relative to a fundamental signal.

Frequency Tracking

The frequency of the 3336 A/B companion synthesizer will automatically be set to the frequency of the 3586A/B Selective Level Meter when in the tracking mode and with their HP-IB* inputs connected together. Make "loop-around" measurements on a telephone circuit or transfer measurements on signal processing networks.

High Impedance Accessory Probes

Models 15580A, 15581B high-impedance probes are available for use with the 3586A/B for bridging measurements. See page 685 for probe specifications.

3336 A/B Synthesizer/Level Generator

Description

The 3336 A/B Synthesizer/Level Generator is an excellent precision tracking signal source for the 3586A and B Selective Level Meter (page 592). When the Selective Level Meter and Synthesizer are in the tracking mode, the frequency of the synthesizer is automatically set to the frequency of the SLM. Frequency coverage is 10 Hz to 20.9 MHz, making the 3336 A and B useful for telephone circuit loop testing on most FDM systems, transfer function and distortion measurements in telecommunications manufacturing.

Frequency and Amplitude Precision

The 3336 A/B provides frequency resolution of one microhertz (.000001 Hz) up to 100 kHz and one millihertz (.001 Hz) to 20.9 MHz. Level accuracy is ±.15 dB at full output over the full frequency range with ±.12 dB optional. Harmonic levels are more than 60 dB down up to 1 MHz and more than 50 dB down up to 20.9 MHz, performance not previously available in a synthesizer.

FDM Testing

The flexible output section allows different connectors to be provided either by option or special request. Frequency entry is accomplished by keyboard or analog control for manual tuning or frequency stepping of any digit.

The Amplitude Blanking feature allows testing of operational FDM systems without disturbing adjacent channels while the frequency is changed. The output is blanked to less than −85 dBm until the next desired frequency is reached.

General Purpose Features

The 3336 A/B Synthesizer provides wide band sweep capability—sweep the full frequency range (or as little as two microhertz), log or linear, single or continuous. Single phase lock loop design means the sweep is phase continuous and you can modulate with AM to 50 kHz or PM to 5 kHz. Ten storage registers can be used to keep different test settings available for repetitive test. All necessary functions on the 3336 A/B can be remotely programmed by HP-IB control for automatic testing.

Designed-in Serviceability

The 3586 A/B Selective Level Meter and the 3336 A/B Synthesizer/Level Generator have been designed for reliable operation and excellent accessibility with many useful service features.

Abbreviated Specifications for 3586 A & B

(See Data Sheet or manual for complete specifications)

Selective level meter/synthesizer

Models 3586A/B and 3336A/B (cont.)

Frequency

Signal Input	3586A	3586B
75 Ω Unbalanced	50 Hz to 32.5 MHz	
124 Ω Balanced		10 kHz to 10MHz
135 Ω Balanced		10 kHz to 1 MHz
150 Ω Balanced	10 kHz to 1 MHz	
600 Ω Balanced	50 Hz to 100 kHz	

The 124 Ω, 135 Ω, 150 Ω and 600 Ω inputs are usable over wider frequency ranges, but are not specified in under and overrange operation.

Frequency resolution: 0.1 Hz.

Center frequency accuracy: $\pm1 \times 10^{-5}$/year, ($\pm2 \times 10^{-7}$/year with option 004).

Counter accuracy: ±1.0 Hz in addition to center frequency accuracy for signals within the 60 dB bandwidth of the IF filter chosen or greater than −100 dBm (largest signal measured).

Frequency display: 9 digit LED.

Selectivity

3 dB Bandwidth, ±10%:

3586 (CCITT) Standard	3586 (CCITT) Option 003	3586B (N. American) Standard	3586B (N. American) Option 003
20 Hz 400 Hz 1740 Hz [1] —	20 Hz 400 Hz 3100 Hz Psophometric Noise Weighting	20 Hz 400 Hz 2000 Hz [2] —	20 Hz 400 Hz 3100 Hz C-Message Noise Weighting

1. Psophometric Equivalent Noise Weighting Filter
2. C-Message Equivalent Noise Weighting Filter

Adjacent channel rejection: 75 dB minimum at ±2850 Hz., 3100 Hz bw.

Passband flatness: ±.3 dB.

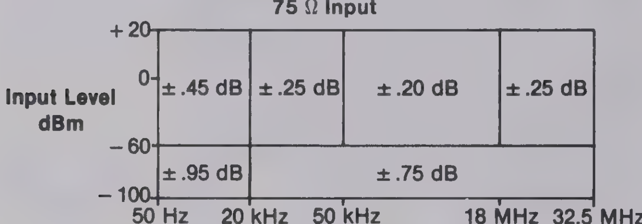
Amplitude

Measurement range: +20 to −130 dBm.

Amplitude resolution: .01 dB.

Level accuracy: 10 dB autorange, low distortion mode, after calibration.

75 Ω Input



124 Ω Input (3586B): ±.35 dB, 50 kHz to 5 MHz; ±.50 dB, 20 kHz to 50 kHz, and 5 MHz to 10 MHz for +20 to −60 dBm.
135 Ω/150 Ω input (3586A or B): ±.35 dB 50 kHz to 1 MHz, ±.50 dB 20 kHz to 50 kHz for +20 to −60 dBm.
600 Ω input (3586 A/B): ±.35 dB 50 Hz to 100 kHz for +20 to −60 dBm.

Level accuracy: 100 dB range (after calibration): add correction to 10 dB autorange accuracy for dB below full scale. (Not required when in 10 dB autorange).

dB Below Full Scale	Accuracy Correction
0 to −20 dB −20 to −40 dB −40 to −80 dB	±.25 dB ±.50 dB ±2.0 dB

Dynamic Range

Spurious responses:

Image rejection (100-132 MHz): −80 dBc.

IF rejection: 15625 Hz, −80 dBc; 50 MHz, −60 dBc.

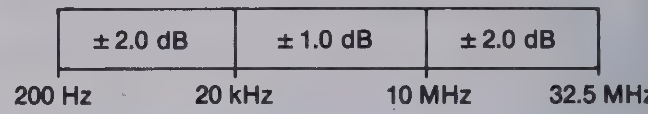
Residual spurious signals: >1600 Hz offset, −80 dBc; 200 Hz to 1600 Hz offset, −75 dBc.

Distortion:

Harmonic distortion: −70 dB below full scale (>4 kHz on 75 Ω and 600 Ω inputs), low distortion mode.

Intermodulation distortion: −70 dB below full scale, 200 Hz to 20 kHz offset; −75 dB below full scale, 20 kHz to 1 MHz offset.

Wideband power accuracy: after calibration, 100 dB range, averaging on, −45 to +20 dBm.



Noise Floor (Full scale setting −35 to −120 dBm):

Frequency	Bandwidth	Noise Level
100 kHz to 32.5 MHz	3100, 1740, 2000 Hz	−115 dBm
	20 Hz, 400 Hz	−120 dBm
10 kHz to 100 kHz	All	−105 dBm

The noise floor for full scale settings of −30 to +24 dBm will be 80 dB below full scale for >100 kHz, or 60 dB below full scale for <100 kHz.

Signal Inputs

Model	Impedance	Frequency	Mating Connector
3586A	75 ohms unbalanced	50 Hz to 32.5 MHz	BNC
	150 ohms balanced	10 kHz to 1 MHz	Siemens 3-prong
	600 ohms balanced	50 Hz to 100 kHz	9 Rel 6 AC
3586B	75 ohms unbalanced	50 Hz to 32.5 MHz	WECO 439/440A
	124 ohms balanced	10 kHz to 10 MHz	WECO 443A
	135 ohms balanced	10 kHz to 1 MHz	WECO 241A
	600 ohms balanced	50 Hz to 100 kHz	WECO 310

Connector options:

Opt 001 (3586A): 75 ohms mates with Siemens 1.6/5.6 mm coaxial.

Opt 001 (3586B): 75 ohms mates with WECO 358A.
124 ohms mates with WECO 372A.

(Contact local sales office for other special connectors.)

Return loss: −30 dB (600 ohms −25 dB).

Balance:

Input	Frequency	Balance
124 Ω 135 Ω or 150 Ω 600 Ω	10 KHz to 10 MHz 10 kHz to 1 MHz 50 Hz to 100 kHz	−36 dB −36 dB −40 dB

Demodulated Audio Output

Output Level: 0 dBm into a 600 Ω load, adjustable.
Output Connector: mates with WECO 347A.

Transmission Impairments Option 003

Adds transmission impairment measurement capability to standard instrument. Measures phase jitter, noise with tone, single level impulse noise and weighted noise at voice channel and carrier frequencies. Meets applicable N. American (Bell) or CCITT requirements.

Options

3586A (CCITT)

Opt 001: 75 Ω input connector option. Siemens 1.6/5.6 mm coaxial connector replaces BNC.

Opt 004: High Stability Frequency reference 10 MHz oven stabilized reference oscillator improves frequency stability to $\pm2 \times 10^{-7}$/year.

3586B (N. American)

Opt 001: 75 Ω and 124 Ω input connector option. Changes 75 Ω input connector to mate with WECO 358A and 124 Ω input to mate with WECO 372A.

Opt 002: Psophometric equivalent noise filter option. Changes 2000 Hz filter (C-message equivalent) to 1740 Hz (Psophometric equivalent).

Opt 004: High Stability Frequency reference. Same as Opt 004-3586A

Auxiliary Signal Inputs/Outputs

Tracking generator: 0 dBm rear panel tracking output.

External reference input: 1 MHz, 10 MHz or sub-harmonic input.

Reference output: 10 MHz, 0 dBm output.

Probe power: front panel DC output for HP active high impedance accessory probes.
HP-IB interface: rear panel interface meeting IEEE 488-1975 for remote operation. Used for tracking synthesizer interface.
Additional outputs: rear panel demodulated audio; phase jitter meter.

General

Operating Environment

Temperature: 0° to 55°C.
Relative humidity: 95%, 0° to 40°C.
Altitude: ≤15,000 ft; ≤4600 meters.
Storage environment
Temperature: −40°C to 75°C.
Altitude: ≤50,000 ft; ≤15,240 meters.
Power: 100/120/220/240 V, +5%, −10% 48 to 66 Hz, 150 VA.
Weight: 23 Kg (50 lbs) net; 30 Kg (65 lbs) shipping.
Size: 177 mm H x 425.5 mm W x 466.7 mm D (7″ x 16.75″ x 18.38″)

3336 A & B Abbreviated Specifications

(See Data Sheet or manual for complete specifications)

Frequency

Frequency range of signal outputs

Signal Output	3336A	3336B
75 Ω Unbalanced	10 Hz to 20.999 999 999 MHz	
135 Ω Balanced		10 kHz to 10.999 999 999 MHz
124 Ω Balanced		10 kHz to 2.099 999 999 MHz
150 Ω Balanced	10 kHz to 2.099 999 999 MHz	
600 Ω Balanced	200 Hz to 109.999 999 kHz	

All balanced outputs are usable over wider frequency ranges but are not specified in under and overrange operation.
Resolution: 1 μ Hz for frequencies <100 kHz, 1 μ Hz for frequencies ≥100 kHz.
Accuracy (instruments without option 004): ±5 x 10^{-6} of programmed frequency.
Aging rate (instruments without option 004): ±5 x 10^{-6}/year (20° to 30°C).
Warm-up time: 30 minutes.

Amplitude

Range: 75 and 600 Ω outputs; −72.99 to +7.00 dBm
124, 135 and 150 Ω outputs: −78.23 to +1.76 dBm.
Level accuracy, 20° to 30°C:

75 Ω output

dBm	10Hz – 10MHz	10MHz – 10MHz	10MHz – 20.9MHz
+7.00 to −3.00	±.15 dB		
−3.00 to −13.00	±.25 dB	±.30 dB	±.35dB
−13.00 to −33.00	±.30 dB	±.35 dB	±.40dB
−33.00 to −72.99	±.35 dB	±.40 dB	±.45dB

75 Ω output with option 005*

dBm	10 Hz – 20.9 MHz
+7.00 to −3.00	±.12 dB
−3.00 to −13.00	±.16 dB
−13.00 to −33.00	±.18 dB
−33.00 to −72.99	±.22 dB

*high accuracy attenuator
124 Ω output: 50 kHz to 10.9 MHz +.15 dB −8.23 to 1.76 dBm, ±0.3 dB −18.23 to −8.24 dBm, ±.35 dB −38.23 to −18.24 dBm ±.4 dB −78.23 to −38.24 dBm.
135 Ω/150 Ω output: 10 kHz to 2.09 MHz, ±.17 dB −8.23 to +1.76 dBm, ±.32 dB −18.23 to −8.24 dBm, ±.37 dB −38.23 to −18.24 dBm, ±.42 dB −78.23 to −38.24 dBm.
600 output: 200 Hz to 109.9 kHz, ±.30 dB −3.00 to +7.00 dBm/±.40 dB −13.00 to 2.99 dBm, ±.45 dB −33.00 to −12.99 dBm ±.50 dB −72.99 to −32.99 dBm.
1. Add ±.03 dB for 0° to 55°C operation.
2. Warm-up time is 30 minutes.

Amplitude blanking: <−85 dBm output during blanking
Spectral purity
Phase Noise: <−64 dB, Models 3336A and 3336B, for a 3 kHz band, 2 kHz either side of a 20 MHz carrier.
Harmonic level: −35 dB, 10 Hz to 30 Hz; −50 dB, 30 Hz to 50 Hz; −60 dB, 50 Hz to 1 MHz; −55 dB, 1 MHz to 5 MHz; −50 dB, 5 MHz to 20 MHz.
Spurious: all non-harmonically related signals will be more than 70 dB below the fundamental or −100 dBm (−115 dBm with option 005 except 150 or 600 Ω), whichever is greater.
Phase offset
Range: ±719.9° with respect to arbitrary starting phase or assigned zero phase.
Resolution: 0.1°.
Increment accuracy: ±0.2°
Ambient stability: ±1.0 degree of phase per degree C
Frequency sweep
Sweep time: linear sweep, .01 sec. to 99.99 sec, single log sweep, 2 sec to 99.99 sec, continuous log sweep, .1 sec to 99.99 sec
Maximum sweep width: specified frequency range of selected output
Minimum sweep width: log sweep, 1 decade; linear sweep, minimum sweepwidth (Hz) = .1 (Hz/sec) x sweep time (sec).
Phase Continuity: sweep is phase continuous over full frequency range.
Sweep flatness: ±.15 dB, fast leveling, 10 kHz to 20 MHz, .03 s sweep time; ±.15 dB, normal leveling, 50 Hz to 1 MHz, .5 s sweep time.
Amplitude modulation: modulation depth, 0 to 100%. Modulation frequency range, 50 Hz to 50 kHz.
Phase modulation: range, 0 to ±850°. Linearity, ±.5% from best fit straight line. Modulation frequency range, dc to 5 kHz.
External leveling: input from an external voltage source to regulate the signal amplitude at a remote point.

Options

Option 001, 3336A Synthesizer/Level Generator:
1.6/5.6 mm 75Ω connector mates with WECO 358A. (3336B) 124Ω connector mates with WECO 372A.
Option 004, high stability frequency reference:
Accuracy: ±5 x 10^{-8}
Aging rate: ±5 x 10^{-8}/week after 72 hours continuous operation ±1 x 10^{-7}/month after 15 days continuous operation.
Ambient stability: ±5 x 10^{-7} maximum, 0° to 55°C.
Option 005, high accuracy attenuator: Improves level accuracy and spurious level. See main specifications.

General

Operating environment
Temperature: 0° to 55°C.
Relative humidity: ≤85%, 0° to 40°C.
Altitude: ≤15,000 ft., ≤4600 meters.
Storage environment
Temperature: −50° to +65°C.
Altitude: ≤50,000 ft., ≤15,240 meters.
Power Requirements: 100/120/220/240 V, +5%, −10%, 48 to 66 Hz, 60 VA, (100 VA with all options), 10 VA standby.
Size: 132.6 high x 425.5 wide x 497.8 deep; 5¼″ x 16¾″ x 19⅝″.
Weight: Net wt., 10 kg. (22 lbs). Shipping wt., 15.5 kg. (34 lbs).

Ordering Information

	Price
3586A Selective Level Meter (CCITT)	**$9200**
Opt 001: 1.6/5.6 mm 75 Ω Connector	add $100
Opt 003: Transmission Impairments Option	add $475
Opt 004: High Stability Frequency Reference	add $625
3586B Selective Level Meter (N. American)	**$9200**
Opt 001: 75 Ω Connector mates with WECO 358A and 124 Ω Connector mates with WECO 372A	add $100
Opt 002: 1740 Hz Equivalent Noise Bandwidth Filter Replaces 2000 Hz.	N/C
Opt 003: Transmission Impairments Option	add $475
Opt 004: Same as 3586A	add $625
3336A Synthesizer/Level Generator (CCITT)	**$4100**
Opt 001: 75 Ω 1.6/5.6 mm Connector	add $100
Opt 004: High Stability Frequency Reference	add $550
Opt 005: High Precision Attenuator	add $550
3336B Synthesizer/Level Generator (N.American)	**$4100**
Opt 001: 75 Ω WECO 358A, 124 Ω WECO 372A	add $100
Opt 004, 005: Same as 3336A	

In many countries the main communication system consists of a network of FM microwave radio links. Typically, these links can carry up to 1800 FDM telephone channels, using a 70 MHz IF carrier and an RF band in the range 600 MHz to 18 GHz. However, some countries are now installing 140 MHz IF microwave links which can carry up to 2700 FDM telephony channels.

All information signals (speech, television, or data) carried by these links have a common objective—to convey the information with maximum fidelity. Failure to keep distortion in a link within specified limits results in an unacceptably high level of intermodulation noise. This prevents the link from carrying the designated channel capacity and the link operator incurs a severe financial penalty due to loss of revenue-earning channels. The qualitative tests shown in Table 1 are particularly relevant as indicators of overall system performance.

The use of noise-loading measurements to establish the intermodulation performance of FDM telephony links is well known and they provide 'go/no-go' criteria for the transmission quality of a system between baseband (BB) terminals. Although such measurements can separate the basic and intermodulation noise components, they do not localize the noise sources.

The main contributors to distortion in FM microwave radio links are the modulators, demodulators and carrier circuits at IF such as amplifiers, and carrier circuits at RF such as non-linear amplifiers. The distortion parameters of these circuits can be measured in terms of nonlinearity, amplitude variations and group delay variations. To do this, test equipment must interface with the links at BB, IF and RF. Commissioning microwave link equipment involves minimizing these circuit distortion parameters by adjustment or equalization.

On lower capacity systems, these adjustments are normally enough to reduce intermodulation distortion to an acceptable level. With increased traffic capacity, the tolerances imposed on the circuit parameters become more and more strict and normal commissioning methods often do not produce satisfactory results. Consequently, relating the circuit parameters to the intermodulation noise (measured by a noise-loading test set) becomes increasingly more difficult.

The main source of discrepancy is the result of amplitude modulation to phase modulation (AM/PM) conversion in the transmission carrier path. This AM/PM conversion occuring in non-linear networks introduces additional intermodulation from the signal deviations arising in preceding networks. These 'coupled' responses can be assessed only by differential gain/differential phase (DG/DP) measurements with high-frequency test tones.

DG/DP measurements have the advantage of characterizing a link more completely and they yield valuable diagnostic information. Furthermore, these two measurements are mathematically related to the BB measurement of noise power ratio. This information allows microwave link manufacturers to design link parameters with much more certainty and it allows microwave link operators to optimize performance in a more cost effective way. HP Application Note AN 175-1 'Differential Phase and Gain at Work' covers this subject in considerable detail.

HP microwave link analyzers (MLA's), at 70 MHz IF or dual 70/140 MHz IF, were developed specifically for the purpose of measuring various forms of distortion on terrestrial and satellite microwave radio links. The measurement capabilities of HP link analyzers, as shown in Table 2, were established in close cooperation with the telecommunications industry.

A valuable extension of the MLA measurement capability can be obtained using RF up and down converters. The circuit distortions at RF have identical effects to the IF circuit distortions when the carrier signal is eventually demodulated. Hence, the RF distortions can be analyzed using an MLA, provided a transparent RF-to-IF interface is available. A down converter provides such an interface and allows independent measurements on microwave transmitters. A so-called 'up-converter' in fact provides a transparent BB-to-RF interface, allowing independent measurements on microwave receivers. Both converters used with an MLA provide an RF-to-RF measurement capability.

Table 1. Qualitative tests to verify radio system performance

Test	FDM	Video	Digital
1. Insertion Gain	●	●	●
2. Frequency Response	●	●	●
3. Envelope Delay Distortion		●	●
4. Spurious Interference Tones	●	●	●
5. Thermal Noise	●	●	●
6. White Noise Loading	●		
7. Video Waveform Tests		●	
8. Video System Program Channel (Subcarrier) Tests		●	
9. Bit Error Rate Tests			●

Table 2. Diagnostic tests to maintain radio system performance

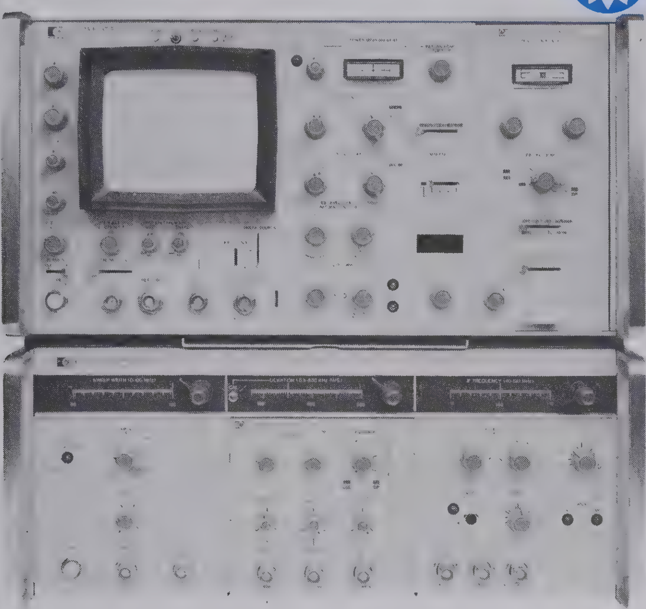
Measurement	BB	IF	RF
1. Module Power Levels, Gains and Losses	●	●	●
2. Modem Centre Frequencies		●	●
3. TX and RX Local Oscillator Frequencies			●
4. Transmitter RF Output Frequency			●
5. Spurious Tones	●	●	●
6. FM Mod + Demod Deviation Sensitivity	●	●	●
7. FM Mod + Demod Linearity	●	●	●
8. Return Loss	●	●	●
9. Amplitude Flatness	●	●	●
10. Group Delay		●	●
11. Differential Gain and Phase		●	●

- Test analog and digital radios
- Isolate and characterize causes of intermodulation distortion in wideband FM microwave radios
- Measure digital radio transmission parameters

- Baseband and IF interfaces
- 70/140 MHz or 70 MHz only IF capability
- Selectable combinations of BB test tones

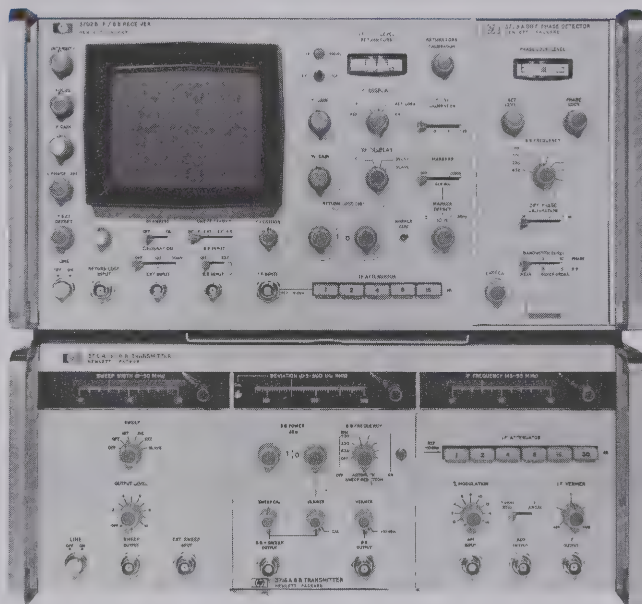
3711A IF/BB Transmitter

NEW



3791B BB Transmitter (Plug-in)
3712A IF/BB Receiver
3793B Diff. Phase Detector (Plug-in)
70/140 MHz IF MLA System

3710A IF/BB Transmitter



3715A or 3716A BB Transmitter (Plug-in)
3702B IF/BB Receiver
3703B or 3705A Group Delay Detector (Plug-in)
70 MHz IF MLA System

Two versions of the Microwave Link Analyzer (MLA) are now available: the long established 70 MHz IF 3710A/3702B System, and the new dual 70/140 MHz IF 3711A/3712A System. For microwave radio stations employing both 70 and 140 MHz intermediate frequencies, this latest MLA is an economical way of providing a complete range of dedicated measurements at both IF's.

The 3710A/3702B and 3711A/3712A MLA's isolate and characterize causes of intermodulation distortion in wideband microwave radios. They have applications in both analog and digital radio systems. Measurements performed by the MLA's include:

- BB power, gain, and loss
- IF power, gain, and loss
- modulator/demodulator deviation sensitivity
- modulator/demodulator linearity
- modulator/demodulator group delay
- swept IF amplitude response
- swept IF group delay
- swept IF return loss
- BB and IF differential gain (HF linearity)
- BB and IF differential phase (HF group delay)
- BB return loss

When used with the 8620C/86200 Series RF Sweeper system (equipped with the MLA interface option) and the 3730A RF Down Converter, the swept measurements of the basic MLA's can be extended to RF. Pages 600 and 601 give further details about this RF instrumentation (3730A and 8620C).

Apart from the dual 70/140 MHz IF capability, with the full range of measurements available at both frequencies, the 3711A/3712A MLA has many other refinements over earlier systems. These include an improved marker system, an IF input frequency counter, improved input sensitivity at −19 dBm, a slope control, a 16 dB dynamic display range, and X-Y Recorder facilities.

Another major contribution is the provision of an interface for the 8501A Storage-Normalizer. Use of this instrument with the 3711A/3712A MLA provides digital averaging and normalizing facilities. Further, measurement limit masks and adjustment instructions can be displayed on the MLA screen when a desk-top computing controller is used with the Storage-Normalizer.

A series of options are available with the MLA's, including:

- test-tone frequencies
- connectors
- balanced 124 Ω baseband impedance
- sweep frequencies
- variable phase output of sweep signal

3711A/3712A MLA System Specifications

IF Amplitude Response

Max display range: 16 dB via Y1 or Y2; ac or dc coupled.
Max sensitivity: 0.025 dB/cm.
Residual performance: SLOPE control in CAL position.

Frequency Range	Max Inherent Variation	
	0 dBm	−19 to +10 dBm
45 to 95 MHz	±0.05 dB	±0.1 dB
115 to 165 MHz	±0.05 dB	±0.1 dB
90 to 190 MHz	±0.10 dB	±0.2 dB

IF Return Loss

Range: 10 to 49 dB.
Accuracy: depends on directivity of hybrid used. Nominally ≥50 dB for 15520C Hybrid.

Display sensitivity: 1 dB/cm.
Residual performance: 1 dB, 45 to 95 MHz; 1 dB, 110 to 170 MHz; 2 dB, 90 to 190 MHz.

Group Delay
Max range: 200 ns.
Max sensitivity: 0.25 ns/cm.
[1]**Residual performance (IF-IF):** <0.3 ns, 55 to 85 MHz; <0.5 ns, 45 to 95 MHz; <0.2 ns, 120 to 160 MHz; <0.4 ns, 110 to 170 MHz; <1.0 ns, 90 to 190 MHz.
[1]**Inherent noise (IF-IF):** <0.6 ns at 83.333 kHz; <0.2 ns at 250 kHz; <0.1 ns at 500 kHz.
Residual performance (BB-BB): negligible compared to inherent noise.
[2]**Inherent noise (BB-BB):** <1.2 ns at 83.333 kHz; <0.4 ns at 250 kHz; <0.2 ns at 500 kHz.

Differential Phase
Max range: 18° or 31.4% radian.
Max sensitivity: 0.5° or 1% radian/cm.
[3]**Residual performance (IF-IF):** 0.3°, 55 to 85 MHz; 0.5°, 45 to 95 MHz; 0.3°, 120 to 160 MHz; 0.5°, 110 to 170 MHz; 1.0°, 90 to 190 MHz;
[2]**Residual performance (BB-BB):** 0.1°.

BB Linearity
Max range: 50%.
Max sensitivity: 0.25%/cm.
[1]**Residual performance (IF-IF):** <0.1%, 45 to 95 MHz; <0.1%, 120 to 160 MHz; <0.2%, 110 to 170 MHz; <0.4%, 90 to 190 MHz.
[1]**Inherent noise (IF-IF):** 0.1%.
[2]**Residual performance (BB-BB):** 0.1%.
[2]**Inherent noise (BB-BB):** 0.1%.

Differential Gain
Max range: 50%.
Max sensitivity: 0.25%/cm.
[3]**Residual performance (IF-IF):** 0.2%, 55 to 85 MHz; 0.3%, 45 to 95 MHz; 0.3%, 120 to 160 MHz; 0.4%, 110 to 170 MHz; 0.6%, 90 to 190 MHz.
[2]**Residual performance (BB-BB):** 0.1%.

IF Level
Range: −19 to +19 dBm.
Accuracy: ±0.5 dB at 0 dBm; ±1.0 dB at all other levels.

IF Gain
Range: 0 to 110 dB, 45 to 190 MHz.
Accuracy: ±1.5 dB at 30 dB; ±2 dB at 110 dB.

IF Loss
Range: 0 to 30 dB, 45 to 190 MHz.
Accuracy: ±1.5 dB at 30 dB.

BB Level
Range: −49 to −10 dBm.
Accuracy: ±0.5 dB.

BB Gain
Range: 0 to 39 dB, 80 kHz to 15 MHz.
Accuracy: ±1 dB.

BB Loss
Range: 0 to 59 dB, 80 kHz to 15 MHz.
Accuracy: ±1 dB.

Modulator Sensitivity
Uses Bessel null technique.
Range: 141 kHz rms/−49 dBm to 141 kHz rms/0 dBm, at 70 or 140 ± 3 MHz.
Nulling sensitivity: detects 0.1 dB change of modulating signal at a Bessel zero point.

Demodulator Sensitivity
Range: −10 dBm/X kHz rms to −49 dBm/X kHz rms, where X can be anywhere in the range 10 to 500 kHz rms.

3710A/3702B MLA System Specifications

IF Amplitude Response
Max display range: 3 dB via Y1 or Y2; ac coupled.
Max sensitivity: 0.1 dB/cm.
Residual performance: ±0.1 dB, at +5 dBm; ±0.2 dB, +5 to +21 dBm.

IF Return Loss
Range: 10 to 49 dB.
Accuracy: depends on directivity of hybrid used. Nominally ≥50 dB for 15520C Hybrid.
Display sensitivity: 1 dB/cm.
Residual performance: 1 dB.

Group Delay
Max range: 200 ns.
Max sensitivity: 0.25 ns/cm.
[1]**Residual performance (IF-IF):** 0.4 ns, 55 to 85 MHz; 0.6 ns, 50 to 90 MHz; 1.0 ns, 45 to 95 MHz.
[1]**Inherent noise (IF-IF):** <0.6 ns at 83.333 kHz; <0.2 ns at 250 kHz; <0.1 ns at 500 kHz.
Residual performance (BB-BB): negligible compared to inherent noise.
[2]**Inherent noise (BB-BB):** <1.2 ns at 83.333 kHz; <0.4 ns at 250 kHz; <0.2 ns at 500 kHz.

Differential Phase
Max range: 18° or 31.4% radian.
Max sensitivity: 0.5° or 1% radian/cm.
[3]**Residual performance**
(IF-IF):
$$\left.\begin{array}{l}0.4°,\ 50\text{ to }90\text{ MHz}\\ 0.6°,\ 45\text{ to }95\text{ MHz}\end{array}\right\}\text{ at 2.4 MHz;}$$
$$\left.\begin{array}{l}0.4°,\ 55\text{ to }85\text{ MHz}\\ 0.6°,\ 50\text{ to }90\text{ MHz}\\ 0.8°,\ 45\text{ to }95\text{ MHz}\end{array}\right\}\text{ at }>2.4\text{ MHz.}$$
[2]**Residual performance (BB-BB):** 0.1°.

BB Linearity
Max range: 50%.
Max sensitivity: 0.25%/cm.
[1]**Residual performance (IF-IF):** 0.2%, 50 to 90 MHz; 0.4%, 45 to 95 MHz.
[2]**Residual performance (BB-BB):** 0.1%.

Differential Gain
Max range: 50%.
Max sensitivity: 0.25%/cm.
[3]**Residual performance (IF-IF):** 0.2%, 50 to 90 MHz; 0.4%, 45 to 95 MHz.
[2]**Residual performance (BB-BB):** 0.1%.

IF Level
Range: −10 to +21 dBm.
Accuracy: ±0.5 dB at 0 dBm.

IF Gain
Range: 0 to 72 dB.
Accuracy: ±1 dB.

IF Loss
Range: 0 to 20 dB.
Accuracy: ±1 dB.

BB Level
[4]**Range:** −49 to −10 dBm, 80 kHz to 10 MHz.
Accuracy: ±0.5 dB.

BB Gain
[4]**Range:** 0 to 39 dB, 80 kHz to 10 MHz.
Accuracy: ±1 dB.

BB Loss
[4]**Range:** 0 to 59 dB, 80 kHz to 10 MHz.
Accuracy: ±1 dB.

Modulator Sensitivity

Uses Bessel null technique.
Range: 141 kHz rms/−49 dBm to 141 kHz rms/0 dBm, at 70 ±3 MHz.
Nulling sensitivity: detects 0.1 dB change of modulating signal at Bessel zero point.

Demodulator Sensitivity

Range: −10 dBm/X kHz rms to −49 dBm/X kHz rms, where X can be anywhere in the range 10 to 500 kHz rms.

Notes

[1]Measurements stated for deviation of 200 kHz rms and a measurement bandwidth of 1 kHz.
[2]Measurement stated for BB INPUT power of −40 dBm and a measurement bandwidth of 1 kHz.
[3]Measurement stated for deviation of 500 kHz rms and a measurement bandwidth of 1 kHz. External demodulator required for test tone frequencies above 5.6 MHz.
[4]Using the 3715A Ext Input facility, at BB frequencies other than indicated on front panel. Also requires removal of 3705A/3703B from 3702B, to avoid built-in low-pass filter at frequencies other than indicated on front panels.

Options (3711A/3712A and 3710A/3702B MLA's)

To compile a suitable MLA System for your application, select *one* of the following combinations:
70/140 MHz IF— 3711A/3791B/3712A/3793B.
70 MHz IF with low- and high-frequency test-tones— 3710A/3716A/3702B/3705A.
70 MHz IF with low-frequency test-tones only— 3710A/3715A/3702B/3703B.

Connector Options

(3711A/3791B/3712A/3710A/3716A/3715A/3702B only)

Option	BNC	Siemens Large	Siemens Small	WECO 477B	WECO 560A
Std	●				
002		●			
003			●		
004				●	
005*					●

* Available with 3711A/3791B/3712A only.

Test-tone (BB) Options

(3791B/3793B/3716A/3715A/3705A/3703B only)

3791B/3793B/3716A/3705A Options	Test-tone Frequencies (MHz except where indicated)									
	83.333 kHz 250 kHz & 500 kHz	92.593 kHz 277.778 kHz & 555.556 kHz	2.4	3.50	3.58	4.43	4.50	5.60	8.20	12.39
Std	●		●			●		●	●	*
010		●	●		●			●	●	*
011		●	●		●	●		●		*
012		●	●			●		●	●	*
013	●		●		●			●	●	*
014	●		●	●				●	●	*
016	●		●				●	●	●	*
018	●		●		●	●			●	*
019	●		●		●	●		●		*
021*		●	●		●	●		●	●	
022	●		●		●	●		●	●	
3715A/3703B Options										
Std	●									
009		●								

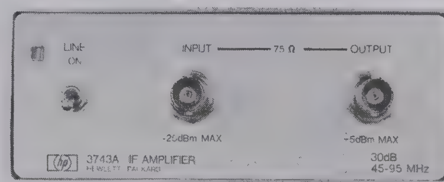
* Available with 3791B/3793B only.

Sweep Options (3711A/3710A only)

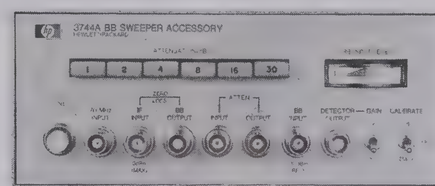
Option	70 Hz	50 Hz	100 Hz	18 Hz and 70 Hz
Std	●			
006		●		
007			●	
015				●

Miscellaneous Options

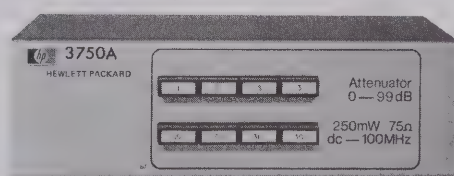
008 (3711A/3710A only) Variable phase sweep output.
015 (3793B/3705A only) Additional phase detector bandwidths of 90 and 180 Hz—must be used with 18 Hz sweep rate on 3711A or 3710A IF/BB Transmitter.
020 (3712A only) CRT graticule illumination.
908 (3711A/3712A/3710A/3702B only) Rack mounting kit.
910 Extra manuals.



3743A IF Amplifier



3744A BB Sweeper



3750A Attenuator

3743A IF Amplifier

- Improve MLA IF input sensitivity to −40 dBm.
- Frequency range 45 to 95 MHz.
- Group delay <0.3 ns.
- Amplitude flatness <0.2 dB.
- Return loss >26 dB (75 Ω).
- Noise figure ≤8 dB.

3744A BB Sweeper

- Operates with 70 MHz or 140 MHz IF MLA's to provide swept baseband stimulus and amplitude detection.
- Frequency range 100 kHz to 15 MHz.
- Flatness <0.1 dB (from 100 kHz to 8.5 MHz).

3750A Attenuator

- Impedance 75 Ω.
- Attenuation range 0 to 99 dB, in 1 dB steps.
- Frequency range dc to 100 MHz.

Ordering Information

	Price
70/140 MHz system (3711A/3791B/3712A/3793B)	$29115
70 MHz system with low- and high-frequency test-tones (3710A/3716A/3702B/3705A)	$21535
70 MHz system with low-frequency test-tones only (3710A/3715A/3702B/3703B)	$20084
3743A IF Amplifier	$1110
3744A BB Sweeper	$2016
3750A Attenuator	$461

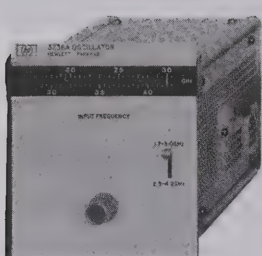
TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

RF Down Converter

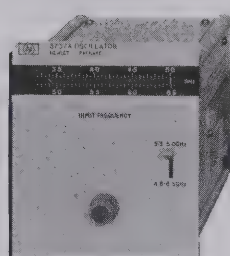
Model 3730A

- RF to IF frequency conversion
- 1 to 12 GHz frequency range
- Extends test capability of microwave link analyzers to RF

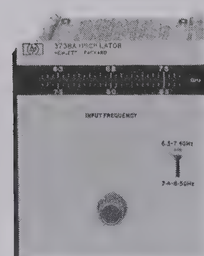
3730A
RF Down Converter
Mainframe



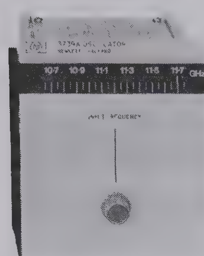
3736A
Plug-in
1.7 to 4.2 GHz



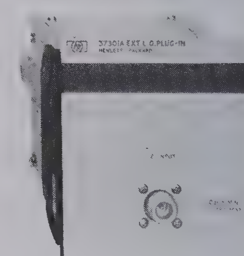
3737A
Plug-in
3.3 to 6.5 GHz



3738A
Plug-in
6.3 to 8.5 GHz



3739A
Plug-in
10.7 to 11.7 GHz



37301A
Dummy
Plug-in

Description

The 3730A RF Down Converter and plug-ins provide RF to IF conversion and RF test capabilities for Microwave Link Analyzers (MLA's). The RF range (1 to 12 GHz) is accommodated by a series of local-oscillator plug-ins, allowing easy tuning to the desired operating frequency and convenient change of RF operating bands. A dummy plug-in (37301A) allows the user to connect his own local oscillator source to the Down Converter mainframe.

The Down Converter mainframe features an IF centre frequency meter (to facilitate RF tuning), an AFC (to maintain centre frequency), an input-overload warning light and an optional 1 dB step variable gain control. Special options are available to extend the RF range up to 18 GHz and down to 0.5 GHz. A special 140 MHz IF output is also available. (Contact your local HP representative for details on these options).

Using the 3730A RF Down Converter, RF Transmitter performance can be verified and the performance adjusted locally in-station. This minimizes the amount of compensation required in the Receiver for Transmitter distortion. Thus it provides a more rapid System trouble-shooting/alignment procedure and improves System performance by minimizing Transmitter distortions at their source. The 3730A can also be used at the RF Receiver pre-selector output to isolate path/antenna/feeder problems.

Specifications

3730A RF Down Converter Mainframe

Frequency range: 1.0 GHz to 12.0 GHz (0.5 GHz to 12.0 GHz and 1.0 GHz to 18.0 GHz are available as special options*).
RF Input level range: 0 to −16 dBm (standard) (0 to −40 dBm with 25 dB/1 dB step variable gain control—Opt 010).
Maximum input level: 0 dBm.
RF Input impedance: 50Ω.
RF Input VSWR: <1.4.
IF Output frequency: 70 MHz ±25 MHz (140 MHz ±25 MHz available as special option*).
IF Output impedance: 75Ω.
IF Output return loss: >28 dB.
†RF-IF Amplitude flatness: <0.5 dB over any 50 MHz band (<0.7 dB over any 50 MHz band with Opt 010).
†RF-IF Group delay: <1.0 ns over any 50 MHz band.

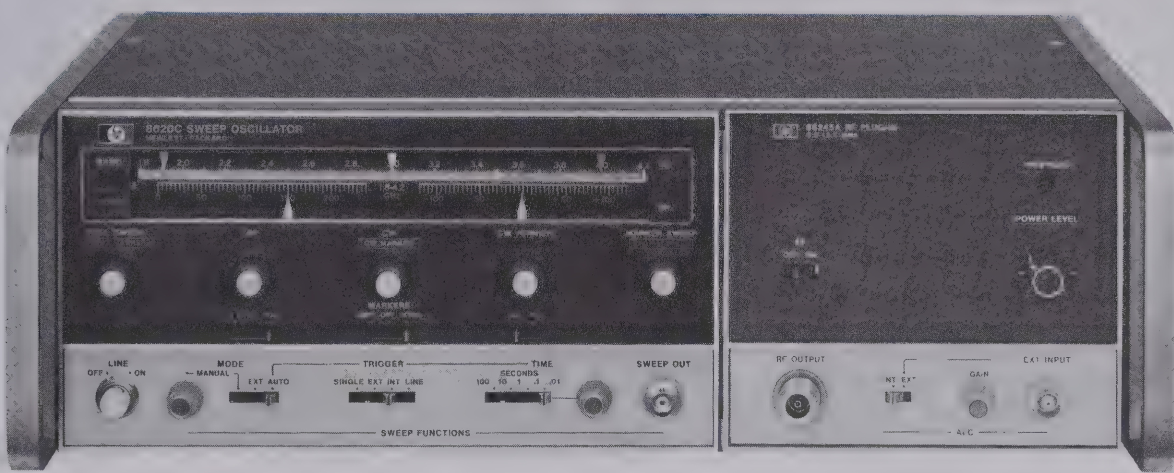
*Contact your HP representative for details on special options.
† These specifications include 3710A system residuals.
(Refer to MLA Data Sheet for detailed specifications.)

3730A RF Down Converter	**$4541**
3736A 1.7–4.2 GHz	$2695
3737A 3.3—6.5 GHz	$2895
3738A 6.3–8.5 GHz	$4095
3739A 10.7–11.7 GHz	$3713

RF Sweeper MLA Upconverter Simulator

Models 8620C, 86200 Series RF Plug-ins

- MLA Upconverter Simulator Options 0.5 to 18.0 GHz
- Use with MLA or as a general purpose sweeper
- Swept and CW RF Source
- Test Digital & Analog Microwave Radio Systems & Components



8620C/86245A

Description

The 8620C Sweep Oscillator and 86200 Series of RF plug-ins provide a high performance, solid state source for Microwave Radio System tests via MLA Upconverter Simulation Options. These permit accurate RF-to-BB, RF-to-IF and RF-to-RF distortion measurements to be made with the 3700 Series MLA Systems. Also the plug-ins can be used as standard sweeper plug-ins, with the only basic difference being modified FM circuitry. The RF-to-RF measurements must be made in conjunction with the 3730A RF Down Converter. This allows group delay, linearity, differential gain and phase measurements to be made on RF devices and components within the Microwave Radio System.

Specifications

The 8620C/86200 Series MLA Upconverter Simulation Plug-ins are optimized for group delay, linearity, and differential gain and phase over the specified frequency range. All plug-ins can be used with MLA sweep widths of 100 MHz or less. The following specifications supplement the standard 8620 C system specifications (covered on pages 401-411).

Complementary Equipment — Price

8620C Sweeper Mainframe (required) — $2650

To properly interface the 8620C/86200 Series plug-in to the item under test, the following are recommended for optimal performance:

784B Directional Detector (1.6 – 12.4 GHz) — $800
Flatness over any 30 MHz: $<\pm 0.1$ dB
Equivalent Source Match: typically ≤ 1.5

11675B Leveling Cable Assembly (1.7 – 12.4 GHz) — $350
Group Delay: ≤ 0.25 ns p-p (with 1.25 SWR at each end)

MLA Upconverter Simulation Plug-in Specifications (25°C)

Model Number	MLA Option Number	MLA Freq. Range (GHz)	Group Delay (ns) p-p	Linearity (%)	Diff. Gain (%)	Diff. Phase (°)	FM Sens. (MHz/V)	Price W/MLA Option
			@277.7 kHz		@5.6 MHz[1]			
			Across Any 30 MHz BW					
86222A/B	H80	0.5–2.4	<3	<2.5	<2.5	<3	N/S	$5000/5700
86235A	008	1.7–4.3	<2	<2.0	<2.0	<2	+20	$4050
86240C	—	3.6–8.6	<1	<0.5	<0.5	<1	+20	$4700
86242D	008	5.9–9.0	<1	<0.5	<0.5	<1	+20	$3650
86245A	008	5.9–12.4	<1	<0.5	<0.5	<1	+20	$5250
86250D	008	8.0–12.4	<1	<0.5	<0.5	<1	+20	$3700
86260A	H82	12.0–18.0	<3	<2.5	<2.5	<3	N/S	$4950

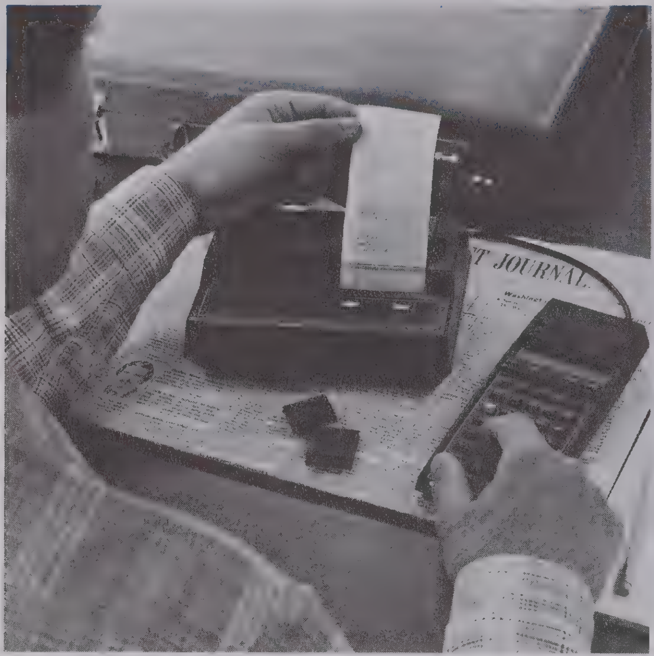
[1]Except 86222A/B & 86260A which are tested @ 2.4 MHz.

For applications requiring better distortion specifications, HP also offers plug-in systems which include a leveling cable and directional coupler. These systems are available in the following bands: 1.7–2.4 GHz, 3.6–4.3 GHz, 5.8–6.5 GHz, 7.0–8.6 GHz, 10.7–11.7 GHz, and 12.2–12.7 GHz. The system specifications are as follows:

Group Delay @ 500 kHz: <0.5 ns p-p
Linearity @ 500 kHz: $<0.25\%$
Flatness: $<\pm 0.1$ dB

For more information consult your local HP Field Engineer.

The options shown after each plug-in provide the special MLA interface capability. Refer to pages 404 to 411 for details on other RF Sweeper plug-in specifications and options.



Hewlett-Packard offers a complete line of computational products ranging from inexpensive hand-held calculators and personal computers to multiple-user, multiple-language computer systems. This computational product line is divided into four product groups: personal calculators, desktop computers, technical computer systems and business computer systems. Each product is designed to help a particular type of customer solve particular types of problems.

Programmable and non-programmable calculators are available for both scientific/engineering and business applications.

Desktop computers are designed for technical applications involving computation, graphics, data acquisition and control, where the user may not be a computer professional but needs easy-to-use computer power at his fingertips.

The HP 1000 series consists of technical computers ranging from computers-on-a-board, through computers-in-a-box, up to complete systems including sotware and peripherals. HP 1000 systems are designed with multiple languages for large computation, instrumentation, operations management and distributed systems applications.

Our business systems range from computers-in-a-desk for small businesses to HP 3000 computer systems, designed specifically for terminal-oriented business data processing with virtual memories, multiprogramming capabilities and multiple languages.

In addition, HP offers a complete line of terminals and peripherals compatible with all our computational products except the personal calculators.

The following will describe in more detail the purpose and capabilities of each of the four computational product groups.

Personal Calculators

Hewlett-Packard offers a wide range of personal calculators for both technical and financial applications. Each different model has its own set of unique features well suited for particular needs. Common to all models is the standard excellence by design. The use of RPN logic, Continuous Memory and the unparalleled HP support system are but a few examples of this effort.

Since the introduction of HP's first calculator in 1972, its RPN logic system has achieved universal acceptance as being the most powerful and efficient logic system for solving complex problems. The logical and consistent methodology of RPN, as well as its superior speed in operation, make it unsurpassed in user satisfaction.

In 1975 Hewlett-Packard pioneered Continuous Memory for handheld calculators and today HP's CMOS technology prevails as a standard in the industry. With the CMOS feature, frequently needed calculations and functions can be programmed once and remain intact even when the calculator is turned off. It saves time by eliminating program reloading and makes possible the addition of specialized functions. Add to these features a support system unequaled in the industry, and the picture of excellence by design becomes clear. HP handbooks and owner's literature have long been respected for being clear, thorough, and easily understood. And this same meticulous approach is used in the preparation of an extensive line of software. Excellence is designed into the HP personal calculators in every aspect and the result is a professional instrument which meets professional needs.

Desktop Computers

HP desktop computers are designed for scientific/engineering problems that are too complex for personal calculators or that require peripherals or interfacing capabilities for data acquisition or instrumentation control. Desktop computers have full, high-level programming languages, much larger memories than personal calculators, built-in mass storage devices and I/O ports for interfacing to peripherals or other instruments. Some have impressive graphics capabilities for plotting, drawing, graphing and lettering.

With large memories (up to 449K bytes user read/write), powerful language, built-in mass storage, versatile I/O and high-speed processors, desktop computers are powerful problem solvers and true computers. But they are built with a turn-me-on-I'm-ready-to-go simplicity that makes them easy to operate and program, even if you've never been near a computer before. They're specifically designed to provide computer power to professional people whose profession is not computer programming, but who have technical problems to solve.

Many types of software development can be much faster and less expensive on a desktop computer because of operating-system features such as interpretive language; interactive syntax checking, editing and debugging; automatic tracing and automatic variable allocation.

Applications involving the desktop computer's capability to interface with instruments that measure and record electrical, mechanical or physical measurements fall into the area commonly called data acquisition and control. Such applications range from acquiring data from instruments that convert analog output from transducers into the digital information a computer can handle, to gathering and processing statistical data for quality control or trend determination, to radioimmunoassay and blood gas analysis in the clinical laboratory.

In production test applications, a desktop computer can gather test data showing compliance with published specifications and convert it to a permanent record. In monitoring temperature and humidity in a manufacturing plant, a desktop computer can help plant engineers balance environmental conditions for maximum energy conservation and worker comfort. In the clinical laboratory, a desktop computer system allows the technician to identify and reject bad data to maximize the accuracy of resulting log and logit curves.

Quality control data monitoring can identify the point at which vendor items must be rejected, or testing must be changed from sampling to 100% to assure acceptable products. Using this data, the desktop computer system can generate reports that identify yield rates and causes of failure. These reports allow management to locate problems before they affect product quality.

The desktop computer system designer, who can also be the programmer without needing special computer training, can create systems with a wide range of capability and automation. Transducers are available to convert nearly any measurable parameter, such as temperature, pressure, humidity, velocity, distance, turbidity and pH into digital quantities that can be measured and compared to limits or recorded for permanent files. When physical or electrical parameters must be continuously monitored, analyzed and controlled, the desktop computer system can do this economically, saving many hours of manual testing, analysis and record keeping.

Hewlett-Packard desktop computers offer a spectrum of capabilities for data acquisition and control applications. The 97S is an economical unit affording control using a BCD interface code. The 9815, 9825, System 35 and System 45 can interface with peripherals and other devices using HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE-488), BCD, RS-232-C or bit-parallel. A real-time clock interface providing real-time reference and time-related control activities is also available for the 9825 and Systems 35 and 45. With this range of interfacing capabilities, a large variety of data acquisition and control system designs is possible.

Desktop computers are used around the world by engineers, scientists, mathematicians, statisticians, technicians and manufacturers for data acquisition, instrument control, production control, mechanical and environmental testing, quality control, statistical analysis, data reduction, numerical analysis, time series analysis, mathematical modeling, analysis of variance, regression analysis, medical calculation, engineering design, civil engineering, graphic data representation, linear programming, project control, critical path planning and machine-tool control.

Technical Computers

HP 1000 Computers and Computer Systems are aimed at applications in science, engineering, and manufacturing. Typical uses are modeling, instrument control, graphics, factory automation, and scientific analysis. To fit particular situations with precision, HP 1000s are offered at three levels of speed and power. M-Series are for cost-critical purposes, E-Series have about twice as much speed and power, and F-Series models add more precision and speed with hardware floating-point operations and a range of other performance-accelerating options. Further to fit individual needs, they are available as circuit boards alone, in cabinets, or in a range of complete computer systems. These are multi-lingual, multi-programming systems capable of supporting multiple terminals. All are user-microprogrammable for further adaptability to special uses. Real-time executive operating systems readily implement efficient programming for scientific and engineering applications. Semiconductor main memory may be as large as 2 M bytes. Application tools now include a modern, friendly data-base management capability (IMAGE/1000 with QUERY), a menu-driven factory data collection system (DATACAP/1000) that can be set up with a minimum of user programming, and GRAPHICS/1000 software to speed production of graphs, charts, and diagrams. Languages include BASIC and FORTRAN. With HP Distributed Systems Network software and hardware, HP 1000s can be interconnected in an almost unlimited variety of network configurations, sharing files, programs and other resources with great ease. HP 1000s may similarly be interconnected with HP 3000 networks. Throughout their history, and throughout that of their generic predecessors, compatibility of instruction sets and operating systems has been preserved, assuring the continuing value of earlier software investments by users and by HP.

HP Business Computers

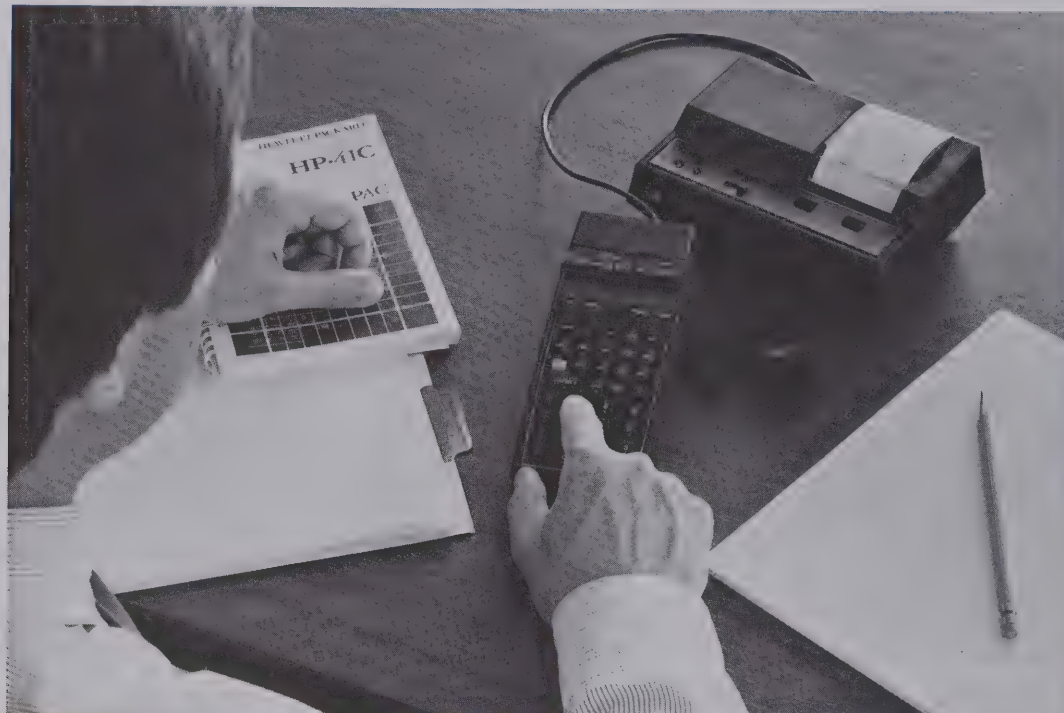
Especially well-suited for on-line, interactive, distributed processing applications, HP business computers are offered in three series. The HP 250 is a low-priced computer with full data-base management capability and other powerful software tools for developing applications. With these, value may be economically added by suppliers who tailor computer solutions for small businesses, and by larger users needing systems that are easy to dedicate to particular functions.

The HP 300 is a compact office computer system, based on Hewlett-Packard's advanced silicon-on-sapphire (SOS) technology, with an integrated display system able to show several different files at once, for rapid interpretation and decision-making. Main memory is expandable to 1 megabyte within the computer's enclosure, and workstations duplicating the functions of the main console may be added. Working languages are BASIC and RPG. It is particularly applicable for larger users and suppliers of computer systems who have existing RPG applications for conversion to more modern equipment, and for computer professionals who can exploit its unusual abilities to add value economically.

The HP 3000s are a totally compatible family, sharing the same multiprogramming executive operating system (MPE) and the same language, and able to run one another's programs interchangeably. Fastest and capable of largest expansion is the HP 3000 Series III, with main memory to 2 megabytes, and ability to support as many as 64 terminals, each running or developing separate programs. The SOS-based HP 3000 Series 33 and 30, at less cost, offer much the same ability to handle simultaneously many transaction-processing, time-sharing, program-development, and batch operations in any of five high-level languages, COBOL, RPG, BASIC, FORTRAN, and SPL (the HP systems programming language). Only APL is confined to Series III. All may be interconnected so as to command one another's resources readily, sharing files and programs, with HP Distributed Systems Network DS/3000 hardware and software that also can integrate HP 3000s with HP 1000 networks.

HP Computer Peripherals

HP is a single source not only for computers, but also for almost all the peripherals used in HP systems. Among these are CRT terminals, all microprocessor-controlled, some with built-in mass storage, some with specialized graphics capabilities, and some with integrated printers. Fast HP character-sequential printers are offered also in printing-terminal and graphics configurations; there is a 450-lpm HP line printer, and a series of quiet thermal printers. Monochrome and color plotters, disc memories ranging to 120 megabyte capacity, magnetic tape, and digitizer equipment all are manufactured by the company. HP peripherals are compatible with HP desktop computers, HP computer systems, and to a considerable degree with equipment of many other makers.



General Information

Hewlett-Packard introduced the world's first scientific pocket calculator in 1972. Since then, Hewlett-Packard has introduced numerous personal/professional computing devices each with technologically advanced features; each with different capabilities for different levels of problem sophistication. To select your own calculator you must consider not only the problems you're facing today, but those you're likely to face tomorrow.

Scientific Pocket Calculators

If your problems are fairly straightforward but still include coordinate conversions, metric and degree conversions, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, the HP-31E is the lowest priced scientific pocket calculator Hewlett-Packard offers, yet it has all the functions and features you'd expect to find in a quality scientific pocket calculator.

For advanced calculations, the HP-32E Advanced Scientific Calculator may be ideal for you. The HP-32E contains all the features and functions of the HP-31E plus superior statistics capabilities, and more data storage capacity to handle even the toughest of problems.

Repetitive or iterative problems often require the problem-solving power of programmability. Hewlett-Packard now offers *six* unique keystroke programmable calculators, four of them with the advantage of Continuous Memory. The HP-33E Programmable Scientific Calculator contains a full range of scientific and mathematical functions. And, if you want a scientific calculator that remembers your programs and data—even with the calculator switched off—the new HP-33C, with Continuous Memory, has the features to meet your needs.

At the top of the Series E scientific line, Hewlett-Packard introduces the new HP-34C—an Advanced Scientific Programmable calculator with Continuous Memory and two important new function keys: Solve and Integrate. The advanced programming capability of the HP-34C provides more programming ease with program editing and two user-definable keys. Add to this Solve, which finds real roots for an incredibly wide range of functions, and Integrate, which computes the definite integral of a function, and you have the HP-34C.

Financial Calculators

If your problems are more business oriented, take a look at the HP-37E, HP-38E, or the new HP-38C with Continuous Memory. The HP-37E Business Management Calculator is the basic calculator you need for answers to most business and financial problems such as pricing, compound interest, trend lines and many more.

Like no other calculator we've ever offered, the HP-38E/38C Advanced Financial Programmable Calculators combine an unparalleled array of financial functions with a big plus—programming. As well as the full range of mathematical, statistical, and financial functions, the HP-38E/38C gives you powerful cash flow analysis capability with the net present value (NPV) and the internal rate of return (IRR) functions.

And for the businessperson that must evaluate large numbers of investment alternatives, the HP-92 provides solutions quickly, easily, and accurately. Its quiet thermal printing feature gives you an indispensable record of time and money solutions.

Fully-Programmable Calculators

For the ultimate in problem-solving in any field, Hewlett-Packard offers you three fully-programmable calculators—the HP-67 Pocket Calculator, the HP-97 Printing Calculator, and the new HP-41C Alphanumeric Programmable Handheld Calculator with Continuous Memory. The HP-97 combines exceptional programming power with a battery-operated printer—all in one self-contained unit. The compatible HP-67 provides the identical power of the HP-97 in the classic pocket size.

The HP-41C represents a totally new concept in the design of Hewlett-Packard calculators. The new HP-41C is the most powerful handheld calculator Hewlett-Packard has ever designed and it's the first handheld calculator offering alphanumeric capabilities. Choosing from over 130 functions, you can totally reassign the functions of the keyboard, "customizing" the HP-41C for special applications or your own personal use. Because it communicates in English, the HP-41C is remarkably easy to use: status annunciators remind you of operating modes; you can name a program, then call it up for execution; you can tell at a glance the condition of program flags, and even whether the shift key has been pressed. And Continuous Memory saves all programs and data for later use.

But even more, the HP-41C is the heart of a remarkable personal calculating system that adapts to your own special needs. You can increase your memory capacity five times with plug-in Memory Modules. HP-41C peripherals include an "extra smart" card reader that enables you to store your own personal program library on magnetic cards (HP-67/97 recorded magnetic cards are compatible); a complete alphanumeric, plotting printer; and a wand that lets you load long programs by reading bar codes from a printed page (available early 1980). Hewlett-Packard is making available an exciting array of application modules that plug into the HP-41C.

To increase the versatility of your fully-programmable HP calculator, HP has an extensive library of "Application Pacs." By using these Application Pacs, you may discover the solutions you require already exist.

- Easy-to-read display
- Self-check capacity
- Error codes
- Improved accuracy

HP-31E

The HP-31E is a no-nonsense calculator that provides an excellent blend of mathematical and scientific functions at the lowest price ever for a Hewlett-Packard scientific calculator.

The HP-31E has the functions you need for science or engineering: exponentials, reciprocals, square roots, pi, and percentages—all at the touch of a key. Sines, cosines, tangents, arcsines, arccosines, and arctangents are computed in degrees, radians, or grads mode. The HP-31E also gives you rectangular/polar coordinate conversions, logarithms, and metric conversions.

Equipped with the Series E display—larger, brighter LED's tilted forward—the HP-31E is easily readable whether the calculator is in your hand or on your desk. Combining the HP-31E's capability with its new low cost, you have a price/performance ratio that's simply unbeatable.

HP-31E Specifications

Mathematical functions: SIN, COS, TAN, and inverses, DEG, RAD, GRD modes, R$\rightleftarrows$P, DEG$\rightleftarrows$RAD, log, 10^x, LN, e^x, y^x, $\sqrt{x}$, $1/x$, ¶, +, −, ×, ÷, %.
Clearing options: CLX, STK, REG, ALL, PREFIX.
Memory: four storage registers, four-register stack, last-x register.
Recharger power requirements: 90 to 120 Vac or 198 to 242 Vac (50 to 60 Hz).
Size: 30 mm (1.2 in.) × 75 mm (3.0 in.) × 140 mm (5.6 in.).

HP-31E Scientific Calculator **$50**

HP-32E

The HP-32E is the most powerful preprogrammed calculator ever built by Hewlett-Packard. The HP-32E is packed with dozens of invaluable mathematical and scientific functions to help solve even the toughest of problems.

The built-in superior statistics capabilities of the HP-32E include: normal and inverse normal distribution functions, the ability to compute linear regressions and estimate new values along the regression line, a correlation coefficient function that displays the "goodness of fit" between x and y values and a least-squares line, and the ability to calculate the means and standard deviations of two variable data at the press of a key. With 15 addressable storage registers, the HP-32E provides exceptional utility for managers, statisticians, analysts—anyone who interprets and organizes data.

HP-32E Specifications

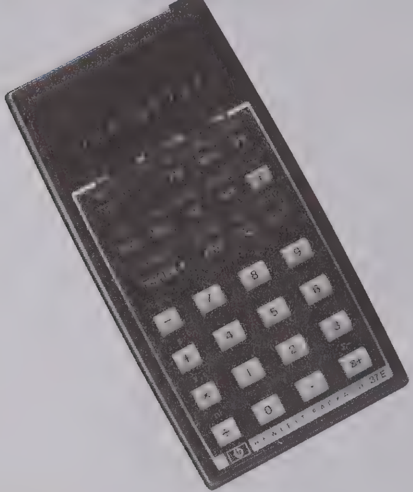
Mathematical functions: SIN, COS, TAN, and inverses, DEG, RAD, GRD Modes, R$\rightleftarrows$P, DEG$\rightleftarrows$RAD, H$\rightleftarrows$H.MS, SINH, COSH, TANH, and inverses, log, 10^x, LN, e^x, y^x, $\sqrt{x}$, x^2, $1/x$, ¶, +, −, ×, ÷.
Statistical functions: %, Δ%, %T, $\bar{x}$, s, r, L.R., $\hat{x}$, $\hat{y}$, Σ+, Σ−, (n, Σx, Σx^2, Σy, Σy^2, Σxy), n!, Q, Q^{-1}.
Clearing options: CLX, REG, Σ, ALL, PREFIX.
Memory: 15 storage registers, four-register stack, last-x register.
Recharger power requirements: 90 to 120 Vac or 198 to 242 Vac (50 to 60 Hz).
Size: 30 mm (1.2 in) × 75 mm (3.0 in) × 140 mm (5.6 in).

HP-32E Advanced Scientific Calculator With Statistics **$70**

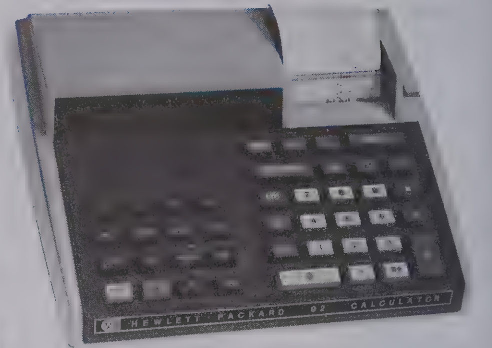
COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS & CALCULATORS

Personal computation

Models HP-37E, HP-38E/38C, HP-92



NEW



HP-37E

The HP-37E is the basic calculator you need for answers to most business and financial problems such as pricing, compound interest, trend lines, and more. The HP-37E can solve for the fifth variable in a financial problem given four — n (number of compounding periods), i (interest rate), PV (present value), PMT (payment), and FV (future value). Key in the elements of the problem in any order. The HP-37E's ability to modify the variables in a problem continuously makes it ideal for solving problems in complex or changing business situations.

In addition, the HP-37E performs retail calculations with ease. Aside from the ability to calculate normal percentages, the HP-37E can also calculate the percent of change between two numbers, the percent that one number is of a sum of numbers, and if you know the cost and the margin, the HP-37E will calculate the selling price—all at the touch of a key.

HP-37E Specifications

Financial functions: n, i, PV, PMT, FV, amortization (accumulated interest, payment to principal, remaining balance), BEGIN-END switch for ordinary or annuity due problems.

Mathematical functions: +, −, ×, ÷, 1/x, $\sqrt{x}$, y^x, LN, e^x.

Statistical functions: percent, Δ%, %T, price, $\bar{x}$, s, r, L.R., $\hat{x}$, $\hat{y}$, Σ+, Σ−, (n, Σx, Σx^2, Σy, Σy^2, Σxy), factorials.

Clearing options: CLX, FINANCE, ALL.

Memory: seven storage registers, five financial registers, four-register stack.

Recharger power requirements: 90 to 120 Vac or 198 to 242 Vac (50 to 60 Hz).

Size: 30 mm (1.2 in) × 75 mm (3.0 in) × 140 mm (5.6 in).

HP-38E/38C

With all the capabilities of the HP-37E and more, the HP-38E and the new HP-38C with Continuous Memory are powerful programmable financial calculators. The HP-38E/38C combines a wide array of financial functions with the ability to remember all the keystrokes in a calculation and repeat them with the touch of a key. The HP-38E/38C calculates net present value (NPV) and internal rate of return (IRR) for up to 20 groups of uneven cash flows (with up to 99 even cash flows in each group). The HP-38E/C provides capabilities that are invaluable to business managers and investment analysts.

New from Hewlett-Packard, the HP-38C has the identical capabilities as the HP-38E plus Continuous Memory. When you switch off the HP-38C the following is retained: all programs in program memory, the contents of the storage registers, and the contents of the financial registers.

HP-38E/38C Specifications

Financial functions: n, i, PV, PMT, FV, amortization (accumulated interest, payment to principal, remaining balance), simple interest, NPV, IRR, automatic entry for grouped or individual cash flows, BEGIN-END switch for ordinary or annuity due problems.

Mathematical functions: +, −, ×, ÷, 1/x, $\sqrt{x}$, y^x, LN, e^x, round, integer/fraction truncation.

Statistical functions: %, Δ%, %T, $\bar{x}$, s, r, L.R., $\hat{x}$, $\hat{y}$, summations (n, Σx, Σx^2, Σy, Σy^2, Σxy), factorials.

Calendar functions: 2000-year calendar; finds number of days between two dates, date with day of week, future or past date, all with 360- or 365-day calendar basis.

Programming features: SST, BST, BTO, GTO, R/S, pause, two conditional tests ($x=0$, $x \geq y$).

Clearing options: CLX, FINANCE, STATISTICS, PREFIX, PRGM, ALL.

Memory: five financial registers, four-register stack, last-x register. Dynamic memory allocation between storage registers and program memory.

Recharger power requirements: 90 to 120 Vac or 198 to 242 Vac (50 to 60 Hz).

Size: 30 mm (1.2 in) × 75 mm (3.0 in) × 140 mm (5.6 in).

Ordering Information	Price
HP-37E Business Management Calculator	$75
HP-38C Advanced Financial Programmable Calculator With Continuous Memory	$150
HP-38E Advanced Financial Programmable Calculator	$120

HP-92

The HP-92 Investor is a portable printing financial calculator for the person who must evaluate a large number of investment alternatives quickly, easily, and accurately. The HP-92 solves problems involving time and money: compound interest, balloons, bonds and notes, depreciation, and discounted cash flow analysis for up to 30 uneven cash flows. The flick of a switch engages the quiet thermal printer that provides an indispensible record of your calculations. And with all its powerful computational capability, the HP-92 fits into a standard-sized briefcase—an invaluable feature for the person on the go.

HP-92 Specifications

Financial functions: n, i, PV, PMT, FV, amortization (accumulated interest, payment to principal, remaining balance), NPV, IRR with up to 30 uneven cash flows, BEGIN-END switch for ordinary or annuity due problems, BOND-NOTE switch selection, bond/note price, bond/note yield, price or yield calculated to maturity or to call, straight-line depreciation, sum-of-years'-digits depreciation, declining-balance depreciation.

Mathematical functions: +, −, ×, ÷, 1/x, $\sqrt{x}$, y^x, LN, e^x, rounding.

Statistical functions: %, Δ%, %T, $\bar{x}$, s, r, L.R., $\hat{x}$, $\hat{y}$, summations (n, Σx, Σx^2, Σy, Σy^2, Σxy).

Calendar functions: 2000-year calendar; finds number of days between two dates, date with day of week and special print format, future or past date, all with 360- or 365-day calendar basis.

Printing features: three print modes (manual, normal, and print all), print x, list statistical registers, list non-statistical registers, list financial registers, list stack.

Clearing options: clear x, financial, statistical, storage, all.

Memory: 30 storage registers, eight financial registers, four-register stack, last-x register.

Recharger power requirements: 90 to 120 Vac or 198 to 242 Vac (50 to 60 Hz).

Size: 63.5 mm (2.5 in) × 203 mm (8 in) × 229 mm (9 in).

HP-92 Investor	**$495**

HP-33E/33C

The HP-33E and the new HP-33C with Continuous Memory provide extraordinary problem-solving power plus versatile keystroke programmability to solve repetitive problems quickly and easily. Programming with the HP-33E/C removes the drudgery of lengthy or repetitive calculations, saving you time for making decisions. The HP-33E/33C features 49 lines of program memory (each line can contain one complete instruction, regardless of whether the operation takes one, two or three keystrokes) and a variety of specialized functions to make programming more useful and powerful.

New from Hewlett-Packard is the HP-33C which combines the HP-33E's computing and programming power with Continuous Memory. When you switch off the HP-33C, the following information is retained: all programs in program memory, the contents of the eight storage registers, and the display status (FIX, SCI, or ENG, and the number of displayed digits). Continuous Memory saves you time and helps to conserve battery life.

HP-33E/33C Specifications

Mathematical functions: SIN, COS, TAN, and inverses, DEG, RAD, GRD modes, R$\rightleftarrows$P, DEG$\rightleftarrows$RAD, H$\rightleftarrows$H.MS, SINH, COSH, TANH, and inverses, log, 10^x, LN, e^x, y^x, $\sqrt{x}$, x^2, $1/x$, ¶, +, −, ×, ÷, ABS, integer part, fractional part.

Statistical functions: %, $\bar{x}$, s, r, L.R., $\hat{x}$, $\hat{y}$, summations (n, Σx, Σx^2, Σy, Σy^2, Σxy).

Programming features: SST, BST, GTO, GSB, RTN, R/S, PAUSE, no-operation, three levels of subroutines, eight conditional tests ($x<0$, $x>0$, $x\neq0$, $x=0$, $x\leq y$, $x>y$, $x\neq y$, $x=y$).

Clearing options: CLX, STK, REG, PRGM, PREFIX.

Memory: Eight storage registers, last-x register, 49 program lines.

Recharger power requirements: 90 to 120 Vac or 198 to 242 Vac (50 to 60 Hz).

Size: 30 mm (1.2 in) × 75 mm (3.0 in) × 140 mm (5.6 in).

Ordering Information	Price
HP-33E Programmable Scientific Calculator	$90
HP-33C Programmable Scientific Calculator with Continuous Memory	$120

HP-34C

The new HP-34C is an advanced programmable scientific calculator with Continuous Memory and two important new function keys: Solve and Integrate. Solve finds real roots for an incredibly wide range of functions—comparable to today's *best* computer "root finders." Integration, the process of computing the area of a function f(x) bounded by an upper and lower limit, has never been simple. Now, with the HP-34C, it's pushbutton easy. Also new with the HP-34C is the "gamma" function, an extension of n! that computes factorials for non-integers. These unique new function keys offer the sophistication of a computer but with an ease of operation that must be seen to be appreciated. Compare the HP-34C's new functions to any other solutions and see if you don't agree—HP's made another major contribution to technical problem solving.

Featuring dynamically allocated Continuous Memory, the HP-34C shares memory between program lines and storage registers, so that you get the most out of available memory. Beginning with 70 program lines and 21 storage registers, the HP-34C automatically converts new program lines from storage registers as you need them—up to a maximum of 210 program lines with one storage register remaining. And the HP-34C provides all of the programming features of its predecessor, the HP-29C, plus user-defined keys, flags, and direct line addressing.

HP-34C Specifications

Mathematical functions: SIN, COS, TAN, and inverses, DEG, RAD, GRD, R$\rightleftarrows$P, DEG$\rightleftarrows$RAD, H$\rightleftarrows$H.MS, 10^x, LN, e^x, y^x, $\sqrt{x}$, x^2, $1/x$, ¶, +, −, ×, ÷, ABS, integer/fraction truncation, round, integrate, and solve.

Statistical functions: %, Δ%, %T, $\bar{x}$, s, r, L.R., $\hat{x}$, $\hat{y}$, summations (n, Σx, Σx^2, Σy, Σy^2, Σxy), factorial, gamma function.

Programming features: direct line branching, label addressing, two user-definable keys and 12 labels; indirect addressing of labels, data storage, subroutines, and program lines; six levels of subroutines, controlled looping, four flags, eight conditional tests ($x=0$, $x\neq0$, $x<0$, $x>0$, $x=y$, $x\neq y$, $y<x$, $y>x$); editing operations include singlestep execution, singlestep and backstep inspection of a program, insert/delete editing, positioning the calculator at any step in program memory, and pause.

Clearing options: CLX, REG, STATISTICS, PRGM, PREFIX.

Display: fixed decimal, scientific, and engineering notation, display mantissa, commas separate thousands.

Memory: four-register stack, last-x register, continuous dynamic memory allocation, from 70 program lines and 20 storage registers to 210 program lines and one storage register (the indirect register).

Recharger power requirements: 90 to 120 Vac or 198 to 242 Vac (50 to 60 Hz).

Size: 30 mm (1.2 in) × 75 mm (3.0 in) × 140 mm (5.6 in).

HP-34C Advanced Programmable Scientific Calculator with Continuous Memory **$150**

Personal computation

Model HP-41C

- Most powerful programmable ever designed by HP
- Alphanumeric capabilities
- Customization with reassignable keyboard
- Each program is autonomous
- Special Application Modules can be plugged in

NEW

HP-41C Alphanumeric Programmable Calculator With Continuous Memory

The new HP-41C represents a totally new concept in the design of Hewlett-Packard calculators. It incorporates the latest in calculator technology to give you a powerhouse of functions and features that will still slip right into your pocket. The HP-41C is fully-programmable with incredible power that can expand to over 2,000 lines of program memory. Or 319 registers for data storage. Or any mix of storage registers and program memory that you choose.

The HP-41C communicates with more than numbers. You can key in any combination of letters and numbers up to 24 characters wide. Twelve characters can be reviewed at one time. A complete system of status annunciators also help to keep you firmly in control of the HP-41C. You know whether the next key you press will be executed or "remembered" as a programming instruction; whether you're keying in numbers or alphabetic characters. You can tell at a glance the condition of program flags, trigonometric modes, battery life, even whether the shift key has been pressed. And error messages are displayed in plain, understandable English, too. For aural feedback, you can use the HP-41C "beeper." Ten different tones let you signal the end of a program or a data entry point without monitoring the display.

With a few keystrokes, you can actually create a "personalized" custom calculator for special applications. The HP-41C comes with some 58 popular functions ready to help you solve scientific and mathematic problems. And, over 130 separate operations comprise the total function library of the HP-41C. And, you can assign any of these functions or program to any key. To help you use this customizing feature, each HP-41C comes with two keyboard overlays and a set of user labels. You simply mark on the overlay above each key the function you've assigned to it. And whether you've assigned it to your personalized keyboard or not, every operation in the HP-41C's vast function library is always accessible. You merely press the special "execute" key and key the function name into the alphabetic display.

The HP-41C is equipped with Continuous Memory that preserves stored data, program information, flag states, trigonometric modes, and your user-defined "personalized" keyboard assignments and memory configuration, even though the calculator is turned off. As a result, you need only program frequently used programs once.

You can maintain more and longer programs in the HP-41C than you ever thought possible. Each program is autonomous. Call it up by name, edit it, even clear it without affecting other programs. And each program can have up to 99 local labels for addresses, subroutines, or defining parts of a program. Yet these independent programs are also interactive. Using global labels, you can summon one program or branch to a subroutine (up to six levels) from another program.

HP-41C Specifications

Preprogrammed Functions

Mathematical: SIN, COS, TAN, and inverses, DEG, RAD, GRD, R⇆P, Deg⇆Rad, H⇆H.MS, octal/decimal conversions, sign, modulo, INT, FRAC, ABS, rounding, log, 10^x, LN, e^x, $\ln(1+x)$, $(e^x)+1$, y^x, $\sqrt{x}$, x^2, $1/x$, ¶, $+$, $-$, $\times$, $\div$.
Statistical: %, Δ%, $\bar{x}$, s, summations (n, Σx, Σx^2, Σy, Σy^2, Σxy), summation corrections, factorials.
Alpha: alpha mode on and off, alpha store and recall, alpha shift left, alpha view, append alpha display.
User-definition: assign key function, catalog list, copy, user mode selection, keyboard power on/off, continuous power on.

Programming Features

Branching: direct line branching; 99 numeric labels, unlimited alpha labels, labels; user-definable keys; indirect addressing of labels, data storage and recall, storage register arithmetic, alpha storage and recall, viewing register contents, display formats, looping, audible tone pitch, definition of accumulation registers, flag setting and clearing, flag tests, catalog list; six levels of subroutines; controlled looping; 30 user flags, 26 system flags, four flag test functions in addition to set flag and clear flag; ten conditional tests ($x=0$, $x\neq0$, $x<0$, $x>0$, $x\leq0$, $x=y$, $x\neq y$, $x<y$, $x>y$, $x\leq y$) two of which may be used with alpha strings ($x=y$, $x\neq y$).
Editing: singlestep execution, singlestep and backstep inspection of a program, delete program memory lines, position the calculator at any line in program memory, pause to review intermediate results, correction key to delete keystroke while entering data or alpha characters, change size of data storage register allocation, catalog positioning.
General: label program, alpha prompt, aural prompt, pack program memory, stop, end, programmable OFF, go to end of program memory and prepare calculator for new program.

General

Clearing options: clear display, clear x, clear all storage registers, clear alpha register, clear specific program, clear program flag, clear stack, clear statistics registers, clear prefix, clear keystroke (correction key).
Display: fixed decimal, scientific, and engineering notation.
Memory: last-x register, four-register stack, display. Dynamic Continuous.
Memory allocation: The HP-41C comes standard with 63 registers (441 bytes), initially configured with 17 of these registers allocated to data storage registers and the remainder (46) to program memory. User can change the memory allocation to make room for more programs or to change the number of data storage registers. Memory can be expanded up to five times with plug-in Memory Modules. The minimum/maximum allocations of registers are 0 data storage registers and 63 registers in program memory (319 registers with four additional memory modules), or 63 data storage registers (319 registers with four additional memory modules) and 0 registers in program memory. Standard memory of 63 registers (441 bytes) gives user from 200 to 400 lines of program memory; maximum memory (with four additional memory modules) of 319 registers (2,233 bytes) gives user from 1000 to 2000 lines of program memory.
Power requirements: four Size N batteries, not rechargeable.
Size: 33 mm (1.3 in) × 79 mm (3.1 in) × 144 mm (5.7 in).

HP-41C Alphanumeric Programmable Calculator With Continuous Memory	**$295**

• A calculator. A system. A whole new standard

NEW

Standing alone, the HP-41C is a powerful programmable problem-solving calculator. But by adding optional plug-in peripherals and modules, you can expand the capabilities of the HP-41C to keep pace with your growing computational requirements. It can become a printing calculator, can save hundreds of programs on magnetic cards, or can even become a "specialized problem-solving machine."

Four input/output (I/O) ports are provided on the top of the HP-41C for interfacing with these devices. Each quick-connect peripheral and module is self-contained, with its own set of functions that is added to the calculator's existing function library. And each is fully portable.

HP 82106A Memory Module

These handy memory modules can actually quintuple the HP-41C calculator's memory. Each module contains an additional 64 registers that can be allocated as program memory or storage registers, or any combination. You can add four memory modules to your HP-41C system, providing you with a whopping 319 registers. (That's 1000 to 2000 lines of program memory.) Like the calculator itself, the memory modules have Continuous Memory.

HP 82104A Card Reader

The HP-41C is so easy to program—and the resulting programs so powerful and versatile—that you'll undoubtedly be inspired to write specialized programs for later use. When your programming output exceeds the sizeable capacity of the Continuous Memory in the HP-41C—or the even larger capacity with optional memory modules—you can permanently store your programs on magnetic cards using the HP 82104A Card Reader.

The HP-41C allows you to specify a single program you wish to record from its Continuous Memory onto a magnetic card. A program or group of registers need not be limited in length to the capacity of a single card (32 registers), it can be segmented among as many cards as necessary. You don't have to figure out whether more than one card is required for reading and writing the HP-41C does that for you automatically, then *tells* you by displaying a message.

Adding over 30 more functions to your calculating system, the "extra smart" HP 82104A Card Reader will even record any key assignments that are made to run the recorded programs. If you wish, you can ensure "program security"—a secured program can only be executed, *not* viewed or altered. And, the HP-41C has been specifically designed to accept a program or data on a magnetic card recorded on an HP-67 or HP-97, thus enabling you to utilize the vast number of specialized programs available from HP-67/97 User's Library.

HP 82143A Printer

For a permanent record of calculation results, or for assistance in checking or editing long programs, you can connect an HP 82143A Printer to your HP-41C. Powered by its own set of batteries, it prints alphanumeric characters quietly and efficiently.

The printer can also be set to provide you automatically with valuable diagnostic information when creating or running a program. And when executing a program or series of manual keystrokes, the printer can provide a record of the numbers keyed in, functions performed, and answers calculated. The printer gives you numbers, upper and lower case letters, double-size characters, special characters, character plotting, and an intensity control for optimum contrast and readability. It even allows you to define your own "special" characters.

HP 82153A Wand

If you don't plan to program soon, you can still take advantage of the power and flexibility of the HP-41C system. The HP 82153A Wand permits you to load programs and data into the HP-41C quickly and easily. When plugged into one of the HP-41C ports, the Wand actually reads bar codes from a printed page, translating these codes into HP-41C program and data information as they are loaded into the calculator.

Drawing its power from the calculator, the Wand can load long programs into the HP-41C in a matter of seconds. And because HP-41C Solutions Books and User's Library programs will be available with printed bar codes along with their step-by-step keystroke listings, the Wand makes it fast and easy to load a wide variety of inexpensive software. (Available early 1980)

HP-41C Application Modules

Whether you're an engineer or technician, student or scientist, business person or professional, you'll find an Application Module to solve the most common and the toughest problems in your area of interest.

Every Application Module comes with a comprehensive manual, as well as a keyboard overlay. You simply plug in a module, put the keyboard overlay in place, and you're in business putting the combined problem-solving power of the HP-41C calculator and the module's functions and programs to work for you immediately. Choose from:

- Aviation
- Clinical Lab and Nuclear Medicine
- Circuit Analysis
- Financial Decisions
- Mathematics
- Games
- Home Management
- Real Estate
- Securities
- Statistics
- Stress Analysis—Mechanical Engineers
- Structural Analysis—Civil Engineers
- Surveying
- Machine Design
- Navigation
- Thermal and Transport Science

Ordering Information	Price
HP 82106A Memory Module	$45
HP 82104A Card Reader	$195
HP 82143A Printer	$350
HP 82153A Wand (Available Spring 1980)	
HP-41C Application Pacs (Refer to Software Brochure.)	$45 to $70
HP-41C Solutions Books (Refer to Software Brochure.)	$12.50

Fully programmable calculators

HP-67, HP-97

- Exceptional programming power and ease of use for lengthy, repetitive calculations
- Built-in "smart" magnetic card reader automatically records display and angular mode setting, and status of the four flags

HP-67 and HP-97

The HP-67 Fully-Programmable Pocket Calculator and the HP-97 Fully-Programmable Printing Calculator are among the most powerful personal calculators Hewlett-Packard has ever made. The HP-97 combines exceptional programming power, a magnetic card reader, and a battery-operated printer—all in one self-contained unit. The HP-67 provides the identical programming power, plus the built-in magnetic card reader, in the classic pocket size.

The HP-67 is completely compatible with the HP-97. Programs recorded on one model may be loaded and executed on the other—even the print commands (e.g., when the HP-67 executes a PRINT X command, it pauses, and displays the current result). The HP-97 has an extra-large display for easy readability and a buffered keyboard that allows data to be keyed in rapidly.

Used separately—or together—these compatible fully-programmable calculators do the job faster and with less chance of error.

HP-67 and HP-97 Specifications

Mathematical functions: sin, cos, tan, $\sin^{-1}$, $\cos^{-1}$, $\tan^{-1}$, three trigonometric modes (degrees, radians, grads), rectangular/polar coordinate conversions, degree/radian conversions, hours-minutes-seconds addition and conversion to decimal hours, integer/fraction truncation, absolute value, rounding, log, 10^x, LN, e^x, y^x, $\sqrt{x}$, x^2, $1/x$, ¶, +, −, X, ÷.

Statistical functions: percent, percent change, mean and standard deviations, summations (n, Σx, Σx^2, Σy, Σy^2, Σxy), factorials.

Programming Features

Card reader: record/load all data registers; load selected data registers; record/load entire program memory; merge program subsections; angular mode, flag settings, and display status are recorded with program recording and reset with program loading; user is prompted for proper operation when loading; card reader operations can be initiated manually or under program control (except program recording).

Branching: direct line branching; label addressing, 10 user-definable keys or 20 labels; indirect addressing of labels and data storage; three levels of subroutines, controlled looping, four flags, eight conditional tests ($x=0$, $x\neq 0$, $x<0$, $x>0$, $x=y$, $x\neq y$, $x<y$, $x>y$).

Editing: singlestep execution, singlestep and backstep inspection of a program, insert/delete editing, position the calculator at any step in program memory, pause to review intermediate results, key in data, or load magnetic cards.

HP-97 Printing Features

Quiet, thermal printer lets you record and level your calculations. Print mode switch selects three printing modes. In addition, you can print and label the contents of the stack registers, the primary data storage registers, program memory, and the display.

General

Clearing options: clear x, clear registers, clear program.
Display: fixed decimal, scientific, and engineering notation.
Memory: 224 program lines, 26 storage registers, four-register stack, last-x register.
HP-67 power requirements: 86 to 127 Vac or 172 to 254 Vac, 50 to 60 Hz, or 3.75 Vdc nickel cadmium rechargeable battery pack.
HP-97 power requirements: 90 to 127 Vac or 200 to 254 Vac, 50 to 60 Hz, or 5.0 Vdc nickel cadmium rechargeable battery pack.
HP-67 size: 18 to 34 mm (0.7 to 1.4 in) × 81 mm (3.2 in) × 152 mm (6 in).
HP-97 size: 64 mm (2.5 in) × 229 mm (9 in) × 203 mm (8 in).

Ordering Information

	Price
HP-67 Fully-Programmable Pocket Calculator	$375
HP-97 Fully-Programmable Printing Calculator	$750

- Increase the versatility of your calculator
- Customize your HP calculator to your applications

In keeping pace with the growing number of HP personal calculator owners, Hewlett-Packard offers solutions to most imaginable needs in the form of accessories. HP software, hardware, and supplies will significantly increase the versatility and usefulness of your calculator.

Standard Accessories

When you purchase a Hewlett-Packard calculator, you deal with a company that stands behind its products. The following are standard accessories—included in the price of the calculator.

Series E

Series E Financial

- Owner's Handbook specific to the calculator
- Your HP Financial Calculator: An Introduction to Financial Concepts and Problem Solving
- Quick Reference Card (HP-38E/38C only)
- Coupon for your choice of one of the following applications books:
  - ★ Investment Analysis and Statistics
  - ★ Real Estate
  - ★ RE II: Income Property Analysis
  - ★ Lending, Savings, and Leasing
  - ★ Marketing and Forecasting
  - ★ Personal Finance (HP-38E/38C only)

Series E Scientific

- Owner's Handbook specific to the calculator
- Solving Problems With Your Hewlett-Packard Calculator
- Quick Reference Card (HP-33E/33C and HP-34C only)
- Standard Applications Book (HP-33E/33C and HP-34C only)

All series E Calculators come with:

- Recharger/AC adapter
- Rechargeable battery pack
- Soft carrying case

Fully-Programmable

HP-67/97

- Owner's Handbook and Programming Guide
- Quick Reference Card (HP-67 only)
- Standard Pac complete with 40 cards, card holder, and manual
- Recharger/AC adapter
- Rechargeable battery pack
- Programming pad
- Two rolls of thermal paper (HP-97 only)

HP-41C

- Owner's Handbook and Programming Guide
- Quick Reference Guide
- Application Book
- Four size N batteries (ready to be installed)
- Two keyboard overlays
- One module/overlay holder
- One set of function labels

All Fully-Programmable Calculators come with:

- Soft carrying case
- Newsletter
- One-year subscription to the User's Library, which offers over 3000 applications programs written by users

Optional Accessories

As your problem-solving capabilities grow, HP grows with you. By putting the "Applications Pacs" and "Solutions Books" to work for you, you may find that the solutions you require already exist. HP-67/97 and HP-41C Solutions Books, over 40 total, cover numerous subjects—from aircraft operation to energy conservation. Application Pac topic areas include:

- Mathematics
- Statistics
- Surveying
- Personal Finance
- Business Decisions
- Student Engineering
- Real Estate
- Securities
- Navigation
- Mechanical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Medicine
- Games
- Thermal and Fluid Dynamics
- Aviation

Hewlett-Packard provides a full line of personal calculator accessories to complement the software. To keep your HP calculator operating at peak efficiency, several different models of rechargeable battery packs, reserve power pacs, switchable, dual-voltage rechargers, and DC rechargers are available to counter untimely power losses at home, in the office, in the classroom, or in the field.

HP offers a hard leather case for the HP-67, to guard against normal environment conditions in the field, as well as a stylish, black, soft leather case. Protect your HP-67 against a "mysterious disappearance" with a ruggedly-designed, key-operated security cradle. For printing models, a six-foot security cable is available. From thermal printer paper to program cards, HP has the accessories for your needs.

This chart is designed for your convenience in making direct comparisons of the features and functions on HP calculators.

			Programmable						
	Business			Advanced		Scientific			
Features/Functions	**37E**	**92**	**38E/C**	**67/97**	**41C**	**34C**	**33E/C**	**32E**	**31E**
RPN Logic System	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Memory									
Automatic four-memory stack	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maximum storage registers	7	30	20	26	319	21	8	15	4
Financial registers	5	8	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Last-x register	—	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maximum program lines	—	—	99	224	2240 (bytes)	210	49	—	—
Continuous program memory	—	—	C	—	•	•	C	—	—
Continuous storage registers	—	—	C	—	•	•	C	—	—
Dynamic memory allocation	—	—	•	—	•	•	—	—	—
Positioning Operations									
Stack roll down	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stack roll up	—	•	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
x↔y memory exchange	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
x↔I memory exchange	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
x↔any register (indirect)	—	—	—	—	•	•	—	—	—
x↔any register (direct)	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Display									
Alpha display	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Mantissa	—	—	•	—	—	•	•	•	•
Fixed notation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Scientific notation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Engineering notation	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—
Automatic overflow into scientific	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic underflow into scientific	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Enter exponent	—	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Change sign	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Annunciators	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Programming Features									
Program review — back step/single step	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—	—
Insert/delete program lines	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Direct branching	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—	—
Pause	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—	—
Alpha prompts	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Conditional tests	—	—	2	8	10	8	8	—	—
Flags	—	—	—	4	56	4	—	—	—
Looping	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Controlled looping	—	—	—	—	•	•	—	—	—
Levels of subroutines	—	—	—	3	6	6	3	—	—
Smart card reader	—	—	—	•	P	—	—	—	—

			Programmable						
	Business			Advanced		Scientific			
Features/Functions	**37E**	**92**	**38E/C**	**67/97**	**41C**	**34C**	**33E/C**	**32E**	**31E**
Programming Features (Cont)									
User-defined alpha labels	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Single-character alpha labels	—	—	—	10	59	2	—	—	—
Numeric labels	—	—	—	10	99	10	—	—	—
User-definable key functions	—	—	—	10	68	2	—	—	—
Programmable OFF	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Pack program memory	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Indirect control of:									
Alpha storage and recall	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Data storage and recall	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Storage arithmetic	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Unconditional branching	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Subroutine branching	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Loops	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Display	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Display formats	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Audible tone	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Flags	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Location of statistical registers	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Clearing Options									
Clear x	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clear stack	—	—	—	—	•	—	•	—	•
Clear all	•	•	•	—	•	—	—	•	•
Clear storage registers	—	•	—	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clear statistical registers	—	•	•	—	•	•	—	•	—
Clear prefix	—	—	•	—	•	•	•	•	•
Clear program memory (all)	—	—	•	•	—	•	•	—	—
Clear specific program	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Clear financial registers	•	•	•	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clear character (backspace)	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Printing Features									
Print x	—	•	—	97	P	—	—	—	—
Print alpha	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	—
Print flags	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	—
Print key assignments	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	—
List stack registers	—	•	—	97	P	—	—	—	—
List storage registers	—	•	—	97	P	—	—	—	—
List statistical registers	—	•	—	—	P	—	—	—	—
Paper advance	—	•	—	97	P	—	—	—	—
Print modes (3)	—	•	—	97	P	—	—	—	—
List program	—	—	—	97	P	—	—	—	—
List specific program lines	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	—
Trace program	—	—	—	97	P	—	—	—	—
Print user-defined characters	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	—

Features/Functions	37E	92	38E/C	67/97	41C	34C	33E/C	32E	31E
		← Programmable →							
	← Business →			← Advanced →		← Scientific →			
Printing Features (Cont)									
Plotting	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	—
Buffered printing	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	—
Built-in Statistical Functions									
Percent	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price	•	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Percent Change	•	•	•	•	•	•	—	•	—
Percent of total	•	•	•	•	—	—	—	•	—
Mean, standard deviation (with 2 variables)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	—
Linear regression/estimate	•	•	•	M	R	•	•	•	—
Factorial	•	—	•	•	•	•	—	•	—
Gamma	—	—	—	M	M	•	—	—	—
Summations ($n, \Sigma x, \Sigma x^2, \Sigma y, \Sigma y^2, \Sigma xy$)	•	•	•	M	•	•	•	•	—
Correlation coefficient	•	•	•	M	R	•	•	•	—
Normal distribution	—	—	A	M	R	A	A	•	—
Built-in Financial Functions									
Number of periods	•	•	•	M	R	A	A	—	—
Interest rate/period	•	•	•	M	R	A	A	—	—
Payment/period	•	•	•	M	R	A	A	—	—
Present value	•	•	•	M	R	A	A	—	—
Future value	•	•	•	M	R	A	A	—	—
Simple interest	—	—	•	M	R	—	—	—	—
Accumulated interest, remaining balance	•	•	•	M	R	—	A	—	—
Net present value (maximum uneven cash flows)	—	30	20	M	R	A	—	—	—
Internal rate of return (maximum uneven cash flows)	—	30	20	M	R	A	—	—	—
Begin/end period selection	•	•	•	M	R	A	—	—	—
Built-in Scientific Functions									
Solve, Integrate	—	—	—	M	R	•	—	—	—
Trigonometric:									
Modes (decimal degrees, radians, grads)	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sin, Sin^{-1}, cos, $\cos^{-1}$, tan, $\tan^{-1}$	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rectangular coordinates ↔ polar coordinates	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	•
Decimal angle ↔ angle in deg(hr.)/min/sec	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—

Features/Functions	37E	92	38E/C	67/97	41C	34C	33E/C	32E	31E
		← Programmable →							
	← Business →			← Advanced →		← Scientific →			
Built-in Scientific Functions (Cont)									
Degrees ↔ radians	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hyperbolics (sinh, $\sinh^{-1}$, cosh, $\cosh^{-1}$, tanh, $\tanh^{-1}$)	—	—	—	M	R	A	A	•	—
Logarithmic:									
Logx, 10^x	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lnx, e^x	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ln(1+x), $(e^x)-1$	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Metric conversion:									
Inch ↔ millimeter	—	—	—	M	R	—	—	•	•
Gallon ↔ liter	—	—	—	M	R	—	—	•	—
Pound ↔ kilogram	—	—	—	M	R	—	—	•	•
Fahrenheit ↔ Celsius	—	—	—	M	R	—	—	•	•
Built-in General Math Functions									
+, −, x, ÷, y^x, $\sqrt{x}$, 1/x	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
x^2	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—
¶	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	•
Absolute value	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—
Integer/fraction truncation	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—	—
Decimal ↔ octal conversions	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Modulo	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Sign of a number	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Rounding	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous									
Calendar functions	—	•	•	M	R	—	—	—	—
Commas in display	•	—	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Self-check	•	—	•	—	—	•	•	•	•
Alpha mode	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Reassignable keyboard	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Catalog of functions, programs, peripheral functions	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Automatic power OFF	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Audible tone	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
View any register	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Applications modules	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
User memory allocation	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—

Symbols

- • Built-in function.
- — Not available.
- P Available with peripheral.
- M Available on pre-recorded magnetic program card.
- A Available program in application book.
- C Available with Continuous Memory model.
- R Available with ROM (read only memory) application module.

- Computers for the scientist and engineer for:
  Scientific computation and graphics
  Data acquisition, analysis and control

If your computation needs exceed the capability of a personal calculator such as those described in the preceding section, a desktop computer may be the most reasonable problem solver for you. An understanding of what a desktop computer is and what its capabilities are will help in selecting from the various available types of computing devices—large computers, minicomputers and desktop computers—the most cost-effective tool to solve your current and foreseeable problems.

How Desktops Began

Hewlett-Packard introduced its first programmable electronic desktop computing device, a scientific calculator with transcendental functions designed into firmware, in late 1968. Evolving from the original design have been two other generations of computing devices with increasing memory size, versatility and ease of use.

As capabilities increased, users started calling the more powerful devices desktop computers instead of desktop calculators. This was because the enhanced products included, in one integrated package, all the components found in larger computers: keyboard, processor, read/write memory, operating system in firmware, display, output printer and magnetic tape cartridge drive. Languages became more powerful and versatile, allowing more user dialogue or "friendliness" to be included in the system's characteristics.

Early minicomputers, which evolved from large computers, greatly exceeded early desktop calculators in memory capacity. However, the transition from desktop calculators to desktop computers involved increasing memory size and interfacing capability with each succeeding product, as well as implementation of more versatile programming languages. The latest desktop computer, the Hewlett-Packard System 45B, is available with up to 448 *kilobytes* of read/write memory, compared to 196 *bytes* for the first desktop calculator.

Such advances in desktop computer design have decreased the differences in capabilities between the desktop computer and the minicomputer to the point where selection criteria reduce to such factors as type of application, operator characteristics, portability and number of keyboard access locations required.

Desktop computers are viable tools for scientific and engineering applications such as design and statistical analysis, data acquisition and control, business management, and control of test instrument clusters.

User-oriented Computers

With their built-in interpretive language and easy programming, editing and use, desktop computers make it practical to use a non-computer-specialist operator with little training. Through software, the program can provide prompts in the output display or printer telling the user the next required action on his or her part. The prompts are often in the user's own language, such as English. Special function keys allow the untrained operator to perform complex statistical regressions or other activities, each using just one keystroke. The capability of desktop computers to self-load a program at power-on and start executing it also makes these devices more friendly and easier for nonspecialists to operate.

Portability allows performing a large variety of applications on one computer that can be moved from one location to another and simply plugged into the power source at the new location. There it is quickly loaded with a program to perform the appropriate specialized application.

Most current Hewlett-Packard desktop computers have the capability of handling data communications. The 9825 and the System 35, when properly configured, can emulate asynchronous alphanumeric terminals; System 45B can also emulate a graphics terminal. Data communications provides a convenient way to pass data from a desktop computer to a large computer, or vice versa, allowing the desktop to be used in conjunction with a large computing system.

Interfacing Capability

Each Hewlett-Packard desktop computer is capable of interfacing to a variety of input devices, such as digitizers, punched tape and marked cards, and output peripherals, such as plotters and thermal and impact printers. The 97S comes with the capability of interfacing with BCD-compatible devices; other desktops can be configured to interface with HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE 488), BCD, RS-232C and bit-parallel devices and instruments. This gives HP computational products a large range of capabilities that can grow as your needs grow, because additional interfaces and memory can be added later to several of the desktop computer models. It also means that the desktop computer can be used for multiple functions when its primary application doesn't occupy it full time. The Hewlett-Packard field office in your area can supply information to help you select a system to meet your computational needs now and in the future.

Software and Programming

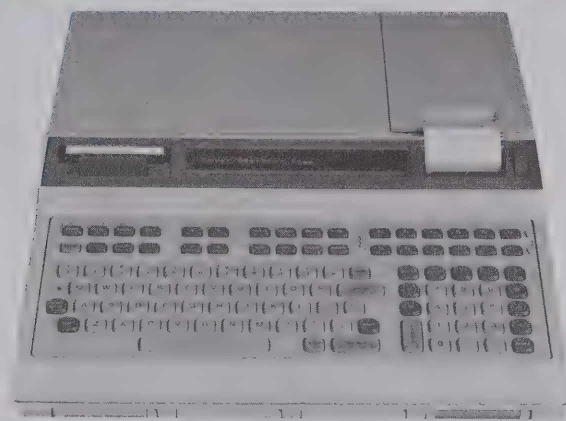
With each Hewlett-Packard desktop computer, you receive free a package of mathematical and statistical programs designed to solve some of the more common problems you may encounter. The routines are easily loaded and used once your computer is connected to the power source, and can act as programming guides if you decide to write your own specialized software. The operating and programming manual is also designed to help your programming efforts. For customers desiring formal training, intensive programming courses in the languages used in HP desktop computers are available at our factory.

If you need additional prewritten programs for other specialized applications, you may decide to purchase some of the other available software packages that will save you time in such fields as electrical and mechanical engineering, clinical laboratory medicine and statistics.

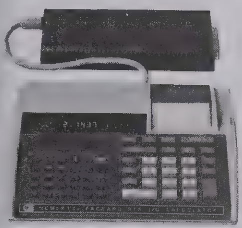
More information about existing programs for the System 35 and System 45 is available through the HP BASIC Users' Club. This is a single, worldwide reference source for System 35 and System 45 software available from Hewlett-Packard, from third parties and from other HP customers.

Reliable Service

No matter which HP product you buy, you can expect it to give you years of reliable operation. And when service is required, it is available by just telephoning the closest Hewlett-Packard field office. Local repair facilities are backed up by regional Repair Centers in major cities to assure you of receiving top maintenance and repair service to keep your HP products in top shape. See After-Sale Service, page 707, for more details.



9825A/S



97S

9815A/S

9815A/S

The 9815A and 9815S offer economical solutions to dedicated data acquisition and computation problems. The integration of peripherals into a small package, plus price/performance flexibility, provide attractive solutions for OEMs.

Single keystrokes provide math and transcendental functions. For repetitive problem solving, simply program the keystrokes into the computer memory. The 9815A is available wih 472 or 2008 program steps, while the 9815S offers 3800 steps. Ten data registers are always available and program steps can be assigned as additional data registers. The efficient RPN programming language has enhanced features such as FOR-NEXT loops, symbolic and calculated branching and nesting of subroutines. 15 keys can be defined to provide special functions by simply pressing a key.

The tape drive allows up to 96K bytes of program or data storage and a numeric display and 16-character alphanumeric printer are included. With the Auto-start feature, simply inserting a tape cartridge and turning on the machine will load the first program and run it, prompting the user for interaction. Operation of a system thus requires minimal operator training.

Two I/O channels allow use in data acquisition and control applications. The 98133A BCD interface allows 9-digit input at up to 2000 readings per second as well as an 8-bit output. The 98134A is a general purpose bidirectional 8-bit parallel interface providing transfer rates of up to 800 bytes/sec. The 98135A provides HP-IB compatibility. Up to 14 peripherals and instruments can be interconnected to one HP-IB interface. RS232C compatible serial I/O as well as current-loop receive-only capability is available with the 98136A. Peripherals are interfaced using standard interfaces. In addition to printers and digitizers, a paper tape reader, punch and a four color plotter, a low-cost plotter, the HP 7225, is available.

Software packages for Statistics and Financial Analysis, Electrical Engineering and RIA for Clinical Laboratory applications are available.

97S

Flexible and simple interfacing is a design feature that makes the 97S a cost-effective solution for low-cost BCD data acquisition applications. In addition to the features of the 97A Scientific Programmable Calculator, the 97S allows a reading of up to 10 BCD digits to be input to the calculator at about 1 reading per second. Comparisons of input data with standards or other computations can then be easily performed. Magnetic cards provide data or program storage and an internal thermal printer provides hard copy output.

Instruments interfaced to the 97S include electronic balances, gaging and measurement systems, spectrophotometers, gamma counters, and chemical analyzers. A manual with all technical data and examples is included. A data sheet and supplement describing the interfacing with examples is available.

9825A/S

The 9825A or 9825S Desktop Computer offers many features previously found only on minicomputers. It is particularly suited to controller applications and is a powerful stand-alone device. The 9825S includes a larger memory than the 9825A and the most frequently used ROMS.

Packaged System

Both the 9825A and 9825S provide a compact computing system with built-in peripheral devices. Memory on the 9825A is 6.8K bytes, while the 9825S contains 23.2K bytes. Both are expandable to 31.4K bytes. Four ROM slots accept a wide variety of option ROMs for additional capabilities.

A 32-character LED display and a built-in 16-character thermal printer provide alphanumeric readout including both capital and lower case letters. The high-speed bidirectional data cartridge holds 250K bytes and has an average access time of 6 seconds to any place on the tape. File verification is automatic on recording.

Twelve Special Function keys on the keyboard, combined with the shift key, can handle 24 different operations. They can serve as immediate execute keys, as call keys for subroutines, and as typing aids.

Powerful Programming

The 9825 is programmed in HPL, a high-level, formula-oriented language. HPL provides for subroutine nesting and flags and allows 26 simple variables and 26 multidimensional array variables, limited only by the size of the 9825's memory. Fixed- and floating-point formats can be set from the keyboard. Syntax checking is simple: a flashing cursor in the display identifies error locations.

The 9825 offers several contributions that make it a powerful and flexible programmable computer. Live keyboard lets the user examine and change program variables, perform complex calculations, call subroutines, and record or list programs while the 9825 is performing other operations. The internal calculation range has been extended ($\pm 10^{511}$ to $\pm 10^{-511}$). The tape cassette can be used to record and load the entire memory automatically.

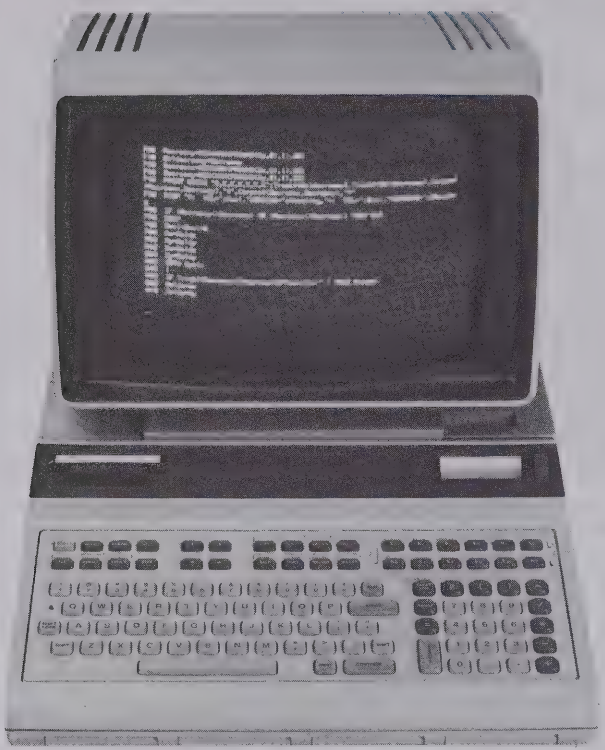
I/O Performance

Three I/O slots accept standard interface cards offering 16-bit parallel, BCD, serial, or HP-IB communication with instruments and peripherals. Code conversion logic is available to interpret a variety of machine codes. High-speed I/O handles data input speeds up to 400K 16-bit words/second. This is all accessible through formatted and binary read/write instructions in the HPL language.

With two-level priority interrupt, available in the Extended I/O ROM, the 9825 will act as a controller for several instruments or peripherals requiring attention at unpredictable rates or times. Stand-alone controlling is enhanced with auto restart and interface status testing.

Ordering Information	Price
97S I/O Calculator	$1375
9815A Desktop Computer	$2900
9815S Desktop Computer	$3950
9825A Desktop Computer	$5900
9825S Desktop Computer	$7700

- Integrated keyboard, large memory, central processor, mass storage and optional printer
- Powerful, easy-to-learn HP enhanced BASIC
- Up to 256K byte R/W memory for program and data storage
- Optional assembly language gives access to central processor for special applications.



Series 9800 System 35A

HP-IB

Series 9800 System 35B

HP-IB

Series 9800 System 35

This powerful, integrated desktop computer is ideal for many scientific and engineering applications involving computation, data acquisition and control, or both. It offers large memory (64K to 256K bytes), optional CRT and an impressive range of interfacing capabilities.

System 35A has a 12-inch diagonal CRT that can display 20 lines of program or data at a time. Four additional lines are reserved for keyboard entries and system comments. The CRT can display 80 characters per line. If a CRT is not required, System 35B has a 32-character single-line LED display.

Language

BASIC

System 35's enhanced BASIC language is easy to use, yet much more powerful than ANSI BASIC. System 35 can run ANSI Standard BASIC programs, and, in addition, offers many of the powerful and convenient features of FORTRAN and APL, including subprograms, multidimensional numeric arrays, string arrays and multicharacter identifiers.

Assembly

System 35 can also be programmed in assembly language by experienced assembly programmers. For certain specialized computational and I/O operations, assembly programming can increase speeds by a factor of 100 or more. For more general applications, assembly language may be of no benefit. The assembly language programming capability is intended for experienced users only and is available in a set of optional ROMs.

I/O

The optional I/O ROM provides buffered I/O, Direct Memory Access (DMA), fast read/write, 15 levels of priority interrupt and built-in I/O drivers. A time-out feature avoids deadlocks, and autostart can get the System 35 going after a power failure without an operator's help.

Ready-made, plug-in interface cards are available to simplify interfacing. They are the HP-IB (IEEE Specification 488-1975), Bit Parallel, Bit Serial and BCD cards. The System 35 has three I/O slots to accept these cards, and I/O expanders provide six more I/O slots each to interface to more peripherals and instruments at one time.

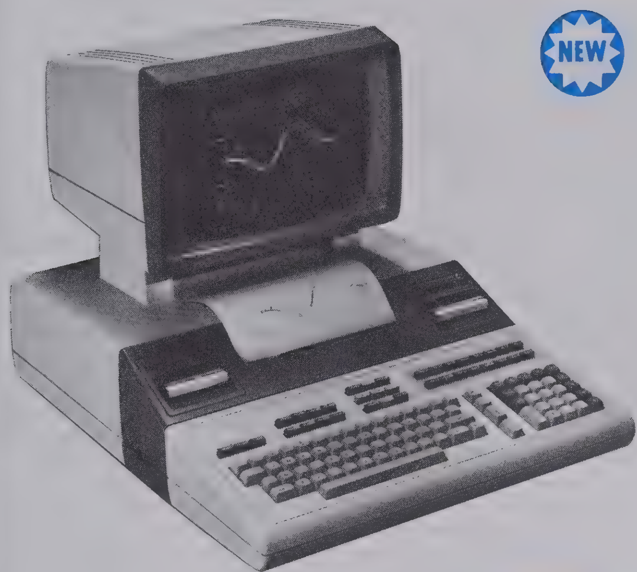
A complete line of peripherals is available to augment System 35. It includes printers, plotters, paper tape punch, paper tape reader, card reader, digitizer, cartridge tape drive, and a flexible disk drive.

Features

- Read/Write memory from 64K to 256K bytes
- Enhanced BASIC language
- Optional assembly language capability
- Optional I/O ROM
- Optional CRT
- Optional 16-character thermal strip printer
- Cartridge tape drive (217K bytes/tape)
- Interactive keyboard
- User-definable Special Function keys

Ordering Information

	Price
9835A Desktop Computer	$9900
9835B Desktop Computer	$8700



Series 9800 System 45B

Series 9800 System 45B

Hewlett-Packard's System 45B is a powerful, integrated desktop computer, ideal for such applications as engineering design, statistical analysis, mathematical modeling, data acquisition and control, and business management.

This system features a 56 K byte user memory expandable to 449 K bytes, CRT (Cathode Ray Tube) with graphics option, built-in thermal line printer (optional), HP enhanced BASIC language, and dual tape drives (second drive optional).

CRT

System 45's 12-inch diagonal CRT is an integral part of this desktop computer. Its alphanumeric mode with 24 lines of 80 characters each lets you view data, list programs, and display keyboard inputs, messages and system commands. Special high-lighting features—underlining, blinking, and inverse video—are provided for visual impact.

The CRT also has an optional raster scan graphics mode. This allows high-speed interactive plotting within a 560 x 455 dot matrix, presenting clear, well-defined lines and curves. System 45 also features a unified graphics command set that enables the same graphic image to be output to a variety of peripherals simply by changing one line of program. By giving the DUMP GRAPHICS command, you can also transfer on-screen graphics to the optional built-in thermal printer for precise hard-copy output.

HP Enhanced BASIC Language

System 45's enhanced BASIC language is easy to use, yet much more powerful than typical BASIC. System 45 can run ANSI Standard BASIC programs, and, in addition, offers many of the powerful and convenient features of FORTRAN and APL, including subprograms, multidimensional numeric arrays, string arrays, matrix operations and multicharacter identifiers.

HP enhanced BASIC provides for unified mass storage operations. No matter which storage device you choose, you use the same set of statements to address the media, whether it is an HP flexible disk drive, an HP cartridge disc drive, or the built-in 217 K byte tape cartridges. Language consistency saves you time and money by eliminating the need for program changes when addressing different storage devices.

Built-In Thermal Printer

The optional built-in thermal printer prints up to 80 characters per line at up to 480 lines per minute, and plots at about 25.4 mm/s (1 in./s). The printer provides quality printing with standard ASCII upper and lowercase characters. It uses both black perforated and blue continuous-roll papers in English and metric sizes.

Interface Capability

Should your applications require peripheral/instrument control, the System 45 has a wide range of interfacing capabilities. It features 15 levels of programmable priority interrupt, DMA (Direct Memory Access), buffered I/O and overlapped processing. Interface types include BCD, bit-parallel, bit-serial (Specification RS-232-C), HP-IB (IEEE Specification 488-1978), real time clock, incremental plotter and disc interface.

Computer Features

- HP enhanced BASIC
- Graphics package (optional)
- Quality alphanumeric and graphics CRT display
- Two built-in tape cartridges (one standard, one optional)
- Overlapped processing
- Typewriter-like keyboard
- Built-in unified mass storage operations
- User read/write memory of 56 K bytes, expandable to 449 K bytes
- Interface capability
- Built-in thermal printer (optional)
- Optional character sets in French, German, Spanish and Swedish/Finnish

Ordering Information

When ordering the System 45, be sure to specify either the 9845T or 9845B.

The **9845T** desktop computer system includes 187 146 bytes read/write memory; CRT with graphics package; two 217 K byte tape cartridge drives and built-in thermal line printer.

Price $22 500

The **9845B** desktop computer includes 56 266 bytes of read/write memory, 24-line CRT display and one 217 K byte tape cartridge drive.

Price $12 500

9876A

9876A Thermal Graphics Printer

The 9876A Thermal Graphics Printer is a fast and quiet thermal line printer which offers sophisticated graphics capability in addition to alphanumeric printing. Because the 9876 prints up to 480 lines per minute, it is ideal for applications which require high-speed listings, frequent working reports or quick plotting and graphics. And the 9876 is quiet enough for lab or office and reliable enough to run unattended.

The Raster Graphics Field contains 560 dots across an 18.5 cm field. The standard ASCII character set is in a 5 x 7 dot matrix format with additional dots available for ascenders and descenders, underlines and overlines. These additional dots (in a 7 x 12 dot matrix) can be used to define any special characters you may wish to create for special applications which have their own symbols. Underlines, overlines and oversize characters (50% taller than normal) allow you to highlight elements of your output to make it easier to read. Seven international character sets—French, German, Katakana, British, Spanish, Danish/Norwegian and Swedish/Finnish—are always in the printer and can be accessed through software.

Simple and quick to load, the 9876 thermal paper comes fanfolded, flat-packaged and perforated into 330 standard size sheets—either 8.5 x 11 in. (216 x 279 mm) English size or 210 x 297 mm (8.27 x 11.69 in.) metric size. The 9876's black-print thermal paper sets a new standard for high-contrast and fade resistance in thermal printing. Its printouts provide excellent reproduction capability over an extended length of time. The blue-print paper provides excellent high-contrast printouts, ideal as immediate work sources.

Sophisticated, built-in self test features assure that everything is working correctly or help isolate the problem quickly to maintain the reliable performance offered by the 9876.

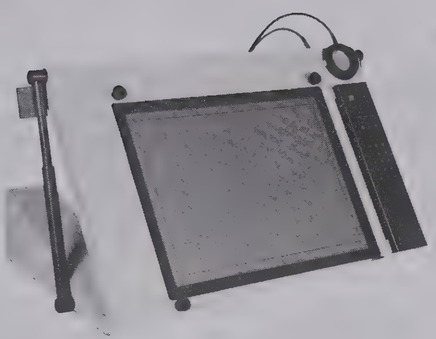
Available with either HP-IB (HP's implementation of IEEE 488-1978) or 8-bit parallel interfaces, the 9876 is compatible with a wide variety of computers (both large and small) and terminals from Hewlett-Packard as well as other manufacturers.

Features

- Fast printing and graphics
- Quiet operation
- Easy-to-read hardcopy output
- Character generation flexibility
- Nine software selectable character sets
- Form control functions
- English and metric perforated, fanfold paper
- 30 dot/cm (77 dot/in.) graphics resolution

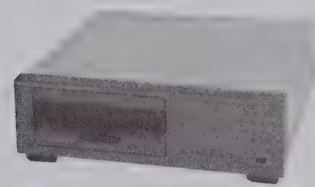
Ordering Information

	Price
9876A Thermal Graphics Printer	$3,500

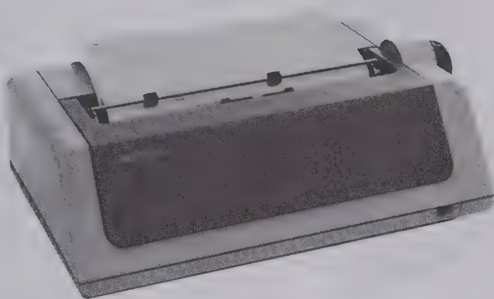


9874A Digitizer

9875A Cartridge Tape Unit



9885M/S Flexible Disc Drive



9871A Character Impact Printer

9874A Digitizer

The 9874A Digitizer provides a convenient method of entering graphic information into computers using the HP-IB (IEEE Standard 488-1978) interface including any HP Series 9800 Desktop Computer, the HP 1000 Minicomputer and the 2647A Intelligent Terminal.

Used in numerous applications – strip chart analysis, mapping and resource management, medical research and treatment, and destructive and non-destructive test analysis – the 9874's advanced features make it easy to control an entire application right from the digitizer.

Features include an adjustable glass platen that enables digitizing exact images without distortion from a wide variety of projectable media such as X-rays, movies and 35mm slides.

A unique vacuum cursor adheres to any area of the platen. It is lighted, and has an open-circle target, 0.250mm in diameter, giving pinpoint precision to accurately position and move.

In addition, the 9874 has microprocessor intelligence. It also has a control pad with digitizer control, Special Function and numeric entry keys, and a self-test feature. Points may be digitized one at a time or continuously (based on time or distance increments) by simply pressing the appropriate key. An axis align key automatically aligns the x and y axes of the digitizer with those of the document, matching the digitizer coordinate system to the document being used.

Forty different instructions, available on the 9874, simplify programming and increase communication efficiency. Additional ROMs are available for HP desktop computers to simplify and expand the language capability. Although not required, these language ROMs are helpful when programming the desktop computers.

9871A Character Impact Printer

The 9871A is a full-character serial impact printer for use with Series 9800 Desktop Computers and 2640 Series Terminals. The platen accommodates paper up to 381mm (15 in.) wide. The 9871 prints a standard 132 columns at 10 characters/in.; however, character and line spacing can be defined to increase or decrease the number of characters per line. There are six different interchangeable print discs. Each has 96 characters.

Bidirectional motions of the platen and print mechanism provide plotting capabilities for charts and graphs. Programmable tabulation, both horizontal and vertical, simplifies plotting and form-filling. The optional 98020A Soft Sound Enclosure allows locating the 9871 in quiet office environments. An optional form-feed mechanism, 98021A, which includes a basket for stacking, feeds continuous Z-fold paper in one direction.

9875A Cartridge Tape Unit

The 9875A is a peripheral mass storage device that provides data interchange among the HP Series 9800 Desktop Computers or other HP-IB (IEEE 488-1978) compatible devices. The 9875 can also perform low-speed data acquisition operations independently, without an external computer or controller, due to an internal microprocessor.

The 9875 tape unit stores data in HP's Standard Interchange Format (SIF). While HP-IB compatibility requires that the tape unit be interfaced to the desktop computer receiving the data, an SIF-compatible machine can read a 9875 tape on its own internal tape drive without being connected to the 9875. Similarly, tapes produced by SIF machines can read by the 9875.

Twenty-three built-in commands provide exceptional flexibility in formatting each 225K byte tape cartridge. Records and files can be marked on the tape before any data is written, or they can be created automatically as the data are stored.

The 9875 is available as either a single or double tape drive unit, and each cartridge has a 225K byte capacity, providing large mass storage for less than the cost of a disc drive.

9885M/S Flexible Disc Drive

Low cost, high speed, large capacity, reliability and ease of operation in data management are features offered by the 9885 Flexible Disc Drive. The 9885 provides a means of transferring data and programs to and from the HP 9825A/S, and Systems 35 and 45 Desktop Computers. Mass storage on the 9885 provides random access to approximately 500,000 bytes of data per removable disc.

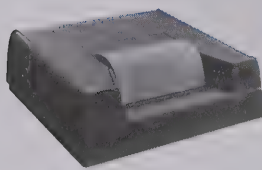
The flexible disc drive comes in two versions: the 9885M (master) with a built-in controller, and the 9885S (slave). Up to three slaves can connect to one master. This expandability ensures easy "backup" of critical information or random access to nearly 2 million bytes of data.

Average transfer rate between computer and disc drive is 23K bytes/s. Double-density read/write on the flexible disc further enhances access rate and increases total storage capacity. Average access time on the disc is 267 ms. (For product specifications, see page 642.)

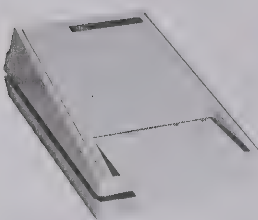
Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
9874A Digitizer	$6200
9875A Cartridge Tape Unit	$2600
9885M Flexible Disc Drive Master	$3250
9885M and Opt 025 (for operation with 9825A/S)	$3900
9885M and Opt 035* (for operation with 9835A/B)	$3750
9885M and Opt 045* (for operation with 9845A/B)	$3750
9885S Flexible Disc Drive Slave	$2500
9871A Character Impact Printer	$3600
98020A Soft Sound Enclosure	$125
98021A Form-Feed Mechanism with Paper Stack Basket	$275

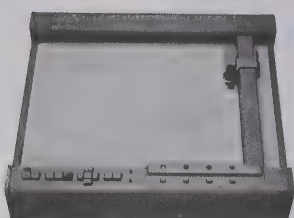
*Mass Memory ROM not included.



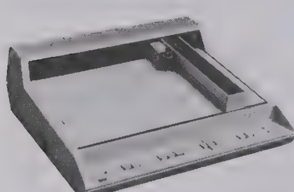
9866B Thermal Printer—a general purpose, 80-column printer that produces single-copy, page-width, fully formatted, alphanumeric text, tables or simple plots at 240 lines per minute. The standard ASCII character set is in a 5 × 7 dot matrix format.



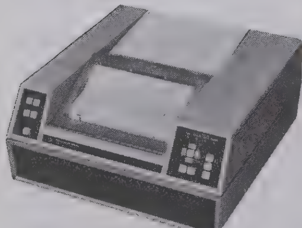
9870A Card Reader—reads 35 columns of hand-fed cards, marked or punched, in less than two seconds. Ideal for data entry applications. This low cost card reader is small and quiet enough for desktop use in most business environments.



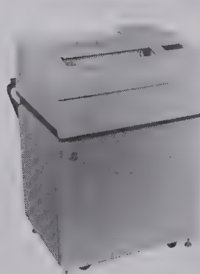
9872B 4-Color Plotter—microprocessor based, features addressable moves as small as 0.25mm (0.001 in.). Its 38 built-in instructions enable point digitizing, labeling, character sizing and window plotting. The 9872S features paper advance for unattended plotting.



7225A Graphics Plotter—provides high-quality vector graphics on chart sizes up to ISO A4 or 8½ × 11 inches for a wide variety of computer and intelligent instrumentation systems through three interchangeable Personality Modules.



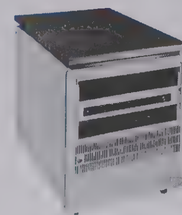
7245B Plotter/Printer—microprocessor-based, uses a bidirectional paper drive for long-axis plotting up to 16.4 feet and a roll (200 feet) of thermosensitive paper for unattended and continuous page plotting.



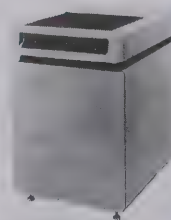
2608A Line Printer—prints at speeds of up to 400 lines per minute utilizing a high-resolution matrix. Provides graphics, multiple character sets, 16-channel Vertical Format Control and double-size characters.

2631A Dot Matrix Printer—microprocessor controlled, provides high print speed (180 characters per second).

2631G Graphics Printer—offers 72 × 72 dots per inch graphics resolution and prints at speeds of 180 cps.

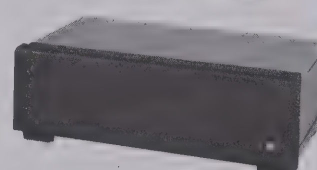


7906M/S Hard Disc Drive provides the System 45 Desktop Computer with expanded storage capacities and exceptionally fast system throughput. Disc-cartridge based, HP-formatted, the 7906 storage capacity is up to 19.6M bytes.



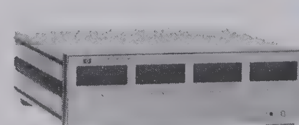
Hard Disc Drives—The 7920M/S provides the System 45 Desktop Computer fast-access storage in capacities up to 50M bytes of formatted information. The 7925M/S provides System 45B up to 120M bytes of formatted user storage.

9884A Tape Punch—provides a fast and reliable method of direct transferring output onto punched tape at 75 characters per second. Other features include: automatic cut-out; automatic rewinding; a tape lifter; and an additional tearer.



9878A I/O Expander—interfaced with the Hewlett-Packard 9825A/S and Systems 35 and 45 Desktop Computers, provides six additional I/O ports and will accommodate all the 9825 and Systems 35 and 45 interface cards.

9883A Tape Reader—a high-speed, photoelectric tape reader, reads any punched data or programmed 8-bit level code paper, mylar or plastic tapes at speeds up to 500 characters per second. Features simple operation for long product life.



9877A Tape Memory—provides the Hewlett-Packard 9825A/S Desktop Computer an inexpensive method of storing large volumes of data—up to one megabyte of tape memory—and a convenient, rapid way of obtaining up to four duplicated tapes.

Ordering Information	Price
9866B Thermal Line Printer	$3,350
9870A Card Reader	$580
9872B 4-Color Plotter	$4,750
9872S 4-Color Plotter	$6,500
7225A Graphics Plotter	$1,850
7245A Plotter/Printer	$4,600
2608A Dot Matrix Line Printer	$9,250
2631A Serial Impact Printer	$3,150
2631G Serial Impact Printer	$4,250
7906M Hard Disc Drive	$14,000
7920M Hard Disc Drive	$17,000
7925M Hard Disc Drive	$21,000
9884A Tape Punch Subsystem	$3,080
9878A I/O Expander	$1,200
9883A Tape Reader Subsystem	$2,510
9877A External Tape Memory	$2,340

Interface ports located in the back of each Series 9800 Desktop Computer provide plug-to-plug compatibility with a wide variety of HP peripherals listed in the following table:

HP Series 9800 Desktop Computer Interfacing Summary

Peripherals		Desktop Computers				
	Reference Page No.	9815A/S	9825A/S	9830A/B	System 35A/B	System 45
9866B Thermal Printer	620	•	•	•	•	•
9870A Card Reader	620			•		
9871A Character Impact Printer	619	•	•	•	•	•
9872B/S Four-Color Plotter	651	•	•		•	•
9874A Digitizer	619	•	•	•	•	•
9875A Cartridge Tape Unit	619	•	•	•	•	•
9876A Thermal Graphics Printer	618		•		•	•
9877A External Tape Memory	620		•			
9878A I/O Expander	620		•		•	•
9883A Tape Reader Subsystem	620	•	•	•	•	•
9884A Tape Punch	620	•	•	•	•	•
9885M/S Flexible Disc Drive	642		•		•	•
2608A Line Printer	641				•	•
2631A Dot Matrix Impact Character Printer	640		•	•	•	•
2631G Graphics Printer	640					+
7225A Graphics Plotter	652	•	•	•	•	•
7245B Printer/Plotter	654		•	•	•	•
7906M/S Hard Disc Drive	644					•
7920M/S Hard Disc Drive	644					•
7925M/S Hard Disc Drive	644					+

+ Available only on System 45B

Interfacing

HP offers many interface cards designed for those customers who desire to build custom, desktop computer-controlled instrumentation systems. These cards are:

9815 Interface Cards

- 98133A BCD Interface—9 digit BCD input with high-speed mode, 8-bit parallel output.
- 98134A General Interface—bidirectional 8-bit parallel interface.
- 98135A HP-IB Interface—general connection for HP-IB compatible instruments (in conformance with IEEE Standard 488-1978).
- 98136A RS-232-C Serial Interface—conforms to EIA RS-232-C recommended specifications.
- 98137A Tape Duplication Interface—allows duplicating tapes using two 9815s.

9825 and Systems 35 and 45 Interface Cards

- 98032A 16-bit Parallel Interface—latched 16-bit input/output for bidirectional transfer of information.
- 98033A BCD Input Interface—connects the 9825 with bit-parallel, digit-parallel BCD devices.
- 98034A HP-IB Interface—allows communication with as many as 14 HP-IB compatible instruments per interface.
- 98035A Real Time Clock—adds real time reference and time-related control capabilities to the 9825, and 9835 and 9845 desktop computers.
- 98036A Serial Interface—provides bit serial communication between the desktop computers and asychronous EIA RS-232-C devices such as data terminals and modems.
- 98040A Incremental Plotter Interface—allows the System 45 to access large flatbed and drum incremental plotters.
- 98041A Disc Interface—provides the System 45 access to large capacity, high-speed disc peripherals.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
98133A BCD Interface	$600
98134A General 8-bit Parallel Interface	$300
98135A HP-IB (IEEE Std. 488-1978) Interface	$600
98136A RS-232-C Serial Interface	$600
98137A Tape Duplication Interface	$600
98032A 16-bit Parallel Interface	$400
98033A BCD Input Interface	$400
98034A HP-IB (IEEE Std. 488-1978) Interface	$400
98035A Real Time Clock Interface	$600
98036A Serial Interface	$600
98040A Incremental Plotter Interface	$600
98041A Disc Interface	$2100

- Computation
- Instrumentation
- Operations management

HP 1000 Model 45
(cabinet and desk versions)

HP 1000 Model 25

HP 1000 Computer Systems

The HP 1000 system family consists of two memory-based systems (Models 20 and 25) and two disc-based systems (Models 40 and 45) for powerful computation and measurement/control applications.

Models 20 and 40 utilize an E-series computer while the odd-numbered systems (Models 25 and 45) feature the fast new F-series computer with hardware Floating Point Processor and Scientific Instruction Set which speed calculations. (A floating point add, for example, executes in only 630 ns; a multiply, in 1.78 μs.)

High-performance memory with 350-ns cycle time is included with Models 25 and 45 and increases performance by up to 30% over the standard 595-ns memory. Available as an option, fault-control memory detects and corrects any bit failure, thereby improving MTBF three times or more. And optional high-speed disc drives with 33.3 ns access time (average) allow up to 400M bytes of on-line disc storage.

HP 1000 systems feature a Real-Time Executive (RTE) operating system and are programmable in FORTRAN, BASIC, Assembly Language, and Micro-assembly Language.

Computation

Model 45 combines the fast F-series computer with powerful new RTE-IVB software to provide processing speed and power unique for this price range. The system can process data arrays as large as 2.048 M bytes directly in physical memory, without time-consuming disc swaps. Average execution time for square root is only 30.9 μs; sine and cosine, less than 48 μs. New GRAPHICS/1000 software formats output in plots and pictures that are easier to interpret. The Model 45 also includes a Vector Instruction Set which significantly reduces the time required for matrix and vector computations.

Instrumentation

HP 1000 systems are also designed for control and interaction with HP-IB instruments. Up to 14 HP-IB devices connect to the system via a single interface card, so that the system can control multiple test or measurement stations. For small analog input needs, the 91000A plug-in card adds a capacity of 16 single-ended or 8 differential ±10 V fs analog inputs. For larger jobs, use the 2240 A Measurement and Control Subsystem that handles 128 channels of analog and digital I/O, expandable to 256 channels.

Operations Management

Two optional software packages, DATACAP/1000 and IMAGE/1000, aid operations management. DATACAP/1000 is designed for automatic factory data capture from multiple terminals (e.g., test records, order entry, or inventory control). IMAGE/1000, data base management software, simplifies building and maintaining a large data base.

Distributed Systems Network

An important feature of HP real-time systems is their ability to be linked together to form a large multi-system network. DS/1000 software/firmware interfaces multiple HP 1000 systems to each other or to a larger HP 3000 system. RJE/1000 provides direct communication between HP 1000 systems and most IBM 360/370 installations.

Four Models to Choose From

Model 20 includes an E-series computer with 64 k of memory, RTE-M software, a system console with CRT display, and your choice of desk or upright cabinet configuration.

Model 25 is physically identical to the Model 20 but includes high-performance memory and an F-series processor.

Model 40 includes an E-series computer with 128 k bytes of memory, new RTE-IVB software, system console with CRT and a 19.6 M byte disc.

Model 45 features the fast F-series computer with 128 k bytes of high performance memory, RTE-IVB and GRAPHICS/1000 software, Vector Instruction Set, system console with graphics display terminal, and a 19.6 M byte disc.

Ordering Information

	Prices
HP 1000/20 Computer System	$22,000
HP 1000/25 Computer System	$27,500
HP 1000/40 Computer System	$37,000
HP 1000/45 Computer System	$43,500

HP 1000 System Compatibility Summary

	MODEL 20		MODEL 25		MODEL 40		MODEL 45	
	2174A	2174B	2175A	2175B	2176C	2176D	2177C	2177D
Base system computer type	E-Series		F-Series		E-Series		F-Series	
Type of memory	Std performance		High performance		Std performance		High performance	
Memory cycle time	595 ns		350 ns		595 ns		350 ns	
Operating system	RTE-M		RTE-M		RTE-IVB		RTE-IVB	
System console	2645A		2645A		2645A		2648A	
Memory: Base (bytes) Maximum	64 k 2048 k	64 k 1280 k	64 k 1280 k	64 k 1280 k	128 k 2048 k	128 k 1280 k	128 k 1280 k	128 k 1280 k
Standard system disc	None		None		7906 (19.6 Mb)		7906 (19.6 Mb)	
Optional alternate system discs	None		None		7920 (50 Mb) or 7925 (120 Mb)	7920 (50 Mb) 7925 (120 Mb)	7920 (50 Mb) 7925 (120 Mb)	7920 (50 Mb) 7925 (120 Mb)
Flexible disc available?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RJE/1000 availble?	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DS/1000 available?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IMAGE/1000 available?	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
91000A/2313A Analog-digital Subsystem available?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2240A Meas. & Control Processor available?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
92840A GRAPHICS/1000 available?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Incl.	Incl.
12790A Multipoint interface available?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12979B Dual-Port I/O Extender available?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
12990B Memory Extender available?	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Datacap/1000 available?	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

HP 1000 computers provide a performance range from the economical M-Series to the fast floating-point capability of the F-Series Computer. Based on an architecture proven successful in over 30,000 installations, all HP 1000 computers use the same instruction set and interfacing logic. Hence, the user can change models with minimal effect on software, peripherals, service, training, and spares provisioning.

HP 1000 M-Series

The economical M-Series, designed for cost-critical applications, includes the HP 2105A, 2108M, and 2112M computers. Memory capacity ranges from 64k to 2M bytes, and I/O capability is 4 to 14 channels, expandable to 46 channels. Standard features include memory parity, extended arithmetic, and floating point instructions. A board-computer version, the 2108MK, is available for OEM and high-volume applications. The 2108MK processor board is a capable 24-bit microprocessor with 211 instructions and 325-ns cycle time.

HP 1000 E-Series

The E-Series computer is nearly twice as powerful as the M-Series, and provides variable microcycle timing, microprogrammable block I/O, a microprocessor port, asynchronous memory, and much larger control store address space. E-Series computers are available in two models, HP 2109E and 2113E, with a choice of maximum mainframe memory capacities from 640k to 1280k bytes and 9 or 14 I/O channels, expandable to 46 channels. (Also available as a board computer, the HP 2109EK.)

HP 1000 F-Series

For users who need speed, precision and larger memory capacity, HP offers two F-Series computers, 2111F and 2117F. Both feature a hardware Floating Point Processor that speeds calculations (2.5 to 6 times faster than E-Series or M-Series) and a Scientific Instruction Set for rapid execution of trigonometric and logarithmic functions (compute sine in less than 48 μs). A Fast FORTRAN Processor, also standard in F-Series computers, provides firmware microcode for more than a dozen instructions—e.g., array address calculations, parameter passing, and other routines—that run 2 to 20 times faster than conventional software execution speed. F-Series computers feature high-performance 350-ns memory and are fully user-microprogrammable.

Type	M-Series			E-Series		F-Series	
Computer model	2105A	2108M	2112M	2109E	2113E	2111F	2117F
Panel height (inches)	5.25	8.75	12.25	8.75	12.25	12.25	17.50
Memory speed	650 ns	650 ns	650 ns	595 ns 350 ns	595 ns 350 ns	350 ns	350 ns
Max. mainframe memory	64kb	640kb	1280kb	640kb	1280kb	640kb	1280kb
Memory extender capacity	N.A.	1152kb	768kb	1152kb	768kb	1.8Mb	1.8Mb
Mainframe I/O channels	4	9	14	9	14	9	14
I/O Chan	36	41	46	41	46	46	46

Alternate Memory Systems

For configuration flexibility, the standard memory in any HP 1000 computer may be deleted at the time of the order, and you can select an alternative memory system of equal or greater size. High-performance 350-ns memory is available as an option for the E-Series.

HP 2111F and 2117F F-Series computers

Fault-control memory, optionally available for all HP 1000 computers, detects and corrects single-bit errors and detects all double-bit errors, thereby improving memory MTBF three times or more.

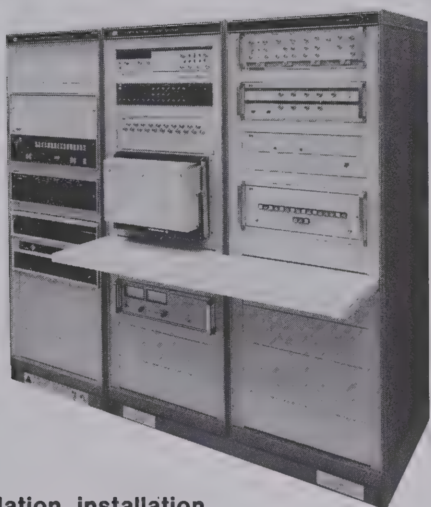
For compatibility and prices of alternative memory packages, consult your HP field engineer.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price*
2108MK M-Series Board Computer w/32kb memory	$2,950
2105A M-Series Computer	$5,250
2108M M-Series Computer w/64kb memory	$6,950
2112M M-Series Computer w/128kb memory	$9,700
2109EK E-Series Board Computer w/32kb memory	$3,450
2109E E-Series Computer w/64kb memory	$8,700
2113E E-Series Computer w/128kb memory	$11,000
2111F F-Series Computer w/64kb high-perf. memory	$11,750
2117F F-Series Computer w/128kb high-perf. memory	$15,000
12539C Time Base Generator	$350
12897B Dual Channel Port Controller	$750
12944B/12991B Power Fail Recovery System	$700
12977B M-Series Fast FORTRAN Processor	$950
12979B I/O Extender	$4,500
12990B Memory Extender	$4,500
13047A User Control Store	$550
13197A Writable Control Store	$2,000
13306A E-Series Fast FORTRAN Processor	$650

*Quantity discounts are available.

A complete list of computer accessories is available from your HP Sales Office.



Consolidation, installation, and configuration/testing for automatic test systems

Switches for Automatic Test

HP-IB switch products used in HP automatic test systems are available individually for HP 1000 system users who manufacture their systems in-house or those who have complex switching requirements in their HP 1000-based automated test setups. These switches provide a commercially-available solution to connecting the system to the unit-under-test (UUT). Three types of switching units are available, all controlled by a single 9411A Switch Controller that provides micro-processor control of multiple switch mainframes.

- **9411A** Switch Controller — $2,350
  The 9411A is for use on HP 1000 Computer Systems and is controlled via the HP-IB. It provides control logic and relay power for the switch mainframes. Performs comprehensive self-test and fault isolation of all signal relays in the 9412A and 9414A switching units.
- **9412A** Modular Switch — $10,000 to $35,000
  Provides high-density, multi-function switching of signals up to 10 MHz. A built-in 1768-pin (34 x 52) matrix interface panel improves signal performance and eliminates "spider web" cabling. The 9412A accommodates five types of switchcards in any combination up to a total of 25 cards.
- **9413A** VHF Switch — $2000 to $7000
  Provides modular, flexible high-frequency switching of pulse and video signals up to 500 MHz. The 9413A accommodates up to 12 coaxial switch modules.
- **9414A** Matrix Switch — $5000 to $30,000
  Provides maximum flexibility in switching signals up to 10 MHz. Designed for high-density, high-performance switching, the 9414A allows any UUT pin to be switched to any instrument in the system. The 16-input matrix can be configured in 30-pin increments (UUT pins) up to 120 pins. A distribution bus allows several instruments to share four of the 16 matrix inputs, thus minimizing switching requirements.

HP-ATS Integration Services

Previously, when building an automatic test system, users had only two choices: purchase an already-assembled "turn-key" system or purchase computer and instruments separately and assemble them on your own. As a result of our experience with more than 1000 HP automatic test system installations worldwide, HP now offers three categories of system-building assistance, called HP-ATS Integration Services.

An automatic test system can be purchased at various levels of completion, depending on how much help the user desires. At the lowest level, Consolidation, Hewlett-Packard consolidates all products ordered and ships them on a specific date in a single delivery, simplifying scheduling and materials management for the user.

At the next level., Racking and Cabling Service, HP consolidates the equipment, designs cabinet layout and power distribution, then installs the equipment in cabinets. The user assumes responsibility for software configuration and testing.

With the highest level of service, Configuration/System Test, the user receives a fully-installed, fully-integrated system, ready to solve problems. HP consolidates the equipment, installs it in cabinets, configures the operating software, and checks out the system on-site.

Integration service prices vary depending on the complexity and size of the system. A typical system that contains $100,000 of instrumentation would require $20,000 to $30,000 of integration services to be fully configured and tested (all three services).

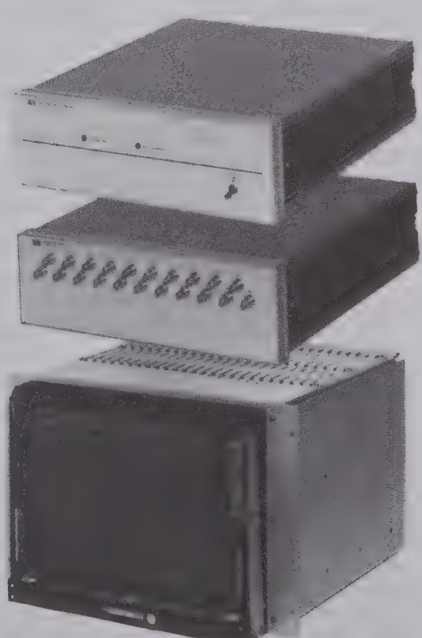
Ordering Information

93282A ATS Consolidation Service
93283A ATS Racking and Cabling Service
93284A ATS Configuration/System Test Service

HP 9411A Switch Controller

HP 9413A VHF Switch

HP 9412A Modular Switch

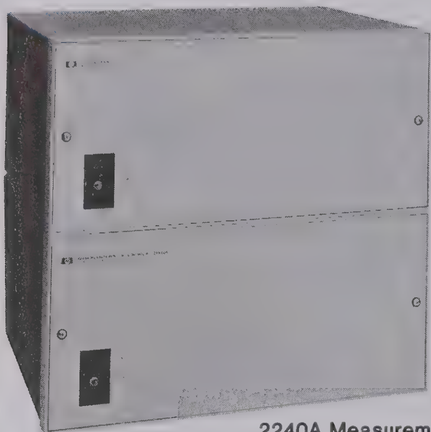


HP-IB

COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS & CALCULATORS

Measurement and Control Computer Interface

Models 2240A and 91000 Series



2240A Measurement and Control Processor

HP-IB

2240/2241A Measurement and Control Processor

The microprocessor-based HP 2240A Measurement and Control Processor provides 128 channels of both analog and digital input/output signals, with interrupt handling for complete measurement and control capability in one unit. The HP 2241A Extender adds up to 128 channels to extend the capability to a total of 256 I/O points. The 2240A executes computer-independent, real-time tasks delegated from the controller. A powerful command set, tailored for measurement and control applications, is built into the 2240A to simplify and reduce programming. Programming can be done in BASIC, FORTRAN, HP Assembly or HPL languages via the HP-IB.

The 2240A can be used with a HP 9825, 9830A, or 9845A Desktop Computer or with the HP 1000 Computer System. Multiple 2240A test stands can be added via the HP-IB as part of a distributed measurement and control network. You can remote the 2240A up to 1000 meters over a single twisted pair of wires, or delegate tasks over phone lines with the HP 59403A HP-IB/Common Carrier Interface and industry standard modems.

The 2240A option 001, Extended Throughput ROM, increases the speed of continuous data acquisition severalfold by providing additional commands, larger buffer size, and binary data transmission instead of ASCII data transmission.

A variety of measurement and control function cards is available for the 2240A/2241A:

- **22900A** Analog Input Card — $1,600
  32 single-ended or 16 differential channels, ±10 V, 12 bits including sign, 20 kHz sample/scan rate. Auto correction for gain and offset temperature drift.
- **22901A** Analog Output Card — $900
  4 channels, 0 to 10 V or −10 V to +10 V output, 10 bits with dual level storage. Auto readback from first level, 4-lead remote sense (Kelvin) connections.
- **22901B** Analog Output Card — $1,200
  4 channels, 4 to 20 mA current output, 0 to 10 V, or −10 V to +10 V output, 12 bits resolution with dual level storage. Four-lead remote sense (Kelvin) connections.
- **22902A** Digital Input Card — $310
  32 channels, TTL or CMOS levels.
- **22903A** Common Interrupt Card — $450
  16 channels, TTL or CMOS levels, individual channel enable and transition direction, interrupt test.
- **22904A** Digital Output Card — $480
  32 channels, TTL or CMOS, open-collector output, dual level storage, auto readback, level or pulse outputs.
- **22905A** Counter/Stepper Motor Card — $800
  4 channels for event counting, frequency or period measurement, or stepper drive output. Internal self-test clock, TTL compatible.

22920A Signal Conditioning Tray

The HP 22920A Signal Conditioning Tray provides maximum isolation for the 2240A Measurement and Control Processor from high voltage inputs and electrical noise. Each 22920A holds one signal conditioning card, with provision for field wiring (14-22 AWG) connection to 56 screw terminal connectors. Signal conditioning cards available for the 22920A are:

- **22912A** Relay Output Card — $290
  16 channels, 2 amperes, 125 VAC/DC, 60 VA rating, Form-C (SPDT) hermetically sealed relays.
- **22913A** Isolated Digital Input Card — $430
  16 channels, 5 to 120 VDC and 16 to 230 VAC with selectable response times and overload fuses.
- **22914A** General Purpose Breadboard Card — $130
  16 channels for analog/digital, input/output signal conditioning. Pad layouts for user-installed signal conditioning components such as amplifiers, relays, filters, fuses, resistors and voltage regulators.
- **22915A** Low Level Analog Input Card — $1,250
  16 differential channels, amplifier-per-channel, jumper selectable gains ±20 mV, ±50 mV, ±100 mV, ±500 mV, ±10 V. Pads for filters, current loop and open thermocouple detection resistors.

2313B Analog I/O Subsystem

The HP 2313B Analog I/O Subsystem consists of control, sampling, and analog-to-digital conversion modules in a mainframe designed for rack-mounted operations with HP 2100S or HP 1000 series Computer Systems. The subsystem I/O capacity is expandable to 528 differential analog inputs or 44 analog outputs, or combinations of inputs and outputs.

- **12751A** High Level ≤ultiplexer — $800
  ±10 V, 45 kHz, 32 S.E., 16 differential inputs
- **12760A** Low Level Relay Multiplexer — $1,000
  16 ch. differential, ±10 mV to 200 mV, 200 V CMV
- **12761A** Low Level Solid State Multiplexer — $1,150
  16 ch. differential. ±10 mV to ±800 mV, 10 V CMV

Plug-In Subassemblies

Individual measurement and control interfaces are contained on plug-in assembly cards for HP 2100 and HP 1000 computers:

- **91000A** Analog-to-Digital Interface Subsystem — $1,600
  A complete ±10.24 V fs analog input subsystem, including interface and control logic, sample and hold amplifier, ADC, and input multiplexer.
- **12551B** 16-Bit Relay Output Register — $550
  Provides 16 floating contact closures for controlling 1 to 16 devices and optional readback circuitry for data verification.
- **12930A** Dual-Channel Universal Interface — $850
  16-bit input/16-bit output plus control and status data. Choice of differential or TTL logic. Up to 1 million 16-bit words.
- **12555B** Digital-to Analog Converter — $600
  Provides two analog outputs ranging between 0 and +10 volts, 8-bit resolution.
- **12556B** 40-Bit Register — $650
  40-Bit (10 BCD digit) capacity for driving program input lines, choice of ASCII or binary output modes.
- **12604B** Data Source Interface — $600
  32-Bit (8 BCD digit) capacity, accommodates logic levels between −100 V and +100 V.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
2240A Measurement and Control Processor	$2,750
2240A-001 Extended Throughput ROM	$250
2241A Extender	$1,500
22920A Signal Conditioning Tray	$165
2313B Analog I/O Subsytem	$6,200

HP 250 Business Computer

The HP 250 is designed to meet the business management needs of small companies and departments of larger ones. User convenience and human engineering combine with excellent computing power to allow simplified operation—even for the first-time user. It achieves big-system performance at small-system prices.

With the HP 250, businesses can take advantage of the improved efficiency computers offer. Powerful programming tools make it easier for applications specialists to tailor solutions to the business.

Ease of Use

The flexible-disc based HP 250 is equally at home in the office or in the computer room. It operates on either standard 110 or 220-volt power and normally requires no special operating environment. Built-in quality and excellent maintainability help assure excellent service. Following are some features that make the HP 250 easy to use:

Simple turn-on. A simple twist of the key turns the HP 250 on and starts an automatic self-test of the system. The key also helps control access to the machine for data security.

Adjustable display screen. The display screen provides a means of viewing information or displaying results and reports. It tilts, swivels and slides for improved user comfort and efficiency.

Softkeys. These unique keys, located along the bottom of the display screen, can be programmed to guide the user through application routines. Video labels, describing the present function of each key, appear on the screen directly above the softkeys.

Keyboard. The keyboard includes an office typewriter-like layout, 10-key numeric entry pad, and control and editing keys. These features and other design considerations—such as a feel that encourages touch typing and positioning at a comfortable height—combine to make data entry and system operation easier.

Remote consoles. REMOTE/250 provides a unique, multi-user capability. The remote consoles (up to 5) are functionally identical to the main console, including access to all system commands and system software, and can be used for developing HP 250 application programs. The asynchronous serial interface used also allows for connection of RS232C terminals and printers and for an HP 250/HP 3000 data link.

Documentation. System reference manuals provide detailed operating instructions for beginner through professional. A quick-reference manual, stored in the console drawer, gives answers to frequently asked questions.

Accent panels. To help key the HP 250 to individual office decors, customers can select from accent panels of several colors.

Programming Tools

The HP 250 incorporates several features that make the applications specialist's job of tailoring individual solutions simpler and less costly. Tools for data base management, forms and report generation provide capabilities previously available only on more expensive business computers—and not on all of them. These programming tools are designed to take advantage of HP Business BASIC. This language takes standard industry BASIC—with conversational-style instructions—and enhances it for business applications.

Data Base Management. IMAGE/250 is a subset of an award-winning Hewlett-Packard data base management package. It provides the power to create, control and maintain a complex information management system. As a programmer's tool, it enables easier, less costly application development.

QUERY. QUERY/250 uses the Data Base Management capabilities in allowing unprogrammed access to stored information. It can provide the user with reports unique to changing requirements and is an excellent development and debugging tool for the programmer.

FORMS. The FORMS/250 feature allows the programmer to easily recreate existing forms on the display screen, letting the system adapt to the user's way of doing things. Users can display and complete a form right on the screen.

REPORT WRITER. REPORT WRITER/250 gives the applications specialist a versatile set of commands with which to format reports without writing complicated programs. Thus computer generated reports can highlight important information.

Applications Software

Available through Hewlett-Packard OEMs are HP-developed applications packages for manufacturing (MFG/250) and order management (OM/250). These flexible, easy-to-use packages can help manufacturers and distributors gain better monetary control of their operations, improve customer service and reduce clerical costs.

Computational Power

At the heart of the HP 250 is a processor that uses proven Hewlett-Packard integrated-circuit technology. It handles computations (with 12 digit precision), performs sorts, controls information flow and directs peripheral operation.

The standard system contains 32K bytes of user memory (expandable to 64K bytes), 128K bytes of system memory, two 1.2-megabyte flexible disc drives and a 180-cps line printer. Memory (up to 448K bytes total), mass storage, remote console and printer options all help accommodate today's and tomorrow's system requirements.

HP 250 - Standard System (dual flexible-disc based) with 2631A Printer	**$23,500**
HP 250 - Expanded Storage (19.6M byte fixed/cartridge disc) with 2631A Printer	**$33,000**

COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS & CALCULATORS

Business Oriented Computer System

System HP300

Chair available from Herman Miller, Inc.

Full Capability Business System

- Exceptionally FRIENDLY user interface
- Operates in normal office environment
- Unique Integrated Display System and Workstations
- Multiterminal processing
- Multiprogramming, multitasking, virtual memory operating system
- IMAGE/300 Data Base Management System
- RPG II, SL/300, and Business Basic Languages
- Character sets for 10 European Languages
- Expandable to grow with your needs
- Designed for reliability

The HP 300 is a full capability, low cost computer system designed for dedicated, on-line business applications. It can answer the specialized needs of a department in a large organization or the overall requirements of a smaller organization. In either case, the HP 300 can be tailored to optimize each dedicated application environment.

The basic unit includes the Integrated Display System, built-in disc storage for over 12 million characters, drive for one million character flexible discs, 256 thousand characters of error correcting, solid-state memory and the HP 300's powerful processor. Available software includes the AMIGO/300 Operating System, the Typist/300 text editor, Sort/Merge Utilities, the HELP online reference manual, the Diagnostic/Utility System, the Business Basic/300 and the RPG II/300 languages, and the IMAGE/300 Data Base Management System including the Data Base Inquiry feature.

The HP 300 can be expanded to include additional applications terminals and HP 300 Workstations, multiple printers, various increments of removable disc storage to a total of over 490 million characters, and over a million characters of built-in, error correcting, solid state main memory.

Because of its expandability, prices span a broad range. For general product information, as well as detailed price and configuration information, please return an inquiry card or contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales office.

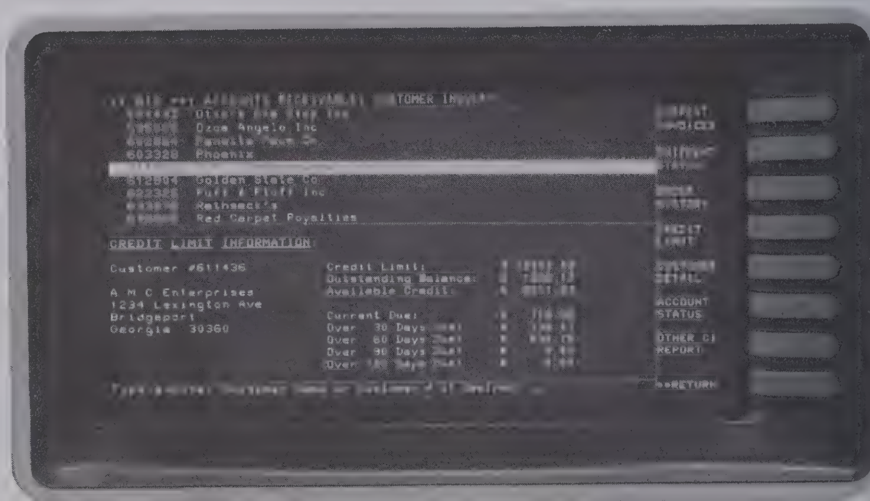
Breaking Down the Barriers.

The HP 300's unique Integrated Display System (see photo below) gives the application designer the flexibility to implement tailored applications that are truly easy to use. "Push-button" softkeys along the right side of the screen can be used to select computer operations. These softkeys can be dynamically labeled and relabeled on the display using the language of your business.

The IDS screen can be divided into multiple "windows". Each window has the full function of an independent display. This allows complex information to be displayed in easily understood ways.

Information displayed, though it may be wider and much longer than the screen, can be "scrolled" both vertically and horizontally to be viewed in its entirety.

The new HP 300 Workstation also has full IDS capabilities.



The HP 3000 computer systems, designed specifically for terminal-oriented business data processing, are virtual memory computers with true multiprogramming and multilingual capabilities. They can simultaneously handle many transaction processing, timesharing, and batch operations in any of six high level programming languages (COBOL, RPG, BASIC, FORTRAN, SPL the HP 3000 Systems Programming Language, and APL). The HP 3000 systems are designed for people who want to use a business data processing system in a multiprogramming environment, including a complete data base management and inquiry facility, interactive program development, and an advanced communications/networking capability.

A powerful disc-based operating system, Multiprogramming Executive III (MPE III), optimizes the processing of the large number of users who concurrently communicate with the system through both interactive terminals and batch devices. MPE is designed to dynamically allocate such system resources as main memory, the central processor, and peripheral devices to each program as needed. At the same time, each user operates in an environment of complete security without interference or illegal access from unauthorized users.

A wide choice of data management facilities is available to HP 3000 users. The award winning IMAGE/3000 data base management system allows information to be related logically between data sets (files), minimizing data redundancy and facilitating information retrieval. Complemented by QUERY/3000, an English-like interactive inquiry language, IMAGE handles multiple files and makes it easy to define and create a data base tailored to your specific needs. The Keyed Sequential Access Method (KSAM/3000) subsystem also extends the file system by providing files which may have one primary and up to 15 alternate keys, with retrieval based upon the value of the data. To simplify data entry procedures, the HP VIEW/3000 subsystem facilitates the design and maintenance of CRT terminal data entry screens and provides edit checking of entered data. HP VIEW/3000 can be used for data entry without separate programming or may be the front-end to a transaction processing system.

Data communications subsystems extend the basic asychronous terminal communications under MPE to include synchronous multidrop terminal communications (MTS/3000), IBM 2780/3780 emulation (RJE/3000), IBM HASP II and JES2 emulation (MRJE/3000), and Distributed Systems software (DS/3000). DS/3000 provides the capability to establish interactive communications links between different types of Hewlett-Packard computer systems in geographically dispersed locations.

Manufacturing applications software (MFG/3000) is currently offered for sale in North America and Europe. Designed for the discrete manufacturer who assembles standard, multi-piece products in lots, MFG provides an integrated on-line system for managing the materials planning and control function of the manufacturing operation.

For many small-to-medium companies an HP 3000 handles the entire data processing load, from inventory control to engineering design, sales order entry, payroll, and personnel records. Larger, multidivisional corporations distribute computing power throughout the company by linking a number of HP 3000s to each other and, optionally, by allowing the HP 3000s in this network to communicate with a larger mainframe computer.

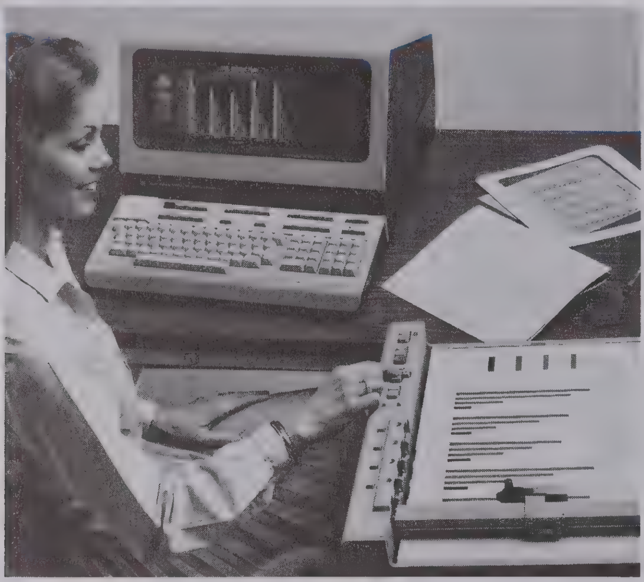
The HP 3000 product line is comprised of Series 33 and Series III systems, each of which offers a full range of peripheral options, access to HP 3000 system software, and expandable hardware configurations.

The HP 3000 Series III standard configuration features 256 kilobytes of fault control memory, with capacity for 2 megabytes, 9 spare I/O slots, and room for 48 terminals. Options are available to expand the I/O capacity to 29 slots and support an additional 16 interactive terminals.

Series III prices from $105,000

The HP 3000 Series 33 standard configuration features 256 kilobytes of fault control memory, with capacity for 1 megabyte, 6 spare I/O slots, and room for 32 terminals. Options are available to expand the I/O capacity to 13 slots.

Series 33 prices from $58,500



2647A

2647A

Interactive Display Terminals

Introduction

Hewlett-Packard offers a broad range of general purpose computer terminals. The Hewlett-Packard Family is composed of the 2647 and 2648 graphics display terminals, the 2640 series alphanumeric display terminals and the new 2621A/P low cost interactive display terminals.

Hewlett-Packard's terminals are widely used in manufacturing, financial, governmental and service related industries for a variety of applications such as:

- Data Entry
- Inquiry Response
- Editing Text
- Program Development
- Data Storage
- Time Sharing
- Graphics
- Data Logging

If the standard Hewlett-Packard terminals do not exactly fit your applications, the 2649 series microprogrammable terminals and 13290B development terminal may be just the answer. These terminals are ideally suited for OEM applications.

Hewlett-Packard computer terminals are also offered in several international versions.

Hewlett-Packard terminals have been engineered for high reliability and fast repair when needed. Many built in self-test capabilities provide the user with a quick GO/No-GO indication to isolate defective modules so that they can be quickly and easily replaced.

2647A Intelligent Graphics Terminal

The 2647 is the intelligent solution to a host of applications that require both an on-line capability and local programmability. The 2647A is user programmable in BASIC, and offers a number of user driven application programs that generate slides and charts. The 2647A features a raster scan display and a full interactive alphanumeric capability.

BASIC language programmability:

The 2647A can be used with a host CPU that is executing canned programs or as a local programmable graphics work station. The BASIC language used with the 2647A provides an extensive facility for solving a wide variety of business, engineering and scientific applications. An impressive array of commands, statements, functions and graphics make the 2647A a complete problem solving tool.

High level graphics commands:

The graphics features of the 2647A may be controlled by high level English-like commands. These commands control the 2647A graphics functions in either on-line or off-line environments. This high level control extends to; graphic set up functions, axes and labeling, plotting and interactive graphic functions. The result is that the user has effective control over the terminal graphics features.

Multiple Automatic Plotting:

The 2647A offers sophisticated local graphing capability while requiring little or no programming knowledge of the user. Menu driven, the 2647A can plot columnar data in multiple formats chosen by the user. Pie charts, bar charts and X-Y Cartesian and logarithmic graphs can all be created without any host CPU graphics software. Different types of shading patterns are available for highlighting the various charts. Data may be submitted to the 2647A from one of three sources; host computer, tape cartridge or display memory. A simple menu is provided to lead the user through a question and answer session about the data. Once the data parameters are defined, the data can then be plotted with a single keystroke. This powerful feature makes graphs friendly, easy to create, and system software independent.

Graphics memory image output:

In addition to handling vector information for graphics pictures, the 2647A can input and output binary image data to and from graphics memory. The 2647A can output this image data to the dual cartridge tapes which are provided standard or to any compatible hardcopy device or host computer. This provides a very convenient facility to create pictures locally and store them. The stored pictures can be read back, edited, and then stored on cartridge tape again, sent to a hardcopy device, or transmitted to a host computer. The dual mini-cartridges can give you up to 110 kilobytes of mass storage and a pocket full of pictures.

Simple user interface:

Data paths between terminal facilities and peripherals are controlled by English-like commands. The user is guided by a friendly command line that utilizes soft keys and screen labels to control terminal activities. Once the user specifies an operation to be performed, the terminal presents on the screen the logical alternatives to complete the intended operation. This easy to use interface controls data flow between such terminal facilities as the screen, tape cartridges, printers, plotters, tablets, and other peripherals. Eight user definable soft keys are provided.

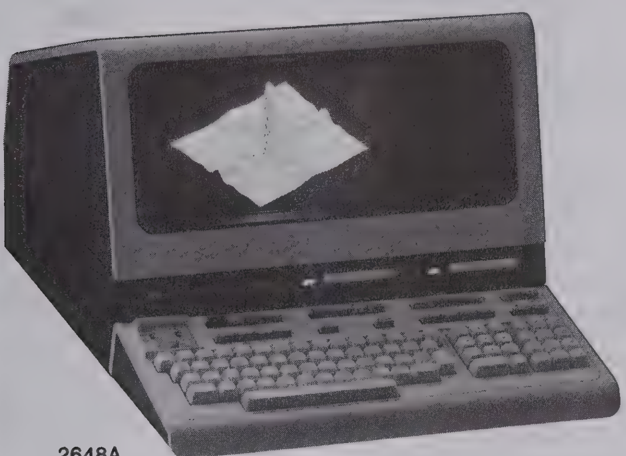
Shared hardcopy and peripheral devices:

Multiple 2647A terminals may share the same compatible hardcopy devices such as plotters and printers. Each 2647A may transmit to a compatible plotter the necessary vector information to obtain high quality plots. When one user completes plotter operations any other user on the same line may initiate subsequent plots on the same device.

Sharing also applies to devices that accept raster formatted information where the contents of graphics memory are output directly to the hardcopy device. For alphanumerical output, the 2647A can also share compatible printers. Whatever your requirements, graphs or alphanumerics, the 2647A can make HP hardcopy devices more cost effective.

2647A

2648A



2648A

The 2647A contains all of the above features in addition to the capabilities of Hewlett-Packard's first graphics terminal, the 2648A.

2648A Graphics Terminal

The 2648A is a low cost graphics terminal that offers high performance graphics capabilities normally found only in large computer systems.

Raster scan technology

The 2648A can be used in high, ambient light environments because raster scan provides a bright, easy-to-read display. This bright display also helps to minimize eye fatigue during extended sessions at the terminal.

With refreshed raster scan technology, the ability to modify selected portions of a picture is a natural feature. Portions of the picture can be modified without completely erasing and redrawing the entire display. This minimizes system software overhead, user wait-time, and communication costs.

Independent graphics and alphanumeric display memories:

The Graphics and Alphanumeric display each have their own independent random access memory (RAM). The alphanumeric display memory can typically contain up to 75 lines, each containing 80 characters. The independent graphics memory, consisting of sixteen 16K bit RAM's provides resolution of 720 by 360 displayable points. Because these two separate memories are independent, computer transactions do not have to obscure the graphics picture. Either the graphics or alphanumeric memory display can be suppressed without disturbing the other. This improves the readability of the display. The graphics and alphanumeric displays each have their own separate cursor control keypad.

Rubber band line:

Trial graphics can be performed with or without computer support using the Rubber Band Line. This provides quick, user initiated picture generation or modification. This feature allows the user to draw a line segment between a predetermined position and the graphics cursor. As the graphics cursor moves to a desired position, the line segment automatically stretches with directional changes of the cursor. After the graphics cursor reaches its final position, a fixed line segment can be drawn.

Hardware zoom and pan:

The graphics display can be magnified incrementally from one to sixteen times (16X). This feature allows the user to make full use of the 720 by 360 dot resolution. This allows investigation and/or modification of dense display areas such as parallel lines separated by only a single dot spacing. Panning can then be used to view any area of the magnified display not in the viewing window. The complete display can be panned through without affecting the graphics display memory.

Graphics text composition:

Characters entered into the graphics display memory can be varied in shape, size, and orientation. This feature allows the user to select an incremental character size, orientation (90-degree multiples), and slant (italic). In addition, it lets the user left/right justify or center graphics text automatically. This feature helps the user label axes and makes it easy to add note or comments to a graph after it is displayed.

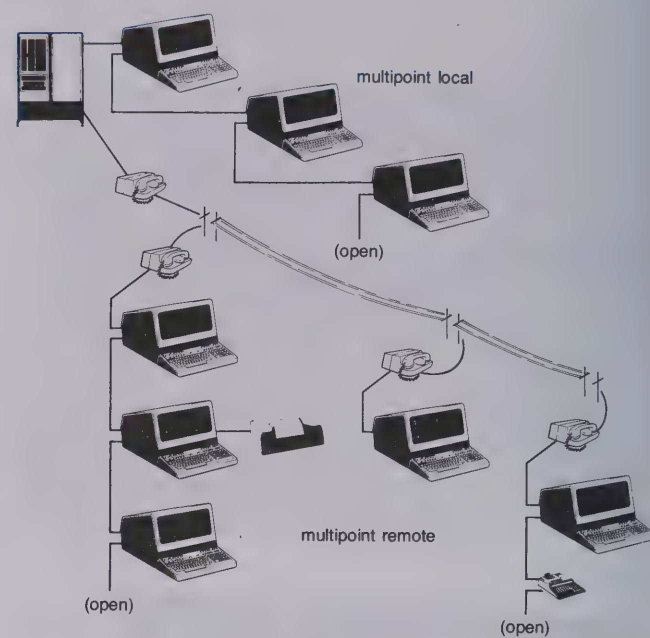
Full alphanumeric capability:

The 2648A has the same alphanumeric capability as the 2645A terminal. Data entry, text editing, program preparation and interactive computer sessions are all made easy.

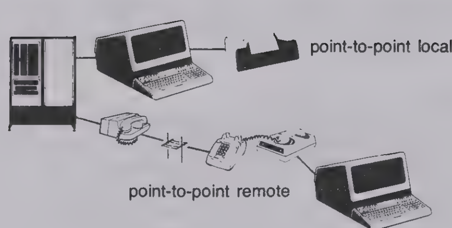
Features such as character wraparound make text editing and program preparation a snap. Optionally store the final text on tape cartridge for later transmission to a computer.

Protected fields, numeric and alpha checking, forms and block mode make data entry a friendly experience. When the 2648A isn't being used as a powerful graphics workstation, it's a productive alphanumeric workstation.

2645A



Multiple Terminal Communications (asynchronous or synchronous multipart)



Single Terminal Communications (R5232C or current loop)

2645A Alphanumeric Display Station

The 2645A is a high performance alphanumeric display station that can operate at speeds up to 9600 baud in a fully interactive character-by-character mode or in a variable length block mode. Features such as a high resolution display, forms mode, full editing capability, fully integrated mass storage, user-defined soft keys, flexible choice of data communications, modular architecture, microprocessor control and hard copy interface make the 2645A the perfect solution for many computer applications.

High resolution display

The 2645A displays 1,920 characters in a 24 line by 80 column format on a 5 inch by 10 inch display. The characters are formed by a 7 × 9 dot matrix generated within a 9 × 15 dot character cell. The 9 × 15 cell allows large characters to be represented accurately. The high resolution is further enhanced by half dot shifting for precise character definition.

Forms mode and full editing capabilities

The 2645A transmits character-by-character as an interactive terminal or is capable of operating on a block of data at a time. Local editing allows the terminal user to verify and modify data before transmission to the computer. Standard features include character or line insert and delete, cursor sensing/positioning, numeric/alpha field checking, protected fields, transmit-only fields, tabulation, movable margins, character wraparound, automatic data logging, and positional display lock. Page select and scrolling can be used with up to 11 kilobytes of display memory for off-screen storage. Optional math, line drawing and user-defined character sets enhance display presentation.

Mass storage – fully integrated

Many operations which are normally performed on-line can be performed off-line with the 2645A. Optional dual cartridge tape units are available for easy batching of information. Up to 110K bytes of information can be stored on each cartridge tape. This stand-alone capability can significantly reduce user time and conserve on both computer and communications resources.

User-defined function keys:

Each of the 8 special function keys can be easily used to issue a user-defined string of up to 80 characters or several control sequences stored in the 2645A. This feature allows the keyboard to adapt to specialized applications, and can considerably simplify use of the keyboard and result in greater efficiency—each soft key performs the operations of several key sequences. For example, the soft keys could issue frequently used programming sequences, search for files, aid forms construction for data entry, dynamically configure the terminal, or issue instructions to the operator/computer/or both.

Choice of communications capability:

The standard 2645A operates at up to 9600 baud with handshake and offers asynchronous point-to-point data communications using an RS232C interface. Optional capabilities include: both asynchronous and synchronous polling for mulitpoint communications which allow multiple terminals to share communications resources; 20mA DC current loop; split input/output speed; and custom baud rates.

Modular architecture, microprocessor controlled:

Microprocessor implementation and modular architecture produce a terminal with a wide range of capabilities. As needs grow, such features as integrated tape units, alternate communications protocols, additional display memory, printer interfaces and display enhancements can be easily added to the terminal.

Hard-copy interface:

A wide variety of hard-copy devices can be accommodated via an optional RS232C serial interface, HP video output interface, or HP printer compatible parallel interface. Commands to print data can be initiated either locally from the terminal keyboard or remotely from a computer.

2640B

2649A

13290B

2640B Display Terminal

The 2640B can save you valuable time and computer resources. With features designed for flexibility and ease of operation, the 2640B can be used in a wide variety of applications.

Features:

- **Enhanced high resolution display**
- **Plug-in character sets**
- **Versatile keyboard**
- **Dynamically allocated memory**
- **Forms mode and editing capability**
- **Self-test**
- **Microprocessor controlled**
- **RS232 or current loop**
- **Pop-in modularity and expandability**
- **Display Enhancements**

2649A Microprogrammable Terminal/Controller

The Hewlett-Packard Model 2649A Microprogrammable Terminal/Controller represents an innovative approach to satisfying the need for an intelligent terminal or controller with a set of capabilities which can be tailored to meet the requirements of a particular application. By combining applications specific hardware and firmware with the wide selection of standard hardware and firmware which is available with the 2649A, the OEM or sophisticated end user can develop a reliable, cost-effective solution to business, industrial and research problems spanning the applications spectrum.

Complete System in a Single Package:

The 2649A combines a processor, memory, I/O and peripherals in a single, attractive package. This means that the 2649A is ideal for use in applications where space is a limiting factor or where the esthetics of the package are of concern.

Modular architecture:

Modular architecture allows the OEM or end user to optimize both hardware and firmware configurations to match each specific application. Thus, unnecessary hardware and firmware is avoided with a resulting cost savings. Modular architecture also means greater flexibility so that as the application grows, the capability of the terminal or controller may be enhanced by adding more memory, peripherals or firmware.

Graphics capability:

The optional graphics capability of the 2649A adds a new dimension to the solution of application problems. This unique capability allows large quantities of data to be displayed in graphical form for easy interpretation and manipulation by the user. The overhead imposed by the addition of the graphics capability is minimized by the use of a hardware vector generator and a separate graphics memory.

Choice of interface and memory options:

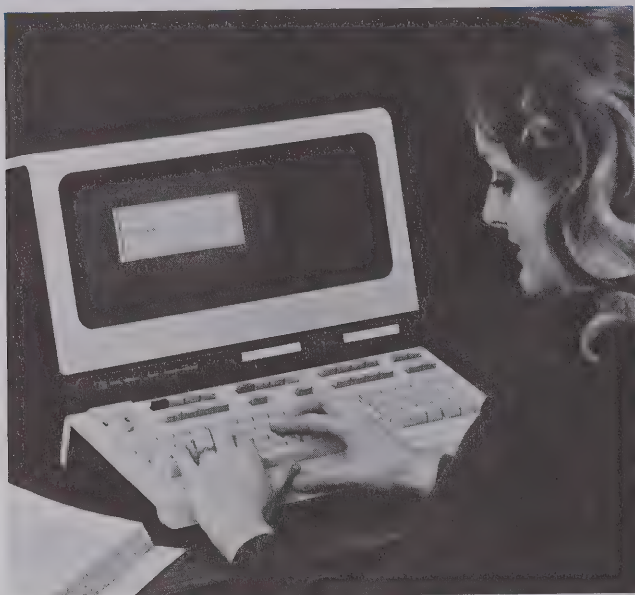
Interfacing is made easier because there is a wide selection of general purpose interfaces including the shared peripheral interface, and data communications interfaces to choose from. A variety of memory options, including RAM, ROM and PROM modules, are available to meet program and data storage requirements in a highly efficient manner. Memory options may be configured to support up to 120 kilobytes of combined RAM, ROM and PROM.

Simplified hardware/firmware development:

Development of hardware and firmware is simplified by the extensive development tools which are available. The HP 13290B Development Terminal for example, provides the user with source program generation, resident assembly, program execution and debug capabilities. The comprehensive documentation package and training course which are offered provide the knowledge necessary to adapt the 2649A to meet various application requirements.

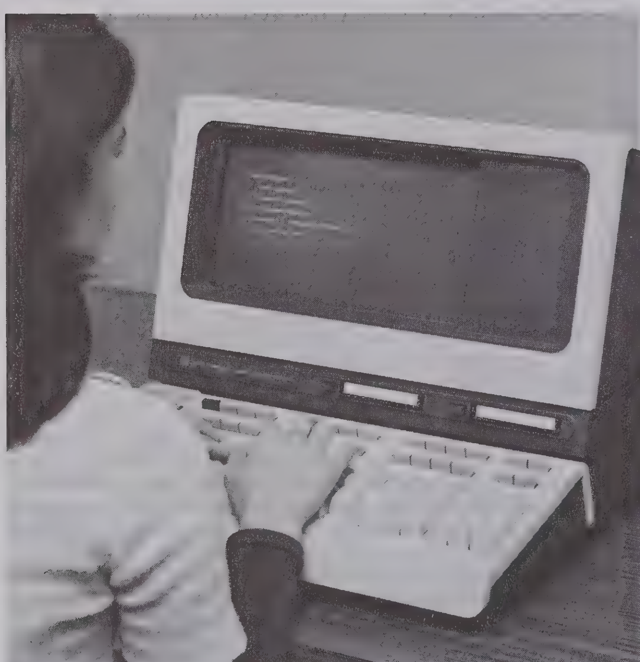
Interactive display terminals

Models 2641A, 2640C, 2645K/N/S/R



2645S

2640C



2641A

2641A APL Display Station

The 2641A APL Display Station retains all features and capabilities of the 2645A. An additional APL character set, including overstrike characters, is standard. Keyboard layout conforms to industry conventions. Integrated cartridge tape storage optional.

International Terminals

Model 2640C–Cyrillic:

The 2640C is an international version of the 2640B Display Terminal. It has basically the same features and benefits as the 2640B (see 2640B features description).

The 2640C is capable of displaying the full 128-Cyrillic-character set. Cyrillic and Roman characters can be generated from a single keyboard with all keys labeled and located in the accepted positions for Cyrillic keyboards. Pressing a single key switches between Roman and Cyrillic. Adjacent characters on the display can be from the Roman, Cyrillic, or optional plug-in character sets.

Model 2645–Katakana (Japanese):

The 2645K is capable of displaying a 128 character Roman set and a 64 character Katakana set. Katakana and Roman characters can be generated from the keyboard which is labeled with both Katakana and Roman characters.

Model 2645N–Danish/Norwegian:

The 2645N is a unilingual terminal in which the Danish/Norwegian character sets are displayed and present on the keyboard.

Model 2645S–Swedish/Finnish:

The 2645S is a unilingual terminal in which the Swedish/Finnish character sets are displayed and present on the keyboard.

Model 2645R–Arabic:

The 2645R is a dual character terminal in which Arabic and upper case Roman characters are displayed and present on the keyboard.

2640 Series Enhancements and Accessories

13231A Display Enhancement: With the 13231A individual characters or fields of characters can be displayed in any of the sixteen possible combinations of blinking, underline, half-bright or standard inverse video. The 13231A also provides the capacity for adding up to three 128-character sets. A line drawing set, math symbol set and large character set are currently available.

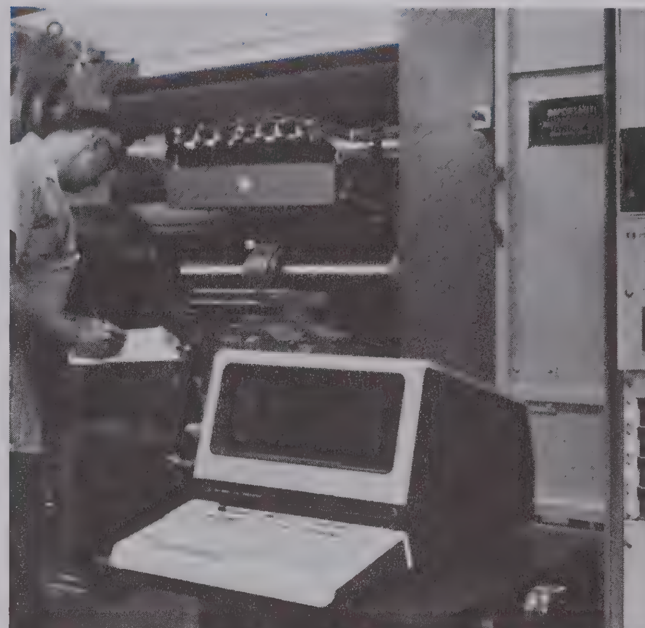
13245A Character Set Generation Kit: The high resolution display and 9 × 15 dot character cell are available for special character set design with the 13245A. An included manual documents the steps necessary to design individual characters, assign the desired ASCII code equivalent, and generate the information to purchase Programmable Read Only Memories (PROM) which store the user-defined character sets.

13238A Duplex Register: The 13238A provides a parallel output interface which supports the 9871 character-serial impact printer.

13250B Serial Printer Interface: The versatile 13250B supports a wide variety of RS232C serial interface compatible printers at speeds up to 9600 bits per second.

13254A Video Output Interface: The 13254A provides the capability of generating video output which can be used by compatible television monitors and video hardcopy to duplicate whatever is being displayed by one of the 2640 Series family of display terminals.

13296A Shared Peripheral Interface: The 13296A allows connection of up to 15 compatible peripheral devices to 2647A. The cable is included.



2640 Series Specifications

General

Screen size: 127 mm(5″) × 254 mm (10″).
Screen capacity: 24 lines × 80 columns (1,920 characters).
Character Generation: 7 × 9 enhanced dot matrix; 9 × 15 dot character cell; non-interlaced raster scan.
Character size: 2.46 mm (0.097″) × 3.175 mm (0.125″).
Character set: 128 character Roman set with 2640B, 2645A, 2647A, 2648A; 128 character Cyrillic and 64 character Roman sets with 2640C; 128 character APL set with 2641A; 128 character Danish/Norwegian set with 2645N; 128 character Roman/Arabic set with 2645R; 128 character Swedish/Finnish set with 2645S.
Cursor: blinking-underline (alphanumeric), crosshair (graphics).
Display modes: white on black; black on white (inverse video); half-bright, underline, blinking (opt); std on (2641A).
Refresh rate: 60 Hz (50 Hz optional).
Tube phosphor: P4.
Implosion protection: bonded implosion panel.
Keyboard: detachable. Full ASCII/APL keyboard for 2641A. Full ASCII code keyboard; 2640B 20 control/editing keys, 2645 8 user-defined soft keys and 16 additional control/editing keys; ten-key numeric pad; cursor pad; full graphics cursor control pad 2647A, 2648A; multi-speed auto-repeat, n-key roll-over; 1.22 m (4 ft) cable.
Cartridge tape: two mechanisms, 10 ips read/write speed, 60 ips search rewind speed, 800 bpi recording, max 110k bytes of storage per MiniCartridge. Optionally available for 2641A, 2645A, 2648A, and 2649A; standard on the 2647A terminal.

Data Communications

Data rate: 2641A: 110, 150, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 baud
2645A N, S
2647A
2648A
2649A
2645K, R: 110, 150, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud
2640B, C: 110, 150, 300, 1200, 2400 baud

Baud rate is external-switch selectable (110 selects two stop bits). Operation above 1200 baud may require nulls or handshake protocol to insure data integrity. Basic language control in the 2647A requires handshaking protocol to a host CPU.
Std. asynchronous communications: EIA RS232C; compatible with Bell 103A, 202C/D/S/T and 212A modems.
Transmission modes: full or half duplex, asynchronous.
Optional communications interfaces: current loop, split speed, custom baud rates. Asynchronous and synchronous multipoint (2645A/N/S, 2647A, 2648A, 2649A).
Operating modes: on-line/off-line; character, line, block.
Parity: switch selectable (even/odd/none).

Environmental

Ambient temperature
Non-operating: −40° to 75°C (−40° to 167°F); −10° to 60°C (−15° to 140°F) with tape.
Operating: 0° to 55°C (32° to 131°F); 5° to 40°C (41° to 104°F) with tape.
Humidity (non-condensing): 5 to 95% (20 to 80% with tape).
Altitude:
Non-operating: sea level to 7620 metres (25,000 ft).
Operating: sea level to 4572 metres (15,000 ft).
Vibration and shock: (type tested to qualify for normal shipping and handling in original shipping container.)
Vibration: 0.25 mm (0.010″) pp, 10 to 55 Hz, 3 axes.
Shock: 30 g, 11 ms, 1/2 sine.

Physical Specifications

Display monitor weight: 19.6 kg (43 lb.).
Keyboard weight: 3.2 kg (7 lb.).
Display monitor dimensions: 342 mm H × 444 mm W × 457 mm D (13.5″ × 17.5″ × 18″), 648 mm D (25.5″) including keyboard.
Keyboard dimensions: 90 mm H × 444 mm W × 216 mm D (3.5″ × 17.5″ × 8.5).

Power Requirements

Input voltage: 115 (+10%,−23%) at 60 Hz +0.2%.
230 (+10%,−23%) at 60 Hz +0.2%
Power Consumption: 85 W to 150 W max.

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
2640B Interactive Display Terminal	$2600
2640C Cyrillic Display Terminal	$4250
2641A APL Display Terminal	$4100
2645A Display Station	$3500
with cartridge tapes	$5100
2645K Katakana Display Station	$4000
2645N Danish/Norwegian Display Station	$3750
2645R Arabic Display Station	$4350
2645S Swedish/Finnish Display Station	$3750
2647A Intelligent Graphics Terminal	$8300
2648A Graphics Terminal	$5500
with cartridge tapes	$7100
2649A Microprogrammable Terminal	$2150
13290B Development Terminal	$6950

COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS & CALCULATORS

Interactive Display Terminals

Models 2621A, 2621P

2621A

2621P

NEW

NEW

2621 A/P Interactive Display Terminal

The 2621A and 2621P terminals emphasize simplicity, reliability, and quality in products designed for interactive applications. The 2621P with an integral thermal printer combines the convenience of local hard copy with the speed of a video terminal.

High resolution display: The 2621 displays 1,920 characters in a 24 line by 80 column format on a 6 by 8.5 inch high-resolution display. The 9 x 15 dot character cell allows precise formation of complex symbols with wide line and character separation. These features combine to produce a bright, easy to read display for improved operator satisfaction.

Memory: In order to provide a backwards look at interactive dialogue, the 2621 contains two full pages (48 lines) of continuous scrolling memory. The contents of memory are viewed with roll up and roll down keys.

Hard copy: In addition to the features of the 2621A, the 2621P Interactive Terminal contains an integral hard-copy unit. Upper/Lower case letters and underline are printed on thermal paper at 120 characters-per-second. This self-contained unit is ideal for the occasional walk-away copy. Automatic data logging causes data being sent to the display to be copied to the integral printer also. This provides flexible remote control of the printer.

Ease of use: The familiar typewriter-style keyboard of the 2621 presents a friendly interface designed to minimize training time. Eight screen-labeled control keys provide quick access to editing, configuration, self-test, printer control, and other functions. Rapid numeric entry is assisted by an embedded numeric pad. The 8 screen-labeled keys also double as special function keys which can be used to call computer-resident routines. Traditional mechanical switches selecting baud rate, parity, and various communication parameters are replaced by soft configuration using non-volatile memory which can be displayed and changed easily from the keyboard.

Editing: The HP 2621 terminal is equipped with editing functions designed to work in interactive, character-mode applications without any need for system software modifications. Because the 2621 keeps track of data sent by the computer, versus data entered from the keyboard, the operator can use local character insert and delete to edit replies to computer-generated questions. In Line Mode, each line of data entered from the keyboard is buffered until the return key is pressed. During normal character mode operation, the operator can use Modify Mode to edit and then transmit a selected line from the terminal's 48 line memory.

2621 A/P Specifications

General

Screen size: 150 mm (6 inches) x 215 mm (8.5 inches)
Screen capacity: 24 lines x 80 columns (1,920 characters)
Character generation: 7 x 9 enhanced dot matrix; 9 x 15 dot character cell; non-interlaced raster scan.
Character size: 2.4 mm (0.094 inches) x 3.5 mm (0.138 inches)
Character set: upper/lower case, displayable control codes
Cursor: blinking-underline
Display enhancements: underline
Refresh rate: 60 Hz (50 Hz optional)
Tube phosphor: P4
Implosion protection: bonded implosion panel
Memory: 4096 bytes (two full pages). 256 bytes, non-volatile (battery powered)
Keyboard: full ASCII Code Keyboard; 8 screen labeled keys; cursor controls; embedded numeric pad; auto-repeat; N-key roll-over; detached; with 1.2m (4 ft.) cable

Data Communications

Data rate: 110, 150, 200, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 3600, 4800, 9600 baud, and external (110 selects two stop bits). Operation with control codes, escape sequences, or integral printer may require CPU supplied delays or handshakes. Typical printer throughput is 60 cps. Full 24 line x 80 character screen copies require 18 seconds.
Asynchronous interface: EIA standard RS232C (fully compatible with Bell 103A and 212 modems) CCITT V.24
Transmission modes: Full duplex, asynchronous
Operating modes: on-line; off-line; character, line
Parity: selectable; even, odd, zero, one

Environmental Conditions

Temperature, free: non-operating: −40 to +75°C (−40 to 167°F)
Space ambient:
2621A: operating: 0 to +55°C (+32 to +131°F)
2621P: operating: +5 to +40°C (+41 to +104°F)
Humidity:
2621A: 5 to 95% (non-condensing)
2621P: 5 to 80% (non-condensing)
Altitude:
Non-operating: sea level to 15240 meters (50,000 feet).
Operating: sea level to 4572 meters (15,000 feet).

Vibration and shock:
Vibration*: 0.38 mm (0.015″)pp, 5 to 55 Hz, 3 axes.
Shock*: 30 g, 11 ms, ½ sine
*Type tested to qualify for normal shipping and handling in original shipping container.

Power Requirements

2621A input voltage:
120 V (+5%,−10%) at 60 Hz (±5%)
100 V (+5%,−10%) at 60 Hz (±5%)
100 V (+5%,−10%) at 50 Hz (±5%)
220 V (+5%,−10%) at 50 Hz (±5%)
240 V (+5%,−10%) at 50 Hz (±5%)
2621A power consumption: 50 W
2621P input voltage:
115 V (+10%,−25%) at 50/60 Hz (±5%)
230 V (+10%,−15%) at 50 Hz (±5%)
2621P power consumption: 100 W
Paper: 9270-0638 Package of Thermal Paper (24 rolls) 8½″ x 100′ ≈ (21.6 cm x 30 m) — $85

Ordering Information	Price
2621A Interactive Display Terminal	$1450
Opt 001: Swedish/Finnish	N/C
Opt 002: Norwegian/Danish	N/C
Opt 003: French	N/C
Opt 004: German	N/C
Opt 005: UK	N/C
Opt 006: Spanish	N/C
2621P Interactive Terminal With Printer	$2550
Opt 001: Swedish/Finnish	N/C
Opt 002: Norwegian/Danish	N/C
Opt 003: French	N/C
Opt 004: German	N/C
Opt 005: UK	N/C
Opt 006: Spanish	N/C

Accessories

13222C RS232 Cable, Female	$50
13222M European Modem Cable	$75
13222N US Modem Cable	$75
13222W HP 300 Cable	$70
13265A 300 Baud Modem, Originate Only	$275
13266A Current Loop Interface	$185

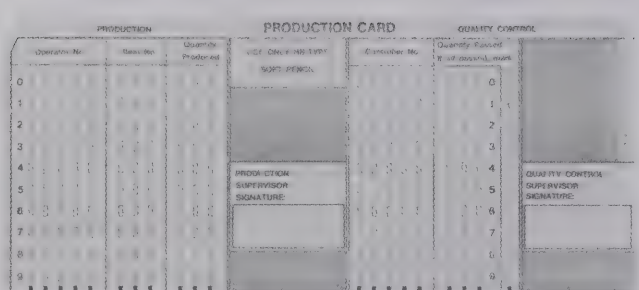
Optical mark reader for data collection and entry

Model 7260A

- Immediate off-line data preparation at source
- Reads marks made by ordinary pencil
- Reads standard punched cards
- Off-line operation with terminals
- Easy local/remote connection to computer via RS232C/CCITTV24 interface.

7260A

A typical mark sense form



The 7260A Optical Mark Reader saves data preparation time and prevents errors by using one functional card for both source document and data entry. The data may be marked with an ordinary soft lead pencil, eliminating the need for special marking pencils or keypunch operations. Also, errors can easily be erased. Each form may contain any combination of pencil marks/prepunched holes/preprinted marks.

The 7260A can be operated remotely from the computer via an RS232C/CCITTV24 interface and modems. This enables it to be sited exactly where it is needed, e.g. production line, quality control, warehouse. All source documents can then be conveniently batched for transmission to the computer at one time. A Select Hopper (option 002) is available which allows card selection under program control.

Specifications

Code capacity: recognizes 128 characters Hollerith code.
Translation: to bit-serial 7-level ASCII, selectable parity.
Operational modes: demand and continuous feed.
Parity: generates and transmits selectable parity.
Data rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1050, 1200, 2400 baud, selectable.
Tab cards dimensions: standard tab card size 82.6 x 187.3 mm (3.3 x 7.4″) up to 82.6 x 282.6 mm (3.3 x 11.1″)
Hopper capacity: 450 cards input, 450 cards output.
Interface: RS-232C and CCITT V24
Interface Connectors: 2 Cinch/Cannon DBM-25S-rear panel.
Invalid Code: transmits a selectable character when data outside 128 character set is marked.
Mute and Line–Local Operation: allows operation with local terminal, and allows muting of terminal Printer.
Mnemonic Control: allows 3 letter mnemonics to control Reader when control codes would interfere with system operation.
Image: transmits Binary card image as two typing characters with selectable parity, activated by control codes from computer.
Size: 305 mm H x 368 mm W x 610 mm D (12 x 14.5 x 24″)
Weight: net, 24.6 kg (54 lb). Shipping, 33.2 kg (73 lb).
Environment (exclusive of tab cards):
- **Storage temperature:** −40°C to +75°C
- **Exposure power on:** −20°C to +65°C
- **Meets specifications:** 0°C to +55°C
- **Humidy:** 5%–95% at 25°C to 40°C.
- **Vibration:** 10–55 Hz, 0.25mm (0.01″) peak-to-peak excursions.

Environment (tab cards): from 20% to 75% RH at 23°C.
AC Power: (see Option 005 for 220/240 V ac operation) 100 or 120 V. ac, +5%–10%, switch selected 47.5 Hz, 66 Hz; 300 VA.
Fuses: line 4ASB, transformer 2ASB.
U.L. approval: U.L. approved and meets IEC specs.

Options	Price
002: Select Hopper	add $230
003: Encoder	add $230
004: Bell	add $60
005: 220/240V ac +5% −10% (line fuse 2ASB, Transformer 1ASB.)	NC
006: 50 Hz operation	NC
007: Wider input hopper (+0.5 mm/0.2 inch) for use with forms of nominal standard burst from continuous line printer stationery.	add $52
045: Operation with 9825/45 Desktop Computers	add $22
300: Operating manual for 3000 series II system	add $10
7260A Optical Mark Reader	**$5505**

- Modular—choice of displays and keyboards, card/badge readers, thermal printer
- User definable prompting lights/keys for ease of use
- Choice of data communications—multidrop, multipoint or point-to-point
- Simple, low cost installation

The Terminal Family

The HP 3075A/3076A/3077A family of data capture terminals fulfills a wide range of data collection requirements in industry; in applications ranging from stock control to time data reporting.

The HP 3075A Desktop terminal and HP 3076A Wall Mounting terminal (with Cradle) are both workstations equipped with user-definable special function keys and prompting lights. These can be individually defined for specific tasks.

The user-definable keys and lights are labelled with their specific functions. This enables people with little or no experience of using computer terminals to operate these terminals with no special training.

The terminals' modular construction and wide range of options enable them to be built in over 50 different combinations. Thus each terminal can be configured to suit the required application.

"Primarily designed for use in manufacturing environments" does not mean they are restricted to the shop floor. They are also perfectly adapted for applications in finance, order processing or any department with a data processing requirement.

The HP 3077A is a time reporting terminal equipped with a large time display and a type V badge reader (or optionally a multifunction reader). It can be used, for example, to register personnel arrival and departure or to control access to restricted areas (using a relay built into the wall mounting cradle).

Data Communications

The terminals can be connected to HP systems and almost any other computer on the market today. This is owing to their RS232C compatible communications interface, plus a Data Link, with a choice from three of the most popular communications modes available:

- **Multidrop:** the terminals and computer are connected anywhere along a Data Link. Advantages: cost-effectiveness, high noise immunity, link length up to 8 km (5 miles), and the capability of plugging/unplugging terminals from the link without disturbing system operation.
- **Multipoint:** multiple terminals (including HP 264X series) can be daisy-chained to a single computer interface either hardwired or via half or full duplex modems. Advantage: lower installation costs to remote sites.
- **Point-to-point:** hardwired or via full duplex modems. Data transmission in character mode. Advantage: direct replacement for teletype-like devices.

3075A, 3076A Specifications

The 3076A is a wall-mounted version of the 3075A and is supplied with the HP 92904A Wall-Mounting Cradle as standard. Other specifications for the 3075A and 3076A are identical.

Numeric keyboard: numeric keypad plus 10 user-definable special function keys plus control keys.

Alphanumeric keyboard (option 004): same as standard numeric keyboard except 10 special function keys are replaced by 26 alphabetic/special function keys, and one shift key.

Standard display: 15 red, 7-segment LED's can display numerics, within a protected field if required. 17 user-definable prompting lights programmed by transmitted characters. Blinking capability.

Alphanumeric display (option 005): 24 red; 5 x 7 dot matrix LED's replace 7-segment LED's in standard display. 64 upper case ASCII (040_8 to 137_8) character set. Protected field. Blinking capability.

Multifunction reader (option 007): reads type III punched plastic badges, 80 column punched cards, optical mark forms and turnaround documents. Reads in Hollerith (max. 128 char. per column) or Image (max. 4096 combinations per column) modes.

Type V badge reader (option 008): reads type V punched plastic badges in Numeric and Image (1024 combinations per column) modes. Reads badges entered either side up at up to 15 badges per second.

Alphanumeric printer (option 009): 5 x 7 dot matrix thermal printer. 20 characters per line, left justified. Speed 40 lines per minute. 64 upper case character set (040_8 to 137_8).

Terminal control: via escape sequences of any length; compatible with 264X asynchronous multipoint terminals. Multifield operation enables multiple entry transactions to be transmitted as one block of data.

Data communications: ASCII 7-level format with selectable parity. Point-to-point, multipoint or multidrop communications modes available. RS232C (point-to-point, multipoint) or 5 V differential (multidrop) electrical levels. Character mode unbuffered or asynchronous polled block mode protocol.

Power requirements: 115 V / 230 V AC, 47.5 to 66 Hz. Consumption: 90 watts typical. Approvals: UL listed, CSA, VDE and FTZ certified, FEI pending.

3077A Specifications

Standard terminal includes type V badge reader (specs as for 3075A). Multifunction reader (option 001) can be fitted instead (specs as for 3075A).

Clock display: four 7-segment LED's indicate time in hours and minutes. 12 or 24 hour clock.

Read operation: badges can be read in Numeric or Image mode. Time of day is automatically stored with contents of each badge. Time plus contents of up to 20 badges (numeric data) or 10 badges (alphabetic data) can be stored (buffered mode).

HP 92904A Wall Mounting Cradle Specifications

Function: holds one 3076A or 3077A terminal on a wall or pedestal. Also routes electrical power and data cables to terminal. Supplied as standard with terminal.

Multidrop Data Link Specifications

Function: connects up to 127 terminals to a computer. Link can be up to 8 km (5 miles) long provided that no terminal is more than 4 km (2.5 miles) from the computer.

HP 3074A Data Link Adapter Specifications

Function: interfaces RS232C/CCITTV24 electrical levels to multidrop data link electrical levels and vice versa. Used between computer/terminal (except 3075A, 3076A, 3077A) and data link.

Ordering Information

	Price
3075A Desktop Data Capture Terminal	$2090 to $3845
3076A Wall-mounted Data Capture Terminal	$2475 to $4230
3077A Wall-mounted Time Reporting Terminal	$2530 to $3485
92904A Wall Mounting Cradle	$385
3074A Data Link Adapter	$400

Hewlett-Packard's 2630 family of hard-copy printers and terminals sets new standards in flexibility and user convenience while maintaining traditional high reliability and low cost of ownership.

Members of the family are the HP 2631A Printer, the HP 2635A Printing Terminal, and the new HP 2631G Graphics Printer.

2630 Family Feature

- Smart bidirectional printing for high throughput
- Multiple print modes
- 128-character set standard
- Optional secondary character sets
- Long-life print head
- Easy-loading ribbon cartridge
- Simple mechanical design
- Self test
- Interfacing flexibility
- Easy installation

HP 2631A Printer — from $3,350

The 2631A Printer is a smart bidirectional character serial printer. Under microprocessor control, this printer constantly evaluates incoming data to determine the most efficient print direction based on line length and current position on the print head. Ten or more embedded space characters cause the print head to skip at high speed. Lines without printable characters result in a high-speed paper slew to the next printable line. The result is maximum throughput for any given input.

The 2631A prints serially at 180 characters per second. Using smart bidirectional printing, this translates to a line per minute speed in normal mode ranging from 70 lines per minute for full 136-character lines to 500 lines per minute for 10-character lines.

128-Character set: The standard 2631A provides a full 128 character USASCII character set. A 7 x 9 dot character cell allows high resolution printing of true lower case characters and, with display function enabled, representation of ASCII control codes. An optional secondary character set can be selected by control codes when required for the output.

Long Life Print Head: The durable print head used in the 2631A is conservatively rated at 130-million characters and, to keep the cost of ownership low, has been designed to be easily cleaned and replaced when required by the operator.

Easy Loading Cartridge Ribbon: The print ribbon is contained in a unique plastic cartridge and is easily removed and installed without touching the ribbon itself. Drive for the ribbon is provided by print head motion. This eliminates the need for a separate ribbon drive motor.

Three Print Densities: Normal, expanded, and compressed print can be selected by control panel switches or by control codes embedded in the data. Normal provides 10 characters per inch (136 characters per line); expanded prints at 5 characters per inch (68 characters per line) for headings and emphasis; compressed prints at 16.7 characters per inch (227 characters per line) for maximum output per page.

Interfacing Flexibility: A variety of interfaces are available for the 2631A Printer. The standard interface is a general purpose differential parallel interface; options include TTL interface for use with the HP 2640 series of CRT terminals, Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB), RS232C/CCITT V.24 with or without modem control, and 20m milliamp current loop.

HP 2635A Printing Terminal — from $3,650

The 2635A Printing Terminal has the same features and printing capabilities as the 2631A plus additional advantages to meet the requirements of full-scale terminal operations. The functionally grouped keyboard is easy to use and will fill a wide range of applications.

Interfacing Flexibility: The standard interface for the 2635A is an EIA standard RS232C asynchronous interface for use with 103-type modems. Optional interfaced add 202-type modem control and 20-milliamp current loop interface.

2631G Graphics Printer — from $4250

The 2631G, a new member of the 2630 family, combines the capabilities of a high-performance serial character printer with the ability to print raster data format graphics.

Graphics Printing: The 2631G offers 72-dot per inch vertical and horizontal resolution graphics printing, ideal for medium resolution graphics such as business, general scientific, and engineering data. The 2631G will print a graphics image as wide as 13.56 inches (976 dots) and of unlimited length all on standard line printer paper.

The 2631G is an outstanding companion for the 2648A or the new 2647A Intelligent Graphics CRT Terminal. With a simple key sequence, the 2631G provides a hard-copy reproduction dot-for-dot of the CRT graphics display.

Alphanumeric Printing: In the alphanumeric printing mode, the 2631G offers the printing capabilities of the 2631A with additional flexibility in print modes and forms handling.

The 2631G offers control panel or program selection of four print densities. Five and 7.2 characters per inch expanded print densities for titles and headings; 10 characters per inch for standard "typewriter sized" text; and 14.4 characters per inch for 196 characters per line on standard computer paper or 120 characters per line on 8.5 inch wide paper.

The forms length can be selected via control codes for any length up to 255 lines. The text length can be selected for any value less than the forms length. This provides automatic perforation stepover capability with both standard and non-standard length forms.

2608A

Performance is the watchword for the HP 2608A Line Printer. It is a low cost, very reliable, medium speed printer which has been designed for use in most computer applications. With crisp, clear dot matrix printing, the HP 2608A will print at speeds up to 400 lines per minute.

Special user features include graphics capability, multiple character sets, double size characters, and 16-channel vertical format control.

The HP 2608A is rugged enough for EDP applications yet quiet enough to be compatible with office environments.

High Reliability: The HP 2608A printing mechanism has few moving parts, operates virtually without friction, and requires minimum maintenance. The basis of the printing mechanism is a hammer and coil set for each of the 132 print positions. With this hammer and coil arrangement, dots are placed precisely in any of 924 dot positions on a print line.

In addition, the printer is microprocessor controlled for flexibility and increased functional capabilities as well as added reliability. Microprocessor control also provides an internal self test mode.

High Throughput: The HP 2608A will print upper case ASCII characters at a speed of 400 lines per minute. This print speed in conjunction with a vertical slew rate of 14 inches per second increases the throughput. In graphics mode, a full page of data is plotted in less than 18 seconds.

High Quality Print: The dot matrix character cell provides crisp, clear character formation and is especially well suited for the printing of multipart forms. Each dot is formed with equal force; thus, impact variations, which cause embossing, smearing, and light or partially formed letters, do not occur.

Up to six-part forms may be used with the HP 2608A. To maintain print quality when changing pack thickness, the platen-to-hammer gap can be easily adjusted by the operator. Paper is loaded through the bottom, and eight-pin paper tractors are standard.

Printing Versatility: The HP 2608A can be programmatically controlled to print double size characters (the 5X7 matrix is increased to 10X14). When double size characters are printed, line spacing becomes either three or four lines per inch instead of six or eight lines per inch, and characters occupy two print columns instead of one. Up to 13 different character sets can reside within the printer and any two can be used interchangeably in the same line.

When the printer's ability to precisely position dots on the page is combined with user written applications software, the HP 2608A provides the potential for a virtually unlimited array of graphics output.

Forms control is provided through a 16-channel electronic vertical format control unit which may be operated with either the standard 11-inch channel assignments or with programmatically assigned channel definitions. An optional 12-inch form VFC is available.

User Convenience Features: The HP 2608A is a quiet printer. Special acoustical materials have been used in the construction of the printer, and the enclosed stand, which provides an out-of-the-way paper location, also contributes to quiet operation.

An extended life, easy-to-install cartridge ribbon will print an average of 30-million characters. When a ribbon change is required, it is a quick, clean task.

A self-test routine tests the HP 2608A to verify its operational status. This self-test function may either be initiated with the control panel switch or performed under program control. If a self-test failure occurs, the printer has been designed to provide a binary display which will identify the specific portion of the self-test routine which has failed.

Model 2608A Line Printer **$9,900**

9885M/S

Model 9885M/S Flexible Disc Drive

High speed and large storage capacity at low cost make the 9885 Flexible Disc Drive a valuable data management addition to the desktop computer system. Mass storage on the 9885 provides random access to approximately 500,000 bytes of data per removable disc.

This reliable and easy-to-use flexible disc drive comes in two versions: the 9885M (master) and the 9885S (slave). The 9885M contains a built-in controller to handle data storage for the master and up to three additional drives. Up to three slaves can connect to one master. This expandability provides a means of ensuring easy "backup" of critical information or providing random access to nearly two million bytes of data. The 9885S has no controller and must be connected to the 9885M.

Random access to stored information offered by the 9885 makes high-speed transfer of data and programs to and from the desktop computer possible. The average transfer rate between the computer and the 9885 disc drive is 23 K bytes per second. Double-density read/write on the 9885 flexible disc further enhances the access rate and increases total storage capacity. The average access time to any location on the disc is 267 ms. The 9885 is also self-contained and incorporates a self-test feature.

The 9885 helps assure data integrity with a write-verify feature. When turned on, write-verify ensures that the information recorded on the flexible disc matches exactly the source information supplied from the desktop computer memory.

Features:

- High-speed data transfer
- Double-density read/write
- Write-verify for greater reliability
- High-level system software
- Self-contained package
- Approximately 500,000 bytes of total user-available space/disc
- Low-cost, removable media
- Multiple flexible disc drive configurations
- Data recovery routines

Ordering Information	Price
9885M Flexible Disc Drive Master	$3250
9885S Flexible Disc Drive Slave	$2500
9885M and Opt 025 (for operation with 9825A/S)	$3900
9885M* and Opt 035 (for operation with 9835A/B)	$3750
9885M* and Opt 045 (for operation with 9845A/B)	$3750

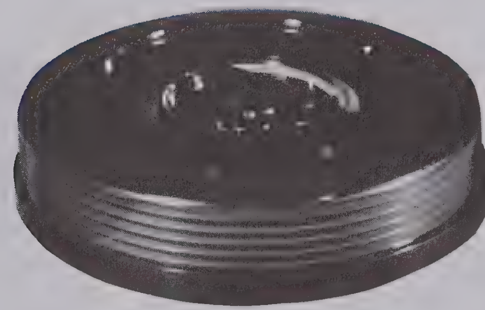
*Mass Memory ROM not included.

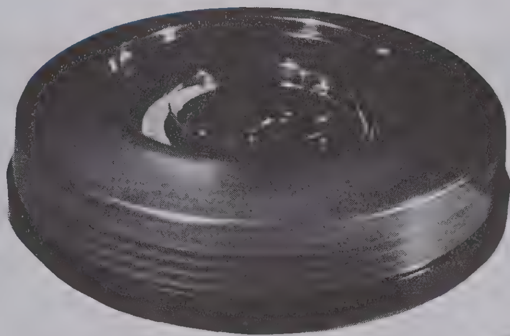
Certified disc media products

Models 12940A, 13356A, 13394A

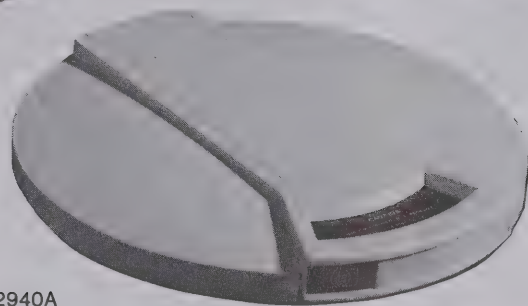
- 100% Tested
- Greater Dependability
- Full Warranty

13356A





13394A



12940A

A certified Hewlett-Packard cartridge or pack is provided with each family disc drive. Each HP disc media product is uniquely selected and individually tested to meet our rigid requirements for total disc drive performance.

Features

- 100 percent testing and certification of each disc pack and cartridge.
- Dynamic mechanical testing dramatically increases reliability through detection of surface imperfections or imbalances.
- Exhaustive worst-case data transfer testing to ensure optimum error rate and interchangeability.
- Maximum security through greater media dependability.
- Full warranty protection for HP disc drives when using HP media products.

Disc inspection and testing

Although the technology for producing magnetically coated discs is well established, a significant quantity prove to be unacceptable to meet HP's stringent reliability requirements. Critical dimensions, cleanliness, and oxide coating irregularities are closely monitored resulting in out-of-tolerance components being rejected.

Dynamic mechanical testing

Each disc is tested dynamically to insure head flyability over its entire surface. This means each disc surface must be both flat and smooth within very small tolerances, since the head typically "flies" at less than 50 microinches above the surface.

Iterative data transfer testing

If a disc meets the mechanical requirements, it is tested for data transfer capability under "worst case" conditions. Each disc is subjected to the worst written data patterns and track following information it could ever expect to see under normal operating conditions. Data is then read back with the head offset to simulate mis-aligned heads. All data is then shifted one bit and again read with offset. This is done iteratively, after which defective tracks are flagged and catalogued.

Media statement

HP seeks to provide the best possible total disc performance through extensive testing, selection, and control over all the critical components that make up an HP disc product. Because of the unique interdependance of total disc performance and the head/media interface, disc drive specifications and reliability can only be assured when using HP media products.

Undesirable alteration of the media surface environment can result from improper cleaning. The cleaning of HP media products using a non-approved process is, therefore, *not* recommended.

Any damage sustained to the heads or media, or any consequential damage resulting from the use of non-HP media or improperly cleaned media will not be covered under warranty or service contract.

Availability

Disc media products are available through Computer Supplies Operation. Consult the Computer Supplies Catalog for further information.

Specifications

Environmental

Temperature

Operating: 4.5° to 55°C (40° to 130°F)
Non-Operating: −40° to 75°C (−40° to 167°F)

Relative Humidity

Operating: 8% to 80%
Non-Operating: 8% to 80%

Dimensions

12940A - Disc Cartridge for 7906
Diameter: 38.1 cm (15.0 in.)
Height: 3.6 cm (1.4 in.)
13356A - Disc Pack for 7925 (includes protective cover set)
13394A - Disc Pack for 7920 (includes protective cover set)
Diameter: 37.9 cm (14.9 in.)
Height: 11.2 cm (4.4 in.)

Ordering Information	Price
12940A Disc Cartridge for 7906	$180
13356A Disc Pack for 7925	$850
13394A Disc Pack for 7920	$525

M/S/H series disc drives

Models 7906, 7920, 7925

- Performance
- Reliability
- Serviceability

7906

7920

7925

Hewlett-Packard offers a complete line of disc drives for mass storage applications. Product offerings include the 7906 (20 Mbytes), 7920 (50 Mbytes) and 7925 (120 Mbytes). Configuration flexibility allows the user to build systems from 20-960 Mbytes of mass storage providing the most cost effective problem solutions available on the market.

Two different controller options are offered depending on the application requirements. The highly versatile Multi-Access Controller is capable of supporting up to eight 7906, 7920, and/or 7925 disc drives. For single spindle applications of the 7906, a wise choice for any user is the Integrated Controller Disc (ICD) which retains all the performance characteristics of its predecessor, the MAC controller, at a substantially reduced price in single drive configurations. All disc drives are compatible with a wide variety of Hewlett-Packard computing systems to provide users with a single HP solution.

Each Hewlett-Packard disc drive is backed by manufacturing expertise gained from producing over 20,000 disc drives for minicomputer and desktop calculating systems. Each disc drive is subjected to exhaustive testing before it leaves the factory floor. Critical components and printed circuit assemblies are baked in ovens for at least 48 hours—the equivalent of 500 operational hours—to identify and correct early failures. Fully assembled disc drives are then operated continuously for at least two days under the control of special diagnostic software.

Multi-access controller (MAC)

The MAC design emphasizes total system flexibility through the "multi-spindle" concept: Any number from one to eight MAC drives may be accessed through a single controller, resulting in unparalleled freedom of system design. This flexibility allows the user to tailor the most economic storage system to his current needs and budget, while providing the option for future expansion as mass storage requirements increase.

The MAC disc drives utilize fast-access, track follower servo-feedback head positioning to provide exceptional performance over a wide temperature range. Each drive has self-contained fault indicators to aid in isolating and identifying malfunctions that may occur within the system. This feature, together with HP's proven reliability, results in a minimum of expensive down-time. Each master drive (7906M, 7920M, and 7925M) includes enclosure, Controller, Disc Pack or Cartridge, and Cabling.

Integrated controller (ICD)

The Integrated Controller concept incorporates all data transfer management operations within the physical confines of each disc drive. This reduces the entry level cost for single drive users while providing all the performance features of the MAC family disc drives. Features of the 7906H include error detection, programmable recovery of marginal data, data base protection, automatic track sparing and switching plus the added benefits of self-test. The new self-test capability incorporates sophisticated diagnostic firmware to provide both an effective integrity check of ICD subsystems and a comprehensive servicing aid to assist in troubleshooting.

Features

	MAC	ICD
• High performance disc drives with 25 ms average seek time (5 ms, track-to-track)	X	X
• Self-contained fault indicators for improved serviceability	X	X
• Removable media (disc-to-disc backup capability)	X	X
• Data base protection	X	X
• Cylinder or surface mode operation	X	X
• Automatic track sparing and switching	X	X
• Programmable recovery of marginal data	X	X
• Error detection	X	X
• Error correction	X	
• Configuration flexibility from 20-960 Mbytes of formatted mass storage	X	
• HP-IB interface capability (Amigo Protocol)	(Opt)	X
• Self-test capability		X
• CPU directed loop back to check hardware interface		X

7906 Cartridge Type Disc Drive

19.6 Mbytes formatted capacity: The 7906 disc drive features 9.8 Mbytes of removable and 9.8 Mbytes of fixed media to provide single drive users with a convenient backup capability. The cartridge type media is exceptionally easy to store, use, and/or transport. An advanced temperature compensation circuit in each disc drive provides start-up times of less than 60 seconds and allows accurate transfer of data between the fixed and removable surfaces under diverse temperature conditions.

7920 Pack Type Disc Drive

50 Mbytes formatted capacity: The 7920 disc drive is the fastest of its kind in the market with an average seek time of 25 ms and an average access time of 33.1 ms. Each media pack is removable and fully interchangeable among drives to facilitate storage and transportation of data files.

7925 Disc Drive

120 Mbytes formatted capacity: Each 7925 pack type drive provides 120 Mbytes of formatted storage capacity, which means a total of 960 Mbytes (0.960 gigabytes) would be available using eight 7925 drives on a single Multi-Access Controller.

Configuration

MAC—The maximum configuration for MAC Family disc drives is eight 7906, 7920, and/or 7925 drives per controller. All cabling between Master and Slave drives is included.
ICD—The maximum number of ICD drives on any one HP-IB channel is four. A 2 m HP-IB cable is included with each shipment.

RFI Emissions/Safety

Meets or exceeds EMC/RFI emissions standards such as VDE 0871 and C.I.S.P.R. Consult the appropriate HP systems configuration guide for details.

Products have appropriate UL/CSA approvals. VDE certification pending.

Specifications

Seek Time (All Models)

Track-to track: 5 ms
Average random: 25 ms
Full stroke (typical): 45 ms

Rotation

Speed: 7906/7920 - 3,600 rpm
7925 - 2,700 rpm
Average rotational delay: 7906/7920 - 8.33 ms
7925 - 11.1 ms

Capacity (Maximum Per Drive) - Formatted

7906: 19,660,800 bytes
7920: 50,073,600 bytes
7925: 120,176,640 bytes

Environmental

Temperature: 10° to 40°C (50° to 104°F) operating
Relative humidity: 8% to 80%
Altitude: Sea level to 4 572 m (15,000 ft) operating, −304.8 m (−1,000 ft) to 15 240 m (50,000 ft) non-operating
Tilt: 7920/7925 - Up to ± 10 degrees about either horizontal axis
7906 - Up to ± 20 degrees about either horizontal axis

Transfer Rates (Burst Only)

79XXM: 937.5 Kbytes/sec
79XXM-Opt 102: 0-1 Mbytes/sec
79XXH: 881-937.5 Kbytes/sec

Ordering Information

	Price
79XXM Master Drive (includes Multi-Access Controller)	see table
79XXS Slave Drive (Add-on disc drive with 79XXM)	
7906H Integrated Controller Disc (ICD) drive	
7906XR Rack Mountable unit	

Drive	Controller Included?	Max Power @ 120V, 60Hz	Media	Available Options	Base Price
7906M	Yes	720W/7.6A	12940A	015,102	$14,000
7906MR	Yes	690W/7.3A	12940A	015,020,102	$13,000
7906H	Yes	520W/5.5A	12940A	015	$12,500
7906HR	Yes	490W/5.4A	12940A	015,020	$11,500
7906S	No	510W/5.4A	12940A	015	$10,000
7906SR	No	480W/5.2A	12940A	015,020	$ 9,000
7920M	Yes	782W/7.9A	13394A	015,102	$17,000
7920S	No	530W/5.8A	13394A	010,015	$13,000
7925M	Yes	600W/4.6A	13356A	015,102	$21,000
7925S	No	400W/4.4A	13356A	010,015,250	$17,000

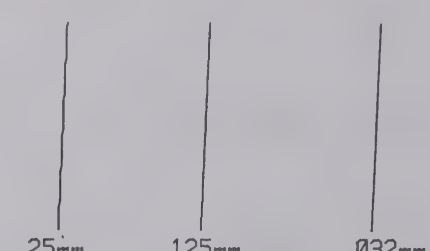
Options:
001 Changes cable lengths for first drive on System 3000, Series II/III
015 230V/50Hz operation
020 Substitutes 30 inch rack slide kit
102 Adds HP-IB adapter kit
250 Adds controller upgrade service required to support the first 7925S added to our existing MAC subsystem (may include the use and/or exchange of refurbished printed circuit assemblies)

Modern business, finance, engineering, and scientific communities are receiving an ever-increasing amount of important data. To use this data to gain a competitive edge, there must be quick comprehension of relationships; fast identification of unexpected opportunities; well documented presentations to promote specific actions; and precise analyses of product designs.

The increasing number of Hewlett-Packard plotters and plotter/printers provides a variety of modern technologies to satisfy the wide range of specific needs for professional hard copy graphics and text. Depending on the peripheral, data can be interpreted with 4-color graphs and charts, columnized text and graphics pages, 16½-foot long-axis plots, 7-color overhead transparencies, and many more techniques to present complex data in effective fast-to-grasp formats.

Plotter Types Explained

Plotters can be separated into two basic graphic types: Vector and raster. The vector plotter draws straight lines of programmed length, as short as the minimum addressable resolution (step size). The shorter the programmed step size, the cleaner are the lines and the more perfect the circles, arcs, and curves. For example, the following illustration shows three lines; the first drawn with a 0.25 mm (0.01 in.) microstep, the second with a 0.125 mm (0.005 in) microstep, and the third with a 0.032 mm (0.00125 in.) microstep.



The jaggedness of the first line would also be obvious in small circles and tight curves. As illustrated by the third line, the smaller step size produces not only a cleaner line, but one that is obviously straighter and, therefore, more accurate. The 7220, 7221, 7225, 7245, and 9872, among other HP plotters, have addressable step sizes of 0.032 mm or less.

The 7245A also has an optional raster capability to produce graphics and text using lines of dots. The image is usually developed on the cathode ray tube (CRT) display of a desktop computer or terminal. Then, when completed, it is "dumped" to the raster device for hard copy documentation. The line quality of the hard copy is based on the number of dots on the screen image.

Graphics Preparation Simplified

HP plotters and printers simplify the programming of graphics and text with a combination of internal intelligence, macroinstructions, and specific graphics commands. Most units accept the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HP-GL) which provides over 40 straightforward two-letter commands to draw and enhance graphics and print text. HP-GL was designed to simplify graphics programming. The basic language provides nine major command groups: The vector group with five commands to control the pen; the character group with 12 commands to control character slant, size, direction, plus the choice of character set and labeling; the line group with six commands to control line font, color, and speed, plus symbol drawing at line junctions; the configuration and status groups with 10 commands to initialize and use default values, plus output pen position, status and other identification numerics; the digitize and set-up groups to digitize, scale, set plotting boundaries and windows; and the axes and paper advance groups to set the number and length of tick marks, plus control paper advance and cutting operation. HP-GL commands can be sent directly to the plotter without intervening host or controller software.

For example, a plot can be drawn with HP-GL commands that specify seven dashed line fonts; embed selected symbols at the end of each line segment; slant labels to follow vectors; and change character height, length, and direction as required.

Graphics Made More Accessible

HP graphics peripherals can be controlled by desktop computers, computer systems, and other controllers manufactured by Hewlett-Packard and other companies. Interfacing can be done using the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) which conforms to ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978, EIA RS-232-C (CCITT V.24), General I/O (8-bit parallel), and 8, 12 16-bit parallel; depending on the peripheral selected. Many peripherals are designed to be used unattended and in groups.

Human Engineering Emphasized

HP plotters and plotter/printers are designed with an emphasis on human engineering. For example, most peripherals have a built-in Confidence Test that affirms the correct operation of much of the unit's electronics and mechanics. When the Confidence Test is enabled, a test pattern is drawn. The appearance and accuracy of this pattern provides the user with information on the operation of the unit. In addition, some units also contain a built-in self-test system for on-site troubleshooting and repair. Without test equipment, service personnel can use the system to locate malfunctions. Other design features include modular design to minimize repair downtime and compact packaging to adapt many units to OEM configurations.

The human engineering concept is also demonstrated in interface selection, as demonstrated by the 7225A. This plotter is designed with complete I/O capabilities in the user-changeable Personality Modules. These modules can be plugged in quickly to adapt the plotter to a large selection of HP and other controllers.

Electrical Engineering Advantages Defined

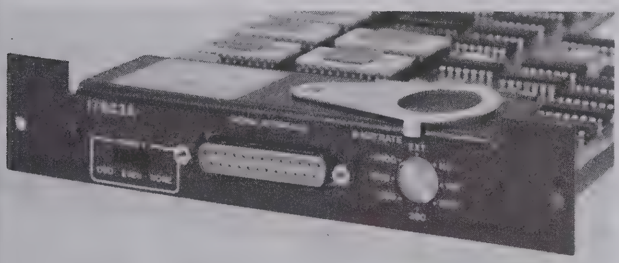
Most HP plotters and plotter/printers are microprocessor controlled; many are equipped with stepper motors that minimize the size of the addressable resolution (step size). These motors also eliminate the need for slidewires; making scheduled maintenance and adjustments a thing of the past.

Each peripheral has at least one hardware interface; several have a selection of interfaces. This selection allows the unit to be configured to a range of controller types, as shown in the following chart:

Interface	Peripheral	Controller Type
General I/O	7225/17600	Desktop computers
HP-IB	7225/17601, 9872, 7245	HP desktop computers, intelligent terminals, in-house systems, all ANSI/IEEE 488-1978 interface controllers.
RS-232-C Type (CCITT V.24)	7225/17603	Hardwired desktop computers and computer systems.
RS-232-C (CCITT V.24)	7221, 7220	Remote or hardwired desktop computers and computer systems.
8, 12, 16-bit Parallel	7225/17602	Microprocessor-based instrument systems

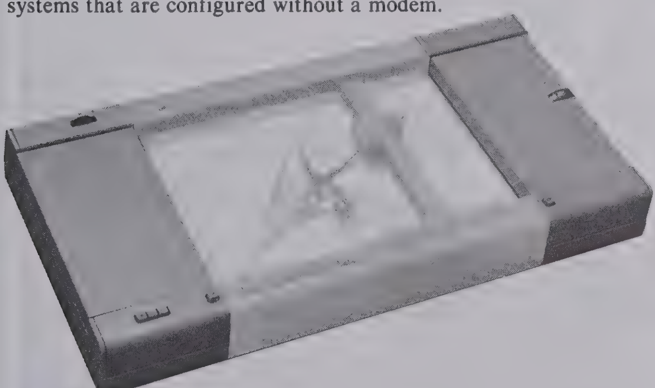
New Products Introduced

Research and Development at HP is working constantly on new products. The graphics products being introduced presently are:



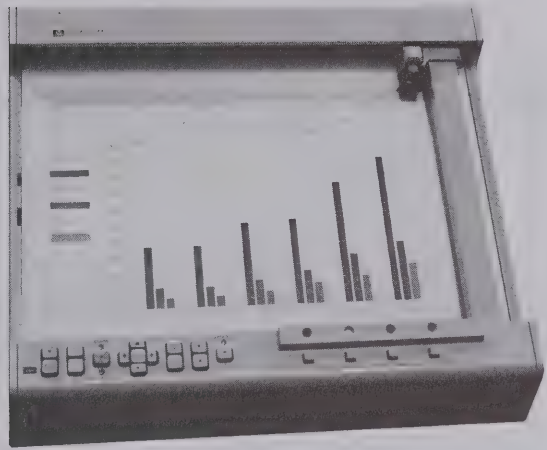
17603A—A New Personality Module

The new 17603A Personality Module provides the 7225A with an RS-232-C (CCITT V.24) compatible interface connector. With this interface, the 7225A will accept HP-GL commands from desktop computers, microprocessor-based systems, and in-house computer systems that are configured without a modem.



The New Automatic Paper Advance

This new paper advance and cutter is available on the 7220S, 7221S, and 9872S. It provides the capability to advance and cut completed plots from an internal 61 m (200 ft) roll. Under program or front-panel control, paper can be advanced and cut to half or full English or metric size pages. Completed graphs can be stacked automatically after cutting. This permits multi-color graphs to be drawn, cut, and stacked without operator intervention.



The 7220A & 7220S—New Vector Plotters

The new 7220 is a 4-color vector plotter with an RS-232-C (CCITT V.24) interface. The units are designed to work in hard-wire environments and in telephone modem applications at high baud rates. The 7220 accepts HP-GL instructions to simplify programming. The 7220S is, basically, the same as the 7220A, except it is configured with the automatic paper advance.

17055A—The New Overhead Transparency Kit

This kit can be used to produce up to 200 7-color overhead transparencies on the 7220, 7221, or 9872. The kit provides regular and bold pen widths in each color to enhance graphic presentations. Pen ink dries to a hard, smear-resistant finish. Replacement items can be ordered separately for the kit.

OEM Needs Made Design Consideration

OEM needs are an important consideration in the design and manufacture of HP graphics products. Therefore, most of these products have a sophisticated flexibility that permits OEM use in a variety of systems. In addition, products can often be reconfigured specifically for large-scale OEM requirements.

OEM customers are eligible for discount prices, based on the number of instruments ordered.

Choice of Graphics Peripheral Simplified

The choice of a plotter and plotter/printer depends on the needs of the user and the configuration of the user's system. The following Selection Guide lists the capabilities of a variety of peripherals for comparison.

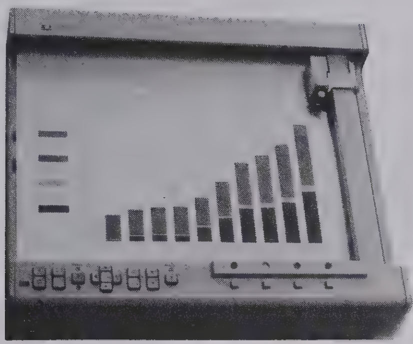
PLOTTER SELECTION GUIDE

	9872B	9872S	7221B	7221S	7245A	Opt. 001	7225A	17600A	17601A	17602A	17603A	7220A	7220S
FUNCTION													
PLOTTER	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎		◎					◎	◎
MATRIX PRINTER					◎								
GRAPHICS METHOD													
4-COLOR VECTOR	◎	◎	◎	◎								◎	◎
INK-PEN VECTOR	◎	◎	◎	◎			◎					◎	◎
THERMAL VECTOR					◎								
THERMAL RASTER						◎							
INTERFACE													
HP-IB (IEEE 488)	◎	◎			◎				◎				
RS-232-C (CCITT V.24)			◎	◎							◎	◎	◎
GEN I/O								◎					
8, 12, 16 BIT										◎			
PAPER SIZE													
A4/8.5x11in.	◎	◎	◎	◎			◎					◎	◎
A3/11x17in.	◎	◎	◎	◎								◎	◎
8.5in. x 200ft ROLL					◎								
11in. x 200ft ROLL		◎		◎									◎
GRAPHICS LANGUAGES													
HP-GL	◎	◎			◎				◎		◎	◎	◎
BINARY			◎	◎									
OTHER FEATURES													
LONG AXIS					◎								
UNATTENDED OPERATION		◎		◎	◎								◎
PAPER ADVANCE		◎		◎	◎								◎
PAPER CUTTER		◎		◎									◎

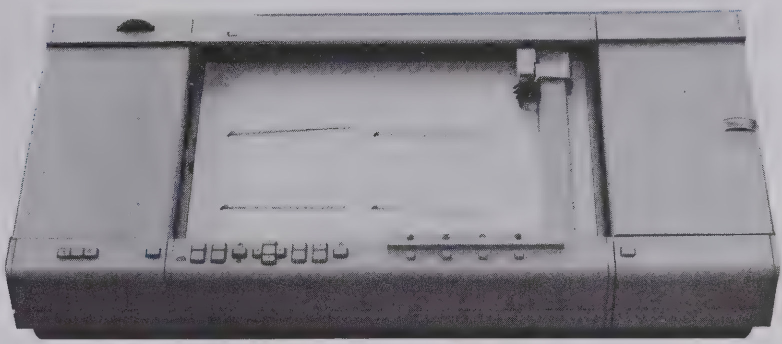
PLOTTED ON THE HP 9872 GRAPHICS PLOTTER

- Programmable 4-color graphic
- RS-232-C (CCITT V.24) interface
- Internal generation of circles and arcs
- Available automatic paper advance and cutter

NEW



7221B



7221S

The 7221 is a powerful vector plotter that produces professional 4-color graphics on page sizes up to ISO A3 or 280 × 432 mm (11 × 17 in.). With the use of a single program command or manual selection, a pen of another color can be specified to draw the next character or line. The pen stable on the front panel stores and caps pens; keeping them ready for use. A special damping mechanism lowers the pen gently, but quickly, onto the chart; preserving the fineness of the tip.

The 7221 is designed with the standard EIA RS-232-C (CCITT V.24) asynchronous serial ASCII interface so, when configured with a modem, in-house and remote computer systems can be used to produce quality graphics. The RS-232-C also can be hardwired to a computer system.

Sophisticated Graphics Simplified

Sophisticated programming is simplified with over forty instructions for plotting, labeling, character sizing, graph placement and rotation, and point digitizing. Graphic limits may be programmed, independent of the established boundaries. Then, when boundaries are set and a graph is drawn, plotting is done only in the allotted area. The pen can be programmed for any of 36 speeds from 1 to 36 cm/s, without losing line integrity. This allows quality graphics to be produced on other media, such as transparent film, simplifying the production of multi-color overhead transparencies and design documentation. Characters for graphics can be drawn with a choice of six resident character sets, including ANSI ASCII and special European and Latin American characters. With this character set choice, graphics can be created for international use.

Graphics Subroutine Library Made Available

HP-Plot/21, Revision B, is now available. This library of 73 FORTRAN IV subroutines gives users the capability to develop sophisticated graphs with minimum effort. These routines, accessed directly by the user, provide automatic scaling, automatic axis, grid positioning and labeling, simplified call statements, special symbols for vector identification, digitizing, and paper advance control. Versions of HP-Plot/21 are available for use on the HP 3000 Series II, III, and 33 and the DEC PDP-11 computers.

The New 7221S Introduced

The 7221S is, basically, the same as the 7221B, except it is configured with an automatic paper advance and cutter. This model stores a 280 mm × 61 m or 11 in. × 200 ft roll of paper. The paper is advanced and cut, if required, under program or pushbutton control. Cutting lengths can be set for full or half pages, based on metric or English paper sizes.

7221B, 7221S Specifications

Plotting sizes: Paper, Up to ISO A3 or 280 × 432 mm (11 × 17 in.). Mechanical limits, 285 × 400 mm (11.2 × 15.8 in.)

Plotting accuracy: ±0.2% of deflection ±0.2 mm (0.008 in.), including linearity and repeatability (based on plotter being "zeroed" to exact lower left)

Repeatability: Given pen, 0.10 mm (0.004 in.). Pen-to-pen, 0.20 mm (0.008 in.)

Addressable resolution (step size): 0.025 mm (0.001 in.)

Vector length: Any length within plotter's mechanical limits with specified accuracy.

NOTE: When plotter receives off-scale data, the intercept of that vector and the defined plotting area is calculated automatically and the pen moved to that point. The plotter monitors all data. Once on-scale data are received, the intercept is again calculated and the pen moved to the on-scale point. Plotting accuracy and repeatability specifications are preserved.

Plotting speed: Programmed vector, 360 mm/s (14 in./s) in either axis or 509 mm/s (20 in./s) at 45°. Manual pen control, 4.2 mm/s (0.17 in./s) and 93.2 mm/s (3.67 in./s)

NOTE: Vectors can be programmed for 36 speeds from 10 mm/s (0.4 in./s) to 360 mm/s (14 in./s) in 10 mm/s (0.4 in./s) increments.

Power requirements: Source, 100, 120, 220, 240V −10% +5% (switch selectable). Frequency, 48-66 Hz. Maximum consumption: 100V/2.3A, 120V/2.1A, 220V/1.2A, 240V/1.1A, 180W

Size: 7221B, 189 high × 497 wide × 455 mm deep (7½ × 19½ × 18 in.). 7221S, 210 high × 858 wide × 455 mm deep (8.3 × 33.8 × 18 in.)

Weight: 7221B, 18.2 kg (40 lb). 7221S, 29.6 kg (65 lb)

Accessories and Supplies

See Graphics Plotter Supplies and Accessories on page 656.

Options

Option no.	Description	Price
001	2048-byte additional input buffer	$225.00

Ordering Information

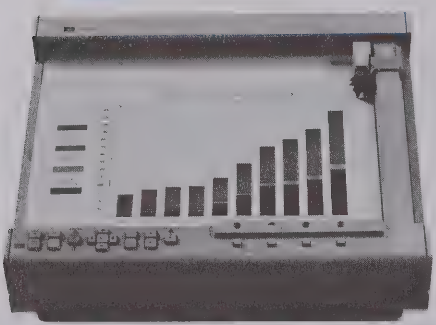
	Price
7221B Graphics plotter	$5000.00
7221S Graphics plotter with automatic paper advance	6750.00

OEM discounts available.

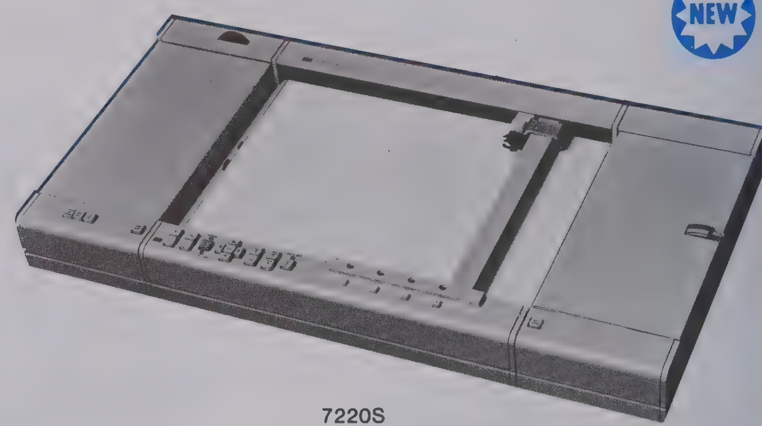
Peripheral: four-color plotter

Models 7220A, 7220S

- Programmable 4-color graphics
- Programmed with easy-to-use HP-GL
- RS-232-C (CCITT V.24) interface
- Available automatic paper advance and cutter



7220A



7220S

The 7220 facilitates the fast production of professional 4-color graphics on page sizes up to ISO A3 or 280 × 432 (11 × 17 in.). With the use of a single program command, or by pressing a pushbutton, a pen of another color can be specified to draw the next character or line. The pen stable on the front panel stores and caps pens; keeping them ready for use. A special damping mechanism lowers the pen gently, but quickly, onto the chart; preserving the fineness of the tip and the life of the pen.

The 7220 is designed with an EIA RS-232-C (CCITT V.24) interface, so it can be connected through a modem or hardwired to RS-232-C desktop computers, terminals, computer systems, and microprocessor-based systems. In addition, the 7220 has a hardware "handshake" in the connector, providing hardware plotter control from a wide range of OEM controllers.

Graphics Programming Simplified

Graphics programming is done with a large set of single Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HP-GL) commands. Pen selection is programmable, as is the selection of seven dashed line fonts, five character sets, symbols to be embedded at the junction point of drawn vectors, and character size, slant, and direction. Another feature, window plotting, permits the user to select and enlarge a portion of the plot for closer inspection. The plotter can handle off-scale data without an irrevocable error; resuming plotting automatically when on-scale data are received.

The pen can be programmed for any of 36 speeds from 1 to 36 cm/s, without losing line integrity. This allows quality graphics to be produced on other media, such as transparent film; simplifying the production of multi-color overhead transparencies and design documentation.

Major Hardware Features Explained

The 7220 is microprocessor controlled, providing an addressable resolution (step size) as small as 0.025 mm (0.001 in.) and plotting accuracy of ±0.2% of deflection (±0.2 mm). Pen selection, stabling, and recapping are controlled by pushbuttons, as well as by program instructions.

A built-in user-activated Confidence Test affirms the proper function of the basic electronics of the unit. When the user presses a button, these electronics are checked and a pattern is drawn. In addition, there is a set of internal switches and displays that provide service personnel with a method of trouble-shooting and isolating problems down to the circuit board level and, in some cases, to the component level. This feature can cut instrument downtime and reduce service costs.

The 7220 has user switches to select baud rates from 75 to 2400; odd, even or no parity; and full or half duplex. In addition, the 7220 has over 900 bytes of memory buffer, optionally expandable to over 2900 bytes, to store instructions at high input rates.

The 7220S Has Paper Advance Included

The 7220S is, basically, the same as the 7220A, except it is configured with an automatic paper advance and cutter. This model stores a 280 mm x 61 m or 11 in. x 200 ft roll of paper. The paper is advanced and cut, if required, under program or pushbutton control. Cutting lengths can be set for full or half pages, based on metric or English paper sizes.

7220A, 7220S Specifications

Plotting sizes: Paper, up to ISO A3 or 280 x 432 mm (11 x 17 in.). Plotting area, 285 x 400 mm (11 x 15.7 in.)

Plotting accuracy: ±0.2% of deflection ±0.2 mm (0.008 in.), including linearity and repeatability (based on plotter being "zeroed" to exact lower left)

Repeatability: Given pen, 0.10 mm (0.004 in.). Pen-to-pen, 0.20 mm (0.008 in.)

Addressable resolution step size: 0.25 mm (0.001 in.)

Vector length: Any length within the plotter's mechanical limits within the specified accuracy.

NOTE: When plotter receives offscale data, the intercept of that vector and the defined plotting area is calculated automatically and the pen moved to that point. The plotter monitors all data. Once on-scale data are received, the vector point and plotting area are again calculated and the pen is moved to the on-scale point. Plotting accuracy and repeatability specifications are preserved.

Plotting speeds: Programmed vector, 360 mm/s (14 in./s) in either axis or 509 mm/s (20 in./s) at 45°. Manual pen control, 4.2 mm/s (0.17 in./s) and 93.2 mm/s (3.67 in./s)

NOTE: Vectors can be programmed for 36 speeds from 10 to 360 mm/s (0.4-14 in./s) in 10 mm/s (0.4 in./s) increments

Power requirements: Source, 100, 120, 220, 240 V −10% +5% (switch selectable). Frequency, 48-66 Hz. Maximum consumption: 100 V/2.3A, 120 V/2.1A, 240 V/1.1A, 180 W

Size: 7220A, 189 high x 497 wide x 455 mm deep (7.5 x 19.5 x 18 in.). 7220S, 210 high x 858 wide x 455 mm deep (8.3 x 33.8 x 18 in.)

Weight: 7220A net, 18.2 kg (40 lb). 7220S net, 29.8 kg (65 lb)

Accessories and Supplies

See Graphic Plotter Supplies & Accessories on page 656.

Options

Option no.	Description	Price
001	2048-byte additional buffer memory	add $225.00

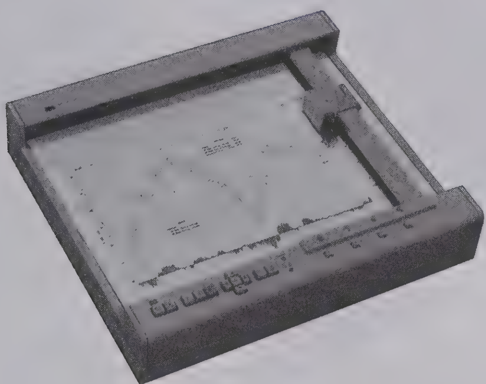
Ordering Information

	Price
7220A Four-color plotter	$5000.00
7220S Four-color plotter	6750.00

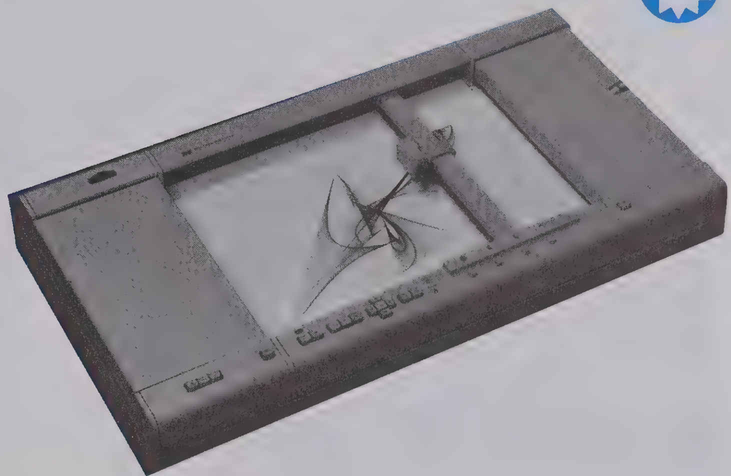
OEM discounts available

- Programmable 4-color graphics
- Simplified programming with HP-GL
- HP-IB (ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978) interface
- Available automatic paper advance and cutter

NEW



9872B



9872S

HP-IB

The 9872 is a sophisticated vector plotter that produces professional 4-color graphics on paper sizes up to ISO A3 or 280 x 432 mm (11 x 17 in.). With the use of a single program command or manual selection, a red, green, blue or black pen can be specified to draw the next character or line. The pen stable on the front panel stores and caps pens; keeping them ready for use. A special damping mechanism lowers the pen gently, but quickly, onto the chart; preserving the fineness of the tip and the life of the pen.

The 9872 is connected through the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) which conforms to ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978. With this interface, the 9872 can be controlled by HP and other terminals, desktop computers, computer systems, and controllers having the standard HP-IB or ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978 interface.

Graphics Programming Simplified

Graphics programming is done with a large set of easy-to-use HP-GL commands, plus higher level graphics languages available in HP desktop computer firmware and computer software. Pen selection is programmable, as is the selection of 7 dashed line fonts, 5 character sets, symbols to be embedded at the junction point of drawn vectors, and character size, slant, and direction. Another feature, window plotting, permits the user to select and enlarge a portion of the plot for closer inspection. The plotter can handle off-scale data without an irrecoverable error; resuming plotting automatically when on-scale data are received.

The pen can be programmed for any of 36 speeds from 1 to 36 cm/s, while maintaining line integrity. This allows quality graphics to be produced on other media, such as transparent film; simplifying the production of multi-color overhead transparencies and design documentation.

Major Hardware Features Explained

The 9872B is microprocessor controlled, providing an addressable resolution (step size) of 0.025 mm (0.001 in.) and plotting accuracy ±0.2% of deflection (±0.2 mm). Pen selection, stabling, and recapping are controlled by pushbuttons, as well as by program instructions.

A built-in user-activated Confidence Test affirms that the basic electronics of the unit are functioning properly. When the user presses a pushbutton, these electronics are checked and a pattern is drawn.

The New 9872S Introduced

The 9872S is, basically, the same as the 9872B, except it is configured with an automatic paper advance and cutter. The paper is advanced and cut, if required, under program or pushbutton control. Cutting lengths can be set for full or half pages, based on metric or English paper sizes. Cut pages are stacked automatically on a tray supplied with the unit.

9872B, 9872S Specifications

Plotting sizes: Paper, up to ISO A3 or 280 x 432 mm (11 x 17 in.). Mechanical limits, 285 x 400 mm (11.2 x 15.8 in.).

Plotting accuracy: ±0.2% of deflection ±0.2 mm (0.008 in.), including linearity and repeatability (based on plotter being "zeroed" to exact lower left).

Repeatability: Given pen, 0.10 mm (0.004 in.). Pen-to-pen, 0.20 mm (0.008 in.).

Addressable resolution (step size): 0.025 mm (0.001 in.).

Vector length: Any length within plotter's mechanical limits with specified accuracy.

NOTE: When plotter receives off-scale data, the intercept of that vector and the defined plotting area is calculated automatically and the pen moved to that point. The plotter monitors all data. Once on-scale data are received, the intercept is again calculated and the pen moved to the on-scale point. Plotting accuracy and repeatability specifications are preserved.

Plotting speed: Programmed vector, 360 mm/s (14 in./s) in either axis or 509 mm/s (20 in./s) at 45°. Manual pen control, 93.2 mm/s (3.7 in./s).

NOTE: Vectors can be programmed for 36 speeds from 10 mm/s (0.4 in./s) to 360 mm/s (14 in./s) in 10 mm/s (0.4 in./s) increments.

Power requirements: Source, 100, 120, 220 240V −10% +5% (switch selectable). Frequency, 48 - 66 Hz. Maximum consumption, 100V/2.3A, 120V/2.1A, 220V/1.2A, 240V/1.1A, 180W.

Size: 9872B: 189 H x 497 W x 455 mm D (7½ x 19½ x 18 in.). **9872S:** 210 H x 858 W x 455 mm D (8.3 x 33.8 x 18 in.).

Weight: 9872B: 18.2 kg (40 lb). **9872S:** 29.5 kg (65 lb).

Accessories and Supplies

See Plotter Accessories and Supplies, on page 656.

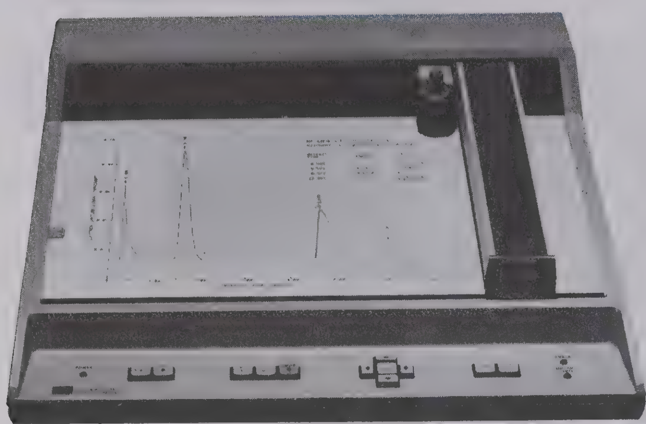
Ordering Information	Price
9872B Graphics plotter	$4750.00
9872S Graphics plotter with automatic paper advance	6500.00

OEM discounts available.

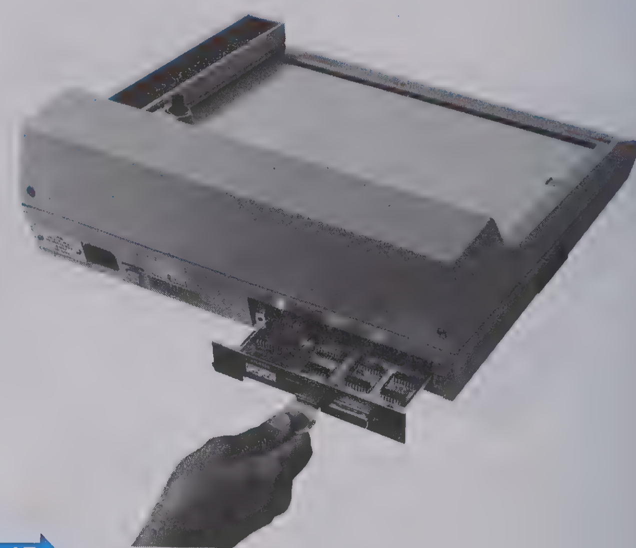
Peripheral: Plotter with plug-in interfaces

Model 7225A

- Plug-in interfaces for General I/O, RS-232-C (CCITT V.24), HP-IB, and 8, 12, 16-bit parallel
- Cost-effective graphics
- Superior line quality and repeatability



7225A



7225A with 17601A

The 7225A is a compact and cost-effective plotter that produces professional graphics on ISO A4 or 216 × 280 mm (8½ × 11 in.) paper.

The design principles that govern the production of the 7225A are high performance without high price; low cost of ownership through modular construction; and flexibility through user-changeable Personality Modules.

All interface capabilities for the 7225A reside in the plug-in Personality Module; so, with a simple change of Module, the user can configure the unit to provide graphics for a wide variety of desktop computers, in-house computer systems, and microprocessor-based systems.

Motors Designed as Durable Modules

The 7225A contains two stepper motors. Combining rugged simplicity with state-of-the-art technology, the motor modules are designed without pulleys, cables, gears, or slidewires to avoid the need for scheduled maintenance or adjustments. The motors also accept an addressable microstep of 0.032 mm (0.0013 in.) which increases both plotting accuracy and appearance.

Besides ruggedness and microstep size, the motors are designed to control accuracy to ±0.25 mm (0.01 in.), including linearity and repeatability. Because of these and other design features, the 7225A continues to produce quality graphic representations, even under long-term heavy use.

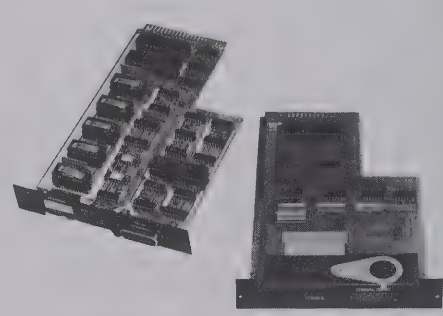
Features Provide Ease of Use

The 7225A has a number of sophisticated features that simplify operation. For example, the user-oriented front panel contains pushbuttons that provide manual control of plotting limits; pen raising and lowering; pen movement in four orthogonal directions and at any chosen 45° angle; plus lamps that automatically signal error and out-of-limits conditions. A back-panel pushbutton activates the Confidence Test that verifies the basic mainframe and Personality Module performance.

Because the 7225A depends on the Personality Module for its capabilities, a mainframe can be configured to simplify the programming of sophisticated graphics by a high-level of compatibility between the power of the controller and the responsiveness of the plotter with the appropriate Personality Module

Interface Changed with Plug-in Modules

- General I/O
- HP-IB
- RS-232-C (CCITT V.24)
- 8, 12, 16-bit parallel



At the present time four Personality Modules are available, one for each of these interfaces: General I/O (8-bit parallel), Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) which conforms to ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978, RS-232-C (CCITT V. 24) compatible through a hardware connector, and 8, 12, 16-bit parallel. When purchasing a 7225A, one of these modules most be ordered.

General I/O (8-bit Parallel)—17600A

Adapts the 7225A to HP desktop computers, such as the 9815A/S, 9820A, 9821A, 9825A/S, 9830A/B, and 9831A. The 17600A decodes computer-originated commands; sends pen positioning and status data to the 7225A; and includes the Module in the Confidence Test. The capability of the 7225A with the 17600A Module is enhanced by the desktop computer in the configuration.

HP-IB (ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978)—17601A

Adapts the 7225A to HP and other desktop computers, computer systems, intelligent terminals, and microprocessor-based systems with interfaces that conform to the ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978. The 17601A accepts the full Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HP-GL) instruction set that includes commands to specify five built-in character sets, seven dashed line fonts, user-defined symbols, point digitizing, and user-specified integer scaling. The panel of the 17601A includes a plotter address switch and a Listen Only-Addressable switch to make the 7225A useful in computer-based configurations. The Listen Only mode allows a group of plotters to accept commands from a single controller. Testing of the basic electronics in the 17601A is also done by the Confidence Test.

8, 12, 16-bit Parallel—17602A

Adapts the 7225A to desktop computers, computers systems, and microprocessor-based systems with an applicable interface. Position data can be 4 or 8-bit words in BCD or Binary. This Personality Module is particularly useful with plotter controllers, such as those in the OEM market, because all control panel pushbutton logic is available at the back panel connector. The 17602A controls absolute and relative coordinate moves; raises and lowers the pen; and includes the Module in the Confidence Test.

RS-232-C Compatible—17603A

Adapts the 7225A to be hardwired to in-house computer systems and desktop computers with RS-232-C (CCITT V.24) capabilities. The 17603A provides switch selection of seven baud rates: 110, 150, 200, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400. In addition, there is a switch position to allow baud selection by the controller. A second switch is used to select odd, even, or no parity. The 17603A accepts Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HP-GL) instructions and a built-in software "handshake" procedure; made even more efficient by a standard buffer of 630 usable bytes. A hardware handshake is included in the connector, providing hardware plotter control from a wide range of OEM controllers. The Module is included in the Confidence Test.

7225A Specifications

Plotting sizes—Paper: Up to ISO A4 or 216 × 280 mm (8½ × 11 in.) . . . Plotting area: 203 × 285 mm (8.1 × 11.2 in.)
Plotting accuracy: ±0.25 mm (0.01 in.), including linearity and repeatability, based on plotter being "zeroed" to exact lower left (0, 0)
Repeatability: 0.1 mm (0.004 in.) from any given point.
Addressable resolution (step size): 0.032 mm (0.0013 in.) minimum.
Vector Length: Any length within plotter's mechanical limits.
Plotting speeds: Vectors, 250 mm/s (10 in./s) in either axis or 350 mm/s (14 in./s) at 45°. Characters: Up to three 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) characters/s.
Power requirements: Source: 100, 120, 220, 240V −10%+5% (selected internally). Frequency, 48–66 Hz. Consumption: 70W maximum.
Size: 140 high × 413 wide × 379 mm deep (5.5 × 16.3 × 14.9 in.)
Weight: Net, 8 kg (17.6 lb). Shipping, 11.4 kg (25 lb)

Accessories and Supplies

See Graphics Plotter Accessories and Supplies on page 656.

Options

The 7225A order requires the specification of one power option (001–004), one Personality Module, and the applicable operating and programming manual for the Personality Module.

7225A Mainframe Options

Option no.	Description	Price
001	100 Vac power	N/C
002	120 Vac power	N/C
003	220 Vac power	N/C
004	240 Vac power	N/C
006	Paper/pen Supplies Kit: Fifteen 50-sheet pads ISO A4 blank paper two each black and red 5-pen packages, one each blue and green 5-pen package, and a stand-alone pen holder	$75.00
007	Paper/pen Supplies Kit: Same as 006, except paper is 216 × 280 mm (8½ x 11 in.)	75.00
010	Vinyl carry case (not for shipping)	125.00

17600A Personality Module Options — Price

The following options are for operating and programming manuals and interface cables for HP desktop computers.

Option no.	Description	Price
001	Cable for 9815A/S	$250.00
002	Cable with plotter ROM for 9820A and 9821A	350.00
003	Cable for 9825A/S	350.00
004	Cable for 9830A	250.00
015	Manual for 7225A with 9815 using 9815 option 002 (2 I/O channels) or 98122A field kit.	N/C
020	Manual for 7225A with 9820A using plotter ROM 11220A supplied with 17600A option 002.	N/C
021	Manual for 7225A with 9821A using plotter ROM 11220A supplied with 17600A option 002.	N/C
025	Manual for 7225A with 9825A/S using 98212A or 98214A ROM.	N/C
030	Manual for 7225A with 9830 A/B using 11271B or 11271F ROM.	N/C

17601A Personality Module Options — Price

The 98034A cable should be available to connect the 7225A/17601A (HP-IB) plotter to an HP desktop computer.

Option no.	Description	Price
001	Manual for 7225A with HP desktop computers, intelligent terminals, and computers not listed below.	N/C
025	Manual for 7225A with 9825A using 98215A or 98216A ROM	N/C
035	Manual for 7225A with 9835A	N/C
045	Manual for 7225A with 9845A	N/C

17602A Personality Module Options — Price

General operating and programming manual furnished with the Personality Module.

Option no.	Description	Price
001	Male I/O connector	$30.00

17603A Personality Module Options

General operating and programming manual furnished with the Personality Module.

Ordering Information

	Price
7225A Graphics plotter mainframe	$1850.00
17600A Personality Module	150.00
17601A Personality Module	750.00
17602A Personality Module	200.00
17603A Personality Module	750.00

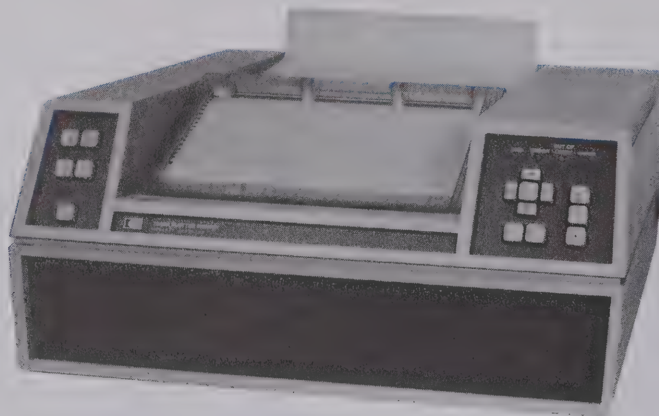
OEM discounts available.

Peripheral: Long-axis plotter/printer

Model 7245A

- Quality plotting and printing on the same page
- HP-IB (ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978) interface
- 5-meter (16.4-foot) bidirectional paper drive
- Raster "dump" available

HP-IB



7245A

The 7245A can plot and print on 216 mm × 61 m (8½ in. × 200 ft) rolls of thermal paper in both vector and raster modes. The 7245A may be connected to a wide range of desktop computers, computer systems, and microprocessor-based systems through the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) which conforms to the ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978. Connection can also be made to the controllers manufactured by other companies, when the interface conforms to ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978.

Plotting features on the 7245A include unattended vector graphics with axes up to 5 m (16.4 ft) long and printing with two dot matrix fonts and one drawn font. The regular dot matrix font uses 7 × 9 characters and is printed at 38 characters per second; the extended dot matrix font uses 14 × 9 characters and is printed at 19 characters per second. Both fonts can be printed in the four orthogonal directions. Characters can be drawn with size, slant, and direction under program control. The drawn font is produced at up to three characters per second for 2.5 mm (0.01 in.) size characters. There are eight character sets available for the dot matrix fonts and five sets for the drawn font, providing a wide selection for international documentation.

Graphics Programming Simplified

Graphics programming of the 7245A has been made simple with a set of Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HP-GL) two-letter commands that produce complete document pages, including graphics, drawn titles, annotation, and text printed in columns or fitted around the graphics. In addition there are commands to select from seven dashed line fonts; specify that labels follow vector angles; designate characters to be printed at the end of each vector point; and window areas on graphs so only that area is drawn. Both off-scale and on-scale data can be entered without causing an irrecoverable error.

Major Hardware Features Explained

The front panels of the 7245A provide manual control of a wide range of plotting and printing functions. This range includes setting or changing scaling points to establish graphic limits; specifying left margin for printing; entering points for digitizing; initializing the plotter, moving the printhead to any place on the paper; and setting the paper position so the printhead is on the next page or previous page. In addition, there are four lamps to indicate power on, errors, out-of-limits vectors, and the approach of an out-of-paper condition.

The 7245A contains two self-test features. The first is a pushbutton user-activated Confidence Test. This test affirms the basic electronics of the unit and then prints a test pattern. The second is a self-test system for on-site troubleshooting. Without external test equipment, a service technician can use this system to locate malfunctions. After the repair is completed, the test can be run again to confirm the proper operation of the unit. This capability minimizes downtime, resulting in lower service costs.

The printhead on the 7245A is designed with state-of-the-art thin film technology. A 12-resistor matrix prints the text and one large resistor plots or draws characters. Mounted on the printhead is a clear plastic sight with crosshairs to position the head with pinpoint accuracy.

Raster Dump Mode Available

With the addition of Option 001, the 7245A also provides hardcopy reproduction of graphics displayed on HP 2647A and 2648A graphics display terminals. The hardcopy is a dot-for-dot raster representation of the CRT display with an approximate resolution of 106 dots/inch. Ten additional HP-GL instructions are included to provide arc, circle, and axis generation; user-unit selection; relative graph development; 132-column compressed printing; and a standardized European character set.

7245A Specifications

Plotting size: English paper, 188 × 280 mm (7.4 × 11 in.) sheets on 61 m roll. Metric paper, 188 × 299 mm (7.4 × 11.75 in.) sheets on 61 m roll

Plotting area: Full return, 188 × 5 m (7.4 in. × 16.4 ft). Without return, 188 mm × 61 m (7.4 in. × 200 ft)

Plotting accuracy: ±0.2% of deflection ±0.35 mm (±0.014 in.), including linearity and repeatability

Repeatability: 0.25 mm (0.01 in.) from any given point

Addressable dynamic range: $\pm 1 \times 10^{\pm 99}$ scaled units

Plotting speed: Pen off, 513 mm/s (20.2 in./s) in either axis and 725 mm/s (28.6 in./s) at 45°. Pen on, 256 mm/s (10.1 in./s) in either axis and 363 mm/s (14.3 in./s) at 45°. Acceleration, 4.48 m/s^2 (14.7 ft/s^2)

Typical printing speed: Dot matrix, 38 characters/s for 7 × 9 and 19 characters/s for 14 × 9. Drawn characters, up to three 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) characters/s

NOTE: When the plotter receives off-scale data, the intercept of that vector and the defined plotting area is calculated automatically and the printhead moved to that point. The plotter monitors all data. Once on-scale data are received, the vector point and plotting area are again calculated and the printhead moved to the on-scale point. Plotting accuracy and repeatability specifications are preserved.

Power requirements: 100, 120, 220, 240V −10%, +5% (internally selectable). Frequency: 48–66 Hz. Consumption, 300 W maximum

Size: 201 H × 442 W × 483 mm D (7.9 × 17.4 × 19 in.)

Weight: Net, 19.1 kg (42 lb). Shipping, 26.8 kg (59 lb)

Accessories and Supplies

See Graphics Plotter Supplies & Accessories on page 656.

Ordering Information

	Price
7245A HP-IB Plotter/printer	$4600.00
Option 001	add 250.00

OEM discounts available

Overhead transparency kit

Part Number 17055A

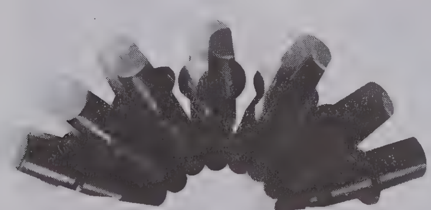
- Complete overhead graphics supplies in one kit
- Seven vivid colors
- Two pen widths—normal and broad stroke
- Fast drying, smear-resistant ink

NEW

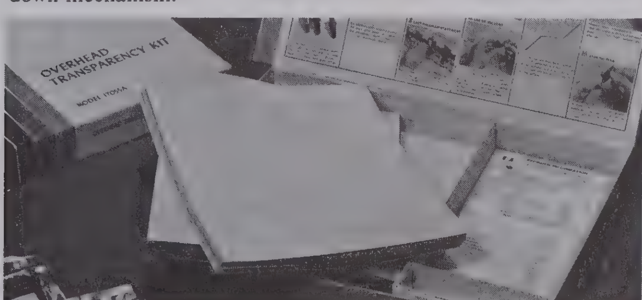
17055A

The HP Overhead Transparency Kit contains all the supplies necessary to prepare up to 200 transparencies 216 x 267 mm (8½ x 10½ in.) on the HP 7220, 7221, and 9872 graphics plotters. With this Kit, graphics can be made at a price significantly lower than usually paid to outside vendors.

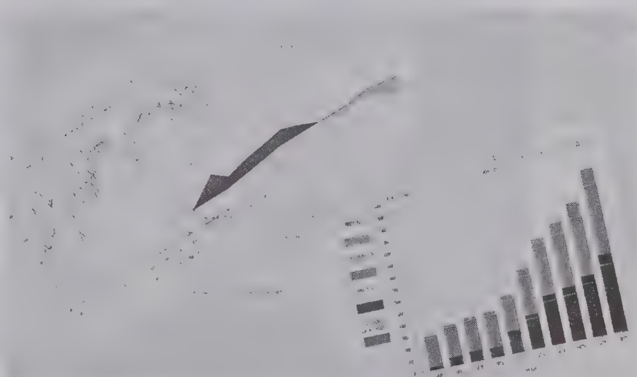
The Kit contains 16 pens in two pen widths: regular (approximately 0.025 mm) and broad (approximately 0.7 mm). The colors in each width are black, red, green, blue, violet, orange, and brown. The ink formula was created specifically to adhere firmly to the plastic film surface; dry to a hard finish in minutes at temperatures of 20°C and above; and maintain vivid hues when projected.



The 200 transparent sheets of plastic film are packaged in lots of 100 with protective paper between each sheet. The protective paper can be used to shield the charting surface of the film from scratches and body oil deposits. This is done by simply leaving the paper on top of the film until it is held firmly by the plotter's electrostatic hold down mechanism.



Overhead transparencies can be drawn with the same programs used to prepare graphics on chart paper. The finished transparency can have clean color lines, filled-in blocks of color, or both. However it is drawn, the completed transparency is virtually smear-proof, providing professional graphics for use after use.



The contents of the Overhead Transparency Kit are packaged in a clean-line, durable box that can be stored vertically or flat. Each box includes step-by-step instructions, plus part numbers for reordering separate items as needed.

Supplies Provided

Description	Part no.
4-pen package: Black, red, blue, green; regular tip	5060-6818
4-pen package: Black, orange, brown, violet; regular tip	5060-6834
4-pen package: Black, red, blue, green; broad tip	5060-6819
4-pen package: Black, orange, brown, violet; broad tip	5060-6835
Solvent: 29.6 ml (1 fl oz)	5060-6828
Transparency film: Two 100-sheet packages of transparency film (order in packages of 100)	9270-0639

Ordering Information	**Price**
17055A Overhead transparency kit	$85.00

HP graphics supplies bring out the best in HP plotters.

In graphics plotting, the pen is an essential link between a high-performance machine and high-quality plotted results. Therefore, HP designs and makes pens to provide the best possible results from HP plotters.

Pen inks are formulated for easy-starting with fast dry characteristics. Vivid colors provide interesting plots of archival quality. A plot's accuracy depends greatly on the pen's physical attributes, so the material and dimensions of tips in HP pens are carefully controlled to deliver uniform line widths. In addition, pen bodies are dimensioned precisely for accurate, repeatable tip placement on the plotted surface.

Graphic papers are matched to HP pens to provide crisp lines and clear colors. Paper weight and flexibility provide precise tension while the paper is on the plotting surface; controlled absorbency reduces line feathering and bleeding; perforated papers hold securely while the plotter is operating, but tear easily and accurately; and smooth, non-abrasive finishes increase pen life.

Plotter accessories, such as dust covers and carrying cases, are also designed to contribute to a long, productive life for HP graphics products.

Supplies

Pens (7220, 7221, 7225, 9872)

Description	Part no.	Price
5–pen package, red	5060–6784	$6.00
5–pen package, blue	5060–6785	$6.00
5–package, green	5060–6786	$6.00
5–pen package, black	5060–6787	$6.00
4–pen package, red, blue, green, black	5060–6810	$6.00

Printhead (7245)

Description	Part no.	Price
Thermal printhead	07245–60001	$75.00

Paper (7220, 7221, 7225, 9872)

The 7225 accepts paper identified by an asterisk (*) following the description.

Description	Part no.	Price
280 x 432 mm (11 x 17 in.) 10 x 15 in, grid area, 10 grids/in., 100 sheets	9270–1004	$8.00
Same, except coated finish	9280–0269	$12.50
280 x 420 mm (11 x 16½ in.) 250 x 380 mm grid area, 1 grid/mm, 100 sheets	9270–1024	$9.00
Blank, 100 sheets	9280–0180	$9.00
216 x 280 mm (8½ x 11 in.)* Pad, blank, 50 sheets	9280–0475	$2.50
7 x 10 in. grid area, 10 grids/in., 100 sheets	9270–1006	$5.50
180 x 250 mm grid area, 1 grid/mm, 100 sheets	9270–1023	$6.00
210 x 297 mm (ISO A4) Pad, blank, 50 sheets	9280–0476	$2.50
Rolls, 61 m (200 ft) long		
280 mm (11 in.) English, blank	9280–0493	$14.00
297 mm (11.7 in.) metric, blank	9280–0494	$14.00

Thermal Paper (7245)

Description	Part no.	Price
Roll, 61 m (200 ft) long		
216 mm (8½ in.) blue print, English, perforated 216 x 280 mm sheets, 2–roll box	9270–0561	$22.00
210 mm (8.2 in.) blue print, metric, perforated 210 x 298.5 sheets, 2–roll box	9270–0606	$22.00
216 mm (8½ in.) blue print, English, non-perforated, 2–roll box	9270–0608	$22.00

Supplies Starter Kits (7220, 7221, 9872)

Description	Model no.	Price
400 sheets, blank, English paper, 280 x 432 mm (11 x 17 in.) and four 4-color pen packs. Each pack contains one red, one blue, one green, and one black pen	17031A	$55.00

Operating and Programming Manuals

Description	Part no.	Price
7220A & 7220S	07220–90002	$27.50
7221B & 7221S	07221–90014	$50.00
Plot/21, Rev. B	07221–90015	$25.00
7225A/17600A/9815	17600–90000	$22.50
7225A/17600A/9820A & 9821A	17600–90001	$22.50
7225A/17600A/9825A	17600–90002	$22.50
7225/17600A/9830A	17600–90003	$22.50
7225/17601A	17601–90000	$27.50
7225A/17601A/9825A	17601–90001	$27.50
7225A/17602A (operating manual)	17602–90001	$20.00
7225A/17603A	17603–90001	$27.50
7245B	07245–90001	$35.00
9872B & 9872S	09872–90008	$30.00

Service Manuals

Description	Part no.	Price
7220A	07220–90000	$30.00
7220S (supplement)	07220–90001	$15.00
7221B	07220–90012	$50.00
7221S (supplement)	07221–90013	$15.00
7225A	07225–90000	$27.50
7225A/17600A	17600–90004	$15.00
7225A/17601A	17601–90003	$15.00
7225A/17602A	17602–90000	$15.00
7225A/17603A	17603–90000	$15.00
7245A	07245–90000	$45.00
9872B	09872–90006	$30.00
9872S (supplement)	09872–90007	$15.00

Accessories (7220, 7221, 7225, 9872)

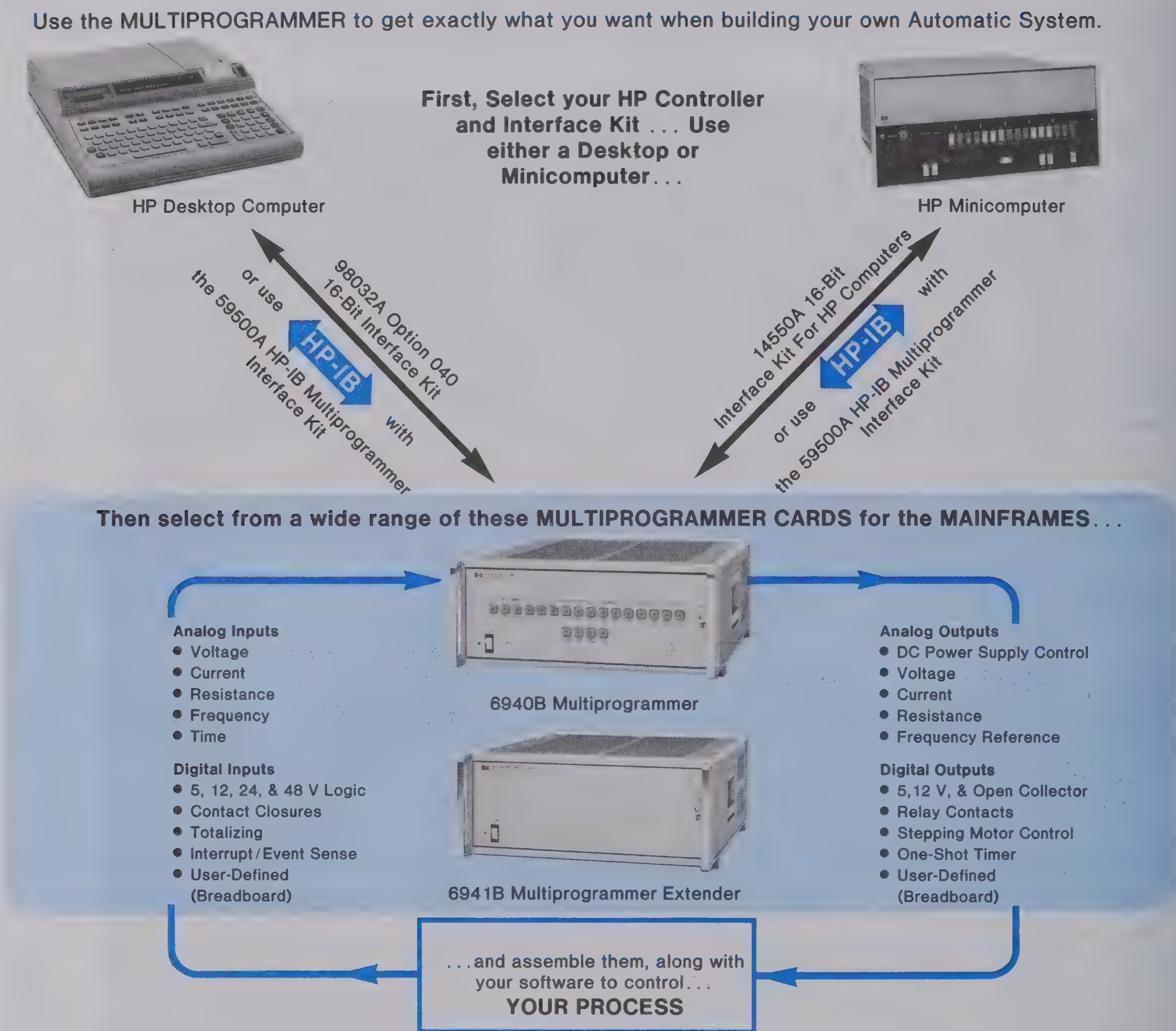
Description	Part no.	Price
Digitizing sight	09872–60066	$35.00
Dust cover (7220A, 7221B, 9872B)	9222–0564	$10.50
Dust cover (models with S suffix)	9222–0681	$15.00
Dust cover (7225A)	9222–0635	$10.50
Dust cover (7245A)	9222–0607	$11.00
Carrying case* (7220A, 7221A, 9872B)	1540–0480	$125.00
Carrying case* (7225A)	1540–0560	$225.00

*Cases not to be used for shipping.

HP–IB Cables

Length	Model no.	Price
0.5 m (1.64 ft)	10631D	$60.00
1 m (3.28 ft)	10631A	$60.00
2 m (6.56 ft)	10631B	$65.00
4 m (13.12 ft)	10631C	$75.00

Multiprogrammer: versatile I/O expander & converter
Model 6940B



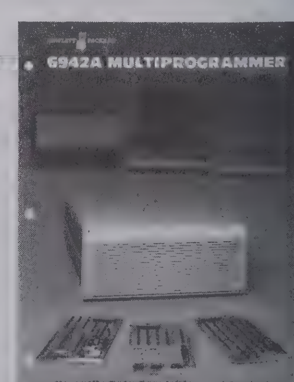
Introduction

The Multiprogrammer is the vital link between a Hewlett-Packard Desktop Computer or Minicomputer and your test or process. The Multiprogrammer provides the interface between the controller and the physical world. Thousands of Multiprogrammers are in use now as part of user defined and assembled systems for production testing and control, data acquisition, process monitoring, life testing, quality control, and component evaluation.

The Multiprogrammer Family gives you the choice of two mainframes: The 6940B or the 6942A. The 6940B is the lower cost solution and can give the more advanced programmer maximum I/O speed. The 6942A is the latest addition to the family and offers simplified programming and some new, powerful I/O cards. The next eight pages will give you more details to help you decide which of these two mainframes is the right one for your application.

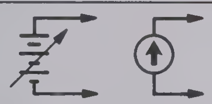
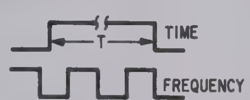
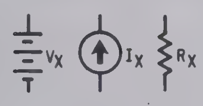
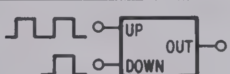
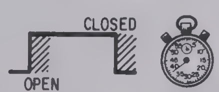
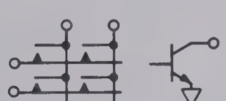
Complete Technical Data

If you would like additional information on Multiprogrammer products we have a free, 60-page brochure on the 6940B and one on the 6942A. The brochures include detailed specifications, applications, programming, interfacing, and ordering information. Ask you HP Field Engineer for publication 5952-4025 (for the 6940B) or 5952-4034 (for the 6942A), or use the card at the rear of this catalog.



- Stimulus
- Measurement
- Control
- Data acquisition

Multiprogrammer I/O Card Function

	Functions		Applications	Cards Used
STIMULUS		Programmable DC Voltage and Current	The output voltage (up to 100V) and current (up to 1000A) of thirty-seven different HP power supplies can be programmed to provide bias in automatic test systems or control of electromechanical process equipment.	Resistance Output 69501A-69513A
		Digital-to Analog Conversion	Twelve bit voltage and current DAC's for strip chart, x-y, and analog tape recordings as well as control of analog programmable instruments and process control devices with 0-5 volt or 4-20 mA inputs.	Quad DAC, 69322A; Voltage DAC 69321B; Current DAC, 69370A; Regulator 69351B
		Time and Frequency Reference	One-shot timing pulses, programmable from 1 μs to 40 days, and crystal-controlled pulse trains in fixed frequencies of 1, 10, 100, 1 K, 10 K, and 100 kHz serve as time base references for control, measurement, and data aquisition.	Timer, 69600B: Frequency Ref. 69601B.
MEASUREMENT		Voltage, Current and Resistance Measurements	Measure voltages in the presence of 100 V of common mode noise. Connecting a resistor across the input permits current measurements for 4-20 mA current loops used in process control. Combine voltage monitor and current DAC cards for resistance measurements.	High Speed A/D, 69422A; Low Level A/D, 69423A; Current DAC, 69370A; Regulator 69351B
		Frequency Measurements	The pulse counter card accumulates counts over a precise time interval when a programmable timer card is connected to the enable line of the counter. The program divides the count by the time interval to measure the frequencies from 200 kHz to 0.001 Hz.	Pulse Counter, 69435A, Timer, 69600B.
		Pulse Counting Preset Up/Down	Counter may be preset to any value within count range of 0 to 4095. The program can examine the counter without disturbing the counting process (read-on-the-fly).	Pulse Counter, 69435A.
		Time Interval Measurement	Elapsed time between two events can be measured in the range of 10 μs to 1 hour by counting a known frequency over the unknown interval. The program divides the accumulated count by the known frequency to determine the interval.	Pulse Counter, 69435A; Frequency Reference, 69601B.
CONTROL		Stepping Motor Control	One output word to card produces from 1 to 2047 square-wave pulses at either of two outputs (CW or CCW) to control motor translators. Output pulses are also used for pulse train update of supervisory control stations.	Stepping Motor Control, 69335A.
		Digital Output and Switching	Twelve bits of data in TTL, open collector, or SPST relay-contact form provide digital control of instruments, indicators, and solid-state AC relays.	TTL, 69331A: Open Collector, 69332A; Relay Out, 69330A; Relay Out/Readback, 69434A.
ACQUISITION		Scanning and Input Multiplexing	Simple single-ended switches or multi-wire scanner matrices are formed by interconnecting relays on a Relay Output or a Relay Output/Readback card. The relay output card scanners act as input multiplexes for Voltage Monitor, Pulse Counter, and Digital Input Cards.	Relay Output, 69330A; Relay Output/Readback, 69433A.
		Event Sensing	It is often necessary for a system to respond quickly to alarm conditions, operator intervention or other requests for immediate service. This service request is made via a program interrupt generated by either an event sense or a process interrupt card.	Event Sense, 69434A; Process Interrupt, 69436A.
		Digital Input	Digital input cards accept 12 bits of data from digital measuring instruments, push buttons, switches, relays, and other digital devices in the form of logic levels or contact closures. Digital data sources with more than 12 bits of data use several digital input cards.	Digital Input, 69431A; Isolated Digital Input, 69430A.

New Multiprogrammer plug-in cards are being developed. Ask your HP Field Sales Engineer for the latest technical data describing all Multiprogrammer products.

Desktop Computer-Based Multiprogrammers

Unless your automatic system requires the high-speed execution of a computer, there's a good chance you can take advantage of the economy, flexibility, and ease-of-programming offered by a desktop computer-based Multiprogrammer. The heart of the Multiprogrammer approach to real-time system design is the HP Desktop Computing Controller.

9825 HPL language computing controller: a powerful programmable calculator that features a high-level language particularly suited to test and control applications. Designed principally for engineering, research, and statistics use, it has many features previously found only in minicomputers.

9835 BASIC language computing controller: features a powerful version of the BASIC programming language plus assembly language and up to 246K bytes of user read-write memory. The CRT display greatly simplified program entry and editing.

9845 BASIC language computing controller: provides the same capabilities of the 9835 plus graphics. All three controllers may be interfaced with the 6940B via 16-bit duplex or HP-IB.

A basic system includes an HP desktop computing controller, a 6940B Multiprogrammer, from one to fifteen plug-in I/O cards, and the interfacing accessories of your choice. Model 6941B Extender mainframes and additional I/O cards can be used to further expand the system.

HP-IB Interfacing Accessories

For HP-IB systems, a 59500A Multiprogrammer Interface unit is required, together with the HP-IB interface card associated with your computing controller (98034A card for 9825A controllers).

HP-IB Multiprogrammer Cabling

Computing controller-to-59500A interface unit: One HP-IB cable is supplied with the controller interface card. Additional 10631A, B or C cables can be ordered separately in 1, 2, or 4 metre lengths.

59500A-to-6940B: Standard 18-inch (0.46 m) chaining cable Model 14541A, supplied with 59500A.

6940B-to-6941B: Standard 18-inch (0.46 m) chaining cable Model 14541A, purchased separately. Lengths up to 100 ft (30 m) are available on special order.

Plug-in card-to-users device: 14555A connector provided with most Multiprogramer plug-in cards for user to fabricate own cable.

16-Bit Duplex Interface

The Multiprogammer may also be interfaced directly to a 9825, 9835 or 9845 computing controller using the 98032A option 040 for the 9825, or 98032A option 340. The 98032A option 040/340/440 comes with the interface card, a book, and a cable ready to connect to the 6940B mainframe.

Documentation Package

A complete documentation package is supplied with each purchase, including a User's Guide for the selected desktop computer, a Multiprogrammer User's Guide, and Operating and Service Manuals for the various Multiprogrammer mainframes, plug-in cards, and accessories.

Minicomputer-Based Multiprogrammers

Hewlett-Packard computers are interfaced to most Multiprogrammers with HP Interface Kit 14550B. The kit contains the HP computer-to-6940B cable, verification and driver software, and plug-in cards and cable.

14550B Interface Kit for HP Minicomputers

This kit provides all the equipment necessary to install, verify, and operate a Multiprogrammer with HP 1000 series computers. This kit includes:

1. A specially modified 12566B card. 16-bit duplex register card that plugs into the HP computer. Hardware manuals, a test connector and a software verification routine for the microcircuit card are provided in the kit.
2. 14540A Multiprogrammer-to-12556B 12-ft (3 m) cable.
3. A 69431A Digital Input Card with Option 095, 69331A Digital Output Card, 14550-60001 Slot Verification Cable, and 14910A Complete Diagnostic tape cartridge. This equipment is used to completely test the digital paths between the computer and the Microcircuit card, 14540A cable, Multiprogrammer Mainframe, 14541A Chaining Cables, 6491B Multiprogrammer Extenders and each Multiprogrammer plug-in I/O slot. The diagnostic also tests the front panel lamps and switches by interfacing with the operator.
4. Binary object tape cartridges and software operating manuals for BCS, (DOS/DOS-M), and RTE Multiprogramer Drivers. Also included is a tape and manual for the BCS Multiprogrammer Library that allows the Multiprogrammer BCS Driver to be used with FORTRAN or ALGOL.
5. Instructions that allow you to completely test the Interface Kit and Mainframes. On-site installation by HP is not included with the kit. The kit is designed to help you become familiar with the Multiprogrammer as you install it and verify its operation.

14540A Main input cable: This 12-ft (3 m) cable connects the Multiprogrammer to the specially Modified Ground True 12566B Microcircuit Card. This cable is included in the 14550A Interface Kit.

Common Accessories

The following Multiprogrammer accessories are common to all types of interfaces:

14541A Chaining cable: This cable connects 6940B to 6941B Mainframes and 6941B to other 6941B's. Cable is 18" long (.46 m).

14533B Pocket programmer: The pocket programmer is used to check digital input/output connector J1 of the 6940B. Changes in the switch positions on the pocket programmer are visible on the front panel of the 6940B, and the outputs of the 6940B proximity switches are available at test points on the pocket programmer.

14534A Pocket programmer cable: The pocket programmer plugs directly into the 6940B. The 3-foot extender cable allows you to operate the pocket programmer in front of the 6940B.

14551A Multiprogrammer service kit: This kit allows rapid troubleshooting of a Multiprogrammer system to the plug-in board level to minimize system downtime. The basic kit includes: spare components for 6940B/6941B mainframes and plug-in I/O cards, spare plug-in boards for mainframes, software and hardware necessary to run diagnostic tests on a desktop computer or minicomputer-based Multiprogrammer, an extender card, and complete service documentation. If desired, the kit can be expanded in accordance with specific needs of the user.

Condensed Specifications

6940B/6941B Common Specifications

Input/output card positions: Maximum of 15 plug-in input or output cards per mainframe. Hinged front panel provides access.
Mainframe data connectors: Two 50-contact, ribbon connectors.
Data transfer rate: up to 20,000 words/second.
Maximum data resolution: 12 bits per plug-in card.
Accessories furnished: Data Input Plug, PC Board Extender Card.
Cooling: Natural convection.
Temperature: 0°C to 55°C operating, −40°C to +75°C storage.
Size: 172.2 H x 425.4 W x 539.8 mm D (6.78" x 16.75" x 21.25").
Power: 100/120/220/240 V ac selectable, 48−440 Hz, 230 watts.

6940B Specifications $1500

Front panel controls: Power ON/OFF switch and indicator lamp, REMOTE/LOCAL switch for selecting computer or manual control, 19 switches for manual data entry and control.
Weight: net, 15.9 kg (35 lb). Shipping, 19.5 kg (43 lb).

6941B Specifications $1200

Front panel controls: Power ON/OFF switch and indicator lamp.
Weight: net, 15.2 kg (33.5 lb). Shipping, 18.3 kg (40.3 lb).

Programmable Plug-In Cards

Output Cards

69500A-69506A Resistance Output Cards: Provides a single 12-bit resistance programming channel. The programming coefficients of these models are compatible with HP programmable power supplies equipped with Option 040. Model 69500A is supplied without resistors allowing the user to install his own. $250-$300

69510A-69513A Resistance Output Cards: Provides two 6-bit resistance programming channels; these models program the current limit of HP power supplies equipped with Option 040. $300

69321B Voltage D/A Converter Card: Provides a high speed, bipolar output voltage. Output range is from −10.240 to +10.235 V, at 0-5 mA. Conversion speed is 30 μs maximum to within 5 mV of final value. (69351B voltage regulator also required.) $300

69322A Quad D/A Voltage Converter Card: Provides four high speed, bipolar output voltages. Output ranges from −10.24 to +10.22 volts, at 0-5 mA. Updates of any output can typically occur every 100 μs. Output resolution is 20 mV. (69351B voltage regulator also required). $600

69330A Relay Output Card: Provides 12 separate form A (SPST, normally open) mercury-wetted contact outputs that reflect the status of 12 programmed data bits. Includes gate/flag circuits for exchange of control signals with user's device. $250

69433A Relay Output/Readback Card: Provides 12 separate form A (SPST, normally open) mercury-wetted contact outputs. Also supplies 12 input data lines that can be read by the controller and which indicate the relay coil voltage status. $250

69331A Digital Output Card: Provides programmed microcircuit logic level outputs on 12 separate output lines. Card includes gate/flag circuits for exchange of control signals with user's device. $210

69332A Open Collector Output Card: Provides 12 open-collector driver outputs. IC buffers on the card act as switches for voltages up to 30 volts dc and currents up to 40 mA. $130

69335A Stepping Motor Control Card: Used to drive stepper motor and pulse-update type controls. Can be programmed to generate from 1 to 2047 pulse outputs to either of two terminals. $200

69600B Programmable Timer Card: Can be programmed to generate crystal controlled, one-shot timing pulses. Time increment is variable from 1μs to 40 days. $300

69380A Breadboard Output Card: This card allows user to design and build a custom analog of digital output card. Card includes basic address, storage and control signal buffer circuits. $125

69601B Frequency Reference Card: Provides six fixed square wave outputs derived from a MHz crystal at frequencies from 1 Hz to 100 kHz. $250

Input Cards

69422A High Speed A/D Converter Card: Using a fully isolated, guarded input circuit, this card monitors bipolar dc voltages on any of the following switch selectable ranges: ± 100mV, ±1V, ±10V, ±100V. The 12 bit, two's complement digital word returned to the controller indicates the magnitude and sign of the measured voltage. Up to 33,000 conversions per second can be performed as commanded by the program or an external trigger input. $600

69423A Low Level A/D Converter Card: This card measures up to 6 inputs from thermocouples, pressure transmitters or other low-level transducers. The dual-slope integrating A/D and 6-channel reed relay scanner take up to 10 readings per second on either of two programmable ranges, ±20mv with 10 uv resolution or 0–20mv with 5 uv resolution. A thermistor built into the isothermal block on the 69423A allows the controller to compensate thermocouple readings. $800

69431A Digital Input Card: This card monitors 12 bits of TTL, DTL, or contact closure data from user's device. Card includes gate/flag circuits for exchange of control signals with user's device. Return bits to controller reflect the status of 12 input bits. $210

69430A Isolated Digital Input Card: This card monitors 12 bits of input data from user's device.All input lines are isolated from one another and from the Multiprogrammer power supply. Eight options of the card are available to accommodate either ground-true or positive-true logic sense inputs and various input levels. $250

69434A Event Sense Card: This card compares the magnitude of an external 12-bit input word with a stored reference word and generates a service request for any of four conditions, depending on the placement of a jumper on the card. The four possible conditions are: In = Ref, In ≠ Ref, In > Ref, In < Ref. The reference word is loaded from the controller. Both the input and reference words can be read back to the controller. $400

69435A Pulse Counter Card: This card counts pulses, up or down, in the range of 0 to 4095. A carry or borrow pulse is generated as the count goes above 4095 or below 0. These pulses allow multiple counter cards to be cascaded for greater counting capability or they can serve as alarm signals. The card can also be used as a pre-set counter. $250

69436A Process Interrupt Card: This card provides TTL and open collector compatible edge detectors; one positive and one negative for each of 12 storage latches. Logic transitions lasting 100 ns or longer are detected, stored, and used to generate a service request to the controller. $400

69480A Breadboard Input Card: Allows user to design and build a custom analog or digital input card. Card includes basic address and control circuits. $125

59500A Interface Unit Specifications $700

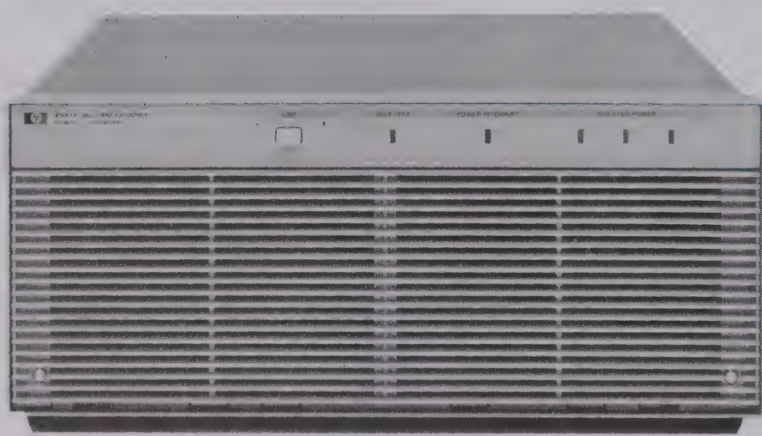
Converts the serial ASCII alphanumerics of the HP-IB to the 16-bit parallel format required by the 6940B/6941B Multiprogrammer. The 59500A design is optimized for ease of programming the 6940B/6941B.
Front panel controls: Power ON/OFF switch and indicator. LED's indicate mode and gate/flag status between HP-IB and the Multiprogrammer for system check-out and maintenance.
Cooling: Natural convection.
Temperature: 0°C to 55°C operating; −40°C to +75°C storage.
Size: 82.6 H x 425.4 W x 463.6 mm D (3.25″ x 16.75″ x 18.25″).
Weight: 5.4 kg (12 lb).
Power: 100/120/220/240 V ac (selectable) 48-440 Hz, 15 W.

COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS & CALCULATORS

Multiprogrammer: versatile data acquisition and control

Model 6942A

- Action-Oriented Instructions
- Isolated Analog Inputs and Outputs
- Built-in Self Test
- Overlapped Input and Output
- Internal or External Pacing
- Easy to Configure



6942A

NEW

HP-IB

The Multiprogrammer Performs Operations in Parallel

With this one instrument you can control several processes at once. And, while you are controlling the processes, the Multiprogrammer can also be watching for interrupt conditions. The internal microprocessor manages all the parallel operations and monitors the alarm lines; when the operations have completed or if an alarm condition occurs, the Multiprogrammer interrupts the controller.

How does the 6942A Connect With Your Controller?

The 6942A Multiprogrammer interfaces with your controller (desktop or minicomputer) using the HP-IB, Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE Standard 488 and the identical ANSI Standard MC1.1. Data and status readback make use of the extended bus addressing features of the HP-IB.

Documentation Package

The complete documentation package supplied with each mainframe includes a User's Guide, with programming examples for all the desktop computer controllers, a utility program tape, operating and service manuals, and a binder to hold all this material.

Programming Flexibility

Mnemonic, action-oriented instructions make the 6942A Multiprogrammer simple to learn and use. For instance, the output instruction "OP" works with all output cards. When you send an instruction, the internal microprocessor checks which type of card you are addressing and automatically converts the data to the proper format for that card. You select the units with which you want to program each card. Whether you want to use volts, millivolts, amps, degrees, feet, or any other units, the Multiprogrammer does the converting for you.

Mainframe Memory Unburdens The Controller

The mainframe memory of the 6942A will accept up to 76 instructions from the controller at one time. This leaves your controller free for other processing activities while the Multiprogrammer works on the I/O operations. This mainframe memory may also be used to collect up to 1440 data readings and hold them until the controller is free to take them. For even more data storage, 4K Memory Cards, 69790A, may be used to store 4096 16-bit words of input or output data.

Real Time Clock

Built-in real-time clock gives you time-of-day readings and pacing of measurements. The clock detects which power line frequency you are using, 50 Hz, or 60 Hz, and automatically synchronizes itself to this frequency. The range of the clock is 65,534 days, with resolution to a tenth of a second.

Accessories

14700A extender kit: This kit contains the transmission boards which go into the master mainframe (6942A) and the last extender mainframe in the chain.

14701A intermediate extender kit: When more than two mainframes are in a chain, the card in this kit must be used in each intermediate extender mainframe.

14702A chaining cable: This is the cable which chains together the master and extender mainframes. One cable is required for each extender mainframe.

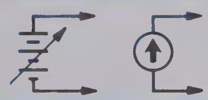
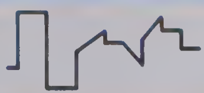
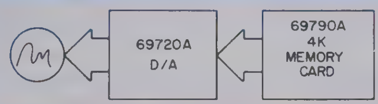
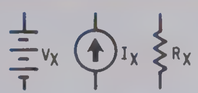
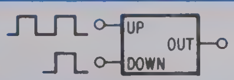
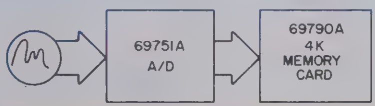
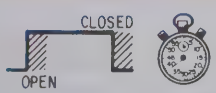
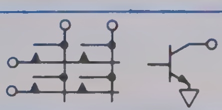
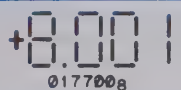
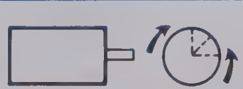
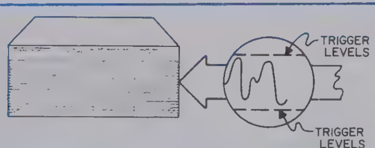
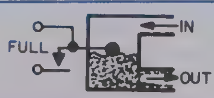
14703A card edge connector: Extra connectors for the I/O cards may be ordered in addition to the one supplied with each I/O card.

Which is the Right Multiprogrammer For You?

The 6942A is the right choice when you require the easiest to program solution and can sacrifice programming speed to achieve this. While the 6942A is far from slow, it cannot match the 20,000 words per second throughput rate of the 6940B. In applications where only bursts of high speed are required, the Memory card, 69790A may be used with the 6942A to obtain high speeds (up to 33,000 words per second) for limited amounts of data (up to 4096 readings).

The 6940B offers maximum continuous throughput especially important in certain real-time control applications. For the less complex application, the 6940B also offers the lower hardware cost. Either way, there is no wrong choice when you choose a Multiprogrammer as your interface.

6942A I/O Card Functions

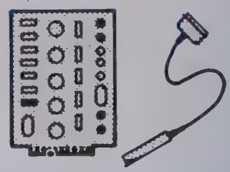
Functions			Applications	Cards Used
STIMULUS		Programmable DC Voltage and Current	The output voltage (up to 250V) and current (up to 1000A) of forty different HP power supplies can be programmed to provide bias in automatic test systems or control of electromechanical process equipment.	Resistance Output, 69700A-69706A.
		Digital-to-Analog Conversion	Twelve-bit voltage DAC's provide outputs for strip chart, x-y, and analog tape recorders as well as control of analog programmable instruments and stimulus of units under test. Control process equipment with 4-20mA outputs.	Voltage DAC, 69720, Current DAC, 69721A.
		Analog Waveform Synthesis	The Memory card can continually supply pre-loaded data to the D/A card at rates of up to 100kHz. Special waveforms may be loaded into the Memory card form the computer and used as stimuli for test and processes.	Memory card, 69790A; Voltage DAC, 69720A; or Current DAC, 69721A.
MEASUREMENT		Voltage, Current, and Resistance Measurements	A/D converters may be used to measure voltages from $\pm 50\mu V$ to $\pm 100V$ in the presence of 250V of common-mode noise. Connecting a resistor across the input permits current measurements for 4-20mA current loops used in process control. Combine the A/D with the current DAC for resistance measurements.	High Speed ADC, 69751A.
		Frequency Measurements	The Pulse Counter card accumulates counts over a precise time interval when a Timer card is connected to the enable line of the Counter. The program divides the count by the time interval to measure frequencies from 1 MHz to less than 0.001Hz.	Counter, 69775A; Timer, 69736A.
		Pulse Counting Preset and UP/Down	The Counter may be preset to any value within the count range of 0 to 65,535 and can cause an interrupt when it rolls over. The Counter may be enabled and disable by pulses or levels. The computer may read the count without disturbing the counting process.	Counter, 69775A.
		Offline Analog Acquisition	Differential or single-ended signals may be digitized at rates up to 33KHz by the A/D, and stored on the Memory card. Each Memory card can store up to 4096 Readings. The digitizing process can take place independent of other Multiprogrammer activity.	High Speed ADC, 69751A; Memory card, 69790A.
		Time Interval Measurement	Elapsed time between two events can be measured in the range of $10\mu s$ to 65,000 days. The Counter card counts a known frequency over the unknown interval. This count is divided by the known frequency to determine the interval. For resolution of .1 sec, the built-in real time clock alone may be used. This real time clock provides time-of-day readings.	Counter, 69775A; Timer/Pacer, 69736A.
CONTROL		Digital Output and Switching	Sixteen-bits of data in TTL, open collector, or SPST relay-contact form provide digital control of instruments, indicators, and solid-state AC relays.	Digital Output, 69731A; Relay Output, 69730A
		Digital Input	Digital Input cards accept 16-bits of data from digital measuring instruments, push-buttons, switches, relays, and other digital devices in the form of logic levels or contact closures. Digital data sources with more than 16-bits of data use several digital input cards.	Digital Input, 69771A; Isolated Digital Input, 69770A.
		Stepping Motor Control	The Stepping Motor card can produce from 1 to 32767 pulses at either of two outputs (CW or CCW) to control motor translators. Output pulses are also used for pulse-train update of supervisory control stations. The pulse rate (motor speed) is also programmable.	Pulse Train/Stepping Motor, 69735A.
		Time and Frequency Reference	Crystal controlled timing pulses, programmable from 1 μs to 18 hours, may be used as a time-base reference for control, measurement, and data acquisition. Period, duty cycle, and number of pulses are all programmable.	Timer, 69736A or Pulse Train 69735A.
ALARM		Level Detecting	When signals cross preset levels, the Digital Input card can trigger the interrupt card to interrupt the computer. The alarm trigger levels can be programmed with the D/A or fixed with resistors.	Digital Input 69771A; Interrupt card, 69776A.
		Event Sensing	A digital word may be used to trigger quick computer response with the interrupt card. The computer responds to the interrupt with a software routine. The interrupt may also cause immediate local response by triggering a preloaded output card.	Interrupt card, 69776A

6942A Applications

Product Testing

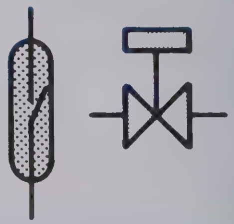
Electronic Subassembly Testing

The digital and analog inputs and outputs of the Multiprogrammer are connected through fixtures to printed circuits modules, cables, and other assemblies such as D/A and A/D converters, filters, and oscillators for incoming inspection, production, calibration, and troubleshooting. During the test, 69701A Resistance Output cards control the outputs of DC Power Supplies that bias the subassembly. Adjustment of critical circuits is performed by a 69735A Stepping Motor control card that operates a motor translator and flexible shaft as an automatic screwdriver. Multiconductor cables are tested for continuity with 69731A Digital Output and 69771A Digital Input cards.



Electromechanical Component Testing

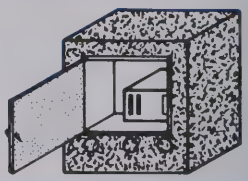
A wide variety of tests on relays and solenoids are performed with Multiprogrammers, including operational test in which the 69731A Digital Output card applies power to the coil, and 69771A Digital Input cards check for proper contact action. Hysteresis in the relay is often measured by generating a staircase function from a programmable power supply under the control of a 69701A Resistance Output card. Time delays are measured with the 69775A Counter card 69736A Timer/Pacer card. Contact and coil resistance at various current levels are measured by using a 69721A Current DAC or Constant Current DC Power Supply and the 69751A High Speed A/D card. Production tests of other electromechanical devices such as process control valves, flowmeters, tachometers, gauges, switches, and detectors are performed with Multiprogrammer-based automatic systems.



Research and Development

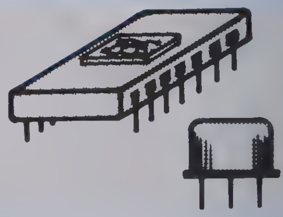
Environmental Testing

Multiprogrammer I/O cards are not only capable of operating analog and digital instruments under environmental test and measuring their performance, but are also well suited to control environmental chamber parameters such as temperature, pressure and humidity during the test cycle. In other types of environmental testing such as operation of shake tables for small structures, and control of hydraulic rams for large structures and vehicles, 69720A Voltage DAC cards are programmed to synthesize the waveforms that simulate actual transportation and shock conditions. Designers can alter parameters during the lab test to analyze the effect of severe stresses and abusive treatment.



Component Evaluation

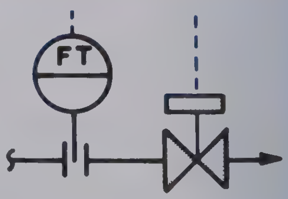
Frequently, product designers must evaluate a number of similar components from a number of potential suppliers to select the best parts for their product. The ease with which the Multiprogrammer can be reconfigured with various plug-in cards enables a design engineer to quickly construct versatile test sets for thorough evaluation of electrical, electronic, and electromechanical components. The equipment used for vendor qualification in the lab can be used later in production for automatic incoming inspection of the components.



Monitoring and Control

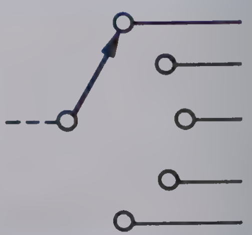
Process Automation

Multiprogrammer capabilities are used to interface with conventional process controllers by using the current output of the 69721A Current DAC card or pulses from the 69735A Pulse Train/Stepping Motor card to adjust the setpoint in supervisory control systems. Multiprogrammers are also used in direct digital control systems where conventional analog control loops are replaced by Multiprogrammer analog and digital I/O cards operating with a software algorithm for proportional, rate, and reset control. The flexibility and expandability of the Multiprogrammer is particularly useful for pilot plant automation and process experiments that may require many changes in configuration during installation and development of the final system.



Data Acquisition and Signal Distribution

Data acquisition systems employ the 69751A High Speed ADC card for measurement and the 69790A Memory card for storage of up to 4096 of the measurements. Digital signals may be stored directly on the 69790A Memory card or the 69771A Digital Input card may be used when local storage is not required. Optical isolators on the 69770A Isolated Digital Input card may be used for monitoring 115 or 230Vac signals. Control signals up to 100V dc or ac rms are distributed directly to the process with 69730A Relay Output cards, while the 69731A Digital Output cards control solid-state ac or dc relays for controlling voltages above 100 volts. The Multiprogrammer mainframe can be separated by up to 500 feet (150 meters), so that proper location of mainframes used for scanning and distribution significantly reduce cabling costs to sensors and indicators.



6942A/6943A Specifications

Plug-in I/O card positions: maximum of 16 plug-in output or input cards per mainframe. Removable rear cover provides access to card slots.
Computer interface (6942A only): the Multiprogrammer is connected to a controller via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB), Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE Std. 488.
Real time clock (6942A only): the built-in real time clock is automatically synchronized with the 50/60 Hz ac power line frequency. The clock is read and set with data in the form of days, hours, minutes and seconds with a resolution of 0.1 seconds.
Extender interface kits (6943A only): each 6943A Extender requires one 14700A or 14701A Interface Kit and one 14702A Chaining Cable for operation with the 6942A.
Maximum number of mainframes per chain: up to seven 6943A Multiprogrammer Extenders may be placed in a chain with one 6942A Multiprogrammer.
Maximum chain length: a chain of mainframes can be up to 152 meters (500 feet) long. This maximum length is the sum of the lengths of all 14702A Chaining Cables used in one chain.
Power supplies: all power supplies for up to 16 I/O cards are built-in including three ±18 V supplies isolated from each other and from the ground.
Cooling: built-in forced air cooling draws air in through the front panel and exhausts air through the ventilated rear cover.
Front panel indicators: five light emitting diodes on the front panel indicate power supply and self-test status.
Operating temperature range: 0°C to 55°C.
Power: 100/120/220/240 Vac (selectable), +5%, −10%, 47 to 63 Hz, 600 VA.
Dimensions: 177. 0 mm high x 425.5 wide x 597. 0 mm deep, (6.969 in. high x 16.250 in. wide x 23.500 in. deep).
Weight (without I/O cards): net, 20 kg. (45 lbs); shipping, 27 kg. (60 lbs).
Accessories furnished: PC board Extender Card (HP Part No. 5060-2792).

Ordering Information

Ordering Information	Price
6942A Multiprogrammer	$3300
Option 910 Extra Manual	$30
Option 908 Rack Mount Kit	$30
6943A Multiprogramer Extender	$2100
Option 908 Rack Mount Kit	$30
14700A Extender Kit	$450
14701A Intermediate Extender Kit	$300
14702A Chaining Cable	$250
14703A Card Edge Connector	$40

Programmable Plug-In Cards

69700A-69706A Resistance output cards: the output of each of these cards is a programmable resistance value. Twelve mercury wetted relay contacts close across binary weighted precision resistors in a series string. — $500

Model 69700A is supplied without any output resistors. Models 69701A-69706A are single output, twelve-bit resolution cards designed to program the voltage or current output of an HP power supply with option 040.

69720A D/A voltage converter card: this card provides a high speed, bipolar output voltage from twelve bits of data supplied through the mainframe backplane or at the card edge connector. Output is from −10.240V to +10.235 V up to 5 mA load current. — $600

69721A D/A current converter card: this card has the same capabilities as the 69720A Digital to Analog Voltage Converter card plus a voltage to current amplifier that provides a bipolar −20.480 mA to +20.475 mA current output in addition to the voltage output. The voltage and current outputs track each other and are not independently programmable. — $750

69730A Relay output card: this card provides sixteen independent, normally open, mercury wetted relay contacts. The contacts may be used as separate switches or externally interconnected to form a relay scanner or matrix switch. — $500

69731A Digital output card: this card provides sixteen TTL, DTL, or CMOS compatible outputs, or sixteen 30 V, 40 mA open-collector switches. As shipped from the factory, the outputs are positive true (high = logical 1). — $350

69735A Pulse train output/stepping motor control card: this card generates a programmable number of pulses at a programmable frequency. A positive number generates pulses at pin A (+ square wave) and pin E (+ pulse). A negative number generates pulses at pin C (− square wave) and pin H (− pulse). Frequency is programmed in terms of the period of each pulse. — $450

69736A Timer/Pacer card: the output of the Timer/Pacer is a programmable pulse from one microsecond to eighteen hours or a programmable square wave. The square wave may be used as a pacer signal for taking accurately paced measurements. — $450

69751A A/D converter card: this card measures bipolar dc voltages in one of four ranges, ±100 mV, ±1 V, ±10 V, or ±100 V, and returns a 12-bit digital word to the controller to indicate the magnitude and sign of the measured voltage. Three manual range switches select the ±100m V, ±1 V, or ±10 V range. Input voltages in the ±100 V range are connected to the card's divide-by-ten attenuator. — $950

69770A Isolated digital input card: ground loops are one of the most persistent and annoying problems in automatic test and control systems. The 69770A Isolated Digital Input card breaks the path of a potential ground loop with an optically coupled isolator in each of the sixteen digital input lines. — $650

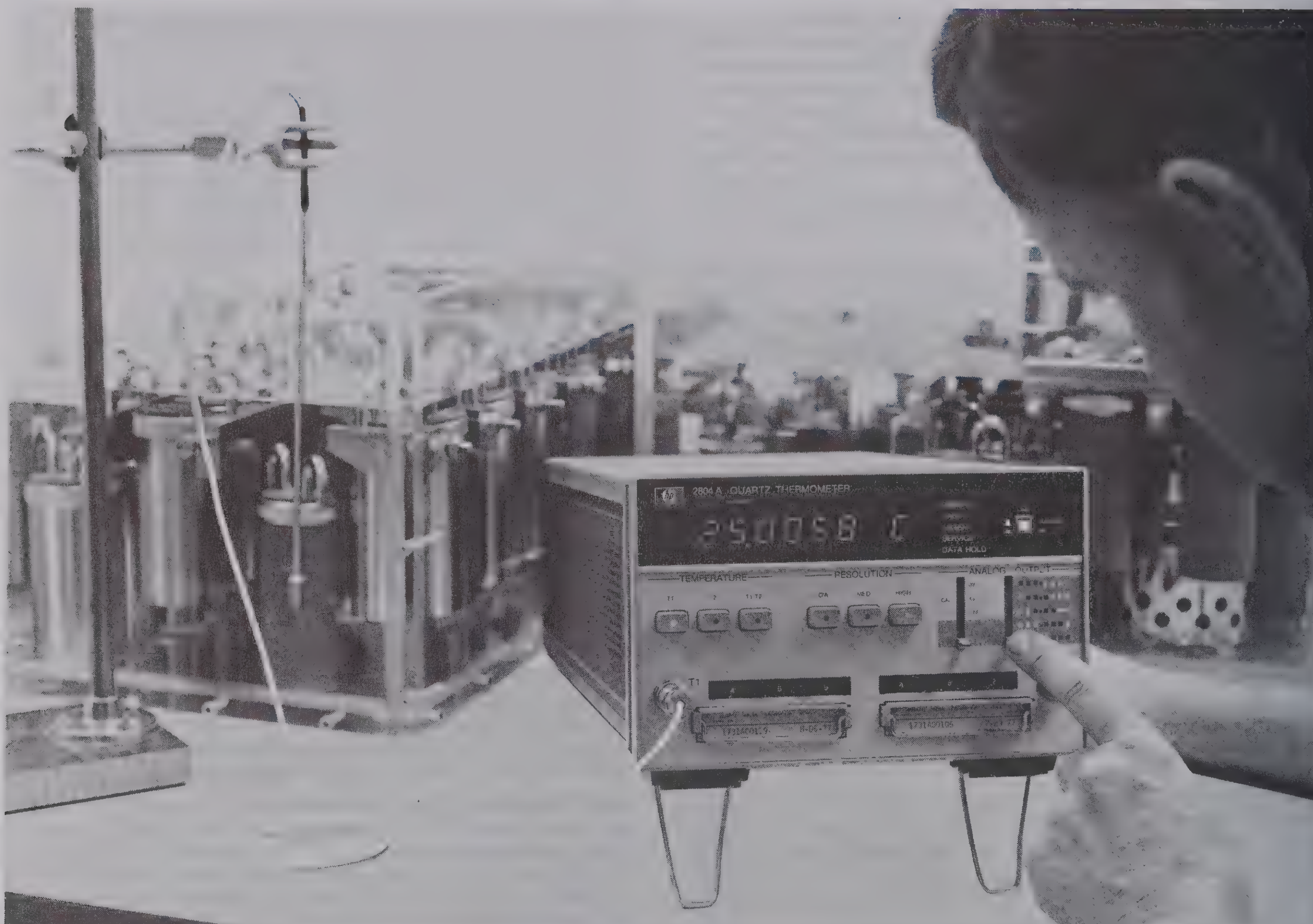
69771A Digital input/analog comparator card: this card monitors up to sixteen contact closures, switches, TTL signals, CMOS signals, or analog signals. The switching threshold can be set to any value between ±9.5 volts by a screwdriver-adjustable potentiometer on the card or may be externally programmed. — $500

69775A Counter/Totalizer card: this card counts contact closures, TTL or CMOS logic level pulses, or analog waveform transitions in the range of 0 to 65,535. The card may be preset to begin counting at any number from 0 to 65,535, and can generate an interrupt as the count rolls up past 65,535 to 0 or rolls down below 0 to 65,535. — $550

69776A Interrupt card: the 69776A Interrupt card compares up to sixteen logic level or contact closure inputs with a sixteen-bit reference word stored on the card. The card has four programmable modes; it can interrupt when the input data is uneqal to, equal to, greater than, or less than the reference word. The sixteen-bit input word that caused the interrupt is stored on the card for readback to the computer. A mask register allows any bits to be eliminated from the comparison. — $500

69790A Memory card: the 69790A Memory can perform an input or output task that is completely independent of all other computer or Multiprogrammer mainframe activity. Several Memory cards may be used to implement truly simultaneous multiple input/output operations. Each task may involve thousands of inputs or outputs at rates up to 125 kHz. The standard 69790A (with no option) stores up to 1024 sixteen bit words of data; 69790A Option 002 stores up to 2048 words; 69790A Option 004 stores up to 4096 words. — $1000

69793A Breadboard card: the generalized grid area on this card may be used for mounting custom circuits for use with the Multiprogrammer. The grid is composed of plated-through holes connected into groups of three by copper traces. — $100



Laser Measurement

The Hewlett-Packard 5526A Laser Calibration System utilizes a precisely-known wavelength of light to provide a portable, easily used dimensional measurement tool for such parameters as length, angle, straightness, squareness and flatness.

The 5526A Laser Calibration System is used in a wide variety of applications where very accurate physical measurements are required, such as characterizing the positioning accuracy and geometry of machine tools and measuring machines.

A wide variety of output devices are available to record the measurement data including digital printers and X-Y recorders. The Option X58 Calculator add-on System allows the measurement data to be transferred directly from the Laser Calibration System to the 9815A Programmable Calculator and immediately processed by prewritten metrology programs. The reduced data is then presented in either printed format or plotted to provide report quality graphs of the measurements.

Quartz Crystal Technology

Hewlett-Packard laboratories have developed quartz crystals which respond to temperature or pressure with amazing linearity, stability, accuracy, and sensitivity. Quartz crystals resonate in electronic oscillator circuitry at a very precise frequency. Hewlett-Packard has discovered a way to produce quartz crystals whose resonate frequencies vary extremely linearly with temperature or pressure. For example, the resonate frequency of a 2804A temperature sensing crystal varies 1000 Hz (nominal) per °C. These resonate frequencies are conditioned by electronic circuitry to produce exceptionally high resolution temperature or pressure measurements.

Digital Thermometer

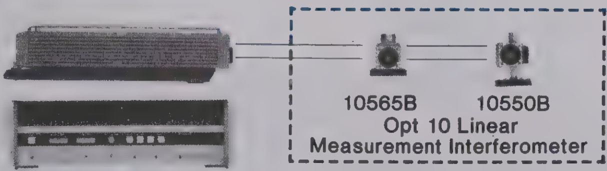
HP's 2804A Quartz Thermometer provides extremely precise, reliable measurements with standard resolution of 0.0001°C over the range −80 to +250°C. The excellent sensing characteristics of the quartz thermometer are enhanced by the advantages of *direct digital readout* (no bridge balancing, or reference to resistance- or voltage-temperature tables or curves), immunity to noise and cable resistance effects, and no requirment for external equipment such as reference junction. Temperature can be measured up to 4500 feet from the 2804A with optional amplifiers.

Quartz Pressure Gauge

The Hewlett Packard 2811B Quartz Pressure Gauge can detect pressure changes as small as 0.01 psi in 10,000 psia. Precision pressure measuring capability and rugged construction make the HP 2811B Quartz Pressure Gauge (Probe and Signal Processor) ideal for applications requiring surface readout such as oil well logging, oceanographic research, and studies of subterranean hydrodynamics. The 2811B recording options can be connected directly to the pressure gauge output for direct readout, strip chart recording or digital printout of pressure data.

Laser system for dimensional measurements

Model 5526



Configuration

The 5526A Laser Measurement System is a major advance in economical dimensional metrology. A choice of options allows the measurement of length, angle, flatness, straightness, squareness, and parallelism. In addition, output options are available to reduce the data to printed or plotted format.

General Capabilities

The system is a highly accurate displacement measuring tool with a resolution of one millionth of an inch (0.01 μm) for linear measurements and 0.1 arc-second for angular measurements. Fully automatic tuning, instant warm-up and remote interferometric measurement techniques assure drift-free accuracy from the moment of switch-on.

Brief specification

5526A Laser/Display

Laser: Helium-Neon type. Fully automatic tuning. Instant warmup. Accuracy (for all linear displacement measurement): ± 0.5 parts per million ± 1 count (Metric ± 0.5 parts per million ± 2 counts.)
Resolution: normal and smooth modes.
Normal: 0.000 01 inch. **Metric:** 0.1 μm. **Angular:** 1 arc-sec.
X10: 0.000 001 inch. **Metric:** 0.01 μm. **Angular:** 0.1 arc-sec.
Maximum allowable signal loss: 95% (−13 dB).
Maximum measuring velocity: 720 in/min (182 m/min.)
Atmospheric and material compensation: manual input from tables. 5510A Automatic compensator optional.

Opt 10 Linear Interferometer

Accuracy: as for 5526A Laser Display.
Maximum measuring range: up to 200 feet (60 m) depending on conditions.

Opt 20 Linear + Angular/Flatness Interferometer

Linear specifications are as for Opt 10.
Accuracy: ± 0.1 arc-second (± 1 count in last digit) up to ± 100 arc-seconds. ± 1 arc-seconds (± 1 count in last digit) up to ± 1000 arc-seconds. ± 4 arc-seconds per degree (± 1 count in last digit) up to ± 10 degrees using correction table.

Opt 30 Short Range Straightness Interferometer

Accuracy
Inch: ± 5 microinches/foot ± 1 count in last digit.
Metric: $\pm 0{,}4$ micrometer/meter ± 2 counts in last digit.
Calibration: $\pm 3\%$ of reading.
Resolution: as for 5526A Laser Display.
Lateral range: ± 0.1 inch (+2.5 mm).
Axial range: 10 feet (3 m).

5510A Automatic Compensator

5526A/5510A System accuracy (worse case):
1. For air temperature within range 68-85°F (20-30°C) 1.3 ppm ± 1 count (metric 1.3 ppm ± 2 counts.)
2. For air temperature within range 55-105°F (13-40°C) 1.5 ppm $\pm$ count (metric 1.3 ppm ± 2 counts.)

5526A Options	Price
010: Linear Interferometer	add $4520
020: Linear + Angular/Flatness Interferometer	add $7140
030: Straightness Interferometer	add $4375
908: Rack Flange Kit	add $10
X58: Calculator Add-On System	add $5880

Ordering Information

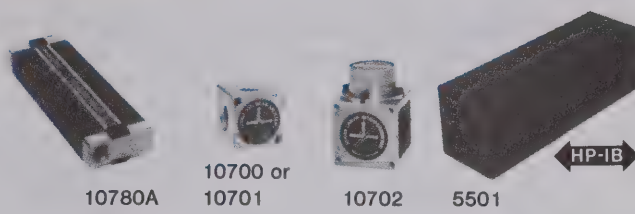
5510A Automatic Compensator	$5150
5526A Laser/Display	$11,795

Systems description

The 5501A Laser Transducer is the basis of a linear displacement measurement system which brings the many advantages of interferometry to builders and users of accurate positioning equipment at a cost comparable with conventional devices. Using a single laser source, up to 6 axes of motion may be monitored simultaneously. This feature plus numerous other design innovations, significantly lowers the cost of laser interferometer feedback. A range of output devices offers the choice of feedback control or digital display. Although the Laser Transducer is designed for original equipment manufacturers (OEM), simple installation techniques make it attractive for retrofit by end-users as well.

Laser transducer for "build-in" applications

Model 5501A



Specifications

Resolution: 0.16 μm (6 microinches) or 0.08 μm (3 microinches) using Plane Mirror Interferometer. Resolution Extension can increase measurement resolution up to a factor of 10.
Accuracy: ± 0.5 parts per million.
Range: Up to 60 meters (200 feet) depending upon conditions (sum of axes for multi-axis configurations).
Number of axes: Up to six, depending on system configuration and environmental conditions. Maximum allowable measurement velocity: 18.3 meters/min (720 inches/min.)

Optional Accessories

A wide variety of Interferometers, Retroreflectors, Beam Splitters, and Beam Benders allow application of the 5501A Laser Transducer to the most complex measurement problems.
Linear interferometer: Most economical and widely used for linear displacement measurements.
Plane mirror interferometer: Used for precision measurement and control of X-Y stage motion.
Single beam interferometer: Extremely small linear measurement interferometer for applications where size and weight are critical.
Beam splitters and benders: Optional components to divide and direct the laser beam to the individual measurement axes.

Electronic Outputs

A range of output formats are available for the 5501A Laser Transducer which provide compatability with a wide variety of measurement applications.
Computer interface electronics: Interface the 5501A Laser Transducer to virtually any digital processor or controller. This universal binary interface is ideal for position control systems with the most demanding response requirements.
Calculator interface electronics: Based on Hewlett-Packard Programmable Calculators and the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus provide completely integrated measurement packages. Designed for acquiring, reducing and displaying measurement data, this interface allows simple application of the 5501A Laser Transducer to a wide variety of measurement oriented machines.
English/metric pulse output electronics: Provide a universal interface to almost all numerical controls for machine tools. Designed primarily to facilitate installation of the 5501A Laser Transducer on machine tools by Original Equipment Manufacturers, this interface provides inch or metric value pulses over a wide range of resolutions.

Ordering Information	Price
5501A Laser Transducer	$5585
10780A Receiver	$450
10700A 33% Beam Splitter	$350
10702A Linear Interferometer	$1350
10703A Retroreflector	$550
10707A Beam Bender	$250

5501A Options

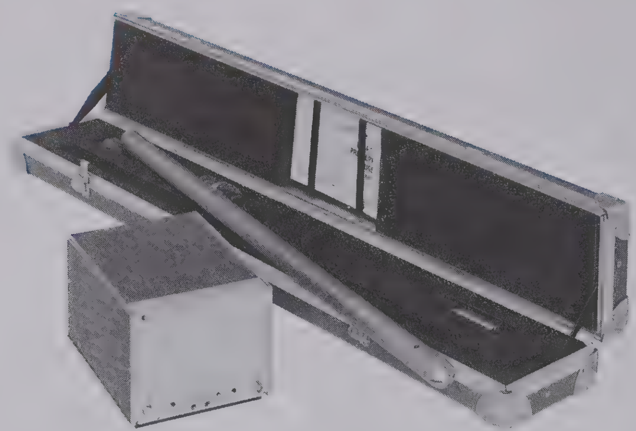
251: Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus Electronics	add $5760
450: English/Metric Pulse Output	add $7130

Other optical and electronic interface options available; please request 5501A data packet.

Quartz pressure gauge

Model 2811B

- 0.01 psi resolution (69 Pa)
- 0.025% Full Scale Accuracy
- Direct Surface Readout
- Simple Operation
- Long Term Stability
- 200-11000 PSIA Range



2811B Quartz Pressure Gauge

0.01 psi Resolution at 11,000 psi (69 PA @ 69 MPa)

The HP 2811B Quartz Pressure Gauge measures wellbore pressure with a resolution of 0.01 psi over a dynamic range in excess of 11,000 psi. This capability makes it possible to measure pressure changes that cannot be detected with conventional gauges using bourdon tube transducers.

This ability to detect and record small pressure changes allows sophisticated test techniques to be used economically. For example, since the super-sensitive HP Quartz Pressure Gauge can detect small pressure transients at observation wells, pulse tests can be conducted with extremely short pulse cycle times at the stimulus well. Because the shut-in time is reduced, the permeability and formation thickness between wells can be determined at a substantially lower cost.

With the 2811B recording options, pressure transients can be observed and recorded on the surface while the test is in progress. When the surface readout indicates the test is completed, the gauge can be retrieved immediately. Pressure data can be read directly without intermediate scaling or other calculations.

The 2811B Quartz Pressure Gauge was specifically designed for pressure measurement in oil and gas wells and it is used by many oil companies and well service companies. However, its high resolution pressure measuring capability and rugged construction also make it ideally suited for oceanographic research and subterranean hydrodynamic studies.

Description

The 2811B consists of a 2813B Quartz Pressure Probe and a 2816A Pressure Signal Processor. A frequency signal proportional to pressure is transmitted from the bottom-hole pressure probe to the signal processor on the surface. It travels through a single-conductor, armored electric line. The processor conditions the pressure-related signal to drive a separate electronic frequency counter for direct readout. An HP Desktop Computer may be used to calculate bottom hole pressure from the probe frequency and temperature. If a preset counter is used wellbore pressure will be displayed in psi. No scaling or intermediate calculations are necessary.

For field use, a surface recording package is available. It provides a convenient method of obtaining direct visual display and a permanent record of pressure data. Pressure transients are recorded on a strip chart recorder and a digital printer. All instruments are shock mounted in a rugged field case to withstand rough handling.

System Specifications

Sensitivity: 105 Hz/psi nominal (105 Hz/6.9 kPa) output of signal processor.
Probe operating pressure range: 0–12,000 psi (0–82.7 MPa).
Probe operating temperature range: 32° to 302°F (0 to 150°C).
Signal processor operating temperature range: 32° to 131°F (0° to 55°C).
Calibrated pressure range: 200–11,000 psia (1.4–75.8 MPa).
Resolution: 0.01 psi (69 Pa) when sampling for a 1-second period.
Repeatability: ±0.4 psi (±2.76 kPa) over entire range.
Accuracy (at thermal equilibrium) if operating temperature is known
within 1.8°F (1°C): ±0.5 psi or ±0.025% of reading (±3.45 kPa or ±0.025% of reading).
within 18°F (10°C): ±1 psi or ±0.1% of reading (±6.89 kPa or ±0.1% of reading).
within 36°F (20°C): ±5 psi or ±0.25% of reading (±34.5 kPa or ±0.25% of reading).
Dimensions and weights
2813B Probe: 1$\frac{7}{16}$" (36.5 mm) OD by 39$\frac{3}{8}$" (1000 mm) long. Weight: 11 lb (5.0 kg).
2816A Signal Processor: 154 mm H x 197 mm W x 279 mm D (6$\frac{1}{16}$" x 7$\frac{3}{4}$" x 11")

	Price
2811B Quartz Pressure Gauge	**$18,350**

Includes HP 2813B Quartz Pressure Probe and carrying case, calibration tables, manual and HP 2816A Pressure Signal Processor. Output of HP 2816A Pressure Signal Processor connects directly to recording options.

- 0.04°C Absolute Accuracy
- 0.0001°C or 0.001°F Resolution
- −80° to +250°C Range
- Display of Absolute or Differential Temperature
- Flexible HP-IB Systems Interface
- Variable Resolution Analog Output
- Easy Ice Point or Triple Point Adjustment

The 2804A Quartz Thermometer allows you to easily measure temperature with exceptionally high accuracy and resolution. Absolute accuracy is 40 millidegrees Celsius over the range of −50°C to 150°C, NBS traceable to IPTS-68. The useable resolution of 0.0001°C allows you to measure temperature changes that could not be detected by other digital thermometers.

The 2804A can be used with one or two temperature sensing probes. The temperature of either probe, or their difference, can be measured and displayed under pushbutton control. Display resolution is selectable from 0.01 to 0.0001°C (0.1 to 0.001°F) by pushbuttons. An internal switch allows you to easily select measurement in the Celsius or Fahrenheit temperature scale.

Temperature is measured and displayed automatically with the microprocessor and electronics provided in the 2804A package. There is no need to balance a bridge, perform calculations using resistance- or voltage-temperature tables or curves, or to use calibration correction tables. The only adjustment necessary to remove effects of thermal history on the sensor is a simple ice point or triple point calibration adjustment using the front panel thumbwheel switches.

How It Works

The 2804A temperature sensor is a quartz crystal whose precise angle of cut gives a stable and repeatable relationship between resonant frequency and temperature. Each quartz sensor is individually calibrated at the factory over the full temperature range. The calibration data for each sensor is processed and stored in a calibration module which is supplied with the probe.

In operation, a microprocessor in the thermometer performs the complex control and calculation operations to accurately measure temperature from the quartz sensor frequency and probe calibration information in the calibration module. The microprocessor also performs self-checks to detect fault conditions. If a problem occurs that would give an improper measurement, an error message is displayed to indicate the source of the problem.

System Oriented Design

The HP-IB option offers you a simple, yet flexible, way to connect the Quartz Thermometer to either an HP computing controller or printer. Temperature data can easily be sent to a calculator or computer for processing and recording. All front panel controls can be operated automatically by commands sent on the bus.

The optional analog output converts any three consecutive digits to a voltage between 0 and +10 volts to drive a chart recorder. Front panel controls allow easy adjustment of pen zero and full scale as well as normal or offset (center-zero) operation. Any three digits can be selected for conversion allowing you to change the full scale value on the recorder.

2804A Specifications

Performance

Range: −80 to 250°C.
Absolute Accuracy: 2804A with 18110A, 18111A, 18112A or 18117A Quartz Probe —
±0.040°C from −50 to 150°C
±0.075°C from −80 to 250°C
NBS traceable to IPTS-68
Resolution: Three levels can be selected —

Level of selection	Resolution		Nominal time between readings in seconds	
	°C	°F	T1 or T2	T1 − T2
Low	0.01	0.1	0.1	0.2
Medium	0.001	0.01	1	2
High	0.0001	0.001	10	20

General

Display: 7 digit LED with polarity, decimal, and degree C or F annunciator.
Probes: a variety of probes are available for use with the 2804A. Refer to the data sheet for specifications and sheath configurations.

Power Required

100, 120, 220, or 240 VAC, +5%−10%, 48 to 66 Hz, <30 VA.

Options

006: Analog Output	$475
010: HP-IB Interface	$400

Accessories and Probes

18107A External Oscillator	$175
18108A Line Amplifier	$175
18109A Diagnostic Kit	$400
18110A Laboratory Probe and cal module, 25 mm (1″)	$1050
18111A Laboratory Probe and cal module, 230 mm (9.1″)	$1050
18112A Laboratory Probe and cal module, 460 mm (18.1″)	$1100
18115A Heavy Duty Probe and cal module, 30 mm (1.2″)	$1100
18116A Heavy Duty Probe and cal module, 100 mm (3.9″)	$1100
18117A Heavy Duty Probe and cal module, 180 mm (7.1″)	$1100

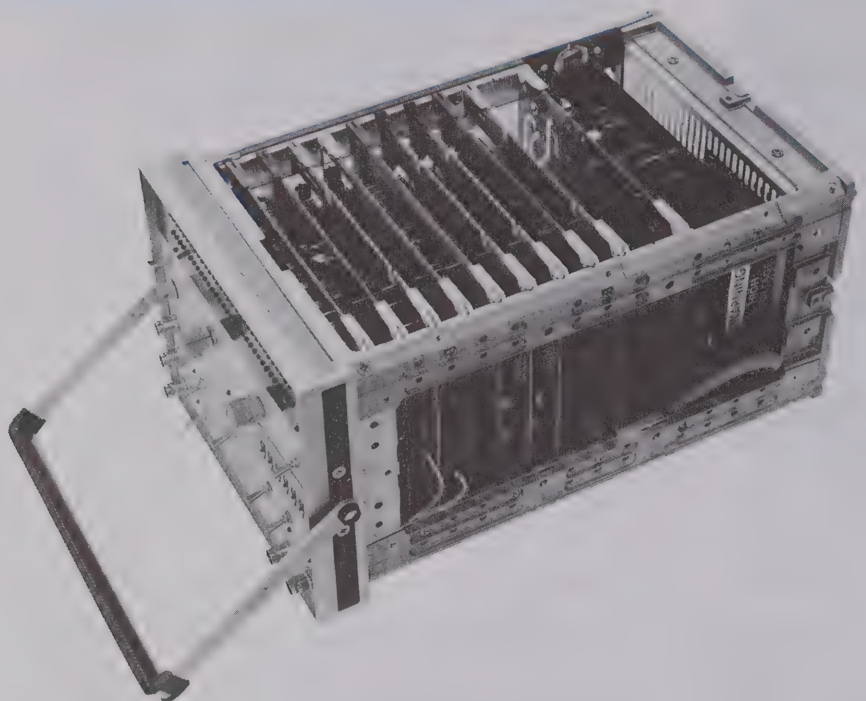
2804A Quartz Thermometer **$2900**

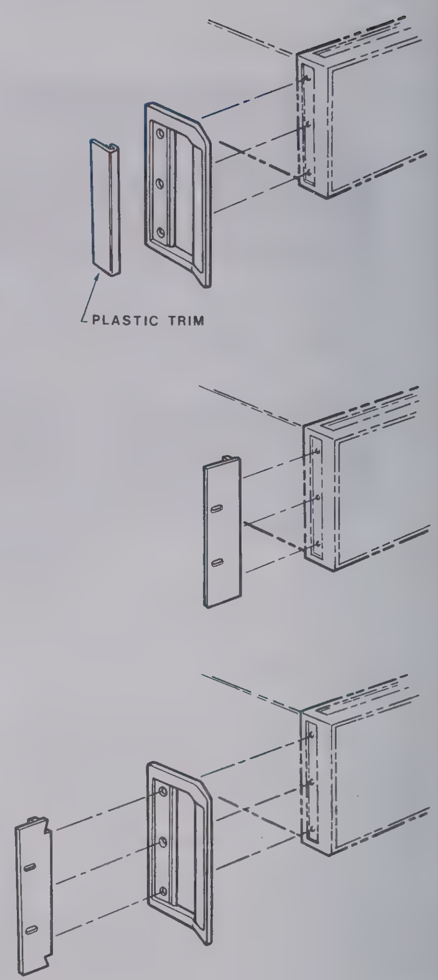
CABINETS & MEASUREMENT ACCESSORIES

Modular enclosure system for individual HP products—System II

System-II

- Truly modular, fits standard heights and widths
- Broad range of accessories for bench or rack use
- Strong frame, yet easy service access to interior





System II

Look inside newer HP instruments housed in System-II cabinets, and you will find an extremely strong frame allowing maximum use of interior space. Yet, there's excellent service access from top, bottom and sides. (Optional bail handle is shown on this particular instrument.)

Three front handle and/or rack flange kits are available as standard options on full-width instruments—or, the kits may be purchased separately.

In 1961, Hewlett-Packard introduced a new universal enclosure system for instruments. That system (called "System I" within HP) made it practical to stack instruments neatly for bench use, while at the same time providing a convenient means for mounting the instruments directly in a rack. It was also esthetically more appealing than the simple boxes of various sizes that had been the norm—and it provided more convenient access to internal parts and more efficient use of space than the conventional chassis-slipped-into-a-box approach commonly in use at that time.

Need for a New Enclosure System

Continuing changes in the nature of electronic instrumentation have created new needs in enclosure systems. Foremost among these is the need for even better accessibility to internal parts, as circuits become more densely packed. Ideally, this not only means access from top and bottom, as provided by the 1961 system, but also from the sides, front and back as well.

Today's miniaturized circuits also lead to two other types of problems. First, the enclosures tend to be smaller than in the past—meaning that costly combining cases or space-consuming rack adapter frames are often required for grouping smaller products together on the bench or in the rack. Second, there's the need to optimize utilization of smaller front panel areas—and it becomes increasingly difficult to arrange displays, nomenclature and the growing number of controls for convenient user operation.

Radiated electrical interference can also be a significant problem, as transition times of digital signals shorten to the nanosecond region. This means that instruments tend to radiate a greater amount of high-frequency energy, thereby creating potential problems for users operating sensitive devices in close proximity.

New Standard Enclosure: System-II

With the above in mind, Hewlett-Packard has developed a new enclosure system for HP products, using an "inside-out" design approach. That is, design priorities first concentrated on all servicing, manufacturing, electrical, mechanical, and thermal needs before turning to the esthetic considerations. The resulting enclosure has greater strength but is lighter in weight than the earlier design. Also, it provides better accessibility for servicing, has more versatility in bench/rack configurations, and it inherently provides significant attenuation of unwanted RF energy.

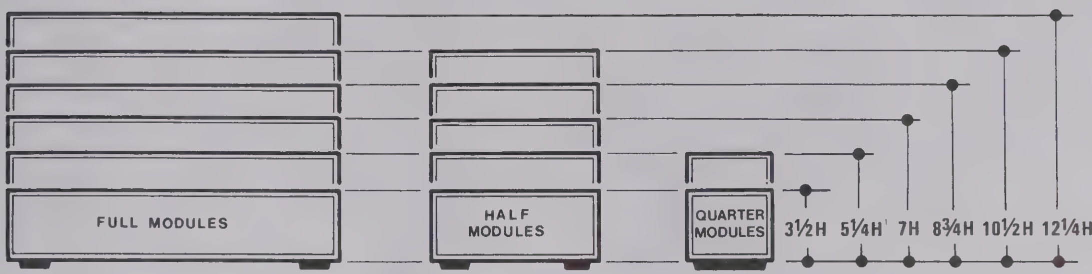
This new enclosure is called "System II", and it is now the standard package in which new HP cabinet-enclosed products are being introduced.

Compatability with current System-I products has been carefully considered. Cabinet and panel colors for both systems are the same, and the new System-II instruments will conveniently stack on the older System-I enclosures (and vice-versa).

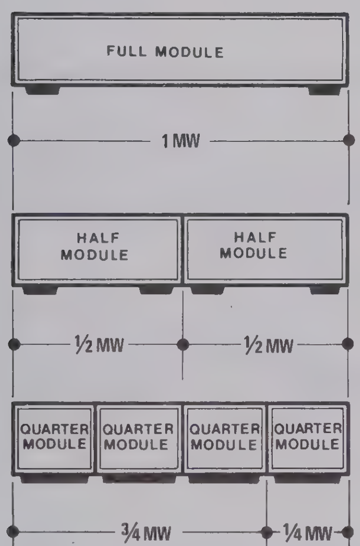
The basic System-II frame consists of six die-cast aluminum parts: a front panel frame, a rear panel frame, and four connecting side struts. It is rigid by itself and does not depend upon internal decking, front or rear panels, or covers for strength. The resulting open design makes maximum use of available space, and allows easy access inside.

The sturdy front panel frame is the heart of the design. It has integral pads for the side struts, mounting holes for fastening the front panel, recesses for front handles and rack flanges or for links that lock adjacent enclosures together, slots for plug-in latches, and narrow channels for holding top, side, and bottom covers.

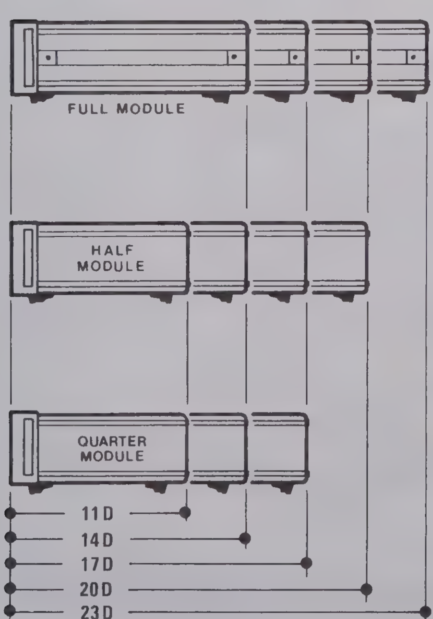
Heights



Widths



Depths



The narrow U-shaped channels serve as wave traps that reduce the radiation of (or susceptibility to) unwanted RF energy. As a further precaution, small ridges aligned in the direction of cover insertion provide high-pressure points for establising good electrical contact. Only RF energy at wavelengths much shorter than those of concern can move between these contact points. Trim detail on the side covers provide the same kind of RF seal along the sides, as does a similar arrangement under the lip of the covers at the rear. The covers, however, are each retained by a single captive screw, enabling quick removal for servicing.

The sizes of holes such as those needed for mounting cabinet feet have been reduced to practical minimums.

Maximized Panel Area

Unlike the earlier design, the System-II front panel frame uses all the available area in full multiples of vertical EIA/IEC increments. Also, the front panel frame overhangs lower side members, completely filling the allotted rack space while still allowing room for the optional use of System-II rack support shelves.

The front panel mounts to the framework with screws accessible from the outside, and because it does not serve as a structural member, there is an increase in the amount of usable panel space. This reduces the crowding of controls so instruments become easier to operate.

All screws used in cabinet assembly are of the self-locking type with an inserted plastic patch on the threads, preventing the screws from working loose when subject to vibration.

Easier Carrying

Front-panel handles (now optional) have been designed with an outward tilt. The angled handle is comfortable for the hand, while presenting a minimal visual obstruction of controls located along the edges of the front panel. (Optional rack-mounting flanges may be installed with or without the front handles in place.)

Summary of System-II Dimension Descriptors

Dimension Descriptor	Equivalent to: "U"[1]	Actual mm	inches
Height[2]			
3½H	2U	88.1	3.469
5¼H	3U	132.6	5.219
7H	4U	177.0	6.969
8¾H	5U	221.5	8.719
10½H	6U	265.9	10.469
12¼H	7U	310.4	12.219
Width			
¼MW		105.7	4.160
½MW		212.3	8.360
¾MW[3]		318.9	12.550
1MW[4]		425.5	16.750
Depth[5]			
11D		269.2	10.600
14D		345.4	13.600
17D		421.6	16.600
20D		497.8	19.600
23D		574.0	22.600

[1] See ANSI C83.9-1972 or IEC 297-1975.
[2] Height does not include feet.
[3] HP products are not available in S-II cabinets ¾ MW, but this is a useful dimension to indicate filler panel widths.
[4] Adding S-II rack flanges extends the 1 MW dimension for mounting in standard 482.6 mm (19.00 inch) rack.
[5] Depth dimension includes basic cabinet only; does not include protrusions such as controls, front handles, etc.

Full width products have a handle on each side. Each side handle is in the form of a long strap, which provides more freedom in finding a balance point. The strap handle recess in each side panel also provides a place for mounting rack slides.

An optional front bail handle is available for smaller products, and some products are equipped with a strap handle on top.

Modular Small Enclosures

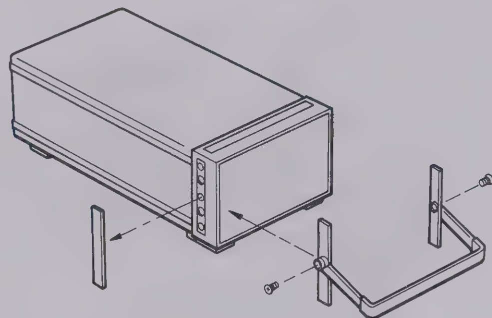
The smaller enclosures in System-II are dimensioned to be exact submultiples of the standard rack width design. Rack mounting frames are therefore not required; a simple extender to reach full rack width is all that is needed.

It is easy to group instruments together horizontally or vertically by using simple lock links. The links can be installed by using threaded holes already provided in the framework, allowing quick assemble and separation of instruments.

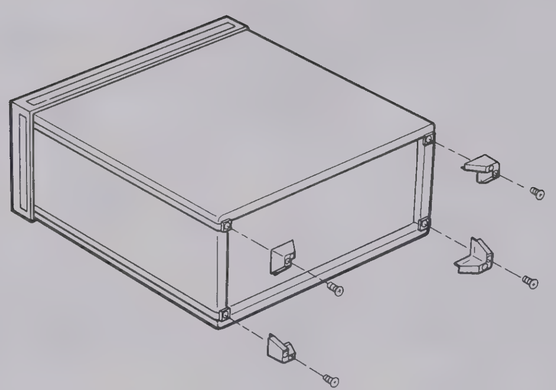
CABINETS & MEASUREMENT ACCESSORIES

Modular enclosure system for individual HP products

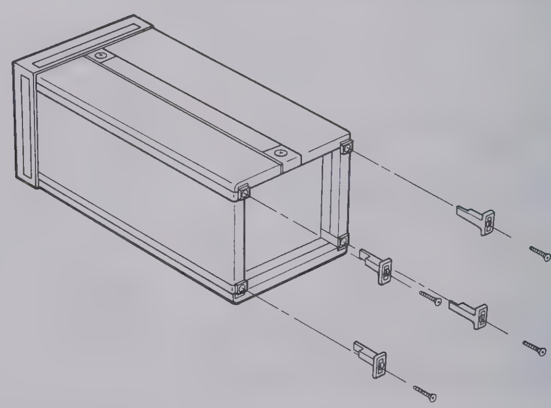
System-II general accessories and parts



Bail-type carrying handles are available for ½ MW products having heights of 3½ H, 5¼ H or 7 H.

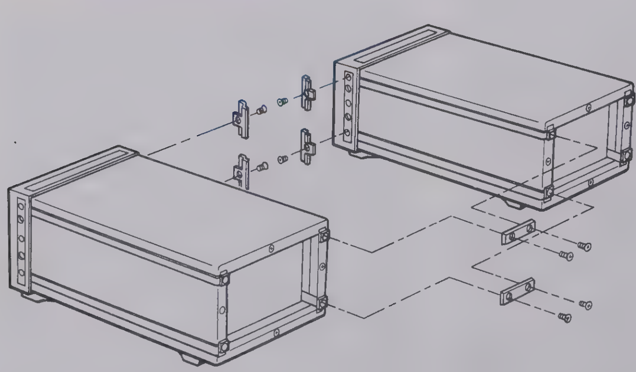


Standoff feet in Kit 5061-2009 provide rear panel protection for instruments operated, transported or stored vertically.

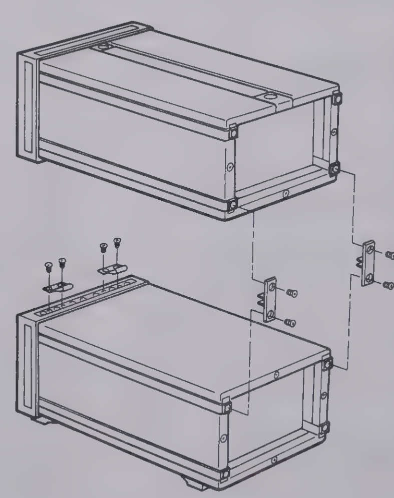


Kit 5061-0095 provides flanged cord wrap posts as a convenient way to keep power cords and signal cables with an instrument.

Locking Cabinets Together



Sub-module cabinets (¼ MW & ½ MW) of equal depths lock side-by-side, using horizontal lock links from Kit 5061-0094.



Cabinets of equal depths can be stacked and locked together securely, using vertical lock links from Kit 5061-0094

General Accessories and Parts for System-II Cabinets

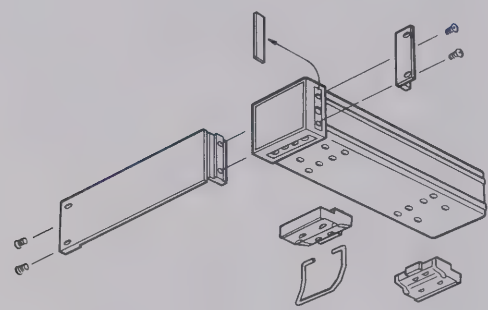
Item[1]	Fits these System-II Cabinets	Description	Part Number	Price
Front handle kit (Will be shipped with instrument, if ordered as Option 907 at same time. Otherwise available separately per Part Numbers listed at right.)	All cabinets—but principle use is on 1 MW (Full Module) cabinets, or on sub-Module cabinets locked together to form width of 1 MW	Includes two front handles; fit on each side of front panel frames, for cabinets this high: 3½ H 5¼ H 7 H 8¾ H 10½ H 12¼ H	5061-0088 5061-0089 5061-0090 5061-0091 5061-0092 5061-0093	\$25 \$30 \$40 \$50 \$60 \$70
Bail handle kit	½ MW (Half Module)	Convenient carrying handle for lightweight cabinets this high: 3½ H 5¼ H 7 H	5061-2001 5061-2002 5061-2003	\$15 \$20 \$25
Cabinet lock-together kit	All cabinets, provided they are of equal depth.	Kit of lock link hardware and screws for joining instrument cabinets in several different configurations. Enough horizontal links (12 front, 6 rear) for three side-by-side joints (up to 4 instruments), and enough vertical links (4 front, 4 rear) to form two over under joints (up to 3 instruments).[2]	5061-0094	\$30
Cabinet feet	1 MW (Full Module) and ½ MW (Half Module)	**Standard foot (1):** fits bottom of 1 MW and ½ MW cabinets (requires 2 front, 2 rear).	5040-7201	\$2 ea.
		Tilt stand (1): fits onto standard foot and is used in pairs (front or rear).	1460-1345	\$2 ea.
		Non-skid foot (1): used (in pairs) in lieu of standard rear or front foot, to minimize bench-top creeping instrument. (Some lighter-weight products are supplied with this type foot on rear.)	5040-7222	\$3 ea.
	¼ MW (Quarter Module)	**Standard foot (1):** fits bottom of ¼ MW cabinet (requires 1 in front, 1 in rear).	5040-7205	\$3.00 ea.
		Tilt stand (1): fits onto ¼ MW standard foot (only 1 used, for front or rear).	1460-1369	\$2.50 ea.
Rear panel standoff	All cabinets—except does not normally fit cabinets which are ¼ MW and 3½ H.	Kit of four special feet which provide 25.4mm (1 in.) standoff protection to rear panel. Used when instrument is operated in vertical position, or when it is transported/stored on its rear panel.	5061-2009	\$10 ea.
Cord-wrap feet, rear panel	Recommended for products only ¼ MW and ½ MW weighing less than 11 kg (24 lbs.)	Kit of four flanged posts around which power cords or signal cables may be wrapped for transport/storage. (not designed for heavy duty support; use kit 5061-2009 for such applications.)	5061-0095	\$10

[1] All kits are supplied with appropriate mounting screws.
[2] Locking cabinets together horizontally in a configuration wider than 1 MW (Full Module) is not recommended.

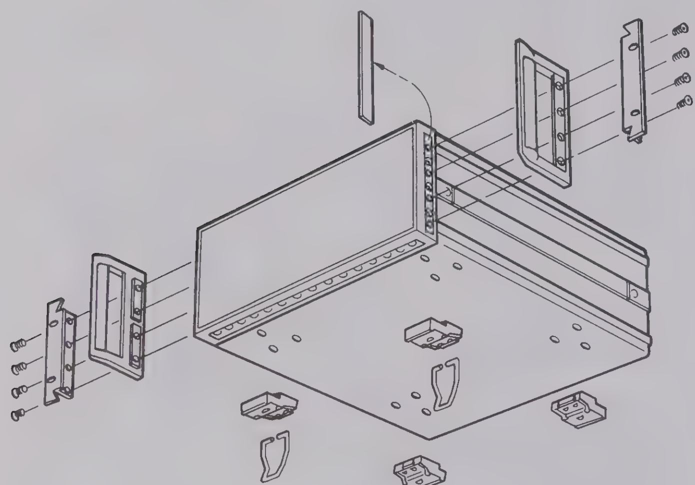
CABINETS & MEASUREMENT ACCESSORIES

Modular enclosure system for individual HP products

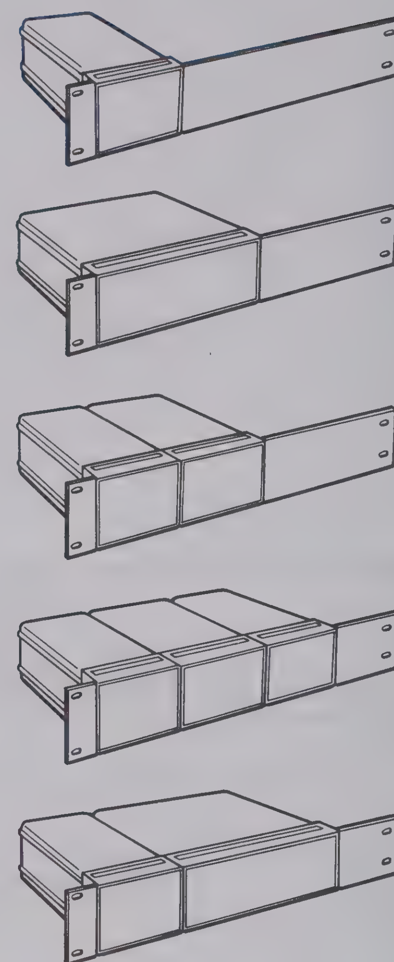
System-II rack mounting accessories



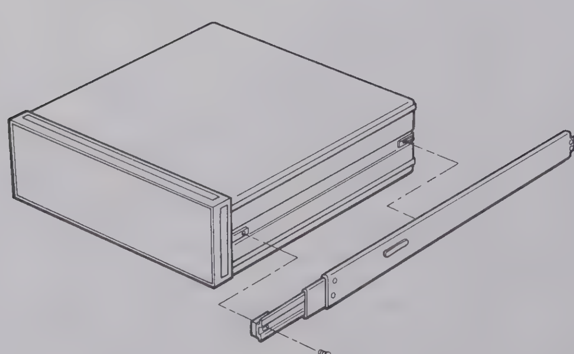
Cabinets ¼ MW utilize one broad foot each at front and rear (either accept tilt stand). Note how rack mounting adapter and rack flange fit onto front frame, after trim strip is removed.



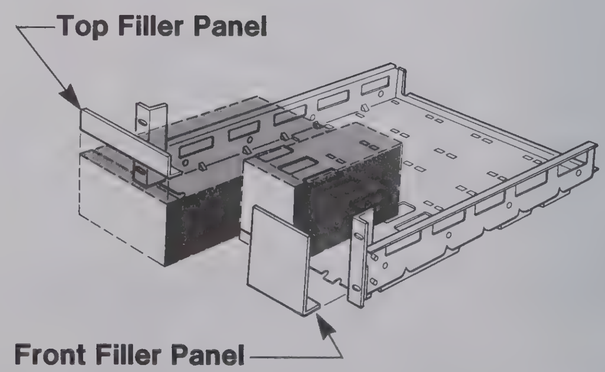
Cabinets ½ MW and 1 MW utilize two feet each at both front and rear (all accept tilt stand). Note how front handle and/or rack flange fit onto front frame.



Sub-module cabinets (¼ MW & ½ MW) may be extended to full rack width by using rack mounting adapters as shown above.



Standard slides fit full module cabinets (MW) for installation in HP rack enclosures. Adapter brackets for using slides in non-HP rack enclosures are also available.



Sub-module cabinets (¼ MW & ½ MW) in any combination of heights (up to 7 inches) and depths (up to 20 inches) may be rack mounted by using the support shelf and optional filler panels.

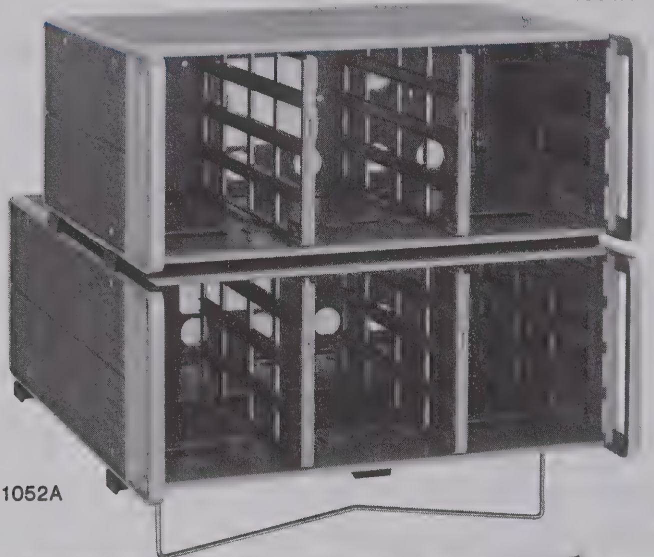
Rack Mounting Accessories for System-II Cabinets

Mounting hole patterns conform to *EIA Standard RS-310-C for Racks, Panels, and Associated Equipment* and the equivalent IEC standard.

S-II Cabinet Width	Item[1]	Description	Module Size	Part Number	Price
1 MW (Full Module)	**Rack flange kit** (Will be shipped with instrument, if ordered as Option 908 at same time. Otherwise available separately per Part Numbers listed at right.)	Includes two rack flanges; fit on each side of front panel frames, for cabinets this high:	3½ H 5¼ H 7 H 8¾ H 10½ H 12¼ H	5061-0074 5061-0077 5061-0078 5061-0079 5061-0080 5061-0081	$20 $25 $30 $35 $40 $45
	Rack flange & front handle combination kit (Will be shipped with instrument, if ordered as Option 909 at same time. Otherwise available separately per Part Numbers listed at right.)	Includes two rack flange/front handle combinations; fit one each side of front panel frame, for cabinets this high:	3½ H 5¼ H 7 H 8¾ H 10½ H 12¼ H	5061-0075 5061-0083 5061-0084 5061-0085 5061-0086 5061-0087	$35 $45 $55 $65 $75 $85
	Standard slide kit for HP rack enclosures	Includes two standard slides for installing instrument weighing no more than 38.6 kg (85 lb.) into HP rack enclosures. Fit side handle recess on S-II cabinets this deep:	14D & 17D 20D & 23D	1494-0018 1494-0017	$45 $45
	Standard tilt slide for HP rack enclosures	Same as standard slide above, plus permits tilting instruments up or down 90° Fit:	14D & 17D 20D & 23D	1494-0025 1494-0026	$95 $95
	Slide adapter bracket kit for standard slides	Includes brackets for adapting the standard slides above for use in most non-HP rack system enclosures of adequate depth.		1494-0023	$20
	Heavy-duty slide kit for HP rack enclosures.	Includes two heavy-duty slides for installing instrument weighing no more that 79.6 kg (175 lb.) into HP rack enclosures. Fit side handle recess on S-II cabinets this deep:	20D & 23D	1494-0016	$115
	Slide adapter bracket kit for heavy duty slides	Includes brackets for adapting the heavy-duty slide above for use in most non-HP rack system enclosures of adequate depth.		1494-0042	$40
¼ MW (Quarter Module) and ½ MW (Half Module)	**Rack mounting adapter kit[2]**	Includes one rack flange and one extension adapter ¾ MW. For mounting one S-II cabinet ¼ MW, having a height 3½ H.	3½ H	5061-0073	$40
		Includes one rack flange and one extension adapter ½ MW. For mounting one S-II cabinet ½ MW or two cabinets ¼ MW, having these heights:	3½ H 5¼ H 7 H 10½ H	5061-0072 5061-0057 5061-0060 5061-0066	$30 $35 $40 $50
		Includes one rack flange and one extension adapter ¼ MW. For mounting one S-II cabinet ½ MW together with one cabinet ¼ MW, or for mounting three cabinets ¼ MW together, having a height of 3½ H.	3½H	5061-0071[3]	$30
	Rack flange kit[2]	May be used whenever S-II cabinets ¼ MW and/or ½ MW are combined to a full width of 1 MW (Full Module)		See 1MW above	
	Rack flange & front handle combination kit[2]	May be used whenever S-II cabinets ¼ MW and/or ½ MW are combined to a full width of 1 MW (Full Module)		See 1MW above	
	Support shelf	For mounting one or more S-II cabinets which are ½ MW or ¼ MW, and up to 20D. Cabinet depths need not be equal, but heights must match support shelf height, except where top filler panels are used. Maximum shelf projection behind front mounting panel is 534 mm (21 in.). Maximum instrument weight is 50 lb.	3½ H 5¼ H 7 H	5061-0096 5061-0097 5061-0098	$130 $140 $150
	Slide kit for support shelf	Includes two slides for slide-mounting any of the above three support shelves in HP rack enclosures. Shelf can easily be removed from rack.		1494-0041	$125
	Front filler panels for support shelf	For 3½ H support shelf partially filled with S-11 instruments, and having the following front panel space to fill:	¼ MW to fill ½ MW to fill ¾ MW to fill	5061-2021 5061-2022 5061-2023	$25 $30 $35
		For 5¼ H support shelf, and having the following front panel space to fill:	¼ MW to fill ½ MW to fill ¾ MW to fill	5061-2024 5061-2025 5061-2026	$30 $35 $40
		For 7 H support shelf, and having the following front panel space to fill.	¼ MW to fill ½ MW to fill	5061-2066 5061-2027	$35 $40
	Top filler panels for support shelf	For ¼ MW and having the following vertical space to fill:	1¾ H 3½ H	5061-2035 5061-2036	$15 $20
		For ½ MW and having the following vertical space to fill:	1¾ H 3½	5061-2037 5061-2038	$25 $30

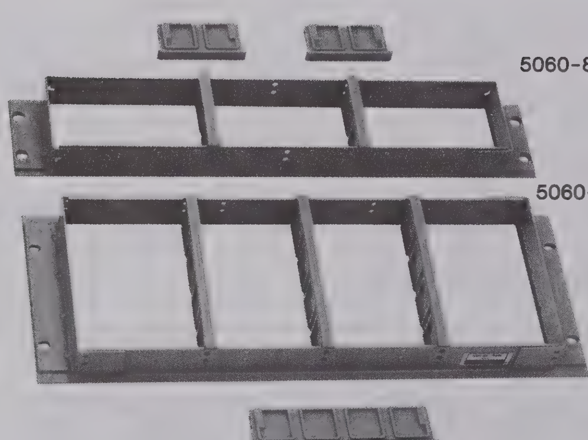
[1] All kits are supplied with appropriate mounting screws and hardware.
[2] Cabinet lock-together kit (5061-0094) is also required whenever two, three or four sub-modules (¼ MW and/or ½ MW) are to be joined in a configuration using Rack mounting adapters or Rack flanges. Also, submodules cabinets must be of equal depth.
[3] Requires two 5061-0071 kits if one cabinet ½ MW is to be center-mounted.

1051A



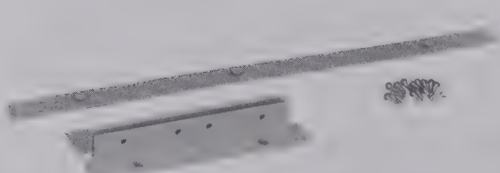
1052A

5060-8757 to 5060-8761 5060-8756



5060-8764

5060-8762



5060-8739 to 5060-8744

1051A, 1052A Combining Cases

Models 1051A and 1052A combining cases conveniently rack or bench mount combinations of small modular Hewlett-Packard instruments. In addition, these cases can be stacked on each other or on any full module instrument. Both cases accept ⅓ or ½ instrument modules, 130 mm or 198 mm wide (5⅛ or $7\frac{25}{32}$ inches). The basic difference is that the 1052A is 130 mm (5⅛") deeper, and will accept modules up to 416 mm deep (16⅜"). The extra length provides more space in the rear for wiring. The 1051A accepts instruments up to 286 mm deep (11¼"). Each case is furnished with two dividers.

1051A, 1052A Specifications — **Price**

Size

1051A: 178 H x 482.6 W x 337 mm D (7" x 19" x 13¼").
1052A: 178 H x 482.6 W x 467 mm D (7" x 19" x 18⅜").

Weight

1051A: net, 4.5 kg (10 lb); shipping, 6.7 kg (15 lb) — $370
1052A: net, 5.4 kg (12 lb); shipping, 8.1 kg (18 lb) — $395
Opt 910: extra manual — add $1

Filler Panels, 5060-8757 to 5060-8761

Filler panels can be used to close off any leftover space after instruments are mounted in combining cases or adapter frames. Panels are made in a variety of widths and heights. Available widths are ⅙, ⅓, and ½ modules; heights are ¼, ½ and the full 155 mm ($6\frac{3}{32}$").

Specifications, filler panels

Part No.	Module Case Height × Width	Dimensions Millimetres	Dimensions Inches	Price
5060-8757	¼ x ⅓	38 x 130	1½ x 5⅛	$24
5060-8758	½ x ⅓	77 x 130	$3\frac{1}{32}$ x 5⅛	$15
5060-8759	full x ⅓	155 x 130	$6\frac{3}{32}$ x 5⅛	$21.50
5060-8760	full x ½	155 x 198	$6\frac{3}{32}$ x $7\frac{25}{32}$	$20.50
5060-8761	full x ⅙	155 x 63	$6\frac{3}{32}$ x $2\frac{31}{64}$	$26

Accessory Drawer 5060-8756 — $92.50

The accessory drawer can be used in place of a filler panel to finish off unused space in the HP 1051A and 1052A Combining Cases.
Size: 77 H x 130.2 W x 279.4 mm D ($3\frac{1}{32}$" x 5⅛" x 11")

Rack Adapter Frames 5060-8762, 5060-8764

These frames can be used to hold combinations of ⅓ and ½ width module HP instruments. Each frame is furnished with mounting hardware and dividers. Two models are available for different instrument heights. Adapter frames are for permanent or semipermanent rack mounting. Where quick removal and reinstallation of instruments is desirable, the 1051A and 1052A combining cases should be used.

Note: Instruments in full rack-width cabinets can be rack mounted with the kits described below; they do not require rack adapter frames.

5060-8762: equivalent to IEC 4U (7" H), accepts instrument heights of 38, 77, or 155 mm (1½", $3\frac{1}{32}$", or $6\frac{3}{32}$") — $70

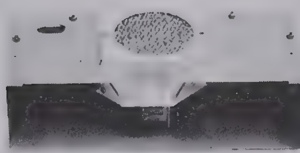
5060-8764: accepts only instrument heights of 38 or 77 mm (1½" or $3\frac{1}{32}$") — $125

Rack Mounting Kits 5060-8739 to 5060-8744

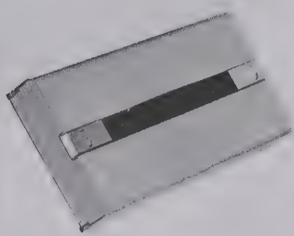
With these kits all Hewlett-Packard products in full rack-width cabinets of the integral side frame-handle style (see 1051A, 1052A, Combining Cases above) can be easily prepared for rack mounting. Each kit contains two flanges, a filler strip, and mounting screws.

Rack Mounting Kit Ordering Information

Part No.	Nominal Cabinet Height Millimetres	Nominal Cabinet Height Inches	Price
5060-8739	88.1	3½	$21.50
5060-8740	132.6	5¼	$22.00
5060-8741	177	7	$22.50
5060-8742	221.5	8¾	$23.00
5060-8743	265.9	10½	$27.00
5060-8744	310.4	12¼	$28.00

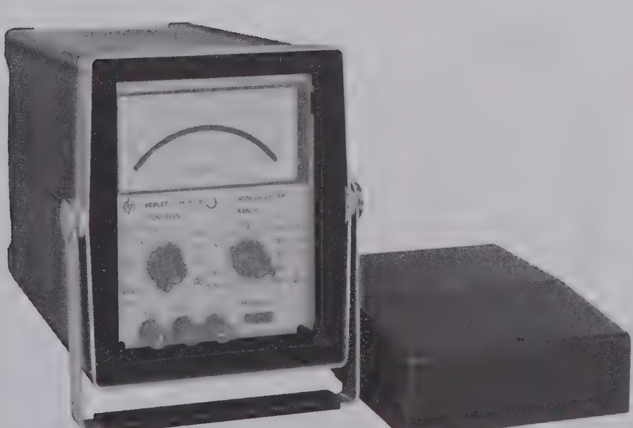


5060-0789



5060-8768

11046A



11075A

Cooling Kits, 5060-0789 and 5060-0796

These cooling kits are designed to be easily installed in the 1052A Combining Case. They can be installed in the 1051A, at the factory upon special request, but installation in the shorter case limits the depth of instruments the case can accept, and makes it impossible to use the accessory drawer.

	Price
5060-0789: 115 V, 50 to 60 Hz	$460
5060-0796: 230 V, 50 to 60 Hz	$450

Control Panel Covers, 5060-8766 to 5060-8771

A series of control panel covers equipped with carrying handles are available for full rack width instruments. These covers protect instrument front panels and make rack mounted instruments tamper-proof.

One of these covers, the 5060-8768, fits both the 1051A and the 1052A Combining Case (page 676). Other covers are available to fit the six modular enclosures with front panel heights ranging from 88.1 to 310.4 mm (3½ to 12¼″).

5060-8766: 88.1 mm (3½″) EIA panel height	$200
5060-8767: 132.6 mm (5¼″) EIA panel height	$165
5060-8768: 177 mm (7″) EIA panel height	$180
5060-8769: 221.5 mm (8¾″) EIA panel height	$210
5060-8770: 265.9 mm (10½″) EIA panel height	$215
5060-8771: 310.4 mm (12¼″) EIA panel height	$300

11046A Carrying Case

This rugged, splashproof carrying case accepts ⅓ width module instruments (maximum depth 203.2 mm or 8″). The case includes a shoulder carrying strap. Weight 5.4 kg (12 lb). $330

11075A, 11076A Module Instrument Case

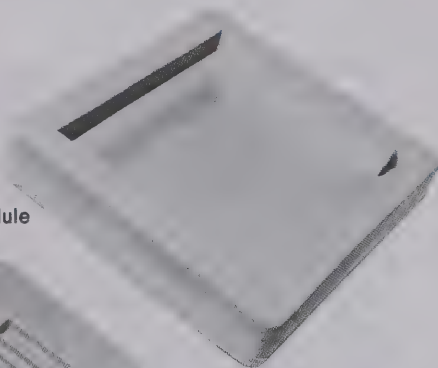
A rugged, high impact plastic instrument case for HP ⅓ module instruments. Instruments can be operated, stored or carried in this splashproof case. Storage compartment for power cord in rear of case is accessible through a removable hatch. Front lid contains adequate storage space for cables, test leads, etc. The dual purpose tilt stand also serves as a carrying handle. 11075A is 203 mm D (8″); 11076A is 279 mm (11″) D.

11075A: Module Instrument Case	$145
11076A: Module Instrument Case	$135

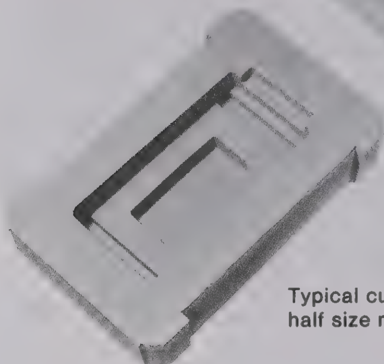
CABINETS & MEASUREMENT ACCESSORIES

Rugged protection for instruments

Modular instrument transit cases

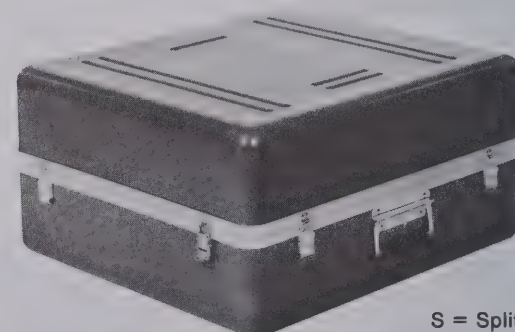


Typical cushion
full size (425.5 mm) module



Typical cushion
half size module (197.6 mm wide)

V = Valise Style



S = Split Style

Typical System I transit case

Transit Case Styles

The HP transit cases are rugged protective outer shells for use when instruments must be frequently transported and used away from laboratory conditions. They are molded of strong fiberglass-reinforced plastic. All are sealed tightly with O-ring gaskets and clamping latches. They are rainproof under the test conditions of MIL-STD-108. Carrying handles are conveniently placed, fold flat when not in use.

Transit cases are typically provided with foam cushions, custom formed to fit the standard HP modular cabinets. This arrangement provides maximum protection against damage from handling, dropping, or crushing. A selection of case sizes is available to accommodate nearly any instrument and combination of accessories.

Transit Cases – System I

Instrument Size (inches)			Instrument Size (mm)			Case Size* (inches) Not including hardware			Case size (mm) Not including hardware				Shipping Weight		HP Part	
H	W	D	H	W	D	L	W	D	L	W	D	Style	Lbs.	kg	Number	Price
3½	16¾	13¼	88.1	425.5	336.6	20½	17½	9	520.7	444.5	228.6	V	15	68	9211-1288	$245
5¼	16¾	13¼	132.6	425.5	336.6	20½	17½	10¾	520.7	444.5	273.1	V	16	73	9211-1289	$250
7	16¾	13¼	177.0	425.5	336.6	20½	17½	12½	520.7	444.5	317.5	V	17	77	9211-1290	$255
8¾	16¾	13¼	221.5	425.5	336.6	20½	17½	14¼	520.7	444.5	362.0	S	18	82	9211-1291	$260
3½	16¾	18⅜	88.1	425.5	466.7	23	21	9	584.2	533.4	228.6	V	18	82	9211-1292	$260
5¼	16¾	18⅜	132.6	425.5	466.7	23	21	10¾	584.2	533.4	273.1	V	19	86	9211-0839	$270
7	16¾	18⅜	177.0	425.5	466.7	23	21	12½	584.2	533.4	317.5	V	20	91	9211-1293	$280
8¾	16¾	18⅜	221.5	425.5	466.7	23	21	14¼	584.2	533.4	362.0	V	21	95	9211-1294	$285
10½	16¾	18⅜	265.9	425.5	466.7	23	21	16	584.2	533.4	406.4	S	22	100	9211-1295	$290
12¼	16¾	18⅜	310.4	425.5	466.7	23	21	17¾	584.2	533.4	450.9	S	22	100	9211-1313	$300
5¼	16¾	21⅜	132.6	425.5	542.9	25½	23½	10¾	647.7	596.9	273.1	V	24	110	9211-1296	$290
7	16¾	21⅜	177.0	425.5	542.9	25½	23½	12½	647.7	596.9	317.5	V	24	110	9211-1735	$300
12¼	16¾	24⅜	310.4	425.5	542.9	24	19	29¾	609.6	482.6	755.7	S	32	150	9211-1297	$340
6½	5⅛	8	165.1	130.2	203.2	14¼	9	11¼	362.0	228.6	285.8	V	8	36	9211-1317	$215
6½	5⅛	11	165.1	130.2	279.4	16⅞	10⅜	11¼	428.6	263.5	285.8	V	11	50	9211-1318	$225
6½	7¾	8	165.1	196.9	203.2	16⅞	10⅜	11¼	428.6	263.5	285.8	V	11	50	9211-1316	$225
6½	7¾	11	165.1	196.9	279.4	16⅞	10⅜	11¼	428.6	263.5	285.8	V	11	50	9211-1315	$225
6½	7¾	16	165.1	196.9	406.4	20½	12½	11¼	520.7	317.5	285.8	V	15	68	9211-1734	$240
6½	10½	11	165.1	266.7	279.4	16½	14½	8½	419.1	368.3	215.9	V	12	55	9211-1895	$225

Full-Module Width Instruments
Transit Cases-System II:

Appropriate Front Handle Kit (HP Part Number 5061-0088 to -0093) must be installed on instruments for adequate protection.

Dimensions in inches and mm

Instrument size						Case size* (not including hardware)						Style	HP Part Number	Price
H in	H mm	W in	W mm	D in	D mm	L in	L mm	W in	W mm	D in	D mm			
3½	88.1	16¾	425.5	13¾	349.3	23	584.2	21	533.4	8¾	222.3	V	9211-2642	$325
5¼	132.6	16¾	425.5	13¾	349.3	23	584.2	21	533.4	10½	266.7	V	9211-2643	$330
7	177.0	16¾	425.5	13¾	349.3	23	584.2	21	533.4	12¼	311.2	V	9211-2644	$335
8¾	221.5	16¾	425.5	13¾	349.3	23	584.2	21	533.4	14	355.6	V	9211-2645	$340
10½	265.9	16¾	425.5	13¾	349.3	23	584.2	21	533.4	15¾	400.1	S	9211-2646	$345
12¼	310.4	16¾	425.5	13¾	349.3	23	584.2	21	533.4	17½	444.5	S	9211-2647	$350
3½	88.1	16¾	425.5	16¾	425.5	24½	622.3	24½	622.3	8¾	222.3	V	9211-2648	$335
5¼	132.6	16¾	425.5	16¾	425.5	24½	622.3	24½	622.3	10½	266.7	V	9211-2649	$340
7	177.0	16¾	425.5	16¾	425.5	24½	622.3	24½	622.3	12¼	311.2	V	9211-2650	$345
8¾	221.5	16¾	425.5	16¾	425.5	24½	622.3	24½	622.3	14	355.6	S	9211-2651	$350
10½	265.9	16¾	425.5	16¾	425.5	24½	622.3	24½	622.3	15¾	400.1	S	9211-2652	$355
12¼	310.4	16¾	425.5	16¾	425.5	28	711.2	24	609.6	17½	444.5	S	9211-2653	$360
3½	88.1	16¾	425.5	19¾	501.7	28	711.2	24	609.6	8¾	222.3	V	9211-2654	$340
5¼	132.6	16¾	425.5	19¾	501.7	28	711.2	24	609.6	10½	266.7	V	9211-2655	$345
7	177.0	16¾	425.5	19¾	501.7	28	711.2	24	609.6	12¼	311.2	V	9211-2656	$350
8¾	221.5	16¾	425.5	19¾	501.7	28	711.2	24	609.6	14	355.6	S	9211-2657	$355
10½	265.9	16¾	425.5	19¾	501.7	28	711.2	24	609.6	15¾	400.1	S	9211-2658	$360
12¼	310.4	16¾	425.5	19¾	501.7	28	711.2	24	609.6	17½	444.5	S	9211-2659	$365
3½	88.1	16¾	425.5	22¾	577.9	30½	774.7	24½	622.3	8¾	222.3	V	9211-2660	$345
5¼	132.6	16¾	425.5	22¾	577.9	30½	774.7	24½	622.3	10½	266.7	V	9211-2661	$350
7	177.0	16¾	425.5	22¾	577.9	30½	774.7	24½	622.3	12¼	311.2	S	9211-2662	$355
8¾	221.5	16¾	425.5	22¾	577.9	30½	774.7	26¼	666.8	14	355.6	S	9211-2663	$360
10½	265.9	16¾	425.5	22¾	577.9	30½	774.7	26¼	666.8	15¾	400.1	S	9211-2664	$365
12¼	310.4	16¾	425.5	22¾	577.9	30½	774.7	26¼	666.8	17½	444.5	S	9211-2665	$370

*For overpack size to hold case add 1¼", 31.8 mm, to L & W and 1¼", 6.4 mm to D.

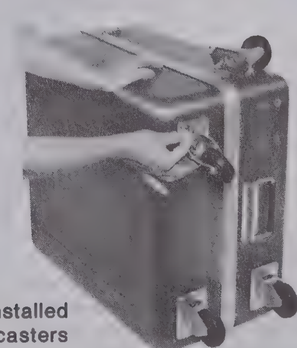
Half-and Quarter-module Width Instruments
Transit Cases-System II:

Dimensions in inches and mm

Instrument size						Case size* (not including hardward)						Style	HP Part Number	Price
H in	H mm	W in	W mm	D in	D mm	L in	L mm	W in	W mm	D in	D mm			
3½	88.1	8⅜	204.2	10¾	273.1	14⅞	377.8	13¾	349.3	7½	190.5	v	9211-2666	$220
5¼	132.6	8⅜	204.2	10¾	273.1	14⅞	377.8	13¾	349.3	9¼	235.0	v	9211-2667	$225
7	177.0	8⅜	204.2	10¾	273.1	14⅞	377.8	13¾	349.3	11	279.4	v	9211-2668	$230
8¾	221.5	8⅜	204.2	10¾	273.1	14⅞	377.8	13¾	349.3	12¾	323.9	v	9211-2669	$235
10½	265.9	8⅜	204.2	10¾	273.1	14⅞	377.8	13¾	349.3	14½	368.3	v	9211-2670	$240
3½	88.1	8⅜	204.2	13¾	349.3	20	508.0	13½	342.9	7½	190.5	v	9211-2671	$305
5¼	132.6	8⅜	204.2	13¾	349.3	20	508.0	13½	342.9	9¼	235.0	v	9211-2672	$310
7	177.0	8⅜	204.2	13¾	349.3	20	508.0	13½	342.9	9¼	235.0	v	9211-2673	$310
8¾	221.5	8⅜	204.2	13¾	349.3	20	508.0	13½	342.9	12¾	323.9	v	9211-2674	$325
10½	265.9	8⅜	204.2	13¾	349.3	20	508.0	13½	342.9	14½	368.3	v	9211-2675	$330
3½	88.1	8⅜	204.2	16¾	425.5	20	508.0	13½	342.9	7½	190.5	v	9211-2676	$305
5¼	132.6	8⅜	204.2	16¾	425.5	20	508.0	13½	342.9	9¼	235.0	v	9211-2677	$310
7	177.0	8⅜	204.2	16¾	425.5	20	508.0	13½	342.9	11	279.4	v	9211-2678	$315
8¾	221.5	8⅜	204.2	16¾	425.5	20	508.0	13½	342.9	12¾	323.9	v	9211-2679	$320
10½	265.9	8⅜	204.2	16¾	425.5	20	508.0	13½	342.9	14½	368.3	v	9211-2680	$330
3½	88.1	8⅜	204.2	19¾	501.7	24¼	616.0	13	330.2	7½	190.5	v	9211-2681	$240
5¼	132.6	8⅜	204.2	19¾	501.7	24¼	616.0	13	330.2	9¼	235.0	v	9211-2682	$245
7	177.0	8⅜	204.2	19¾	501.7	24¼	616.0	13	330.2	11	279.4	v	9211-2683	$250
8¾	221.5	8⅜	204.2	19¾	501.7	24¼	616.0	13	330.2	12¾	323.9	v	9211-2684	$255
10½	265.9	8⅜	204.2	19¾	501.7	24¼	616.0	13	330.2	14½	368.3	v	9211-2685	$260
3½	88.1	4⅛	104.8	10¾	273.1	14	355.6	10	254.0	6½	165.1	v	9211-2686	$220
5¼	132.6	4⅛	104.8	10¾	273.1	14	355.6	10	254.0	8¼	209.6	v	9211-2687	$225
7	177.0	4⅛	104.8	10¾	273.1	14	355.6	10	254.0	10	254.0	v	9211-2688	$230
3½	88.1	4⅛	104.8	13¾	349.3	16⅞	428.6	10½	266.7	6½	165.1	v	9211-2689	$220
5¼	132.6	4⅛	104.8	13¾	349.3	16⅞	428.6	10½	266.7	8¼	209.6	v	9211-2690	$225
7	177.0	4⅛	104.8	13¾	349.3	16⅞	428.6	10½	266.7	10	254.0	v	9211-2691	$230
3½	88.1	4⅛	104.8	16¾	425.5	20¼	514.4	11¾	298.5	6½	165.1	v	9211-2692	$225
5¼	132.6	4⅛	104.8	16¾	425.5	20¼	514.4	11¾	298.5	8¼	209.6	v	9211-2693	$230
7	177.0	4⅛	104.8	16¾	425.5	20¼	514.4	11¾	298.5	10	254.0	v	9211-2694	$220

*For overpack size to hold case add 1¼", 31.8 mm, to L & W and ¼", 6.4 mm to D.

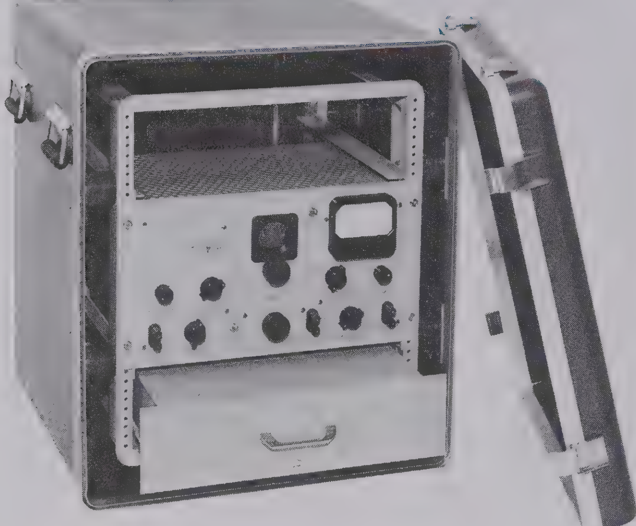
Cases for other size instruments or special applications are available through HP Service Center



Caster kit 1490-0913 can be field installed to provide (4) 3¼" diameter swivel casters mounted with quarter turn fasteners

CABINETS & MEASUREMENT ACCESSORIES

Operating Cases: rugged protection for instruments



Operating Case with instrument and drawer.

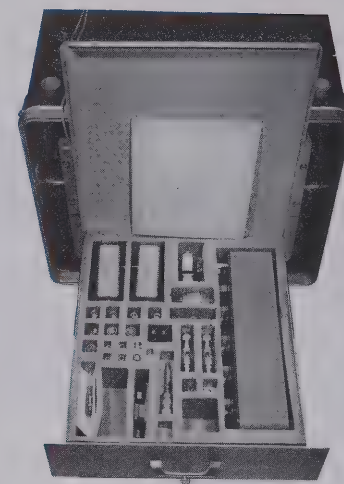
HP cases are rugged protective outer shells for use when instruments must be frequently transported and used away from laboratory conditions. They are molded of strong fiberglass and have conveniently placed carrying handles that fold flat when not in use. All are sealed tightly with O-ring gaskets and clamping latches and are rainproof under the test conditions of MIL-STD-108.

Operating cases are equipped internally with shock-mounted frames that accept any standard 19-inch rack-mounting instruments up to the maximum height of the frames. This arrangement offers the convenience of operation without removing the instrument from its carrying case. At the same time, environmental protection is afforded.

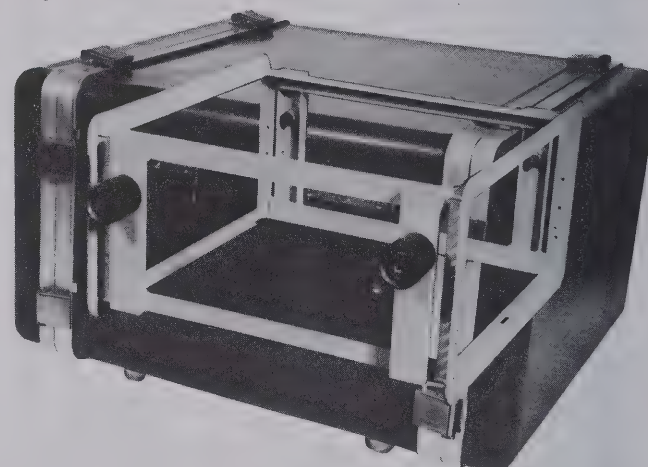
More than one instrument may be combined in a single operating case for convenience in setting up and operating. Patch-cable interconnections may then be left in place within the case, so that when the unit has been transported to its place of use the covers are removed and the instruments inside are ready to put into use with a minimum of delay.

Drawers are available in three different heights so that small accessories, tools, etc., can be kept inside the case with the instruments. Fitted foam cushions can be made up to accommodate nearly any shape articles.

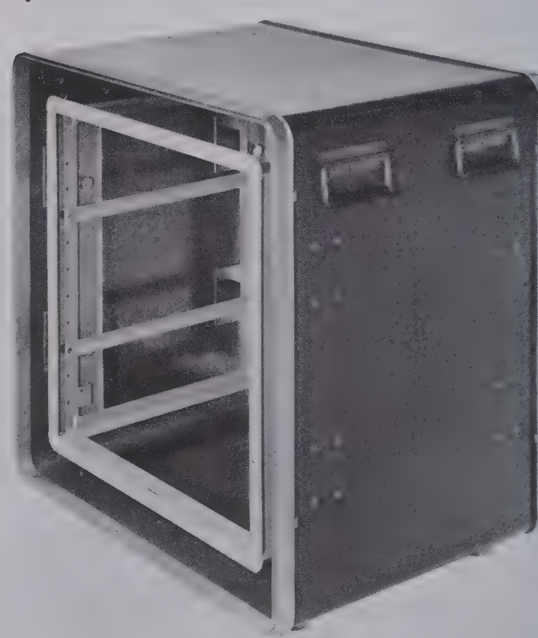
A caster kit is available to fit the operating case allowing it to become a mobile rack. Once the kit is installed, the casters themselves may be attached or removed in seconds. With casters removed, the attaching hardware adds nothing to the overall dimensions of the case.



Fitted foam drawer cushions to accommodate various HP accessory combinations are available.



Equipped with elastomeric shock mounts, these enclosures provide outstanding shock and vibration attenuation. A set of standard shock mounts can be provided for any equipment weight and fragility.



Operating Case showing T-Bars installed.

Nominal rack ht.		Instrument Weight				Case Size (inches) Not including hardware			Case Size (mm) Not including hardware			Weight				HP Part Number	Price
		Maximum		Minimum								Case		Shipping			
in	ISO	lb	kg	lb	kg	W	H	D	W	H	D	lb	kg	lb	kg		
5¼	3U	75	34.0	20	9.1	24.0	10.8	28.5	609.6	274.3	723.9	40	18.1	50	28.7	9211-1302	$825
8¾	5U	75	34.0	20	9.1	24.0	15.0	27.0	609.6	381.0	685.8	46	20.9	56	25.4	9211-1303	$950
10½	6U	130	59.0	30	13.6	24.0	17.0	28.5	609.6	431.8	723.9	53	24.0	64	29.0	9211-2635	$1050
12¼	7U	100	45.4	25	11.3	24.0	18.9	28.5	609.6	480.1	723.9	55	24.9	65	29.5	9211-1163[2]	$1100
14	8U	130	59.0	30	13.6	24.0	20.6	28.5	609.6	523.2	723.9	57	25.9	70	37.8	9211-1241	$1150
15¾	9U	130	59.0	30	13.6	24.0	22.4	28.5	609.6	569.0	723.9	60	27.2	75	34.0	9211-1242	$1200
17½	10U	130	59.0	30	13.6	24.0	24.1	28.5	609.6	612.1	723.9	64	29.0	80	36.3	9211-1243	$1250
19¼	11U	130	59.0	30	13.6	24.0	25.9	28.5	609.6	657.9	723.9	69	31.3	85	38.6	9211-1244	$1300
21	13U	250	113.4	50	22.7	24.0	28.0	28.	609.6	711.2	723.9	75	34.0	90	40.8	9211-1245	$1350
22¾	14U	250	113.4	50	22.7	24.0	29.5	28.5	609.6	749.3	723.9	77	34.9	95	43.1	9211-2636	$1400
24¼	15U	250	113.4	50	22.7	24.0	31.0	28.5	609.6	787.4	723.9	80	36.3	100	45.4	9211-1911	$1450
26¼	16U	250	113.4	50	22.7	24.0	30.8	28.5	609.6	782.3	723.9	83	37.6	105	47.6	9211-2637	$1450
28	17U	250	113.4	50	22.7	24.0	34.5	28.5	609.6	876.3	723.9	87	39.5	110	49.9	9211-2638	$1500
29¾	18U	250	113.4	50	22.7	24.0	36.4	28.5	609.6	924.6	723.9	90	40.8	115	52.2	9211-2639	$1500
31½	19U	250	113.4	50	22.7	24.0	38.0	28.5	609.6	965.2	723.9	94	42.6	120	54.4	9211-2640	$1550
33¼	20U	250	113.4	50	22.7	24.0	39.9	28.5	609.6	995.7	723.9	97	44.0	125	56.7	9211-1713[3]	$1600
47½	21U	320	145.2	70	31.8	24.0	53.9	28.5	609.6	1369.1	723.9	140	63.5	175	79.4	9211-2641	$2300

1. Each Operating Case is supplied with one T-bar set for supporting sides of instruments.
2. Has interlocking feet for stacking.
3. For rack mounts no deeper than 533.4 mm (21 in); uses 431.8 mm (17 in.) T-bar sets.

Standard & Special Order Features

Inner rack frame with provision for infinitely adjustable T-bar instrument support brackets. — Supplied

Inner rack frame with RETMA hold pattern drilled in rear rails. — Supplied

Mating feet for stacking one case on top of another. — Supplied

Special color other than tan. Please specify. — N/C

Modified inner rack frame depth. Standard depth 20″ from front panel mounting surface to rear surface of frame. This option includes an appropriate change in the overall depth of the enclosure. Please specify desired inner frame depth. Maximum 23″, minimum 12″. — $60

Chassis trak C-300 instrument slide pair to mount on either side of inner frame using RETMA hole pattern drilled in front and rear rails. — $20

Special shock mounts for unusual instrument weights. Please specify weights. — $10

Increased front cover depth. Maximum depth 6″. Please specify. — $40

Increased rear cover depth. Maximum depth 6″. Please specify. — $40

Latches recessed into the surface of the case. — $75

Handles recessed into the surface of the case. — $20

Hermetically sealed case tested by the hot water method. — $35

MIL-C-4150 certification with the exception of design and preproduction testing. Case will have increased wall thickness, hardware anodized to military specification, and will be hermetically tested using the hot water method. — $70

Addition of an automatic pressure relief valve. — $20

Addition of a manual pressure relief valve. — $10

Addition of four permanently mounted, 3½″ diameter swivel casters. — $40

Addition of four removable, 3½″ diameter swivel casters. Also available in kit form P/N 1490-0913. — $55

Addition of two aluminum hat-section skids to the case bottom. — $30

Addition of lift rings to either side of the case. — $15

Accessories

9211-1164 3½ H (88.1 mm) Drawer with ball bearing slides. — $270

9211-1165 5¼ H (132.6 mm) Drawer with ball bearing slides. — $180

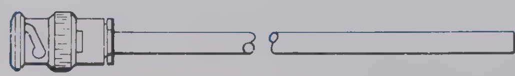
9211-1166 7 H (177 mm) Drawer with ball bearing slides. — $300

0950-0122 AC power receptacle strip with four outlets mounted on bottom rear of inner rack frame. Power cord 1 m (3.3′) long, NEMA connectors. — $26

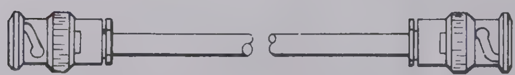
9211-1173 Pair T-Bar instrument support brackets. — $25

1490-0913 Caster kit, four removable 3½″ (88.9 mm) swivel casters. — $130

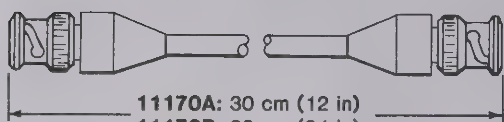
On special order, complete transportable field instrument groups can be assembled to suit individual requirements. On request, cases can be fabricated that meet the environmental requirements of Military Specifications.



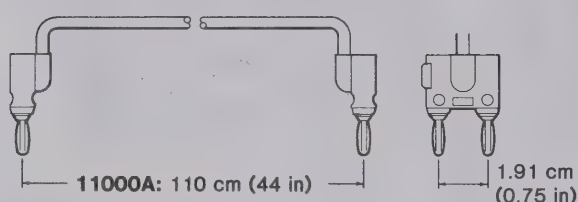
10501A: 110 cm (44 in)



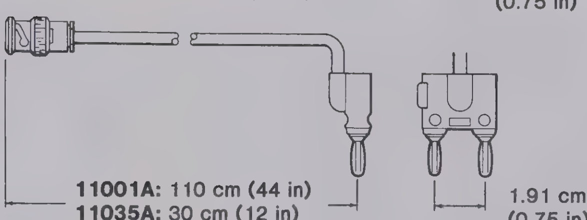
10502A L=20 cm (9 in)
10503A L=120 cm (48 in)
10519A L=180 cm (72 in)



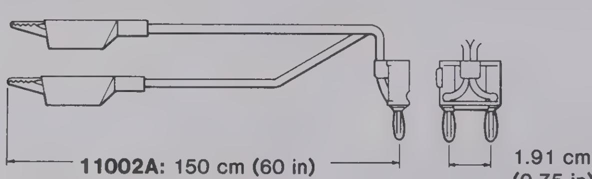
11170A: 30 cm (12 in)
11170B: 60 cm (24 in)
11170C: 120 cm (48 in)



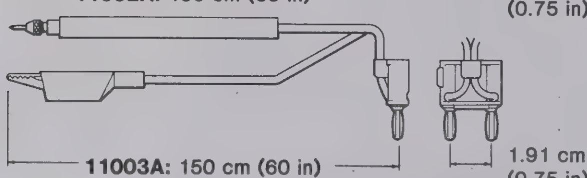
11000A: 110 cm (44 in)



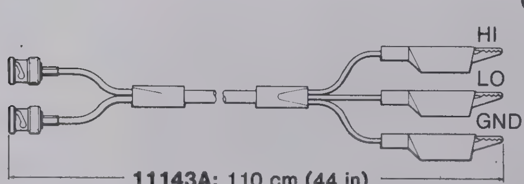
11001A: 110 cm (44 in)
11035A: 30 cm (12 in)



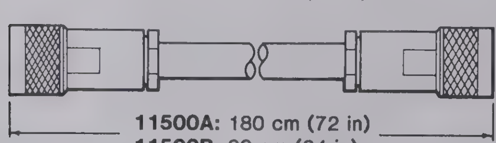
11002A: 150 cm (60 in)



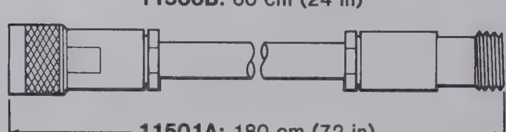
11003A: 150 cm (60 in)



11143A: 110 cm (44 in)



11500A: 180 cm (72 in)
11500B: 60 cm (24 in)



11501A: 180 cm (72 in)

Cable Assemblies — Price

10501A Cable Assembly — $10
111.76 cm (44 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated one one end only with UG-88C/U BNC (m) connector.

10502A Cable Assembly — $15
22.86 cm (9 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on both ends with UG-88C/U BNC (m) connectors.

10503A Cable Assembly — $15
121.96 cm (48 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on both ends with UG-88C/U BNC (m) connectors.

10519A Cable Assembly — $30
182.88 cm (72 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on both ends with UG-88C/U BNC (m) connectors.

11170A Cable Assembly — $17
30 cm (12 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminiated on both ends with BNC (m) connectors.

11170B Cable Assembly — $17
61 cm (24 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on both ends with BNC (m) connectors.

11170C Cable Assembly — $17
122 cm (48 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on both ends with BNC (m) connectors.

11000A Cable Assembly — $17
112 cm (44 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on both ends with a dual banana plug, for (¾ in.) binding posts.

11001A Cable Assembly — $17
112 cm (44 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on one end with a dual banana plug and on the other end with a UG-88C/U BNC (m) connector.

11035A Cable Assembly — $17
30 cm (12 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on one end with a dual banana plug and on the other end with a UG-88C/U BNC (m) connector.

11002A Test Leads — $12
152 cm (60 in.) test leads alligator clips to dual banana plug.

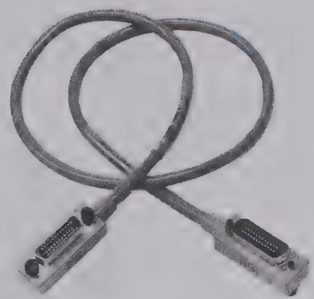
11003A Test Leads — $15
152 cm (60 in.) test leads, probe and alligator clip to dual banana plug.

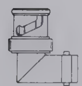
11143A Cable Assembly — $45
112 cm (44 in.) test leads, dual BNC to alligator clips.

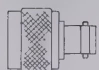
11500A Cable Assembly — $60
183 cm (72 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated on both ends with UG-21D/U Type N (m) connectors.

11500B Cable Assembly — $55
Identical with 11500A except 61 cm (24 in.) long.

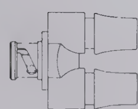
11501A Cable Assembly — $65
183 cm (72 in.) of 50-ohm coaxial cable terminated with UG-21D/U Type N (m) and UG-23D Type N (f) connectors.

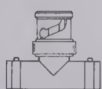

10631A/B/C/D


1250-0076
1250-1286

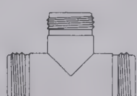

1250-0780
1250-1535
1250-1476

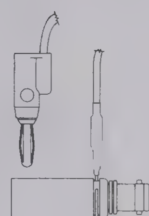

1250-0077
1250-1534
1250-1477


10110B


1250-0781


1250-0080
1250-1287

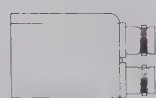

1250-0846

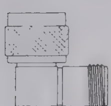

10111A


1250-0082
1250-1533
1250-1473


1250-1158

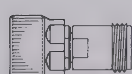

1250-1159

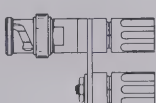

10113A

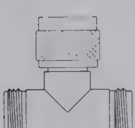

1250-0176

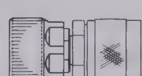

1250-1263


1250-0216
1250-1288

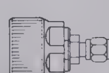

11524A

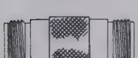

1250-1264

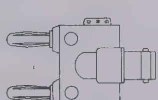

1250-0559

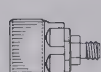

11525A

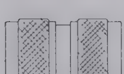

1250-1474
1250-1536

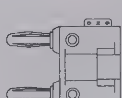

11533A


1250-0777
1250-1529
1250-1472


1251-2277


11534A


1250-0778
1250-1528
1250-1475


1251-2816

HP-IB Interconnection Cables

	Price
10631A HP-IB Cable, 1 m (3.3 ft)	$60
10631B HP-IB Cable, 2 m (6.6 ft)	$65
10631C HP-IB Cable, 4 m (13.2 ft)	$75
10631D HP-IB Cable, 0.5 m (1.6 ft)	$60

Adapters Type N, Standard 50Ω

Part Number	Price
1250-0077 N (f) to BNC (m)	$7.00
1250-0082 N (m) to BNC (m)	$11.00
1250-0176 N (m) to N (f) right angle	$28
1250-0559 N tee, (m) (f) (f)	$15.50
1250-0777 N (f) to N (f)	$7.50
1250-0778 N (m) to N (m)	$8.00
1250-0780 N (m) to BNC (f)	$8.75
1250-0846 N tee (f) (f) (f)	$11.50

Adapters Type N, Precision[1] 50Ω

Part Number	Price
1250-1472 N (f) to N (f)	$17
1250-1473 N (m) to BNC (m)	$17
1250-1474 N (f) to BNC (f)	$16
1250-1475 N (m) to N (m)	$24
1250-1476 N (m) to BNC (f)	$20
1250-1477 N (f) to BNC (m)	$20

Adapters Type N, Standard 75Ω[2]

Part Number	Price
1250-1528 N (m) to N (m)	$25
1250-1529 N (f) to N (f)	$24
1250-1533 N (m) to BNC (m)	$22
1250-1534 N (f) to BNC (m)	$24
1250-1535 N (m) to BNC (f)	$24
1250-1536 N (f) to BNC (f)	$20

Adapters SMA

Part Number	Price
1250-1158 SMA (f) to SMA (f)	$9
1250-1159 SMA (m) to SMA (m)	$10

Adapters APC-7®

Part Number	Price
11524A APC-7 to N (f)	$105
11525A APC-7 to N (m)	$115
11533A APC-7 to SMA (m)	$150
11534A APC-7 to SMA (f)	$150

Adapter Banana Plug

Part Number	Price
1251-2816 Dual Banana plug	$2.90

Adapters BNC, Standard 50Ω

Part Number	Price
1250-0076 Right angle BNC (UG-306/D)	$6.00
1250-0080 BNC (f) to BNC (f) (UG-914/U)	$6.25
1250-0216 BNC (m) to BNC (m)	$5.50
1250-0781 BNC Tee (m) (f) (f)	$6.75
1250-1263 BNC (m) to single banana plug	$10.00
1250-1264 BNC (m) to dual banana plug	$19.00
1251-2277 BNC (f) to dual banana plug	$8.50
10110B BNC (m) to dual banana plug	$25
10111A BNC (f) to shielded banana plug	$20
10113A Dual BNC (f) to triple banana plug	$25

Adapters BNC, Standard 75Ω[3]

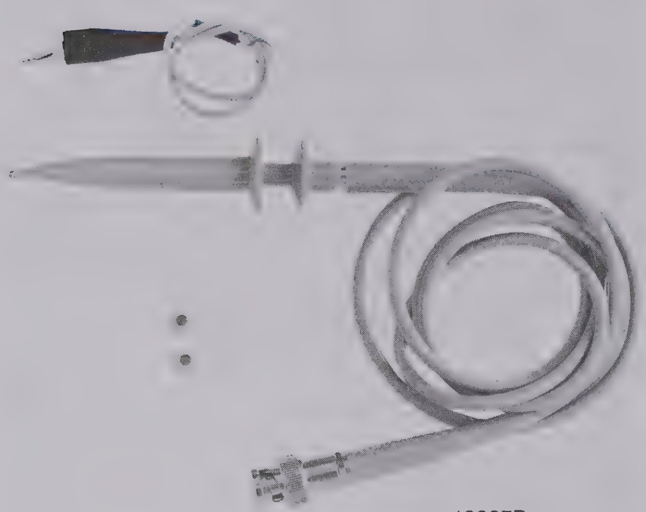
Part Number	Price
1250-1286 Right Angle BNC	$13
1250-1287 BNC (f) to BNC (f)	$8
1250-1288 BNC (m) to BNC (m)	$8

[1] "Precision": typically ≥36 dB return Loss to 1.3 GHz.
[2] Type N outer conductor; center pin sized for 75Ω characteristic.
[3] BNC outer conductor; center pin sized for 75Ω characteristic.
® A registered trademark of the Bunker Ramo Corporation

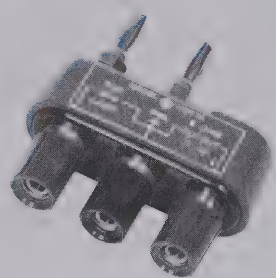
CABINETS & MEASUREMENT ACCESSORIES

Instrument accessories

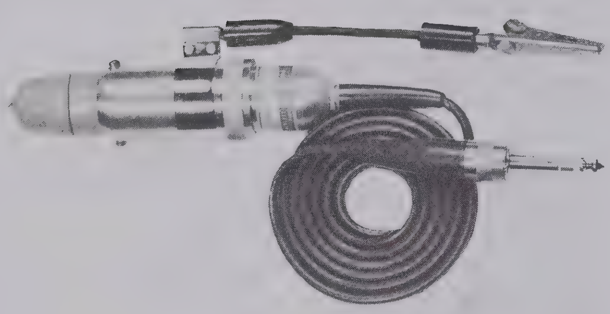
Probes, voltage dividers



10007B

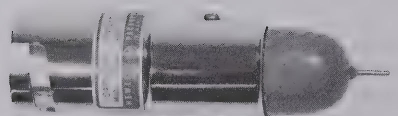


11047A



11036A

11045A



11040A

	Price

10007B, 10008B Probe — $40

The 10007B and 10008B are straight-thru BNC probes with a retractable hook tip, and 20 cm (8 in.) ground lead with alligator tip included

	Peak Voltage	Shunt Capacitance	Length
10007B	600 V	40 pF	1.1m (3.5 ft.)
10008B	600 V	60 pF	1.8m (6 ft.)

11036A AC Probe — $180

Peak responding for use with 410C

11040A Capacitive Voltage Divider — $130

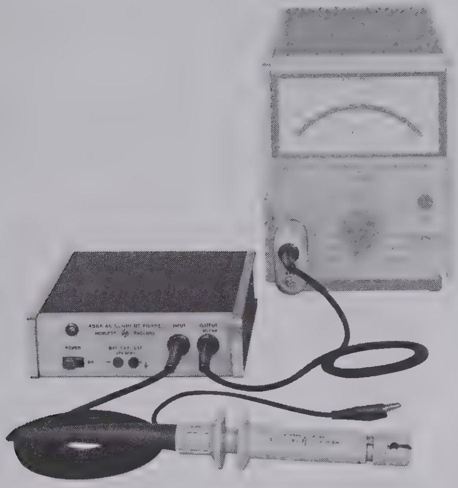
For 410 series voltmeters. Increases range so transmitter voltages can be measured quickly and easily. Accuracy ±1%. Division ratio 100:1. Input capacity approximately 2 pF. Maximum voltage 2000 V at 50 MHz, decreasing to 100 V at 400 MHz. Frequency range 10 kHz to 400 MHz

11045A DC Voltage Divider — $100

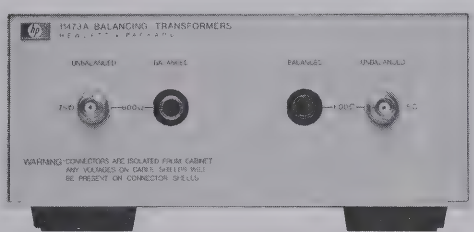
For 410C voltmeter. Gives maximum safety and conveniences for measuring high voltages as in television receivers, etc. Accuracy ±5%. Division ratio 100: 1. Input impedance 1 GΩ. Maximum voltage 30 kV. Maximum current drain 2.5 μA

11047A Output Voltage Divider — $45

Input 600Ω. Output 600Ω ±1%. 6Ω ±1%. Voltage rating ½ watt



456A (with ac VM)



11473A

456A Description

Conventional voltmeters or oscilloscopes can measure current quickly and dependably—without direct connection to the circuit under test or any appreciable loading to test circuit. HP's 456A AC Current Probe clamps around the current-carrying wire, and provides a voltage output read on voltmeter or scope. Model 456A's 1 mA to 1 mV conversion permits direct reading up to 1 A rms.

456A Specifications

Sensitivity: 1 mV/mA ±1% at 1 kHz.
Frequency response: ±2%, 100 Hz to 3 MHz; ±5%, 60 Hz to 4 MHz; −3 dB at <25 Hz and >20 MHz.
Pulse response: rise time is <20 ns, sag <16%/ms.
Maximum input: 1 A rms, 1.5 A peak; 100 mA above 5 MHz.
Effect of dc current: no appreciable effect on sensitivity and distortion from dc current up to 0.5 A.
Input impedance: (impedance added in series with measured wire by probe) <50 mΩ in series with 0.05 μH (this is approximately the inductance of 1½ in. of hookup wire).
Probe aperture: 4 mm (5/32") diameter.
Probe shunt capacity: approx. 4 pF added from wire to ground.
Distortion at 1 kHz: for 0.5 A input at least 50 dB down; for 10 mA input at least 70 dB down.
Equivalent input noise: <50 μA rms (100 μA when AC powered).
Output impedance: 220Ω at 1 kHz; approximately +1 V DC component; should work into load of not less than 100,000Ω shunted by approximately 25 pF.
Power: battery life (two), approximately 400 hours; AC power supply; Option 001, 115 or 230 V ±10%, 50 to 1000 Hz approx. 1 W.

11473A-11476A Description

Balancing transformers provide a balanced output from a single-ended input, or a single-ended output from a balanced input. Impedances available are 75 ohms unbalanced to 124Ω, 135Ω, 150Ω, and 600Ω balanced. Frequency response is ±0.5 dB.

(Each module contains two transformers with the following specifications)

Model No.		11473A	11473B	11474A	11475A	11476A
Impedance*	Unbal	75Ω	75Ω	75Ω	75Ω	75Ω
	Bal	600Ω	600Ω	135Ω	150Ω	124Ω
Mating connectors	Unbal	BNC	BNC	BNC	BNC	BNC
	Bal	WECO 310	Siemens 9 REL STP-6AC	WECO 241	Siemens 9 REL STP-6AC	WECO 408A
Frequency range:		20 Hz—50 kHz	20 Hz—50 kHz	2 kHz—2 MHz	2 kHz—2 MHz	5 kHz—5 MHz
Frequency response:		±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB
Insertion loss:		<0.75 dB at 1 kHz	<0.75 dB at 1 kHz	<0.25 dB at 50 kHz	<0.25 dB at 50 kHz	<0.25 dB at 50 kHz
Longitudinal balance:		>40 dB	>40 dB	>40 dB	>40 dB	>35 dB
Max input power:		+13 dBm	+13 dBm	+27 dBm	+27 dBm	+27 dBm

*50Ω unbalanced to balanced transformer available on special basis. Above specifications apply.

Ordering Instructions

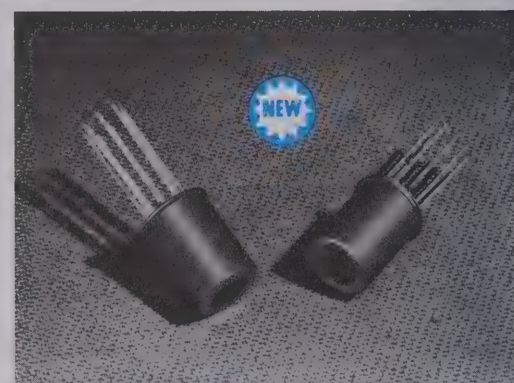
	Price
456A AC Current Probe	$525
Opt 001: AC Power Supply	add $50
11473A Balancing Transformer	$350
11473B Balancing Transformer	$350
11474A Balancing Transformer	$350
11475A Balancing Transformer	$325
11476A Balancing Transformer	$350

SOLID STATE COMPONENTS

Optoelectronics

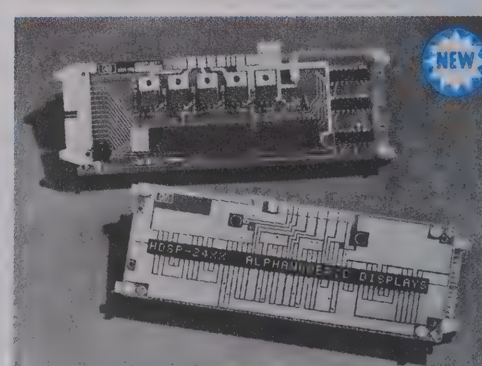
- Fiber Optics
- Emitters/Detectors
- PIN Photodiodes
- Solid State Displays
- Solid State Lamps
- Optocouplers

Fiber Optics



High Resolution Optical Sensor

Fiber Optic Link Kit



5 × 7 Dot Matrix Alphanumeric Display System

Hewlett-Packard Optoelectronic Components offer exceptional performance in consumer, industrial, military and OEM equipment. With sophisticated semiconductor processing equipment and the industry's most extensive hybrid thin-film microcircuit manufacturing facilities, Hewlett-Packard applies newly developed technologies to component manufacturing. This results in high performance solid state numeric and alphanumeric readouts, display systems, plus LED lamps, fiber optics, emitter/detector systems, PIN photodiodes and optocouplers.

Fiber Optics

Fiber optics has emerged as a practical, cost-effective technology for data communications. Pulses of light travel down hair-thin fibers replacing electrical signals transmitted over copper wire. The light signals are impervious to electrical or magnetic interference and therefore generate no electrical or magnetic noise. This makes them ideal for linking computers or control devices and their peripherals in different environments such as those found in factories, aircraft, hospitals and large power plants.

Elements of the HP System include modular optical transmitters and receivers, single fiber optical connectors, and compatible optical fiber cables.

Emitters/Detectors

As the growing trend continues for microprocessor systems capable of high-resolution-mechanical to electronic-interfaces, Hewlett-Packard addresses an unfulfilled need with the high resolution optical reflective sensor. This sensor is the only such device on the market designed to scan color bar codes, and will find application in optical inspection, facsimile sensing, pattern recognition, edge sensing and tachometry.

In addition to the complete emitter/detector system described in the optical scanner above, Hewlett-Packard also offers the designer the choice of discrete emitter and detector components. High radiant intensity emitters near-IR in both floodlight and spotlight configurations are ideally suited for use in optical transducers and encoders, smoke detectors, and fiber optic drivers.

PIN Photodiodes

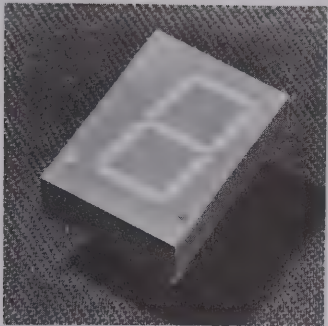
Hewlett-Packard PIN photodiodes are excellent light detectors with an exceptionally fast response of lns, wide spectral response from near infrared to ultra-violet, and wide range linearity (constant efficiency over 6 decades of amplitude). With dark current as low as 250 pA at 10 V, these detectors are especially well-suited for operation at low light levels. The device contruction allows high speed operation at reverse voltages of 5 volts. Some applications include fiber optic receivers, laser scanners, range finders, and medical diagnostic equipment. High reliability test programs are also available.

Solid State Displays

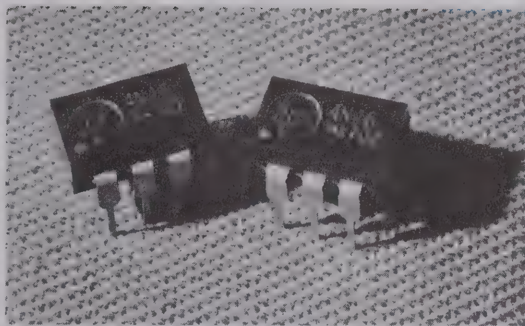
Hewlett-Packard has expanded its selection of both alphanumeric and seven-segment numeric displays to satisfy an even broader base of applications:

Hewlett-Packard's completely supported alphanumeric display systems allow freedom from costly display maintenance, require very low operating power, and minimize the interaction normally required for alphanumeric displays. Our display systems are TTL compatible, require a single 5 V supply, and easily interface to a keyboard or microprocessor. They are ideally suited for word processing equipment, instrumentation, desktop calculators, and automatic banking terminal applications.

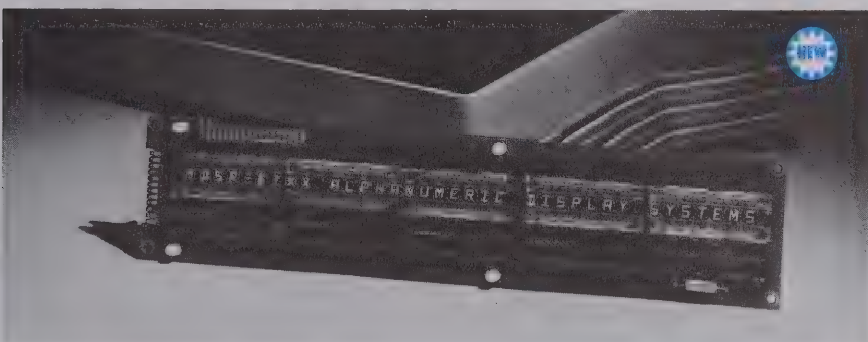
Hewlett-Packard's new yellow alphanumeric display is the answer to applications that require small size and prohibit the use of red displays. Both red and yellow alphanumeric displays feature four 5 x 7 dot matrix characters and on-board shift registers for data storage. They are contained in 16-pin DIPs which are end-stackable for unlimited possibilities in alphanumeric display formatting.



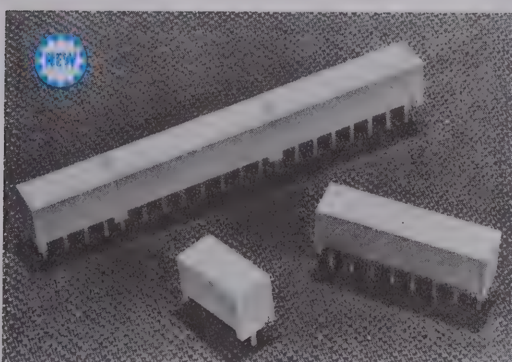
20.32 mm (0.8″) LED display



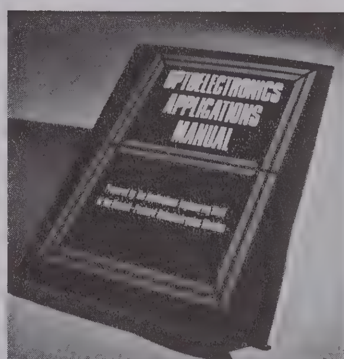
6-Pin Optocoupler



18-Segment Alphanumeric Display System



Light Bar Modules



HPBK-1000

Available in four- and eight-character end-stackable modules are Hewlett-Packard's 18-segment solid state LED alphanumeric displays. Magnification of the LED by an integral lens results in a character size of 3.8mm (0.15 in.) making these displays ideal for use in computer peripheral products, automotive instrument panels, calculators and systems requiring low power consumption.

Low cost numeric displays, packaged single or clustered, are available in character heights from 0.11″ to 0.8″. Low power small character displays have been designed for portable instrumentation and calculator applications. Other seven-segment display units are available in red, yellow, and green colors for use in instrumentation, point of sale terminals, and TV indicator applications. High power, sunlight viewable, large character displays are readily adapted to outdoor terminals, gas pumps and agricultural instrumentation. For these displays, Hewlett-Packard has successfully integrated a gray package design with untinted segments. This results in excellent bright ambient contrast enhancement.

Integrated numeric and hexadecimal displays (with on-board IC's), available in plastic and hermetic packages, solve the designer's decoding/driving problem. These displays have been designed for low cost and ease of application in a wide range of environments.

Solid State Lamps

Light Emitting Diode Light Bar Modules are Hewlett-Packard's answer to the problem of how to effectively backlight legends. The Light Bar's large, uniformly illuminated surface provides a bright light source available in either high efficiency red, yellow, or green. The universal pin-out arrangement allows connecting in parallel, series, or series/parallel configurations. Hewlett-Packard's Light Bar Modules come in two sizes, are X-Y stackable, and flush mounting is easy and convenient.

Besides the new Light Bar Modules, Hewlett-Packard LED lamps are available in a wide variety of plastic and hermetic packages to satisfy almost any application. Many styles can be mounted on a front panel using clips and all are suitable for P.C. board mounting. Hewlett-Packard military screened hermetic lamps are very popular in applications demanding hi-reliability.

Products with wide or narrow viewing angles, and a range of brightnesses, are available in red, high efficiency red, yellow and green. Package styles include the traditional T-1-3/4, T-1, and TO-18 packages, as well as our own subminiature (stackable on 2.54mm [0.100 in.] centers), rectangular, and panel mountable hermetic packages.

Optocouplers

Hewlett-Packard's family of optocouplers provide economical, high performance solutions to problems caused by ground loops and induced common mode noise for both analog and digital applications in commercial, industrial, and military products.

Hewlett-Packard's original approach toward integrated output detectors provides performance not found in conventional phototransistor output optocouplers. With 3000 VDC isolation, the types of optocouplers available include high speed devices capable of 10M bits and high gain devices which are specified at 400% CTR at input currents as low as 0.5mA. In addition, highly linear optocouplers are useful in analog applications, and a Hewlett-Packard integrated input optically coupled line receiver can be connected directly to twisted pair wires without additional circuitry. Most of these devices are available in dual versions, as well as in hermetic DIP packages. For military users, Hewlett-Packard's established hi-rel capability facilitates economical, hi-rel purchases.

Write for More Information

Hewlett-Packard Optoelectronic capabilities are described in data sheets and application notes and bulletins. All literature, prices, product availability and information can be obtained from any Hewlett-Packard Sales Office or franchised distributor.

Optoelectronic Designer's Catalog:

This contains detailed, up-to-date information on our complete optoelectronic product line. Included in the 384 pages are application notes, product photographs, specifications, operating characteristics and performance graphs. This catalog is free.

Optoelectronics Applications Manual:

This manual serves as an engineering guide for the application of and designing with LED products. Each of the generalized LED product types are covered, with additional chapters on contrast enhancement, photometry, radiometry, reliability and mechanical considerations of LED devices, photodiodes, and LED theory. This book may be purchased from a Hewlett-Packard Components Distributor or from the McGraw-Hill Book Company.

Hewlett-Packard RF and Microwave components, utilized in consumer, industrial, military and other OEM equipment, assure optimum system performance. Advanced processing techniques are employed to produce highly sophisticated Silicon and Gallium Arsenide devices. The product line consists of silicon bipolar and GaAs field effect transistors; Schottky, PIN, IMPATT and Step Recovery Diodes; and Integrated Products.

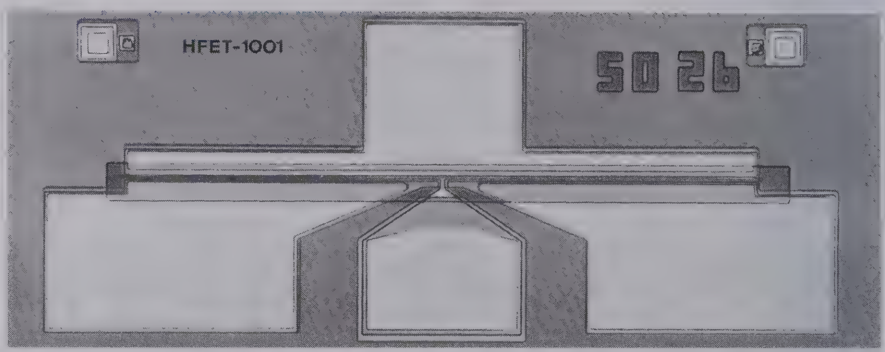
Transistors

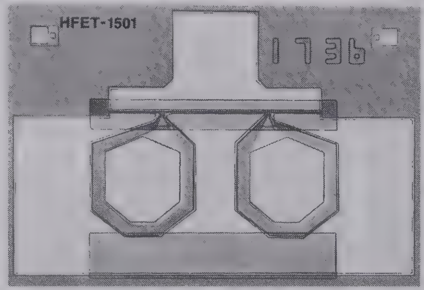
HP silicon bipolar and GaAs field effect transistors fill most requirements for multistage amplifiers from the VHF region through 18 GHz. Devices are available for the low noise input, the high gain intermediate and the power output stages.

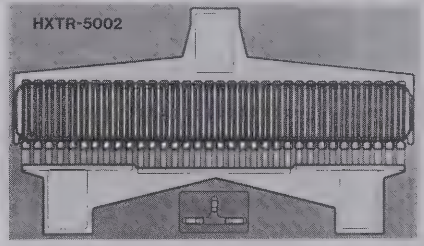
Silicon Bipolar Transistors: Device-to-device uniformity and superior performance are combined in the new HXTR series of microwave devices which have been individually designed for low noise (HXTR-6000 series), high gain (HXTR-2000 series), or low distortion linear power (HXTR-5000 series). With guaranteed performance specifications from 1.5 GHz to 4 GHz, these devices are well suited for high reliability space, military, and industrial applications at frequencies up to 6 GHz. Examples of products in this series of devices include the low noise HXTR-6104, which typically offers 1.4 dB NF with 14 dB associated gain at 1.5 GHz, and the HXTR-5102 linear power transistor, featuring 27.5 dBm typical P_{1dB} linear power with 7 dB associated gain at 4 GHz. All devices in this family are available in package or chip form.

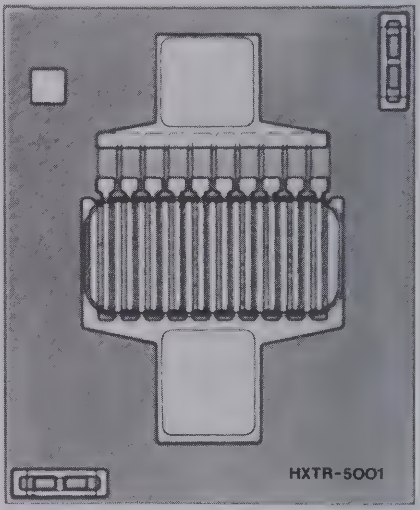
GaAs Field Effect Transistors (GaAs FETs): HP offers rugged devices using this exciting new technology. Extensive applications support in the form of bulletins and application notes help users design with these new devices. The present family includes such products as the packaged HFET-2201 with 2.4 dB typical NF and 9.2 typical associated gain at 10 GHz, and the HFET-1001 general purpose chip which at 10 GHz can produce either 35 mW of linear output power or 3.2 dB noise figure with 6.9 dB gain, depending upon bias conditions. Packaged products including the 2N6680 and the HFET-2201 are also available in standard off-the-shelf high reliability versions.

Hewlett-Packard silicon bipolar and GaAs field effect transistors are supplied in chip form, or in various stripline packages. Complete data sheet characterization and excellent processing uniformity make it possible to design your circuit by calculation instead of by trial-and-error.









Hewlett-Packard GaAs Field Effect Transistors

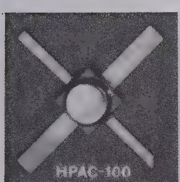
	Function/Typicals	Package/Chip
HFET-1001	General Purpose 3.2 dB NF at 10 GHz 25 mW at 12 GHz	Chip
2N6680 (HFET-1101)	General Purpose 1.6 dB NF at 4 GHz 11.0 dB G_{ASSOC}	HPAC-100A (Stripline)
HFET-1102	Low Noise 1.4 dB NF at 4 GHz 12.0 dB G_{ASSOC}	HPAC-100A (Stripline)
HFET-2201	Very Low Noise 2.4 dB at 10 GHz 9.2 dB G_{ASSOC}	HPAC-170 (Microstrip)
HFET-5001	Linear Power 20.5 dBm P_{1dB} at 8 GHz 8.0 dB G_{1dB} at 8 GHz	Chip

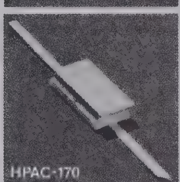
Diodes

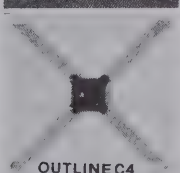
Schottky Barrier Diodes: Schottky diodes combine extremely high rectification efficiency with pico-second switching speeds, low series resistance, and low noise characteristics. This combination makes the Schottky an excellent mixer/detector diode.

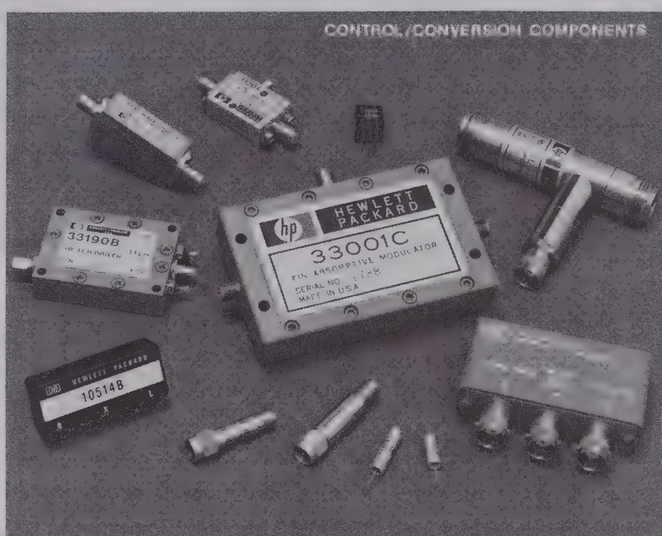
At HF, VHF, and UHF frequencies, HP delivers glass-packaged devices in million piece quantities at economical prices. These same diodes have many digital circuit applications such as clipping and clamping where switching speed is important. The most popular of the glass packaged diodes are available in JAN qualified types.

At microwave frequencies, their low noise and repeatable RF impedance lead to outstanding performance either as mixers or detectors. A new series of zero bias Schottky









detector diodes offers improved detection efficiency without the DC bias requirements of conventional detector diodes. Package configurations for mixer/detector diodes include beam-leaded devices as well as conventional microstrip, ceramic and axial-leaded packages.

PIN Diodes: PIN Diodes function as variable resistors at microwave frequencies. By controlling the DC bias, the RF resistance of a PIN diode can be varied from 1Ω to about 10kΩ. This property of the PIN diode makes it extremely useful as a switch, attenuator, modulator, phase shifter, limiter or AGC element at all frequencies from 1 MHz to 18 GHz and above. Package configurations include beamleaded devices as well as conventional microstrip, ceramic and axial-leaded packages.

IMPATT Diodes: IMPATT diodes are a fundamental source of RF power at frequencies above 4 GHz. CW devices can supply 3.5W at 6 GHz with 10% efficiency, while pulse-optimized devices operating at 10 GHz offer 14W at 800ns pulse width and 25% duty cycle.

Step Recovery Diodes: SRD's are intended for use as comb generators and harmonic frequency multipliers. When used as a comb generator, the abrupt termination of the diode's reverse recovery current generates voltage pulses up to tens of volts with pulse widths as narrow as 100ps giving useful power at frequencies in excess of 20 GHz. By optimizing the circuit around any specific harmonic, high efficiency multiplication can be accomplished.

Integrated Products

Hewlett-Packard manufactures a broad line of components for the control, conversion, and generation of RF and microwave signals. This line of integrated products (combinations of chip and beam lead diodes with hybrid thin film circuit technology) includes SPST switches, absorptive modulators, attenuators, limiters, comb generators, double-balanced mixers, and mixer/detectors.

The HMXR-5001 is a double balanced mixer which provides excellent broadband performance and reliability. This rugged mixer has low conversion loss and high isolation across the full 2-12.4 GHz RF/LO band, while retaining a wideband IF of 0.01-1.0 GHz. For the HF-UHF range, both double balanced and low cost single balanced mixers are available.

Recently the Microwave Semiconductor Division has developed a line of X-band, narrow band GaAs FET amplifiers. These low noise, front end amplifiers have exhibited state-of-the-art performance. These units, which offer greater reliability and lower costs compared to devices such as paramps, utilize HP's half micron and one micron GaAs FETs.

High Reliability Testing

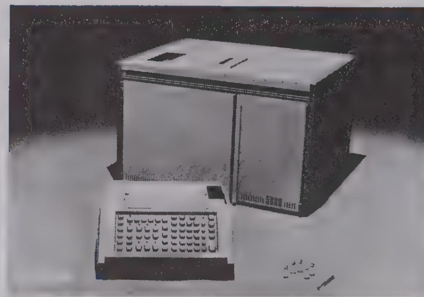
Many Hewlett-Packard components are space qualified. The reliability of these devices is established by one of the finest high reliability testing facilities in the microwave component industry. Hewlett-Packard's High Reliability Test Group maintains military approved JAN and JANTX parts in stock and can recommend HP standard screening programs, patterned after MIL-S-19500, for any HP component. Those who wish to design their own screening specifications can consult with and obtain quotations from Hewlett-Packard's staff of dedicated field sales engineers.

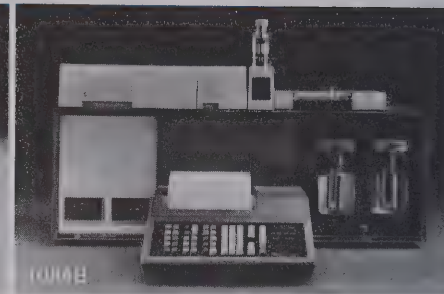
Write for More Information

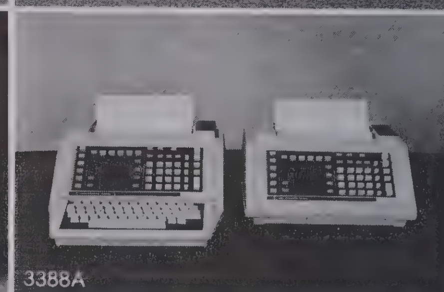
Hewlett-Packard RF and microwave component capabilities are described in individual data sheets and application bulletins.

Diode and Transistor Designer's Catalog: This catalog contains detailed, up-to-date specifications on our complete product line. It is divided into the following major sections: Silicon Bipolar Transistors, Gallium Arsenide Field Effect Transistors, Schottky Barrier and High Conductance Diodes, PIN Diodes, IMPATT and Step Recovery Diodes, Devices for Hybrid Integrated Circuits and High Reliability Devices.

Microwave Integrated Products Catalog: This 80 page designer's catalog contains complete specifications of our broad line of components for the control, conversion, generation and amplification of RF and microwave signals. Special testing, screening and electrical or mechanical modifications are also included.







Gas Chromatographs

HP 5880A

The HP 5880A offers many hardware and software choices in one instrument.

Expandable – Four keyboard levels allow you to expand the 5880A from a single-detector, isothermal gas chromatograph to a multi-detector, temperature programmed instrument with data handling and programming capabilities.

Flexible – This system permits simultaneous installation of glass capillary and conventional injection ports, and either two dual or four single detectors. A wide range of detectors including a new single-filament, inert TC Detector and an auto-igniting FI Detector are available.

External connectors make interfacing the 5880A to HP's laboratory automation system easy. An additional GC can use, simultaneously, the data processing power of the HP 5880A.

Versatile – Customizing the 5880A for your use is possible with a variety of optional accessories: a 99-sample Automatic Sampler, four injection ports, six heated zones, two high-speed printer/plotters, an alphanumeric keyboard, and a cartridge tape unit.

New applications are possible with electronic flow and pressure control, automation of up to four valves, and BASIC programming.

Automatic – Keystroke programming tells the GC to carry out a series of keyboard commands automatically; run time and clock time programming lets you schedule such events as valve switching, attenuation and chart speed changes, and instrument start-up and shutdown. With BASIC programming, a level four 5880A can access and manipulate analytical data and control all GC and autosampler functions.

HP 5840A

The HP 5840A is a complete analytical GC system which produces a comprehensive chromatogram and report including peak retention times, areas, and calculated amounts. A wide range of detectors, valves, and accessories provide solutions to almost any GC problem. An optional capillary inlet system facilitates high-resolution work. Magnetic-card storage of complete analytical methods makes setup of routine procedures easier.

HP 5700 Series

The HP 5710 dual column and 5730 dual column, multi-detector gas chromatographs are low cost, reliable answers to your analysis needs. Options include specific detectors, dual input/output electrometer, electronic baseline compensation, and a glass capillary inlet system.

UV/VIS Spectrophotometer

HP 8450A

This powerful, computer-controlled UV/VIS instrument measures and displays in seconds: multiple components, a full spectrum, list of analysis conditions and concentrations.

The HP 8450A has an innovative reversed-optics design which disperses the light that has passed through a sample simultaneously across two parallel arrays of light-sensitive diode detectors--one array measuring visible, the other ultraviolet light. Resulting spectra are shown instantly on the instrument's built-in video display.

The HP 8450A offers high precision, high productivity and versatility in single and multicomponent sample analyses with easy keystroke programming of operating parameters and measurement of virtually any sample with only minimum preparation.

Because of its high sensitivity, speed, and ability to monitor several component concentrations simultaneously, the HP 8450A is particularly well suited for kinetics work. From the keyboard, which is sealed to prevent damage from chemical spills, the spectrophotometer can be programmed to alter many operating parameters at specified times during an analysis.

Internal diagnostics shorten down time and lower service costs. Peripherals offered for the HP 8450A include plotters, printer/plotters, and a cartridge tape drive for external data storage.

GC/Mass Spectrometer Systems

All HP systems are of advanced design and include innovations such as hyperbolic quadrupole mass filters, the theoretically ideal design which provides improved peak shapes and higher sensitivity, compared to round-rod filters.

HP 5992 Series

Compact HP 5992A or B Series Systems offer excellent performance at an economical price. Features include an HP 9825A Desktop Computer Controller with HP 9866B Printer, easy-to-use software with AUTOTUNE (automatic tuning), and a wide range of accessories including the Purge/Trap unit for measuring organics in water. HP 5992B Systems include automatic, rather than manual, valving for control of effluent and calibration compound to the ion source, plus provision for CO_2 sub-ambient cooling. Mass range to 800; 1 ng scanning sensitivity.

HP 5995A

This versatile benchtop GC/MS has all the features of the HP 5992 plus direct insertion probe, turbomolecular pump, independent temperature control for transfer line, source, and analyzer.

It uses the same controller and printer as the HP 5992B with an expandable, flexible disc system. Software programs (including AUTOTUNE) control the gas chromatograph, scan the mass spectrometer, monitor up to six ions in the selected ion monitoring mode, plot and tabulate normalized spectra, search libraries, and perform self-diagnostics. FID and split/splitless capillary are options.

HP 5993 Series

This middle-priced system combines the compact GC/MS of the HP 5992B with a powerful data system very similar to that provided with the HP 5985B. A full line of computer accessories including 9-track magnetic tape are available. The HP 5993A Systems have manual valving; the B-Series has automatic valving. Mass range is 10 to 800 amu.

HP 5986A

The HP 5986A has dual CI/EI source and other GC/MS features of the HP 5985B. It is controlled by the HP 9825A Desktop Computer operating with the expandable, flexible disc system available on the HP 5992. Its 800 amu mass range can be increased to 1000 and a powerful data system can be added by upgrading to the HP 5985B Hardware/Software Operating System.

HP 5985B

Top-of-the-line research system provides the ideal answer for collecting, storing, and processing the vast amount of data produced from GC/MS measurements. It includes CI/EI dual source, mass range to 1000 amu, and direct insertion probe operation. The microprocessor-controlled dual column HP 5840 GC can operate independent from the MS for use as a standalone GC with integrator, time and run programming and methods analysis. The data system in the 5985B includes 10 million words of disc storage, a program for automatic sampler control, Probability Based Library Search, and simultaneous data acquisition/reduction operation. Options include negative ion detection, LC/MS interface, and turbomolecular pumps.

Liquid Chromatographs

HP 1084B

The HP 1084B is designed to meet the exacting requirements of research and analytical method development.

Key product features keep the needs of researchers in mind. The variable volume injector handles sample sizes between 10 and 200ml and the 60-bottle automatic sampler uses either 2-ml vials or where only small quantities are available --microvials. Solvent flow and composition are programmable.

Refractive index, fixed (254nm) and variable (190-600nm) wavelength detectors are available. The variable wavelength detector can be programmed to change wavelengths automatically either during or between runs. The 1084B can also change separation parameters, calibration factors and calculation procedures between runs, enabling greater ease of method development.

The microprocessor controls and monitors all subsystems according to the analyst's instructions. The 1084B injects the sample at full column pressure without interrupting solvent flow, controls solvent composition, generates flow gradients, and collects, computes, and reports chromatographic data--all automatically.

The new HP 79825A Fraction Collector enables collection of up to six (optionally 11) peak fractions from the 1084B. Fraction collection is controlled from the keyboard and can be initiated during a run either manually or automatically.

HP 1081B

The HP 1081B is a new compact, isocratic liquid chromatograph which is simple to use and offers the precise control of parameters needed to operate efficiently for repetitive quantitative analysis.

Only six keys on the 1081B are needed to access, set, and check all the microprocessor-controlled functions, including operation of the optional 60-vial automatic sampling system.

The flow system uses a single-head diaphragm pump with closed-loop processor control. Actual and set flow rates, along with all other functions, can be monitored on a three digit numeric display. The 1081B operates efficiently with both integrator and data systems. It is the first LC to offer total two-way data communications with a laboratory automation system; up to ten 1081B's can be connected in series and controlled by a single laboratory automation system (R2232C interface).

Laboratory Automation Systems

HP 3350 Series Laboratory Automation Systems can increase your sample throughput, provide easy-to-use, yet sophisticated data reduction, perform record keeping tasks and automate your analytical procedures. The 3350 Series provides ascending levels of laboratory automation. As a result, it gives you the freedom to configure an affordable system to meet your present needs and provides the flexibility to grow easily and economically to meet future requirements.

System growth occurs in two areas. Software capability can grow from the "turnkey" chromatographic package to include liquid sampler control, simulated distillation and LAB BASIC.

LAB BASIC offers you the flexibility to tailor data handling and report generation to meet your specific requirements without sacrificing any of the security and friendliness of the "turnkey" operation. Hardware can grow to include additional instruments, system terminals and expanded data storage on tape cartridges or disc.

The top-of-the-line 3354 Lab Automation System with a 20M byte disc offers reintegration of raw data, control of sampling devices, simulated distillation and LAB BASIC II. In addition to capability of 45 instrument interfaces, the system can have 15 terminals and four industry standard nine-track mag tapes.

Reporting Integrators

HP's integrators satisfy almost any analytical requirement from simple area % reporting to sophisticated data handling.

HP 3388A

For a high level of automation, the HP 3388A features both functional and alphanumeric keyboards; keystroke, run time, clock time, and BASIC programming; and multiple-linear-segment calibration. Options include a second terminal for simultaneous two-channel integration and cartridge tape units for information and program storage.

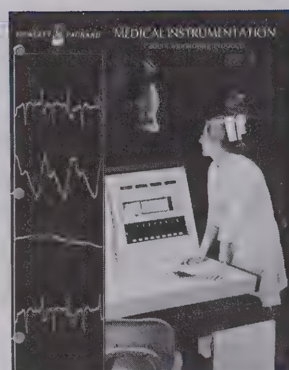
HP 3380S/A

The HP 3380S provides both integration and a complete report; the 3380A is available with integration, report, dialog capability and three key-selected options for calculation.

MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

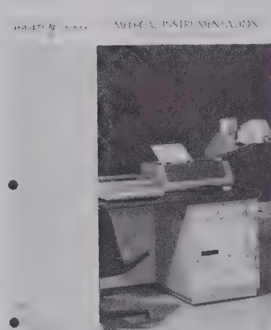
Patient Monitoring and Resuscitation

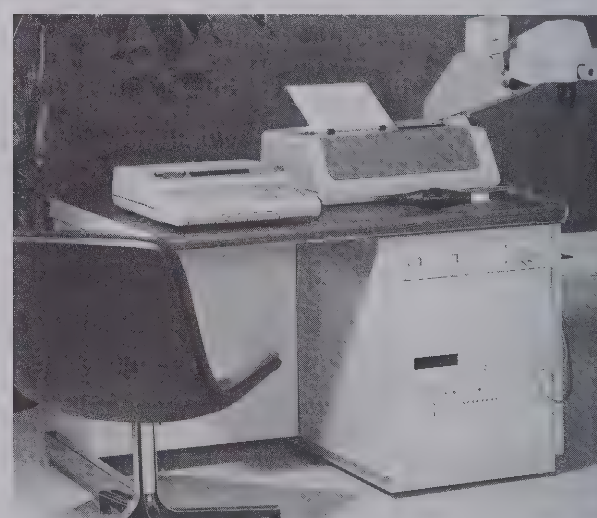
- Stand-alone monitors
- Modular instruments
- ECG Telemetry
- Complete monitoring systems
- Arrhythmia detection, storage and recall
- Patient Data Management
- Mobile Resuscitation System with batt./AC operating Defibrillator
  Request Catalog #5952-5254.



Respiratory Instrumentation

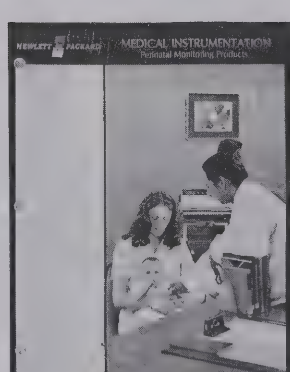
- Pulmonary Calculator System
- Ear Oximeter
- Single-Breath Diffusion System
- Respiratory Recording Systems (6)
- Modular Pulmonary Function Testing Instruments
- CO_2 Analyzer
- Exercise Testing System
  Request Catalog #5952-5257

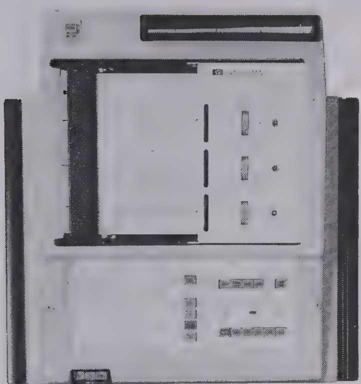


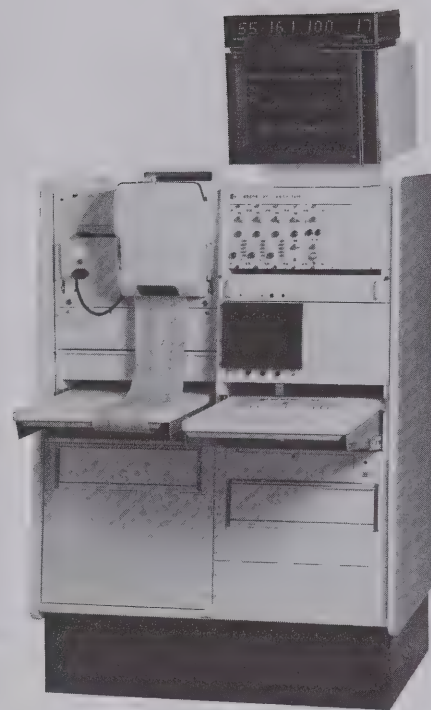


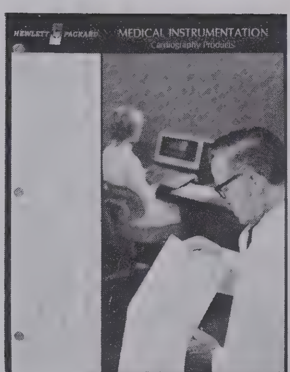
Perinatal Instrumentation

- Fetal/Maternal and Neonatal monitoring includes bedside fetal monitors, a Calculator-based System, and Central Stations
- Telemetry for birthing centers
- Neonatal monitoring uses heart rate, respiration, temperature, ambient oxygen measuring instruments, and a Cardiorespirograph. *Request Catalog* #5952-5258.



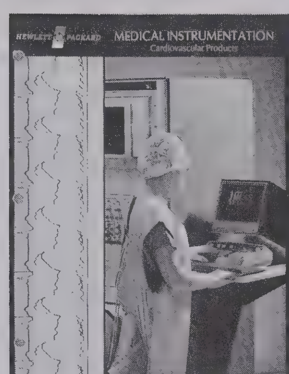






Cardiography Instrumentation

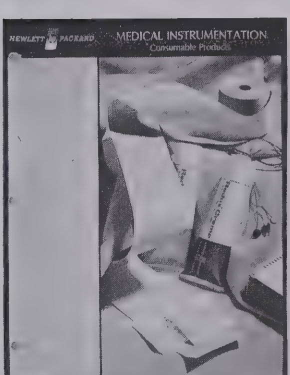
- Single- and 3-channel Electrocardiographs
- ECG Data Management Systems for computer-aided interpretation of ECGs.
- ECG Stress Testing Systems.
- ECG/Heart Sound/Pulse Recording Systems.
- ECG Computer Terminals for phone transmission or tape recording ECG data. *Request Catalog* #5952-5255.



Cardiovascular Instrumentation

- Multi-channel heated stylus or optical recording systems for clinical or research use
- Complete choice of transducers, scopes, magnetic tape recorders, meter and numerical displays
- More than 12 plug-in signal conditioners
- Computerized catheterization data analysis system automates on-line data collection and analysis

  Request Catalog #5952-5256.



Consumables

Wide choice for use with H-P and other medical electronic instruments includes:

- Disposable ECG monitoring electrodes (adult and infant)
- Disposable transducer domes
- Disposable scalp electrodes
- Chemical thermal medical chart papers
- Permapaper® chart papers
- Disposable pressure kits
- Redux® electrolytes

  Request Catalog #5952-5260

Radiology

HP offers a group of high performance medical X-ray machines with automatic exposure control. They include a Mobile X-ray System (shown at left) designed especially for handling difficult radiographic requirements in the Intensive Care area; a Dedicated High kV Chest X-ray System for rapid, consistent and low dose chest procedures; and Faxitron Cabinet X-ray Systems for specimen radiography and for laboratory training of radiological technicians.

X-RAY SYSTEMS

Scientific and Industrial X-ray Systems

Faxitron® Cabinet Systems

Radiography, the art and science of making pictures with X-rays, has an important place in modern technology. It is one of the major nondestructive test methods available to industry, provides an indispensable tool in scientific investigations and is a valuable aid to law enforcement agencies. Hewlett-Packard makes a major contribution to these activities with X-ray equipment that offers a "better way" through advanced technology and design. This equipment makes radiographs easier and safer to take, provides portability for field use or offers stop-motion capability for the study of dynamic events.

Industrial Inspection

Industrial quality control and inspection procedures, especially in the field of electronics, benefit from nondestructive testing by radiography. The advantages of a testing method which does not harm the test objects are obvious. Radiography, therefore, offers benefits in design engineering, incoming inspection, production quality control, product reliability and failure analysis. X-rays are used to detect misregistration or plate-thru problems in multi-layer P.C. boards; porosity, poor substrate bonding and wiring or lead location in transistors and integrated circuits; voids and other encapsulation problems in potted components; and solder balls or other defects in sealed relays.

Die casting is another industry that benefits from the nondestructive aspects and ability to "see inside" provided by radiography. Porosity, gas voids, tramp metal inclusion and other common defects can be easily detected and the cause determined. Expensive machining time can be avoided for castings found to be defective through X-ray inspection. The integrity of welds, alignment of connectors, inspection for proper assembly and mechanical defects are further examples of tests which radiography performs for industry. The benefits of X-ray testing are reduced production costs, better qualilty assurance and product safety. The results are increased profits.

Law Enforcement Applications

Radiography aids many law enforcement groups. Crime labs use X-rays to visualize certain types of latent fingerprints, for powder and lead splatter patterns in ballistics and for questioned-document examination. Medical examiners use X-rays for cause-of-death investigations and identification of remains. X-rays aid in examining parcels or mail to identify dangerous devices and to verify bomb circuitry.

These are among the many applications served by HP Faxitron® Cabinet X-ray Systems. They offer a unique combination of high quality radiographic capability, simplicity of operation and convenience of use which is expanding the capabilities of scientific and industrial concerns throughout the world.

Portable X-ray Systems

Portable systems of lightweight and small size are made possible by the field emission type tube. Hewlett-Packard markets several portable systems including the Model 43501, a self-contained battery-operated portable system specifically designed for the unique field use requirements of explosive ordnance demolition squads. Integral power capability and small, remotely operated X-ray tubes make possible X-ray examination of suspected bombs.

X-ray inspection of otherwise inaccessible components in complex structures is also facilitated by the 43501.

Model 43501B Portable X-ray

Scientific Applications

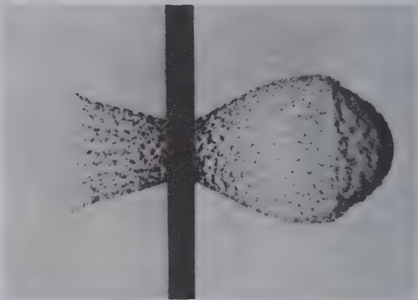
Oceanography, geology, marine biology, paleontology, pathology, botany, forestry and agricultural research are a few examples of scientific disciplines that use X-rays. Applications range from the study of the interior anatomy of fossils to determining the viability of seeds.

Other Pulsed Radiation Sources

Hewlett-Packard has pioneered in the design and manufacture of cold-cathode, flash X-ray tubes and systems. Cold-cathode tubes, based on the field emission principle, are combined with a pulse generator and appropriate control units. The systems produce nanosecond bursts of X-rays, electrons or super radiant light (SRL). Output voltage and energy are provided by Marx-surge type energy storage modules charged in parallel and discharged in series through a pressurized spark gap switch mechanism.

A number of channels can often be operated from common controls enabling a series of stop motion radiographs at desired intervals.

Other capabilities include slow and fast cine-systems providing a series of motion picture-like radiographs at rates from 1 to 1000 frames/sec. These systems are custom designed from standard units.



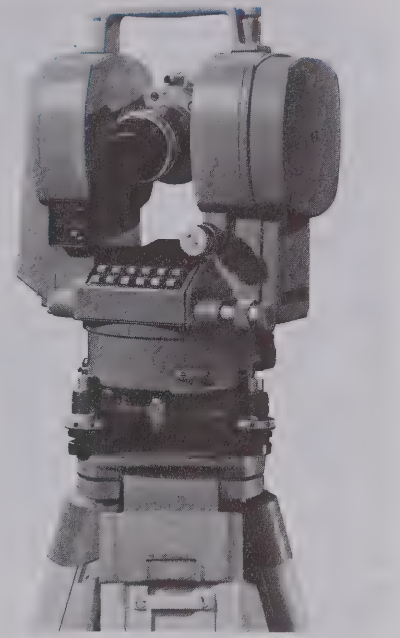
HP pulse radiation systems yield a reproducible 5-10,000 ampere electron beam in air at energies of 400-2300 keV and pulse widths of 3-40 nanoseconds. Current densities of 12,500 amperes per cm^2 and dose rates up to 10^{15} Rads/second can be obtained.

Their reproducibility, high dose-rate output, ease of operation and instrumentation and small space requirement make them ideal for radiation chemistry or pulsed radiolysis studies as well as radiation effects studies, radiation biology and laser pumping.

For specific information and consultation regarding HP X-ray systems, contact Hewlett-Packard, 1700 S. Baker Street, McMinnville, Oregon 97128, telephone: (503) 472-5101.

HP 3808A Medium Range Distance Meter

HP 3810A Total Station



HP 3820A Electronic Total Station

Hewlett-Packard, long recognized as the leading supplier of electronic measuring and computing instruments for the engineer, has developed a similar position in electronic distance/angle measurement and computation instrumentation for the surveyor. These instruments are briefly described on this page.

HP 3808A Medium Range Distance Meter

The HP 3808A Distance Meter is a medium range, one-push button, slope distance instrument with a range of 10 km (6.25 miles) to two triple prism retro-reflector assemblies.

The HP 3808A is designed for surveyors to use in applications such as land, construction, and control surveys; as well as precise traversing, photo control, structural monitoring, and land slip studies. In addition, its versatility will allow its use in many other applications, such as precision control of industrial fabrication operations, and other areas where the measurement of distance is critical. The HP 3808A features digital input and output capability allowing simple control and recording of distance meter results. When properly interfaced, the distance meter can be controlled remotely by simple calculators or complex computers. This feature enables automatic distance monitoring to be achieved.

Measured distance may be displayed in either metres or feet (switch selectable). A "tracking" mode permits continuous updating of distances or return signal strengths. Target acquisition is facilitated by an audio aiming option.

A number of special accessories and options are available for the HP 3808A to enhance its performance in surveying, monitoring, and industrial control applications.

HP 3810A Total Station

The HP 3810A Total Station is a short range, automatic, direct reading, electro-optical distance and angle measuring instrument utilizing an infrared light source. The range of the HP 3810A is 1.6 km (1 mile) with the measured distance displayed in metres or feet and angles displayed in degrees or grads. The key to the Total Station's power is a built-in microcomputer and a vertical angle sensing device. The instrument has the ability to measure the slope distance, zenith angle, correct for curvature and refraction, and automatically compute and display the horizontal distance. Four parameters are selectable for display: zenith angle, slope distance, horizontal distance, and vertical distance. The communicative display indicates the quality of the measurement, on target indication, and notifies the operator of a low battery. Horizontal angle measurements are made with the 20 second least count horizontal angle base with estimation to 5 seconds or 10^{cc} on the micrometer scale. The HP 3810A also features a built-in atmospheric correction to 1 part per million, a snap-in battery, and a "tracking" mode for rapid point setting to one-tenth of a foot with updated measurements every three seconds. Precise measurements to one-thousandth of a foot can be made in approximately six seconds.

HP 3820A Electronic Total Station

The HP 3820A Electronic Total Station is a medium range, automatic, direct reading, electro-optical distance and angle measuring device utilizing a lasing diode light source. Solid state electronics gives the HP 3820A its high accuracy plus a range of 5 km (3+ miles) which means long shots can be made without intermediate set ups. The operator, by merely pressing a button, can electronically display both horizontal and zenith angles to one second. Both horizontal and zenith angles are automatically compensated for instrument mislevel—an HP exclusive. The instrument also displays relative direction—that is—the clockwise angle from the previous direction to the current direction. In addition to angle measuring capability, the HP 3820A has the ability to measure slope distance, zenith angle, and automatically compute and display horizontal distance. Vertical distance and slope distance can also be displayed at the touch of a button. The HP 3820A features a built-in atmospheric correction to one part per million plus a snap-in battery pod that fits into the instrument's left standard for a lightweight, compact, easy to use field instrument. A built-in output plug allows the operator to electronically transfer any of its measured components to an external Data Collector or calculator.

Versatility and Simplicity

Hewlett-Packard's versatile Distance Meters and Total Stations are suited for such applications as layout, location, boundary, hydrographic, topographic, control, and mine surveys. A short demonstration is all that is necessary for operator training on these instruments.

Surveying Calculators

The Civil Engineering Division also markets Hewlett-Packard's line of desk-top programmable calculators and peripherals filling the surveyor's requirements for distance/angle measurements and computation instrumentation. Application and programming specialists have developed libraries of surveying programs for these systems.

For detailed specifications and prices on these instruments and optional accessories, contact the Civil Engineering Division, P.O. Box 301, Loveland, Colorado 80537.

Note: Photographs and descriptive texts describe complete Distance Meter and Total Station systems. Accessories such as Prisms, Tripods, and Adaptors are optional equipment. Please contact your local Hewlett-Packard Sales Office for a complete list of standard equipment supplied with Distance Meters and Total Stations.

Training Alternatives

With Hewlett-Packard's extensive product line and worldwide customer mix there are two main avenues for technical customer training. These are live training sessions and video tapes. Live training sessions fall into three subcategories: applications, service and tutorial. Application seminars aimed at increasing your utilization of general purpose test instrumentation are often available at no charge. On the other hand, seminars on the operation of dedicated systems are more specific in nature and generally have a fee for tuition. Service seminars are available on a supply-and-demand basis and also have a tuition fee. For detailed information on all HP seminars, contact your Hewlett-Packard field engineer or call the Hewlett-Packard office nearest you—see the inside back cover.

HP Video Tapes
A Better Way to Learn

Part of the "extra value" which comes with each Hewlett-Packard product is our continuing commitment to provide Hewlett-Packard customers with useful training information in the areas of applications and service. In the past, this information has often been in the form of classroom seminars, either at your nearby Hewlett-Packard sales office or at one of our training facilities in California.

Now our capability is expanding by offering you both service and applications training via video tape. Video tape training is exceptionally convenient and readily available for your own use at any time or any place, including within your own facilities.

Effective: Hewlett-Packard has found that video tape is a highly effective training medium. Video tapes can convey more information in less time, and with higher retention, than even the best live instruction. Hewlett-Packard programs are professionally produced and are based on measurable instructional objectives. They consider what the student already knows, emphasize what he needs to know, and omit what he does not need to know. Many video tapes utilize split-screen techniques, allowing students to watch a procedure on one part of the screen while observing its effect on another part. Most Hewlett-Packard video tapes are 100% visualized, as opposed to conventional, partially visualized video tape "lectures."

Flexible: With video tapes, you can tailor your training program to suit the many needs of your organization. You may select training programs for individuals with different backgrounds and specific needs, present effective programs to audiences of just one or hundreds, and offer a library of technical programs your staff members can easily consult on their own . . . for new information or for refresher purposes.

Faster: It has been our experience that Hewlett-Packard video programs compress learning time by a factor of up to 6-to-1. A video tape library also reduces the time needed to organize and schedule your training. You can schedule highly professional presentations anytime and anywhere, without arranging for outside instructors or juggling the detailed logistics that are often required for live training sessions. More effective training in one-sixth the time!

Convenient: Video tape programs come on small, easy-to-file magnetic tape cassettes. Inexpensive playback equipment is easily operated by unskilled personnel. Programs may be viewed on small portable monitors or on full-screen TV sets. Video tapes can be quickly searched for specific information using "fast forward" or "fast rewind," and many recorders can stop on a single frame for more detailed study.

Time-tested: All the video tapes offered in the Hewlett-Packard Videotape Catalog were developed to serve Hewlett-Packard's needs for a practical, low cost source of up-to-date training in a wide variety of subjects. Now, after having been tested in Hewlett-Packard training activities throughout the world, many of these video programs are available to help meet your training objectives.

Digital Troubleshooting 90420D

Developed to train HP's own technicians, this course is especially useful in showing how to approach real problems in real equipment.

- Practical demonstrations
- Proven teaching techniques
- Flexibility of use for classroom or individual study
- Latest in digital troubleshooting tools
- Most recent logic symbology
- Useful troubleshooting tips

Digital troubleshooting was made for technicians. It is an appropriate transition from transistors to digital electronics. It also can be used as a refresher course. Equivalent in coverage to a college term of 13 weeks, the course is presented in color on 14 videocassettes having a total running time of 5 hours and 31 minutes. The lab demonstrations shown in video are from the workbook included with the series. Also included is a 180 page text and a study guide.

There is ample use of reinforcement in the presentation and in the self-scoring quizzes at the end of most of the modules.

Digital Troubleshooting Videotapes

Introduction to Digital Electronics/
90421D Lesson 1 12 Mins.
Digital products and techniques are becoming more popular and widely used. This lesson looks at some of the areas where digital techniques are used—areas such as computers, communications, telemetry, test equipment, industrial control, and consumer

electronics. It also points out how the integrated circuit (IC) has caused a virtual explosion in the use of digital techniques. Widely used terms and concepts such as binary, digital, analog, gates, and memory are explained. The lesson concludes with a comparison of digital and analog techniques, a summary, and a short, self-scoring quiz.

Binary Nature of Digital Circuits

90422D Lesson 2 18 Mins.
Digital circuits operate using the binary or two-digit number system. Binary digits (bits) are introduced in this lesson covering the operation of the pure binary and Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) systems. Mechanical or transistor switches can be used to control the two logic levels used to represent binary data. Either positive or negative logic systems can be used to represent binary numbers, and they can be transmitted in either serial or parallel fashion. This lesson concludes with a summary and a short, self-scoring quiz.

Basics of Transistors and IC's

90423D Lesson 3 18 Mins.
Integrated Circuits have revolutionized digital electronics. An IC contains many transistorized circuits deposited on a tiny silicon chip. These transistorized circuits switch between two voltage levels that represent binary 1's and 0's. Because of their importance, this lesson reviews the basics of transistors and diodes. PN junction diodes are covered first, then PNP and NPN junction transistors are reviewed. The lesson then discusses how transistors can be operated as either saturated or non-saturated switches. Metal Oxide Semiconductor (MOS) transistor switches are also covered. Packaging and classification of Integrated Circuits are the final topic in this lesson followed by a summary and a short, self-scoring quiz.

Logic Gates and Symbols

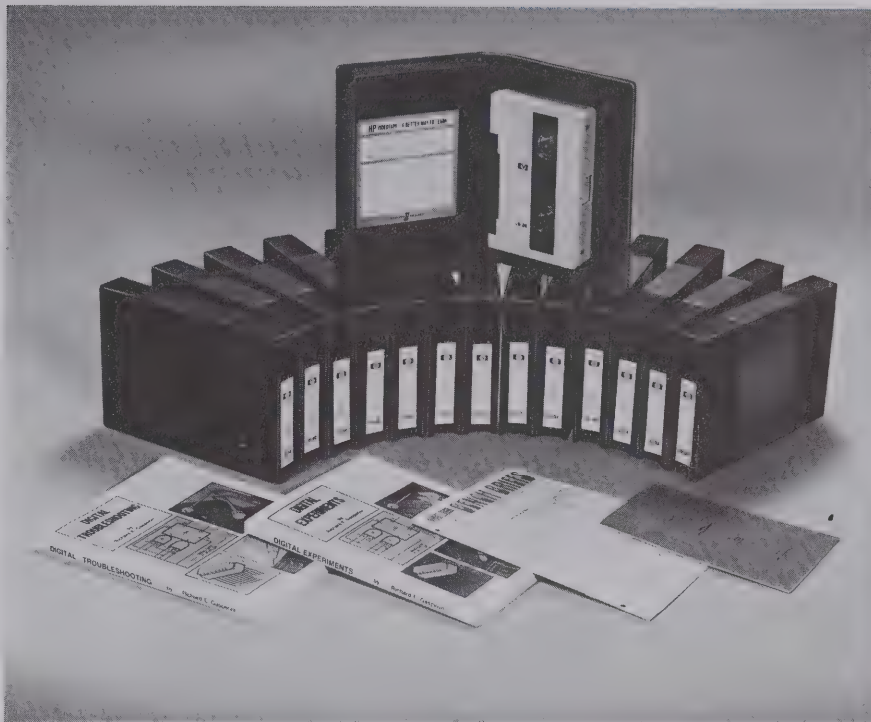
9042D Lesson 4 25 Mins.
Logic gates and flip-flops are the two main digital building blocks. This program covers six basic logic gates and their symbols. The logic circuits covered are the AND, NAND, OR, NOR, Exclusive OR, and Inverter. After the operation of each logic element is explained using logic symbols, the operation of a circuit is demonstrated. Next, troubleshooting of gate circuits is covered, then the use of logic troubleshooting tools is demonstrated. The lesson ends with a summary and a short, self scoring quiz.

Note: The logic symbols included in this series are based on ANSI Y32.14/IEEE 91-193. This industry standard document supercedes MIL-STD-806 B/C and is approved for use by the U.S. Department of Defense.

Introduction to Digital IC Families

90425D Lesson 5 29 Mins.
This is the first of two lessons dealing with digital IC families. In this section DCTL, RTL, and DTL are covered.

This videotape begins with a review of logic gates consisting of the circuit diagram, truth table, logic diagram, and Boolean expression. Several schematics from an actual instrument are explained. Equivalent gates, shown on these schematics, are discussed according to function. This is followed by a discussion of the history of gate design as it applies to the digital troubleshooter, so that bad troubleshooting practices can be avoided. The lesson concludes with a short, self-scoring test.



Modern Digital IC Families

90426D Lesson 6 27 Mins.
This is the second of two lessons dealing with digital IC families. In this section TTL, HTL, ECL and CMOS are covered.

This videotape begins with a review of the principles introduced in Lesson 5, then explains how the five subfamilies of TTL work (Standard TTL, Low Power TTL, High Speed TTL, Schottky TTL, and Lower Power Schottky TTL. Also explained are open-collector TTL and three-state logic. Similar discussion occurs about HTL, ECL, and CMOS families. The lesson concludes with troubleshooting as applied only to families.

Simple Troubleshooting Techniques

90427D Lesson 7 18 Mins.
Experienced service technicians use a number of simple troubleshooting tools and techniques to help reduce repair time and eliminate the need for electrical measurement, when servicing integrated circuit assemblies.

This program focuses attention on logical approach to troubleshooting, highlighting simple techniques of isolating and replacing defective components on integrated circuit assemblies.

Troubleshooting Digital IC's

90428D Lesson 8 27 Mins.
Fundamental differences between analog and digital circuits make traditional troubleshooting tools inefficient. Products designed especially for testing digital circuits include: The Logic Clip, Logic Probe, Logic Pulser, Current Tracer, and Logic Comparator. This program takes a close look at these IC Troubleshooters. Also covered are the types of failures found in digital integrated circuits and how to troubleshoot them.

Flip-flops

90429D Lesson 9 31 Mins.
Flip-flops are one of the main building blocks of digital circuits. This program covers both the NAND and NOR RS, closed RS, D, T, and JK flip-flops. The theory of operation of each flip-flop is covered using ANSI Y32. 14/IEEE 91-1973 logic symbology. Then, the flip-flop is demonstrated and its operation summarized. Clocked logic, edge and level triggering, direct set and reset inputs, and troubleshooting flip-flops are also covered.

Counters and Shift Registers

90430D Lesson 10 30 Mins.
Counters and Shift Registers are the two most popular uses of flip-flops. This program covers binary and decade counters, both ripple and synchronous types. Also covered are up and down counters, presettable counters, frequency dividers, circular shift registers and strobed displays. The operation of each circuit is first explained using logic symbols, then demonstrated. Troubleshooting is the final topic in this program. The lesson ends with a short, self-scoring quiz.

Combinational Logic Circuits

90431D Lesson 11 30 Mins.
The basic building blocks of combinational logic circuits are gates. In this videotape we see how gates are combined to form line drivers, three-state drivers, one-shot multivibrators, multiplexers, adders, and code converters.

After an overview of the operation of these devices, they're shown in actual use in a production line device.

The program concludes with a section on troubleshooting, which deals with typical problems which may arise in combinational logic circuits.

Display Technologies
90432D Lesson 12 30 Mins.
A large variety of display technologies is used with digital circuits. This program looks at the types and configurations of displays, then discusses typical troubleshooting problems specific to them. Some of the types covered are neons, gaseous discharge tubes, and light emitting diodes (both segmented and dot matrix forms). Included is a discussion on planar tubes, incandescent displays, and liquid crystals.

In the troubleshooting section typical faults the technicians might encounter are discussed. Each of these faults is demonstrated and solutions are suggested.

IC Manufacturing
90433D Lesson 13 11 Mins.
A basic knowledge of IC manufacturing should prove helpful to anyone involved in servicing digital equipment.

Manufacturing IC's involves a photographic process, and a series of masks is used to control the areas where impurities are allowed to diffuse forming semiconductors. This program shows the steps in the manufacture of IC's, starting with an actual wafer and following it through to a completed IC package.

Memories
90434D Lesson 14 25 Mins.
Due to the many unique demands of today's users of computers and calculating devices, many different configurations for different types of memory are required. This lesson considers six types of memory-punched paper tape, punched cards, magnetic (reel-to-reel and cartridge), magnetic disc (hard and floppy), ferrite core, and semiconductor.

This lesson defines and describes the use of sequential access and Random Access Memory (RAM), volatile and nonvolatile memory, Read/Write Memory, Read-Only Memory (ROM) and Programmable Read-Only Memory (PROM). Tips on handling the various types of memory conclude the program.

Practical Transistors 90100D

The widely used Practical Transistor Series is a definitive, monochrome, 15-tape excursion into the exceedingly important (and mysterious) world of transistors. As outlined below, each highly informative program in the wide-ranging series is primarily concerned with examining the many practical aspects of transistors rather than just dwelling on theory and math. The end result, after viewing this popular series, will be a deeper working understanding of transistors which will make maintenance and troubleshooting problems far easier and more efficient. The series is therefore highly recommended for electronics students, service personnel and engineers.

A supplementary textbook by transistor authority George Stanley Jr. (who also hosts the series), plus a complete set of homework problems and answers, is included with the nearly nine hours of video taped material.*

Transistors vs. Tubes
90030D330 Lesson 1 30 Mins.
The first program in the 15-part series introduces author George C. Stanley Jr., who defines the objectives of the course, describes the text upon which the course is based and explains the use of the homework problems. The rest of the program then reviews and builds upon the student's prior knowledge to make comparisons between vacuum tubes and transistors.

*Not eligible for quantity discount.

Temperature Effects
90030D316 Lesson 2 41 Mins.
Part 2 develops the various common techniques of biasing transistors, and emphasizes the effects of heat on transistor circuits with demonstrations.

Current/Voltage Drive
90030D317 Lesson 3 41 Mins.
Part 3 is concerned with the comparison between voltage drive and current drive in transistor circuits. During this program, several concepts are developed which become important building blocks for the rest of the course.

Answers by Inspection
90030D318 Lesson 4 43 Mins.
Part 4 develops the first of several valuable timesaving rule-of-thumb formulas: a simplified expression for voltage gain. Demonstrations serve to illustrate the usefulness and effectiveness of this formula.

Answers by Inspection
90030D319 Lesson 5 40 Mins.
Part 5 develops additional rule-of-thumb formulas for the calculation of voltage gain with feedback, input impedance, output impedance, and distortion in common emitter circuits.

Answers by Inspection
90030D331 Lesson 6 37 Mins.
Part 6 concentrates on the emitter follower circuit and develops expressions for its voltage gain, and input and ouput impedance.

Multistage Amplifiers
90030D322 Lesson 7 44 Mins.
Part 7 is devoted to applying the knowledge gained in Parts 4, 5, and 6 to an analysis of a three-stage transistor amplifier. Demonstrations on an actual circuit illustrate the accuracy of the approximations involved.

Troubleshooting
90030D323 Lesson 8 43 Mins.
The information obtained in preceding programs is further clarified in Part 8, which covers troubleshooting on both single-stage and multi-stage transistor circuits. Class problems are presented and solved using actual circuits.

Feedback Amplifiers
90030D324 Lesson 9 27 Mins.
Part 9 first reviews single-stage and multi-stage circuits with feedback. Valuable troubleshooting tips for feedback circuits are then illustrated with demonstrations.

Why a Transistor Amplifies
90030D325 Lesson 10 27 Mins.
Part 10 illustrates how and why transistors amplify electrical signals. Discussion of the roles of majority and minority carriers leads to an intriguing example of the effect of nuclear radiation on transistor performance.

Troubleshooting
90030D326 Lesson 11 33 Mins.
Part 11 is devoted to more practical applications of what has been learned so far. Demonstrations of troubleshooting are given on

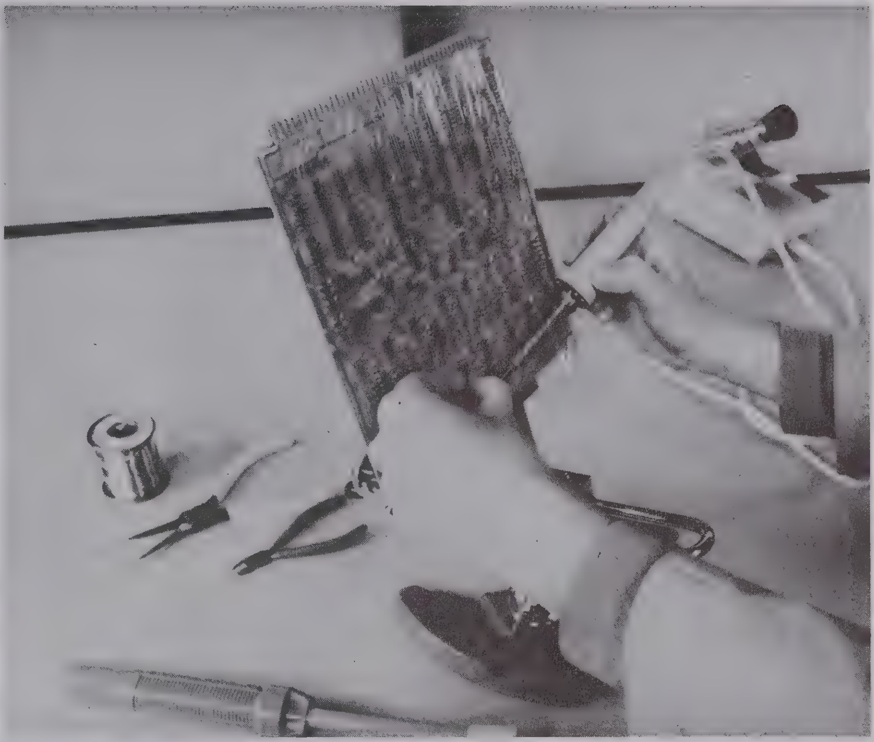
an actual multistage transistor amplifier to illustrate common failure patterns.

Fets and Unijunctions
90030D327 Lesson 12 34 Mins.
Part 12 provides explanations of the operation of both junction and MOS field-effect transistors. Troubleshooting tips and the effects of nuclear radiation on these devices are given. The program concludes with the operation of the Unijunction transistor.

Breakdown Diodes
90030D328 Lesson 13 37 Mins.
Part 13 compares Zener and avalanche diodes in terms of their temperature coefficient of voltage. This leads to a discussion of the use of various kinds of diodes for temperature compensation networks.

SCR's and Tunnel Diodes
90030D329 Lesson 14 28 Mins.
Part 14 covers the operation and the uses for silicon controlled rectifiers and tunnel diodes. Special video effects help to explain the complexities of tunnel diode operation. Comparisons are then drawn to other semiconductor devices.

PIN, SRD, and HC Diodes
90030D332 Lesson 15 28 Mins.
Part 15 explains step recovery diodes, hot carrier diodes, and PIN diodes, and outlines their typical applications. The series concludes with a short presentation on how the many special video effects were created for the various tapes in the series.



How to Use an Oscilloscope
90741D 1 hr, 16 Mins.
The oscilloscope is one of the most versatile and widely used electronic test instruments. However, for best results it must be used properly. The purpose of this 3 videotape series, in color, is to train electronic technicians in the basic techniques of waveform measurement, using an oscilloscope. The HP1740A general purpose scope and the HP1741A storage scope are used in this series. However, the information presented will also help you operate other scopes.

Front Panel Controls
90742D Part I 27 Mins.
This videotape will show you how to:
(a) measure the peak-to-peak ac voltage, time period, frequency and dc component (if any) of a waveform;
(b) measure low level signals such as power supply ripple;
(c) trigger or synchronize the scope to obtain a stable display on the CRT; and
(d) avoid errors in control settings that could lead to measurement inaccuracies.

Front Panel Controls (cont.)
90743D Part II 24 Mins.
This program completes the coverage of the front panel controls of a general purpose oscilloscope. In Part I, only single channel operation was covered. This program covers dual channel operation. You will see how to operate a scope in the dual trace, A + B, A − B, and A versus B modes. Also covered are selectable and composite triggering, trigger view mode, bandwidth limit and delayed sweep operation.

Oscilloscope Measurements
90744D Part III 25 Mins.
This program completes the series. It shows you how to check your scope and probe to make sure they are operating properly. You'll see that one probe cannot be used for all measurements, so the three types of commonly available voltage probes are covered. Then you will see how to make some typical oscilloscope voltage and time measurements. Finally, storage scopes are covered. You will see how they can help you solve the problem of viewing low rep-rate signals and one-shot events. The program ends with a short summary.

How to Solder
90751D 35 Mins.
This program is especially useful for training new hires who will work in electronic manufacturing and servicing—including those persons who believe they already know how to solder and unsolder properly.
Part I (16 minutes) covers:

What is soldering	Flux
Wetting	Soldering Irons
Solder	Tinning

Part 2 (19 minutes) shows:
How to clean parts to be soldered
The four basic soldering steps
How to recognize a good solder connection
How to unsolder, using the vacuum bulb, the solder-sucker, and the desoldering wick.

The program ends with a summary and a self-scoring quiz.

Ordering Information

To order video programs, books, or the Logic Lab, please contact your local Hewlett-Packard field engineer. As a convenience, regional Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service offices are listed inside back cover.

HP Product Number	Price
90420D Digital Troubleshooting (14 videocassettes, plus a textbook, lab workbook, and study guide)	$3,600*

Lab experiments are used to reinforce learning. They require access to a digital experimenter's kit such as the HP 5035T Logic Lab.

90100D Practical Transistors (15 monochrome videocassettes plus a textbook, workbook problem sets)	$1,687.50*
90741D How to Use an Oscilloscope	$750.00
90751D How to Solder	$395.00

Local taxes, shipping and handling will be added to all orders.

Midterm examinations, final examination, examination solutions and certificates of completion are supplied with the purchase of 90100D and 90420D, but are shipped separately. See your local HP field engineer for details.

Video programs are supplied in NTSC Standard only.

Formats other than ¾″ videocassette can be quoted on request.

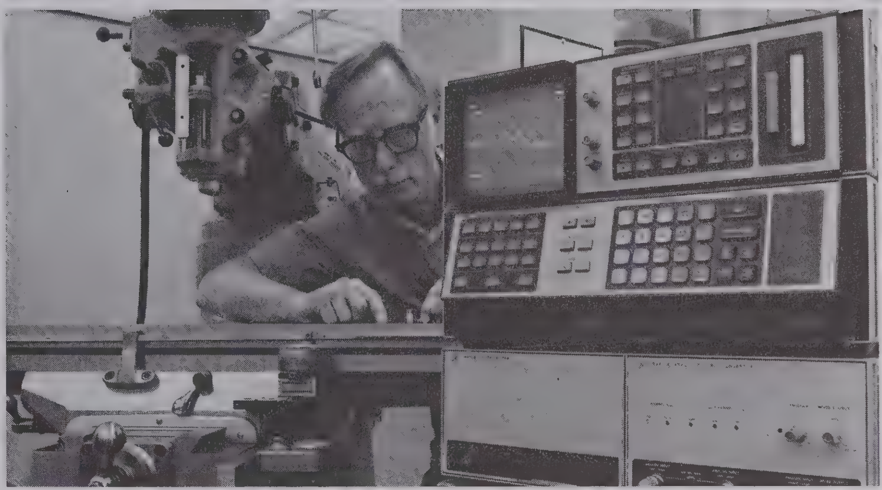
*Not eligible for quantity discount.

APPLICATION NOTES

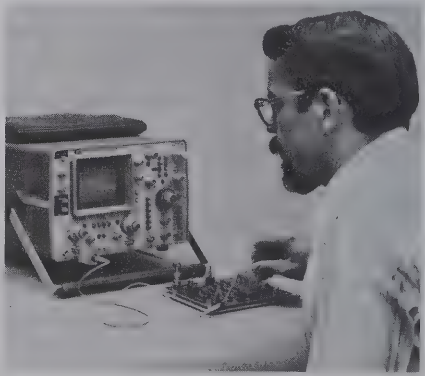
Designed to help you obtain maximum use from your HP equipment

Hewlett-Packard Application Notes are a compilation of applications research and experience which have been written in collaboration with HP engineers and our customers. Some are tutorial, while others describe specific "how to" procedures. Listed below are the application notes that are currently available from your local sales office. Or, you may write directly to Application Notes, Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, California 94303, U.S.A.

52-1	Fundamentals Of Time And Frequency Standards
52-2	Timekeeping And Frequency Calibration
57	Noise Figure Primer
63E	Modern EMI Measurement
63E-1	Quasi-Peak Measurements Using A Spectrum Analyzer
64-1	Fundamentals Of RF And Microwave Power Measurement
64-2	Extended Applications Of Automatic Power Meters.
70	Precise DC Measurements
77-1	Transistor Parameter Measurements
77-3	Complex Impedance Measurements
77-4	Swept-Frequency Group Delay Measurements
HP-80	Financial Pocket Calculator
80-001	Direct Reduction Loan Amortization Calculations
80-002	Annuity Due Calculations For Savings Funds
80-003	Annuity Due Calculations For Savings Plans When Compounding Periods Differ From Payment Periods
80-004	Annual Percentage Rate For Loans With A Balloon Payment
80-005	Price And Yield Calculations For Mortgages Traded At A Discount/Premium
80-006	Annuity Due And Present Value
80-007	Calculating Logs, Anti-Logs, And Roots Of Numbers
80-008	Yield And Periodic Payment Amount Calculations For Leases With A Balloon Payment Or Residual Value
80-009	Internal Rate Of Return (IRR) For Uneven Cash Flows
80-010	Linear Regression Calculations
86	Using The Vector Impedance Meters
89	Magnetic Tape Recording Handbook
90B	DC Power Supply Handbook
91	How Vector Measurements Expand Design Capabilities—1 To 1,000 MHz
95-1	S-Parameter Techniques For Faster, More Accurate Network Design
114	A2A Video Transmission System Alignment
115	Principles Of Cathode-Ray Tubes, Phosphors, And High-Speed Oscillography
117-1	Microwave Network Analyzer Applications
117-2	Stripline Component Measurements With The 8410A Network Analyzer
121-1	Network Analysis With The HP 8407A 0.1–110 MHz
121-2	Swept Impedance With The 8407A Network Analyzer 0.1–110 MHz
123	Floating Measurements And Guarding
124	True RMS Measurements
126	Theory And Applications Of Wave Analyzers
128	Applications Of A DC Constant Current Source
134	Audio Frequency Measurements With The 8556A-8552B Spectrum Analyzer
136	Understanding And Operating The 8555A Spectrum Analyzer And 8445B Automatic Preselector



173	Recent Advances In Pulsed RF And Microwave Frequency Measurements
173-1	Dynamic Measurement Of Microwave Voltage Controlled Oscillators With The 5345A Electronic Counter
174-0	Index To The AN-174 Application Note Series
174-1	Measuring The Transfer Characteristic Of A Voltage Controlled Oscillator
174-2	Measuring Differential Nonlinearity Of A Voltage Controlled Oscillator
174-3	Measuring Integral Nonlinearity Of A Voltage Controlled Oscillator
174-4	Measuring Dual VCO Tracking Error
174-5	Determining Probability Densities (Histograms) With The 5345A Electronic Counter
174-6	Measuring The Stability Of A Frequency Source
174-7	Measuring Fractional Frequency Standard Deviation (SIGMA) Versus Averaging Time (TAU)
174-8	Measuring FM Peak-to-Peak Deviation
174-9	Making Automatic Phase Measurements With The 5345A Electronic Counter
174-10	Measuring Electrical Length Delay of Cables
174-11	Measuring Warm-Up Characteristics And Aging Rates Of Oscillators
174-12	Measuring Frequency Sweep Linearity Of Sweep Generators
174-13	Measuring The Tuning Step Transient Response Of VCO's To 18 GHz
175-1	Differential Phase And Gain At Work
176-5	A Comparison Of Magnetic Sector And Dodecapole Spectra
176-6	Column Technology In GC/MS
176-7	Doubly-Charged Ions
176-8	Expolsives: Analysis UsingDual Chemical/Electron Ionization GC/MS
176-10	Methane: Its Usefulness As Both Carrier And Reactant Gas In Chemical Ionization GC/MS
176-11	Femtomole Analysis Of A Biogenic Amine By GC/MS
176-12	Picogram Detection Of Tetrachlorodibenzodioxin
176-13	Reactant Gas Selection In Chemical Ionization Mass Spectrometry Part I (See 176–18 For Part II)
176-14	Picogram Detection Of An Anticonvulsant By Chemical Ionization GC/MS
176-15	Analysis Of Pollutants In Urban Air By GC/MS
176-16	Analysis Of Derivatized Amino Acids By Chemical Ionization GC/MS
176-17	Effect Of A Membrane Separator On GC/MS Peak Shape And Retention Characteristics
176-18	Reactant Gas Selection In Chemical Ionization Mass Spectrometry: Part II. (See 176–13 For Part I)
176-19	Use Of A Mixed Reagent Gas For Chemical Ionization GC/MS
176-21	Automatic Data Reduction And Analysis Using Batch Processor GC/MS
176-22	Analysis Of Chloropesticides And PCB's In Cheese By Glass Capillary GC/MS Using The Selected Ion Monitoring Technique
176-23	Capillary Column GC/MS Analysis Of Essential Oils
176-24	GC/MS Analysis Of Volatile Organic In Water
176-25	Ensuring Reproducible Mass Spectral Patterns With Automatically Tuned GC/MS Systems
176-26	Identification Of Drugs In Body Fluids Using GC/MS
176-27	Precision, Accuracy And Sensitivity Determination Of SIM Analysis Using An Automated GC/MS Injection And Data Reduction System, BATCH SIM
176-28	Probability Based Search System (PBS)
181-1	Measuring Linearity Of VCO's From 10Hz To 23 GHz
181-2	Data Acquisition With The 5300B Measuring System
183	High Frequency Swept Measurements
185	Waveform Parameter Measurements Using The Micorprocessor Controlled Oscilloscope (1722)
185-2	Transmission Line Matching And Length Measurements Using Dual-Delayed Sweep
185-3	Percent Amplitude Modulation Measurements In The Time Domain
185-4	Elimination of Computation of Analog Measurements By Using The Direct Reading Oscilloscope 1722
187-2	Configuration Of A 2-18 GHz Synthesized Frequency Source Using The 8620C Sweep Oscillator
187-3	Three HP-IB Configurations For Making Microwave Scalar Measurements
187-4	Configuration Of A Two-Tone Sweeping Generator
187-5	Calculator Control Of The 8620C Sweep Oscillator Using The HP-IB
187-6	The Frequency Performance Of The 8620C Sweep Oscillator Under Remote Programming
188	Thermocouple Measurements With The 3050B
191-1	Automatic Zero Calibration Of The 5359A Time Synthesizer At A Designated Remote Location
191-2	Determining Digital Circuit Timing Tolerance To Optimize Adjustment Or Design
191-3	Precision Time Interval Measurements In Radar Applications



APPLICATION NOTES
(cont.)

961	Silicon Double-Drift IMPATT Diodes For Pulse Applications
962	Silicon Double-Drift IMPATT Diodes For High-Power CW Microwave Applications
963	Impedance Matching Techniques For Mixers And Detectors
964	Contrast Enhancement Techniques
965	Printed Circuit Balanced Mixer Design And Applications
966	Applications Of The HP HDSP-2000 Alphanumeric Display
967	A Low Noise 4 GHz Amplifier Using The HXTR-6101 Silicon Bipolar Transitor
968	IMPATT Amplifier
969	An Optimum Zero Bias Schottky Detector Diode
970	A 6 GHz Amplifier Using The HFET-1101 GaAs FET
1000	Digital Data Transmission With The HP Fiber Optical System
1001	Interfacing The HDSP-2000 To Microprocessor Systems
1002	Consideration Of CTR Variations In Optically Coupled Isolator Circuit Designs
AB 1	Construction and Performance of High Efficiency Red, Yellow, And Green LED Materials
AB 3	Soldering Hewlett-Packard Silver Plated Lead Frame LED Devices
AB 4	Detection And Indication Of Segmented Failures In 7-Segment LED Displays
AB 5	Current Source For Diode Testing
AB 6	Pin Diode RF Resistance Measurement
AB 7	Mixer Distortion Measurements
AB 9	Derivation, Definition And Application Of Noise Measure
AB 10	Transistor Noise Measurements
AB 12	Chip Parameters For HXTR-2001
AB 13	Transistor Speed Up Using Schottky Diodes
AB 14	Waveform Clipping With Schottky Diodes
AB 15	Waveform Clamping With Schottky Diodes
AB 16	Waveform Sampling With Schottky Diodes
AB 17	Noise Parameters And Noise Circles For The HXTR-6101, -6102, -6104 And -6105 Low Noise Transistors
AB 18	The Performance Of The HXTR-6101 At Submilliampere Bias Levels
AB 19	Noise And Power Parameters For The HFET-1101
AB 20	Amplitude To Phase Conversion In IMPATT Amplifiers
AB 22	Equivalent Circuits For Double Drift CW IMPATT Diodes
AB 51	Interfacing The HDSP-2000 Display To A Microprocessor
AB 52	Large Monolithic LED Displays
AB 53	Interfacing The HDSP-6504/6508 16-Segment Alphanumeric Display
AB 54	Mechanical Handling Of Sub-Miniature LED Lamps And Arrays
AB 55	Low Cost Interface For A 32-Character HDSP-2000 Alphanumeric Display
GC 1-73	Analysis Of Polychlorinated Biphenyls
GC 2-73	Operating Conditions For Optimum Performance Of The 5711A Flame Ionization Detector
GC 3-73	Heroin Assay Using Gas Chromatography
GC 4-73	Automatic Flame Photometric Analysis Without Solvent Flame-out
GC 6-74	Determination Of Acetaldehyde, Ethyl Acetate And Fusel Oils In Alcoholic Beverages
GC 7-74	The Determination Of Chromium By Gas Chromatography Using A Flame Photometric Detector
GC 9-74	Classification Of Anaerobic Bacteria By Gas Chromatography
GC 1-75	The Gas Chromatographic Determination Of Vinyl Chloride Monomer
GC 2-75	Analysis Of Essential Oils By Gas Chromatography
GC 3-75	The Automatic Determination FO CO, CH^4, And Total Hydrocarbons
GC 4-75	Automated Analysis Of Essential Oils
GC 5-75	The Rapid Determination Of H_2S, COS And SO_2 By Gas Chromatography
GC 3-76	The Analysis Of Gas In Transformer Oils By Gas Chromatograph
GC 4-76	Splitless Injection On Open Tubular Columns
GC 6-76	Trace Organic Constituents In Water
GC 7-76	Quantitative Analysis Using A "Purged Splitless" Injection Technique
GC 8-76	The Gas Chromatographic Determination Of Residual Acrylonitrile Monomer
GC 9-76	Analysis Of Ammonia Plant Gases
GC 2-77	Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
IN-1	Performance Data For The Variable Volume Injection System
IN-3	Quantitative Analysis With HP 1084A
L-5	3050B Turbine Measurements
L-6	Monitoring And Controlling The pH Of Industrial Chemical Waste

When you purchase a Hewlett-Packard product, you also receive the assurance that it will continue to perform to its published specifications today, tomorrow, next week—and for a reasonable number of months and years in the future.

We firmly believe that our obligation to you as a customer goes much beyond just the delivery of your new HP product. This philosophy is implemented by Hewlett-Packard in two basic ways: (1) by designing and building excellent products with good serviceability, and (2) by backing up those products with a customer service program wich can respond to your needs with speed and completeness.

The HP customer service program is one of the most important facets of our worldwide operations, providing a local service capability in many of our field offices (listed inside the back cover of this catalog.) Indeed, this customer service program is one of the major factors in Hewlett-Packard's reputation for integrity and responsibility towards its customers.

Warranty

As an expression of confidence in our products to continue meeting the high standards of reliability and performance that customers have come to expect, Hewlett-Packard's products carry the following warranty:

Warranty Statement

Hewlett-Packard (HP) products are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship. The warranty period for each product will be provided on request at the time of sale and is specified in documentation supplied with the product. During the warranty period, HP will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

Within HP service travel areas, warranty service for products installed by HP and certain other products designated by HP will be performed at Buyer's facility at no charge. Outside HP service travel areas, warranty service will be performed at Buyer's facility only upon HP's prior agreement and Buyer shall pay HP's round trip travel expenses. In all other cases, products must be returned to a service facility designated by HP.

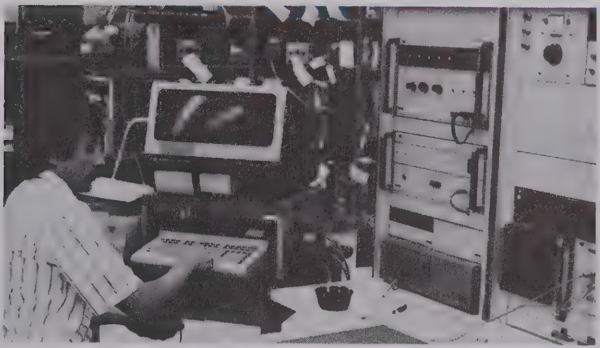
Buyer shall prepay shipping charges for products returned to HP for warranty service and HP shall pay for return of the products to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties and taxes for products returned to HP from another country.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from:

1. Improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer;
2. Buyer-supplied software or interfacing;
3. Unauthorized modification or misuse;
4. Operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product; or
5. Improper site preparation or maintenance.

No other warranty is expressed or implied. HP specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.



With Hewlett-Packard you get excellent products backed by a responsive customer service program.

Exclusive remedies

The remedies provided herein are Buyer's sole and exclusive remedies. HP shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special incidental, or consequential damages, whether based on contract, tort or any other legal theory.

Certification

Some customers are especially interested in the test and quality assurance programs that HP applies to its products. These Hewlett-Packard programs are documented in a Certificate of Conformance which is available upon request at the time of purchase. This certificate states:

Products, materials, parts, and services furnished on this order have been provided in accordance with all applicable Hewlett-Packard specifications. Actual inspection and test data pertaining to this order is on file and available for examination.

Hewlett-Packard's calibration measurements are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facilities.

The Hewlett-Packard Quality Program satisfies the requirements of MIL-Q-9858A, MIL-I-45208A, and MIL-C-45662A.

Repair Service

Help in maintaining your Hewlett-Packard equipment in first-rate operating condition is as close as a telephone call to the nearest Hewlett-Packard field office. Whether you want to repair an instrument yourself, or send it to a Hewlett-Packard facility for repair, recalibration, or overhaul, your local Hewlett-Packard field office can offer a complete range of technical assistance.

Local repair facilities are backed up by Regional Repair Centers that are located in major industrial areas. The Regional Repair centers have more sophisticated test equipment, factory-trained specialists, and a full line of replacement parts.

If your equipment installation is fixed, and if justified by the type of service required, Hewlett-Packard will perform service at your facility.

You have access to all of Hewlett-Packards extensive service network through your local Hewlett-Packard field office.

Replacement Parts

Replacement parts play a key role in Hewlett-Packard's customer service program. Prompt product maintenance, whether it's performed in your shop or ours, depends on the ready availability of replacement parts. Your replacement parts orders are transmitted via high speed communications systems to Parts Centers strategically located. Most orders are shipped the same day received at the Parts Centers.

When ordering a replacement part, please specify the Hewlett-Packard part number listed in the table and give the complete name. If circumstances require your ordering a part without specifying the part number, please include in your order the instrument model number, its serial number, a complete description of the part, its function, and its location in the equipment.

Customer Service Agreements

Your instrument maintenance requirements in many cases may be handled most economically by entering into a Hewlett-Packard Customer Service Agreement. When you have a customer service agreement, HP assumes our maintenance responsibilities for a basic annual fee. This relieves you of having to hire your own trained maintenance specialists, of having to maintain replacement parts inventories, and of having to set up the administrative procedures needed for proper maintenance scheduling. Please contact your nearest HP office for details.

Service Publications

The Operating and Service Manual supplied with each Hewlett-Packard test and measuring product contains maintenance, calibration, diagnostic and repair procedures, with troubleshooting charts and circuit diagrams. All replaceable parts are listed. Extra manuals are available at reasonable cost from your nearby Hewlett-Packard field office. Most operating and service manuals with changes and service notes are now available on COSATI standard, positive microfiche.

New or special calibration procedures, instrument modifications, and special repair procedures are described in detail in Hewlett-Packard Service Notes. This series of publications serves as a convenient means of updating operating and service manuals.

Bench Briefs, a periodic newsletter, has servicing tips, new modifications and other suggestions to help repair and maintenance personnel get maximum performance from Hewlett-Packard instruments. It describes new service notes and other company publications as they become available. To become a regular subscriber, ask your local HP field office to place your name on the mailing list.

ORDERING INFORMATION
Shipping, prices, and terms of sale

Communicating With HP
Hewlett-Packard is committed to providing convenient local support and the best possible attention to customer needs on a worldwide basis. There are more than 172 sales offices, many of which provide service, located in 65 countries; A listing of offices appears on pages 709–712.

Your entry point to the resources of Hewlett-Packard is through the local HP office nearest you. Our field engineers and order support specialists there are well-equipped to provide you with pre-sale assistance in product selection, as well as related business information such as current product availability and price delivered to your location.

Many HP field offices are tied into a sophisticated intra-company communications system. This not only means prompt transmission of orders to any of the 30 HP product responsible divisions—it also speeds the flow of regular messages among all HP field offices and factories. The objective, of course, is to provide the fastest possible response to your product interests.

Placing Your Order
Hewlett-Packard people at the field office nearest you will be pleased to provide assistance in selecting the HP equipment most appropriate to your needs, and to help you prepare your order.

The information in this catalog will, in many cases, be sufficient for you to decide to buy a particular HP product. In those instances, a telephone call to the nearest HP office will provide you with (1) information on product availability, and (2) the product's price.

HP wants to be sure the product delivered to you is exactly the one you want. Therefore, when placing your order, please specify the product's catalog (model, accessory, or part) number, as well as the product's name. Be as complete as possible in specifying exactly what you'd like, including standard options.

In the event you want special features or capabilities such as different color or a nonstandard power line voltage, ask your HP field engineer about availability and cost of these "specials" first—and then, to prevent misunderstandings, include special instructions and specification details with your order.

Shipping Methods
Inside the USA: Shipments to destinations in the USA are made directly from factories or local warehouses. Unless specifically requested otherwise, express or truck transportation is used, whichever is less expensive and most seviceable to you. Small items are sent parcel post or UPS. If fast delivery is needed, we gladly ship by air freight, air express, or air parcel post, when specified on your order, at prevailing rates. In many parts of the USA, a consolidated air freight service provides the speed of air transport at surface rates. Ask your HP field engineer for details.
Outside the USA: Shipments to destinations outside the USA are made from the appropriate Hewlett-Packard facility by either surface or air, as requested. Sea shipments usually require commercial export packaging at a nominal extra charge.

Budgetary Prices
Price information which may be supplied with this catalog provides you with helpful budgetary guidance.

Prices appearing in this catalog, unless otherwise specified, are F.O.B. U.S.A. factory or shipping point and apply only to domestic U.S.A. customers for use in the U.S.A.

Please call your nearby Hewlett-Packard field office to determine a product's delivered price outside of the U.S.A

Prices furnished with this catalog are net prices prevailing at the time of printing. Hewlett-Packard reserves the right to change prices, and those prices prevailing at the time an order is received will apply.

Quotations and Pro Forma Invoices
Destination prices and other details you may need to know before ordering can be quickly obtained via telephone. Just call your nearest HP office.

If you are an international customer requiring formal paperwork such as pro forma invoices or FAX, CIF, or C&F quotations, please contact the Hewlett-Packard office or representative serving your area. Exportation or importation assistance is also available.

Terms of Sale
Inside the USA: Terms are net 30 days from invoice date. Unless credit with Hewlett-Packard has already been established, shipments will be made COD or on receipt of cash in advance.

Leasing and extended financial terms are available. However, the associated costs are not included in any product prices furnished with this catalog. Your nearby HP office will be pleased to discuss your requirements, and work with you in setting up an appropriate program.
Outside the USA: Terms for orders from customers outside the United States of America which are placed with the Hewlett-Packard Company, are irrevocable letters of credit or cash in advance—unless other terms have been previously arranged. Terms for orders placed with authorized Hewlett-Packard international subsidiaries or representatives/distributers are mutually determined.

U.S. Government Sales
Most products in this catalog are covered on GSA federal supply schedule multi-award contracts.

Product Changes
Although product information and illustrations in this catalog were current at the time it was approved for printing, Hewlett-Packard, in a continuing effort to offer excellent products at a fair value, reserves the right to change specifications, designs, and models without notice.

NOTES: 1. Minimum order in USA $20, except where cash is received with order on over-the-counter or direct mail sales.
2. Most HP-IB instruments are not furnished with cables; see page 28.

AFRICA, ASIA, AUSTRALIA

ANGOLA
Telectra
Empresa Técnica de Equipamentos Eléctricos, S.A.R.L.
R. Barbosa Rodrigues, 41-I°DT.°
Caixa Postal, 6487
Luanda
Tel: 35515/6
Cable: TELECTRA Luanda

AUSTRALIA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
31-41 Joseph Street
Blackburn, Victoria 3130
P.O. Box 36
Doncaster East,
Victoria 3109
Tel: 896351
Telex: 31-024
Cable: HEWPARD Melbourne

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
31 Bridge Street
Pymble
New South Wales, 2073
Tel: 4496566
Telex: 21561
Cable: HEWPARD Sydney

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
153 Greenhill Road
Parkside, S.A., 5063
Tel: 2725911
Telex: 82536
Cable: HEWPARD Adelaide

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
141 Stirling Highway
Nedlands, W.A. 6009
Tel: 3865455
Telex: 93859
Cable: HEWPARD Perth

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
121 Wollongong Street
Fyshwick, A.C.T. 2609
Tel: 804244
Telex: 62650
Cable: HEWPARD Canberra

Hewlett Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
5th Floor
Teachers Union Building
495-499 Boundary Street
Spring Hill, Queensland 4000
Tel: 2291544
Cable: HEWPARD Brisbane

BANGLADESH
The General Electric Co. of Bangladesh Ltd.
Magnet House 72
Dilkusha Commercial Area
Motijhell, Dacca 2
Tel: 252415, 252419
Telex: 734
Cable: GECDAC Dacca

ETHIOPIA
Abdella Abdulmalik
P.O. Box 2635
Addis Ababa
Tel: 11 93 40

GUAM
Guam Medical Supply, Inc.
Suite C, Airport Plaza
P.O. Box 8947
Tamuning 96911
Tel: 646-4513
Cable: EARMED Guam

HONG KONG
Hewlett-Packard Hong Kong Ltd.
Room 105, Austin Centre
1st Floor
21 Austin Avenue
TST P.O. Box 98524
Kowloon
Tel: 3-697446 (5 lines)
Telex: 36678 HX
Cable: HEWPACK Hong Kong

Medical/Analytical Only
Schmidt & Co. (Hong Kong) Ltd.
Wing On Centre, 28th Floor
Connaught Road, C.
Hong Kong
Tel: 5-455644
Telex: 74766 SCHMX HX

INDIA
Blue Star Ltd.
Sahas
414/2 Vir Savarkar Marg
Prabhadevi
Bombay 400 025
Tel: 45 78 87
Telex: 011-4093
Cable: FROSTBLUE

Blue Star Ltd.
Band Box House
Prabhadevi
Bombay 400 025
Tel: 45 73 01
Telex: 011-3751
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
Bhavdeep
Stadium Road
Ahmedabad 380 014
Tel: 43922
Telex: 012-234
Cable: BLUEFROST

Blue Star Ltd.
7 Hare Street
Calcutta 700 001
Tel: 23-0131
Telex: 021-7655
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
Bhandari House
91 Nehru Place
New Delhi 110 024
Tel: 682547
Telex: 031-2463
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
T.C. 7/603 'Poornima'
Maruthankuzhi
Trivandrum 695 013
Tel: 65799
Telex: 0884-259
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
11 Magarath Road
Bangalore 560 025
Tel: 55668
Telex: 0845-430
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
Meeakshi Mandiram
XXXXV/1379-2 Mahatma Gandhi Rd.
Cochin 682 016
Tel: 32069
Telex: 085-514
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
1-1-117/1 Sarojini Devi Road
Secunderabad 500 033
Tel: 70126
Telex: 0155-459
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
133 Kodambakkam High Road
Madras 600 034
Tel: 82057
Telex: 041-379
Cable: BLUESTAR

INDONESIA
BERCA Indonesia P.T.
P.O. Box 496/Jkt.
Jln. Abdul Muis 62
Jakarta
Tel: 349255, 349886
Telex: 46748 BERSIL IA
Cable: BERSAL

BERCA Indonesia P.T.
P.O. Box 174/Sby.
23 Jln. Jimerto
Surabaya
Tel: 42027
Cable: BERCACON

JAPAN
Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
29-21, Takaido-Higashi 3-chome
Suginami-ku, **Tokyo** 168
Tel: 03-331-6111
Telex: 232-2024 YHP-Tokyo
Cable: YHPMARKET TOK 23 724

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Chuo Bldg., 4th Floor
4-20, Nishinakajima 5-chome
Yodogawa-ku, Osaka-shi
Osaka, 532
Tel: 06-304-6021
Telex: 523-3624

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Sunitomo Seimei Nagaya Bldg.
11-2 Shimosasajima-cho,
Nakamura-ku, **Nagoya,** 450
Tel: 052 571-5171

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Tanigawa Building
2-24-1 Tsuruya-cho
Kanagawa-ku
Yokohama, 221
Tel: 045-312-1252
Telex: 382-3204 YHP YOK

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Mito Mitsui Building
105, 1-chome, San-no-maru
Mito, Ibaragi 310
Tel: 0292-25-7470

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Inoue Building
1348-3, Asahi-cho, 1-chome
Atsugi, Kanagawa 243
Tel: 0462-24-0452

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Kumagaya Asahi
Hachijuni Building
4th Floor
3-4, Tsukuba
Kumagaya, Saitama 360
Tel: 0485-24-6563

KENYA
ADCOM Ltd., Inc.
P.O. Box 30070
Nairobi
Tel: 331955
Telex: 22639

Medical Only
International Aeradio (E.A.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 19012
Nairobi Airport
Nairobi
Tel: 336055/56
Telex: 22201/22301
Cable: INTAERIO Nairobi

Medical Only
International Aeradio (E.A.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 95221
Mombasa

KOREA
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
22nd Floor Dongbang Bldg.,
250, 2-KA, Taepyung-Ro
Chung-Ku,
Seoul
Tel: 777-4886
Telex: SAMSAN 27364

MALAYSIA
Hewlett-Packard Sales (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
Suite 2.21/2.22
Bangunan Angkasa Raya
Jalan Ampang
Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 483680, 485653

Protel Engineering
P.O. Box 1917
Lot 259, Satok Road
Kuching, **Sarawak**
Tel: 53544
Cable: PROTELENG

MOZAMBIQUE
A.N. Goncalves, Ltd.
162, 1° Apt. 14 Av. D. Luis
Caixa Postal 107
Maputo
Tel: 27091, 27114
Telex: 6-203 NEGON Mo
Cable: NEGON

NEW GUINEA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
Development Bank Building
Ground Floor
Ward Strip
Port Moresby, Papua
Tel: 258933

NEW ZEALAND
Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
4-12 Cruickshank Street
Kilbirnie, Wellington 3
P.O. Box 9443
Courtney Place
Wellington
Tel: 877-199
Cable: HEWPACK Wellington

Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 26-189
169 Manukau Road
Epsom, **Auckland**
Tel: 687-159
Cable: HEWPACK Auckland

Analytical/Medical Only
Northrop Instruments & Systems Ltd.,
Sturdee House
85-87 Ghuznee Street
P.O. Box 2406
Wellington
Tel: 850-091
Telex: NZ 31291

Northrup Instruments & Systems Ltd.
Eden House, 44 Khyber Pass Rd.
P.O. Box 9682, Newmarket
Auckland 1
Tel: 794-091

Northrup Instruments & Systems Ltd.
Terrace House, 4 Oxford Terrace
P.O. Box 8388
Christchurch
Tel: 64-165

NIGERIA
The Electronics Instrumentations Ltd.
N6B/770 Oyo Road
Oluseun House
P.M.B. 5402
Ibadan
Tel: 461577
Telex: 31231 TEIL NG
Cable: THETIEL Ibadan

The Electronics Instrumentations Ltd.
144 Agege Motor Road, Mushin
P.O. Box 481
Mushin, **Lagos**
Cable: THETEIL Lagos

PAKISTAN
Mushko & Company Ltd.
Oosman Chambers
Abdullah Haroon Road
Karachi-3
Tel: 511027, 512927
Telex: 2894
Cable: COOPERATOR Karachi

Mushko & Company, Ltd.
10, Bazar Rd.
Sector G-6/4
Islamabad
Tel: 28264
Cable: FEMUS Rawalpindi

PHILIPPINES
The Online Advanced Systems Corporation
Rico House
Amorsolo cor. Herrera Str.
Legaspi Village, Makati
P.O. Box 1510
Metro **Manila**
Tel: 85-35-81, 85-34-91, 85-32-21
Telex: 3274 ONLINE

RHODESIA
Field Technical Sales
45 Kelvin Road North
P.O. Box 3458
Salisbury
Tel: 705231 (5 lines)
Telex: RH 4122

SINGAPORE
Hewlett-Packard Singapore (Pte.) Ltd.
1150 Depot Road
P.O. Box 58
Alexandra Post Office
Singapore 3
Tel: 270-2355
Telex: HPSG RS 21486
Cable: HEWPACK, Singapore

SOUTH AFRICA
Hewlett-Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd.
Private Bag Wendywood,
Sandton, Transvaal, 2144
Hewlett-Packard Centre
Daphne Street, Wendywood,
Sandton, 2144
Tel: 802-5111/25
Telex: 8-4782
Cable: HEWPACK Johannesburg

Hewlett-Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd.
P.O. Box 120
Howard Place,
Cape Province, 7450
Pine Park Centre, Forest Drive,
Pinelands,
Cape Province, 7405
Tel: 53-7955 thru 9
Telex: 57-0006

SRI LANKA
Metropolitan Agencies Ltd.
209/9 Union Place
Colombo 2
Tel: 35947
Telex: 1377METROLTD CE
Cable: METROLTD

SUDAN
Radison Trade
P.O. Box 921
Khartoum
Tel: 44048
Telex: 375

TAIWAN
Hewlett-Packard Far East Ltd.
Taiwan Branch
Bank Tower, 5th Floor
205 Tun Hau North Road
Taipei
Tel: (02) 751-0404 (15 lines)
Cable: HEWPACK TAIPEI

Hewlett-Packard Far East Ltd.
Taiwan Branch
68-2, Chung Cheng 3rd. Road
Kaohsiung
Tel: (07) 242318-Kaohsiung

Analytical Only
San Kwang Instruments Co., Ltd.
20 Yung Sui Road
Taipei
Tel: 3615446-9 (4 lines)
Telex: 22894 SANKWANG
Cable: SANKWANG Taipei

TANZANIA
Medical Only
International Aeradio (E.A.), Ltd.
P.O. Box 861
Dar es Salaam
Tel: 21251 Ext. 265
Telex: 41030

THAILAND
UNIMESA Co. Ltd.
Elcom Research Building
2538 Sukumvit Ave.
Bangchak, Bangkok
Tel: 3932387, 3930338
Cable: UNIMESA Bangkok

ZAMBIA
R.J. Tilbury (Zambia) Ltd.
P.O. Box 2792
Lusaka
Tel: 73793
Cable: ARJAYTEE, Lusaka

OTHER AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard Intercontinental
3495 Deer Creek Road
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (415) 856-1501
TWX: 910-373-1267
Cable: HEWPACK Palo Alto
Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493

SALES OFFICES (cont.)

CANADA

ALBERTA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
11620A - 168th Street
Edmonton T5M 3T9
Tel: (403) 452-3670
TWX: 610-831-2431

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
210, 7220 Fisher St. S.E.
Calgary T2H 2H8
Tel: (403) 253-2713
TWX: 610-821-6141

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
10691 Shellbridge Way
Richmond V6X 2W7
Tel: (604) 270-2277
TWX: 610-925-5059

MANITOBA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
380-550 Century St.
St. James,
Winnipeg R3H 0Y1
Tel: (204) 786-6701
TWX: 610-671-3531

NOVA SCOTIA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
P.O. Box 931
800 Windmill Road
Dartmouth B3B 1L1
Tel: (902) 469-7820
TWX: 610-271-4482

ONTARIO
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
1020 Morrison Dr.
Ottawa K2H 8K7
Tel: (613) 820-6483
TWX: 610-563-1636

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
6877 Goreway Drive
Mississauga L4V 1M8
Tel: (416) 678-9430
TWX: 610-492-4246

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
552 Newbold Street
London N6E 2S5
Tel: (519) 686-9181
TWX: 610-352-1201

QUEBEC
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
275 Hymus Blvd.
Pointe Claire H9R 1G7
Tel: (514) 697-4232
TWX: 610-422-3022

FOR CANADIAN AREAS NOT LISTED:
Contact Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. in Mississauga.

CENTRAL, SOUTH AMERICA

ARGENTINA
Hewlett-Packard Argentina S.A.
Santa Fe 2035, Martinez
6140 **Buenos Aires**
Tel: 792-1239, 798-6086
Telex: 122443 AR CIGY
Cable: HEWPACKARG

Biotron S.A.C.I.y M.
Avda. Paseo Colon 221
9 piso
1399 **Buenos Aires**
Tel: 30-4846/1851/8384
34-9356/0460/4551
Telex: (33) 17595 BIO AR
Cable: BIOTRON Argentina

BRAZIL
Hewlett-Packard do Brasil
I.e.C. Ltda.
Alameda Rio Negro, 750
Alphaville
06400 **Barueri** SP
Tel: 429-3222
Cable: HEWPACK São Paulo

Hewlett-Packard do Brasil
I.e.C. Ltda.
Rua Padre Chagas, 32
90000-**Pôrto Alegre**-RS
Tel: 22-2998, 22-5621
Cable: HEWPACK Pôrto Alegre

Hewlett-Packard do Brasil
I.e.C. Ltda.
Av. Epitacio Pessoa, 4664
22471-**Rio de Janeiro**-RJ
Tel: 286-0237
Telex: 021-21905 HPBR-BR
Cable: HEWPACK Rio de Janeiro

CHILE
Jorge Calcagni y Cia. Ltda.
Arturo Burhle 065
Casilla 16475
Correo 9, **Santiago**
Tel: 220222
Telex: JCALCAGNI

COLOMBIA
Instrumentación
Henrik A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Carrera 7 No. 48-75
Apartado Aéreo 6287
Bogotá, 1 D.E.
Tel: 269-8877
Telex: 44400
Cable: AARIS Bogotá

Instrumentación
H.A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Carrera 63 No. 49-A-31
Apartado 54098
Medellin
Tel: 304475

COSTA RICA
Cientifica Costarricense S.A.
Avenida 2, Calle 5
San Pedro de Montes de Oca
Apartado 10159
San José
Tel: 24-38-20, 24-08-19
Telex: 2367 GALGUR CR
Cable: GALGUR

ECUADOR
CYEDE Cia. Ltda.
P.O. Box 6423 CCI
Av. Eloy Alfaro 1749
Quito
Tel: 450-975, 243-052
Telex: 2548 CYEDE ED
Cable: CYEDE-Quito

Medical Only
Hospitalar S.A.
Casilla 3590
Robles 625
Quito
Tel: 545-250
Cable: HOSPITALAR-Quito

EL SALVADOR
IPESA
Bulevar de los Heroes 11-48
Edificio Sarah 1148
San Salvador
Tel: 252787

GUATEMALA
IPESA
Avenida Reforma 3-48
Zona 9
Guatemala City
Tel: 316627, 314786, 66471-5, ext. 9
Telex: 4192 Teletro Gu

MEXICO
Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Av. Periférico Sur No. 6501
Tepepan, Xochimilco
Mexico 23, D.F.
Tel: 905-676-4600
Telex: 017-74-507

Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Ave. Constitución No. 2184
Monterrey, N.L.
Tel: 48-71-32, 48-71-84
Telex: 038-410

PANAMA
Electrónico Balboa, S.A.
Aparatado 4929
Panama 5
Calle Samuel Lewis
Edificio "Alfa," No. 2
Ciudad de Panama
Tel: 64-2700
Telex: 3483103 Curundu, Canal Zone
Cable: ELECTRON Panama

PERU
Compañía Electro Médica S.A.
Los Flamencos 145
San Isidro Casilla 1030
Lima 1
Tel: 41-4325
Telex: Pub. Booth 25424 SISIDRO
Cable: ELMED Lima

SURINAM
Surtel Radio Holland N.V.
Grote Hofstr. 3-5
P.O. Box 155
Paramaribo
Tel: 72118, 77880
Cable: Surtel

TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
CARTEL
Caribbean Telecoms Ltd.
P.O. Box 732
69 Frederick Street
Port-of-Spain
Tel: 62-53068

URUGUAY
Pablo Ferrando S.A.C.el.
Avenida Italia 2877
Casilla de Correo 370
Montevideo
Tel: 40-3102
Telex: 702 Public Booth
Para Pablo Ferrando
Cable: RADIUM Montevideo

VENEZUELA
Hewlett-Packard de Venezuela C.A.
P.O. Box 50933
Caracas 105
Los Ruices Norte
3a Transversal
Edificio Segre
Caracas 107
Tel: 239-4133 (20 lines)
Telex: 25146 HEWPACK
Cable: HEWPACK Caracas

FOR AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard Inter-Americas
3495 Deer Creek Road
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (415) 856-1501
TWX: 910-373-1260
Cable: HEWPACK Palo Alto
Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493

EUROPE, NORTH AFRICA, MIDDLE EAST

AUSTRIA
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Wehlistrasse 29
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 **Vienna**
Tel: 35-16-21-0
Cable: HEWPACK Vienna
Telex: 13582/135066

Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Wehlistrasse, 29
A-1205 **Wien**
Tel: 35-16-21
Telex: 135066

BAHRAIN
Medical Only
Wael Pharmacy
P.O. Box 648
Bahrain
Tel: 54886, 56123
Telex: 8550 WAEL GJ
Cable: WAELPHARM

Al Hamidiya Trading and Contracting
P.O. Box 20074
Manama
Tel: 259978, 259958
Telex: 8895 KALDIA GJ

BELGIUM
Hewlett-Packard Benelux S.A./N.V.
Avenue du Col-Vert, 1, (Groenkraaglaan)
B-1170 **Brussels**
Tel: (02) 660 50 50
Cable: PALOBEN Brussels
Telex: 23-494 paloben bru

CYPRUS
Kypronics
19 Gregorios Xenopoulos Street
P.O. Box 1152
Nicosia
Tel: 45628/29
Cable: Kypronics Pandehis
Telex: 3018

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Hewlett-Packard
Obchodni zastupitelstvi v CSSR
Pisemny styk
Post. schranka 27
CS 118 01 **Praha** 011
CSSR

Vyvojova a Provozni Zakladna
Vyzkumnych Ustavu v Bechovicich
CSSR-25097 **Bechovice u Prahy**
Tel: 89 93 41
Telex: 12133

Institute of Medical Bionics
Vyskumny Ustav Lekarskej Bioniky
Jedlova 6
CS-88346 **Bratislava-Kramare**
Tel: 44-551
Telex: 93229

DENMARK
Hewlett-Packard A/S
Datavej 52
DK-3460 **Birkerod**
Tel: (02) 81 66 40
Cable: HEWPACK AS
Telex: 37409 hpas dk

Hewlett-Packard A/S
Navervej 1
DK-8600 **Silkeborg**
Tel: (06) 82 71 66
Telex: 37409 hpas dk
Cable: HEWPACK AS

EGYPT
I.E.A.
International Engineering Associates
24 Hussein Hegazi Street
Kasr-el-Aini
Cairo
Tel: 23 829
Telex: 93830
Cable: INTENGASSO

SAMITRO
Sami Amin Trading Office
18 Abdel Aziz Gawish
Abdine-Cairo
Tel: 24932
Cable: SAMITRO CAIRO

FINLAND
Hewlett-Packard OY
Revontulentie 7
SF-02100 ESPOO 10
Tel: (90) 6923031
Cable: HEWPACKOY Helsinki
Telex: 12-1563 HEWPA SF

Hewlett-Packard Oy
Revontulentie, 7
SF-02100 **Espoo** 10
Tel: (90) 455 0211
Telex: 121563

FRANCE
Hewlett-Packard France
Zone d'activites de Courtaboeuf
Avenue des Tropiques
Boite Postale 6
91401 **Orsay**-Cédex
Tel: (1) 907 78 25
TWX: 600048F

Hewlett-Packard France
Chemin des Mouilles
B.P. 162
69130 **Ecully**
Tel: (78) 33 81 25
TWX: 310617F

Hewlett-Packard France
20, Chemin de La Cépière
31081 **Toulouse Le Mirail**-Cédex
Tel: (61) 40 11 12

Hewlett-Packard France
Le Ligoures
Place Romée de Villeneuve
13100 **Aix-en-Provence**
Tel: (42) 59 41 02.
TWX: 410770F

Hewlett-Packard France
2, Allee de la Bourgonette
35100 **Rennes**
Tel: (99) 51 42 44
TWX: 740912F

Hewlett-Packard France
18, rue du Canal de la Marne
67300 **Schiltigheim**
Tel: (88) 83 08 10
TWX: 890141F

Hewlett-Packard France
Immeuble péricentre
rue van Gogh
59650 **Villeneuve** D'Ascq
Tel: (20) 91 41 25
TWX: 160124F

Hewlett-Packard France
Bâtiment Ampère
Rue de la Commune de Paris
B.P. 300
93153 **Le Blanc Mesnil**-Cédex
Tel: (01) 931 88 50
Telex: 211032F

Hewlett-Packard France
Av. du Pdt. Kennedy
33700 **Merignac**
Tel: (56) 97 01 81

Hewlett-Packard France
Immeuble Lorraine
Boulevard de France
91035 **Evry**-Cédex
Tel: 077 96 60
Telex: 692315F

Hewlett-Packard France
23 Rue Lothaire
57000 **Metz**
Tel: (87) 65 53 50

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC
Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebszentrale Frankfurt
Berner Strasse 117
Postfach 560 140
D-6000 **Frankfurt** 56
Tel: (06011) 50041
Cable: HEWPACKSA Frankfurt
Telex: 04 13249 hpffm d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Böblingen
Herrenberger Strasse 110
D-7030 **Böblingen,** Württemberg
Tel: (07031) 667-1
Cable: HEWPACK Böblingen
Telex: 07265739 bbn

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Düsseldorf
Emanuel-Leutze-Str. 1 (Seestern)
D-4000 **Düsseldorf**
Tel: (0211) 5971-1
Telex: 085/86 533 hpdd d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Hamburg
Kapstadtring 5
D-2000 **Hamburg** 60
Tel: (040) 63804-1
Cable: HEWPACKSA Hamburg
Telex: 21 63 032 hphh d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Hannover
Am Grossmarkt 6
D-3000 **Hannover** 91
Tel: (0511) 46 60 01
Telex: 092 3259

EUROPE, NORTH AFRICA, MIDDLE EAST

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Nürnberg
Neumeyerstrasse 90
D-8500 **Nürnberg**
Tel: (0911) 52 20 83
Telex: 0623 860

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro München
Eschenstrasse 5
D-8021 **Taufkirchen**
Tel: (089) 6117-1
Telex: 0524985

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Berlin
Kaithstrasse 2-4
D-1000 **Berlin** 30
Tel: (030) 24 90 86
Telex: 018 3405 hpbln d

GREECE

Kostas Karayannis
8 Omirou Street
Athens 133
Tel: 32 30 303/32/37 731
Telex: 21 59 62 RKAR GR
Cable: RAKAR ATHENS

ICELAND

Medical Only
Elding Trading Company Inc.
Hafnarnvoli - Tryggvagötu
P.O. Box 895
IS-**Reykjavik**
Tel: 1 58 20/1 63 03
Cable: ELDING Reykjavik

IRELAND

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
King Street Lane
Winnersh, Wokingham
Berkshire, RG11 5AR
GB-England
Tel: (0734) 78 47 74
Telex: 847178
Cable: Hewpie London

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Kestrel House
Clanwilliam Place
Lower Mount Street
Dublin 2, Eire

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
2C Avongberg Ind. Est.
Long Mile Road
Dublin 12
Tel: 514322/514224
Telex: 30439

Medical Only
Cardiac Services (Ireland) Ltd.
Kilmore Road
Artane
Dublin 5, Eire
Tel: (01) 315820

Medical Only
Cardiac Services Co.
95A Finaghy Rd. South
Belfast BT10 0BY
GB-Northern Ireland
Tel: (0232) 625566
Telex: 747626

ISRAEL

Electronics Engineering Div.
of Motorola Israel Ltd.
16, Kremenetski Street
P.O. Box 25016
Tel-Aviv
Tel: 38973
Telex: 33569, 34164
Cable: BASTEL Tel-Aviv

ITALY

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via G. Di Vittorio, 9
20063 **Cernusco Sul Naviglio** (MI)
Tel: (2) 903691
Telex: 334632 HEWPACKIT

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Turazza, 14
35100 **Padova**
Tel: (49) 664888
Telex: 430315 HEWPACKIT

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via G. Armellini 10
1-00143 **Roma**
Tel: (06) 54 69 61
Telex: 610514
Cable: HEWPACKIT Roma

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Corso Giovanni Lanza 94
I-10133 **Torino**
Tel: (011) 659308
Telex: 221079

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Principe Nicola 43 G/C
I-95126 **Catania**
Tel: (095) 37 05 04
Telex: 970291

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Nuova san Rocco A
Capadimonte, 62A
80131 **Napoli**
Tel: (081) 710698

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Martin Luther King, 38/111
I-40132 **Bologna**
Tel: (051) 402394
Telex: 511630

JORDAN

Mouasher Cousins Co.
P.O. Box 1387
Amman
Tel: 24907/39907
Telex: SABCO JO 1456
Cable: MOUASHERCO

KUWAIT

Al-Khaldiya Trading & Contracting
P.O. Box 830-Safat
Kuwait
Tel: 42 4910/41 1726
Telex: 2481 Areeg kt
Cable: VISCOUNT

LUXEMBURG

Hewlett-Packard Beneluz S.A./N.V.
Avenue du Col-Vert, 1
(Groenkraaglaan)
B-1170 **Brussels**
Tel: (02) 660 5050
Cable: PALOBEN Brussels
Telex: 23 494

MOROCCO

Dolbeau
81 rue Karatchi
Casablanca
Tel: 3041 82
Telex: 23051/22822
Cable: MATERIO

Gerep
2, rue d'Agadir
Boite Postal 156
Casablanca
Tel: 272093/5
Telex: 23 739
Cable: GEREP-CASA

NETHERLANDS

Hewlett-Packard Benelux N.V.
Van Heuven Goedhartlaan 121
P.O. Box 667
1181KK **Amstelveen**
Tel: (20) 47 20 21
Cable: PALOBEN Amsterdam
Telex: 13 216

NORWAY

Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Ostendalen 18
P.O. Box 34
1345 **Osteraas**
Tel: (02) 1711 80
Telex: 16621 hpnas n

Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Boks 4210
Nygaardsgaten 114
P.O. Box 4210
5013 Nygaardsgaten,
Bergen
Tel: (05) 21 97 33

POLAND

Biuro Informacji Technicznej
Hewlett-Packard
Ul Stawki 2, 6P
PL00-950 **Warszawa**
Tel: 39 59 62, 39 51 87
Telex: 81 24 53

PORTUGAL

Telectra-Empresa Técnica de
Equipamentos Eléctricos S.a.r.l.
Rua Rodrigo da Fonseca 103
P.O. Box 2531
P-**Lisbon** 1
Tel: (19) 68 60 72
Cable: TELECTRA Lisbon
Telex: 12598

Medical Only
Mundinter
Intercambio Mundial de Comércio
S.a.r.l.
P.O. Box 2761
Avenida Antonio Augusto
de Aguiar 138
P-**Lisbon**
Tel: (19) 53 21 31/7
Telex: 16691 munter p
Cable: INTERCAMBIO Lisbon

QATAR

Nasser Trading & Contracting
P.O. Box 1563
Doha
Tel: 22170
Telex: 4439 NASSER
Cable: NASSER

ROMANIA

Hewlett-Packard Reprezentanta
Bd.n. Balcescu 16
Bucuresti
Tel: 15 80 23/13 88 85
Telex: 10440

SAUDI ARABIA

Modern Electronic
Establishment (Head Office)
P.O. Box 1228, Baghdadiah Street
Jeddah
Tel: 27 798
Telex: 40035
Cable: ELECTA JEDDAH

Modern Electronic Establishment
(Branch)
P.O. Box 2728
Riyadh
Tel: 62596/66232
Telex: 202049

Modern Electronic Establishment
(Branch)
P.O. Box 193
Al-Khobar
Tel: 44678-44813
Telex: 670136
Cable: ELECTA AL-KHOBAR

SPAIN

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Calle Jerez 3
E-**Madrid** 16
Tel: (1) 458 26 00 (10 lines)
Telex: 23515 hpe

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
Colonia Mirasierra
Edificio Juban
c/o Costa Brava, 13
Madrid 34

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Milanesado 21-23
E-**Barcelona** 17
Tel: (3) 203 6200 (5 lines)
Telex: 52603 hpbe e

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Av Ramón y Cajal, 1
Edificio Sevilla, planta 9°
E-**Sevilla** 5
Tel: 64 44 54/58

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
Edificio Albia II 7° B
E-**Bilbao** 1
Tel: 23 83 06/23 82 06

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
C/Ramon Gordillo 1
(Entlo.)
E-**Valencia** 10
Tel: 96-361.13.54/361.13.58

SWEDEN

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Enighetsvägen 3, Fack
S-161 **Bromma** 20
Tel: (08) 730 05 50
Telex: 10721
Cable: MEASUREMENTS
Stockholm

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Frötallsgatan 30
S-421 32 **Västra Frölunda**
Tel: (031) 49 09 50
Telex: 10721 via Bromma office

SWITZERLAND

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
Zürcherstrasse 20
P.O. Box 307
CH-8952 **Schlieren-Zürich**
Tel: (01) 7305240
Telex: 53933 hpag ch
Cable: HPAG CH

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
Château Bloc 19
CH-1219 **Le Lignon-Geneva**
Tel: (022) 96 03 22
Telex: 27333 hpag ch
Cable: HEWPACKAG Geneva

SYRIA

General Electronic Inc.
Nuri Basha-Ahnaf Ebn Kays Street
P.O. Box 5781
Damascus
Tel: 33 24 87
Telex: 11215 ITIKAL
Cable: ELECTROBOR DAMASCUS

Medical only
Sawah & Co.
Place Azmé
B.P. 2308
Damascus
Tel: 16 367-19 697-14 268
Telex: 11304 SATACO SY
Cable: SAWAH, DAMASCUS

Suleiman Hilal El Mlawi
P.O. Box 2528
Mamoun Bitar Street, 56-58
Damascus
Tel: 11 46 63
Telex: 11270
Cable: HILAL DAMASCUS

TUNISIA

Tunisie Electronique
31 Avenue de la Liberte
Tunis
Tel: 280 144

Corema
1 ter. Av. de Carthage
Tunis
Tel: 253 821
Telex: 12319 CABAM TN

TURKEY

TEKNIM Company Ltd.
Riza Sah Pehlevi
Caddesi No. 7
Kavaklidere, **Ankara**
Tel: 275800
Telex: 42155

Teknim Com., Ltd.
Barbaros Bulvari 55/12
Besikyas, **Istanbul**
Tel: 613 546
Telex: 23540

E.M.A.
Muhendislik Kollektif Sirketi
Mediha Eldem Sokak 41/6
Yüksel Caddesi
Ankara
Tel: 17 56 22
Cable: EMATRADE/Ankara

Yilmaz Ozyurek
Milli Mudafaa Cad 16/6
Kizilay
Ankara
Tel: 25 03 09 - 17 80 26
Telex: 42576 OZEK TR
Cable: OZYUREK ANKARA

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Emitac Ltd. (Head Office)
P.O. Box 1641
Sharjah
Tel: 354121/3
Telex: 8136

Emitac Ltd. (Branch Office)
P.O. Box 2711
Abu Dhabi
Tel: 331370/1

UNITED KINGDOM

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
King Street Lane
Winnersh, Wokingham
Berkshire RG11 5AR
GB-England
Tel: (0734) 784774
Telex: 84 71 78/9

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Fourier House,
257-263 High Street
London Colney
St. Albans, Herts
GB-England
Tel: (0727) 24400
Telex: 1-8952716

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Trafalgar House
Navigation Road
Altrincham
Cheshire WA14 1NU
GB-England
Tel: (061) 928 6422
Telex: 668068

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Lygon Court
Hereward Rise
Dudley Road
Halesowen,
West Midlands, B62 8SD
GB-England
Tel: (021) 501 1221
Telex: 339105

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Wedge House
799, London Road
Thornton Heath
Surrey, CR4 6XL
GB-England
Tel: (01) 684-0103/8
Telex: 946825

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
14 Wesley St
Castleford
Yorks WF10 1AE
Tel: (0977) 550016
TWX: 5557335

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Tradax House
St. Mary's Walk
Maidenhead
Berkshire, SL6 1ST
GB-England

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Morley Road
Staplehill
Bristol, BS16 4QT
GB-England

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
South Queensferry
West Lothian, EH30 9TG
GB-Scotland
Tel: (031) 331 1188
Telex: 72682

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Kestrel House
Clanwilliam Place
Lower Mount Street
Dublin 2, Eire

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
2C Avonberg Ind. Est.
Long Mile Road
Dublin 12
Tel: 514322/514224
Telex: 30439

USSR

Hewlett-Packard
Representative Office
USSR
Pokrovsky Boulevard 4/17-kw 12
Moscow 101000
Tel: 294.20.24
Telex: 7825 hewpak su

YUGOSLAVIA

Iskra Commerce, n.sol.o.
Zastopstvo Hewlett-Packard
Obilicev Venac 26
YU 11000 **Beograd**
Tel: 636-955
Telex: 11530

Iskra Commerce, n.sol.o.
Zastopstvo Hewlett-Packard
Miklosiceva 38/VII
YU-61000 **Ljubljana**
Tel: 321-674, 315-879
Telex: 31583

SALES OFFICES (cont.)

EUROPE, NORTH AFRICA, MIDDLE EAST

SOCIALIST COUNTRIES NOT SHOWN, PLEASE CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Handelskai 52
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 **Vienna,** Austria
Tel: (0222) 35 16 21 to 27
Cable: HEWPAK Vienna
Telex: 75923 hewpak a

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST COUNTRIES NOT SHOWN, PLEASE CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Mediterranean and Middle East Operations
35, Kolokotroni Street
Platia Kefallariou
GR-Kifissia-**Athens,** Greece
Tel: 8080359/429
Telex: 21-6588
Cable: HEWPACKSA Athens

FOR OTHER AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
7, rue du Bois-du-Lan
P.O. Box
CH-1217 Meyrin 2 - **Geneva**
Switzerland
Tel: (022) 82 70 00
Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneva
Telex: 2 24 86

UNITED STATES

ALABAMA
P.O. Box 4207
8290 Whitesburg Dr.
Huntsville 35802
Tel: (205) 881-4592

8933 E. Roebuck Blvd.
Birmingham 35206
Tel: (205) 836-2203/2

ARIZONA
2336 E. Magnolia St.
Phoenix 85034
Tel: (602) 244-1361

2424 East Aragon Rd.
Tucson 85706
Tel: (602) 889-4661

*ARKANSAS
Medical Service Only
P.O. Box 5646
Brady Station
Little Rock 72215
Tel: (501) 376-1844

CALIFORNIA
1579 W. Shaw Ave.
Fresno 93771
Tel: (209) 224-0582

1430 East Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton 92631
Tel: (714) 870-1000

3939 Lankershim Boulevard
North Hollywood 91604
Tel: (213) 877-1282
TWX: 910-499-2671

5400 West Rosecrans Blvd.
P.O. Box 92105
World Way Postal Center
Los Angeles 90009
Tel: (213) 776-7500
TWX: 910-325-6608

***Los Angeles**
Tel: (213) 776-7500

3200 Hillview Av
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Tel: (408) 988-7000

3003 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara 95050
Tel: (408) 988-7000
TWX: 910-338-0518

***Ridgecrest**
Tel: (714) 446-6165

646 W. North Market Blvd.
Sacramento 95834
Tel: (916) 929-7222

9606 Aero Drive
P.O. Box 23333
San Diego 92123
Tel: (714) 279-3200

***Tarzana**
Tel: (213) 705-3344

COLORADO
5600 DTC Parkway
Englewood 80110
Tel: (303) 771-3455

CONNECTICUT
47 Barnes Industrial Road
Barnes Park South
Wallingford 06492
Tel: (203) 265-7801

FLORIDA
P.O. Box 24210
2727 N.W. 62nd Street
Ft. Lauderdale 33309
Tel: (305) 973-2600

4080 Woodcock Drive #132
Brownett Building
Jacksonville 32207
Tel: (904) 398-0663

P.O. Box 13910
6177 Lake Ellenor Dr.
Orlando 32809
Tel: (305) 859-2900

P.O. Box 12826
Suite 5, Bldg. 1
Office Park North
Pensacola 32575
Tel: (904) 476-8422

Computer Systems Only
110 South Hoover Blvd.
Suite 120
Tampa 33609
Tel: (813) 872-0900

GEORGIA
P.O. Box 105005
450 Interstate North Parkway
Atlanta 30348
Tel: (404) 955-1500
TWX: 810-766-4890

Medical Service Only
***Augusta** 30903
Tel: (404) 736-0592

P.O. Box 2103
1172 N. Davis Drive
Warner Robins 31098
Tel: (912) 922-0449

HAWAII
2875 So. King Street
Honolulu 96826
Tel: (808) 955-4455

ILLINOIS
5201 Tollview Dr.
Rolling Meadows 60008
Tel: (312) 255-9800
TWX: 910-687-2260

INDIANA
7301 North Shadeland Ave.
Indianapolis 46250
Tel: (317) 842-1000
TWX: 810-260-1797

IOWA
2415 Heinz Road
Iowa City 52240
Tel: (319) 351-1020

KENTUCKY
10170 Linn Station Road
Suite 525
Louisville 40223
Tel: (502) 426-0100

LOUISIANA
P.O. Box 1449
3229-39 Williams Boulevard
Kenner 70063
Tel: (504) 443-6201

MARYLAND
7121 Standard Drive
Parkway Industrial Center
Hanover 21076
Tel: (301) 796-7700
TWX: 710-862-1943

2 Choke Cherry Road
Rockville 20850
Tel: (301) 948-6370
TWX: 710-828-9684

MASSACHUSETTS
32 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington 02173
Tel: (617) 861-8960
TWX: 710-326-6904

MICHIGAN
23855 Research Drive
Farmington Hills 48024
Tel: (313) 476-6400

724 West Centre Ave.
Kalamazoo 49002
Tel: (616) 323-8362

MINNESOTA
2400 N. Prior Ave.
St. Paul 55113
Tel: (612) 636-0700

MISSISSIPPI
322 N. Mart Plaza
Jackson 39206
Tel: (601) 982-9363

MISSOURI
11131 Colorado Ave.
Kansas City 64137
Tel: (816) 763-8000
TWX: 910-771-2087

1024 Executive Parkway
St. Louis 63141
Tel: (314) 878-0200

NEBRASKA
Medical Only
7101 Mercy Road
Suite 101
Omaha 68106
Tel: (402) 392-0948

NEVADA
***Las Vegas**
Tel: (702) 736-6610

NEW JERSEY
W. 120 Century Rd.
Paramus 07652
Tel: (201) 265-5000
TWX: 710-990-4951

Crystal Brook Professional Building
Route 35
Eatontown 07724
Tel: (201) 542-1384

NEW MEXICO
P.O. Box 11634
Station E
11300 Lomas Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque 87123
Tel: (505) 292-1330
TWX: 910-989-1185

156 Wyatt Drive
Las Cruces 88001
Tel: (505) 526-2484
TWX: 910-9983-0550

NEW YORK
6 Automation Lane
Computer Park
Albany 12205
Tel: (518) 458-1550
TWX: 710-444-4961

650 Perinton Hill Office Park
Fairport 14450
Tel: (716) 223-9950
TWX: 510-253-0092

No. 1 Pennsylvania Plaza
55th Floor
34th Street & 8th Avenue
New York 10001
Tel: (212) 971-0800

5858 East Molloy Road
Syracuse 13211
Tel: (315) 455-2486

1 Crossways Park West
Woodbury 11797
Tel: (516) 921-0300
TWX: 510-221-2183
Tel: (513) 671-7400

NORTH CAROLINA
5605 Roanne Way
Greensboro 27405
Tel: (919) 852-1800

OHIO
Medical/Computer Only
Bldg. 300
1313 E. Kemper Rd.
Cincinnati 45426
16500 Sprague Road
Cleveland 44130
Tel: (216) 243-7300
TWX: 810-423-9430

330 Progress Rd.
Dayton 45449
Tel: (513) 859-8202

1041 Kingsmill Parkway
Columbus 43229
Tel: (614) 436-1041

OKLAHOMA
P.O. Box 32008
6301 N. Meridan Avenue
Oklahoma City 73112
Tel: (405) 721-0200

9920 E. 42nd Street
Suite 121
Tulsa 74145
Tel: (918) 665-3300

OREGON
17890 S.W. Lower Boones Ferry Road
Tualatin 97062
Tel: (503) 620-3350

PENNSYLVANIA
111 Zeta Drive
Pittsburgh 15238
Tel: (412) 782-0400

1021 8th Avenue
King of Prussia Industrial Park
King of Prussia 19406
Tel: (215) 265-7000
TWX: 510-660-2670

PUERTO RICO
Hewlett-Packard Inter-Americas
Puerto Rico Branch Office
Calle 272,
Edif. 203 Urg. Country Club
Carolina 00924
Tel: (809) 762-7255
Telex: 345 0514

SOUTH CAROLINA
P.O. Box 6442
6941-0 N. Trenholm Road
Columbia 29260
Tel: (803) 782-6493

TENNESSEE
8914 Kingston Pike
Knoxville 37922
Tel: (615) 523-0522

3027 Vanguard Dr.
Director's Plaza
Memphis 38131
Tel: (901) 346-8370

***Nashville**
Medical Service Only
Tel: (615) 244-5448

TEXAS
4171 North Mesa
Suite C110
El Paso 79902
Tel: (915) 533-3555

P.O. Box 1270
201 E. Arapaho Rd.
Richardson 75080
Tel: (214) 231-6101

P.O. Box 42816
10535 Harwin Dr.
Houston 77036
Tel: (713) 776-6400

***Lubbock**
Medical Service Only
Tel: (806) 799-4472

205 Billy Mitchell Road
San Antonio 78226
Tel: (512) 434-8241

UTAH
2160 South 3270 West Street
Salt Lake City 84119
Tel: (801) 972-4711

VIRGINIA
P.O. Box 9669
2914 Hungry Springs Road
Richmond 23228
Tel: (804) 285-3431

Computer Systems/Medical Only
Airport Executive Center
Suite 111
5700 Thurston Avenue
Virginia Beach 23455
Tel: (804) 460-2471

WASHINGTON
Bellefield Office Pk.
1203 - 114th Ave. S.E.
Bellevue 98004
Tel: (206) 454-3971
TWX: 910-443-2446

P.O. Box 4010
Spokane 99202
Tel: (509) 535-0864

*WEST VIRGINIA
Medical/Analytical Only
4604 Mac Corkle Ave., S.E.
Charleston 25304
Tel: (304) 925-0492

WISCONSIN
150 South Sunny Slope Road
Brookfield 53005
Tel: (414) 784-8800

FOR U.S. AREAS NOT LISTED:
Contact the regional office nearest you:
Atlanta, Georgia...North Hollywood, California...Rockville, Maryland...Rolling Meadows, Illinois. Their complete addresses are listed above.

***Service Only**

HEWLETT PACKARD

Measurement/Computation

Thank you for your interest in Hewlett-Packard products. If you need additional information about HP products, or have a measurement, computation or instrumentation problem we may help you solve, complete one of the cards and mail it to us. For an even more rapid response, contact your nearest HP Sales Office. Addresses and telephone numbers are listed on pages 709–712.

If you are not receiving information on new HP instruments and systems and would like to do so, check the box on the card; we'll send you a qualification form for Measurement/Computation News, a bi-monthly publication briefly describing new products.

80 HEWLETT PACKARD

☐ Send me more information on HP model(s) ______

☐ Contact me, I'd like to discuss ______

☐ Send me Measurement/Computation news qualification form.

NAME ______ TITLE ______

COMPANY ______ TEL: ______

NBR/BOX ______ STREET ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

D

80 HEWLETT PACKARD

☐ Send me more information on HP model(s) ______

☐ Contact me, I'd like to discuss ______

☐ Send me Measurement/Computation news qualification form.

NAME ______ TITLE ______

COMPANY ______ TEL: ______

NBR/BOX ______ STREET ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

D

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

HEWLETT-PACKARD
1820 Embarcadero Road
Palo Alto, California 94303

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

HEWLETT-PACKARD
1820 Embarcadero Road
Palo Alto, California 94303

HEWLETT
PACKARD